<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TABLE OF CONTENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Academic Calendar .................................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>About UNC ..................................................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Officers ...........................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board of Trustees .......................................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board of Governors ....................................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNC-Chapel Hill: An Introduction .............................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The UNC System .........................................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admissions ...............................................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate Admissions ..........................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.C. Community College Transfer Articulation and Pathways ..........</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Studies, A.A.-B.A. .....................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology, A.A.-B.A. ..........................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeology, A.A.-B.A. ............................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History, A.A.-B.A. .............................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian Studies–Chinese Concentration, A.A.-B.A. .......................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian Studies–Interdisciplinary Concentration, A.A.-B.A. ...........</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology, A.S.-B.A. ....................................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology, A.S.-B.S. ....................................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry, A.S.-B.A. ...............................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry, A.S.-B.S. ..................................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Studies, A.A.-B.A. .............................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science, A.S.-B.A. ....................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science, A.S.-B.S. ......................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dramatic Art, A.A.-B.A. ............................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics Major, A.A.-B.A. .......................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics Major, A.S.-B.A. .......................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English and Comparative Literature, A.A.-B.A. .........................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise and Sports Science, A.S.-B.A. .....................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography, A.A.-B.A. ...............................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Studies, A.A.-B.A. ........................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History, A.A.-B.A. ....................................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linguistics, A.A.-B.A. .............................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management and Society, A.A.-B.A. ..........................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics, A.S.-B.A. .............................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics, A.S.-B.S. .............................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media and Journalism, A.A.-B.A. ..............................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music, A.A.-B.A. ........................................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy, A.A.-B.A. ..............................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science, A.A.-B.A. .....................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology, A.A.-B.A. .............................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology, A.S.-B.S. ..............................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Policy, A.A.-B.A. ...........................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Policy, A.S.-B.A. ..........................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious Studies, A.A.-B.A. .....................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romance Languages - Hispanic Linguistics, A.A.-B.A. ...............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romance Languages - Hispanic Literatures and Cultures, A.A.-B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romance Languages - Italian, A.A.-B.A. ..................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romance Languages - Portuguese, A.A.-B.A. .........................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology, A.A.-B.A. ...............................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics and Analytics, A.S.-B.S. ..........................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women's and Gender Studies, A.A.-B.A. ...................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate ..........................................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Curriculum and Degree Requirements ...........</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Numbering ....................................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programs of Study: Majors and Minors ....................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Enrichment Programs ..............................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First-Year Seminars ..................................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study Abroad ............................................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office for Undergraduate Research .........................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internships ..............................................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Carolina .......................................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Beyond Chapel Hill ......................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of Distinguished Scholarships ........................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Languages Across the Curriculum ...........................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Life and Leadership ....................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Carolina Fellows Program ...............................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer Bridge ........................................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Departments ...........................................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Aerospace Studies .............................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aerospace Studies Minor ........................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of African, African American, and Diaspora Studies ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African, African American, and Diaspora Studies Major, B.A. ......</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African Studies Minor ..............................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African American and Diaspora Studies Minor .........................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of American Studies ..............................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Studies Major, B.A. ..................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Studies Major, B.A. – American Indian and Indigenous Studies Concentration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Studies Major, B.A. – Folklore Concentration ..........</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Studies Major, B.A. – Global American Studies Concentration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Studies Major, B.A. – Southern Studies Concentration ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Studies Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Indian and Indigenous Studies Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global American Studies Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Studies Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology Major, B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Anthropology Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heritage and Global Engagement Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Anthropology Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Applied Physical Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curriculum in Archaeology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeology Major, B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeology Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History Major, B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio Art Major, B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio Art Major, Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio Art Major, Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A)–Art History Emphasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio Art Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Asian Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian Studies Minor, B.A.–Interdisciplinary Concentration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian Studies Minor, B.A.–Arab Cultures Concentration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian Studies Minor, B.A.–Chinese Concentration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian Studies Minor, B.A.–Japanese Concentration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian Studies Minor, B.A.–Korean Concentration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian Studies Minor, B.A.–South Asian Studies Concentration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Hebrew Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hindi-Urdu Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korean Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle Eastern Languages Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Persian Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Biochemistry and Biophysics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology Major, B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology Major, B.S.–Quantitative Biology Track</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology Major, B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Biomedical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical and Health Sciences Engineering Major, B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Biostatistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Biochemistry and Biophysics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Cell Biology and Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry Major, B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry Major, B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Classics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classics Major, B.A.–Classical Archaeology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classics Major, B.A.–Classical Civilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classics Major, B.A.–Greek, Latin, and Combined Greek and Latin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Studies Major, B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Studies Major, B.A.–Cultural Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing for the Screen and Stage Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science Major, B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Dramatic Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dramatic Art Major, B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dramatic Art Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics Major, B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrepreneurship Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of English and Comparative Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English and Comparative Literature Major, B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Literature Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Composition, Rhetoric, and Digital Literacy Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department/Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative Writing Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Cinema Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latina/o Studies Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine, Literature, and Culture Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environment, Ecology, and Energy Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Studies Major, B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science, B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science and Studies Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Studies Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sustainability Studies Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Environmental Sciences and Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Health Sciences Major, B.S.P.H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curriculum in Contemporary European Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contemporary European Studies Major, B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Exercise and Sport Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise and Sport Science Major, B.A.–General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise and Sport Science Major, B.A.–Fitness Professional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise and Sport Science Major, B.A.–Sport Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coaching Education Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise and Sport Science Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geographic Information Sciences Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Geological Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geological Sciences Major, B.A.–Earth Science Concentration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geological Sciences Major, B.A.–Earth Science Concentration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geological Sciences Major, B.S.–Environmental Geoscience Concentration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geological Sciences Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures Major, B.A.–Central European Studies Concentration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures Major, B.A.–German Literature and Culture Concentration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures Major, B.A.–German Media, Arts, and Culture Concentration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures Major, B.A.–Russian Language and Culture Concentration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures Major, B.A.–Slavic and East European Languages and Cultures Concentration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian Culture Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slavic and East European Languages and Cultures Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curriculum in Global Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Studies Major, B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Health Policy and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Policy and Management Major, B.S.P.H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History Major, B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval and Early Modern Studies (MEMS) Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Studies Major, B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curriculum in Latin American Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin American Studies Major, B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Linguistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linguistics Major, B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linguistics Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Marine Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine Sciences Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics Major, B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics Major, B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Microbiology and Immunology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Military Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military Science and Leadership Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Major, B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Major, Bachelor of Music (B.Mus.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Naval Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval Science Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutrition Major, B.S.P.H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Pathology and Laboratory Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curriculum in Peace, War, and Defense</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peace, War, and Defense Major, B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conflict Management Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy Major, B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy, Politics, and Economics (PPE) Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Physics and Astronomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics Major, B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics Major, B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astronomy Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Political Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science Major, B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Psychology and Neuroscience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neuroscience Major, B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology Major, B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology Major, B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cognitive Science Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neuroscience Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Public Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Policy Major, B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Policy Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Religious Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious Studies Major, B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious Studies Major, B.A. – Jewish Studies Concentration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic and Middle Eastern Studies Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish Studies Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious Studies Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study of Christianity and Culture Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Romance Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romance Languages Major, B.A. – French and Francophone Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romance Languages Major, B.A. – Italian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romance Languages Major, B.A. – Portuguese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romance Languages Major, B.A. – Hispanic Literatures and Cultures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romance Languages Major, B.A. – Hispanic Linguistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portuguese Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hispanic Studies Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Minor for the Professions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Translation and Interpreting Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology Major, B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management and Society Major, B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health and Society Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social and Economic Justice Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Statistics and Operations Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics and Analytics Major, B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics and Analytics Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Women's and Gender Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women's and Gender Studies Major, B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women's and Gender Studies Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sexuality Studies Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schools/College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Arts and Sciences and the General College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNC Eshelman School of Pharmacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gillings School of Global Public Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenan–Flagler Business School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration Major, B.S.B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNC Adams School of Dentistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Dental Surgery, D.D.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dental Hygiene Major, B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate in Dental Hygiene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Development and Family Studies, B.A.Ed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Information and Library Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Science Major, B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Systems Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Media and Journalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media and Journalism Major, B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Journalism Major, B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media and Journalism Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate Programs in Media and Journalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division of Clinical Laboratory Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Laboratory Science Major, B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division of Radiologic Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiologic Science Major, B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division of Speech and Hearing Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech and Hearing Sciences Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing Major, B.S.N.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The William and Ida Friday Center for Continuing Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resources: Academic and Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resources: Campus Life</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Academic Calendar

### 2019-2020

University Registrar calendars can be obtained on the University Registrar’s Web site [here](http://registrar.unc.edu). For more information on Summer and Maymester Sessions, visit the Summer School’s Web site [here](http://summer.unc.edu).

**Summer Session I (SSI) and Maymester (MM) 2019**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MM and SSI classes begin</td>
<td>Wednesday, May 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MM last day for late registration</td>
<td>Wednesday, May 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSI last day for late registration</td>
<td>Thursday, May 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holiday (Memorial Day). No classes</td>
<td>Monday, May 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MM classes end/exams</td>
<td>Thursday, May 30, Friday, May 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSI classes end</td>
<td>Monday, June 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSI reading day</td>
<td>Tuesday, June 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSI exam days</td>
<td>Wednesday, June 19, Thursday, June 20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Summer Session II (SSII) 2019**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SSII classes begin</td>
<td>Monday, June 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSII last day for late registration</td>
<td>Tuesday, June 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holiday (Independence Day). No classes</td>
<td>Thursday, July 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSII classes end</td>
<td>Thursday, July 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSII reading day</td>
<td>Friday, July 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSII exam days</td>
<td>Monday, July 29, Tuesday, July 30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fall Semester 2019**

Final examination schedule [here](https://registrar.unc.edu/academic-calendar/final-examination-schedule-fall)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>New student convocation</td>
<td>Sunday, August 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classes begin</td>
<td>Tuesday, August 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day for late registration</td>
<td>Monday, August 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holiday (Labor Day). No classes</td>
<td>Monday, September 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holiday (University Day)</td>
<td>Saturday, October 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall break. No classes</td>
<td>Thursday, October 17, Friday, October 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thanksgiving recess. No classes</td>
<td>Wednesday, November 27, Thursday, November 28, Friday, November 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classes end</td>
<td>Wednesday, December 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reading days</td>
<td>Thursday, December 5, Wednesday, December 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exam days</td>
<td>Friday, December 6, Saturday, December 7, Monday, December 9, Tuesday, December 10, Thursday, December 12, Friday, December 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall Commencement</td>
<td>Sunday, December 15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Spring Semester 2020

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Classes begin</td>
<td>Wednesday, January 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day of late registration</td>
<td>Tuesday, January 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holiday (MLK Jr.). No classes</td>
<td>Monday, January 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring break begins 5:00 p.m.</td>
<td>Friday, March 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classes resume 8:00 a.m.</td>
<td>Monday, March 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring holiday. No classes</td>
<td>Friday, April 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classes end</td>
<td>Friday, April 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reading days</td>
<td>Wednesday, April 29, Saturday, May 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exam days</td>
<td>Monday, April 27, Tuesday, April 28, Thursday, April 30, Friday, May 1, Monday, May 4, Tuesday, May 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Commencement</td>
<td>Sunday, May 10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Summer Session I (SSI) and Maymester (MM) 2020

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SSI and MM classes begin</td>
<td>Wednesday, May 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MM last day for late registration</td>
<td>Wednesday, May 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSI last day for late registration</td>
<td>Thursday, May 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holiday (Memorial Day). No classes</td>
<td>Monday, May 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MM classes end/exams</td>
<td>Thursday, May 28, Friday, May 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSI classes end</td>
<td>Monday, June 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSI reading day</td>
<td>Tuesday, June 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSI exam days</td>
<td>Wednesday, June 17, Thursday, June 18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Summer Session II (SSII) 2020**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SSII classes begin</td>
<td>Monday, June 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSII last day for late registration</td>
<td>Tuesday, June 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holiday (Independence Day). No classes</td>
<td>Friday, July 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSII classes end</td>
<td>Thursday, July 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSII reading day</td>
<td>Friday, July 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSII exam days</td>
<td>Monday, July 27, Tuesday, July 28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ABOUT UNC

The University Catalog

Although the publisher of this catalog has made every reasonable effort to attain factual accuracy herein, no responsibility is assumed for editorial or clerical errors or errors occasioned by mistakes. The publisher has attempted to present information which, at the time of preparation for publication, most accurately describes the course offerings, faculty listings, policies, procedures, regulations, and requirements of the University. However, it does not establish contractual relationships. The University reserves the right to alter or change any statement contained herein without prior notice.

Published by the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Chapel Hill, N.C.

Accreditation

The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges to award baccalaureate, master's, doctoral, and professional degrees and certificates. For more information about the accreditation status of UNC–Chapel Hill contact: Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges, 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097; telephone number (404) 679-4500; www.sacsco.org (http://www.sacsco.org).

Mission Statement: The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, the nation’s first public university, serves North Carolina, the United States, and the world through teaching, research, and public service. We embrace an unwavering commitment to excellence as one of the world’s great research universities.

Our mission is to serve as a center for research, scholarship, and creativity and to teach a diverse community of undergraduate, graduate, and professional students to become the next generation of leaders. Through the efforts of our exceptional faculty and staff, and with generous support from North Carolina’s citizens, we invest our knowledge and resources to enhance access to learning and to foster the success and prosperity of each rising generation. We also extend knowledge-based services and other resources of the University to the citizens of North Carolina and their institutions to enhance the quality of life for all people in the State.

With lux, libertas — light and liberty — as its founding principles, the University has charted a bold course of leading change to improve society and to help solve the world’s greatest problems.

Approved by the UNC Board of Governors, November 2009 and February 2014

UNC’s Commitment to Diversity and Inclusivity

UNC–Chapel Hill has a long-held tradition of striving for excellence. Quality education takes place among persons with differing social backgrounds, economic circumstances, personal characteristics, philosophical outlooks, life experiences, perspectives, beliefs, and expectations. We at the University acknowledge that we face ongoing challenges to overcome the effects and influences of adverse historical, social, political, and economic factors. A critical element for any 21st century educational institution is a diverse, equitable, and inclusive community that functions in a global context. The historical, political, economic, and educational backgrounds of the University, the state, and the nation shape our present circumstances and inform the measures we must take to accomplish our highest aspirations. The University engages in teaching, research, and service to expand and discover knowledge, promote educational enlightenment, and improve understanding. We work to assure that we have a complement of students, faculty, and staff that broadly reflects the ways in which people differ. We speak of these differences as representing “diversity.”

UNC’s commitment to inclusive excellence began in the 1960s through the support of minority programming and continues today through the work of the University Office for Diversity and Inclusion (D&I) (http://diversity.unc.edu). The office is led by the associate vice chancellor for diversity and inclusion, who serves as the chief diversity officer and advises the University community on diversity policies and issues. The office collaborates with University officers and campus units to identify and implement strategies and initiatives for achieving the core values with respect to diversity and the goal of increased diversity among students, staff, and faculty. The ultimate goal of both D&I and the University is building an inclusive and equitable environment that values and respects the contributions of all members of the Carolina community.

The University’s Policy on Prohibited Discrimination, Harassment, and Related Misconduct, Including Sexual and Gender-Based Harassment, Sexual Violence, Interpersonal Violence, and Stalking

The University is committed to providing an inclusive and welcoming environment for all members of our community. The University values safety, diversity, education, and equity and is firmly committed to maintaining a campus environment free from discrimination, harassment, and related misconduct. In accordance with its Policy Statement on Nondiscrimination, the University does not unlawfully discriminate in offering equal access to its educational programs and activities or with respect to employment terms and conditions on the basis of an individual’s age, color, disability, gender, gender expression, gender identity, genetic information, race, national origin, religion, sex, sexual orientation, or veteran status (collectively referred to as “protected statuses”). The University’s protection of these statuses is grounded in federal law. Federal law also governs the University’s response to sexual assault, sexual violence, interpersonal violence (including domestic and dating violence), and stalking. Such acts violate the essential dignity of our community member(s) and are contrary to our institutional values.


Equal Opportunity and Compliance Office
137 East Franklin Street, Suite 404, Campus Box 9160
Chapel Hill, NC 27599-9160
Telephone: (919) 966-3576
Policy Statement on Nondiscrimination: Educational and Employment Decisions

The University is committed to providing an inclusive and welcoming environment and to ensuring that educational and employment decisions are based on individuals' abilities and qualifications. Consistent with these principles and applicable laws, it is therefore the University's policy not to discriminate on the basis of age, color, disability, gender, gender expression, gender identity, genetic information, national origin, race, religion, sex, sexual orientation, or veteran status as consistent with the University's Policy on Prohibited Discrimination, Harassment, and Related Misconduct. No person, on the basis of protected status, shall be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to unlawful discrimination, harassment, or retaliation under any University program or activity, including with respect to employment terms and conditions. Such a policy ensures that only relevant factors are considered and that equitable and consistent standards of conduct and performance are applied.

Resources for Information and Assistance

Individuals are encouraged to report incidents of prohibited conduct to the Equal Opportunity and Compliance Office, the Title IX Compliance Coordinator, the Report and Response Coordinators, the Office of the Dean of Students, or the UNC Department of Public Safety. As an alternative, an individual can also seek confidential assistance that does not involve notice to the University. If the conduct you have experienced is sexual violence or other criminal activity, including interpersonal (relationship) violence or stalking, you are also encouraged to report the incident to local law enforcement. See below for a comprehensive list of support and reporting options or refer to the University’s Policy on Prohibited Discrimination, Harassment, and Related Misconduct (https://unc.policystat.com/policy/4514917/latest).

Reporting Options

UNC Department of Public Safety (http://dps.unc.edu)
(919) 962-8100

Equal Opportunity and Compliance Office (http://eoc.unc.edu)
214 W. Cameron Avenue
(919) 966-3576

Director of Title IX Compliance/Title IX Coordinator
Adrienne Allison
137 East Franklin St., Suite 404
(919) 962-7177
adrienne.allison@unc.edu

Report and Response Coordinators
Ew Quimbaya-Winship / Rebecca Gibson
1117 Student and Academic Services Building North/
137 East Franklin St., Suite 23
(919) 843-3878 / (919) 445-1578
eqw@unc.edu/rmgibson@unc.edu

The Office of the Dean of Students (http://deanofstudents.unc.edu)
1106 Student and Academic Services Building North
(919) 966-4042
odos@unc.edu

Confidential Resources

Carolina Ethics Line (https://secure.ethicspoint.com/domain/media/en/gui/10808)
The University’s Compliance Line, now called Carolina Ethics Line, is a secure method through which to submit an anonymous report regarding academic matters, athletics, financial improprieties, faculty and staff matters, health care, information technology, research, risk and safety, student affairs, or other matters either online or by telephone. All reports submitted through Carolina Ethics Line will be given careful attention by appropriate UNC—Chapel Hill offices and officials. Anyone filing a report via Carolina Ethics Line should retain the report key and password and return to the Web site within 10 working days to check for comments or followup questions.
(866) 294-8688 (toll free)

Campus Health Services (https://campushealth.unc.edu)
(919) 966-2281

UNC Hospital Emergency Room (http://www.med.unc.edu/emergmed)
(984) 974-4721

Counseling and Psychological Services (https://campushealth.unc.edu/services/counseling-and-psychological-services)
(919) 966-3658

University Ombuds Office (http://ombuds.unc.edu)
(919) 843-8204

Gender Violence Services (http://womenscenter.unc.edu/resources/gender-violence-services)
Cassidy Johnson, Coordinator
(919) 962-1343
cassidyjohnson@unc.edu or gvsc@unc.edu

Holly Lovern, Coordinator
(919) 962-7430
holly.lovern@unc.edu

Compass Center for Women and Families
(919) 929-7122 (24-hour hotline)
(919) 338-0746 (TTY)

Graduation Rate

Pursuant to the federal Student Right-to-Know Act, we report that, in 2017–2018, the six-year completion or graduation rate for undergraduates who entered the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill in 2012 on a full-time basis was 89.3 percent.
ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS

Office of the Chancellor
Kevin M. Guskiewicz, Ph.D., Interim Chancellor
Amy Hertel, Ph.D., Chief of Staff
Clayton Somers, J.D., Vice Chancellor for Public Affairs and Secretary of the University
Joe Canady, M.B.A., Senior Advisor to the Chancellor for University Initiatives

Office of the Provost
Robert Blouin, Pharm.D., Executive Vice Chancellor and Provost
Ronald P. Strauss, Ph.D., Executive Vice Provost and Chief International Officer
Rick Wernoski, M.P.A., Senior Vice Provost for Business Operations
Carol P. Tresolini, Ph.D., Vice Provost, Academic Initiatives
Stephen M. Farmer, M.A., Vice Provost, Enrollment and Undergraduate Admissions
Todd Nicolet, Ph.D., Vice Provost for Digital and Lifelong Learning
Elaine L. Westbrooks, M.L.I.S., Vice Provost for Libraries and University Librarian
Jean Elia, M.A., Associate Provost, Strategy and Special Projects
Raymond B. Farrow III, M.A.L.D., Associate Provost for Global Affairs and Interim Chief Global Officer
Rachelle Feldman, M.S., Associate Provost and Director, Scholarships and Student Aid
Lauren DiGrazia, M.S.W., Assistant Provost and University Registrar

College of Arts and Sciences
Terry Ellen Rhodes, D.M.A., Interim Dean
Elizabeth Engelhardt, Ph.D., Interim Senior Associate Dean, Fine Arts and Humanities
Jaye Cable, Ph.D., Senior Associate Dean, Natural Sciences
Chris Clemens, Ph.D., Senior Associate Dean, Research and Innovation
Rudi Colloredo-Mansfeld, Ph.D., Senior Associate Dean, Social Sciences and Global Programs
Abigail T. Panter, Ph.D., Senior Associate Dean, Undergraduate Education
Robert J. Parker Jr., Ph.D., Executive Director and Senior Associate Dean, Development, Arts and Sciences Foundation

Office of Undergraduate Education
Troy Blackburn, Ph.D., Associate Dean and Director, Office of Undergraduate Research
Katie Cartmell, M.A., Associate Director, Office of Undergraduate Retention

Marcus Collins, M.S., Associate Dean and Director, Center for Student Success and Academic Counseling
Kelly Hogan, Ph.D., Associate Dean and QEP Director, Office of Instructional Innovation
Li-ling Hsiao, Ph.D., Associate Dean, Office of First Year Curricula
James L. Leloudis, Ph.D., Associate Dean, Honors Carolina; Director, James M. Johnston Center for Undergraduate Excellence
Lee May, Ph.D., Associate Dean and Director, Academic Advising Program
Abigail T. Panter, Ph.D., Senior Associate Dean, Undergraduate Education
James Thompson, Ph.D., Associate Dean, Undergraduate Curricula

School Deans
Douglas A. Shackelford, Ph.D., Dean, Kenan–Flagler Business School
Scott S. De Rossi, D.M.D., Dean, School of Dentistry
Fouad Abd-El-Khalick, Ph.D., Dean, School of Education
Michael R. Smith, J.D., Dean, School of Government
Steven W. Matson, Ph.D., Dean, The Graduate School
Gary Marchionini, Ph.D., Dean, School of Information and Library Science
Susan Robinson King, M.A., Dean, School of Media and Journalism
Martin L. Brinkley, J.D., Dean, School of Law
Wesley Burks, M.D., Dean, School of Medicine; Vice Chancellor, Medical Affairs; CEQ, UNC Health Care System
Nilda Peragallo Montano, Dr.P.H., R.N., Dean, School of Nursing
Dhiren Thakker, Ph.D., Interim Dean, Eshelman School of Pharmacy
Barbara K. Rimer, Dr.P.H., Dean, Gillings School of Global Public Health
Gary L. Bowen, Ph.D., Dean, School of Social Work
Jan J. Yopp, M.A., Dean, Summer School
Jessica Brinker, M.A., Interim Director, The William and Ida Friday Center for Continuing Education

Finance and Operations
Jonathan Pruitt, M.P.A., Vice Chancellor, Finance and Operations
Nathan Knuffman, M.P.M., Senior Associate Vice Chancellor, Finance and Operations
Stephen Agostini, M.P.P., Associate Vice Chancellor, Finance and Budget
Brad Ives, J.D., Associate Vice Chancellor, Campus Enterprises
Derek Kemp, M.A., Associate Vice Chancellor, Campus Safety and Risk Management
Anna Wu, M.A., Associate Vice Chancellor, Facilities Services
Gordon Merklein, M.C.R.P., Associate Vice Chancellor, Real Estate Development
Human Resources
Felicia A. Washington, J.D., Vice Chancellor, Workforce Strategy, Equity, and Engagement
Becci Menghini, Ed.D., Senior Associate Vice Chancellor, Equal Opportunity and Compliance
Vicki Bradley, Ph.D., Associate Vice Chancellor, Workforce Strategy, Equity, and Engagement
Linc Butler, B.S., Associate Vice Chancellor, Human Resources

Information Technology Services
Chris Kielt, M.A., Vice Chancellor and Chief Information Officer
Susan Kellogg, M.S., Associate Vice Chancellor and Deputy Chief Information Officer

Medical Affairs
Wesley Burks, M.D., Dean, School of Medicine; Vice Chancellor, Medical Affairs; CEO, UNC Health Care System

Research
Terry Magnuson, Ph.D., Vice Chancellor, Research
Robin L. Cyr, Associate Vice Chancellor, Research; University Research Compliance Officer
Craig Fletcher, Ph.D., Associate Vice Chancellor, Research
Don Hobart, J.D., Associate Vice Chancellor, Research, Federal Affairs, Research Communications
Andrew S. Johns, Senior Associate Vice Chancellor, Research
Joyce Tan, Ph.D., Associate Vice Chancellor, Research

Student Affairs
Christi Hurt, M.P.A., Interim Vice Chancellor/Chief of Staff, Student Affairs
Christopher Payne, Ph.D., Associate Vice Chancellor, Student Affairs; Senior Operating Officer
Bettina Shuford, Ph.D., Associate Vice Chancellor, Student Affairs
Jonathan Sauls, J.D., Associate Vice Chancellor, Dean of Students

University Development
David Routh, B.S., Vice Chancellor, University Development
Cynthia Butler, B.A., Senior Associate Vice Chancellor, University Development
Dave Kass, B.S., Associate Vice Chancellor, University Development Operations
Mark Meares, B.A., Associate Vice Chancellor, Corporate and Foundation Relations and Talent Management

University Counsel
Steve Keadey, J.D., Associate Vice Chancellor and Senior University Counsel
Kara E. Simmons, J.D., Associate Vice Chancellor and Senior University Counsel

Athletics
Lawrence R. “Bubba” Cunningham, M.B.A., Director, Athletics

Communications and Public Affairs
Joel D. Curran, B.A., Vice Chancellor, Communications and Public Affairs
BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Haywood D. Cochrane Jr. (2021)
Chair
haywoodcochrane@yahoo.com
(336) 584-1004

Charles G. Duckett (2021)
Vice Chair
cgd@unc.edu
(336) 761-8243

Julia Sprunt Grumbles (2019)
Secretary
juliagrumbles@gmail.com
(678) 640-3101

Jefferson W. Brown (2021)
Past Chair
jeffbrown@mvalaw.com
(704) 331-1144

W. Lowry Caudill (2019)
Past Chair
wlcaud@email.unc.edu
(919) 724-6545

Kelly Matthews Hopkins (2021)
kmhopkins@unc.edu
(704) 904-7430

William A. Keyes IV (2019)
keyes@unc.edu
(703) 869-5260

Allie Ray McCullen (2019)
mccullenre@aol.com
(910) 592-1298

W. Edwin McMahan (2019)
emcmahan@littleonline.com
(704) 561-3402

Hari H. Nath (2019)
Hnath45@yahoo.com
(919) 803-0478

Richard Y. Stevens (2021)
richardstevens@unc.edu
(919) 851-0228

Dwight D. Stone (2021)
Immediate Past Chair
ddstone@unc.edu
(336) 288-9393

Savannah K. Putnam
Ex-Officio Member
sakate@live.unc.edu
(828) 334-8182

Clayton D. Somers
Assistant Secretary
clayton@unc.edu
BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Harry L. Smith Jr.
Chair

Randy Ramsey
Vice Chair

Pearl Burris-Floyd
Secretary

Darrell Allison

W. Louis Bissette Jr.

Kellie Hunt Blue

Rob Bryan

C. Philip Byers

Carolyn L. Coward

N. Leo Daughtry

Walter C. Davenport

Thomas H. Fetzer

Thomas C. Goolsby

H. Frank Grainger

James L. Holmes Jr.

Joe Knott

W. Marty Kotis III

Steven B. Long

Ann Maxwell

J. Alex Mitchell

Wendy Floyd Murphy

Anna Spangler Nelson

Bettylenah Njaramba

R. Doyle Parrish

David Powers

Robert Rucho

Temple Sloan

Michael Williford
UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA AT CHAPEL HILL: AN INTRODUCTION

The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill is the most comprehensive institution in North Carolina, both in the range of its programs at all levels and in the breadth of its specialized research and public service programs. Its 14 schools and the College of Arts and Sciences provide instruction in more than 100 fields, offering 70 bachelor’s, 113 master’s, 66 doctoral, and 8 professional degrees, as well as 16 certificates, in academic areas critical to North Carolina’s future: business, dentistry, education, information and library science, media and journalism, government, law, medicine, nursing, pharmacy, public health, and social work, among others.

Since 1795, when its doors first opened to students, the University has remained faithful to its founders’ charge to duly encourage and promote all useful learning for the betterment of humanity.

The University was anticipated by a section of the first state constitution drawn up in 1776 directing the establishment of “one or more universities” in which “all useful learning shall be duly encouraged and promoted.” State support, it directed, should be provided so that instruction might be available “at low prices.” The American Revolution intervened, and it was not until 1789, the year that George Washington became president of the new nation, that the University was chartered by the General Assembly. Despite constitutional instructions to the contrary, no state appropriations were made, and the trustees were left to secure land and money themselves. On October 12, 1793, the cornerstone was laid for a brick building on a hilltop near the center of the state amidst the colorful fall foliage of dogwood, oak, and tulip trees.

The site, lying at the crossing of north-south and east-west roads, was marked only by a small Anglican chapel that soon shared part of its name—New Hope Chapel Hill—with the community that developed there. Legislator and trustee William R. Davie, who had been instrumental in securing passage of the charter, took the lead in organizing the University. Davie presided over the Masonic ritual of the laying of the cornerstone. In time he came to be called “the Father of the University.” Many years later a large poplar or tulip tree, first mentioned in 1818 and still standing near the center of the old campus, was called Davie Poplar in his honor.

The first building and, indeed, the only building for two years, was a two-story brick structure that came to be called Old East. It is now a National Historic Landmark, the oldest state university building in America. Opened to students on January 15, 1795, the University of North Carolina received its first student, Hinton James of New Hanover County, on February 12. By March there were two professors and 41 students present.

The second state university did not begin classes until 1801, when a few students from nearby academies assembled under a large tree at Athens, Georgia, for instruction. By then four classes had already been graduated at Chapel Hill, and there were to be three more before the first diplomas were issued in Georgia. The next building on the Carolina campus was Person Hall, begun in 1796 and long used as the chapel. The cornerstone of Main or South Building was laid in 1798. All three are older than any other American state university building.

The Young University

During the early 19th century the trustees began a period of strong support in the development of the young University. Even though their proclaimed initial goal for the University had been to provide trained leadership for the state, the curriculum followed the customary classical trend. In 1815, however, the natural sciences were given equal place, and in the 1820s Professors Denison Olmstead and Elisha Mitchell prepared the nation’s first geological survey. In 1831 the first astronomical observatory at a state university was built under the direction of President Joseph Caldwell. Student enrollment increased steadily, and by 1860 only Harvard, Yale, and the University of Virginia had more students.

Young men from many states came to Chapel Hill for their education, particularly those from families who had recently left North Carolina to settle elsewhere in the South. The University of North Carolina provided governors not only for North Carolina but also for many other states; countless professions and occupations were represented among its graduates, including cabinet members, clergymen, diplomats, engineers, geologists, judges, legislators, surveyors, teachers, and a president and a vice president of the United States.

Though the Civil War closed many colleges and universities, the University at Chapel Hill remained open throughout the war, though its students were few. During Reconstruction, however, it was closed from 1870 until 1875. When it reopened, the University’s leadership began to inaugurate programs that once again marked it as a leading university.

The General Assembly in 1931 consolidated the University with the Woman’s College at Greensboro and North Carolina State College at Raleigh under a single board of trustees. As an economy measure during the Depression and as a means of eliminating duplication, the trustees allocated each unit specific roles in higher education for the state. The offices of the Consolidated University were established on the Chapel Hill campus and University President Frank Porter Graham became the Consolidated University’s first president.

The period of the Depression in the 1930s saw a great deal of new construction on the campus as federal funds became available to create jobs for the unemployed. New dormitories, classroom buildings, a gymnasium, and other buildings and improvements were built in part from this source. World War II also resulted in some new construction and alterations on campus as the University’s facilities were used to train military personnel.

Expansion continued throughout the 20th century, and today UNC-Chapel Hill ranks among the great institutions of higher education in the nation. Beginning with one building, 41 students, and two professors, the University has now grown to more than 300 buildings, 30,011 students annually, and 3,887 faculty members.

Top Rankings

The University has been recognized for the quality of its undergraduate and graduate programs in every national survey conducted in the last third of the 20th century and into the 21st. U.S. News and World Report’s survey of American colleges and universities consistently ranks the University among the best colleges in the nation and among the top research universities.

These accolades reflect the quality of the curriculum and of the faculty, whose research orientation allows them to share with their students not only the thrill of discovery but also the latest advancements and new knowledge. Another asset that contributes to this reputation is UNC-Chapel Hill’s superb library system containing more than nine million print and electronic volumes. It is ranked among the top research libraries in the United States and Canada by the Association of Research Libraries.
Commitment to Diversity

The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill strives for excellence both in academic engagement and co-curricular support. Sustaining a diverse and inclusive community is critical to achieving educational excellence.

Framework for Understanding Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion at UNC–Chapel Hill

The work of the University in the 21st century functions in a global context. The historical, political, economic, and educational backgrounds of the University, the state, and the nation shape our present circumstances and inform the measures we must take to accomplish our highest aspirations. We acknowledge that we face an ongoing challenge to overcome the effects and influences of adverse historical, social, political, and economic factors. The University engages in teaching, research, and service to expand and discover knowledge, promote educational enlightenment, and improve understanding with the ultimate end of uplifting humankind. Education takes place most productively among persons with differing social backgrounds, economic circumstances, personal characteristics, philosophical outlooks, life experiences, perspectives, beliefs, and expectations. The University works to assure that we have a complement of students, faculty, and staff that broadly reflects the ways in which people differ. We believe that “diversity matters” within and beyond the campus community.

UNC–Chapel Hill’s commitment to inclusive excellence began in the 1960s through the support of minority programming and continues today through the establishment of the University Office for Diversity and Inclusion (D&I).

The University Office for Diversity and Inclusion serves as a resource to the entire Carolina campus and partners with all student, faculty, staff, and organizational entities. D&I collaborates with University officers and campus units to identify and implement strategies and initiatives for achieving the goals of increased diversity, with the goal of building an inclusive and equitable environment that values and respects the contributions of students, faculty, and staff. D&I provides diversity education, opportunities, and development for faculty, staff, students, and community members; develops, implements, and supports recruitment and leadership programs that facilitate access and retention and promote inclusive excellence across institutional segments (e.g., student enrollment, faculty hiring, staff development); conducts diversity research, assessment, and reporting to generate and inform the campus and beyond on diversity-related issues; and provides consultation and project management to promote and enhance diversity and community engagement.

Partnerships and collaborations with vice chancellors, deans, and other unit heads are leveraged to accomplish the University’s goals for establishing diversity within the faculty, staff, and student cohorts and for fulfilling the public university mission of service, outreach, and engagement. Additional information can be found at diversity.unc.edu (http://diversity.unc.edu).
THE UNC SYSTEM

History of the University

In North Carolina all the public educational institutions that grant baccalaureate degrees are part of the University of North Carolina. The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill is one of the constituent institutions of the multicampus state university.

The University of North Carolina, chartered by the North Carolina General Assembly in 1789, was the first public university in the United States to open its doors and the only one to graduate students in the 18th century. The first class was admitted in Chapel Hill in 1795. For the next 136 years the only campus of the University of North Carolina was at Chapel Hill.

In 1877 the North Carolina General Assembly began sponsoring additional institutions of higher education, diverse in origin and purpose. Five were historically black institutions, and another was founded to educate Native Americans. Several were created to prepare teachers for the public schools. Others had a technological emphasis. One is a training school for performing artists.

In 1931 the North Carolina General Assembly redefined the University of North Carolina to include three-state-supported institutions: the campus at Chapel Hill (now the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill), North Carolina State College of Agriculture and Engineering at Raleigh (now North Carolina State University), and the North Carolina College for Women (Woman's College) at Greensboro (now the University of North Carolina at Greensboro). The new multicampus University operated with one board of trustees and one president. By 1969 three additional campuses had joined the University through legislative action: the University of North Carolina at Charlotte, the University of North Carolina at Asheville, and the University of North Carolina at Wilmington.

In 1971 the General Assembly passed legislation bringing into the University of North Carolina the state's 10 remaining public senior institutions, each of which had until then been legally separate: Appalachian State University, East Carolina University, Elizabeth City State University, Fayetteville State University, North Carolina Agricultural and Technical State University, North Carolina Central University, North Carolina School of the Arts, Pembroke State University, Western Carolina University, and Winston-Salem State University. This action created a 16-campus University. In 1985 the North Carolina School of Science and Mathematics, a residential high school for gifted students, was declared an affiliated school of the University, and it became the 17th constituent institution.

The UNC Board of Governors is the policy-making body legally charged with “the general determination, control, supervision, management, and governance of all affairs of the constituent institutions.” It elects the president, who administers the University. The 32 voting members of the board are elected by the North Carolina General Assembly for four-year terms. Former board chairs and board members who are former governors of North Carolina may continue to serve for limited periods as nonvoting members emeriti. The president of the UNC Association of Student Governments, or that student's designee, is also a nonvoting member. The UNC System Office (http://www.northcarolina.edu) is in Chapel Hill, NC.

Each of the 17 institutions is headed by a chancellor, who is chosen by the Board of Governors on the president’s nomination and is responsible to the president. Each institution has a board of trustees, consisting of eight members elected by the Board of Governors, four appointed by the governor, and the president of the student body, who serves ex officio. (The North Carolina School of the Arts has two additional ex officio members.) Each board of trustees holds extensive powers over academic and other operations of its institution on delegation from the Board of Governors.

The UNC System Office

William L. Roper, M.P.H., M.D.
Interim President

Meredith Didier, B.A.
Senior Vice President and Chief of Staff

Andrea Poole
Senior Associate Vice President and Secretary of the University

Camille Barkley, M.B.A.
Associate Vice President for Strategic Communications

George Briggs, M.L.A.
Executive Director, NC Arboretum

Matthew Brody, M.S.
Vice President for Human Resources

Joanna Carey Cleveland, J.D.
Vice President for Legal Affairs and Deputy General Counsel

Clinton Carter, M.B.A.
Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

Dan Cohen-Vogel, Ph.D.
Vice President for Data and Analytics

Joshua Ellis, B.A.
Associate Vice President for Media Relations

Steve Hammel, B.S.
Interim Executive Director and General Manager, UNC-TV

Brent Herron, B.S.
Associate Vice President for Safety and Emergency Operations

Cameron Howell, Ph.D.
Vice President for Strategic Initiatives

Andrew P. Kelly, Ph.D.
Senior Vice President for Strategy and Policy

Julie Kowal, J.D.
Associate Vice President for P12 Strategy and Policy

Bethany Meighen, Ed.D.
Interim Vice President for Academic and Student Affairs

Timothy Minor, M.P.A.
Vice President for University Advancement

Andrew Moretz, B.A.
Vice President for State Government Relations

Elizabeth Morra, B.A.
Vice President for Federal Affairs

Jim Ptaszynski, Ph.D.
Vice President for Digital Learning
Shun Robertson, Ph.D.
Assistant Vice President for Policy Development and Analysis

Lynne Sanders, B.A.
Vice President for Compliance and Audit

Thomas Shanahan, J.D.
Senior Vice President and General Counsel

John Sherer, B.A.
Spangler Family Director, UNC Press

Kim van Noort, Ph.D.
Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs

Keith Werner, B.B.A.
Vice President and CIO

Vacant
Vice President for Academic Programs, Faculty and Research

Vacant
Vice President for Economic Development, Engagement and Partnerships

Vacant
Senior Vice President for External Affairs

Vacant
Vice President for Financial Planning and Analysis

The University of North Carolina: Constituent Institutions

Universities
Appalachian State University (http://www.appstate.edu)
East Carolina University (http://www.ecu.edu)
Elizabeth City State University (http://www.ecsu.edu)
Fayetteville State University (http://www.uncfsu.edu)
North Carolina Agricultural and Technological State University (http://www.ncat.edu)
North Carolina Central University (http://www.nccu.edu)
University of North Carolina School of the Arts (http://www.uncsa.edu)
North Carolina State University (http://www.ncsu.edu)
University of North Carolina at Asheville (http://www.unca.edu)
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill (http://www.unc.edu)
University of North Carolina at Charlotte (http://www.uncc.edu)
University of North Carolina at Greensboro (http://www.uncg.edu)
University of North Carolina at Pembroke (http://www.uncp.edu)
University of North Carolina at Wilmington (http://www.uncw.edu)
Western Carolina University (http://www.wcu.edu)
Winston-Salem State University (http://www.wssu.edu)

High School
North Carolina School of Science and Mathematics (http://www.ncssm.edu)
ADMISSIONS

The University Catalog contains information about admission requirements, placement tests, transfer of credit, readmission, online/self-paced/part-time studies, and summer orientation sessions.

Undergraduate students. The Office of Undergraduate Admissions (http://admissions.unc.edu) serves students interested in continuing their education at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. Applications from all students are accepted and considered with care and respect.

Admission to the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill is competitive. Although all 16 public universities in North Carolina share the same minimum course and admission requirements, which are published on the University of North Carolina’s Web site (http://www.northcarolina.edu), these minimum credentials do not guarantee admission to UNC–Chapel Hill, and successful candidates typically exceed them.

Graduate students. Admission to Graduate School academic programs (http://gradschool.unc.edu/admissions) is competitive and students are selected on the basis of their academic preparation, ability, and program fit. For some programs, an on-site preadmissions interview may be required. Early contact with your program of interest can be helpful in preparing your application.
Admission Requirements

In evaluating candidates for admission, the University seeks an entering class whose collective strengths will foster excellence within the University community; enhance the education of everyone within it; provide for the leadership of the educational, governmental, scientific, business, humanistic, artistic, and professional institution of the state, nation, and world; and enrich the lives of all the people of North Carolina.

The University evaluates individual candidates rigorously, holistically, and sympathetically. The members of the admissions committee seek to assess the ways in which each candidate will likely contribute to the campus community and enable the University to fulfill its mission. The qualities we seek include intellect, talent, curiosity, and creativity; leadership, kindness, and courage; honesty, perseverance, perspective, and diversity. Although we expect each successful candidate to demonstrate strength in many of these areas, we do not expect every candidate to be equally strong in all of them. Just as there is no formula for admission, there is no list of qualities or characteristics that every applicant must present.

In evaluating each candidate’s academic record, the admissions committee considers not only the student’s grades but also the courses attempted. Although each candidate’s academic record and standardized test scores are important elements in the admissions decision, the candidate’s essays, accomplishments outside the classroom, and personal qualities are also carefully considered.

By their anticipated date of enrollment, candidates for admission must have graduated from secondary school. In addition, the University asks that candidates present evidence of the capacity to cope with the demands of University life.

Items Necessary for a Complete Application

First-Year Admission

Students who are graduating from a Cooperative Innovative High School in North Carolina who are simultaneously earning a high school diploma and an associate degree may apply for either first-year or transfer admission. Students may apply for first-year admission by following the instructions available at the Office of Undergraduate Admissions (http://admissions.unc.edu). In addition to these materials, applicants may submit information that does not provide one or more of the additional materials listed above.

• Official transcript(s) from all secondary schools and all colleges or universities attended, including summer sessions and including any online or distance-education classes, regardless if college credit was earned or will transfer
• Official results from the SAT or the ACT examination (required only for applicants who would have first-year or sophomore standing upon UNC enrollment)
• Any additional items or information requested in the application or by the Office of Undergraduate Admissions

Applicants who plan to claim North Carolina residency are also required to submit a residency application with the North Carolina Residency Determination Service (RDS), (https://ncresidency.cfnc.org/residencyInfo) and to provide a Residency Classification Number (RCN). (https://ncresidency.cfnc.org/residencyInfo)

The Office of Undergraduate Admissions, in its discretion, may deny admission to students who submit completed applications but who do not provide one or more of the materials listed above.

In addition to these materials, applicants may submit information that will enhance the University’s understanding of their background and preparation for college.

Transfer Admission

Students are considered transfer applicants if they have attended one or more post-secondary institutions after graduating from high school. Students may apply for transfer admission by following the instructions available at the Office of Undergraduate Admissions (http://admissions.unc.edu).

In addition to the completed application, which includes the nonrefundable application fee (or fee-waiver request) and required essays, students are expected to submit the following materials:

• Official transcript from all colleges attended, including summer sessions and including any online or distance-education classes, regardless if college credit was earned or will transfer
• Official secondary school transcript(s)
• Official results from the SAT or the ACT examination (required only for applicants who would have first-year or sophomore standing upon UNC enrollment)
• Any additional items or information requested in the application or by the Office of Undergraduate Admissions
• Recommendation letter (academic, personal, or professional)
• Community standards form or criminal background check (for all enrolling transfer students and for other candidates as requested by the Office of Undergraduate Admissions).

Applicants who plan to claim North Carolina residency are also required to submit a residency application with the North Carolina Residency Determination Service (RDS) (https://ncresidency.cfnc.org/residencyInfo), and to provide a Residency Classification Number (RCN). (https://ncresidency.cfnc.org/residencyInfo)

The Office of Undergraduate Admissions, in its discretion, may deny admission to students who submit completed applications but who do not provide one or more of the additional materials listed above.

Standardized Testing

In accordance with University policy, as well as procedures approved by the Advisory Committee on Undergraduate Admissions, members of the admissions committee evaluate each candidate rigorously, holistically, and sympathetically, with an eye towards assessing the candidate’s capacity to contribute to the kind of campus community that will enable the University to fulfill its mission. Although each evaluation includes the results of standardized testing, these results do not constitute the sole or main criterion for admission. There are no cutoff or threshold scores — that is, no scores below which candidates are automatically denied admission, and no scores above which they are automatically offered admission. Instead, results from standardized testing represent one factor among many. For more about the role of
tests in admissions, please see the Office of Undergraduate Admissions (http://admissions.unc.edu).

Fall/Winter Grades for Transfer Applicants
The Fall (and if applicable Winter) grades should be submitted to the Office of Undergraduate Admissions as soon as they become available. An application will be considered incomplete without them.

High School Course Requirements
Students interested in attending the University should pursue a challenging high school curriculum. Such a curriculum will typically include at least five academic courses during each year of high school—preferably each in the core disciplines of English, mathematics, social science, natural science, and foreign language. We also encourage our candidates to take at least five of the most rigorous courses available to them, including college-level courses offered through programs such as Advanced Placement, International Baccalaureate, or dual-enrollment programs. In evaluating academic performance in such a curriculum, we pay less attention to class rank and grade point average than we do to grades and to trends and patterns in grades.

Since admitted students will take placement exams in foreign language, candidates should consider continuing in advanced foreign language courses during their final year in high school even if they have already met the minimum requirements.

Placement in courses during students’ first semester at the University will be based on their performance on placement tests. Students may also receive credit for University courses based on dual-enrollment courses taken during high school. Although the student will take placement exams in some subjects at the University before the first semester begins, it is to the student’s advantage to take placement tests in high school, especially those accepted by the University for placement purposes. For mathematics placement, the Department of Mathematics strongly recommends that enrolling students arrange to take the Mathematics SAT Subject Level 1 or 2 test, ACT, AP, or IB exams; although these tests are not required for admission, many majors at Carolina require a quantitative reasoning course for which a mathematics placement score is necessary. Foreign language placement may be based on University placement exams, SAT Subject Tests, or College Board Advanced Placement exams. For English placement, students are required to take either English 105 at the University, or present an equivalent transferable course from another college or university. Students also are encouraged to take standardized tests that are recognized for placement in other subject areas.

Dual Enrollment for High School Students
All courses attempted at UNC–Chapel Hill, including but not limited to summer session courses and dual-enrollment courses attempted while a student is still in secondary school, will be included in the UNC grade point average.

Cooperative Innovative High School (Early College) Graduates
Students who graduate from a Cooperative Innovative High School (also known as “Early College”) in North Carolina with an associate degree may apply either as first-year or as transfer candidates. For more information, please see the Office of Undergraduate Admissions. (http://admissions.unc.edu)

Home-Schooled Students
The University welcomes applications from students schooled at home and imposes on those students no special or additional requirements for admission. Since the credentials of home-schooled students may lack some or most of the contextualizing information typically found in the credentials of students schooled in more traditional settings, many home-schooled students take steps to contextualize and clarify their achievement and potential.

College Board Placement Tests
The University recognizes, for placement and degree credit, satisfactory scores on the College Board Advanced Placement, International Baccalaureate, and certain SAT Subject Tests. For more information, please visit the Office of Undergraduate Admissions (http://admissions.unc.edu).

Information about College Board tests and applications for specific tests may be obtained by visiting the College Board (http://collegeboard.org); by writing the Educational Testing Service (Rosedale Road, Princeton, NJ 08541) or by contacting a high school counselor. Applicants should apply to take a test six to eight weeks in advance of the actual test date.

Transfer Candidates
The university system-wide requirements for transfer applicants are listed in the UNC Policy Manual (Chapter 700.1.1.1[R] (http://www.northcarolina.edu/apps/policy/index.php?pg=dl&id=448&format=pdf&inline=1)). Candidates who do not fulfill these requirements or qualify for exemption under the terms outlined in the Policy Manual may still apply for admission and be considered for a possible exception, although such exceptions are made rarely.

To be considered for transfer admission, students must present at least a C average (2.0 on a 4.0 scale) in all courses attempted at other accredited colleges and universities. However, a much higher average is required to be competitive.

Students also must be eligible to return to all institutions previously attended. Students who have less than a C average and who are, therefore, academically ineligible for consideration as transfer students may complete courses at another university in order to raise their grade point average to the point where they may be considered for transfer admission to the University. Courses attempted through any academic program at UNC–Chapel Hill cannot be used to increase a student's grade point average for the purpose of establishing transfer eligibility.
Once an applicant is admitted as a transfer student, all course credits taken at UNC–Chapel Hill become part of the student’s official transcript, and grades received are included in the grade point average.

A transfer student’s class standing upon admission is based on the number of credit hours accepted for transfer by UNC–Chapel Hill, not on the number of semesters enrolled at other colleges. For each 15 hours transferred upon enrollment, the student is considered to have completed the equivalent of one UNC–Chapel Hill semester. Summer enrollment at UNC–Chapel Hill immediately before the first-semester of full-time, degree-seeking enrollment will not count towards the calculation of class standing or semesters completed; nor will Advanced Placement, International Baccalaureate, or other by-examination credit earned.

Although all students at UNC–Chapel Hill are expected to graduate within eight total semesters of postsecondary enrollment, transfer students who enter with 30 or more transferable hours will be granted permission to enter a ninth semester after meeting with an advisor.

Specifically:

- A new transfer student with fewer than 15.0 transferable credit hours will be regarded as having completed no semesters and will have first-year standing upon enrollment at UNC–Chapel Hill.
- A new transfer student having between 15.0 and 29.9 transferable credit hours will be regarded as having completed one semester and will have first-year standing upon enrollment at UNC–Chapel Hill.
- A new transfer student having between 30.0 and 44.9 transferable credit hours will be regarded as having completed two semesters and will have sophomore standing upon enrollment at UNC–Chapel Hill.
- A new transfer student having between 45.0 and 59.9 transferable credit hours will be regarded as having completed three semesters and will have sophomore standing upon enrollment at UNC–Chapel Hill.
- A new transfer student having between 60.0 and 75.0 transferable credit hours will be regarded as having completed four semesters and will have junior standing upon enrollment at UNC–Chapel Hill.

Offers of admission typically are extended before an applicant’s transfer credit can be fully evaluated. As a result, while transfer students are advised of their likely classification at the point of admission, this classification is provisional until confirmed by notification of transfer credits earned.

**Transfer of Credit**

The University will award credit hours for courses from other accredited institutions when the student has made a satisfactory grade (a C or its equivalent) and when a similar course is offered by the University. If a passing grade of D is earned for such a course, the course may be used to fulfill degree requirements (for example, general education and major/minor requirements), but no credit hours will be awarded. If no passing grade is earned, no credit or hours will be granted. In most cases, professional courses and courses taken from nonaccredited institutions (including foreign institutions) will not transfer. The Office of Undergraduate Admissions may grant credit from foreign institutions to entering transfer students when the student provides an evaluation conducted by the World Education Services (http://www.wes.org) (WES®). For other institutions, the courses must be approved through the appropriate University departments, and the departments will determine if the course(s) may be applied toward requirements for the degree.

The Office of Undergraduate Admissions will not award any credit hours to currently enrolled UNC–Chapel Hill students for courses taken outside the United States, including study abroad courses offered by colleges and universities accredited within the United States. Credit will only be awarded for such courses if the UNC–Chapel Hill Study Abroad Office in the College of Arts and Sciences has approved them. If a student enrolls in a study abroad program offered through a UNC professional school and not the College of Arts and Sciences, the student must seek approval through that professional school.

The University honors the official Comprehensive Articulation Agreement with the North Carolina Community College System.

The University will consult two publications when settling questions that arise concerning the transfer of credit. *Transfer Credit Practices*, published by the American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers, and *Accredited Institutions of Post-Secondary Education*, published by the American Council on Education.

A student may petition any University course credit evaluation provided by the Office of Undergraduate Admissions (http://admissions.unc.edu) through the appropriate academic department. Additional information about having courses reevaluated is available at Undergraduate Admissions. The academic department will determine how many, if any, credits can be awarded.

Students seeking transfer admission to the University may wish to plan their courses at their current institution in a way that will ensure the transfer of those courses. The University encourages such prior planning, and the Office of Undergraduate Admissions will assist prospective transfer students with this.

The University will award a maximum of 75 semester hours of transfer credit if the student’s last attended institution was a four-year institution. Students may transfer credit hours from a two-year institution only while they are earning their first 64 hours of college credit. For example, if a student has transferred fewer than 64 credit hours from two-year institutions but has earned 64 or more total credit hours (including hours from UNC–Chapel Hill or other four-year institutions), the student cannot transfer any additional credit hours from a two-year institution.

If a student enrolls in a course at a two-year institution concurrently with enrollment in courses at a four-year institution (including UNC–Chapel Hill), transfer credit hours will not be awarded for the course taken at the two-year institution if the hours from the concurrent courses at the four-year institution bring the total earned hours to 64 or more.

For the calculations described herein, credit hours are tallied according to the chronological order in which the courses are taken, not according to the sequence in which documentation of the credits are submitted to the Office of Undergraduate Admissions.

**Reverse Transfer Credit Initiative**

Students who transfer to UNC–Chapel Hill from a North Carolina community college lacking six or fewer credit hours required for an Associate of Arts (A.A.) or Associate of Sciences (A.S.) degree may transfer credit earned at UNC to fulfill their degree requirements, and they may subsequently use the A.A. or A.S. degree to fulfill all of the University’s lower-division, General Education requirements, with the exception of foreign language or lifetime fitness, provided they complete the following steps within the specified time frame. In order to apply this credit, students should:
• Consult with an academic advisor at their North Carolina community college before the first semester of full-time enrollment at UNC–Chapel Hill, whether fall or spring, to identify UNC–Chapel Hill courses that will satisfy the remaining requirements for the A.A. or A.S. degree;
• Meet with their UNC–Chapel Hill academic advisor no later than the first day of classes for the first semester of full-time enrollment at UNC–Chapel Hill, whether fall or spring, to discuss their intent to fulfill the University’s General Education requirements through the reverse transfer initiative;
• Complete the six or fewer required hours for the A.A. or A.S. within the first semester of full-time enrollment at UNC–Chapel Hill, whether fall or spring; and
• Provide proof from the community college of the A.A. or A.S. degree before the beginning of the third semester of full-time enrollment at UNC–Chapel Hill, whether fall or spring.

Military-Affiliated Students
We welcome applications from veterans of the United States military, active-duty servicemen and women, and their dependents. All persons who have completed a minimum of three years of active duty service will be considered transfer students with the branch of service functioning as the institution of transfer. Veterans and those who remain on active duty may earn as many as 12 hours of University credit for their military education and training, depending upon their experience. Those on active duty will be eligible to have the application fee waived and may qualify for the military tuition benefit, which allows them to attend the University at the in-state tuition rate. Students who are eligible for GI Bill or other veteran education benefits must apply directly to the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs for these funds.

Active-duty service members and veterans may accelerate their degree path by participating in UNC Core, a program administered by the William and Ida Friday Center for Continuing Education (http://fridaycenter.unc.edu). They may enroll in online and/or correspondence general education courses. Students may:
• Earn the UNC Core Certificate: Students will complete nine courses from a distance for academic credit, earning a total of 27 to 28 academic credit hours in key subject areas. All courses are taken and a certificate is awarded through UNC–Chapel Hill.
• Take individual courses from a distance for academic credit through seven participating University of North Carolina universities.

With both options, students may fulfill most general education requirements for entry into a degree completion program. Admission to UNC Core does not guarantee admission to degree-seeking programs at UNC–Chapel Hill. Students who are ultimately interested in completing undergraduate degrees will need to apply separately for admission to their intended degree programs.

For more information, please visit the Office of Undergraduate Admissions (https://admissions.unc.edu).

Application and Notification Deadlines
First-year applicants may apply for admission for their choice of one of two deadlines, neither of which is binding. The Office of Undergraduate Admissions does its best to evaluate applications similarly across the two deadlines but cannot guarantee complete consistency between the two, since earlier decisions are made before the size and strength of the entire applicant pool is known.

Decisions will be posted securely online for all applicants. For the latest first-year admission deadlines and notification dates, please visit the Office of Undergraduate Admissions (http://admissions.unc.edu).

The application deadline and notification dates for sophomore and junior admission to the College of Arts and Sciences and the School of Media and Journalism are available at the Office of Undergraduate Admissions (http://admissions.unc.edu). The application deadlines and notification dates for junior transfer applicants to the professional schools with programs in dental hygiene, clinical laboratory science, education, health policy and management, information and library science, nursing, radiologic science, and biostatistics vary by department. Please contact the specific department for additional information.

Appeals of Admissions Decisions
For information on appealing an admissions decision, refer to the Admissions Appeal Procedure in the Admissions Policy (p. 24) section of this catalog.

Programs with Limited Admissions
Only a small number of transfer students will be admitted to the professional schools offering majors in allied health and public health, information and library science, and media and journalism programs. Junior transfer students planning to major in business administration, certain education programs, environmental health science, and nutrition must enroll in the College of Arts and Sciences and complete at least one semester before applying for admission to the professional schools offering these degree programs. Students interested in one of these fields may wish to consider another major as a second choice; however, even if admitted to an alternate program, students cannot be guaranteed subsequent admission to their first choice of major. In addition, notification of acceptance to these programs is generally later than for other programs.

Health Program Majors
Early applications for these programs are encouraged. After completion of the fall semester, a transcript of that semester’s work should be submitted. Applicants should also contact the specific department for additional application materials and specific program requirements.

Junior transfer applicants for the pharmacy program must apply directly to the School of Pharmacy. Junior transfer applicants also must provide Pharmacy College Admission Test scores as part of the application. Sophomore students must apply directly to the Office of Undergraduate Admissions.

Music or Dramatic Art Majors
First-year and transfer students applying as music majors should contact the director of undergraduate studies in music at 101 Hill Hall to arrange an audition. Please indicate whether you wish to study voice or an instrument; if an instrument, please indicate which one. Students applying to major in the dramatic arts should contact the director of undergraduate studies in dramatic art at 222 Center for Dramatic Art.

Confirmation of Acceptance
The University requires a nonrefundable enrollment deposit, due by May 1 for first-year admission or mid-May for transfer admission or within two weeks of receipt of the admission decision for students admitted after the deadline, whichever is later.
Degree-seeking students who wish to start their studies during the summer must notify the Office of Undergraduate Admissions of their plans and pay their fall term deposits to reserve a space for the fall term.

Admission of International Students

International students are considered for admission on the same basis as other candidates and must provide the same information required of all other applicants. Note: The following requirements were updated in the Catalog as of 7/24/19, after the original publishing date. See Policy Changes (p. 1166) page. In addition, international students are required to submit an English proficiency exam score from the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) (strong applicants typically have a score of 100 or higher), the International English Language Testing System (IELTS) (strong applicants typically have a band score of 7.0 or higher), or the Pearson Test of English (strong applicants typically have a score of 68 or higher) if English is not their native language. As a condition of enrollment, all entering students who have completed coursework from a foreign college or university that is not accredited within the United States must have their official transcripts evaluated by World Education Services (http://www.wes.org) (WES®).

United States immigration law requires proof of financial support for the student’s entire program of study. Before enrollment, admitted students must provide documentation that they have sufficient funds in a bank to cover the first year of tuition and living expenses. See the section “Finances and Financial Aid” in this catalog for information on expenses. The University will issue the necessary visa documentation to those students who are formally admitted to the University. International students should not leave their native country intending to enroll at the University until they have received a formal letter of acceptance and appropriate visa documents.

Questions concerning international student life on the UNC–Chapel Hill campus should be referred to the Foreign Student Advisor, CB# 5240, Room 2004 FedEx Global Education Center, 301 Pittsboro Street, The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Chapel Hill, NC 27599-5240.

Readmission

After their first enrollment at UNC–Chapel Hill, students who withdraw, or for any other reason fail to complete a semester, or who do not enroll in one or more fall or spring semesters, must apply for readmission through the Office of Undergraduate Admissions in order to return to courses on the UNC–Chapel Hill campus in a subsequent fall, spring, or summer term. Application for readmission should be made as early as possible and no later than the stated deadline found on the application for readmission. The readmission application is available at the Office of Undergraduate Admissions (http://admissions.unc.edu). Applicants who plan to claim North Carolina residency are also required to submit a residency application with the North Carolina Residency Determination Service (RDS). (https://ncresidency.cfcn.org/residencyInfo)

Readmission applicants should check any potential holds within the student’s student services center in Connect Carolina before applying. Students leaving the University for disciplinary reasons must be cleared by the appropriate office before being readmitted.

Readmission applicants should be sure that all past due accounts with the Cashier, Student Loans, Libraries, Student Stores, or any other offices or agencies of the University have been brought current and cleared before applying for readmission. Readmission applicants will not be able to register for classes with any past due accounts.

A student leaving the University with an academic deficiency must restore his or her eligibility in order to be readmitted as a regular student. For restoration of eligibility, see the section on Academic Eligibility in the Academic Standing (http://catalog.unc.edu/policies-procedures/academic-standing) section of this catalog.

International Applicants: If an international student is applying for readmission and will require either an F1 or J1 visa, the student should submit the readmission application at least one month before the priority deadline for the term in which the student wishes to return in order to allow adequate time for the processing of the student’s visa paperwork.

Students who have enrolled in courses at another college or university since their last enrollment at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill must submit transcripts of these courses and must have maintained a C average for all such courses attempted in order to be eligible for readmission. The grade point average required for readmission is based on all courses attempted on all campuses. (By contrast, a student’s UNC–Chapel Hill grade point average is based on UNC–Chapel Hill courses only.)

To be readmitted, a student must have a 2.000 cumulative UNC–Chapel Hill grade point average, or have successfully appealed for probation through the Office of Undergraduate Retention, a cumulative ratio of completed-to-attempted credit hours of at least two thirds, and the following cumulative number of academic semester credit hours passed:

- 9 academic hours to enter a second semester
- 24 academic hours to enter a third semester
- 36 academic hours to enter a fourth semester
- 51 academic hours to enter a fifth semester
- 63 academic hours to enter a sixth semester
- 78 academic hours to enter a seventh semester
- 93 academic hours to enter an eighth semester
- Special permission of the dean to enter a ninth semester

If a student who earned the status of probation either withdraws from or does not enroll in that probationary semester, the student may employ that probationary status, if needed, when next applying for readmission to a fall or spring semester. By contrast, probationary status granted by the Academic Standing (http://catalog.unc.edu/policies-procedures/academic-standing) section of this catalog.

Nontraditional Readmission

The University’s policy for traditional readmission as an undergraduate requires former students to fulfill certain minimum requirements. These requirements include a specified cumulative grade point average and number of academic hours passed based on their total number of semesters in residence. However, the University recognizes that individuals can gain personal and intellectual maturity over time. In such cases, the University may choose to evaluate applicants for readmission on the basis of their current academic promise rather than their earlier academic performance.

Under this policy, the University will review applicants who have not been enrolled full time in a formal educational program for at least five years and who, by their life experiences, might be considered nontraditional applicants. Readmission to the College of Arts and Sciences under this policy requires the approval of the associate dean for advising or the appeals committee of the college. Readmission to a professional school under this policy requires the approval of the professional school to which the student is seeking readmission.
Advising and degree-granting bodies within the University will monitor the performances of all individuals admitted under this policy. This monitoring will provide up-to-date guidance and counseling and ensure that each person readmitted fulfills the requirements for continued enrollment as specified in the letter from the student’s dean’s office. Students who fail to meet these requirements and who lose their academic eligibility must then meet traditional readmission requirements before they will be permitted to continue their enrollment at the University. A nontraditional readmission to the University is granted only once.

Because the University must adhere to enrollment projections, readmission cannot be guaranteed even if the student is academically eligible.

Admission as a Summer School Visitor
Any student who has not been regularly enrolled or has not been admitted for a fall semester in any school in the University can obtain an application for admission as a visiting summer student on our Web site (http://summer.unc.edu). Applicants (undergraduates and high school students) who plan to claim North Carolina residency are also required to submit a residency application with the North Carolina Residency Determination Service (RDS). (https://ncresidency.cfcn.org/residencyInfo)

Students who are in residence at the University will register for a summer session through Connect Carolina in Spring.

Admissions Confidentiality
The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill will protect the privacy of all students seeking admission through the Office of Undergraduate Admissions by soliciting and receiving all academic and nonacademic records obtained for the purpose of admission on the condition that they be held in confidence by the University. No information obtained through the admissions process will be shared with individuals, internal or external to the University, other than the chancellor, the provost, and members of the Advisory Committee on Undergraduate Admissions and its subcommittees.

Though current federal legislation allows students enrolling at the University access to their files, candidates do not have access to their applications.

Exceptions to this confidentiality policy will be made only at the direction of the chancellor or the provost.

Intra-University Transfer
Transfer from one school or college within the University is possible with the approval of both academic deans concerned.

Other Credit Programs
Carolina Courses Online
Carolina Courses Online is a distance-education program that offers UNC–Chapel Hill courses over the Internet. For most courses, class sessions are not required, but courses follow the semester schedule. Access to the Internet and email are required in order to enroll. The courses are administered through the William and Ida Friday Center for Continuing Education (http://fridaycenter.unc.edu), (919) 962-1134, cco@unc.edu.

Undergraduate students in the College of Arts and Sciences are limited to 24 credit hours toward a degree at UNC–Chapel Hill through Carolina Courses Online, Summer School, and other for-credit UNC–Chapel Hill courses offered completely via similar modalities.

Self-Paced Courses
Many undergraduate distance-education opportunities are available through Self-Paced Courses, including online and print-based correspondence courses. Students can enroll at any time, work at their own pace, and take up to nine months to complete a course. Undergraduate students in the College of Arts and Sciences are not allowed to take Self-Paced Courses and have them count towards their degree except in unusual circumstances; written consent of the student’s dean is required in order to enroll.

Application forms and course listings for Self-Paced Courses may be found at the William and Ida Friday Center for Continuing Education (http://fridaycenter.unc.edu), CB# 1020, (919) 962-1134.

Admission to Part-Time Classroom Studies
Part-Time Classroom Studies is the academic unit in the William and Ida Friday Center for Continuing Education (http://fridaycenter.unc.edu) through which area adults (customarily students aged 24 and older) enroll in University courses part time. Both undergraduate and postbaccalaureate students are admitted without respect to age, gender, race, color, national origin, religion, creed, disability, veteran’s status, sexual orientation, gender identity, or gender expression.

Part-Time Classroom Studies students may register for a maximum course load of eight credit hours per semester. A small selection of courses is scheduled for the evening hours; the University’s daytime courses are also open to Part-Time Classroom Studies students if space permits.

Undergraduate or high school students desiring to enroll through Part-Time Classroom Studies must submit a nonrefundable application fee and apply through the Office (http://admissions.unc.edu) of Undergraduate Admissions. (https://admissions.unc.edu) Applicants (undergraduate and high school students) who plan to claim North Carolina residency are also required to submit a residency application with the North Carolina Residency Determination Service (RDS). (https://ncresidency.cfcn.org/residencyInfo)

Admission is limited for both prospective degree candidates and for those seeking to take courses for personal benefit and enjoyment. To be eligible, students must have been away from a traditional school setting for at least 12 months and must have graduated from a secondary school. Admission is available to UNC–Chapel Hill faculty and staff employees. Traditional students who have been denied full-time admission to the University are not immediately eligible for enrollment through Part-Time Classroom Studies. All students admitted as prospective degree candidates must meet minimum University requirements for admission. In considering prospective degree candidates for admission, the Office of Undergraduate Admissions shall use the same admissions criteria that it uses to evaluate comparable full-time, degree-seeking students applying to the University. For information about those criteria, please see the sections on first-year and transfer admission above. Students who have a baccalaureate degree may apply online at the William and Ida Friday Center for Continuing Education. (http://fridaycenter.unc.edu)
Admission to Part-Time Classroom Studies does not constitute admission to a degree program at the University. Undergraduates wishing to pursue a degree must be accepted for transfer into one of the degree-granting schools or colleges of the University. For a bachelor’s degree a minimum of 45 academic credit hours must be earned from UNC–Chapel Hill, and at least 24 of the last 30 academic credits must be earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses. Beyond these minimum course requirements, students attempting to transfer from Part-Time Classroom Studies into one of the degree-seeking schools or colleges of the University must present evidence that they are prepared to make satisfactory progress towards the degree. Postbaccalaureate students must apply and be accepted to a graduate degree program.

Undergraduate students enrolled through Part-Time Classroom Studies for personal benefit and enjoyment may apply to convert to degree-seeking status. Such applications will be reviewed in light of the criteria for admission to Part-Time Classroom Studies for degree-seeking status.

New Student Orientation and Course Registration
First-Year Student and Family Orientation
First-Year Student Orientation is the mandatory summer program designed to introduce first-year students to the University. Students will be acquainted with the academic opportunities and skills needed to take personal responsibility for their academic achievement and persistence, introduced to the programs and services available for UNC students, made aware of University traditions, and connected to their peers and other ways to broaden their Carolina community. First-year students receive information about their course registration process after paying their enrollment deposit. Family members and guests are invited to attend the non-mandatory Family Orientation program, which runs parallel to the student program. The transition process continues when new students arrive in the fall with a variety of activities in the fall through Tar Heel Beginnings programming, which kicks off with the 10-day Week of Welcome period.

Transfer Student and Family Orientation
All newly admitted undergraduate transfer students are required to attend one of the summer Transfer Orientation sessions designed specifically for transfer students to learn about life at Carolina. During this one-day transfer orientation program, new transfer students meet and interact with faculty, staff, and other new transfer students. Students attend formal sessions about UNC policies and services and have the opportunity to learn more about areas of interest to them individually.

To help ensure the availability of preferred courses, transfer students should register for fall classes prior to summer orientation. Transfer students may register for courses online as soon as their deposit is paid, ONYEN and UNC Heelmail are created, and after completing the online academic advising module within Sakai. Family members and guests can choose to attend the non-mandatory family orientation program, which runs parallel to the transfer student program. Transfer students are invited to numerous activities during the fall semester through Tar Heel Beginnings programming, which kicks off with the 10-day Week of Welcome period.

The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill: Admissions Policy
1. All qualified persons are welcome to seek admission to the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, and all persons may apply for and accept admission confident that the policy and regular practice of the institution are not to discriminate in offering access to its educational programs and activities on the basis of age, gender, race, color, national origin, religion, creed, disability, veteran’s status, sexual orientation, gender identity, or gender expression. (See University and Administrative Policies (http://policies.unc.edu/policies/nondiscrim)).

2. Projections of the number of students to be admitted and enrolled in any year shall be determined:
   a. by the capacity of the institution to meet the instructional and other needs of students in the colleges, schools, departments, curricula, or other programs to which applicants seek admission
   b. by enrollment levels approved for budgetary or other appropriate purposes.

3. When at any time the number of qualified applicants for admission exceeds the number of persons who can be admitted and enrolled (as determined by the criteria specified in II above), those to be offered admission shall be selected on the basis of:
   a. recognition of the institution's special responsibility to residents of North Carolina and
   b. the institution’s judgment of the applicant's relative qualifications for satisfactory performance in the specific college, school, department, curriculum, or other program to which the applicant seeks admission.

Provided that the criteria set forth hereinafter are met, this policy of competitive admissions shall not prevent the admission of selected applicants:

1. who give evidence of possessing special talents for University programs requiring such special talents,
2. whose admission is designed to help achieve variety within the total number of students admitted and enrolled, or
3. who seek educational programs not readily available at other institutions.

In seeking variety within the total number of students admitted and enrolled, the University shall affirm its commitment to achieve excellence, to provide for the leadership of the educational, governmental, scientific, business, humanistic, artistic, and professional institutions of the state and nation, and to enrich the lives of all the people of North Carolina.

In the application of this policy of competitive admissions to nonresident students, preference for admission may be given to nonresident applicants who are children of alumni of the institution.

1. Admission of persons to the specific colleges, schools, curricula, or other programs of the institution shall be governed by the provisions set forth below.

Undergraduate Admissions
Admission of undergraduate students to colleges or schools to pursue programs leading to a baccalaureate degree shall be the responsibility of the Office of Undergraduate Admissions. The Admissions Office shall apply policies and procedures that, not inconsistent with policies adopted by the Board of Trustees, are approved by the Advisory Committee on Undergraduate Admissions.

In the application of the provisions set forth in III above, preference for admission shall be given to qualified residents of North Carolina; however, in recognition of the educational and other values accruing to North
Carolina students, to the institution, and to the state from participation of nonresident students in the programs of the institution, nonresidents may be admitted in the entering first-year class in numbers likely to result in no more than 18 percent nonresident enrollment in the entering first-year class.

Admission of undergraduates shall be to the first-year class, to other classes by transfer after satisfactory completion of one or more years of acceptable college-level work in some other institution(s) of higher education, or to Part-Time Classroom Studies.

Admission and enrollment of persons who are candidates for financial aid for which athletic ability is a consideration shall be conditional upon compliance with applicable regulations of the Atlantic Coast Conference and the National Collegiate Athletic Association.

Admission to the First-Year Class

Admission to and enrollment in the first-year class shall be conditional upon graduation from secondary school with such units of secondary school academic course credit as may be specified by the Office of Undergraduate Admissions; however, if all other criteria are met, the Admissions Office may make exceptions to the secondary school graduation and course credit requirements in accordance with procedures approved by the Advisory Committee on Undergraduate Admissions.

Criteria employed for determination of each applicant’s qualifications for admission shall include:

1. satisfactory evidence of scholastic promise based upon the applicant’s previous academic record, recommendations from schools previously attended, scores on selected tests of scholastic aptitude or achievement, and the applicant’s written application for admission, and
2. satisfactory evidence of the applicant’s capacity to cope with the demands of University life.

Admission by Transfer

Admission and enrollment by transfer from another institution shall be conditional upon a satisfactory academic record on work undertaken in all other institutions attended, satisfactory recommendations from institutions previously attended, and eligibility to return to all previously attended institutions of higher education.

Part-Time Classroom Studies Admissions

Eligibility for admission to Part-Time Classroom Studies shall normally be limited to adult individuals living within commuting distance of Chapel Hill.

Admission to Part-Time Classroom Studies of an applicant who does not hold a baccalaureate degree shall be the responsibility of the Office of Undergraduate Admissions. Such admissions shall be either

- For full credit, applicable toward fulfillment of degree requirements, in which case the minimum requirements shall be the same as those for admission to degree programs and in which case the Office of Undergraduate Admissions shall review each applicant using the same admissions criteria as for comparable full-time, degree-seeking students applying to the University; OR
- For personal benefit and enjoyment, in which case the applicant may be exempted from the qualitative requirements for admission to degree programs. Notwithstanding this exemption from qualitative requirements, the applicant must have graduated from an approved or accredited secondary school and must demonstrate the capacity to cope with the demands of University life.

Admission to Part-Time Classroom Studies of an applicant who is currently enrolled in high school shall be the responsibility of the Office of Undergraduate Admissions. Such admissions shall be considered only when an applicant:

1. seeks to enroll in a University course for which there is no comparable course at the student’s secondary school and
2. demonstrates adequate preparation for the course in which the student seeks to enroll.

Admission to Part-Time Classroom Studies of an applicant who holds a baccalaureate degree shall be the responsibility of the William and Ida Friday Center for Continuing Education. Such admissions shall be for personal benefit and enjoyment, for the satisfaction of prerequisite requirements for professional or graduate programs, or for transfer of credit to a postbaccalaureate degree program, in which case the applicant may be exempted from the qualitative requirements for admission to degree programs.

Graduate School Admissions

With recognition of the institution’s special responsibility to residents of North Carolina but without restrictions based on residence status, admission to The Graduate School shall be a selective process with the objective of enrolling from the pool of applicants for each discipline those students who, in the judgment of the institution, are best qualified to pursue graduate degrees in their chosen academic fields. Admission of graduate students shall be the responsibility of the dean of The Graduate School with the advice and assistance of the Administrative Board of The Graduate School and of the graduate faculties of the departments, schools, and curricula authorized to offer graduate degree programs.

For admission to The Graduate School, the applicant must

- Hold a baccalaureate degree from an accredited college or university in the United States or its equivalent from an institution abroad
- Present a strong overall record of academic achievement
- Be in good standing in the last-attended institution where graduate work has been or is being taken, and
- Be admitted as a degree student unless there are exceptional circumstances justifying admission for nondegree study with the approval of the dean of The Graduate School.

The graduate student enrollment level for each school, department, or curriculum shall be determined for each academic year by the dean of The Graduate School following consultation with each of the schools, departments, and curricula concerned.

Professional School Admissions

Admission of students to the professional degree programs in schools other than The Graduate School and to nondegree programs in the schools of the Division of Health Affairs shall be, in each of these schools, the responsibility of its established committee on admissions, which shall apply policies, procedures, and requirements, not inconsistent with the provisions of this policy, adopted by the faculty of the school and approved by the chancellor or his delegate.
Summer Admissions

Admission of applicants to any summer session shall be the responsibility of:

- Of the Office of Undergraduate Admissions with respect to those who wish to begin in the summer an undergraduate program of study that will continue into the following academic year or that is intended to lead to a baccalaureate degree from the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, as well as those undergraduates previously enrolled at this institution who would like to return for undergraduate work in the summer.
- Of The Graduate School with respect to those who wish to begin a degree program of graduate study in the summer, as well as those graduate students already enrolled in this institution who wish to return for graduate study in the summer.
- Of Part-Time Classroom Studies in the Friday Center for Continuing Education with respect to those who wish to begin in the summer on a part-time basis as a postbaccalaureate nondegree student, as well as those already enrolled in the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill who wish to return for part-time study in the summer.

Admission to Summer School by the dean of Summer School shall be in conformity with the provisions set forth in this policy for other undergraduate and graduate admissions.

Admission to Summer School by the dean of Summer School shall be in conformity with policies, procedures, and requirements adopted by the Administrative Board of Summer School. Each such admission shall terminate as of the last day of that summer term and shall include no commitment, stated or implied, for admission of the student to any subsequent semester or session of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.

1. Appeals concerning individual admission, or admission rescission, decisions shall be governed by the admissions appeal procedure contained in Appendix A.

* This policy adopted by resolution of the Board of Trustees on September 3, 1976.

* Amended by Board of Trustees, August 24, 1984.

* Amended by Board of Governors, March 14, 1986.

* Amended by Board of Trustees, May 27, 1994.

* Amended by Board of Trustees, effective January 1, 2006.

* Amended by Board of Trustees, effective January 23, 2014.

Appendix A: Admissions Appeal Procedure

Revised August 2016. This document sets forth the procedures to be followed with respect to the appeal of a negative admissions decision, including a decision to rescind an admission that has already been granted.

1. Appeal to Admissions Officer

Appeals concerning individual admission, or admission rescission, decisions may be had only if it is contended that:

a. a provision set forth in the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill admissions policy ("admissions policy") has been violated or

b. the decision not to admit the individual or to rescind admission resulted from a material procedural error in the admissions process.

An applicant's omission of relevant information from the original application for admission will not ordinarily constitute grounds for an appeal; nor will academic or personal circumstances that changed after the submission of the application. Such an appeal shall be lodged by the applicant-appellant with the administrative officer (the director of undergraduate admissions, the dean of The Graduate School, the dean of the professional school concerned, or the dean of Summer School) whose office had responsibility for the admission in question (hereafter the "admissions officer") within 30 days after the University posts the appellant's online decision. The appeal shall be in writing and shall set forth the grounds for the appeal.

Upon receipt of the appeal, the admissions officer or the admissions officer's designee shall review the applicant-appellant's file and appeal letter and shall communicate his or her decision to the appellant in writing.

2. Appeal to Provost

The decision of the admissions officer may be appealed to the provost only if it is contended that:

a. a provision set forth in the admissions policy has been violated or

b. the decision not to admit the individual or to rescind admission resulted from a material procedural error in the admissions, or appeal, process.

An applicant's omission of relevant information from the original application for admission or from the appeal to the admissions officer will not ordinarily constitute grounds for an appeal; nor will academic or personal circumstances that changed after the submission of the application or the appeal to the admissions officer. Such an appeal shall be lodged with the provost by filing a letter of appeal specifying the grounds for the appeal within 15 days after the appellant has received the letter communicating the decision of the admissions officer.

The appeal shall be heard by the provost or the provost's designee, and the appellant, at his or her option, may appear in person or conduct the appeal by telephone. Following the hearing, the provost or designee will communicate the decision to the appellant in writing. The decision of the provost is final, and no further appeal is available.

N.C. Community College Transfer Articulation and Pathways

If you are currently attending a community college with plans to transfer to UNC, we have developed baccalaureate degree plans for our most popular majors which can help you select your coursework at the community college. By following these degree plans, you will best be positioned to transfer smoothly to UNC and complete your desired major. Please note that these are recommendations only. We do not require or expect that all transfer students will have completed the courses listed on these pathway documents.

To review recommended pathways from previous years (2014-2019), please see the Undergraduate Admissions Web site (https://admissions.unc.edu/credit/credit/information-for-transfers-from-nc-community-colleges).
2019-2020 Recommended Pathway

- #
- A (p. 27)
- B (p. 27)
- C (p. 27)
- D (p. 27)
- E (p. 27)
- F
- G (p. 27)
- H (p. 27)
- I
- J
- K
- L (p. 27)
- M (p. 27)
- N
- O
- P (p. 27)
- Q
- R (p. 27)
- S (p. 27)
- T
- U
- V
- W (p. 27)
- X
- Y
- Z

A
- American Studies, A.A.-B.A. (p. 27)
- Anthropology, A.A.-B.A. (p. 29)
- Archaeology, A.A.-B.A. (p. 31)
- Art History, A.A.-B.A. (p. 32)
- Asian Studies–Chinese Concentration, A.A.-B.A. (p. 34)
- Asian Studies–Interdisciplinary Concentration, A.A.-B.A. (p. 35)

B
- Biology, A.S.-B.A. (p. 37)
- Biology, A.S.-B.S. (p. 39)

C
- Chemistry, A.S.-B.A. (p. 41)
- Chemistry, A.S.-B.S. (p. 42)
- Communication Studies, A.A.-B.A. (p. 44)
- Computer Science, A.S.-B.A. (p. 46)
- Computer Science, A.S.-B.S. (p. 48)

D
- Dramatic Art, A.A.-B.A. (p. 49)

E
- Economics Major, A.A.-B.A. (p. 51)
- Economics Major, A.S.-B.A. (p. 53)
- English and Comparative Literature, A.A.-B.A. (p. 54)
- Exercise and Sports Science, A.S.-B.A. (p. 56)

G
- Geography, A.A.-B.A. (p. 58)
- Global Studies, A.A.-B.A. (p. 59)

H
- History, A.A.-B.A. (p. 61)

L
- Linguistics, A.A.-B.A. (p. 63)

M
- Management and Society, A.A.-B.A. (p. 64)
- Mathematics, A.S.-B.A. (p. 66)
- Mathematics, A.S.-B.S. (p. 68)
- Media and Journalism, A.A.-B.A. (p. 70)
- Music, A.A.-B.A. (p. 72)

P
- Philosophy, A.A.-B.A. (p. 73)
- Political Science, A.A.-B.A. (p. 75)
- Psychology, A.A.-B.A. (p. 76)
- Psychology, A.S.-B.S. (p. 78)
- Public Policy, A.A.-B.A. (p. 80)
- Public Policy, A.S.-B.A. (p. 82)

R
- Religious Studies, A.A.-B.A. (p. 84)
- Romance Languages - Hispanic Linguistics, A.A.-B.A. (p. 85)
- Romance Languages - Hispanic Literatures and Cultures, A.A.-B.A. (p. 87)
- Romance Languages - Italian, A.A.-B.A. (p. 89)
- Romance Languages - Portuguese, A.A.-B.A. (p. 90)

S
- Sociology, A.A.-B.A. (p. 92)
- Statistics and Analytics, A.S.-B.S. (p. 94)

W
- Women's and Gender Studies, A.A.-B.A. (p. 95)

American Studies, A.A.-B.A.

This is a suggested course plan. It is highly recommended that you meet regularly with your academic advisor to determine your course selection and progress toward graduation.
This catalog also includes a complete list of requirements for the American studies B.A. degree (p. 219).

**North Carolina Community College**

**UGETC Curriculum**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>English composition (ENG 111 + ENG 112 = UNC ENGL 105)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts/Communications (3 courses from at least 2 different disciplines)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Social/Behavioral Science (3 courses from at least 2 different disciplines)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Mathematics (see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Natural Sciences (see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>31-32</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional General Education Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XXX 111</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 112</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 211</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td><strong>4-5</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>13-14</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Other Required Hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACA 122</td>
<td>College Transfer Success (GENR ---)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td><strong>14</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Community College Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>60</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UNC-Chapel Hill**

**Semester 5**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one of the following: 1, 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 101</td>
<td>The Emergence of Modern America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 102</td>
<td>Myth and History in American Memory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 334</td>
<td>Defining America I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 335</td>
<td>Defining America II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 201</td>
<td>Literary Approaches to American Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or AMST 202</td>
<td>Historical Approaches to American Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 301</td>
<td>Junior Transfer Seminar - Thriving in Transition (recommended)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #1 or Sup Gen Ed course #1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFIT ---</td>
<td>Lifetime Fitness</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Elective</strong></td>
<td><strong>3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

**Semester 6**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Topics course #1 (above 202)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Literature course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minor course #2 or Sup Gen Ed course #2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 7**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ideas and Traditions course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Expressive Arts and Popular Culture course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minor course #3 or Sup Gen Ed course #3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minor course #4 or elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Major requirement.
2 At least one course must be at the 300-level or above.

**UGETC Course List (A.A. Curriculum)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>English Composition (two courses)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112</td>
<td>Writing &amp; Inquiry 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112</td>
<td>Writing/Research in the Disciplines 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 111</td>
<td>Art Appreciation (UNC GENR 180)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 114</td>
<td>Art History Survey I (UNC ARTH 151)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 115</td>
<td>Art History Survey II (UNC ARTH 152)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 120</td>
<td>Introduction to Interpersonal Communication (UNC COMM 120), OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 231</td>
<td>Public Speaking (UNC COMM 113)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRA 111</td>
<td>Theatre Appreciation (UNC DRAM 116)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 231</td>
<td>American Literature I (UNC ENGL 128)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 232</td>
<td>American Literature II (UNC ENGL 128)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 241</td>
<td>British Literature I (UNC ENGL 120)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 242</td>
<td>British Literature II (UNC ENGL 121)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 110</td>
<td>Music Appreciation (UNC MUSC 141)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 112</td>
<td>Introduction to Jazz (UNC MUSC 145)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 215</td>
<td>Philosophical Issues (UNC PHIL 101)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 240</td>
<td>Introduction to Ethics (UNC PHIL 160)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 251</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics (UNC GENR 140)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 252</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics (UNC GENR 140)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 111</td>
<td>World Civilizations I (UNC GENR 157)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 112</td>
<td>World Civilizations II (UNC GENR 150)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 131</td>
<td>American History I (UNC HIST 127)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 132</td>
<td>American History II (UNC HIST 128)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 120</td>
<td>American Government (UNC POLI 100)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 150</td>
<td>General Psychology (UNC PSYC 101)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 210</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology (UNC SOCI 101)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics (select one course)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 143</td>
<td>Quantitative Literacy (UNC MATH 118)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 152</td>
<td>Statistical Methods I (UNC STOR 155)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 171</td>
<td>Pre-calculus Algebra (UNC MATH 110P)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences (select 4 SCH from the following courses):</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 111/111A</td>
<td>Descriptive Astronomy I and Lab (UNC ASTR 101 &amp; ASTR 101L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 151/151A</td>
<td>General Astronomy I and Lab I (UNC ASTR 101 and ASTR 101L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 110</td>
<td>Principles of Biology (UNC GENR 130)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 111</td>
<td>General Biology (UNC BIOL 101 &amp; BIOL 101L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 151</td>
<td>General Chemistry I (UNC CHEM 101 &amp; CHEM 101L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEL 111</td>
<td>Introduction Geology (UNC GEOL 101 &amp; GEOL 101L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 110/110A</td>
<td>Conceptual Physics and Lab (UNC PHYS 101)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>31-32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Students who complete both ENG 111 and 112 receive credit for UNC ENGL 100 + ENGL 105.
2. Course may have prerequisite(s). Consult the North Carolina Community College Combined Course Library (https://www.nccommunitycolleges.edu/academic-programs/combined-course-library) for most current information.
3. ECO 251 + 252 = UNC ECON 101 + UNC GENR 140.

### Additional Resources

**Applying to Carolina**
- The Office of Undergraduate Admissions (https://admissions.unc.edu/apply/transfer-students) provides information about the application process for transfer students.

**Advising and Community College Course Selection**
- For UGETC, Pre-Major, Elective, or GEC course options, please refer to the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement transfer course list (https://www.nccommunitycolleges.edu/sites/default/files/basic-pages/academic-programs/attachments/transfer_course_list_appendix_2019.pdf).
- Students should work with their community college academic advisor to ensure appropriate course selection for AA/AS degree completion.

**Advising and Community College Course Selection**
- If you completed an associate’s degree prior to 2014 or under the old common curriculum, please view the rules here (https://admissions.unc.edu/files/2014/06/Pre-2014_NCCC_CommonCurriculum.pdf).

### Anthropology, A.A.-B.A.

This is a suggested course plan. It is highly recommended that you meet regularly with your academic advisor to determine your course selection and progress toward graduation.

This catalog also includes a complete list of requirements for the Anthropology B.A. degree (p. 259).

### North Carolina Community College UGETC Curriculum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>English composition (ENG 111 + ENG 112 = UNC ENGL 105)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts/Communications (3 courses from at least 2 different disciplines; see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Social and Behavioral Sciences (3 courses from at least 2 different disciplines; see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Mathematics (see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Natural Sciences (see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>31-32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional General Education Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XXX 111</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 112</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 211</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 210</td>
<td>General Anthropology (UNC ANTH 101)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>13-14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Other Required Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACA 122</td>
<td>College Transfer Success (GENR ---)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 220</td>
<td>Cultural Anthropology (UNC ANTH 102)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one from:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 221</td>
<td>Comparative Cultures (UNC ANTH 120)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 230</td>
<td>Physical Anthropology (UNC ANTH 143)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 240</td>
<td>Archaeology (UNC ANTH 220)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Community College Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Required in the major.
2. Counts in the major.
### UNC-Chapel Hill

#### Semester 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH</td>
<td>ANTH course from biological anthropology list (if not completed at NCCC)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 301</td>
<td>Junior Transfer Seminar - Thriving in Transition (recommended; counts as Sup Ed course #1)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #1 or elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFIT</td>
<td>Lifetime Fitness</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH</td>
<td>ANTH course from archaeology list (if not completed at NCCC)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH elective course</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #2 or Sup Ed course #2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester 7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH</td>
<td>ANTH course from theoretical perspectives list (if not completed at NCCC)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #3 or Sup Ed course #3</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #4 or elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH</td>
<td>ANTH elective course (if not completed at NCCC)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 490</td>
<td>Undergraduate Seminar in Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #5 or elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Required in the major.

### UGETC Course List (A.A. Curriculum)

#### English Composition (two courses)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>Writing &amp; Inquiry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112</td>
<td>Writing/Research in the Disciplines</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Humanities/Fine Arts (three courses from at least two different disciplines)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 111</td>
<td>Art Appreciation (UNC GENR 180)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 114</td>
<td>Art History Survey I (UNC ARTH 151)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 115</td>
<td>Art History Survey II (UNC ARTH 152)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 120</td>
<td>Introduction to Interpersonal Communication (UNC COMM 120), OR</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 231</td>
<td>Public Speaking (UNC COMM 113)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRA 111</td>
<td>Theatre Appreciation (UNC DRAM 116)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 231</td>
<td>American Literature I (UNC ENGL 128)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 232</td>
<td>American Literature II (UNC ENGL 128)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 241</td>
<td>British Literature I (UNC ENGL 120)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 242</td>
<td>British Literature II (UNC ENGL 121)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 110</td>
<td>Music Appreciation (UNC MUSC 141)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 112</td>
<td>Introduction to Jazz (UNC MUSC 145)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 215</td>
<td>Philosophical Issues (UNC PHIL 101)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 240</td>
<td>Introduction to Ethics (UNC PHIL 160)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Social/Behavioral Science (three courses from at least two different disciplines)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 251</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics (UNC GENR 140)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 252</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics (UNC GENR 140)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 111</td>
<td>World Civilizations I (UNC GENR 157)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 112</td>
<td>World Civilizations II (UNC GENR 150)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 131</td>
<td>American History I (UNC HIST 127)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 132</td>
<td>American History II (UNC HIST 128)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 120</td>
<td>American Government (UNC POLI 100)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 150</td>
<td>General Psychology (UNC PSYC 101)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 210</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology (UNC SOCI 101)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Mathematics (select one course)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 143</td>
<td>Quantitative Literacy (UNC MATH 118)</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 152</td>
<td>Statistical Methods I (UNC STOR 155)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 171</td>
<td>Pre-calculus Algebra (UNC MATH 110P)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Natural Sciences (select 4 SCH from the following courses):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AST 111/111A</td>
<td>Descriptive Astronomy I and Lab (UNC ASTR 101 &amp; ASTR 101L)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 151/151A</td>
<td>General Astronomy I and Lab I (UNC ASTR 101 and ASTR 101L)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 110</td>
<td>Principles of Biology (UNC GENR 130)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 111</td>
<td>General Biology (UNC BIOL 101 &amp; BIOL 101L)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 151</td>
<td>General Chemistry I (UNC CHEM 101 &amp; CHEM 101L)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEL 111</td>
<td>Introduction Geology (UNC GEOL 101 &amp; GEOL 101L)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 110/110A</td>
<td>Conceptual Physics and Lab (UNC PHYS 101)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>31-32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students who complete both ENG 111 and 112 receive credit for UNC ENGL 100 + ENGL 105.
2 Course may have prerequisite(s). Consult the North Carolina Community College Combined Course Library (https://www.nccommunitycolleges.edu/academic-programs/combined-course-library) for most current information.
3 ECO 251 + 252 = UNC ECON 101 + UNC GENR 140.

### Additional Resources

#### Applying to Carolina

- The Office of Undergraduate Admissions (https://admissions.unc.edu/apply/transfer-students) provides information about the application process for transfer students.

#### Advising and Community College Course Selection

- For UGETC, Pre-Major, Elective, or GEC course options, please refer to the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement transfer course list (https://www.nccommunitycolleges.edu/sites/default/files/basic-pages/academic-programs/attachments/transfer_course_list_appendixg_2019.pdf).
Students should work with their community college academic advisor to ensure appropriate course selection for AA/AS degree completion.

**Additional Resources**

- To find out how your N.C. community college coursework will transfer to UNC, please view the Common Curriculum [here](https://admissions.unc.edu/files/2019/03/NCCC_Common_Curriculum_2018-2019.pdf).
- If you completed an associate's degree prior to 2014 or under the old common curriculum, please view the rules [here](https://admissions.unc.edu/files/2014/06/Pre-2014_NCCC_CommonCurriculum.pdf).

**Archaeology, A.A.-B.A.**

This is a suggested course plan. It is highly recommended that you meet regularly with your academic advisor to determine your course selection and progress toward graduation.

This catalog also includes a complete list of requirements for the Archaeology B.A. degree (p. 267).

**North Carolina Community College**

**UGETC Curriculum**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>English composition (ENG 111 + ENG 112 = UNC ENGL 105)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts/Communications (3 courses recommended from at least 3 different disciplines; see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 131</td>
<td>American History I (UNC HIST 127)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 132</td>
<td>American History II (UNC HIST 127)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Social and Behavioral Sciences (1 additional course from a discipline other than History)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Mathematics (see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Natural Sciences (see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours** 31-32

**Additional General Education Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XXX 111</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 112</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 211</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>4-5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours** 13-14

**Other Required Hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACA 122</td>
<td>College Transfer Success (UNC GENR —)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 240</td>
<td>Archaeology (UNC ANTH 220)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours** 15

**Code**

**Title**

**Total Community College Hours** 60

1. Required in the Major
2. Counts in the Major

**UNC-Chapel Hill**

**Semester 5**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 220</td>
<td>Principles of Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ANTH 291</td>
<td>Archaeological Theory and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CLAR 411</td>
<td>Archaeological Field Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeological practice course #1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 301</td>
<td>Junior Transfer Seminar - Thriving in Transition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #1 or Sup Ed course #1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFIT ---</td>
<td>Lifetime Fitness</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours** 16

**Semester 6**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Archaeological practice course #2 with lab</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #2 or Sup Ed course #2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours** 16

**Semester 7**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Comparative perspectives course</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long-term history course #1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #3 or Sup Ed course #3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours** 15

**Semester 8**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Long-term history course #2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeology topics course</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective course #3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours** 15

1. Required in the Major
2. Counts in the Major
3. If course not completed at NCCC.

**UGETC Course List (A.A. Curriculum)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition (two courses)</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>Writing &amp; Inquiry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112</td>
<td>Writing/Research in the Disciplines</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts (three courses from at least two different disciplines)</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 111</td>
<td>Art Appreciation (UNC GENR 180)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 114</td>
<td>Art History Survey I (UNC ARTH 151)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 115</td>
<td>Art History Survey II (UNC ARTH 152)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 120</td>
<td>Introduction to Interpersonal Communication (UNC COMM 120), OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Art History, A.A.-B.A.

This is a suggested course plan. It is highly recommended that you meet regularly with your academic advisor to determine your course selection and progress toward graduation.

This catalog also includes a complete list of requirements for the Art History B.A. degree (p. 291).

Additional Resources

Applying to Carolina
- The Office of Undergraduate Admissions (https://admissions.unc.edu/apply/transfer-students) provides information about the application process for transfer students.

Advising and Community College Course Selection
- For UGETC, Pre-Major, Elective, or GEC course options, please refer to the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement transfer course list (https://www.nccommunitycolleges.edu/sites/default/files/basic-pages/academic-programs/attachments/transfer_course_list_appendixg_2019.pdf).
- Students should work with their community college academic advisor to ensure appropriate course selection for AA/AS degree completion.

Additional Resources
- If you completed an associate's degree prior to 2014 or under the old common curriculum, please view the rules here (https://admissions.unc.edu/files/2014/06/Pre-2014_NCCC_CommonCurriculum.pdf).

Art History, A.A.-B.A.

This is a suggested course plan. It is highly recommended that you meet regularly with your academic advisor to determine your course selection and progress toward graduation.

This catalog also includes a complete list of requirements for the Art History B.A. degree (p. 291).

North Carolina Community College

UGETC Curriculum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>English composition (ENG 111 + ENG 112 = UNC ENGL 105)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 114</td>
<td>Art History Survey I (UNC ARTH 151)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 115</td>
<td>Art History Survey II (UNC ARTH 152)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts/Communications (1 additional course from a discipline other than Art; see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Social/Behavioral Science (3 courses from at least 2 different disciplines; see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Mathematics (see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Natural Sciences (see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>31-32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional General Education Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XXX 111</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 112</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 211</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>4-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>13-14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Required Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACA 122</td>
<td>College Transfer Success (UNC GENR —)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio Art Course (select one):</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 121</td>
<td>Design I (UNC ARTS 102)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 131</td>
<td>Drawing I (UNC ARTS 104)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 132</td>
<td>Drawing II (UNC ARTS 324) ²</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 240</td>
<td>Painting I (UNC ARTS 202) ²</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 241</td>
<td>Painting II (UNC ARTS 302) ²</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 240</td>
<td>Painting I (UNC ARTS 202) ²</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 241</td>
<td>Painting II (UNC ARTS 302) ²</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UNC-Chapel Hill**

**Semester 5**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH ---</td>
<td>ARTH above 199 (2 courses) ¹, ³</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 301</td>
<td>Junior Transfer Seminar - Thriving in Transition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #1 or Sup Ed course #1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFIT ---</td>
<td>Lifetime Fitness</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 6**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH ---</td>
<td>ARTH above 199 (2 courses) ¹, ³</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 391</td>
<td>Undergraduate Research Seminar ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #2 or Sup Ed course #2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 7**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH ---</td>
<td>ARTH above 199 ¹, ³</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH ---</td>
<td>ARTH above 399 ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #3 or Sup Ed course #3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #4 or elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 8**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH ---</td>
<td>ARTH above 399 ¹</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #5 or elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Required in the Major
2 Counts in the Major
3 The eight (8) ARTH courses above 199 must be appropriate in the following way:
   - At least one course from three of the four geographic areas.
   - At least one course from each of the three chronological areas.
   - At least three courses numbered above 399.

**UGETC Course List (A.A. Curriculum)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>Writing &amp; Inquiry ¹</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112</td>
<td>Writing/Research in the Disciplines ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Humanities/Fine Arts (three courses from at least two different disciplines)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 111</td>
<td>Art Appreciation (UNC GENR 180)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 114</td>
<td>Art History Survey I (UNC ARTH 151)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 115</td>
<td>Art History Survey II (UNC ARTH 152)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 120</td>
<td>Introduction to Interpersonal Communication (UNC COMM 120), OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 231</td>
<td>Public Speaking (UNC COMM 113)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRA 116</td>
<td>Theatre Appreciation (UNC DRAM 116)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 231</td>
<td>American Literature I (UNC ENGL 128) ²</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 232</td>
<td>American Literature II (UNC ENGL 128) ²</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 241</td>
<td>British Literature I (UNC ENGL 120) ²</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 242</td>
<td>British Literature II (UNC ENGL 121) ²</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 110</td>
<td>Music Appreciation (UNC MUSC 141)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 112</td>
<td>Introduction to Jazz (UNC MUSC 145)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 215</td>
<td>Philosophical Issues (UNC PHIL 101) ²</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 240</td>
<td>Introduction to Ethics (UNC PHIL 160) ²</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Social/Behavioral Science (three courses from at least two different disciplines)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS 111</td>
<td>World Civilizations I (UNC GENR 157)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 112</td>
<td>World Civilizations II (UNC GENR 150)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 131</td>
<td>American History I (UNC HIST 127)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 132</td>
<td>American History II (UNC HIST 128)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 120</td>
<td>American Government (UNC POLI 100)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 150</td>
<td>General Psychology (UNC PSYC 101)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 210</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology (UNC SOCI 101)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mathematics (select one course)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 143</td>
<td>Quantitative Literacy (UNC MATH 118)</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 152</td>
<td>Statistical Methods I (UNC STOR 155)</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 171</td>
<td>Pre-calculus Algebra (UNC MATH 110P)</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Natural Sciences (select 4 SCH from the following courses):**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AST 111/111A</td>
<td>Descriptive Astronomy I and Lab (UNC ASTR 101 &amp; ASTR 101L)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 151/151A</td>
<td>General Astronomy I and Lab I (UNC ASTR 101 and ASTR 101L)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 110</td>
<td>Principles of Biology (UNC GENR 130)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 111</td>
<td>General Biology (UNC BIOL 101 &amp; BIOL 101L)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 151</td>
<td>General Chemistry I (UNC CHEM 101 &amp; CHEM 101L)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEL 111</td>
<td>Introduction Geology (UNC GEOL 101 &amp; GEOL 101L)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 110/110A</td>
<td>Conceptual Physics and Lab (UNC PHYS 101)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 31-32

1 Students who complete both ENG 111 and 112 receive credit for UNC ENGL 100 + ENGL 105.
Course may have prerequisite(s). Consult the North Carolina Community College Combined Course Library (https://www.nccommunitycolleges.edu/academic-programs/combined-course-library) for most current information.

ECO 251 + 252 = UNC ECON 101 + UNC GENR 140.

Additional Resources

Applying to Carolina
- The Office of Undergraduate Admissions (https://admissions.unc.edu/apply/transfer-students) provides information about the application process for transfer students.

Advising and Community College Course Selection
- For UGETC, Pre-Major, Elective, or GEC course options, please refer to the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement transfer course list (https://www.nccommunitycolleges.edu/sites/default/files/basic-pages/academic-programs/attachments/transfer_course_list_appendixg_2019.pdf).
- Students should work with their community college academic advisor to ensure appropriate course selection for AA/AS degree completion.

Additional Resources
- If you completed an associate’s degree prior to 2014 or under the old common curriculum, please view the rules here (https://admissions.unc.edu/files/2014/06/Pre-2014_NCCC_CommonCurriculum.pdf).

Asian Studies–Chinese Concentration, A.A.-B.A.

This is a suggested course plan. It is highly recommended that you meet regularly with your academic advisor to determine your course selection and progress toward graduation.

This catalog also includes a complete list of requirements for the Asian Studies major, B.A.–Chinese Concentration degree. (p. 338)

North Carolina Community College

UGETC Curriculum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>English composition (ENG 111 + ENG 112 = UNC ENGL 105)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts/Communications (3 courses recommended from at least 3 different disciplines; see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Social/Behavioral Science (3 courses from at least 2 different disciplines; see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Mathematics (see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Natural Sciences (see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>31-32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional General Education Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHI 111</td>
<td>Elementary Chinese I (UNC CHIN 101)</td>
<td>2, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 112</td>
<td>Elementary Chinese II (UNC CHIN 102)</td>
<td>2, 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHI 211</td>
<td>Intermediate Chinese I (UNC CHIN 203)</td>
<td>2, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 212</td>
<td>Intermediate Chinese II (UNC CHIN 204)</td>
<td>2, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>13-14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Required Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACA 122</td>
<td>College Transfer Success (UNC GENR --)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Community College Hours</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1  Required in the Major
2  Counts in the Major
3  The Chinese program at UNC-CH requires that all students with prior knowledge of Chinese take a placement test; the beginning language course at UNC is decided by the placement.

UNC-Chapel Hill

Semester 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN course above 204</td>
<td>1, 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culture course #1</td>
<td>1, 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 301</td>
<td>Junior Transfer Seminar - Thriving in Transition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #1 or Sup Ed course #1</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFIT ---</td>
<td>Lifetime Fitness</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN course above 204</td>
<td>1, 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culture course #2</td>
<td>1, 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #2 or Sup Ed course #2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN course above 204</td>
<td>1, 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minor course #3 or Sup Ed course #3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minor course #4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN course above 204</td>
<td>1, 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHIN 510 Introduction to Classical Chinese</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or CHIN 511 Literary Chinese</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minor course #5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Electives 6
Total Hours 15

1 Required in the Major
2 Five Chinese courses above CHIN 204, chosen from CHIN 305, CHIN 406, CHIN 407, CHIN 408, CHIN 441, CHIN 442, CHIN 443, CHIN 490, CHIN 521, CHIN 525, CHIN 590, CHIN 624, CHIN 631.
3 See major requirements in this Catalog (p. 338) for a list of culture courses.

UGETC Course List (A.A. Curriculum)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>Writing &amp; Inquiry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112</td>
<td>Writing/Research in the Disciplines</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 111</td>
<td>Art Appreciation (UNC GENR 180)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 114</td>
<td>Art History Survey I (UNC ARTH 151)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 115</td>
<td>Art History Survey II (UNC ARTH 152)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 120</td>
<td>Introduction to Interpersonal Communication (UNC COMM 120), OR COM 231</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRA 111</td>
<td>Theatre Appreciation (UNC DRAM 116)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 231</td>
<td>American Literature I (UNC ENGL 128)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 232</td>
<td>American Literature II (UNC ENGL 128)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 241</td>
<td>British Literature I (UNC ENGL 120)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 242</td>
<td>British Literature II (UNC ENGL 121)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 110</td>
<td>Music Appreciation (UNC MUSC 141)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 112</td>
<td>Introduction to Jazz (UNC MUSC 145)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 215</td>
<td>Philosophical Issues (UNC PHIL 101)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 240</td>
<td>Introduction to Ethics (UNC PHIL 160)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 251</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics (UNC GENR 140)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 252</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics (UNC GENR 140)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 111</td>
<td>World Civilizations I (UNC GENR 157)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 112</td>
<td>World Civilizations II (UNC GENR 150)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 131</td>
<td>American History I (UNC HIST 127)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 132</td>
<td>American History II (UNC HIST 128)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 120</td>
<td>American Government (UNC POLI 100)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 150</td>
<td>General Psychology (UNC PSYC 101)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 210</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology (UNC SOCI 101)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 143</td>
<td>Quantitative Literacy (UNC MATH 118)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 152</td>
<td>Statistical Methods I (UNC STOR 155)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 171</td>
<td>Pre-calculus Algebra (UNC MATH 110P)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 111/111A</td>
<td>Descriptive Astronomy I and Lab (UNC ASTR 101 &amp; ASTR 101L)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 151/151A</td>
<td>General Astronomy I and lab I (UNC ASTR 101 and ASTR 101L)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 110</td>
<td>Principles of Biology (UNC GENR 130)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 111</td>
<td>General Biology (UNC BIOL 101 &amp; BIOL 101L)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 31-32

1 Students who complete both ENG 111 and 112 receive credit for UNC ENGL 100 + ENGL 105.
2 Course may have prerequisite(s). Consult the North Carolina Community College Combined Course Library (https://www.nccommunitycolleges.edu/academic-programs/combined-course-library) for most current information.
3 ECO 251 + 252 = UNC ECON 101 + UNC GENR 140.

Additional Resources

Applying to Carolina
- The Office of Undergraduate Admissions (https://admissions.unc.edu/apply/transfer-students) provides information about the application process for transfer students.

Advising and Community College Course Selection
- For UGETC, Pre-Major, Elective, or GEC course options, please refer to the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement transfer course list (https://www.nccommunitycolleges.edu/sites/default/files/basic-pages/academic-programs/attachments/transfer_course_list_appendixg_2019.pdf).
- Students should work with their community college academic advisor to ensure appropriate course selection for AA/AS degree completion.

Additional Resources
- If you completed an associate's degree prior to 2014 or under the old common curriculum, please view the rules here (https://admissions.unc.edu/files/2014/06/Pre-2014_NCCC_CommonCurriculum.pdf).

Asian Studies–Interdisciplinary Concentration, A.A.–B.A.

This is a suggested course plan. It is highly recommended that you meet regularly with your academic advisor to determine your course selection and progress toward graduation.

This catalog also includes a complete list of requirements for the Asian Studies major, B.A.–Interdisciplinary Concentration degree (p. 329).

North Carolina Community College

UGETC Curriculum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>English composition (ENG 111 + ENG 112 = UNC ENGL 105)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts/Communication (3 courses recommended from at least 3 different disciplines; see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Asian Studies—Interdisciplinary Concentration, A.A.-B.A.**

**UGETC Social/Behavioral Science (3 courses from at least 2 different disciplines; see UGETC list below)** 9

**UGETC Mathematics (see UGETC list below)** 3-4

**UGETC Natural Sciences (see UGETC list below)** 4

**Total Hours** 31-32

**Additional General Education Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XXX 111</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 112</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 211</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 212</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours** 13-14

**Other Required Hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACA 122</td>
<td>College Transfer Success (UNC GENR ---)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours** 15

**Code** | **Title** | **Hours**
---|-----------|-------

**Total Community College Hours** 60

1. Required in the Major
2. Counts in the Major
3. Asian language: Arabic, Chinese, or Japanese. (Additional Asian languages are available at UNC-Chapel Hill.)

**UNC-Chapel Hill**

**Semester 5**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major course #1 (e.g., ASIA 150)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major course #2 (e.g., second course in the department)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 301</td>
<td>Junior Transfer Seminar - Thriving in Transition (recommended)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #1 or Sup Ed course #1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFIT ---</td>
<td>Lifetime Fitness</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours** 16

**Semester 6**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major course #3 (e.g., course from another department A)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major course #4 (e.g., course from another department B)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #2 or Sup Ed course #2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours** 15

**Semester 7**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major course #5 (e.g., course numbered above 400 or above, and from geographic region #1)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major course #6 (e.g., course from geographic region #1)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #3 or Sup Ed course #3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minor course #4 or elective** 3

**Elective** 3

**Total Hours** 15

**Semester 8**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major course #7 (e.g., course from geographic region #2)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major course #8 (e.g., course from geographic region #2)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #5 or elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours** 15

**UGETC Course List (A.A. Curriculum)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>Writing &amp; Inquiry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112</td>
<td>Writing/Research in the Disciplines</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 111</td>
<td>Art Appreciation (UNC GENR 180)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 114</td>
<td>Art History Survey I (UNC ARTH 151)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 115</td>
<td>Art History Survey II (UNC ARTH 152)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 120</td>
<td>Introduction to Interpersonal Communication (UNC COMM 120), OR</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 231</td>
<td>Public Speaking (UNC COMM 113)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRA 111</td>
<td>Theatre Appreciation (UNC DRAM 116)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 231</td>
<td>American Literature I (UNC ENGL 128)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 232</td>
<td>American Literature II (UNC ENGL 129)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 241</td>
<td>British Literature I (UNC ENGL 120)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 242</td>
<td>British Literature II (UNC ENGL 121)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 110</td>
<td>Music Appreciation (UNC MUSC 141)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 112</td>
<td>Introduction to Jazz (UNC MUSC 145)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 215</td>
<td>Philosophical Issues (UNC PHIL 101)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 240</td>
<td>Introduction to Ethics (UNC PHIL 160)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 251</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics (UNC GENR 140)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 252</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics (UNC GENR 140)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 111</td>
<td>World Civilizations I (UNC GENR 157)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 112</td>
<td>World Civilizations II (UNC GENR 159)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 131</td>
<td>American History I (UNC HIST 127)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 132</td>
<td>American History II (UNC HIST 129)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 120</td>
<td>American Government (UNC POLI 100)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 150</td>
<td>General Psychology (UNC PSYC 101)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 210</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology (UNC SOCI 101)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 143</td>
<td>Quantitative Literacy (UNC MATH 118)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 152</td>
<td>Statistical Methods I (UNC STOR 155)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 171</td>
<td>Pre-calculus Algebra (UNC MATH 110P)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mathematics (select one course)** 3-4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AST 111/111A</td>
<td>Descriptive Astronomy I and Lab (UNC ASTR 101 &amp; ASTR 101L)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AST 151/151A  General Astronomy I and lab I (UNC ASTR 101 and ASTR 101L)

BIO 110  Principles of Biology (UNC GENR 130)

BIO 111  General Biology (UNC BIOL 101 & BIOL 101L)

CHM 151  General Chemistry I (UNC CHEM 101 & CHEM 101L)

GEL 111  Introduction Geology (UNC GEOL 101 & GEOL 101L)

PHY 110/110A  Conceptual Physics and Lab (UNC PHYS 101)

Total Hours 31-32

1  Students who complete both ENG 111 and 112 receive credit for UNC ENGL 100 + ENGL 105.

2  Course may have prerequisite(s). Consult the North Carolina Community College Combined Course Library (https://www.nccommunitycolleges.edu/academic-programs/combined-course-library) for most current information.

3  ECO 251 + 252 = UNC ECON 101 + UNC GENR 140.

Additional Resources

Applying to Carolina

• The Office of Undergraduate Admissions (https://admissions.unc.edu/apply/transfer-students) provides information about the application process for transfer students.

Advising and Community College Course Selection

• For UGETC, Pre-Major, Elective, or GEC course options, please refer to the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement transfer course list (https://www.nccommunitycolleges.edu/sites/default/files/basic-pages/academic-programs/combined-course-library) for most current information.

• Students should work with their community college academic advisor to ensure appropriate course selection for AA/AS degree completion.

Additional Resources

• To find out how your N.C. community college coursework will transfer to UNC, please view the Common Curriculum (https://admissions.unc.edu/files/2019/03/NCCC_Common_Curriculum_2019-2019.pdf).

• If you completed an associate's degree prior to 2014 or under the old common curriculum, please view the rules here (https://admissions.unc.edu/files/2014/06/Pre-2014_NCCC_CommonCurriculum.pdf).

North Carolina Community College

UGETC Curriculum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>English composition (ENG 111 + ENG 112 = ENGL 105)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Biology, A.S.-B.A.

This is a suggested course plan. It is highly recommended that you meet regularly with your academic advisor to determine your course selection and progress toward graduation.

This catalog also includes a complete list of requirements for the Biology B.A. degree (p. 383).

Additional General Education Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XXX 111</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 112</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 211</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 12

Other Required Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACA 122</td>
<td>College Transfer Success (GENR --)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 151</td>
<td>General Chemistry I (UNC CHEM 101 + CHEM 101L)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 152</td>
<td>General Chemistry II (UNC CHEM 102 + 102L)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 251</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I (UNC CHEM 261 + 262L)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 15

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Community College Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1  Required in the major.

2  Counts in the major.

3  Allied sciences electives are determined based on science courses taken at the Community College. For example, if CHM 251 is taken, it may count as an allied science elective course. If students take both MAT 172 and 271, the second course may be used as an allied science elective.

UNC-Chapel Hill

Semester 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 202</td>
<td>Molecular Biology and Genetics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allied science #1</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 301</td>
<td>Junior Transfer Seminar - Thriving in Transition (recommended; counts as Sup Ed course #1)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #1 or Sup Ed course #2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFIT ---</td>
<td>Lifetime Fitness</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 14

H  Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.
Semester 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 205</td>
<td>Cellular and Developmental Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL ---</td>
<td>Biology elective (above 205)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Allied science #2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minor course #2 or Sup Ed course #2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minor course #3 or Sup Ed course #3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 16

*H* Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Semester 7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 201</td>
<td>Ecology and Evolution</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL ---</td>
<td>Biology elective with lab (above 205)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Allied science #3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minor course #4 or elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minor course #5 or elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 17

*H* Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Semester 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL ---</td>
<td>Biology elective (above 400)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Allied science #4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 15

1. Required in the major
2. Counts in the major.
3. Allied sciences electives are determined based on science courses taken at the Community College. For example, if CHM 251 is taken, it may count as an allied science elective course. If students take both MAT 172 and 271, the second course may be used as an allied science elective.

UGETC Course List (A.S. Curriculum)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English Composition (two courses)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>Writing &amp; Inquiry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112</td>
<td>Writing/Research in the Disciplines</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts (two courses from at least two different disciplines)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 111</td>
<td>Art Appreciation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 114</td>
<td>Art History Survey I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 115</td>
<td>Art History Survey II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 120</td>
<td>Introduction to Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 231</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRA 111</td>
<td>Theatre Appreciation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 231</td>
<td>American Literature I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 232</td>
<td>American Literature II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 241</td>
<td>British Literature I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 242</td>
<td>British Literature II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 110</td>
<td>Music Appreciation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 112</td>
<td>Introduction to Jazz</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 215</td>
<td>Philosophical Issues</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 240</td>
<td>Introduction to Ethics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 251</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 252</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 111</td>
<td>World Civilizations I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 112</td>
<td>World Civilizations II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 131</td>
<td>American History I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 132</td>
<td>American History II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 120</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 150</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 210</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 171</td>
<td>Precalculus Algebra</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 172</td>
<td>Pre-calculus Trigonometry</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 263</td>
<td>Brief Calculus</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 271</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 272</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 110</td>
<td>Principles of Biology</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 111 &amp; 112</td>
<td>General Biology I &amp; II (UNC BIOL 101 + BIOL 101L +</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BIO 279 + BIO 279L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 151 &amp; 152</td>
<td>General Chemistry I &amp; II (UNC CHEM 101 + CHEM 101L +</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHEM 200 + CHEM 200L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEL 111</td>
<td>Introduction Geology</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 110/110A</td>
<td>Conceptual Physics and Lab (UNC PHYS 101)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 151 &amp; 152</td>
<td>College Physics I &amp; II (UNC PHYS 104 + PHYS 105)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 251 &amp; 252</td>
<td>General Physics I &amp; II (UNC PHYS 116 + PHYS 117)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 34

1. Students who complete both ENG 111 and 112 receive credit for UNC ENGL 100 + ENGL 105.
2. Course may have prerequisite(s). Consult the North Carolina Community College Combined Course Library (https://www.nccommunitycolleges.edu/academic-programs/combined-course-library) for most current information.
3. ECO 251 + 252 = UNC ECON 101 + UNC GENR 140.

Additional Resources

Applying to Carolina

- The Office of Undergraduate Admissions (https://admissions.unc.edu/apply/transfer-students) provides information about the application process for transfer students.
Advising and Community College Course Selection

- For UGETC, Pre-Major, Elective, or GEC course options, please refer to the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement transfer course list (https://www.nccommunitycolleges.edu/sites/default/files/basic-pages/academic-programs/attachments/transfer_course_list_appendixg_2019.pdf).
- Students should work with their community college academic advisor to ensure appropriate course selection for AA/AS degree completion.

Additional Resources

- If you completed an associate’s degree prior to 2014 or under the old common curriculum, please view the rules here (https://admissions.unc.edu/files/2014/06/Pre-2014_NCCC_CommonCurriculum.pdf).

Biology, A.S.-B.S.

This is a suggested course plan. It is highly recommended that you meet regularly with your academic advisor to determine your course selection and progress toward graduation.

This catalog also includes a complete list of requirements for the Biology major, B.S. degree. (p. 375)

North Carolina Community College

UGETC Curriculum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>English composition (ENG 111 + ENG 112 = UNC ENGL 105)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts/Communication (2 courses from at least 2 different disciplines; see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Social and Behavioral Sciences (2 courses from at least 2 different disciplines; see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 172</td>
<td>Pre-calculus Trigonometry (UNC MATH 130 + MATH 110P)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 271</td>
<td>Calculus I (UNC MATH 231 + MATH 110P)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 111</td>
<td>General Biology I (UNC BIOL 101 + BIOL 101L)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 112</td>
<td>General Biology II (UNC BIOL 279 + BIOL 279L)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>34</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional General Education Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XXX 111</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 112</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 211</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one from:</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 272</td>
<td>Calculus II (UNC MATH 232)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 155</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis (UNC STOR 155)</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>13</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Biology, A.S.-B.S.

Semester 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 202</td>
<td>Molecular Biology and Genetics</td>
<td>1, H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 241 &amp; 241L</td>
<td>Modern Analytical Methods for Separation and Characterization and Laboratory in Separations and Analytical Characterization of Organic and Biological Compounds</td>
<td>1, H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 301</td>
<td>Junior Transfer Seminar - Thriving in Transition (recommended)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFIT ---</td>
<td>Lifetime Fitness</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>14</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Semester 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 205</td>
<td>Cellular and Developmental Biology</td>
<td>1, H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 114</td>
<td>General Physics I: For Students of the Life Sciences</td>
<td>1, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allied Science course #1</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Semester 7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL ---</td>
<td>Biology elective (above 205) with lab (e.g., BIOL 252)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.
Biology elective (above 400)  
BIOL 201 Ecology and Evolution  
BIOL --- Biology elective (above 205) with lab  
CHEM 262 Introduction to Organic Chemistry II  

Semester 8  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 201</td>
<td>Ecology and Evolution 1, H</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL ---</td>
<td>Biology elective (above 205) 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL ---</td>
<td>Biology elective (above 400) 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 262</td>
<td>Introduction to Organic Chemistry II and Laboratory in Organic Chemistry 1, 5, H</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H: Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

1 IMPORTANT Note: Junior transfer biology B.S. students MUST meet with Dr. Gidi Shemer when planning their courses at Carolina. If choosing to complete a minor, please work closely with your academic advisor to ensure you can complete all requirements and to discuss sequencing.

1 Required in the major.
2 Fulfills EE requirement (recommended). If EE is fulfilled by a course in the major, it can count as a BIOL elective or BIOL elective with lab (e.g., 1 or 2 semesters of BIOL 395, respectively).
3 PHY 114 and PHY 115 should not be separated; you should take both at either the community college or UNC. Do not take one at the community college and jump into the other at UNC.
4 Allied Sciences electives are determined based on science courses taken at the community college.
5 CHEM 262L is not needed if it is completed at the community college.

UGETC Course List (A.S. Curriculum)  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>Writing &amp; Inquiry 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112</td>
<td>Writing/Research in the Disciplines 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 111</td>
<td>Art Appreciation (UNC GENR 180)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 114</td>
<td>Art History Survey I (UNC ARTH 151)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 115</td>
<td>Art History Survey II (UNC ARTH 152)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 120</td>
<td>Introduction to Interpersonal Communication (UNC COMM 120), OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 231</td>
<td>Public Speaking (UNC COMM 113)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRA 111</td>
<td>Theatre Appreciation (UNC DRAM 116)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 231</td>
<td>American Literature I (UNC ENGL 128) 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 232</td>
<td>American Literature II (UNC ENGL 128) 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 241</td>
<td>British Literature I (UNC ENGL 120) 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 242</td>
<td>British Literature II (UNC ENGL 121) 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 110</td>
<td>Music Appreciation (UNC MUSC 141)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 112</td>
<td>Introduction to Music (UNC MUSC 145)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students who complete both ENG 111 and 112 receive credit for UNC ENGL 100 + ENGL 105.

UGETC Course List (A.S. Curriculum)  

English Composition (two courses)  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>Writing &amp; Inquiry 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112</td>
<td>Writing/Research in the Disciplines 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Social/Behavioral Science (two courses from at least two different disciplines)  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS 111</td>
<td>World Civilizations I (UNC GENR 157)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 112</td>
<td>World Civilizations II (UNC GENR 150)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 131</td>
<td>American History I (UNC HIST 127)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 132</td>
<td>American History II (UNC HIST 128)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 120</td>
<td>American Government (UNC POLI 100)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 150</td>
<td>General Psychology (UNC PSYC 101)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 210</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology (UNC SOCI 101)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Natural Sciences (select 8 SCH from the following courses):  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AST 151/151A</td>
<td>General Astronomy I and Lab (UNC ASTR 101 &amp; ASTR 101L)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 110</td>
<td>Principles of Biology (UNC GENR 130)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 111 &amp; 112</td>
<td>General Biology I &amp; II (UNC BIOL 101 + BIOL 101L + BIOL 279 + BIOL 279L)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 151 &amp; 152</td>
<td>General Chemistry I &amp; II (UNC CHEM 101 + CHEM 101L + CHEM 102 + CHEM 102L)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEL 111</td>
<td>Introduction Geology (UNC GEOL 101 + GEOL 101L)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 110/110A</td>
<td>Conceptual Physics and Lab (UNC PHYS 101)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 151 &amp; 152</td>
<td>College Physics I &amp; II (UNC PHYS 104 + PHYS 105)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 251 &amp; 252</td>
<td>General Physics I &amp; II (UNC PHYS 116 + PHYS 117)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 34

1 Course may have prerequisite(s). Consult the North Carolina Community College Combined Course Library (https://www.nccommunitycolleges.edu/academic-programs/combined-course-library) for most current information.

Additional Resources

Applying to Carolina
• The Office of Undergraduate Admissions (https://admissions.unc.edu/apply/transfer-students) provides information about the application process for transfer students.

Advising and Community College Course Selection
• For UGETC, Pre-Major, Elective, or GEC course options, please refer to the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement transfer course list (https://www.nccommunitycolleges.edu/sites/default/files/basic-pages/academic-programs/attachments/transfer_course_list_appendixg_2019.pdf).
• Students should work with their community college academic advisor to ensure appropriate course selection for AA/AS degree completion.

Additional Resources
• To find out how your N.C. community college coursework will transfer to UNC, please view the Common Curriculum (https://admissions.unc.edu/files/2019/03/NCCC_Common_Curriculum_2018-2019.pdf).
• If you completed an associate’s degree prior to 2014 or under the old common curriculum, please view the rules here (https://admissions.unc.edu/files/2014/06/Pre-2014_NCCC_CommonCurriculum.pdf).

Chemistry, A.S.-B.A.
This is a suggested course plan. It is highly recommended that you meet regularly with your academic advisor to determine your course selection and progress toward graduation.

This catalog also includes a complete list of requirements for the Chemistry major, B.A. degree. (p. 410)

North Carolina Community College
UGETC Curriculum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>English composition (ENG 111 + ENG 112 = UNC ENGL 105)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts/Communication (2 courses from at least 2 different disciplines; see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 150</td>
<td>General Psychology (UNC PSYC 101)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Social/Behavioral Sciences (1 course from a discipline other than psychology; see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 271</td>
<td>Calculus I (UNC MATH 231 + MATH 110P)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 272</td>
<td>Calculus II (UNC MATH 232 + MATH 110P)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 151</td>
<td>General Chemistry I (UNC CHEM 101 + CHEM 101L)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 152</td>
<td>General Chemistry II (UNC CHEM 102 + CHEM 102L)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional General Education Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XXX 111</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 112</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 211</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Required Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACA 122</td>
<td>College Transfer Success (UNC GENR ---)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 251</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I (UNC CHEM 261 + CHEM 262L)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 252</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II (UNC CHEM 262 + CHEM 262L)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Code | Title                                                                 | Hours |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 241 &amp; 241L</td>
<td>Modern Analytical Methods for Separation and Characterization and Laboratory in Separations and Analytical Characterization of Organic and Biological Compounds</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 301</td>
<td>Junior Transfer Seminar - Thriving in Transition (recommended)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #1 or Sup Ed course #2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFIT ---</td>
<td>Lifetime Fitness</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Semester 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 251</td>
<td>Introduction to Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 114</td>
<td>General Physics I: For Students of the Life Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #2 or Sup Ed course #3</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 430</td>
<td>Introduction to Biological Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 550L</td>
<td>Synthetic Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 115</td>
<td>General Physics II: For Students of the Life Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #3 or elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Semester 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 480</td>
<td>Introduction to Biophysical Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 481</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM ---</td>
<td>Chemistry elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #4 or elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chemistry, A.S.-B.S.

This is a suggested course plan. It is highly recommended that you meet regularly with your academic advisor to determine your course selection and progress toward graduation.

This catalog also includes a complete list of requirements for the Chemistry major, B.S. degree. (p. 413)

### North Carolina Community College

#### UGETC Curriculum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>English composition (ENG 111 + ENG 112 = UNC ENGL 105)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Additional Resources

- If you completed an associate’s degree prior to 2014 or under the old common curriculum, please view the rules here (https://admissions.unc.edu/files/2014/06/Pre-2014_NCCC_CommonCurriculum.pdf).

### Chemistry, A.S.-B.S.

#### UGETC Course List (A.S. Curriculum)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>Writing &amp; Inquiry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112</td>
<td>Writing/Research in the Disciplines</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Humanities/Fine Arts (two courses from at least two different disciplines)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 111</td>
<td>Art Appreciation (UNC GENR 180)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 114</td>
<td>Art History Survey I (UNC ARTH 151)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 115</td>
<td>Art History Survey II (UNC ARTH 152)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 120</td>
<td>Introduction to Interpersonal Communication (UNC COMM 120)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 231</td>
<td>Public Speaking (UNC COMM 113)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRA 111</td>
<td>Theatre Appreciation (UNC DRAM 116)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 231</td>
<td>American Literature I (UNC ENGL 128)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 232</td>
<td>American Literature II (UNC ENGL 128)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 241</td>
<td>British Literature I (UNC ENGL 120)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 242</td>
<td>British Literature II (UNC ENGL 121)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 110</td>
<td>Music Appreciation (UNC MUSC 141)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 112</td>
<td>Introduction to Jazz (UNC MUSC 145)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 215</td>
<td>Philosophical Issues (UNC PHIL 101)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 240</td>
<td>Introduction to Ethics (UNC PHIL 160)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Social/Behavioral Science (two courses from at least two different disciplines)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 251</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics (UNC GENR 140)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 252</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics (UNC GENR 140)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 111</td>
<td>World Civilizations I (UNC GENR 157)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 112</td>
<td>World Civilizations II (UNC GENR 150)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 131</td>
<td>American History I (UNC HIST 127)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 132</td>
<td>American History II (UNC HIST 128)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 120</td>
<td>American Government (UNC POLI 100)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 150</td>
<td>General Psychology (UNC PSYC 101)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 210</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology (UNC SOCI 101)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mathematics (select two courses)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 171</td>
<td>Precalculus Algebra (UNC MATH 110P)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 172</td>
<td>Pre-calculus Trigonometry (UNC MATH 130 + MATH 110P)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 263</td>
<td>Brief Calculus (UNC MATH 152 + MATH 110P)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 271</td>
<td>Calculus I (UNC MATH 231 + MATH 110P)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 272</td>
<td>Calculus II (UNC MATH 232 + MATH 110P)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Natural Sciences (select 8 SCH from the following courses)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AST 151/151A</td>
<td>General Astronomy I and Lab (UNC ASTR 101 &amp; ASTR 101L)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 110</td>
<td>Principles of Biology (UNC GENR 130)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 111 &amp; 112</td>
<td>General Biology I &amp; II (UNC BIOL 101 + BIOL 101L + BIOL 279 + BIOL 279L)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 151 &amp; 152</td>
<td>General Chemistry I &amp; II (UNC CHEM 101 + CHEM 101L + CHEM 102 + CHEM 102L)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEL 111</td>
<td>Introduction Geology (UNC GEOL 101 + GEOL 101L)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 110/110A</td>
<td>Conceptual Physics and Lab (UNC PHYS 101)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 151 &amp; 152</td>
<td>College Physics I &amp; II (UNC PHYS 104 + PHYS 105)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 251 &amp; 252</td>
<td>General Physics I &amp; II (UNC PHYS 116 + PHYS 117)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours**: 34

**1** Students who complete both ENG 111 and 112 receive credit for UNC ENGL 100 + ENGL 105.

**2** Course may have prerequisite(s). Consult the North Carolina Community College Combined Course Library (https://www.nccommunitycolleges.edu/academic-programs/combined-course-library) for most current information.

**3** ECO 251 + 252 = UNC ECON 101 + UNC GENR 140.

### Additional Resources

#### Applying to Carolina

- The Office of Undergraduate Admissions (https://admissions.unc.edu/apply/transfer-students) provides information about the application process for transfer students.

#### Advising and Community College Course Selection

- For UGETC, Pre-Major, Elective, or GEC course options, please refer to the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement transfer course list (https://www.nccommunitycolleges.edu/sites/default/files/basic-pages/academic-programs/attachments/transfer_course_list_appendixg_2019.pdf).
- Students should work with their community college academic advisor to ensure appropriate course selection for AA/AS degree completion.

## References

- This catalog also includes a complete list of requirements for the Chemistry major, B.S. degree. (p. 413)
UGETC  Humanities/Fine Arts/Communication (2 courses from at least 2 different disciplines; see UGETC list below)  6

PSY 150  General Psychology (UNC PSYC 101)  2  3

UGETC  Social and Behavioral Sciences (1 additional course from a discipline other than psychology; see UGETC list below)  3

MAT 271  Calculus I (UNC MATH 231 + MATH 110P)  1  4
MAT 272  Calculus II (UNC MATH 232 + MATH 110P)  1  4
CHM 151  General Chemistry I (UNC CHEM 101 + CHEM 101L)  1  4
CHM 152  General Chemistry II (UNC CHEM 102 + CHEM 102L)  1  4

Total Hours  34

Additional General Education Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XXX 111</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 112</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 211</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 111</td>
<td>General Biology (UNC BIOL 101 + BIOL 101L)</td>
<td>1  4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours  13

Other Required Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACA 122</td>
<td>College Transfer Success (UNC GENR ---)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 251</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I (UNC CHEM 261 + CHEM 262L)</td>
<td>1  4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 252</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II (UNC CHEM 262 + CHEM 262L)</td>
<td>1  4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 273</td>
<td>Calculus III (UNC MATH 233)</td>
<td>1  4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours  13

Total Community College Hours  60

1  Required in the major.
2  PSYC 101 satisfies the Life Sciences requirement.

UNC-Chapel Hill

Semester 5  1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 241 &amp; 241L</td>
<td>Modern Analytical Methods for Separation and Characterization and Laboratory in Separations and Analytical Characterization of Organic and Biological Compounds  1, H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 481</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry I  1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 383</td>
<td>First Course in Differential Equations  1, H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 118</td>
<td>Introductory Calculus-based Mechanics and Relativity  1, 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective  3

Total Hours  16

H  Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Semester 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM ---</td>
<td>Advanced chemistry electives  1, 3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 251</td>
<td>Introduction to Inorganic Chemistry  1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 482</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry II  1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 119</td>
<td>Introductory Calculus-based Electromagnetism and Quanta  1, 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFIT ---</td>
<td>Lifetime Fitness</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours  14

Semester 7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 430</td>
<td>Introduction to Biological Chemistry  1, H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM---</td>
<td>Advanced chemistry electives (1 with lab)  1, 3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 481L</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry Laboratory I  1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 482L</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry Laboratory II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours  12

H  Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Semester 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM---</td>
<td>Advanced chemistry electives (1 with lab)  1, 3</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours  13

†  Notes: If you intend to pursue a B.S. in chemistry at UNC you are required to 1) schedule an appointment with advising prior to the start of courses, and 2) attend the Chemistry Transfer Student Advisory Meeting the day before classes start (contact Todd Austell (tlaustell@unc.edu) for details).
1  Required in the Major
2  Completing PHYS 118 and/or PHYS 119 in summer school is recommended.
3  Fifteen hours of advanced chemistry elective courses (two must be a lab) chosen from CHEM 395 and any course numbered CHEM 420 or higher.

UGETC Course List (A.S. Curriculum)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM---</td>
<td>Advanced chemistry electives (1 with lab)  1, 3</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives  6

Total Hours  13

†  Notes: If you intend to pursue a B.S. in chemistry at UNC you are required to 1) schedule an appointment with advising prior to the start of courses, and 2) attend the Chemistry Transfer Student Advisory Meeting the day before classes start (contact Todd Austell (tlaustell@unc.edu) for details).
1  Required in the Major
2  Completing PHYS 118 and/or PHYS 119 in summer school is recommended.
3  Fifteen hours of advanced chemistry elective courses (two must be a lab) chosen from CHEM 395 and any course numbered CHEM 420 or higher.

UGETC Course List (A.S. Curriculum)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM---</td>
<td>Advanced chemistry electives (1 with lab)  1, 3</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives  6

Total Hours  13
COM 231 | Public Speaking (UNC COMM 113)  
DRA 111 | Theatre Appreciation (UNC DRAM 116)  
ENG 231 | American Literature I (UNC ENGL 128)  
ENG 232 | American Literature II (UNC ENGL 128)  
ENG 241 | British Literature I (UNC ENGL 120)  
ENG 242 | British Literature II (UNC ENGL 121)  
MUS 110 | Music Appreciation (UNC MUSC 141)  
MUS 112 | Introduction to Jazz (UNC MUSC 145)  
PHI 215 | Philosophical Issues (UNC PHIL 101)  
PHI 240 | Introduction to Ethics (UNC PHIL 160)  

Social/Behavioral Science (two courses from at least two different disciplines)  
ECO 251 | Principles of Microeconomics (UNC GENR 140)  
ECO 252 | Principles of Microeconomics (UNC GENR 140)  
HIS 111 | World Civilizations I (UNC GENR 157)  
HIS 112 | World Civilizations II (UNC GENR 150)  
HIS 131 | American History I (UNC HIST 127)  
HIS 132 | American History II (UNC HIST 128)  
POL 120 | American Government (UNC POLI 100)  
PSY 150 | General Psychology (UNC PSYC 101)  
SOC 210 | Introduction to Sociology (UNC SOCI 101)  

Mathematics (select two courses)  
MAT 171 | Precalculus Algebra (UNC MATH 110P)  
MAT 172 | Pre-calculus Trigonometry (UNC MATH 130 + MATH 110P)  
MAT 263 | Brief Calculus (UNC MATH 152 + MATH 110P)  
MAT 271 | Calculus I (UNC MATH 231 + MATH 110P)  
MAT 272 | Calculus II (UNC MATH 232 + MATH 110P)  

Natural Sciences (select 8 SCH from the following courses):  
AST 151/151A | General Astronomy I and Lab (UNC ASTR 101 & ASTR 101L)  
BIO 110 | Principles of Biology (UNC GENR 130)  
BIO 111 & 112 | General Biology I & II (UNC BIOL 101 + BIOL 101L + BIOL 279 + BIOL 279L)  
CHM 151 & 152 | General Chemistry I & II (UNC CHEM 101 + CHEM 101L + CHEM 102 + CHEM 102L)  
GEL 111 | Introduction Geology (UNC GEOG 111 + GEOG 111L)  
PHY 110/110A | Conceptual Physics and Lab (UNC PHYS 101)  
PHYS 151 & 152 | College Physics I & II (UNC PHYS 104 + PHYS 105)  
PHYS 251 & 252 | General Physics I & II (UNC PHYS 116 + PHYS 117)  

Total Hours 34  

**Additional Resources**

**Applying to Carolina**
- The Office of Undergraduate Admissions (https://admissions.unc.edu/apply/transfer-students) provides information about the application process for transfer students.

**Advising and Community College Course Selection**
- For UGETC, Pre-Major, Elective, or GEC course options, please refer to the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement transfer course list (https://www.nccommunitycolleges.edu/sites/default/files/basic-pages/academic-programs/attachments/transfer_course_list_appendixg_2019.pdf).
- Students should work with their community college academic advisor to ensure appropriate course selection for AA/AS degree completion.

**Communication Studies, A.A.-B.A.**

This is a suggested course plan. It is highly recommended that you meet regularly with your academic advisor to determine your course selection and progress toward graduation.

This catalog also includes a complete list of requirements for the Communication Studies major, B.A. degree. (p. 458)

**North Carolina Community College**

**UGETC Curriculum**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>English composition (ENG 111 + ENG 112 = UNC ENGL 105)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 120</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication (UNC COMM 120)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts (2 courses from a discipline other than communication; see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Social/Behavioral Science (3 courses from at least 2 different disciplines; see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Mathematics (see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Natural Sciences (see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 31-32

**Additional General Education Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XXX 111</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 112</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 211</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>4-5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 13-14

---

1. Students who complete both ENG 111 and 112 receive credit for UNC ENGL 100 + ENGL 105.
2. Course may have prerequisite(s). Consult the North Carolina Community College Combined Course Library (https://www.nccommunitycolleges.edu/academic-programs/combined-course-library) for most current information.
3. ECO 251 + 252 = UNC ECON 101 + UNC GENR 140.
Other Required Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACA 122</td>
<td>College Transfer Success (UNC GENR ---)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 110</td>
<td>Introduction to Communication (UNC COMM 100)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 231</td>
<td>Public Speaking (UNC COMM 113)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Community College Hours 60

1 Counts in the major.

UNC-Chapel Hill

Semester 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM ---</td>
<td>Core course #2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM ---</td>
<td>Core course #3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #1 or Sup Ed course #2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFIT ---</td>
<td>Lifetime Fitness</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM ---</td>
<td>Two concentration courses (below 400)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #2 or Sup Ed course #2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM ---</td>
<td>One concentration course (above 400)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM ---</td>
<td>Communication elective above 400</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #3 or Sup Ed course #3</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective(s) or COMM 693H</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM ---</td>
<td>One concentration course (above 400)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM ---</td>
<td>Communication elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #4 or elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #5 or elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective or COMM 694H if pursuing Honors</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Required in the major.
2 For a list of core courses associated with each concentration, please see the major requirements (p. 458) in this catalog.
3 If you are choosing to complete a minor or second major, please work closely with your academic advisor to ensure you can complete all requirements and to discuss sequencing.
4 For a list of concentration courses, please see the major requirements (p. 458) in this catalog.
5 If both COM 110 and 231 were taken at the community college, then this COMM elective is optional and can be an elective outside the major.

UGETC Course List (A.A. Curriculum)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition (two courses)</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>Writing &amp; Inquiry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112</td>
<td>Writing/Research in the Disciplines</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts (three courses from at least two different disciplines)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 111</td>
<td>Art Appreciation (UNC GENR 180)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 114</td>
<td>Art History Survey I (UNC ARTH 151)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 115</td>
<td>Art History Survey II (UNC ARTH 152)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 120</td>
<td>Introduction to Interpersonal Communication (UNC COMM 120), OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 231</td>
<td>Public Speaking (UNC COMM 113)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRA 111</td>
<td>Theatre Appreciation (UNC DRAM 116)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 231</td>
<td>American Literature I (UNC ENGL 128)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 232</td>
<td>American Literature II (UNC ENGL 128)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 241</td>
<td>British Literature I (UNC ENGL 120)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 242</td>
<td>British Literature II (UNC ENGL 121)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 110</td>
<td>Music Appreciation (UNC MUSC 141)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 112</td>
<td>Introduction to Jazz (UNC MUSC 145)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 215</td>
<td>Philosophical Issues (UNC PHIL 101)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 240</td>
<td>Introduction to Ethics (UNC PHIL 160)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social/Behavioral Science (three courses from at least two different disciplines)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 251</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics (UNC GENR 140)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 252</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics (UNC GENR 140)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 111</td>
<td>World Civilizations I (UNC GENR 157)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 112</td>
<td>World Civilizations II (UNC GENR 150)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 131</td>
<td>American History I (UNC HIST 127)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 132</td>
<td>American History II (UNC HIST 128)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 120</td>
<td>American Government (UNC POLI 100)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 150</td>
<td>General Psychology (UNC PSYC 101)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 210</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology (UNC SOCI 101)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics (select one course)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 143</td>
<td>Quantitative Literacy (UNC MATH 118)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 152</td>
<td>Statistical Methods I (UNC STOR 155)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 171</td>
<td>Pre-calculus Algebra (UNC MATH 110P)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences (select 4 SCH from the following courses):</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 111/111A</td>
<td>Descriptive Astronomy I and Lab (UNC ASTR 101 &amp; ASTR 101L)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 151/151A</td>
<td>General Astronomy I and lab I (UNC ASTR 101 and ASTR 101L)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 110</td>
<td>Principles of Biology (UNC GENR 130)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 111</td>
<td>General Biology (UNC BIOL 101 &amp; BIOL 101L)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 151</td>
<td>General Chemistry I (UNC CHEM 101 &amp; CHEM 101L)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEL 111</td>
<td>Introduction Geology (UNC GEOL 101 &amp; GEOL 101L)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Counts in the major.
2 For a list of core courses associated with each concentration, please see the major requirements (p. 458) in this catalog.
3 If you are choosing to complete a minor or second major, please work closely with your academic advisor to ensure you can complete all requirements and to discuss sequencing.
4 For a list of concentration courses, please see the major requirements (p. 458) in this catalog.
### Computer Science, A.S.-B.A.

This is a suggested course plan. It is highly recommended that you meet regularly with your academic advisor to determine your course selection and progress toward graduation.

This catalog also includes a complete list of requirements for the Computer Science major, B.A. degree. (p. 473)

### North Carolina Community College

#### UGETC Curriculum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>English composition (ENG 111 + ENG 112 = UNC ENGL 105)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts/Communication (2 courses from at least 2 different disciplines; see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 150</td>
<td>General Psychology (UNC PSYC 101)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Social and Behavioral Sciences (1 additional course from a discipline other than psychology)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 172</td>
<td>Pre-calculus Trigonometry (UNC MATH 130 + UNC MATH 110P)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 271</td>
<td>Calculus I (UNC MATH 231 + UNC MATH 110P)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### UGETC | Natural Sciences (see UGETC list below) | 8 |

#### Additional General Education Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XXX 111</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 112</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 211</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 34

#### Other Required Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACA 122</td>
<td>College Transfer Success (UNC GENR —)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 152</td>
<td>Statistical Methods I (UNC STOR 155)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC ---</td>
<td>Computer science elective (UNC COMP elective)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 15

#### UNC-Chapel Hill

##### Semester 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP 283</td>
<td>Discrete Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 381</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 401</td>
<td>Foundation of Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 301</td>
<td>Junior Transfer Seminar - Thriving in Transition (recommended)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #1 or elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 16

##### Semester 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP 410</td>
<td>Data Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 411</td>
<td>Computer Organization</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #2 or Sup Ed course #2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFIT ---</td>
<td>Lifetime Fitness</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 17

1. Required in the major.
2. Counts in the major.
3. PSYC 101 satisfies the Physical and Life Sciences (PL) Gen. Ed. requirement.
4. MAT 172 may need to be taken as a prerequisite for MAT 271.
5. May be required for COMP 401 at UNC. (Would need to be programming.)
### Semester 7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP ---</td>
<td>Computer science electives (3 courses)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #3 or Sup Ed course #3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #4 or elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Semester 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP ---</td>
<td>Computer science elective (1 course)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP ---</td>
<td>Computer science electives numbered COMP 426</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #5 or elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Required in the major.
3. Four elective courses chosen from the following, with no more than two courses from other departments:
   a. COMP courses numbered 426-599 (excluding honors thesis, internships, independent study).
   b. Graduate-level courses (600 or higher) other than COMP 790, BIOL 255, INLS 609, INLS 613, LING 540, MATH 566, MATH 661; PHYS 231, PHYS 331.
   c. Other courses must be approved by the director of undergraduate studies.

### UGETC Course List (A.S. Curriculum)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>Writing &amp; Inquiry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112</td>
<td>Writing/Research in the Disciplines</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 111</td>
<td>Art Appreciation (UNC GENR 180)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 114</td>
<td>Art History Survey I (UNC ARTH 151)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 115</td>
<td>Art History Survey II (UNC ARTH 152)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 120</td>
<td>Introduction to Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 231</td>
<td>Public Speaking (UNC COMM 120), OR</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRA 111</td>
<td>Theatre Appreciation (UNC DRAM 116)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 231</td>
<td>American Literature I (UNC ENGL 128)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 232</td>
<td>American Literature II (UNC ENGL 128)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 241</td>
<td>British Literature I (UNC ENGL 120)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 242</td>
<td>British Literature II (UNC ENGL 121)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 110</td>
<td>Music Appreciation (UNC MUSC 141)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 112</td>
<td>Introduction to Jazz (UNC MUSC 145)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 215</td>
<td>Philosophical Issues (UNC PHIL 101)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 240</td>
<td>Introduction to Ethics (UNC PHIL 160)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 251</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics (UNC GENR 140)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 252</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics (UNC GENR 140)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 111</td>
<td>World Civilizations I (UNC GENR 157)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 112</td>
<td>World Civilizations II (UNC GENR 150)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 131</td>
<td>American History I (UNC HIST 127)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 132</td>
<td>American History II (UNC HIST 128)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 120</td>
<td>American Government (UNC POLI 100)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 150</td>
<td>General Psychology (UNC PSYC 101)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 210</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology (UNC SOCI 101)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 171</td>
<td>Precalculus Algebra (UNC MATH 110P)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 172</td>
<td>Pre-calculus Trigonometry (UNC MATH 130 + MATH 110P)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 263</td>
<td>Brief Calculus (UNC MATH 132)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 271</td>
<td>Calculus I (UNC MATH 231 + MATH 110P)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 272</td>
<td>Calculus II (UNC MATH 232 + MATH 110P)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 151/151A</td>
<td>General Astronomy I and Lab (UNC ASTR 101 &amp; ASTR 101L)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 110</td>
<td>Principles of Biology (UNC GENR 130)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 111 &amp; 112</td>
<td>General Biology I &amp; II (UNC BIOL 101 + BIOL 101L + BIOL 279 + BIOL 279L)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 151 &amp; 152</td>
<td>General Chemistry I &amp; II (UNC CHEM 101 + CHEM 101L +CHEM 102L)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEL 111</td>
<td>Introduction Geology (UNC GEOL 101 + GEOL 101L)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 110/110A</td>
<td>Conceptual Physics and Lab (UNC PHYS 101)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 151 &amp; 152</td>
<td>College Physics I &amp; II (UNC PHYS 104 + PHYS 105)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 251 &amp; 252</td>
<td>General Physics I &amp; II (UNC PHYS 116 + PHYS 117)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 34

1. Students who complete both ENG 111 and 112 receive credit for UNC ENGL 100 + ENGL 105.
2. Course may have prerequisite(s). Consult the North Carolina Community College Combined Course Library (https://www.nccommunitycolleges.edu/academic-programs/combined-course-library) for most current information.
3. ECO 251 + 252 = UNC ECON 101 + UNC GENR 140.

### Additional Resources

**Applying to Carolina**

- The Office of Undergraduate Admissions (https://admissions.unc.edu/apply/transfer-students) provides information about the application process for transfer students.

**Advising and Community College Course Selection**

- For UGETC, Pre-Major, Elective, or GEC course options, please refer to the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement transfer course list (https://www.nccommunitycolleges.edu/sites/default/files/basic-pages/academic-programs/attachments/transfer_course_list_appendixg_2019.pdf).
- Students should work with their community college academic advisor to ensure appropriate course selection for AA/AS degree completion.

**Additional Resources**

If you completed an associate’s degree prior to 2014 or under the old common curriculum, please view the rules here (https://admissions.unc.edu/files/2014/06/Pre-2014_NCCC_CommonCurriculum.pdf).

Computer Science, A.S.-B.S.

This is a suggested course plan. It is highly recommended that you meet regularly with your academic advisor to determine your course selection and progress toward graduation.

This catalog also includes a complete list of requirements for the Computer Science major, B.S. degree. (p. 475)

North Carolina Community College

UGETC Curriculum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>English composition (ENG 111 + ENG 112 = UNC ENGL 105)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts/Communication (2 courses from at least 2 different disciplines, see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 150</td>
<td>General Psychology (UNC PSYC 101)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Social and Behavioral Sciences (1 additional course from a discipline other than psychology; see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 271</td>
<td>Calculuc I (UNC MATH 231 + MATH 110P)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 272</td>
<td>Calculuc II (UNC MATH 232 + MATH 110P)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 251</td>
<td>General Physics I (UNC PHYS 116)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one additional course from:</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 151 &amp; AST 151A</td>
<td>General Astronomy I and lab I (UNC ASTR 101 + ASTR 101L)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIC 111</td>
<td>General Biology I (UNC BIOL 101 + BIOL 101L)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 151</td>
<td>General Chemistry I (UNC CHEM 101 + CHEM 101L)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEL 111</td>
<td>Introduction Geology (UNC GEOL 101 + GEOL 101L)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 34

Additional General Education Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XXX 111</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 112</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 211</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC ---</td>
<td>Computer science elective (UNC COMP low level elective)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 12

Other Required Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACA 122</td>
<td>College Transfer Success (UNC GENR ---)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 151 &amp; MAT 151A</td>
<td>Statistics 1 (UNC STOR 155)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 273</td>
<td>Calculuc III (UNC MATH 233)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 15

UNC-Chapel Hill

Semester 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP 283</td>
<td>Discrete Structures 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 381</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 401</td>
<td>Foundation of Programming 1, H</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 301</td>
<td>Junior Transfer Seminar - Thriving in Transition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 16

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Semester 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP 410</td>
<td>Data Structures 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 411</td>
<td>Computer Organization 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 455</td>
<td>Models of Languages and Computation 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 547</td>
<td>Linear Algebra for Applications 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 577</td>
<td>Linear Algebra</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFIT ---</td>
<td>Lifetime Fitness</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 17

Semester 7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP 550</td>
<td>Algorithms and Analysis 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP ---</td>
<td>Computer science elective numbered COMP 426 or higher (3 courses) 1, 3</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 15

Semester 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP ---</td>
<td>Computer science elective numbered COMP 426 or higher (2 courses) 1, 3</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 435</td>
<td>Introduction to Probability 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Required in the major.
2 Fulfills EE requirement (recommended).
3 Excluding courses for honors thesis, internships, independent study, and COMP 690.
### UGETC Course List (A.S. Curriculum)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>Writing &amp; Inquiry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112</td>
<td>Writing/Research in the Disciplines</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>English Composition (two courses)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 111</td>
<td>Art Appreciation (UNC GENR 180)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 114</td>
<td>Art History Survey I (UNC ARTH 151)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 115</td>
<td>Art History Survey II (UNC ARTH 152)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 120</td>
<td>Introduction to Interpersonal Communication (UNC COMM 120), OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 231</td>
<td>Public Speaking (UNC COMM 113)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRA 111</td>
<td>Theatre Appreciation (UNC DRAM 116)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Humanities/Fine Arts (two courses from at least two different disciplines)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 231</td>
<td>American Literature I (UNC ENGL 128)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 232</td>
<td>American Literature II (UNC ENGL 128)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 241</td>
<td>British Literature I (UNC ENGL 120)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 242</td>
<td>British Literature II (UNC ENGL 121)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 110</td>
<td>Music Appreciation (UNC MUSC 141)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 112</td>
<td>Introduction to Jazz (UNC MUSC 145)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 215</td>
<td>Philosophical Issues (UNC PHIL 101)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 240</td>
<td>Introduction to Ethics (UNC PHIL 160)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Social/Behavioral Science (two courses from at least two different disciplines)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 251</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics (UNC GENR 140)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 252</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics (UNC GENR 140)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 111</td>
<td>World Civilizations I (UNC GENR 157)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 112</td>
<td>World Civilizations II (UNC GENR 150)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 131</td>
<td>American History I (UNC HIST 127)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 132</td>
<td>American History II (UNC HIST 128)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 120</td>
<td>American Government (UNC POLI 100)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 150</td>
<td>General Psychology (UNC PSYC 101)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 210</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology (UNC SOCI 101)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mathematics (select two courses)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 171</td>
<td>Precalculus Algebra (UNC MATH 110P)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 172</td>
<td>Pre-calculus Trigonometry (UNC MATH 130 + MATH 110P)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 263</td>
<td>Brief Calculus (UNC MATH 152 + MATH 110P)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 271</td>
<td>Calculus I (UNC MATH 231 + MATH 110P)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 272</td>
<td>Calculus II (UNC MATH 232 + MATH 110P)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences (select 8 SCH from the following courses):</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 151/151A</td>
<td>General Astronomy I and Lab (UNC ASTR 101 &amp; ASTR 101L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 110</td>
<td>Principles of Biology (UNC GENR 130)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 111 &amp; 112</td>
<td>General Biology I &amp; II (UNC BIOL 101 + BIOL 101L + BIOL 279 + BIOL 279L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 151 &amp; 152</td>
<td>General Chemistry I &amp; II (UNC CHEM 101 + CHEM 101L + CHEM 102 + CHEM 102L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEL 111</td>
<td>Introduction Geology (UNC GEOL 101 + GEOL 101L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 110/110A</td>
<td>Conceptual Physics and Lab (UNC PHYS 101)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 151 &amp; 152</td>
<td>College Physics I &amp; II (UNC PHYS 104 + PHYS 105)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>UGETC English composition (ENG 111 + ENG 112 = ENGL 105)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UGETC Humanities/Fine Arts/Communications (3 courses from at least 2 different disciplines, see UGETC list below)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UGETC Social/Behavioral Science (3 courses from at least 2 different disciplines; see UGETC list below)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UGETC Mathematics (see UGETC list below)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UGETC Natural Sciences (see UGETC list below)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours**

31-32
### Additional General Education Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XXX 111</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 112</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 211</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>4-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>13-14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Other Required Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACA 122</td>
<td>College Transfer Success (GENR ---)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRA 211</td>
<td>Theatre History I (DRAM 281)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRA 212</td>
<td>Theatre History 2 (DRAM 282)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### UGETC Course List (A.A. Curriculum)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Community College Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Required in the major.
2. Counts in the major.

### UNC-Chapel Hill

#### Semester 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 120</td>
<td>Play Analysis ¹, ²</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM ---</td>
<td>Dramatic literature/theatre history/criticism course #3 ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 301</td>
<td>Junior Transfer Seminar - Thriving in Transition (recommended; counts as Sup Ed course #1)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFIT ---</td>
<td>Lifetime Fitness</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #1 or Sup Ed course #2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

#### Semester 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 150</td>
<td>Beginning Acting for the Major ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 277</td>
<td>Introduction to Theatrical Design ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #2 or Sup Ed course #3</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Required in the major.

#### Semester 7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 300</td>
<td>Directing ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 191</td>
<td>Technical Methods: Scenery ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or DRAM 192</td>
<td>Technical Methods: Costume</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #3 or elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #4 or elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Semester 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 193</td>
<td>Production Practicum ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #5 or elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Required in the major.

### Social/Behavioral Science (three courses from at least two different disciplines)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 251</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics (UNC GENR 140) ³</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 252</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics (UNC GENR 140) ³</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 111</td>
<td>World Civilizations I (UNC GENR 157)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 112</td>
<td>World Civilizations II (UNC GENR 150)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 131</td>
<td>American History I (UNC HIST 127)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 132</td>
<td>American History II (UNC HIST 128)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 120</td>
<td>American Government (UNC POLI 100)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 150</td>
<td>General Psychology (UNC PSYC 101)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 210</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology (UNC SOCI 101)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mathematics (select one course)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 143</td>
<td>Quantitative Literacy (UNC MATH 118)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 152</td>
<td>Statistical Methods I (UNC STOR 155)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 171</td>
<td>Pre-calculus Algebra (UNC MATH 110P)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Natural Sciences (select 4 SCH from the following courses):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AST 111/111A</td>
<td>Descriptive Astronomy I and Lab (UNC ASTR 101 &amp; ASTR 101L)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 151/151A</td>
<td>General Astronomy I and lab I (UNC ASTR 101 and ASTR 101L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Students who complete both ENG 111 and 112 receive credit for UNC ENGL 100 + ENGL 105.  
2 Course may have prerequisite(s). Consult the North Carolina Community College Combined Course Library (https://www.nccommunitycolleges.edu/academic-programs/combined-course-library) for most current information.  
3 ECO 251 + 252 = UNC ECON 101 + UNC GENR 140.

Additional Resources

Applying to Carolina

- The Office of Undergraduate Admissions (https://admissions.unc.edu/apply/transfer-students) provides information about the application process for transfer students.

Advising and Community College Course Selection

- For UGETC, Pre-Major, Elective, or GEC course options, please refer to the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement transfer course list (https://www.nccommunitycolleges.edu/sites/default/files/basic-pages/academic-programs/attachments/transfer_course_list_appendixg_2019.pdf).
- Students should work with their community college academic advisor to ensure appropriate course selection for AA/AS degree completion.

Additional Resources

- If you completed an associate’s degree prior to 2014 or under the old common curriculum, please view the rules here (https://admissions.unc.edu/files/2014/06/Pre-2014_NCCC_CommonCurriculum.pdf).

Economics Major, A.A.-B.A.

This is a suggested course plan. It is highly recommended that you meet regularly with your academic advisor to determine your course selection and progress toward graduation.

This catalog also includes a complete list of requirements for the Economics major B.A. degree. (p. 499)

North Carolina Community College

UGETC Curriculum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UGETC English composition (ENG 111 + ENG 112 = UNC ENGL 105)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC Humanities/Fine Arts/Communication (3 courses from at least 2 different disciplines; see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 251 Principles of Microeconomics (ECO 251 + 252 = UNC ECON 101 + GENR 140)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 252 Principles of Macroeconomics (ECO 251 + 252 = UNC ECON 101 + GENR 140)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC Social and Behavioral Sciences (1 additional course from a discipline other than economics; see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 152 Statistical Methods I (UNC STOR 155)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC Natural Sciences (see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 32

Additional General Education Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XXX 111 Foreign Language Level 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 112 Foreign Language Level 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 211 Foreign Language Level 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 13

Other Required Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACA 122 College Transfer Success (UNC GENR −)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one of two math sequences:

Option 1 (non-calculus sequence):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 171 Precalculus Algebra (UNC MATH 110P)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 263 Brief Calculus (UNC MATH 152 + MATH 110P)</td>
<td>2, 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Option 2 (calculus sequence):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 171 Precalculus Algebra (UNC MATH 110P)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 172 Precalculus Trigonometry (UNC MATH 130 + MATH 110P)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 271 Calculus I (UNC MATH 231 + MATH 110P)</td>
<td>2, 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives 5 3-7

Total Hours 16

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Community College Hours</td>
<td>61</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Required in the major.
2 Counts in the major.
3 UNC MATH 110P credit is for zero credit hours.
4 UNC MATH 152 or MATH 231 is required for the major.
5 Hours vary depending on whether the student takes MAT 271.

UNC-Chapel Hill

Semester 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 400 Introduction to Statistics and Econometrics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 301 Junior Transfer Seminar - Thriving in Transition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #1 or Sup Ed course #1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFIT --- Lifetime Fitness</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 16
H  Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

**Semester 6**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON —</td>
<td>Economics elective course #1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 410</td>
<td>Intermediate Theory: Price and Distribution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #2 or Sup Ed course #2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 7**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 420</td>
<td>Intermediate Theory: Money, Income, and</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON —</td>
<td>Economics elective course #2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #3 or Sup Ed course #3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #4 or elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 8**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON —</td>
<td>Economics elective course #3 (numbered ECON 500 or higher)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON —</td>
<td>Economics elective course #4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #5 or elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1  Required in the major.

2  ECON courses numbered above 420 require a grade of C or better in ECON 400 and ECON 410.

3  Fulfills EE requirement (recommended).

**UGETC Course List (A.A. Curriculum)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>Writing &amp; Inquiry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112</td>
<td>Writing/Research in the Disciplines</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 111</td>
<td>Art Appreciation (UNC GENR 180)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 114</td>
<td>Art History Survey I (UNC ARTH 151)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 115</td>
<td>Art History Survey II (UNC ARTH 152)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 120</td>
<td>Introduction to Interpersonal Communication (UNC COMM 120), OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 251</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics (UNC GENR 140)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 252</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics (UNC GENR 140)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 111</td>
<td>World Civilizations I (UNC GENR 157)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 112</td>
<td>World Civilizations II (UNC GENR 150)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 131</td>
<td>American History I (UNC HIST 127)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 132</td>
<td>American History II (UNC HIST 128)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 120</td>
<td>American Government (UNC POLI 100)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 150</td>
<td>General Psychology (UNC PSYC 101)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 210</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology (UNC SOCI 101)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 143</td>
<td>Quantitative Literacy (UNC MATH 118)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 152</td>
<td>Statistical Methods I (UNC STOR 155)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 171</td>
<td>Pre-calculus Algebra (UNC MATH 110P)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 111/111A</td>
<td>Descriptive Astronomy I and Lab (UNC ASTR 101 &amp; ASTR 101L)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 151/151A</td>
<td>General Astronomy I and Lab I (UNC ASTR 101 and ASTR 101L)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 110</td>
<td>Principles of Biology (UNC GENR 130)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 111</td>
<td>General Biology (UNC BIOL 101 &amp; BIOL 101L)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 151</td>
<td>General Chemistry I (UNC CHEM 101 &amp; CHEM 101L)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEL 111</td>
<td>Introduction Geology (UNC GEOL 101 &amp; GEOL 101L)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 110/110A</td>
<td>Conceptual Physics and Lab (UNC PHYS 101)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>31-32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1  Students who complete both ENG 111 and 112 receive credit for UNC ENGL 100 + ENGL 105.

2  Course may have prerequisite(s). Consult the North Carolina Community College Combined Course Library (https://www.nccommunitycolleges.edu/academic-programs/combined-course-library) for most current information.

3  ECO 251 + 252 = UNC ECON 101 + UNC GENR 140.

**Additional Resources**

**Applying to Carolina**

- The Office of Undergraduate Admissions (https://admissions.unc.edu/apply/transfer-students) provides information about the application process for transfer students.
Advising and Community College Course Selection

- For UGETC, Pre-Major, Elective, or GEC course options, please refer to the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement transfer course list (https://www.nccommunitycolleges.edu/sites/default/files/basic-pages/academic-programs/attachments/transfer_course_list_appendixg_2019.pdf).
- Students should work with their community college academic advisor to ensure appropriate course selection for AA/AS degree completion.

Additional Resources

- If you completed an associate's degree prior to 2014 or under the old common curriculum, please view the rules here (https://admissions.unc.edu/files/2014/06/Pre-2014_NCCC_CommonCurriculum.pdf).

Economics Major, A.S.-B.A.

This is a suggested course plan. It is highly recommended that you meet regularly with your academic advisor to determine your course selection and progress toward graduation.

This catalog also includes a complete list of requirements for the Economics major B.A. degree (p. 499).

North Carolina Community College

UGETC Curriculum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>English composition (ENG 111 + ENG 112 = UNC ENGL 105)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts/Communication (2 courses from at least 2 different disciplines; see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 251</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics (ECO 251 + 252 = UNC ECON 101) ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Social and Behavioral Sciences (1 additional course from a discipline other than Economics; see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Natural Sciences (see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Mathematics (Select one of the below options)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Option 1 (calculus sequence, with placement credit for MAT 171):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 172</td>
<td>Precalculus Trigonometry (UNC MATH 130 + MATH 110P)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 271</td>
<td>Calculus I (UNC MATH 231 + MATH 110P) ², ³, ⁴</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Option 2 (non-calculus sequence):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 171</td>
<td>Precalculus Algebra (UNC MATH 110P) ⁵</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 263</td>
<td>Brief Calculus (UNC MATH 152 + MATH 110P) ², ³</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional General Education Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XXX 111</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 112</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 211</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 252</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics (ECO 251 + 252 = UNC ECON 101) ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Required Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACA 122</td>
<td>College Transfer Success (UNC GENR —)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 152</td>
<td>Statistical Methods I (UNC STOR 155)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XXX 111</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 112</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 211</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Community College Hours</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Required in the major.
² Counts in the major.
³ UNC MATH 152 or MATH 231 is required for the major.
⁴ Preferred by major.
⁵ UNC MATH 110P credit is for zero credit hours.

UNC-Chapel Hill

Semester 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 400</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics and Econometrics ¹, ², ³, ⁴</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 301</td>
<td>Junior Transfer Seminar - Thriving in Transition (recommended)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #1 or Sup Ed course #1</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFIT ---</td>
<td>Lifetime Fitness</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Semester 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON ---</td>
<td>Economics elective course #1 ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 410</td>
<td>Intermediate Theory: Price and Distribution ¹, ², ³, ⁴</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #2 or Sup Ed course #2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Semester 7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 420</td>
<td>Intermediate Theory: Money, Income, and Employment ¹, ², ³, ⁴</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON ---</td>
<td>Economics elective course #2 ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #3 or Sup Ed course #3</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #4 or elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Semester 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON ---</td>
<td>Economics elective course #3 (above 400 level)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON ---</td>
<td>Economics elective course #4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #5 or elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Required in the major.
2 ECON courses numbered above 420 require a grade of C or better in ECON 400 and ECON 410.

UGETC Course List (A.S. Curriculum)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>Writing &amp; Inquiry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112</td>
<td>Writing/Research in the Disciplines</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 111</td>
<td>Art Appreciation (UNC GENR 180)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 114</td>
<td>Art History Survey I (UNC ARTH 151)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 115</td>
<td>Art History Survey II (UNC ARTH 152)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 120</td>
<td>Introduction to Interpersonal Communication (UNC COMM 120), OR</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRA 111</td>
<td>Theatre Appreciation (UNC DRAM 116)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 231</td>
<td>American Literature I (UNC ENGL 128)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 232</td>
<td>American Literature II (UNC ENGL 128)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 241</td>
<td>British Literature I (UNC ENGL 120)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 242</td>
<td>British Literature II (UNC ENGL 121)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 110</td>
<td>Music Appreciation (UNC MUSC 141)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 112</td>
<td>Introduction to Jazz (UNC MUSC 145)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 215</td>
<td>Philosophical Issues (UNC PHIL 101)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 240</td>
<td>Introduction to Ethics (UNC PHIL 160)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 251</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics (UNC GENR 140)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 252</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics (UNC GENR 140)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 111</td>
<td>World Civilizations I (UNC GENR 157)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 112</td>
<td>World Civilizations II (UNC GENR 150)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 131</td>
<td>American History I (UNC HIST 127)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 132</td>
<td>American History II (UNC HIST 128)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 120</td>
<td>American Government (UNC POLI 100)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 150</td>
<td>General Psychology (UNC PSYC 101)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 210</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology (UNC SOCI 101)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 271</td>
<td>Calculus I (UNC MATH 231 + MATH 110P)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 272</td>
<td>Calculus II (UNC MATH 232 + MATH 110P)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences (select 8 SCH from the following courses):</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 151/151A</td>
<td>General Astronomy I and Lab (UNC ASTR 101 &amp; ASTR 101L)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 110</td>
<td>Principles of Biology (UNC GENR 130)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 111 &amp; 112</td>
<td>General Biology I &amp; II (UNC BIOL 101 + BIOL 101L + BIOL 279 + BIOL 279L)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 151 &amp; 152</td>
<td>General Chemistry I &amp; II (UNC CHEM 101 + CHEM 101L + CHEM 102L)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEL 111</td>
<td>Introduction Geology (UNC GEOL 101 + GEOL 101L)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 110/110A</td>
<td>Conceptual Physics and Lab (UNC PHYS 101)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 151 &amp; 152</td>
<td>College Physics I &amp; II (UNC PHYS 104 + PHYS 105)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 251 &amp; 252</td>
<td>General Physics I &amp; II (UNC PHYS 116 + PHYS 117)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students who complete both ENG 111 and 112 receive credit for UNC ENGL 100 + ENGL 105.
2 Course may have prerequisite(s). Consult the North Carolina Community College Combined Course Library (https://www.nccommunitycolleges.edu/academic-programs/combined-course-library) for most current information.
3 ECO 251 + 252 = UNC ECON 101 + UNC GENR 140.

Additional Resources

Applying to Carolina
- The Office of Undergraduate Admissions (https://admissions.unc.edu/apply/transfer-students) provides information about the application process for transfer students.

Advising and Community College Course Selection
- For UGETC, Pre-Major, Elective, or GEC course options, please refer to the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement transfer course list (https://www.nccommunitycolleges.edu/sites/default/files/basic-pages/academic-programs/combined-course-library). Students should work with their community college academic advisor to ensure appropriate course selection for AA/AS degree completion.

Additional Resources
- If you completed an associate’s degree prior to 2014 or under the old common curriculum, please view the rules here (https://admissions.unc.edu/files/2014/06/Pre-2014_NCCC_CommonCurriculum.pdf).

English and Comparative Literature, A.A.-B.A.

This is a suggested course plan. It is highly recommended that you meet regularly with your academic advisor to determine your course selection and progress toward graduation.
This catalog also includes a complete list of requirements for the English and Comparative Literature B.A. degree (p. 533).

### North Carolina Community College

#### UGETC Curriculum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>English composition (ENG 111 + ENG 112 = ENGL 105)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>ENG 241 British Literature I (UNC ENGL 120)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>ENG 242 British Literature II (UNC ENGL 121)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts/Communications (1 additional course from a discipline other than English; see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Social/Behavioral Science (3 courses from at least 2 different disciplines; see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Mathematics (see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Natural Sciences (see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>31-32</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Additional General Education Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XXX 111</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 112</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 211</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td><strong>4-5</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>13-14</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Other Required Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACA 122</td>
<td>College Transfer Success (GENR ---)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td><strong>14</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Community College Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>60</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Required in the major.  
2 Counts in the major.

### UNC-Chapel Hill

#### Semester 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>ENGL Depth Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Concentration Course #1</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>EDUC 301</strong> Junior Transfer Seminar - Thriving in Transition (recommended)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #1 or Sup Ed #1</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFIT</td>
<td>Lifetime Fitness</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Elective</strong></td>
<td><strong>3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Concentration course #2</strong></td>
<td><strong>3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Concentration course #3</strong></td>
<td><strong>3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Minor course #2 or Sup Ed course #2</strong></td>
<td><strong>3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Elective</strong></td>
<td><strong>6</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester 7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Concentration course #4</strong></td>
<td><strong>3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Concentration course #5</strong></td>
<td><strong>3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Minor course #3 or Sup Ed course #3</strong></td>
<td><strong>3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Minor course #4 or elective</strong></td>
<td><strong>3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Elective</strong></td>
<td><strong>3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Concentration course #6</strong></td>
<td><strong>3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Concentration course #7</strong></td>
<td><strong>3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Minor course #5 or elective</strong></td>
<td><strong>3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td><strong>6</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Required in the major.  
2 At least six (6) courses (out of 10) must be at or above the 200 level. Of these six (6), at least two (2) courses must be at the 300-level (Writing Intensive) in ENGL or CMPL, and at least one (1) course must be at the 400-level (Research Intensive) in ENGL or CMPL.

### UGETC Course List (A.A. Curriculum)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>Writing &amp; Inquiry</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Writing/Research in the Disciplines</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Humanities/Fine Arts (three courses from at least two different disciplines)</strong></td>
<td><strong>9</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART</td>
<td>Art Appreciation (UNC GENR 180)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART</td>
<td>Art History Survey I (UNC ARTH 151)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART</td>
<td>Art History Survey II (UNC ARTH 152)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM</td>
<td>Introduction to Interpersonal Communication (UNC COMM 120), OR</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>COM 231</strong> Public Speaking (UNC COMM 113)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRA</td>
<td>Theatre Appreciation (UNC DRAM 116)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG</td>
<td>American Literature I (UNC ENGL 128)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG</td>
<td>American Literature II (UNC ENGL 128)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG</td>
<td>British Literature I (UNC ENGL 120)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG</td>
<td>British Literature II (UNC ENGL 121)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Music Appreciation (UNC MUSC 141)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Introduction to Jazz (UNC MUSC 145)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>Philosophical Issues (UNC PHIL 101)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>Introduction to Ethics (UNC PHIL 160)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Social/Behavioral Science (three courses from at least two different disciplines)  
ECO 251 Principles of Microeconomics (UNC GENR 140) 3  
ECO 252 Principles of Macroeconomics (UNC GENR 140) 3  
HIS 111 World Civilizations I (UNC GENR 157)  
HIS 112 World Civilizations II (UNC GENR 150)  
HIS 131 American History I (UNC HIST 127)  
HIS 132 American History II (UNC HIST 128)  
POL 120 American Government (UNC POLI 100)  
PSY 150 General Psychology (UNC PSYC 101)  
SOC 210 Introduction to Sociology (UNC SOCI 101)  

Mathematics (select one course)  
MAT 143 Quantitative Literacy (UNC MATH 118)  
MAT 152 Statistical Methods I (UNC STOR 155)  
MAT 171 Pre-calculus Algebra (UNC MATH 110P)  

Natural Sciences (select 4 SCH from the following courses):  
AST 111/111A Descriptive Astronomy I and Lab (UNC ASTR 101 & ASTR 101L)  
AST 151/151A General Astronomy I and Lab I (UNC ASTR 101 and ASTR 101L)  
BIO 110 Principles of Biology (UNC GENR 130)  
BIO 111 General Biology (UNC BIOL 101 & BIOL 101L)  
CHM 151 General Chemistry I (UNC CHEM 101 & CHEM 101L)  
GEL 111 Introduction Geology (UNC GEOL 101 & GEOL 101L)  
PHY 110/110A Conceptual Physics and Lab (UNC PHYS 101)  

Total Hours 31-32

1 Students who complete both ENG 111 and 112 receive credit for UNC ENGL 100 + ENGL 105.  
2 Course may have prerequisite(s). Consult the North Carolina Community College Combined Course Library (https://www.nccommunitycolleges.edu/academic-programs/combined-course-library) for most current information.  
3 ECO 251 + 252 = UNC ECON 101 + UNC GENR 140.

Additional Resources

Applying to Carolina  
- The Office of Undergraduate Admissions (https://admissions.unc.edu/apply/transfer-students) provides information about the application process for transfer students.

Advising and Community College Course Selection  
- For UGETC, Pre-Major, Elective, or GEC course options, please refer to the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement transfer course list (https://www.nccommunitycolleges.edu/sites/default/files/basic-pages/academic-programs/attachments/transfer_course_list_appendix_2019.pdf).  
- Students should work with their community college academic advisor to ensure appropriate course selection for AA/AS degree completion.

Additional Resources


* If you completed an associate’s degree prior to 2014 or under the old common curriculum, please view the rules here (https://admissions.unc.edu/files/2014/06/Pre-2014_NCCC_Common_Curriculum.pdf).

Exercise and Sports Science, A.S.-B.A.

This is a suggested course plan. It is highly recommended that you meet regularly with your academic advisor to determine your course selection and progress toward graduation.

This catalog also includes a complete list of requirements for the Exercise and Sports Science B.A. degree (p. 603).

North Carolina Community College  
UGETC Curriculum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>English composition (ENG 111 + ENG 112 = ENGL 105)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts/Communications (2 courses from at least 2 different disciplines; see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Social and Behavioral Sciences (2 courses from at least 2 different disciplines; see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 171</td>
<td>Precalculus Algebra (UNC MATH 110P) 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Mathematics (1 additional course; see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 111</td>
<td>General Biology I (UNC BIOL 101 &amp; BIOL 101L)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Natural Sciences (1 additional course from a discipline other than biology; see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 34

Additional General Education Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XXX 111</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 112</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 211</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 11

Other Required Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACA 122</td>
<td>College Transfer Success (GENR ---)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Major/Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 15

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Community College Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Required in the major.  
2 Counts in the major.
## UNC-Chapel Hill

### Semester 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 175</td>
<td>Human Anatomy ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 181</td>
<td>Sport and Exercise Psychology ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 301</td>
<td>Junior Transfer Seminar - Thriving in Transition (recommended; counts as Sup Ed course #1)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minor course #1 or Sup Ed course #2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LFIT</td>
<td>Lifetime Fitness</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Connections (p. 99)

**Total Hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Semester 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 180</td>
<td>Physical Activity in Contemporary Society ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 276</td>
<td>Human Physiology ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 288</td>
<td>Emergency Care of Athletic Injuries and Illnesses ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minor course #2 or Sup Ed course #3**

**Elective**

**Total Hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Semester 7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 380</td>
<td>Neuromuscular Control and Learning ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 273</td>
<td>Research in Exercise and Sport Science ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minor course #3 or elective**

**Minor course #4 or elective**

**Elective**

**Total Hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Semester 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 376</td>
<td>Physiological Basis of Human Performance ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 385</td>
<td>Biomechanics of Sport ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives**

**Total Hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Required in the major.

² Counts in the major.

## UGETC Course List (A.S. Curriculum)

### English Composition (two courses)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>Writing &amp; Inquiry ¹</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112</td>
<td>Writing/Research in the Disciplines ¹</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Humanities/Fine Arts (two courses from at least two different disciplines)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 111</td>
<td>Art Appreciation (UNC GENR 180)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 114</td>
<td>Art History Survey I (UNC ARTH 151)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 115</td>
<td>Art History Survey II (UNC ARTH 152)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 120</td>
<td>Introduction to Interpersonal Communication (UNC COMM 120), OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 231</td>
<td>Public Speaking (UNC COMM 113)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRA 111</td>
<td>Theatre Appreciation (UNC DRAM 116)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 231</td>
<td>American Literature I (UNC ENGL 128) ²</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 232</td>
<td>American Literature II (UNC ENGL 128) ²</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 241</td>
<td>British Literature I (UNC ENGL 120) ²</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 242</td>
<td>British Literature II (UNC ENGL 121) ²</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 110</td>
<td>Music Appreciation (UNC MUSC 141)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 112</td>
<td>Introduction to Jazz (UNC MUSC 145)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 215</td>
<td>Philosophical Issues (UNC PHIL 101) ²</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 240</td>
<td>Introduction to Ethics (UNC PHIL 160) ²</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Social/Behavioral Science (two courses from at least two different disciplines)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 251</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics (UNC GENR 140) ³</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 252</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics (UNC GENR 140) ³</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Natural Sciences (select 8 SCH from the following courses):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 110</td>
<td>Principles of Biology (UNC GENR 130)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 111 &amp; 112</td>
<td>General Biology I &amp; II (UNC BIOL 101 + BIOL 101L + BIOL 279 + BIOL 279L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 151 &amp; 152</td>
<td>General Chemistry I &amp; II (UNC CHEM 101 + CHEM 101L + CHEM 102 + CHEM 102L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEL 111</td>
<td>Introduction Geology (UNC GEOL 101 + GEOL 101L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 110/110A</td>
<td>Conceptual Physics and Lab (UNC PHYS 101)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 151 &amp; 152</td>
<td>College Physics I &amp; II (UNC PHYS 104 + PHYS 105)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 251 &amp; 252</td>
<td>General Physics I &amp; II (UNC PHYS 116 + PHYS 117)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>34</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Students who complete both ENG 111 and 112 receive credit for UNC ENGL 100 + ENGL 105.

² Course may have prerequisite(s). Consult the North Carolina Community College Combined Course Library (https://www.nccommunitycolleges.edu/academic-programs/combined-course-library) for most current information.

³ ECO 251 + 252 = UNC ECON 101 + UNC GENR 140.
Additional Resources

Applying to Carolina
• The Office of Undergraduate Admissions (https://admissions.unc.edu/apply/transfer-students) provides information about the application process for transfer students.

Advising and Community College Course Selection
• For UGETC, Pre-Major, Elective, or GEC course options, please refer to the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement transfer course list (https://www.ncommunitycolleges.edu/sites/default/files/basic-pages/academic-programs/attachments/transfer_course_list_appending_2019.pdf).
• Students should work with their community college academic advisor to ensure appropriate course selection for AA/AS degree completion.

Additional Resources
• To find out how your N.C. community college coursework will transfer to UNC, please view the Common Curriculum (https://admissions.unc.edu/files/2019/03/NCCC_Common_Curriculum_2018-2019.pdf).
• If you completed an associate's degree prior to 2014 or under the old common curriculum, please view the rules here (https://admissions.unc.edu/files/2014/06/Pre-2014_NCCC_CommonCurriculum.pdf).

Geography, A.A.-B.A.

This is a suggested course plan. It is highly recommended that you meet regularly with your academic advisor to determine your course selection and progress toward graduation.

This catalog also includes a complete list of requirements for the Geography B.A. degree (p. 618).

North Carolina Community College
UGETC Curriculum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>English composition (ENG 111 + ENG 112 = UNC ENGL 105)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts/Communications (3 courses from at least 2 different disciplines; see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Social/Behavioral Science (3 courses from at least 2 different disciplines; see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Mathematics (see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Natural Sciences (see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>31-32</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional General Education Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XXX 111</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 122</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 211</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 111</td>
<td>World Regional Geography (UNC GEOG 120)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Elective</strong></td>
<td><strong>1</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>13</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Required Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACA 122</td>
<td>College Transfer Success (GENR —)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 130</td>
<td>General Physical Geography (UNC GEOG 110)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 112</td>
<td>Cultural Geography (UNC GEOG 123)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 121</td>
<td>North Carolina Geography (UNC GEOG 262)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td><strong>8</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Community College Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>60</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

UNC-Chapel Hill

Semester 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 370</td>
<td>Introduction to Geographic Information</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 301</td>
<td>Junior Transfer Seminar - Thriving in Transition (recommended)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #1 or Sup Gen Ed course #2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFIT ---</td>
<td>Lifetime Fitness</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td><strong>6</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 391</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods in Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG ---</td>
<td>GEOG elective 400-level or above</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #2 or Sup Gen Ed course #3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td><strong>6</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 392</td>
<td>Research Methods in Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG ---</td>
<td>GEOG elective 400-level or above</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #3 or elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 697</td>
<td>Capstone Seminar in Geographic Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG ---</td>
<td>GEOG elective 400-level or above</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td><strong>6</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Required in the major.
2 Counts in the major.
### UGETC Course List (A.A. Curriculum)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>English Composition (two courses)</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>Writing &amp; Inquiry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112</td>
<td>Writing/Research in the Disciplines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Humanities/Fine Arts (three courses from at least two different disciplines)</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 111</td>
<td>Art Appreciation (UNC GENR 180)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 114</td>
<td>Art History Survey I (UNC ARTH 151)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 115</td>
<td>Art History Survey II (UNC ARTH 152)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 120</td>
<td>Introduction to Interpersonal Communication (UNC COMM 120), OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 231</td>
<td>Public Speaking (UNC COMM 113)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRA 111</td>
<td>Theatre Appreciation (UNC DRAM 116)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 231</td>
<td>American Literature I (UNC ENGL 128)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 232</td>
<td>American Literature II (UNC ENGL 128)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 241</td>
<td>British Literature I (UNC ENGL 120)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 242</td>
<td>British Literature II (UNC ENGL 121)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 110</td>
<td>Music Appreciation (UNC MUSC 141)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 112</td>
<td>Introduction to Jazz (UNC MUSC 145)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 215</td>
<td>Philosophical Issues (UNC PHIL 101)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 240</td>
<td>Introduction to Ethics (UNC PHIL 160)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Social/Behavioral Science (three courses from at least two different disciplines)</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 251</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics (UNC GENR 140)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 252</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics (UNC GENR 140)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 111</td>
<td>World Civilizations I (UNC GENR 157)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 112</td>
<td>World Civilizations II (UNC GENR 150)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 131</td>
<td>American History I (UNC HIST 127)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 132</td>
<td>American History II (UNC HIST 128)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 120</td>
<td>American Government (UNC POLI 100)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 150</td>
<td>General Psychology (UNC PSYC 101)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 210</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology (UNC SOCI 101)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Mathematics (select one course)</strong></td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 143</td>
<td>Quantitative Literacy (UNC MATH 118)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 152</td>
<td>Statistical Methods I (UNC STOR 155)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 171</td>
<td>Pre-calculus Algebra (UNC MATH 110P)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences (select 4 SCH from the following courses):</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 111/111A</td>
<td>Descriptive Astronomy I and Lab (UNC ASTR 101 &amp; ASTR 101L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 151/151A</td>
<td>General Astronomy I and lab I (UNC ASTR 101 and ASTR 101L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 110</td>
<td>Principles of Biology (UNC GENR 130)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 111</td>
<td>General Biology (UNC BIOL 101 &amp; BIOL 101L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 151</td>
<td>General Chemistry I (UNC CHEM 101 &amp; CHEM 101L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEL 111</td>
<td>Introduction Geology (UNC GEOL 101 &amp; GEOL 101L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 110/110A</td>
<td>Conceptual Physics and Lab (UNC PHYS 101)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td>31-32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Students who complete both ENG 111 and 112 receive credit for UNC ENGL 100 + ENGL 105.

2. Course may have prerequisite(s). Consult the North Carolina Community College Combined Course Library (https://www.nccommunitycolleges.edu/academic-programs/combined-course-library) for most current information.

3. ECO 251 + 252 = UNC ECON 101 + UNC GENR 140.

### Additional Resources

**Applying to Carolina**

- The Office of Undergraduate Admissions (https://admissions.unc.edu/apply/transfer-students) provides information about the application process for transfer students.

**Advising and Community College Course Selection**

- For UGETC, Pre-Major, Elective, or GEC course options, please refer to the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement transfer course list (https://www.nccommunitycolleges.edu/sites/default/files/basic-pages/academic-programs/attachments/transfer_course_list_appendixg_2019.pdf).

**Additional Resources**


**Global Studies, A.A.-B.A.**

This is a suggested course plan. It is highly recommended that you meet regularly with your academic advisor to determine your course selection and progress toward graduation.

This catalog also includes a complete list of requirements for the Global Studies B.A. degree (p. 682).

### North Carolina Community College UGETC Curriculum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>English composition (ENG 111 + ENG 112 = UNC ENGL 105)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts/Communications (3 courses from at least 2 different disciplines; see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Social/Behavioral Science (3 courses from at least 2 different disciplines; see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Mathematics (see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Natural Sciences (see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td>31-32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional General Education Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XXX 111</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 112</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 211</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Global Studies, A.A.-B.A.

XXX 212  Foreign Language Level 4  3
Electives  1
Total Hours  13

Other Required Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACA 122</td>
<td>College Transfer Success (GENR ---)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select two courses, each from a different department:</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GED 111</td>
<td>World Regional Geography (UNC GEOG 120)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 112</td>
<td>Cultural Geography (UNC GEOG 123)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 210</td>
<td>Comparative Geography (UNC POLI 130)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 220</td>
<td>International Relations (UNC POLI 150)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 220</td>
<td>Social Problems (UNC SOCI 121)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 234</td>
<td>Sociology of Gender (UNC SOCI 124)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Code Title Hours

Total Community College Hours  60

UNC-Chapel Hill

Semester 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GLBL 210</td>
<td>Global Issues and Globalization 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme course #1 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 301</td>
<td>Junior Transfer Seminar - Thriving in Transition (recommended)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #1 or elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFIT ---</td>
<td>Lifetime Fitness</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign language level 5 (or level 1 of a second language) 3</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Theme course #2 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World area course #1 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #2 or Sup Gen Ed course #2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign language level 6 (or level 2 of a second language) 3</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>World area course #2 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme course #3 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #3 or Sup Gen Ed course #3</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #4 or elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>World area course #3 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme course #4 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minor course #5 or elective  3
Electives  6
Total Hours  15

1 Major requirement.
2 Major requirement. Of the seven courses in the thematic and world area concentrations, five must be numbered 200 or above.
3 Major requirement. Students may choose six levels of one language or four levels of one language and two of another. The primary language must be relevant to the declared world area concentration. The curriculum urges students to continue the study of a foreign language to a level as close as possible to fluency.

UGETC Course List (A.A. Curriculum)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition (two courses)</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>Writing &amp; Inquiry 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112</td>
<td>Writing/Research in the Disciplines 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts (three courses from at least two different disciplines)</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 111</td>
<td>Art Appreciation (UNC GENR 180)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 114</td>
<td>Art History Survey I (UNC ARTH 151)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 115</td>
<td>Art History Survey II (UNC ARTH 152)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 120</td>
<td>Introduction to Interpersonal Communication (UNC COMM 120), OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 231</td>
<td>Public Speaking (UNC COMM 113)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRA 111</td>
<td>Theatre Appreciation (UNC DRAM 116)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 231</td>
<td>American Literature I (UNC ENGL 128) 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 232</td>
<td>American Literature II (UNC ENGL 128) 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 241</td>
<td>British Literature I (UNC ENGL 120) 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 242</td>
<td>British Literature II (UNC ENGL 121) 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 110</td>
<td>Music Appreciation (UNC MUSC 141)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 112</td>
<td>Introduction to Jazz (UNC MUSC 145)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 215</td>
<td>Philosophical Issues (UNC PHIL 101) 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 240</td>
<td>Introduction to Ethics (UNC PHIL 160) 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social/Behavioral Science (three courses from at least two different disciplines)</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 251</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics (UNC GENR 140) 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 252</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics (UNC GENR 140) 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 111</td>
<td>World Civilizations I (UNC GENR 157)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 112</td>
<td>World Civilizations II (UNC GENR 150)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 131</td>
<td>American History I (UNC HIST 127)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 132</td>
<td>American History II (UNC HIST 128)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 120</td>
<td>American Government (UNC POLI 100)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 150</td>
<td>General Psychology (UNC PSYC 101)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 210</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology (UNC SOCI 101)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics (select one course)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 143</td>
<td>Quantitative Literacy (UNC MATH 118)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 152</td>
<td>Statistical Methods I (UNC STOR 155)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 171</td>
<td>Pre-calculus Algebra (UNC MATH 110P)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences (select 4 SCH from the following courses):</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 111/111A</td>
<td>Descriptive Astronomy I and Lab (UNC ASTR 101 &amp; ASTR 101L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AST 151/151A General Astronomy I and lab I (UNC ASTR 101 and ASTR 101L)

BIO 110 Principles of Biology (UNC GENR 130)

BIO 111 General Biology (UNC BIOL 101 & BIOL 101L)

CHM 151 General Chemistry I (UNC CHEM 101 & CHEM 101L)

GEL 111 Introduction Geology (UNC GEOL 101 & GEOL 101L)

PHY 110/110A Conceptual Physics and Lab (UNC PHYS 101)

Total Hours 31-32

1. Students who complete both ENG 111 and 112 receive credit for UNC ENGL 100 + ENGL 105.
2. Course may have prerequisite(s). Consult the North Carolina Community College Combined Course Library (https://www.nccommunitycolleges.edu/academic-programs/combined-course-library) for most current information.
3. ECO 251 + 252 = UNC ECON 101 + UNC GENR 140.

Additional Resources

Applying to Carolina

- The Office of Undergraduate Admissions (https://admissions.unc.edu/apply/transfer-students) provides information about the application process for transfer students.

Advising and Community College Course Selection

- For UGETC, Pre-Major, Elective, or GEC course options, please refer to the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement transfer course list (https://www.nccommunitycolleges.edu/sites/default/files/basic-pages/academic-programs/attachments/transfer_course_list_appendixg_2019.pdf).
- Students should work with their community college academic advisor to ensure appropriate course selection for AA/AS degree completion.

Additional Resources

- If you completed an associate's degree prior to 2014 or under the old common curriculum, please view the rules here (https://admissions.unc.edu/files/2014/06/Pre-2014_NCCC_CommonCurriculum.pdf).

History, A.A.-B.A.

This is a suggested course plan. It is highly recommended that you meet regularly with your academic advisor to determine your course selection and progress toward graduation.

This catalog also includes a complete list of requirements for the History B.A. degree (p. 719).

North Carolina Community College

UGETC Curriculum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>English composition (ENG 111 + ENG 112 = UNC ENGL 105)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 31-32

Additional General Education Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XXX 111</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 112</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 211</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>4-5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 13-14

Other Required Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACA 122</td>
<td>College Transfer Success (UNC GENR —)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one from:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 121</td>
<td>Western Civilization I (UNC HIST 151)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 211</td>
<td>Ancient History (UNC HIST 106)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 212</td>
<td>Medieval History (UNC HIST 107)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 213</td>
<td>Modern Europe to 1815 (UNC HIST 158)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one from:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 223</td>
<td>African-American History II (UNC HIST 589)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 227</td>
<td>Native American History (UNC HIST 231)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 261</td>
<td>East Asian History (UNC History Elective)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 262</td>
<td>Middle East History (UNC History Elective)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 15

Code | Title | Hours |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Community College Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Required in the major.
2. Counts in the major.
3. Needs Department of History approval to count in the major.

UNC-Chapel Hill

Semester 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST —</td>
<td>History course in major concentration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST —</td>
<td>History course outside major concentration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 301</td>
<td>Junior Transfer Seminar - Thriving in Transition (recommended)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #1</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFIT —</td>
<td>Lifetime Fitness</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 16
### Semester 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST</td>
<td>History course in major concentration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST</td>
<td>History course outside major concentration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #2 or Sup Ed course #2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #3 or Sup Gen Ed course #3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Semester 7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST</td>
<td>History course in major concentration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST</td>
<td>History course in Latin American or African, Asia, and Middle Eastern history or outside the major concentration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 398</td>
<td>Undergraduate Seminar in History (in the major concentration or outside it)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #4 or elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective or HIST 691H (if pursuing Honors)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H: Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

### Semester 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST</td>
<td>History course in major concentration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST</td>
<td>History course outside major concentration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #5 or Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective or HIST 692H (if pursuing Honors)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Required in the major.
2. Counts in the major.
3. Major requirement. Please see the concentration course lists (p. 719).

### UGETC Course List (A.A. Curriculum)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition (two courses)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>Writing &amp; Inquiry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112</td>
<td>Writing/Research in the Disciplines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts (three courses from at least two different disciplines)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 111</td>
<td>Art Appreciation (UNC GENR 180)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 114</td>
<td>Art History Survey I (UNC ARTH 151)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 115</td>
<td>Art History Survey II (UNC ARTH 152)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 120</td>
<td>Introduction to Interpersonal Communication (UNC COMM 120), OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 231</td>
<td>Public Speaking (UNC COMM 113)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRA 111</td>
<td>Theatre Appreciation (UNC DRAM 116)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 231</td>
<td>American Literature I (UNC ENGL 128) ²</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 232</td>
<td>American Literature II (UNC ENGL 128) ²</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 241</td>
<td>British Literature I (UNC ENGL 120) ²</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 242</td>
<td>British Literature II (UNC ENGL 121) ²</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 110</td>
<td>Music Appreciation (UNC MUSC 141)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 112</td>
<td>Introduction to Jazz (UNC MUSC 145)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 215</td>
<td>Philosophical Issues (UNC PHIL 101) ²</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 240</td>
<td>Introduction to Ethics (UNC PHIL 160) ²</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 251</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics (UNC GENR 140) ³</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 252</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics (UNC GENR 140) ³</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 111</td>
<td>World Civilizations I (UNC GENR 157)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 112</td>
<td>World Civilizations II (UNC GENR 150)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 131</td>
<td>American History I (UNC HIST 127)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 132</td>
<td>American History II (UNC HIST 128)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 120</td>
<td>American Government (UNC POLI 100)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 150</td>
<td>General Psychology (UNC PSYC 101)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 210</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology (UNC SOCI 101)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics (select one course)</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 143</td>
<td>Quantitative Literacy (UNC MATH 118)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 152</td>
<td>Statistical Methods I (UNC STOR 155)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 171</td>
<td>Pre-calculus Algebra (UNC MATH 110P)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences (select 4 SCH from the following courses):</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 111/111A</td>
<td>Descriptive Astronomy I and Lab (UNC ASTR 101 &amp; ASTR 101L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 151/151A</td>
<td>General Astronomy I and lab I (UNC ASTR 101 and ASTR 101L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 110</td>
<td>Principles of Biology (UNC GENR 130)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 111</td>
<td>General Biology (UNC BIOL 101 &amp; BIOL 101L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 151</td>
<td>General Chemistry I (UNC CHEM 101 &amp; CHEM 101L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEL 111</td>
<td>Introduction Geology (UNC GEOL 101 &amp; GEOL 101L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 110/110A</td>
<td>Conceptual Physics and Lab (UNC PHYS 101)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td>31-32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Students who complete both ENG 111 and 112 receive credit for UNC ENGL 100 + ENGL 105.
2. Course may have prerequisite(s). Consult the North Carolina Community College Combined Course Library (https://www.nccommunitycolleges.edu/academic-programs/combined-course-library) for most current information.
3. ECO 251 + 252 = UNC ECON 101 + UNC GENR 140.

### Additional Resources

#### Applying to Carolina

- The Office of Undergraduate Admissions (https://admissions.unc.edu/apply/transfer-students) provides information about the application process for transfer students.

#### Advising and Community College Course Selection

- For UGETC, Pre-Major, Elective, or GEC course options, please refer to the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement transfer course list (https://www.nccommunitycolleges.edu/sites/default/files/basic-pages/academic-programs/attachments/transfer_course_list_appendixg_2019.pdf).
Students should work with their community college academic advisor to ensure appropriate course selection for AA/AS degree completion.

Additional Resources
• To find out how your N.C. community college coursework will transfer to UNC, please view the Common Curriculum (https://admissions.unc.edu/files/2019/03/NCCC_Common_Curriculum_2018-2019.pdf).
• If you completed an associate's degree prior to 2014 or under the old common curriculum, please view the rules here (https://admissions.unc.edu/files/2014/06/Pre-2014_NCCC_CommonCurriculum.pdf).

Linguistics, A.A.-B.A.

This is a suggested course plan. It is highly recommended that you meet regularly with your academic advisor to determine your course selection and progress toward graduation.

This catalog also includes a complete list of requirements for the Linguistics B.A. degree (http://catalog.unc.edu/undergraduate/programs-study/linguistics-major-ba).

North Carolina Community College

UGETC Curriculum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>English composition (ENG 111 + ENG 112 = ENGL 105)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts/Communications (3 courses from at least 2 different disciplines; see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Social/Behavioral Sciences (3 courses from at least 2 different disciplines; see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Mathematics (see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Natural Sciences (see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>32</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional General Education Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XXX 111</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 112</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 211</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>13</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Required Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACA 122</td>
<td>College Transfer Success (GENR ---)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Community College Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>60</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

UNC-Chapel Hill

Semester 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LING 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Language (with a grade of C or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING---</td>
<td>Elective course #1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 301</td>
<td>Junior Transfer Seminar - Thriving in Transition (recommended)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #1 or Sup Ed course #1</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFIT ---</td>
<td>Lifetime Fitness</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Semester 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LING---</td>
<td>Core course #1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING---</td>
<td>Core course #2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #2 or Sup Ed course #2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course 4</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LING---</td>
<td>Core course #3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING---</td>
<td>Elective course #2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #3 or Sup Ed course #3</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #4 or elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LING---</td>
<td>Elective course #3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING---</td>
<td>Elective course #4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #5 or elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Required in the major.
2 Courses numbered LING 200-LING 699, excluding LING 400 (see Undergraduate Catalog (p. 744)); no more than two courses from another department may count (see course list in the Undergraduate Catalog (p. 744)).
3 Select three courses from the following four course pairs:
- LING 200 or LING 520
- LING 201 or LING 537
- LING 202 or LING 541
-LING 203 or LING 527
UGETC Course List (A.A. Curriculum)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition (two courses)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>Writing &amp; Inquiry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112</td>
<td>Writing/Research in the Disciplines</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts (three courses from at least two different disciplines)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 111</td>
<td>Art Appreciation (UNC GENR 180)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 114</td>
<td>Art History Survey I (UNC ARTH 151)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 115</td>
<td>Art History Survey II (UNC ARTH 152)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 120</td>
<td>Introduction to Interpersonal Communication (UNC COMM 120), OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 231</td>
<td>Public Speaking (UNC COMM 113)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRA 111</td>
<td>Theatre Appreciation (UNC DRAM 116)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 231</td>
<td>American Literature I (UNC ENGL 128)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 232</td>
<td>American Literature II (UNC ENGL 128)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 241</td>
<td>British Literature I (UNC ENGL 120)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 242</td>
<td>British Literature II (UNC ENGL 121)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 110</td>
<td>Music Appreciation (UNC MUSC 141)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 112</td>
<td>Introduction to Jazz (UNC MUSC 145)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 215</td>
<td>Philosophical Issues (UNC PHIL 101)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 240</td>
<td>Introduction to Ethics (UNC PHIL 160)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social/Behavioral Science (three courses from at least two different disciplines)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 251</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics (UNC GENR 140)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 252</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics (UNC GENR 140)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 111</td>
<td>World Civilizations I (UNC GENR 157)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 112</td>
<td>World Civilizations II (UNC GENR 150)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 131</td>
<td>American History I (UNC HIST 127)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 132</td>
<td>American History II (UNC HIST 128)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 120</td>
<td>American Government (UNC POLI 100)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 150</td>
<td>General Psychology (UNC PSYC 101)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 210</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology (UNC SOCI 101)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics (select one course)</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 143</td>
<td>Quantitative Literacy (UNC MATH 118)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 152</td>
<td>Statistical Methods I (UNC STOR 155)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 171</td>
<td>Pre-calculus Algebra (UNC MATH 110P)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences (select 4 SCH from the following courses)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 111/111A</td>
<td>Descriptive Astronomy I and Lab (UNC ASTR 101 &amp; ASTR 101L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 151/151A</td>
<td>General Astronomy I and Lab I (UNC ASTR 101 and ASTR 101L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 110</td>
<td>Principles of Biology (UNC GENR 130)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 111</td>
<td>General Biology (UNC BIOL 101 &amp; BIOL 101L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 151</td>
<td>General Chemistry I (UNC CHEM 101 &amp; CHEM 101L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEL 111</td>
<td>Introduction Geology (UNC GEOL 101 &amp; GEOL 101L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 110/110A</td>
<td>Conceptual Physics and Lab (UNC PHYS 101)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>31-32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students who complete both ENG 111 and 112 receive credit for UNC ENGL 100 + ENGL 105.

2 Course may have prerequisite(s). Consult the North Carolina Community College Combined Course Library (https://www.nccommunitycolleges.edu/academic-programs/combined-course-library) for most current information.

3 ECO 251 + 252 = UNC ECON 101 + UNC GENR 140.

4 Additional Resources

Applying to Carolina

• The Office of Undergraduate Admissions (https://admissions.unc.edu/apply/transfer-students) provides information about the application process for transfer students.

Advising and Community College Course Selection

• For UGETC, Pre-Major, Elective, or GEC course options, please refer to the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement transfer course list (https://www.nccommunitycolleges.edu/sites/default/files/basic-pages/academic-programs/attachments/transfer_course_list_appendixg_2019.pdf).

• Students should work with their community college academic advisor to ensure appropriate course selection for AA/AS degree completion.

Additional Resources

• To find out how your N.C. community college coursework will transfer to UNC, please view the Common Curriculum (https://admissions.unc.edu/files/2019/03/NCCC_Common_Curriculum_2018-2019.pdf).

• If you completed an associate’s degree prior to 2014 or under the old common curriculum, please view the rules here (https://admissions.unc.edu/files/2014/06/Pre-2014_NCCC_CommonCurriculum.pdf).

Management and Society, A.A.-B.A.

This is a suggested course plan. It is highly recommended that you meet regularly with your academic advisor to determine your course selection and progress toward graduation.

This catalog also includes a complete list of requirements for the Management and Society B.A. degree (http://catalog.unc.edu/undergraduate/programs-study/management-society-major-ba).

North Carolina Community College

UGETC Curriculum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>English composition (ENG 111 + ENG 112 = ENGL 105)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts/Communications (3 courses from at least 2 different disciplines)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 251</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics (ECO 251 + 252 = UNC ECON 101)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 252</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics (ECO 251 + 252 = UNC ECON 101)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 132</td>
<td>American History II (UNC HIST 128)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 171</td>
<td>Pre-calculus Algebra (UNC MATH 110P)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Natural Sciences (see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 32
Additional General Education Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XXX 111</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 112</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 211</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 150</td>
<td>General Psychology (UNC PSYC 101)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives: 1

Total Hours: 13

Other Required Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACA 122</td>
<td>College Transfer Success (GENR ---)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 210</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology (UNC SOCI 101)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 263</td>
<td>Brief Calculus (UNC MATH 152)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 152</td>
<td>Statistical Methods I (UNC STOR 155)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives: 4

Total Hours: 15

Total Community College Hours: 60

UGETC Course List (A.A. Curriculum)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>Writing &amp; Inquiry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112</td>
<td>Writing/Research in the Disciplines</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 111</td>
<td>Art Appreciation (UNC GENR 180)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 114</td>
<td>Art History Survey I (UNC ARTH 151)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 115</td>
<td>Art History Survey II (UNC ARTH 152)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 120</td>
<td>Introduction to Interpersonal Communication (UNC COMM 120), OR</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 231</td>
<td>Public Speaking (UNC COMM 113)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRA 111</td>
<td>Theatre Appreciation (UNC DRAM 116)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 231</td>
<td>American Literature I (UNC ENGL 128)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 232</td>
<td>American Literature II (UNC ENGL 128)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 241</td>
<td>British Literature I (UNC ENGL 120)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 242</td>
<td>British Literature II (UNC ENGL 121)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 110</td>
<td>Music Appreciation (UNC MUSC 141)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 112</td>
<td>Introduction to Jazz (UNC MUSC 145)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 215</td>
<td>Philosophical Issues (UNC PHIL 101)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 240</td>
<td>Introduction to Ethics (UNC PHIL 160)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Social/Behavioral Science (three courses from at least two different disciplines)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 251</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics (UNC GENR 140)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 252</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics (UNC GENR 140)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 111</td>
<td>World Civilizations I (UNC GENR 157)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 112</td>
<td>World Civilizations II (UNC GENR 150)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 131</td>
<td>American History I (UNC HIST 127)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 132</td>
<td>American History II (UNC HIST 128)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 120</td>
<td>American Government (UNC POLI 100)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 150</td>
<td>General Psychology (UNC PSYC 101)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Required in the major.
SOC 210 Introduction to Sociology (UNC SOCI 101)

Mathematics (select one course) 3-4
MAT 143 Quantitative Literacy (UNC MATH 118)
MAT 152 Statistical Methods I (UNC STOR 155)
MAT 171 Pre-calculus Algebra (UNC MATH 110P)

Natural Sciences (select 4 SCH from the following courses): 4
AST 111/111A Descriptive Astronomy I and Lab (UNC ASTR 101 & ASTR 101L)
AST 151/151A General Astronomy I and Lab I (UNC ASTR 101 and ASTR 101L)
BIO 110 Principles of Biology (UNC GENR 130)
BIO 111 General Biology (UNC BIOL 101 & BIOL 101L)
CHM 151 General Chemistry I (UNC CHEM 101 & CHEM 101L)
GEL 111 Introduction Geology (UNC GEOL 101 & GEOL 101L)
PHY 110/110A Conceptual Physics and Lab (UNC PHYS 101)

Total Hours 31-32

Students who complete both ENG 111 and 112 receive credit for UNC ENGL 105.
Course may have prerequisite(s). Consult the North Carolina Community College Combined Course Library (https://www.nccommunitycolleges.edu/academic-programs/combined-course-library) for most current information.
ECO 251 + 252 = UNC ECON 101 + UNC GENR 140.

Additional Resources
Applying to Carolina
- The Office of Undergraduate Admissions (https://admissions.unc.edu/apply/transfer-students) provides information about the application process for transfer students.

Advising and Community College Course Selection
- For UGETC, Pre-Major, Elective, or GEC course options, please refer to the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement transfer course list (https://www.nccommunitycolleges.edu/sites/default/files/basic-pages/academic-programs/combined-course-library) for most current information.
- Students should work with their community college academic advisor to ensure appropriate course selection for AA/AS degree completion.

Additional Resources
- If you completed an associate's degree prior to 2014 or under the old common curriculum, please view the rules here (https://admissions.unc.edu/files/2014/06/Pre-2014_NCCCommonCurriculum.pdf).

Mathematics, A.S.-B.A.
This is a suggested course plan. It is highly recommended that you meet regularly with your academic advisor to determine your course selection and progress toward graduation.
### Semester 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 381</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics $^1,^H$</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 383</td>
<td>First Course in Differential Equations $^1,^H$</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minor course #2 or Sup Ed course #3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$^H$ Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

### Semester 7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 521</td>
<td>Advanced Calculus I $^1,^H$</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 547</td>
<td>Linear Algebra for Applications $^1$</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 577</td>
<td>Linear Algebra</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH---</td>
<td>MATH elective (numbered above 500) $^1,^2$</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minor course #3 or elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$^H$ Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

### Semester 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH---</td>
<td>MATH elective (numbered above 500) $^1,^2$</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minor course 4 or elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course 5 or elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$^1$ Required in the major  
$^2$ For this requirement, taking the three lab courses MATH 383L + MATH 528L + MATH 529L counts as one 500-level course.

### UGETC Course List (A.S. Curriculum)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition (two courses)</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 111</td>
<td>Writing &amp; Inquiry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 112</td>
<td>Writing/Research in the Disciplines $^1$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts (two courses from at least two different disciplines)</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 111</td>
<td>Art Appreciation (UNC GENR 180)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 114</td>
<td>Art History Survey I (UNC ARTH 151)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 115</td>
<td>Art History Survey II (UNC ARTH 152)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 120</td>
<td>Introduction to Interpersonal Communication (UNC COMM 120), OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 231</td>
<td>Public Speaking (UNC COMM 113)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRA 111</td>
<td>Theatre Appreciation (UNC DRAM 116)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 231</td>
<td>American Literature I (UNC ENGL 128) $^2$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 232</td>
<td>American Literature II (UNC ENGL 128) $^2$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 241</td>
<td>British Literature I (UNC ENGL 120) $^2$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 242</td>
<td>British Literature II (UNC ENGL 121) $^2$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 110</td>
<td>Music Appreciation (UNC MUSC 141)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 112</td>
<td>Introduction to Jazz (UNC MUSC 145)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 215</td>
<td>Philosophical Issues (UNC PHIL 101)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 240</td>
<td>Introduction to Ethics (UNC PHIL 160) $^2$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>34</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$^1$ Students who complete both ENGL 111 and 112 receive credit for UNC ENGL 100 + ENGL 105.  
$^2$ Course may have prerequisite(s). Consult the North Carolina Community College Combined Course Library (https://www.nccommunitycolleges.edu/academic-programs/combined-course-library) for most current information.  
$^3$ ECO 251 + 252 = UNC ECON 101 + UNC GENR 140.

### Additional Resources

#### Applying to Carolina
- The Office of Undergraduate Admissions (https://admissions.unc.edu/apply/transfer-students) provides information about the application process for transfer students.

#### Advising and Community College Course Selection
- For UGETC, Pre-Major, Elective, or GEC course options, please refer to the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement transfer

- Students should work with their community college academic advisor to ensure appropriate course selection for AA/AS degree completion.

Additional Resources
- If you completed an associate’s degree prior to 2014 or under the old common curriculum, please view the rules here (https://admissions.unc.edu/files/2014/06/Pre-2014_NCCC_CommonCurriculum.pdf).

Mathematics, A.S.-B.S.

This is a suggested course plan. It is highly recommended that you meet regularly with your academic advisor to determine your course selection and progress toward graduation.

This catalog also includes a complete list of requirements for the Mathematics B.S. degree (p. 764).

North Carolina Community College

UGETC Curriculum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>English composition (ENG 111 + ENG 112 = ENGL 105)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts/Communications (2 courses from at least 2 different disciplines; see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Social/Behavioral Sciences (2 courses from at least 2 different disciplines; see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 271</td>
<td>Calculus I (UNC MATH 231 + MATH 110P)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 272</td>
<td>Calculus II (UNC MATH 232 + MAT 110P)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 251</td>
<td>General Physics I (UNC PHYS 116)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 252</td>
<td>General Physics II (UNC PHYS 117)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional General Education Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XXX 111</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 112</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 211</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Required Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACA 122</td>
<td>College Transfer Success (GENR ---)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 273</td>
<td>Calculus III (UNC MATH 233)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 285</td>
<td>Differential Equations (UNC MATH 383)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural sciences elective course #1</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Community College Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Required in the major.
2 Counts in the major.
3 At least four courses in the Division of Natural Sciences and Mathematics (but not in mathematics) are required for the B.S. degree in mathematics. It is recommended to select one course from the UGETC list.

UNC-Chapel Hill

Semester 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 381</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural sciences elective course #2</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 301</td>
<td>Junior Transfer Seminar - Thriving in Transition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFIT ---</td>
<td>Lifetime Fitness</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Semester 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 521</td>
<td>Advanced Calculus I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 547</td>
<td>Linear Algebra for Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 577</td>
<td>Linear Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural sciences elective course #3</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural sciences elective course #4</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Semester 7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 522</td>
<td>Advanced Calculus II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 523</td>
<td>Functions of a Complex Variable with Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 528</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods for the Physical Sciences I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 566</td>
<td>Introduction to Numerical Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 533</td>
<td>Elementary Theory of Numbers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 534</td>
<td>Elements of Modern Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 548</td>
<td>Combinatorial Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 578</td>
<td>Algebraic Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 565</td>
<td>Computer-Assisted Mathematical Problem Solving</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or COMP 110</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or COMP 116</td>
<td>Introduction to Scientific Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

### Semester 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH--</td>
<td>MATH elective (numbered above MATH 520)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH--</td>
<td>MATH elective (numbered above MATH 520)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH--</td>
<td>MATH elective (numbered above MATH 520)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Required in the major.
2. Four courses in the Division of Natural Sciences and Mathematics (beyond the General Education Requirements), but not taken in the Department of Mathematics. The number of courses taken at UNC-Chapel Hill will depend on how many were taken at the community college. This pathway reflects that one (1) course was taken at the community college.
3. Excluding MATH 528L and MATH 529L.

### UGETC Course List (A.S. Curriculum)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>Writing &amp; Inquiry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112</td>
<td>Writing/Research in the Disciplines</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 111</td>
<td>Art Appreciation (UNC GENR 180)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 114</td>
<td>Art History Survey I (UNC ARTH 151)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 115</td>
<td>Art History Survey II (UNC ARTH 152)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 120</td>
<td>Introduction to Interpersonal Communication (UNC COMM 120), OR</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 231</td>
<td>Public Speaking (UNC COMM 133)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRA 111</td>
<td>Theatre Appreciation (UNC DRAM 116)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 231</td>
<td>American Literature I (UNC ENGL 128)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 232</td>
<td>American Literature II (UNC ENGL 128)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 241</td>
<td>British Literature I (UNC ENGL 120)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 242</td>
<td>British Literature II (UNC ENGL 121)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 110</td>
<td>Music Appreciation (UNC MUSC 141)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 112</td>
<td>Introduction to Jazz (UNC MUSC 145)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 215</td>
<td>Philosophical Issues (UNC PHIL 101)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 240</td>
<td>Introduction to Ethics (UNC PHIL 160)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 251</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics (UNC GENR 140)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 252</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics (UNC GENR 140)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 111</td>
<td>World Civilizations I (UNC GENR 157)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 112</td>
<td>World Civilizations II (UNC GENR 150)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 131</td>
<td>American History I (UNC HIST 127)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 132</td>
<td>American History II (UNC HIST 128)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 120</td>
<td>American Government (UNC POLI 100)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Students who complete both ENG 111 and 112 receive credit for UNC ENGL 100 + ENGL 105.
2. Course may have prerequisite(s). Consult the North Carolina Community College Combined Course Library (https://www.nccommunitycolleges.edu/sites/default/files/basic-pages/academic-programs/combined-course-library) for most current information.
3. ECO 251 + 252 = UNC ECON 101 + UNC GENR 140.

### Additional Resources

**Applying to Carolina**

- The Office of Undergraduate Admissions (https://admissions.unc.edu/apply/transfer-students) provides information about the application process for transfer students.

**Advising and Community College Course Selection**

- For UGETC, Pre-Major, Elective, or GEC course options, please refer to the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement transfer course list (https://www.nccommunitycolleges.edu/sites/default/files/basic-pages/academic-programs/attachments/transfer_course_list_appendixg_2019.pdf).
- Students should work with their community college academic advisor to ensure appropriate course selection for AA/AS degree completion.

**Additional Resources**

- If you completed an associate’s degree prior to 2014 or under the old common curriculum, please view the rules here (https://admissions.unc.edu/files/2014/06/Pre-2014_NCCC_CommonCurriculum.pdf).
Media and Journalism, A.A.-B.A.

This is a suggested course plan. It is highly recommended that you meet regularly with your academic advisor to determine your course selection and progress toward graduation.

This catalog also includes a complete list of requirements for the Media and Journalism B.A. degree (p. 1116).

North Carolina Community College

UGETC Curriculum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>English composition (ENG 111 + ENG 112 = ENGL 105)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts/Communications (3 courses from at least 2 different disciplines; see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Social/Behavioral Sciences (3 courses from at least 2 different disciplines; see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Mathematics (see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Natural Sciences (see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>31-32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional General Education Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XXX 111</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 112</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 211</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 120</td>
<td>American Government (UNC POLI 100)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 130</td>
<td>State &amp; Local Government (UNC POLI 205)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 210</td>
<td>Comparative Government (UNC POLI 130)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 220</td>
<td>International Relations (UNC POLI 150)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Required Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACA 122</td>
<td>College Transfer Success (GENR ---)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Community College Hours</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Required in the major.
2 Counts in the major.

UNC-Chapel Hill

(Advertising/Public Relations Curriculum)

Semester 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 121</td>
<td>Introduction to Digital Storytelling 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 137</td>
<td>Principles of Advertising and Public Relations (Level 1) 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 141</td>
<td>Media Ethics 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 157</td>
<td>Level one course (#2 of 2) 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Required in the major.
MEJO --- Level two course (#1 of 2)  
Elective  
Minor course #2 or outside concentration course #2  
Total Hours  15  

**Semester 7**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| MEJO   | Level two course (#2 of 2)  
MEJO--- Conceptual course (#1 of 2)  
MEJO --- Level three course (#1 of 2)  
Minor course #3 or outside concentration course #3  
Minor course #4 or elective  
|        | Total Hours                                        | 15    |

**UGETC Course List (A.A. Curriculum)**

**English Composition (two courses)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| ENG 111| Writing & Inquiry  
ENG 112 | Writing/Research in the Disciplines  
|        | Total Hours                                        | 6     |

**Humanities/Fine Arts (three courses from at least two different disciplines)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| ART 111| Art Appreciation (UNC GENR 180)  
ART 114 | Art History Survey I (UNC ARTH 151)  
ART 115 | Art History Survey II (UNC ARTH 152)  
COM 120 | Introduction to Interpersonal Communication (UNC COMM 120), OR  
COM 231 | Public Speaking (UNC COMM 113)  
DRA 111 | Theatre Appreciation (UNC DRAM 116)  
ENG 231 | American Literature I (UNC ENGL 128)  
ENG 232 | American Literature II (UNC ENGL 128)  
ENG 241 | British Literature I (UNC ENGL 120)  
ENG 242 | British Literature II (UNC ENGL 121)  
MUS 110 | Music Appreciation (UNC MUSC 141)  
MUS 112 | Introduction to Jazz (UNC MUSC 145)  
PHI 215 | Philosophical Issues (UNC PHIL 101)  
PHI 240 | Introduction to Ethics (UNC PHIL 160)  
|        | Total Hours                                        | 9     |

**Social/Behavioral Science (three courses from at least two different disciplines)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| ECO 251| Principles of Microeconomics (UNC GENR 140)  
ECO 252 | Principles of Macroeconomics (UNC GENR 140)  
HIS 111 | World Civilizations I (UNC GENR 157)  
HIS 112 | World Civilizations II (UNC GENR 150)  
|        | Total Hours                                        | 9     |

1 Required in the major.
2 Course may have prerequisite(s). Consult the North Carolina Community College Combined Course Library (https://www.nccommunitycolleges.edu/academic-programs/combined-course-library) for most current information.
3 ECO 251 + 252 = UNC ECON 101 + UNC GENR 140.

**Additional Resources**

Applying to Carolina

- The Office of Undergraduate Admissions (https://admissions.unc.edu/apply/transfer-students) provides information about the application process for transfer students.

Advising and Community College Course Selection

- For UGETC, Pre-Major, Elective, or GEC course options, please refer to the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement transfer course list (https://www.nccommunitycolleges.edu/sites/default/files/basic-pages/academic-programs/attachments/transfer_course_list_appendixg_2019.pdf).
- Students should work with their community college academic advisor to ensure appropriate course selection for AA/AS degree completion.

**Additional Resources**

- To find out how your N.C. community college coursework will transfer to UNC, please view the Common Curriculum (https://admissions.unc.edu/files/2019/03/NCCCommon_Curriculum_2018-2019.pdf).
- If you completed an associate’s degree prior to 2014 or under the old common curriculum, please view the rules here (https://admissions.unc.edu/files/2014/06/Pre-2014_NCCCommon_Curriculum.pdf).
Music, A.A.-B.A.

This is a suggested course plan. It is highly recommended that you meet regularly with your academic advisor to determine your course selection and progress toward graduation.

This catalog also includes a complete list of requirements for the Music B.A. degree (p. 784).

North Carolina Community College

UGETC Curriculum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>English composition (ENG 111 + ENG 112 = ENGL 105)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 112</td>
<td>Introduction to Jazz (UNC MUSC 145)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts/Communications (2 additional courses; see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Social/Behavioral Sciences (three courses from at least two disciplines; see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Mathematics (see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Natural Sciences (see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional General Education Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XXX 111</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 112</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 211</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Required Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACA 122</td>
<td>College Transfer Success (GENR ---)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Community College Hours 60

1 Required in the major.

2 Counts in the major.

UNC-Chapel Hill

Semester 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 120</td>
<td>Foundations in Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC --</td>
<td>Music elective (global requirement)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 211</td>
<td>Ensemble I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MUSC 212</td>
<td>Ensemble II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC --</td>
<td>Individual lessons (elective)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #1 or Sup Ed course #1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFIT --</td>
<td>Lifetime Fitness</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 131</td>
<td>Theory I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 130</td>
<td>Musicianship Skills I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 211</td>
<td>Ensemble I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MUSC 212</td>
<td>Ensemble II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC --</td>
<td>Individual lessons (elective)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #2 or Sup Ed course #2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #3 or Sup Ed course #3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Semester 7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 132</td>
<td>Theory II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC --</td>
<td>Additional musicianship course</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 254</td>
<td>Studies in Music History I, Antiquity to 1750</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 211</td>
<td>Ensemble I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MUSC 212</td>
<td>Ensemble II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Semester 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC --</td>
<td>Capstone seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 211</td>
<td>Ensemble I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MUSC 212</td>
<td>Ensemble II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 255</td>
<td>Studies in Music History II, 1750 to the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Required in the major.

2 One of MUSC 233, MUSC 234, MUSC 331, MUSC 332, MUSC 233, MUSC 338, MUSC 355, MUSC 363.

UGETC Course List (A.A. Curriculum)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>Writing &amp; Inquiry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112</td>
<td>Writing/Research in the Disciplines</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Honsversion available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.
Additional Resources

Applying to Carolina

- The Office of Undergraduate Admissions (https://admissions.unc.edu/apply/transfer-students) provides information about the application process for transfer students.

Advising and Community College Course Selection

- For UGETC, Pre-Major, Elective, or GEC course options, please refer to the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement transfer course list (https://www.nccommunitycolleges.edu/sites/default/files/basic-pages/academic-programs/attachments/transfer_course_list_appendixg_2019.pdf).
- Students should work with their community college academic advisor to ensure appropriate course selection for AA/AS degree completion.

Additional Resources

- If you completed an associate's degree prior to 2014 or under the old common curriculum, please view the rules here (https://admissions.unc.edu/files/2014/06/Pre-2014_NCCC_CommonCurriculum.pdf).

Philosophy, A.A.-B.A.

This is a suggested course plan. It is highly recommended that you meet regularly with your academic advisor to determine your course selection and progress toward graduation.

This catalog also includes a complete list of requirements for the Philosophy B.A. degree (p. 831).

North Carolina Community College UGETC Curriculum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHI 215</td>
<td>Philosophical Issues (UNC PHIL 101)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Social/Behavioral Sciences (3 courses from 2 different disciplines; see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Mathematics (see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Natural Sciences (see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 32

Additional General Education Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XXX 111</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 112</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 211</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 240</td>
<td>Introduction to Ethics (UNC PHIL 160)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 13
Other Required Hours

Code    Title                                      Hours
AC 122  College Transfer Success (GENR ---)        1

Select one course from the following: 2

PHI 210  History of Philosophy (UNC PHIL 110)      3
PHI 220  Western Philosophy I (UNC PHIL 210)       3
PHI 221  Western Philosophy II (UNC PHIL 220)      3
PHI 230  Introduction to Logic (UNC PHIL 155)      3
PHI 250  Philosophy of Science (UNC PHIL 150)      3

Electives                                           11
Total Hours                                         15

Code    Title                                      Hours
Total Community College Hours                      60

1  Required in the major.
2  Counts in the major.

UNC-Chapel Hill

Semester 5

Code    Title                                      Hours
PHI ---  Philosophy course #4 (above 199) 1        3
EDC 301  Junior Transfer Seminar - Thriving in Transition (recommended; counts as Sup Ed course #1) 3

Minor course #1 or Sup Ed course #1                   3
LFIT ---  Lifetime Fitness                          1
Elective                                             6
Total Hours                                         16

Semester 6

Code    Title                                      Hours
PHI ---  Philosophy course #5 (above 199) 1        3
Minor course #2 or Sup Ed course #2                   3
Electives                                             9
Total Hours                                         15

Semester 7

Code    Title                                      Hours
PHI ---  Philosophy course #6 (above 199) 1        3
PHI ---  Philosophy course #7 (above 199) 1        3
Minor course #3 or Sup Ed course #3                   3
Minor course #4 or elective                           3
Elective                                             3
Total Hours                                         15

Semester 8

Code    Title                                      Hours
PHI ---  Philosophy course #8 (above 199) 1        3
PHI ---  Philosophy course #9 (above 199) 1        3
Minor course #5 or elective                           3
Electives                                            6
Total Hours                                         15

UGETC Course List (A.A. Curriculum)

Code    Title                                      Hours
ENG 111  Writing & Inquiry                          6
ENG 112  Writing/Research in the Disciplines 1     6
ART 111  Art Appreciation (UNC GENR 180)           9
ART 114  Art History Survey I (UNC ARTH 151)       9
ART 115  Art History Survey II (UNC ARTH 152)      9
PHI 215  Philosophical Issues (UNC PHIL 101) 2     9
PHI 240  Introduction to Ethics (UNC PHIL 160) 2   9

Mathematics (select one course) 3-4
MAT 143  Quantitative Literacy (UNC MATH 118)      6
MAT 171  Pre-calculus Algebra (UNC MATH 110P)      6

Natural Sciences (select 4 SCH from the following courses): 4
AST 111/111A  Descriptive Astronomy I and Lab (UNC ASTR 101 & ASTR 101L)      4
AST 151/151A  General Astronomy I and Lab I (UNC ASTR 101 and ASTR 101L)        4
BIO 110  Principles of Biology (UNC GENR 130)       4
BIO 111  General Biology (UNC BIOL 101 & BIOL 101L) 4
CHM 151  General Chemistry I (UNC CHEM 101 & CHEM 101L) 5
GEL 110  Introduction Geology (UNC GEOL 101 & GEOL 101L) 5
PHY 110/110A  Conceptual Physics and Lab (UNC PHYS 101) 5
Total Hours                                         31-32
Students who complete both ENG 111 and 112 receive credit for UNC ENGL 100 + ENGL 105.

Course may have prerequisite(s). Consult the North Carolina Community College Combined Course Library (https://www.nccommunitycolleges.edu/academic-programs/combined-course-library) for most current information.

ECO 251 + 252 = UNC ECON 101 + UNC GENR 140.

Additional Resources

Applying to Carolina

- The Office of Undergraduate Admissions (https://admissions.unc.edu/apply/transfer-students) provides information about the application process for transfer students.

Advising and Community College Course Selection

- For UGETC, Pre-Major, Elective, or GEC course options, please refer to the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement transfer course list (https://www.nccommunitycolleges.edu/sites/default/files/basic-pages/academic-programs/attachments/transfer_course_list_appendixg_2019.pdf).

- Students should work with their community college academic advisor to ensure appropriate course selection for AA/AS degree completion.

Additional Resources


- If you completed an associate's degree prior to 2014 or under the old common curriculum, please view the rules here (https://admissions.unc.edu/files/2014/06/Pre-2014_NCCC_CommonCurriculum.pdf).

Political Science, A.A.-B.A.

This is a suggested course plan. It is highly recommended that you meet regularly with your academic advisor to determine your course selection and progress toward graduation.

This catalog also includes a complete list of requirements for the Political Science B.A. degree (p. 868).

North Carolina Community College

UGETC Curriculum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>English composition (ENG 111 + ENG 112 = ENGL 105)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts/Communications (3 courses from at least 2 different disciplines; see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 251</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics (ECO 251 + 252 = UNC ECON 101)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 252</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics (ECO 251 + 252 = UNC ECON 101)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 120</td>
<td>American Government (UNC POLI 100)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Mathematics (see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Natural Sciences (see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>31-32</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional General Education Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XXX 111</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 112</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 211</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>4-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>13-14</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Required Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACA 122</td>
<td>College Transfer Success (GENR ---)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 210</td>
<td>Comparative Government (UNC POLI 130)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 220</td>
<td>International Relations (UNC POLI 150)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Community College Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>60</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Required in the major.
2 Counts in the major.

UNC-Chapel Hill

Semester 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLI ---</td>
<td>POLI elective course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 301</td>
<td>Junior Transfer Seminar - Thriving in Transition (recommended; counts as Sup Ed course #1)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #1 or elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFIT ---</td>
<td>Lifetime Fitness</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLI ---</td>
<td>Political theory course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research methods course</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #2 or Sup Ed course #2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLI ---</td>
<td>Two POLI elective courses</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #3 or Sup Ed course #3</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #4 or elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLI ---</td>
<td>POLI elective course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #5</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Psychology, A.A.-B.A.

UGETC Course List (A.A. Curriculum)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English Composition (two courses)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>Writing &amp; Inquiry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112</td>
<td>Writing/Research in the Disciplines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts (three courses from at least two different disciplines)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 111</td>
<td>Art Appreciation (UNC GENR 180)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 114</td>
<td>Art History Survey I (UNC ARTH 151)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 115</td>
<td>Art History Survey II (UNC ARTH 152)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 120</td>
<td>Introduction to Interpersonal Communication (UNC COMM 120), OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 231</td>
<td>Public Speaking (UNC COMM 113)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRA 111</td>
<td>Theatre Appreciation (UNC DRAM 116)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 231</td>
<td>American Literature I (UNC ENGL 128)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 232</td>
<td>American Literature II (UNC ENGL 128)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 241</td>
<td>British Literature I (UNC ENGL 120)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 242</td>
<td>British Literature II (UNC ENGL 121)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 110</td>
<td>Music Appreciation (UNC MUSC 141)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 112</td>
<td>Introduction to Jazz (UNC MUSC 145)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 215</td>
<td>Philosophical Issues (UNC PHIL 101)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 240</td>
<td>Introduction to Ethics (UNC PHIL 160)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social/Behavioral Science (three courses from at least two different disciplines)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 251</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics (UNC GENR 140)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 252</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics (UNC GENR 140)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 111</td>
<td>World Civilizations I (UNC GENR 157)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 112</td>
<td>World Civilizations II (UNC GENR 150)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 131</td>
<td>American History I (UNC HIST 127)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 132</td>
<td>American History II (UNC HIST 128)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 120</td>
<td>American Government (UNC POLI 100)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 150</td>
<td>General Psychology (UNC PSYC 101)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 210</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology (UNC SOCIO 101)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics (select one course)</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 143</td>
<td>Quantitative Literacy (UNC MATH 118)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 152</td>
<td>Statistical Methods I (UNC STOR 155)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 171</td>
<td>Pre-calculus Algebra (UNC MATH 110P)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Natural Sciences (select 4 SCH from the following courses):</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 111/111A</td>
<td>Descriptive Astronomy I and Lab (UNC ASTR 101 &amp; ASTR 101L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 151/151A</td>
<td>General Astronomy I and Lab (UNC ASTR 101 and ASTR 101L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 110</td>
<td>Principles of Biology (UNC GENR 130)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 111</td>
<td>General Biology (UNC BIOL 101 &amp; BIOL 101L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 151</td>
<td>General Chemistry I (UNC CHEM 101 &amp; CHEM 101L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEL 111</td>
<td>Introduction Geology (UNC GEOL 101 &amp; GEOL 101L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 110/110A</td>
<td>Conceptual Physics and Lab (UNC PHYS 101)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Resources

Psychology, A.A.-B.A.

This is a suggested course plan. It is highly recommended that you meet regularly with your academic advisor to determine your course selection and progress toward graduation.

This catalog also includes a complete list of requirements for the Psychology B.A. degree (p. 889).
## BIO 111
General Biology (UNC BIOL 101/101L)  
4

### Total Hours
32

## Additional General Education Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XXX 111</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 112</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 211</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECT ONE COURSE.²</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 172</td>
<td>Pre-calculus Trigonometry (UNC MATH 130)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 263</td>
<td>Brief Calculus (UNC MATH 152)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 271</td>
<td>Calculus I (UNC MATH 231 + MATH 110P)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVES</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL HOURS</td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Other Required Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACA 122</td>
<td>College Transfer Success (GENR --&gt;)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECT TWO COURSES:</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 237</td>
<td>Social Psychology (UNC PSYC 260)²</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 243</td>
<td>Child Psychology (UNC PSYC 250)²</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 281</td>
<td>Abnormal Psychology (UNC PSYC 245)²</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECT ONE COURSE:</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 111/111A</td>
<td>Descriptive Astronomy I (UNC ASTR 101/101L)²</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 151/151L</td>
<td>General Astronomy I (UNC ASTR 101/101L)²</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 151</td>
<td>General Chemistry (UNC CHEM 101/101L)²</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEL 111</td>
<td>Introductory Geology (UNC GEOL 101/101L)²</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 110/110A</td>
<td>Conceptual Physics (UNC PHYS 101)²</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVES</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL HOURS</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Code of Title

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 210</td>
<td>Statistical Principles of Psychological Research ¹, H</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC/NSCI 2xx</td>
<td>Program area course #3 (not already completed by transfer courses)¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 301</td>
<td>Junior Transfer Seminar - Thriving in Transition (recommended; counts as Sup Ed course #1)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINOR COURSE #1 or Sup Ed course #1</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFIT ---</td>
<td>Lifetime Fitness</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVE</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL HOURS</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Required in the major.
² Counts in the major.

## UNC-Chapel Hill

### Semester 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 270</td>
<td>Laboratory Research in Psychology ¹</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One additional PSYC and/or NSCI course numbered between 400 and 650. May not include PSYC 493 or NSCI 493.¹</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINOR COURSE #3 or Sup Ed course #3</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINOR COURSE #4 or elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVE</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL HOURS</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Required in the major.

### UGETC Course List (A.A. Curriculum)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition (two courses)</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>Writing &amp; Inquiry ¹</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112</td>
<td>Writing/Research in the Disciplines ¹</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts (three courses from at least two different disciplines)</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 111</td>
<td>Art Appreciation (UNC GENR 180)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 114</td>
<td>Art History Survey I (UNC ARTH 151)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 115</td>
<td>Art History Survey II (UNC ARTH 152)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 120</td>
<td>Introduction to Interpersonal Communication (UNC COMM 120), OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 231</td>
<td>Public Speaking (UNC COMM 113)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRA 111</td>
<td>Theatre Appreciation (UNC DRAM 116)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 231</td>
<td>American Literature I (UNC ENGL 128)²</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 232</td>
<td>American Literature II (UNC ENGL 128)²</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 241</td>
<td>British Literature I (UNC ENGL 120)²</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 242</td>
<td>British Literature II (UNC ENGL 121)²</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 110</td>
<td>Music Appreciation (UNC MUSC 141)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 112</td>
<td>Introduction to Jazz (UNC MUSC 145)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 215</td>
<td>Philosophical Issues (UNC PHIL 101)²</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

² Elective course selected from at least two of the following disciplines: Communication Studies, English, Fine Arts, Foreign Languages, Music, Philosophy, Psychology, and Sociology.

## Semester 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC/NSCI 2xx</td>
<td>Program area course #4 (not already completed by transfer courses)¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One additional PSYC and/or NSCI course above 101¹</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINOR COURSE #2 or Sup Ed course #2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVES</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL HOURS</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Semester 7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 270</td>
<td>Laboratory Research in Psychology ¹</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One additional PSYC and/or NSCI course numbered between 400 and 650. May not include PSYC 493 or NSCI 493.¹</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINOR COURSE #3 or Sup Ed course #3</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINOR COURSE #4 or elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVE</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL HOURS</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Semester 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One additional PSYC and/or NSCI course numbered between 400 and 650. May not include PSYC 493 or NSCI 493.¹</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINOR COURSE #5 or elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVES</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL HOURS</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Required in the major.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHI 240</td>
<td>Introduction to Ethics (UNC PHIL 160)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social/Behavioral Science (three courses from at least two different disciplines)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 251</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics (UNC GENR 140)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 252</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics (UNC GENR 140)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 111</td>
<td>World Civilizations I (UNC GENR 157)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 112</td>
<td>World Civilizations II (UNC GENR 150)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 131</td>
<td>American History I (UNC HIST 127)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 132</td>
<td>American History II (UNC HIST 128)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 120</td>
<td>American Government (UNC POLI 100)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 150</td>
<td>General Psychology (UNC PSYC 101)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 210</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology (UNC SOCI 101)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics (select one course)</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 143</td>
<td>Quantitative Literacy (UNC MATH 118)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 152</td>
<td>Statistical Methods I (UNC STOR 155)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 171</td>
<td>Pre-calculus Algebra (UNC MATH 110P)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences (select 4 SCH from the following courses):</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 111/111A</td>
<td>Descriptive Astronomy I and Lab (UNC ASTR 101 &amp; ASTR 101L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 151/151A</td>
<td>General Astronomy I and lab I (UNC ASTR 101 and ASTR 101L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 110</td>
<td>Principles of Biology (UNC GENR 130)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 111</td>
<td>General Biology (UNC BIOL 101 &amp; BIOL 101L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 151</td>
<td>General Chemistry I (UNC CHEM 101 &amp; CHEM 101L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEL 111</td>
<td>Introduction Geology (UNC GEOL 101 &amp; GEOL 101L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 110/110A</td>
<td>Conceptual Physics and Lab (UNC PHYS 101)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>31-32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Students who complete both ENG 111 and 112 receive credit for UNC ENGL 100 + ENGL 105.
2. Course may have prerequisite(s). Consult the North Carolina Community College Combined Course Library (https://www.nccommunitycolleges.edu/academic-programs/combined-course-library) for most current information.
3. ECO 251 + 252 = UNC ECON 101 + UNC GENR 140.

**Additional Resources**

**Applying to Carolina**
- The Office of Undergraduate Admissions (https://admissions.unc.edu/apply/transfer-students) provides information about the application process for transfer students.

**Advising and Community College Course Selection**
- For UGETC, Pre-Major, Elective, or GEC course options, please refer to the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement Transfer course list (https://www.nccommunitycolleges.edu/sites/default/files/basic-pages/academic-programs/attachments/transfer_course_list Appendix_2019.pdf).
- Students should work with their community college academic advisor to ensure appropriate course selection for AA/AS degree completion.

**Additional Resources**
- To find out how your N.C. community college coursework will transfer to UNC, please view the Common Curriculum (https://admissions.unc.edu/files/2019/03/NCC_Common_Curriculum_2018-2019.pdf).
- If you completed an associate's degree prior to 2014 or under the old common curriculum, please view the rules here (https://admissions.unc.edu/files/2014/06/Pre-2014_NCCC_CommonCurriculum.pdf).

**Psychology, A.S.-B.S.**

This is a suggested course plan. It is highly recommended that you meet regularly with your academic advisor to determine your course selection and progress toward graduation.

This catalog also includes a complete list of requirements for the Psychology B.S. degree (p. 891).

---

**North Carolina Community College**

**UGETC Curriculum**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>English composition (ENG 111 + ENG 112 = ENGL 105)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts (2 courses from at least 2 different disciplines; see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 150</td>
<td>General Psychology (UNC PSYC 101)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Social/Behavioral Sciences (1 additional course; see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 271</td>
<td>Calculus I (UNC MATH 231 + MATH 110P)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 272</td>
<td>Calculus II (UNC MATH 232 + MATH 110P)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 111</td>
<td>General Biology (UNC BIOL 101/101L)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 151</td>
<td>General Chemistry I (UNC CHEM 101/101L)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional General Education Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XXX 111</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 112</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 211</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Other Required Hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACA 122</td>
<td>College Transfer Success (GENR ---)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select two courses:</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 237</td>
<td>Social Psychology (UNC PSYC 260)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 243</td>
<td>Child Psychology (UNC PSYC 250)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 281</td>
<td>Abnormal Psychology (UNC PSYC 245)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one course not already taken through UGETC component (allied science course #1):</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 151/151</td>
<td>General Astronomy I (UNC ASTR 101/101L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 112</td>
<td>General Biology II (UNC BIOL 279/279L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 151</td>
<td>General Chemistry I (UNC CHEM 101/101L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 152</td>
<td>General Chemistry II (UNC CHEM 102/102L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEL 111</td>
<td>Introductory Geology (UNC GEOL 101/101L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 110/110A</td>
<td>Conceptual Physics (UNC PHYS 101)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PHY 151  College Physics I (UNC PHYS 104)
PHY 152  College Physics II (UNC PHYS 105)
PHY 251  General Physics I (UNC PHYS 116)
PHY 252  General Physics II (UNC PHYS 117)

Select 1 course not already taken through the UGETC component:

ECO 251  Principles of Microeconomics (UNC GENR 140) 3
ECO 252  Principles of Macroeconomics (UNC GENR 140) 3
HIS 111  World Civilizations I (UNC GENR 150)
HIS 112  World Civilizations II (UNC GENR 150)
HIS 131  American History I (UNC HIST 127)
HIS 132  American History II (UNC HIST 128)
POL 120  American Government (UNC POLI 100)
SOC 210  Introduction to Sociology (UNC SOCI 101)

Elective 1

Total Hours 15

Code  Title  Hours
Total Community College Hours 60

1  Required in the major.
2  Counts in the major.
3  Must take ECO 251 and 252 to receive credit for UNC ECON 101.

UNC-Chapel Hill

Semester 5

Code  Title  Hours
PSYC 220  Biopsychology 1, 2, H 3
or NSCI 222  Learning
or NSCI 225  Sensation and Perception
PSYC 210  Statistical Principles of Psychological Research 1, 2, H 4
Allied science course #2 1, 3 3
EDUC 301  Junior Transfer Seminar - Thriving in Transition (recommended) 3
LFIT---  Lifetime Fitness 1
Electives 6

Total Hours 20

H  Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Semester 6

Code  Title  Hours
NSCI 225  Sensation and Perception 1, 2, H 3
or PSYC 230  Cognitive Psychology
One additional PSYC and/or NSCI course above 101 1, 4 3
Allied science course #3 1, 3 3
 Approaches (p. 99) SS or HS (non PSYC) 3
Elective 3

Total Hours 15

UGETC Course List (A.S. Curriculum)

Code  Title  Hours
English Composition (two courses) 6
ENG 111  Writing & Inquiry 1
ENG 112  Writing/Research in the Disciplines 1
Humanities/Fine Arts (two courses from at least two different disciplines) 6
ART 111  Art Appreciation (UNC GENR 180)
ART 114  Art History Survey I (UNC ARTH 151)
ART 115  Art History Survey II (UNC ARTH 152)
COM 120  Introduction to Interpersonal Communication (UNC COMM 120), OR
COM 231  Public Speaking (UNC COMM 113)
DRA 111  Theatre Appreciation (UNC DRAM 116)
ENG 231  American Literature I (UNC ENGL 128) 2
ENG 232  American Literature II (UNC ENGL 128) 2
ENG 241  British Literature I (UNC ENGL 120) 2
ENG 242  British Literature II (UNC ENGL 121) 2
MUS 110  Music Appreciation (UNC MUSC 141)
MUS 112  Introduction to Jazz (UNC MUSC 145)
PHI 215  Philosophical Issues (UNC PHIL 101) 2
PHI 240  Introduction to Ethics (UNC PHIL 160) 2
Social/Behavioral Science (two courses from at least two different disciplines) 6
ECO 251  Principles of Microeconomics (UNC GENR 140) 3

One additional PSYC and/or NSCI course numbered between 400 and 650. May not include PSYC 493 or NSCI 493. 1
Allied science course #4 1, 3 3
Electives 6

Total Hours 15

1  Required in the major.
2  PSYC 225 can meet either the behavioral neuroscience or cognitive requirement, but not both
3  At least four additional non-psychology physical and life sciences courses (i.e., PL or PX), including one with a laboratory and one physical science course. See Catalog for details.
4  May include three hours of PSYC 395, PSYC 693H, PSYC 694H or NSCI 395; may not include PSYC 190 or NSCI 190.
Public Policy, A.A.-B.A.

This is a suggested course plan. It is highly recommended that you meet regularly with your academic advisor to determine your course selection and progress toward graduation.

This catalog also includes a complete list of requirements for the Public Policy B.A. degree (p. 906).

North Carolina Community College

UGETC Curriculum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>English composition (ENG 111 + ENG 112 = ENGL 105)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts (3 courses from at least 2 different disciplines)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 251</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics (ECO 251 + 252 = UNC ECON 101)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 252</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics (ECO 251 + 252 = UNC ECON 101)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Social/Behavioral Sciences (1 additional course; see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 252</td>
<td>Statistical Methods I (UNC STOR 155)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Natural Sciences (1 course; see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional General Education Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XXX 111</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 112</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 211</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Required Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACA 122</td>
<td>College Transfer Success (GENR →)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Community College Hours 60

1. Students who complete both ENG 111 and 112 receive credit for UNC ENGL 100 + ENGL 105.
2. Course may have prerequisite(s). Consult the North Carolina Community College Combined Course Library (https://www.nccommunitycolleges.edu/academic-programs/combined-course-library) for most current information.
3. ECO 251 + 252 = UNC ECON 101 + UNC GENR 140.

Additional Resources

Applying to Carolina

• The Office of Undergraduate Admissions (https://admissions.unc.edu/apply/transfer-students) provides information about the application process for transfer students.

Advising and Community College Course Selection

• For UGETC, Pre-Major, Elective, or GEC course options, please refer to the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement transfer course list (https://www.nccommunitycolleges.edu/sites/default/files/basic-pages/academic-programs/attachments/transfer_course_list_appendix_2019.pdf).

• Students should work with their community college academic advisor to ensure appropriate course selection for AA/AS degree completion.

Additional Resources

• To find out how your N.C. community college coursework will transfer to UNC, please view the Common Curriculum (https://admissions.unc.edu/files/2019/03/NCC_Common_Curriculum_2018-2019.pdf).

• If you completed an associate’s degree prior to 2014 or under the old common curriculum, please view the rules here (https://admissions.unc.edu/files/2014/06/Pre-2014_NCC_CommonCurriculum.pdf).
MAT 263 Brief Calculus (UNC MATH 152) or MAT 271 Calculus I (UNC MATH 231) are preferred. May be used to fulfill prerequisite requirement for UNC ECON 410. This is preferred if also interested in the economics major.

**UNC-Chapel Hill**

### Semester 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLCY</td>
<td>Public policy elective course #1 (PLCY 101 or PLCY 110 recommended)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 210</td>
<td>Policy Innovation and Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 301</td>
<td>Junior Transfer Seminar - Thriving in Transition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #1 or Sup Ed course #1</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFIT</td>
<td>Lifetime Fitness</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H : Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

### Semester 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 220</td>
<td>The Politics of Public Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 460</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis for Public Policy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 310</td>
<td>Microeconomic Foundations of Public Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECON 310</td>
<td>Microeconomics: Theory and Applications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECON 410</td>
<td>Intermediate Theory: Price and Distribution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #2 or Sup Ed course #2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H : Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

### Semester 7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 340</td>
<td>Justice in Public Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 581</td>
<td>Research Design for Public Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #3 or Sup Ed course #3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #4 or elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H : Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

### Semester 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 698</td>
<td>Senior Capstone in Public Policy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY</td>
<td>Public policy elective course #2 (300 level or above)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course 5 or elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 : Required in the major.
2 : Certain restrictions apply; see Undergraduate Catalog for full details.

**UGETC Course List (A.A. Curriculum)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>Writing &amp; Inquiry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112</td>
<td>Writing/Research in the Disciplines</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 111</td>
<td>Art Appreciation (UNC GENR 180)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 114</td>
<td>Art History Survey I (UNC ARTH 151)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 115</td>
<td>Art History Survey II (UNC ARTH 152)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 120</td>
<td>Introduction to Interpersonal Communication (UNC COMM 120), OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 231</td>
<td>Public Speaking (UNC COMM 113)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRA 111</td>
<td>Theatre Appreciation (UNC DRAM 116)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 231</td>
<td>American Literature I (UNC ENGL 128)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 232</td>
<td>American Literature II (UNC ENGL 128)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 241</td>
<td>British Literature I (UNC ENGL 121)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 242</td>
<td>British Literature II (UNC ENGL 121)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 110</td>
<td>Music Appreciation (UNC MUSC 141)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 112</td>
<td>Introduction to Jazz (UNC MUSC 145)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 215</td>
<td>Philosophical Issues (UNC PHIL 101)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 240</td>
<td>Introduction to Ethics (UNC PHIL 160)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 251</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics (UNC GENR 140)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 252</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics (UNC GENR 140)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 111</td>
<td>World Civilizations I (UNC GENR 157)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 112</td>
<td>World Civilizations II (UNC GENR 150)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 131</td>
<td>American History I (UNC HIST 127)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 132</td>
<td>American History II (UNC HIST 128)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 120</td>
<td>American Government (UNC POLI 100)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 150</td>
<td>General Psychology (UNC PSYC 101)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 210</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology (UNC SOCI 101)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 143</td>
<td>Quantitative Literacy (UNC MATH 118)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 152</td>
<td>Statistical Methods I (UNC STOR 155)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 171</td>
<td>Pre-calculus Algebra (UNC MATH 110P)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 111/111A</td>
<td>Descriptive Astronomy I and Lab (UNC ASTR 101 &amp; ASTR 101L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 151/151A</td>
<td>General Astronomy I and lab I (UNC ASTR 101 and ASTR 101L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 110</td>
<td>Principles of Biology (UNC GENR 130)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 111</td>
<td>General Biology (UNC BIOL 101 &amp; BIOL 101L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 151</td>
<td>General Chemistry I (UNC CHEM 101 &amp; CHEM 101L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Public Policy, A.S.-B.A.

This is a suggested course plan. It is highly recommended that you meet regularly with your academic advisor to determine your course selection and progress toward graduation.

This catalog also includes a complete list of requirements for the Public Policy B.A. degree (p. 906).

North Carolina Community College

UGETC Curriculum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>English composition (ENG 111 + ENG 112 = ENGL 105)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts/Communications (2 courses from at least 2 different disciplines)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 251</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics (ECO 251 +251 = UNC ECON 101)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Social/Behavioral Science (1 additional course)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Mathematics (2 courses)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 34

UGETC Natural Sciences (2 courses) 8

Additional General Education Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XXX 111</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 112</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 211</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 11

Other Required Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACA 122</td>
<td>College Transfer Success (GENR —)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 252</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics (ECO 251 +252 = UNC ECON 101)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 152</td>
<td>Statistical Methods I (UNC STOR 155)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 15

Total Community College Hours 60

Semester 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLCY ---</td>
<td>Public policy elective course #1 (PLCY 101 or PLCY 110 recommended)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 210</td>
<td>Policy Innovation and Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 301</td>
<td>Junior Transfer Seminar • Thriving in Transition (recommended; counts as Sup Ed course #1)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #1 or Sup Ed course #1</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFIT ---</td>
<td>Lifetime Fitness</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 16

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Semester 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 220</td>
<td>The Politics of Public Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 460</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis for Public Policy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 310</td>
<td>Microeconomic Foundations of Public Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECON 310</td>
<td>Microeconomics: Theory and Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
or ECON 410 Intermediate Theory: Price and Distribution
Minor course #2 or Sup Ed course #2
Elective

Total Hours 16

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Semester 7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 340</td>
<td>Justice in Public Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 581</td>
<td>Research Design for Public Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #3 or Sup Ed course #3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #4 or elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Semester 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 698</td>
<td>Senior Capstone in Public Policy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY —</td>
<td>Public policy elective course #2 (300 level or above)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course 5 or elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

UGETC Course List (A.S. Curriculum)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition (two courses)</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>Writing &amp; Inquiry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112</td>
<td>Writing/Research in the Disciplines</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts (two courses from at least two different disciplines)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 111</td>
<td>Art Appreciation (UNC GENR 180)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 114</td>
<td>Art History Survey I (UNC ARTH 151)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 115</td>
<td>Art History Survey II (UNC ARTH 152)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 120</td>
<td>Introduction to Interpersonal Communication (UNC COMM 120)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 231</td>
<td>Public Speaking (UNC COMM 113)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRA 111</td>
<td>Theatre Appreciation (UNC DRAM 116)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 231</td>
<td>American Literature I (UNC ENGL 128)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 232</td>
<td>American Literature II (UNC ENGL 128)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 241</td>
<td>British Literature I (UNC ENGL 120)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 242</td>
<td>British Literature II (UNC ENGL 121)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 110</td>
<td>Music Appreciation (UNC MUSC 141)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 112</td>
<td>Introduction to Jazz (UNC MUSC 145)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 215</td>
<td>Philosophical Issues (UNC PHIL 101)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 240</td>
<td>Introduction to Ethics (UNC PHIL 160)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social/Behavioral Science (two courses from at least two different disciplines)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 251</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics (UNC GENR 140)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 252</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics (UNC GENR 140)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 111</td>
<td>World Civilizations I (UNC GENR 157)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 112</td>
<td>World Civilizations II (UNC GENR 150)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 131</td>
<td>American History I (UNC HIST 127)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 132</td>
<td>American History II (UNC HIST 128)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 120</td>
<td>American Government (UNC POLI 100)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 150</td>
<td>General Psychology (UNC PSYC 101)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 210</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology (UNC SOCI 101)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics (select two courses)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 171</td>
<td>Precalculus Algebra (UNC MATH 110P)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 172</td>
<td>Pre-calculus Trigonometry (UNC MATH 130 + MATH 110P)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 263</td>
<td>Brief Calculus (UNC MATH 152 + MATH 110P)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 271</td>
<td>Calculus I (UNC MATH 231 + MATH 110P)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 272</td>
<td>Calculus II (UNC MATH 232 + MATH 110P)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences (select 8 SCH from the following courses):</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 151/151A</td>
<td>General Astronomy I and Lab (UNC ASTR 101 &amp; ASTR 101L)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 110</td>
<td>Principles of Biology (UNC GENR 130)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 111 &amp; 112</td>
<td>General Biology I &amp; II (UNC BIOL 101 + BIOL 101L + BIOL 279 + BIOL 279L)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 151 &amp; 152</td>
<td>General Chemistry I &amp; II (UNC CHEM 101 + CHEM 101L + CHEM 102L)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEL 111</td>
<td>Introduction Geology (UNC GEOG 101 + GEOG 101L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 110/110A</td>
<td>Conceptual Physics and Lab (UNC PHYS 101)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 151 &amp; 152</td>
<td>College Physics I &amp; II (UNC PHYS 104 + PHYS 105)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 251 &amp; 252</td>
<td>General Physics I &amp; II (UNC PHYS 116 + PHYS 117)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students who complete both ENG 111 and 112 receive credit for UNC ENGL 100 + ENGL 105.
2 Course may have prerequisite(s). Consult the North Carolina Community College Combined Course Library (https://www.nccommunitycolleges.edu/sites/default/files/basic-pages/academic-programs/combined-course-library) for most current information.
3 ECO 251 + 252 = UNC ECON 101 + UNC GENR 140.

Additional Resources

Applying to Carolina
• The Office of Undergraduate Admissions (https://admissions.unc.edu/apply/transfer-students) provides information about the application process for transfer students.

Advising and Community College Course Selection
• For UGETC, Pre-Major, Elective, or GEC course options, please refer to the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement transfer course list (https://www.nccommunitycolleges.edu/sites/default/files/basic-pages/academic-programs/attachments/transfer_course_list_appendix_g_2019.pdf).
• Students should work with their community college academic advisor to ensure appropriate course selection for AA/AS degree completion.
Religious Studies, A.A.-B.A.

This is a suggested course plan. It is highly recommended that you meet regularly with your academic advisor to determine your course selection and progress toward graduation.

This catalog also includes a complete list of requirements for the Religious Studies B.A. degree (p. 939).

North Carolina Community College

Universal General Education Transfer Component (UGETC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>English composition (ENG 111 + ENG 112 = UNC ENGL 105)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts/Communications (3 courses from at least 2 different disciplines; see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Social and Behavioral Sciences (3 courses from at least 2 different disciplines; see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Mathematics (see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Natural Sciences (see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>31-32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional General Education Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XXX 111</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 112</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 211</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Required Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACA 122</td>
<td>College Transfer Success (GENR --&gt;)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 110</td>
<td>World Religions (UNC RELI 102)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 111</td>
<td>Eastern Religions (UNC RELI 183)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 112</td>
<td>Western Religions (UNC RELI 163)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 211</td>
<td>Intro to Old Testament (UNC RELI 103)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 212</td>
<td>Intro to New Testament (UNC RELI 104)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 221</td>
<td>Religion in America (UNC RELI 140)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Community College Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Community College Hours</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Required in the major.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Counts in the major.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

UNC-Chapel Hill

Semester 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RELI ---</td>
<td>RELI elective (course #5) 1, 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 301</td>
<td>Junior Transfer Seminar - Thriving in Transition (recommended; counts as Sup Ed course #1)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #1 or Sup Ed course #1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFIT ---</td>
<td>Lifetime Fitness</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RELI ---</td>
<td>RELI elective (course #6) 1, 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #2 or Sup Ed course #2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RELI 697</td>
<td>Capstone: Undergraduate Seminar (or free elective if taking in semester 8) 1, 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI ---</td>
<td>RELI 400 or above (course #7) 1, 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #3 or Sup Ed course #3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #4 or elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RELI ---</td>
<td>RELI 400 or above (course #9) 1, 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 697</td>
<td>Capstone: Undergraduate Seminar (or free elective if taken in semester 7) 1, 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #5 or elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Required in the major.
2. The number of courses taken at UNC-Chapel Hill will depend on how many courses were taken at the community college. This pathway reflects 4 courses at the community college. Of the 9 courses required in the major, students must take at least 1 course in 3 of the department’s 5 subfields. See Undergraduate Catalog for lists.
3. RELI 697 may be taken in either semester 7 or 8.
UGETC Course List (A.A. Curriculum)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English Composition (two courses) 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>Writing &amp; Inquiry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112</td>
<td>Writing/Research in the Disciplines 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts (three from at least two different disciplines) 9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 111</td>
<td>Art Appreciation (UNC GENR 180)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 114</td>
<td>Art History Survey I (UNC ARTH 151)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 115</td>
<td>Art History Survey II (UNC ARTH 152)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 120</td>
<td>Introduction to Interpersonal Communication (UNC COMM 120), OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 231</td>
<td>Public Speaking (UNC COMM 113)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRA 111</td>
<td>Theatre Appreciation (UNC DRAM 116)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 231</td>
<td>American Literature I (UNC ENGL 128)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 232</td>
<td>American Literature II (UNC ENGL 128)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 241</td>
<td>British Literature I (UNC ENGL 120)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 242</td>
<td>British Literature II (UNC ENGL 121)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 110</td>
<td>Music Appreciation (UNC MUSC 141)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 112</td>
<td>Introduction to Jazz (UNC MUSC 145)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 215</td>
<td>Philosophical Issues (UNC PHIL 101)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 240</td>
<td>Introduction to Ethics (UNC PHIL 160)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social/Behavioral Science (three from at least two different disciplines) 9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 251</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics (UNC GENR 140)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 252</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics (UNC GENR 140)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 111</td>
<td>World Civilizations I (UNC GENR 157)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 112</td>
<td>World Civilizations II (UNC GENR 150)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 131</td>
<td>American History I (UNC HIST 127)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 132</td>
<td>American History II (UNC HIST 128)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 120</td>
<td>American Government (UNC POLI 100)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 150</td>
<td>General Psychology (UNC PSYC 101)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 210</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology (UNC SOCI 101)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics (select one course) 3-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 143</td>
<td>Quantitative Literacy (UNC MATH 118)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 152</td>
<td>Statistical Methods I (UNC STOR 155)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 171</td>
<td>Pre-calculus Algebra (UNC MATH 110P)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Natural Sciences (select 4 SCH from the following courses): 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 111/111A</td>
<td>Descriptive Astronomy I and Lab (UNC ASTR 101 &amp; ASTR 101L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 151/151A</td>
<td>General Astronomy I and Lab I (UNC ASTR 101 and ASTR 101L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 110</td>
<td>Principles of Biology (UNC GENR 130)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 111</td>
<td>General Biology (UNC BIOL 101 &amp; BIOL 101L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 151</td>
<td>General Chemistry I (UNC CHEM 101 &amp; CHEM 101L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEL 111</td>
<td>Introduction Geology (UNC GEOL 101 &amp; GEOL 101L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 110/110A</td>
<td>Conceptual Physics and Lab (UNC PHYS 101)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>31-32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students who complete both ENG 111 and 112 receive credit for UNC ENGL 100 + ENGL 105.

2 Course may have prerequisite(s). Consult the North Carolina Community College Combined Course Library (https://www.nccommunitycolleges.edu/academic-programs/combined-course-library) for most current information.

3 ECO 251 + 252 = UNC ECON 101 + UNC GENR 140.

Additional Resources

Applying to Carolina
- The Office of Undergraduate Admissions (https://admissions.unc.edu/apply/transfer-students) provides information about the application process for transfer students.

Advising and Community College Course Selection
- For UGETC, Pre-Major, Elective, or GEC course options, please refer to the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement transfer course list (https://www.nccommunitycolleges.edu/sites/default/files/basic-pages/academic-programs/attachments/transfer_course_list_appendixg_2019.pdf).
- Students should work with their community college academic advisor to ensure appropriate course selection for AA/AS degree completion.

Additional Resources
- If you completed an associate’s degree prior to 2014 or under the old common curriculum, please view the rules here (https://admissions.unc.edu/files/2014/06/Pre-2014_NCCC_CommonCurriculum.pdf).

Romance Languages - Hispanic Linguistics, A.A. - B.A.

This is a suggested course plan. It is highly recommended that you meet regularly with your academic advisor to determine your course selection and progress toward graduation.

This catalog also includes a complete list of requirements for the Romance Languages - Hispanic Linguistics B.A. degree (p. 987).

North Carolina Community College
Universal General Education Transfer Component (UGETC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>English composition (ENG 111 + ENG 112 = UNC ENGL 105)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts/Communications (3 courses from at least 2 different disciplines; see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Social and Behavioral Sciences (3 courses from at least 2 different disciplines; see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Mathematics (see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Natural Sciences (see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>31-32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Additional General Education Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPA 111</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish I (UNC SPAN 101)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 112</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish II (UNC SPAN 102)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 211</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish I (UNC SPAN 203)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 212</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish II (UNC SPAN 204)</td>
<td>2, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Other Required Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACA 122</td>
<td>College Transfer Success (GENR --)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### UNC-Chapel Hill

#### Semester 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 261</td>
<td>Advanced Spanish in Context</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 401</td>
<td>Beginning Accelerated Brazilian Portuguese</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 301</td>
<td>Junior Transfer Seminar - Thriving in Transition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #1 or Sup Ed course #1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFIT ---</td>
<td>Lifetime Fitness</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Semester 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 300</td>
<td>Spanish Composition and Grammar Review</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #2 or Sup Ed course #2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #3 or Sup Ed course #3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Semester 7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN/LING 360</td>
<td>Introduction to Hispanic Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN/LING 376</td>
<td>Phonetics and Phonology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Semester 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective course #1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective course #2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN ---</td>
<td>Specialized Hispanic linguistics course #2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### UGETC Course List (A.A. Curriculum)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>Writing &amp; Inquiry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112</td>
<td>Writing/Research in the Disciplines</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 111</td>
<td>Art Appreciation (UNC GENR 180)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 114</td>
<td>Art History Survey I (UNC ARTH 151)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 115</td>
<td>Art History Survey II (UNC ARTH 152)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 120</td>
<td>Introduction to Interpersonal Communication (UNC COMM 120), OR</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRA 111</td>
<td>Theatre Appreciation (UNC DRAM 116)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 231</td>
<td>American Literature I (UNC ENGL 128)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 232</td>
<td>American Literature II (UNC ENGL 128)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 241</td>
<td>British Literature I (UNC ENGL 120)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 242</td>
<td>British Literature II (UNC ENGL 121)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 110</td>
<td>Music Appreciation (UNC MUSC 141)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 112</td>
<td>Introduction to Jazz (UNC MUSC 145)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 215</td>
<td>Philosophical Issues (UNC PHIL 101)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 240</td>
<td>Introduction to Ethics (UNC PHIL 160)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 251</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics (UNC GENR 140)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 252</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics (UNC GENR 140)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 111</td>
<td>World Civilizations I (UNC GENR 157)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 112</td>
<td>World Civilizations II (UNC GENR 150)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 131</td>
<td>American History I (UNC HIST 127)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 132</td>
<td>American History II (UNC HIST 128)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Required in the major.
2 Counts in the major.
3 The Spanish program at UNC-Chapel Hill requires that all students with prior knowledge of Spanish take a placement test. The beginning language course at UNC is decided by the placement.

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.
Romance Languages - Hispanic Literatures and Cultures, A.A.-B.A.

This is a suggested course plan. It is highly recommended that you meet regularly with your academic advisor to determine your course selection and progress toward graduation.

This catalog also includes a complete list of requirements for the Romance Languages - Hispanic Literatures and Cultures B.A. degree (p. 984).

North Carolina Community College

Universal General Education Transfer Component (UGETC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>English composition (ENG 111 + ENG 112 = UNC ENGL 105)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts/Communications (3 courses from at least 2 different disciplines; see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Social and Behavioral Sciences (3 courses from at least 2 different disciplines; see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Mathematics (see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Natural Sciences (see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>31-32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional General Education Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPA 111</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish I (UNC SPAN 101)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 112</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish II (UNC SPAN 102)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 211</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish I (UNC SPAN 203)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 212</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish II (UNC SPAN 204)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Required Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACA 122</td>
<td>College Transfer Success (GENR ---)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Community College Hours</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Required in the major.
2 Counts in the major.
3 The Spanish program at UNC-Chapel Hill requires that all students with prior knowledge of Spanish take a placement test. The beginning language course at UNC is decided by the placement.
## UNC-Chapel Hill

### Semester 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 261</td>
<td>Advanced Spanish in Context ¹, H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SPAN 267</td>
<td>Advanced Spanish in Context for Heritage Learners</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 301</td>
<td>Junior Transfer Seminar - Thriving in Transition (recommended; counts as Sup Ed course #1)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #1 or Sup Ed course #1</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFIT ---</td>
<td>Lifetime Fitness</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

### Semester 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 301</td>
<td>Introduction to Literary and Cultural Analysis ¹, H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SPAN 302</td>
<td>Literary and Cultural Analysis for Heritage Learners</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #2 or Sup Ed course #2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #3 or Sup Ed course #3</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

### Semester 7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN ---</td>
<td>Spanish cultural diversity course #1 (SPAN 338, 340, 344) ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 371</td>
<td>Studies in Spanish Literature ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN ---</td>
<td>Spanish specialized course #1 ¹, ²</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #4</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Required in the major.
² See course list (p. 984) in the Undergraduate Catalog.

### Semester 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 373</td>
<td>Studies in Latin American Literature ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN ---</td>
<td>Spanish cultural diversity course #2 (SPAN 388, 340, 344) ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN ---</td>
<td>Spanish specialized course #2 ¹, ²</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN ---</td>
<td>Spanish specialized course #3 ¹, ²</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #5</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### UGETC Course List (A.A. Curriculum)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>Writing &amp; Inquiry</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112</td>
<td>Writing/Research in the Disciplines ¹</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts (three courses from at least two different disciplines)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 111</td>
<td>Art Appreciation (UNC GENR 180)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 114</td>
<td>Art History Survey I (UNC ARTH 151)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 115</td>
<td>Art History Survey II (UNC ARTH 152)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 120</td>
<td>Introduction to Interpersonal Communication (UNC COMM 120), OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 231</td>
<td>Public Speaking (UNC COMM 113)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRA 111</td>
<td>Theatre Appreciation (UNC DRAM 116)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 231</td>
<td>American Literature I (UNC ENGL 128) ²</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 232</td>
<td>American Literature II (UNC ENGL 128) ²</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 241</td>
<td>British Literature I (UNC ENGL 120) ²</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 242</td>
<td>British Literature II (UNC ENGL 121) ²</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 110</td>
<td>Music Appreciation (UNC MUSC 141)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 112</td>
<td>Introduction to Jazz (UNC MUSC 145)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 215</td>
<td>Philosophical Issues (UNC PHIL 101) ²</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 240</td>
<td>Introduction to Ethics (UNC PHIL 160) ²</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social/Behavioral Science (three courses from at least two different disciplines)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 251</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics (UNC GENR 140) ³</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 252</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics (UNC GENR 140) ³</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 111</td>
<td>World Civilizations I (UNC GENR 157)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 112</td>
<td>World Civilizations II (UNC GENR 150)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 131</td>
<td>American History I (UNC HIST 127)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 132</td>
<td>American History II (UNC HIST 128)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 120</td>
<td>American Government (UNC POLI 100)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 150</td>
<td>General Psychology (UNC PSYC 101)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 210</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology (UNC SOCI 101)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics (select one course)</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 143</td>
<td>Quantitative Literacy (UNC MATH 118)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 152</td>
<td>Statistical Methods I (UNC STOR 155)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 171</td>
<td>Pre-calculus Algebra (UNC MATH 110P)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences (select 4 SCH from the following courses):</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 111/111A</td>
<td>Descriptive Astronomy I and Lab (UNC ASTR 101 &amp; ASTR 101L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 151/151A</td>
<td>General Astronomy I and lab I (UNC ASTR 101 and ASTR 101L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 110</td>
<td>Principles of Biology (UNC GENR 130)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 111</td>
<td>General Biology (UNC BIOL 101 &amp; BIOL 101L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 151</td>
<td>General Chemistry I (UNC CHEM 101 &amp; CHEM 101L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEL 111</td>
<td>Introduction Geology (UNC GEOL 101 &amp; GEOL 101L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 110/110A</td>
<td>Conceptual Physics and Lab (UNC PHYS 101)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>31-32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Students who complete both ENG 111 and 112 receive credit for UNC ENGL 100 + ENGL 105.
Additional Resources

Applying to Carolina
- The Office of Undergraduate Admissions (https://admissions.unc.edu/apply/transfer-students) provides information about the application process for transfer students.

Advising and Community College Course Selection
- For UGETC, Pre-Major, Elective, or GEC course options, please refer to the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement transfer course list (https://www.nccommunitycolleges.edu/sites/default/files/basic-pages/academic-programs/attachments/transfer_course_list_appendixg_2019.pdf).
- Students should work with their community college academic advisor to ensure appropriate course selection for AA/AS degree completion.

Additional Resources
- If you completed an associate’s degree prior to 2014 or under the old common curriculum, please view the rules here (https://admissions.unc.edu/files/2014/06/Pre-2014_NCCC_CommonCurriculum.pdf).

Romance Languages - Italian, A.A.-B.A.

This is a suggested course plan. It is highly recommended that you meet regularly with your academic advisor to determine your course selection and progress toward graduation.

This catalog also includes a complete list of requirements for the Romance Languages - Italian B.A. degree (p. 979).

North Carolina Community College
Universal General Education Transfer Component (UGETC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>English composition (ENG 111 + ENG 112 = UNC ENGL 105)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts/Communications (3 courses from at least 2 different disciplines; see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Social and Behavioral Sciences (3 courses from at least 2 different disciplines; see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Mathematics (see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Natural Sciences (see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>31-32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional General Education Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITA 111</td>
<td>Elementary Italian I (UNC ITAL 101)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 112</td>
<td>Elementary Italian II (UNC ITAL 102)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 211</td>
<td>Intermediate Italian I (UNC ITAL 203)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 212</td>
<td>Intermediate Italian II (UNC ITAL 204)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Required Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACA 122</td>
<td>College Transfer Success (GENR ---)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Community College Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional General Education Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITA 300</td>
<td>Communicating in Italian: Media, Culture, and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 301</td>
<td>Junior Transfer Seminar - Thriving in Transition (recommended; counts as Sup Ed course #1)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #1 or Sup Ed course #1</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFIT ---</td>
<td>Lifetime Fitness</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITAL ---</td>
<td>Italian elective course #1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL ---</td>
<td>Italian elective course #2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #2 or Sup Ed course #2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITAL ---</td>
<td>Italian elective course #3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL ---</td>
<td>Italian elective course #4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #3 or Sup Ed course #3</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #4 or elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Semester 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITAL</td>
<td>Italian elective course #5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL</td>
<td>Italian elective course #6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL</td>
<td>Italian elective course #7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minor course #5 or elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Required in the major.

UGETC Course List (A.A. Curriculum)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG</td>
<td>Writing &amp; Inquiry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG</td>
<td>Writing/Research in the Disciplines</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART</td>
<td>Art Appreciation (UNC GENR 180)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART</td>
<td>Art History Survey I (UNC ARTH 151)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART</td>
<td>Art History Survey II (UNC ARTH 152)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM</td>
<td>Introduction to Interpersonal Communication (UNC COMM 120), OR</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM</td>
<td>Public Speaking (UNC COMM 113)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRA</td>
<td>Theatre Appreciation (UNC DRAM 116)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG</td>
<td>American Literature I (UNC ENGL 128)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG</td>
<td>American Literature II (UNC ENGL 128)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG</td>
<td>British Literature I (UNC ENGL 120)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG</td>
<td>British Literature II (UNC ENGL 121)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Music Appreciation (UNC MUSC 141)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Introduction to Jazz (UNC MUSC 145)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>Philosophical Issues (UNC PHIL 101)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>Introduction to Ethics (UNC PHIL 160)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics (UNC GENR 140)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics (UNC GENR 140)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS</td>
<td>World Civilizations I (UNC GENR 157)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS</td>
<td>World Civilizations II (UNC GENR 150)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS</td>
<td>American History I (UNC HIST 127)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS</td>
<td>American History II (UNC HIST 128)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL</td>
<td>American Government (UNC POLI 100)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY</td>
<td>General Psychology (UNC PSYC 101)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology (UNC SOCI 101)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT</td>
<td>Quantitative Literacy (UNC MATH 118)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT</td>
<td>Statistical Methods I (UNC STOR 155)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT</td>
<td>Pre-calculus Algebra (UNC MATH 110P)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST</td>
<td>Descriptive Astronomy I and Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST</td>
<td>General Astronomy I and lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>31-32</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students who complete both ENG 111 and 112 receive credit for UNC ENGL 100 + ENGL 105.
2 Course may have prerequisite(s). Consult the North Carolina Community College Combined Course Library (https://www.nccommunitycolleges.edu/academic-programs/combined-course-library) for most current information.
3 ECO 251 + 252 = UNC ECON 101 + UNC GENR 140.

Additional Resources

Applying to Carolina

- The Office of Undergraduate Admissions (https://admissions.unc.edu/apply/transfer-students) provides information about the application process for transfer students.
- For UGETC, Pre-Major, Elective, or GEC course options, please refer to the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement transfer course list (https://www.nccommunitycolleges.edu/sites/default/files/basic-pages/academic-programs/attachments/transfer_course_list_appendixg_2019.pdf).
- Students should work with their community college academic advisor to ensure appropriate course selection for AA/AS degree completion.

Additional Resources

- If you completed an associate's degree prior to 2014 or under the old common curriculum, please view the rules here (https://admissions.unc.edu/files/2014/06/Pre-2014_NCCC_CommonCurriculum.pdf).

Romance Languages - Portuguese, A.A.-B.A.

This is a suggested course plan. It is highly recommended that you meet regularly with your academic advisor to determine your course selection and progress toward graduation.

This catalog also includes a complete list of requirements for the Romance Languages - Portuguese B.A. degree (p. 981).

North Carolina Community College

Universal General Education Transfer Component (UGETC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>English composition (ENG 111 + ENG 112 = UNC ENGL 105)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### UGETC Course List (A.A. Curriculum)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Humanities/Fine Arts</strong> (three courses from at least two different disciplines)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English Composition (two courses)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENG 111 Writing &amp; Inquiry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENG 112 Writing/Research in the Disciplines</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Social and Behavioral Science</strong> (three courses from at least two different disciplines)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECO 251 Principles of Microeconomics (UNC GENR 140)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECO 252 Principles of Macroeconomics (UNC GENR 140)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIS 111 World Civilizations I (UNC GENR 157)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIS 112 World Civilizations II (UNC GENR 150)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIS 131 American History I (UNC HIST 127)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIS 132 American History II (UNC HIST 128)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>POL 120 American Government (UNC POLI 100)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**UNC-Chapel Hill**

### Semester 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PORT</td>
<td>Portuguese major course #1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC</td>
<td>Junior Transfer Seminar - Thriving in Transition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>course #1 or Sup Ed course #1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFIT</td>
<td>Lifetime Fitness</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Semester 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PORT</td>
<td>Portuguese major course #2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>course 2 or Sup Ed course 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electiv</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1. Required in the major.
2. Counts in the major.
3. The Portuguese program at UNC-Chapel Hill requires that all students with prior knowledge of Portuguese take a placement test. The beginning language course at UNC is decided by the placement.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 150</td>
<td>General Psychology (UNC PSYC 101)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 210</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology (UNC SOCI 101)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mathematics (select one course)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>3-4</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 143</td>
<td>Quantitative Literacy (UNC MATH 118)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 152</td>
<td>Statistical Methods I (UNC STOR 155)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 171</td>
<td>Pre-calculus Algebra (UNC MATH 110P)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences (select 4 SCH from the following courses):</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>4</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 111/111A</td>
<td>Descriptive Astronomy I and Lab (UNC ASTR 101 &amp; ASTR 101L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 151/151A</td>
<td>General Astronomy I and lab I (UNC ASTR 101 and ASTR 101L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 110</td>
<td>Principles of Biology (UNC GENR 130)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 111</td>
<td>General Biology (UNC BIOL 101 &amp; BIOL 101L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 151</td>
<td>General Chemistry I (UNC CHEM 101 &amp; CHEM 101L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEL 111</td>
<td>Introduction Geology (UNC GEOL 101 &amp; GEOL 101L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 110/110A</td>
<td>Conceptual Physics and Lab (UNC PHYS 101)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>31-32</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Students who complete both ENG 111 and 112 receive credit for UNC ENGL 100 + ENGL 105.
2. Course may have prerequisite(s). Consult the North Carolina Community College Combined Course Library (https://www.nccommunitycolleges.edu/academic-programs/combined-course-library) for most current information.
3. ECO 251 + 252 = UNC ECON 101 + UNC GENR 140.

### Additional Resources

**Applying to Carolina**
- The Office of Undergraduate Admissions (https://admissions.unc.edu/apply/transfer-students) provides information about the application process for transfer students.

**Advising and Community College Course Selection**
- For UGETC, Pre-Major, Elective, or GEC course options, please refer to the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement transfer course list (https://www.nccommunitycolleges.edu/sites/default/files/basic-pages/academic-programs/combined-course_list_appendixg_2019.pdf).
- Students should work with their community college academic advisor to ensure appropriate course selection for AA/AS degree completion.

**Additional Resources**
- If you completed an associate’s degree prior to 2014 or under the old common curriculum, please view the rules here (https://admissions.unc.edu/files/2014/06/Pre-2014_NCCC_CommonCurriculum.pdf).

Sociology, A.A. - B.A.

This is a suggested course plan. It is highly recommended that you meet regularly with your academic advisor to determine your course selection and progress toward graduation.

### North Carolina Community College

#### Universal General Education Transfer Component (UGETC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>English composition (ENG 111 + ENG 112 = UNC ENGL 105)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts/Communications (3 courses from at least 2 different disciplines; see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 210</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology (UNC SOCI 101)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Social and Behavioral Sciences (2 additional courses from at least one different discipline; see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Mathematics (see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Natural Sciences (see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>31-32</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Additional General Education Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XXX 111</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 112</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 211</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC/Gen Ed</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>13</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Other Required Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACA 122</td>
<td>College Transfer Success (GENR —)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select two courses from:</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 213</td>
<td>Sociology of the Family (UNC SOCI 130)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 220</td>
<td>Social Problems (UNC SOCI 121)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 230</td>
<td>Race and Ethnic Relations (UNC SOCI 122)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 234</td>
<td>Sociology of Gender (UNC SOCI 124)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 242</td>
<td>Sociology of Deviance (UNC SOCI 123)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Code**
- **Total Community College Hours**
  | **Hours** |
|--------|-----------|
| **60** |           |

1. Required in the major.
2. Counts in the major.

### UNC-Chapel Hill

#### Semester 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 252</td>
<td>Data Analysis (^1)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 250</td>
<td>Sociological Theory (^1)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SOCI 253</td>
<td>Sociological Theory - Experiential</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 301</td>
<td>Junior Transfer Seminar - Thriving in Transition (recommended; counts as Sup Ed course #1)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Minor course #1 or elective 3
LFIT --- Lifetime Fitness 1
Elective 3
Total Hours 16

Semester 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 251</td>
<td>Research Methods 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #2 or Sup Ed course #2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCI —</td>
<td>Sociology elective course #1 (numbered above 400) 1,2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI —</td>
<td>Sociology elective course #2 (numbered above 400) 1,2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #3 or Sup Ed course #3</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #4 or elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCI —</td>
<td>Sociology elective course #3 (numbered above 400) 1,2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #5 or elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Required in the major.
2 With permission of the director of undergraduate studies, one of the following courses may count as a 400-level elective: SOCI 290, SOCI 396, SOCI 691H, SOCI 692H.

UGETC Course List (A.A. Curriculum)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition (two courses)</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>Writing &amp; Inquiry 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112</td>
<td>Writing/Research in the Disciplines 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts (three courses from at least two different disciplines)</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 111</td>
<td>Art Appreciation (UNC GENR 180)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 114</td>
<td>Art History Survey I (UNC ARTH 151)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 115</td>
<td>Art History Survey II (UNC ARTH 152)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 120</td>
<td>Introduction to Interpersonal Communication (UNC COMM 120), OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 231</td>
<td>Public Speaking (UNC COMM 113)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRA 111</td>
<td>Theatre Appreciation (UNC DRAM 116)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 231</td>
<td>American Literature I (UNC ENGL 128) 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 232</td>
<td>American Literature II (UNC ENGL 128) 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 241</td>
<td>British Literature I (UNC ENGL 120) 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 242</td>
<td>British Literature II (UNC ENGL 121) 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 110</td>
<td>Music Appreciation (UNC MUSC 141)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 112</td>
<td>Introduction to Jazz (UNC MUSC 145)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 215</td>
<td>Philosophical Issues (UNC PHIL 101) 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 240</td>
<td>Introduction to Ethics (UNC PHIL 160) 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social/Behavioral Science (three courses from at least two different disciplines)</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 251</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics (UNC GENR 140) 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 252</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics (UNC GENR 140) 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 111</td>
<td>World Civilizations I (UNC GENR 157)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 112</td>
<td>World Civilizations II (UNC GENR 150)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 131</td>
<td>American History I (UNC HIST 127)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 132</td>
<td>American History II (UNC HIST 128)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 120</td>
<td>American Government (UNC POLI 100)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 150</td>
<td>General Psychology (UNC PSYC 101)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 210</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology (UNC SOCI 101)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics (select one course)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 143</td>
<td>Quantitative Literacy (UNC MATH 118)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 152</td>
<td>Statistical Methods I (UNC STOR 155)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 171</td>
<td>Pre-calculus Algebra (UNC MATH 110P)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences (select 4 SCH from the following courses):</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 111/111A</td>
<td>Descriptive Astronomy I and Lab (UNC ASTR 101 &amp; ASTR 101L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 151/151A</td>
<td>General Astronomy I and lab I (UNC ASTR 101 and ASTR 101L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 110</td>
<td>Principles of Biology (UNC GENR 130)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 111</td>
<td>General Biology (UNC BIOL 101 &amp; BIOL 101L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 151</td>
<td>General Chemistry I (UNC CHEM 101 &amp; CHEM 101L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEL 111</td>
<td>Introduction Geology (UNC GEOL 101 &amp; GEOL 101L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 110/110A</td>
<td>Conceptual Physics and Lab (UNC PHYS 101)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>31-32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students who complete both ENG 111 and 112 receive credit for UNC ENGL 100 + ENGL 105.
2 Course may have prerequisite(s). Consult the North Carolina Community College Combined Course Library (https://www.nccommunitycolleges.edu/academic-programs/combined-course-library) for most current information.
3 ECO 251 + 252 = UNC ECON 101 + UNC GENR 140.

Additional Resources

Applying to Carolina

• The Office of Undergraduate Admissions (https://admissions.unc.edu/apply/transfer-students) provides information about the application process for transfer students.

Advising and Community College Course Selection

• For UGETC, Pre-Major, Elective, or GEC course options, please refer to the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement Agreement transfer course list (https://www.nccommunitycolleges.edu/sites/default/files/basic-pages/academic-programs/attachments/transfer_course_list_appendixg_2019.pdf).

• Students should work with their community college academic advisor to ensure appropriate course selection for AA/AS degree completion.
Statistics and Analytics, A.S.-B.S.

This is a suggested course plan. It is highly recommended that you meet regularly with your academic advisor to determine your course selection and progress toward graduation.

This Catalog also includes a complete list of requirements for the Statistics and Analytics B.S. degree (p. 1019).

North Carolina Community College

Universal General Education Transfer Component (UGETC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>English composition (ENG 111 + ENG 112 = ENGL 105)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts/Communications (2 courses from at least 2 different disciplines; see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Social/Behavioral Sciences (2 courses from at least 2 different disciplines; see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 271</td>
<td>Calculus I (UNC MATH 231)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 212</td>
<td>Calculus II (UNC MATH 232)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Natural Sciences (2 courses; see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional General Education Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XXX 111</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 112</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 211</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Required Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACA 122</td>
<td>College Transfer Success (GENR ---)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 273</td>
<td>Calculus III (UNC MATH 233)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 152</td>
<td>Statistical Methods I (UNC STOR 155)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Community College Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Required in the major.
2 Counts in the major.
3 Students who take STOR 320 will have the option to take STOR 455 as a Group A elective. Students who take STOR 455 will have the option to take STOR 320 as a Group A elective.
4 Courses lists for Group A and Group B can be found in the current Undergraduate Catalog (p. 1019).

UGETC Course List (A.S. Curriculum)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition (two courses)</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>Writing &amp; Inquiry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Required in the major.
2 Counts in the major.
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

ENG 112  Writing/Research in the Disciplines  

Humanities/Fine Arts (two courses from at least two different disciplines) 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 111</td>
<td>Art Appreciation (UNC GENR 180)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 114</td>
<td>Art History Survey I (UNC ARTH 151)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 115</td>
<td>Art History Survey II (UNC ARTH 152)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 120</td>
<td>Introduction to Interpersonal Communication (UNC COMM 120), OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 231</td>
<td>Public Speaking (UNC COMM 113)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRA 111</td>
<td>Theatre Appreciation (UNC DRAM 116)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 231</td>
<td>American Literature I (UNC ENGL 128)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 232</td>
<td>American Literature II (UNC ENGL 128)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 241</td>
<td>British Literature I (UNC ENGL 120)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 242</td>
<td>British Literature II (UNC ENGL 121)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 110</td>
<td>Music Appreciation (UNC MUSC 141)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 112</td>
<td>Introduction to Jazz (UNC MUSC 145)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 215</td>
<td>Philosophical Issues (UNC PHIL 101)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 240</td>
<td>Introduction to Ethics (UNC PHIL 160)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Social/Behavioral Science (two courses from at least two different disciplines) 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 251</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics (UNC GENR 140)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 252</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics (UNC GENR 140)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 111</td>
<td>World Civilizations I (UNC GENR 157)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 112</td>
<td>World Civilizations II (UNC GENR 150)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 131</td>
<td>American History I (UNC HIST 127)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 132</td>
<td>American History II (UNC HIST 128)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 120</td>
<td>American Government (UNC POLI 100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 150</td>
<td>General Psychology (UNC PSYC 101)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 210</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology (UNC SOCI 101)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mathematics (select two courses) 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 171</td>
<td>Precalculus Algebra (UNC MATH 110P)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 172</td>
<td>Pre-calculus Trigonometry (UNC MATH 130 + MATH 110P)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 263</td>
<td>Brief Calculus (UNC MATH 152 + MATH 110P)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 271</td>
<td>Calculus I (UNC MATH 231 + MATH 110P)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 272</td>
<td>Calculus II (UNC MATH 232 + MATH 110P)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Natural Sciences (select 8 SCH from the following courses): 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AST 151/151A</td>
<td>General Astronomy I and Lab (UNC ASTR 101 &amp; ASTR 101L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 110</td>
<td>Principles of Biology (UNC GENR 130)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 111 &amp; 112</td>
<td>General Biology I &amp; II (UNC BIOL 101 + BIOL 101L + BIOL 279 + BIOL 279L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 151 &amp; 152</td>
<td>General Chemistry I &amp; II (UNC CHEM 101 + CHEM 101L + CHEM 102L + CHEM 102L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEL 111</td>
<td>Introduction Geology (UNC GEOI 101 + GEOI 101L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 110/110A</td>
<td>Conceptual Physics and Lab (UNC PHYS 101)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 151 &amp; 152</td>
<td>College Physics I &amp; II (UNC PHYS 104 + PHYS 105)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 251 &amp; 252</td>
<td>General Physics I &amp; II (UNC PHYS 116 + PHYS 117)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 34

1 Students who complete both ENG 111 and 112 receive credit for UNC ENGL 100 + ENGL 105.

2 Course may have prerequisite(s). Consult the North Carolina Community College Combined Course Library (https://www.nccommunitycolleges.edu/academic-programs/combined-course-library) for most current information.

3 ECO 251 + 252 = UNC ECON 101 + UNC GENR 140.

Additional Resources

Applying to Carolina

- The Office of Undergraduate Admissions (https://admissions.unc.edu/apply/transfer-students) provides information about the application process for transfer students.

Advising and Community College Course Selection

- For UGETC, Pre-Major, Elective, or GEC course options, please refer to the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement transfer course list (https://www.nccommunitycolleges.edu/sites/default/files/basic-pages/academic-programs/attachments/transfer_course_list_appendixg_2019.pdf).
- Students should work with their community college academic advisor to ensure appropriate course selection for AA/AS degree completion.

Women's and Gender Studies, A.A.-B.A.

This is a suggested course plan. It is highly recommended that you meet regularly with your academic advisor to determine your course selection and progress toward graduation.

This catalog also includes a complete list of requirements for the Women's and Gender Studies B.A. degree (p. 1033).

North Carolina Community College

Universal General Education Transfer Component (UGETC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>English composition (ENG 111 + ENG 112 = UNC ENGL 105)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Humanities/Fine Arts (3 courses recommended from at least 3 different disciplines; see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Social and Behavioral Sciences (3 additional course from at least 2 different disciplines; see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Mathematics (see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGETC</td>
<td>Natural Sciences (see UGETC list below)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 32
### Additional General Education Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XXX 111</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 112</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 211</td>
<td>Foreign Language Level 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 150</td>
<td>American Women’s Studies (UNC WGST 101)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives**: 1

**Total Hours**: 13

### Other Required Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACA 122</td>
<td>College Transfer Success (UNC GENR ---)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours**: 15

### UNC-Chapel Hill

#### Semester 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WGST 202</td>
<td>Introduction to Feminist Thought ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perspectives course #1 ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 301</td>
<td>Junior Transfer Seminar - Thriving in Transition (recommended)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #1 or Sup Ed course #1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFIT ---</td>
<td>Lifetime Fitness</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours**: 16

#### Semester 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Minority/Third World/non-Western course ¹, ³</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perspectives course #2 ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #2 or Sup Ed course #2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours**: 15

#### Semester 7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WGST 695</td>
<td>Senior Seminar. Principles of Feminist Inquiry H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or WGST 691H Honors in Women’s Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perspectives course #3 ¹, ³</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #3 or Sup Ed course #3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours**: 15

¹ Required in the major.
² Counts in the major.
³ See approved course list in the Undergraduate Catalog. (p. 1034)

### Semester 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Theory and Practice course ¹, ³</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course #5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours**: 15

¹ Required in the major.
² Counts in the major.
³ See approved course list in the Undergraduate Catalog. (p. 1034)

### UGETC Course List (A.A. Curriculum)

#### English Composition (two courses)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>Writing &amp; Inquiry ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112</td>
<td>Writing/Research in the Disciplines ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Humanities/Fine Arts (three courses from at least two different disciplines)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 111</td>
<td>Art Appreciation (UNC GENR 180)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 114</td>
<td>Art History Survey I (UNC ARTH 151)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 115</td>
<td>Art History Survey II (UNC ARTH 152)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 120</td>
<td>Introduction to Interpersonal Communication (UNC COMM 120), OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 231</td>
<td>Public Speaking (UNC COMM 113)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRA 111</td>
<td>Theatre Appreciation (UNC DRAM 116)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 231</td>
<td>American Literature I (UNC ENGL 128) ²</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 232</td>
<td>American Literature II (UNC ENGL 128) ²</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 241</td>
<td>British Literature I (UNC ENGL 120) ²</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 242</td>
<td>British Literature II (UNC ENGL 121) ²</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 110</td>
<td>Music Appreciation (UNC MUSC 141)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 112</td>
<td>Introduction to Jazz (UNC MUSC 145)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 215</td>
<td>Philosophical Issues (UNC PHIL 101) ²</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 240</td>
<td>Introduction to Ethics (UNC PHIL 160) ²</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Social/Behavioral Science (three courses from at least two different disciplines)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 251</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics (UNC GENR 140) ³</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 252</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics (UNC GENR 140) ³</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 111</td>
<td>World Civilizations I (UNC GENR 157)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 112</td>
<td>World Civilizations II (UNC GENR 150)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 131</td>
<td>American History I (UNC HIST 127)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 132</td>
<td>American History II (UNC HIST 128)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 120</td>
<td>American Government (UNC POLI 100)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 150</td>
<td>General Psychology (UNC PSYC 101)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 210</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology (UNC SOCI 101)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Mathematics (select one course)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 143</td>
<td>Quantitative Literacy (UNC MATH 118)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 152</td>
<td>Statistical Methods I (UNC STOR 155)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 171</td>
<td>Pre-calculus Algebra (UNC MATH 110P)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Natural Sciences (select 4 SCH from the following courses):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AST 111/111A</td>
<td>Descriptive Astronomy I and Lab (UNC ASTR 101 &amp; ASTR 101L)</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 151/151A</td>
<td>General Astronomy I and lab I (UNC ASTR 101 and ASTR 101L)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 110</td>
<td>Principles of Biology (UNC GENR 130)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BIO 111  General Biology (UNC BIOL 101 & BIOL 101L)
CHM 151  General Chemistry I (UNC CHEM 101 & CHEM 101L)
GEL 111  Introduction Geology (UNC GEOL 101 & GEOL 101L)
PHY 110/110A  Conceptual Physics and Lab (UNC PHYS 101)

Total Hours  31-32

1 Students who complete both ENG 111 and 112 receive credit for UNC ENGL 100 + ENGL 105.
2 Course may have prerequisite(s). Consult the North Carolina Community College Combined Course Library (https://www.nccommunitycolleges.edu/academic-programs/combined-course-library) for most current information.
3 ECO 251 + 252 = UNC ECON 101 + UNC GENR 140.

Additional Resources

Applying to Carolina
- The Office of Undergraduate Admissions (https://admissions.unc.edu/apply/transfer-students) provides information about the application process for transfer students.

Advising and Community College Course Selection
- For UGETC, Pre-Major, Elective, or GEC course options, please refer to the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement transfer course list (https://www.nccommunitycolleges.edu/sites/default/files/basic-pages/academic-programs/attachments/transfer_course_list_appendixg_2019.pdf).
- Students should work with their community college academic advisor to ensure appropriate course selection for AA/AS degree completion.

Additional Resources
- If you completed an associate's degree prior to 2014 or under the old common curriculum, please view the rules here (https://admissions.unc.edu/files/2014/06/Pre-2014_NCCC_CommonCurriculum.pdf).
About the Undergraduate Catalog

The Undergraduate Catalog is a valuable resource that prospective and enrolled students can use throughout their days at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. The Catalog supplies general information about the University to prospective students and their parents. It includes information about application procedures and about orientation and matriculation for undergraduate students who have been accepted.

Academic regulations, University facilities, and college life also are described. Departmental degree requirements and course offerings are included, but students in some specialized curricula will be referred to other publications for additional information. Enrolled students are encouraged to use the Catalog in addition to talking with advisors and consulting their Tar Heel Tracker for undergraduate degree requirements.

This catalog is concerned primarily with prospective students and with undergraduates enrolled in the General College, the College of Arts and Sciences, and the Schools of Business, Dentistry, Education, Information and Library Science, Media and Journalism, Medicine, Nursing, Pharmacy, and Public Health, as well as Summer School.

The following additional catalogs and admissions brochures are published by the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, in print form and/or on the Web: Kenan–Flagler Business School, School of Dentistry, School of Education, School of Government, School of Information and Library Science, School of Media and Journalism, School of Law, School of Medicine, School of Nursing, Gillings School of Global Public Health, School of Social Work, and Summer School. Part-Time Classroom Studies and Self-Paced Courses also publish course catalogs.

Students may expect to receive a degree by fulfilling the requirements of a curriculum as specified in the Undergraduate Catalog for the year in which the student matriculated at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. The University is not strictly obligated to fulfill this expectation since changes to the structure of degree requirements may entail widespread curricular adjustments, but it will make every effort to modulate changes so that appropriate substitutes for particular requirements, or particular courses, are available to students operating under a previous set of expectations. The faculty reserves the right to make any changes deemed necessary in the curricula and in regulations. By University policy, the regulations in this catalog are not necessarily valid beyond the academic year for which it was published.
GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM AND DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Making Connections: The General Education Curriculum

The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill strives to cultivate the range of skills, knowledge, values, and habits that will allow graduates to lead personally enriching and socially responsible lives as effective citizens of rapidly changing, richly diverse, and increasingly interconnected local, national, and worldwide communities. To this end the General Education curriculum seeks to provide for all students

1. the fundamental skills that will facilitate future learning,
2. broad experience with the methods and results of the most widely employed approaches to knowledge,
3. a sense of how one might integrate these approaches to knowledge in ways that cross traditional disciplinary and spatial boundaries, and
4. a thorough grounding in one particular subject.

The undergraduate major is dedicated to the last of these curricular objectives; the others fall under the purview of the General Education curriculum.

The Making Connections curriculum is divided into four broad categories (Foundations, Approaches, Connections, and Supplemental General Education) that can be described in the chart below and the sections that follow.

Foundations

General Education rests on certain foundational skills and knowledge, including the ability to communicate effectively both in English and another language and to apply quantitative reasoning skills in context. Consequently, the Foundations component of the curriculum includes courses in English composition and rhetoric, at least one foreign language, and quantitative reasoning. It also includes a lifetime fitness course that encourages the lifelong health of graduates. In most cases, students should be able to fulfill the Foundations requirements by taking no more than 15 credit hours.

Note on the Importance of Communication Skills

The faculty of the General College and the College of Arts and Sciences expects students to write and speak effectively. Instructors should help students realize that there is a direct relationship between thinking clearly, writing clearly, and speaking clearly. Faculty members in all disciplines and professions should therefore develop the writing and speaking skills of their students. Students should expect to be graded on spelling, grammar, and style, as well as on the content and organization of their written work; in addition, students should expect to be graded on presentation, style, poise, and diction, as well as on the content and organization of their oral presentations.

Students who wish to improve their writing can make appointments with a tutor in the Writing Center. This free, noncredit service is available to any member of the University community.

English Composition and Rhetoric (CR), One Course

- One course (three hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 105</td>
<td>English Composition and Rhetoric</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 105I</td>
<td>English Composition and Rhetoric (Interdisciplinary)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All entering first-year, first-time students at the University must complete, or transfer in, ENGL 105 or ENGL 105I. ENGL 105 introduces students to several disciplinary contexts for written work and oral presentations required in college courses, whereas ENGL 105I introduces students to one specific disciplinary context — digital humanities, natural sciences, social sciences, humanities, law, business, or health and medicine — for such written and oral assignments. Exempting the course on the basis of nationally normed examinations is not possible. Students may prepare for ENGL 105 or ENGL 105I while in high school by taking courses in English composition and speech communication beyond the requirements for admission to the University.

Transfer students who have not completed the CR Foundations requirement are strongly urged to register for ENGL 105 during their first semester at Carolina. Transfer students have the option of completing a portfolio of written work (http://englishcomplit.unc.edu/writingprogram/transfer-students-portfolio-placement-information) that will be evaluated by instructors in the Department of English and Comparative Literature to receive credit for ENGL 105. If placement scores or the portfolio indicates a need for instruction and practice in preparation for ENGL 105, students will be required to pass ENGL 100 (offered only in the fall) before taking ENGL 105.

Students must complete the CR requirement during the first academic year on campus. Any student whose native language is not English will be required, as all students are, to complete ENGL 105. However, such students may be permitted also to fulfill the Foundations foreign language requirement with ENGL 105, provided that an authorized representative of the appropriate University department has confirmed the student's native language proficiency up to or through level 4.

Foreign Languages (FL), Through Level 3

- Through level 3

The study of a foreign language enables students to see more clearly the nature and structure of their native language while gaining an understanding of a foreign culture. Students are required to complete courses or demonstrate proficiency in the study of a foreign language through level 3. Certain majors may require additional levels of foreign language study.

Students should improve their language preparation by continuing their foreign language study through the senior year of high school. It is preferable that they complete four years of one high school language rather than, for example, taking two years each of two different languages.

Placement in a foreign language is determined by the student's score on a College Board SAT Subject Test, the Advanced Placement Test in a foreign language (taken at the completion of language study in high school), or the appropriate placement test as determined by the UNC–Chapel Hill academic department offering foreign language instruction. Regardless of placement, continuous enrollment, beginning in the first or second semester, is strongly recommended until the Foundations foreign language requirement is completed.
In the following paragraphs, “high school foreign language” refers to the foreign language in which students received the equivalent of at least two years of instruction in grades nine through 12.

Students whose placement in their high school foreign language is below level 4 and who wish to continue in this language are required to take the number of courses that are needed to complete through level 3 of that language. That number varies depending on the level into which a student places. Credit hours toward the 120-academic-hour graduation requirement are not awarded for level 1 of a student’s high school foreign language (with the exceptions of Chinese, Japanese, and Modern Hebrew), even if students place by examination into level 1. Grades earned in level 1 courses, however, are computed in the students’ grade point average and are used in all academic eligibility and academic load considerations.

Note: This policy has changed since the publication date of this Catalog. See Policy Changes (p. 1166).

Students who enroll in a foreign language that they have not formally studied before are required to complete through level 3. In this case, credit hours toward the 120-academic-credit-hour graduation requirement are awarded for successful completion of level 1.

Students who place into level 4 of their high school foreign language have satisfied the Foundations foreign language requirement and will receive placement (PL) but no credit hours for level 3. Note: Students who place into level 4 of Latin on the online diagnostic exam are required to take an additional on-campus test if they wish to receive placement (PL) credit for level 3 and thus fulfill the foreign language General Education requirement; see the Department of Classics (https://classics.unc.edu) for additional information. Students who place beyond level 4 of their high school language have fulfilled the Foundations foreign language requirement and are awarded placement (PL) but no credit hours for levels 3 and 4.

For information about foreign language placement for native and experiential speakers, see Foreign Language Placement Credit (p. 1167).

### Foreign Language Courses, Level 3 (or equivalent)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 203</td>
<td>Intermediate Arabic I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCS 403</td>
<td>Intermediate Bosnian-Croatian-Serbian Language I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHER 203</td>
<td>Intermediate Cherokee Language I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 203</td>
<td>Intermediate Chinese I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHIN 212</td>
<td>Intermediate Written Chinese</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHWA 403</td>
<td>Intermediate Chichewa I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CZCH 403</td>
<td>Intermediate Czech I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTCH 403</td>
<td>Intermediate Dutch</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 203</td>
<td>Intermediate French I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or FREN 402</td>
<td>Intermediate Accelerated French</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 203</td>
<td>Intermediate German</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GERM 206</td>
<td>Intensive Intermediate German</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREK 203</td>
<td>Intermediate Greek</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEBR/JWST 203</td>
<td>Intermediate Modern Hebrew I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNUR 203</td>
<td>Intermediate Hindi-Urdu</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUNG 403</td>
<td>Intermediate Hungarian Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 203</td>
<td>Intermediate Italian</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ITAL 402</td>
<td>Intermediate Accelerated Italian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 203</td>
<td>Intermediate Japanese I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOR 203</td>
<td>Intermediate Korean I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN 203</td>
<td>Intermediate Latin</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGLA 403</td>
<td>Intermediate Lingala III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACD 403</td>
<td>Intermediate Macedonian</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSH 403</td>
<td>Intermediate Polish</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 203</td>
<td>Intermediate Portuguese</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PORT 212</td>
<td>Intensive Intermediate Portuguese</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PORT 402</td>
<td>Intermediate Accelerated Portuguese II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSN 203</td>
<td>Intermediate Persian</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 403</td>
<td>Intermediate Classical Hebrew</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 203</td>
<td>Intermediate Russian Communication I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 203</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish I H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SPAN 212</td>
<td>Intensive Intermediate Spanish</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SPAN 402</td>
<td>Intermediate Accelerated Spanish</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWAH 403</td>
<td>Intermediate Kiswahili III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SWAH 234</td>
<td>Intermediate Kiswahili 3-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TURK 203</td>
<td>Intermediate Turkish</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOLO 403</td>
<td>Intermediate Wolof III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

### Quantitative Reasoning (QR), One Course

• One course (three hours)

Through the study of quantitative reasoning and methods, students acquire and reinforce the ability to use analytic and quantitative ideas in both theoretical and applied contexts. In today’s world of fast-paced scientific and technological advances, the importance of such skills cannot be overstated.

Students should prepare by taking precalculus and/or calculus in high school and by continuing their mathematical studies up through their senior year of high school. Not doing so may put them at a disadvantage when they arrive at the University.

Students may satisfy the quantitative reasoning requirement either by taking or receiving advanced placement for one of the courses listed below. Several of these courses have a prerequisite of MATH 110 (algebra) or a placement score beyond MATH 110 on the College Board SAT Subject Test in Mathematics, Level 1 or Level 2. Unless a particular major requires those specific courses, however, a student may fulfill the quantitative reasoning requirement with courses that do not require MATH 110 as a prerequisite. MATH 110 placement carries no credit hours, although students who place into MATH 110 and complete it successfully will earn credit hours towards graduation.

Students should be aware that some undergraduate degree programs require completion of specific mathematical sciences courses beyond those needed to fulfill General Education requirements.

### Code Title Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP 101</td>
<td>Fluency in Information Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 110</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 116</td>
<td>Introduction to Scientific Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 401</td>
<td>Foundation of Programming H</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 455</td>
<td>Symbolic Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 116</td>
<td>Intuitive Calculus</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Lifetime Fitness (LFIT), One Course

- One course (one hour)

Lifetime fitness (LFIT) courses combine the practice of a sport or physical activity that can be sustained in later life with broader instruction in lifelong health. These courses carry one hour of academic credit and may be declared Pass/Fail. Students can enroll in only one, one-credit lifetime fitness course during their career at the University, and only one lifetime fitness course can be counted toward the 120 hours needed for graduation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LFIT 102</td>
<td>Lifetime Fitness: Adapted Physical Activity</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFIT 103</td>
<td>Lifetime Fitness: Aerobics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFIT 104</td>
<td>Lifetime Fitness: Exercise and Conditioning</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFIT 105</td>
<td>Lifetime Fitness: Indoor Sports</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFIT 106</td>
<td>Lifetime Fitness: Beginning Jogging</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFIT 107</td>
<td>Lifetime Fitness: Intermediate Jogging</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFIT 108</td>
<td>Lifetime Fitness: Outdoor Sports</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFIT 109</td>
<td>Lifetime Fitness: Racquet Sports</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFIT 110</td>
<td>Lifetime Fitness: Beginning Swimming</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFIT 111</td>
<td>Lifetime Fitness: Swim Conditioning</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFIT 112</td>
<td>Lifetime Fitness: Walking</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFIT 113</td>
<td>Lifetime Fitness: Weight Training</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFIT 114</td>
<td>Lifetime Fitness: Yoga and Pilates</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFIT 115</td>
<td>Lifetime Fitness: Cycle Fitness</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFIT 118</td>
<td>Lifetime Fitness: Flag Football</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFIT 129</td>
<td>Lifetime Fitness: Downhill Skiing and Snowboarding</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFIT 130</td>
<td>Lifetime Fitness: Soccer</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFIT 138</td>
<td>Lifetime Fitness: Tennis</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFIT 140</td>
<td>Lifetime Fitness: Ultimate Frisbee</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFIT 145</td>
<td>Lifetime Fitness: Brazilian Jiu Jitsu</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFIT 146</td>
<td>Lifetime Fitness: Sand Volleyball</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFIT 190</td>
<td>Special Topics in Lifetime Fitness</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFIT 998</td>
<td>Lifetime Fitness Transfer Credit</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approaches

The Making Connections curriculum also acquaints students with six distinctive Approaches to knowledge, as represented by courses in the physical and life sciences, the social and behavioral sciences, historical analysis, philosophical and/or moral reasoning, literary arts, and the visual and performing arts. Students meet these requirements by taking courses worth a total of 25 credit hours.

Physical and Life Sciences (PL, PX), Two Courses

- Two courses (seven hours)

Students must take two courses, at least one of which has a required laboratory component. Science courses combining lecture and laboratory components normally constitute four hours of credit. Some lecture courses may be taken singly for three credit hours or combined with an optional matching laboratory for one additional credit hour. All courses in this category emphasize a physical science, a life science, the scientific basis of technology, or a combination of these topics. Students who have exceeded minimum high school science requirements typically have an advantage in the University’s science courses.

Physical and Life Sciences without Laboratory (PL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 143</td>
<td>Human Evolution and Adaptation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 148</td>
<td>Human Origins</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 217</td>
<td>Human Biology in Comparative Perspective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 298</td>
<td>Biological Anthropology Theory and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 315</td>
<td>Human Genetics and Evolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 318</td>
<td>Human Growth and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 412</td>
<td>Paleanthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 414</td>
<td>Laboratory Methods: Human Osteology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 423</td>
<td>Written in Bone: CSI and the Science of Death Investigation from Skeletal Remains</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 437</td>
<td>Evolutionary Medicine</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 471</td>
<td>Biocultural Perspectives on Maternal and Child Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 61</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The Copernican Revolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 63</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Catastrophe and Chaos: Unpredictable Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 102</td>
<td>Introduction to Astronomy: Stars, Galaxies &amp; Cosmology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 105</td>
<td>Time, Tides, and the Measurement of the Cosmos</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 205</td>
<td>The Medieval Foundations of Modern Cosmology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 53</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Biotechnology: Genetically Modified Foods to the Sequence of the Human Genome</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 55</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The Roots and Flowering of Civilization: A Seminar on Plants and People</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 57</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Detecting the Future: Human Diseases and Genetic Tests</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 61</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Sea Turtles: A Case Study in the Biology of Conservation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 62</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Mountains Beyond Mountains: Infectious Disease in the Developing World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 64</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Modeling Fluid Flow through and around Organs and Organisms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 65</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Pneumonia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 113</td>
<td>Issues in Modern Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 150</td>
<td>First-Year Launch: The Creativity of Science, or Scientific Thinking in Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 159</td>
<td>Prehistoric Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 201</td>
<td>Ecology and Evolution</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 202</td>
<td>Molecular Biology and Genetics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 279</td>
<td>Seminar in Organismal Biology</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 290</td>
<td>Special Topics in Biology</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 452</td>
<td>Marine Microbial Symbioses: Exploring How Microbial Interactions Affect Ecosystems and Human Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 457</td>
<td>Marine Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 462</td>
<td>Marine Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 474</td>
<td>Evolution of Vertebrate Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 657</td>
<td>Biological Oceanography</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 70</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: You Don't Have to Be a Rocket Scientist</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 71</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Foundations of Chemistry: A Historical and Modern Perspective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 72</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: From Imagination to Reality: Idea Entrepreneurism in Science, Business, the Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 73</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: From Atomic Bombs to Cancer Treatments: The Broad Scope of Nuclear Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 65</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Folding, from Paper to Proteins</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 108</td>
<td>Our Energy and Climate Crises: Challenges and Opportunities</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 222</td>
<td>Estuarine and Coastal Marine Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 450</td>
<td>Biogeochemical Processes</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 205</td>
<td>Engineering Tools for Environmental Problem Solving</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 505</td>
<td>Chemical Oceanography</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 520</td>
<td>Biological Oceanography</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 552</td>
<td>Organic Geochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 582</td>
<td>Sanitation for Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 175</td>
<td>Human Anatomy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 276</td>
<td>Human Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 50</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Mountain Environments</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 53</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Battle Park: Carolina's Urban Forest</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 54</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Global Change and the Carolinas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 65</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Climate Change and the Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 110</td>
<td>The Blue Planet: An Introduction to Earth's Environmental Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 111</td>
<td>Weather and Climate</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 141</td>
<td>Geography for Future Leaders</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 212</td>
<td>Environmental Conservation and Global Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 269</td>
<td>Human-Environment Interactions in the Galapagos Islands</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 341</td>
<td>Hydrology, Ecology, and Sustainability of the Humid Tropics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 416</td>
<td>Applied Climatology: The Impacts of Climate and Weather on Environmental and Social Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 440</td>
<td>Earth Surface Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 441</td>
<td>Introduction to Watershed Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 567</td>
<td>Digital Image Processing with Google Earth Engine</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 70</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: One Billion Years of Change: The Geologic Story of North Carolina</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 71</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Bones Back to Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 72H</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Field Geology of Eastern California</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 73</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Global Warming and the Future of the Planet</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 74</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Geology of Climate Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 75</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Waste in the Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 76</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Energy Resources for a Hungry Planet</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 77</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Volcanoes and Civilization: An Uneasy Coexistence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 79</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Coasts in Crisis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 103</td>
<td>The Marine Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 159</td>
<td>Prehistoric Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 200</td>
<td>The Solid Earth</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 201</td>
<td>Earth's Surface: Processes, Landforms, and History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 202</td>
<td>Earth Systems History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 234</td>
<td>Marine Carbonate Environments</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 305</td>
<td>Planetary Geology: Meteorites and Asteroids</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 315</td>
<td>Energy Resources</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 450</td>
<td>Biogeochemical Processes</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 502</td>
<td>Earth Surface Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 503</td>
<td>Marine Geology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 505</td>
<td>Chemical Oceanography</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 506</td>
<td>Physical Oceanography</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 550</td>
<td>Biogeochemical Cycling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 552</td>
<td>Organic Geochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 563</td>
<td>Descriptive Physical Oceanography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASC 51</td>
<td>First Year Seminar: Global Warming: Science, Social Impacts, Solutions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASC 52</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Living with Our Oceans and Atmosphere</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASC 53</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The Ends of the Earth: Polar Oceanography and Exploration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASC 55</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Change in the Coastal Ocean</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASC 57</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: From &quot;The Sound of Music&quot; to &quot;The Perfect Storm&quot;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASC 58</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Connections to the Sea: The Challenges Faced by Using and Living near Coastal In</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASC 59</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Extreme Microorganisms: Pushing the Limits of Life on Earth and Beyond</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

MASC 101 The Marine Environment 3
MASC 310 Our Changing Planet: Science, Social Impacts, Solutions 3
MASC 440 Marine Ecology 3
MASC 442 Marine Biology 3
MASC 443 Marine Microbiology 3
MASC 446 Marine Microbial Symbioses: Exploring How Microbial Interactions Affect Ecosystems and Human Health 3
MASC 447 Microbial Ecological Genomics 3
MATH 50 First-Year Seminar: From "The Sound of Music" to "The Perfect Storm" 3
MASC 503 Marine Geology 4
MASC 504 Biological Oceanography 4
MASC 505 Chemical Oceanography 4
MASC 550 Biogeochemical Cycling 3
MASC 552 Organic Geochemistry 3
MASC 561 Time Series and Spatial Data Analysis 3
MASC 562 Turbulent Boundary Layers 3
MASC 563 Descriptive Physical Oceanography 3
MATH 63 First-Year Seminar: From "The Sound of Music" to "The Perfect Storm" 3
MUSC 51 First-Year Seminar: The Interplay of Music and Physics 3
NBIO 401 Animal Behavior 3
NSCI 61 First-Year Seminar: Drug Addiction: Fact and Fiction H 3
NSCI 71 First Year Seminar: Plasticity and the Brain 3
NSCI 175 Introduction to Neuroscience 3
NSCI 222 Learning H 3
NSCI 225 Sensation and Perception H 3
NSCI 320 Neuropsychopharmacology 3
NSCI 325 Neuroscience of Psychiatric Disorders 3
NSCI 401 Animal Behavior 3
NSCI 405 Advanced Molecular Neuropharmacology 3
NSCI 420 Functional Neuroanatomy 3
NSCI 421 Principles of Brain Circuits 3
NSCI 422 Genetics of Brain Diseases 3
NSCI 423 Neurotechnology in Modern Neuroscience Research 3
NSCI 424 Neural Connections: Hands on Neuroscience 3
NSCI 427 Neurobiology of Aging 3
NSCI 428 Neuroscience, Society, and the Media 3
NSCI 434 Cognitive Neuroscience 3
NSCI 437 Neurobiology of Learning and Memory 3
NSCI 507 Autism 3
NSCI 571 Social Neuroscience 3
NSCI 573 Neuropsychobiology of Stress 3
PHIL 352 Sex and Death, Life and Health, Species and Evolution: The Philosophy of Biology 3
PHIL 451 Philosophy of Physics 3
PHYI 50 First-Year Seminar: Human Physiology 3
PHYS 51 First-Year Seminar: The Interplay of Music and Physics 3
PHYS 53 First-Year Seminar: Handcrafting in the Nanoworld: Building Models and Manipulating Molecules 3
PHYS 54 First-Year Seminar: Physics of Movies 3
PHYS 55 First-Year Seminar: Introduction to Mechatronics 4
PHYS 61 First-Year Seminar: The Copernican Revolution 3
PHYS 63 First-Year Seminar: Catastrophe and Chaos: Unpredictable Physics H 3
PHYS 100 How Things Work 3
PHYS 133 How Bio Works 3
PSYC 52 First-Year Seminar: Evolutionary Psychology 3
PSYC 53 First-Year Seminar: Talking about Numbers: Communicating Research Results to Others 3
PSYC 67 First-Year Seminar: The Senses of Animals 3
PSYC 101 General Psychology 3
PSYC 220 Biopsychology H 3
PSYC 230 Cognitive Psychology H 3
PSYC 330 Introduction to Cognitive Science 3
PSYC 404 Clinical Psychopharmacology 3
PSYC 433 Behavioral Decision Theory 3
PSYC 461 Cognitive Development 3
PSYC 469 Evolution and Development of Biobehavioral Systems 3
PSYC 504 Health Psychology 3
PSYC 517 Addiction 3
PSYC 530 Design and Interpretation of Psychological Research 3
PSYC 534 Introduction to Computational Statistics 3
PWAD 108 Our Energy and Climate Crises: Challenges and Opportunities 4

Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Physical and Life Sciences with Laboratory (PX)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 413</td>
<td>Laboratory Methods: Archaeobotany and Archaeobotany Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 101 &amp; 101L</td>
<td>Introduction to Astronomy: The Solar System and Introduction to Astronomy Laboratory: Our Place in Space H</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC 107</td>
<td>Introduction to Biochemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC 108</td>
<td>Introduction to Biochemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 101 &amp; 101L</td>
<td>Principles of Biology and Introductory Biology Laboratory H</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 251 &amp; 251L</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Anatomy and Physiology and Human Physiology Virtual Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 252 &amp; 252L</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Human Anatomy and Physiology and Fundamentals of Human Anatomy and Physiology Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 271 &amp; 271L</td>
<td>Plant Biology and Plant Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL/ENEC 272</td>
<td>Local Flora</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 273</td>
<td>Horticulture</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 274  &amp; 274L</td>
<td>Plant Diversity and Plant Diversity Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 277  &amp; 277L</td>
<td>Vertebrate Field Zoology and Vertebrate Field Zoology Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 278  &amp; 278L</td>
<td>Animal Behavior and Animal Behavior Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 474  &amp; 474L</td>
<td>Evolution of Vertebrate Life and Vertebrate Structure and Evolution Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 101  &amp; 101L</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry I and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 102  &amp; 102L</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry II and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 102H &amp; CHEM 102L</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry II and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 200  &amp; CHEM 101L</td>
<td>Extraordinary Chemistry of Ordinary Things and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 202</td>
<td>Introduction to the Environmental Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 324  &amp; 324L</td>
<td>Water in Our World: Introduction to Hydrologic Science and Environmental Problems and Water in Our World Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 101  &amp; 101L</td>
<td>Planet Earth and Planet Earth Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL/MASC/PHYS 108</td>
<td>Climate and Energy Transitions: Understanding the Forecasts</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 324  &amp; 324L</td>
<td>Water in Our World: Introduction to Hydrologic Science and Environmental Problems and Water in Our World Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASC/ENEC 220</td>
<td>North Carolina Estuaries: Environmental Processes and Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSCI 403</td>
<td>Advanced Biopsychology Laboratory H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 52</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Making the Right Connections</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 101</td>
<td>Basic Concepts of Physics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 104</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 105</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 106</td>
<td>Inquiry into the Physical World</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 108</td>
<td>Climate and Energy Transitions: Understanding the Forecasts</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 114</td>
<td>General Physics I: For Students of the Life Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 115</td>
<td>General Physics II: For Students of the Life Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 116</td>
<td>Mechanics H</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 117</td>
<td>Electromagnetism and Optics H</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 118</td>
<td>Introductory Calculus-based Mechanics and Relativity</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 119</td>
<td>Introductory Calculus-based Electromagnetism and Quanta</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 131  &amp; 131L</td>
<td>Energy: Physical Principles and the Quest for Alternatives to Dwindling Oil and Gas and Energy: Physical Principles and the Quest for Alternatives to Dwindling Oil and Gas</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 270</td>
<td>Laboratory Research in Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Some of the courses listed above have an optional laboratory and may be used to satisfy the physical and life sciences with laboratory (PX) requirement.

**Note:** The lecture is either a pre- or corequisite to the laboratory; see course description. The student must take both the lecture and the associated laboratory in order to receive credit for the physical and life sciences with laboratory (PX) requirement. Without the associated optional laboratory, the lecture course counts as a physical and life sciences (PL) class.

**Social and Behavioral Sciences (SS, HS), Three Courses**
- Three courses from at least two different academic units (nine hours); at least one of the three courses must be classified as a historical analysis (HS) course.

Courses in social and behavioral sciences focus on the scientific study of individual or collective behavior, considering the various dimensions of individual behavior, the family, society, culture, politics, and the economy.

**Social Sciences (SS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 50</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Defining Blackness</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 54</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: African Migrations, Boundaries, Displacements, and Belonging</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 200</td>
<td>Gender and Sexuality in Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 210</td>
<td>African Belief Systems: Religion and Philosophy in Sub-Saharan Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 214</td>
<td>Africa through the Ethnographic Lens</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 232</td>
<td>Black Women in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 278</td>
<td>Black Caribbeanns in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 288</td>
<td>Black Popular Cultures: Global Scopes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 302</td>
<td>West African History, Politics, and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 312</td>
<td>Terrorism in Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 315</td>
<td>Political Protest and Conflict in Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 316</td>
<td>Public Policy and Development in Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 329</td>
<td>Islamic Cultures and Societies in East Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 332</td>
<td>Remembering Race and Slavery</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 333</td>
<td>Race and Public Policy in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 403</td>
<td>Human Rights: Theories and Practices in Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 460</td>
<td>Race, Culture, and Politics in Brazil</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 461</td>
<td>Race, Gender, and Contemporary Activism in Cuba</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 485</td>
<td>Transnational Black Feminist Thought and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 488</td>
<td>Human Rights and Democracy in African Diaspora Communities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 491</td>
<td>Class, Race, and Inequality in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 51</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Navigating America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 285</td>
<td>Access to Work in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 287</td>
<td>Introduction to American Legal Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 341</td>
<td>Digital Native America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 374</td>
<td>America’s Threatened Languages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 375</td>
<td>Southern Food Studies: Beyond the Plate</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 460</td>
<td>Rising Waters: Strategies for Resilience to the Challenges of Climate and the Built Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 475</td>
<td>Documenting Communities H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 50</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Skeletons in the Closet</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 51</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Environmentalism and American Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 52</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Asian Cultures, Asian Cities, Asian Modernities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 53</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Darwin’s Dangerous Idea H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 56</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The Art of Healing, the Culture of Curing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 57</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Today in Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 59</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The Right to Childhood: Global Efforts and Challenges</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 61</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Deep Economies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 62</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Indian Country Today</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 63</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The Lives of Others: Exploring Ethnography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 66H</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Saving the World? Humanitarianism in Action</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 68</td>
<td>Forced Out and Fenced In: Ethnography of Latinx Immigration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 92</td>
<td>UNITAS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 93</td>
<td>UNITAS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 101</td>
<td>General Anthropology H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 102</td>
<td>Introduction to Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 103</td>
<td>Anthropology of Globalization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 120</td>
<td>Anthropology through Expressive Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 125</td>
<td>Canine Cultures H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 130</td>
<td>Anthropology of the Caribbean</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 138</td>
<td>Linguistic Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 142</td>
<td>Local Cultures, Global Forces H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 147</td>
<td>Comparative Healing Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 202</td>
<td>Introduction to Folklore</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 206</td>
<td>American Indian Societies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 220</td>
<td>Principles of Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 230</td>
<td>Native American Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 240</td>
<td>Action Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 248</td>
<td>Anthropology and Public Interest</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 259</td>
<td>Culture and Identity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 270</td>
<td>Living Medicine</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 272</td>
<td>Healing in Ethnography and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 277</td>
<td>Gender and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 280</td>
<td>Anthropology of War and Peace</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 284</td>
<td>Culture and Consumption</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 291</td>
<td>Archaeological Theory and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 294</td>
<td>Anthropological Perspectives on Society and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 297</td>
<td>Directions in Anthropology H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 312</td>
<td>From the Equator to the Poles: Case Studies in Global Environmental Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 317</td>
<td>Evolutionary Perspectives on Human Adaptation and Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 319</td>
<td>Global Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 320</td>
<td>Anthropology of Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 325</td>
<td>Emotions and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 330</td>
<td>Melancholy Japan: Myth, Memory, and Everyday Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 331</td>
<td>The Anthropology of Memory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 333</td>
<td>Anthropology of Democracy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 335</td>
<td>The Commons, Ecology, and Human Futures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 340</td>
<td>Southern Styles, Southern Cultures</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 342</td>
<td>African-American Religious Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 345</td>
<td>Alternatives to Capitalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 347</td>
<td>Anthropology of Travel and Tourism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 350</td>
<td>Anthropology of the State, Civil Society, and Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 355</td>
<td>Life, Society and Work in the Globalized City</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 370</td>
<td>Southern Legacies: The Descendants Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 380</td>
<td>Anthropological Perspectives on Cultural Diversity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 405</td>
<td>Mental Health, Psychiatry, and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 406</td>
<td>Native Writers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 411</td>
<td>Laboratory Methods in Archaeology H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 415</td>
<td>Laboratory Methods: Zooarchaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 416</td>
<td>Bioarchaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 417</td>
<td>Laboratory Methods: Lithic Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 422</td>
<td>Anthropology and Human Rights</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 424</td>
<td>Ritual, Festival, and Public Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 427</td>
<td>Race</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 428</td>
<td>Religion and Anthropology H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 429</td>
<td>Culture and Power in Southeast Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 435</td>
<td>Consciousness and Symbols</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 439</td>
<td>Political Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 441</td>
<td>The Anthropology of Gender, Health, and Illness</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 445</td>
<td>Migration and Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 446</td>
<td>Poverty, Inequality, and Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 447</td>
<td>The Anthropology of Work H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 458</td>
<td>Archaeology of Sex and Gender</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 459</td>
<td>Ecological Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 469</td>
<td>History and Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 470</td>
<td>Medicine and Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 473</td>
<td>Anthropology of the Body and the Subject</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 474</td>
<td>The Anthropology of Disability</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 484</td>
<td>Discourse and Dialogue in Ethnographic Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 502</td>
<td>Globalization and Transnationalalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 503</td>
<td>Gender, Culture, and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 525</td>
<td>Culture and Personality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 535</td>
<td>The Archaeology of Health and Well-Being</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 537</td>
<td>Gender and Performance: Constituting Identity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 539</td>
<td>Environmental Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 545</td>
<td>The Politics of Culture in East Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 559</td>
<td>History in Person</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 574</td>
<td>Chinese World Views</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 585</td>
<td>Anthropology of Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 623</td>
<td>Human Disease Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 624</td>
<td>Anthropology and Public Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 625</td>
<td>Ethnography and Life Stories</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 626</td>
<td>African Cultural Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 649</td>
<td>Politics of Life and Death</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 650</td>
<td>Reconstructing Life: Nutrition and Disease in Past Populations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 660</td>
<td>Kinship, Reproduction, Reproductive Technology, and the New Genetics H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 675</td>
<td>Ethnographic Method</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 682</td>
<td>Contemporary Chinese Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 688</td>
<td>Observation and Interpretation of Religious Action</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 691H</td>
<td>Seniors Honors Project in Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 250</td>
<td>Introduction to the Languages of Morocco</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 350</td>
<td>Women and Leadership in the Arab World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 462</td>
<td>Global Perspectives on Arab Cultures and Societies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 72</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Visualizing Women’s Lives and Experiences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 150</td>
<td>Asia: An Introduction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 229</td>
<td>Breakdancers, Vocaloids, and Gamers: East Asian Youth Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 243</td>
<td>Asian Societies/Study Abroad Program</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 302</td>
<td>Modern Japanese Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 330</td>
<td>Melancholy Japan: Myth, Memory, and Everyday Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 381</td>
<td>Religions of South Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 384</td>
<td>Religion and Globalization in Southeast Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 429</td>
<td>Culture and Power in Southeast Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 453</td>
<td>Global Shangri-La: Tibet in the Modern World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 545</td>
<td>The Politics of Culture in East Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 574</td>
<td>Chinese World Views</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 682</td>
<td>Contemporary Chinese Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 253</td>
<td>Chinese Language and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 342</td>
<td>The Rise of China: A Global and Multidisciplinary Approach</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 441</td>
<td>Chinese-English Translation and Interpreting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 435</td>
<td>Consciousness and Symbols</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 51</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Organizing and Communicating for Social Entrepreneurs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 53</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Collective Leadership Models for Community Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 82</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Food Politics from an Organizational Communication Perspective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 83</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Networked Societies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 86</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Surveillance and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 171</td>
<td>Argumentation and Debate</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 350</td>
<td>Practices of Cultural Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 499</td>
<td>The Dark Side of Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 526</td>
<td>Critical-Cultural Approaches to Organizational Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 577</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Black Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 51</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Current Economic Problems: The Economics of North Carolina</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 52</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The Root of All Evil? Money as a Cultural, Economic, and Social Institution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 53</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The Costs and Benefits of the Drug War</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 54</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The Entrepreneurial Imagination: Turning Ideas into Reality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 56</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Entrepreneurship: Asia and the West</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 57H</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Engines of Innovation: the Entrepreneurial University in the 21st Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Economics H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 125</td>
<td>Introduction to Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 285</td>
<td>Access to Work in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 360</td>
<td>Survey of International and Development Economics H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 363</td>
<td>International Economics from the Participant’s Perspective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 434</td>
<td>History of Economic Doctrines</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 461</td>
<td>European Economic Integration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 465</td>
<td>Economic Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 486</td>
<td>Gender and Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 550</td>
<td>Health Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 560</td>
<td>Advanced International Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 570</td>
<td>Applied Econometric Analysis H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 575</td>
<td>Applied Time Series Analysis and Forecasting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 181</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Development and Family Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 231</td>
<td>The Science of Well-Being</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 301</td>
<td>Junior Transfer Seminar - Thriving in Transition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 311</td>
<td>Life-Career Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 320</td>
<td>Navigating Education in Borderlands</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 330</td>
<td>The Science of Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 349</td>
<td>Adulting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 411</td>
<td>Making Liberal Arts &quot;Work&quot;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 504</td>
<td>Learning in the Modern World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 505</td>
<td>Leadership in Educational/Nonprofit Settings</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 506</td>
<td>Politics, Policymaking, and America's Schools</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 508</td>
<td>Equity, Leadership, and You</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 509</td>
<td>Helping Youth Thrive in K-12 Schools</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 525</td>
<td>Human Abilities and Online Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 532</td>
<td>Human Development and Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 533</td>
<td>Social Justice in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 571</td>
<td>The Maker Movement and Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 572</td>
<td>Psychology of Creativity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 573</td>
<td>Reading the World: Paulo Freire, Local History, and Public Pedagogy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 617</td>
<td>Teaching in the Middle School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 51</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Balancing the Environment: Science, Human Values, and Policy in North Carolina</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 201</td>
<td>Introduction to Environment and Society H</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 254</td>
<td>International Environmental Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 309</td>
<td>Environmental Values and Valuation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 320</td>
<td>The Future of Energy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 330</td>
<td>Principles of Sustainability</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 371</td>
<td>Energy Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 372</td>
<td>Global Environment: Policy Analysis and Solutions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 380</td>
<td>Environmental Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 459</td>
<td>Ecological Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 475</td>
<td>The Political Economy of Food</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 480</td>
<td>Environmental Decision Making</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 481</td>
<td>Energy Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 492</td>
<td>Social Science Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 510</td>
<td>Policy Analysis of Global Climate Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 520</td>
<td>Environment and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 686</td>
<td>Policy Instruments for Environmental Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 202</td>
<td>Introduction to Folklore</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 264</td>
<td>Healing in Ethnography and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 269</td>
<td>Introduction to Disability Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 354</td>
<td>The Lived Experience of Inequality and Public Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 686</td>
<td>Policy Instruments for Environmental Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EURO 239</td>
<td>Introduction to European Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EURO 442</td>
<td>International Political Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 50</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Discrimination and Sport</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 260</td>
<td>Women in Sports</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK 130</td>
<td>Anthropology of the Caribbean</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK 202</td>
<td>Introduction to Folklore</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK 230</td>
<td>Native American Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK 340</td>
<td>Southern Styles, Southern Cultures</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK 342</td>
<td>African-American Religious Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK 370</td>
<td>Southern Legacies: The Descendants Project</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK 375</td>
<td>Southern Food Studies: Beyond the Plate</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK 424</td>
<td>Ritual, Festival, and Public Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK 428</td>
<td>Religion and Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK 429</td>
<td>Culture and Power in Southeast Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK 435</td>
<td>Consciousness and Symbols</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK 470</td>
<td>Medicine and Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK 473</td>
<td>Anthropology of the Body and the Subject</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK 484</td>
<td>Discourse and Dialogue in Ethnographic Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK 525</td>
<td>Culture and Personality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK 537</td>
<td>Gender and Performance: Constituting Identity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK 675</td>
<td>Ethnographic Method</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK 688</td>
<td>Observation and Interpretation of Religious Action</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 150</td>
<td>Globalization and the French-Speaking World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 52</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Political Ecology of Health and Disease</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 55</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Landscape in Science and Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 56</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Local Places in a Globalizing World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 58</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Making Myth-Leading Memories: Landscapes of Remembrance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 60</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Health Care Inequalities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 61</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Climate Change in the American Southeast</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 67</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Politics of Everyday Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 120</td>
<td>World Regional Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 121</td>
<td>Geographies of Globalization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 123</td>
<td>Cultural Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 124</td>
<td>Gender and Place: Feminist Geographies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 125</td>
<td>Cultural Landscapes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 130</td>
<td>Development and Inequality: Global Perspectives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 215</td>
<td>Introduction to Spatial Data Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 222</td>
<td>Health and Medical Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 225</td>
<td>Space, Place, and Difference</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 228</td>
<td>Urban Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 230</td>
<td>The World at Eight Billion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 232</td>
<td>Agriculture, Food, and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 259</td>
<td>Society and Environment in Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 260</td>
<td>North America’s Landscapes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 266</td>
<td>Society and Environment in Southeast Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 268</td>
<td>Geography of Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 270</td>
<td>Geography of Contemporary China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 281</td>
<td>Ethnographies of Globalization: From ‘Culture’ to Decolonization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 392</td>
<td>Research Methods in Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 429</td>
<td>Urban Political Geography. Durham, NC</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 430</td>
<td>Global Migrations, Local Impacts: Urbanization and Migration in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 470</td>
<td>Political Ecology: Geographical Perspectives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 480</td>
<td>Liberation Geographies: The Place, Politics, and Practice of Resistance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 543</td>
<td>Qualitative Methods in Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 650</td>
<td>Technology and Democracy Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 302</td>
<td>Contemporary German Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLBL 88</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Beg, Borrow, and Steal: The Political Economy of Aid, FDI, and Corruption</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLBL 110</td>
<td>Global Policy Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNUR 409</td>
<td>Sex and Social Justice in South Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNUR 411</td>
<td>Health and Medicine in South Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDST 301</td>
<td>American Colleges and Universities: Junior Transfer Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INLS 151</td>
<td>Retrieving and Analyzing Information</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INLS 201</td>
<td>Foundations of Information Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 381</td>
<td>Women and Work in Japan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 482</td>
<td>Embodying Japan: The Cultures of Beauty, Sports, and Medicine in Japan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 563</td>
<td>Structure of Japanese</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST 143</td>
<td>Judaism in Our Time</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOR 150</td>
<td>History, Memory, and Reality in Contemporary Korea</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOR 151</td>
<td>Education and Social Changes in Contemporary Korea</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 50</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Language in the U.S.A.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 138</td>
<td>Linguistic Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 333</td>
<td>Human Language and Animal Communication Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 409</td>
<td>Cognitive Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 206</td>
<td>Race and the Right to Vote in the United States</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 207</td>
<td>The Politics of Organized Interests</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 208</td>
<td>Political Parties and Elections</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 209</td>
<td>Analyzing Public Opinion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 215</td>
<td>Political Psychology: An Introduction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 217</td>
<td>Women and Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 231</td>
<td>Latin America and the United States in World Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 232</td>
<td>Politics of the United Kingdom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 233</td>
<td>Comparative Politics of the Middle East</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 234</td>
<td>Comparative Politics of the Global South</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 235</td>
<td>The Politics of Russia and Eurasia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 236</td>
<td>Politics of East-Central Europe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 237</td>
<td>The Politics of China</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 238</td>
<td>Politics of the Global South: Latin America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 239</td>
<td>Introduction to European Government</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 241</td>
<td>Comparative Political Behavior</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 252</td>
<td>International Organizations and Global Issues</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 253</td>
<td>Problems in World Order</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 254</td>
<td>International Environmental Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 256</td>
<td>The Politics of the First Era (1880-1914) of Globalization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 260</td>
<td>Crisis and Change in Russia and Eastern Europe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 281</td>
<td>Data in Politics: An Introduction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 285</td>
<td>Research Methods and Experiments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 287</td>
<td>Strategy and International Relations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 288</td>
<td>Strategy and Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 333</td>
<td>Race and Public Policy in the United States</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 345</td>
<td>Buying Influence: Interest Groups and Public Policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 350</td>
<td>Peace Science Research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 381</td>
<td>Data in Politics II: Frontiers and Applications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 400</td>
<td>Executive Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 401</td>
<td>Political Economy I: The Domestic System</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 404</td>
<td>Race, Immigration, and Urban Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 409</td>
<td>Mock Constitutional Convention</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 410</td>
<td>The Constitution of the United States</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 412</td>
<td>United States National Elections</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 416</td>
<td>Constitutional Policies and the Judicial Process</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 417</td>
<td>Advanced Political Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 418</td>
<td>Mass Media and American Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 419</td>
<td>Race and Politics in the Contemporary United States</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 420</td>
<td>Legislative Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 421</td>
<td>Framing Public Policies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 422</td>
<td>Minority Representation in the American States</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 424</td>
<td>Legislative Procedure in Congress</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 428</td>
<td>Sexuality, Race, and Gender: Identity and Political Representation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 430</td>
<td>Analysis of National Security Policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 431</td>
<td>African Politics and Societies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 433</td>
<td>Politics of the European Union</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 434</td>
<td>Politics of Mexico</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 435</td>
<td>Democracy and Development in Latin America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 438</td>
<td>Democracy and International Institutions in an Undivided Europe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 440</td>
<td>How to Stay in Power When the People Want You Dead: The Politics of Authoritarian Survival</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 442</td>
<td>International Political Economy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 443</td>
<td>American Foreign Policy: Formulation and Conduct</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 444</td>
<td>Terrorism and International Peace</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 447</td>
<td>Immigrant Integration in Contemporary Western Europe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 448</td>
<td>The Politics of Multilevel Governance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 449</td>
<td>Beg, Borrow, or Steal: How Governments Get Money and Its Effects on Accountability</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 450</td>
<td>Contemporary Inter-American Relations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 451</td>
<td>Race, Ethnicity, and Political Change in Comparative Perspective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 453</td>
<td>When Countries Go Broke: Political Responses to Financial Crises</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 457</td>
<td>International Conflict Processes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 458</td>
<td>International Conflict Management and Resolution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 459</td>
<td>Trans-Atlantic Security</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 469</td>
<td>Conflict and Intervention in the Former Yugoslavia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 488</td>
<td>Game Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 630</td>
<td>Political Contestation in Europe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 631</td>
<td>European Security: The Enlarging European Union and the Trans-Atlantic Relationship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 632</td>
<td>The European Union as a Global Actor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 530</td>
<td>Varieties of Portuguese</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 54</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Families and Children</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 55</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Children's Eyewitness Testimony</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 58</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The Psychology of Mental States and Language Use</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 62</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Positive Psychology: The Science of Optimal Human Functioning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 66</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Eating Disorders and Body Image</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 68</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Psychology of Emotion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 69</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Racism, Racial Identity, and African American Mental Health</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 72</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Visualizing Women's Lives and Experiences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 242</td>
<td>Introduction to Clinical Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 250</td>
<td>Child Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 260</td>
<td>Social Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 310</td>
<td>Applied Statistical Methods in the Psychological Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 438</td>
<td>Research Topics in the Psychology of Language</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 463</td>
<td>Development of Social Behavior and Personality</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 465</td>
<td>Poverty and Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 467</td>
<td>The Development of Black Children</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 468</td>
<td>Family as a Context for Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 472</td>
<td>Racial Discrimination and Minority Youth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 500</td>
<td>Developmental Psychopathology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 501</td>
<td>Theoretical, Empirical Perspectives on Personality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 502</td>
<td>Psychology of Adulthood and Aging</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 503</td>
<td>African American Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 531</td>
<td>Tests and Measurement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 559</td>
<td>Applied Machine Learning in Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 561</td>
<td>Social Cognition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 564</td>
<td>Interpersonal Relationships</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 565</td>
<td>Stereotyping, Prejudice, and Discrimination</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 567</td>
<td>Research in Positive Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 569</td>
<td>Practical Wisdom from Advanced Social Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 570</td>
<td>The Social Psychology of Self-Regulation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 572</td>
<td>Theoretical and Empirical Perspectives on Sex and Gender Differences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 246</td>
<td>Supernatural Encounters: Zombies, Vampires, Demons, and the Occult in Americas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 248</td>
<td>Introduction to American Islam</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 287</td>
<td>Modern Japanese Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 342</td>
<td>African-American Religious Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 381</td>
<td>Religions of South Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 384</td>
<td>Religion and Globalization in Southeast Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 427</td>
<td>Spirit Possession</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 428</td>
<td>Religion and Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 429</td>
<td>Religion and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 443</td>
<td>Evangelicalism in Contemporary America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 481</td>
<td>Religion, Fundamentalism, and Nationalalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 524</td>
<td>Ethnographic Approaches to Contemporary Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 574</td>
<td>Chinese World Views</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 586</td>
<td>Women and Gender in Japanese Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 688</td>
<td>Observation and Interpretation of Religious Action</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROML 50</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The Art and Science of Language: Orality and Literacy in the Information Age</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROML 51</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: National and Cultural Identities in the Romance Areas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROML 52</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The Value of Language in Identity: Hispanics in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROML 53</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Oral Histories of Our Local Hispanic Community</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROML 61</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Language in Autism and Developmental Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 50</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Religion in American Public Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 51</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Emotion and Social Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 52</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Social Inequality across Space and Time</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 53</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The Consequences of Welfare Reform and Prospects for the Future</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 54</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Good Jobs, Bad Jobs, No Jobs: Work and Workers in 21st-Century America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 55</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Self, Society, and the Making of Reality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 56</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Citizenship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 57</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Rationalization and the Changing Nature of Social Life in 21st-Century America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 58</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Globalization, Work, and Inequality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 59</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The Advocacy Explosion: Social Movements in the Contemporary United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 60</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Sociology of the Islamic World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 62</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Social Change and Changing Lives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 63</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Cooperation and Conflict</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 64</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Equality of Educational Opportunity Then and Now</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 65</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Environment, Health, and Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 66</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Citizenship and Society in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 67</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: America in the 1960s</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 68</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Immigration in Contemporary America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 69</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Human Societies and Genomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 70</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Difficult Dialogues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 71</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The Pursuit of Happiness&lt;sup&gt;H&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 72</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Race and Ethnicity in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 101</td>
<td>Sociological Perspectives&lt;sup&gt;H&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 111</td>
<td>Human Societies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 112</td>
<td>Social Interaction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 115</td>
<td>Regional Sociology of the South</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 121</td>
<td>Population Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 122</td>
<td>Race and Ethnicity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 123</td>
<td>Crime and Delinquency</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 124</td>
<td>Sex and Gender in Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 125</td>
<td>Sociology of Sexualities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 126</td>
<td>Sociology of Adolescence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 129</td>
<td>Sociology of Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 130</td>
<td>Family and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 133</td>
<td>Sociology of Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 172</td>
<td>Introduction to Population Health in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 260</td>
<td>Crisis and Change in Russia and Eastern Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 277</td>
<td>Societies and Genomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 301</td>
<td>American Colleges and Universities: Junior Transfer Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 411</td>
<td>Social Movements</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 413</td>
<td>Social Movements, Experiential</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 414</td>
<td>The City and Urbanization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 417</td>
<td>The City and Urbanization, Experiential Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 419</td>
<td>Sociology of the Islamic World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 421</td>
<td>Environmental Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 422</td>
<td>Sociology of Mental Health and Illness</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 423</td>
<td>Sociology of Education, Experiential Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 426</td>
<td>Sociology of Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 427</td>
<td>The Labor Force</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 428</td>
<td>Sociology of Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 429</td>
<td>Religion and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 431</td>
<td>Aging</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 450</td>
<td>Theory and Problems of Developing Societies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 453</td>
<td>Social Change in Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 469</td>
<td>Health and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 679</td>
<td>Spanish Pragmatics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 680</td>
<td>First- and Second-Language Acquisition of Spanish</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 682</td>
<td>Spanish Sociolinguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 51</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Race, Sex, and Place in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Women's Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 111</td>
<td>Introduction to Sexuality Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 124</td>
<td>Sex and Gender in Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 200</td>
<td>Gender and Sexuality in Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 217</td>
<td>Women and Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 225</td>
<td>Space, Place, and Difference</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 260</td>
<td>Women in Sports</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 266</td>
<td>Black Women in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 277</td>
<td>Gender and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 281</td>
<td>Gender and Global Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 365</td>
<td>Sexuality, Gender, and Public Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 366</td>
<td>Women of Color in Contemporary United States Social Movements</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 381</td>
<td>Women and Work in Japan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 388</td>
<td>The International Politics of Sexual and Reproductive Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 410</td>
<td>Comparative Queer Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 438</td>
<td>Gender and Performance: Constituting Identity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 441</td>
<td>The Anthropology of Gender, Health, and Illness</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 442</td>
<td>Gender, Class, Race, and Mass Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 445</td>
<td>Migration and Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 458</td>
<td>Archaeology of Sex and Gender</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 503</td>
<td>Gender, Culture, and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 550</td>
<td>The Social Construction of Women's Bodies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 553</td>
<td>Theorizing Black Feminisms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 610</td>
<td>Feminism, Sexuality, and Human Rights</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 660</td>
<td>Kinship, Reproduction, Reproductive Technology, and the New Genetics&lt;sup&gt;H&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**H** Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

### Historical Analysis (HS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 130</td>
<td>Introduction to African American and Diaspora Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 231</td>
<td>African American History since 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 239</td>
<td>Disaster, Recovery, Resistance in Southern Black History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 240</td>
<td>African American Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 254</td>
<td>African Americans in North Carolina</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 258</td>
<td>The Civil Rights Movement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 260</td>
<td>Blacks in Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 284</td>
<td>Contemporary Perspectives on the African Diaspora in the Americas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 286</td>
<td>The African Diaspora in the Colonial Americas, 1450-1800</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 300</td>
<td>Cultures of Health and Healing in Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 341</td>
<td>Law and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 350</td>
<td>The Harlem Renaissance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 385</td>
<td>Emancipation in the New World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 387</td>
<td>HIV/AIDS in Africa and the Diaspora</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 402</td>
<td>African Media and Film: History and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 430</td>
<td>African American Intellectual History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 480</td>
<td>Vernacular Traditions in African American Music</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 213</td>
<td>Air Power and Modern Warfare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 53</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The Family and Social Change in America H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 54</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The Indians’ New Worlds: Southeastern Histories from 1200 to 1800</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 60</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: American Indians in History, Law, and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 101</td>
<td>The Emergence of Modern America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 102</td>
<td>Myth and History in American Memory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 110</td>
<td>Introduction to the Cultures and Histories of Native North America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 202</td>
<td>Historical Approaches to American Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 203</td>
<td>Approaches to American Indian Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 210</td>
<td>Approaches to Southern Studies: A Historical Analysis of the American South</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 231</td>
<td>Native American History: The East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 233</td>
<td>Native American History: The West</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 234</td>
<td>Native American Tribal Studies H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 235</td>
<td>Native America in the 20th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 253</td>
<td>A Social History of Jewish Women in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 255</td>
<td>Mid-20th-Century American Thought and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 259</td>
<td>Tobacco and America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 269</td>
<td>Mating and Marriage in American Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 277</td>
<td>Globalization and National Identity H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 278</td>
<td>Crimes and Punishments</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 283</td>
<td>American Home</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 292</td>
<td>Historical Seminar in American Studies H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 317</td>
<td>Adoption in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 334</td>
<td>Defining America H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 337</td>
<td>Beyond Red Power: American Indian Activism since 1900</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 339</td>
<td>The Long 1960s in Native America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 350</td>
<td>Main Street Carolina: A Cultural History of North Carolina Downtowns H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 352</td>
<td>The Asian American Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 378</td>
<td>Nation Building and National Identity in Australia and the United States H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 387</td>
<td>Race and Empire in 20th-Century American Intellectual History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 390</td>
<td>Seminar in American Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 410</td>
<td>Senior Seminar in Southern Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 482</td>
<td>Images of the American Landscape</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 486</td>
<td>Shalom Y’all: The Jewish Experience in the American South</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 510</td>
<td>Federal Indian Law and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 511</td>
<td>American Indians and American Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 671</td>
<td>Introduction to Public History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 54</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The Indians’ New Worlds: Southeastern Histories from 1200 to 1800</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 60</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Crisis &amp; Resilience: Past and Future of Human Societies H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 64</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Public Archaeology in Bronzeville, Chicago’s Black Metropolis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 65</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Humans and Animals: Anthropological Perspectives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 67</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Blackness and Racialization: A Multidimensional Approach</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 121</td>
<td>Ancient Cities of the Americas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 144</td>
<td>Archaeology and the Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 145</td>
<td>Introduction to World Prehistory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 149</td>
<td>Great Discoveries in Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 151</td>
<td>Anthropological Perspectives on Food and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 203</td>
<td>Approaches to American Indian Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 231</td>
<td>Archaeology of South America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 232</td>
<td>Ancestral Maya Civilizations H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 234</td>
<td>Native American Tribal Studies H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 250</td>
<td>Archaeology of North America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 252</td>
<td>Archaeology of Food</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 278</td>
<td>Women in Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 306</td>
<td>Water and Inequality: Anthropological Perspectives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 377</td>
<td>European Societies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 426</td>
<td>Making Magic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 448</td>
<td>Health and Medicine in the American South</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 449</td>
<td>Anthropology and Marxism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 451</td>
<td>Field School in North American Archaeology H</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 452</td>
<td>The Past in the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 453</td>
<td>Field School in South American Archaeology H</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 454</td>
<td>The Archaeology of African Diasporas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 455</td>
<td>Ethnohistory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 456</td>
<td>Archaeology and Ethnography of Small-Scale Societies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 457</td>
<td>Perspectives in Historical Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 460</td>
<td>Historical Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 461</td>
<td>Colonialism and Postcolonialism: History and Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 468</td>
<td>State Formation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 538</td>
<td>Disease and Discrimination in Colonial Atlantic America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 550</td>
<td>Archaeology of the American South</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 321</td>
<td>Visions of Emancipation in Modernist Arab Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 242</td>
<td>Archaeology of Egypt</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 330</td>
<td>Art and the History of Museums, 1750-2000</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 340</td>
<td>Art and Interchange in Medieval Iberia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 458</td>
<td>Islamic Architecture and the Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 464</td>
<td>Greek Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 467</td>
<td>Celtic Art and Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 514</td>
<td>Monuments and Memory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 561</td>
<td>Arts of the Islamic Mediterranean</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 562</td>
<td>Islamic Urbanism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 63</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Japanese Tea Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 131</td>
<td>Southeast Asia to the Early 19th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 133</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 134</td>
<td>Modern East Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 135</td>
<td>History of the Indian Subcontinent to 1750</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 136</td>
<td>History of India, Pakistan, and Bangladesh: South Asia since 1750</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 138</td>
<td>History of Muslim Societies to 1500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 139</td>
<td>History of Muslim Societies since 1500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 180</td>
<td>Introduction to Islamic Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 181</td>
<td>Modern Muslim Societies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 244</td>
<td>Asian History/Study Abroad Program</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 272</td>
<td>Contemporary India, Pakistan, and Bangladesh</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 276</td>
<td>The Modern Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 277</td>
<td>The Conflict over Israel/Palestine</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 281</td>
<td>The Pacific War, 1937-1945: Its Causes and Legacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 282</td>
<td>China in the World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 287</td>
<td>Japan's Modern Revolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 288</td>
<td>Japan in the 20th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 304</td>
<td>Sex, Religion, and Violence: Revolutionary Thought in Modern South Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 331</td>
<td>Cracking India: Partition and Its Legacy in South Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 350</td>
<td>The Asian American Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 440</td>
<td>Gender in Indian History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 441</td>
<td>Religion, Co-existence, and Conflict in Pre-Colonial India</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 458</td>
<td>Islamic Architecture and the Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 537</td>
<td>Women in the Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 557</td>
<td>Bandits, Rebels and Storytellers: Fiction and History in India</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 561</td>
<td>Arts of the Islamic Mediterranean</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 570</td>
<td>The Vietnam War</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 582</td>
<td>Islam and Islamic Art in South Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 583</td>
<td>Religion and Culture in Iran, 1500-Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 346</td>
<td>History as Fiction or Fiction as History? Early Chinese History in Film and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 521</td>
<td>Chinese History in Chinese</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 110</td>
<td>The Archaeology of Palestine in the New Testament Period</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 120</td>
<td>Ancient Cities H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 241</td>
<td>Archaeology of Ancient Near East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 242</td>
<td>Archaeology of Egypt</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 243</td>
<td>Minoans and Mycenaeans: The Archaeology of Bronze Age Greece</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 244</td>
<td>Greek Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 245</td>
<td>Archaeology of Italy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 375</td>
<td>Archaeology of Cult</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 380</td>
<td>Life in Ancient Pompeii</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 464</td>
<td>Greek Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 475</td>
<td>Frontiers and Provinces of the Roman Empire</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 489</td>
<td>The Archaeology of Anatolia in the Bronze and Iron Ages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 491</td>
<td>The Archaeology of Early Greece (1200-500 BCE)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 62</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Barbarians in Greek and Roman Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 71</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The Architecture of Empire H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 73</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Life in Ancient Pompeii H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 122</td>
<td>The Romans H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 242</td>
<td>Sex and Gender in Antiquity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 391</td>
<td>Junior Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 270</td>
<td>German Culture and the Jewish Question</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 249</td>
<td>Introduction to Communication Technology, Culture, and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 576</td>
<td>Making and Manipulating “Race” in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 470</td>
<td>Survey of Costume History H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 475</td>
<td>Costume History: Africa, Asia, and Arabia H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 58</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: History of Financial Crisis, 1637-2013</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 510</td>
<td>Mexican American and Chicana/o Experience in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 529</td>
<td>Education in American Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 570</td>
<td>History of American Higher Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 460</td>
<td>Historical Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 585</td>
<td>American Environmental Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 75</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Interpreting the South from Manuscripts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 115</td>
<td>History of the English Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 585</td>
<td>American Environmental Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EURO 159</td>
<td>From War to Prosperity: 20th-Century Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EURO 252</td>
<td>Politics, Society, and Culture in Modern Germany (1871-1945)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EURO 257</td>
<td>Politics, Society, and Culture in Postwar Germany</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EURO 259</td>
<td>Towards Emancipation? Women in Modern Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EURO 270</td>
<td>Religion in Western Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EURO 347</td>
<td>Fascist Challenge in Europe, 1918-1945</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK 455</td>
<td>Ethnohistory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK 480</td>
<td>Vernacular Traditions in African American Music</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK 560</td>
<td>Southern Literature and the Oral Tradition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK 571</td>
<td>Southern Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK 670</td>
<td>Introduction to Oral History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 64</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Vietnam</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 216</td>
<td>The Viking Age</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 227</td>
<td>Luther and the Bible</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 311</td>
<td>The Crusades</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLBL 383</td>
<td>Global Whiteness</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 51</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Stalin and Hitler: Historical Issues in Cultural and Other Perspectives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 53</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Early Germanic Culture: Myth, Magic, Murder, and Mayhem</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 55</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Fantasies of Rome: Gladiators, Senators, Soothsayers, and Caesars</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 56</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Germans, Jews, and the History of Anti-Semitism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 58</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Love in the Middle Ages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 59</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Moscow 1937: Dictatorships and Their Defenders</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 218</td>
<td>Christianity and Islam in the Middle Ages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 251</td>
<td>Ideology and Aesthetics: Marxism and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 254</td>
<td>The Division of Germany, Reunification, and Conflict with Russia H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 255</td>
<td>Germany and Cold War: Occupation, Division, Reunification, Renewed Conflict with Russia (1945-Today)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 270</td>
<td>German Culture and the Jewish Question</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 285</td>
<td>Dissent and Protest in Central Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 50</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Time and the Medieval Cosmos</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 51</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Latin American Revolutions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 52</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Conflicts over Israel/Palestine</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 53</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Traveling to European Cities: American Writers/Cultural Identities, 1830-1930</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 55</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Preventing Broken Hearts in North Carolina: History and Health Care in the South</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 59</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Rebuilding the American South: Work and Identity in Modern History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 62</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Nations, Borders, and Identities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 64</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Gorbachev. The Collapse of the Soviet Empire and the Rise of the New Russia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 66</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Film and History in Europe and the United States, 1908-1968</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 70</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Seeing History in Everyday Places: Chapel Hill as a Case Study</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 72</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Women’s Voices: 20th-Century European History in Female Memory H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 74</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Emperors, Courts, and Consumption: The Mughals of India</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 76</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Understanding 1492</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 79</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Coming of Age in 20th Century America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 81</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Diaries, Memoirs, and Testimonies of the Holocaust</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 83</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: African History through Popular Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 84</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Monsters, Murders, and Mayhem in Microhistorical Analysis: French Case Studies H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 85</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: What Concentration Camp Survivors Tell Us H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 101</td>
<td>Historical Analysis for the Information Age</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 105</td>
<td>Empires in World History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 106</td>
<td>Ancient History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 107</td>
<td>Medieval History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 108</td>
<td>Introduction to Early Medieval History 500-1050</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 110</td>
<td>Introduction to the Cultures and Histories of Native North America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 120</td>
<td>Sport and American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 121</td>
<td>History of Religion in North America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 124</td>
<td>United States History through Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 125</td>
<td>The Social History of Popular Music in 20th-Century America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 127</td>
<td>American History to 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 128</td>
<td>American History since 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 130</td>
<td>Modern African History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 131</td>
<td>Southeast Asia to the Early 19th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 133</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 134</td>
<td>Modern East Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 135</td>
<td>History of the Indian Subcontinent to 1750</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 136</td>
<td>History of India, Pakistan, and Bangladesh: South Asia since 1750</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 137</td>
<td>Muhammad to Malcolm X: Islam, Politics, Race, and Gender</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 138</td>
<td>History of Muslim Societies to 1500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 139</td>
<td>History of Muslim Societies since 1500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 140</td>
<td>The World since 1945</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 142</td>
<td>Latin America under Colonial Rule</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 143</td>
<td>Latin America since Independence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 144</td>
<td>Women in the United States from Settlement to Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 145</td>
<td>Latin American Indigenous Peoples</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 151</td>
<td>European History to 1650</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 152</td>
<td>European History since 1650</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 153</td>
<td>From the Bible to Broadway: Jewish History to Modern Times</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 157</td>
<td>History of Britain since 1688</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 158</td>
<td>Early Modern European History, 1450-1815</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 159</td>
<td>From War to Prosperity, 20th-Century Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 162</td>
<td>Russia under the Last Tsars and Soviet Commissars</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 163</td>
<td>Modern Central Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 164</td>
<td>History of Britain in the 19th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 165</td>
<td>History of Britain in the 20th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 166</td>
<td>History of Afghanistan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 174H</td>
<td>Honors Seminar in African, Asian, and Middle Eastern History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 175H</td>
<td>Honors Seminar in Latin American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 176H</td>
<td>Honors Seminar in Russian, Eurasian, and Eastern European History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 177H</td>
<td>Honors Seminar in Early European History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 178H</td>
<td>Honors Seminar in Modern European History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 179H</td>
<td>Honors Seminar in American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 202</td>
<td>Borders and Crossings</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 203</td>
<td>Empires and Cultures in the Modern World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 206</td>
<td>War, Diplomacy, and Statecraft, 1815-1945</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 207</td>
<td>The Global Cold War</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 212</td>
<td>History of Sea Power</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 213</td>
<td>Air Power and Modern Warfare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 220</td>
<td>The Olympic Games: A Global History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 225</td>
<td>History of Greece</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 226</td>
<td>History of Rome</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 228</td>
<td>The MedievalExpansion of Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 229</td>
<td>The History of London 43 - 1666 H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 230</td>
<td>Why History Matters to Public Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 231</td>
<td>Native American History: The East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 233</td>
<td>Native American History: The West</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 234</td>
<td>Native American Tribal Studies H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 235</td>
<td>Native America in the 20th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 236</td>
<td>Sex and American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 239</td>
<td>Religion in North America since 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 240</td>
<td>Introduction to Mexico: A Nation in Four Revolutions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 241</td>
<td>History of Latinos in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 242</td>
<td>United States-Latin American Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 243</td>
<td>The United States and Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 244</td>
<td>History of the American Presidency</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 245</td>
<td>The United States and the Cold War: Origins, Development, Legacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 246</td>
<td>The Long Cold War: U.S. Foreign Relations in the 20th and 21st Centuries</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 247</td>
<td>Early Modern Japanese History and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 248</td>
<td>Guerrillas and Counterinsurgencies in Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 249</td>
<td>World Christianity since 1450</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 250</td>
<td>Antisemitism and Islamophobia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 251</td>
<td>The Thirty Years War (1618-1648): Europe in an Age of Crisis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 252</td>
<td>Politics, Society, and Culture in Modern Germany (1871-1945)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 253</td>
<td>Art and Power in Early Modern Europe H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 254</td>
<td>War and Society in Early Modern Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 255</td>
<td>Manor to Machine: The Economic Shaping of Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 256</td>
<td>France, 1940 to the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 257</td>
<td>Politics, Society, and Culture in Postwar Germany</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 258</td>
<td>Modern Italy since 1848</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 259</td>
<td>Towards Emancipation? Women in Modern Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 260</td>
<td>From Kings to Communists: East-Central Europe in the Modern Era</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 261</td>
<td>France, 1870-1940</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 262</td>
<td>History of the Holocaust: The Destruction of the European Jews</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 263</td>
<td>Gender and Religion in Premodern Europe H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 264</td>
<td>Gender in Russian History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 266</td>
<td>Global History of Warfare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 268</td>
<td>War, Revolution, and Culture: Trans-Atlantic Perspectives, 1750-1850</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 269</td>
<td>The History of London, World City, 1890-Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 270</td>
<td>Mughal India</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 271</td>
<td>Ancient and Medieval Japanese History and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 272</td>
<td>Contemporary India, Pakistan, and Bangladesh</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 273</td>
<td>Water, Conflict, and Connection in the Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 274</td>
<td>History of the Ottoman Empire, 1300-1923</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 276</td>
<td>The Modern Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 277</td>
<td>The Conflict over Israel/Palestine</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 278</td>
<td>The Trans-Atlantic Slave Trade H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 279</td>
<td>Modern South Africa H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 280</td>
<td>Women and Gender in Latin American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 281</td>
<td>The Pacific War, 1937-1945: Its Causes and Legacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 282</td>
<td>China in the World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 283</td>
<td>Chairman Mao's China in World History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 284</td>
<td>Late Imperial China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 285</td>
<td>20th-Century China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 287</td>
<td>Japan's Modern Revolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 288</td>
<td>Japan in the 20th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 289</td>
<td>America in the 1970s</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 302</td>
<td>Movies Make History: Films as Primary Sources in Europe and America H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 308</td>
<td>The Renaissance and the Jews</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 309</td>
<td>Old Regime France, 1661-1787</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 310</td>
<td>The French Revolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 311</td>
<td>Ghettoes and Shtetls? Urban Life in East European Jewish History H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 312</td>
<td>History of France and Algeria</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 313</td>
<td>Women and the Law in Africa and the Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 320</td>
<td>Museums in Europe and the Americas: History and Theory H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 325</td>
<td>Food and History: The Local and Global, the United Kingdom and the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 329</td>
<td>An Introduction to the History of Medicine H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 330</td>
<td>Jesus and the Jews: From the Bible to the Big Screen H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 331</td>
<td>Sex, Religion, and Violence: Revolutionary Thought in Modern South Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 332</td>
<td>Identity and Community in Modern Jewish History: The Case of Durham</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 333</td>
<td>Love and Politics in Early India</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 334</td>
<td>Rasputin's Russia: Erotic, Decadent, Revolutionary</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 335</td>
<td>Cracking India: Partition and Its Legacy in South Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 340</td>
<td>Ethics and Business in Africa H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 346</td>
<td>Dictators in the 20th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 347</td>
<td>Fascist Challenge in Europe, 1918-1945</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 348</td>
<td>Population Transfers, Migration, and Displacement in Europe from the 19th to the 21st Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 485</td>
<td>Extremism, Terrorism, and Security in Postwar Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 488</td>
<td>Nuclear Security in the 21st Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 517</td>
<td>Gender, Military, and War in Comparative Perspective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 564</td>
<td>The American Revolution, 1763-1815</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 570</td>
<td>The Vietnam War</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 577</td>
<td>United States Foreign Relations in the 20th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 578</td>
<td>Transatlantic Relations and Contemporary Geo-Politics from the Cold War to the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 61</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Religion, Magic, and Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 63</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The Archaeology of Qumran and the Dead Sea Scrolls</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 72</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Apocalypse Now? Messianic Movements in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 80</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Religion and Writing in the Ancient World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 105</td>
<td>Religions of the Greco-Roman World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 106</td>
<td>Introduction to Early Judaism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 107</td>
<td>Introduction to Modern Judaism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 108</td>
<td>Classic Jewish Texts: From Bible and Dead Sea Scrolls to Kabbalah and Hassidism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 109</td>
<td>History and Culture of Ancient Israel</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 110</td>
<td>The Archaeology of Palestine in the New Testament Period</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 123</td>
<td>Introduction to Jewish Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 140</td>
<td>Religion in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 141</td>
<td>African American Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 142</td>
<td>Catholicism in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 151</td>
<td>Religion in Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 161</td>
<td>Introduction to the History of Christian Traditions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 162</td>
<td>Catholicism Today: An Introduction to the Contemporary Catholic Church</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 163</td>
<td>Critical Issues in Western Religious Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 165</td>
<td>Mysticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 180</td>
<td>Introduction to Islamic Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 181</td>
<td>Modern Muslim Societies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 208</td>
<td>The Birth of Christianity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 209</td>
<td>Varieties of Early Christianity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 214</td>
<td>Early Christian Ritual and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 217</td>
<td>Gnosticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 218</td>
<td>Christianity and Islam in the Middle Ages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 227</td>
<td>Luther and the Bible</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 233</td>
<td>Religion and Violence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 239</td>
<td>German Culture and the Jewish Question</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 241</td>
<td>Messianic Movements in American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 244</td>
<td>Gender and Sexuality in Western Christianity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 263</td>
<td>Gender and Religion in Premodern Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 270</td>
<td>Religion in Western Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 289</td>
<td>Muhammad and the Qur'an</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 314</td>
<td>Memory and the Historical Jesus</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 340</td>
<td>Liberal Tradition in American Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 350</td>
<td>Islamic and Jewish Legal Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 362</td>
<td>Mary in the Christian Tradition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 366</td>
<td>Medieval Religious Texts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 368</td>
<td>Race, Sexuality, and Disability in the History of Western Christianity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 371</td>
<td>Women Mystics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 375</td>
<td>Archaeology of Cult</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 441</td>
<td>Religion in Early America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 446</td>
<td>Christian-Jewish Relations throughout the Ages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 565</td>
<td>Medieval Jews and the Bible</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 580</td>
<td>African American Islam</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 582</td>
<td>Islam and Islamic Art in South Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 583</td>
<td>Religion and Culture in Iran, 1500-Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 614</td>
<td>The Cult of Saints: Narratives, Materialities, Practices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 662</td>
<td>Advanced Seminar in Contemporary Catholicism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 144</td>
<td>Women in the United States from Settlement to Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 242</td>
<td>Sex and Gender in Antiquity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 244</td>
<td>Gender and Sexuality in Western Christianity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 253</td>
<td>A Social History of Jewish Women in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 259</td>
<td>Towards Emancipation? Women in Modern Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 264</td>
<td>Gender in Russian History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 278</td>
<td>Women in Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 280</td>
<td>Women and Gender in Latin American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 313</td>
<td>Women and the Law in Africa and the Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 337</td>
<td>African Gender History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 353</td>
<td>War and Gender in Movies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 354</td>
<td>American Women’s History to 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 356</td>
<td>American Women’s History, 1865 to the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 360</td>
<td>Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, and Transgender Histories in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 362</td>
<td>Mary in the Christian Tradition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 371</td>
<td>Women Mystics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 375</td>
<td>History of Gender in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 382</td>
<td>African American Women’s History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 389</td>
<td>Maid in America, Made in China: Laboring Women in Global Perspective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 476</td>
<td>Feminist Movements in the United States since 1945</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 479</td>
<td>History of Female Sexualities in the West</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 500</td>
<td>Gender, Empire, and Nation in Europe and Beyond, 18th to the 20th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 501</td>
<td>The Gender of Welfare: Comparative Perspectives, 19th and 20th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 517</td>
<td>Gender, Military, and War in Comparative Perspective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 537</td>
<td>Women in the Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 568</td>
<td>Women in the South</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 576</td>
<td>The Ethnohistory of Native American Women</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 583</td>
<td>Gender and Imperialism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The humanities and fine arts explore enduring issues of the human condition and develop and encourage the means of communicating, representing, and expressing the varieties of human experience.

### Philosophical/Moral Reasoning (PH)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMST 55</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Birth and Death in the United States (^H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 220</td>
<td>On the Question of the Animal: Contemporary Animal Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 225</td>
<td>Comedy and Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 291</td>
<td>Ethics and American Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 351</td>
<td>Global Waters, American Impacts, and Critical Connections</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 392</td>
<td>Radical Communities in Twentieth Century American Religious History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 146</td>
<td>The Nature of Moral Consciousness: A Course in General Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 55</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Kung-Fu: The Concept of Heroism in Chinese Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 65</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Philosophy on Bamboo: Rethinking Early Chinese Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 300</td>
<td>The Buddhist Tradition: India, Nepal, and Tibet</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 482</td>
<td>Sex, Gender, and Religion in South Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 463</td>
<td>Business and the Environment (^H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 356</td>
<td>Chinese Environmental Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 463</td>
<td>Narrative Ethics in Modern China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 525</td>
<td>Ancient Philosophers and Their Modern Reincarnation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 51</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Who Owns the Past? (^H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 415</td>
<td>Roman Law (^H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 170</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Public Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 374</td>
<td>The Southern Experience in Rhetoric</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 375</td>
<td>Environmental Advocacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 412</td>
<td>Critical Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 450</td>
<td>Media and Popular Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 470</td>
<td>Political Communication and the Public Sphere</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 380</td>
<td>Introduction to Digital Culture (^H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 388</td>
<td>Advanced Cyberculture Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 234</td>
<td>Survey of the History of Economic Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 384</td>
<td>Gateway to Philosophy, Politics, and Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 526</td>
<td>Ethics and Education: From Global Problems to Classroom Dilemmas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 325</td>
<td>Water Resource Management and Human Rights (^H) 3-4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 368</td>
<td>Living Things, Wilderness, and Ecosystems: An Introduction to Environmental Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 375</td>
<td>Environmental Advocacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 463</td>
<td>Business and the Environment (^H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 448</td>
<td>Philosophies of Life from Classical Antiquity to 1800</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 611</td>
<td>Narrative, Literature, and Medicine: Advanced Interdisciplinary Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 285</td>
<td>Sex, Philosophy, and Politics: Revolutionary Literature in Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 515</td>
<td>Social Networks: Technology and Community in Modern France</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 62</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The Culture of Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 63</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The Problem with Nature and Its Preservation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 245</td>
<td>Marx, Nietzsche, and Freud</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 280</td>
<td>20th-Century German Philosophy and Modern Youth Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 281</td>
<td>The German Idea of War: Philosophical Dialogues with the Literary and Visual Arts in WWI</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 283</td>
<td>Freedom, Terror, and Identity: Modern Philosophy from Kant to Arendt</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 286</td>
<td>(Un)Welcome Guests? German Reflections on Exile and Immigration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 370</td>
<td>Readings in German Intellectual History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 384</td>
<td>Guilt, Suffering, and Trauma in Post War Germany</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 68</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Intensity, Vitality, Ecstasy: Affects in Literature, Film, and Philosophy (^H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 246</td>
<td>Reality and Its Discontents: Kant to Kafka</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 284</td>
<td>Philosophy and the Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 480</td>
<td>Interrogating Cultures of Fascism: Introduction to Frankfurt School's Critical Theory 1923-Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPM 571</td>
<td>Health and Human Rights</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INLS 384</td>
<td>Information and Computer Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 359</td>
<td>Medieval Frauds: Fake News, Counterfeits, and Forgeries</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST 224</td>
<td>Modern Jewish Thought (^H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST 420</td>
<td>Post-Holocaust Ethics and Theology (^H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 145</td>
<td>Language, Communication, and Human and Animal Minds (^H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 545</td>
<td>Language and Mind</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 141</td>
<td>Media Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAVS 402</td>
<td>Naval Leadership and Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 51</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Who Was Socrates?</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 52</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Reason and Religion at the Dawn of Modern Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 53</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Theories in Human Nature (^H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 54</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Thinking about Time</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 55</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Paradoxes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 56</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Abortion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 58</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: From Vengeance to Mercy: Dealing with Evil</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 59</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Proofs of the Existence of God</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 60</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Plato's Symposium and Its Influence on Western Art and Literature (^H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 66</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Ethics: Theoretical and Practical</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 67</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Issues in a World Society: Sports and Competition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 68</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Moral Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 75</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Evil</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 76</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Is Free Will an Illusion?</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 77</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Moral Weakness and Conscience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 78</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Death as a Problem for Philosophy: Metaphysical and Ethical</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 79</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Words That Bind: The Structure of Constitutions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 85</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Reason, Religion, and Reality in the Copernican Revolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy: Central Problems, Great Minds, Big Ideas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 105</td>
<td>How to Reason and Argue: An Introduction to Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 110</td>
<td>Philosophical Texts that Changed the World: An Introduction to Philosophy through Great Works</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 112</td>
<td>Making Sense of Ourselves</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 134</td>
<td>Reason, Faith, and God: Philosophy of Western Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 140</td>
<td>Knowledge and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 143</td>
<td>AI and the Future of Humanity: Philosophical Issues about Technology and Human Survival</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 145</td>
<td>Language, Communication, and Human and Animal Minds</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 150</td>
<td>Theory, Evidence, and Understanding in Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 154</td>
<td>Philosophy of the Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 160</td>
<td>Virtue, Value, and Happiness: An Introduction to Moral Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 163</td>
<td>Practical Ethics: Moral Reasoning and How We Live</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 164</td>
<td>Morality and Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 165</td>
<td>Bioethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 170</td>
<td>Liberty, Rights, and Responsibilities: Introduction to Social Ethics and Political Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 180</td>
<td>Philosophy of Humor</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 185</td>
<td>Aesthetics and the Philosophy of Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 210</td>
<td>Wonder, Myth, and Reason: Introduction to Ancient Greek Science and Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 213</td>
<td>Asian Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 215</td>
<td>Medieval Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 220</td>
<td>17th and 18th Century Western Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 224</td>
<td>Existential Philosophy and the Meaning(lessness) of Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 230</td>
<td>Mind, Matter, and Metaphysics: the Philosophy of Experience and Reality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 261</td>
<td>Ethics in Action</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 266</td>
<td>Not All Fun and Games: Ethics of Sports</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 272</td>
<td>The Ethics of Peace, War, and Defense</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 273</td>
<td>Justice, Rights, and the Common Good: Philosophical Perspectives on Social and Economic Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ARAB 151 Arabic Literature through the Ages 3
ARAB 253 Contemporary Moroccan Literature 3
ARAB 407 Readings in Arabic I 3
ARAB 408 Readings in Arabic II 3
ARAB 434 Modern Arabic Literature in Translation 3
ARAB 443 Dissident Voices in Arab Cultures 3
ARAB 452 Imagining Palestine 3
ASIA 52 First-Year Seminar: Food in Chinese Culture 3
ASIA 56 First-Year Seminar: Writing Women in Modern China 3
ASIA 69 First-Year Seminar: Wars and Veterans: Iran, Iraq, and Afghanistan 3
ASIA 70 First-Year Seminar: Narrating the Self: Autobiographies of Arab Intellectuals 3
ASIA 72 First-Year Seminar: Transnational Korea: Literature, Film, and Popular Culture 3
ASIA 124 Iranian Post-1979 Cinema 3
ASIA 126 Introduction to Persian Literature 3
ASIA 127 Iranian Women Writers 3
ASIA 151 Literature and Society in Southeast Asia 3
ASIA 152 Survey of South Asian Cultural History 3
ASIA 163 Hindi-Urdu Poetry in Performance 3
ASIA 228 Contested Souls: Literature, the Arts, and Religious Identity in Modern India 3
ASIA 241 Asian Literature/Study Abroad Program 3-6
ASIA 256 Love in Classical Persian Poetry 3
ASIA 258 Iranian Prison Literature 3
ASIA 261 India through Western Eyes 3
ASIA 262 Nation, Film, and Novel in Modern India 3
ASIA 280 Hindu Gods and Goddesses 3
ASIA 329 Middle East Women Writers 3
ASIA 332 The Story of Rama in India 3
ASIA 333 The Mahabharata: Remembered and Reimagined 3
ASIA 358 Religion and Tradition in Israeli Cinema, TV, and Literature 3
ASIA 359 Literary Diasporas of the Middle East 3
ASIA 360 Contemporary Asian American Literature and Theory 3
ASIA 380 Almost Despicable Heroines in Japanese and Western Literature 3
ASIA 382 The Story of Rama in Indian Culture--Experiential 3
ASIA 383 The Mahabharata: Remembered and Reimagined--Experiential 3
ASIA 427 Cold War Culture in East Asia: Transnational and Intermedial Connections 3
ASIA 431 Persian Sufi Literature 3
ASIA 442 Postcolonial Literature of the Middle East 3
ASIA 471 Gender and Sexuality in Middle Eastern Literature 3
ASIA 481 Rhetoric of Silence: Cross-Cultural Theme and Technique 3
ASIA 483 Cross-Currents in East-West Literature 3
ASIA 486 Literary Landscapes in Europe and Japan 3
ASIA 489 Animals in Japanese Religion 3
ASIA 522 The Beauty and the Power of the Classical Indian World 3
ASIA 584 The Qur'an as Literature 3
BCS 411 Introduction to South Slavic Literatures and Cultures 3
CHIN 231 Chinese Literature in Translation through the Tang 3
CHIN 232 Chinese Literature in Translation since the Sung 3
CHIN 252 Introduction to Chinese Culture through Narrative 3
CHIN 255 Bandit or Hero: Outlawry in Chinese Literature and Films 3
CHIN 464 The City in Modern Chinese Literature and Film 3
CHIN 551 Chinese Poetry in Translation 3
CHIN 552 Chinese Prose in Translation 3
CHIN 563 Post-Mao Chinese Literature in Translation 3
CHIN 624 Chinese Internet Literature 3
CHIN 631 Writing Chinese (in) America: Advanced Studies of a Foreign Literature from United States Homeland 3
CLAS 51 First-Year Seminar: Greek Drama from Page to Stage 3
CLAS 55 First-Year Seminar: Three Greek and Roman Epicsh 3
CLAS 56 First-Year Seminar: Women and Men in Euripides 3
CLAS 57 First-Year Seminar: Dead and Deadly Women: Greek Tragic Heroines from Aeschylus to Eliot 3
CLAS 58 First-Year Seminar: What's So Funny? Women and Comedy from Athens to Hollywood 3
CLAS 60 First-Year Seminar: Love, War, Death, and Family Life in Classical Myth 3
CLAS 61 First-Year Seminar: Writing the Past 3
CLAS 63 First-Year Seminar: The Politics of Persuasion in the Ancient and Modern Worlds 3
CLAS 65 First-Year Seminar: The City of Rome 3
CLAS 67 First-Year Seminar: Helen of Troy: From Homer to Hollywood 3
CLAS 121 The Greeks 3
CLAS 131 Classical Mythology 3
CLAS 133H Epic and Tragedy 3
CLAS 240 Women in Greek Art and Literature 3
CLAS 241 Women in Ancient Rome 3
CLAS 243 Race and Ethnicity in the Ancient Mediterranean 3
CLAS 253 The Age of Pericles 3
CLAS 257 The Age of Augustus 3
CLAS 258 The Age of the Early Roman Empire 3
CLAS 259 Pagans and Christians in the Age of Constantine 3
CLAS 362 Greek Tragedy 3
CLAS 363 Latin and Greek Lyric Poetry in Translation 3
CLAS 364 The Classical Background of English Poetry 3
CLAS 371 Cicero, Caesar, and the End of the Roman Republic 3
CLAS 409 Historical Literature Greek and Roman 3
CMPL 120 Great Books I: Epic and Lyric Traditions 3
CMPL 121 Great Books I: Romancing the World 3
CMPL 122 Great Books I: Visual Arts and Literature from Antiquity to 1750 3
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 123</td>
<td>Great Books I: Politics and Literature from Antiquity to 1750</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 124</td>
<td>Great Books I: Science and Literature from Antiquity to 1750</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 130</td>
<td>Great Books II H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 131</td>
<td>Great Books II: Savage, Native, Stranger, Other</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 132</td>
<td>Great Books II: Performance and Cultural Identity in the African Diaspora</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 134</td>
<td>Great Books II: Travel and Identity H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 180</td>
<td>Race and Ethnicity in Hollywood Productions and Beyond</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 198H</td>
<td>Literature in Eastern Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 220</td>
<td>Global Authors: Jane Austen H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 223</td>
<td>Global Authors: Cervantes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 225</td>
<td>Global Authors: The Worlds of Shakespeare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 230</td>
<td>Global Crusoe: The Desert-Island Idea in Film and Fiction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 232</td>
<td>Imagining the City in Modern Korea: Text, Image, Space</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 237</td>
<td>Rebel, Lover, Martyr: Gender and Sexuality in North and South Korean Screen Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 246</td>
<td>Body Politics in Modern Korean Literature H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 250</td>
<td>Approaches to Comparative Literature H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 251</td>
<td>Introduction to Literary Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 256</td>
<td>Love in Classical Persian Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 258</td>
<td>Iranian Prison Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 261</td>
<td>India through Western Eyes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 275</td>
<td>Literature of Pilgrimage</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 277</td>
<td>Myth, Fable, Novella: The Long History of the Short Story H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 279</td>
<td>Once Upon A Fairy Tale: Fairy Tales and Childhood, Then and Now</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 282</td>
<td>Russian Literature in World Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 359</td>
<td>Literary Diasporas of the Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 364</td>
<td>The Classical Background of English Poetry H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 374</td>
<td>Modern Women Writers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 377</td>
<td>The World of the Beat Generation: Transcultural Connections</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 380</td>
<td>Almost Despicable Heroines in Japanese and Western Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 383</td>
<td>Literature and Medicine H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 385</td>
<td>Modernist and Postmodernist Narrative</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 386</td>
<td>Adolescence in 20th- and 21st-Century Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 442</td>
<td>Postcolonial Literature of the Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 450</td>
<td>Major Works of 20th-Century Literary Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 452</td>
<td>The Middle Ages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 453</td>
<td>The Erotic Middle Ages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 456</td>
<td>The 18th-Century Novel</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 458</td>
<td>Sense, Sensibility, Sensuality, 1740-1810</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 460</td>
<td>Transnational Romanticism: Romantic Movements in Europe and the Americas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 462</td>
<td>Realism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 464</td>
<td>Naturalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 466</td>
<td>Modernism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 468</td>
<td>Aesthetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 469</td>
<td>Milan Kundera and World Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 470</td>
<td>Concepts and Perspectives of the Tragic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 471</td>
<td>Classical Rhetoric and Modern Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 472</td>
<td>The Drama from Ibsen to Beckett</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 473</td>
<td>Drama, Pageantry, and Spectacle in Medieval Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 477</td>
<td>Wicked Desire: Vladimir Nabokov, Lolita, on Page and Screen</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 478</td>
<td>The Medieval Frame Tale: Chaucer, Boccaccio, and the Arabian Nights</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 481</td>
<td>Rhetoric of Silence: Cross-Cultural Theme and Technique</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 483</td>
<td>Cross-Currents in East-West Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 485</td>
<td>Approaches to 20th-Century Narrative</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 486</td>
<td>Literary Landscapes in Europe and Japan H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 487</td>
<td>Literature and the Arts of Love</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 489</td>
<td>Empire and Diplomacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 492</td>
<td>The Fourth Dimension: Art and the Fictions of Hyperspace</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 500</td>
<td>Advanced Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 527</td>
<td>Cold War Culture in East Asia: Transnational and Intermedial Connections</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 558</td>
<td>The Lives and Times of Medieval Corpses</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 563</td>
<td>Studies in the Anglo-French Renaissance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 621</td>
<td>Arthurian Romance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 624</td>
<td>The Baroque</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 685</td>
<td>Literature of the Americas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 160</td>
<td>Introduction to Performance Studies H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 263</td>
<td>Performing Literature H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 466</td>
<td>Advanced Study in Performing Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CZCH 280</td>
<td>Closely Watched Trains: Czech Film and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CZCH 411</td>
<td>Introduction to Czech Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CZCH 469</td>
<td>Milan Kundera and World Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 82</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: All the World’s a Stage: Drama as a Mirror of Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 115</td>
<td>Perspectives in Drama H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 117</td>
<td>Perspectives in World Drama H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 215</td>
<td>Studies in Western Drama</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 282</td>
<td>Theatre History and Literature II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 285</td>
<td>Modern British Drama H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 286</td>
<td>Modern Irish Drama</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 289</td>
<td>Contemporary Irish Drama H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 297</td>
<td>African American Women in Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 298</td>
<td>African Women in Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTCM 405</td>
<td>Topics in Dutch Culture: A Literary Survey</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 518</td>
<td>Exploring Public Pedagogies through Popular Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 567</td>
<td>Children’s Literature in Elementary and Middle Schools</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 52</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Computers and English Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 53</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Slavery and Freedom in African American Literature and Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 284</td>
<td>Reading Children’s Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 285</td>
<td>Classical Backgrounds in English Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 288</td>
<td>Literary Modernism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 289</td>
<td>Jewish American Literature and Culture of the 20th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 291</td>
<td>Picture Books</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 292</td>
<td>Youth in Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 295</td>
<td>Undergraduate Research Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 301</td>
<td>Professional Writing in the Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 306</td>
<td>Playwriting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 307</td>
<td>Studies in Fiction and Poetry: Stylistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 310</td>
<td>Fairy Tales</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 317</td>
<td>Writing and Social Networks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 318</td>
<td>Multimedia Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 325</td>
<td>Shakespeare and His Contemporaries</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 327</td>
<td>Renaissance Literature and Its Intellectual Contexts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 329</td>
<td>Medieval Feminisms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 330</td>
<td>Perspectives on the Renaissance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 331</td>
<td>18th-Century Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 337</td>
<td>The Romantic Revolution in the Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 356</td>
<td>British and American Fiction since World War II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 357</td>
<td>20th-Century British Literature and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 359</td>
<td>Latina Feminisms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 360</td>
<td>Contemporary Asian American Literature and Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 361</td>
<td>Asian American Women’s Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 362</td>
<td>Asian American Literature and History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 363</td>
<td>Feminist Literary Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 365</td>
<td>Migration and Globalization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 366</td>
<td>Literature and the Other Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 367</td>
<td>African American Literature to 1930</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 368</td>
<td>African American Literature, 1930-1970</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 369</td>
<td>African American Literature, 1970 to the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 370</td>
<td>Race, Health, and Narrative</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 371</td>
<td>The Place of Asian Americans in Southern Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 373</td>
<td>Southern American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 374</td>
<td>Southern Women Writers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 377</td>
<td>Introduction to the Celtic Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 382</td>
<td>Literature and Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 383</td>
<td>Literary Nonfiction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 385</td>
<td>Literature and Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 386</td>
<td>Gender, Sexuality, and the South Asian Diaspora</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 387</td>
<td>Canadian Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 388</td>
<td>Modernism: Movements and Moments</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 390</td>
<td>Studies in Literary Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 406</td>
<td>Advanced Fiction Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 407</td>
<td>Advanced Poetry Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 430</td>
<td>Renaissance Literature–Contemporary Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 437</td>
<td>Chief British Romantic Writers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 443</td>
<td>American Literature before 1860–Contemporary Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 444</td>
<td>American Literature, 1860-1900–Contemporary Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 445</td>
<td>American Literature, 1900-2000–Contemporary Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 446</td>
<td>American Women Authors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 447</td>
<td>Memory and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 462</td>
<td>Contemporary Poetry and Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 466</td>
<td>Literary Theory–Contemporary Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 467</td>
<td>Educating Latinas/os: Preparing SLI Mentors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 472</td>
<td>African American Literature–Contemporary Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 475</td>
<td>Southern Literature–Contemporary Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 480</td>
<td>Digital Humanities History and Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 489</td>
<td>Science, Medicine, and Cultural Studies–Contemporary Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 490</td>
<td>Creative Writing: Special Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 564</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Approaches to Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 619</td>
<td>Survey of Old and Middle English Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 620</td>
<td>Introduction to Old English Language and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 621</td>
<td>Arthurian Romance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 630</td>
<td>Shakespeare and His Contemporaries</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 638</td>
<td>19th-Century Women Writers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 659</td>
<td>War in 20th-Century Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 662</td>
<td>History of Literary Criticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 670</td>
<td>Being and Race in African American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 674</td>
<td>Digital Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 675</td>
<td>Digital Teaching</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 676</td>
<td>Digital Editing and Curation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 685</td>
<td>Literature of the Americas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 695</td>
<td>Research Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EURO 486</td>
<td>Exploration of Russian &quot;Women’s Prose&quot; and Svetlana Alexievich (Nobel Prize in Literature 2015)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK 310</td>
<td>Fairy Tales</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK 502</td>
<td>Myths and Epics of the Ancient Near East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 260</td>
<td>Literature and the French-Speaking World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 262</td>
<td>Cultural and Linguistic Diversity in the French-Speaking World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 280</td>
<td>French “Discoveries” of the Americas in Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 286</td>
<td>Food for Thought: The Culture of Cuisine in Modern France</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 330</td>
<td>Approaches to French and Francophone Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 370</td>
<td>French and Francophone Studies to 1789</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 372</td>
<td>French and Francophone Studies since 1789</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 376</td>
<td>Identity and Nationhood in Québécois Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 383</td>
<td>Franco-Asian Encounters</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 387</td>
<td>Paris/Versailles: The Court and the City in the 17th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 554</td>
<td>Writing the Mediterranean</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 563</td>
<td>Studies in the Anglo-French Renaissance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 211</td>
<td>Concepts in Medieval Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 220</td>
<td>Women in the Middle Ages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 249</td>
<td>German Literature in Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 279</td>
<td>Once Upon A Fairy Tale: Fairy Tales and Childhood, Then and Now</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 284</td>
<td>Translations and Adaptations of German Pop Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 285</td>
<td>Contemporary German Literature in Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 290</td>
<td>Topics in German Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 303</td>
<td>German Literature and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 310</td>
<td>Höfische Kultur/Courtly Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 325</td>
<td>Fools and Laughter in Early Modern German Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 330</td>
<td>The Age of Goethe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 349</td>
<td>Vienna-Munich-Berlin: Revolutions in German Art c. 1900</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 350</td>
<td>Modern German Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 371</td>
<td>The German Novella</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 372</td>
<td>German Drama</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 379</td>
<td>German-Language Swiss Literature and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 380</td>
<td>Austrian Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 381</td>
<td>Berlin: Mapping a (Post) Modern Metropolis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 382</td>
<td>Representations of Violence and Terrorism in Contemporary German Literature and Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 385</td>
<td>Schein/Sein: Turkish German Culture, 1964 to Today</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 386</td>
<td>Germany Goes East: Contemporary German Literature by Eastern European Immigrants</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 390</td>
<td>Topics in German Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 450</td>
<td>Nietzsche, Hesse, and Mann</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREK 221</td>
<td>Advanced Greek I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREK 222</td>
<td>Advanced Greek II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREK 351</td>
<td>Classical Greek Prose</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREK 352</td>
<td>Greek Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 50</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Literary Fantasy and Historical Reality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 54</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Once upon a Fairy Tale: Fairy Tales and Childhood, Then and Now</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 65</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: German Heroes? Knights, Tricksters, and Magicians</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 70</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Teenage Kicks: Race, Class, and Gender in Postwar Youth Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 75</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The Book of Books: Literature and the Bible</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 80</td>
<td>Not Just Dogs: Animals in Russian Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 81</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Metaphor and the Body</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 82</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Doctor Stories</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 84</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Terror for the People: Terrorism in Russian Literature and History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 85</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Children and War</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 87</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Literature Confronting Totalitarianism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 88H</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Gender and Fiction in Central and Eastern Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 212</td>
<td>Game of Thrones® and the Worlds of the European Middle Ages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 225</td>
<td>Popular and Pious: Early Modern Jewish Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 252</td>
<td>South Africa in Literary Perspective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 260</td>
<td>From Berlin to Budapest: Literature, Film, and Culture of Central Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 268</td>
<td>Cultural Trends in Post-Communist Central Europe: Search for Identity, Importance of Jewish Voices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 277</td>
<td>The Moon in Song, Story, and Science: Mentored Research Projects in Cultural History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 465</td>
<td>Literature of Atrocity: The Gulag and the Holocaust in the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 475</td>
<td>Magical Realism: Central European Literature in a Global Context</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNUR 305</td>
<td>Advanced Hindi-Urdu I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNUR 306</td>
<td>Advanced Hindi-Urdu II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNUR 410</td>
<td>Seminar on the Urdu-Hindi Ghazal</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNUR 592</td>
<td>Religious Conflict and Literature in India</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUNG 411</td>
<td>Introduction to Hungarian Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 240</td>
<td>Dante in English Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 241</td>
<td>The Renaissance Mind</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 242</td>
<td>Italy and Modernity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 250</td>
<td>Italian Fascism: Between History, Fiction, and Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 340</td>
<td>Italian America in Literature and Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 345</td>
<td>Italian Women Writers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 346</td>
<td>Women Writers in Early Modern Italy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 370</td>
<td>Masterpieces of Italian Literature and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 371</td>
<td>Masterpieces of Italian Literature and Culture II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 382</td>
<td>The Modern Italian Novel</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 160</td>
<td>Introduction to Japanese Literature in Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 375</td>
<td>The Culture of Modern, Imperial Japan, 1900-1945</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 384</td>
<td>Women Writers in Japanese Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 409</td>
<td>Japanese Modernism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 417</td>
<td>Japanese culture through film and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST 212</td>
<td>Classical Hebrew II: A Linguistic Introduction to the Hebrew Bible</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST 225</td>
<td>Popular and Pious: Early Modern Jewish Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST 268</td>
<td>Cultural Trends in Post-Communist Central Europe: Search for Identity, Importance of Jewish Voices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST 289</td>
<td>Jewish American Literature and Culture of the 20th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST 360</td>
<td>The Jewish Writer in American Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST 412</td>
<td>From Communism to Capitalism: 20th- and 21st-Century Polish Literature and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST 464</td>
<td>Imagined Jews: Jewish Themes in Polish and Russian Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST 465</td>
<td>Literature of Atrocity: The Gulag and the Holocaust in the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST 469</td>
<td>Coming to America: The Slavic Immigrant Experience in Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST 480</td>
<td>Russian-Soviet Jewish Culture: Lofty Dreams and Stark Realities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOR 232</td>
<td>Imagining the City in Modern Korea: Text, Image, Space</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOR 237</td>
<td>Rebel, Lover, Martyr: Gender and Sexuality in North and South Korean Screen Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOR 346</td>
<td>Body Politics in Modern Korean Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN 221</td>
<td>Vergil</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN 222</td>
<td>Cicero: The Man and His Times</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN 223</td>
<td>Ovid</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN 332</td>
<td>Roman Comedy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN 333</td>
<td>Lyric Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN 334</td>
<td>Augustan Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN 335</td>
<td>Roman Elegy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN 351</td>
<td>Lucretius</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN 352</td>
<td>Petronius and the Age of Nero</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN 353</td>
<td>Satire (Horace and Juvenal)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN 354</td>
<td>Tacitus and Pliny’s Letters</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 52</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Building a Nation: The Stage Musicals of Rodgers and Hammerstein, 1942-1949</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 55H</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: A Love Affair in Renaissance Drama and Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 57</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Music and Drama: Verdi’s Operas and Italian Romanticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 60H</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: American Literature and Its Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSH 411</td>
<td>19th-Century Polish Literature and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSH 412</td>
<td>From Communism to Capitalism: 20th- and 21st-Century Polish Literature and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 370</td>
<td>Modern Brazil through Literature and Film in Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 375</td>
<td>Portuguese and Brazilian Fiction in Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 382</td>
<td>Women Writers: Brazil and Beyond</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 385</td>
<td>Verbal Art, Identities, and Nation in Portuguese-Speaking Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 387</td>
<td>Brazilian Religious Movements through Film and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 69</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Wars and Veterans: Iran, Iraq, and Afghanistan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 161</td>
<td>Literature of War from World War I to the 21st Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 427</td>
<td>Cold War Culture in East Asia: Transnational and Intermedial Connections</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 452</td>
<td>Imagining Palestine</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 465</td>
<td>Literature of Atrocity: The Gulag and the Holocaust in the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 475</td>
<td>Literature of Russian Terrorism: Arson, Bombs, Mayhem</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 489</td>
<td>Empire and Diplomacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 659</td>
<td>War in 20th-Century Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 73</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: From Dragons to Pokemon: Animals in Japanese Myth, Folklore, and Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 78</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Reading the Bible: Now and Then</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 88</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Religion and Society in Historical Novels</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 201</td>
<td>Ancient Biblical Interpretation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 212</td>
<td>Classical Hebrew II: A Linguistic Introduction to the Hebrew Bible</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 240</td>
<td>Religion, Literature, and the Arts in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 280</td>
<td>Hindu Gods and Goddesses</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 382</td>
<td>The Story of Rama in Indian Culture—Experiential</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 383</td>
<td>The Mahabharata: Remembered and Reimagined—Experiential</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 385</td>
<td>Modern Muslims and the Qur’an</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 480</td>
<td>Modern Muslim Literatures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 489</td>
<td>Animals in Japanese Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 502</td>
<td>Myths and Epics of the Ancient Near East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 515</td>
<td>Cultural History of New Testament Texts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 584</td>
<td>The Qur’an as Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 592</td>
<td>Religious Conflict and Literature in India</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROML 54</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Issues in Francophone Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROML 55</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Writing with an Accent: Latino Literature and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROML 56</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Italians in Search of Harmony</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROML 58</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Mexican Women across Borders and Genres</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 270</td>
<td>Crimes and Punishments: Russian Literature of the 19th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 274</td>
<td>Russian Literature from the Revolution to Today</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 275</td>
<td>Russian Fairy Tale</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 276</td>
<td>Mystery and Suspense in Russian Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 277</td>
<td>Love, Sex, and Marriage in Soviet Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 278</td>
<td>Russian and Soviet Science Fiction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 279</td>
<td>Sunstrokes in Dark Alleys: Russian Short Stories</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 282</td>
<td>Russian Literature in World Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 415</td>
<td>Introduction to Russian Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 445</td>
<td>19th Century Russian Literature and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 450</td>
<td>The Russian Absurd: Text, Stage, Screen</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 455</td>
<td>20th-Century Russian Literature and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 463</td>
<td>Russian Drama: From Classicism to Modernism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 464</td>
<td>Dostoevsky</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 465</td>
<td>Chekhov</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 469</td>
<td>Bulgakov</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 471</td>
<td>Gogol</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 475</td>
<td>Literature of Russian Terrorism: Arson, Bombs, Mayhem</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 477</td>
<td>Wicked Desire: Vladimir Nabokov, Lolita, on Page and Screen</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 479</td>
<td>Tolstoy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 480</td>
<td>Russian-Soviet Jewish Culture: Lofty Dreams and Stark Realities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 486</td>
<td>Exploration of Russian &quot;Women's Prose&quot; and Svetlana Alexievich (Nobel Prize in Literature 2015)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 513</td>
<td>Russian Culture in Transition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 514</td>
<td>Russian Culture in Transition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAV 86</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Literature and Madness</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAV 248</td>
<td>Introduction to Non-Russian Slavic/East European Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAV 250</td>
<td>Introduction to Non-Russian Slavic/East European Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAV 464</td>
<td>Imagined Jews: Jewish Themes in Polish and Russian Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SLAV 469  Coming to America: The Slavic Immigrant Experience in Literature  3
SLAV 470  20th-Century Russian and Polish Theater  3
SPAN 252  Argentine Jewish Culture  3
SPAN 270  Contemporary Spanish American Prose Fiction in Translation  3
SPAN 280  Cervantes in English Translation  3
SPAN 301  Introduction to Literary and Cultural Analysis  3
SPAN 302  Literary and Cultural Analysis for Heritage Learners  3
SPAN 371  Studies in Spanish Literature  3
SPAN 373  Studies in Latin American Literature  3
SPAN 374  Mesoamerica through Its Native Literatures  3
SPAN 379  Aesthetics of Violence in Latina/o American Fiction  3
SPAN 386  Literature and Politics in Central America  3
SPAN 387  Eroticism in Contemporary Latin American Literature  3
SPAN 388  Narratives of the Mexican Revolution  3
SPAN 625  Indigenous Literatures and Cultures of the Americas  3
WGST 56  First-Year Seminar: Writing Women in Modern China  3
WGST 64  Plantation Lullabies: Literature by and about African American Women  3
WGST 66  First-Year Seminar: Growing Up Girl, Globally  3
WGST 127  Iranian Women Writers  3
WGST 140  Introduction to Gay and Lesbian Culture and Literature  3
WGST 211  Introduction to Latina Feminisms: Literature, Theory, and Activism  3
WGST 220  Women in the Middle Ages  3
WGST 233  Introduction to Latina Literature  3
WGST 237  Rebel, Lover, Martyr: Gender and Sexuality in North and South Korean Screen Cultures  3
WGST 240  Women in Greek Art and Literature  3
WGST 241  Women in Ancient Rome  3
WGST 263  Literature and Gender  3
WGST 329  Middle East Women Writers  3
WGST 350  Spitting in the Wind: “American” Women, Art, and Activism  3
WGST 352  Rairid Rebel Women: An Introduction to Caribbean Women  3
WGST 361  Asian American Women’s Writing  3
WGST 363  Feminist Literary Theory  3
WGST 373  Modern Women Writers  3
WGST 374  Southern Women Writers  3
WGST 380  Almost Despicable Heroines in Japanese and Western Literature  3
WGST 384  Women Writers in Japanese Society  3
WGST 446  American Women Authors  3
WGST 465  Gender, (Im)migration, and Labor in Latina Literature  3
WGST 471  Gender and Sexuality in Middle Eastern Literature  3
WGST 486  Exploration of Russian “Women’s Prose” and Svetlana Alexievich (Nobel Prize in Literature 2015)  3

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Visual and Performing Arts (VP)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 51</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Masquerades of Blackness</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 53</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Experimentalism in Global Black Music and Performance Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 202</td>
<td>African Film and Performance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 211</td>
<td>African Art and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 237</td>
<td>African American Art Survey</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 250</td>
<td>The African American in Motion Pictures: 1900 to the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 259</td>
<td>Black Influences on Popular Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 261</td>
<td>Afro-Cuban Dance: History, Theory, and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 303</td>
<td>Islamic Cultures in Contemporary Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 318</td>
<td>Politics of Art in Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 319</td>
<td>Africa and Masks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 320</td>
<td>Music of Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 330</td>
<td>20th-Century African American Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 340</td>
<td>Diaspora Art and Cultural Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 356</td>
<td>The History of Hip-Hop Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 449</td>
<td>Black Women in Cinema: From the Early 1900s to the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 486</td>
<td>Africa in the American Imagination</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 59</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: American Indian Art in the 20th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 268</td>
<td>American Cinema and American Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 284</td>
<td>Visual Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 325</td>
<td>Encountering Art in the Unexpected: Borderlands and Story in Contemporary American Visual Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 336</td>
<td>Native Americans in Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 340</td>
<td>American Indian Art and Material Culture through Interdisciplinary Perspectives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 371</td>
<td>LGBTQ Film and Fiction from 1950 to the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 439</td>
<td>Meaning and Makers: Indigenous Artists and the Marketplace</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 483</td>
<td>Seeing the USA: Visual Arts and American Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 485</td>
<td>Folk, Self-Taught, Vernacular, and Outsider Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 487</td>
<td>Early American Architecture and Material Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 488</td>
<td>No Place like Home: Material Culture of the American South</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 489</td>
<td>Writing Material Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 498</td>
<td>Advanced Seminar in American Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 77</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Windows of Mystery and Wonder: Exploring Self-Taught Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 123</td>
<td>Habitat and Humanity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 300</td>
<td>Hip Hop Roots: The Politics and Passions of Black Oral Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 334</td>
<td>Art, Nature, and Religion: Cross-Cultural Perspectives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 111</td>
<td>Art and Death</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 112</td>
<td>The Art of Animals: Africa and Beyond</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 113</td>
<td>Art and Sports in the Americas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 150</td>
<td>World Art H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 151</td>
<td>History of Western Art I H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 152</td>
<td>History of Western Art II H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 153</td>
<td>Introduction to South Asian Art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 154</td>
<td>Introduction to Art and Architecture of Islamic Lands (Eighth-16th Centuries CE) H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 155</td>
<td>African Art Survey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 156</td>
<td>Introduction to Architecture H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 157</td>
<td>Introduction to Latin American Visual Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 158</td>
<td>Introduction to East Asian Art and Architecture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 159</td>
<td>The Film Experience: Introduction to the Visual Study of Film</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 160</td>
<td>Introduction to the Art and Architecture of Pre-Hispanic Mesoamerica H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 161</td>
<td>Introduction to American Art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 200</td>
<td>Art and Fashion from Rome to Timbuktu</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 201</td>
<td>Making Material Histories: A Makerspace Course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 247</td>
<td>Roman Archaeology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 250</td>
<td>Objects, Museums, and Meanings H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 251</td>
<td>Art in the Age of the Caliphs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 254</td>
<td>Women in the Visual Arts I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 255</td>
<td>African Art and Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 258</td>
<td>Chinese Art and Culture: from Han to Tang</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 262</td>
<td>Art of Classical Greece</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 263</td>
<td>Roman Art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 264</td>
<td>Medieval Art in Western Europe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 266</td>
<td>Arts of Early &amp; Medieval Asia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 268</td>
<td>Hellenistic Art and Archaeology (350-31 BCE)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 269</td>
<td>Cathedrals, Abbeys, Castles: Gothic Art and Architecture (c. 1130-1450)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 270</td>
<td>Early Renaissance Art in Italy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 271</td>
<td>High Renaissance Art in Italy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 273</td>
<td>Arts Under the Mughal Dynasty in India</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 274</td>
<td>European Baroque Art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 275</td>
<td>18th-Century Art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 277</td>
<td>Art and Architecture of Viceregal Latin America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 279</td>
<td>The Arts in England, 1450-1650 H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 280</td>
<td>Picture That: History of Photography from Tintypes to Instagram</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 281</td>
<td>Art of Exchange and Exploration: Early America and the Globe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 282</td>
<td>Modernism I: Realism, Impressionism, Post-Impressionism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 283</td>
<td>Picturing Paris: 1800-2000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 284</td>
<td>Modernism II: 1905-1960</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 285</td>
<td>Art Since 1960</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 287</td>
<td>African American Art Survey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 288</td>
<td>19th-Century American Art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 289</td>
<td>Art in the United States, 1890-1945: American Modernisms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 291</td>
<td>Art, Culture, and Power in Africa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 293</td>
<td>Art History Practicum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 294</td>
<td>Arts of Southern Africa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 297</td>
<td>Clothing and Textiles in Africa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 298</td>
<td>Chinese Ceramics: A Material and Visual History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 299</td>
<td>Arts of West Africa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 301</td>
<td>Irish Art and Architecture: Ériu/Eire in the Early Medieval Period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 302</td>
<td>Fashioning Identities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 303</td>
<td>Art and Colonialism: France in Africa/Africa in France</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 304</td>
<td>Islam and African Art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 351</td>
<td>Crusader Art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 352</td>
<td>Religious Architecture and Visual Culture in Latin America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 353</td>
<td>Africa and Masks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 360</td>
<td>The Art of Dying Well: Death and Commemoration in the Middle Ages and Early Modern Times</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 361</td>
<td>Saints in Medieval Art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 362</td>
<td>Early Christian Art and Modern Responses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 363</td>
<td>Envisioning Buddhism in Medieval China</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 365</td>
<td>Late Medieval Art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 368</td>
<td>The Renaissance Portrait</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 369</td>
<td>European Art and Sexuality</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 370</td>
<td>Visual Art in the Age of Revolution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 383</td>
<td>Modern Architecture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 385</td>
<td>Pop Art and Its Legacy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 387</td>
<td>20th-Century African American Art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 391</td>
<td>Undergraduate Research Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 400</td>
<td>German and Netherlandish Renaissance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 445</td>
<td>The Mexican Mural Renaissance, 1921-1945</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 450</td>
<td>The City as Monument</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 452</td>
<td>Brazilian Modernism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 453</td>
<td>Africa in the American Imagination</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 454</td>
<td>Cathedrals, Abbeys, Castles: Gothic Art and Architecture, ca.1130-1500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 455</td>
<td>City, Architecture, Art: Nuremberg as a European Artistic Center, 1300-1600</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 465</td>
<td>Architecture of Etruria and Rome</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 468</td>
<td>Visual Arts and Culture in Modern and Contemporary China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 470</td>
<td>The Moving Image in the Middle Ages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 473</td>
<td>Early Modern and Modern Decorative Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 474</td>
<td>Roman Sculpture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 475</td>
<td>Icons and Idols: Debates in Medieval Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 476</td>
<td>Roman Painting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 482</td>
<td>Art and Archaeology of Achaemenid Persia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 483</td>
<td>Art, Politics, and Society in France, 1850-1914</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 485</td>
<td>Art of the Harlem Renaissance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 551</td>
<td>Introduction to Museum Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 556</td>
<td>Visual Cultures of the American City, 1750-1950</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 557</td>
<td>Art and Money</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 588</td>
<td>Current Issues in Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 595</td>
<td>Experience in Research</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 50</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The Artistic Temperament</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 59</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Time, A Doorway to Visual Expression</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 75</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Stories in Sight: The Narrative Image</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 78</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The Visual Culture of Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 82</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Please Save This: Exploring Personal Histories through Visual Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 102</td>
<td>Two-Dimensional Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 103</td>
<td>Sculpture I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 104</td>
<td>Drawing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 105</td>
<td>Photography I H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 106</td>
<td>Video I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 116</td>
<td>Introduction to Web Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 132</td>
<td>Collage: Strategies for Thinking and Making</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 202</td>
<td>Painting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 205</td>
<td>Photography II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 206</td>
<td>Video II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 208</td>
<td>Print I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 209</td>
<td>2D Animation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 213</td>
<td>Ceramic I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 214</td>
<td>Life Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 221</td>
<td>Color. Theory and Concept</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 222</td>
<td>New Technologies and Narrative Painting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 233</td>
<td>Wood Sculpture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 238</td>
<td>Screen Printing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 243</td>
<td>Metal Sculpture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 303</td>
<td>Sculpture II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 305</td>
<td>Introduction to Darkroom Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 313</td>
<td>Ceramic II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 322</td>
<td>Narrative Painting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 324</td>
<td>Drawing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 337</td>
<td>The Aesthetics of Junk</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 343</td>
<td>MAKE: Art in the (New) Age</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 348</td>
<td>Lithography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 353</td>
<td>Phantasmagoria: Haunted Art, History, and Installation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 355</td>
<td>The Practice of Representation: Portrait in Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 358</td>
<td>Letterpress</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 364</td>
<td>The Walking Seminar: A Territorial Investigation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 368</td>
<td>Print II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 391</td>
<td>Theory, History, and Practice of Contemporary Curating</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 405</td>
<td>Advanced Darkroom Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 409</td>
<td>Art and Science: Merging Printmaking and Biology H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 428</td>
<td>Book Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 458</td>
<td>Photo Printmaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 499</td>
<td>Senior Projects</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 500</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 637</td>
<td>Social Practice and Performance Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 54</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The American Life of Japanese Women</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 57</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Dis-Orienting the Orient</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 58</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Chasing Madame Butterfly H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 59</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Media Masala: Popular Music, TV, and the Internet in Modern India and Pakistan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 61</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: India through the Lens of Master Filmmakers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 64</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Arab World Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 67</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Japanese Fashion: History and Culture H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 122</td>
<td>Introduction to Iranian Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 153</td>
<td>Introduction to South Asian Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 154</td>
<td>Introduction to Art and Architecture of Islamic Lands (Eighth-16th Centuries CE)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 158</td>
<td>Introduction to East Asian Art and Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 164</td>
<td>Music of South Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 231</td>
<td>Bollywood Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 235</td>
<td>Israeli Cinema: Gender, Nation, and Ethnicity H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 242</td>
<td>Asian Fine Arts/Study Abroad Program</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 251</td>
<td>Art in the Age of the Caliphs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 252</td>
<td>Popular Culture in Modern Southeast Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 255</td>
<td>The Feast in Film, Fiction, and Philosophy H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 266</td>
<td>Arts of Early &amp; Medieval Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 273</td>
<td>Arts Under the Mughal Dynasty in India</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 379</td>
<td>Cowboys, Samurai, and Rebels in Film and Fiction H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 386</td>
<td>Dance and Embodied Knowledge in the Indian Context</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 435</td>
<td>The Cinemas of the Middle East and North Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 468</td>
<td>Visual Arts and Culture in Modern and Contemporary China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 586</td>
<td>The Gardens, Shrines, and Temples of Japan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 242</td>
<td>Chinese Qin Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 244</td>
<td>Introduction to Modern Chinese Culture through Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 354</td>
<td>Chinese Culture through Calligraphy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 361</td>
<td>Chinese Traditional Theater</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 367</td>
<td>Illustration and the Animation of Text</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 531</td>
<td>The Chinese Zither in Poetry and Painting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 562</td>
<td>Contemporary Chinese Urban Culture and Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 50</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Art in the Ancient City</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 200</td>
<td>Art and Fashion from Rome to Timbuktu</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 246</td>
<td>History of Early Christian and Byzantine Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 247</td>
<td>Roman Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 262</td>
<td>Art of Classical Greece</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 263</td>
<td>Roman Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 268</td>
<td>Hellenistic Art and Archaeology (350-31 BCE)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 465</td>
<td>Architecture of Etruria and Rome</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 474</td>
<td>Roman Sculpture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 476</td>
<td>Roman Painting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 482</td>
<td>Art and Archaeology of Achaemenid Persia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 512</td>
<td>Ancient Synagogues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 561</td>
<td>Mosaics: The Art of Mosaic in Greece, Rome, and Byzantium</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 64</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Cinema and the Ancient World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 231</td>
<td>The Theater in the Greek and Roman World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 55</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Comics as Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 133</td>
<td>Great Books II: Imaging the Americas from the Late 18th Century to the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 142</td>
<td>Visual Culture II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 143</td>
<td>History of Global Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 144</td>
<td>Engaging Film and Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 150</td>
<td>Critical Theory: Fear, Love, Laughter, and Loss - Film Genres and Spectatorship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 212</td>
<td>The Cinematic City</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 227</td>
<td>Global Authors: The Middle Ages in World Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 240</td>
<td>Introduction to Film Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 252</td>
<td>Popular Culture in Modern Southeast Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 254</td>
<td>Horror and the Global Gothic: Film, Literature, Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 255</td>
<td>The Feast in Film, Fiction, and Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 257</td>
<td>The Crisis of Modernity in World Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 260</td>
<td>Landscape in Literature and the Arts: Re-Imagining the Natural World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 262</td>
<td>Film and Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 266</td>
<td>Weimar Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 267</td>
<td>Contemporary German and Austrian Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 269</td>
<td>Springtime for Hitler: Jews on Stage from Shakespeare to Mel Brooks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 271</td>
<td>Women in German Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 272</td>
<td>History of German Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 280</td>
<td>Film Genres</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 281</td>
<td>Holocaust Cinema in Eastern Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 375</td>
<td>New Wave Cinema: Its Sources and Its Legacies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 379</td>
<td>Cowboys, Samurai, and Rebels in Film and Fiction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 382</td>
<td>Film and Nature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 420</td>
<td>Film, Photography, and the Digital Image</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 463</td>
<td>Cinema and Surrealism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 479</td>
<td>What is a Medium? German Media Theory from Aesthetics to Cultural Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 494</td>
<td>The Essay Film: Adventures in Modern Cinema since 1945</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 535</td>
<td>The Cinemas of the Middle East and North Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 547</td>
<td>Documenting Diasporas: Korean Diasporas in Films and Documentaries</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 61</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The Politics of Performance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 62</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: African American Literature and Performance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 63</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The Creative Process in Performance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 130</td>
<td>Introduction to Media Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 131</td>
<td>Writing for the Screen and Stage</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 150</td>
<td>Introduction to New Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 251</td>
<td>Introduction to American Film and Culture, 1965-Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 262</td>
<td>Introduction to the Performance of Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 345</td>
<td>Women in Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 364</td>
<td>Production Practices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 365</td>
<td>The Constructed Actor: Masks and Objects in Performance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 386</td>
<td>Dance and Embodied Knowledge in the Indian Context</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 437</td>
<td>United States Black Culture and Performance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 452</td>
<td>Film Noir</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 463</td>
<td>Creating the Solo Performance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 464</td>
<td>Collaborative Performance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 637</td>
<td>Social Practice and Performance Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 638</td>
<td>Game Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 640</td>
<td>Game Studio</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 647</td>
<td>Advanced Projects in Media Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 653</td>
<td>Experimental Video</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 662</td>
<td>Black/African Diaspora Performance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 666</td>
<td>Media in Performance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 676</td>
<td>Digital Media and Live Performance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 79</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The Heart of the Play: Fundamentals of Acting, Playwriting, and Collaboration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 80</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Psychology of Clothes: Motivations for Dressing Up and Dressing Down</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 81</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Staging America: The American Drama</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 83</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Spectacle in the Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ENGL 665  Queer Latina/o Literature, Performance, and Visual Art  3
ENGL 666  Queer Latina/o Photography and Literature  3
ENGL 680  Film Theory  3
ENGL 681  Topics in Contemporary Film and Media  3
EXSS 191  Theory and Practice of Modern Dance Technique - Elementary-Level Elective  3
FOLK 77  First-Year Seminar: The Poetic Roots of Hip-Hop: Hidden Histories of African American Rhyme  3
FOLK 334  Art, Nature, and Religion: Cross-Cultural Perspectives  3
FOLK 380  Traditions in Transition: Jewish Folktale and Ethnography  3
FOLK 476  Graffiti, Gods, and Gardens: Urban Folklore  3
FOLK 481  Jewish Belongings: Material Culture of the Jewish Experience  3
FOLK 488  No Place like Home: Material Culture of the American South  3
FOLK 550  Introduction to Material Culture  3
FOLK 587  Folkslore in the South  3
FREN 315  Imposteur: Faking and False Identities in French and Francophone Drama and Film  3
FREN 386  French New Wave Cinema  3
FREN 388  History of French Cinema I: 1895-1950  3
FREN 389  History of French Cinema II: 1950 to the Present  3
FREN 505  African Francophone Cinema  3
FREN 617  Hungarian Cinema since World War II  3
GERM 210  Getting Medieval: Knights, Violence, and Romance  3
GERM 265  Hitler in Hollywood: Cinematic Representations of Nazi Germany  3
GERM 266  Weimar Cinema  3
GERM 267  Contemporary German and Austrian Cinema  3
GERM 268  Auteur Cinema  3
GERM 271  Women in German Cinema  3
GERM 272  History of German Cinema  3
GERM 367  Contemporary German and Austrian Cinema  3
GERM 373  Denk ich an Deutschland...?: German Lyric Poetry through the Centuries  3
GERM 374  German Theater: Words Speak as Loudly as Actions  3
GERM 479  What is a Medium? German Media Theory from Aesthetics to Cultural Techniques  3
GLBL 492  Global Food Films  3
GSLL 60  First-Year Seminar: Avant-Garde Cinema: History, Themes, Textures  3
GSLL 63  First-Year Seminar: Performing America  3
GSLL 69  First-Year Seminar: Laughing and Crying at the Movies: Film and Experience  3
GSLL 269  Springtime for Hitler: Jews on Stage from Shakespeare to Mel Brooks  3
GSLL 278  Music, Image, Text  3
GSLL 281  Holocaust Cinema in Eastern Europe  3
GSLL 283  Hungarian Cinema since World War II  3
HIST 468  Art, Politics, and Society in France, 1850-1914  3
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 333</td>
<td>Italian Film and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 335</td>
<td>Themes in Italian Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 337</td>
<td>Cinema for Italian Conversation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 161</td>
<td>Geisha in History, Fiction, and Fantasy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 162</td>
<td>Japanese Popular Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 261</td>
<td>Japanese Theater</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 412</td>
<td>Making Music in Japan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 413</td>
<td>Fashioning Japan: Gender, Nation, and Dress</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 414</td>
<td>Manga as a Japanese Art and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 521</td>
<td>Investigating Japanese Culture through TV Dramas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST 235</td>
<td>Israeli Cinema: Gender, Nation, and Ethnicity H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST 269</td>
<td>Springtime for Hitler: Jews on Stage from Shakespeare to Mel Brooks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST 380</td>
<td>Traditions in Transition: Jewish Folklore and Ethnography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST 481</td>
<td>Jewish Belongings: Material Culture of the Jewish Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST 512</td>
<td>Ancient Synagogues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOR 447</td>
<td>Documenting Diasporas: Korean Diasporas in Films and Documentaries</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 54</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Music and Magic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 63</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Music on Stage and Screen H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 64</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: What is a Work of Art? Listening to Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 65</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Music and Culture: Understanding the World through Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 66</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: A Course in Digital Humanities and Multimedia H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 121</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Music I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 131</td>
<td>Theory I H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 132</td>
<td>Theory II H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 141</td>
<td>Survey of Western Music History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 142</td>
<td>Great Musical Works</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 143</td>
<td>Introduction to Rock Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 144</td>
<td>Introduction to Country Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 145</td>
<td>Introduction to Jazz</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 146</td>
<td>Introduction to World Musics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 147</td>
<td>Introduction to the Music of the Américas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 148</td>
<td>Introduction to Black Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 155</td>
<td>The Art and Culture of the DJ</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 156</td>
<td>Beat Making Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 157</td>
<td>Rap Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 158</td>
<td>Rock Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 164</td>
<td>Music of South Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 188</td>
<td>Introduction to Women and Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 223</td>
<td>Piano Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 232</td>
<td>Theory III H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 251</td>
<td>Studies in Medieval and Early Modern Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 280</td>
<td>Jazz Innovators</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 281</td>
<td>Popular Song in American Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 282</td>
<td>Bach and Handel</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 283</td>
<td>Haydn and Mozart</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 284</td>
<td>Beethoven and His Era</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 285</td>
<td>Musical Modernism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 286</td>
<td>Music as Culture H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 287</td>
<td>Opera as Drama H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 288</td>
<td>The Orchestra and Its Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 289</td>
<td>Sounds of War and Revolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 291</td>
<td>Music and Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 292</td>
<td>Media and Social Change in Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 294</td>
<td>Bluegrass Music, Culture, and History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 381</td>
<td>Inside the Song: Analysis of Songcraft</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 390</td>
<td>Seminar in Music H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 676</td>
<td>Digital Media and Live Performance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSH 280</td>
<td>The Modern Cinema of Poland</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 316</td>
<td>Brazilian Performance in Music and Dance: Capoeira</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 388</td>
<td>Portuguese, Brazilian, and African Identity in Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 235</td>
<td>Israeli Cinema: Gender, Nation, and Ethnicity H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 289</td>
<td>Sounds of War and Revolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 435</td>
<td>The Cinemas of the Middle East and North Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 235</td>
<td>Place, Space, and Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 236</td>
<td>Religious Things</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 367</td>
<td>The Art of Devotion in Medieval and Early Modern Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 386</td>
<td>Dance and Embodied Knowledge in the Indian Context</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 512</td>
<td>Ancient Synagogues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROML 660</td>
<td>Film and Culture in Brazil and Spanish America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROML 665</td>
<td>Reading Latin American Film and Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 273</td>
<td>Russian Culture and Society: 1890-1917</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 280</td>
<td>Russian Villains, Western Screens: Ethno-Cultural Stereotypes on Page and Stage, in Movies and Minds</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 253</td>
<td>Argentine Jewish Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 361</td>
<td>Hispanic Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 661</td>
<td>Film Studies: Iberia and the Americas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 68</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Assumed Identities: Performance in Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 188</td>
<td>Introduction to Women and Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 230</td>
<td>Women in Contemporary Art: A Field Study</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 231</td>
<td>Gender and Popular Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 232</td>
<td>Identity in Transit: Performing the Self through Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 254</td>
<td>Women in the Visual Arts I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 271</td>
<td>Women in German Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 285</td>
<td>African American Women in the Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 325</td>
<td>Encountering Art in the Unexpected: Borderlands and Story in Contemporary American Visual Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 336</td>
<td>Digitizing the Body</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 345</td>
<td>Women in Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 665</td>
<td>Queer Latina/o Literature, Performance, and Visual Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 666</td>
<td>Queer Latina/o Photography and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

**Connections**

The Making Connections curriculum builds on previously acquired knowledge and establishes links between discrete forms of knowledge, both by encouraging interdisciplinary contact and conversation and by inviting students to develop and apply their academic expertise in environments beyond the University classroom.

Because Connections courses may meet multiple requirements at once (including Approaches requirements, other Connections requirements, major and/or minor requirements, or the Supplemental General Education requirement), most students should be able to fulfill the eight Connections requirements without taking credit hours in addition to those needed to fulfill Foundations, Approaches, and major/minor requirements.

**Communication Intensive (CI), One Course**

Communication intensive courses integrate written work, oral presentations, and processes of revision into the course subject matter in substantive and important ways. They build on and enhance skills acquired in English composition and rhetoric classes as well as foreign language classes by preparing students to write and speak effectively in disciplinary areas.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMST 387</td>
<td>Race and Empire in 20th-Century American Intellectual History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 394</td>
<td>The University in American Life: The University of North Carolina</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 398</td>
<td>Service Learning in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 439</td>
<td>Meaning and Makers: Indigenous Artists and the Marketplace</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 460</td>
<td>Rising Waters: Strategies for Resilience to the Challenges of Climate and the Built Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 475</td>
<td>Documenting Communities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 486</td>
<td>Shalom Y'all: The Jewish Experience in the American South</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 641</td>
<td>Communicating Water Challenges of Climate Change with the Visual and Performing Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 59</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The Right to Childhood: Global Efforts and Challenges</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 60</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Crisis &amp; Resilience: Past and Future of Human Societies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 278</td>
<td>Women in Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 284</td>
<td>Culture and Consumption</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 330</td>
<td>Melancholy Japan: Myth, Memory, and Everyday Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 331</td>
<td>The Anthropology of Memory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 343</td>
<td>Africa and Masks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 355</td>
<td>Life, Society and Work in the Globalized City</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 365</td>
<td>Chinese Diaspora in the Asia Pacific</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 413</td>
<td>Laboratory Methods: Archaeobotany</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 439</td>
<td>Political Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 447</td>
<td>The Anthropology of Work</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 463</td>
<td>Settler Colonialism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 484</td>
<td>Discourse and Dialogue in Ethnographic Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 675</td>
<td>Ethnographic Method</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 300</td>
<td>Arabic Grammar and Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 407</td>
<td>Readings in Arabic I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 61</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: African American Art of the Carolinas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 64</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Picturing Nature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 80</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Islamic Art and Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 254</td>
<td>Women in the Visual Arts I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 275</td>
<td>18th-Century Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 280</td>
<td>Picture That: History of Photography from Tintypes to Instagram</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 283</td>
<td>Picturing Paris: 1800-2000</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 301</td>
<td>Irish Art and Architecture: Ériu/Eire in the Early Medieval Period</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 353</td>
<td>Africa and Masks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 453</td>
<td>Africa in the American Imagination</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 485</td>
<td>Art of the Harlem Renaissance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 555</td>
<td>Urban Africa and Global Mobility</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 53</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Israeli Popular Culture: The Case of Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 58</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Chasing Madame Butterfly H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 61</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: India through the Lens of Master Filmmakers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Code**

- **AAAD 319**: Africa and Masks
- **AAAD 395**: Undergraduate Research Seminar
- **AAAD 486**: Africa in the American Imagination
- **AERO 301**: Leading People and Effective Communication I
- **AERO 302**: Leading People and Effective Communication II
- **AMST 53**: First-Year Seminar: Navigating America
- **AMST 55**: First-Year Seminar: The Family and Social Change in America
- **AMST 59**: First-Year Seminar: American Indian Art in the 20th Century
- **AMST 248**: Intersectionality: Race, Gender, Sexuality, and Social Justice
- **AMST 252**: Muslim American Literatures and Cultures
- **AMST 257**: Melville: Culture and Criticism
- **AMST 259**: Tobacco and America
- **AMST 269**: Mating and Marriage in American Culture
- **AMST 276**: Food and American Culture: What We Eat and Who We Are
- **AMST 278**: Crimes and Punishments
- **AMST 283**: American Home
- **AMST 285**: Access to Work in America
- **AMST 338**: Native American Novel
- **AMST 339**: The Long 1960s in Native America
- **AMST 351**: Global Waters, American Impacts, and Critical Connections
- **AMST 374**: America’s Threatened Languages
- **AMST 394**: The University in American Life: The University of North Carolina
- **AMST 398**: Service Learning in America
- **AMST 439**: Meaning and Makers: Indigenous Artists and the Marketplace
- **AMST 460**: Rising Waters: Strategies for Resilience to the Challenges of Climate and the Built Environment
- **AMST 475**: Documenting Communities
- **AMST 486**: Shalom Y’all: The Jewish Experience in the American South
- **AMST 641**: Communicating Water Challenges of Climate Change with the Visual and Performing Arts
- **ANTH 59**: First-Year Seminar: The Right to Childhood: Global Efforts and Challenges
- **ANTH 60**: First-Year Seminar: Crisis & Resilience: Past and Future of Human Societies
- **ANTH 278**: Women in Science
- **ANTH 284**: Culture and Consumption
- **ANTH 330**: Melancholy Japan: Myth, Memory, and Everyday Life
- **ANTH 331**: The Anthropology of Memory
- **ANTH 343**: Africa and Masks
- **ANTH 355**: Life, Society and Work in the Globalized City
- **ANTH 365**: Chinese Diaspora in the Asia Pacific
- **ANTH 413**: Laboratory Methods: Archaeobotany
- **ANTH 439**: Political Ecology
- **ANTH 447**: The Anthropology of Work
- **ANTH 463**: Settler Colonialism
- **ANTH 484**: Discourse and Dialogue in Ethnographic Research
- **ANTH 675**: Ethnographic Method
- **ARAB 300**: Arabic Grammar and Composition
- **ARAB 407**: Readings in Arabic I
- **ARTH 61**: First-Year Seminar: African American Art of the Carolinas
- **ARTH 64**: First-Year Seminar: Picturing Nature
- **ARTH 80**: First-Year Seminar: Islamic Art and Science
- **ARTH 254**: Women in the Visual Arts I
- **ARTH 275**: 18th-Century Art
- **ARTH 280**: Picture That: History of Photography from Tintypes to Instagram
- **ARTH 283**: Picturing Paris: 1800-2000
- **ARTH 301**: Irish Art and Architecture: Ériu/Eire in the Early Medieval Period
- **ARTH 353**: Africa and Masks
- **ARTH 453**: Africa in the American Imagination
- **ARTH 485**: Art of the Harlem Renaissance
- **ARTH 555**: Urban Africa and Global Mobility
- **ASIA 53**: First-Year Seminar: Israeli Popular Culture: The Case of Music
- **ASIA 58**: First-Year Seminar: Chasing Madame Butterfly
- **ASIA 61**: First-Year Seminar: India through the Lens of Master Filmmakers
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 67</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Japanese Fashion: History and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 69</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Wars and Veterans: Iran, Iraq, and Afghanistan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 72</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Transnational Korea: Literature, Film, and Popular Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 106</td>
<td>Israeli Popular Culture: The Case of Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 126</td>
<td>Introduction to Persian Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 127</td>
<td>Iranian Women Writers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 256</td>
<td>Love in Classical Persian Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 258</td>
<td>Iranian Prison Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 285</td>
<td>The Buddhist Tradition: Southeast Asia and Sri Lanka</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 329</td>
<td>Middle East Women Writers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 330</td>
<td>Melancholy Japan: Myth, Memory, and Everyday Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 358</td>
<td>Religion and Tradition in Israeli Cinema, TV, and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 359</td>
<td>Literary Diasporas of the Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 365</td>
<td>Chinese Diaspora in the Asia Pacific</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 427</td>
<td>Cold War Culture in East Asia: Transnational and Intermedial Connections</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 431</td>
<td>Persian Sufi Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 442</td>
<td>Postcolonial Literature of the Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 471</td>
<td>Gender and Sexuality in Middle Eastern Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 487</td>
<td>Mountains, Pilgrimage, and Sacred Places in Japan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 488</td>
<td>Shinto in Japanese History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 81</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Intuition, Initiative and Industry: Biologists as Entrepreneurs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 101L</td>
<td>Introductory Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 102L</td>
<td>Introductory Biology Laboratory with Research</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 524</td>
<td>Strategies of Host-Microbe Interactions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 692H</td>
<td>Senior Honors Thesis in Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMME 698</td>
<td>Biomedical Engineering Senior Design II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 401</td>
<td>Management and Corporate Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 463</td>
<td>Business and the Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 550L</td>
<td>Synthetic Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 441</td>
<td>Chinese-English Translation and Interpreting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 443</td>
<td>Business Communication in Chinese</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 631</td>
<td>Writing Chinese (in) America: Advanced Studies of a Foreign Literature from United States Homeland</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLR 51</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Who Owns the Past?</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 51</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Greek Drama from Page to Stage</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 61</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Writing the Past</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 62</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Barbarians in Greek and Roman Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 371</td>
<td>Cicero, Caesar, and the End of the Roman Republic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLSC 630</td>
<td>Research Methods in Clinical Laboratory Science</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 150</td>
<td>Critical Theory: Fear, Love, Laughter, and Loss: Film Genres and Spectatorship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 212</td>
<td>The Cinematic City</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 246</td>
<td>Body Politics in Modern Korean Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 250</td>
<td>Approaches to Comparative Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 251</td>
<td>Introduction to Literary Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 256</td>
<td>Love in Classical Persian Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 258</td>
<td>Iranian Prison Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 260</td>
<td>Landscape in Literature and the Arts: Re-Imagining the Natural World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 267</td>
<td>Contemporary German and Austrian Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 269</td>
<td>Springtime for Hitler. Jews on Stage from Shakespeare to Mel Brooks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 359</td>
<td>Literary Diasporas of the Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 442</td>
<td>Postcolonial Literature of the Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 460</td>
<td>Transnational Romanticism: Romantic Movements in Europe and the Americas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 478</td>
<td>The Medieval Frame Tale: Chaucer, Boccaccio, and the Arabian Nights</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 479</td>
<td>What is a Medium? German Media Theory from Aesthetics to Cultural Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 500</td>
<td>Advanced Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 527</td>
<td>Cold War Culture in East Asia: Transnational and Intermedial Connections</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 63</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The Creative Process in Performance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 82</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Food Politics from an Organizational Communication Perspective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 85</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Think, Speak, Argue</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 88</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Technologies of Popular Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 113</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 131</td>
<td>Writing for the Screen and Stage</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 224</td>
<td>Introduction to Gender and Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 318</td>
<td>Cultural Diversity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 333</td>
<td>Writing the Feature Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 334</td>
<td>Writing the One-Hour TV Drama</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 350</td>
<td>Practices of Cultural Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 375</td>
<td>Environmental Advocacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 432</td>
<td>Visual Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 452</td>
<td>Film Noir</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 472</td>
<td>Rhetorical Criticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 499</td>
<td>The Dark Side of Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 535</td>
<td>Introduction to Screen Adaptation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 650</td>
<td>Cultural Politics of Global Media Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 523</td>
<td>Software Engineering Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 79</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The Heart of the Play: Fundamentals of Acting, Playwriting, and Collaboration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 80</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Psychology of Clothes: Motivations for Dressing Up and Dressing Down</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 81</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Staging America: The American Drama</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 82</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: All the World’s a Stage: Drama as a Mirror of Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 84</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The Inherent Qualities of Theatrical Space</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 87</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Style: A Mode of Expression</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 120</td>
<td>Play Analysis&lt;sup&gt;H&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 131</td>
<td>Writing for the Screen and Stage</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 175</td>
<td>Building A Persuasive Persona Under Pressure</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 231</td>
<td>Playwriting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 279</td>
<td>Introduction to Theatre Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 282</td>
<td>Theatre History and Literature II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 283</td>
<td>Theatre History and Literature III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 285</td>
<td>Modern British Drama&lt;sup&gt;H&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 286</td>
<td>Modern Irish Drama</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 287</td>
<td>African American Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 288</td>
<td>Theatre for Social Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 294</td>
<td>Arts Criticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 300</td>
<td>Directing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 488</td>
<td>United States Latino/a Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 493</td>
<td>Theatre Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 55</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Economics of Sports&lt;sup&gt;H&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 57H</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Engines of Innovation: the Entrepreneurial University in the 21st Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 285</td>
<td>Access to Work in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 486</td>
<td>Gender and Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 551</td>
<td>Economics of Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 231</td>
<td>The Science of Well-Being</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 526</td>
<td>Ethics and Education: From Global Problems to Classroom Dilemmas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 529</td>
<td>Education in American Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 567</td>
<td>Children's Literature in Elementary and Middle Schools</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 571</td>
<td>The Maker Movement and Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 572</td>
<td>Psychology of Creativity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 375</td>
<td>Environmental Advocacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 463</td>
<td>Business and the Environment&lt;sup&gt;H&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 491</td>
<td>Effective Environmental Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 50</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Multimedia North Carolina</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 52</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Computers and English Studies&lt;sup&gt;H&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 55</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Reading and Writing Women's Lives&lt;sup&gt;H&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 59</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Black Masculinity and Femininity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 69</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Entrepreneurial on the Web</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 72</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Literature of 9/11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 73</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Literature of War from World War I to the 21st Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 75</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Interpreting the South from Manuscripts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 76H</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Biography: People and Places, Chapel Hill</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 79</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Globalization/Global Asians</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 81</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Jane Eyre and Its Afterlives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 85</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Economic Saints and Villains&lt;sup&gt;H&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 86</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The Cities of Modernism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 116</td>
<td>History of Writing: From Pen to Pixel</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 117</td>
<td>Arguing on the Internet: Rhetoric in the Age of Social Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 121</td>
<td>British Literature, 19th and Early 20th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 127</td>
<td>Writing about Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 132H</td>
<td>First-Year Honors: Introduction to Fiction Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 133H</td>
<td>First-Year Honors: Introduction to Poetry Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 136</td>
<td>The Publishing Industry: Editing, Design, and Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 137</td>
<td>Literature in a Digital Age: Books, E-books, and the Literary Marketplace</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 149</td>
<td>Digital and Multimedia Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 150</td>
<td>Introductory Seminar in Literary Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 161</td>
<td>Literature of War from World War I to the 21st Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 206</td>
<td>Intermediate Fiction Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 207</td>
<td>Intermediate Poetry Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 208</td>
<td>Reading and Writing Creative Nonfiction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 248</td>
<td>Intersectionality: Race, Gender, Sexuality, and Social Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 250</td>
<td>Faulkner</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 274</td>
<td>Drama: PlayMakers Current Season</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 283</td>
<td>Life Writing&lt;sup&gt;H&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 292</td>
<td>Youth in Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 295</td>
<td>Undergraduate Research Seminar&lt;sup&gt;H&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 300</td>
<td>Professional Writing and Editing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 300I</td>
<td>Professional Writing in Health and Medicine (Interdisciplinary)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 301</td>
<td>Professional Writing in the Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 302</td>
<td>Professional Communication for Social Movements</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 303</td>
<td>Scientific and Technical Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 304</td>
<td>Advanced Business Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 305</td>
<td>Advanced Legal Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 307</td>
<td>Studies in Fiction and Poetry: Stylistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 308</td>
<td>Gram-O-Rama: Grammar in Performance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 309</td>
<td>Theatrical Writing for the Puppet Stage</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 317</td>
<td>Writing and Social Networks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 318</td>
<td>Multimedia Composition&lt;sup&gt;H&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 323</td>
<td>American Cinema of the 1970s: New Hollywood and Beyond</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 324</td>
<td>Creating the Video Essay</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 361</td>
<td>Asian American Women's Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 366</td>
<td>Literature and the Other Arts&lt;sup&gt;H&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 370</td>
<td>Race, Health, and Narrative&lt;sup&gt;H&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 371</td>
<td>The Place of Asian Americans in Southern Literature&lt;sup&gt;H&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 392</td>
<td>Professional Writing Portfolio Development and Publication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 402</td>
<td>Investigations in Academic Writing and Writing Centers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 403</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Social Justice&lt;sup&gt;H&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 406</td>
<td>Advanced Fiction Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 407</td>
<td>Advanced Poetry Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 408</td>
<td>Collaboration: Composers and Lyricists</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 409</td>
<td>Lyrics and Lyricists: A Collaborative Exploration of the Processes of Popular-Song Lyric Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 448</td>
<td>Philosophies of Life from Classical Antiquity to 1800</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 467</td>
<td>Educating Latinas/os: Preparing SLI Mentors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 473</td>
<td>The Changing Coasts of Carolina</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 480</td>
<td>Digital Humanities History and Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 482</td>
<td>Metadata, Mark-up, and Mapping: Understanding the Rhetoric of Digital Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 487</td>
<td>Everyday Stories: Personal Narrative and Legend</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 488</td>
<td>Critical Security Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 494</td>
<td>Research Methods in Film Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 496</td>
<td>Independent Research</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 610</td>
<td>Science as Literature: Rhetorics of Science and Medicine</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 611</td>
<td>Narrative, Literature, and Medicine: Advanced Interdisciplinary Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 638</td>
<td>19th-Century Women Writers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 674</td>
<td>Digital Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 675</td>
<td>Digital Teaching</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 676</td>
<td>Digital Editing and Curation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 680</td>
<td>Film Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 695</td>
<td>Research Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 205</td>
<td>Engineering Tools for Environmental Problem Solving</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 430</td>
<td>Introduction to Leadership and Group Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK 484</td>
<td>Discourse and Dialogue in Ethnographic Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK 487</td>
<td>Everyday Stories: Personal Narrative and Legend</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK 670</td>
<td>Introduction to Oral History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK 675</td>
<td>Ethnographic Method</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 255</td>
<td>Conversation I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 310</td>
<td>Conversation and Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 350</td>
<td>Current Societal Issues: France and Beyond</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 52</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Political Ecology of Health and Disease</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 62</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The Culture of Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 65</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Climate Change and the Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 424</td>
<td>Geographies of Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 543</td>
<td>Qualitative Methods in Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 650</td>
<td>Technology and Democracy Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 550</td>
<td>Biogeochemical Cycling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 267</td>
<td>Contemporary German and Austrian Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 268</td>
<td>Auteur Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 284</td>
<td>Translations and Adaptations of German Pop Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 285</td>
<td>Contemporary German Literature in Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 301</td>
<td>Communicating in German</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 302</td>
<td>Contemporary German Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 303</td>
<td>German Literature and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 367</td>
<td>Contemporary German and Austrian Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 385</td>
<td>Schein/Sein: Turkish German Culture, 1964 to Today</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 479</td>
<td>What is a Medium? German Media Theory from Aesthetics to Cultural Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSSL 50</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Literary Fantasy and Historical Reality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSSL 55</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Fantasies of Rome: Gladiators, Senators, Soothsayers, and Caesars</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSSL 56</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Germans, Jews, and the History of Anti-Semitism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSSL 58</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Love in the Middle Ages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSSL 84</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Terror for the People: Terrorism in Russian Literature and History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSSL 269</td>
<td>Springtime for Hitler: Jews on Stage from Shakespeare to Mel Brooks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSSL 277</td>
<td>The Moon in Song, Story, and Science: Mentored Research Projects in Cultural History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSSL 278</td>
<td>Music, Image, Text</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSSL 306</td>
<td>Language and Nationalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSSL 467</td>
<td>Language and Political Identity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 70</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Seeing History in Everyday Places: Chapel Hill as a Case Study</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 72</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Women's Voices: 20th-Century European History in Female Memory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 101</td>
<td>Historical Analysis for the Information Age</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 340</td>
<td>Ethics and Business in Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 398</td>
<td>Undergraduate Seminar in History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 438</td>
<td>Medieval Masculinities, 500-1200</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 670</td>
<td>Introduction to Oral History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 672</td>
<td>Writing for a Popular Audience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 692H</td>
<td>Honors in History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INLS 384</td>
<td>Information and Computer Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INLS 691H</td>
<td>Research Methods in Information Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 310</td>
<td>Italian Conversation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 337</td>
<td>Cinema for Italian Conversation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 339</td>
<td>US-Italian Encounters: War, Tourism, Myth</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 261</td>
<td>Japanese Theater</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST 53</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Israeli Popular Culture: The Case of Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST 56</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Germans, Jews, and the History of Anti-Semitism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST 269</td>
<td>Springtime for Hitler: Jews on Stage from Shakespeare to Mel Brooks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST 444</td>
<td>Gender and Sexuality in Contemporary Judaism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST 486</td>
<td>Shalom Y'all: The Jewish Experience in the American South</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST 697</td>
<td>Capstone Course: Themes and Methodologies in Jewish Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOR 346</td>
<td>Body Politics in Modern Korean Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOR 407</td>
<td>Modern Korean Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOR 408</td>
<td>Changes and Continuities in Korean History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOR 409</td>
<td>Korean Through Current Affairs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 306</td>
<td>Language and Nationalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 409</td>
<td>Cognitive Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 484</td>
<td>Discourse and Dialogue in Ethnographic Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTAM 697</td>
<td>Capstone Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASC 473</td>
<td>The Changing Coasts of Carolina</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASC 550</td>
<td>Biogeochemical Cycling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 67</td>
<td>The Mathematics of Climate Change: Can We Predict the Future of Our Planet?</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 153</td>
<td>Writing and Reporting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 52</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Building a Nation: The Stage Musicals of Rodgers and Hammerstein, 1942-1949</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 54</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Music and Magic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 55H</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: A Love Affair in Renaissance Drama and Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 56</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Early-Modern Court Spectacle</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 57</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Music and Drama: Verdi’s Operas and Italian Romanticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 58</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Music in Motion: American Popular Music and Dance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 59</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: 20th-Century Music and Visual Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 60H</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: American Literature and Its Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 61H</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Reverberations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 62</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Vienna: City of Dreams H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 63</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Music on Stage and Screen H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 64</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: What is a Work of Art? Listening to Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 355</td>
<td>History and Culture of Music H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 390</td>
<td>Seminar in Music H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSCI 61</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Drug Addiction: Fact and Fiction H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSCI 693H</td>
<td>Honors in Neuroscience I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSCI 694H</td>
<td>Honors in Neuroscience II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 55</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Paradoxes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 79</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Words That Bind: The Structure of Constitutions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 261</td>
<td>Ethics in Action</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 285</td>
<td>Moral and Philosophical Issues in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 397</td>
<td>Philosophy Research Seminar for Undergraduates</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 691H</td>
<td>Courses for Honors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 281L</td>
<td>Experimental Techniques in Physics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 395</td>
<td>Research with Faculty Mentor II</td>
<td>1-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN 53</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The Changing American Job</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 75</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Debates in Public Policy and Racial Inequality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 210</td>
<td>Policy Innovation and Analysis H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 305</td>
<td>Communicating in Public Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 330</td>
<td>Negotiation and Mediation: The Practice of Conflict Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 691H</td>
<td>Honors in Public Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 692H</td>
<td>Honors in Public Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 698</td>
<td>Senior Capstone in Public Policy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 50</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Movies and Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 52</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Friendship in Political Thought H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 61</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The United States and Cuba: Making Sense of United States Foreign Policy H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 62</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: How Leaders Lead Others</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 248</td>
<td>Intersectionality: Race, Gender, Sexuality, and Social Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 265</td>
<td>Feminism and Political Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 400</td>
<td>Executive Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 417</td>
<td>Advanced Political Psychology H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 421</td>
<td>Framing Public Policies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 432</td>
<td>Tolerance in Liberal States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 447</td>
<td>Immigrant Integration in Contemporary Western Europe H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 476</td>
<td>The Political Theory of the American Founding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 477</td>
<td>Advanced Feminist Political Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 692H</td>
<td>Honors Thesis Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 310</td>
<td>Advanced Communication in Portuguese: Media &amp; Entertainment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 420</td>
<td>Portuguese Language and Culture for the Professions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 540</td>
<td>Cultural Topics from the Lusophone World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 348</td>
<td>Intersectionality: Race, Gender, Sexuality, and Social Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 438</td>
<td>Research Topics in the Psychology of Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 525</td>
<td>Psychological Archival Data Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 530</td>
<td>Design and Interpretation of Psychological Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 693H</td>
<td>Honors in Psychology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 694H</td>
<td>Honors in Psychology II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 69</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Wars and Veterans: Iran, Iraq, and Afghanistan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 161</td>
<td>Literature of War from World War I to the 21st Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 330</td>
<td>Negotiation and Mediation: The Practice of Conflict Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 339</td>
<td>US-Italian Encounters: War, Tourism, Myth</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 427</td>
<td>Cold War Culture in East Asia: Transnational and Intermedial Connections</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 467</td>
<td>Language and Political Identity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 475</td>
<td>Literature of Russian Terrorism: Arson, Bombs, Mayhem</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 484</td>
<td>Critical Security Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 670</td>
<td>Peace Making in the Israeli-Palestinian Conflict</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 674</td>
<td>Research Seminar on the History of Covert Action</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 680</td>
<td>Research Seminar in Peace, War, and Defense</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 60</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Religion and Racism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 73</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: From Dragons to Pokemon: Animals in Japanese Myth, Folklore, and Religion H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 220</td>
<td>Religion and Medicine</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 285</td>
<td>The Buddhist Tradition: Southeast Asia and Sri Lanka</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 444</td>
<td>Gender and Sexuality in Contemporary Judaism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 485</td>
<td>Gender and Sexuality in Islam</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 487</td>
<td>Mountains, Pilgrimage, and Sacred Places in Japan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Quantitative Intensive (QI), One Course

Quantitative intensive courses focus especially on the ways that quantitative reasoning can be applied within particular fields. They involve modeling and problem solving, numerical reasoning, the collection and interpretation of quantitative data, mathematical analysis, the application of formal logic and proofs, or some combination of these. The requirement can be satisfied by taking one course from the list below or by taking a second quantitative reasoning (QR) course from the list of approved courses in that category. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 411</td>
<td>Laboratory Methods in Archaeology H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 63</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Catastrophe and Chaos: Unpredictable Physics H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 390</td>
<td>Research and Special Topics for Juniors and Seniors</td>
<td>1-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 201</td>
<td>Ecology and Evolution H</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 226</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods for Quantitative Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 534</td>
<td>Mathematical Modeling in the Life Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 553</td>
<td>Mathematical and Computational Models in Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 50</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Everyday Computing H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 60</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Robotics with LEGO H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 665</td>
<td>Images, Graphics, and Vision</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 400</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics and Econometrics H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 470</td>
<td>Econometrics H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 485</td>
<td>Economics of Sports</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 475</td>
<td>Econometrics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 570</td>
<td>Applied Econometric Analysis H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 575</td>
<td>Applied Time Series Analysis and Forecasting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 222</td>
<td>Estuarine and Coastal Marine Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 205</td>
<td>Engineering Tools for Environmental Problem Solving</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 273</td>
<td>Research in Exercise and Sport Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 215</td>
<td>Introduction to Spatial Data Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 410</td>
<td>Modeling of Environmental Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 567</td>
<td>Digital Image Processing with Google Earth Engine</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 405</td>
<td>Geochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 435</td>
<td>Groundwater</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 436</td>
<td>Geochemistry of Natural Waters</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 460</td>
<td>Fluid Dynamics of the Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 655</td>
<td>Recent Advances in Non-Traditional Stable Isotope Geochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 333</td>
<td>Human Language and Animal Communication Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 540</td>
<td>Mathematical Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASC 51</td>
<td>First Year Seminar: Global Warming: Science, Social Impacts, Solutions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASC 57</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: From &quot;The Sound of Music&quot; to &quot;The Perfect Storm H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASC 455</td>
<td>Geochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASC 460</td>
<td>Fluid Dynamics of the Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASC 470</td>
<td>Estuarine and Coastal Marine Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASC 561</td>
<td>Time Series and Spatial Data Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASC 562</td>
<td>Turbulent Boundary Layers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 50</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The Predictability of Chance and Its Applications in Applied Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 51</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: 'Fish Gotta Swim, Birds Gotta Fly': The Mathematics and the Mechanics of Moving H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 52</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Fractals: The Geometry of Nature H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 53</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Symmetry and Tilings</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 54</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The Science of Conjecture: Its Math, Philosophy, and History H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 55</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Geometry and Symmetry in Nature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 56</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Information and Coding H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 57</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The Fourth Dimension</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 58</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Math, Art, and the Human Experience H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 59</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The Mystery and Majesty of Ordinary Numbers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 60</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Simulated Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 61</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The Language of Mathematics: Making the Invisible Visible</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 62</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Combinatorics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 63</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: From &quot;The Sound of Music&quot; to &quot;The Perfect Storm&quot;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 64</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: A View of the Sea: The Circulation of the Ocean and Its Impact on Coastal Water</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 65</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Colliding Balls and Springs: The Microstructure of How Materials Behave</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 66</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Non-Euclidean Geometry in Nature and History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 67</td>
<td>The Mathematics of Climate Change: Can We Predict the Future of Our Planet?</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 232</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 233</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of Several Variables</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 283</td>
<td>BioCalc II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 307</td>
<td>Revisiting Real Numbers and Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 381</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 383</td>
<td>First Course in Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 406</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods in Biostatistics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 411</td>
<td>Developing Mathematical Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 418</td>
<td>Basic Concepts of Analysis for High School Teachers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 515</td>
<td>History of Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 521</td>
<td>Advanced Calculus I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 522</td>
<td>Advanced Calculus II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 523</td>
<td>Functions of a Complex Variable with Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 524</td>
<td>Elementary Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 528</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods for the Physical Sciences I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 529</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods for the Physical Sciences II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 533</td>
<td>Elementary Theory of Numbers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 534</td>
<td>Elements of Modern Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 535</td>
<td>Introduction to Probability</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 547</td>
<td>Linear Algebra for Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 548</td>
<td>Combinatorial Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 550</td>
<td>Topology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 551</td>
<td>Euclidean and Non-Euclidean Geometries</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 553</td>
<td>Mathematical and Computational Models in Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 555</td>
<td>Introduction to Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 564</td>
<td>Mathematical Modeling in the Life Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 565</td>
<td>Computer-Assisted Mathematical Problem Solving</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 566</td>
<td>Introduction to Numerical Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 577</td>
<td>Linear Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 578</td>
<td>Algebraic Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 379</td>
<td>Advertising and Public Relations Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 570</td>
<td>Data Driven Journalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 131</td>
<td>Theory I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 65</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Philosophy through Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 157</td>
<td>Logic and Decision Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 355</td>
<td>Intermediate Mathematical Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 357</td>
<td>Induction, Probability, and Confirmation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 456</td>
<td>Advanced Symbolic Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 55</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Introduction to Mechatronics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 63</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Catastrophe and Chaos: Unpredictable Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 102</td>
<td>General Physics Lecture I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 103</td>
<td>General Physics Lecture II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 104</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 105</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 114</td>
<td>General Physics I: For Students of the Life Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 115</td>
<td>General Physics II: For Students of the Life Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 116</td>
<td>Mechanics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 117</td>
<td>Electromagnetism and Optics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 118</td>
<td>Introductory Calculus-based Mechanics and Relativity</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 119</td>
<td>Introductory Calculus-based Electromagnetism and Quanta</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 131</td>
<td>Energy Physical Principles and the Quest for Alternatives to Dwindling Oil and Gas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 460</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis for Public Policy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 209</td>
<td>Analyzing Public Opinion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 281</td>
<td>Data in Politics I: An Introduction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 285</td>
<td>Research Methods and Experiments</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 287</td>
<td>Strategy and International Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 288</td>
<td>Strategy and Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 381</td>
<td>Data in Politics II: Frontiers and Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 417</td>
<td>Advanced Political Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 488</td>
<td>Game Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 210</td>
<td>Statistical Principles of Psychological Research</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 310</td>
<td>Applied Statistical Methods in the Psychological Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 525</td>
<td>Psychological Archival Data Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 530</td>
<td>Design and Interpretation of Psychological Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 531</td>
<td>Tests and Measurement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 534</td>
<td>Introduction to Computational Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 287</td>
<td>Strategy and International Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 252</td>
<td>Data Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 52</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Decisions, Decisions, Decisions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 53</td>
<td>FYS: Networks: Degrees of Separation and Other Phenomena Relating to Connected Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 54</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Adventures in Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 55</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Risk and Uncertainty in the Real World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 56</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The Art and Science of Decision Making in War and Peace</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 60</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Statistical Decision-Making Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 61</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Statistics for Environmental Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Experiential Education (EE), One Course

- One course or credit-bearing activity is required.

Experiential education courses connect academic inquiry with a structured, active learning experience in which students exercise initiative and apply academic knowledge in various real-world contexts (geographic, social, cultural, etc.). Students may satisfy the experiential education requirement in a number of ways. They may participate in specifically approved undergraduate research programs or approved service-learning courses, take an approved course with a substantial field work component, participate in a University-approved study abroad program, complete an approved internship or honors thesis administered through an academic unit, or participate in an approved community- or audience-oriented creative activity. Please see the Study Abroad Program Office (http://studyabroad.unc.edu) for additional experiential education opportunities.

Experiential Education – Study Abroad

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMST 345</td>
<td>Issues in the Indigenous World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 235</td>
<td>Origins of Civilization: Archaeology of the British Museum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 453</td>
<td>Field School in South American Archaeology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 583</td>
<td>Drama on Location</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 437</td>
<td>Media in Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 253</td>
<td>Argentine Jewish Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Experiential Education – Internship

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 293</td>
<td>Individual Internships for Majors and Minors</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 493</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 393</td>
<td>Internship in Anthropology</td>
<td>1-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 393</td>
<td>Internship in Archaeology</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 293</td>
<td>Art History Practicum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 493</td>
<td>Studio Art Practicum or Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 293</td>
<td>Undergraduate Internship in Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 392</td>
<td>Undergraduate Internship</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 493</td>
<td>Business Internship Project I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Experiential Education – Service Learning

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMST 398</td>
<td>Service Learning in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 460</td>
<td>Rising Waters: Strategies for Resilience to the Challenges of Climate and the Built Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 93</td>
<td>UNITAS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 425</td>
<td>Public Archaeology Practicum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 539</td>
<td>Environmental Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 625</td>
<td>Ethnography and Life Stories</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 338</td>
<td>Borders and Walls in the Arab World - Experiential</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 294</td>
<td>Service Learning in Biology: APPLES</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 293</td>
<td>Undergraduate Internship in Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.
COMM 82  First-Year Seminar: Food Politics from an Organizational Communication Perspective 3
COMM 625  Communication and Nonprofits in the Global Context 3
COMP 80  First-Year Seminar: Enabling Technology—Computers Helping People^H 3
COMP 180  Enabling Technologies^H 3
COMP 580  Enabling Technologies 3
DHYG 362  Community Dental Health Internship 1
DHYG 393  Dental Hygiene Specialty Practicum 5
DHYG 422  Dental Hygiene Service Learning 2
DTCH 275  Rising Fortunes and Rising Tides: The Dutch Golden Age and its Legacy 3
ECON 291  Undergraduate Learning Assistant Seminar and Practicum 1-3
EDUC 387  Peer Tutoring 3
EDUC 400  Autism in Our Communities: An Interdisciplinary Perspective 3
EDUC 576  Teaching to Transform Society II 3
EDUC 583  Career and Professional Development 3
EDUC 617  Teaching in the Middle School 3
EDUC 698  Internship in Human Development and Family Studies 9
ENEC 304  Restoration Ecology 4
ENGL 50  First-Year Seminar: Multimedia North Carolina 3
ENGL 271  Mixed-Race America: Race in Contemporary American Literature and Culture 3
ENGL 467  Educating Latinas/os: Preparing SLI Mentors 3
EKSS 420  Program Planning in Recreation Services 3
GEOG 429  Urban Political Geography: Durham, NC 3
GEOG 650  Technology and Democracy Research 3
GEOL 412  Principles and Methods of Teaching Earth Science 4
GERM 286  (Un)Welcome Guests? German Relections on Exile and Immigration 3
GLBL 401  Paradigms of Development and Social Change^H 3
GLBL 485  Comparative Development 3
GLBL 489  Paradigms of Development and Social Change 3
HBEH 610  Alternative Spring Break 2
HBEH 611  Philanthropy as a Tool for Social Change 3
MEJO 332  Public Relations Writing 3
MEJO 459  Community Journalism 3
MEJO 671  Social Marketing Campaigns 3
NSCI 294  Service Learning in Neuroscience: APPLES 1-3
NSCI 424  Neural Connections: Hands on Neuroscience 3
NUTR 245  Sustainable Local Food Systems: Intersection of Local Foods and Public Health 3
PLCY 130  Getting It Done: Social Innovation 1
PLCY 393  Public Policy Clinic 3
PLCY 394  The Intersector 3
POLI 206  Race and the Right to Vote in the United States 3
POLI 404  Race, Immigration, and Urban Politics 3
PSYC 294  Service Learning in Psychology: APPLES 1-3
PSYC 502  Psychology of Adulthood and Aging 3
PUBA 401  State and Local Governance 3
PUBH 423  AIDS Service 3
ROML 60  First-Year Seminar: Spanish and Entrepreneurship: Language, Culture, and North Carolina Communities 3
ROML 194  Service Learning in Romance Studies 1
SOCI 126  Sociology of Adolescence 3
SOCI 253  Sociological Theory - Experiential 3
SOCI 273  Social and Economic Justice, Experiential Education 3
SOCI 413  Social Movements, Experiential 3
SOCI 416  Comparative Perspectives on Contemporary International Migration and Social Membership 3-4
SOCI 417  The City and Urbanization, Experiential Education 3
SOCI 423  Sociology of Education, Experiential Education 3
SOCI 470  Human Rights 3
SOWO 492  Seminar in Service Learning 1-6
SPAN 329  Spanish for Professional and Community Engagement 3
SPHS 400  Autism in Our Communities: An Interdisciplinary Perspective 3
WGST 340  Leadership in Violence Prevention for Peer Educators 3

H  Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

### Experiential Education – Field Work

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 402</td>
<td>African Media and Film: History and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 480</td>
<td>Vernacular Traditions in African American Music</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 51</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Navigating America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 283</td>
<td>American Home</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 285</td>
<td>Access to Work in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 394</td>
<td>The University in American Life: The University of North Carolina</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 394L</td>
<td>Role of the University</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 475</td>
<td>Documenting Communities^H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 125</td>
<td>Canine Cultures^H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 340</td>
<td>Southern Styles, Southern Cultures</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 356</td>
<td>Artisans and Global Culture: Economic, Historical, Experiential, and Cross-Cultural Dimensions^H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 370</td>
<td>Southern Legacies: The Descendants Project</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 395</td>
<td>Research in Anthropology^H</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 424</td>
<td>Ritual, Festival, and Public Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 451</td>
<td>Field School in North American Archaeology^H</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 453</td>
<td>Field School in South American Archaeology^H</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 625</td>
<td>Ethnography and Life Stories</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPL 412</td>
<td>Turning Your Entrepreneurial Ideas Into Reality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARMY 493</td>
<td>Army Leadership Expeditionary Training</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 201</td>
<td>Making Material Histories: A Makerspace Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 250</td>
<td>Objects, Museums, and Meanings^H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 551</td>
<td>Introduction to Museum Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 364</td>
<td>The Walking Seminar: A Territorial Investigation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 500</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 111L</td>
<td>Educational Research in Radio Astronomy</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 274</td>
<td>Plant Diversity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 277L</td>
<td>Vertebrate Field Zoology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 410</td>
<td>Principles and Methods of Teaching Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 463</td>
<td>Field Ecology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 555</td>
<td>Paleobotany: An Introduction to the Past History of Plants</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 661</td>
<td>Plant Ecology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 664</td>
<td>Sample Survey Methodology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 505</td>
<td>Consulting to Entrepreneurial Firms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 514</td>
<td>STAR H</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 650</td>
<td>Symposium Core Committee</td>
<td>1.5-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 293</td>
<td>Undergraduate Internship in Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 410</td>
<td>Instructional Methods in the Chemistry Classroom</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 650</td>
<td>Field School in Classical Archaeology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 123</td>
<td>Summer Study Abroad in Greece</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLSC 540L</td>
<td>Clinical Hematology Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLSC 580L</td>
<td>Clinical Immunohematology Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 53</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Collective Leadership Models for Community Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 668</td>
<td>The Ethnographic Return to Performance and Community H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 185</td>
<td>Serious Games H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 227</td>
<td>Effective Peer Teaching in Computer Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 325</td>
<td>How to Build a Software Startup</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 393</td>
<td>Software Engineering Practicum</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 585</td>
<td>Serious Games H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 285</td>
<td>Access to Work in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 301</td>
<td>Junior Transfer Seminar - Thriving in Transition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 411</td>
<td>Making Liberal Arts &quot;Work</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 469</td>
<td>Developing Skills for Teaching</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 493</td>
<td>Practicum</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 517</td>
<td>Educational Partnership Through Program Evaluation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 524</td>
<td>Learning on the Edge: Theories of Experiential Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 530</td>
<td>Free-Choice Learning in Informal Environments</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 615</td>
<td>Schools and Community Collaboration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 220</td>
<td>North Carolina Estuaries: Environmental Processes and Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 259</td>
<td>Coral Reef Ecology and Management</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 479</td>
<td>Landscape Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 482</td>
<td>Energy and the Environment: A Coastal Perspective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 473</td>
<td>The Changing Coasts of Carolina</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 51</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Entrepreneurship in Human Performance and Sport</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 207</td>
<td>Coaching Principles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 393</td>
<td>Athletic Training Clinical</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK 340</td>
<td>Southern Styles, Southern Cultures</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK 370</td>
<td>Southern Legacies: The Descendants Project</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK 380</td>
<td>Traditions in Transition: Jewish Folklore and Ethnography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK 424</td>
<td>Ritual, Festival, and Public Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK 476</td>
<td>Graffiti, Gods, and Gardens: Urban Folklore</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK 480</td>
<td>Vernacular Traditions in African Folklore</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK 481</td>
<td>Jewish Belongings: Material Culture of the Jewish Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 53</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Battle Park: Carolina's Urban Forest</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 419</td>
<td>Field Methods in Physical Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 441</td>
<td>Introduction to Watershed Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 452</td>
<td>Mobile Geographies: The Political Economy of Migration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 72H</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Field Geology of Eastern California</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 221</td>
<td>Geology of North America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 234</td>
<td>Marine Carbonate Environments</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 425</td>
<td>Introduction to Field Geology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 485</td>
<td>Summer Field Course in Geology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 486</td>
<td>Summer Field Course in Geology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 555</td>
<td>Paleobotany: An Introduction to the Past History of Plants</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLBL 382</td>
<td>Latin American Migrant Perspectives: Ethnography and Action</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 70</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Seeing History in Everyday Places: Chapel Hill as a Case Study</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPM 393</td>
<td>Field Training in Health Policy and Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDST 301</td>
<td>American Colleges and Universities: Junior Transfer Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST 380</td>
<td>Traditions in Transition: Jewish Folklore and Ethnography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST 481</td>
<td>Jewish Belongings: Material Culture of the Jewish Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTAM 512</td>
<td>Summer Intensive Continuing Course in Yucatec Maya</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASC 220</td>
<td>North Carolina Estuaries: Environmental Processes and Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASC 472</td>
<td>Barrier Island Ecology and Geology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASC 473</td>
<td>The Changing Coasts of Carolina</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 410</td>
<td>Teaching and Learning Mathematics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 447</td>
<td>Media in the United Kingdom</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 463</td>
<td>News Lab: Creating Tomorrow's News Products</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 488</td>
<td>Multimedia Storytelling: Carolina Photojournalism Workshop</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 530</td>
<td>Green Brand Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 584</td>
<td>International Projects</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 625</td>
<td>Media Hub</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 653</td>
<td>Leadership in a Time of Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 269</td>
<td>Music in the Community</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 591</td>
<td>Nursing Care of Adults with Major Health Problems, II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 410</td>
<td>Teaching and Learning Physics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN 375</td>
<td>Real Estate Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 415</td>
<td>Advocacy for Policy Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 435</td>
<td>Designing for Impact: Social Enterprise Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hons version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

### Experiential Education – Performing Arts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMST 225L</td>
<td>The Practice of Stand Up Comedy</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 206</td>
<td>Video II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 233</td>
<td>Wood Sculpture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 243</td>
<td>Metal Sculpture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 322</td>
<td>Narrative Painting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 353</td>
<td>Phantasmagoria: Haunted Art, History, and Installation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 409</td>
<td>Art and Science: Merging Printmaking and Biology H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 458</td>
<td>Photo Printmaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 499</td>
<td>Senior Projects</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 124</td>
<td>Iranian Post-1979 Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 382</td>
<td>The Story of Rama in Indian Culture—Experiential</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 383</td>
<td>The Mahabharata: Remembered and Reimagined—Experiential</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 387</td>
<td>Disciplining the Body and Mind: The Martial Arts of East Asia in Religion, History, and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 242</td>
<td>Chinese Qin Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 354</td>
<td>Chinese Culture through Calligraphy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 387</td>
<td>Disciplining the Body and Mind: The Martial Arts of East Asia in Religion, History, and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 466</td>
<td>Advanced Study in Performing Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 562</td>
<td>Oral History and Performance H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 644</td>
<td>Documentary Production: First Person Filmmaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 665</td>
<td>Performance, Politics, and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 666</td>
<td>Media in Performance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 85</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Documentary Theatre H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 88</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Ecology and Performance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 191</td>
<td>Technical Methods: Scenery</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 192</td>
<td>Technical Methods: Costume</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 193</td>
<td>Production Practicum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 196</td>
<td>Dramatic Art Projects</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 260</td>
<td>Advanced Stagecraft</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 460</td>
<td>Stage Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 666</td>
<td>Media in Performance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 308</td>
<td>Gram-O-Rama: Grammar in Performance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 309</td>
<td>Theatrical Writing for the Puppet Stage</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK 562</td>
<td>Oral History and Performance H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 373</td>
<td>Denk ich an Deutschland...German Lyrical Poetry through the Centuries</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 374</td>
<td>German Theater: Words Speak as Loudly as Actions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 562</td>
<td>Oral History and Performance H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 300</td>
<td>Advanced Keyboard Lessons and Recital H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 302</td>
<td>Advanced Voice Lessons and Recital H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 303</td>
<td>Advanced String Lessons and Recital H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 304</td>
<td>Advanced Woodwind Lessons and Recital H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 305</td>
<td>Advanced Brass Lessons and Recital H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 306</td>
<td>Advanced Percussion Lessons and Recital H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 364</td>
<td>UNC Summer Jazz Workshop</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 471</td>
<td>Instrumental Performance Repertory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 493</td>
<td>Music Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 382</td>
<td>The Story of Rama in Indian Culture—Experiential</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 383</td>
<td>The Mahabharata: Remembered and Reimagined—Experiential</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 387</td>
<td>Disciplining the Body and Mind: The Martial Arts of East Asia in Religion, History, and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 562</td>
<td>Oral History and Performance H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Experiential Education – Mentored Research

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 334</td>
<td>Performing African American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 395</td>
<td>Undergraduate Research Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 691H</td>
<td>Honors Research I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 692H</td>
<td>Honors Research II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 350</td>
<td>Main Street Carolina: A Cultural History of North Carolina Downtowns</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 410</td>
<td>Senior Seminar in Southern Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 671</td>
<td>Introduction to Public History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 691H</td>
<td>Honors in American Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 692H</td>
<td>Honors in American Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 240</td>
<td>Action Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 248</td>
<td>Anthropology and Public Interest</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 278</td>
<td>Women in Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 350</td>
<td>Anthropology of the State, Civil Society, and Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 413</td>
<td>Laboratory Methods: Archaeobotany</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 413L</td>
<td>Archaeobotany Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 477</td>
<td>Visual Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 688</td>
<td>Observation and Interpretation of Religious Action</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 691H</td>
<td>Seniors Honors Project in Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 692H</td>
<td>Seniors Honors Thesis in Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPL 520L</td>
<td>Polymer Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 691H</td>
<td>Seniors Honors Thesis, Part 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 692H</td>
<td>Senior Honors Thesis, Part 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 595</td>
<td>Experience in Research</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 691H</td>
<td>Honors in Art History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 692H</td>
<td>Honors in Art History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 343</td>
<td>MAKE: Art in the (New) Age</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 691H</td>
<td>Senior Honors Thesis Project in Studio Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 692H</td>
<td>Senior Honors Thesis Project in Studio Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 691H</td>
<td>Senior Honors Thesis I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 692H</td>
<td>Senior Honors Thesis II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 502</td>
<td>Astrophysics II (Modern Research in Astrophysics)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 102L</td>
<td>Introductory Biology Laboratory with Research</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 221L</td>
<td>Seafood Forensics Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 395</td>
<td>Undergraduate Research in Biology</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 421L</td>
<td>Microbiology Laboratory with Research</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 423L</td>
<td>Genetics Experiments Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 692H</td>
<td>Senior Honors Thesis in Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 693H</td>
<td>Honors Research in Biostatistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 694H</td>
<td>Honors Research in Biostatistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMME 295</td>
<td>Research in Biomedical Engineering for Undergraduates</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMME 691H</td>
<td>Honors Thesis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMME 692H</td>
<td>Honors Thesis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMME 698</td>
<td>Biomedical Engineering Senior Design II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 692H</td>
<td>Honors Thesis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 245L</td>
<td>Honors Laboratory in Separations and Analytical Characterization of Organic</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and Biological Compound</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 262L</td>
<td>Laboratory in Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 395</td>
<td>Research in Chemistry for Undergraduates</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 397H</td>
<td>Honors Colloquium in Chemistry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 445</td>
<td>Electroanalytical Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 520L</td>
<td>Polymer Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 530L</td>
<td>Laboratory Techniques for Biochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 691H</td>
<td>Honors Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 692H</td>
<td>Honors Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 260</td>
<td>Landscape in Literature and the Arts: Re-Imagining the Natural World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 460</td>
<td>Transnational Romanticism: Romantic Movements in Europe and the Americas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 500</td>
<td>Advanced Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 558</td>
<td>The Lives and Times of Medieval Corpses</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 622</td>
<td>Medieval Cosmopolitanisms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 691H</td>
<td>Comparative Lit Senior Honors Thesis Part I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 692H</td>
<td>Comparative Lit Senior Honors Thesis Part II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 472</td>
<td>Rhetorical Criticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 499</td>
<td>The Dark Side of Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 625</td>
<td>Communication and Nonprofits in the Global Context</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 691H</td>
<td>Honors in Cultural Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 692H</td>
<td>Honors in Cultural Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 693H</td>
<td>Honors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 694H</td>
<td>Honors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 495</td>
<td>Mentored Research in Computer Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 523</td>
<td>Software Engineering Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 691H</td>
<td>Honors Thesis in Computer Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 692H</td>
<td>Honors Thesis in Computer Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 691H</td>
<td>Honors Project in Dramatic Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 692H</td>
<td>Honors Project in Dramatic Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 55</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Economics of Sports</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 510</td>
<td>Advanced Microeconomic Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 525</td>
<td>Advanced Financial Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 545</td>
<td>Advanced Industrial Organization and Social Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 550</td>
<td>Health Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 551</td>
<td>Economics of Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 560</td>
<td>Advanced International Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 570</td>
<td>Applied Econometric Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 691H</td>
<td>Honors Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 692H</td>
<td>Honors Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 318</td>
<td>Peer Leadership in the University Environment</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 320</td>
<td>Navigating Education in Borderlands</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 691H</td>
<td>Honors Seminar in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 694H</td>
<td>Honors Thesis in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 697</td>
<td>Education Minor Capstone Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 304</td>
<td>Restoration Ecology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 395</td>
<td>Research in Environmental Sciences and Studies for Undergraduates</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 437</td>
<td>Social Vulnerability to Climate Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 492</td>
<td>Social Science Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 693H</td>
<td>Honors Research in Environmental Sciences and Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 694H</td>
<td>Honors Project in Environmental Sciences and Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 698</td>
<td>Capstone: Analysis and Solution of Environmental Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 55</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Reading and Writing Women’s Lives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 75</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Interpreting the South from Manuscripts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 76H</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Biography: People and Places, Chapel Hill</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 274</td>
<td>Drama: PlayMakers Current Season</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 292</td>
<td>Youth in Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 295</td>
<td>Undergraduate Research Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 385</td>
<td>Literature and Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 403</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Social Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 482</td>
<td>Metadata, Mark-up, and Mapping: Understanding the Rhetoric of Digital</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 494</td>
<td>Research Methods in Film Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 496</td>
<td>Independent Research</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 691H</td>
<td>English Senior Honors Thesis, Part I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 692H</td>
<td>English Senior Honors Thesis, Part II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 693H</td>
<td>Creative Writing Senior Honors Thesis, Part I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 694H</td>
<td>Creative Writing Senior Honors Thesis, Part II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 695</td>
<td>Research Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 691H</td>
<td>Honors Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 692H</td>
<td>Honors Thesis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 695</td>
<td>Undergraduate Research</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 698</td>
<td>Senior Capstone Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EURO 691H</td>
<td>Honors Thesis in European Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EURO 692H</td>
<td>Honors Thesis in European Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 327</td>
<td>Predictive Analytics in Sports</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 395</td>
<td>Undergraduate Research Course</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 693H</td>
<td>Senior Honors Thesis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 694H</td>
<td>Senior Honors Thesis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK 688</td>
<td>Observation and Interpretation of Religious Action</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FOLK 691H Honors Project in Folklore 3
FOLK 692H Honors Thesis in Folklore 3
FREN 691H Honors Thesis in French 3
FREN 692H Honors Thesis in French 3
GEOG 437 Social Vulnerability to Climate Change 3
GEOG 691H Honors 3
GEOG 692H Honors 3
GEOL 72H First-Year Seminar: Field Geology of Eastern California 3
GEOL 567 Application of Plasma Mass Spectrometry in Earth and Environmental Sciences 3
GEOG 691H Honors Thesis in Global Studies 3
GSLL 70 First-Year Seminar: Teenage Kicks: Race, Class, and Gender in Postwar Youth Cultures 3
GSLL 277 The Moon in Song, Story, and Science: Mentored Research Projects in Cultural History 3
GSLL 691H Honors Course 3
GSLL 692H Honors Course 3
GSLL 693H Honors Seminar 3
HIST 55 First-Year Seminar: Preventing Broken Hearts in North Carolina: History and Health Care in the South 3
HIST 395 Research Related Skills 1-3
HIST 398 Undergraduate Seminar in History 3
HIST 671 Introduction to Public History 3
HIST 691H Honors in History 3
HIST 692H Honors in History 3
HIST 673 Honors in History 3
HPM 691H Honors Research 3
HPM 692H Independent Honors Research 3
IDST 195 Undergraduate Research Consulting Team 1
IDST 691H Senior Honors Thesis 3
IDST 692H Senior Honors Thesis 3
INLS 691H Research Methods in Information Science 3
INLS 692H Honors Thesis in Information Science 3
ITAL 691H Honors Thesis 3
ITAL 692H Honors Thesis in Italian 3
LING 395 Group Mentored Research 1-3
LING 495 Individual Mentored Research 1-3
LING 691H Senior Honors Thesis 3
LING 692H Senior Honors Thesis 3
LTAM 691H Honors in Latin American Studies 3
LTAM 692H Honors in Latin American Studies 3
MASC 395 Undergraduate Research in Marine Sciences 1-3
MATH 296 Directed Exploration in Mathematics 1-3
MATH 396 Undergraduate Reading and Research in Mathematics 1-3
MATH 691H Honors Research in Mathematics 3
MATH 692H Honors Thesis in Mathematics 3
MEJO 691H Introductory Honors Course 3
MEJO 692H Honors Essay 3
MUSC 66 First-Year Seminar: A Course in Digital Humanities and Multimedia 3
MUSC 296 Special Studies for Undergraduates 1-3
MUSC 691H Senior Honors Thesis in Music I 3
MUSC 692H Senior Honors Thesis in Music II 3
NSCI 395 Independent Research 3
NSCI 403 Advanced Biopsychology Laboratory 3
NSCI 693H Honors in Neuroscience I 3
NSCI 694H Honors in Neuroscience II 3
NURS 691H Honors in Nursing, Part I 3
NURS 692H Honors in Nursing, Part II 3
NUTR 295 Undergraduate Research Experience in Nutrition 3
NUTR 691H Honors Research in Nutrition 3
NUTR 692H Honors Research in Nutrition 3
PHIL 261 Ethics in Action 3
PHIL 292 Field Work in Philosophy: Introducing Philosophy in Primary and Secondary Schools 3
PHIL 691H Courses for Honors 3
PHIL 692H Courses for Honors 3
PHYS 295 Research with Faculty Mentor I 1-12
PHYS 395 Research with Faculty Mentor II 1-12
PHYS 691H Senior Honor Thesis Research I 3
PHYS 692H Senior Honor Thesis Research II 3
PLAN 691H Honors Seminar in Urban and Regional Studies 3
PLCY 691H Honors in Public Policy 3
PLCY 692H Honors in Public Policy 3
PLCY 698 Senior Capstone in Public Policy 4
POLI 150L International Relations and Global Politics Research Laboratory 3
POLI 350 Peace Science Research 3
POLI 395 Mentored Research in Political Science 1-3
POLI 421 Framing Public Policies 3
POLI 691H Honors Seminar in Research Design 3
POLI 692H Honors Thesis Research 3
POLI 693H Honors Thesis Research 3
PORT 691H Honors Thesis 3
PORT 692H Honors Thesis in Portuguese 3
PSYC 210 Statistical Principles of Psychological Research 3
PSYC 270 Laboratory Research in Psychology 4
PSYC 395 Independent Research 1-3
PSYC 438 Research Topics in the Psychology of Language 3
PSYC 525 Psychological Archival Data Science 3
PSYC 530 Design and Interpretation of Psychological Research 3
PSYC 693H Honors in Psychology I 3
PSYC 694H Honors in Psychology II 3
PWAD 670 Peace Making in the Israeli-Palestinian Conflict 3
PWAD 673 Post-Conflict Security Challenges 3
PWAD 674 Research Seminar on the History of Covert Action 3
PWAD 680 Research Seminar in Peace, War, and Defense 3
PWAD 691H Honors in Peace, War, and Defense 3
PWAD 692H Honors in Peace, War, and Defense 3
RELI 395 Guided Undergraduate Research 1-3
### U.S. Diversity (US), One Course

Courses in U.S. diversity help students develop a greater understanding of diverse peoples and cultures within the United States and thereby enhance their ability to fulfill the obligations of United States citizenship. These courses address in systematic fashion one or more aspects of diversity in the United States, whether arising from ethnic, generational, class, gender, sexual, regional, or religious differences.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 50</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Defining Blackness</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 51</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Masquerades of Blackness</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 130</td>
<td>Introduction to African American and Diaspora Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 231</td>
<td>African American History since 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 238</td>
<td>African American Literature Survey</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 252</td>
<td>African Americans in the West</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 254</td>
<td>African Americans in North Carolina</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 330</td>
<td>20th-Century African American Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 332</td>
<td>Remembering Race and Slavery</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 333</td>
<td>Race and Public Policy in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 449</td>
<td>Black Women in Cinema: From the Early 1900s to the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 480</td>
<td>Vernacular Traditions in African American Music</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 491</td>
<td>Class, Race, and Inequality in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 54</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The Indians' New Worlds: Southeastern Histories from 1200 to 1800</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 55</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Birth and Death in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 59</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: American Indian Art in the 20th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 60</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: American Indians in History, Law, and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 62</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Mobility, Roads, NASCAR, and Southern Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 102</td>
<td>Myth and History in American Memory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 110</td>
<td>Introduction to the Cultures and Histories of Native North America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 201</td>
<td>Literary Approaches to American Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 203</td>
<td>Approaches to American Indian Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 210</td>
<td>Approaches to Southern Studies: A Historical Analysis of the American South</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 211</td>
<td>Approaches to Southern Studies: The Literary and Cultural Worlds of the American South</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 231</td>
<td>Native American History: The East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 234</td>
<td>Native American Tribal Studies H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 246</td>
<td>Indigenous Storytelling: Oral, Written, and Visual Literatures of Native America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 248</td>
<td>Intersectionality: Race, Gender, Sexuality, and Social Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 252</td>
<td>Muslim American Literatures and Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 255</td>
<td>Mid-20th-Century American Thought and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 258</td>
<td>Captivity and American Cultural Definition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 259</td>
<td>Tobacco and America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 269</td>
<td>Mating and Marriage in American Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 276</td>
<td>Food and American Culture: What We Eat and Who We Are</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 317</td>
<td>Adoption in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 325</td>
<td>Encountering Art in the Unexpected: Borderlands and Story in Contemporary American Visual Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 335</td>
<td>Defining America II H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 336</td>
<td>Native Americans in Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 337</td>
<td>Beyond Red Power: American Indian Activism since 1900</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 338</td>
<td>Native American Novel</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 339</td>
<td>The Long 1960s in Native America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 341</td>
<td>Digital Native America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 352</td>
<td>The Asian American Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 360</td>
<td>The Jewish Writer in American Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 371</td>
<td>LGBTQ Film and Fiction from 1950 to the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 374</td>
<td>America's Threatened Languages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 375</td>
<td>Southern Food Studies: Beyond the Plate</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 394</td>
<td>The University in American Life: The University of North Carolina</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 486</td>
<td>Shalom Y'all: The Jewish Experience in the American South</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 510</td>
<td>Federal Indian Law and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 511</td>
<td>American Indians and American Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 512</td>
<td>Race and American Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 641</td>
<td>Communicating Water Challenges with the Visual and Performing Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 54</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The Indians' New Worlds: Southeastern Histories from 1200 to 1800</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 62</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Indian Country Today</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 67</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Blackness and Racialization: A Multidimensional Approach</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 68</td>
<td>Forced Out and Fenced In: Ethnography of Latinx Immigration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 92</td>
<td>UNITAS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 93</td>
<td>UNITAS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLL 560</td>
<td>Southern Literature and the Oral Tradition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLBL 415</td>
<td>Dealing with Difference: Criminal Justice, Race, and Social Movements in Globalization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 59</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Rebuilding the American South: Work and Identity in Modern History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 79</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Coming of Age in 20th Century America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 110</td>
<td>Introduction to the Cultures and Histories of Native North America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 120</td>
<td>Sport and American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 121</td>
<td>History of Religion in North America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 127</td>
<td>American History to 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 144</td>
<td>Women in the United States from Settlement to Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 231</td>
<td>Native American History: The East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 234</td>
<td>Native American Tribal Studies H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 239</td>
<td>Religion in North America since 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 241</td>
<td>History of Latinos in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 352</td>
<td>The Great Depression and Its Legacies H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 355</td>
<td>American Women's History to 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 356</td>
<td>American Women's History, 1865 to the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 361</td>
<td>Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, and Transgender Histories in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 366</td>
<td>North Carolina History before 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 375</td>
<td>History of Gender in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 376</td>
<td>History of African Americans to 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 381</td>
<td>Bebop to Hip-Hop: The Modern Black Freedom Struggle through Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 382</td>
<td>The History of the Civil Rights Movement H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 383</td>
<td>Big-Time College Sports and the Rights of Athletes, 1874 to the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 384</td>
<td>America in the Sixties H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 475</td>
<td>Feminist Movements in the United States since 1945 H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 561</td>
<td>The American Colonial Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 585</td>
<td>Race, Basketball, and the American Dream</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPM 350</td>
<td>Introduction to Health Services Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 340</td>
<td>Italian America in Literature and Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST 360</td>
<td>The Jewish Writer in American Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST 380</td>
<td>Traditions in Transition: Jewish Folklore and Ethnicity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST 481</td>
<td>Jewish Belongings: Material Culture of the Jewish Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST 486</td>
<td>Shalom Y'all: The Jewish Experience in the American South</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 484</td>
<td>Discourse and Dialogue in Ethnographic Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTAM 291</td>
<td>The Latino Experience in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 342</td>
<td>The Black Press and United States History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 441</td>
<td>Diversity and Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 442</td>
<td>Gender, Class, Race, and Mass Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 443</td>
<td>Latino Media Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 459</td>
<td>Community Journalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 143</td>
<td>Introduction to Rock Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 144</td>
<td>Introduction to Country Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 145</td>
<td>Introduction to Jazz</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 148</td>
<td>Introduction to Black Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 280</td>
<td>Jazz Innovators</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 57</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Race and Affirmative Action</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 274</td>
<td>Race, Racism, and Social Justice: African-American Political Philosophy H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 275</td>
<td>Moral and Philosophical Issues of Gender in Society H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 473</td>
<td>American Political Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 475</td>
<td>Philosophical Issues in Gender, Race, and Class</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN 101</td>
<td>Cities and Urban Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 54</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: U.S. Immigration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 349</td>
<td>Immigration Policy in the 21st Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 354</td>
<td>The Lived Experience of Inequality and Public Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 365</td>
<td>Sexuality, Gender, and Public Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 425</td>
<td>Risks, Shocks, and the Safety Net</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 530</td>
<td>Educational Problems and Policy Solutions H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 56</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: American Political Autobiography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 71</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Politics of Race, Ethnicity, Language, Religion, and Gender H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 203</td>
<td>Race, Innocence, and the Decline of the Death Penalty</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 206</td>
<td>Race and the Right to Vote in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 217</td>
<td>Women and Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 220</td>
<td>Race, Ethnicity, and Electoral Representation in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 248</td>
<td>Intersectionality: Race, Gender, Sexuality, and Social Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 255</td>
<td>International Migration and Citizenship Today H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 280</td>
<td>American Political Thought H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 333</td>
<td>Race and Public Policy in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 404</td>
<td>Race, Immigration, and Urban Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 419</td>
<td>Race and Politics in the Contemporary United States H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 422</td>
<td>Minority Representation in the American States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 428</td>
<td>Sexuality, Race, and Gender: Identity and Political Representation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 69</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Racism, Racial Identity, and African American Mental Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 72</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Visualizing Women's Lives and Experiences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 348</td>
<td>Intersectionality: Race, Gender, Sexuality, and Social Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 472</td>
<td>Racial Discrimination and Minority Youth</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 503</td>
<td>African American Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 60</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Religion and Racism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 140</td>
<td>Religion in America H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 245</td>
<td>Latino/o Religions in the United States-Mexico Borderlands H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 248</td>
<td>Introduction to American Islam H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 338</td>
<td>Religion in American Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 423</td>
<td>Ethnicity, Race, and Religion in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
North Atlantic World (NA), One Course

Courses that treat the North Atlantic world provide a grounding in the history, culture, geography, and social institutions of the region that is the place of origin and eventual home of most UNC–Chapel Hill students.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 237</td>
<td>African American Art Survey</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 298</td>
<td>Blacks in British North America to 1833</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 385</td>
<td>Emancipation in the New World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 486</td>
<td>Africa in the American Imagination ^H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 53</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The Family and Social Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 101</td>
<td>The Emergence of Modern America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 102</td>
<td>Myth and History in American Memory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 110</td>
<td>Introduction to the Cultures and Histories of Native North America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 175</td>
<td>Introduction to Food Studies: From Science to Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 201</td>
<td>Literary Approaches to American Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 202</td>
<td>Historical Approaches to American Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 203</td>
<td>Approaches to American Indian Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 210</td>
<td>Approaches to Southern Studies: A Historical Analysis of the American South</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 211</td>
<td>Approaches to Southern Studies: The Literary and Cultural Worlds of the American South</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 220</td>
<td>On the Question of the Animal: Contemporary Animal Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 225</td>
<td>Comedy and Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 231</td>
<td>Native American History: The East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 233</td>
<td>Native American History: The West</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 234</td>
<td>Native American Tribal Studies ^H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 235</td>
<td>Native America in the 20th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 253</td>
<td>A Social History of Jewish Women in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 255</td>
<td>Mid-20th-Century American Thought and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 256</td>
<td>Anti-'50s: Voices of a Counter Decade</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 257</td>
<td>Melville: Culture and Criticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 258</td>
<td>Captivity and American Cultural Definition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 268</td>
<td>American Cinema and American Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 277</td>
<td>Globalization and National Identity ^H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 278</td>
<td>Crimes and Punishments</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 290</td>
<td>Topics in American Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 291</td>
<td>Ethics and American Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 292</td>
<td>Historical Seminar in American Studies ^H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 334</td>
<td>Defining America I ^H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 335</td>
<td>Defining America II ^H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 336</td>
<td>Native Americans in Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 340</td>
<td>American Indian Art and Material Culture through Interdisciplinary Perspectives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 350</td>
<td>Main Street Carolina: A Cultural History of North Carolina Downtowns ^H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 352</td>
<td>The Asian American Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 360</td>
<td>The Jewish Writer in American Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 390</td>
<td>Seminar in American Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

^H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMST 392</td>
<td>Radical Communities in Twentieth Century American Religious History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 410</td>
<td>Senior Seminar in Southern Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 482</td>
<td>Images of the American Landscape</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 483</td>
<td>Seeing the USA: Visual Arts and American Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 487</td>
<td>Early American Architecture and Material Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 488</td>
<td>No Place like Home: Material Culture of the American South</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 498</td>
<td>Advanced Seminar in American Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 671</td>
<td>Introduction to Public History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 685</td>
<td>Literature of the Americas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 64</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Public Archaeology in Bronzeville, Chicago's Black Metropolis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 175</td>
<td>Introduction to Food Studies: From Science to Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 203</td>
<td>Approaches to American Indian Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 230</td>
<td>Native American Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 234</td>
<td>Native American Tribal Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 342</td>
<td>African-American Religious Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 377</td>
<td>European Societies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 406</td>
<td>Native Writers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 410</td>
<td>The Identification and Analysis of Historical Artifacts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 585</td>
<td>Anthropology of Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 53</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Art and the Body</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 54</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Art, War, and Revolution H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 55</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Art, Gender, and Power in Early Modern Europe H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 64</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Picturing Nature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 66</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Art, Money, and the Market</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 85</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Art and Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 152</td>
<td>History of Western Art II H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 161</td>
<td>Introduction to American Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 247</td>
<td>Roman Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 254</td>
<td>Women in the Visual Arts I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 262</td>
<td>Art of Classical Greece</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 263</td>
<td>Roman Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 264</td>
<td>Medieval Art in Western Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 268</td>
<td>Hellenistic Art and Archaeology (350-31 BCE)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 270</td>
<td>Early Renaissance Art in Italy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 271</td>
<td>High Renaissance Art in Italy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 274</td>
<td>European Baroque Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 275</td>
<td>18th-Century Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 281</td>
<td>Art of Exchange and Exploration: Early America and the Globe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 282</td>
<td>Modernism I: Realism, Impressionism, Post-Impressionism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 283</td>
<td>Picturing Paris: 1800-2000</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 284</td>
<td>Modernism II: 1905-1960</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 285</td>
<td>Art Since 1960</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 287</td>
<td>African American Art Survey</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 288</td>
<td>19th-Century American Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 289</td>
<td>Art in the United States, 1890-1945: American Modernisms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 330</td>
<td>Art and the History of Museums, 1750-2000</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 369</td>
<td>European Art and Sexuality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 370</td>
<td>Visual Art in the Age of Revolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 383</td>
<td>Modern Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 385</td>
<td>Pop Art and Its Legacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 453</td>
<td>Africa in the American Imagination H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 464</td>
<td>Greek Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 465</td>
<td>Architecture of Etruria and Rome</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 473</td>
<td>Early Modern and Modern Decorative Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 483</td>
<td>Art, Politics, and Society in France, 1850-1914</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 514</td>
<td>Monuments and Memory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 551</td>
<td>Introduction to Museum Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 556</td>
<td>Visual Cultures of the American City, 1750-1950</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 557</td>
<td>Art and Money</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 588</td>
<td>Current Issues in Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 350</td>
<td>The Asian American Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 61</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The Copernican Revolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 244</td>
<td>Greek Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 245</td>
<td>Archaeology of Italy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 247</td>
<td>Roman Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 262</td>
<td>Art of Classical Greece</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 263</td>
<td>Roman Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 268</td>
<td>Hellenistic Art and Archaeology (350-31 BCE)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 375</td>
<td>Archaeology of Cult</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 464</td>
<td>Greek Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 465</td>
<td>Architecture of Etruria and Rome</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 491</td>
<td>The Archaeology of Early Greece (1200-500 BCE)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 55</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Three Greek and Roman Epics H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 56</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Women and Men in Euripides</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 57</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Dead and Deadly Women: Greek Tragic Heroines from Aeschylus to Eliot H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 58</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: What's So Funny? Women and Comedy from Athens to Hollywood</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 121</td>
<td>The Greeks H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 122</td>
<td>The Romans H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 123</td>
<td>Summer Study Abroad in Greece</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 240</td>
<td>Women in Greek Art and Literature H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 241</td>
<td>Women in Ancient Rome H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 242</td>
<td>Sex and Gender in Antiquity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 257</td>
<td>The Age of Augustus H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 258</td>
<td>The Age of the Early Roman Empire</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 259</td>
<td>Pagans and Christians in the Age of Constantine</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 263</td>
<td>Athletics in the Greek and Roman World H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 363</td>
<td>Latin and Greek Lyric Poetry in Translation H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 364</td>
<td>The Classical Background of English Poetry H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 409</td>
<td>Historical Literature Greek and Roman H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 130</td>
<td>Great Books II H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 134</td>
<td>Great Books II: Travel and Identity H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 250</td>
<td>Approaches to Comparative Literature H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 251</td>
<td>Introduction to Literary Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 266</td>
<td>Weimar Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 267</td>
<td>Contemporary German and Austrian Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 269</td>
<td>Springtime for Hitler: Jews on Stage from Shakespeare to Mel Brooks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 270</td>
<td>German Culture and the Jewish Question</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 271</td>
<td>Women in German Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 272</td>
<td>History of German Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 279</td>
<td>Once Upon A Fairy Tale: Fairy Tales and Childhood, Then and Now</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 364</td>
<td>The Classical Background of English Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 374</td>
<td>Modern Women Writers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 375</td>
<td>New Wave Cinema: Its Sources and Its Legacies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 377</td>
<td>The World of the Beat Generation: Transcultural Connections</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 383</td>
<td>Literature and Medicine</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 385</td>
<td>Modernist and Postmodernist Narrative</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 386</td>
<td>Adolescence in 20th- and 21st-Century Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 450</td>
<td>Major Works of 20th-Century Literary Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 452</td>
<td>The Middle Ages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 453</td>
<td>The Erotic Middle Ages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 454</td>
<td>Literature of the Continental Renaissance in Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 456</td>
<td>The 18th-Century Novel</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 458</td>
<td>Sense, Sensibility, Sensuality, 1740-1810</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 462</td>
<td>Realism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 464</td>
<td>Naturalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 466</td>
<td>Modernism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 468</td>
<td>Aestheticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 470</td>
<td>Concepts and Perspectives of the Tragic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 471</td>
<td>Classical Rhetoric and Modern Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 472</td>
<td>The Drama from Ibsen to Beckett</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 477</td>
<td>Wicked Desire: Vladimir Nabokov, Lolita, on Page and Screen</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 485</td>
<td>Approaches to 20th-Century Narrative</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 487</td>
<td>Literature and the Arts of Love</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 492</td>
<td>The Fourth Dimension: Art and the Fictions of Hyperspace</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 621</td>
<td>Arthurian Romance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 624</td>
<td>The Baroque</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 685</td>
<td>Literature of the Americas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 86</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Surveillance and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 412</td>
<td>Critical Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 452</td>
<td>Film Noir</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 470</td>
<td>Political Communication and the Public Sphere</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 81</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Staging America: The American Drama</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 85</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Documentary Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 87</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Style: A Mode of Expression</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 115</td>
<td>Perspectives in Drama</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 120</td>
<td>Play Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 215</td>
<td>Studies in Western Drama</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 282</td>
<td>Theatre History and Literature II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 283</td>
<td>Theatre History and Literature III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 285</td>
<td>Modern British Drama</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 286</td>
<td>Modern Irish Drama</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 289</td>
<td>Contemporary Irish Drama</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 470</td>
<td>Survey of Costume History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 480</td>
<td>Period Styles for Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTCH 275</td>
<td>Rising Fortunes and Rising Tides: The Dutch Golden Age and its Legacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTCH 405</td>
<td>Topics in Dutch Culture: A Literary Survey</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 58</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: History of Financial Crisis, 1637-2013</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 480</td>
<td>Environmental Decision Making</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 585</td>
<td>American Environmental Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 54</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The War to End All Wars? The First World War and the Modern World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 58</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The Doubled Image: Photography in U.S. Latina/o Short Fiction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 66</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Blake 2.0: William Blake in Popular Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 70</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Courty Love, Then and Now</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 74</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Epic/Anti-Epic in Western Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 81</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Jane Eyre and Its Afterlives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 120</td>
<td>British Literature, Medieval to 18th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 121</td>
<td>British Literature, 19th and Early 20th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 122</td>
<td>Introduction to American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 128</td>
<td>Major American Authors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 129</td>
<td>Literature and Cultural Diversity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 151</td>
<td>Nineteenth-Century American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 152</td>
<td>Twentieth-Century American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218</td>
<td>American Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 219</td>
<td>The American Novel</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 220</td>
<td>American Literature, Before 1900</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 221</td>
<td>American Literature, 1900-2000</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 223</td>
<td>Chaucer</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 224</td>
<td>Survey of Medieval English Literature, excluding Chaucer</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 225</td>
<td>Shakespeare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 226</td>
<td>Renaissance Drama</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 227</td>
<td>Literature of the Earlier Renaissance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 228</td>
<td>Literature of the Later Renaissance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 230</td>
<td>Milton</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 232</td>
<td>English Literature, 1832-1890</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 233</td>
<td>Contemporary Approaches to 18th-Century Literature and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 234</td>
<td>The British Novel from 1870 to World War II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 236</td>
<td>18th-Century Fiction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 237</td>
<td>18th-Century Drama</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 238</td>
<td>19th-Century British Novel</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 239</td>
<td>20th-Century British and American Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 242</td>
<td>Victorian Literature--Contemporary Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 249</td>
<td>Romantic Literature--Contemporary Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 250</td>
<td>Faulkner</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 261</td>
<td>An Introduction to Literary Criticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 278</td>
<td>Irish Writing, 1800-2000</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 284</td>
<td>Reading Children's Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 285</td>
<td>Classical Backgrounds in English Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 288</td>
<td>Literary Modernism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 289</td>
<td>Jewish American Literature and Culture of the 20th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 310</td>
<td>Fairy Tales</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 325</td>
<td>Shakespeare and His Contemporaries H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 367</td>
<td>African American Literature to 1930 H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 368</td>
<td>African American Literature, 1930-1970 H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 369</td>
<td>African American Literature, 1970 to the Present H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 373</td>
<td>Southern American Literature H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 374</td>
<td>Southern Women Writers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 377</td>
<td>Introduction to the Celtic Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 387</td>
<td>Canadian Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 388</td>
<td>Modernism: Movements and Moments</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 430</td>
<td>Renaissance Literature–Contemporary Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 437</td>
<td>Chief British Romantic Writers H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 443</td>
<td>American Literature before 1860–Contemporary Issues H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 444</td>
<td>American Literature, 1860-1900–Contemporary Issues H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 445</td>
<td>American Literature, 1900-2000–Contemporary Issues H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 446</td>
<td>American Women Authors H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 472</td>
<td>African American Literature–Contemporary Issues H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 475</td>
<td>Southern Literature–Contemporary Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 619</td>
<td>Survey of Old and Middle English Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 621</td>
<td>Arthurian Romance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 630</td>
<td>Shakespeare and His Contemporaries H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 638</td>
<td>19th-Century Women Writers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 665</td>
<td>Queer Latina/o Literature, Performance, and Visual Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 666</td>
<td>Queer Latina/o Photography and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 685</td>
<td>Literature of the Americas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 585</td>
<td>American Environmental Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EURO 159</td>
<td>From War to Prosperity: 20th-Century Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EURO 239</td>
<td>Introduction to European Government H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EURO 252</td>
<td>Politics, Society, and Culture in Modern Germany (1871-1945)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EURO 257</td>
<td>Politics, Society, and Culture in Postwar Germany</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EURO 259</td>
<td>Towards Emancipation? Women in Modern Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EURO 270</td>
<td>Religion in Western Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EURO 347</td>
<td>Fascist Challenge in Europe, 1918-1945</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK 230</td>
<td>Native American Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK 310</td>
<td>Fairy Tales</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK 342</td>
<td>African-American Religious Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK 488</td>
<td>No Place like Home: Material Culture of the American South</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK 560</td>
<td>Southern Literature and the Oral Tradition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK 571</td>
<td>Southern Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK 587</td>
<td>Folklore in the South</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 262</td>
<td>Cultural and Linguistic Diversity in the French-Speaking World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 280</td>
<td>French &quot;Discoveries&quot; of the Americas in Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 285</td>
<td>Sex, Philosophy, and Politics: Revolutionary Literature in Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 286</td>
<td>Food for Thought: The Culture of Cuisine in Modern France</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 315</td>
<td>Imposteur!: Faking and False Identities in French and Francophone Drama and Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 325</td>
<td>Crime and Literature in French and Francophone Contexts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 330</td>
<td>Approaches to French and Francophone Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 376</td>
<td>Identity and Nationhood in Québecois Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 377</td>
<td>The Evolution of Frenchness since WWII</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 378</td>
<td>French and European Transmigrations: Global Contexts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 386</td>
<td>French New Wave Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 388</td>
<td>History of French Cinema I: 1895-1950</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 389</td>
<td>History of French Cinema II: 1950 to the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 515</td>
<td>Social Networks: Technology and Community in Modern France</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 260</td>
<td>North America’s Landscapes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 262</td>
<td>Geography of North Carolina</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 430</td>
<td>Global Migrations, Local Impacts: Urbanization and Migration in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 435</td>
<td>Environmental Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 464</td>
<td>Europe Today: Transnationalism, Globalisms, and the Geographies of Pan-Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 210</td>
<td>Getting Medieval: Knights, Violence, and Romance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 216</td>
<td>The Viking Age</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 220</td>
<td>Women in the Middle Ages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 245</td>
<td>Marx, Nietzsche, and Freud</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 249</td>
<td>German Literature in Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 265</td>
<td>Hitler in Hollywood: Cinematic Representations of Nazi Germany</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 266</td>
<td>Weimar Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 267</td>
<td>Contemporary German and Austrian Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 268</td>
<td>Auteur Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 271</td>
<td>Women in German Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 272</td>
<td>History of German Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 279</td>
<td>Once Upon A Fairy Tale: Fairy Tales and Childhood, Then and Now</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 280</td>
<td>20th-Century German Philosophy and Modern Youth Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 281</td>
<td>The German Idea of War: Philosophical Dialogues with the Literary and Visual Arts in WWI</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 283</td>
<td>Freedom, Terror, and Identity: Modern Philosophy from Kant to Arendt</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 244</td>
<td>History of the American Presidency</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 252</td>
<td>Politics, Society, and Culture in Modern Germany (1871-1945)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 254</td>
<td>War and Society in Early Modern Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 255</td>
<td>Manor to Machine: The Economic Shaping of Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 256</td>
<td>France, 1940 to the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 257</td>
<td>Politics, Society, and Culture in Postwar Germany</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 258</td>
<td>Modern Italy since 1848</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 259</td>
<td>Towards Emancipation? Women in Modern Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 261</td>
<td>France, 1870-1940</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 262</td>
<td>History of the Holocaust: The Destruction of the European Jews</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 263</td>
<td>Art, Politics, and Society in France</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 264</td>
<td>European Social History, 1815-1970</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 265</td>
<td>Britain in World Affairs: British Foreign Policy since World War II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 266</td>
<td>History of Female Sexualities in the West</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 267</td>
<td>Extremism, Terrorism, and Security in Postwar Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 268</td>
<td>Population Transfers, Migration, and Displacement in Europe from the 19th to the 21st Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 269</td>
<td>Cinema, Culture, and Society in Weimar and Nazi Germany</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 270</td>
<td>War and Gender in Movies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 271</td>
<td>The U.S. South to 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 272</td>
<td>The Early American Republic, 1789-1848</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 273</td>
<td>Modern American Intellectual History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 274</td>
<td>Baseball and American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 275</td>
<td>Popular Culture and American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 276</td>
<td>History of American Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 277</td>
<td>The Worker and American Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 278</td>
<td>North Carolina History before 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 279</td>
<td>North Carolina History since 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 280</td>
<td>War and American Society to 1903</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 281</td>
<td>War and American Society, 1903 to the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 282</td>
<td>History of American Politics, 1932-Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 283</td>
<td>The United States in World War II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 284</td>
<td>The American West, 1800 to the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 285</td>
<td>History of Gender in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 286</td>
<td>History of African Americans to 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 287</td>
<td>History of African Americans, 1865 to Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 288</td>
<td>African American Women's History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 289</td>
<td>Alexander</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 290</td>
<td>Ancient Greek Warfare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 291</td>
<td>Archaic Greece, 800-480 BCE</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 292</td>
<td>Classical Greece (Sixth-Fourth Centuries BCE)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 293</td>
<td>Roman History, 154 BCE-14 CE</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 294</td>
<td>The Early Roman Empire, 14 CE-193 CE</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 295</td>
<td>The Later Roman Empire, 193 CE-378 CE</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 296</td>
<td>The Medieval Church</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill**
ITAL 345  Italian Women Writers  3
ITAL 365  Italian Food and Culture  3
ITAL 370  Masterpieces of Italian Literature and Culture I  3
ITAL 385  Italian Landscapes: Italy in the UNESCO World Heritage List  3

JWST 56  First-Year Seminar: Germans, Jews, and the History of Anti-Semitism  3
JWST 225  Popular and Pious: Early Modern Jewish Literature  3
JWST 239  German Culture and the Jewish Question  3
JWST 253  A Social History of Jewish Women in America  3
JWST 262  History of the Holocaust: The Destruction of the European Jews  3
JWST 269  Springtime for Hitler: Jews on Stage from Shakespeare to Mel Brooks  3
JWST 289  Jewish American Literature and Culture of the 20th Century  3
JWST 360  The Jewish Writer in American Life  3
JWST 444  Gender and Sexuality in Contemporary Judaism  3
LATN 221  Vergil  3
LATN 331  Roman Historians  3
LATN 353  Satire (Horace and Juvenal)  3
MNGT 364  History of American Business  3
MNGT 365  The Worker and American Life  3
MUSC 64  First-Year Seminar: What is a Work of Art? Listening to Music  3
MUSC 65  First-Year Seminar: Music and Culture: Understanding the World through Music  3
MUSC 141  Survey of Western Music History  3
MUSC 142  Great Musical Works  3
MUSC 145  Introduction to Jazz  3
MUSC 188  Introduction to Women and Music  3
MUSC 248  Women in Opera  3
MUSC 255  Studies in Music History II, 1750 to the Present  3
MUSC 281  Popular Song in American Culture  3
MUSC 282  Bach and Handel  3
MUSC 283  Haydn and Mozart  3
MUSC 284  Beethoven and His Era  3
MUSC 285  Musical Modernism  3
MUSC 287  Opera as Drama H  3
MUSC 288  The Orchestra and Its Music  3
MUSC 289  Sounds of War and Revolution  3
MUSC 294  Beethoven and His Era  3
MUSC 295  Studies in Music History II, 1750 to the Present  3
MUSC 345  Making Public Policy H  3
MUSC 350  Beethoven and His Era  3
PHIL 210  Existential Philosophy and the Meaning(lessness) of Life H  3
PHIL 228  American Philosophy  3
PHIL 229  20th-Century Western Philosophy  3

PHIL 230  Mind, Matter, and Metaphysics: the Philosophy of Experience and Reality H  3
PHIL 272  The Ethics of Peace, War, and Defense  3
PHIL 370  Authority, Freedom, and Rights: Advanced Political Philosophy  3
PHYS 61  First-Year Seminar: The Copernican Revolution  3
PLCY 53  First-Year Seminar: The Changing American Job  3
PLCY 585  American Environmental Policy  3
PLCY 85  First-Year Seminar: Reforming America’s Schools H  3
PLCY 101  Making Public Policy H  3
PLCY 220  The Politics of Public Policy H  3
PLCY 345  Buying Influence: Interest Groups and Public Policy  3
PLCY 360  State and Local Politics  3
PLCY 361  Health Policy and Politics  3
PLCY 480  Environmental Decision Making  3
PLCY 585  American Environmental Policy  3
PLCY 698  Senior Capstone in Public Policy  3
POLI 54  FYS: The American Worker: Sociology, Politics, and History of Labor in the United States  3
POLI 56  First-Year Seminar: American Political Autobiography  3
POLI 63  First-Year Seminar: Social Movements and Political Protest and Violence  3

POLI 70  First-Year Seminar: Political Conflict in the European Union and the United States  3
POLI 72  First-Year Seminar: Entrepreneurship in Community and Economic Development  3
POLI 100  American Democracy in Changing Times H  3
POLI 204  Introduction to Southern Politics  3
POLI 205  Politics in the U.S. States H  3
POLI 232  Politics of the United Kingdom H  3
POLI 239  Introduction to European Government H  3
POLI 257  Politics, Society, and Culture in Postwar Germany  3
POLI 265  Feminism and Political Theory  3
POLI 270  Classical Political Thought H  3
POLI 271  Modern Political Thought H  3
POLI 272  The Ethics of Peace, War, and Defense  3
POLI 276  Major Issues in Political Theory H  3
POLI 280  American Political Thought H  3
POLI 345  Buying Influence: Interest Groups and Public Policy  3

POLI 410  The Constitution of the United States  3
POLI 411  Civil Liberties under the Constitution H  3
POLI 412  United States National Elections H  3
POLI 416  Constitutional Policies and the Judicial Process  3
POLI 418  Mass Media and American Politics  3
POLI 432  Tolerance in Liberal States  3
POLI 433  Politics of the European Union H  3
POLI 438  Democracy and International Institutions in an Undivided Europe  3

POLI 447  Immigrant Integration in Contemporary Western Europe H  3
POLI 470  Social and Political Philosophy H  3
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLI 471</td>
<td>Contemporary Political Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 472</td>
<td>Problems of Modern Democratic Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 473</td>
<td>Politics and Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 476</td>
<td>The Political Theory of the American Founding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 477</td>
<td>Advanced Feminist Political Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 101</td>
<td>Making Public Policy H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 220</td>
<td>The Politics of Public Policy H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 254</td>
<td>War and Society in Early Modern Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 262</td>
<td>History of the Holocaust: The Destruction of the European Jews</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 268</td>
<td>War, Revolution, and Culture: Trans-Atlantic Perspectives, 1750-1850</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 272</td>
<td>The Ethics of Peace, War, and Defense</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 283</td>
<td>Freedom, Terror, and Identity: Modern Philosophy from Kant to Arendt</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 289</td>
<td>Sounds of War and Revolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 352</td>
<td>The History of Intelligence Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 354</td>
<td>War and Gender in Movies H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 368</td>
<td>War and American Society to 1903</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 369</td>
<td>War and American Society, 1903 to the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 373</td>
<td>The United States in World War II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 416</td>
<td>Constitutional Policies and the Judicial Process</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 421</td>
<td>Alexander</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 422</td>
<td>Ancient Greek Warfare H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 432</td>
<td>The Crusades</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 485</td>
<td>Extremism, Terrorism, and Security in Postwar Europe H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 517</td>
<td>Gender, Military, and War in Comparative Perspective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 564</td>
<td>The American Revolution, 1763-1815</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 577</td>
<td>United States Foreign Relations in the 20th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 62</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: A History of Heresy: Christian Dissent from the Gnostics to the Pentecostals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 72</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Apocalypse Now? Messianic Movements in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 105</td>
<td>Religions of the Greco-Roman World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 125</td>
<td>Heaven and Hell</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 126</td>
<td>Reason, Faith, and God: Philosophy of Western Religion H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 138</td>
<td>Religious Freedom</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 140</td>
<td>Religion in America H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 141</td>
<td>African American Religions H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 142</td>
<td>Catholicism in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 162</td>
<td>Catholicism Today: An Introduction to the Contemporary Catholic Church</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 164</td>
<td>Heresy and Inquisition: Religion, Ethics, Marginalization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 207</td>
<td>Jesus in the Early Christian Gospels</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 208</td>
<td>The Birth of Christianity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 209</td>
<td>Varieties of Early Christianity H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 222</td>
<td>Modern Western Religious Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 236</td>
<td>Religious Things</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 239</td>
<td>German Culture and the Jewish Question</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 240</td>
<td>Religion, Literature, and the Arts in America H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 241</td>
<td>Messianic Movements in American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 242</td>
<td>New Religious Movements in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 244</td>
<td>Gender and Sexuality in Western Christianity H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 270</td>
<td>Religion in Western Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 323</td>
<td>Social Theory and Cultural Diversity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 332</td>
<td>The Protestant Tradition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 340</td>
<td>Liberal Tradition in American Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 342</td>
<td>African-American Religious Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 365</td>
<td>Studies in Christian Theologies and Theologians</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 366</td>
<td>Medieval Religious Texts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 368</td>
<td>Race, Sexuality, and Disability in the History of Western Christianity H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 375</td>
<td>Archaeology of Cult</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 441</td>
<td>Religion in Early America H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 444</td>
<td>Gender and Sexuality in Contemporary Judaism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 522</td>
<td>19th-Century Critiques of Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 530</td>
<td>Genealogies of Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 580</td>
<td>African American Islam</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 607</td>
<td>Problems in Early Christian Literature and History H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 662</td>
<td>Advanced Seminar in Contemporary Catholicism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 665</td>
<td>Body and Suffering in Christian Mysticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 477</td>
<td>Wicked Desire: Vladimir Nabokov, Lolita, on Page and Screen</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 66</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Citizenship and Society in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 115</td>
<td>Regional Sociology of the South</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 280</td>
<td>Cervantes in English Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 340</td>
<td>Iberian Cultural Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 375</td>
<td>Spanish of the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 64</td>
<td>Plantation Lullabies: Literature by and about African American Women</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 111</td>
<td>Introduction to Sexuality Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 188</td>
<td>Introduction to Women and Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 220</td>
<td>Women in the Middle Ages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 240</td>
<td>Women in Greek Art and Literature H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 241</td>
<td>Women in Ancient Rome H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 242</td>
<td>Sex and Gender in Antiquity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 244</td>
<td>Gender and Sexuality in Western Christianity H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 248</td>
<td>Women in Opera</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 253</td>
<td>A Social History of Jewish Women in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 254</td>
<td>Women in the Visual Arts I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 259</td>
<td>Towards Emancipation? Women in Modern Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 265</td>
<td>Feminism and Political Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 271</td>
<td>Women in German Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 353</td>
<td>War and Gender in Movies H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 373</td>
<td>Modern Women Writers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 374</td>
<td>Southern Women Writers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 375</td>
<td>History of Gender in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 382</td>
<td>African American Women's History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Beyond the North Atlantic World (BN), One Course

Courses in this category introduce students to the history, culture, geography, and social institutions of one or more regions that lie beyond the North Atlantic — specifically, Asia, Africa, Eastern Europe, Latin America, the Middle East, and the Pacific.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 200</td>
<td>Gender and Sexuality in Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 201</td>
<td>Introduction to African Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 202</td>
<td>African Film and Performance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 210</td>
<td>African Belief Systems: Religion and Philosophy in Sub-Saharan Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 211</td>
<td>African Art and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 212</td>
<td>Africa in the Global System</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 214</td>
<td>Africa through the Ethnographic Lens</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 260</td>
<td>Blacks in Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 261</td>
<td>Afro-Cuban Dance: History, Theory, and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 284</td>
<td>Contemporary Perspectives on the African Diaspora in the Americas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 287</td>
<td>Health Equity in the African Diaspora</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 300</td>
<td>Cultures of Health and Healing in Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 302</td>
<td>West African History, Politics, and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 303</td>
<td>Islamic Cultures in Contemporary Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 307</td>
<td>21st-Century Scramble for Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 315</td>
<td>Political Protest and Conflict in Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 316</td>
<td>Public Policy and Development in Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 318</td>
<td>Politics of Art in Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 320</td>
<td>Africa and Masks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 329</td>
<td>Islamic Cultures and Societies in East Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 389</td>
<td>The Caribbean Anticolonial: Caribbean Literature, Film, Aesthetics, and Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H  Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 434</td>
<td>Modern Arabic Literature in Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 443</td>
<td>Dissident Voices in Arab Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 452</td>
<td>Imagining Palestine</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 453</td>
<td>Film, Nation, and Identity in the Arab World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 80</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Islamic Art and Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 112</td>
<td>The Art of Animals: Africa and Beyond</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 153</td>
<td>Introduction to South Asian Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 154</td>
<td>Introduction to Art and Architecture of Islamic Lands (Eighth-16th Centuries CE)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 155</td>
<td>African Art Survey</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 157</td>
<td>Introduction to Latin American Visual Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 160</td>
<td>Introduction to the Art and Architecture of Pre-Hispanic Mesoamerica</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 242</td>
<td>Archaeology of Egypt</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 251</td>
<td>Art in the Age of the Caliphs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 255</td>
<td>African Art and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 258</td>
<td>Chinese Art and Culture: from Han to Tang</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 266</td>
<td>Arts of Early &amp; Medieval Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 273</td>
<td>Arts Under the Mughal Dynasty in India</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 277</td>
<td>Art and Architecture of Viceregal Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 280</td>
<td>Picture That: History of Photography from Tintypes to Instagram</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 291</td>
<td>Art, Culture, and Power in Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 294</td>
<td>Arts of Southern Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 297</td>
<td>Clothing and Textiles in Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 298</td>
<td>Chinese Ceramics: A Material and Visual History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 299</td>
<td>Arts of West Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 300</td>
<td>Art of African Independence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 303</td>
<td>Art and Colonialism: France in Africa/Africa in France</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 304</td>
<td>Islam and African Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 352</td>
<td>Religious Architecture and Visual Culture in Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 353</td>
<td>Africa and Masks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 363</td>
<td>Envisioning Buddhism in Medieval China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 445</td>
<td>The Mexican Mural Renaissance, 1921-1945</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 452</td>
<td>Brazilian Modernism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 468</td>
<td>Visual Arts and Culture in Modern and Contemporary China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 482</td>
<td>Art and Archaeology of Achaemenid Persia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 488</td>
<td>Contemporary African Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 555</td>
<td>Urban Africa and Global Mobility</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 562</td>
<td>Islamic Urbanism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 52</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Food in Chinese Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 53</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Israeli Popular Culture: The Case of Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 54</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The American Life of Japanese Women</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 55</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Kung-Fu: The Concept of Heroism in Chinese Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 56</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Writing Women in Modern China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 57</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Dis-Orienting the Orient</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 58</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Chasing Madame Butterfly</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 59</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Media Masala: Popular Music, TV, and the Internet in Modern India and Pakistan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 60</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Israeli Culture and Society: Collective Memories and Fragmented Identities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 61</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: India through the Lens of Master Filmmakers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 63</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Japanese Tea Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 64</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Arab World Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 67</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Japanese Fashion: History and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 72</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Transnational Korea: Literature, Film, and Popular Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 106</td>
<td>Israeli Popular Culture: The Case of Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 122</td>
<td>Introduction to Iranian Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 124</td>
<td>Iranian Post-1979 Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 126</td>
<td>Introduction to Persian Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 127</td>
<td>Iranian Women Writers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 131</td>
<td>Southeast Asia to the Early 19th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 133</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 134</td>
<td>Modern East Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 135</td>
<td>History of the Indian Subcontinent to 1750</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 136</td>
<td>History of India, Pakistan, and Bangladesh: South Asia since 1750</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 138</td>
<td>History of Muslim Societies to 1500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 139</td>
<td>History of Muslim Societies since 1500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 150</td>
<td>Asia: An Introduction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 151</td>
<td>Literature and Society in Southeast Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 152</td>
<td>Survey of South Asian Cultural History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 153</td>
<td>Introduction to South Asian Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 154</td>
<td>Introduction to Art and Architecture of Islamic Lands (Eighth-16th Centuries CE)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 163</td>
<td>Hindi-Urdu Poetry in Performance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 164</td>
<td>Music of South Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 180</td>
<td>Introduction to Islamic Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 181</td>
<td>Modern Muslim Societies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 183</td>
<td>Asian Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 228</td>
<td>Contested Souls: Literature, the Arts, and Religious Identity in Modern India</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 229</td>
<td>Breakdancers, Vocaloids, and Gamers: East Asian Youth Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 231</td>
<td>Bollywood Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 233</td>
<td>Drugs, Sex, and Sovereignty in East Asia, 1800-1945</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 235</td>
<td>Israeli Cinema: Gender, Nation, and Ethnicity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 240</td>
<td>Performance in Southeast Asia: Gongs, Punks, and Shadow Plays</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 241</td>
<td>Asian Literature/Study Abroad Program</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 242</td>
<td>Asian Fine Arts/Study Abroad Program</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 243</td>
<td>Asian Societies/Study Abroad Program</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 244</td>
<td>Asian History/Study Abroad Program</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 251</td>
<td>Art in the Age of the Caliphs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 252</td>
<td>Popular Culture in Modern Southeast Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 258</td>
<td>Iranian Prison Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 260</td>
<td>Languages of Southeast Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 266</td>
<td>Arts of Early &amp; Medieval Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 267</td>
<td>South Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 272</td>
<td>Contemporary India, Pakistan, and Bangladesh</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 273</td>
<td>Arts Under the Mughal Dynasty in India</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 276</td>
<td>The Modern Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 277</td>
<td>The Conflict over Israel/Palestine</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 280</td>
<td>Hindu Gods and Goddesses</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 281</td>
<td>The Pacific War, 1937-1945: Its Causes and Legacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 282</td>
<td>China in the World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 284</td>
<td>The Buddhist Tradition: East Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 285</td>
<td>The Buddhist Tradition: Southeast Asia and Sri Lanka</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 287</td>
<td>Japan's Modern Revolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 288</td>
<td>Japan in the 20th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 300</td>
<td>The Buddhist Tradition: India, Nepal, and Tibet</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 301</td>
<td>Premodern Japanese Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 302</td>
<td>Modern Japanese Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 303</td>
<td>Chinese Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 304</td>
<td>Sex, Religion, and Violence: Revolutionary Thought in Modern South Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 330</td>
<td>Melancholy Japan: Myth, Memory, and Everyday Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 331</td>
<td>Cracking India: Partition and Its Legacy in South Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 332</td>
<td>The Story of Rama in India</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 357</td>
<td>The Arab-Jews: Culture, Community, and Coexistence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 358</td>
<td>Religion and Tradition in Israeli Cinema, TV, and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 359</td>
<td>Literary Diasporas of the Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 365</td>
<td>Chinese Diaspora in the Asia Pacific</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 375</td>
<td>Memory, Massacres, and Monuments in Southeast Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 381</td>
<td>Religions of South Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 382</td>
<td>The Story of Rama in Indian Culture—Experiential</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 383</td>
<td>The Mahabharata: Remembered and Reimagined—Experiential</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 384</td>
<td>Religion and Globalization in Southeast Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 386</td>
<td>Dance and Embodied Knowledge in the Indian Context</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 387</td>
<td>Disciplining the Body and Mind: The Martial Arts of East Asia in Religion,</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>History, and Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 425</td>
<td>Beyond Hostilities: Israeli-Palestinian Exchanges and Partnerships in Film,</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Literature, and Music</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 427</td>
<td>Cold War Culture in East Asia: Transnational and Intermedial Connections</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 429</td>
<td>Culture and Power in Southeast Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 435</td>
<td>The Cinemas of the Middle East and North Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 436</td>
<td>Language, Exile, and Homeland in Zionin Thought and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 440</td>
<td>Gender in Indian History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 453</td>
<td>Global Shangri-La: Tibet in the Modern World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 468</td>
<td>Visual Arts and Culture in Modern and Contemporary China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 482</td>
<td>Sex, Gender, and Religion in South Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 483</td>
<td>Cross-Currents in East-West Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 487</td>
<td>Mountains, Pilgrimage, and Sacred Places in Japan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 488</td>
<td>Shinto in Japanese History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 489</td>
<td>Animals in Japanese Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 537</td>
<td>Women in the Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 545</td>
<td>The Politics of Culture in East Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 557</td>
<td>Bandits, Rebels and Storytellers: Fiction and History in India</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 574</td>
<td>Chinese World Views</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 581</td>
<td>Sufism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 582</td>
<td>Islam and Islamic Art in South Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 583</td>
<td>Religion and Culture in Iran, 1500-Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 584</td>
<td>The Qur'an Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 586</td>
<td>The Gardens, Shines, and Temples of Japan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 682</td>
<td>Contemporary Chinese Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCS 405</td>
<td>Advanced Bosnian-Croatian-Serbian Language I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCS 406</td>
<td>Advanced Bosnian-Croatian-Serbian Language II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 150</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 231</td>
<td>Chinese Literature in Translation through the T'ang</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 232</td>
<td>Chinese Literature in Translation since the Sung</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 242</td>
<td>Chinese Qin Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 244</td>
<td>Introduction to Modern Chinese Culture through Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 252</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Culture through Narrative</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 253</td>
<td>Chinese Language and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 255</td>
<td>Bandit or Hero: Outlawry in Chinese Literature and Films</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 254</td>
<td>Chinese Culture through Calligraphy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 354</td>
<td>Chinese Traditional Theater</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 407</td>
<td>Readings in Modern Chinese I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 408</td>
<td>Readings in Modern Chinese II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 442</td>
<td>Modern Chinese Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 443</td>
<td>Business Communication in Chinese</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 463</td>
<td>Narrative Ethics in Modern China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 464</td>
<td>The City in Modern Chinese Literature and Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 510</td>
<td>Introduction to Classical Chinese</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 511</td>
<td>Literary Chinese</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 525</td>
<td>Ancient Philosophers and Their Modern Reincarnation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 551</td>
<td>Chinese Poetry in Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 552</td>
<td>Chinese Prose in Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 562</td>
<td>Contemporary Chinese Urban Culture and Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 563</td>
<td>Post-Mao Chinese Literature in Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 624</td>
<td>Chinese Internet Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 50</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Art in the Ancient City</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 110</td>
<td>The Archaeology of Palestine in the New Testament Period</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 241</td>
<td>Archaeology of Ancient Near East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 242</td>
<td>Archaeology of Egypt</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 480</td>
<td>Egypt after the Pharaohs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 482</td>
<td>Art and Archaeology of Achaemenid Persia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 489</td>
<td>The Archaeology of Anatolia in the Bronze and Iron Ages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 512</td>
<td>Ancient Synagogues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 561</td>
<td>Mosaics: The Art of Mosaic in Greece, Rome, and Byzantium</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 71</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The Architecture of Empire H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 73</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Life in Ancient Pompei H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 198H</td>
<td>Literature in Eastern Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 232</td>
<td>Imagining the City in Modern Korea: Text, Image, Space</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 237</td>
<td>Rebel, Lover, Martyr: Gender and Sexuality in North and South Korean Screen Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 246</td>
<td>Body Politics in Modern Korean Literature H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 252</td>
<td>Popular Culture in Modern Southeast Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 258</td>
<td>Iranian Prison Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 281</td>
<td>Holocaust Cinema in Eastern Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 282</td>
<td>Russian Literature in World Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 359</td>
<td>Literary Diasporas of the Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 469</td>
<td>Milan Kundera and World Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 483</td>
<td>Cross-Currents in East-West Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 527</td>
<td>Cold War Culture in East Asia: Transnational and Intermedial Connections</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 535</td>
<td>The Cinemas of the Middle East and North Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 386</td>
<td>Dance and Embodied Knowledge in the Indian Context</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 387</td>
<td>Disciplining the Body and Mind: The Martial Arts of East Asia in Religion, History, and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CZCH 280</td>
<td>Closely Watched Trains: Czech Film and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CZCH 411</td>
<td>Introduction to Czech Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CZCH 469</td>
<td>Milan Kundera and World Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 117</td>
<td>Perspectives in World Drama H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 291</td>
<td>Re-Playing Shakespeare in East Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 298</td>
<td>African Women in Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 475</td>
<td>Costume History: Africa, Asia, and Arabia H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 486</td>
<td>Latin American Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 240</td>
<td>Caribbean Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 386</td>
<td>Gender, Sexuality, and the South Asian Diaspora</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EURO 486</td>
<td>Exploration of Russian &quot;Women's Prose” and Svetlana Alexievich (Nobel Prize in Literature 2015)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK 130</td>
<td>Anthropology of the Caribbean</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK 429</td>
<td>Culture and Power in Southeast Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 375</td>
<td>Francophone Literature and Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 505</td>
<td>African Francophone Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 555</td>
<td>Crossing Gazes: Multidirectional and Conflicting Memories of Algeria</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 59</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Space, Identity, and Power in the Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 64</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Vietnam</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 259</td>
<td>Society and Environment in Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 266</td>
<td>Society and Environment in Southeast Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 267</td>
<td>South Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 268</td>
<td>Geography of Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 269</td>
<td>Human-Environment Interactions in the Galapagos Islands</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 458</td>
<td>Urban Latin America: Politics, Economy, and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLBL 281</td>
<td>Phillips Ambassadors Program</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLBL 413</td>
<td>Socialist and Decolonial Ecologies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLBL 489</td>
<td>Paradigms of Development and Social Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 80</td>
<td>Not Just Dogs: Animals in Russian Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 84</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Terror for the People: Terrorism in Russian Literature and History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 88H</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Gender and Fiction in Central and Eastern Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 252</td>
<td>South Africa in Literary Perspective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 268</td>
<td>Cultural Trends in Post-Communist Central Europe: Search for Identity, Importance of Jewish Voices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 271</td>
<td>Vampires and Empires</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 281</td>
<td>Holocaust Cinema in Eastern Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 283</td>
<td>Hungarian Cinema since World War II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 465</td>
<td>Literature of Atrocity: The Gulag and the Holocaust in the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 467</td>
<td>Language and Political Identity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 51</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Latin American Revolutions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 52</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Conflicts over Israel/Palestine</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 62</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Nations, Borders, and Identities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 63</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Water, Conflict, and Connection: the Middle East and Ottoman Lands H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 64</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Gorbachev: The Collapse of the Soviet Empire and the Rise of the New Russia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 74</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Emperors, Courts, and Consumption: The Mughals of India</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 83</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: African History through Popular Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 130</td>
<td>Modern African History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 131</td>
<td>Southeast Asia to the Early 19th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 133</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 134</td>
<td>Modern East Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 135</td>
<td>History of the Indian Subcontinent to 1750</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 136</td>
<td>History of India, Pakistan, and Bangladesh: South Asia since 1750</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 138</td>
<td>History of Muslim Societies to 1500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 139</td>
<td>History of Muslim Societies since 1500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 140</td>
<td>The World since 1945</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 142</td>
<td>Latin America under Colonial Rule</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 143</td>
<td>Latin America since Independence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 145</td>
<td>Latin American Indigenous Peoples</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 161</td>
<td>Russia Becomes an Empire</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 162</td>
<td>Russia under the Last Tsars and Soviet Commissars</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 163</td>
<td>Modern Central Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 166</td>
<td>History of Afghanistan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 174H</td>
<td>Honors Seminar in African, Asian, and Middle Eastern History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 175H</td>
<td>Honors Seminar in Latin American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 176H</td>
<td>Honors Seminar in Russian, Eurasian, and Eastern European History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 240</td>
<td>Introduction to Mexico: A Nation in Four Revolutions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 242</td>
<td>United States-Latin American Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 247</td>
<td>Early Modern Japanese History and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 248</td>
<td>Guerrillas and Counterinsurgencies in Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 260</td>
<td>From Kings to Communists: East-Central Europe in the Modern Era</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 264</td>
<td>Gender in Russian History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 272</td>
<td>Contemporary India, Pakistan, and Bangladesh</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 274</td>
<td>History of the Ottoman Empire, 1300-1923</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 275</td>
<td>African History to 1800</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 276</td>
<td>The Modern Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 277</td>
<td>The Conflict over Israel/Palestine</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 278</td>
<td>The Trans-Atlantic Slave Trade</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 279</td>
<td>Modern South Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 280</td>
<td>Women and Gender in Latin American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 281</td>
<td>The Pacific War, 1937-1945: Its Causes and Legacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 282</td>
<td>China in the World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 283</td>
<td>Chairman Mao's China in World History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 284</td>
<td>Late Imperial China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 285</td>
<td>20th-Century China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 287</td>
<td>Japan's Modern Revolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 288</td>
<td>Japan in the 20th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 311</td>
<td>Ghettos and Shtetls? Urban Life in East European Jewish History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 313</td>
<td>Women and the Law in Africa and the Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 331</td>
<td>Sex, Religion, and Violence: Revolutionary Thought in Modern South Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 334</td>
<td>Rasputin's Russia: Erotic, Decadent, Revolutionary</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 335</td>
<td>Cracking India: Partition and Its Legacy in South Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 340</td>
<td>Ethics and Business in Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 350</td>
<td>Environmental History and Computer Science: Mapping the Black Sea</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 370</td>
<td>Samurai, Monks, and Pirates: History and Historiography of Japan's Long 16th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 388</td>
<td>Chinese Strategic Thought: Antiquity to the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 440</td>
<td>Gender in Indian History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 476</td>
<td>Borderlands: Religion and Ethnicity in Modern East Central Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 477</td>
<td>Revolution in Russia, 1900-1930</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 478</td>
<td>Stalin and After: The USSR, 1929-Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 480</td>
<td>Russia's 19th Century: Cultural Splendor, Imperial Decay</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 481</td>
<td>From Communists to Capitalists: Eastern Europe since 1945</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 482</td>
<td>Russia, Eurasian Empire</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 483</td>
<td>Nation and Religion in Russia: Orthodoxy, Islam, and Judaism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 484</td>
<td>Islam in Tsarist and Soviet Russia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 485</td>
<td>From Fiddler on the Roof to the Holocaust: East European and Soviet Jewish History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 526</td>
<td>History of the Andes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 529</td>
<td>Mexico, 1750-1870: War, Independence, and Reforms: Citizenship and Conflict in a New Nation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 533</td>
<td>History of Brazil</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 534</td>
<td>The African Diaspora</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 535</td>
<td>Women and Gender in African History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 537</td>
<td>Women in the Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 550</td>
<td>Gender in Chinese History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 557</td>
<td>Bandits, Rebels and Storytellers: Fiction and History in India</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNUR 305</td>
<td>Advanced Hindi-Urdu I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNUR 306</td>
<td>Advanced Hindi-Urdu II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNUR 407</td>
<td>South Asian Society and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNUR 408</td>
<td>South Asian Media and Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNUR 409</td>
<td>Sex and Social Justice in South Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNUR 410</td>
<td>Seminar on the Urdu-Hindi Ghazal</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNUR 411</td>
<td>Health and Medicine in South Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNUR 592</td>
<td>Religious Conflict and Literature in India</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUNG 411</td>
<td>Introduction to Hungarian Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 150</td>
<td>Introduction to Japanese Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 160</td>
<td>Introduction to Japanese Literature in Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 161</td>
<td>Geisha in History, Fiction, and Fantasy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 162</td>
<td>Japanese Popular Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 261</td>
<td>Japanese Theater</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 296</td>
<td>Advanced Japanese II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 363</td>
<td>Samurai, Monks, and Pirates: History and Historiography of Japan's Long 16th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 375</td>
<td>The Culture of Modern, Imperial Japan, 1900-1945</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 381</td>
<td>Women and Work in Japan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 384</td>
<td>Women Writers in Japanese Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 408</td>
<td>Japanese Journalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 409</td>
<td>Japanese Modernism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 410</td>
<td>Topics in Contemporary Japanese Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 411</td>
<td>Food and Culture in Japan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 412</td>
<td>Making Music in Japan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 413</td>
<td>Fashioning Japan: Gender, Nation, and Dress</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 417</td>
<td>Japanese Culture through Film and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 482</td>
<td>Embodying Japan: The Cultures of Beauty, Sports, and Medicine in Japan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 521</td>
<td>Investigating Japanese Culture through TV Dramas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST 53</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Israeli Popular Culture: The Case of Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST 60</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Israeli Culture and Society: Collective Memories and Fragmented Identities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST 103</td>
<td>Introduction to the Hebrew Bible/Old Testament Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST 106</td>
<td>Introduction to Early Judaism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST 110</td>
<td>The Archaeology of Palestine in the New Testament Period</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST 206</td>
<td>Prophecy and Divination in Ancient Israel and Judah H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST 211</td>
<td>Classical Hebrew I: A Linguistic Introduction to the Hebrew Bible</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST 212</td>
<td>Classical Hebrew II: A Linguistic Introduction to the Hebrew Bible</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST 235</td>
<td>Israeli Cinema: Gender, Nation, and Ethnicity H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST 268</td>
<td>Cultural Trends in Post-Communist Central Europe: Search for Identity, Importance of Jewish Voices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST 311</td>
<td>Ghettos and Shtetls? Urban Life in East European Jewish History H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST 357</td>
<td>The Arab-Jews: Culture, Community, and Coexistence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST 412</td>
<td>From Communism to Capitalism: 20th- and 21st-Century Polish Literature and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST 425</td>
<td>Beyond Hostilities: Israeli-Palestinian Exchanges and Partnerships in Film, Literature, and Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST 436</td>
<td>Language, Exile, and Homeland in Zionist Thought and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST 464</td>
<td>Imagined Jews: Jewish Themes in Polish and Russian Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST 465</td>
<td>Literature of Atrocity: The Gulag and the Holocaust in the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST 476</td>
<td>Borderlands: Religion and Ethnicity in Modern East Central Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST 480</td>
<td>Russian-Soviet Jewish Culture: Lofty Dreams and Stark Realities H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST 485</td>
<td>From Fiddler on the Roof to the Holocaust: East European and Soviet Jewish History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST 512</td>
<td>Ancient Synagogues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOR 150</td>
<td>History, Memory, and Reality in Contemporary Korea</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOR 151</td>
<td>Education and Social Changes in Contemporary Korea</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOR 232</td>
<td>Imagining the City in Modern Korea: Text, Image, Space</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOR 237</td>
<td>Rebel, Lover, Martyr: Gender and Sexuality in North and South Korean Screen Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOR 346</td>
<td>Body Politics in Modern Korean Literature H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOR 407</td>
<td>Modern Korean Literature and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOR 408</td>
<td>Changes and Continuities in Korean History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOR 409</td>
<td>Korean Through Current Affairs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 165</td>
<td>Exploring the World’s Languages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 260</td>
<td>Languages of Southeast Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 305</td>
<td>Race against Time: Language Revitalization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 560</td>
<td>Mesoamerican Languages and Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTAM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Latin American Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTAM 697</td>
<td>Capstone Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 437</td>
<td>Media in Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 146</td>
<td>Introduction to World Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 164</td>
<td>Music of South Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 234</td>
<td>World Musics in Theory and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 240</td>
<td>Performance in Southeast Asia: Gongs, Punks, and Shadow Plays</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 245</td>
<td>Dance in Indonesia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 292</td>
<td>Media and Social Change in Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 213</td>
<td>Asian Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 60</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Understanding Poverty</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSH 280</td>
<td>The Modern Cinema of Poland</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSH 405</td>
<td>Advanced Polish I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSH 406</td>
<td>Advanced Polish II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSH 411</td>
<td>19th-Century Polish Literature and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSH 412</td>
<td>From Communism to Capitalism: 20th- and 21st-Century Polish Literature and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 55</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Democracy and the Civic Ideal</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 57</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Democratic Governance in Contemporary Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 130</td>
<td>Introduction to Comparative Politics H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 233</td>
<td>Comparative Politics of the Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 234</td>
<td>Comparative Politics of the Global South</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 235</td>
<td>The Politics of Russia and Eurasia H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 236</td>
<td>Politics of East-Central Europe H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 237</td>
<td>The Politics of China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 238</td>
<td>Politics of the Global South: Latin America H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 260</td>
<td>Crisis and Change in Russia and Eastern Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 343</td>
<td>African Politics and Societies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 344</td>
<td>Politics of Mexico</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 345</td>
<td>Democracy and Development in Latin America H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 441</td>
<td>Israeli Politics and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 451</td>
<td>Race, Ethnicity, and Political Change in Comparative Perspective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 452</td>
<td>Africa and International Conflict</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 316</td>
<td>Brazilian Performance in Music and Dance: Capoeira</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 370</td>
<td>Modern Brazil through Literature and Film in Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 375</td>
<td>Portuguese and Brazilian Fiction in Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 382</td>
<td>Women Writers: Brazil and Beyond</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 385</td>
<td>Verbal Art, Identities, and Nation in Portuguese-Speaking Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 387</td>
<td>Brazilian Religious Movements through Film and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 388</td>
<td>Portuguese, Brazilian, and African Identity in Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 420</td>
<td>Portuguese Language and Culture for the Professions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSN 305</td>
<td>Persian Short Stories</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSN 306</td>
<td>Persian Language through Literature, Film, and Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 134</td>
<td>Modern East Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 235</td>
<td>Israeli Cinema: Gender, Nation, and Ethnicity H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 248</td>
<td>Guerrillas and Counterinsurgencies in Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 260</td>
<td>Crisis and Change in Russia and Eastern Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 277</td>
<td>The Conflict over Israel/Palestine</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 281</td>
<td>The Pacific War, 1937-1945: Its Causes and Legacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 331</td>
<td>Cracking India: Partition and Its Legacy in South Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 362</td>
<td>The Arab-Jews: Culture, Community, and Coexistence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 388</td>
<td>Chinese Strategic Thought: Antiquity to the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 425</td>
<td>Beyond Hostilities: Israeli-Palestinian Exchanges and Partnerships in Film, Literature, and Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 427</td>
<td>Cold War Culture in East Asia: Transnational and Intermedial Connections</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 435</td>
<td>The Cinemas of the Middle East and North Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 452</td>
<td>Imagining Palestine</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 465</td>
<td>Literature of Atrocity: The Gulag and the Holocaust in the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 467</td>
<td>Language and Political Identity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 475</td>
<td>Literature of Russian Terrorism: Arson, Bombs, Mayhem</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 481</td>
<td>Religion, Fundamentalism, and Nationalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 64</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Reintroducing Islam</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 73</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: From Dragons to Pokemon: Animals in Japanese Myth, Folklore, and Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 75</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Sacrifice and Surrender</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 102</td>
<td>World Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 103</td>
<td>Introduction to the Hebrew Bible/Old Testament Literature H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 104</td>
<td>Introduction to the New Testament H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 106</td>
<td>Introduction to Early Judaism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 109</td>
<td>History and Culture of Ancient Israel H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 110</td>
<td>The Archaeology of Palestine in the New Testament Period</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 117</td>
<td>Culture of the Ancient Near East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 151</td>
<td>Religion in Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 180</td>
<td>Introduction to Islamic Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 181</td>
<td>Modern Muslim Societies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 183</td>
<td>Asian Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 184</td>
<td>East Asian Religions: The Religions of East Asia and the Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 185</td>
<td>Women/Gender/Islam H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 205</td>
<td>Sacrifice in the Ancient World H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 206</td>
<td>Prophecy and Divination in Ancient Israel and Judah H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 211</td>
<td>Classical Hebrew I: A Linguistic Introduction to the Hebrew Bible</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 212</td>
<td>Classical Hebrew II: A Linguistic Introduction to the Hebrew Bible</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 215</td>
<td>Eastern Christian Cultures: Middle East, Asia, Africa, and Eastern Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 280</td>
<td>Hindu Gods and Goddesses H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 283</td>
<td>The Buddhist Tradition: India, Nepal, and Tibet</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 284</td>
<td>The Buddhist Tradition: East Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 285</td>
<td>The Buddhist Tradition: Southeast Asia and Sri Lanka</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 286</td>
<td>Premodern Japanese Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 287</td>
<td>Modern Japanese Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 288</td>
<td>Chinese Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 289</td>
<td>Muhammad and the Qur’an</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 345</td>
<td>Black Atlantic Religions H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 381</td>
<td>Religions of South Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 382</td>
<td>The Story of Rama in Indian Culture—Experiential</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 383</td>
<td>The Mahabharata: Remembered and Reimagined—Experiential</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 384</td>
<td>Religion and Globalization in Southeast Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 385</td>
<td>Modern Muslims and the Qur’an</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 386</td>
<td>Dance and Embodied Knowledge in the Indian Context</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 387</td>
<td>Disciplining the Body and Mind: The Martial Arts of East Asia in Religion, History, and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 413</td>
<td>Biblical Coptic and Early Egyptian Monasticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 426</td>
<td>The Sacrifice of Abraham H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 427</td>
<td>Spirit Possession</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 465</td>
<td>Monotheistic Mysticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 480</td>
<td>Modern Muslim Literatures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 481</td>
<td>Religion, Fundamentalism, and Nationalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 482</td>
<td>Sex, Gender, and Religion in South Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 485</td>
<td>Gender and Sexuality in Islam</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 487</td>
<td>Mountains, Pilgrimage, and Sacred Places in Japan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 488</td>
<td>Shinto in Japanese History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 489</td>
<td>Animals in Japanese Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 501</td>
<td>The History of the Bible in Modern Study</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 504</td>
<td>Readings in Hebrew Bible</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 512</td>
<td>Ancient Synagogues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 574</td>
<td>Chinese World Views</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 581</td>
<td>Sufism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 582</td>
<td>Islam and Islamic Art in South Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 583</td>
<td>Religion and Culture in Iran, 1500-Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 584</td>
<td>The Qur’an as Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 585</td>
<td>Religion and Culture of Turkey</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 586</td>
<td>Women and Gender in Japanese Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 592</td>
<td>Religious Conflict and Literature in India</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RML 660</td>
<td>Film and Culture in Brazil and Spanish America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RML 665</td>
<td>Reading Latin American Film and Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 270</td>
<td>Crimes and Punishments: Russian Literature of the 19th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 273</td>
<td>Russian Culture and Society: 1890-1917</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 274</td>
<td>Russian Literature from the Revolution to Today</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 275</td>
<td>Russian Fairy Tale</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 276</td>
<td>Mystery and Suspense in Russian Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 277</td>
<td>Love, Sex, and Marriage in Soviet Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 278</td>
<td>Russian and Soviet Science Fiction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 279</td>
<td>Sunstrokes in Dark Alleys: Russian Short Stories</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 280</td>
<td>Russian Villains, Western Screens: Ethno-Cultural Stereotypes on Page and Stage, in Movies and Minds</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 282</td>
<td>Russian Literature in World Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 409</td>
<td>Intermediate-to-Advanced Russian Communication, Conversation, and Composition in Context I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 410</td>
<td>Intermediate-to-Advanced Russian Communication, Conversation, and Composition in Context II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 415</td>
<td>Introduction to Russian Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### World before 1750 (WB), One Course

Courses in this category introduce students to periods and places that differ significantly from the modern world but whose histories influenced the shape of contemporary civilizations in ways both subtle and profound.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 286</td>
<td>The African Diaspora in the Colonial Americas, 1450-1800</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 298</td>
<td>Blacks in British North America to 1833</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 54</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The Indians’ New Worlds: Southeastern Histories from 1200 to 1800</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 54</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The Indians’ New Worlds: Southeastern Histories from 1200 to 1800</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 121</td>
<td>Ancient Cities of the Americas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 145</td>
<td>Introduction to World Prehistory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 149</td>
<td>Great Discoveries in Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 222</td>
<td>Prehistoric Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 231</td>
<td>Archaeology of South America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 233</td>
<td>Prehistory of Southwest Asia and Egypt: From the Earliest Humans to the Rise of Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 235</td>
<td>Origins of Civilization: Archaeology of the British Museum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 250</td>
<td>Archaeology of North America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 252</td>
<td>Archaeology of Food</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 377</td>
<td>European Societies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 411</td>
<td>Laboratory Methods in Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 451</td>
<td>Field School in North American Archaeology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 452</td>
<td>The Past in the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 453</td>
<td>Field School in South American Archaeology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 457</td>
<td>Perspectives in Historical Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 458</td>
<td>Archaeology of Sex and Gender</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 550</td>
<td>Archaeology of the American South</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 551</td>
<td>Origins of Agriculture in the Ancient World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 51</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Cathedrals, Abbeyes, Castles: Gothic Art and Architecture (c. 1130-1450)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 52</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Celts–Druid Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 111</td>
<td>Art and Death</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 150</td>
<td>World Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 151</td>
<td>History of Western Art I&lt;sup&gt;H&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 153</td>
<td>Introduction to South Asian Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 158</td>
<td>Introduction to East Asian Art and Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 160</td>
<td>Introduction to the Art and Architecture of Pre-Hispanic Mesoamerica&lt;sup&gt;H&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 200</td>
<td>Art and Fashion from Rome to Timbuktu</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 242</td>
<td>Archaeology of Egypt</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 247</td>
<td>Roman Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 258</td>
<td>Chinese Art and Culture: from Han to Tang</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 263</td>
<td>Roman Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 266</td>
<td>Arts of Early &amp; Medieval Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 268</td>
<td>Hellenistic Art and Archaeology (350-31 BCE)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 269</td>
<td>Cathedrals, Abbeys, Castles: Gothic Art and Architecture (c. 1130-1450)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 270</td>
<td>Early Renaissance Art in Italy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 271</td>
<td>High Renaissance Art in Italy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 273</td>
<td>Arts Under the Mughal Dynasty in India</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 274</td>
<td>European Baroque Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 277</td>
<td>Art and Architecture of Viceregal Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 279</td>
<td>The Arts in England, 1450-1650&lt;sup&gt;H&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 301</td>
<td>Irish Art and Architecture: Ériu/Eire in the Early Medieval Period</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 340</td>
<td>Art and Interchange in Medieval Iberia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 351</td>
<td>Crusader Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 360</td>
<td>The Art of Dying Well: Death and Commemoration in the Middle Ages and Early Modern Times</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 361</td>
<td>Saints in Medieval Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 362</td>
<td>Early Christian Art and Modern Responses</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 363</td>
<td>Envisioning Buddhism in Medieval China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 365</td>
<td>Late Medieval Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 368</td>
<td>The Renaissance Portrait</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 400</td>
<td>German and Netherlandish Renaissance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 464</td>
<td>Greek Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 465</td>
<td>Architecture of Etruria and Rome</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 467</td>
<td>Celtic Art and Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 470</td>
<td>The Moving Image in the Middle Ages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 474</td>
<td>Roman Sculpture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 475</td>
<td>Icons and Idols: Debates in Medieval Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 476</td>
<td>Roman Painting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 562</td>
<td>Islamic Urbanism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 284</td>
<td>The Buddhist Tradition: East Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 301</td>
<td>Premodern Japanese Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 303</td>
<td>Chinese Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 333</td>
<td>The Mahabharata: Remembered and Reimagined</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 441</td>
<td>Religion, Co-existence, and Conflict in Pre-Colonial India</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 488</td>
<td>Shinto in Japanese History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 522</td>
<td>The Beauty and the Power of the Classical Indian World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 581</td>
<td>Sufism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 582</td>
<td>Islam and Islamic Art in South Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 583</td>
<td>Religion and Culture in Iran, 1500-Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 61</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The Copernican Revolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 205</td>
<td>The Medieval Foundations of Modern Cosmology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 150</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 252</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Culture through Narrative</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 346</td>
<td>History as Fiction or Fiction as History? Early Chinese History in Film and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 356</td>
<td>Chinese Environmental Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 361</td>
<td>Chinese Traditional Theater</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 367</td>
<td>Illustration and the Animation of Text</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 501</td>
<td>Introduction to Classical Chinese</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 511</td>
<td>Literary Chinese</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 521</td>
<td>Chinese History in Chinese</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 531</td>
<td>The Chinese Zither in Poetry and Painting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 50</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Art in the Ancient City&lt;sup&gt;H&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 110</td>
<td>The Archaeology of Palestine in the New Testament Period</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 120</td>
<td>Ancient Cities&lt;sup&gt;H&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 200</td>
<td>Art and Fashion from Rome to Timbuktu</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 241</td>
<td>Archaeology of Ancient Near East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 242</td>
<td>Archaeology of Egypt</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 243</td>
<td>Minoans and Mycenaeans: The Archaeology of Bronze Age Greece</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 244</td>
<td>Greek Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 245</td>
<td>Archaeology of Italy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 246</td>
<td>History of Early Christian and Byzantine Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 247</td>
<td>Roman Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 263</td>
<td>Roman Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 268</td>
<td>Hellenistic Art and Archaeology (350-31 BCE)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 375</td>
<td>Archaeology of Cult</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 380</td>
<td>Life in Ancient Pompeii</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 464</td>
<td>Greek Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 465</td>
<td>Architecture of Etruria and Rome</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 474</td>
<td>Roman Sculpture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 475</td>
<td>Frontiers and Provinces of the Roman Empire</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 476</td>
<td>Roman Painting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 480</td>
<td>Egypt after the Pharaohs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 489</td>
<td>The Archaeology of Anatolia in the Bronze and Iron Ages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 491</td>
<td>The Archaeology of Early Greece (1200-500 BCE)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 51</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Greek Drama from Page to Stage H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 55</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Three Greek and Roman Epics H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 56</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Women and Men in Euripides</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 58</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: What’s So Funny? Women and Comedy from Athens to Hollywood</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 61</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Writing the Past H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 62</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Barbarians in Greek and Roman Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 63</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The Politics of Persuasion in the Ancient and Modern Worlds</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 67</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Helen of Troy: From Homer to Hollywood</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 71</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The Architecture of Empire H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 73</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Life in Ancient Pompeii H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 121</td>
<td>The Greeks H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 122</td>
<td>The Romans H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 123</td>
<td>Summer Study Abroad in Greece</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 131</td>
<td>Classical Mythology H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 231</td>
<td>The Theater in the Greek and Roman World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 240</td>
<td>Women in Greek Art and Literature H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 241</td>
<td>Women in Ancient Rome H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 242</td>
<td>Sex and Gender in Antiquity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 243</td>
<td>Race and Ethnicity in the Ancient Mediterranean</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 253</td>
<td>The Age of Pericles H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 257</td>
<td>The Age of Augustus H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 258</td>
<td>The Age of the Early Roman Empire</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 259</td>
<td>Pagans and Christians in the Age of Constantine</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 263</td>
<td>Athletics in the Greek and Roman World H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 362</td>
<td>Greek Tragedy H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 363</td>
<td>Latin and Greek Lyric Poetry in Translation H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 364</td>
<td>The Classical Background of English Poetry H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 371</td>
<td>Cicero, Caesar, and the End of the Roman Republic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 391</td>
<td>Junior Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 409</td>
<td>Historical Literature Greek and Roman H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 415</td>
<td>Roman Law H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 120</td>
<td>Great Books I: Epic and Lyric Traditions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 121</td>
<td>Great Books I: Romancing the World H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 122</td>
<td>Great Books I: Visual Arts and Literature from Antiquity to 1750 H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 123</td>
<td>Great Books I: Politics and Literature from Antiquity to 1750 H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 124</td>
<td>Great Books I: Science and Literature from Antiquity to 1750</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 223</td>
<td>Global Authors: Cervantes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 227</td>
<td>Global Authors: The Middle Ages in World Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 256</td>
<td>Love in Classical Persian Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 277</td>
<td>Myth, Fable, Novella: The Long History of the Short Story H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 364</td>
<td>The Classical Background of English Poetry H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 452</td>
<td>The Middle Ages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 453</td>
<td>The Erotic Middle Ages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 454</td>
<td>Literature of the Continental Renaissance in Translation H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 470</td>
<td>Concepts and Perspectives of the Tragic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 471</td>
<td>Classical Rhetoric and Modern Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 473</td>
<td>Drama, Pageantry, and Spectacle in Medieval Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 478</td>
<td>The Medieval Frame Tale: Chaucer, Boccaccio, and the Arabian Nights</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 487</td>
<td>Literature and the Arts of Love</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 558</td>
<td>The Lives and Times of Medieval Corpses</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 563</td>
<td>Studies in the Anglo-French Renaissance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 621</td>
<td>Arthurian Romance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 622</td>
<td>Medieval Cosmopolitanisms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 624</td>
<td>The Baroque</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 281</td>
<td>Theatre History and Literature I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTCH 275</td>
<td>Rising Fortunes and Rising Tides: The Dutch Golden Age and its Legacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 74</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Epic/Anti-Epic in Western Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 85</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Economic Saints and Villains H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 115</td>
<td>History of the English Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 120</td>
<td>British Literature, Medieval to 18th Century H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 153</td>
<td>Sex, Gender, and Sexuality in the Premmodern World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 154</td>
<td>Race and Racism in the Premmodern World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 223</td>
<td>Chaucer H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 224</td>
<td>Survey of Medieval English Literature, excluding Chaucer H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 225</td>
<td>Shakespeare H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 226</td>
<td>Renaissance Drama H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 227</td>
<td>Literature of the Earlier Renaissance H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 228</td>
<td>Literature of the Later Renaissance H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 230</td>
<td>Milton H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 236</td>
<td>18th-Century Fiction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 237</td>
<td>18th-Century Drama H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 285</td>
<td>Classical Backgrounds in English Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 325</td>
<td>Shakespeare and His Contemporaries H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 327</td>
<td>Renaissance Literature and Its Intellectual Contexts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 329</td>
<td>Medieval Feminisms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 331</td>
<td>18th-Century Literature H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 377</td>
<td>Introduction to the Celtic Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 430</td>
<td>Renaissance Literature–Contemporary Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 448</td>
<td>Philosophies of Life from Classical Antiquity to 1800</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 619</td>
<td>Survey of Old and Middle English Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 620</td>
<td>Introduction to Old English Language and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 621</td>
<td>Arthurian Romance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 630</td>
<td>Shakespeare and His Contemporaries H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK 502</td>
<td>Myths and Epics of the Ancient Near East H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 370</td>
<td>French and Francophone Studies to 1789</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 387</td>
<td>Paris/Versailles: The Court and the City in the 17th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 554</td>
<td>Writing the Mediterranean</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 563</td>
<td>Studies in the Anglo-French Renaissance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 210</td>
<td>Getting Medieval: Knights, Violence, and Romance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 211</td>
<td>Concepts in Medieval Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 216</td>
<td>The Viking Age</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 220</td>
<td>Women in the Middle Ages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 227</td>
<td>Luther and the Bible</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 310</td>
<td>Höfische Kultur/Courtly Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 311</td>
<td>The Crusades</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 325</td>
<td>Fools and Laughter in Early Modern German Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREE 221</td>
<td>Advanced Greek I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREE 352</td>
<td>Greek Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 53</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Early Germanic Culture: Myth, Magic, Murder, and Mayhem</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 55</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Fantasies of Rome: Gladiators, Senators, Soothsayers, and Caesars</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 58</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Love in the Middle Ages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 212</td>
<td>Game of Thrones and the Worlds of the European Middle Ages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 218</td>
<td>Christianity and Islam in the Middle Ages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 225</td>
<td>Popular and Pious: Early Modern Jewish Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 76</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Understanding 1492</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 105</td>
<td>Empires in World History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 106</td>
<td>Ancient History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 107</td>
<td>Medieval History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 108</td>
<td>Introduction to Early Medieval History 500-1050</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 131</td>
<td>Southeast Asia to the Early 19th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 135</td>
<td>History of the Indian Subcontinent to 1750</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 138</td>
<td>History of Muslim Societies to 1500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 151</td>
<td>European History to 1650</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 153</td>
<td>From the Bible to Broadway: Jewish History to Modern Times</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 158</td>
<td>Early Modern European History, 1450-1815</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 161</td>
<td>Russia Becomes an Empire</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 177H</td>
<td>Honors Seminar in Early European History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 205</td>
<td>War, Diplomacy, and Statecraft, 1618-1815</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 225</td>
<td>History of Greece</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 226</td>
<td>History of Rome</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 228</td>
<td>The Medieval Expansion of Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 229</td>
<td>The History of London 43 - 1666</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 251</td>
<td>The Thirty Years War (1618-1648): Europe in an Age of Crisis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 253</td>
<td>Art and Power in Early Modern Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 254</td>
<td>War and Society in Early Modern Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 255</td>
<td>Manor to Machine: The Economic Shaping of Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 263</td>
<td>Gender and Religion in Premodern Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 270</td>
<td>Mughal India</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 271</td>
<td>Ancient and Medieval Japanese History and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 275</td>
<td>African History to 1800</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 308</td>
<td>The Renaissance and the Jews</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 309</td>
<td>Old Regime France, 1661-1787</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 330</td>
<td>Jesus and the Jews: From the Bible to the Big Screen</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 333</td>
<td>Love and Politics in Early India</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 370</td>
<td>Samurai, Monks, and Pirates: History and Historiography of Japan's Long 16th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 421</td>
<td>Alexander</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 422</td>
<td>Ancient Greek Warfare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 423</td>
<td>Archaic Greece, 800-480 BCE</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 424</td>
<td>Classical Greece (Sixth-Fourth Centuries BCE)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 425</td>
<td>Roman History, 154 BCE-14 CE</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 427</td>
<td>The Early Roman Empire, 14 CE-193 CE</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 428</td>
<td>The Later Roman Empire, 193 CE-378 CE</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 429</td>
<td>Ancient Sexuality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 431</td>
<td>The Medieval Church</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 432</td>
<td>The Crusades</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 434</td>
<td>Medieval England</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 435</td>
<td>The Medieval University</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 436</td>
<td>Medieval Theology, Gender, and the Body</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 437</td>
<td>Aristocratic Culture in the Central Middle Ages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 438</td>
<td>Medieval Masculinities, 500-1200</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 442</td>
<td>Religion, Co-existence, and Conflict in Pre-Colonial India</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 451</td>
<td>1492: The Expulsion of the Jews from Spain</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 452</td>
<td>The Renaissance: Italy, Birthplace of the Renaissance, 1300-1550</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 453</td>
<td>Mediterranean Societies and Economics in the Renaissance World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 460</td>
<td>Princes and Reformations in Germany, 1400-1600</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 461</td>
<td>War and Enlightenment in Germany, 1600-1815</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 561</td>
<td>The American Colonial Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 240</td>
<td>Dante in English Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 241</td>
<td>The Renaissance Mind</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 330</td>
<td>Italian History and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 346</td>
<td>Women Writers in Early Modern Italy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 359</td>
<td>Medieval Frauds: Fake News, Counterfeits, and Forgeries</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 370</td>
<td>Masterpieces of Italian Literature and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 231</td>
<td>Ancient and Medieval Japanese History and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 363</td>
<td>Samurai, Monks, and Pirates: History and Historiography of Japan's Long 16th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST 103</td>
<td>Introduction to the Hebrew Bible/Old Testament Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST 106</td>
<td>Introduction to Early Judaism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST 110</td>
<td>The Archaeology of Palestine in the New Testament Period</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST 153</td>
<td>From the Bible to Broadway: Jewish History to Modern Times</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST 206</td>
<td>Prophecy and Divination in Ancient Israel and Judah</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST 211</td>
<td>Classical Hebrew I: A Linguistic Introduction to the Hebrew Bible</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST 225</td>
<td>Popular and Pious: Early Modern Jewish Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST 308</td>
<td>The Renaissance and the Jews</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 581</td>
<td>Sufism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 582</td>
<td>Islam and Islamic Art in South Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 583</td>
<td>Religion and Culture in Iran, 1500-Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 603</td>
<td>The Bible and Its History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 607</td>
<td>Problems in Early Christian Literature and History H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 609</td>
<td>Christianity and Greco-Roman Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 617</td>
<td>Death and Afterlife in the Ancient World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 665</td>
<td>Body and Suffering in Christian Mysticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 668</td>
<td>Religion and the Spanish Inquisition: Abrahamic Traditions, Indigenous Religions, and Empire</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAV 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Slavic Civilizations: Peasants, Popes, and Party Hacks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 678</td>
<td>History of the Spanish Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 220</td>
<td>Women in the Middle Ages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 222</td>
<td>Prehistoric Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 240</td>
<td>Women in Greek Art and Literature H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 241</td>
<td>Women in Ancient Rome H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 242</td>
<td>Sex and Gender in Antiquity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 362</td>
<td>Mary in the Christian Tradition H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 450</td>
<td>Sexuality in Jewish Tradition and History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 458</td>
<td>Archaeology of Sex and Gender</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 664</td>
<td>Body and Suffering in Christian Mysticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

**Global Issues (GL), One Course**

Courses in global issues provide knowledge and understanding of transnational connections and global forces. Those forces involve interrelationships among cultures, societies, nations, and other social units, and they include processes such as migration, urbanization, trade, diplomacy, cultural adaptation, and information flow.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 53</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Experimentalism in Global Black Music and Performance Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 54</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: African Migrations, Boundaries, Displacements, and Belonging</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 212</td>
<td>Africa in the Global System</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 260</td>
<td>Blacks in Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 288</td>
<td>Black Popular Cultures: Global Scopes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 301</td>
<td>Contemporary China-Africa Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 307</td>
<td>21st-Century Scramble for Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 312</td>
<td>Terrorism in Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 385</td>
<td>Emancipation in the New World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 387</td>
<td>HIV/AIDS in Africa and the Diaspora</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 388</td>
<td>Global Black Feminisms and Women's Apocalyptic Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 400</td>
<td>The Challenges of Democratic Governance in Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 405</td>
<td>Contemporary African Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 410</td>
<td>Gender, Sexuality, and Development in Contemporary Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 460</td>
<td>Race, Culture, and Politics in Brazil</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 485</td>
<td>Transnational Black Feminist Thought and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 488</td>
<td>Human Rights and Democracy in African Diaspora Communities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 213</td>
<td>Air Power and Modern Warfare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 61</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Navigating the World through American Eyes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 175</td>
<td>Introduction to Food Studies: From Science to Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 277</td>
<td>Globalization and National Identity H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 345</td>
<td>Issues in the Indigenous World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 351</td>
<td>Global Waters, American Impacts, and Critical Connections</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 378</td>
<td>Nation Building and National Identity in Australia and the United States H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 439</td>
<td>Meaning and Makers: Indigenous Artists and the Marketplace</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 59</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The Right to Childhood: Global Efforts and Challenges</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 61</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Deep Economies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 66H</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Saving the World? Humanitarianism in Action</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 101</td>
<td>General Anthropology H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 103</td>
<td>Anthropology of Globalization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 125</td>
<td>Canine Cultures H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 130</td>
<td>Anthropology of the Caribbean</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 142</td>
<td>Local Cultures, Global Forces H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 147</td>
<td>Comparative Healing Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 175</td>
<td>Introduction to Food Studies: From Science to Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 210</td>
<td>Global Issues and Globalization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 280</td>
<td>Anthropology of War and Peace</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 306</td>
<td>Water and Inequality: Anthropological Perspectives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 312</td>
<td>From the Equator to the Poles: Case Studies in Global Environmental Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 319</td>
<td>Global Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 320</td>
<td>Anthropology of Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 333</td>
<td>Anthropology of Democracy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 335</td>
<td>The Commons, Ecology, and Human Futures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 345</td>
<td>Alternatives to Capitalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 350</td>
<td>Anthropology of the State, Civil Society, and Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 355</td>
<td>Life, Society and Work in the Globalized City</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 361</td>
<td>Community in India and South Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 365</td>
<td>Chinese Diaspora in the Asia Pacific</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 375</td>
<td>Memory, Massacres, and Monuments in Southeast Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 380</td>
<td>Anthropological Perspectives on Cultural Diversity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 405</td>
<td>Mental Health, Psychiatry, and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 422</td>
<td>Anthropology and Human Rights</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 461</td>
<td>European Economic Integration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 465</td>
<td>Economic Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 560</td>
<td>Advanced International Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 508</td>
<td>Equity, Leadership, and You</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 108</td>
<td>Our Energy and Climate Crises: Challenges and Opportunities</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 201</td>
<td>Introduction to Environment and Society $^H$</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 254</td>
<td>International Environmental Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 320</td>
<td>The Future of Energy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 325</td>
<td>Water Resource Management and Human Rights $^H$ 3-4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 330</td>
<td>Principles of Sustainability</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 368</td>
<td>Living Things, Wilderness, and Ecosystems: An Introduction to Environmental Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 437</td>
<td>Social Vulnerability to Climate Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 451</td>
<td>Population, Development, and the Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 460</td>
<td>Historical Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 475</td>
<td>The Political Economy of Food $^H$</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 510</td>
<td>Policy Analysis of Global Climate Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 520</td>
<td>Environment and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 54</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The War to End All Wars? The First World War and the Modern World $^H$</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 72</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Literature of 9/11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 79</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Globalization/GLOBAL ASIANS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 141</td>
<td>World Literatures in English</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 143</td>
<td>Film and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 155</td>
<td>The Visual and Graphic Narrative</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 158</td>
<td>Postcolonial Literature $^H$</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 282</td>
<td>Travel Literature $^H$</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 365</td>
<td>Migration and Globalization $^H$</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 488</td>
<td>Critical Security Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 659</td>
<td>War in 20th-Century Literature $^H$</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 582</td>
<td>Sanitation for Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EURO 239</td>
<td>Introduction to European Government $^H$</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EURO 442</td>
<td>International Political Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK 130</td>
<td>Anthropology of the Caribbean</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK 429</td>
<td>Culture and Power in Southeast Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK 537</td>
<td>Gender and Performance: Constituting Identity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 150</td>
<td>Globalization and the French-Speaking World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 378</td>
<td>French and European Transmigrations: Global Contexts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 383</td>
<td>Franco-Asian Encounters</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 452</td>
<td>Muslim Women in France and the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 555</td>
<td>Crossing Gazes: Multidirectional and Conflicting Memories of Algeria</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 617</td>
<td>Framing Identities: Franco-Arab Transvisual Transcultural Contexts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 52</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Political Ecology of Health and Disease $^H$</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 56</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Local Places in a Globalizing World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 67</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Politics of Everyday Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 120</td>
<td>World Regional Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 121</td>
<td>Geographies of Globalization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 124</td>
<td>Gender and Place: Feminist Geographies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 130</td>
<td>Development and Inequality: Global Perspectives $^H$</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 141</td>
<td>Geography for Future Leaders</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 210</td>
<td>Environmental Issues and Globalization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 212</td>
<td>Environmental Conservation and Global Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 222</td>
<td>Health and Medical Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 230</td>
<td>The World at Eight Billion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 266</td>
<td>Society and Environment in Southeast Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 270</td>
<td>Geography of Contemporary China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 281</td>
<td>Ethnographies of Globalization: From 'Culture' to Decolonization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 334</td>
<td>Human Ecology of Health and Disease</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 341</td>
<td>Hydrology, Ecology, and Sustainability of the Humid Tropics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 424</td>
<td>Geographies of Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 436</td>
<td>Governance, Institutions, and Global Environmental Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 437</td>
<td>Social Vulnerability to Climate Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 451</td>
<td>Population, Development, and the Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 452</td>
<td>Mobile Geographies: The Political Economy of Migration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 453</td>
<td>Political Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 470</td>
<td>Political Ecology: Geographical Perspectives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 480</td>
<td>Liberation Geographies: The Place, Politics, and Practice of Resistance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 108</td>
<td>Climate and Energy Transitions: Understanding the Forecasts</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 286</td>
<td>(Un)Welcomed Guests? German Reflections on Exile and Immigration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 385</td>
<td>Schein/Sein: Turkish German Culture, 1964 to Today</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 386</td>
<td>Germany Goes East: Contemporary German Literature by Eastern European Immigrants</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLBL 88</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Beg, Borrow, and Steal: The Political Economy of Aid, FDI, and Corruption</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLBL 110</td>
<td>Global Policy Issues $^H$</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLBL 210</td>
<td>Global Issues and Globalization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLBL 383</td>
<td>Global Whiteness</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLBL 415</td>
<td>Dealing with Difference: Criminal Justice, Race, and Social Movements in Globalization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLBL 560</td>
<td>Human Rights, Ethics, and Global Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 51</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Stalin and Hitler: Historical Issues in Cultural and Other Perspectives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 59</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Moscow 1937: Dictatorships and Their Defenders</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 67</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Blackness in the European Imaginary, Europe in the Black Imaginary</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 70</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Teenage Kicks: Race, Class, and Gender in Postwar Youth Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 85</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Children and War</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 218</td>
<td>Christianity and Islam in the Middle Ages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 251</td>
<td>Ideology and Aesthetics: Marxism and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 255</td>
<td>Germany and Cold War: Occupation, Division, Reunification, Renewed Conflict with Russia (1945-Today)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 368</td>
<td>Living Things, Wilderness, and Ecosystems: An Introduction to Environmental Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 108</td>
<td>Climate and Energy Transitions: Understanding the Forecasts</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN 58</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Globalization and the Transformation of Local Economies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN 330</td>
<td>Principles of Sustainability</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 51</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The Global Environment in the 21st Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 66</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Energy Poverty</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 76</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Global Health Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 110</td>
<td>Global Policy Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 430</td>
<td>Analysis of National Security Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 475</td>
<td>The Political Economy of Food</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 520</td>
<td>Environment and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 565</td>
<td>Global Health Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 570</td>
<td>Health and Human Rights</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 58</td>
<td>FYS: Global Production and Workers' Rights: North Carolina, Latin America, and East Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 61</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The United States and Cuba: Making Sense of United States Foreign Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 130</td>
<td>Introduction to Comparative Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 150</td>
<td>International Relations and Global Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 210</td>
<td>Global Issues and Globalization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 239</td>
<td>Introduction to European Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 241</td>
<td>Comparative Political Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 252</td>
<td>International Organizations and Global Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 253</td>
<td>Problems in World Order</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 254</td>
<td>International Environmental Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 255</td>
<td>International Migration and Citizenship Today</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 256</td>
<td>The Politics of the First Era (1880-1914) of Globalization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 272</td>
<td>The Ethics of Peace, War, and Defense</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 287</td>
<td>Strategy and International Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 429</td>
<td>Diversity and Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 430</td>
<td>Analysis of National Security Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 431</td>
<td>African Politics and Societies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 433</td>
<td>Politics of the European Union</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 435</td>
<td>Democracy and Development in Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 440</td>
<td>How to Stay in Power When the People Want You Dead: The Politics of Authoritarian Survival</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 441</td>
<td>Israeli Politics and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 442</td>
<td>International Political Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 444</td>
<td>Terrorism and International Peace</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 448</td>
<td>The Politics of Multilevel Governance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 449</td>
<td>Beg, Borrow, or Steal: How Governments Get Money and Its Effects on Accountability</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 450</td>
<td>Contemporary Inter-American Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 452</td>
<td>Africa and International Conflict</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 453</td>
<td>When Countries Go Broke: Political Responses to Financial Crises</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 457</td>
<td>International Conflict Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 459</td>
<td>Trans-Atlantic Security</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 469</td>
<td>Conflict and Intervention in the Former Yugoslavia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 540</td>
<td>Cultural Topics from the Lusophone World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 69</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Wars and Veterans: Iran, Iraq, and Afghanistan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 108</td>
<td>Our Energy and Climate Crises: Challenges and Opportunities</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 110</td>
<td>Global Policy Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 120</td>
<td>World Regional Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 150</td>
<td>International Relations and Global Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 205</td>
<td>War, Diplomacy, and Statecraft, 1618-1815</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 206</td>
<td>War, Diplomacy, and Statecraft, 1815-1945</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 207</td>
<td>The Global Cold War</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 212</td>
<td>History of Sea Power</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 213</td>
<td>Air Power and Modern Warfare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 235</td>
<td>Israeli Cinema: Gender, Nation, and Ethnicity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 245</td>
<td>The United States and the Cold War: Origins, Development, Legacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 252</td>
<td>International Organizations and Global Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 253</td>
<td>Problems in World Order</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 256</td>
<td>Global History of Warfare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 268</td>
<td>War, Revolution, and Culture: Trans-Atlantic Perspectives, 1750-1850</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 272</td>
<td>The Ethics of Peace, War, and Defense</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 273</td>
<td>Water, Conflict, and Connection in the Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 280</td>
<td>Anthropology of War and Peace</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 281</td>
<td>The Pacific War, 1937-1945: Its Causes and Legacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 287</td>
<td>Strategy and International Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 312</td>
<td>History of France and Algeria</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 331</td>
<td>Cracking India: Partition and Its Legacy in South Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 359</td>
<td>Comparative History of National Intelligence Regimes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 362</td>
<td>The Arab-Jews: Culture, Community, and Coexistence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 373</td>
<td>The United States in World War II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 425</td>
<td>Beyond Hostilities: Israeli-Palestinian Exchanges and Partnerships in Film, Literature, and Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 430</td>
<td>Analysis of National Security Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 435</td>
<td>The Cinemas of the Middle East and North Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 444</td>
<td>Terrorism and International Peace</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 453</td>
<td>Political Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 457</td>
<td>International Conflict Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 459</td>
<td>Trans-Atlantic Security</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 465</td>
<td>Literature of Atrocity: The Gulag and the Holocaust in the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 469</td>
<td>Conflict and Intervention in the Former Yugoslavia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 481</td>
<td>Religion, Fundamentalism, and Nationalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 484</td>
<td>Critical Security Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 489</td>
<td>Empire and Diplomacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 570</td>
<td>The Vietnam War</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 577</td>
<td>United States Foreign Relations in the 20th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PWAD 578 Transatlantic Relations and Contemporary Geopolitics from the Cold War to the Present 3
PWAD 659 War in 20th-Century Literature H 3
RELI 64 First-Year Seminar: Reintroducing Islam 3
RELI 77 First-Year Seminar: Martyrs and Warriors: Religion and the Problem of Violence 3
RELI 79 First-Year Seminar: Human Animals in Religion and Ethics 3
RELI 85 First-Year Seminar: Sex, Marriage, and Family in Religion 3
RELI 107 Introduction to Modern Judaism 3
RELI 123 Introduction to Jewish Studies 3
RELI 143 Judaism in Our Time 3
RELI 185 Women/Gender/Islam H 3
RELI 215 Eastern Christian Cultures: Middle East, Asia, Africa, and Eastern Europe 3
RELI 218 Christianity and Islam in the Middle Ages 3
RELI 220 Religion and Medicine 3
RELI 224 Modern Jewish Thought H 3
RELI 225 Christian Cultures 3
RELI 226 Human Animals in Religion and Ethics 3
RELI 233 Religion and Violence 3
RELI 239 German Culture and the Jewish Question 3
RELI 246 Supernatural Encounters: Zombies, Vampires, Demons, and the Occult in the Americas H 3
RELI 345 Black Atlantic Religions H 3
RELI 352 Anthropology of Christianity 3
RELI 371 Women Mystics 3
RELI 420 Post-Holocaust Ethics and Theology H 3
RELI 430 Dimensions of Evil 3
RELI 445 Asian Religions in America 3
RELI 480 Modern Muslim Literatures 3
RELI 481 Religion, Fundamentalism, and Nationalism 3
RELI 541 Evangelicalism from a Global Perspective H 3
RELI 580 African American Islam 3
RELI 585 Religion and Culture of Turkey 3
RELI 668 Religion and the Spanish Inquisition: Abrahamic Traditions, Indigenous Religions, and Empire 3
SLAV 469 Coming to America: The Slavic Immigrant Experience in Literature 3
SOCI 58 First-Year Seminar: Globalization, Work, and Inequality 3
SOCI 68 First-Year Seminar: Immigration in Contemporary America 3
SOCI 416 Comparative Perspectives on Contemporary International Migration and Social Membership 3-4
SPAN 338 Trans-Atlantic Cultural Topics 3
SPAN 344 Latin@ American Cultural Topics 3
SPAN 361 Hispanic Film 3
SPAN 661 Film Studies: Iberia and the Americas 3
SPAN 683 Guaraní Linguistics 3
WGST 66 First-Year Seminar: Growing Up Girl, Globally 3
WGST 188 Introduction to Women and Music 3
WGST 281 Gender and Global Change 3
WGST 313 Women and the Law in Africa and the Middle East 3
WGST 329 Middle East Women Writers 3
WGST 371 Women Mystics 3
WGST 388 The International Politics of Sexual and Reproductive Health 3
WGST 389 Maid in America, Made in China: Laboring Women in Global Perspective 3
WGST 410 Comparative Queer Politics 3
WGST 438 Gender and Performance: Constituting Identity 3
WGST 441 The Anthropology of Gender, Health, and Illness 3
WGST 445 Migration and Health 3
WGST 471 Gender and Sexuality in Middle Eastern Literature 3
WGST 503 Gender, Culture, and Development 3
WGST 610 Feminism, Sexuality, and Human Rights 3

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Supplemental General Education

Students who pursue the bachelor of arts degree also must satisfy a Supplemental General Education requirement. The intent of this requirement is to broaden a student’s perspective on the major by examining its relationship to work in at least one other field. Students may fulfill the Supplemental General Education requirement in three ways:

• By completing a second major or a minor; or
• By completing three courses (nine hours) above 199 that are offered outside the home department or curriculum of the first major. These three courses can neither be used to fulfill the requirements of the first major nor be cross-listed with courses that a student has used to satisfy major requirements; or
• By completing a concentration outside a professional school as part of the degree requirements for graduating from the school.

Catalog Year

The requirements of the Making Connections curriculum apply to students beginning undergraduate study in or after the fall semester of 2006. Because students are subject to the requirements in place when they were admitted to the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, the General Education requirements described in this catalog particularly apply to students entering the University during the 2019–2020 academic year.

The courses listed above satisfy the General Education requirements during the 2019–2020 academic year. Because the content and structure of a course may change, the requirements it fulfills also may change. To determine which courses will satisfy General Education requirements in future years, students should consult ConnectCarolina or subsequent issues of the Catalog.

Office of Undergraduate Curricula

James Thompson, Associate Dean
Nick Siedentop, Curriculum Director
The Office of Undergraduate Curricula (http://curricula.unc.edu) has primary responsibility for monitoring all curricular changes in the General College and the College of Arts and Sciences. This office receives and reviews all requests for new courses, course revisions, changes to degree programs, and proposals for new minors, majors, and curricula.

Requirements for Undergraduate Degree Programs

The requirements and limitations that apply to all undergraduate degree programs are as follows:

• Students must successfully complete at least 120 semester hours of coursework (requirements are higher than this minimum in some bachelor of science degree curricula)
• Students must have at least a 2.000 final cumulative grade point average on all work attempted at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.
• Students must satisfy all General Education requirements. In some B.S. programs offered by professional schools, General Education requirements may be reduced. No course used as a General Education requirement may be declared Pass/Fail, except for lifetime fitness (LFIT) courses and some forms of experiential education that award only Pass/Fail credit.
• A minimum of 45 academic credit hours must be earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses. These may include credits from study abroad programs sponsored by the University.
• At least 24 of the last 30 academic credit hours applied to the degree requirements must be earned in UNC–Chapel Hill courses.
• To earn a degree in the College of Arts and Sciences, students must complete a minimum of 90 credit hours of courses in the College.
• The maximum number of credit hours from distance-learning courses, all of which must be designated UNC–Chapel Hill, that can be counted toward an undergraduate degree in the College of Arts and Sciences is 24. Refer to Policies and Procedures (p. 1167) for more information.
• No more than 45 semester hours in any subject, as defined by subject code, may be used toward fulfilling the B.A. graduation requirement in the College of Arts and Sciences (excluding ENGL 100, ENGL 105, and ENGL 105I).

The Policies and Procedures (p. 1166) section of this catalog contains information on many important topics, including registration, academic course load, academic eligibility, repeating course enrollments, final examinations, and the grading system, among others.

Students who enter the University as first-year students are expected to complete their undergraduate degree in eight semesters. Summer terms are not included in the semester count. Students who wish to attend a ninth semester must submit a written petition to, and receive permission from, their dean’s office. Permission to enroll in a ninth semester or beyond must be secured in advance. Permission to enroll in a ninth semester or beyond will not be granted for the sole purpose of completing multiple areas of study (i.e., a secondary major and a minor or two minors). However, students who receive permission to enroll in a ninth semester or beyond for other reasons may retain a secondary major or minor.

Transfer students (who transfer in the UNC–Chapel Hill equivalent of two or more semesters) may enroll in up to 10 total semesters and complete up to three areas of study (i.e., a secondary major and a minor or two minors).


Requirements for Majors

The following requirements and limitations apply to all undergraduate academic majors at the University:

• Unless specifically prohibited by departments or curricula, major or minor courses may be used to satisfy General Education requirements.
• Courses in a student’s major academic unit, or specifically required by the major, including foreign language courses, electives, and any additional required courses (or any courses cross-listed with such required courses) may not be declared a Pass/Fail course (p. 1175).
• Although a specific grade point average in the major is not required, a minimum of 18 hours of C or better (C- does not qualify) in the major core is required. Certain majors require 21 hours of C or better grades in the major core.
• Students transferring credits in their major field must earn a grade of C (not C-) or better in at least three-fourths of those courses and credit hours in the major that are taken at UNC–Chapel Hill. Courses taken on a study abroad program through the UNC Study Abroad Office may receive TREQ credit; TREQ credit contributes to the hours of C in the major.
• All students, including students transferring from another institution, must take at least half of their major core requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill.
• Some majors require a gateway course that must be taken first, before enrolling in any other courses that satisfy the core requirements in the major. Students must earn a grade of C or better (C- does not qualify) in the gateway course. Unless otherwise noted, the gateway course is not counted in the hours of C in the major core.
• No more than two courses (six to eight credit hours) of BE credit (p. 1167) may be used as part of the major core.

Requirements for Minors

Students enrolled in the College of Arts and Sciences who wish to complete a minor in a professional school must receive permission from the professional school.

The following requirements and limitations apply to all undergraduate academic minors:

• A student may have no more than two minors, regardless of the student’s major degree program. Academic units may exclude certain minors from being elected and completed by students majoring in these units.
• More than half (not merely half) of the credit hours and courses (including cross-listed courses) taken to satisfy the minor
requirements must be counted exclusively in the minor and not
double-counted in other majors or minors.

- At least nine hours of the minor must be completed at UNC–Chapel
  Hill and not at other academic institutions. Certain academic units
  may require that more than nine hours must be completed at the
  University.

- Some academic units may disallow the double-counting of courses in
  the minor and as General Education courses.

- A minimum of 12 hours of C (not C-) grades or better is required in
  the minor, though some minors may require more. Students who
  transfer courses into the minor must earn C or better grades in three-
  quarters of the courses and hours that they take for the minor at
  UNC–Chapel Hill. Students who use By-Examination (BE) credit (see
  section below) toward a minor may have fewer than 12 hours of
  coursework remaining to complete the minor (especially for minors
  with fewer than five courses or 15 hours); in these situations, earning
  grades of C or better in all of the remaining coursework is required.

- No more than one BE credit (p. 1167) course (three to four credit
  hours) may be used as part of a minor.

- All courses in the minor unit must be taken for a regular letter grade.
  Courses in a student’s minor unit, or specifically required by the minor,
  including foreign language courses, electives, and any additional
  required courses (or any courses cross-listed with such required
courses) may not be declared a Pass/Fail course (p. 1175).

- If students plan to pursue the completion of a minor, they are
  encouraged to declare their minor by early in the junior year.

Combining Majors and Minors

Students in the College of Arts and Sciences are permitted to study up to
three subjects in depth. They may do this in one of the following ways:

- one major
- two majors
- one major and one minor
- two majors and one minor
- one major and two minors

Students enrolled in professional schools who wish to have a second
major or minor in the College of Arts and Sciences must receive
permission from their professional school and the College of Arts and
Sciences; students who receive permission to have a second major in
the College of Arts and Sciences are required to complete all General
Education requirements, including all eight Connections. Students
enrolled in professional schools who wish to have a second major or
minor in a different professional school must receive permission from
both professional schools.

A student may pursue in-depth study in multiple areas by fulfilling all
major/minor requirements in each of the selected disciplines, in addition
to General Education requirements. Students may not pursue two
concentrations (emphases, options, or tracks) within the same major.
In general, students may pursue a minor in the same department or
curriculum as the major; provided they follow the double-counting rules
described below and do not exceed 45 credit hours of coursework in any
one subject. For example, a major in Asian studies with a concentration
in Japanese and a minor in Korean, both housed in the Department of
Asian Studies, are permitted. Some departments may restrict majors and
minors within the same academic unit, so please consult an academic
advisor, the department, or the curriculum.

Courses that fulfill core requirements for a major or minor may be double-
counted (applied to a second major or minor) with the following general
limitation: more than half (not merely half) of the courses and course
credit hours taken in each major/minor must be exclusive to that major/
minor. In a 10-course major, for example, at least six courses, and at
least 51 percent of the credit hours, should be counted exclusively in that
major and should not double-count even if cross-listed with courses in
a student’s second major or a minor. Some majors may further restrict
double-counting courses. Students who are pursuing two majors and a
minor (or two minors and a major) may, in principle, use a single course
to satisfy requirements in all three areas of study, provided that more
than half (not merely half) of the courses and course credit hours taken in
each major/minor are exclusive to that major/minor.

Graduation

Beginning with the first day of registration for the term for which students
expect to graduate, they should file an application for graduation online in
ConnectCarolina or in person in the office of the dean. For students in the
College of Arts and Sciences, this is the office of the Academic Advising
Program. A student who has not filed an application for graduation on or
before the announced deadlines for fall or spring graduation will not be
included in the graduation program.

Students must pay tuition, fees, and other obligations owed the University
before receiving a diploma.

Graduation Requirements and Tar Heel Tracker

For students in the College of Arts and Sciences, total graduation
requirements are determined by advisors in the Academic Advising
Program (Steele Building) in conjunction with ConnectCarolina’s Tar Heel
Tracker degree-audit system. For students admitted to a professional
school (education, media and journalism, nursing, information and
library science, public health, business, dentistry), total graduation
requirements are determined by advisors in their school in conjunction
with ConnectCarolina’s Tar Heel Tracker.

Undergraduate Degree Programs

The University offers programs of study leading to the bachelor of arts
(B.A.), bachelor of arts in education (B.A.Ed.), bachelor of arts in media
and journalism (B.A.M.J.), bachelor of fine arts (B.F.A.), bachelor of music
(B.Mus.), bachelor of science (B.S.), bachelor of science in business
administration (B.S.B.A.), bachelor of science in information science
(B.S.I.S.), bachelor of science in nursing (B.S.N.), bachelor of science in
pharmaceutical sciences (B.S.Ph.S.), and bachelor of science in public
health (B.S.P.H.) degrees.

The College of Arts and Sciences offers more than 50 major fields
of study (p. 181). Professional school majors are also available to
undergraduates by application and acceptance. Specific requirements for
each major are included in this catalog. For information about the other
undergraduate degree programs, please refer to the professional schools’
sections in this catalog.

Bachelor of Arts

Students seeking a bachelor of arts (B.A.) degree must complete the
Supplemental General Education requirement. Among other options,
completing a minor or a second major fulfills the Supplemental General
Education requirement.
**Bachelor of Science**

Four-year programs leading to the degree of bachelor of science (B.S.) provide for specialization in a particular field and necessary instruction in related fields. In some B.S. programs offered by professional schools, General Education requirements may be reduced. Most B.S. programs, however, require students to complete quantitative reasoning courses beyond the General Education minimum and/or require specific quantitative reasoning courses.

**Bachelor of Fine Arts**

A four-year program leading to the degree of bachelor of fine arts (p. 298) is offered by the Department of Art and Art History. It provides, for qualified students, preprofessional training in creative aspects of the field of art. Approximately one-half of the program is in the field of the major, and the other half is in the liberal arts and sciences.

**Bachelor of Music**

The four-year program leading to the degree of bachelor of music (p. 787), housed in the Department of Music, emphasizes training and achievement in the performance or composition of music. Approximately one-half of the program (63 credit hours) is in the field of the major, and the other half (57 hours) is in the liberal arts and sciences.

**Dual Bachelor’s–Graduate Degree Programs**

The University offers several dual bachelor–graduate degree programs. The programs currently offered are listed below. The requirements for the bachelor’s degree must be completed within eight semesters of study (or 10 semesters of study for transfer students (p. 176)). The requirements for the graduate degree can be completed in as few as two additional semesters, for a possible total of 10 (or fewer) semesters of study. For information about the requirements and application process, please consult the relevant academic unit in this catalog.

- Biostatistics (p. 399) (B.S.P.H. – M.S.), Gillings School of Global Public Health
- Computer science (p. 475) (B.S. – M.S.), College of Arts and Sciences
- Contemporary European studies (p. 588) and political science (B.A. – M.A. Trans-Atlantic Master’s Program), College of Arts and Sciences
- Education M.A.T. (p. 1082) (multiple bachelor’s degree majors possible), School of Education
- Environmental science and engineering (p. 583) (multiple B.S. degree majors possible or B.S.P.H. – M.S. or M.S.P.H.), Gillings School of Global Public Health
- Environmental science and information science (p. 566) (B.S. – M.S.I.S.), College of Arts and Sciences and the School of Information and Library Science
- Environmental studies or environmental science and public administration (p. 559) (B.A. or B.S. – M.P.A.), College of Arts and Sciences and the School of Government
- Environmental studies or environmental science and mass communication (p. 559) (B.A. or B.S. – M.A.), College of Arts and Sciences and the School of Media and Journalism
- Information science (p. 1103) (B.S.I.S. – M.S.I.S or M.S.L.S.), School of Information and Library Science
- Linguistics (p. 744) (B.A. – M.A.), College of Arts and Sciences
- Nutrition (p. 801) (B.S.P.H. – M.S.), Gillings School of Global Public Health
- Statistics and analytics (p. 1019) and statistics and operations research (B.S. – M.S.), College of Arts and Sciences

**Joint Degree Programs with the National University of Singapore (NUS)**

UNC–Chapel Hill undergraduates can spend anywhere from two to four semesters at the National University of Singapore and receive a joint bachelor of arts degree from both institutions. Programs are offered in biology (p. 375), economics (p. 499), English (http://catalog.unc.edu/undergraduate/programs-study/english-major-ba), geography (p. 618), history (p. 719), and political science (p. 868).

**Undergraduate Honors: Degrees with Distinction**

To graduate with distinction or with highest distinction, students must have completed at least 45 academic hours at UNC–Chapel Hill and have an overall grade point average of at least 3.500 or 3.800 respectively. The grade point average is based on the grades received and recorded by the Office of the University Registrar as of the degree award date. No changes are permitted to the awards after that date.

**Undergraduate Honors: Degrees with Honors**

Students who wish to graduate from UNC–Chapel Hill with honors or highest honors must complete a senior honors thesis project in their major field(s) of study. Such students need not have been members of Honors Carolina. They must, however, meet academic eligibility standards set by Honors Carolina and the individual departments, curricula, and professional schools that sponsor senior honors thesis programs.

Students with double majors may graduate with honors or highest honors in both fields of study. To do so, they must complete a distinct project in each field. Students may not undertake a senior honors thesis project in a minor field (Creative Writing is the sole exception) or in a field outside of their declared major(s).

Students who successfully complete a senior honors thesis project will have the designation “Honors” or “Highest Honors” recorded on their diplomas and transcripts and will be denoted in the Commencement bulletin at graduation. Creative Writing minors earning honors or highest honors will also be recognized in the Commencement bulletin and have a special remark added to their transcripts, but no designation will appear on their diplomas.

**Application for honors work**: Students should apply to the honors advisor in the department or curriculum of the major. Ordinarily, application is made during the junior year, although it is done earlier in some departments. Detailed information concerning the application should be obtained from the honors advisor in the major.

**Requirements for eligibility**: Students who wish to undertake a senior honors thesis project must have a cumulative grade point average of 3.300 or higher. Academic units that wish to impose a higher grade point average eligibility standard may do so by requiring that students meet both the cumulative 3.300 grade point average standard set by Honors Carolina office and a higher grade point average standard for all coursework required for the major.
**Nature and purpose of honors study**: Programs are provided for students who have demonstrated a high level of scholastic ability and achievement and who desire to pursue an intensive, individualized program of study in their major discipline. Senior honors thesis students must complete an original and substantial research, performance, or creative project under direct supervision by a faculty advisor.

Senior honors thesis projects are scheduled as a two-semester sequence of honors courses led by unit-designated faculty, independent study overseen by the faculty thesis advisor, or a combination of the two. Detailed guidelines on approved senior honors thesis scheduling formats are available on the Honors Carolina Web site (http://honorscarolina.unc.edu). Regardless of the scheduling format used, students must complete a total of 6.0 credit hours of senior honors thesis coursework during consecutive semesters, not during summer sessions.

A special written or oral examination on the student's program is required during the final semester of honors study. The department or curriculum may impose other requirements that it deems appropriate. In every instance, study for honors will require academic excellence. When the student has fulfilled all requirements, the department or curriculum will recommend to the associate dean for honors that the degree be awarded with honors or with highest honors. The degree with highest honors is conferred in recognition of extraordinary achievement in a program of honors study.

**Procedures for granting degrees with honors**: The grade for coursework in connection with an honors project is determined by the faculty advisor and is (like all grades) subject to appeal. Successful completion of honors study does not automatically confer departmental honors. Before awarding a degree with honors or highest honors, the College of Arts and Sciences requires the recommendation of a student’s examining committee and the endorsement of that committee’s recommendation by the chair of the department or curriculum. A negative recommendation by the department is final and cannot be appealed. The associate dean for honors makes the final decision to award a degree with honors on the basis of the department’s positive recommendation and the student’s cumulative grade point average.

**Phi Beta Kappa**

This national collegiate honor society is open to undergraduate students in the College of Arts and Sciences and in exceptional circumstances (as described below) to students enrolled in undergraduate professional degree programs. The following students in the College of Arts and Sciences are eligible for membership:

- Students who have completed at least 75 semester hours of graded academic coursework in the liberal arts and sciences at UNC–Chapel Hill with a quality point average of at least 3.850
- Students who have completed at least 105 semester academic course hours in the liberal arts and sciences, at least 45 of which must have been graded coursework taken at UNC–Chapel Hill with a quality point average of at least 3.750

No grades made at an institution from which a student has transferred shall be included in determining a student’s eligibility. The quality point average shall include all academic coursework in the liberal arts and sciences taken and counted toward the candidate’s degree (physical activity grades and hours are not included). Grades and hours received on courses taken after the candidate has received his or her degree shall not be counted.

Undergraduate students not enrolled in the College of Arts and Sciences who meet the general semester hours and quality point average described in the second bullet above and who have completed at least 90 semester hours of coursework in the departments and curricula of the College of Arts and Sciences (or the equivalents accepted for transfer credit from other institutions) are eligible for election.

**Dean’s List**

To be eligible for the Dean’s List, full-time students who enter the University as first-time, first-year students beginning in fall 2010 must meet the following requirement:

- A 3.500 grade point average with no grade lower than a C and enrollment in at least 12 hours of letter-grade credit, exclusive of physical education activities (PHYA) courses.

The grade point average is based on the grades received and recorded by the Office of the University Registrar at the time the Dean’s List is published. No changes are permitted to the Dean’s List after that date.
COURSE NUMBERING

Courses are designated with a subject code and course number. The number assigned to a course generally denotes its level and may also indicate a course type. Suffixes may be appended to course numbers to indicate course format or honors status. For additional information about course numbering, see University Policy Memorandum #4 (http://registrar.unc.edu/academic-services/policies-procedures/university-policy-memorandums/upm-4-standard-course-numbering-system).

For courses in the Undergraduate and Graduate academic careers starting in Fall 2006, the numbers assigned to courses are normally categorized as follows:

**Course Numbers**
- **100-189**: Introductory Undergraduate Courses
- **190-399**: Courses for Undergraduate Students
- **400-699**: Courses for Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate Students
- **700-899**: Courses for Graduate Students (Undergraduate Students may enroll with department permission)
- **900-999**: Courses for Graduate Students only

**Special Course Numbers**
- **50-89**: First-Year Seminars
- **190, 290, 390**: Undergraduate Special Topics Courses
- **490, 590, 690**: Undergraduate and Graduate Special Topics Courses
- **193, 293, 393**: Undergraduate Internships and Practica
- **493, 593, 693**: Undergraduate and Graduate Internships and Practica
- **195, 295, 395**: Undergraduate Research Courses
- **495, 595, 695**: Undergraduate and Graduate Research Courses
- **196, 296, 396**: Undergraduate Independent Study/Reading Courses
- **496, 596, 696**: Undergraduate and Graduate Independent Study/Reading Courses
- **691H, 692H, 693H, 694H**: Senior (Undergraduate) Honors Thesis Courses
- **697, 698**: Undergraduate Capstone Courses
- **799**: Graduate Experimental Course Offering
- **890-899**: Graduate Special Topic Courses
- **900-991**: Graduate Research Courses
- **992, 993**: Master’s Thesis Courses
- **994**: Doctoral Dissertation Course

**Foreign Language Courses:**
- **Beginning Level**: 101, 102 and 401, 402
- **Intermediate Level**: 203, 204 and 403, 404
- **Graduate Foreign Language Requirement**: 601, 602 and 603, 604

**Suffixes**
For courses in the Undergraduate and Graduate academic careers starting in Fall 2006, the following suffixes may be used:
- **H**: Honors Course or Course for Advanced Students
- **L**: Credit-Bearing Laboratory Course
- **I**: Interdisciplinary Course

1 See the Honors Carolina website (http://honorscarolina.unc.edu) for information on enrolling in honors courses.
PROGRAMS OF STUDY: MAJORS AND MINORS

A
- Aerospace Studies Minor (p. 194)
- African American and Diaspora Studies Minor (p. 206)
- African Studies Minor (p. 206)
- African, African American, and Diaspora Studies Major, B.A. (p. 203)
- American Indian and Indigenous Studies Minor (p. 236)
- American Studies Major, B.A. (p. 219)
- American Studies Major, B.A.–American Indian and Indigenous Studies Concentration (p. 226)
- American Studies Major, B.A.–Folklore Concentration (p. 228)
- American Studies Major, B.A.–Global American Studies Concentration (p. 230)
- American Studies Major, B.A.–Southern Studies Concentration (p. 233)
- American Studies Minor (p. 235)
- Anthropology (General) Minor (p. 261)
- Anthropology Major, B.A. (p. 259)
- Arabic Minor (p. 348)
- Archaeology Major, B.A. (p. 267)
- Archaeology Minor (p. 271)

B
- Biology Major, B.A. (p. 383)
- Biology Major, B.S. (p. 375)
- Biology Major, B.S.–Quantitative Biology Track (p. 379)
- Biology Minor (p. 386)
- Biomedical and Health Sciences Engineering Major, B.S. (p. 392)
- Biostatistics Major, B.S.P.H. (p. 399)
- Business Administration Major, B.S.B.A. (p. 1062)
- Business Administration Minor (p. 1065)
- Business Journalism Major, B.A. (p. 1120)

C
- Certificate in Dental Hygiene (p. 1079)
- Certificate Programs in Media and Journalism (p. 1123)
- Chemistry Major, B.A. (p. 410)
- Chemistry Major, B.S. (p. 413)
- Chemistry Major, B.S.–Biochemistry Track (p. 417)
- Chemistry Major, B.S.–Polymer Track (p. 420)
- Chemistry Minor (p. 423)
- Chinese Minor (p. 349)
- Classical Humanities Minor (p. 444)
- Classics Major, B.A.–Classical Archaeology (p. 439)
- Classics Major, B.A.–Classical Civilization (p. 441)
- Classics Major, B.A.–Greek, Latin, and Combined Greek and Latin (p. 442)
- Clinical Laboratory Science Major, B.S. (p. 1126)
- Coaching Education Minor (p. 608)
- Cognitive Science Minor (p. 896)
- Communication Studies Major, B.A. (p. 458)
- Comparative Literature Minor (p. 539)
- Composition, Rhetoric, and Digital Literacy Minor (p. 540)
- Computer Science Major, B.A. (p. 473)
- Computer Science Major, B.S. (p. 475)
- Computer Science Minor (p. 478)
- Conflict Management Minor (p. 817)
- Contemporary European Studies Major, B.A. (p. 588)
- Creative Writing Minor (p. 542)

D
- Dental Hygiene Major, B.S. (p. 1075)
- Doctor of Dental Surgery, D.D.S. (p. 1069)
• Dramatic Art Major, B.A. (p. 486)
• Dramatic Art Minor (p. 488)

E
• Economics Major, B.A. (p. 499)
• Education Minor (p. 1096)
• English and Comparative Literature Major, B.A. (p. 533)
• English Minor (p. 544)
• Entrepreneurship Minor (p. 502)
• Environmental Health Sciences Major, B.S.P.H. (p. 583)
• Environmental Science and Studies Minor (p. 573)
• Environmental Science, B.S. (p. 566)
• Environmental Studies Major, B.A. (p. 559)
• Exercise and Sport Science Major, B.A.–Fitness Professional (p. 605)
• Exercise and Sport Science Major, B.A.–General (p. 603)
• Exercise and Sport Science Major, B.A.–Sport Administration (p. 606)
• Exercise and Sport Science Minor (p. 609)

F
• Folklore Minor (p. 237)
• Food Studies Minor (p. 574)
• French Minor (p. 990)

G
• Geographic Information Sciences Minor (p. 624)
• Geography Major, B.A. (p. 618)
• Geography Minor (p. 622)
• Geological Sciences Major, B.A.–Earth Science Concentration (p. 632)
• Geological Sciences Major, B.S.–Earth Science Concentration (p. 634)
• Geological Sciences Major, B.S.–Environmental Geoscience Concentration (p. 637)
• Geological Sciences Minor (p. 639)
• German Minor (p. 672)
• Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures Major, B.A.–Central European Studies Concentration (p. 660)
• Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures Major, B.A.–German Literature and Culture Concentration (p. 663)
• Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures Major, B.A.–German Media, Arts, and Culture Concentration (p. 665)
• Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures Major, B.A.–Russian Language and Culture Concentration (p. 668)
• Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures Major, B.A.–Slavic and East European Languages and Cultures Concentration (p. 670)
• Global American Studies Minor (p. 239)
• Global Cinema Minor (p. 544)
• Global Studies Minor, B.A. (p. 682)
• Greek Minor (p. 445)

H
• Health and Society Minor (p. 1011)
• Health Policy and Management Major, B.S.P.H. (p. 693)
• Heritage and Global Engagement Minor (p. 261)
• Hindi-Urdu Minor (p. 351)
• Hispanic Studies Minor (p. 992)
• History Major, B.A. (p. 719)
• History Minor (p. 726)
• Human Development and Family Studies, B.A.Ed. (p. 1093)

I
• Information Science Major, B.S. (p. 1103)
• Information Systems Minor (p. 1105)
• Interdisciplinary Studies Major, B.A. (p. 731)
• Interdisciplinary Studies Major, B.A.–Cultural Studies (p. 463)
• Islamic and Middle Eastern Studies Minor (p. 945)
• Italian Minor (p. 991)

J
• Japanese Minor (p. 353)
• Jewish Studies Minor (p. 946)

K
• Korean Minor (p. 353)

L
• Latin American Studies Major, B.A. (p. 734)
• Latin Minor (p. 445)
• Latina/o Studies Minor (p. 546)
• Linguistics Major, B.A. (p. 744)
• Linguistics Minor (p. 745)

M
• Management and Society Major, B.A. (p. 1008)
• Marine Sciences Minor (p. 752)
• Mathematics Major, B.A. (p. 761)
• Mathematics Major, B.S. (p. 764)
• Mathematics Minor (p. 767)
• Media and Journalism Major, B.A. (p. 1116)
• Media and Journalism Minor (p. 1122)
• Medical Anthropology Minor (p. 262)
• Medicine, Literature, and Culture Minor (p. 547)
• Medieval and Early Modern Studies (MEMS) Minor (p. 726)
• Middle Eastern Languages Minor (p. 354)
• Military Science and Leadership Minor (p. 771)
• Modern Hebrew Minor (p. 350)
• Music Major, B.A. (p. 784)
• Music Major, Bachelor of Music (B.Mus.) (p. 787)
• Music Minor (p. 792)
N
• Naval Science Minor (p. 795)
• Neuroscience Major, B.S. (p. 884)
• Neuroscience Minor (p. 897)
• Nursing Major, B.S.N. (p. 1142)
• Nutrition Major, B.S.P.H. (p. 801)

P
• Peace, War, and Defense Major, B.A. (p. 814)
• Persian Minor (p. 355)
• Philosophy Major, B.A. (p. 831)
• Philosophy Minor (p. 832)
• Philosophy, Politics, and Economics (PPE) Minor (p. 833)
• Physics Major, B.A. (p. 843)
• Physics Major, B.S. (p. 849)
• Physics Minor (p. 855)
• Political Science Major, B.A. (p. 868)
• Portuguese Minor (p. 992)
• Psychology Major, B.A. (p. 889)
• Psychology Major, B.S. (p. 891)
• Public Policy Major, B.A. (p. 906)
• Public Policy Minor (p. 912)

R
• Radiologic Science Major, B.S. (p. 1131)
• Religious Studies Major, B.A. (p. 939)
• Religious Studies Major, B.A.—Jewish Studies Concentration (p. 943)
• Religious Studies Minor (p. 948)
• Romance Languages Major, B.A.—French and Francophone Studies (p. 974)
• Romance Languages Major, B.A.—Hispanic Linguistics (p. 987)
• Romance Languages Major, B.A.—Hispanic Literatures and Cultures (p. 984)
• Romance Languages Major, B.A.—Italian (p. 979)
• Romance Languages Major, B.A.—Portuguese (p. 981)
• Russian Culture Minor (p. 674)

S
• Sexuality Studies Minor (p. 1038)
• Slavic and East European Languages and Cultures Minor (p. 676)
• Social and Economic Justice Minor (p. 1012)
• Sociology Major, B.A. (p. 1005)
• Southern Studies Minor (p. 241)
• Spanish Minor for the Professions (p. 993)
• Speech and Hearing Sciences Minor (p. 1134)
• Statistics and Analytics Major, B.S. (p. 1019)
• Statistics and Analytics Minor (p. 1021)
• Studio Art Major, B.A. (p. 294)
• Studio Art Major, Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A) (p. 298)
• Studio Art Major, Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A)—Art History Emphasis (p. 301)
• Studio Art Minor (p. 305)
• Study of Christianity and Culture Minor (p. 952)
• Sustainability Studies Minor (p. 575)

T
• Translation and Interpreting Minor (p. 994)

U
• Urban Studies and Planning Minor (p. 429)

W
• Women’s and Gender Studies Major, B.A. (p. 1033)
• Women’s and Gender Studies Minor (p. 1036)
• Writing for the Screen and Stage Minor (p. 464)
ACADEMIC ENRICHMENT PROGRAMS

The University offers a variety of programs and opportunities designed to engage students in the curriculum and to enhance the academic experience at Carolina. There are opportunities available from first-year to senior-year. Students are encouraged to take full advantage of these opportunities and to start planning early in their academic career.

- First-Year Seminars (p. 184)
- Study Abroad (p. 184)
- Undergraduate Research (p. 185)
- Honors Carolina (p. 187)
- Honors Beyond Chapel Hill (p. 188)
- Internships (p. 185)
- Distinguished Scholarships (p. 188)
- Languages across the Curriculum (p. 189)
- Student Life and Leadership (p. 189)
- North Carolina Fellows Program (p. 190)
- Summer Bridge (p. 190)

For additional programs and services, please see the Resources (p. 1150) section of this catalog.

First-Year Seminars

Contact Information

First Year Seminar Program
Visit Program Website (http://fys.unc.edu)
3010 Steele Building, CB #3504
(919) 843-7773

Li-ling Hsiao, Associate Dean and Director
fys_dean@unc.edu

The First-Year Seminar Program at UNC–Chapel Hill builds and sustains a vibrant campus-based educational community committed to promoting the success of first-year college students by coordinating a varied offering of seminar-format courses that allow students to work closely with our best faculty on intriguing topics.

First-year seminars (FYS) introduce students to the intellectual life of the University. They are taught by faculty who are active scholars and accomplished teachers, and have a limited enrollment of only 24 students who are in the first two semesters of their undergraduate experience. The seminars address a range of topics across disciplines, often including the most pressing issues of the day. First-year seminars share a common focus on how scholars pose problems, discover solutions, resolve controversies, and evaluate knowledge. They also provide students with a comfortable and engaging social network.

Students in first-year seminars are active participants in the learning process. The seminars encourage self-directed inquiry by using a variety of activities inside and outside the classroom, including field work, case studies, performances, computer projects, laboratory explorations, archival research, and group presentations.

Eligibility and Enrollment

Enrollment in FYS is restricted to full-time students in their first two semesters of their first year of college and the summer after. Students are limited to a maximum of two FYS in any one semester, and a maximum of two FYS across the first two semesters at Carolina. Enrollment in a third FYS can only occur with an approved petition from the associate dean of first year curricula, and will not be approved for a third seminar in a single semester.

Study Abroad

Living and studying in another culture can positively impact a student’s academic program, career path, and personal growth. UNC–Chapel Hill’s study abroad programs are available to all students.

The Study Abroad Office (SAO) for the College of Arts & Sciences is located in the FedEx Global Education Center, and the Kenan–Flagler Business School’s Undergraduate Global Programs is located in the McColl Building. Both offices offer high-quality, for-credit academic experiences abroad that provide meaningful opportunities for academic, personal, and professional growth. Each office strives to ensure programs are accessible, cost-effective, and safe. UNC–Chapel Hill awards numerous scholarships to offset the cost of study abroad.

The Study Abroad Office facilitates study abroad programs for the entire campus, working with the College of Arts & Sciences, and schools and departments throughout the University. Programs include undergraduate student exchanges, faculty-led, and direct enroll programs during the summer (from three to eight weeks duration), semester, and academic year. Options are available throughout the world for every major and minor at UNC. Some programs offer a varied curriculum, while others focus on a particular academic discipline. Students may earn academic credit for approved internship and service-learning programs abroad.

The Kenan–Flagler Business School’s Undergraduate Global Programs administer semester, summer, and immersion programs available only to students admitted to the Kenan–Flagler Business School.

UNC students may fulfill elective, General Education, and major/minor requirements abroad. All students who participate in approved study abroad programs earn experiential education (EE) General Education credit. Approval for major/minor credits must be granted by the director of undergraduate studies or study abroad liaison in the relevant department. The Study Abroad Office approves General Education requirements and coordinates the credit approval process for both General Education and major/minor academic credit. Some programs, such as UNC–Chapel Hill faculty-led options, offer University graded course credits. Most programs offer transfer credit that can be used to fulfill requirements toward graduation. Study abroad credit is awarded to students participating in the programs administered by these UNC–Chapel Hill offices. Students seeking to participate in other programs for academic credit may submit an appeal or petition for approval to the Study Abroad Office.

Students are encouraged to begin planning for study abroad as early as possible after enrolling at UNC to ensure that a global experience is part of their academic program. The first step is to attend a Study Abroad 101 information session. Students can then schedule a one-on-one advising session in the Study Abroad Office. The SAO’s professional staff assist students in selecting the best programs for their academic, financial, personal, and professional goals.
Contacts
Study Abroad Office (http://studyabroad.unc.edu)
FedEx Global Education Center, CB# 3130
(919) 962-7002
Jason Kinnear, Interim Associate Dean of Study Abroad and International Exchanges

Kenan–Flagler Business School’s Undergraduate Global Programs
(http://www.kenan-flagler.unc.edu/programs/undergraduate-business/global-programs)
McColl Building, CB# 3490
(919) 962-1171
Angela Bond, Senior Associate Director, Undergraduate Global Programs

Office for Undergraduate Research
Contact Information
Office for Undergraduate Research
Visit Program Website (http://our.unc.edu)
220 Graham Memorial, CB #2800
(919) 843-7763

Troy Blackburn, Associate Dean and Director
troyb@email.unc.edu

The Office for Undergraduate Research (OUR) was established in 1999 to expand the opportunities for undergraduates at Carolina to engage in innovative research, mentored scholarship, and creative performance. It seeks to make research a distinctive feature of the undergraduate educational experience at this vibrant research university. By engaging in research, students learn how discoveries are made and become well prepared to address the unsolved problems of the future. The office is located in 220 Graham Memorial and is a part of the Johnston Center for Undergraduate Excellence.

All undergraduates are invited to register for the Carolina Research Scholar Program (CRSP). Requirements for CRSP include:

1. Completion of one (1) of the following courses:
   a. IDST 184 Research beyond Academia
   b. IDST 194 Modes of Inquiry
   c. One (1) research methods course
   d. One (1) research exposure course
2. Completion of two (2) research-intensive courses (or a total of 6 credits) OR one of the following options:
   a. One (1) research-intensive course (or a total of 3 credits) AND 150 hours of mentored research (equivalent of one semester at 10 hours per week)
   b. 300 hours of mentored research (equivalent of two semesters at 10 hours per week)
3. Attendance at two (2) CRSP workshops (e.g., getting started in research, research ethics, literature/database searches, citation/reference management software, digital media, etc.)
4. Presentation at the UNC–Chapel Hill Celebration of Undergraduate Research, a campus conference that is open to the public, or a professional conference.

All courses require a grade of C or better with the exception of IDST 184 and IDST 194 (Pass/Fail).

Participants who complete these requirements receive official University recognition on their transcripts for their contributions to undergraduate research.

The OUR maintains several searchable databases. These include listings of research methods courses, research-intensive courses in which over half of class time is devoted to students’ conducting original research and presenting research conclusions, and research exposure courses that provide students with research experiences guided by Graduate Research Consultants (GRCs). The OUR sponsors the Celebration of Undergraduate Research each spring, allowing students to present their results to the campus and community. In addition, OUR offers opportunities for undergraduate students to apply for Summer Undergraduate Research Fellowships (SURFs) and for travel awards to present their research at professional meetings.

Undergraduate Internships

Many departments and curricula offer internship credit (see list below). Students who are interested in this option should plan ahead by checking with the relevant department/curricula about available opportunities, deadlines, and the academic requirements for holding an internship.

Departments, Curricula, and Schools
African, African American, and Diaspora Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 293</td>
<td>Individual Internships for Majors and Minors</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Visit the department Web site (https://aaad.unc.edu) for additional information.

American Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMST 493</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Visit the department Web site (https://americanstudies.unc.edu/undergraduate-studies/other-opportunities) for additional information.

Anthropology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 393</td>
<td>Internship in Anthropology</td>
<td>1-12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Visit the department Web site (https://anthropology.unc.edu/undergraduate-program/internships) for additional information.

Archaeology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 393</td>
<td>Internship in Archaeology</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Visit the department Web site (https://archaeology.sites.unc.edu/home/ca) for additional information.

Art and Art History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 293</td>
<td>Art History Practicum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 493</td>
<td>Studio Art Practicum or Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Visit the department Web site (https://art.unc.edu) for additional information.
### Biology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 293</td>
<td>Undergraduate Internship in Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Visit the department Web site (https://bio.unc.edu/undergraduate/opportunities/internships) for additional information.

### Biostatistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 392</td>
<td>Undergraduate Internship</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Visit the department Web site (https://sph.unc.edu/students/internships) for additional information.

### Business School (Kenan-Flagler)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 493</td>
<td>Business Internship Project I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 593</td>
<td>Business Internship Project II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Visit the School Web site (https://www.kenan-flagler.unc.edu/programs/undergraduate-business/career-services) for additional information.

### Communication

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 393</td>
<td>Internships</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Visit the department Web site (https://comm.unc.edu/undergraduate-studies/internships) for additional information.

### Computer Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP 293</td>
<td>Internship in Computer Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Visit the department Web site (https://cs.unc.edu/academics/undergraduate/learning-contracts) for additional information.

### Dramatic Art

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 393</td>
<td>Professional Theatre Laboratory</td>
<td>1-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 493</td>
<td>Theatre Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Visit the department Web site (http://drama.unc.edu/programs-of-study/undergraduate-studies) for additional information.

### Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 293</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 327</td>
<td>Business Venturing Workshop H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 393</td>
<td>Practicum in Entrepreneurship H</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Visit the department Web site (https://econ.unc.edu/undergraduate/internships) for additional information.

### Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 583</td>
<td>Career and Professional Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 593</td>
<td>Internship/Student Teaching</td>
<td>1-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 698</td>
<td>Internship in Human Development and Family Studies</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Visit the School Web site (https://soe.unc.edu/services/student_affairs/forms/student_teaching) for additional information.

### Environment, Ecology, and Energy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 393</td>
<td>Internship in Sustainability</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 493</td>
<td>Environmental Internship</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Visit the department Web site (https://e3p.unc.edu/academics/undergraduate-program/field-sites-capstones-and-internships) for additional information.

### Environmental Sciences and Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 593</td>
<td>Undergraduate Practicum in Environmental Health Sciences</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Visit the department Web site (https://sph.unc.edu/programs/?ppk=ese-bsph-r) for additional information.

### Exercise and Sport Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 493</td>
<td>Field Experience in Sport Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 593</td>
<td>Practicum in Physical Fitness and Wellness</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Visit the department Web site (https://exss.unc.edu/undergraduate-program) for additional information.

### Geography

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 493</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Visit the department Web site (https://geography.unc.edu/undergraduates/honors) for additional information.

### Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GERM 493</td>
<td>Internship in German</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Visit the department Web site (https://gsll.unc.edu/courses/internships) for additional information.

### Global Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GLBL 193</td>
<td>Global Studies Internship</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Visit the department Web site (https://globalstudies.unc.edu/internship) for additional information.
### History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 493</td>
<td>Internship in History</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 593</td>
<td>Exploring the U.S. South Hands On and Ears Open: Internship at the Southern Oral History Program</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Visit the department Web site (https://history.unc.edu/undergraduate-life-in-history) for additional information.

### Linguistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LING 493</td>
<td>Internship in Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Visit the department Web site (http://linguistics.unc.edu/undergrad-program) for additional information.

### Music

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 493</td>
<td>Music Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Interested students should contact Professor Tonu Kalam (kalam@email.unc.edu) for additional information.

### Peace, War, and Defense

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 393</td>
<td>Internship in Peace, War, and Defense</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Visit the department Web site (https://pwad.unc.edu/internship-opportunities) for additional information.

### Political Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLI 193</td>
<td>Internship in Political Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Visit the department Web site (https://politicalscience.unc.edu/undergraduate/internships) for additional information.

### Psychology and Neuroscience

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 493</td>
<td>Internship in Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Visit the department Web site (https://psychology.unc.edu/gil-internship) for additional information.

### Public Policy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 293</td>
<td>Internship in Public Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Visit the department Web site (https://publicpolicy.unc.edu/academics/experiential-education) for additional information.

### Romance Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ROML 293</td>
<td>Internship in Romance Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Visit the department Web site (https://romancestudies.unc.edu/undergraduate/research) for additional information.

### School of Information and Library Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INLS 393</td>
<td>Information Science Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Visit the department Web site (https://sils.unc.edu/careers/jobs-internships/internships) for additional information.

### School of Media and Journalism

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 393</td>
<td>Mass Communication Practicum</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Visit the department Web site (http://mj.unc.edu/ug/studentservices/careerservices) for additional information.

### Sociology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 393</td>
<td>Independent Experiential Internship</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Visit the department Web site (https://sociology.unc.edu/undergraduate-program/sociology-major/independent-study-and-internships) for additional information.

### Statistics and Operations Research

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STOR 493</td>
<td>Internship in Statistics and Operations Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Visit the department Web site (https://stat-or.unc.edu/programs/statistics-and-analytics) for additional information.

### Undergraduate Curricula

If you have been offered an internship and your company is requiring you to earn credit to participate in the internship, you may be eligible for SPCL 493. Note that SPCL 493 is a one-credit, pass/fail course that does not count toward any graduation requirements. For instructions on submitting a SPCL 493 application, which must be done before beginning the internship, please see the SPCL 493 application form (https://curricula.unc.edu/students/internship-spcl-493).

### Women’s and Gender Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WGST 393</td>
<td>Practicum in Women’s and Gender Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Visit the department Web site (https://womensstudies.unc.edu/courses-degrees/internship) for additional information.

### Honors Carolina

#### Contact Information

**Honors Carolina**

Visit Program Website (http://honorscarolina.unc.edu)

218 E. Franklin Street

(919) 966-5110

**James Leloudis, Associate Dean for Honors**

leloudis@unc.edu

**TBD, Assistant Dean for Honors**

Honors Carolina is a remarkable collection of courses, special events, and learning opportunities geared toward the top students at Carolina. It is the University’s way of investing in truly exceptional undergraduate
students by providing challenges and opportunities, both inside and outside the classroom.

Honors Carolina is more than honorific. It is a rigorous, interdisciplinary academic program designed for students who are eager to explore beyond their immediate academic concentrations and anticipated career trajectories. We want and expect our students to be committed to living a life of the mind.

Some enrolling first-year students are invited to participate immediately in Honors Carolina. Other students may apply to the program at the beginning of their second semester or first year of study. Details of the application process are available on the Honors Carolina (http://honorscarolina.unc.edu) Web site. Honors Carolina students must maintain a cumulative grade point average of 3.000 or higher and complete a minimum number of honors credit hours by graduation in order to receive the "Honors Carolina Laureate" distinction on their transcript.

Members of Honors Carolina receive priority registration for more than 200 honors courses each year. These are small classes, taught by award-winning professors who encourage classroom discussion and hands-on research. Departments and curricula often provide honors versions of the courses listed in their sections of this bulletin; interested students also should consult the course listings at the Honors Carolina (http://honorscarolina.unc.edu) Web site. Honors courses are open to all academically qualified students on a space-available basis.

Honors Carolina offers programs and resources to help students explore their interests, prepare for life after graduation, and connect with students, faculty, alumni, and leaders around the globe. From professional development workshops and informal dinners with alumni to information sessions with employers and graduate schools and professional development workshops and informal dinners with alumni, Honors Carolina helps students navigate their careers and professional schools throughout the University. Interested students should consult with the honors advisor in their major about department-specific requirements.

To graduate from the University with honors or highest honors (p. 177), students must complete a senior thesis in their academic major. Senior honors thesis programs are offered in nearly 50 departments, curricula, and professional schools throughout the University. Interested students should consult with the honors advisor in their major about department-specific requirements.

Honors Beyond Chapel Hill

Contact Information

Honors Beyond Chapel Hill
208 Graham Memorial, CB# 3510
(919) 962-9680

Gina Difino, Director
gina_difino@unc.edu

Honors Study Abroad offers innovative learning opportunities in London, Oxford, Rome, Cape Town, Singapore, and Washington, DC. Students take courses with UNC–Chapel Hill faculty program directors and with instructors from some of the world's leading institutions of higher education. The London program is based at Winston House, UNC–Chapel Hill's European Study Center, located in Bloomsbury close to the city's leading universities and cultural institutions. All of the programs provide graded honors credit and fulfill General Education and major requirements. All Honors Carolina programs and fellowships are open and accessible to all UNC undergraduates with a 3.0 GPA.

Burch Field Research Seminars deliver unique, hands-on learning experiences that showcase the relationship between faculty research and undergraduate teaching. Seminars are held in changing locations around the globe. Recent topics have included telling the story of renewable energy in Germany and Spain, nation-building and conflict resolution in Vienna and the Balkans, entrepreneurship in Silicon Valley, and international law in Rwanda and the Hague.

Burch Fellowships allow students to design an educational adventure anywhere in the world. Burch Fellows receive grants up to $6,000 to support self-designed, off-campus learning experiences like these: working with NASA astrobiologists to study the possibility of life on other planets; jamming with jazz musicians in Cuba; studying the impacts of medical training for rural women in India.

Carolina Blue Honors Fellowships enable students to embark on a summer internship focused on learning and working in sports entrepreneurship abroad. Grants of up to $5,000 support self-designed, international opportunities such as helping an athlete performance data start-up build its products in New Zealand, leading a fan engagement campaign for a sports marketing business in Barcelona, or helping a professional soccer club get off the ground in Tanzania.

Robinson Honors Fellowships focus on the history and culture of Europe and the Mediterranean from the golden age of Greece to the upheaval of World War I. Robinson Fellows pursue a project of their own design exploring the realms of art, art history, classics, literature, history, medieval and early modern studies, music, philosophy, political thought, and religious studies. Grants of up to $6,000 fund experiences such as studying the construction of the great cathedrals of Europe, interning in Sotheby's Old Master Paintings division in London, or working on a Roman archaeological dig site in Israel.

Weir Honors Fellowships in Asian Studies allow students to become fluent in Mandarin and gain practical, independent work experience in China, home to one of the world's oldest civilizations and the 21st century's fastest growing economy. Weir Fellows are awarded all funds above their normal UNC tuition to spend the spring semester in Beijing for intensive language study and then complete an eight-week summer internship in either Beijing or Shanghai exploring careers in fields such as banking, law, journalism, public health, and historic preservation.

Office of Distinguished Scholarships

Contact Information

Office of Distinguished Scholarships
Visit Program Website (http://honorscarolina.unc.edu/ods)
(919) 843-7757

General Inquiries
ods@unc.edu

Inger S. Brodey, Director
brodey@email.unc.edu

Program Assistant
The Office of Distinguished Scholarships (ODS) provides a central location for information about nationally and internationally competitive scholarships, fellowships, and internships and assists Carolina students and alumni in putting their best foot forward when applying for these awards. ODS offers regular information sessions and hands-on workshops. Staff members are available to provide general advising to any applicant for any nationally or internationally competitive award. They will also suggest interviewing strategies and can connect applicants to additional resources, including our library liaison who can assist with researching and writing project statements.

In addition, ODS administers the institutional vetting process called "endorsement" for 14 scholarship and fellowship programs:

- Beinecke (for juniors)
- Boren (all years)
- Churchill (for seniors and alumni)
- Goldwater (for sophomores and juniors)
- James C. Gaither (formerly Carnegie) (for seniors and alumni)
- Luce (for seniors and alumni)
- Marshall (for seniors and alumni)
- Michel David-Weill (for seniors)
- Mitchell (for seniors and alumni)
- Rhodes (for seniors and alumni)
- Schwarzman (for seniors and alumni)
- Truman (for juniors)
- Udall (for sophomores and juniors)
- Yenching (for seniors and alumni)

ODS strongly believes that the preparation required to compete for the prestigious scholarships is an important educational opportunity. In applying for these scholarships, candidates improve their self-awareness and ability to articulate not only their past accomplishments but also their goals and priorities for the future. See ODS's funding finder STRIVE (http://strive.unc.edu) to search for many more opportunities for students and alumni.

Languages Across the Curriculum

Contact Information

Languages Across the Curriculum
Visit Program Website (https://areastudies.unc.edu/lac)

The LAC program offers students the opportunity to use world languages in a variety of courses outside the language and literature curricula.

The program aims to promote a better understanding of world regions while demonstrating the relevance of practical language skills across the disciplines.

Successful completion of a LAC course option will improve students’ ability to:

1. Communicate in the target language about course topics;
2. Describe how course topics relate to world regions that speak the target language;
3. Explain course topics from the perspective(s) of individuals who use the target language;
4. Use the target language to conduct course research.

Administratively housed in the Center for Global Initiatives, the LAC program receives support from the College of Arts and Sciences and from six Title VI National Resources Centers for international and area studies: the African Studies Center, the Carolina Asia Center, the Carolina Center for the Study of the Middle East and Muslim Civilizations, the Center for European Studies, the Center for Global Initiatives, and the Institute for the Study of the Americas.

Since spring 1996, the LAC program has offered course options in a variety of languages, disciplines and course formats. Currently, LAC courses are offered in Arabic, Chinese, French, German, Italian, Portuguese, Spanish, and Swahili. Students who enroll in LAC recitation or discussion sections can receive one graded hour of world language credit. Some three-hour seminars in the target language are also available.

There are several types of LAC courses. For course offerings (by semester) and additional information, visit the program’s Web site (http://areastudies.unc.edu/lac).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 308</td>
<td>Arabic Languages across the Curriculum Recitation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 308</td>
<td>Chinese Languages across the Curriculum Recitation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 308</td>
<td>LAC Recitation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 388</td>
<td>Discussion Section in German</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 389 or GERM 389</td>
<td>LAC Recitation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 308</td>
<td>LAC Recitation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 408</td>
<td>LAC Recitation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 308</td>
<td>LAC Recitation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWAH 408</td>
<td>Swahili Across the Curriculum Recitation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Student Life and Leadership

Contact Information

Student Life and Leadership
Visit Program Website (https://carolinaunion.unc.edu)
2501 Frank Porter Graham Student Union, CB#5210
(919) 962-1157

Bobby Kunstman, Director for Student Life and Leadership
bobby.kunstman@unc.edu

The Office of Student Life and Leadership is the center for student involvement and leadership at UNC. The office houses Student Organizations, Leadership Development, CUAB, Assessment and Development, and Student Government.

The Leadership Development team is committed to serving the Carolina community by advocating for leadership as a process of social change. Various programs and activities are offered that help students develop competencies needed to be effective leaders. Additionally, two academic courses are offered: EDUC 317 and EDUC 309 where students learn theory that will help them to develop their leadership style and skills as
well as understand how to incorporate those skills to lead and create positive social change.

The Carolina Union Activities Board (CUAB) enhances life at Carolina through high-quality programming and events for the entire University community. These include films, art, music, entertainment, and more. Students can become involved in CUAB and help to build the Carolina community by helping to plan and implement engaging activities to reach all students.

Assessment and Development focuses on measuring the impact of co-curricular programs and services championed by Student Life and Leadership and the Carolina Union. Additionally, this area of Student Life and Leadership also oversees the employment experiences of students working in the Carolina Union. This area offers professional and leadership development opportunities which empower participants to make connections between their aspirations and the transferrable skills gained through employment in the Carolina Union at the student and full-time staff level.

Student Government is the representative liaison before administrators, faculty, the Board of Trustees and Governors, and even the state legislature. Student Government works to address policy issues that matter to UNC and its students, handle funding requests for student organizations, maintain the Student Government Code (the rules by which Student Government operates), and respond to requests for help from students in a broad range of issues regarding student life at UNC–Chapel Hill.

North Carolina Fellows Program

The North Carolina Fellows Program is a three-year cohort-based leadership program housed in the Office of Student Life & Leadership, and has been present on the UNC–Chapel Hill campus since 1968. The mission of the North Carolina Fellows Program is to reimagine traditional understandings of leadership by engaging in meaningful dialogue, creating a supportive community, increasing self-awareness amongst its members, and encouraging positive change.

Program components include retreats, a three-credit-hour course for sophomore students, a junior seminar, a one-credit capstone course for senior students, and monthly seminars where all three cohorts come together to discuss a variety of topics. Interested students can apply during the spring semester of their first year.

For more information, contact Sydney Howell (sydney.howell@unc.edu).

Summer Bridge

Contact Information

Summer Bridge
Visit Program Website (http://summerbridge.unc.edu)
2203 SASB North, CB# 3106
(919) 966-2143

Marcus Collins, Director
collinsm@email.unc.edu

Euna Victoria Chavis, Program Coordinator
evchavis@email.unc.edu

Summer Bridge is a six-week transition program that helps incoming first-year students adjust to Carolina by providing academic enrichment, community building, and co-curricular and experiential learning activities. The program is designed to ease participants’ personal and academic transition from high school to the University. Students enroll in two academic courses, which usually represent a combination of English composition and quantitative skills. They also participate in activities designed to supplement their summer experience by engaging in high-impact learning experiences often facilitated by units such as the UNC Learning and Writing Centers, University Career Services, and Student Life and Leadership. Additionally, cultural and recreational activities are significant components of the program, as students are introduced to the University and the array of opportunities and resources available. Any student who has been admitted to UNC–Chapel Hill and is a North Carolina resident is eligible to apply.
## DEPARTMENTS

- #
  - A (p. 191)
  - B (p. 191)
  - C (p. 191)
  - D (p. 191)
  - E (p. 191)
  - F
  - G (p. 191)
  - H (p. 191)
  - I (p. 191)
  - J
  - K
  - L (p. 191)
  - M (p. 191)
  - N (p. 191)
  - O
  - P (p. 191)
  - Q
  - R (p. 192)
  - S (p. 192)
  - T
  - U
  - V
  - W (p. 192)
  - X
  - Y
  - Z

### A
- Aerospace Studies (p. 193)
- African, African American, and Diaspora Studies (p. 196)
- American Studies (p. 208)
- Anthropology (p. 242)
- Applied Physical Sciences (p. 264)
- Archaeology (p. 266)
- Art and Art History (p. 273)
- Asian Studies (p. 307)

### B
- Biochemistry and Biophysics (p. 358)
- Biology (p. 360)
- Biomedical Engineering (p. 388)
- Biostatistics (p. 397)

### C
- Cell Biology and Physiology (p. 403)
- Chemistry (p. 404)
- City and Regional Planning (p. 425)
- Classics (p. 430)
- Communication (p. 447)
- Computer Science (p. 466)

### D
- Dramatic Art (p. 480)

### E
- Economics (p. 491)
- English and Comparative Literature (p. 503)
- Environment, Ecology, and Energy (p. 550)
- Environmental Sciences and Engineering (p. 577)
- European Studies (p. 587)
- Exercise and Sport Science (p. 592)

### G
- Geography (p. 610)
- Geological Sciences (p. 625)
- Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures (p. 641)
- Global Studies (p. 679)

### H
- Health Policy and Management (p. 689)
- History (p. 696)

### I
- Interdisciplinary Studies (p. 730)

### L
- Latin American Studies (p. 733)
- Linguistics (p. 738)

### M
- Marine Sciences (p. 747)
- Mathematics (p. 754)
- Microbiology and Immunology (p. 768)
- Military Science (p. 770)
- Music (p. 773)

### N
- Naval Science (p. 794)
- Nutrition (p. 799)

### P
- Pathology and Laboratory Medicine (p. 804)
- Peace, War, and Defense (p. 805)
- Philosophy (p. 820)
- Physics and Astronomy (p. 835)
- Political Science (p. 857)
- Psychology and Neuroscience (p. 874)
- Public Policy (p. 900)
R
- Religious Studies (p. 916)
- Romance Studies (p. 954)

S
- Sociology (p. 997)
- Statistics and Operations Research (p. 1015)

W
- Women's and Gender Studies (p. 1023)

College of Arts and Sciences

Division of Fine Arts
- Art and Art History (p. 273)
- Dramatic Art (p. 480)
- Music (p. 773)

Division of the Humanities
- American Studies (p. 208)
- Classics (p. 430)
- Communication (p. 447)
- English and Comparative Literature (p. 503)
- Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures (p. 641)
- Linguistics (p. 738)
- Philosophy (p. 820)
- Religious Studies (p. 916)
- Romance Studies (p. 954)
- Women's and Gender Studies (p. 1023)

Division of Natural Sciences and Mathematics
- Applied Physical Sciences (p. 264)
- Biology (p. 360)
- Biomedical Engineering (p. 388)
- Chemistry (p. 404)
- Computer Science (p. 466)
- Environment, Ecology, and Energy (p. 550) (program)
- Exercise and Sport Science (p. 592)
- Geological Sciences (p. 625)
- Marine Sciences (p. 747)
- Mathematics (p. 754)
- Physics and Astronomy (p. 835)
- Psychology and Neuroscience (p. 874)
- Statistics and Operations Research (p. 1015)

Division of Social and Behavioral Sciences
- Aerospace Studies (p. 193)
- African, African American, and Diaspora Studies (p. 196)
- Anthropology (p. 242)
- Archaeology (p. 266) (curriculum)
- Asian Studies (p. 307)
- City and Regional Planning (p. 425)
- Economics (p. 491)
- European Studies, Contemporary (p. 587) (curriculum)
- Geography (p. 610)
- Global Studies (p. 679) (curriculum)
- History (p. 696)
- Latin American Studies (p. 733) (curriculum)
- Military Science (p. 770)
- Naval Science (p. 794)
- Peace, War, and Defense (p. 805) (curriculum)
- Political Science (p. 857)
- Public Policy (p. 900)
- Sociology (p. 997)

School of Medicine
- Biochemistry and Biophysics (p. 358)
- Cell Biology and Physiology (p. 403)
- Clinical Laboratory Science (p. 1124) (division)
- Microbiology and Immunology (p. 768)
- Radiologic Science (p. 1129) (division)
- Pathology and Laboratory Medicine (p. 804)
- Speech and Hearing Sciences (p. 1133) (division)

Gillings School of Global Public Health
- Biostatistics (p. 397)
- Environmental Sciences and Engineering (p. 577)
- Health Policy and Management (p. 689)
- Nutrition (p. 799)
DEPARTMENT OF AEROSPACE STUDIES

Contact Information
Department of Aerospace Studies
Visit Program Website (http://afrotc.unc.edu)
ROTC Armory, 221 South Columbia Street, CB# 7480
(919) 962-2074
Kenneth Cates, Chair

Introduction
The United States Air Force Reserve Officer Training Corps (AFROTC) program provides leadership and Air Force-specific training to students pursuing a career as an officer in the United States Air Force. The AFROTC program is open to students looking for a challenging career and the opportunity to support and defend the Constitution of the United States. AFROTC is more than just a department in the College of Arts and Sciences; it is a professional organization designed to provide students growth, development, and leadership opportunities beyond the classroom. Cadets learn and develop these skills through hands-on experiences both inside and outside the traditional classroom setting.

The Air Force ROTC Program

Four-Year Traditional ROTC Program
This program is for students who enroll as cadets in AFROTC and plan to graduate in four years with a commission as an Air Force second lieutenant. Each year of the program cadets must take the appropriate aerospace studies course and AERO 500 Leadership Laboratory, and participate in weekly physical training. In the spring of the sophomore year, cadets will compete for an Officer Commissioning Enrollment Allocation, which gives them a spot to attend a four-week field training course in the summer. Successful completion of field training grants entry into the Professional Officer Corps (POC) for the junior and senior years. Cadets in the POC refine their leadership skills and prepare for a United States Air Force active duty commission upon graduation.

Nontraditional ROTC Program
Students who do not enroll in Air Force ROTC in their first semester are still eligible to participate in the program. They will participate in the same academic courses, leadership laboratory, and physical training as traditional students. All nontraditional cadets will be required to complete AERO 101, AERO 102, AERO 201, and AERO 202 prior to attending field training.

Interested Students
First- and second-year students seeking to learn more about the Air Force and ROTC can take AERO 101, AERO 102, AERO 201, or AERO 202 with no obligation. These courses provide a solid introduction to Air Force operations and culture, providing students with the necessary information to make an informed decision about whether the Air Force interests them.

Advising
All majors and minors have a primary academic advisor in Steele Building. At a minimum, students who join the AFROTC program are required to meet with their advisor every fall term to develop and update their academic plan. The department’s education officer and academic instructors help oversee this process. For information on Air Force officer careers, please visit the AFROTC Web site (http://www.afrotc.com).

Special Opportunities in Aerospace Studies

Scholarships and Financial Assistance
Two- to 3.5-year scholarships are available to students based on merit or specialized major (e.g., foreign language or nursing). In most cases, these scholarships cover tuition and fees, and provide a tax-free allowance ($250 to $400 each month) and a textbook allowance ($600) each semester. The scholarship does not cover room and board.

Foreign Language/Study Abroad Stipend and Opportunities
All contract and scholarship cadets are eligible to earn up to $3,000 per academic year for studying a foreign language or participating in a study abroad program.

Air Force ROTC cadets are uniquely eligible to participate in Department of Defense language grant programs through major universities, often involving study abroad. See Project GO (http://www.rotcprojectgo.org) or contact the unit admissions officer for more information.

Extracurricular Activities
The AFROTC experience is much more than classroom studies. Cadets participate in a range of activities. These include social functions such as a formal dinner, fundraising events, color guard at home football and basketball games, volunteer work in the community, and field trips to military bases. Recent cadet activities are highlighted on a public Facebook page (http://www.facebook.com/UNC.AFROTC.DET590).

Arnold Air Society (AAS) is a national service organization dedicated to furthering the traditions, purposes, and concepts of the United States Air Force as a military organization and a professional calling. The local AAS chapter is active nationwide, and AFROTC cadets attend the regional and national conventions each year.

Guaranteed Job Placement
Successful AFROTC program graduates are commissioned as second lieutenants in the United States Air Force.

Minor
• Aerospace Studies Minor (p. 194)

Professor

Assistant Professors
Annamaria Vesely, Captain, U.S. Air Force.
MaDana Bivens, Captain, U.S. Air Force.
AERO—Aerospace Studies

Undergraduate-level Courses

AERO 101. Heritage and Values of the United States Air Force. 1 Credit.
Part one of a two-part course that examines the opportunities of an Air Force officer, as well as the structure and function of the Air Force.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AERO 102. Heritage and Values of the United States Air Force. 1 Credit.
Part two of a two-part course that examines the opportunities of an Air Force officer, as well as the structure and function of the Air Force.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AERO 190. Seminar. 1-3 Credits.
Seminar in topics related to the United States Air Force.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AERO 196. Independent Study. 1-3 Credits.
Readings and research of topics regarding the United States Air Force.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AERO 201. Team and Air Force Leadership Fundamentals. 1 Credit.
This course lays the foundation for leading effective teams and developing leadership skills.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AERO 202. Team and Air Force Leadership Fundamentals II. 1 Credit.
This course continues to lay the foundation for leading effective teams and developing leadership skills.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AERO 213. Air Power and Modern Warfare. 3 Credits.
Examines air power theory and practice from 1914 to the present. Focuses on the application of air power as an instrument of war and the effectiveness of that application.
Gen Ed: HS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 213, PWAR 213.

AERO 301. Leading People and Effective Communication I. 3 Credits.
Part one of a two-part course concerning contemporary leadership and management of the Air Force Officer.
Requisites: Prerequisites, AERO 101, 102, 201, and 202.
Gen Ed: CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AERO 302. Leading People and Effective Communication II. 3 Credits.
Part two of a two-part course concerning contemporary leadership and management of the Air Force Officer.
Requisites: Prerequisites, AERO 101, 102, 201, and 202.
Gen Ed: CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AERO 393. Air and Space Expeditionary Training. 1 Credit.
Provides leadership training in a military environment. Professional development is achieved through academics, physical fitness, marksmanship, and leadership exercises. Course reviews leadership lessons in a simulated expeditionary deployment to a combat zone. Restricted to ROTC cadets from all services.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses

AERO 401. National Security Affairs and Preparation for Active Duty. 3 Credits.
Part one of a two-part class that examines the basic elements of national security policy and process issues relevant to new Air Force officers.
Requisites: Prerequisites, AERO 101, 102, 201, and 202.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AERO 402. National Security Affairs and Preparation for Active Duty. 3 Credits.
Part two of a two-part class that examines the basic elements of national security policy and process issues relevant to new Air Force officers.
Requisites: Prerequisites, AERO 101, 102, 201, 202, 301, and 302.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AERO 500. Leadership Laboratory. 0 Credits.
Required for all AFROTC cadets. The purpose of the LLAB program is to augment the AFROTC academic curriculum by providing prospective Air Force officers the opportunities and feedback needed to develop the leadership, managerial, and supervisory skills required of successful Air Force officers. The laboratory also offers insight into career opportunities in the USAF, life, and work of the USAF junior officer, and military ceremonies.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Aerospace Studies Minor

Contact Information

Department of Aerospace Studies
Visit Program Website (http://afrotc.unc.edu)
ROTC Armory, 221 South Columbia Street, CB# 7480
(919) 962-2074

Kenneth Cates, Chair
The minor in aerospace studies is a 14-credit-hour, nontechnical course of study open to all UNC—Chapel Hill students. The minor entails topics such as the U.S. Air Force today; the history of U.S. Air Force air power; leadership, management, and ethics training; and national security affairs. An aerospace studies minor is useful to anyone interested in employment in federal government (particularly the Department of Defense) or the defense industry.

In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:

- take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC—Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Requirements Students may select courses for the minor from the following list:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 101</td>
<td>Heritage and Values of the United States Air Force</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 102</td>
<td>Heritage and Values of the United States Air Force</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 201</td>
<td>Team and Air Force Leadership Fundamentals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 202</td>
<td>Team and Air Force Leadership Fundamentals II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 301</td>
<td>Leading People and Effective Communication I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 302</td>
<td>Leading People and Effective Communication II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 393</td>
<td>Air and Space Expeditionary Training</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 401</td>
<td>National Security Affairs and Preparation for Active Duty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO 402</td>
<td>National Security Affairs and Preparation for Active Duty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO/HIST/ PWAD 213</td>
<td>Air Power and Modern Warfare</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 14

Students must complete a minimum of 12 hours of coursework with a grade of C or better. The remaining two hours must be completed with a grade of C- or better.
**DEPARTMENT OF AFRICAN, AFRICAN AMERICAN, AND DIASPORA STUDIES**

**Contact Information**
Department of African, African American, and Diaspora Studies
Visit Program Website (http://aaad.unc.edu)
104 Battle Hall, CB# 3395
(919) 966-5496

Eunice Sahle, Chair
Kenneth Janken, Director of Undergraduate Studies
krjanken@email.unc.edu

**Introduction**
The curriculum of the Department of African, African American, and Diaspora Studies emphasizes the histories, cultures, cultural linkages, and contemporary sociopolitical and economic realities of Africa and the African diasporas in the context of a globalizing world. Included on our faculty are award-winning teachers and recognized scholars whose work in and out of the classroom covers all major regions of Africa, the United States, and increasingly other parts of the Atlantic African Diaspora, including the Caribbean and Latin America. We approach these areas of study from multiple perspectives and disciplines, and the department's faculty members are trained in the fields of anthropology, film, history, international development studies, law, linguistics, literature, music, and political science.

**Advising**
We encourage students to talk with the director of undergraduate studies when they declare the major in African, African American, and Diaspora studies. The director of undergraduate studies is also available to students who are interested in the department's offerings at other times in their academic careers.

**Graduate School and Career Opportunities**
The skills and perspectives of African, African American, and Diaspora studies provide an excellent background for students considering careers in international development, education, business, government, or diplomacy. Students go on to a variety of managerial, teaching, and research positions. Other careers for which the major is excellent preparation include law, communication, social work, community development, and public administration.

**Major**
- African, African American, and Diaspora Studies Major, B.A. (p. 203)

**Minors**
- African Studies Minor (p. 206)
- African American and Diaspora Studies Minor (p. 206)

**Professors**

**Associate Professors**
Lydia Boyd, Perry Hall, Michael Lambert, David Pier, Charlene Regester, Eunice Sahle.

**Assistant Professors**
Maya Berry, Petal Samuel, Ronald Williams II.

**Teaching Assistant Professors**
Alphonse Mutima, Mohamed Mwamzandi, Robert Porter.

**AAAD–African, African American, and Diaspora Studies**
The department has adopted the following numbering system for all AAAD courses numbered above 99:
- Courses ending in 00 to 29: African studies
- Courses ending in 30 to 59: African American studies
- Courses ending in 60 to 84: African Diaspora outside the United States
- Courses ending in 85 to 99: Courses that cross geography; dedicated courses whose numbers are reserved by the University Registrar, such as independent studies and internships.

**Undergraduate-level Courses**

**AAAD 50. First-Year Seminar: Defining Blackness. 3 Credits.**
Blackness and whiteness as racial categories have existed in the United States from the earliest colonial times, but their meanings have shifted and continue to shift. Over the semester we will attempt to define and redefine blackness in the United States.

**Gen Ed:** SS, US.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**AAAD 51. First-Year Seminar: Masquerades of Blackness. 3 Credits.**
This course is designed to investigate how race has been represented in cinema historically with an emphasis on representations of race when blackness is masqueraded.

**Gen Ed:** VP, US.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**AAAD 53. First-Year Seminar: Experimentalism in Global Black Music and Performance Arts. 3 Credits.**
This seminar focuses on artists from around the world who have taken an experimental approach to music-making and performance, inspired by black politics, culture, and history. Considers the special challenges blacks have faced in the field of “modernism.” Students may opt to do creative artistic projects in lieu of a final research paper.

**Gen Ed:** VP GL.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**AAAD 54. First-Year Seminar: African Migrations, Boundaries, Displacements, and Belonging. 3 Credits.**
This discussion-oriented seminar will use the works of African authors and filmmakers to explore how this dimension of the African experience has in part shaped the everyday lives of the peoples of the African continent.

**Gen Ed:** SS, GL.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.
AAAD 89. First Year Seminar: Special Topics. 3 Credits.
Special Topics Course: content will vary each semester.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AAAD 101. Introduction to Africa. 3 Credits.
Introduction to the study of the African continent, its peoples, history, and contemporary problems of development in a globalized world, including a survey of the African past, society and culture, and contemporary political, economic, and social issues.
Gen Ed: BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AAAD 130. Introduction to African American and Diaspora Studies. 3 Credits.
The course tracks the contours of history, life, societies, and cultures of the Atlantic African diaspora from their origins through Emancipation in the United States, the Caribbean, and South America.
Gen Ed: HS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AAAD 159. The History of the Black Church and Social Change. 3 Credits.
A survey of the historical development of the black church in America, beginning during the antebellum period and continuing to the present day.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AAAD 200. Gender and Sexuality in Africa. 3 Credits.
Introduction to the study of gender and sexuality in African societies. Theoretical questions relating to the cross-cultural study of gender will be a primary focus. Topics include historical perspectives on the study of kinship and family in Africa and the impact of colonialism and other forms of social change.
Gen Ed: SS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 200.

AAAD 201. Introduction to African Literature. 3 Credits.
An introduction to African literature, with an emphasis on works by writers from the late colonial period to the present, and including a survey of different genres.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AAAD 202. African Film and Performance. 3 Credits.
This course examines the misrepresentation of Africa and Africans in western colonial films and how African filmmaking and performing have responded to the colonialist narrative.
Gen Ed: VP, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AAAD 210. African Belief Systems: Religion and Philosophy in Sub-Saharan Africa. 3 Credits.
Topics such as the impact of colonialism and missionization on African societies, the changing practice of Islam in Africa, and the intersection of religious and political unrest in postcolonial societies are addressed.
Gen Ed: SS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AAAD 211. African Art and Culture. 3 Credits.
Introduction to the plastic arts of sub-Saharan Africa through study of their relationship to the human values, institutions, and modes of aesthetic expression of select traditional and modern African societies.
Gen Ed: VP, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AAAD 212. Africa in the Global System. 3 Credits.
This course provides a critical examination of the historical and theoretical bases for understanding the challenges and opportunities facing African states and societies in the current global system, which is dominated by neoliberal globalization.
Gen Ed: BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AAAD 214. Africa through the Ethnographic Lens. 3 Credits.
This course examines the ways by which anthropologists have used ethnographic texts to describe and frame African societies. Among the topics explored through a close textual reading of both classical and contemporary ethnographic texts are systems of thought, politics, economics, social organization and the politics of representation.
Gen Ed: SS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AAAD 231. African American History since 1865. 3 Credits.
Special emphasis on postemancipation developments.
Gen Ed: HS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AAAD 232. Black Women in America. 3 Credits.
An examination of the individual and collective experiences of black women in America from slavery to the present and the evolution of feminist consciousness.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 266.

AAAD 237. African American Art Survey. 3 Credits.
An introduction to African American art and artists and their social contexts from early slavery.
Gen Ed: VP NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ARTH 287.

AAAD 238. African American Literature Survey. 3 Credits.
This course is an introductory and chronological study of the African American literary canon. It examines various African American literary genres, including slave narratives, poetry, and the novel.
Gen Ed: LA, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AAAD 239. Disaster, Recovery, Resistance in Southern Black History. 3 Credits.
Since the 1920s environmental, health, industrial and other disasters have shaped southern African American culture, communities, and politics. The mass dislocation and despair brought by disasters and the manners in which African Americans resisted and struggled to overcome them have significantly changed the country’s geographic, cultural, and political landscape. This course examines such epic disasters as floods, hurricanes, disease, and work-related tragedies and their long-term consequences and meanings.
Gen Ed: HS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AAAD 240. African American Politics. 3 Credits.
A survey of African American political development from emancipation to the present. The course examines the dynamics of minority group politics with African Americans as the primary unit of analysis. Students consider African American politics in domestic and global contexts and issues of local, regional, national, and international relevance.
Gen Ed: HS.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: POLI 240.
AAAD 250. The African American in Motion Pictures: 1900 to the Present. 3 Credits.
This course will analyze the role of the African American in motion pictures, explore the development of stereotypical portrayals, and investigate the efforts of African American actors and actresses to overcome these portrayals.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AAAD 252. African Americans in the West. 3 Credits.
African Americans in the West is a survey course that examines the origins, migration, and development of African descended peoples in the United States west of the Mississippi River.
Gen Ed: US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AAAD 254. African Americans in North Carolina. 3 Credits.
This course is an overview of the black experience in North Carolina with special emphasis on Chapel Hill and Wilmington.
Gen Ed: HS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AAAD 257. Black Nationalism in the United States. 3 Credits.
This course traces the evolution of black nationalism, both as an idea and a movement, from the era of the American Revolution to its current Afrocentric expressions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AAAD 258. The Civil Rights Movement. 3 Credits.
An examination of the struggle by black Americans for social justice since World War II and of the systemic responses.
Gen Ed: HS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AAAD 259. Black Influences on Popular Culture. 3 Credits.
This course examines the influence of African American expressive culture, particularly popular music, on American mainstream culture.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AAAD 260. Blacks in Latin America. 3 Credits.
The majority of people of African descent in this hemisphere live in Latin America. This course will explore various aspects of the black experience in Latin America.
Gen Ed: HS, BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AAAD 261. Afro-Cuban Dance: History, Theory, and Practice. 3 Credits.
Course interrogates concepts such as religion, folklore, nation, blackness, gender, history, and dance. Concepts illustrated through readings, movement practice (dance classes), and spectatorship.
Gen Ed: VP, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AAAD 278. Black Caribbeans in the United States. 3 Credits.
This course will look at the experiences of black Caribbean immigrants in the United States and the activities in which they participate, as well as their shifting senses of their identities.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AAAD 284. Contemporary Perspectives on the African Diaspora in the Americas. 3 Credits.
An interdisciplinary survey of African-descendant communities and the development and expression of African/black identities in the context of competing definitions of diaspora.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AAAD 286. The African Diaspora in the Colonial Americas, 1450-1800. 3 Credits.
Explores the experiences of Africans in European colonies in locations such as colonial Mexico, Brazil, the Caribbean, and mainland North America. Lecture and discussion format. The major themes of inquiry include labor, law, gender, culture, and resistance, exploring differing experiences based on gender, location, and religion.
Gen Ed: HS, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AAAD 287. Health Equity in the African Diaspora. 3 Credits.
Examines historical and contemporary processes shaping health and well-being in Africa Diaspora communities. Emphasis will be placed on health and health equity within African-descendant communities in the United States, Haiti, and Brazil.
Gen Ed: BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AAAD 288. Black Popular Cultures: Global Scopes. 3 Credits.
Through profound analysis of key aspects of black popular cultures in their global diversity, this course tackles fundamental questions about the meanings of black identity, identification, and belonging.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AAAD 290. Topics in African, African American, and Diaspora Studies. 3 Credits.
Subject matter will vary by instructor. Course description available from department office.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AAAD 293. Individual Internships for Majors and Minors. 1-3 Credits.
Students work internships and develop, in conjunction with a faculty supervisor, an academic project relating to their internship experience. Permission of the director of undergraduate studies required.
Gen Ed: EE- Academic Internship.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Pass/Fail.

AAAD 298. Blacks in British North America to 1833. 3 Credits.
This course looks at blacks in the British world to 1833, with particular attention on the 13 colonies and the lands that would eventually form the Dominion of Canada.
Gen Ed: NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AAAD 300. Cultures of Health and Healing in Africa. 3 Credits.
This course explores contemporary economic, political, and social factors influencing the health and welfare of African peoples. Emphasis is placed on understanding the cultural perspectives that shape non-Western experiences of health, disease, and notions of spiritual and physical well-being. Readings draw from the fields of anthropology, history, and public health.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.
AAAD 301. Contemporary China-Africa Relations. 3 Credits.
The course examines the contemporary relationship between China and Africa. This includes China and Africa’s history; China’s economic, trade, strategic, and foreign policy towards Africa; as well as the relationship between China and the Africans who live and work there.
Gen Ed: GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AAAD 302. West African History, Politics, and Culture. 3 Credits.
The first half of this course introduces students to the broad themes of West African history. The second half builds on this historical background by exploring case studies on a range of issues. Among the topics addressed in the case studies are Islam, gender, health, political violence, and globalization.
Gen Ed: SS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AAAD 303. Islamic Cultures in Contemporary Africa. 3 Credits.
This course explores the cultural practices and popular artistic expressions that have shaped the identities of modern African Muslims. The course lays emphasis on the contemporary era, but, when necessary, resorts to history to shed light on present-day Muslim cultures and arts in the continent.
Gen Ed: VP, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AAAD 307. 21st-Century Scramble for Africa. 3 Credits.
Examines the 21st-century global competition for African resources and compares it to the 19th-century “scramble for Africa.” Major actors include the European Union, the United States, and China.
Gen Ed: BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AAAD 312. Terrorism in Africa. 3 Credits.
This course introduces students to the phenomenon of religious-based terrorism in Africa today, its causes, dynamics, and what the states affected, regional organizations, and the international community are doing to eradicate it.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AAAD 315. Political Protest and Conflict in Africa. 3 Credits.
This course surveys contemporary forms of political conflict and protest in Africa. The nature, causes, and consequences of these conflicts will be examined.
Gen Ed: SS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AAAD 316. Public Policy and Development in Africa. 3 Credits.
This course is a study of policy making in African states with respect to issues of sustainable development.
Gen Ed: SS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AAAD 318. Politics of Art in Africa. 3 Credits.
This course considers a variety of modern African artists and art scenes in their political, economic, and cultural contexts. Likely topics include artists under Apartheid, the global trade in traditional wood carvings, and Africa’s place in the global contemporary art circuit.
Gen Ed: VP, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AAAD 319. Africa and Masks. 3 Credits.
Examines the production, circulation, and consumption of masks in both African and non-African contexts. Expands, nuances, and sometimes undoes our notions of mask, masquerade, and masking.
Gen Ed: VP, BN, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ARTH 353, ANTH 343.

AAAD 320. Music of Africa. 3 Credits.
An introduction to African music new and old, focusing on the continent's distinctive techniques and concepts, and on its musical interactions with the rest of the world. The politics of music making in various historical settings will be explored. Prior musical experience is helpful, but not required.
Gen Ed: VP, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AAAD 329. Islamic Cultures and Societies in East Africa. 3 Credits.
This course examines Islamic influences on the cultures and societies of East Africa. Topics include introduction of Islam in the region, Swahili city states, hybrid Islamic cultures, Islam in the constitution, Wahhabi and Salafist puritanical Islam, Islam and politics, and secessionist movements and terrorism in East Africa Muslim societies.
Gen Ed: SS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AAAD 330. 20th-Century African American Art. 3 Credits.
Focus on the historical development of African American art from the Harlem Renaissance of early 20th century through the Black Arts Movement and Feminist Art Movement 1960s and early 1970s.
Gen Ed: VP, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ARTH 387.

AAAD 332. Remembering Race and Slavery. 3 Credits.
The course provides an examination of the ways that the past plays out in the present. Specifically this course examines memorials, monuments, and museums that remember and reinvent slavery and race in the United States and throughout the rest of the Diaspora.
Gen Ed: SS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AAAD 333. Race and Public Policy in the United States. 3 Credits.
Exploration of the relationship between race and public policy in the U.S. Primary focus on African Americans, but other racial groups also studied. Key areas include reproductive justice, health care, employment, labor, welfare, education, housing, environmental justice, policing, criminalization, foreign policy, immigration, and war.
Gen Ed: SS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: POLI 333.

AAAD 334. Performing African American History. 3 Credits.
Taking an issue of current or historic importance to African American communities, students conduct archival research and collect and/or analyze oral histories and work to create a documentary play that will be publicly performed.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.
AAAD 335. Structure of African American English. 3 Credits.
This course treats the structural properties of African American English. Students will learn to use sentence data to test hypotheses about language structure by investigating the syntax and semantics of African American English.
**Grading status:** Letter grade
**Same as:** LING 335.

AAAD 340. Diaspora Art and Cultural Politics. 3 Credits.
Examines the socio-political dimensions of African diaspora art and culture with a focus on African Americans in the 20th century.
**Gen Ed:** VP.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

AAAD 341. Law and Society. 3 Credits.
This course explores the intersection of law and societal developments drawing from the disciplines of history, political science, anthropology, feminist legal studies, and constitutional law. The themes of the course will vary depending on the training, research interests, and geographical concentration of the faculty teaching the course.
**Gen Ed:** HS.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

AAAD 344. African American Theatre: Exploring Legacy and Contemporary Voices. 3 Credits.
This course investigates the history and legacy, as well as contemporary trends and ideas of African American drama through the study of its literary texts, performance styles, and cultural history. We will explore how the African American’s dramatists voice is shaping cultural landscapes and ongoing conversations.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

AAAD 350. The Harlem Renaissance. 3 Credits.
An exploration of outstanding themes of the Harlem Renaissance’s poetry, fiction, painting and visual art, and political journalism. The course includes excursions to museums and libraries. Previously offered as AAAD 450.
**Gen Ed:** HS.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

AAAD 356. The History of Hip-Hop Culture. 3 Credits.
Examines the emergence and impact of hip-hop music and culture and its broad influence in mainstream culture, as a global phenomenon and as a vehicle embodying formative ideas of its constituent communities.
**Gen Ed:** VP.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

AAAD 385. Emancipation in the New World. 3 Credits.
Will examine the way that the process of emancipation unfolded in Haiti, Jamaica, and Cuba, with major emphasis on emancipation in the United States.
**Gen Ed:** HS, GL, NA.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

AAAD 386. Comparative Studies in Culture, Gender, and Global Forces. 3 Credits.
Examines participatory development theory and practice in Africa and the United States in the context of other intervention strategies and with special attention to culture and gender.
**Requisites:** Prerequisites, AAAD 101 and 130.
**Grading status:** Letter grade
**Same as:** WGST 386.

AAAD 387. HIV/AIDS in Africa and the Diaspora. 3 Credits.
This course explores the history and contemporary politics of HIV/AIDS in African communities and across the Diaspora. The differing trajectories of the epidemic on the continent, in the West, and in the Caribbean and Latin America will be explored.
**Gen Ed:** HS, GL.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

AAAD 388. Global Black Feminisms and Women’s Apocalyptic Writing. 3 Credits.
This class examines black women’s omission from our accounts of structural oppression and catastrophe. Reading black women’s apocalyptic fiction alongside global black feminist writing, we study how both genres challenge our conceptions, responses to, and preventative measures against violence and catastrophe.
**Gen Ed:** LA, GL.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

AAAD 389. The Caribbean Anticolonial: Caribbean Literature, Film, Aesthetics, and Politics. 3 Credits.
This course will examine literature, film, art, and music from the Caribbean that illustrates and critiques the past and present impacts of colonial rule in the region. What role has anticolonial Caribbean literature and art played in shaping the region’s present and future, and in shaping global anticolonial politics?
**Gen Ed:** BN.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

AAAD 395. Undergraduate Research Seminar. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor for nonmajors. Subject matter will vary with each instructor. Each course will concern itself with a study in depth of some problem in African, African American, or diaspora studies.
**Gen Ed:** CI, EE- Mentored Research.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

AAAD 396. Independent Studies. 3 Credits.
Permission of the director of undergraduate studies. Independent study projects defined by student and faculty advisor. Majors only.
**Repeat rules:** May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses**

AAAD 400. The Challenges of Democratic Governance in Africa. 3 Credits.
An in-depth examination of trends and theories on democratic governance since the end of the Cold War, together with the implications of these trends and theories for Africa.
**Gen Ed:** GL.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

AAAD 402. African Media and Film: History and Practice. 3 Credits.
This course explores forms of filmic and photographic representation of and by Africans. An introduction to key concepts in social theory and their application to the field of media studies and ethnography is a primary focus.
**Gen Ed:** HS, EE- Field Work.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

AAAD 403. Human Rights: Theories and Practices in Africa. 3 Credits.
This course explores major conceptual debates in the field of human rights. Further, it examines human rights practices and struggles in selected countries in Africa.
**Gen Ed:** SS.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.
AAAD 404. Music of African Diasporas. 3 Credits.
An exploration of musical articulations of African diasporic identity focusing on aesthetics, social fields of production, and the historical development of the diaspora concept around music.
Gen Ed: BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AAAD 405. Contemporary African Art. 3 Credits.
Examines modern and contemporary African art (1940s to the present) for Africans on the continent and abroad. Examines tradition, cultural heritage, colonialism, postcolonialism, local versus global, nationalism, gender, identity, diaspora.
Requisites: Prerequisite, AAAD 101 or ARTH 152 or 155; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AAAD 410. Gender, Sexuality, and Development in Contemporary Africa. 3 Credits.
This upper-level seminar focuses on debates in international development studies exploring theories and policies of development, particularly those pertaining to gender, sexuality, masculinities, and women's political agency in contemporary Africa.
Gen Ed: BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AAAD 414. Senegalese Society and Culture. 3 Credits.
This course provides an overview of Senegalese culture through movies, literary works, and scholarly books and articles. The course examines the geography, population, ethnic composition, thoughts and religious beliefs, arts and music, polygamy, status of women, and the impact of the tariqas or Sufi orders on people's daily lives.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AAAD 419. African Studies Colloquium. 3 Credits.
This course will equip students to analyze critically cutting-edge issues concerning Africa today through readings, lectures, and research. For junior/senior majors and students with an interest in Africa.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AAAD 421. Introduction to the Languages of Africa. 3 Credits.
This course is an introduction to the languages of Africa. No linguistics background is required. Topics include classification, characteristic linguistic features of African languages, and their role in their respective societies.
Gen Ed: BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AAAD 430. African American Intellectual History. 3 Credits.
An examination of major intellectual trends in African American life from the 19th to the early 21st century.
Gen Ed: HS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AAAD 444. Race, Ethnicity, and Blackness in Comparative Perspective. 3 Credits.
This course will provide students the opportunity to compare and contrast how race, especially Blackness, and ethnicity are constructed across the globe as well as how race, politics, and policy interact in various countries. We will examine the phenomena of race and ethnicity in the political development of several countries including the U.S., South Africa, France, Australia, Brazil, and several others.
Gen Ed: BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AAAD 449. Black Women in Cinema: From the Early 1900s to the Present. 3 Credits.
This course interrogates the diverse representations that black women personified on screen, investigates intersections between their off-screen lives and on-screen images, and explores what and how they contributed to the cinema industry. This course is a theoretical, critical, and historical examination of the black woman's cinematic experience.
Gen Ed: VP, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AAAD 451. Orality, Literacy, and Cultural Production: African Americans and Racial Modernity. 3 Credits.
Examines the divide between literacy- and orality-based modes of self-expression and cultural production, and the effects of this fault line on the African American struggle for inclusion and self-definition in the United States.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AAAD 460. Race, Culture, and Politics in Brazil. 3 Credits.
Examines race, culture, and politics in Brazil from historical and contemporary perspectives. Focuses on dynamics of race, gender, class, and nation in shaping Brazilian social relations.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AAAD 461. Race, Gender, and Contemporary Activism in Cuba. 3 Credits.
The course is designed to give students a simulated experience of ethnographic fieldwork and qualitative research. Students are led through a learning experience where they will examine black activism in Cuba from historical and contemporary perspectives.
Gen Ed: SS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AAAD 480. Vernacular Traditions in African American Music. 4 Credits.
Explores performance traditions in African American music, tracing development from African song through reels, blues, gospel, and contemporary vernacular expression. Focuses on continuity, creativity, and change within African American aesthetics. Previously offered as FOLK 610/AAAD 432.
Gen Ed: HS, EE- Field Work, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AAAD 485. Transnational Black Feminist Thought and Practice. 3 Credits.
This course uses social science approaches to explore the development of black feminist thought and activism in diverse cultural and national contexts. Students will gain knowledge of black feminist thought writing and activism in Europe, Latin America, the Caribbean, and the United States.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AAAD 486. Africa in the American Imagination. 3 Credits.
Examines the ways African art appears in United States popular culture (advertisements, magazines, toys, films, art) to generate meanings about Africa. Addresses intersecting issues of nationalism, multiculturalism, imperialism, nostalgia, race. Restricted to sophomores, juniors, and seniors. Honors version available
Gen Ed: VP, CI, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Same as: ARTH 453.
AAAD 486H. Africa in the American Imagination. 3 Credits.
Examines the ways African art appears in United States popular culture (advertisements, magazines, toys, films, art) to generate meanings about Africa. Addresses intersecting issues of nationalism, multiculturalism, imperialism, nostalgia, race. Restricted to sophomores, juniors, and seniors.
Gen Ed: VP, CI, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ARTH 453H.

AAAD 487. Intellectual Currents in African and African Diaspora Studies. 3 Credits.
In this seminar students will examine primary documents of engaged scholarship written by Africans and people of African descent in the Americas, Europe, and elsewhere in the African Diaspora.
Requisites: Prerequisites, AAAD 101 and 130; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AAAD 488. Human Rights and Democracy in African Diaspora Communities. 3 Credits.
This course examines how questions of democracy and human rights have been conceptualized in African Diaspora communities in the Americas, Europe, and elsewhere in the African Diaspora.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AAAD 491. Class, Race, and Inequality in America. 3 Credits.
Examines the origins of race in America, the relationship of racial oppression to class struggle at key points in American history, the proliferation of versions of the concept of privilege, and approaches to eliminating class and racial privilege.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AAAD 691H. Honors Research I. 3 Credits.
Permission of the department. Beginning of mentored research on an honors thesis. Required of all candidates for graduation with honors in African, African American, and Diaspora studies.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AAAD 692H. Honors Research II. 3 Credits.
Permission of the department. Completion of an honors thesis under the direction of a member of the faculty. Required of all candidates for graduation with honors in African, African American, and Diaspora studies.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHWA–Chichewa
Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses

CHWA 401. Elementary Chichewa I. 3 Credits.
The course introduces the essential elements of the Chichewa language. Emphasis is on speaking and writing grammatically acceptable Chichewa and on aspects of central African culture.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHWA 402. Elementary Chichewa II. 3 Credits.
Emphasis is on speaking and writing grammatically acceptable Chichewa to a proficiency level that will enable the student to live among the Chichewa-speaking people of central southern Africa.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHWA 401.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHWA 403. Intermediate Chichewa I. 3 Credits.
Continued instruction in Chichewa following the materials introduced in CHWA 401 and 402.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHWA 402.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LGLA–Lingala
Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses

LGLA 401. Elementary Lingala I. 3 Credits.
Introduces the essential elements of Lingala structure and vocabulary and aspects of African cultures. Aural comprehension, reading, speaking, and writing are stressed.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LGLA 402. Elementary Lingala II. 3 Credits.
Continues the introduction of the essential elements of Lingala structure and vocabulary and aspects of African cultures. Aural comprehension, reading, speaking, and writing are stressed.
Requisites: Prerequisite, LGLA 401.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LGLA 403. Intermediate Lingala III. 3 Credits.
This course increases language learning ability, communicative proficiency, and proficiency in the cultures of the Lingala-speaking people.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LGLA 404. Intermediate Lingala IV. 3 Credits.
This course reinforces language learning ability, communicative proficiency in the culture of the Lingala-speaking people through gradual exposure to more challenging tasks, with emphasis on poetry and prose reading, and creative writing.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SWAH–Kiswahili
Undergraduate-level Courses

SWAH 112. Intensive Kiswahili 1-2. 6 Credits.
The 112 course covers the material in the SWAH 401 and 402 sequence in a single semester. Students may not receive credit for both SWAH 401 and SWAH 402 or SWAH 112.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SWAH 234. Intensive Kiswahili 3-4. 6 Credits.
The course covers the material in the SWAH 403 and 404 sequence in a single semester. Students may not receive credit for both SWAH 403 and SWAH 404 or SWAH 234.
Requisites: Prerequisite, SWAH 112 or 402.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.
Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses
SWAH 401. Elementary Kiswahili I. 3 Credits.
Introduces the essential elements of Kiswahili structure and vocabulary and aspects of African cultures. Aural comprehension, reading, speaking, and writing are stressed. Students may not receive credit for both SWAH 401 and SWAH 402 or SWAH 112 .
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SWAH 402. Elementary Kiswahili II. 3 Credits.
Continues the introduction of essential elements of Kiswahili structure and vocabulary and aspects of African cultures. Aural comprehension, reading, speaking, and writing are stressed. Students may not receive credit for both SWAH 401 and SWAH 402 or SWAH 112 .
Requisites: Prerequisite, SWAH 401.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SWAH 403. Intermediate Kiswahili III. 3 Credits.
Third-semester Kiswahili, designed to increase reading and writing skills. Introduction of literature. Aural comprehension and speaking skills stressed. Students may not receive credit for both SWAH 403 and SWAH 404 or SWAH 234 .
Requisites: Prerequisite, SWAH 402.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SWAH 404. Intermediate Kiswahili IV. 3 Credits.
Fourth-semester Kiswahili, designed to increase reading and writing skills. Introduction of more compound structures. Emphasis on literature, including drama, prose and poetry, and creative writing. Aural comprehension and speaking skills stressed. Students may not receive credit for both SWAH 403 and SWAH 404 or SWAH 234 .
Requisites: Prerequisite, SWAH 403.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SWAH 405. Advanced Kiswahili V. 3 Credits.
This course is offered to students who have completed SWAH 404. It is taught in Swahili and aims at enabling students with grammatical and communicative competence.
Requisites: Prerequisite, SWAH 404.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SWAH 406. Advanced Plus Kiswahili VI. 3 Credits.
This course reinforces and expands the grammatical, cultural, and communicative competence achieved in SWAH 405.
Requisites: Prerequisite, SWAH 405; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SWAH 408. Swahili Across the Curriculum Recitation. 1 Credit.
Swahili recitation offered in conjunction with selected content courses. Weekly discussion and readings in Swahili relating to attached content courses.
Requisites: Prerequisite, SWAH 403; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 8 total credits. 8 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

WOLO–Wolof
Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses
WOLO 401. Elementary Wolof I. 3 Credits.
This course enables students who have no previous experience in Wolof to develop speaking, listening and understanding, writing, and reading skills in Wolof. Students will also be exposed to Wolof culture.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

WOLO 402. Elementary Wolof II. 3 Credits.
This course is for students who have already acquired the basics of Wolof to reinforce their ability to learn speaking, listening and understanding, writing, and reading Wolof. Evidence of basic knowledge of Wolof is required.
Requisites: Prerequisite, WOLO 401.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

WOLO 403. Intermediate Wolof III. 3 Credits.
This course is intended for learners who have already acquired Wolof proficiency in WOLO 401 and 402. It increases communicative proficiency and language learning ability as well as proficiency in cultures of the Wolof people.
Requisites: Prerequisite, WOLO 402.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

WOLO 404. Intermediate Wolof IV. 3 Credits.
This course reinforces students’ communicative and cultural skills via gradual exposure to increasingly challenging tasks. Reading poetry and prose, and introduction to creative writing will be stressed.
Requisites: Prerequisite, WOLO 403.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

WOLO 405. Advanced Wolof V. 3 Credits.
This course is intended for learners who have acquired Wolof proficiency in WOLO 403 and 404. It provides students with the communication and linguistic skills needed to communicate fluently at the near-native level.
Requisites: Prerequisite, WOLO 404.
Grading status: Letter grade.

WOLO 406. Advanced Wolof VI. 3 Credits.
This course is intended for learners who have acquired Wolof proficiency in WOLO 405. It provides students with the advanced communication and linguistic skills needed to communicate fluently at the native level.
Requisites: Prerequisite, WOLO 405.
Grading status: Letter grade.

African, African American, and Diaspora Studies Major, B.A.
Contact Information
Department of African, African American, and Diaspora Studies
Visit Program Website (http://aaad.unc.edu)
104 Battle Hall, CB# 3395
(919) 966-5496
Eunice Sahle, Chair
Kenneth Janken, Director of Undergraduate Studies
krjanken@email.unc.edu
The curriculum of the Department of African, African American, and Diaspora Studies emphasizes the histories, cultures, cultural linkages, and contemporary sociopolitical and economic realities of Africa and the African diasporas in the context of a globalizing world. The major offers a concentration in African studies and a concentration in African American and diaspora studies.

**Department Programs**

**Major**
- African, African American, and Diaspora Studies Major, B.A. (p. 203)

**Minors**
- African Studies Minor (p. 206)
- African American and Diaspora Studies Minor (p. 206)

**Student Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of the African, African American, and Diaspora studies program, students should be able to:

- Demonstrate in-depth knowledge of foundational intellectual currents (historical and contemporary) in African, African American, and Diaspora studies.
- Apply research skills by formulating a research project as outlined in the required literature, generating a research question, developing procedures for gathering research data, analyzing the data, and writing results and conclusions.
- Present research results effectively (clear and well-argued content, appropriate for audience, professional delivery).
- Identify and explain sources (national and global) of historical change that have shaped Africa and its diaspora.
- Draw on relevant theoretical insights and empirical data to analyze historical or contemporary issues pertaining to diverse societies in Africa, African American communities, and other African diasporic formations in Europe and Latin America.

**Requirements**

In addition to the program requirements, students must:

- attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
- complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC-Chapel Hill courses
- take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC-Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

Students may complete the requirements for the African studies concentration or the African American and diaspora studies concentration.

### African Studies Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### African American and Diaspora Studies Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 130</td>
<td>Introduction to African American and Diaspora Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 395</td>
<td>Undergraduate Research Seminar (offered fall semester only)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 487</td>
<td>Intellectual Currents in African and Diaspora Studies (offered spring semester only)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Six additional courses apportioned in the following way: 1,2 18

One African American and Diaspora studies, or transnational, course chosen from AAAD 130–AAAD 184, AAAD 230–AAAD 284, AAAD 286, AAAD 298, AAAD 330–AAAD 384, AAAD 385, AAAD 430–AAAD 484, AAAD 485, AAAD 488, AAAD 489

As many as three courses chosen from AAAD 100–AAAD 129, AAAD 200–AAAD 229, AAAD 300–AAAD 329, AAAD 386, AAAD 387; LGLA 404; SWAH 404, SWAH 405, SWAH 406; WOLO 404

At least two courses chosen from AAAD 400–AAAD 429, AAAD 485

One course may come from this list, so long as students still take two courses at or above the 400 level in the African studies concentration:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 155</td>
<td>African Art Survey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 255</td>
<td>African Art and Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 238</td>
<td>Human Ecology of Africa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 505</td>
<td>African Francophone Cinema</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 268</td>
<td>Geography of Africa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 130</td>
<td>Modern African History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 535</td>
<td>Women and Gender in African History H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 385</td>
<td>Verbal Art, Identities, and Nation in Portuguese-Speaking Africa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST/HIST 313</td>
<td>Women and the Law in Africa and the Middle East</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 337</td>
<td>African Gender History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 583</td>
<td>Gender and Imperialism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours** 30

1 Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

1 First-year seminars do not count toward the major.

2 Please contact the director of undergraduate studies if you have questions about this requirement.

### Recommended

Three semesters of one African language (either to fulfill the foreign language Foundations requirement or in addition to it) are recommended for the concentration in African studies. The following African language courses currently are offered:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 101</td>
<td>Elementary Arabic I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 102</td>
<td>Elementary Arabic II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 203</td>
<td>Intermediate Arabic I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 204</td>
<td>Intermediate Arabic II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 305</td>
<td>Advanced Arabic I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 306</td>
<td>Advanced Arabic II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
African American and Diaspora Studies Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 130</td>
<td>Introduction to African American and Diaspora Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 395</td>
<td>Undergraduate Research Seminar (offered fall semester only)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 487</td>
<td>Intellectual Currents in African and African Diaspora Studies (offered spring semester only)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Six additional courses apportioned in the following way: 1,2 18

- One African studies or transnational course chosen from AAAD 100–AAAD 129, AAAD 200–AAAD 229, AAAD 300–AAAD 329, AAAD 386, AAAD 387, AAAD 400–AAAD 429, AAAD 485
- As many as three courses chosen from AAAD 130–AAAD 184, AAAD 230–AAAD 284, AAAD 286, AAAD 298, AAAD 330–AAAD 384, AAAD 385
- At least two courses chosen from AAAD 430-AAAD 484, AAAD 485, AAAD 488, AAAD 489

One course may come from this list, so long as students still take two courses at or above the 400 level in the African American and Diaspora studies concentration:

- ANTH/FOLK 130 Anthropology of the Caribbean
- COMM 437 United States Black Culture and Performance
- COMM 662 Black/African Diaspora Performance
- DRAM 287 African American Theatre
- ENGL 367 African American Literature to 1930

Total Hours: 30

1 Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

2 First-year seminars do not count toward the major.

Please contact the director of undergraduate studies if you have questions about this requirement.

Special Opportunities in African, African American, and Diaspora Studies

Honors in African, African American, and Diaspora Studies

Students with an overall grade point average of 3.3 or higher at the beginning of their senior year and who have already completed AAAD 395 are encouraged to apply for candidacy for the B.A. with honors. Students interested in undertaking honors research and the writing of a thesis should consult with the department’s honors coordinator no later than in their junior year to discuss the process of applying to the program. Approved candidates will enroll in AAAD 691H in the fall semester of their senior year. Upon completion of AAAD 691H and with the approval of the student’s thesis director and the department’s honors coordinator, students enroll in AAAD 692H in the spring semester. AAAD 691H can count as one of the five courses students must take in their concentration of study.

Departmental Involvement

The department works closely with the African Studies Center, the Center for the Study of the American South, the Institute of African American Research, and the Sonja Haynes Stone Center for Black Culture and History. These units provide UNC-Chapel Hill and wider communities with important programming on and an opportunity for the advanced study of issues concerning Africa, African America, and other parts of the African Diaspora.

Study Abroad

There are several opportunities for study abroad. The department offers a summer abroad program in Malawi. Honors Carolina offers a Burch seminar in Cape Town, South Africa, during the fall semester.

Undergraduate Research

The department encourages undergraduate research. The required seminar for majors (AAAD 395) introduces students to research skills and
methods in African, African American, and Diaspora studies. The honors program (AAAD 691H and AAAD 692H) offers qualified students the opportunity to engage in a yearlong process of research and writing. The department hosts an undergraduate research symposium in the spring semester, and it also publishes a scholarly journal, the Global Africana Review, for which undergraduates may submit articles.

African Studies Minor

Contact Information
Department of African, African American, and Diaspora Studies
Visit Program Website (http://aaad.unc.edu)
104 Battle Hall, CB# 3395
(919) 966-5496
Eunice Sahle, Chair
Kenneth Janken, Director of Undergraduate Studies
krjanken@email.unc.edu

The curriculum of the Department of African, African American, and Diaspora Studies emphasizes the histories, cultures, cultural linkages, and contemporary sociopolitical and economic realities of Africa and the African diasporas in the context of a globalizing world.

Department Programs
Major
- African, African American, and Diaspora Studies Major, B.A. (p. 203)

Minors
- African Studies Minor (p. 206)
- African American and Diaspora Studies Minor (p. 206)

Requirements
In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:
- take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

The undergraduate minor in African studies consists of 15 hours.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four additional courses chosen from the following list:</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD courses at or above the 100 level whose last two digits are from 00 to 29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African studies courses whose last two digits are from 85 to 99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGLA 404</td>
<td>Intermediate Lingala IV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWAH 404</td>
<td>Intermediate Kiswahili IV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWAH 405</td>
<td>Advanced Kiswahili V</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWAH 406</td>
<td>Advanced Plus Kiswahili VI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

African, African American and Diaspora Studies Minor

Contact Information
Department of African, African American, and Diaspora Studies
Visit Program Website (http://aaad.unc.edu)
104 Battle Hall, CB# 3395
(919) 966-5496
Eunice Sahle, Chair
Kenneth Janken, Director of Undergraduate Studies
krjanken@email.unc.edu

The curriculum of the Department of African, African American, and Diaspora Studies emphasizes the histories, cultures, cultural linkages, and contemporary sociopolitical and economic realities of Africa and the African diasporas in the context of a globalizing world.

Department Programs
Major
- African, African American, and Diaspora Studies Major, B.A. (p. 203)

Minors
- African Studies Minor (p. 206)
- African American and Diaspora Studies Minor (p. 206)

Requirements
In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:
- take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 130</td>
<td>Introduction to African American and Diaspora Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four additional AAAD courses at or above the 100 level whose last two digits are from 30 to 84, and African American and Diaspora studies courses whose last two digits are from 85 to 99</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

African, African American and Diaspora Studies (AAAD) course descriptions (p. 196).
See program page here (p. 205) for special opportunities.
DEPARTMENT OF AMERICAN STUDIES

Contact Information
Department of American Studies
Visit Program Website (http://amerstud.unc.edu)
204 Greenlaw Hall, CB# 3520
(919) 962-5481
Bernard Herman, Interim Chair
blherman@email.unc.edu

Jenny Tone-Pah-Hote, Interim Director of Undergraduate Studies (fall 2019)
amstdus@unc.edu

Gabrielle Berlinger, Director of Undergraduate Studies
amstdus@unc.edu

Introduction
The Department of American Studies is one of the oldest interdisciplinary programs at UNC-Chapel Hill, with roots in the study of folklore and the American South going back to the 1920s. A formal program in American studies was established in 1968, and exciting additions in American Indian studies, Southern studies, and global American studies have been added in the past two decades. The Department of American Studies has a tradition of rigorous teaching and an innovative curriculum that offers stimulating opportunities to study the United States and the diversity and influence of its peoples, institutions, texts, performances, and places. In addition, each of our areas of major concentration incorporates global and comparative perspectives. The department's commitment to interdisciplinary approaches empowers students to value the nation's complexity by engaging with a variety of historical, literary, artistic, political, social, cultural, legal, racial, ethnic, and ethnographic perspectives within and beyond the United States. American studies majors graduate with a comprehensive understanding of the dynamics of American culture that prepares them to make a responsible and critical difference in the variety of professions they choose to pursue.

The American studies major offers five areas of concentration, each with its own distinct degree requirements.

Advising
All majors and minors have a primary academic advisor in Steele Building. Students are strongly encouraged to meet regularly with their advisor and review their Tar Heel Tracker each semester. The department's director of undergraduate studies works with current and prospective majors and minors by appointment. Further information on courses, opportunities, and honors theses may be obtained from the department's Web site.

Graduate School and Career Opportunities
American studies provides a solid basis for a variety of career choices, including public service, business, teaching, museum curation, and journalism. It is an excellent liberal arts major that prepares students for graduate and professional school study in fields such as American history and literature. After receiving the baccalaureate degree, American studies majors consistently have been accepted in law and business schools, which are interested in students with a broad, interdisciplinary undergraduate education. The folklore concentration and minor are a productive component of study for those preparing for graduate school in anthropology, communication, journalism, music, and folklore itself, as well as for those planning careers in museum curation, public arts presentation, and music production.

Majors
- American Studies Major, B.A. (p. 219)
- American Studies Major, B.A.–American Indian and Indigenous Studies Concentration (p. 226)
- American Studies Major, B.A.–Folklore Concentration (p. 228)
- American Studies Major, B.A.–Global American Studies Concentration (p. 230)
- American Studies Major, B.A.–Southern Studies Concentration (p. 233)

Minors
- American Studies Minor (p. 235)
- American Indian and Indigenous Studies Minor (p. 236)
- Folklore Minor (p. 237)
- Global American Studies Minor (p. 239)
- Southern Studies Minor (p. 241)

Graduate Programs
- Ph.D. in American Studies (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/american-studies)
- M.A. in Folklore (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/american-studies)
- Graduate Minor in American Studies (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/american-studies/#programtext)
- Graduate Minor in Folklore (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/american-studies/#programtext)

Professors
Robert Allen, Daniel Cobb, Elizabeth Engelhardt, Bernard Herman, Sharon Holland, Rachel Willis.

Associate Professors
Glenn D. Hinson (Anthropology), Tim Marr, Michelle Robinson, Patricia Sawin, Jenny Tone-Pah-Hote.

Assistant Professors
Gabrielle Berlinger, Ben Frey, Seth Kotch, Keith Richotte Jr.

Adjunct/Affiliated Faculty
Daniel Anderson (English and Comparative Literature), Fitzhugh Brundage (History), Maggie Cao (Art History), Claude Clegg (African American and Diaspora Studies; History), Maria DeGuzman (English and Comparative Literature), Kathleen DuVal (History), Rebecka Rulledge Fisher (English and Comparative Literature), Bryan Giemza (Southern Historical Collection), Lawrence Grossberg (Communication), Philip Gura (English and Comparative Literature), Amy Hertel (American Indian Center), Jennifer Ho (English and Comparative Literature), Jordynn Jack (English and Comparative Literature), Scott Kirsch (Geography), Valerie Lambert (Anthropology), Malinda Maynor Lowey (History), Jocelyn Neal (Music), Michael Palm (Communication), Eliza Richards...
AMST – American Studies

Undergraduate-level Courses

AMST 51. First-Year Seminar: Navigating America. 3 Credits.
Analyze American journeys and destinations, focusing on how resources, technology, transportation, and cultural influences have transformed the navigation and documentation of America. Multimedia documentation of personal journey required.
Gen Ed: SS, CI, EE - Field Work.
Grading status: Letter grade.
AMST 53. First-Year Seminar: The Family and Social Change in America. 3 Credits.
This course uses changes in the American family over the past century as a way of understanding larger processes of social change. Honors version available
Gen Ed: HS, CI, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.
AMST 53H. First-Year Seminar: The Family and Social Change in America. 3 Credits.
This course uses changes in the American family over the past century as a way of understanding larger processes of social change.
Gen Ed: HS, CI, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.
AMST 54. First-Year Seminar: The Indians' New Worlds: Southeastern Histories from 1200 to 1800. 3 Credits.
This course uses archaeological and historical scholarship to consider the histories of the Southern Indians from the Mississippian period to the end of the 18th century.
Gen Ed: HS, US, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ANTH 54.
AMST 55. First-Year Seminar: Birth and Death in the United States. 3 Credits.
This course explores birth and death as essential human rites of passage that are invested with significance by changing and diverse American historical, cultural, ethnic, and ethical contexts. Honors version available
Gen Ed: PH, CI, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.
AMST 55H. First-Year Seminar: Birth and Death in the United States. 3 Credits.
This course explores birth and death as essential human rites of passage that are invested with significance by changing and diverse American historical, cultural, ethnic, and ethical contexts.
Gen Ed: PH, CI, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.
AMST 59. First-Year Seminar: American Indian Art in the 20th Century. 3 Credits.
This course examines 20th-century American Indian art within the context of critical topics in the field such as sovereignty, colonialism, modernity, modernism, gender, and representation.
Gen Ed: VP, CI, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.
AMST 60. First-Year Seminar: American Indians in History, Law, and Literature. 3 Credits.
This research seminar provides a grounding in American Indian law, history, and literature. Students will conduct research for presentation on Wikipedia.
Gen Ed: HS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.
AMST 61. First-Year Seminar: Navigating the World through American Eyes. 3 Credits.
Designed to help prepare students for future study abroad opportunities and travel, service, and work in a global environment, the seminar focuses on critical differences, including transportation and other forms of infrastructure, that impact navigating places, people, and information. Individual competitive global travel proposals will be developed and presented.
Gen Ed: GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.
AMST 62. First-Year Seminar: Mobility, Roads, NASCAR, and Southern Culture. 3 Credits.
This seminar looks at the culture, history, memories, and meanings of mobility for a diverse range of people in southern cultures. In particular, students will read and discuss books and articles by scholars on roads, cars, access, and diverse southern cultures.
Gen Ed: LA, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.
AMST 69. First-Year Seminar: Special Topics. 3 Credits.
Special topics course. Content will vary each semester. Honors version available
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.
AMST 89H. First Year Seminar: Special Topics. 3 Credits.
Special topics course. Content will vary each semester.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.
AMST 101. The Emergence of Modern America. 3 Credits.
Interdisciplinary examination of two centuries of American culture, focusing on moments of change and transformation.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.
AMST 102. Myth and History in American Memory. 3 Credits.
Examines the role of memory in constructing historical meaning and in imagining the boundaries of American cultural communities. Explores popular rituals, artifacts, monuments, and public performances. Previously offered as AMST 384.
Gen Ed: HS, NA, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.
AMST 110. Introduction to the Cultures and Histories of Native North America. 3 Credits.
An interdisciplinary introduction to Native American history and studies. The course uses history, literature, art, and cultural studies to study the Native American experience.
Gen Ed: HS, NA, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 110.

AMST 175. Introduction to Food Studies: From Science to Society. 3 Credits.
Introduction to food studies covering a variety of topics including how food was consumed over history, land use and aquaculture, food in the arts, food and culture in the American South, food politics, and nutrition science.
Gen Ed: GL, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade

AMST 201. Literary Approaches to American Studies. 3 Credits.
A study of interdisciplinary methods and the concept of American Studies with an emphasis on the historical context for literary texts.
Gen Ed: LA, NA, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AMST 202. Historical Approaches to American Studies. 3 Credits.
A study of interdisciplinary methods and the concept of American studies with an emphasis on historical and cultural analysis.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AMST 203. Approaches to American Indian Studies. 3 Credits.
Introduces students to the disciplines comprising American Indian studies and teaches them how to integrate disciplines for a more complete understanding of the experiences of American Indian peoples.
Gen Ed: HS, NA, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ANTH 203.

AMST 210. Approaches to Southern Studies: A Historical Analysis of the American South. 3 Credits.
An examination of both the mythical and real American South and its diverse peoples through the study of the region’s archaeological, geographical, and environmental history integrated with the study of the region’s sociology and its economic, political, intellectual, and religious history.
Gen Ed: HS, NA, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AMST 211. Approaches to Southern Studies: The Literary and Cultural Worlds of the American South. 3 Credits.
An examination of Southern cultural identity, literary imagination, and sense of place with an emphasis on the fiction, folklore, foodways, art, architecture, music, and material culture of the American South.
Gen Ed: LA, NA, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AMST 220. On the Question of the Animal: Contemporary Animal Studies. 3 Credits.
This course is an introduction to "animal studies," through animal rights, animal welfare, food studies, and the human/animal distinction in philosophical inquiry. We will read work from dog and horse trainers, and explore the history of the American racetrack. This course builds a moral and ethical reasoning skill set.
Gen Ed: PH, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AMST 225. Comedy and Ethics. 3 Credits.
This course explores the historical, sociocultural, and legal significance of 20th- and 21st-century comedy in the United States. We will consider comedy as public voice; examine how humor constructs and disrupts American identities; and discuss the ethics of the creative process, performance, and reception.
Gen Ed: PH, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AMST 225L. The Practice of Stand Up Comedy. 1 Credit.
Students will learn and practice the art of stand up comedy via structured assignments, group workshops, live performances and conversations that build on topics introduced in AMST 225. Class size is limited to 15 students. Instructor permission required.
Requisites: Pre- or corequisite, AMST 225.
Gen Ed: EE- Performing Arts.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AMST 231. Native American History: The East. 3 Credits.
Covers the histories of American Indians east of the Mississippi River and before 1840. The approach is ethnohistorical.
Gen Ed: HS, NA, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 231.

AMST 233. Native American History: The West. 3 Credits.
Deals with the histories of Native Americans living west of the Mississippi River. It begins in the pre-Columbian past and extends to the end of the 19th century.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 233.

AMST 234. Native American Tribal Studies. 3 Credits.
This course introduces students to a tribally specific body of knowledge. The tribal focus of the course and the instructor change from term to term. Honors version available
Gen Ed: HS, NA, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 234, ANTH 234.

AMST 234H. Native American Tribal Studies. 3 Credits.
This course introduces students to a tribally specific body of knowledge. The tribal focus of the course and the instructor change from term to term.
Gen Ed: HS, NA, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 234H, ANTH 234H.

AMST 235. Native America in the 20th Century. 3 Credits.
This course deals with the political, economic, social, and cultural issues important to 20th-century Native Americans as they attempt to preserve tribalism in the modern world.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 235.

AMST 246. Indigenous Storytelling: Oral, Written, and Visual Literatures of Native America. 3 Credits.
Offers a historically, politically, and culturally contextualized examination of Native America through oral, written, and visual storytelling. Covering a wide range of genres, including oral narratives, novels, and visual arts, this introductory course showcases the fluidity of Indigenous artistic forms and their continuing centrality in Native America.
Gen Ed: LA, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.
AMST 248. Intersectionality: Race, Gender, Sexuality, and Social Justice. 3 Credits.
The first goal of this super course is to give students real tools for how to address multiple modes of difference and identity formations like race, gender, class, and sexuality.
Gen Ed: CI, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENGL 248, POLI 248, PSYC 348, WGST 249.
AMST 252. Muslim American Literatures and Cultures. 3 Credits.
This course examines the diversity of Muslims in America and the variety of creative expression created throughout this long history of transcultural involvement.
Gen Ed: LA, CI, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.
AMST 253. A Social History of Jewish Women in America. 3 Credits.
Course examines the history and culture of Jewish women in America from their arrival in New Amsterdam in 1654 to the present and explores how gender shaped this journey.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: JWST 253, WGST 253.
AMST 255. Mid-20th-Century American Thought and Culture. 3 Credits.
This course examines topics in the intellectual and cultural history of the United States in the mid-20th century, including issues of race thinking, mass culture, and gender ideologies.
Gen Ed: HS, NA, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.
AMST 256. Anti-'50s: Voices of a Counter Decade. 3 Credits.
We remember the 1950s as a period of relative tranquility, happiness, optimism, and contentment. This course will consider a handful of countertexts: voices from literature, politics, and mass culture of the 1950s that for one or another reason found life in the postwar world repressive, empty, frightening, or insane and predicted the social and cultural revolutions that marked the decade that followed.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.
AMST 257. Melville: Culture and Criticism. 3 Credits.
Investigates the significance of Herman Melville as a representative 19th-century American author. Includes issues of biography, historical context, changing reception, cultural iconography, and the politics of the literary marketplace.
Gen Ed: LA, CI, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.
AMST 258. Captivity and American Cultural Definition. 3 Credits.
Examines how representations of captivity and bondage in American expression worked to construct and transform communal categories of religion, race, class, gender, and nation.
Gen Ed: LA, NA, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.
AMST 259. Tobacco and America. 3 Credits.
Explores the significance of tobacco from Native American ceremony to the Southern economy by focusing on changing attitudes toward land use, leisure, social style, public health, litigation, and global capitalism.
Gen Ed: HS, CI, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.
AMST 268. American Cinema and American Culture. 3 Credits.
Examines the relationship between cinema and culture in America with a focus on the ways cinema has been experienced in American communities since 1896.
Gen Ed: VP, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.
AMST 269. Mating and Marriage in American Culture. 3 Credits.
Interdisciplinary examination of the married condition from colonial times to the present. Themes include courtship and romance, marital power and the egalitarian ideal, challenges to monogamy.
Gen Ed: HS, CI, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.
AMST 276. Food and American Culture: What We Eat and Who We Are. 3 Credits.
This course will take students on a journey through some of the key moments in "American" food studies and its beginnings across a range of disciplinary homes: the study of nutrition and food security; the study of food systems and the vocabularies that sublend them.
Gen Ed: CI, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.
AMST 277. Globalization and National Identity. 3 Credits.
Considers the meanings and implications of globalization especially in relation to identity, nationhood, and America's place in the world. Honors version available.
Gen Ed: HS, GL, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.
AMST 277H. Globalization and National Identity. 3 Credits.
Considers the meanings and implications of globalization especially in relation to identity, nationhood, and America's place in the world.
Gen Ed: HS, GL, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.
AMST 278. Crimes and Punishments. 3 Credits.
This course explores the social history and culture of crime, deviant behavior, and punishment in America between the pre-revolutionary period and today. It traces the history of longstanding institutions; examines elements of American history from a criminal justice perspective; and seeks historical origins and continuities for contemporary problems.
Gen Ed: HS, CI, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.
AMST 283. American Home. 3 Credits.
Examines themes in the history and design of the most intimate and most public of objects - the house. Residences, from tract house mansions to apartment buildings, are powerful statements about how we see our society and how circumstances and choice lead us to house ourselves. Previously offered as AMST 466.
Gen Ed: HS, CI, EE- Field Work.
Grading status: Letter grade.
AMST 284. Visual Culture. 3 Credits.
This course investigates how we make and signify meaning through images, ranging from art to advertising to graffiti, and provides the critical tools to understand the visual worlds we inhabit.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.
AMST 285. Access to Work in America. 3 Credits.
Focus on systemic and individual factors affecting access to work including gender, race, age, disability, transportation, international competition, technological progress, change in labor markets, educational institutions, and public policy.
Gen Ed: SS, CI, EE-Field Work.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ECON 285.

AMST 287. Introduction to American Legal Education. 3 Credits.
Introduces students to how legal education is conducted in the United States by mimicking the "1L" experience, or first year in law school. It is broken into units that represent classes every law school teaches in the first year: contracts, property, torts, criminal law, civil procedure, and constitutional law.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AMST 290. Topics in American Studies. 3 Credits.
Special topics in American studies.
Gen Ed: PH, NA.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AMST 291. Ethics and American Studies. 3 Credits.
An interdisciplinary seminar in American studies addressing ethical issues in the United States.
Gen Ed: PH, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AMST 292. Historical Seminar in American Studies. 3 Credits.
Topics in American history in American studies. Honors version available
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AMST 292H. Historical Seminar in American Studies. 3 Credits.
Topics in American history from the perspective of American studies.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AMST 294. American Studies Seminar on Aesthetic Perspective. 3 Credits.
Topics in arts and literature from the perspective of American studies.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AMST 317. Adoption in America. 3 Credits.
An interdisciplinary approach to the history of adoption and related practices in the United States, employing the provisions society has made for the welfare of children deemed to be orphans as a powerful lens into changing values and attitudes toward childhood, race, class, gender, reproduction, parenthood, and family.
Gen Ed: HS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AMST 325. Encountering Art in the Unexpected: Borderlands and Story in Contemporary American Visual Art. 3 Credits.
This course focuses on the contemporary art and social change movement. We will learn how to use site-specific and performative art interventions to make invisible borders, boundaries, and other issues visible and innovatively to create engaged and sustained dialogue.
Gen Ed: VR, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 325.

AMST 334H. Defining America I. 3 Credits.
An interdisciplinary seminar that considers the changing understandings of what it meant to be American up through the United States Civil War.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AMST 334. Defining America I. 3 Credits.
An interdisciplinary seminar that considers the changing understandings of what it meant to be American up through the United States Civil War. Honors version available
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AMST 335. Defining America II. 3 Credits.
An interdisciplinary seminar that investigates the changing meanings of being American since the United States Civil War. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, NA, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AMST 335H. Defining America II. 3 Credits.
An interdisciplinary seminar that investigates the changing meanings of being American since the United States Civil War.
Gen Ed: LA, NA, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AMST 336. Native Americans in Film. 3 Credits.
This course is about Hollywood's portrayal of Indians in film, how Indian films have depicted Native American history, and why the filmic representation of Indians has changed over time.
Gen Ed: VR, NA, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AMST 337. Beyond Red Power: American Indian Activism since 1900. 3 Credits.
This course seeks to understand how American Indian individuals and communities survived a century that began with predictions of their disappearance. To answer that question, we take a broad view of politics and activism, exploring everything from the radical protest to art and everyday forms of resistance.
Gen Ed: HS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AMST 338. Native American Novel. 3 Credits.
This course examines this art form's development by indigenous writers as a mode of storytelling that explores the continuing effects of settler colonialism upon indigenous peoples and foregrounds indigenous notions of land, culture, and community.
Gen Ed: LA, CI, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.
AMST 339. The Long 1960s in Native America. 3 Credits.
An interdisciplinary exploration of Native America during the "long 1960s" (1954-1973), this course focuses on how American Indian experiences intersected with and diverged from those of non-native groups via topics such as the youth movement, women's rights, nationalism, civil rights, radical protest, and creative expression.
Gen Ed: HS, CI, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AMST 340. American Indian Art and Material Culture through Interdisciplinary Perspectives. 3 Credits.
Analyzes material culture created by Native artists throughout the United States and portions of Canada. Examines the role of art and artists and how material culture is studied and displayed. Students study objects, texts, and images, exploring mediums such as painting, sculpture, basket making, beadwork, and photography.
Gen Ed: VP, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AMST 341. Digital Native America. 3 Credits.
This is a project-based course that explores settler colonial appropriations of American Indian knowledge. Students then use new technologies as a means of engaging in the digital re-representation and return of this knowledge. Instructor and topics vary.
Gen Ed: SS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AMST 345. Issues in the Indigenous World. 3 Credits.
This course will explore the Indigenous world in various settler colonial contexts. We will come to understand the communities who claim Indigenous status, commonalities among Indigenous peoples, and differences that create important distinctions in places like the U.S. Australia, Canada, and New Zealand. We will also learn how Indigenous peoples around the world continue to respond to various aspects of colonialism, including but not limited to law and policy, representation, art, and human rights.
Gen Ed: BN, EE, Study Abroad, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AMST 350. Main Street Carolina: A Cultural History of North Carolina Downtowns. 3 Credits.
An introduction to the interdisciplinary scholarly approaches to the physical, social, economic, and cultural developments of downtowns. Students will conduct and share original research. Honors version available.
Gen Ed: HS, EE, Mentored Research, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AMST 350H. Main Street Carolina: A Cultural History of North Carolina Downtowns. 3 Credits.
An introduction to the interdisciplinary scholarly approaches to the physical, social, economic, and cultural developments of downtowns. Students will conduct and share original research.
Gen Ed: HS, EE, Mentored Research, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AMST 351. Global Waters, American Impacts, and Critical Connections. 3 Credits.
Water is a vital element for life, food, energy, and transportation. Nations are connected and separated by water through borders and trade. This seminar will examine key impacts on American port cities with respect to water: global infrastructure, foodsheds, health, and diseases.
Gen Ed: PH, CI, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AMST 352. The Asian American Experience. 3 Credits.
The course addresses the history and sociology of Asian immigration and experience in the United States, as well as the formation of diasporic identities among Asian Americans.
Gen Ed: HS, NA, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 350.

AMST 360. The Jewish Writer in American Life. 3 Credits.
This course will investigate, through literature, film, and song, the encounter of Eastern European Jews and their descendants with Anglo-Protestant America over four generations.
Gen Ed: LA, NA, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AMST 365. Women and Detective Fiction: From Miss Violet Strange to Veronica Mars. 3 Credits.
Traces the origins of detective fiction and major developments in the history of the genre with a focus on women authors and protagonists. Examines literary texts including fiction and film, with close attention to historical and social contexts and to theoretical arguments relating to popular fiction, genre studies, and gender.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AMST 371. LGBTQ Film and Fiction from 1950 to the Present. 3 Credits.
An interdisciplinary seminar that explores stylistic choices and representational modes available to LGBTQ artists in the United States since 1950. We will relate shifts in cinematic and literary representations and aesthetic strategies to developments in political, social, and economic life.
Gen Ed: VP, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AMST 374. America's Threatened Languages. 3 Credits.
This course introduces the phenomena of language shift, endangerment, and revitalization in America. In both indigenous and immigrant communities, the mid-1800s initiated a widespread shift toward English. Through readings and discussions, we examine the social and historical motivations for this trend, and explore critical thinking skills for analyzing language shift.
Gen Ed: SS, CI, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AMST 375. Southern Food Studies: Beyond the Plate. 3 Credits.
Explores the historical arc and study of food in America and how culinary cultures reflect regional, national, and global narratives, challenges, and identities. As an intriguing lens on to the American experience, food reveals how race, class, gender, and place are entwined in cuisine, food economies, and interactions.
Gen Ed: SS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: FOLK 375.

AMST 378. Nation Building and National Identity in Australia and the United States. 3 Credits.
This course compares the cultural and social histories of two settler societies: the United States and Australia. Focus on selected topics, including landscape, indigenous peoples, national identity, exploration. Honors version available.
Gen Ed: HS, BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.
AMST 378H. Nation Building and National Identity in Australia and the United States. 3 Credits.
This course compares the cultural and social histories of two settler societies, the United States and Australia. Focus on selected topics, including landscape, indigenous peoples, national identity, exploration.
Gen Ed: HS, BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AMST 387. Race and Empire in 20th-Century American Intellectual History. 3 Credits.
This upper-level seminar explores influential 20th-century writings on race and empire and colonialism by intellectuals from America and around the world.
Gen Ed: HS, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AMST 390. Seminar in American Studies. 3 Credits.
Seminar in American studies topics with a focus on historical inquiry from interdisciplinary angles.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AMST 392. Radical Communities in Twentieth Century American Religious History. 3 Credits.
How the language, ideas, and cultural products of religious outsiders responded to and influenced mainstream ideas about what American religious communities could and should look like in terms of gender, race, economics, and faith-based practices.
Gen Ed: PH, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AMST 394. The University in American Life: The University of North Carolina. 3 Credits.
This team-taught course is for juniors and seniors and is multifaceted in its inquiry into the role of the university in American life. UNC–Chapel Hill is used as the case study.
Gen Ed: CI, EE- Field Work, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AMST 394L. Role of the University. 1 Credit.
Field laboratory explores UNC–Chapel Hill campus sites and Triangle-area universities. One four-hour laboratory a week.
Requisites: Pre- or corequisite, AMST 394.
Gen Ed: EE- Field Work.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AMST 396. Independent Study in American Studies. 3 Credits.
Permission of the department. Directed reading under the supervision of a faculty member.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AMST 398. Service Learning in America. 3 Credits.
Explores history and theory of volunteerism and service learning in America. Includes a weekly academic seminar and placement in a service learning project.
Gen Ed: CI, EE- Service Learning.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses

AMST 410. Senior Seminar in Southern Studies. 3 Credits.
We will engage such topics as race, immigration, cultural tourism, and memory to consider conceptions of the South. Students will research a subject they find compelling and write a 20- to 25-page paper.
Gen Ed: HS, EE- Mentored Research, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AMST 420. Theories in American Studies. 3 Credits.
This course will move through prevalent theories in American studies to familiarize students with theoretical concepts and to ascertain both the advantages and pitfalls of theoretical landscapes. Students will become familiar with critical race (postcoloniality and settler-colonialism, for example), feminist, “queer” theories, historical materialism, political economy, postcolonialism, and bio-power.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AMST 439. Meaning and Makers: Indigenous Artists and the Marketplace. 3 Credits.
This course examines how indigenous artists have negotiated, shaped, and pursued markets and venues of display ranging from "fine" art markets, galleries, and museums to popular markets associated with tourism.
Gen Ed: VP, CI, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AMST 440. American Indian Poetry. 3 Credits.
This course explores the relation of American Indian poetry and music in English to the history and culture of indigenous communities and their relation to the United States.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AMST 460. Rising Waters: Strategies for Resilience to the Challenges of Climate and the Built Environment. 3 Credits.
This service-learning seminar examines water threats to port cities and low-lying areas from sea-level rise, extreme weather, and inadequate infrastructure. The focus is on the Americas, small and barrier islands, and high hazard regions including the South East and Gulf Coast communities. The APPLES project will focus on North Carolina resilience strategies.
Gen Ed: SS, CI, EE- Service Learning.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AMST 475. Documenting Communities. 3 Credits.
Covers the definition and documentation of communities within North Carolina through research, study, and field work of communities. Each student produces a documentary on a specific community. Previously offered as AMST 275. Honors version available
Gen Ed: SS, CI, EE- Field Work.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AMST 475H. Documenting Communities. 3 Credits.
Covers the definition and documentation of communities within North Carolina through research, study, and field work of communities. Each student produces a documentary on a specific community.
Gen Ed: SS, CI, EE- Field Work.
Grading status: Letter grade.
AMST 482. Images of the American Landscape. 3 Credits.
This course will consider how real estate speculation, transportation, suburbanization, and consumerism have shaped a landscape whose many representations in art and narrative record our ongoing struggle over cultural meaning.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AMST 483. Seeing the USA: Visual Arts and American Culture. 3 Credits.
Examines the ways in which visual works - paintings, photographs, sculpture, architecture, film, advertising, and other images - communicate the values of American culture and raise questions about American experiences.
Gen Ed: VP, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AMST 485. Folk, Self-Taught, Vernacular, and Outsider Arts. 3 Credits.
Drawing on American and international examples, this course addresses a body of art that occupies the borderlands of contemporary art, examining questions of authenticity, dysfunction, aesthetics, and identity.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AMST 486. Shalom Y’all: The Jewish Experience in the American South. 3 Credits.
This course explores ethnicity in the South and focuses on the history and culture of Jewish Southerners from their arrival in the Carolinas in the 17th century to the present day.
Gen Ed: HS, CI, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: JWST 486.

AMST 487. Early American Architecture and Material Life. 3 Credits.
This course explores, through lecture and discussion, the experiences of everyday life from 1600 through the early 19th century, drawing on the evidence of architecture, landscape, images, and objects.
Gen Ed: VP, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AMST 488. No Place like Home: Material Culture of the American South. 3 Credits.
Seminar will explore the unique worlds of Southern material culture and how "artifacts" from barns to biscuits provide insight about the changing social and cultural history of the American South.
Gen Ed: VP, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: FOLK 488.

AMST 489. Writing Material Culture. 3 Credits.
A reading seminar that examines multiple critical perspectives that shape the reception and interpretation of objects, with a particular emphasis on things in American life.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AMST 493. Internship. 1-3 Credits.
Permission of the department and the instructor. Internship. Variable credit.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AMST 498. Advanced Seminar in American Studies. 3 Credits.
Graduate or junior/senior standing. Examines American civilization by studying social and cultural history, criticism, art, architecture, music, film, popular pastimes, and amusements, among other possible topics.
Gen Ed: VP, NA.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AMST 510. Federal Indian Law and Policy. 3 Credits.
This course gives an introduction to the American government's law and policy concerning tribal nations and tribal peoples. We examine a number of legal and political interactions to determine how the United States has answered the "Indian problem" throughout its history and the status of tribal peoples and nations today.
Gen Ed: HS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AMST 511. American Indians and American Law. 3 Credits.
This course explores the history of Native interaction with the American legal system in order to understand how the law affects Native peoples and others today. Students are encouraged (but not required) to take AMST 510 before enrolling in this course.
Gen Ed: HS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AMST 512. Race and American Law. 3 Credits.
This class will explore the intersection between race and American law, both in a historical and contemporary context. It will ask how both of these major social forces have informed and defined each other and what that means for how we think about race and law today.
Gen Ed: US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AMST 641. Communicating Water Challenges of Climate Change with the Visual and Performing Arts. 3 Credits.
Climate change means water challenges that threaten people, property, and the existence of nation states. Severe precipitation events from warmer air holding more water, sea-level rise, and more intense hurricanes, mean flooding, water quality, and foodshed issues for more than half the world's population. Drought, resulting wildfires, and the availability of life-sustaining water is a problem in others. The visual and performing arts are used to explore more effective ways to communicate this growing crisis.
Gen Ed: CI, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AMST 671. Introduction to Public History. 3 Credits.
Introduces the theory, politics, and practice of historical work conducted in public venues (museums, historic sites, national parks, government agencies, archives), directed at public audiences, or addressed to public issues.
Gen Ed: HS, EE- Mentored Research, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AMST 685. Literature of the Americas. 3 Credits.
Multidisciplinary examination of texts and other media of the Americas, in English and Spanish, from a variety of genres. Two years of college-level Spanish or the equivalent strongly recommended.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENGL 685, CMPL 685.
AMST 691H. Honors in American Studies. 3 Credits.
Directed independent research leading to the preparation of an honors thesis and an oral examination on the thesis. Required of candidates for graduation with honors in American studies who enroll in the class once permission to pursue honors is granted.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

AMST 692H. Honors in American Studies. 3 Credits.
Directed independent research leading to the preparation of an honors thesis and an oral examination on the thesis. Required of candidates for graduation with honors in American studies who enroll in the class once permission to pursue honors is granted.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHER—Cherokee
Undergraduate-level Courses
CHER 101. Elementary Cherokee Language I. 3 Credits.
Provides an introduction to speaking, listening, reading, and writing in the Cherokee language. This course is part of an ongoing effort to revitalize Cherokee—an endangered language indigenous to North Carolina. Students will acquire basic conversational Cherokee and learn to read and write the Sequoyah syllabary.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHER 102. Elementary Cherokee Language II. 3 Credits.
This course expands on skills from CHER 101. We will begin reading longer texts in the Cherokee syllabary and learn to produce more complex narrative structures. Students will move toward discussing others around them, with an eye toward discussing the general world.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHER 101; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHER 203. Intermediate Cherokee Language I. 3 Credits.
This course reviews and deepens grammatical knowledge from CHER 101 and 102. We will increase extemporaneous speaking and produce new written texts in the Cherokee syllabary. Students will discuss the world around them in addition to the self and others.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHER 102; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHER 204. Intermediate Cherokee Language II. 3 Credits.
This course completes the study of basic Cherokee grammar. We will polish conversational fluency and proficiency, read and create new texts in the Cherokee syllabary. Students will discuss current events and offer opinions.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHER 203; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHER 305. Phonetics and General Linguistics. 3 Credits.
Introduction to linguistics; the Cherokee sound system from a phonetic and allophonic view; grammatical categories, morphology, syntax.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHER 204.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FOLK—Folklore
Undergraduate-level Courses
FOLK 77. First-Year Seminar: The Poetic Roots of Hip-Hop: Hidden Histories of African American Rhyme. 3 Credits.
What are the roots of hip-hop’s masterful rhymes and tongue-tripping flow? This seminar explores hip-hop’s poetic prehistory, looking to the rhyming and oral poetics that have long defined African American experience. In so doing, we’ll uncover hidden histories of everyday eloquence and explore spoken/sung poetry’s role in marking cultural identity. Honors version available
Gen Ed: VP US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FOLK 77H. First-Year Seminar: The Poetic Roots of Hip-Hop: Hidden Histories of African American Rhyme. 3 Credits.
What are the roots of hip-hop’s masterful rhymes and tongue-tripping flow? This seminar explores hip-hop’s poetic prehistory, looking to the rhyming and oral poetics that have long defined African American experience. In so doing, we’ll uncover hidden histories of everyday eloquence and explore spoken/sung poetry’s role in marking cultural identity.
Gen Ed: VP US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FOLK 89. First-Year Seminar: Special Topics. 3 Credits.
Special topics course. Content will vary each semester.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FOLK 130. Anthropology of the Caribbean. 3 Credits.
Theories and examples of how Caribbean people live, act, and see themselves within various cultural, social, economic, and political contexts across time. Attention to North American views of the Caribbean.
Gen Ed: SS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ANTH 130.

FOLK 202. Introduction to Folklore. 3 Credits.
An introduction to the study of creativity and aesthetic expression in everyday life, considering both traditional genres and contemporary innovations in the material, verbal, and musical arts.
Gen Ed: SS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENGL 202, ANTH 202.

FOLK 230. Native American Cultures. 3 Credits.
Broad survey of contemporary American Indian societies and cultures in the United States. Explores socio-cultural and historical diversity of tribes through film, autobiography, literature, current issues, guest speakers, archaeology, and history.
Gen Ed: SS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ANTH 230.

FOLK 254. American Historical Geographies. 3 Credits.
A study of selected past geographies of the United States with emphasis on the significant geographic changes in population, cultural, and economic conditions through time. Previously offered as FOLK/GEOG 454. (GHA)
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: GEOG 254.
FOLK 310. Fairy Tales. 3 Credits.  
A study of fairy tales as historical artifacts that reveal the concerns of their times and places, as narrative structures capable of remarkable transformation, and as artistic performances drawing upon the expressive resources of multiple media, intended to challenge conventional presuppositions about the genre.  
Gen Ed: LA, NA.  
Grading status: Letter grade  
Same as: ENGL 310.

FOLK 323. Magic, Ritual, and Belief. 3 Credits.  
Permission of the instructor. Starting with the late 19th-century evolutionists, this course discusses, intensively, major anthropological theories of magico-religious thought and practice, then offers an approach of its own.  
Grading status: Letter grade  
Same as: ANTH 323.

FOLK 334. Art, Nature, and Religion: Cross-Cultural Perspectives. 3 Credits.  
This cross-cultural study of art focuses on the forms, images, and meanings of paintings, drawings, and carvings produced by the Dine’ (Navajo), the Dogon (Mali, West Africa), and the Haida, Kwakiutl, Tlingit, and Tsimshian (northwest coast of North America).  
Gen Ed: VP.  
Grading status: Letter grade  
Same as: ANTH 334.

FOLK 340. Southern Styles, Southern Cultures. 4 Credits.  
A journey into hidden worlds of southern meaning, exploring the region from the experiential lens of African Americans and the South’s indigenous peoples, as a way of rethinking the question, “What does it mean to be a Southerner?” Students will explore focused issues each semester through intensive, group-based field work projects.  
Gen Ed: SS, EE - Field Work, US.  
Grading status: Letter grade  
Same as: ANTH 340.

FOLK 342. African-American Religious Experience. 3 Credits.  
Permission of the instructor. An introduction to the diversity of African American beliefs, experiences, and expressions from the colonial era to the present. Exploration will be both historical and thematic.  
Gen Ed: SS, NA.  
Grading status: Letter grade  
Same as: RELI 342, ANTH 342.

FOLK 370. Southern Legacies: The Descendants Project. 4 Credits.  
In this Course-based Undergraduate Research Experience (CURE) class, students will explore the legacy of racial terrorism in North Carolina. Students will search archival sources to discover the family histories of lynching victims, tracing those families to the present, interviewing their descendants, and working with communities to build public awareness of – and perhaps public memorials to – the victims of racial violence.  
Gen Ed: SS, EE - Field Work, US.  
Grading status: Letter grade  
Same as: ANTH 370.

FOLK 375. Southern Food Studies: Beyond the Plate. 3 Credits.  
Explores the historical arc and study of food in America and how cultural cultures reflect regional, national, and global narratives, challenges, and identities. As an intriguing lens on to the American experience, food reveals how race, class, gender, and place are entwined in cuisine, food economies, and interactions.  
Gen Ed: SS, US.  
Grading status: Letter grade  
Same as: AMST 375.

FOLK 380. Traditions in Transition: Jewish Folklore and Ethnography. 3 Credits.  
This seminar examines Jewish stories, humor, ritual, custom, belief, architecture, dress, and food as forms of creative expression that have complex relationships to Jewish experience, representation, identity, memory, and tradition. What makes these forms of folklore Jewish, how do source communities interpret them, and how do ethnographers document them? Previously offered as FOLK/JWST 505.  
Gen Ed: VP, EE: Field Work, US.  
Grading status: Letter grade  
Same as: JWST 380.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses

FOLK 424. Ritual, Festival, and Public Culture. 3 Credits.  
This course explores rituals, festivals, and public cultural performances as forms of complex, collective, embodied creative expression. As sites of popular celebration, conflict resolution, identity definition, and social exchange, they provide rich texts for folkloristic study. We consider how local and global forces both sustain and challenge these forms.  
Grading status: Letter grade  
Same as: ANTH 424.

FOLK 428. Religion and Anthropology. 3 Credits.  
Religion studied anthropologically as a cultural, social, and psychological phenomenon in the works of classical and contemporary social thought. Honors version available  
Gen Ed: SS.  
Grading status: Letter grade  
Same as: ANTH 428, RELI 428.

FOLK 428H. Religion and Anthropology. 3 Credits.  
Religion studied anthropologically as a cultural, social, and psychological phenomenon, in the works of classical and contemporary social thought.  
Gen Ed: SS.  
Grading status: Letter grade  
Same as: ANTH 428H, RELI 428H.

FOLK 429. Culture and Power in Southeast Asia. 3 Credits.  
The formation and transformation of values, identities, and expressive forms in Southeast Asia in response to forms of power. Emphasis on the impact of colonialism, the nation-state, and globalization.  
Gen Ed: SS, BN, GL.  
Grading status: Letter grade  
Same as: ANTH 429, ASIA 429.

FOLK 435. Consciousness and Symbols. 3 Credits.  
This course explores consciousness through symbols. Symbols from religion, art, politics, and self are studied in social, psychological, historical, and ecological context to ascertain meanings in experience and behavior.  
Gen Ed: SS.  
Grading status: Letter grade  
Same as: ANTH 435, CMPL 435.
FOLK 455. Ethnohistory. 3 Credits.
Integration of data from ethnographic and archaeological research with pertinent historic information. Familiarization with a wide range of sources for ethnohistoric data and practice in obtaining and evaluating information. Pertinent theoretical concepts will be explored.
Gen Ed: HS.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ANTH 455.

FOLK 470. Medicine and Anthropology. 3 Credits.
This course examines cultural understandings of health, illness, and medical systems from an anthropological perspective with a special focus on Western medicine.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ANTH 470.

FOLK 473. Anthropology of the Body and the Subject. 3 Credits.
Anthropological and historical studies of cultural constructions of bodily experience and subjectivity are reviewed, with emphasis on the genesis of the modern individual and cultural approaches to gender and sexuality.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ANTH 473.

FOLK 476. Graffiti, Gods, and Gardens: Urban Folklore. 3 Credits.
What is the relationship between distinctive features of urban environments and the expressive forms found in those settings? This course explores the impact of the urban setting on folk traditions. We examine how people transform urban spaces into places of meaning through storytelling, festival, ritual, food, art, music, and dance.
Gen Ed: VP, EE: Field Work, US.
Grading status: Letter grade

FOLK 480. Vernacular Traditions in African American Music. 4 Credits.
Explores performance traditions in African American music, tracing development from African song through reels, blues, gospel, and contemporary vernacular expression. Focuses on continuity, creativity, and change within African American aesthetics. Previously offered as FOLK 610/AAAD 432.
Gen Ed: HS, EE: Field Work, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: AAAD 480.

FOLK 481. Jewish Belongings: Material Culture of the Jewish Experience. 3 Credits.
What makes an object "Jewish"? This seminar examines how we think about, animate, repurpose, and display "Jewish" objects in the public realm, cultural institutions, religious spaces, and the home. We consider how makers and users negotiate objects' various meanings within the domains of prayer, performance, entertainment, and exhibition. The class curates a final group exhibition of Jewish material culture based on original fieldwork.
Gen Ed: VP, EE: Field Work, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: JWST 481.

FOLK 484. Discourse and Dialogue in Ethnographic Research. 3 Credits.
Study of cultural variation in styles of speaking applied to collection of ethnographic data. Talk as responsive social action and its role in the constitution of ethnic and gender identities.
Gen Ed: SS, CI, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ANTH 484, LING 484.

FOLK 487. Everyday Stories: Personal Narrative and Legend. 3 Credits.
Oral storytelling may seem old-fashioned, but we tell true (or possibly true) stories every day. We will study personal narratives (about our own experiences) and legends (about improbable, intriguing events), exploring the techniques and structures that make them effective communication tools and the influence of different contexts and audiences.
Gen Ed: CI, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENGL 487.

FOLK 488. No Place like Home: Material Culture of the American South. 3 Credits.
Seminar will explore the unique worlds of Southern material culture and how "artifacts" from barns to biscuits provide insight about the changing social and cultural history of the American South.
Gen Ed: VP, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: AMST 488.

FOLK 490. Topics in Folklore. 3 Credits.
Topics vary from semester to semester.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FOLK 496. Directed Readings in Folklore. 3 Credits.
Permission of the department. Topic varies depending on the instructor.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FOLK 502. Myths and Epics of the Ancient Near East. 3 Credits.
An examination of Babylonian, Canaanite, Egyptian, Hittite, and Sumerian texts from the prebiblical era, focusing on representative myths, epics, sagas, songs, proverbs, prophecies, and hymns. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RELI 502.

FOLK 502H. Myths and Epics of the Ancient Near East. 3 Credits.
An examination of Babylonian, Canaanite, Egyptian, Hittite, and Sumerian texts from the prebiblical era, focusing on representative myths, epics, sagas, songs, proverbs, prophecies, and hymns.
Gen Ed: LA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RELI 502H.

FOLK 525. Culture and Personality. 3 Credits.
Systems theory used to conceptualize relationship between cultural patterns and individual minds. Functional, dysfunctional, and therapeutic processes considered. Examples from Africa, Asia, Europe, and Native America. Lectures, films, recitations.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ANTH 525.
FOLK 537. Gender and Performance: Constituting Identity. 3 Credits.
Examines the culturally and historically variable ways in which individuals constitute themselves as cis- or transgendered subjects, drawing upon extant expressive resources, modifying them, and expanding options available to others. Performance of self as the product of esthetically marked or unmarked, everyday actions.

Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ANTH 537, WGST 438.

FOLK 550. Introduction to Material Culture. 3 Credits.
An introduction to material folk culture, exploring the meanings that people bring to traditional arts and the artful creations with which they surround themselves (e.g., architecture, clothing, altars, tools, food).

Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FOLK 560. Southern Literature and the Oral Tradition. 3 Credits.
Course considers how Southern writers employ folklore genres such as folk tales, sermons, and music and how such genres provide structure for literary forms like the novel and the short story.

Gen Ed: HS, NA, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FOLK 562. Oral History and Performance. 3 Credits.
This course combines readings and field work in oral history with the study of performance as a means of interpreting and conveying oral history texts. Honors version available

Gen Ed: EE- Performing Arts.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: COMM 562, HIST 562, WGST 562.

FOLK 562H. Oral History and Performance. 3 Credits.
This course combines readings and field work in oral history with the study of performance as a means of interpreting and conveying oral history texts.

Gen Ed: EE- Performing Arts.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: COMM 562H, HIST 562H, WGST 562H.

FOLK 565. Ritual, Theatre, and Performance Art. 3 Credits.
Explores how each of these forms of performance communicates meaning and feeling and points to possibility. Students develop performances in each mode, informed by readings in anthropology and directing theory.

Requisites: Prerequisite, COMM 160; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade

FOLK 571. Southern Music. 3 Credits.
Explores the history of music in the American South from its roots to 20th-century musical forms, revealing how music serves as a window on the region’s history and culture.

Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 571.

FOLK 587. Folklore in the South. 3 Credits.
An issue-oriented study of Southern folklore, exploring the ways that vernacular artistic expression (from barns and barbecue to gospel and well-told tales) come to define both community and region.

Gen Ed: VP, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FOLK 670. Introduction to Oral History. 3 Credits.
Introduces students to the uses of interviews in historical research. Questions of ethics, interpretation, and the construction of memory will be explored, and interviewing skills will be developed through field work.

Gen Ed: HS, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 670.

FOLK 675. Ethnographic Method. 3 Credits.
Intensive study and practice of the core research methods of cultural and social anthropology.

Gen Ed: SS, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ANTH 675.

FOLK 688. Observation and Interpretation of Religious Action. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Exercises (including field work) in learning to read the primary modes of public action in religious traditions, e.g., sermons, testimonies, rituals, and prayers.

Gen Ed: SS, EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ANTH 688, RELI 688.

FOLK 690. Studies In Folklore. 3 Credits.
Topic varies from semester to semester.

Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FOLK 691H. Honors Project in Folklore. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. For honors candidates. Ethnographic and/or library research and analysis of the gathered materials, leading to a draft of an honors thesis.

Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FOLK 692H. Honors Thesis in Folklore. 3 Credits.
Writing of an honors thesis based on independent research conducted in FOLK 691H. Open only to senior honors candidates who work under the direction of a faculty member.

Requisites: Prerequisite, FOLK 691H.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

American Studies Major, B.A.
Contact Information
Department of American Studies
Visit Program Website (http://amerstud.unc.edu)
204 Greenlaw Hall, CB# 3520
(919) 962-5481

Bernard Herman, Interim Chair
blherman@email.unc.edu

Jenny Tone-Pah-Hote, Interim Director of Undergraduate Studies (fall 2019)
amstdus@unc.edu

Gabrielle Berlinger, Director of Undergraduate Studies
amstdus@unc.edu

The B.A. major in the American Studies area provides students with a broad foundation in ways of studying and researching American culture, exposure, and the opportunity to explore specific eras and genres in
depth. Students may petition the director of undergraduate studies to have courses not listed approved to fulfill major or minor requirements; such courses will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis.

**Department Programs**

**Majors**
- American Studies Major, B.A. (p. 219)
- American Studies Major, B.A.—American Indian and Indigenous Studies Concentration (p. 226)
- American Studies Major, B.A.—Folklore Concentration (p. 228)
- American Studies Major, B.A.—Global American Studies Concentration (p. 230)
- American Studies Major, B.A.—Southern Studies Concentration (p. 233)

**Minors**
- American Studies Minor (p. 235)
- American Indian and Indigenous Studies Minor (p. 236)
- Folklore Minor (p. 237)
- Global American Studies Minor (p. 239)
- Southern Studies Minor (p. 241)

**Graduate Programs**
- Ph.D. in American Studies (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/american-studies)
- M.A. in Folklore (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/american-studies)
- Graduate Minor in American Studies (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/american-studies/#programstext)
- Graduate Minor in Folklore (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/american-studies/#programstext)

**Student Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of the American studies program, students should be able to:

- Apply critical skills of analysis to a variety of primary historical sources and/or cultural expressions
- Exercise advanced writing skills that demonstrate clear articulation of ideas and effective expression of understanding
- Assess the value of interdisciplinary learning by engaging with a variety of disciplinary perspectives on the study of America within their major elective courses
- Interpret national traditions and ideals from different local, regional, transnational, and/or global situations and from diverse ideological and/or ethnic perspectives
- Report satisfaction with the American studies major and its value for their postgraduate academic and professional careers

**Requirements**

In addition to the program requirements, students must

- attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
- complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC—Chapel Hill courses

- take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC—Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

The concentration in American studies consists of nine courses. Courses listed more than once can be counted for only one category. At least one course must be at the 300 level or above.

**Code** | **Title** | **Hours**
--- | --- | ---
**Core Requirements** |  |  
Introduction (one of the following): | 3 |  
AMST 101 The Emergence of Modern America |  |  
AMST 102 Myth and History in American Memory |  |  
AMST 334 Defining America I \(^H\) |  |  
AMST 335 Defining America II \(^H\) |  |  
AMST 201 Literary Approaches to American Studies | 3 |  
or AMST 202 Historical Approaches to American Studies |  |  
Topics: At least two AMST courses numbered above 202 (not including independent study or honors thesis research) | 6 |  
Literature (one course, see list below) | 3 |  
Ideas and Traditions (one course, see list below) | 3 |  
Expressive Arts and Popular Culture (one course, see list below) | 3 |  
Regionalism, Transnationalism, and the Public Sphere (one course, see list below) | 3 |  
Ethnicity and Diversity (one course, see list below) | 3 |  
Total Hours | 27 |  
\(^H\) Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

American studies (AMST) course descriptions (p. 209).

AMST 396, FOLK 490, and FOLK 690 may fall under various categories, depending on the focus of these courses in a given semester; the course instructor and director of undergraduate studies will decide which category they fulfill.

At the core of the undergraduate major concentration in American studies are two required courses in interdisciplinary cultural analysis (see above). Majors also choose at least two advanced seminars in the department that focus readings and research on topics representative of both the talents of its faculty members and emergent directions in American studies scholarship. For the remainder of their requirements, majors select a series of relevant electives offered by over a dozen different University departments and curricula. These courses deepen majors’ interdisciplinary awareness of American traditions, institutions, literature, and arts as well as expose students to a diversity of American experiences and perspectives. Students may petition the director of undergraduate studies to have courses not listed approved to fulfill major requirements; such courses will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis.

**Literature**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMST 246</td>
<td>Indigenous Storytelling: Oral, Written, and Visual Literatures of Native America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 252</td>
<td>Muslim American Literatures and Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 256</td>
<td>Anti-'50s: Voices of a Counter Decade</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 257</td>
<td>Melville: Culture and Criticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 290</td>
<td>Topics in American Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 338</td>
<td>Native American Novel</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 360</td>
<td>The Jewish Writer in American Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 365</td>
<td>Women and Detective Fiction: From Miss Violet Strange to Veronica Mars</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 371</td>
<td>LGBTQ Film and Fiction from 1950 to the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 440</td>
<td>American Indian Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST/Cmpl/ENGL 685</td>
<td>Literature of the Americas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK/JWST 380</td>
<td>Traditions in Transition: Jewish Folklore and Ethnography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK 476</td>
<td>Graffiti, Gods, and Gardens: Urban Folklore</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK/ENGL 487</td>
<td>Everyday Stories: Personal Narrative and Legend</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 464</td>
<td>Naturalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM/WGST 561</td>
<td>Performance of Women of Color</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 218</td>
<td>American Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 219</td>
<td>The American Novel</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 220</td>
<td>American Literature, Before 1900</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 221</td>
<td>American Literature, 1900-2000</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 270</td>
<td>Studies in Asian American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 317</td>
<td>Writing and Social Networks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 367</td>
<td>African American Literature to 1930</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 368</td>
<td>African American Literature, 1930-1970</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 369</td>
<td>African American Literature, 1970 to the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 370</td>
<td>Race, Health, and Narrative</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 373</td>
<td>Southern American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL/WGST 374</td>
<td>Southern Women Writers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 443</td>
<td>American Literature before 1860–Contemporary Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 444</td>
<td>American Literature, 1860-1900–Contemporary Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 445</td>
<td>American Literature, 1900-2000–Contemporary Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL/WGST 446</td>
<td>American Women Authors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 472</td>
<td>African American Literature–Contemporary Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 240</td>
<td>Religion, Literature, and the Arts in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 465</td>
<td>Gender, (Im)migration, and Labor in Latina Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H  Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

### Ideas and Traditions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMST 220</td>
<td>On the Question of the Animal: Contemporary Animal Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 225</td>
<td>Comedy and Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 225L</td>
<td>The Practice of Stand Up Comedy</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 248</td>
<td>Intersectionality: Race, Gender, Sexuality, and Social Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 255</td>
<td>Mid-20th-Century American Thought and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 269</td>
<td>Mating and Marriage in American Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 277</td>
<td>Globalization and National Identity</td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 291</td>
<td>Ethics and American Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 334</td>
<td>Defining America I</td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 335</td>
<td>Defining America II</td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 337</td>
<td>Beyond Red Power: American Indian Activism since 1900</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 387</td>
<td>Race and Empire in 20th-Century American Intellectual History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 392</td>
<td>Radical Communities in Twentieth Century American Religious History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 394</td>
<td>The University in American Life: The University of North Carolina</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 420</td>
<td>Theories in American Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 475</td>
<td>Documenting Communities</td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 510</td>
<td>Federal Indian Law and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 511</td>
<td>American Indians and American Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 512</td>
<td>Race and American Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK/ANTH 424</td>
<td>Ritual, Festival, and Public Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK/ANTH 537</td>
<td>Gender and Performance: Constituting Identity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 438</td>
<td>Oral History and Performance</td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK/HIST 670</td>
<td>Introduction to Oral History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 159</td>
<td>The History of the Black Church and Social Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 240</td>
<td>African American Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 257</td>
<td>Black Nationalism in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 258</td>
<td>The Civil Rights Movement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD/LING 335</td>
<td>Structure of African American English</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 430</td>
<td>African American Intellectual History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD/POLI 333</td>
<td>Race and Public Policy in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 372</td>
<td>The Rhetoric of Social Movements</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM/PWAD 355</td>
<td>Terrorism and Political Violence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM/PWAD 575</td>
<td>Presidential Rhetoric</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON/MNGT 330</td>
<td>Economic History of the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 430</td>
<td>Economic Development of the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 441</td>
<td>Education in American Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 208</td>
<td>New Frontiers: Environment and Society in the United States</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 239</td>
<td>Religion in North America since 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 244</td>
<td>History of the American Presidency</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/PWAD 245</td>
<td>The United States and the Cold War: Origins, Development, Legacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 355/ WGST 354</td>
<td>American Women's History to 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/WGST 356</td>
<td>American Women's History, 1865 to the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 359</td>
<td>The Early American Republic, 1789-1848</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 360</td>
<td>Modern American Intellectual History</td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/MNGT 364</td>
<td>History of American Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HIST/MNGT 365 The Worker and American Life 3
HIST/PWAD 368 War and American Society to 1903 3
HIST/PWAD 369 War and American Society, 1903 to the Present 3
HIST 372 History of American Politics, 1932-Present H 3
HIST/PWAD 373 The United States in World War II 3
HIST/WGST 375 History of Gender in America 3
HIST 382 The History of the Civil Rights Movement H 3
HIST 384 America in the Sixties H 3
HIST 475/ WGST 476 Feminist Movements in the United States since 1945 H 3
HIST 561 The American Colonial Experience 3
HIST/PWAD 564 The American Revolution, 1763-1815 3
HIST/PWAD 565 Civil War and Reconstruction, 1848-1900 3
HIST 566 The History of Sexuality in America 3
HIST 581 American Constitutional History to 1876 3
HIST 582 American Constitutional History since 1876 3
HIST 584 The Promise of Urbanization: American Cities in the 19th and 20th Centuries 3
HIST 589 Race, Racism, and America: (United States) Law in Historical Perspective 3
MEJO 448 Freedom of Expression in the United States 3
PHIL 228 American Philosophy 3
PHIL 274 Race, Racism, and Social Justice: African-American Political Philosophy H 3
PHIL 428 History of American Philosophy 3
PHIL 473 American Political Philosophy 3
PLCY/PWAD 220 The Politics of Public Policy H 3
POLI 200 The President, Congress, and Public Policy 3
POLI 202 The United States Supreme Court 3
POLI 280 American Political Thought H 3
POLI 410 The Constitution of the United States 3
POLI 411 Civil Liberties under the Constitution H 3
POLI 412 United States National Elections H 3
RELI 241 Messianic Movements in American History 3
RELI 338 Religion in American Law 3
RELI 340 Liberal Tradition in American Religion 3
RELI 441 Religion in Early America H 3
RELI 442 History of Religion in America since 1865 3
RELI 443 Evangelicals in Contemporary America H 3
SOCI 433 Immigration in Contemporary America 3
SOCI 468 United States Poverty and Public Policy 3
WGST 560 Women and Religion in United States History 3

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

**Expressive Arts and Popular Culture**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMST 268</td>
<td>American Cinema and American Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 283</td>
<td>American Home</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 284</td>
<td>Visual Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 336</td>
<td>Native Americans in Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 340</td>
<td>American Indian Art and Material Culture through Interdisciplinary Perspectives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 371</td>
<td>LGBTQ Film and Fiction from 1950 to the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 439</td>
<td>Meaning and Makers: Indigenous Artists and the Marketplace</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 482</td>
<td>Images of the American Landscape</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 483</td>
<td>Seeing the USA: Visual Arts and American Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 485</td>
<td>Folk, Self-Taught, Vernacular, and Outsider Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 487</td>
<td>Early American Architecture and Material Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 489</td>
<td>Writing Material Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 498</td>
<td>Advanced Seminar in American Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST/FOLK 375</td>
<td>Southern Food Studies: Beyond the Plate</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST/HIST 671</td>
<td>Introduction to Public History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST/WGST 325</td>
<td>Encountering Art in the Unexpected: Borderlands and Story in Contemporary American Visual Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK 476</td>
<td>Graffiti, Gods, and Gardens: Urban Folklore</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK/JWST 481</td>
<td>Jewish Belongings: Material Culture of the Jewish Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK 550</td>
<td>Introduction to Material Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK 560</td>
<td>Southern Literature and the Oral Tradition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK/AAAD 480</td>
<td>Vernacular Traditions in African American Music</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK/ANTH/ LING 484</td>
<td>Discourse and Dialogue in Ethnographic Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK/ENGL 310</td>
<td>Fairy Tales</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK/ENGL 487</td>
<td>Everyday Stories: Personal Narrative and Legend</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK/HIST 571</td>
<td>Southern Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 250</td>
<td>The African American in Motion Pictures: 1900 to the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 259</td>
<td>Black Influences on Popular Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 284</td>
<td>Contemporary Perspectives on the African Diaspora in the Americas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 334</td>
<td>Performing African American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 340</td>
<td>Diaspora Art and Cultural Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 356</td>
<td>The History of Hip-Hop Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 449</td>
<td>Black Women in Film: From the Early 1900s to the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 451</td>
<td>Orality, Literacy, and Cultural Production: African Americans and Racial Modernity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 285</td>
<td>Art Since 1960</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 287/ AAAD 237</td>
<td>African American Art Survey</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 288</td>
<td>19th-Century American Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 289</td>
<td>Art in the United States, 1890-1945: American Modernisms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 385</td>
<td>Pop Art and Its Legacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 387/ AAAD 330</td>
<td>20th-Century African American Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 557</td>
<td>Art and Money</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 586</td>
<td>Cultural Politics in Contemporary Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 251</td>
<td>Introduction to American Film and Culture, 1965-Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM/WGST 345</td>
<td>Women in Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 430</td>
<td>History of American Screenwriting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 548</td>
<td>Humor and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 550</td>
<td>American Independent Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 573</td>
<td>The American Experience in Rhetoric</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 577</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Black Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 287</td>
<td>African American Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 292</td>
<td>Corner of the Sky*: The American Musical</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 488</td>
<td>United States Latino/a Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 284</td>
<td>Reading Children's Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 323</td>
<td>American Cinema of the 1970s: New Hollywood and Beyond</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 665</td>
<td>Queer Latina/o Literature, Performance, and Visual Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 666</td>
<td>Queer Latina/o Photography and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 125</td>
<td>The Social History of Popular Music in 20th-Century America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 362</td>
<td>Technology and American Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 143</td>
<td>Introduction to Rock Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 144</td>
<td>Introduction to Country Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 145</td>
<td>Introduction to Jazz</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 281</td>
<td>Popular Song in American Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 294</td>
<td>Bluegrass Music, Culture, and History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 236</td>
<td>Religious Things</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 246</td>
<td>Supernatural Encounters: Zombies, Vampires, Demons, and the Occult in the Americas H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 285</td>
<td>African American Women in the Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 555</td>
<td>Women and Creativity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H  Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

### Regionalism, Transnationalism, and the Public Sphere

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMST 210</td>
<td>Approaches to Southern Studies: A Historical Analysis of the American South</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 211</td>
<td>Approaches to Southern Studies: The Literary and Cultural Worlds of the American South</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 259</td>
<td>Tobacco and America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 277</td>
<td>Globalization and National Identity H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 283</td>
<td>American Home</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST/ECON 285</td>
<td>Access to Work in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 350</td>
<td>Main Street Carolina: A Cultural History of North Carolina Downtowns H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 351</td>
<td>Global Waters, American Impacts, and Critical Connections</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST/FOLK 375</td>
<td>Southern Food Studies: Beyond the Plate</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 378</td>
<td>Nation Building and National Identity in Australia and the United States H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 387</td>
<td>Race and Empire in 20th-Century American Intellectual History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 394</td>
<td>The University in American Life: The University of North Carolina and Role of the University</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 398</td>
<td>Service Learning in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 410</td>
<td>Senior Seminar in Southern Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 460</td>
<td>Rising Waters: Strategies for Resilience to the Challenges of Climate and the Built Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST/JWST 486</td>
<td>Shalom Y'all: The Jewish Experience in the American South</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK/ANTH 340</td>
<td>Southern Styles, Southern Cultures</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK 587</td>
<td>Folklore in the South</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 252</td>
<td>African Americans in the West</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 254</td>
<td>African Americans in North Carolina</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 278</td>
<td>Black Caribbeanans in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 284</td>
<td>Contemporary Perspectives on the African Diaspora in the Americas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 298</td>
<td>Blacks in British North America to 1833</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 332</td>
<td>Remembering Race and Slavery</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 385</td>
<td>Emancipation in the New World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 485</td>
<td>Transnational Black Feminist Thought and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD/POLI 333</td>
<td>Race and Public Policy in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 584</td>
<td>Conspiracy Thinking in Contemporary United States H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 281</td>
<td>Art of Exchange and Exploration: Early America and the Globe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 453/ AAAD 486</td>
<td>Africa in the American Imagination H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 485</td>
<td>Art of the Harlem Renaissance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 556</td>
<td>Visual Cultures of the American City, 1750-1950</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 372</td>
<td>The Rhetoric of Social Movements</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 374</td>
<td>The Southern Experience in Rhetoric</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 437</td>
<td>United States Black Culture and Performance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 573</td>
<td>The American Experience in Rhetoric</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 576</td>
<td>Making and Manipulating “Race” in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 489</td>
<td>Carnivals and Festivals of the African Diaspora</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 215</td>
<td>English in the U.S.A. H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 267</td>
<td>Growing Up Latina/o</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 270</td>
<td>Studies in Asian American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 271</td>
<td>Mixed-Race America: Race in Contemporary American Literature and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 371</td>
<td>The Place of Asian Americans in Southern Literature H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 475</td>
<td>Southern Literature–Contemporary Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 228</td>
<td>Urban Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 260</td>
<td>North America’s Landscapes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 261</td>
<td>The South</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 262</td>
<td>Geography of North Carolina</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 429</td>
<td>Urban Political Geography, Durham, NC</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 430</td>
<td>Global Migrations, Local Impacts: Urbanization and Migration in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/AMST 233</td>
<td>Native American History: The West</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 236</td>
<td>Sex and American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 242</td>
<td>United States-Latin American Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 243</td>
<td>The United States and Africa H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 246</td>
<td>The Long Cold War: U.S. Foreign Relations in the 20th and 21st Centuries</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 278</td>
<td>The Trans-Atlantic Slave Trade H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/ASIA/PWAD 281</td>
<td>The Pacific War, 1937-1945: Its Causes and Legacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 289</td>
<td>America in the 1970s</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 357</td>
<td>The U.S. South to 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 358</td>
<td>The New South</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 366</td>
<td>North Carolina History before 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 367</td>
<td>North Carolina History since 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/PWAD 373</td>
<td>The United States in World War II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 374</td>
<td>The American West, 1800 to the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 534</td>
<td>The African Diaspora</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/WGST 568</td>
<td>Women in the South</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/ASIA/PWAD 570</td>
<td>United States Foreign Relations in the 20th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 593</td>
<td>Exploring the U.S. South Hands On and Ears Open: Internship at the Southern Oral History Program</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL/PWAD 339</td>
<td>US-Italian Encounters: War, Tourism, Myth</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 242</td>
<td>From Gutenberg to Google: A History of Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO/PWAD 442</td>
<td>Gender, Class, Race, and Mass Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 443</td>
<td>Latino Media Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN 550</td>
<td>Evolution of the American City</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN/ENEC/ENVR/PLCY 585</td>
<td>American Environmental Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 349</td>
<td>Immigration Policy in the 21st Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 361</td>
<td>Health Policy and Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 203</td>
<td>Race, Innocence, and the Decline of the Death Penalty</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 231</td>
<td>Latin America and the United States in World Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 404</td>
<td>Race, Immigration, and Urban Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 418</td>
<td>Mass Media and American Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI/PWAD 443</td>
<td>American Foreign Policy: Formulation and Conduct</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 345</td>
<td>Black Atlantic Religions H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 115</td>
<td>Regional Sociology of the South</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 468</td>
<td>United States Poverty and Public Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 350</td>
<td>Spitting in the Wind: &quot;American&quot; Women, Art, and Activism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST/HIST 235</td>
<td>Native America in the 20th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 246</td>
<td>Indigenous Storytelling: Oral, Written, and Visual Literatures of Native America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 248</td>
<td>Intersectionality: Race, Gender, Sexuality, and Social Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 252</td>
<td>Muslim American Literatures and Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST/JWST/ WGST 253</td>
<td>A Social History of Jewish Women in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 258</td>
<td>Captivity and American Cultural Definition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 317</td>
<td>Adoption in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 336</td>
<td>Native Americans in Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 337</td>
<td>Beyond Red Power: American Indian Activism since 1900</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 339</td>
<td>The Long 1960s in Native America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 341</td>
<td>Digital Native America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 360</td>
<td>The Jewish Writer in American Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 392</td>
<td>Radical Communities in Twentieth Century American Religious History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 440</td>
<td>American Indian Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST/JWST 486</td>
<td>Shalom Y'all: The Jewish Experience in the American South</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 512</td>
<td>Race and American Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST/ANTH 203</td>
<td>Approaches to American Indian Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK/AAAD 480</td>
<td>Vernacular Traditions in African American Music</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK/JWST 380</td>
<td>Traditions in Transition: Jewish Folklore and Ethnography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 231</td>
<td>African American History since 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 232/ WGST 266</td>
<td>Black Women in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 240</td>
<td>African American Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 257</td>
<td>Black Nationalism in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 286</td>
<td>The African Diaspora in the Colonial Americas, 1450-1800</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 333</td>
<td>Race and Public Policy in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 350</td>
<td>The Harlem Renaissance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 206</td>
<td>American Indian Societies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH/FOLK 230</td>
<td>Native American Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 250</td>
<td>Archaeology of North America H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 387/ AAAD 330</td>
<td>20th-Century African American Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 485</td>
<td>Art of the Harlem Renaissance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 554</td>
<td>Imagining Otherness in Visual Culture in the Americas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 350</td>
<td>The Asian American Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 631</td>
<td>Writing Chinese (in) America: Advanced Studies of a Foreign Literature from United States Homeland</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM/WGST 524</td>
<td>Gender, Communication, and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 576</td>
<td>Making and Manipulating &quot;Race&quot; in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 297</td>
<td>African American Women in Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 510</td>
<td>Mexican American and Chicana/o Experience in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 164</td>
<td>Introduction to Latina/o Studies H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ethnicity and Diversity**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMST/HIST 231</td>
<td>Native American History. The East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST/HIST 233</td>
<td>Native American History. The West</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST/ANTH/ HIST 234</td>
<td>Native American Tribal Studies H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H: Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.
### Special Opportunities in American Studies

#### Honors in American Studies

The American studies major offers a two-course honors program: AMST 691H in the fall semester and AMST 692H in the spring semester. Students must propose their thesis and contract with a faculty advisor during the semester prior to the beginning of their senior year. For each semester of honors work, students must submit a signed learning contract to the Department of American Studies during the registration period. During the two semesters devoted to honors work, students conduct individual research and prepare an honors thesis under the supervision of a faculty member. Students also will attend a weekly seminar at the discretion of the advisor. Students must maintain a 3.3 cumulative grade point average to be eligible. With the approval of the associate or the assistant dean for honors, students with a slightly lower average who have a reasonable expectation of meeting the requirement within one more semester may embark upon the honors thesis, understanding that if they do not attain the 3.3 standard they may continue the research project as independent study but are not eligible to graduate with honors or highest honors.

#### Experiential Education

The Department of American Studies offers a seminar on Service Learning in America (AMST 398) and offers credits for approved internship projects (AMST 493). Students have learned about American studies by serving the community in museums, schools, social agencies, and other cultural institutions. Many courses in the folklore program also offer experiential education credit through ethnographic training and fieldwork opportunities.

#### Study Abroad

The Department of American Studies encourages students to consider a semester or more of study abroad and has developed close relations with several American studies programs in different countries. Studying American experience in international contexts is an integral part of understanding the place and influence of the United States in the world. Student learning is enhanced by the perspectives gained by examining how American subjects are taught in universities around the globe as well as by encountering the international students who enroll in American studies courses in Chapel Hill. Study abroad offers students of folklore the opportunity to understand the rich vernacular and traditional cultures of other parts of the world from both a local and a comparative perspective. Students can receive American studies major credit for selected study abroad programs and are encouraged to make study abroad part of their academic plans. Study abroad courses can count toward the global American studies major or minor. Students interested in this experience should consult with the director of undergraduate studies or with the Study Abroad Office about international exchange programs sponsored by UNC-Chapel Hill. Furthermore, American studies majors and minors may apply for the Julia Preston Brumley Travel Scholarship, which is only available to American studies students, to help fund their study abroad.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 267</td>
<td>Growing Up Latina/o</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 270</td>
<td>Studies in Asian American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 271</td>
<td>Mixed-Race America: Race in Contemporary American Literature and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL/JWST 289</td>
<td>Jewish American Literature and Culture of the 20th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 359</td>
<td>Latina Feminisms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL/ASIA 360</td>
<td>Contemporary Asian American Literature and Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL/WGST 361</td>
<td>Asian American Women's Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 371</td>
<td>The Place of Asian Americans in Southern Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 472</td>
<td>African American Literature–Contemporary Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 236</td>
<td>Sex and American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 241</td>
<td>History of Latinos in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 332</td>
<td>Identity and Community in Modern Jewish History: The Case of Durham</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 376</td>
<td>History of African Americans to 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 377</td>
<td>History of African Americans, 1865 to Present H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/WGST 385</td>
<td>African American Women's History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/WGST 576</td>
<td>The Ethnohistory of Native American Women</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 589</td>
<td>Race, Racism, and America: (United States) Law in Historical Perspective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 361/ WGST 360</td>
<td>Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, and Transgender Histories in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTAM 291</td>
<td>The Latino Experience in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 342</td>
<td>The Black Press and United States History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI/WGST 217</td>
<td>Women and Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 220</td>
<td>Race, Ethnicity, and Electoral Representation in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 419</td>
<td>Race and Politics in the Contemporary United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 422</td>
<td>Minority Representation in the American States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 467</td>
<td>The Development of Black Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 503</td>
<td>African American Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 141</td>
<td>African American Religions H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 142</td>
<td>Catholicism in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 242</td>
<td>New Religious Movements in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI/JWST 243</td>
<td>Introduction to American Judaism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 245</td>
<td>Latina/o Religions in the United States-Mexico Borderlands H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 248</td>
<td>Introduction to American Islam H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI/ANTH/FOlk 342</td>
<td>African-American Religious Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 423</td>
<td>Ethnicity, Race, and Religion in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI/ASIA 445</td>
<td>Asian Religions in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 540</td>
<td>Mormonism and the American Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 580</td>
<td>African American Islam</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAV/JWST 469</td>
<td>Coming to America: The Slavic Immigrant Experience in Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 233</td>
<td>Introduction to Latina Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 368</td>
<td>Women of Color in Contemporary United States Social Movements</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 553</td>
<td>Theorizing Black Feminisms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H: Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.
Undergraduate Awards
The department awards Julia Preston Brumley Travel Scholarships to help fund international travel and study abroad. The Peter C. Baxter Memorial Prize is awarded annually to the outstanding senior majoring in American studies.

Undergraduate Research
The department offers credit for AMST 396 and FOLK 495. Majors can develop a two-semester honors thesis project (AMST 691H and AMST 692H) in consultation with an advisor. Students have received summer undergraduate research fellowships, earned research support and travel awards, and presented their work at the Annual Celebration of Undergraduate Research each spring.

American Studies Major, B.A.–American Indian and Indigenous Studies Concentration

Contact Information
Department of American Studies
Visit Program Website [http://amerstud.unc.edu](http://amerstud.unc.edu)
204 Greenlaw Hall, CB# 3520
(919) 962-5481

Bernard Herman, Interim Chair
bherman@email.unc.edu

Jenny Tone-Pah-Hote, Interim Director of Undergraduate Studies (fall 2019)
amstdus@unc.edu

Gabrielle Berlinger, Director of Undergraduate Studies
amstdus@unc.edu

The American Indian and indigenous studies concentration provides a meaningful grounding in the histories, cultures, and contemporary experiences of peoples indigenous to North America, as well as their encounters with settler states. The curriculum increasingly provides opportunities for students to gain a hemispheric perspective that includes the histories, cultures, and contemporary experiences of the indigenous peoples of the Americas. Students may petition the director of undergraduate studies to have courses not listed approved to fulfill major or minor requirements; such courses will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis.

Department Programs

Majors

- American Studies Major, B.A. (p. 219)
- American Studies Major, B.A.–American Indian and Indigenous Studies Concentration (p. 226)
- American Studies Major, B.A.–Folklore Concentration (p. 228)
- American Studies Major, B.A.–Global American Studies Concentration (p. 230)
- American Studies Major, B.A.–Southern Studies Concentration (p. 233)

Minors

- American Studies Minor (p. 235)
- American Indian and Indigenous Studies Minor (p. 236)
- Folklore Minor (p. 237)
- Global American Studies Minor (p. 239)
- Southern Studies Minor (p. 241)

Graduate Programs

- Ph.D. in American Studies [http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/american-studies](http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/american-studies)
- M.A. in Folklore [http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/american-studies](http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/american-studies)
- Graduate Minor in American Studies [http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/american-studies/#programstext](http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/american-studies/#programstext)
- Graduate Minor in Folklore [http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/american-studies/#programstext](http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/american-studies/#programstext)

Student Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of the American studies program, students should be able to:

- Apply critical skills of analysis to a variety of primary historical sources and/or cultural expressions
- Exercise advanced writing skills that demonstrate clear articulation of ideas and effective expression of understanding
- Assess the value of interdisciplinary learning by engaging with a variety of disciplinary perspectives on the study of America within their major elective courses
- Interpret national traditions and ideals from different local, regional, transnational, and/or global situations and from diverse ideological and/or ethnic perspectives
- Report satisfaction with the American studies major and its value for their postgraduate academic and professional careers

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements, students must

- attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
- complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
- take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

The concentration in American Indian and indigenous studies consists of nine courses. Courses listed more than once can be counted for only one category. At least one course must be at the 300 level or above.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMST/HIST 110</td>
<td>Introduction to the Cultures and Histories of Native North America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST/ANTH 203</td>
<td>Approaches to American Indian Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History (two courses, see list below)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law and Social Science (two courses, see list below)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Language and Expressive Culture (two courses, see list below) 6
Elective (one course from a category above) 3
Total Hours 27

### History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMST 337</td>
<td>Beyond Red Power: American Indian Activism since 1900</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 339</td>
<td>The Long 1960s in Native America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 341</td>
<td>Digital Native America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 510</td>
<td>Federal Indian Law and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 511</td>
<td>American Indians and American Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST/ANTH/HIST 234</td>
<td>Native American Tribal Studies H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST/HIST 231</td>
<td>Native American History: The East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST/HIST 233</td>
<td>Native American History: The West</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 142</td>
<td>Latin America in the 20th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 145</td>
<td>Latin American Indigenous Peoples</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 240</td>
<td>Introduction to Mexico: A Nation in Four Revolutions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 526</td>
<td>History of the Andes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 529</td>
<td>Mexico, 1750-1870: War, Independence, and Reforms: Citizenship and Conflict in a New Nation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/WGST 576</td>
<td>The Ethnohistory of Native American Women</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

### Law and Social Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMST 345</td>
<td>Issues in the Indigenous World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 510</td>
<td>Federal Indian Law and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 511</td>
<td>American Indians and American Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST/ANTH/HIST 234</td>
<td>Native American Tribal Studies H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK/ANTH 230</td>
<td>Native American Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 121</td>
<td>Ancient Cities of the Americas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 206</td>
<td>American Indian Societies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 231</td>
<td>Archaeology of South America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 232</td>
<td>Ancestral Maya Civilizations H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 250</td>
<td>Archaeology of North America H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 252</td>
<td>Archaeology of Food</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 406</td>
<td>Native Writers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 451</td>
<td>Field School in North American Archaeology H</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 550</td>
<td>Archaeology of the American South</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 448</td>
<td>Native and Christian: Indigenous Engagements with Christianity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

### Language and Expressive Culture

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMST 246</td>
<td>Indigenous Storytelling: Oral, Written, and Visual Literatures of Native America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 336</td>
<td>Native Americans in Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 338</td>
<td>Native American Novel</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 340</td>
<td>American Indian Art and Material Culture through Interdisciplinary Perspectives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 345</td>
<td>Issues in the Indigenous World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 439</td>
<td>Meaning and Makers: Indigenous Artists and the Marketplace</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 406</td>
<td>Native Writers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 160</td>
<td>Introduction to the Art and Architecture of Pre-Hispanic Mesoamerica H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHER 101</td>
<td>Elementary Cherokee Language I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHER 102</td>
<td>Elementary Cherokee Language II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHER 203</td>
<td>Intermediate Cherokee Language I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHER 204</td>
<td>Intermediate Cherokee Language II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 558</td>
<td>Ancient Mayan Hieroglyphs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 560</td>
<td>Mesoamerican Languages and Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 561</td>
<td>Native Languages of the Americas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAYA 401</td>
<td>Introduction to Yucatec Maya</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 344</td>
<td>Latin@ American Cultural Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 374</td>
<td>Mesoamerica through Its Native Literatures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 625</td>
<td>Indigenous Literatures and Cultures of the Americas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 683</td>
<td>Guarani Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

### Special Opportunities in American Studies

#### Honors in American Studies

The American studies major offers a two-course honors program: AMST 691H in the fall semester and AMST 692H in the spring semester. Students must propose their thesis and contract with a faculty advisor during the semester prior to the beginning of their senior year. For each semester of honors work, thesis students must submit a signed learning contract to the Department of American Studies during the registration period. During the two semesters devoted to honors work, students conduct individual research and prepare an honors thesis under the supervision of a faculty member. Students also will attend a weekly seminar at the discretion of the advisor. Students must maintain a 3.3 cumulative grade point average to be eligible. With the approval of the associate or the assistant dean for honors, students with a slightly lower average who have a reasonable expectation of meeting the requirement within one more semester may embark upon the honors thesis, understanding that if they do not attain the 3.3 standard they may continue the research project as independent study but are not eligible to graduate with honors or highest honors.

#### Experiential Education

The Department of American Studies offers a seminar on Service Learning in America (AMST 398) and offers credits for approved internship projects (AMST 493). Students have learned about American studies by serving the community in museums, schools, social agencies,
and other cultural institutions. Many courses in the folklore program also offer experiential education credit through ethnographic training and fieldwork opportunities.

**Study Abroad**
The Department of American Studies encourages students to consider a semester or more of study abroad and has developed close relations with several American studies programs in different countries. Studying American experience in international contexts is an integral part of understanding the place and influence of the United States in the world. Student learning is enhanced by the perspectives gained by examining how American subjects are taught in universities around the globe as well as by encountering the international students who enroll in American studies courses in Chapel Hill. Study abroad offers students of folklore the opportunity to understand the rich vernacular and traditional cultures of other parts of the world from both a local and a comparative perspective. Students can receive American studies major credit for selected study abroad programs and are encouraged to make study abroad part of their academic plans. Study abroad courses can count toward the global American studies major or minor. Students interested in this experience should consult with the director of undergraduate studies or with the Study Abroad Office about international exchange programs sponsored by UNC–Chapel Hill. Furthermore, American studies majors and minors may apply for the Julia Preston Brumley Travel Scholarship, which is only available to American studies students, to help fund their study abroad.

**Undergraduate Awards**
The department awards Julia Preston Brumley Travel Scholarships to help fund international travel and study abroad. The Peter C. Baxter Memorial Prize is awarded annually to the outstanding senior majoring in American studies.

**Undergraduate Research**
The department offers credit for AMST 396 and FOLK 495. Majors can develop a two-semester honors thesis project (AMST 691H and AMST 692H) in consultation with an advisor. Students have received summer undergraduate research fellowships, earned research support and travel awards, and presented their work at the Annual Celebration of Undergraduate Research each spring.

**American Studies Major, B.A.–Folklore Concentration**

**Contact Information**
Department of American Studies
Visit Program Website (http://amerstud.unc.edu)
204 Greenlaw Hall, CB# 3520
(919) 962-5481

Bernard Herman, Interim Chair
blherman@email.unc.edu

Jenny Tone-Pah-Hote, Interim Director of Undergraduate Studies (fall 2019)
amstdus@unc.edu

Gabrielle Berlinger, Director of Undergraduate Studies
amstdus@unc.edu

The concentration in folklore emphasizes the study of creativity and aesthetic expression in everyday life, focusing on those expressive realms that communities infuse with cultural meaning and through which they give voice to the issues and concerns they see as central to their being. These realms are often deeply grounded in tradition; this doesn't mean, however, that they're always or necessarily old. Just as communities change their own sense of self in response to shifting social, political, and economic realities, so too does the artistry they create evolve. Folklore also explores emergent meanings and cultural forms. Trending tweets, food trucks, slam poetry, and hip hop freestyling are just as relevant to folklorists’ study as are string-band tunes, Cherokee quilts, family recipes, and blues. The communities that our students study are equally broad, ranging from Lumbee sheetrock workers and Latino line cooks to urban homesteaders and Black Lives Matter activists. The main way that we explore contemporary folklore, in turn, is ethnographic fieldwork, the real-world study of people's lives in everyday settings, grounded in conversation and participatory engagement. Students may petition the director of undergraduate studies to have courses not listed approved to fulfill major or minor requirements; such courses will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis.

**Department Programs**

**Majors**
• American Studies Major, B.A. (p. 219)
• American Studies Major, B.A.–American Indian and Indigenous Studies Concentration (p. 226)
• American Studies Major, B.A.–Folklore Concentration (p. 228)
• American Studies Major, B.A.–Global American Studies Concentration (p. 230)
• American Studies Major, B.A.–Southern Studies Concentration (p. 233)

**Minors**
• American Studies Minor (p. 235)
• American Indian and Indigenous Studies Minor (p. 236)
• Folklife Minor (p. 237)
• Global American Studies Minor (p. 239)
• Southern Studies Minor (p. 241)

**Graduate Programs**
• Ph.D. in American Studies (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/american-studies)
• M.A. in Folklore (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/american-studies)
• Graduate Minor in American Studies (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/american-studies/#programtext)
• Graduate Minor in Folklore (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/american-studies/#programtext)

**Student Learning Outcomes**
Upon completion of the American studies program, students should be able to:
• Apply critical skills of analysis to a variety of primary historical sources and/or cultural expressions
• Exercise advanced writing skills that demonstrate clear articulation of ideas and effective expression of understanding
• Assess the value of interdisciplinary learning by engaging with a variety of disciplinary perspectives on the study of America within their major elective courses
• Interpret national traditions and ideals from different local, regional, transnational, and/or global situations and from diverse ideological and/or ethnic perspectives
• Report satisfaction with the American studies major and its value for their postgraduate academic and professional careers

**Requirements**

In addition to the program requirements, students must

• attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
• complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
• take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
• earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

The concentration in folklore consists of nine courses. Courses listed more than once can be counted for only one category. At least one course must be at the 300 level or above.

### Code  Title  Hours

**Core Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introduction:</td>
<td>Folks, Gods, and Gardens: Urban Folklore</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK/ANTH/</td>
<td>Introduction to Folklore</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 202</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four core content courses from the list below</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two ethnographic-intensive courses from the list below</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(same course may not be taken to satisfy two different concentration requirements)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two other AMST courses numbered AMST 101 or above</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>27</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

American studies (AMST) course descriptions (p. 209).

**Content Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMST 283</td>
<td>American Home</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 284</td>
<td>Visual Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 340</td>
<td>American Indian Art and Material Culture through Interdisciplinary Perspectives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 350</td>
<td>Main Street Carolina: A Cultural History of North Carolina Downtowns</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 482</td>
<td>Images of the American Landscape</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 485</td>
<td>Folk, Self-Taught, Vernacular, and Outsider Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 489</td>
<td>Writing Material Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST/FOLK 375</td>
<td>Southern Food Studies: Beyond the Plate</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST/HIST 671</td>
<td>Introduction to Public History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST/JWST 486</td>
<td>Shalom Y'all: The Jewish Experience in the American South</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST/JWST/</td>
<td>A Social History of Jewish Women in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ethnographic-Intensive Courses**

AMST 396, FOLK 490, or FOLK 690 may be counted if appropriate with the permission of the director of undergraduate studies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FOLK 476</td>
<td>Graffiti, Gods, and Gardens: Urban Folklore</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK 490</td>
<td>Topics in Folklore</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK 550</td>
<td>Introduction to Material Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK 560</td>
<td>Southern Literature and the Oral Tradition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK 690</td>
<td>Studies In Folklore</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK/AAAD 480</td>
<td>Vernacular Traditions in African American Music</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK/ANTH 424</td>
<td>Ritual, Festival, and Public Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK/ANTH 340</td>
<td>Southern Styles, Southern Cultures</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK/ANTH 675</td>
<td>Ethnographic Method</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK/GEOG 254</td>
<td>American Historical Geographies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK/ANTH/</td>
<td>Discourse and Dialogue in Ethnographic Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 484</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK/ANTH 537</td>
<td>Gender and Performance: Constituting Identity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 438</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK/COMM/</td>
<td>Oral History and Performance H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/WGST 562</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK/ENGL 310</td>
<td>Fairy Tales</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK/ENGL 487</td>
<td>Everyday Stories: Personal Narrative and Legend</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK/HIST 571</td>
<td>Southern Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK/HIST 670</td>
<td>Introduction to Oral History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK/JWST 481</td>
<td>Jewish Belongings: Material Culture of the Jewish Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK/JWST 380</td>
<td>Traditions in Transition: Jewish Folklore and Ethnography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 356</td>
<td>Artisans and Global Culture: Economic, Historical, Experiential, and Cross-Cultural Dimensions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 454</td>
<td>The Archaeology of African Diasporas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 144</td>
<td>Introduction to Country Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 291</td>
<td>Music and Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.
Special Opportunities in American Studies

Honors in American Studies
The American studies major offers a two-course honors program: AMST 691H in the fall semester and AMST 692H in the spring semester. Students must propose their thesis and contract with a faculty advisor during the semester prior to the beginning of their senior year. For each semester of honors work, thesis students must submit a signed learning contract to the Department of American Studies during the registration period. During the two semesters devoted to honors work, students conduct individual research and prepare an honors thesis under the supervision of a faculty member. Students also will attend a weekly seminar at the discretion of the advisor. Students must maintain a 3.3 cumulative grade point average to be eligible. With the approval of the associate or the assistant dean for honors, students with a slightly lower average who have a reasonable expectation of meeting the requirement within one more semester may embark upon the honors thesis, understanding that if they do not attain the 3.3 standard they may continue the research project as independent study but are not eligible to graduate with honors or highest honors.

Experiential Education
The Department of American Studies offers a seminar on Service Learning in America (AMST 398) and offers credits for approved internship projects (AMST 493). Students have learned about American studies by serving the community in museums, schools, social agencies, and other cultural institutions. Many courses in the folklore program also offer experiential education credit through ethnographic training and fieldwork opportunities.

Study Abroad
The Department of American Studies encourages students to consider a semester or more of study abroad and has developed close relations with several American studies programs in different countries. Studying American experience in international contexts is an integral part of understanding the place and influence of the United States in the world. Student learning is enhanced by the perspectives gained by examining how American subjects are taught in universities around the globe as well as by encountering the international students who enroll in American studies courses in Chapel Hill. Study abroad offers students of folklore the opportunity to understand the rich vernacular and traditional cultures of other parts of the world from both a local and a comparative perspective. Students can receive American studies major credit for selected study abroad programs and are encouraged to make study abroad part of their academic plans. Study abroad courses can count toward the global American studies major or minor. Students interested in this experience should consult with the director of undergraduate studies or with the Study Abroad Office about international exchange programs sponsored by UNC–Chapel Hill. Furthermore, American studies majors and minors may apply for the Julia Preston Brumley Travel Scholarship, which is only available to American studies students, to help fund their study abroad.

Undergraduate Awards
The department awards Julia Preston Brumley Travel Scholarships to help fund international travel and study abroad. The Peter C. Baxter Memorial Prize is awarded annually to the outstanding senior majoring in American studies.

Undergraduate Research
The department offers credit for AMST 396 and FOLK 495. Majors can develop a two-semester honors thesis project (AMST 691H and AMST 692H) in consultation with an advisor. Students have received summer undergraduate research fellowships, earned research support and travel awards, and presented their work at the Annual Celebration of Undergraduate Research each spring.

American Studies Major, B.A.–Global American Studies Concentration

Contact Information
Department of American Studies
Visit Program Website (http://amerstud.unc.edu)
204 Greenlaw Hall, CB# 3520
(919) 962-5481

Bernard Herman, Interim Chair
blherman@email.unc.edu

Jenny Tone-Pah-Hote, Interim Director of Undergraduate Studies (fall 2019)
amstdus@unc.edu

Gabrielle Berlinger, Director of Undergraduate Studies
amstdus@unc.edu

The major concentration in global American studies maps the reach of American cultures across political and geographical boundaries and through myriad exchanges and intersections. It encourages an engagement with “the global” that extends from the local and regional to the national and transnational, and back again. This major concentration situates the study of American culture in relation to both the recent effects of globalization and in recognition of the always-global character of “America.” Students may petition the director of undergraduate studies to have courses not listed approved to fulfill major or minor requirements; such courses will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis.

Department Programs

Majors
• American Studies Major, B.A. (p. 219)
• American Studies Major, B.A.–American Indian and Indigenous Studies Concentration (p. 226)
• American Studies Major, B.A.–Folklore Concentration (p. 228)
• American Studies Major, B.A.–Global American Studies Concentration (p. 230)
• American Studies Major, B.A.–Southern Studies Concentration (p. 233)

Minors
• American Studies Minor (p. 235)
• American Indian and Indigenous Studies Minor (p. 236)
• Folklore Minor (p. 237)
• Global American Studies Minor (p. 239)
• Southern Studies Minor (p. 241)

Graduate Programs
• Ph.D. in American Studies (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/american-studies)
• M.A. in Folklore (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/american-studies)
• Graduate Minor in American Studies (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/american-studies/#programstext)
• Graduate Minor in Folklore (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/american-studies/#programstext)

Student Learning Outcomes
Upon completion of the American studies program, students should be able to:

• Apply critical skills of analysis to a variety of primary historical sources and/or cultural expressions
• Exercise advanced writing skills that demonstrate clear articulation of ideas and effective expression of understanding
• Assess the value of interdisciplinary learning by engaging with a variety of disciplinary perspectives on the study of America within their major elective courses
• Interpret national traditions and ideals from different local, regional, transnational, and/or global situations and from diverse ideological and/or ethnic perspectives
• Report satisfaction with the American studies major and its value for their postgraduate academic and professional careers

Requirements
In addition to the program requirements, students must

• attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
• complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
• take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
• earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

The concentration in global American studies consists of nine courses. Courses listed more than once can be counted for only one category. At least one course must be at the 300 level or above.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMST 259</td>
<td>Tobacco and America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 277</td>
<td>Globalization and National Identity H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 351</td>
<td>Global Waters, American Impacts, and Critical Connections</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 378</td>
<td>Nation Building and National Identity in Australia and the United States H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 387</td>
<td>Race and Empire in 20th-Century American Intellectual History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 460</td>
<td>Rising Waters: Strategies for Resilience to the Challenges of Climate and the Built Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD/WGST 386</td>
<td>Comparative Studies in Culture, Gender, and Global Forces</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL/ASIA 379</td>
<td>Cowboys, Samurai, and Rebels in Film and Fiction H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 280</td>
<td>The Dialectic of Whiteness and Blackness in Atlantic Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/PWAD 212</td>
<td>History of Sea Power</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/AERO/PWAD 213</td>
<td>Air Power and Modern Warfare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 242</td>
<td>United States-Latin American Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/ASIA/PWAD 281</td>
<td>The Pacific War, 1937-1945: Its Causes and Legacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 325</td>
<td>Food and History: The Local and Global, the United Kingdom and the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/PWAD 373</td>
<td>The United States in World War II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/ASIA/PWAD 570</td>
<td>The Vietnam War</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/PWAD 577</td>
<td>United States Foreign Relations in the 20th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 578</td>
<td>Transatlantic Relations and Contemporary Geo-Politics from the Cold War to the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/PWAD 205</td>
<td>War, Diplomacy, and Statecraft, 1618-1815</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/PWAD 206</td>
<td>War, Diplomacy, and Statecraft, 1815-1945</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL/PWAD 339</td>
<td>US-Italian Encounters: War, Tourism, Myth</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H: Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Students may elect to complete up to four approved American culture courses taken at an American studies international partner institution or other UNC-approved study abroad program. These courses should deal primarily with the United States, or with the interaction between American culture and one or more other cultures, or with the impact within the United States of other cultures. Courses must be approved by the director of undergraduate studies prior to beginning the study abroad experience.

If fewer than four courses are taken abroad, the student should increase the number of courses taken at UNC–Chapel Hill from the America in the World and The World in America lists above, to reach a total of nine courses in the major.
The World in America

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMST 258</td>
<td>Captivity and American Cultural Definition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST/CML/</td>
<td>Literature of the Americas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 685</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 278</td>
<td>Black Caribbeans in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 284</td>
<td>Contemporary Perspectives on the African Diaspora in the Americas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 286</td>
<td>The African Diaspora in the Colonial Americas, 1450-1800</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 340</td>
<td>Diaspora Art and Cultural Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 385</td>
<td>Emancipation in the New World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 485</td>
<td>Transnational Black Feminist Thought and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 486/</td>
<td>Africa in the American Imagination</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 453</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 350</td>
<td>The Asian American Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 510</td>
<td>Mexican American and Chicana/o Experience in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 164</td>
<td>Introduction to Latina/o Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 265</td>
<td>Literature and Race, Literature and Ethnicity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL/WGST</td>
<td>Asian American Women’s Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 365</td>
<td>Migration and Globalization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 430</td>
<td>Global Migrations, Local Impacts: Urbanization and Migration in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 452</td>
<td>Mobile Geographies: The Political Economy of Migration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 241</td>
<td>History of Latinos in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 278</td>
<td>The Trans-Atlantic Slave Trade</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/WGST</td>
<td>Maid in America, Made in China: Laboring Women in Global Perspective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>389</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 349</td>
<td>Immigration Policy in the 21st Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 450</td>
<td>Contemporary Inter-American Relations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 345</td>
<td>Black Atlantic Religions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 423</td>
<td>Ethnicity, Race, and Religion in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI/ASIA</td>
<td>Asian Religions in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>445</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 580</td>
<td>African American Islam</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAV/JWST</td>
<td>Coming to America: The Slavic Immigrant Experience in Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>469</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 211</td>
<td>Introduction to Latina Feminisms: Literature, Theory, and Activism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 233</td>
<td>Introduction to Latina Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H        Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Special Opportunities in American Studies

Honors in American Studies

The American studies major offers a two-course honors program: AMST 691H in the fall semester and AMST 692H in the spring semester. Students must propose their thesis and contract with a faculty advisor during the semester prior to the beginning of their senior year. For each semester of honors work, thesis students must submit a signed learning contract to the Department of American Studies during the registration period. During the two semesters devoted to honors work, students conduct individual research and prepare an honors thesis under the supervision of a faculty member. Students also will attend a weekly seminar at the discretion of the advisor. Students must maintain a 3.3 cumulative grade point average to be eligible. With the approval of the associate or the assistant dean for honors, students with a slightly lower average who have a reasonable expectation of meeting the requirement within one more semester may embark upon the honors thesis, understanding that if they do not attain the 3.3 standard they may continue the research project as independent study but are not eligible to graduate with honors or highest honors.

Experiential Education

The Department of American Studies offers a seminar on Service Learning in America (AMST 390) and offers credits for approved internship projects (AMST 493). Students have learned about American studies by serving the community in museums, schools, social agencies, and other cultural institutions. Many courses in the folklore program also offer experiential education credit through ethnographic training and fieldwork opportunities.

Study Abroad

The Department of American Studies encourages students to consider a semester or more of study abroad and has developed close relations with several American studies programs in different countries. Studying American experience in international contexts is an integral part of understanding the place and influence of the United States in the world. Student learning is enhanced by the perspectives gained by examining how American subjects are taught in universities around the globe as well as by encountering the international students who enroll in American studies courses in Chapel Hill. Study abroad offers students of folklore the opportunity to understand the rich vernacular and traditional cultures of other parts of the world from both a local and a comparative perspective. Students can receive American studies major credit for selected study abroad programs and are encouraged to make study abroad part of their academic plans. Study abroad courses can count toward the global American studies major or minor. Students interested in this experience should consult with the director of undergraduate studies or with the Study Abroad Office about international exchange programs sponsored by UNC–Chapel Hill. Furthermore, American studies majors and minors may apply for the Julia Preston Brumley Travel Scholarship, which is only available to American studies students, to help fund their study abroad.

Undergraduate Awards

The department awards Julia Preston Brumley Travel Scholarships to help fund international travel and study abroad. The Peter C. Baxter Memorial Prize is awarded annually to the outstanding senior majoring in American studies.
Undergraduate Research
The department offers credit for AMST 396 and FOLK 495. Majors can develop a two-semester honors thesis project (AMST 691H and AMST 692H) in consultation with an advisor. Students have received summer undergraduate research fellowships, earned research support and travel awards, and presented their work at the Annual Celebration of Undergraduate Research each spring.

American Studies Major, B.A.–Southern Studies Concentration

Contact Information
Department of American Studies
Visit Program Website (http://amerstud.unc.edu)
204 Greenlaw Hall, CB# 3520
(919) 962-5481
Bernard Herman, Interim Chair
blherman@email.unc.edu

Jenny Tone-Pah-Hote, Interim Director of Undergraduate Studies (fall 2019)
amstdus@unc.edu

Gabrielle Berlinger, Director of Undergraduate Studies
amstdus@unc.edu

The Southern studies concentration focuses critical attention on the history, society, culture, and expression of the American South with its regional, state, and local distinctiveness. It allows students to examine the American South from many disciplinary perspectives, including anthropology, art, architecture, communication studies, cultural tourism, ecology, environment, folklore, foodways, geography, history, journalism, language, law, literature, material culture, myth and manners, music, oral history, politics, public health, religion, values, and more. Students may petition the director of undergraduate studies to have courses not listed approved to fulfill major or minor requirements; such courses will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis.

Department Programs

Majors

• American Studies Major, B.A. (p. 219)
• American Studies Major, B.A.–American Indian and Indigenous Studies Concentration (p. 226)
• American Studies Major, B.A.–Folklore Concentration (p. 228)
• American Studies Major, B.A.–Global American Studies Concentration (p. 230)
• American Studies Major, B.A.–Southern Studies Concentration (p. 233)

Minors

• American Studies Minor (p. 235)
• American Indian and Indigenous Studies Minor (p. 236)
• Folklore Minor (p. 237)
• Global American Studies Minor (p. 239)
• Southern Studies Minor (p. 241)

Graduate Programs

• Ph.D. in American Studies (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/american-studies)
• M.A. in Folklore (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/american-studies)
• Graduate Minor in American Studies (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/american-studies/#programstext)
• Graduate Minor in Folklore (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/american-studies/#programstext)

Student Learning Outcomes
Upon completion of the American studies program, students should be able to:

• Apply critical skills of analysis to a variety of primary historical sources and/or cultural expressions
• Exercise advanced writing skills that demonstrate clear articulation of ideas and effective expression of understanding
• Assess the value of interdisciplinary learning by engaging with a variety of disciplinary perspectives on the study of America within their major elective courses
• Interpret national traditions and ideals from different local, regional, transnational, and/or global situations and from diverse ideological and/or ethnic perspectives
• Report satisfaction with the American studies major and its value for their postgraduate academic and professional careers

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements, students must

• attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
• complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
• take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
• earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

The concentration in Southern studies consists of nine courses. Courses listed more than once can be counted for only one category. At least one course must be at the 300 level or above.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMST 210</td>
<td>Approaches to Southern Studies: A Historical Analysis of the American South</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or AMST 211</td>
<td>Approaches to Southern Studies: The Literary and Cultural Worlds of the American South</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One AMST course AMST 101 or above other than those that count in the categories below.

Core content courses (at least two from the list below) | 6

Thematic courses (at least five other courses; choose at least two from each of the following two lists) | 15

History and Social Sciences
## Art and Expressive Culture

| Total Hours | 27 |

American Studies (AMST) course descriptions (p. 209).

### Core Content Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMST 210</td>
<td>Approaches to Southern Studies: A Historical Analysis of the American South</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 211</td>
<td>Approaches to Southern Studies: The Literary and Cultural Worlds of the American South</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 283</td>
<td>American Home</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 410</td>
<td>Senior Seminar in Southern Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK 560</td>
<td>Southern Literature and the Oral Tradition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK 587</td>
<td>Folklore in the South</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK/ANTH 340</td>
<td>Southern Styles, Southern Cultures</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK/HIST 571</td>
<td>Southern Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 374</td>
<td>The Southern Experience in Rhetoric</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 373</td>
<td>Southern American Literature H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 261</td>
<td>The South</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 357</td>
<td>The U.S. South to 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 358</td>
<td>The New South</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 458</td>
<td>Southern Politics: Critical Thinking and Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 349</td>
<td>Immigration Policy in the 21st Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 115</td>
<td>Regional Sociology of the South</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

### Thematic Courses

#### History and Social Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMST 259</td>
<td>Tobacco and America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 283</td>
<td>American Home</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 350</td>
<td>Main Street Carolina: A Cultural History of North Carolina Downtowns H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 394</td>
<td>The University in American Life: The University of North Carolina</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 398</td>
<td>Service Learning in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 475</td>
<td>Documenting Communities H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST/JWST 486</td>
<td>Shalom Y'all: The Jewish Experience in the American South</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST/HIST 671</td>
<td>Introduction to Public History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 130</td>
<td>Introduction to African American and Diaspora Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 159</td>
<td>The History of the Black Church and Social Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 254</td>
<td>African Americans in North Carolina</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 258</td>
<td>The Civil Rights Movement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 385</td>
<td>Emancipation in the New World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 430</td>
<td>African American Intellectual History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 121</td>
<td>Ancient Cities of the Americas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 250</td>
<td>Archaeology of North America H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 451</td>
<td>Field School in North American Archaeology H</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 454</td>
<td>The Archaeology of African Diasporas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 538</td>
<td>Disease and Discrimination in Colonial Atlantic America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 550</td>
<td>Archaeology of the American South</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 261</td>
<td>The South</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 262</td>
<td>Geography of North Carolina</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 278</td>
<td>The Trans-Atlantic Slave Trade H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 357</td>
<td>The U.S. South to 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 358</td>
<td>The New South</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 366</td>
<td>North Carolina History before 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 367</td>
<td>North Carolina History since 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 376</td>
<td>History of African Americans to 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 377</td>
<td>History of African Americans, 1865 to Present H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 382</td>
<td>The History of the Civil Rights Movement H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/WGST 385</td>
<td>African American Women's History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/PWAD 565</td>
<td>Civil War and Reconstruction, 1848-1900</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/WGST 568</td>
<td>Women in the South</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/FOLK 670</td>
<td>Introduction to Oral History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 458</td>
<td>Southern Politics: Critical Thinking and Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 349</td>
<td>Immigration Policy in the 21st Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 419</td>
<td>Race and Politics in the Contemporary United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 115</td>
<td>Regional Sociology of the South</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.
Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Special Opportunities in American Studies

Honors in American Studies
The American studies major offers a two-course honors program: AMST 691H in the fall semester and AMST 692H in the spring semester. Students must propose their thesis and contract with a faculty advisor during the semester prior to the beginning of their senior year. For each semester of honors work, thesis students must submit a signed learning contract to the Department of American Studies during the registration period. During the two semesters devoted to honors work, students conduct individual research and prepare an honors thesis under the supervision of a faculty member. Students also will attend a weekly seminar at the discretion of the advisor. Students must maintain a 3.3 cumulative grade point average to be eligible. With the approval of the associate or the assistant dean for honors, students with a slightly lower average who have a reasonable expectation of meeting the requirement within one more semester may embark upon the honors thesis, understanding that if they do not attain the 3.3 standard they may continue the research project as independent study but are not eligible to graduate with honors or highest honors.

Experiential Education
The Department of American Studies offers a seminar on Service Learning in America (AMST 398) and offers credits for approved internship projects (AMST 493). Students have learned about American studies by serving the community in museums, schools, social agencies, and other cultural institutions. Many courses in the folklore program also offer experiential education credit through ethnographic training and fieldwork opportunities.

Study Abroad
The Department of American Studies encourages students to consider a semester or more of study abroad and has developed close relations with several American studies programs in different countries. Studying American experience in international contexts is an integral part of understanding the place and influence of the United States in the world. Student learning is enhanced by the perspectives gained by examining how American subjects are taught in universities around the globe as well as by encountering the international students who enroll in American studies courses in Chapel Hill. Study abroad offers students of folklore the opportunity to understand the rich vernacular and traditional cultures of other parts of the world from both a local and a comparative perspective. Students can receive American studies major credit for selected study abroad programs and are encouraged to make study abroad part of their academic plans. Study abroad courses can count toward the global American studies major or minor. Students interested in this experience should consult with the director of undergraduate studies or with the Study Abroad Office about international exchange programs sponsored by UNC–Chapel Hill. Furthermore, American studies majors and minors may apply for the Julia Preston Brumley Travel Scholarship, which is only available to American studies students, to help fund their study abroad.

Undergraduate Awards
The department awards Julia Preston Brumley Travel Scholarships to help fund international travel and study abroad. The Peter C. Baxter Memorial Prize is awarded annually to the outstanding senior majoring in American studies.

Undergraduate Research
The department offers credit for AMST 396 and FOLK 495. Majors can develop a two-semester honors thesis project (AMST 691H and AMST 692H) in consultation with an advisor. Students have received summer undergraduate research fellowships, earned research support and travel awards, and presented their work at the Annual Celebration of Undergraduate Research each spring.

American Studies Minor

Contact Information
Department of American Studies
Visit Program Website (http://amerstud.unc.edu)
204 Greenlaw Hall, CB# 3520
(919) 962-5481
Bernard Herman, Interim Chair
blherman@email.unc.edu
Jenny Tone-Pah-Hote, Interim Director of Undergraduate Studies (fall 2019)
amstdus@unc.edu
Gabrielle Berlinger, Director of Undergraduate Studies
amstdus@unc.edu

“What is America?” and “What does it mean to be American?” The American studies area encourages students to ask these questions for themselves and to develop well-researched answers rather than to accept conventional definitions. The undergraduate program in American studies offers its majors and minors the opportunity to explore American traditions, institutions, literature, and arts and exposes students to a diversity of American experiences and perspectives. Students may petition the director of undergraduate studies to have courses not listed approved to fulfill major or minor requirements; such courses will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis.

Department Programs

Majors

- American Studies Major, B.A. (p. 219)
- American Studies Major, B.A.—American Indian and Indigenous Studies Concentration (p. 226)
- American Studies Major, B.A.—Folklore Concentration (p. 228)
- American Studies Major, B.A.—Global American Studies Concentration (p. 230)
- American Studies Major, B.A.—Southern Studies Concentration (p. 233)

Minors

- American Studies Minor (p. 235)
- American Indian and Indigenous Studies Minor (p. 236)
- Folklore Minor (p. 237)
- Global American Studies Minor (p. 239)
- Southern Studies Minor (p. 241)
### Graduate Programs

- Ph.D. in American Studies (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/american-studies)
- M.A. in Folklore (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/american-studies)
- Graduate Minor in American Studies (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/american-studies/#programstext)
- Graduate Minor in Folklore (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/american-studies/#programstext)

### Requirements

In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:

- take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

The undergraduate minor in American studies consists of five courses in American studies. Courses listed more than once can be counted for only one category. At least one course must be at the 300 level or above.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Core Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Introduction (one of the following):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 101</td>
<td>The Emergence of Modern America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 102</td>
<td>Myth and History in American Memory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 334</td>
<td>Defining America I (^{H})</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 335</td>
<td>Defining America II (^{H})</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 201</td>
<td>Literary Approaches to American Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or AMST 202</td>
<td>Historical Approaches to American Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three AMST courses numbered above 202 (not including independent study or honors thesis research)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^{H}\) Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

American Studies (AMST) course descriptions (p. 209).

See program page here (p. 225) for special opportunities.

### American Indian and Indigenous Studies Minor

#### Contact Information

**Department of American Studies**

Visit Program Website (http://amerstud.unc.edu)

204 Greenlaw Hall, CB# 3520

(919) 962-5481

**Bernard Herman, Interim Chair**

blherman@email.unc.edu

**Jenny Tone-Pah-Hote, Interim Director of Undergraduate Studies (fall 2019)**

amstdus@unc.edu

**Gabrielle Berlinger, Director of Undergraduate Studies**

amstdus@unc.edu

The American Indian and Indigenous Studies minor provides a meaningful grounding in the histories, cultures, and contemporary experiences of peoples indigenous to North America, as well as their encounters with settler states. The curriculum increasingly provides opportunities for students to gain a hemispheric perspective that includes the histories, cultures, and contemporary experiences of the indigenous peoples of the Americas. Students may petition the director of undergraduate studies to have courses not listed approved to fulfill major or minor requirements; such courses will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis.

### Department Programs

#### Majors

- American Studies Major, B.A. (p. 219)
- American Studies Major, B.A.–American Indian and Indigenous Studies Concentration (p. 226)
- American Studies Major, B.A.–Folklore Concentration (p. 228)
- American Studies Major, B.A.–Global American Studies Concentration (p. 230)
- American Studies Major, B.A.–Southern Studies Concentration (p. 233)

#### Minors

- American Studies Minor (p. 235)
- American Indian and Indigenous Studies Minor (p. 236)
- Folklore Minor (p. 237)
- Global American Studies Minor (p. 239)
- Southern Studies Minor (p. 241)

#### Graduate Programs

- Ph.D. in American Studies (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/american-studies)
- M.A. in Folklore (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/american-studies)
- Graduate Minor in American Studies (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/american-studies/#programstext)
- Graduate Minor in Folklore (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/american-studies/#programstext)

### Requirements

In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:

- take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).
The undergraduate minor in American Indian and indigenous studies consists of five courses. Courses listed more than once can be counted for only one category. At least one course must be at the 300 level or above.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Core Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST/HIST 110</td>
<td>Introduction to the Cultures and Histories of Native North America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History (at least one, see list below)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law and Social Science (at least one, see list below)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language and Expressive Culture (at least one, see list below)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective (one from the above categories)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students may petition the director of undergraduate studies to have courses not listed approved to fulfill minor requirements; such courses will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMST 337</td>
<td>Beyond Red Power: American Indian Activism since 1900</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 339</td>
<td>The Long 1960s in Native America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 341</td>
<td>Digital Native America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 510</td>
<td>Federal Indian Law and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 511</td>
<td>American Indians and American Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST/ANTH 203</td>
<td>Approaches to American Indian Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST/ANTH/</td>
<td>Native American Tribal Studies H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 234</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST/HIST 231</td>
<td>Native American History: The East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST/HIST 233</td>
<td>Native American History: The West</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST/HIST 235</td>
<td>Native America in the 20th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 142</td>
<td>Latin America under Colonial Rule</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 145</td>
<td>Latin American Indigenous Peoples</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 240</td>
<td>Introduction to Mexico: A Nation in Four Revolutions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 526</td>
<td>History of the Andes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 529</td>
<td>Mexico, 1750-1870: War, Independence, and Reforms: Citizenship and Conflict in a New Nation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/WGST 576</td>
<td>The Ethnohistory of Native American Women</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**History**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMST 246</td>
<td>Indigenous Storytelling: Oral, Written, and Visual Literatures of Native America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 336</td>
<td>Native Americans in Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 338</td>
<td>Native American Novel</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 340</td>
<td>American Indian Art and Material Culture through Interdisciplinary Perspectives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 439</td>
<td>Meaning and Makers: Indigenous Artists and the Marketplace</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 406</td>
<td>Native Writers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 160</td>
<td>Introduction to the Art and Architecture of Pre-Hispanic Mesoamerica H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Law and Social Science**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMST 510</td>
<td>Federal Indian Law and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 511</td>
<td>American Indians and American Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST/ANTH/</td>
<td>Native American Tribal Studies H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 234</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK/ANTH 230</td>
<td>Native American Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 121</td>
<td>Ancient Cities of the Americas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Language and Expressive Culture**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMST 246</td>
<td>Indigenous Storytelling: Oral, Written, and Visual Literatures of Native America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 336</td>
<td>Native Americans in Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 338</td>
<td>Native American Novel</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 340</td>
<td>American Indian Art and Material Culture through Interdisciplinary Perspectives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 439</td>
<td>Meaning and Makers: Indigenous Artists and the Marketplace</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 406</td>
<td>Native Writers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 160</td>
<td>Introduction to the Art and Architecture of Pre-Hispanic Mesoamerica H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CH 101</td>
<td>Elementary Cherokee Language I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHER 102</td>
<td>Elementary Cherokee Language II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHER 203</td>
<td>Intermediate Cherokee Language I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHER 204</td>
<td>Intermediate Cherokee Language II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 558</td>
<td>Ancient Mayan Hieroglyphs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 560</td>
<td>Mesoamerican Languages and Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 561</td>
<td>Native Languages of the Americas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAYA 401</td>
<td>Introduction to Yucatec Maya</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 344</td>
<td>Latin@ American Cultural Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 374</td>
<td>Mesoamerica through Its Native Literatures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 625</td>
<td>Indigenous Literatures and Cultures of the Americas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 683</td>
<td>Guarani Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.**

See program page here (p. 225) for special opportunities.

**Folklore Minor**

**Contact Information**

Department of American Studies
Visit Program Website (http://amerstud.unc.edu)
204 Greenlaw Hall, CB# 3520
(919) 962-5481
Bernard Herman, Interim Chair
blherman@email.unc.edu

Jenny Tone-Pah-Hote, Interim Director of Undergraduate Studies (fall 2019)
amstdus@unc.edu

Gabrielle Berlinger, Director of Undergraduate Studies
amstdus@unc.edu

The Department of American Studies is one of the longest-standing interdisciplinary programs at UNC–Chapel Hill, with roots in the study of folklore and the American South going back to the 1920s. Students may petition the director of undergraduate studies to have courses not listed approved to fulfill major or minor requirements. Such courses will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis.

Department Programs

Majors

• American Studies Major, B.A. (p. 219)
• American Studies Major, B.A.–American Indian and Indigenous Studies Concentration (p. 226)
• American Studies Major, B.A.–Folklore Concentration (p. 228)
• American Studies Major, B.A.–Global American Studies Concentration (p. 230)
• American Studies Major, B.A.–Southern Studies Concentration (p. 233)

Minors

• American Studies Minor (p. 235)
• American Indian and Indigenous Studies Minor (p. 236)
• Folklore Minor (p. 237)
• Global American Studies Minor (p. 239)
• Southern Studies Minor (p. 241)

Graduate Programs

• Ph.D. in American Studies (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/american-studies)
• M.A. in Folklore (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/american-studies)
• Graduate Minor in American Studies (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/american-studies/#programtext)
• Graduate Minor in Folklore (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/american-studies/#programtext)

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:

• take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill
• earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

The minor consists of five courses. At least one course must be at the 300 level or above.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK/ANTH/ENGL 202</td>
<td>Introduction to Folklore</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three core content courses from the list below¹</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One ethnographic-intensive course from the list below¹</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Courses listed more than once can be counted for only one category.

Core Content Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMST 283</td>
<td>American Home</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 284</td>
<td>Visual Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 340</td>
<td>American Indian Art and Material Culture through</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Perspectives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 350</td>
<td>Main Street Carolina: A Cultural History of North Carolina Downtons H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 475</td>
<td>Documenting Communities H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 482</td>
<td>Images of the American Landscape</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 485</td>
<td>Folk, Self-Taught, Vernacular, and Outsider Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 489</td>
<td>Writing Material Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST/FOLK 375</td>
<td>Southern Food Studies: Beyond the Plate</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST/HIST 671</td>
<td>Introduction to Public History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST/JWST 486</td>
<td>Shalom Y'all: The Jewish Experience in the American South</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST/JWST/WGST 253</td>
<td>A Social History of Jewish Women in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK/ENGL 310</td>
<td>Fairy Tales</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK/ANTH 340</td>
<td>Southern Styles, Southern Cultures</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK/JWST 380</td>
<td>Traditions in Transition: Jewish Folklore and Ethnography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK 424</td>
<td>Ritual, Festival, and Public Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK 476</td>
<td>Graffiti, Gods, and Gardens: Urban Folklore</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK/AAAD 480</td>
<td>Vernacular Traditions in African American Music</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK/JWST 481</td>
<td>Jewish Belongings: Material Culture of the Jewish Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK/ANTH/LING 484</td>
<td>Discourse and Dialogue in Ethnographic Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK/ENGL 487</td>
<td>Everyday Stories: Personal Narrative and Legend</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK 490</td>
<td>Topics in Folklore</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK/ANTH 537/ WGST 438</td>
<td>Gender and Performance: Constituting Identity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK 550</td>
<td>Introduction to Material Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK 560</td>
<td>Southern Literature and the Oral Tradition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK/COMM/HIST/WGST 562</td>
<td>Oral History and Performance H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK/HIST 571</td>
<td>Southern Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK/HIST 670</td>
<td>Introduction to Oral History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK/ANTH 675</td>
<td>Ethnographic Method</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK 690</td>
<td>Studies In Folklore</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The minor in global American studies maps the reach of American cultures across political and geographical boundaries and through myriad exchanges and intersections. It encourages an engagement with “the global” that extends from the local and regional to the national and transnational, and back again. This minor situates the study of American culture in relation to both the recent effects of globalization and in recognition of the always-global character of “America.” Students may petition the director of undergraduate studies to have courses not listed approved to fulfill major or minor requirements. Such courses will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis.

**Department Programs**

**Majors**

- American Studies Major, B.A. (p. 219)
- American Studies Major, B.A.–American Indian and Indigenous Studies Concentration (p. 226)
- American Studies Major, B.A.–Folklore Concentration (p. 228)
- American Studies Major, B.A.–Global American Studies Concentration (p. 230)
- American Studies Major, B.A.–Southern Studies Concentration (p. 233)

**Minors**

- American Studies Minor (p. 235)
- American Indian and Indigenous Studies Minor (p. 236)
- Folklore Minor (p. 237)
- Global American Studies Minor (p. 239)
- Southern Studies Minor (p. 241)

**Graduate Programs**

- Ph.D. in American Studies (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/american-studies)
- M.A. in Folklore (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/american-studies)
- Graduate Minor in American Studies (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/american-studies/#programtext)
- Graduate Minor in Folklore (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/american-studies/#programtext)

**Requirements**

In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:

- take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

The undergraduate minor in global American studies consists of five courses. Courses listed more than once can be counted for only one category. At least one course must be at the 300 level or above.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMST 475</td>
<td>Documenting Communities $^H$</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 482</td>
<td>Images of the American Landscape</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK/JWST 380</td>
<td>Traditions in Transition: Jewish Folklore and Ethnography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK/ANTH 424</td>
<td>Ritual, Festival, and Public Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK 476</td>
<td>Graffiti, Gods, and Gardens: Urban Folklore</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK/AAAAD 480</td>
<td>Vernacular Traditions in African American Music</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK/JWST 481</td>
<td>Jewish Belongings: Material Culture of the Jewish Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK/ANTH/LING 484</td>
<td>Discourse and Dialogue in Ethnographic Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK/ENGL 487</td>
<td>Everyday Stories: Personal Narrative and Legend</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK 550</td>
<td>Introduction to Material Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK/ANTH 675</td>
<td>Ethnographic Method</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 477</td>
<td>Visual Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 625</td>
<td>Ethnography and Life Stories</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 230</td>
<td>Women in Contemporary Art: A Field Study</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$^H$ Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

**Global American Studies Minor**

**Contact Information**

**Department of American Studies**

Visit Program Website (http://amerstud.unc.edu)

204 Greenlaw Hall, CB# 3520

(919) 962-5481

Bernard Herman, Interim Chair

blherman@email.unc.edu

Jenny Tone-Pah-Hote, Interim Director of Undergraduate Studies (fall 2019)

amstdus@unc.edu

Gabrielle Berlinger, Director of Undergraduate Studies

amstdus@unc.edu

See program page here (p. 225) for special opportunities.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMST 101</td>
<td>The Emergence of Modern America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 102</td>
<td>Myth and History in American Memory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 201</td>
<td>Literary Approaches to American Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 202</td>
<td>Historical Approaches to American Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 334</td>
<td>Defining America I ( ^H )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 335</td>
<td>Defining America II ( ^H )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**America in the World**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMST 258</td>
<td>Captivity and American Cultural Definition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 685</td>
<td>Literature of the Americas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 278</td>
<td>Black Caribbeans in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 284</td>
<td>Contemporary Perspectives on the African Diaspora</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 286</td>
<td>The African Diaspora in the Colonial Americas, 1450-1800</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 340</td>
<td>Diaspora Art and Cultural Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 385</td>
<td>Emancipation in the New World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 485</td>
<td>Transnational Black Feminist Thought and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 486/ ARTH 453</td>
<td>Africa in the American Imagination ( ^H )</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 350</td>
<td>The Asian American Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 510</td>
<td>Mexican American and Chicana/o Experience in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 164</td>
<td>Introduction to Latina/o Studies ( ^H )</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 265</td>
<td>Literature and Race, Literature and Ethnicity ( ^H )</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 361</td>
<td>Asian American Women's Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 365</td>
<td>Migration and Globalization ( ^H )</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 430</td>
<td>Global Migrations, Local Impacts: Urbanization and Migration in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 452</td>
<td>Mobile Geographies: The Political Economy of Migration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 271</td>
<td>Ancient and Medieval Japanese History and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 278</td>
<td>The Trans-Atlantic Slave Trade ( ^H )</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/WGST 389</td>
<td>Maid in America, Made in China: Laboring Women in Global Perspective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCLY 349</td>
<td>Immigration Policy in the 21st Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 450</td>
<td>Contemporary Inter-American Relations ( ^H )</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 345</td>
<td>Black Atlantic Religions ( ^H )</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 423</td>
<td>Ethnicity, Race, and Religion in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 445</td>
<td>Asian Religions in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 580</td>
<td>African American Islam</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAV 469</td>
<td>Coming to America: The Slavic Immigrant Experience in Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 211</td>
<td>Introduction to Latina Feminisms: Literature, Theory, and Activism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**The World in America**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMST 258</td>
<td>Captivity and American Cultural Definition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 685</td>
<td>Literature of the Americas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 278</td>
<td>Black Caribbeans in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 284</td>
<td>Contemporary Perspectives on the African Diaspora</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 286</td>
<td>The African Diaspora in the Colonial Americas, 1450-1800</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 340</td>
<td>Diaspora Art and Cultural Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 385</td>
<td>Emancipation in the New World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 485</td>
<td>Transnational Black Feminist Thought and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 486/ ARTH 453</td>
<td>Africa in the American Imagination ( ^H )</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 350</td>
<td>The Asian American Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 510</td>
<td>Mexican American and Chicana/o Experience in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 164</td>
<td>Introduction to Latina/o Studies ( ^H )</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 265</td>
<td>Literature and Race, Literature and Ethnicity ( ^H )</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 361</td>
<td>Asian American Women's Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 365</td>
<td>Migration and Globalization ( ^H )</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 430</td>
<td>Global Migrations, Local Impacts: Urbanization and Migration in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 452</td>
<td>Mobile Geographies: The Political Economy of Migration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 271</td>
<td>Ancient and Medieval Japanese History and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 278</td>
<td>The Trans-Atlantic Slave Trade ( ^H )</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/WGST 389</td>
<td>Maid in America, Made in China: Laboring Women in Global Perspective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCLY 349</td>
<td>Immigration Policy in the 21st Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 450</td>
<td>Contemporary Inter-American Relations ( ^H )</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 345</td>
<td>Black Atlantic Religions ( ^H )</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 423</td>
<td>Ethnicity, Race, and Religion in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 445</td>
<td>Asian Religions in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 580</td>
<td>African American Islam</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAV 469</td>
<td>Coming to America: The Slavic Immigrant Experience in Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 211</td>
<td>Introduction to Latina Feminisms: Literature, Theory, and Activism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\( ^H \) Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

If fewer than two courses are taken abroad, the student should increase the number of courses from the America in the World and The World in America lists above, to reach a total of five courses in the minor.

Students may elect to complete up to two approved American culture courses taken at an American studies international partner institution or other UNC-approved study abroad program. These courses should deal primarily with the United States, or with the interaction between American culture and one or more other cultures, or with the impact within the United States of other cultures. Courses must be approved by the director of undergraduate studies prior to beginning the study abroad experience.

If fewer than two courses are taken abroad, the student should increase the number of courses from the America in the World and The World in America lists above, to reach a total of five courses in the minor.

**America in the World**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMST 259</td>
<td>Tobacco and America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 277</td>
<td>Globalization and National Identity ( ^H )</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 378</td>
<td>Nation Building and National Identity in Australia and the United States ( ^H )</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 387</td>
<td>Race and Empire in 20th-Century American Intellectual History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 379</td>
<td>Cowboys, Samurai, and Rebels in Film and Fiction ( ^H )</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 280</td>
<td>The Dialectic of Whiteness and Blackness in Atlantic Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 212</td>
<td>History of Sea Power</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 213</td>
<td>Air Power and Modern Warfare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 242</td>
<td>United States-Latin American Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 281</td>
<td>The Pacific War, 1937-1945: Its Causes and Legacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 325</td>
<td>Food and History: The Local and Global, the United Kingdom and the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 373</td>
<td>The United States in World War II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 570</td>
<td>The Vietnam War</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 577</td>
<td>United States Foreign Relations in the 20th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 578</td>
<td>Transatlantic Relations and Contemporary Geo-Politics from the Cold War to the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/PWAD 205</td>
<td>War, Diplomacy, and Statecraft, 1618-1815</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/PWAD 206</td>
<td>War, Diplomacy, and Statecraft, 1815-1945</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 339</td>
<td>US-Italian Encounters: War, Tourism, Myth</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 164</td>
<td>Introduction to Latina/o Studies ( ^H )</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 265</td>
<td>Literature and Race, Literature and Ethnicity ( ^H )</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 361</td>
<td>Asian American Women's Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 365</td>
<td>Migration and Globalization ( ^H )</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 430</td>
<td>Global Migrations, Local Impacts: Urbanization and Migration in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 452</td>
<td>Mobile Geographies: The Political Economy of Migration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 271</td>
<td>Ancient and Medieval Japanese History and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 278</td>
<td>The Trans-Atlantic Slave Trade ( ^H )</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/WGST 389</td>
<td>Maid in America, Made in China: Laboring Women in Global Perspective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCLY 349</td>
<td>Immigration Policy in the 21st Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 450</td>
<td>Contemporary Inter-American Relations ( ^H )</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 345</td>
<td>Black Atlantic Religions ( ^H )</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 423</td>
<td>Ethnicity, Race, and Religion in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 445</td>
<td>Asian Religions in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 580</td>
<td>African American Islam</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAV 469</td>
<td>Coming to America: The Slavic Immigrant Experience in Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 211</td>
<td>Introduction to Latina Feminisms: Literature, Theory, and Activism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 233</td>
<td>Introduction to Latina Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\( ^H \) Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

See the program page here (p. 225) for special opportunities.
Southern Studies Minor

Contact Information

Department of American Studies
Visit Program Website (http://amerstud.unc.edu)
204 Greenlaw Hall, CB# 3520
(919) 962-5481
Bernard Herman, Interim Chair
blherman@email.unc.edu

Jenny Tone-Pah-Hote, Interim Director of Undergraduate Studies (fall 2019)
amstdus@unc.edu

Gabrielle Berlinger, Director of Undergraduate Studies
amstdus@unc.edu

Southern studies focuses critical attention on the history, society, culture, and expression of the American South with its regional, state, and local distinctiveness. The curriculum allows students to examine the American South from many disciplinary perspectives, including anthropology, art, architecture, communication studies, cultural tourism, ecology, environment, folklore, foodways, geography, history, journalism, language, law, literature, material culture, myth and manners, music, oral history, politics, public health, religion, values, and more. Students may petition the director of undergraduate studies to have courses not listed approved to fulfill major or minor requirements; such courses will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis.

Department Programs

Majors

- American Studies Major, B.A. (p. 219)
- American Studies Major, B.A.–American Indian and Indigenous Studies Concentration (p. 226)
- American Studies Major, B.A.–Folklore Concentration (p. 228)
- American Studies Major, B.A.–Global American Studies Concentration (p. 230)
- American Studies Major, B.A.–Southern Studies Concentration (p. 233)

Minors

- American Studies Minor (p. 235)
- American Indian and Indigenous Studies Minor (p. 236)
- Folklore Minor (p. 237)
- Global American Studies Minor (p. 239)
- Southern Studies Minor (p. 241)

Graduate Programs

- Ph.D. in American Studies (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/american-studies)
- M.A. in Folklore (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/american-studies)
- Graduate Minor in American Studies (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/american-studies/#programstext)
- Graduate Minor in Folklore (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/american-studies/#programstext)

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:

- take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

Students may minor in Southern studies by completing five courses. Courses listed more than once can be counted for only one category. At least one course must be at the 300 level or above.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMST 210</td>
<td>Approaches to Southern Studies: A Historical Analysis of the American South</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or AMST 211</td>
<td>Approaches to Southern Studies: The Literary and Cultural Worlds of the American South</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Four other courses from the core content and thematic offerings listed under the Southern studies concentration 12

Total Hours 15

Courses from the core content and thematic offerings are listed under the Southern studies B.A. concentration (p. 233).

See the program page here (p. 225) for special opportunities.
DEPARTMENT OF ANTHROPOLOGY

Contact Information

Department of Anthropology
Visit Program Website (http://anthropology.unc.edu)
301 Alumni Building, CB#3115
(919) 962-1243

Patricia McAnany, Chair
Ben Arbuckle, Director of Undergraduate Studies
bsarbu@email.unc.edu

Introduction

Anthropology is the integrative study of human beings at all times and in all places. Anthropological expertise has special application for hidden histories and the ancient past; the intersection of human biology and ecology; and the way communities create and use meaning, values, and history in everyday life. We support studies, research, and professional applications in these areas with three programs of foundational training: archaeology; human biology, ecology, and evolution; and sociocultural anthropology.

Cutting across these specializations, the department supports concentrations that integrate anthropology’s diverse expertise to address contemporary world problems. Programming in these areas helps students connect their anthropological studies to work and life beyond the University. Current concentrations focus on health, medicine, and humanity; heritage and unwritten histories; global engagement; race, place and power; and food, environment, and sustainability.

Together, the Department of Anthropology’s programs and concentrations offer the undergraduate student one of the best introductions possible to our biological and cultural pasts and to our contemporary world. Anthropology majors thus develop the written and oral skills needed to live and work in a complex world marked by an accelerated rate of environmental, social, and cultural change. Anthropology majors acquire general knowledge and skills valued within a large number of occupations and professions, including but not limited to professional anthropology.

Advising

All majors and minors have a primary academic advisor in Steele Building. Students are strongly encouraged to meet regularly with their advisor and review their Tar Heel Tracker each semester. The department’s director of undergraduate studies (see “Contact Information” above) works with current and prospective majors and minors by appointment. Students are encouraged to consult with the director of undergraduate studies about course choices and field work opportunities. Departmental academic advising is particularly important for those majors who are considering going on to graduate school. Further information on courses, undergraduate research opportunities, and the honors program may be obtained from the department’s Web site.

Graduate School and Career Opportunities

There are three basic career paths for B.A.-level anthropology majors:

- Anthropology majors have open to them all of the career options of any student with a bachelor of arts degree in the liberal arts and social sciences, with the added advantage that they surely are more prepared than most in the growing international arena of business, government, and nongovernmental organizations (NGOs). The resources and professional staff of University Career Services and the department’s director of undergraduate studies can provide guidance.

- Anthropology majors can seek a career that puts their anthropology degree directly into practice.

- Lastly, anthropology majors can continue with graduate education in order to seek a career in education, either as a social studies teacher in a school or a professor in a university. See Careers in Academic Anthropology—Graduate School Route (http://anthropology.unc.edu/undergraduate-program/career-tracks).

Major

- Anthropology Major, B.A. (p. 259)

Minors

- General Anthropology Minor (p. 261)
- Heritage and Global Engagement Minor (p. 261)
- Medical Anthropology Minor (p. 262)

Graduate Programs

- Ph.D. in Anthropology (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/anthropology)

Professors

Florence Babb, Rudi Colloredo-Mansfeld, Dale L. Hutchinson, Paul W. Leslie, Patricia A. McAnany, Donald M. Nonini, Peter Redfield, C. Margaret Scarry, Vincas P. Steponaitis, Silvia Tomášková.

Associate Professors


Assistant Professor

Angela Stuesse.

Research Associate Professors


Adjunct Professors


Adjunct Associate Professors


Adjunct Assistant Professors

Hannah Gill, Flora Lu, Tod Ramon Ochoa, Karaleah Reichart, Beverly A. Sizemore, Sandy Smith-Nonini, Laurie C. Steponaitis.
Professors Emeriti

ANTH—Anthropology
The basic division in undergraduate anthropology courses is between lower-division courses numbered below 300 and upper-division courses numbered between 300 and 699. Sophomores should not hesitate to take courses numbered 300 to 699 because of fears of their difficulty but may wish to consult the instructor before enrolling.

Undergraduate-level Courses
ANTH 50. First-Year Seminar: Skeletons in the Closet. 3 Credits.
In this first-year seminar, students explore the use of the human skeleton to modern behavioral and biological investigations, focusing on observations that are used as evidence to prove or disprove hypotheses. Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 51. First-Year Seminar: Environmentalism and American Society. 3 Credits.
This first-year seminar examines United States environmentalism and its relationship to power and privilege, consumer desire, and attachment to place. Students conduct original group research on the environmental movement. Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 52. First-Year Seminar: Asian Cultures, Asian Cities, Asian Modernities. 3 Credits.
Introduction to the processes of cultural productions and the making of social diversity in large Southeast Asian cities, as they have experienced modernity and globalization during the last 30 years. Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 53. First-Year Seminar: Darwin's Dangerous Idea. 3 Credits.
Exploration of how natural selection works, how it has been used and misused for understanding human nature, health and disease, aging, social behavior, how we choose mates, and more. Honors version available. Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 53H. First-Year Seminar: Darwin's Dangerous Idea. 3 Credits.
Exploration of how natural selection works, how it has been used and misused for understanding human nature, health and disease, aging, social behavior, how we choose mates, and more. Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 54. First-Year Seminar: The Indians' New Worlds: Southeastern Histories from 1200 to 1800. 3 Credits.
This course uses archaeological and historical scholarship to consider the histories of the Southern Indians from the Mississippian period to the end of the 18th century. Gen Ed: HS, US, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: AMST 54.

ANTH 55. First-Year Seminar: The Right to Childhood: Global Efforts and Challenges. 3 Credits.
Do children have special needs and rights? This seminar will answer this question. Gen Ed: SS, CI, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 56. First-Year Seminar: The Art of Healing, the Culture of Curing. 3 Credits.
This seminar focuses on cross-cultural healing beliefs and practices and on how social, economic, political, and ethical aspects of our lives relate to health and healing. Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 57. First-Year Seminar: Today in Africa. 3 Credits.
Examination of the daily news as reported online by African newspapers, the BBC, etc. Readings and class discussions of ethnographic and historical background. Student projects based on following major stories. Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 58. First-Year Seminar: Deep Economies. 3 Credits.
Adopting a long view of human societies, students examine responses to crises engendered by political, economic, and environmental factors. Perspectives on societal change - apocalyptic, transformational, and resilient - undergo scrutiny. Honors version available. Gen Ed: HS, BN, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 59. First-Year Seminar: The Lives of Others: Exploring Ethnography. 3 Credits.
Can we truly access, understand, and represent the lives of others? In this class, students take on these questions by taking up the practice of ethnography, a research method consisting of entering into a community, interacting with its members, observing social life, asking questions, and writing about these experiences. Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ANTH 64. First-Year Seminar: Public Archaeology in Bronzeville, Chicago's Black Metropolis. 3 Credits.
In the early 20th century millions of African Americans migrated to large northern cities. The Phyllis Wheatley Home for Girls was run by black women to provide social services for female migrants to Chicago starting in 1926. The course combines elements of archaeology, anthropology, and history to study their lives.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 65. First-Year Seminar: Humans and Animals: Anthropological Perspectives. 3 Credits.
In this course we explore the complex relationships between people and animals cross-culturally and through time. Taking both anthropological and archaeological perspectives we address a wide range of topics, including the origins and uses of domestic animals, the history of dogs and cats, animal symbolism, hunting, and animal rights.
Gen Ed: HS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 66H. First-Year Seminar: Saving the World? Humanitarianism in Action. 3 Credits.
In this seminar we will explore international aid, with an emphasis on its medical end and the set of organizations and institutions that exist to offer assistance to people suffering from disaster, endemic poverty, and health disparities.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 67. First-Year Seminar: Blackness and Racialization: A Multidimensional Approach. 3 Credits.
This seminar is an introduction to the history, social construction, cultural production, and lived experience of race in the United States and Jamaica (for comparison). The seminar will utilize historical, theoretical, ethnographic, and popular culture content to explain the effects, uses, durability, and pliability of racial formations.
Gen Ed: HS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 68. Forced Out and Fenced In: Ethnography of Latinx Immigration. 3 Credits.
Undocumented immigration receives considerable attention in the U.S., but what does it mean to be undocumented? How does illegality shape the lived realities of migrants themselves? Through in-depth engagement with ethnographic research on the topic, this course examines the social, political, and legal challenges faced by undocumented Latinx migrants and their families.
Gen Ed: SS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 77. First-Year Seminar: Windows of Mystery and Wonder: Exploring Self-Taught Art. 3 Credits.
Folk, outsider, visionary: these terms invoke artistry that unfolds outside of mainstream artistic traditions. This seminar explores these worlds of self-taught art, addressing issues of inspiration, authenticity, and cultural (mis)representation.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 89. First-Year Seminar: Special Topics. 3 Credits.
Special topics course; content will vary each semester. Honors version available
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 89H. First-Year Seminar: Special Topics. 3 Credits.
Special topics course; content will vary each semester.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 92. UNITAS. 3 Credits.
Fall component of a two-semester course. A seminar that explores issues of social and cultural diversity. Students must be residents of UNITAS residence hall.
Gen Ed: SS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 93. UNITAS. 3 Credits.
Spring component of a two-semester course. Students engage in service learning through APPLES and produce a final product that thoughtfully reflects on their experience. Students must be residents of UNITAS residence hall.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ANTH 92; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: SS, EE- Service Learning, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 101. General Anthropology. 3 Credits.
An introduction to anthropology, the science of humans, the culture-bearing animal. Topics considered: human evolution and biological variations within and between modern populations, prehistoric and historic developments of culture, cultural dynamics viewed analytically and comparatively. Honors version available
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 101H. General Anthropology. 3 Credits.
An introduction to anthropology, the science of humans, the culture-bearing animal. Topics considered: human evolution and biological variations within and between modern populations, prehistoric and historic developments of culture, cultural dynamics viewed analytically and comparatively.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 102. Introduction to Cultural Anthropology. 3 Credits.
An introduction to non-Western cultures studied by anthropologists. Includes an in-depth focus on the cultural and social systems of several groups.
Gen Ed: SS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 103. Anthropology of Globalization. 3 Credits.
The study of different approaches to globalization and of inequalities in power between nation-states, ethnic groups, classes, and locales experiencing globalization. Uses ethnographic materials to examine effects of transnational migrations and other processes of globalization.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 120. Anthropology through Expressive Cultures. 3 Credits.
Introduction to cultural analysis and the anthropological point of view through analytic and interpretive readings of films, fiction, and ethnography. Emphasis on social conditions and native points of view.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ANTH 121. Ancient Cities of the Americas. 3 Credits.
An introduction to archaeology through the study of towns and cities built by the ancient peoples of the Americas. The focus is on historical processes by which these centers arose.

Gen Ed: HS, BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 123. Habitat and Humanity. 3 Credits.
Cross-cultural survey of building and landscape architecture, including prehistoric dwellings and sacred structures such as shrines and temples. Emphasis on architecture as symbolic form and cultural meaning.

Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 125. Canine Cultures. 3 Credits.
Introduces anthropology through human-dog relations across time and space. Theories about domestication; canine versus primate cognition and perception; working and service dogs; street dogs; the development and global spread of breeds; impact of human values and politics on dog lives around the world. Honors version available

Gen Ed: SS, EE- Field Work, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 125H. Canine Cultures. 3 Credits.
Introduces anthropology through human-dog relations across time and space. Theories about domestication; canine versus primate cognition and perception; working and service dogs; street dogs; the development and global spread of breeds; impact of human values and politics on dog lives around the world.

Gen Ed: SS, EE- Field Work, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 130. Anthropology of the Caribbean. 3 Credits.
Theories and examples of how Caribbean people live, act, and see themselves within various cultural, social, economic, and political contexts across time. Attention to North American views of the Caribbean.

Gen Ed: SS, BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade

ANTH 138. Linguistic Anthropology. 3 Credits.
An introduction to linguistic anthropology and anthropological linguistics. The course approaches the complex interconnections between language, culture, and cognition; theoretical approaches employed during the past century (structuralism, functionalism, ethnoscience, universalism, linguistic relativity); common case studies (spatial language, colors, classifiers, deixis); verbal art (orality, literacy), linguistic ideology; and ethnolinguistic vitality.

Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade

ANTH 139. Ecological Anthropology. 3 Credits.
Examines how human-environmental adaptations shape the economic, social, and cultural lives of hunter-gatherers, pastoralists, and agriculturalists. Approaches include optimal foraging theory, political ecology, and subsistence risk.

Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 142. Local Cultures, Global Forces. 3 Credits.
Globalization as a cultural and economic phenomenon, emphasizing the historical development of the current world situation and the impact of increasing global interconnection on local cultural traditions. Honors version available

Gen Ed: SS, BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 142H. Local Cultures, Global Forces. 3 Credits.
Globalization as a cultural and economic phenomenon, emphasizing the historical development of the current world situation and the impact of increasing global interconnection on local cultural traditions.

Gen Ed: SS, BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 143. Human Evolution and Adaptation. 3 Credits.
Evolutionary and ecological approach to understanding the human species' past and contemporary human variation. Emphasis on evolutionary processes, biological adaptation, and biocultural interactions with diverse environments.

Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 144. Archaeology and the Media. 3 Credits.
This class will examine how archaeology is represented in the media. This will include the characterization of archaeology and archaeologists in film and written fiction. This course will also examine the dissemination of archaeological findings through fact based presentations such as television documentaries and material published for the general public's consumption.

Gen Ed: HS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 145. Introduction to World Prehistory. 3 Credits.
Introduction to world prehistory and archaeological methods. Examines the development of human society from the emergence of modern human beings 100,000 years ago through the formation of ancient civilizations.

Gen Ed: HS, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 146. The Nature of Moral Consciousness: A Course in General Anthropology. 3 Credits.
An introductory course in general anthropology focusing on the development of moral consciousness. Western and non-Western patterns of thought and culture are compared and contrasted. The course has a strongly philosophical orientation.

Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 147. Comparative Healing Systems. 3 Credits.
In this course we compare a variety of healing beliefs and practices so that students may gain a better understanding of their own society, culture, and medical system.

Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 148. Human Origins. 3 Credits.
Study of human evolution. Focus on the fossil record of humans and human-like ancestors. Topics include communication, aggression, dietary adaptations, locomotion, major anatomical changes, and behavioral shifts in an evolutionary framework.

Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ANTH 149. Great Discoveries in Archaeology. 3 Credits.
This course provides students with a detailed look at some of the most significant archaeological discoveries from around the world, including Neanderthals, Stonehenge, and the Egyptian pyramids.
Gen Ed: HS, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 151. Anthropological Perspectives on Food and Culture. 3 Credits.
Anthropological perspectives on foodways. This course examines the biological basis of human diets as well as the historical and cultural contexts of food production, preparation, presentation, and consumption.
Gen Ed: HS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 175. Introduction to Food Studies: From Science to Society. 3 Credits.
Introduction to food studies covering a variety of topics including how food was consumed over history, land use and aquaculture, food in the arts, food and culture in the American South, food politics, and nutrition science.
Gen Ed: GL, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: NUTR 175, AMST 175.

ANTH 190. Special Topics in Anthropology I. 1-4 Credits.
Examines selected topics from an anthropological perspective. Course description is available from the departmental office.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 8 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 191. Peoples of Siberia. 3 Credits.
Comparative study of the cultural and biological diversity of peoples of Siberia from prehistoric through contemporary times. Course topics include the biological diversity, culture, behavior, and history of Siberian populations.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENEC 191.

ANTH 194. Anthropology and Community Development. 3 Credits.
The course examines ethnographic, theoretical, practical, and policy approaches to community development and community organizations in America and the English-speaking Caribbean. Students can work with a local community organization.
Gen Ed: US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 195. Research in Anthropology I. 1-3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Data collection, analysis, and interpretation for independent research project.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 196. Independent Reading or Study in Anthropology I. 1-3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Reading and study under a faculty member whose interests coincide with those of the individual student.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 198H. First Year Honors in Anthropology II. 3 Credits.
Open to honors candidates. Permission of the instructor is required. Reading or study under a faculty member whose interests coincide with those of the individual student.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 202. Introduction to Folklore. 3 Credits.
An introduction to the study of creativity and aesthetic expression in everyday life, considering both traditional genres and contemporary innovations in the material, verbal, and musical arts.
Gen Ed: SS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENGL 202, FOLK 202.

ANTH 203. Approaches to American Indian Studies. 3 Credits.
Introduces students to the disciplines comprising American Indian studies and teaches them how to integrate disciplines for a more complete understanding of the experiences of American Indian peoples.
Gen Ed: HS, NA, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: AMST 203.

ANTH 206. American Indian Societies. 3 Credits.
Explores the tremendous diversity that exists within and across American Indian nations, together with the concerns, issues, and challenges that shape the futures American Indians are charting for themselves.
Gen Ed: SS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 210. Global Issues and Globalization. 3 Credits.
Survey of international social, political, and cultural patterns in selected societies of Africa, Asia, America, and Europe, stressing comparative analysis of conflicts and change in different historical contexts. LAC recitation sections offered in French, German, and Spanish.
Gen Ed: GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: GUBL 210, GEOG 210, HIST 210, POLI 210.

ANTH 217. Human Biology in Comparative Perspective. 3 Credits.
Students explore the biological and biocultural factors that shape human biology and health from the cellular to the societal levels. This course compares human biology, health, and development across a range of international settings. Students have the opportunity to analyze current research in human biology and conduct independent research.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 220. Principles of Archaeology. 3 Credits.
Introduction to method and theory in archaeology. An examination of how archaeologists make inferences about past societies, including reconstruction of culture histories; lifeways; ideologies; and social, political, and economic relationships.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 222. Prehistoric Art. 3 Credits.
A survey of prehistoric art in Africa, the Americas, Australia, and Europe.
Gen Ed: BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 222.

ANTH 226. The Peoples of Africa. 3 Credits.
Introductory ethnographic survey emphasizing 1) diversity of kinship systems, economies, polities, religious beliefs, etc.; 2) transformations during the colonial era; and 3) political and economic challenges of independent nations. Lectures, films, recitation.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ANTH 230. Native American Cultures. 3 Credits.
Broad survey of contemporary American Indian societies and cultures in the United States. Explores socio-cultural and historical diversity of tribes through film, autobiography, literature, current issues, guest speakers, archaeology, and history.
Gen Ed: SS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: FOLK 230.

ANTH 231. Archaeology of South America. 3 Credits.
An examination of the prehistory of Andean South America (Ecuador, Peru, and Bolivia) from first colonization 12,000 years ago to the fall of the Inca Empire in 1532 CE.
Gen Ed: HS, BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 232. Ancestral Maya Civilizations. 3 Credits.
Maya civilization is prominent among American societies that flourish prior to European incursions. Archaeological, epigraphic, and historical materials provide the foundation for understanding this past and its romance allure. Honors version available
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 232H. Ancestral Maya Civilizations. 3 Credits.
Maya civilization is prominent among American societies that flourish prior to European incursions. Archaeological, epigraphic, and historical materials provide the foundation for understanding this past and its romance allure.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 233. Prehistory of Southwest Asia and Egypt: From the Earliest Humans to the Rise of Civilization. 3 Credits.
This course surveys the archaeology of the Middle East focusing on major milestones in human history, including the initial expansion of humans out of Africa, human-Neanderthal interactions, the development of agriculture, and the rise of the world's first states and empires.
Gen Ed: BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 234. Native American Tribal Studies. 3 Credits.
This course introduces students to a tribally specific body of knowledge. The tribal focus of the course and the instructor change from term to term. Honors version available
Gen Ed: HS, NA, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 234, AMST 234.

ANTH 234H. Native American Tribal Studies. 3 Credits.
This course introduces students to a tribally specific body of knowledge. The tribal focus of the course and the instructor change from term to term.
Gen Ed: HS, NA, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 234H, AMST 234H.

ANTH 235. Origins of Civilization: Archaeology of the British Museum. 3 Credits.
In this course we explore archaeological evidence for the rise of western civilizations from 10,000-1000 BC focusing on the collections of the world famous British Museum. We will use the collections of the British Museum, including exhibits on prehistoric Israel, Mesopotamia, Egypt, and Turkey; the world's first cities; and early writing (including objects such as the Rosetta Stone) to understand the technological and social changes that underpin and have influenced western civilization.
Gen Ed: BN, EE- Study Abroad, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 237. Food, Environment, and Sustainability. 3 Credits.
Explores the nexus of agricultural, ecological, and food systems as they dynamically interact. The class examines case studies from North Carolina and other parts of the world. Themes include nutrition, food security, agroecology, and sustainable livelihoods. Students engage in readings, class projects, and hands-on activities in a laboratory setting.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENEC 237.

ANTH 238. Human Ecology of Africa. 3 Credits.
Course examines human adaptations to environments across Africa. Focuses on livelihood systems such as farming, herding and hunting/gathering.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENEC 238.

ANTH 240. Action Research. 3 Credits.
Action research is a strategy for answering important questions, solving problems, and generating meaningful and democratic relationships. Through this course you will learn action research from an anthropological perspective through readings, essays, discussion, and hands-on experience. APPLES leadership and service students have seating priority.
Gen Ed: SS, EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 248. Anthropology and Public Interest. 3 Credits.
Explores how anthropologists can impact or participate in policy debates regarding contemporary social problems. Involves professional and internship options in public service fields. APPLES service-learning course.
Gen Ed: SS, EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 250. Archaeology of North America. 3 Credits.
The history of North American Indian cultures from 10,000 BCE to the time of the European colonization as reconstructed by archaeological research. Special emphasis on the eastern and southwestern United States. Honors version available
Gen Ed: HS, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 250H. Archaeology of North America. 3 Credits.
The history of North American Indian cultures from 10,000 BCE to the time of the European colonization as reconstructed by archaeological research. Special emphasis on the eastern and southwestern United States.
Gen Ed: HS, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ANTH 252. Archaeology of Food. 3 Credits.
Examines how people in the past acquired, distributed, prepared, presented, consumed, and thought about food. Considers the questions that archaeologists ask, the data and methods they use to answer those questions, and how the study of food contributes to understanding people in the distant and recent past.
Gen Ed: HS, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 259. Culture and Identity. 3 Credits.
Introduces anthropological approaches to identity. Explores the relationship of identity, cultural contexts, and social life. Emphasizes contemporary global cultural interchange and visual media as tools of self-expression.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 270. Living Medicine. 3 Credits.
This course examines the social and cultural experience of medicine, the interpersonal and personal aspects of healing and being healed. It explores how medicine shapes and is shaped by those who inhabit this vital arena of human interaction: physicians, nurses, other professionals and administrators; patients; families; friends and advocates.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 272. Healing in Ethnography and Literature. 3 Credits.
This course brings together literary and ethnographic methods to explore narratives of illness, suffering, and healing, and medicine's roles in these processes. Themes include illness narratives, outbreak narratives, collective memory and healing from social trauma, and healers' memoirs.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENGL 264.

ANTH 277. Gender and Culture. 3 Credits.
Examines what it means to be male, female, and other gendered categories in different societies. Focus on institutions, groups, and individuals that both shape and challenge how gender is understood, organized, and enacted.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 277.

ANTH 278. Women in Science. 3 Credits.
The role of women in scientific domains throughout history and a consideration of the status of women and men as scientists. The development of science as a cultural practice.
Gen Ed: HS, CI, EE: Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 278.

ANTH 280. Anthropology of War and Peace. 3 Credits.
Cross-cultural perspectives on war in its relation to society, including Western and non-Western examples. Surveys political, economic, and cultural approaches to warfare and peacemaking.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PWAD 280.

ANTH 284. Culture and Consumption. 3 Credits.
A cross-cultural look at gift giving, commodities, and status symbols. Course explores branded commodities, materialism as a factor in cultural change, global consumer culture, and local alternatives.
Gen Ed: SS, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 290. Special Topic in Anthropology II. 3 Credits.
Examines selected topics from an anthropological perspective. Course description is available from the departmental office. Honors version available
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 290H. Special Topic in Anthropology II. 3 Credits.
Examines selected topics from an anthropological perspective. Course description is available from the departmental office.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 291. Archaeological Theory and Practice. 3 Credits.
A review of historical and theoretical developments that have framed archaeological research, including a discussion of substantive changes in research questions, topics, methods, and analyses that reshaped the field. Course will place American archaeology in a wider international context.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 294. Anthropological Perspectives on Society and Culture. 3 Credits.
Examines major theoretical perspectives that anthropologists have used to explain cultural diversity, social organization, and relations among societies. The class will offer a historical look at how anthropology developed its commitment to holism and ethnography and how contemporary debates have reshaped the field. Restricted to anthropology majors.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 295. Research in Anthropology II. 1-3 Credits.
Examines major theoretical perspectives that anthropologists have used to explain cultural diversity, social organization, and relations among societies. The class will offer a historical look at how anthropology developed its commitment to holism and ethnography and how contemporary debates have reshaped the field. Restricted to anthropology majors.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 296. Independent Reading or Study in Anthropology II. 1-3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Data collection, analysis, and interpretation for independent research project.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 297. Directions in Anthropology. 3 Credits.
Examines major theoretical perspectives that anthropologists have used to explain cultural diversity, social organization, and relations among societies. The class will offer a historical look at how anthropology developed its commitment to holism and ethnography and how contemporary debates have reshaped the field. Restricted to anthropology majors.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 297H. Directions in Anthropology. 3 Credits.
Examines major theoretical perspectives that anthropologists have used to explain cultural diversity, social organization, and relations among societies. The class will offer a historical look at how anthropology developed its commitment to holism and ethnography and how contemporary debates have reshaped the field. Restricted to anthropology majors.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ANTH 298. Biological Anthropology Theory and Practice. 3 Credits.
Biological anthropology theory and practice, including human natural history, human genetics, epigenetics, and evolution; primatology; paleoanthropology; human biological variation; human biology and ecology; natural selection and adaptation in human evolution; and evolutionary, ecological, and biocultural perspectives on health and disease.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 300. Hip Hop Roots: The Politics and Passions of Black Oral Poetry. 3 Credits.
A journey into the prehistory of hip hop, exploring the hidden and erased legacies of Black oral poetry. Guided by poets and emcees, we'll demonstrate oral poetry's longstanding role as a key marker of Black identity, and as a critical voice of cultural affirmation and political dissent. Rather than focusing on contemporary hip hop, this course instead explores the roots that gave it rise, with students conducting original research to re-write the music's history. Honors version available
Gen Ed: VP, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 300H. Hip Hop Roots: The Politics and Passions of Black Oral Poetry. 3 Credits.
A journey into the prehistory of hip hop, exploring the hidden and erased legacies of Black oral poetry. Guided by poets and emcees, we'll demonstrate oral poetry's longstanding role as a key marker of Black identity, and as a critical voice of cultural affirmation and political dissent. Rather than focusing on contemporary hip hop, this course instead explores the roots that gave it rise, with students conducting original research to re-write the music's history.
Gen Ed: VP, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 302. Language and Power. 3 Credits.
This course provides an overview of language and power studies. Issues: sexist and sex-neutral language; languages of subcultures defined by gender, sexual orientation, ethnicity; hate speech; “politically correct” language.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: LING 302, WGST 302.

ANTH 303. Native Languages of the Americas. 3 Credits.
This course is an introduction to languages indigenous to the Americas. The course touches on the linguistic structure and classification of Native American languages as well as on social issues.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: LING 303.

ANTH 306. Water and Inequality: Anthropological Perspectives. 3 Credits.
This course aims to foster an appreciation of the tremendous role of water in shaping human experience, including the ways water shapes where people live, constrains what they do, and plays a major role in the institutionalization of social, political, and economic inequalities. No prerequisites or permissions.
Gen Ed: HS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 312. From the Equator to the Poles: Case Studies in Global Environmental Change. 3 Credits.
Case studies in environmental change, highlighting human and environmental dynamics in terrestrial and marine ecosystems on multiple spatial and temporal scales. Includes active learning modules, group presentations, writing assignments.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 315. Human Genetics and Evolution. 3 Credits.
Interaction of heredity, environment, and culture in shaping human biological diversity and behavior, and what such patterns of diversity reveal about our evolutionary past.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 317. Evolutionary Perspectives on Human Adaptation and Behavior. 3 Credits.
Critical, partially historical discussion of evolutionary theories, including Darwinism, neo-Darwinism, ethnology and sociobiology, and their social-science analogs. Focus on the relevance and limitations of these theories for anthropology.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 318. Human Growth and Development. 3 Credits.
Comparative study of human growth and development from conception through adulthood. Special emphasis on evolutionary, biocultural, ecological, and social factors that influence growth.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 319. Global Health. 3 Credits.
This class explores some of the historical, biological, economic, medical, and social issues surrounding globalization and health consequences.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 320. Anthropology of Development. 3 Credits.
Critical exploration of current debates in the anthropology of Third World development, the production of global inequality, and the construction of parts of the world as underdeveloped through discourses and practices of development.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 323. Magic, Ritual, and Belief. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Starting with the late 19th-century evolutionists, this course discusses, intensively, major anthropological theories of magico-religious thought and practice, then offers an approach of its own.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: FOLK 323.

ANTH 325. Emotions and Society. 3 Credits.
Survey of the interplay between emotional experience and social life. Emotions as learned, culturally variable, and socially performed perceptions, understandings, and actions.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ANTH 326. Practicing Medical Anthropology. 3 Credits.
A workshop on careers in medical anthropology and the kinds of contributions that medical anthropologists make to health care professions. Students will learn skills including interviewing methods, writing for diverse audiences, blogging. Intended for medical anthropology minors and students interested in bringing anthropological perspectives to a range of practical contexts.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 330. Melancholy Japan: Myth, Memory, and Everyday Life. 3 Credits.
Ethnographic study of the profound social and cultural transformations that accompanied the capitalist modernization of Japan. Considers the emergence of native ethnology and state interventions into everyday life.
Gen Ed: SS, BN, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 330.

ANTH 331. The Anthropology of Memory. 3 Credits.
This course is a historical and ethnographic study of the problems of history, memory, and forgetting in contemporary society.
Gen Ed: SS, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 333. Anthropology of Democracy. 3 Credits.
This course explores how anthropological perspectives might take understandings of democracy in new and unanticipated directions. Using examples from across the globe students will investigate the forces and impacts of democracy. Through hands-on assignments, students will implement a local research project related to the theme of democracy.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 334. Art, Nature, and Religion: Cross-Cultural Perspectives. 3 Credits.
This cross-cultural study of art focuses on the forms, images, and meanings of paintings, drawings, and carvings produced by the Diyin Dine‘é (Navajo), the Dogon (Mali, West Africa), and the Haida, Kwagiutl, Tlingit, and Tsimshian (northwest coast of North America).
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: FOLK 334.

ANTH 335. The Commons, Ecology, and Human Futures. 3 Credits.
Commons are shared resources that make human life sustainable over time, and are an alternative to private property and the state. This course explores the Commons in terms of property rights, environmental problems, and political challenges using case studies from the fisheries, waterways, forests, and pasture management. Previously offered as ANTH 440.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 340. Southern Styles, Southern Cultures. 4 Credits.
A journey into hidden worlds of southern meaning, exploring the region from the experiential lens of African Americans and the South's indigenous peoples, as a way of rethinking the question, "What does it mean to be a Southerner?" Students will explore focused issues each semester through intensive, group-based field work projects.
Gen Ed: SS, EE- Field Work, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: FOLK 340.

ANTH 342. African-American Religious Experience. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. An introduction to the diversity of African American beliefs, experiences, and expressions from the colonial era to the present. Exploration will be both historical and thematic.
Gen Ed: SS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RELI 342, FOLK 342.

ANTH 343. Africa and Masks. 3 Credits.
Examines the production, circulation, and consumption of masks in both African and non-African contexts. Expands, nuances, and sometimes undoes our notions of mask, masquerade, and masking.
Gen Ed: VP, BN, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ARTH 353, AAAD 319.

ANTH 345. Alternatives to Capitalism. 3 Credits.
An investigation of economic systems that are sustainable alternatives to the globally dominant political and economic order. Topics include markets, the Commons, cooperatives, local trading systems, participatory budgeting, and social movements seeking to bring these alternatives about. Throughout, the course asks: what can anthropology tell us about the potentials and limits of social transformation? Previously offered as ANTH 466.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 347. Anthropology of Travel and Tourism. 3 Credits.
This course considers anthropological approaches to travel and tourism in the contemporary world. We examine differences of race, class, gender, sexual orientation, and nationality in the experiences of travelers as well as of those who work in the service industries that accommodate travelers' needs—and the ways in which travel destinations are represented and marketed.
Gen Ed: SS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 350. Anthropology of the State, Civil Society, and Politics. 3 Credits.
This course is a thematically organized investigation of political processes in modern nation-states and corporate states in the current era of globalization. Using ethnographic and historical studies, we ask: what is happening to the contemporary nation-state, social and political life, and the conditions for human welfare given these processes? Previously offered as ANTH 491.
Gen Ed: SS, EE- Mentored Research, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 355. Life, Society and Work in the Globalized City. 3 Credits.
Contemporary cities are undergoing major transformations due to globalization, economic restructuring, political conflict, and transnational migration. This course is a comparative study of the structures of power, everyday life, and social inequalities in globalized cities in North America, Asia, and Europe. Previously offered as ANTH 567.
Gen Ed: SS, CI, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ANTH 356. Artisans and Global Culture: Economic, Historical, Experiential, and Cross-Cultural Dimensions. 3 Credits.
An anthropological investigation of the role of skilled handiwork in the creation of contemporary culture and society. It includes field work with a local artisan. Ethnographies about artisan industries and apprenticeship in Latin America, Africa, and Southeast Asia guide our conceptual focus.
Honors version available
Gen Ed: VP, BN, EE- Field Work.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ANTH 356H. Artisans and Global Culture: Economic, Historical, Experiential, and Cross-Cultural Dimensions. 3 Credits.
An anthropological investigation of the role of skilled handiwork in the creation of contemporary culture and society. It includes field work with a local artisan. Ethnographies about artisan industries and apprenticeship in Latin America, Africa, and Southeast Asia guide our conceptual focus.
Gen Ed: VP, BN, EE- Field Work.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ANTH 360. Latin American Economy and Society. 3 Credits.
Examines economic and cultural diversity of Latin America. Using case studies, class focuses on community social organization, work habits, family life and cosmologies, and the problem of inclusion in national cultures.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ANTH 361. Community in India and South Asia. 3 Credits.
This course offers an introduction to the peoples and current dynamics of South Asia by focusing on how communities are constituted and mobilized in India, Pakistan, Nepal, Sri Lanka, and Bangladesh. No prior knowledge of this world area is needed.
Gen Ed: BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ANTH 365. Chinese Diaspora in the Asia Pacific. 3 Credits.
This course is an examination of the histories, social organization, and cultures of the Chinese diaspora in the Asia-Pacific region, focusing on contemporary issues in the cultural politics and identities of "overseas Chinese." Previously offered as ANTH/ASIA 578.
Gen Ed: BN, CI, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 365.
ANTH 370. Southern Legacies: The Descendants Project. 4 Credits.
In this Course-based Undergraduate Research Experience (CURE) class, students will explore the legacy of racial terrorism in North Carolina. Students will search archival sources to discover the family histories of lynching victims, tracing those families to the present, interviewing their descendants, and working with communities to build public awareness of—and perhaps public memorials to—the victims of racial violence.
Gen Ed: SS, EE- Field Work, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: FOLK 370.
ANTH 375. Memory, Massacres, and Monuments in Southeast Asia. 3 Credits.
The past in Southeast Asia's present, focusing on global, national, and local processes; individual and collective memory; and the legacies of violent death.
Gen Ed: BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 375.
ANTH 377. European Societies. 3 Credits.
This course explores many cultural factors and diverse peoples, non-Greco-Roman as well as Greco-Roman, that have formed the European identity from the earliest human occupation of Europe to present.
Gen Ed: HS, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ANTH 380. Anthropological Perspectives on Cultural Diversity. 3 Credits.
Introduction to theories of cultural and social difference. Encourages students to use social theory and ethnography to understand how various societies imagine and enact their cultural and political worlds.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ANTH 390. Special Topics in Medical Anthropology. 3 Credits.
A rotating topics course related to any of the subject areas and methodological approaches in medical anthropology. Seminar format will enable students to engage closely with a faculty member on his or her area of research. Intended for medical anthropology minors with enrollment open to other students if space allows.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ANTH 393. Internship in Anthropology. 1-12 Credits.
Permission of the instructor and the director of undergraduate studies.
Gen Ed: EE- Academic Internship.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ANTH 395. Research in Anthropology. 1-6 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Honors version available
Gen Ed: EE- Field Work.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ANTH 395H. Research in Anthropology. 1-6 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Honors version available
Gen Ed: EE- Field Work.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ANTH 396. Independent Reading or Study in Anthropology. 1-6 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Honors version available
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ANTH 396H. Independent Reading or Study in Anthropology. 1-6 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Honors version available
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses

ANTH 400. Introduction to General Linguistics. 3 Credits.
An introduction to the scientific study of language. The nature of language structure. How languages are alike and how they differ.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: LING 400.
ANTH 405. Mental Health, Psychiatry, and Culture. 3 Credits.
This course explores mental illness as subjective experience, social process, key cultural symbol, and object of intervention and expert knowledge. Our questions include: Does mental illness vary across cultural and social settings? How do psychiatric ways of categorizing, diagnosing, and treating mental illness shape people's subjective experience of their affliction? How is psychiatry predicated on cultural ideas about self and society? What does this contingency mean for the movement for global mental health?
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 406. Native Writers. 3 Credits.
Exploration of a broad selection of writings by native or indigenous scholars from tribal societies throughout the world. Seeks to understand the hopes, dreams, priorities, and perspectives of native peoples as expressed by and through their writers.
Gen Ed: SS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 410. The Identification and Analysis of Historical Artifacts. 3 Credits.
This is a hands-on lab class on the identification and analysis of ceramics, tobacco pipes, glassware, small finds, and personal objects produced or traded in Northern Europe and Eastern North America. Students will be instructed on how to identify, date, and analyze artifacts from the 17th century through the middle of the 20th century. In addition, topics such as function, technology, and socioeconomic status will be discussed.
Gen Ed: NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 411. Laboratory Methods in Archaeology. 3 Credits.
An examination of the laboratory techniques used by archaeologists to analyze artifacts and organic remains, including the analysis of stone tools, pottery, botanical remains, and bone. Honors version available
Gen Ed: SS, QI, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 411H. Laboratory Methods in Archaeology. 3 Credits.
An examination of the laboratory techniques used by archaeologists to analyze artifacts and organic remains, including the analysis of stone tools, pottery, botanical remains, and bone.
Gen Ed: SS, QI, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 412. Paleoenthropology. 3 Credits.
This course traces the evolution of humans and nonhuman primates—including behaviors, tools, and bodies of monkeys, apes, and human hunters and gatherers—evolutionary theory, and paleoenthropological methods.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 413. Laboratory Methods: Archaeobotany. 3 Credits.
This course will focus on the analysis of plant remains from archaeological sites. Introduction to laboratory methods, analytical approaches, and interpretive framework for archaeobotany. Prior course in archaeology recommended but not required.
Requisites: Corequisite, ANTH 413L.
Gen Ed: PX, CI, EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 413L. Archaeobotany Lab. 1 Credit.
Lab analysis of plant remains from archaeological sites with an emphasis on basic procedures for processing, sorting, and identifying macrobotanical remains.
Requisites: Corequisite, ANTH 413.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 414. Laboratory Methods: Human Osteology. 3 Credits.
This course will focus on the analysis of human skeletal materials in the laboratory and in the field, with an emphasis on basic identification, age and sex estimation, and quantitative analysis.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 414L. Human Osteology Lab. 1 Credit.
The laboratory analysis of human skeletal materials with an emphasis on basic identification, age and sex estimation, and quantitative analysis.
Requisites: Corequisite, ANTH 414.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 415. Laboratory Methods: Zooarchaeology. 3 Credits.
This course will focus on the analysis of animal remains from archaeological sites. Introduction to laboratory methods, analytical approaches, and interpretive frameworks for zooarchaeology.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 415L. Zooarchaeology Lab. 1 Credit.
Required preparation, an archaeological course or permission of instructor. Examination of identification techniques, quantitative methods, and interpretive frameworks used to analyze animal remains recovered from archaeological sites.
Requisites: Corequisite, ANTH 415.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 416. Bioarchaeology. 3 Credits.
The study of human skeletal remains from archaeological contexts. The collection and interpretation of quantitative and qualitative data is emphasized to assess the relationship between past biology, environment, culture, and behavior.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 417. Laboratory Methods: Lithic Seminar. 3 Credits.
Laboratory techniques in stone tool research and experimental practice.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 417L. Lithic Analysis Lab. 1 Credit.
Required preparation, any course in archaeology or permission of the instructor. This is a required one-hour laboratory section to be taken in conjunction with ANTH 417.
Requisites: Corequisite, ANTH 417.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 418. Laboratory Methods: Ceramic Analysis. 3 Credits.
A survey of the laboratory techniques used by archaeologists to study and draw social and behavioral inferences from ancient pottery.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 419. Anthropological Application of GIS. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. GIS experience required. This course explores applying GIS science technologies to anthropological problems. Students will learn GIS skills and apply them using spatial data.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ANTH 420. Public Archaeology. 3 Credits.
The aim of the course is to build an understanding of archaeology as a discipline that involves and affects the public. Among the areas to be covered are the implementation of federal, state, and other statutes, and the presentation of archaeological knowledge through museums and public media.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 421. Archaeological Geology. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. The application of geological principles and techniques to the solution of archaeological problems. Studies geological processes and deposits pertinent to archaeological sites, geologic framework of archaeology in the southeastern United States, and techniques of archaeological geology. Field trips to three or more sites; written reports required.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: GEOL 421.

ANTH 422. Anthropology and Human Rights. 3 Credits.
An examination of human rights issues from an anthropological perspective, addressing the historical formation of rights, their cross-cultural context and the emergence of humanitarian and human rights organizations on a global scale.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 423. Written in Bone: CSI and the Science of Death Investigation from Skeletal Remains. 3 Credits.
This course combines laboratory training, field projects, lectures, films, discussion, and student presentations into a course on the science of human skeletal analysis. Students learn the laboratory methods scientists use to study human remains and the role of skeletal analysis in the study of contemporary forensic cases.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 424. Ritual, Festival, and Public Culture. 3 Credits.
This course explores rituals, festivals, and public cultural performances as forms of complex, collective, embodied creative expression. As sites of popular celebration, conflict resolution, identity definition, and social exchange, they provide rich texts for folkloristic study. We consider how local and global forces both sustain and challenge these forms.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: FOLK 424.

ANTH 425. Public Archaeology Practicum. 3 Credits.
A seminar on concepts of nature within religions and a variety of world-wide spiritual traditions. Emphasis on sacred space, place, and pilgrimage as a vital intersection of religion and nature. Honors version available
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 426. Making Magic. 3 Credits.
Magic in anthropology and popular culture, from the 19th century to the present. Focuses on witchcraft and healing: arts of illusion; fantasy and (multiple) realities. Examines how realities are made and unmade through speech, rites, relations of power.
Gen Ed: HS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 427. Race. 3 Credits.
This course explores the history, politics, and social dimensions of race as a category. It examines the lived experience of race, racialization and racism, as well as the role of anthropology in contemporary and historic definitions of race.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 428. Religion and Anthropology. 3 Credits.
Religion studied anthropologically as a cultural, social, and psychological phenomenon in the works of classical and contemporary social thought. Honors version available
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: FOLK 428, RELI 428.

ANTH 429. Culture and Power in Southeast Asia. 3 Credits.
The formation and transformation of values, identities, and expressive forms in Southeast Asia in response to forms of power. Emphasis on the impact of colonialism, the nation-state, and globalization.
Gen Ed: SS, BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 429, FOLK 429.

ANTH 435. Consciousness and Symbols. 3 Credits.
This course explores consciousness through symbols. Symbols from religion, art, politics, and self are studied in social, psychological, historical, and ecological context to ascertain meanings in experience and behavior.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: CMPL 435, FOLK 435.

ANTH 437. Evolutionary Medicine. 3 Credits.
This course explores evolutionary dimensions of variation in health and disease in human populations. Topics include biocultural and evolutionary models for the emergence of infectious and chronic diseases and cancers.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 438. Religion, Nature, and Environment. 3 Credits.
A seminar on concepts of nature within religions and a variety of world-wide spiritual traditions. Emphasis on sacred space, place, and pilgrimage as a vital intersection of religion and nature.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 438H. Religion, Nature, and Environment. 3 Credits.
A seminar on concepts of nature within religions and a variety of world-wide spiritual traditions. Emphasis on sacred space, place, and pilgrimage as a vital intersection of religion and nature.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ANTH 439. Political Ecology. 3 Credits.
Examines environmental degradation, hunger, and poverty through the lens of power relationships, particularly inequality, political and economic disenfranchisement, and discrimination. Discussion of global case studies, with a Latin American focus.
Gen Ed: SS, CI, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 441. The Anthropology of Gender, Health, and Illness. 3 Credits.
The course explores cultural beliefs, practices, and social conditions that influence health and sickness of women and men from a cross-cultural perspective.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 441.

ANTH 442. Health and Gender after Socialism. 3 Credits.
This course examines postsocialist experiences of the relationship between political, economic, social, and cultural transitions, and challenges in public health and gender relations.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 440.

ANTH 443. Cultures and Politics of Reproduction. 3 Credits.
This course takes a cross-cultural approach to understanding how reproduction and associated phenomena become arenas where political debates are played out, and where global and local social relations are contested.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 443.

ANTH 444. Medicine, Politics, and Justice. 3 Credits.
This course brings an anthropological approach to understanding the intersections between medicine, politics, and public health.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 445. Migration and Health. 3 Credits.
This course examines the intersections between migration processes and the political, economic, and social dimensions of health and well-being among migrants, their families, and their communities.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 445.

ANTH 446. Poverty, Inequality, and Health. 3 Credits.
This course examines poverty, inequalities, and health from a global and historical perspective. We will study the role of sociopolitical context, individual behavior, and human biology, and will pay particular attention to the roles of psychosocial stress, material conditions, and policy in shaping health differences within and between populations.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 447. The Anthropology of Work. 3 Credits.
Anthropological investigations of work and the relationship between work, family life, and community in contemporary societies in the United States, Asia, and Latin America, within the framework of globalization.
Honors version available
Gen Ed: SS, CI, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 447H. The Anthropology of Work. 3 Credits.
Anthropological investigations of work and the relationship between work, family life, and community in contemporary societies in the United States, Asia, and Latin America, within the framework of globalization.
Gen Ed: SS, CI, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 448. Health and Medicine in the American South. 3 Credits.
This course examines ways we can understand the history and culture of a region through the experience of health and healthcare among its people. With an anthropological approach, this course considers the individual, social, and political dimensions of medicalized bodies in the American South from the 18th century through the current day.
Gen Ed: HS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 449. Anthropology and Marxism. 3 Credits.
Critical study of Marx' mature social theory and its relationship to contemporary anthropology.
Gen Ed: HS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 451. Field School in North American Archaeology. 6 Credits.
Intensive training in archaeological field methods and techniques. Students participate in the excavation, recovery, recording, and interpretation of archaeological remains. Instruction given in survey, mapping, photography, flotation recovery, etc. Honors version available
Gen Ed: HS, EE- Field Work, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 451H. Field School in North American Archaeology. 6 Credits.
Intensive training in archaeological field methods and techniques. Students participate in the excavation, recovery, recording, and interpretation of archaeological remains. Instruction given in survey, mapping, photography, flotation recovery, etc.
Gen Ed: HS, EE- Field Work, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 452. The Past in the Present. 3 Credits.
Memory and history, history and politics, national narratives, the past in the present, and the present in the past; a cross-cultural examination of ways of connecting the present and the past.
Gen Ed: HS, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 453. Field School in South American Archaeology. 6 Credits.
Intensive study of archaeological field and laboratory methods and prehistory of the Andes through excavation and analysis of materials from archaeological sites in Peru. Includes tours of major archaeological sites. Honors version available
Gen Ed: HS, EE- Study Abroad, EE- Field Work, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 453H. Field School in South American Archaeology. 6 Credits.
Intensive study of archaeological field and laboratory methods and prehistory of the Andes through excavation and analysis of materials from archaeological sites in Peru. Includes tours of major archaeological sites.
Gen Ed: HS, EE- Study Abroad, EE- Field Work, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ANTH 454. The Archaeology of African Diasporas. 3 Credits.
How is archaeological evidence used to understand the movement of Africans and their descendants across the globe? This course focuses on what archaeologists have learned about the transformation of societies on the African continent and in the Americas from the era of the trans-Atlantic slave trade to the present.
Gen Ed: HS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 455. Ethnohistory. 3 Credits.
Integration of data from ethnographic and archaeological research with pertinent historic information. Familiarization with a wide range of sources for ethnohistoric data and practice in obtaining and evaluating information. Pertinent theoretical concepts will be explored.
Gen Ed: HS.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: FOLK 455.

ANTH 456. Archaeology and Ethnography of Small-Scale Societies. 3 Credits.
The study of small-scale hunter-gatherer and farming societies from archaeological and ethnographic perspectives. Methods and theories for investigating economic, ecological, and social relations in such societies are explored.
Gen Ed: HS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 457. Perspectives in Historical Archaeology. 3 Credits.
This class will examine the development of historical archaeology as a distinct subdiscipline as well as investigating how the field is being practiced currently around the world.
Gen Ed: HS, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 458. Archaeology of Sex and Gender. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, at least one ANTH or one WMST course. A discussion of gender and sex roles and sexuality in past cultures; a cross-cultural examination of ways of knowing about past human behavior.
Gen Ed: SS, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 458.

ANTH 459. Ecological Anthropology. 3 Credits.
Examines how human-environmental adaptations shape the economic, social, and cultural lives of hunter-gatherers, pastoralists and agriculturalists. Approaches include optimal foraging theory, political ecology and subsistence risk.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENEC 459.

ANTH 460. Historical Ecology. 3 Credits.
Historical ecology is a framework for integrating physical, biological, and social science data with insights from the humanities to understand the reciprocal relationship between human activity and the Earth system.
Gen Ed: HS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENEC 460.

ANTH 461. Colonialism and Postcolonialism: History and Anthropology. 3 Credits.
This course examines colonialism and postcolonialism through the lenses of history and anthropology respectively. Through history, it asks, What were the dynamics of colonialism then? Through anthropology, it questions, What are the conditions, quandaries, and possibilities of postcolonialism now? Regional focus varies by instructor and year.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 463. Settler Colonialism. 3 Credits.
This class will be framed around readings that explore the varied impact of European settlement across the globe. In focusing on both the varied global legacies of colonialism and the continued sociopolitical movements of indigenous populations, this class will encourage a broad perspective on what settler colonialism looks like today.
Gen Ed: CI, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 467. Culture, Wealth, and Poverty. 3 Credits.
Examines three broad perspectives used to explain inequality: ecological, cultural, and political. Students read theoretical works and evaluate arguments using ethnographies that describe local economies, institutions, and adaptive practices.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 468. State Formation. 3 Credits.
The course examines the state, from its initial appearance 5,000 years ago to newly established nation-states, exploring the concepts of ethnicity, class, race, and history in state formation and maintenance.
Gen Ed: HS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 469. History and Anthropology. 3 Credits.
The course examines the state, from its initial appearance 5,000 years ago to newly established nation-states, exploring the concepts of ethnicity, class, race, and history in state formation and maintenance.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 470. Medicine and Anthropology. 3 Credits.
This course examines cultural understandings of health, illness, and medical systems from an anthropological perspective with a special focus on Western medicine.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: FOLK 470.

ANTH 471. Biocultural Perspectives on Maternal and Child Health. 3 Credits.
This course explores maternal and child health from an evolutionary, biocultural, and global health perspective. It focuses on the physiological, ecological, and cultural factors shaping health and takes a life course perspective to examine childhood development, reproductive processes such as pregnancy, birth and lactation, and menopause and aging.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 473. Anthropology of the Body and the Subject. 3 Credits.
Anthropological and historical studies of cultural constructions of bodily experience and subjectivity are reviewed, with emphasis on the genesis of the modern individual and cultural approaches to gender and sexuality.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: FOLK 473.
ANTH 474. The Anthropology of Disability. 3 Credits.
Investigates the social, cultural, and historical variation in the conception of disability, in its practical meaning and performance, and in its social and medical management. Special attention is paid to the interplay of embodiment, identity, and agency in work and everyday life and in political action and advocacy.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 477. Visual Anthropology. 3 Credits.
This course introduces students to visual forms of communication through both the analysis and production of still and video materials. Ethics, cross-cultural representations, and ethnographic theory will all be explored.
Gen Ed: VP, EE-Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade

ANTH 484. Discourse and Dialogue in Ethnographic Research. 3 Credits.
Study of cultural variation in styles of speaking applied to collection of ethnographic data. Talk as responsive social action and its role in the constitution of ethnic and gender identities.
Gen Ed: SS, CI, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: FOLK 484, LING 484.

ANTH 490. Undergraduate Seminar in Anthropology. 3 Credits.
The subject matter will vary with the instructor. Each course will concern itself with a study in contemporary anthropology and new directions in research or applications. Restricted to junior and senior anthropology majors; generally the course is limited to 18 students.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 502. Globalization and Transnationalism. 3 Credits.
Anthropological examination of processes of globalization and transnationalism, with special attention to transnational migration, emergence of transnational ('global') institutions, commodity flows, and dissemination of ideologies, cultural frameworks, and media imagery.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 503. Gender, Culture, and Development. 3 Credits.
Classic writings and debates relating to gender and development, with emphasis on recent work that critiques conventional development models. The scope is global, with special attention to Latin America and to such questions as how alternative approaches to gender, culture, and development may be more inclusive of diverse peoples and grassroots movements for change.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 503.

ANTH 520. Linguistic Phonetics. 3 Credits.
Introduction to the general principles of linguistic phonetics; anatomy of vocal tract, physiology of speech production, universal phonetic theory. Practice in the recognition and transcription of speech sounds.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: LING 520.

ANTH 523. Phonological Theory I. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor for undergraduates. Introduction to the principles of modern generative phonology. Methods and theory of phonological analysis. Students may not receive credit for both LING 200 and LING 523.
Requisites: Prerequisite, LING 520, or SPHS 530 or 540.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: LING 523.

ANTH 525. Culture and Personality. 3 Credits.
Systems theory used to conceptualize relationship between cultural patterns and individual minds. Functional, dysfunctional, and therapeutic processes considered. Examples from Africa, Asia, Europe, and Native America. Lectures, films, recitations.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: FOLK 525.

ANTH 535. The Archaeology of Health and Well-Being. 3 Credits.
In this course, we will engage the juxtaposition between traditional cures and the institutionalized ones of the 21st century through analyzing earlier material manifestations of health care and well-being. We will trace the growth of medical care in America from the early colonial years, and consider how they resulted in wholly American circumstances and applications.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 537. Gender and Performance: Constituting Identity. 3 Credits.
Examines the culturally and historically variable ways in which individuals constitute themselves as cis- or transgendered subjects, drawing upon extant expressive resources, modifying them, and expanding options available to others. Performance of self as the product of esthetically marked or unmarked, everyday actions.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: FOLK 537, WGST 438.

ANTH 538. Disease and Discrimination in Colonial Atlantic America. 3 Credits.
Colonization of Atlantic America between 1500 and 1900, through landscape change, agriculture, poverty, labor discrimination, and slavery differentially placed subsets of the general population at risk for infectious disease and other insults to their health. Lecture and discussion using archaeological and bioarchaeological studies, modern disease studies, and historic documents.
Gen Ed: HS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 539. Environmental Justice. 3 Credits.
Course examining issues of race, poverty, and equity in the environmental movement. Cases include the siting of toxic incinerators in predominantly people-of-color communities to resource exploitation on indigenous lands.
Gen Ed: SS, EE-Service Learning, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ANTH 540. Planetary Crises and Ecological and Cultural Transitions. 3 Credits.
Analysis of the social-environmental crisis and approaches to redress it, particularly those that posit ecological and cultural transitions beyond current globalization models. Participants will construct their own scenarios for transitions to sustainable and pluralistic societies. The course will have an in-built, collective research component. Intended for upper-division undergraduates.
Gen Ed: GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 541. Sociolinguistics. 3 Credits.
Introduction to the study of language in relation to society; variation as it correlates with socioeconomic status, region, gender; the social motivation of change; language and equality; language maintenance, planning, shift.
Requisites: Prerequisite, LING 101 or 400.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: LING 541.

ANTH 542. Pidgins and Creoles. 3 Credits.
Examination of the social contexts of language contact and their linguistic outcomes, with particular emphasis on the formation of pidgins and creoles. The course investigates the structural properties of these new contact languages and evaluates the conflicting theories that explain their genesis.
Requisites: Prerequisite, LING 101 or 400.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: LING 542.

ANTH 545. The Politics of Culture in East Asia. 3 Credits.
Examines struggles to define culture and the nation in 20th-century China in domains like popular culture, museums, traditional medicine, fiction, film, ethnic group politics, and biography and autobiography.
Gen Ed: SS, BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 545.

ANTH 550. Archaeology of the American South. 3 Credits.
Current issues and interpretations in the archaeology of the American South. Through weekly readings and discussions, students will explore the lifeways and changes that characterized each major period of the South's ancient history, from 12,000 years ago to the beginnings of European colonization.
Gen Ed: HS, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 551. Origins of Agriculture in the Ancient World. 3 Credits.
This course explores archaeological evidence for the origins of food production. We address when and where this profound change occurred as well as focusing on why it happened and what its consequences were. We will examine current evidence for the origins of agriculture in both Old and New Worlds.
Gen Ed: GL, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 559. History in Person. 3 Credits.
Extends anthropological approaches to identity in social life. Examines social position, power, and cultural imagination; the personal and collective dynamics of sociocultural change; and the concept of agency.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 574. Chinese World Views. 3 Credits.
Explores the indigenous Chinese sciences and the cosmological ideas that informed them. Topics include astronomy, divination, medicine, fengshui, and political and literary theory. Chinese sources in translation are emphasized.
Gen Ed: SS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 574, RELI 574.

ANTH 584H. Conspiracy Thinking in Contemporary United States. 3 Credits.
We will consider the JFK assassination, in detail and in historical context, and several subsequent real and imagined conspiracies, including 9/11. The course focuses on a fundamental issue in social analysis: the empirical and epistemological bases of what we know about our society, its current events and recent history.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 584. Conspiracy Thinking in Contemporary United States. 3 Credits.
We will consider the JFK assassination, in detail and in historical context, and several subsequent real and imagined conspiracies, including 9/11. The course focuses on a fundamental issue in social analysis: the empirical and epistemological bases of what we know about our society, its current events and recent history. Honors version available
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 585. Anthropology of Science. 3 Credits.
Cultural perspectives on science and technology at a global scale, including research settings and social contexts, knowledge claims and material practice, and relations between scientific worldviews, social institutions, and popular imagination.
Gen Ed: SS, GL, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 586. The Gardens, Shrines, and Temples of Japan. 3 Credits.
The religious landscape and built environments of Japan. Attention to palace, courtyard, and teahouse architecture and gardens, with emphasis on Shinto shrines and the Zen Buddhist temple and garden.
Gen Ed: VP, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 590. Special Topics in Anthropology I. 3 Credits.
Subject matter will vary with instructor but will focus on some particular topic or anthropological approach. Course description is available from the departmental office. Honors version available
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 590H. Special Topics in Anthropology I. 3 Credits.
Subject matter will vary with instructor but will focus on some particular topic or anthropological approach. Course description is available from the departmental office.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ANTH 623. Human Disease Ecology. 3 Credits.
This seminar considers cultural ecologies of disease by examining
how social, cultural, and historical factors shape disease patterns. We
examine how ecosystems are shaped by disease, how disease shapes
ecosystems, and how cultural processes (e.g., population movements,
transportation, economic shifts, landscape modifications, and built
environments) contribute to emerging infectious disease.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 624. Anthropology and Public Health. 3 Credits.
This course compares disciplinary approaches of public health and
anthropology. We begin by examining the social determinants of health
paradigms and relationships between inequality, poverty, and global
health. We will explore epidemiological, biocultural, and symbolic
approaches to these problems. Public policy and health development will
also be examined.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 625. Ethnography and Life Stories. 3 Credits.
The course focuses on the practical and research uses of ethnography
and oral history, emphasizing life histories, life stories, biographies, and
how these intersect with communities.
Gen Ed: SS, EE- Service Learning, EE- Field Work, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 626. African Cultural Dynamics. 3 Credits.
In-depth reading of several books and articles that consider the
interaction between indigenous African traditions and intrusive colonial
and postcolonial forces. Emphasis on class discussion. Short papers and
individual projects.
Gen Ed: SS, BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 629. Language Minority Students: Issues for Practitioners. 3
Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Explores issues of culture and language
associated with teaching English as a second language.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: EDUC 629.

ANTH 649. Politics of Life and Death. 3 Credits.
The course examines intersections between life, death, and contemporary
politics, with a historical focus on the health of populations. It combines
theoretical discussions with comparative empirical cases in a global
frame and includes a research component.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 650. Reconstructing Life: Nutrition and Disease in Past
Populations. 3 Credits.
This is an advanced course in the reconstruction of nutrition and health
in past populations. Among the topics explored are epidemiology, disease
ecology, dietary reconstruction, and paleopathology.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 651. Identity, Memory, and the Afterlife: The Space and Place of
Death. 3 Credits.
Death is a universal event, yet treatment of the dead varies from society
to society. This course will be directed at examining mortuary rituals,
memory and identity, and the scientific study of the dead to interpret the
space and place of death in archaeological contexts.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ANTH 691H. Seniors Honors Project in Anthropology. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Open only to honors candidates.
Gen Ed: SS, EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ANTH 692H. Senior Honors Thesis in Anthropology. 3 Credits.
Open only to senior honors candidates. Permission of the instructor is required.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Anthropology Major, B.A.

Contact Information
Department of Anthropology
Visit Program Website (http://anthropology.unc.edu)
301 Alumni Building, CB#3115
(919) 962-1243
Patricia McAnany, Chair
Ben Arbuckle, Director of Undergraduate Studies
bsarbu@email.unc.edu

Anthropology is the integrative study of human beings at all times and in all places. Anthropological expertise has special application for hidden histories and the ancient past; the intersection of human biology and ecology; and the way communities create and use meaning, values, and history in everyday life. Students interested in choosing anthropology as a major or minor should visit the department’s Web site (http://anthropology.unc.edu) and click on the link for the undergraduate program. Students planning a major in anthropology should inform the department’s director of undergraduate studies. Students should consult with the director of undergraduate studies on a regular basis.

Department Programs
Major
• Anthropology Major, B.A. (p. 259)

Minors
• General Anthropology Minor (p. 261)
• Heritage and Global Engagement Minor (p. 261)
• Medical Anthropology Minor (p. 262)

Graduate Programs
• Ph.D. in Anthropology (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/anthropology)

Student Learning Outcomes
Upon completion of the anthropology program, students should be able to:
• Demonstrate an in-depth knowledge of human social, cultural, and biological heterogeneity, within a framework that affirms the essential unity of the human species

Requirements
In addition to the program requirements, students must
• attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
• complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
• take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
• earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Core Requirements</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Code</strong> <strong>Title</strong> <strong>Hours</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One course from biological anthropology chosen from the following list:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 143</td>
<td>Human Evolution and Adaptation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 148</td>
<td>Human Origins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 217</td>
<td>Human Biology in Comparative Perspective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 315</td>
<td>Human Genetics and Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 319</td>
<td>Global Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One course from archaeology chosen from the following list:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 121</td>
<td>Ancient Cities of the Americas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 145</td>
<td>Introduction to World Prehistory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 149</td>
<td>Great Discoveries in Archaeology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 220</td>
<td>Principles of Archaeology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 222</td>
<td>Prehistoric Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 231</td>
<td>Archaeology of South America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 232</td>
<td>Ancestral Maya Civilizations H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 250</td>
<td>Archaeology of North America H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 454</td>
<td>The Archaeology of African Diasporas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 457</td>
<td>Perspectives in Historical Archaeology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One course from sociocultural anthropology chosen from the following list:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 102</td>
<td>Introduction to Cultural Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 120</td>
<td>Anthropology through Expressive Cultures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 147</td>
<td>Comparative Healing Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 240</td>
<td>Action Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 280</td>
<td>Anthropology of War and Peace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 284</td>
<td>Culture and Consumption</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One theoretical perspectives course chosen from the following list (taken in the junior year): 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 291</td>
<td>Archaeological Theory and Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 294</td>
<td>Anthropological Perspectives on Society and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 297</td>
<td>Directions in Anthropology H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 298</td>
<td>Biological Anthropology Theory and Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capstone Seminar in Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 490</td>
<td>Undergraduate Seminar in Anthropology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Four additional three-hour courses in anthropology 12

**Additional Requirements**

No more than three courses used to fulfill the major can be numbered below 200.

No more than six hours of field-oriented coursework can be counted toward the major.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 393</td>
<td>Internship in Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 395</td>
<td>Research in Anthropology H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 451</td>
<td>Field School in North American Archaeology H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 453</td>
<td>Field School in South American Archaeology H</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

No more than three hours of coursework from the following list may be counted toward the major:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 92</td>
<td>UNITAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 93</td>
<td>UNITAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 195</td>
<td>Research in Anthropology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 196</td>
<td>Independent Reading or Study in Anthropology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 295</td>
<td>Research in Anthropology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 296</td>
<td>Independent Reading or Study in Anthropology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 396</td>
<td>Independent Reading or Study in Anthropology H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 691H</td>
<td>Seniors Honors Project in Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 692H</td>
<td>Senior Honors Thesis in Anthropology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours** 27

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

1 The theoretical perspectives requirement serves as the major’s core course; it offers an integrative perspective on the theories and history of anthropology and explores what it means to be an anthropologist. Majors should fulfill this requirement in their junior year. If they cannot do so, they should consult with the director of undergraduate studies.

The department recommends that majors enroll in some field-oriented coursework such as ANTH 393, ANTH 395, ANTH 451, ANTH 453, or in study abroad coursework.

**Special Opportunities in Anthropology**

- Honors in Anthropology

Writing an honors thesis is an excellent way to cap one’s major in anthropology. The process offers students the chance to carry out original research on a topic that they are passionate about. Our thesis writers work closely with a faculty advisor and committee members to develop their project. The department provides excellent support, offering a specific seminar during the fall (ANTH 691H) and a corresponding independent study (ANTH 692H), that together walk students through the essential steps of research design and writing. For our students, writing an honors thesis continues to prove a pivotal experience—at once a capstone to their studies at Carolina and an achievement to carry with them into their lives and careers beyond.

To pursue an honors thesis project, students must:

- Maintain a minimum grade point average of 3.3 from the spring semester of the junior year through the entirety of the senior year
- Secure a faculty advisor who is an anthropologist at UNC-Chapel Hill.
- Successfully complete the ANTH 691H and ANTH 692H sequence
- Receive approval from UNC’s Office for Human Research Ethics prior to the start of research, for all projects involving human subjects

The process for approval requires several steps:

- Students considering an honor thesis should first contact the director of undergraduate studies or the honors thesis seminar instructor, during their junior year (or earlier).
- Eligible students next should secure an advisor prior to enrolling in ANTH 691H for the fall semester of their senior year. Typically, the advisor is a professor that they have worked with in a class or faculty member with shared interests.
- In the fall students develop their research design and begin to write their thesis ANTH 691H.
- In the spring, students complete an independent study with their advisor, focusing on writing the thesis ANTH 692H. Students also form their committee, by adding two additional faculty members.
- To complete the process, students defend (i.e., present and discuss) their thesis to their committee.

**Internships, Field Work, and Independent Study**

Students who wish to explore an anthropological concern outside the conventional classroom setting, or who desire advanced or specialized work beyond current course offerings, should consider ANTH 393, ANTH 395, ANTH 396, ANTH 451, and ANTH 453.

ANTH 393 provides anthropology students the opportunity to engage in internships or other field experiences within or beyond the University that have a significant anthropological learning component. Variable credit may be obtained for this course. ANTH 393 is a controlled enrollment course; it requires the permission in advance of the faculty member sponsoring the internship, of a responsible official of the agency in which the internship is carried, and of the director of undergraduate studies. It is essential that students make arrangements and secure permissions prior to the semester of the internship.

ANTH 396 provides anthropology students the opportunity to engage in independent study, and ANTH 395, the opportunity to engage in field research, in both cases under the mentoring of a specific faculty member. Variable credit may be obtained for these courses, although three units are usually expected. ANTH 396 and ANTH 395 require the permission of the faculty member under whom the student wishes to conduct research prior to the semester in which ANTH 396 or ANTH 395 is taken. Both are controlled enrollment courses. In general, these courses should be taken only by students with some prior coursework in anthropology or a related social science.

ANTH 451 and ANTH 453 are six-unit field school courses in which the student gains hands-on experience in research and study in the field under the direction of a faculty member.

Anthropology majors are limited to having no more than six credit hours of field-oriented coursework (ANTH 393, ANTH 395, ANTH 451, or ANTH 453) count toward meeting the major requirement, although they are not restricted from enrolling in more than six credit hours of these courses combined.

**Study Abroad**

Anthropology majors are encouraged to enroll in a study abroad program. These programs can offer direct experience of another culture and intensive language training, as well as excellent coursework in anthropology. By consulting with their departmental advisors as well
as with the University’s Study Abroad Office, students can assess the relevance of available programs to their interests and arrange to transfer credit hours to count toward their undergraduate degree and, where appropriate, the anthropology major. Study abroad programs are often affordable even to students who require financial aid. Information about student loans and scholarships for the purpose of studying abroad can be obtained from the Study Abroad Office.

Undergraduate Awards
The Honigmann Undergraduate Honors Thesis Award is given each year to the student who completed the best undergraduate honors project.

Anthropology (General) Minor

Contact Information
Department of Anthropology
Visit Program Website (http://anthropology.unc.edu)
301 Alumni Building, CB#3115
(919) 962-1243
Patricia McAnany, Chair
Ben Arbuckle, Director of Undergraduate Studies
bsarbu@email.unc.edu

Anthropology is the integrative study of human beings at all times and in all places. Anthropological expertise has special application for hidden histories and the ancient past; the intersection of human biology and ecology; and the way communities create and use meaning, values, and history in everyday life. We support studies, research, and professional applications in these areas with three programs of foundational training:

1. archaeology
2. human biology, ecology, and evolution
3. sociocultural anthropology

Department Programs

Major
• Anthropology Major, B.A. (p. 259)

Minors
• General Anthropology Minor (p. 261)
• Heritage and Global Engagement Minor (p. 261)
• Medical Anthropology Minor (p. 262)

Graduate Programs
• Ph.D. in Anthropology (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/anthropology)

Requirements
In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:
• take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill
• earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Five three-hour anthropology (ANTH) courses taken in the department.</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 A maximum of two courses may be numbered below 200.
2 Credit hours for independent study or independent field research may not count towards the minor, including ANTH 195, ANTH 196, ANTH 295, ANTH 296, ANTH 393, ANTH 395 and ANTH 396.

The Department of Anthropology provides a complete list of of anthropology (ANTH) (p. 243) courses.

Students must have a grade of C or better in at least four of the five courses, and at least three courses must be taken at UNC–Chapel Hill or in a program officially sponsored by the University. Students planning on a minor in anthropology should inform the department's director of undergraduate studies.

See the program page here (p. 260) for special opportunities.

Heritage and Global Engagement Minor

Contact Information
Department of Anthropology
Visit Program Website (http://anthropology.unc.edu)
301 Alumni Building, CB#3115
(919) 962-1243
Patricia McAnany, Chair
Ben Arbuckle, Director of Undergraduate Studies
bsarbu@email.unc.edu

Introduction
The heritage and global engagement minor offers students the opportunity to engage two critical issues of our times: globalization and heritage. Students will learn a wide range of culturally aware approaches to understanding the role of globalization and heritage in the modern world. Emphasizing experiential learning, the minor offers students guided training in a range of anthropological methodologies including ethnography, oral life-history, heritage conservation, and community-based, participatory research. Through designated engagement courses, student completing the minor will have developed a portfolio of extended cases studies, ethnographic projects, and designs for participatory heritage and globally-concerned projects. This emphasis on engagement —i.e. first-hand anthropological research—teaches students to connect new ideas about culture, history, globalization, and identity with real communities. This course of study therein prepares students to navigate the complex issues of globalization and heritage that they will encounter in their personal and professional lives beyond UNC. The minor is designed to complement other majors and careers, where cultural awareness is a must. Affording undergraduates the opportunity to anthropologically engage their world, the heritage and global engagement minor brings together UNC faculty, students, and communities—both
abroad and here in North Carolina—to create locally grounded, globally aware understandings of an increasingly interconnected world.

**Graduate School and Career Opportunities**

There are multiple career paths open to students with a minor in heritage and global engagement. The minor is designed to augment a range of courses of study and careers. From medical and health professions to business, government, and nongovernmental organizations (NGOs), anthropological perspective is increasingly at a premium in the world writ large. This minor gives students the global awareness and first-hand research skills to distinguish themselves in a variety of local and global fields.

**Department Programs**

**Major**
- Anthropology Major, B.A. (p. 259)

**Minors**
- General Anthropology Minor (p. 261)
- Heritage and Global Engagement Minor (p. 261)
- Medical Anthropology Minor (p. 262)

**Graduate Programs**
- Ph.D. in Anthropology (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/anthropology)

**Requirements**

In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:

- take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 54</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The Indians' New Worlds: Southeastern Histories from 1200 to 1800</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 60</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Crisis &amp; Resilience: Past and Future of Human Societies</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 62</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Indian Country Today</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 63</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The Lives of Others: Exploring Ethnography</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 64</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Public Archaeology in Bronzeville, Chicago's Black Metropolis</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 103</td>
<td>Anthropology of Globalization</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 120</td>
<td>Anthropology through Expressive Cultures</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 121</td>
<td>Ancient Cities of the Americas</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 142</td>
<td>Local Cultures, Global Forces</td>
<td>1, H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 144</td>
<td>Archaeology and the Media</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 145</td>
<td>Introduction to World Prehistory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 210</td>
<td>Global Issues and Globalization</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 231</td>
<td>Archaeology of South America</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 232</td>
<td>Ancestral Maya Civilizations H</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 233</td>
<td>Prehistory of Southwest Asia and Egypt: From the Earliest Humans to the Rise of Civilization</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 240</td>
<td>Action Research</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 248</td>
<td>Anthropology and Public Interest</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 250</td>
<td>Archaeology of North America</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 252</td>
<td>Archaeology of Food</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 259</td>
<td>Culture and Identity</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 284</td>
<td>Culture and Consumption</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 330</td>
<td>Melancholy Japan: Myth, Memory, and Everyday Life</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 331</td>
<td>The Anthropology of Memory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 356</td>
<td>Artisans and Global Culture: Economic, Historical, Experiential, and Cross-Cultural Dimensions</td>
<td>1, H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 361</td>
<td>Community in India and South Asia</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 375</td>
<td>Memory, Massacres, and Monuments in Southeast Asia</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 406</td>
<td>Native Writers</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 420</td>
<td>Public Archaeology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 425</td>
<td>Public Archaeology Practicum</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 429</td>
<td>Culture and Power in Southeast Asia</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 445</td>
<td>Migration and Health</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 452</td>
<td>The Past in the Present</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 454</td>
<td>The Archaeology of African Diasporas</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 461</td>
<td>Colonialism and Postcolonialism: History and Anthropology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 477</td>
<td>Visual Anthropology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 550</td>
<td>Archaeology of the American South</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 625</td>
<td>Ethnography and Life Stories</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 674</td>
<td>Issues in Cultural Heritage</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 15

*H* Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

*  Courses involving engaged anthropological research.

**Special Opportunities**

See the program page here (p. 260) for special opportunities. Students should also meet with the Department of Anthropology’s undergraduate career advisor to explore opportunities that are beyond the classroom yet relevant to this minor.

**Medical Anthropology Minor**

**Contact Information**

Department of Anthropology
Visit Program Website (http://anthropology.unc.edu)
301 Alumni Building, CB#3115
Anthropology is the integrative study of human beings at all times and in all places. Anthropological expertise has special application for hidden histories and the ancient past; the intersection of human biology and ecology; and the way communities create and use meaning, values, and history in everyday life. We support studies, research, and professional applications in these areas with three programs of foundational training: archaeology, human biology, ecology, and evolution; and sociocultural anthropology.

The medical anthropology minor is especially appropriate for those planning careers in medicine and health professions.

Department Programs

Major

- Anthropology Major, B.A. (p. 259)

Minors

- General Anthropology Minor (p. 261)
- Heritage and Global Engagement Minor (p. 261)
- Medical Anthropology Minor (p. 262)

Graduate Programs

- Ph.D. in Anthropology (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/anthropology)

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:

- take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 315</td>
<td>Human Genetics and Evolution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 318</td>
<td>Human Growth and Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 319</td>
<td>Global Health</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 320</td>
<td>Anthropology of Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 323</td>
<td>Magic, Ritual, and Belief</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 325</td>
<td>Emotions and Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 326</td>
<td>Practicing Medical Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 390</td>
<td>Special Topics in Medical Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 405</td>
<td>Mental Health, Psychiatry, and Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 414</td>
<td>Laboratory Methods: Human Osteology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 422</td>
<td>Anthropology and Human Rights</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 423</td>
<td>Written in Bone: CSI and the Science of Death Investigation from Skeletal Remains</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 426</td>
<td>Making Magic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 437</td>
<td>Evolutionary Medicine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 439</td>
<td>Political Ecology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 441</td>
<td>The Anthropology of Gender, Health, and Illness</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 442</td>
<td>Health and Gender after Socialism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 443</td>
<td>Cultures and Politics of Reproduction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 444</td>
<td>Medicine, Politics, and Justice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 445</td>
<td>Migration and Health</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 446</td>
<td>Poverty, Inequality, and Health</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 448</td>
<td>Health and Medicine in the American South</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 470</td>
<td>Medicine and Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 471</td>
<td>Biocultural Perspectives on Maternal and Child Health</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 473</td>
<td>Anthropology of the Body and the Subject</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 474</td>
<td>The Anthropology of Disability</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 535</td>
<td>The Archaeology of Health and Well-Being</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 538</td>
<td>Disease and Discrimination in Colonial Atlantic America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 585</td>
<td>Anthropology of Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 623</td>
<td>Human Disease Ecology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 624</td>
<td>Anthropology and Public Health</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 649</td>
<td>Politics of Life and Death</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 650</td>
<td>Reconstructing Life: Nutrition and Disease in Past Populations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 15

Students must have a grade of C or better in at least four of the five courses, and at least three courses must be taken at UNC–Chapel Hill or in a program officially sponsored by the University. Students planning on a minor in medical anthropology should inform the department’s director of undergraduate studies. For more information about medical anthropology see medicalanthropology.unc.edu (http://medicalanthropology.unc.edu).

See the program page here (p. 259) for special opportunities.
DEPARTMENT OF APPLIED PHYSICAL SCIENCES

Contact Information
Department of Applied Physical Sciences
Visit Program Website (http://aps.unc.edu)
1129 Murray Hall, CB# 3050
(919) 843-9334
Richard Superfine, Chair

The Department of Applied Physical Sciences was created to expand interdisciplinary research and teaching by strengthening an intellectual climate in which science is collaborative and focused on applications. The department has connections among disciplinary departments across the natural sciences. The graduate program in materials science (M.S. and Ph.D.) is housed in the department. The department offers undergraduate courses.

Graduate Programs
- Ph.D. in Applied Physical Sciences (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/applied-physical-sciences)

Professors
Theo J. Dingemans, Greg Forest (Mathematics), Jinsong Huang, Peter Mucha (Mathematics), Sorin Mitran (Mathematics), Edward T. Samulski, Richard Superfine, Wei You (Chemistry).

Associate Professors
Ronit Freeman, Rene Lopez (Physics and Astronomy).

Assistant Professors
Daphne Klotsa, Ehssan Nazockdast, Scott Warren (Chemistry).

Affiliated Faculty
Nancy L. Allbritton (Biomedical Engineering and Chemistry), James Cahoon (Chemistry), Joseph M. DeSimone (Chemistry), Jianping Lu (Physics and Astronomy), Laurie E. McNeil (Physics and Astronomy), Jerry Meyer (Chemistry), Thomas Meyer (Chemistry), Lu-Chang Qin (Physics and Astronomy), J. Michael Ramsey (Chemistry), Sergei S. Sheiko (Chemistry), Frank Tsui (Physics and Astronomy), Sean Washburn (Physics and Astronomy), Yue Wu (Physics and Astronomy), Otto Zhou (Physics and Astronomy).

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses
APPL 411. Practical Electronics for Everyone. 1 Credit.
Design and fabrication for practical electronics circuits, including interfacing with sensors and actuators.
Grading status: Letter grade.

APPL 412. Turning Your Entrepreneurial Ideas Into Reality. 3 Credits.
Students will work in groups on a semester project to turn their entrepreneurial ideas into reality.
Requisites: Prerequisite, APPL 110; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: EE- Field Work.
Grading status: Letter grade.

APPL 413. LabView for Data Acquisition. 1 Credit.
The basics of data acquisition and hardware interfacing using LabVIEW graphical programming.
Grading status: Letter grade.

APPL 420. Introduction to Polymer Chemistry. 3 Credits.
Chemical structure and nomenclature of macromolecules, synthesis of polymers, characteristic polymer properties.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHEM 261 or 261H; pre- or corequisites, CHEM 262 or 262H, and 262L or 263L.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: CHEM 420.

APPL 421. Synthesis of Polymers. 3 Credits.
Synthesis and reactions of polymers; various polymerization techniques.
Requisites: Prerequisites, CHEM 251 and 262 or 262H.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: CHEM 421.

APPL 422. Physical Chemistry of Polymers. 3 Credits.
Polymerization and characterization of macromolecules in solution.
Requisites: Prerequisites, CHEM 420 and 481.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: CHEM 422.

APPL 423. Intermediate Polymer Chemistry. 3 Credits.
Polymer dynamics, networks and gels.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHEM 422.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: CHEM 423.

APPL 460. Optical Instrumentation for Scientists and Engineers. 3 Credits.
This course introduces principles of optical system design, covering a broad variety of imaging and microscopy instruments. The material will include computational methods for optical signal processing and basic principles governing light-matter interactions. The course will include theory and hands-on experience to implement and test methods. We will discuss recent publications and state-of-the-art optical systems which are task-driven, controlled by computers, tailored to specific applications, and optimized to monitor or manipulate complex systems.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 383; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.

APPL 470. Fundamentals of Materials Science. 3 Credits.
Crystal geometry, diffusion in solids, mechanical properties of solids, electrical conduction in solids, thermal properties of materials, phase equilibria.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHEM 482 or PHYS 128. Pre- or corequisite, PHYS 441.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: CHEM 470.

APPL 472. Chemistry and Physics of Electronic Materials Processing. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. A survey of materials processing and characterization used in fabricating microelectronic devices. Crystal growth, thin film deposition and etching, and microlithography.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHEM 482 or PHYS 117 or 119.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PHYS 472, CHEM 472.
APPL 473. Chemistry and Physics of Surfaces. 3 Credits.
The structural and energetic nature of surface states and sites, experimental surface measurements, reactions on surfaces including bonding to surfaces and adsorption, interfaces.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHEM 470.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: CHEM 473.

APPL 475. Design and Fabrication of Fluids Monitoring Devices. 1 Credit.
Review of fluid mechanics including the fundamentals of pressure/flow relationships, fluid properties, and flow regimes. Students will design and create physical prototypes that demonstrate specific concepts and measure defined parameters. Students will use the BeAM makerspace network extensively to make things that illustrate fluid device design.
Class time will include exercises to reinforce concepts and a guided design activity to create a physical device. Required preparation: BeAM orientation, laser training, and 3D-printer training.
Grading status: Letter grade.

APPL 490. Special Topics. 1-3 Credits.
Topics vary from semester to semester.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 9 total credits. 9 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

APPL 491L. Materials Laboratory I. 2 Credits.
Structure determination and measurement of the optical, electrical, and magnetic properties of solids.
Requisites: Prerequisites, APPL 470 and PHYS 351.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PHYS 491L.

APPL 492L. Materials Laboratory II. 2 Credits.
Continuation of PHYS 491L with emphasis on low- and high-temperature behavior, the physical and chemical behavior of lattice imperfections and amorphous materials, and the nature of radiation damage.
Requisites: Prerequisite, APPL 491L or PHYS 491L.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PHYS 492L.

APPL 520L. Polymer Chemistry Laboratory. 2 Credits.
Various polymerization techniques and characterization methods. One four-hour laboratory each week.
Requisites: Pre- or corequisite, CHEM 420 or 421 or 425.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: CHEM 520L.

APPL 573. Introductory Solid State Physics. 3 Credits.
Crystal symmetry, types of crystalline solids; electron and mechanical waves in crystals, electrical and magnetic properties of solids, semiconductors; low temperature phenomena; imperfections in nearly perfect crystals.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PHYS 421; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PHYS 573.

APPL 690. Special Topics in Applied Physical Sciences. 3 Credits.
Advanced specialty topics in applied physical sciences for undergraduates and graduates.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Material Science (MTSC)
Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses
MTSC 615. Structure of Solids. 3 Credits.
Crystallography, reciprocal lattices, Bloch waves, band structure, electronic wave functions, phonons, thermal expansion. Superlattice structures, including liquid crystals. Overview of properties of ceramic, amorphous, polymeric, and composite materials.
Grading status: Letter grade.
CURRICULUM IN ARCHAEOLOGY

Contact Information

Department of Archaeology
Visit Program Website (http://archaeology.sites.unc.edu/home/ca)
108 Alumni Building, CB# 3120
(919) 962-6574

C. Margaret Scarry, Chair
Jennifer Gate-Foster, Director of Undergraduate Study
gatesfos@email.unc.edu

Introduction

The undergraduate major in archaeology focuses on the systematic study of the human past through its material remains by means of the excavation, recovery, and interpretation of artifacts and other associated evidence. Historical, environmental, and comparative components enable the examination of different culture systems through time and space, as well as the reconstruction of past lifeways and the interpretation of ancient social, political, and economic systems. The geographic scope of the program includes the Americas, Europe and the Mediterranean, Egypt, and the Near East. The educational goal of the program is to provide the student with a component of a liberal arts education that draws on both the social sciences and the humanities. It also will effectively prepare students for graduate study in anthropological archaeology, Mediterranean archaeology, museology, and historical preservation, or careers in contract archaeology and cultural resource management. Students interested in applying to graduate programs in Mediterranean or Near Eastern archaeology may need ancient language classes not required for the major. Students should consult a faculty advisor in archaeology if they have questions.

Advising

All majors and minors have a primary academic advisor in Steele Building. Students are strongly encouraged to meet regularly with their advisor and review their Tar Heel Tracker each semester. The curriculum's director of undergraduate studies (see “Contact Information” above) works with current and prospective majors and minors by appointment. Students are encouraged to consult with the director of undergraduate studies about course choices and field work opportunities. Curriculum academic advising is particularly important for those majors who are considering going on to graduate school. Further information on courses, undergraduate research opportunities, and the honors program may be obtained from the curriculum's Web site (http://archaeology.unc.edu).

Graduate School and Career Opportunities

The undergraduate curriculum in archaeology prepares majors for specialized graduate study in archaeology and cognate fields. The specific area of graduate study will depend on the fields of concentration of major, minor, and supporting coursework. Graduating majors (and double majors and minors) may pursue degree programs and careers in fields such as anthropology, Latin American studies, classical and medieval archaeology, Egyptology and ancient Near Eastern archaeology, art history, ancient history, and linguistics. Provided with a well-rounded undergraduate degree in the liberal arts, graduating students may pursue professional and graduate programs in diverse fields of the humanities and social sciences, utilizing their skills in various professions such as field archaeology (professional or contract archaeology), museology, conservation and historical preservation, cultural resource and heritage management, and teaching. Career resources as well as a list of former graduates and their careers are available on the curriculum’s Web site (http://archaeology.unc.edu).

Major

- Archaeology Major, B.A. (p. 267)

Minor

- Archaeology Minor (p. 271)

Adjunct Professors

R.P. Stephen Davis Jr., Donald C. Haggis, Dale L. Hutchinson, Jodi Magness, Patricia M. McAnany, C. Margaret Scarry, Vincas P. Steponaitis, Silvia Tomášková.

Adjunct Associate Professors

Anna Agbe-Davies, Benjamin Arbuckle, Brian Billman, Heather Lapham, David Mora-Marín, John F. Scarry.

Adjunct Assistant Professors

Jennifer Gates-Foster, Laurie Cameron Steponaitis, Hérica Valladares.

Adjunct Assistant Teaching Professors

Rachel Briggs, Kristina Killgrove.

Professors Emeriti

Carole L. Crumley, Mary C. Sturgeon.

ARCH—Archaeology

Undergraduate-level Courses

ARCH 393. Internship in Archaeology. 3-6 Credits.
Permission of the instructor and the director of undergraduate studies. Internships combine substantive work experience with an academic project.
Gen Ed: EE- Academic Internship.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 12 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARCH 395. Research in Archaeology. 1-6 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. For students who wish to participate in laboratory or field research programs. May be taken twice.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 12 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARCH 396. Independent Study in Archaeology. 1-6 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Special reading and research in archaeology under the supervision of a selected instructor. May be taken twice.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 12 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.
Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses

ARCH 691H. Seniors Honors Thesis, Part 1. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Restricted to senior honors candidates.
First semester of senior honors thesis. Independent research under the direction of an archaeology curriculum faculty member.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARCH 692H. Senior Honors Thesis, Part 2. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Restricted to senior honors candidates.
Second semester of senior honors thesis. Independent research under the direction of an archaeology curriculum faculty member.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Archaeology Major, B.A.

Contact Information
Department of Archaeology
Visit Program Website (http://archaeology.sites.unc.edu/home/ca)
108 Alumni Building, CB# 3120
(919) 962-6574

C. Margaret Scarry, Chair
Jennifer Gate-Foster, Director of Undergraduate Study
gatesfos@email.unc.edu

The undergraduate major in archaeology focuses on the systematic study of the human past through its material remains by means of the excavation, recovery, and interpretation of artifacts and other associated evidence.

Department Programs

Major
• Archaeology Major, B.A. (p. 267)

Minor
• Archaeology Minor (p. 271)

Student Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of the archaeology program, students should be able to:
• Demonstrate knowledge of the basic principles of archaeological reasoning (the ability to analyze ancient material culture and archaeological contexts)
• Demonstrate appropriate skills of archaeological exposition
• Demonstrate proficiency in recovering and documenting a variety of forms of material culture and archaeological contexts
• Demonstrate the ability to utilize both data sets and theoretical frameworks for interpreting and reconstructing long-term human history

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements, students must
• attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
• complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
• take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
• earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Core Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One course in the logic of archaeological inference:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ANTH 220 Principles of Archaeology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ANTH 291 Archaeological Theory and Practice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CLAR 411 Archaeological Field Methods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two courses in archaeological practice.</td>
<td>6-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One must be a laboratory course:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ANTH 410 The Identification and Analysis of Historical Artifacts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ANTH 411 Laboratory Methods in Archaeology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ANTH 413 Laboratory Methods: Archaeobotany</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&amp; 413L and Archaeobotany Lab</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ANTH 414 Laboratory Methods: Human Osteology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&amp; 414L and Human Osteology Lab</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ANTH 415 Laboratory Methods: Zooarchaeology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&amp; 415L and Zooarchaeology Lab</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ANTH 416 Bioarchaeology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ANTH 417 Laboratory Methods: Lithic Seminar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&amp; 417L and Lithic Analysis Lab</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ANTH 418 Laboratory Methods: Ceramic Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ANTH 425 Public Archaeology Practicum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One must be a field school (may be satisfied with a minimum of 3 hours of transfer credit):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ANTH 451 Field School in North American Archaeology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ANTH 453 Field School in South American Archaeology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CLAR 650 Field School in Classical Archaeology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One course in comparative perspectives from the following list:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ANTH 121 Ancient Cities of the Americas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ANTH 123 Habitat and Humanity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ANTH 145 Introduction to World Prehistory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ANTH 222 Prehistoric Art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ANTH 456 Archaeology and Ethnography of Small-Scale Societies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ANTH 468 State Formation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ANTH 551 Origins of Agriculture in the Ancient World</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CLAR 50 First-Year Seminar: Art in the Ancient City</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CLAR 120 Ancient Cities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two courses in long-term history from the list below</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One course in topics in archaeology from the list below</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One elective course chosen from any of the courses/requirements listed above. Internship, independent research, directed readings, or honors thesis hours selected from ARCH 393, ARCH 395, ARCH 396, ARCH 691H, or ARCH 692H may be substituted for the elective.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Two additional electives from related fields (see lists below). The elective courses are listed by potential student interest. Any two may be used to fulfill the major requirement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 148</td>
<td>Human Origins</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 231</td>
<td>Archaeology of South America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 233</td>
<td>Prehistory of Southwest Asia and Egypt: From the Earliest Humans to the Rise of Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 250</td>
<td>Archaeology of North America H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 457</td>
<td>Perspectives in Historical Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH/CLAR 262</td>
<td>Art of Classical Greece</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH/CLAR 263</td>
<td>Roman Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH/CLAR 460</td>
<td>Greek Painting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 241</td>
<td>Archaeology of Ancient Near East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 242</td>
<td>Archaeology of Egypt</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 244</td>
<td>Greek Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 245</td>
<td>Archaeology of Italy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 247</td>
<td>Roman Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 268</td>
<td>Hellenistic Art and Archaeology (350-31 BCE)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 480</td>
<td>Egypt after the Pharaohs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 475</td>
<td>Frontiers and Provinces of the Roman Empire</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 561</td>
<td>Mosaics: The Art of Mosaic in Greece, Rome, and Byzantium</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| CLAR/JWST/RELI 110 | The Archaeology of Palestine in the New Testament Period | 3 | H

Additional Requirements

- In choosing their comparative perspectives, long-term history, and topics in archaeology courses students are required to select courses from at least two of the participating departments (art, anthropology, classics, and religious studies).
- Of the 30 hours required for the major, at least 21 must be completed with a grade of C or better.
- Students may count only three introductory archaeology courses (numbered below 200) toward their major. This restriction does not include courses used to fill electives in related fields.
- For transfer students, at least half of the coursework in the major must be completed within the curriculum at UNC–Chapel Hill.

Subject to the approval of the advisor for the major, students may count graduate seminars towards fulfillment of their comparative perspectives, long-term history, and topics in archaeology or electives requirements. Also subject to the approval of the archaeology major advisor, field schools sponsored by Study Abroad or other universities may be used to fulfill the archaeological practice field experience requirement.

### Long-term History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 148</td>
<td>Human Origins</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 231</td>
<td>Archaeology of South America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 233</td>
<td>Prehistory of Southwest Asia and Egypt: From the Earliest Humans to the Rise of Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 250</td>
<td>Archaeology of North America H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 457</td>
<td>Perspectives in Historical Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH/CLAR 262</td>
<td>Art of Classical Greece</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH/CLAR 263</td>
<td>Roman Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH/CLAR 460</td>
<td>Greek Painting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 241</td>
<td>Archaeology of Ancient Near East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 242</td>
<td>Archaeology of Egypt</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 244</td>
<td>Greek Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 245</td>
<td>Archaeology of Italy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 247</td>
<td>Roman Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 268</td>
<td>Hellenistic Art and Archaeology (350-31 BCE)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 480</td>
<td>Egypt after the Pharaohs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 475</td>
<td>Frontiers and Provinces of the Roman Empire</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 561</td>
<td>Mosaics: The Art of Mosaic in Greece, Rome, and Byzantium</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| CLAR/JWST/RELI 110 | The Archaeology of Palestine in the New Testament Period | 3 | H

Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

### Topics in Archaeology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMST/ANTH 54</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The Indians’ New Worlds: Southeastern Histories from 1200 to 1800</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 50</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Skeletons in the Closet</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 60</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Crisis &amp; Resilience: Past and Future of Human Societies H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 64</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Public Archaeology in Bronzeville, Chicago’s Black Metropolis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 65</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Humans and Animals: Anthropological Perspectives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 144</td>
<td>Archaeology and the Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 149</td>
<td>Great Discoveries in Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 232</td>
<td>Ancestral Maya Civilizations H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 252</td>
<td>Archaeology of Food</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 412</td>
<td>Paleoanthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 420</td>
<td>Public Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 423</td>
<td>Written in Bone: CSI and the Science of Death Investigation from Skeletal Remains</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 454</td>
<td>The Archaeology of African Diasporas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 538</td>
<td>Disease and Discrimination in Colonial Atlantic America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 550</td>
<td>Archaeology of the American South</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 650</td>
<td>Reconstructing Life: Nutrition and Disease in Past Populations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 651</td>
<td>Identity, Memory, and the Afterlife: The Space and Place of Death</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 674</td>
<td>Issues in Cultural Heritage</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH/ENE 460</td>
<td>Historical Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH/FOLK 455</td>
<td>Ethnohistory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH/GEOL 421</td>
<td>Archaeological Geology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH/WGST 458</td>
<td>Archaeology of Sex and Gender</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH/CLAR 461</td>
<td>Archaic Greek Sculpture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH/CLAR 462</td>
<td>Classical Greek Sculpture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH/CLAR 463</td>
<td>Hellenistic Greek Sculpture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH/CLAR 464</td>
<td>Greek Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH/CLAR 465</td>
<td>Architecture of Etruria and Rome</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH/CLAR 474</td>
<td>Roman Sculpture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH/CLAR 476</td>
<td>Roman Painting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 243</td>
<td>Minoans and Mycenaeans: The Archaeology of Bronze Age Greece</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 488</td>
<td>The Archaeology of the Near East in the Iron Age</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 489</td>
<td>The Archaeology of Anatolia in the Bronze and Iron Ages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 51</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Who Owns the Past? H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 51</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Who Owns the Past? H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 243</td>
<td>Minoans and Mycenaeans: The Archaeology of Bronze Age Greece</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 488</td>
<td>The Archaeology of the Near East in the Iron Age</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 489</td>
<td>The Archaeology of Anatolia in the Bronze and Iron Ages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 491</td>
<td>The Archaeology of Early Greece (1200-500 BCE)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR/JWST/RELI 512</td>
<td>Ancient Synagogues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR/RELI 375</td>
<td>Archaeology of Cult</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 71</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The Architecture of Empire H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 558</td>
<td>Ancient Mayan Hieroglyphs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 560</td>
<td>Mesoamerican Languages and Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 561</td>
<td>Native Languages of the Americas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RELI 63 First-Year Seminar: The Archaeology of Qumran and the Dead Sea Scrolls 3

Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Electives—General Interest Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 143</td>
<td>Human Evolution and Adaptation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 151</td>
<td>Anthropological Perspectives on Food and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 377</td>
<td>European Societies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 438</td>
<td>Religion, Nature, and Environment H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 452</td>
<td>The Past in the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 459</td>
<td>Ecological Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH/FOLK 334</td>
<td>Art, Nature, and Religion: Cross-Cultural Perspectives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 151</td>
<td>History of Western Art H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 152</td>
<td>History of Western Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 450</td>
<td>The City as Monument H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 551</td>
<td>Introduction to Museum Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 592</td>
<td>History and Theory of Museums</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH/HIST 514</td>
<td>Monuments and Memory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 213</td>
<td>Ceramic I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL/ENEC 461</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Ecology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 201</td>
<td>Introduction to Environment and Society H</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 202</td>
<td>Introduction to the Environmental Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 308</td>
<td>Environmental History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 479</td>
<td>Landscape Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC/GEOL 417</td>
<td>Geomorphology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 110</td>
<td>The Blue Planet: An Introduction to Earth's Environmental Systems H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 111</td>
<td>Weather and Climate</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 123</td>
<td>Cultural Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 125</td>
<td>Cultural Landscapes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 228</td>
<td>Urban Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 370</td>
<td>Introduction to Geographic Information</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 419</td>
<td>Field Methods in Physical Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 444</td>
<td>Landscape Biogeography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 597</td>
<td>Ecological Modeling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG/PLAN 491</td>
<td>Introduction to GIS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 77</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Volcanoes and Civilization: An Uneasy Coexistence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 101</td>
<td>Planet Earth</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 301</td>
<td>Earth Materials: Minerals</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 304</td>
<td>Petrology and Plate Tectonics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 501</td>
<td>Geological Research Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 514</td>
<td>Monuments and Memory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 671</td>
<td>Introduction to Public History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 438</td>
<td>Religion, Nature, and Environment H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives—Appropriate for Students Interested in Historical Archaeology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 130</td>
<td>Introduction to African American and Diaspora Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 211</td>
<td>African Art and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 231</td>
<td>African American History since 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 254</td>
<td>African Americans in North Carolina</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 232/</td>
<td>Black Women in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 266</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 102</td>
<td>Myth and History in American Memory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 210</td>
<td>Approaches to Southern Studies: A Historical Analysis of the American South</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 475</td>
<td>Documenting Communities H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST/FOLK 488</td>
<td>No Place like Home: Material Culture of the American South</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH/FOLK 340</td>
<td>Southern Styles, Southern Cultures</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 156</td>
<td>Introduction to Architecture H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 274</td>
<td>European Baroque Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 275</td>
<td>18th-Century Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG/FOLK 254</td>
<td>American Historical Geographies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 261</td>
<td>The South</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 262</td>
<td>Geography of North Carolina</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 107</td>
<td>Medieval History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 127</td>
<td>American History to 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 128</td>
<td>American History since 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 278</td>
<td>The Trans-Atlantic Slave Trade H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 366</td>
<td>North Carolina History before 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 376</td>
<td>History of African Americans to 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/WGST 385</td>
<td>African American Women's History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 516</td>
<td>Historical Time H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 531</td>
<td>History of the Caribbean</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 534</td>
<td>The African Diaspora</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 561</td>
<td>The American Colonial Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/WGST 568</td>
<td>Women in the South</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 584</td>
<td>The Promise of Urbanization: American Cities in the 19th and 20th Centuries</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Electives—Appropriate for Students Interested in the Archaeology of the Americas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMST 203</td>
<td>Approaches to American Indian Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST/ANTH/ HIST 234</td>
<td>Native American Tribal Studies H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST/HIST 110</td>
<td>Introduction to the Cultures and Histories of Native North America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST/HIST 231</td>
<td>Native American History: The East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST/HIST 233</td>
<td>Native American History: The West</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH/FOLK 230</td>
<td>Native American Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH/LING 303</td>
<td>Native Languages of the Americas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.
Electives—Appropriate for Students Interested in the Archaeology of the Mediterranean and Ancient Near East

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 157</td>
<td>Introduction to Latin American Visual Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 469</td>
<td>Art of the Aztec Empire</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 259</td>
<td>Society and Environment in Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 260</td>
<td>North America's Landscapes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 142</td>
<td>Latin America under Colonial Rule</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 143</td>
<td>Latin America since Independence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 531</td>
<td>History of the Caribbean</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/WGST 576</td>
<td>The Ethnohistory of Native American Women</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTAM 411</td>
<td>Summer Intensive Introductory Course in Yucatec Maya</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H  Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Special Opportunities in Archaeology

Honors in Archaeology

Students with a grade point average of 3.3 or higher are eligible to pursue a degree with honors. A student who wishes to take this track should identify and contact a faculty thesis advisor before the end of the junior year. During the senior year the student enrolls in a two-semester course sequence, ARCH 691H and ARCH 692H, which provides the opportunity to carry out an independent research project and write a thesis under the direction of the faculty advisor. Prior to registering for the honors courses, the student and faculty mentor must fill out a contract and have it signed by the curriculum's director of undergraduate studies. The thesis is evaluated by a committee consisting of the advisor and two readers. The advisor and at least one reader must be members of the Curriculum in Archaeology's faculty. A student who successfully completes the thesis may be awarded honors or highest honors by the committee. Highest honors is awarded only in cases where the thesis is judged to be exceptional in comparison to other such works.

Research Laboratories of Archaeology

Founded in 1939, the Research Laboratories of Archaeology (RLA) was the first center for the study of North Carolina archaeology. Serving the interests of students, scholars, and the general public, it is currently one of the leading institutes for archaeological teaching and research in the South. Located within the College of Arts and Sciences, it provides support and research opportunities for UNC-Chapel Hill students working not only in North Carolina but also throughout the Americas and overseas.

Duke–UNC Consortium for Classical and Mediterranean Archaeology (CCMA)

The Duke–UNC Consortium for Classical and Mediterranean Archaeology represents a collaboration between the institutions in order to enhance archaeology curricula and concentrations in the respective departments and programs in archaeology. The consortium fosters an interdisciplinary dialogue on methods, theory, and practice in classical archaeology and material culture, providing students access to coursework, seminars, excavations, and other research opportunities; academic advising; and avenues for curricular and extracurricular interaction.

Experiential Education

The development of skills and perspectives beyond the classroom is considered central to the curriculum in archaeology. Hands-on training in field archaeology provides students with the basic tools not only necessary for graduate training and advanced research in archaeology, but also for careers in cultural resource and heritage management through government agencies, contract firms, and museums. Developing an understanding of context and physical environment in archaeology requires field and laboratory experiences that are impossible to teach effectively in the classroom. Excavation and laboratory experiences allow students to participate directly in faculty research and to learn firsthand important aspects of the research process. Two or more field schools in archaeology are generally offered during summer sessions through the Study Abroad Office by faculty from the departments of anthropology, classics, religious studies, and history. In addition, many faculty research associates offer laboratory experiences through independent study projects and internships. These field work and laboratory experiences are designed to enhance the classroom training, allowing students to work as assistants to field archaeologists and specialists—such as surveyors, archaeological architects, palaeoethnobotanists, zooarchaeologists, biological anthropologists, and geomorphologists—learning firsthand
various aspects of data recovery, processing, and interpretation associated with archaeological field projects.

**Archaeology Minor**

**Contact Information**

Department of Archaeology
Visit Program Website (http://archaeology.sites.unc.edu/home/ca)
108 Alumni Building, CB# 3120
(919) 962-6574

C. Margaret Scarry, Chair
Jennifer Gate-Foster, Director of Undergraduate Study
gatesfost@emai.unc.edu

The minor in archaeology draws on a number of disciplines and departments—principally anthropology, classics, and art—in the study of the ancient world, the reconstruction of past lifeways, and the interpretation of ancient social, political, and economic systems.

The minor helps prepare students for graduate study in anthropological archaeology, classical archaeology, cultural resource management, and historical preservation. It also provides any student with a strong intellectual interest in archaeology with a structured introduction to this field. Students interested in the minor in archaeology may contact the Director of Undergraduate Studies and consult the Web site (http://archaeology.sites.unc.edu/home/ca).

**Department Programs**

**Major**

- Archaeology Major, B.A. (p. 267)

**Minor**

- Archaeology Minor (p. 271)

**Requirements**

In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:

- take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC—Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 121</td>
<td>Ancient Cities of the Americas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 123</td>
<td>Habitat and Humanity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 145</td>
<td>Introduction to World Prehistory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 222</td>
<td>Prehistoric Art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 456</td>
<td>Archaeology and Ethnography of Small-Scale Societies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 468</td>
<td>State Formation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 551</td>
<td>Origins of Agriculture in the Ancient World</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 50</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Art in the Ancient City</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 120</td>
<td>Ancient Cities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One area-studies course from the list below: 3
One topical course from the list below: 3
Total Hours: 15-18

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

**Additional Requirements**

- The courses used to satisfy these requirements must come from at least two departments.
- Three of the courses must be numbered 200 or above and come from two different divisions.
  - Courses in the Division of the Humanities include AMST (http://catalog.unc.edu/courses/amst), CLAR (http://catalog.unc.edu/courses/clar), CLAS (http://catalog.unc.edu/courses/clas), LING (http://catalog.unc.edu/courses/ling), and RELI (http://catalog.unc.edu/courses/reli).
  - Courses in the Division of the Social and Behavioral Sciences include ANTH (http://catalog.unc.edu/courses/anth) and ARCH (http://catalog.unc.edu/courses/arch).
- At least one course must be numbered 300 or above.

**Area-studies Course**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 231</td>
<td>Archaeology of South America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 232</td>
<td>Ancestral Maya Civilizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 233</td>
<td>Prehistory of Southwest Asia and Egypt: From the Earliest Humans to the Rise of Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 250</td>
<td>Archaeology of North America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 457</td>
<td>Perspectives in Historical Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 550</td>
<td>Archaeology of the American South</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 241</td>
<td>Archaeology of Ancient Near East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 242</td>
<td>Archaeology of Egypt</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 243</td>
<td>Minoans and Mycenaen: The Archaeology of Bronze Age Greece</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 244</td>
<td>Greek Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 245</td>
<td>Archaeology of Italy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 247</td>
<td>Roman Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 262</td>
<td>Art of Classical Greece</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 268</td>
<td>Hellenistic Art and Archaeology (350-31 BCE)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 375</td>
<td>Archaeology of Cult</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 464</td>
<td>Greek Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 465</td>
<td>Architecture of Etruria and Rome</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 475</td>
<td>Frontiers and Provinces of the Roman Empire</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CLAR 480 | Egypt after the Pharaohs | 3
CLAR 488 | The Archaeology of the Near East in the Iron Age | 3
CLAR 489 | The Archaeology of Anatolia in the Bronze and Iron Ages | 3
CLAR 491 | The Archaeology of Early Greece (1200-500 BCE) | 3
CLAR/JWST/RELI 110 | The Archaeology of Palestine in the New Testament Period | 3

^ Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

**Topical Course**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMST/ANTH 54</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The Indians' New Worlds: Southeastern Histories from 1200 to 1800</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 50</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Skeletons in the Closet</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 60</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Crisis &amp; Resilience: Past and Future of Human Societies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 64</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Public Archaeology in Bronzeville, Chicago's Black Metropolis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 65</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Humans and Animals: Anthropological Perspectives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 143</td>
<td>Human Evolution and Adaptation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 144</td>
<td>Archaeology and the Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 148</td>
<td>Human Origins</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 149</td>
<td>Great Discoveries in Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 252</td>
<td>Archaeology of Food</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 410</td>
<td>The Identification and Analysis of Historical Artifacts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 411</td>
<td>Laboratory Methods in Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 412</td>
<td>Paleoanthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 413</td>
<td>Laboratory Methods: Archaeobotany</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 414</td>
<td>Laboratory Methods: Human Osteology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 415</td>
<td>Laboratory Methods: Zooarchaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 416</td>
<td>Bioarchaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 417</td>
<td>Laboratory Methods: Lithic Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 418</td>
<td>Laboratory Methods: Ceramic Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 420</td>
<td>Public Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 423</td>
<td>Written in Bone: CSI and the Science of Death Investigation from Skeletal Remains</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 454</td>
<td>The Archaeology of African Diasporas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 455</td>
<td>Ethnohistory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 458</td>
<td>Archaeology of Sex and Gender</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 460</td>
<td>Historical Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 538</td>
<td>Disease and Discrimination in Colonial Atlantic America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 650</td>
<td>Reconstructing Life: Nutrition and Disease in Past Populations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 651</td>
<td>Identity, Memory, and the Afterlife: The Space and Place of Death</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 674</td>
<td>Issues in Cultural Heritage</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH/GEOL 421</td>
<td>Archaeological Geology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 393</td>
<td>Internship in Archaeology</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 395</td>
<td>Research in Archaeology</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH 396</td>
<td>Independent Study in Archaeology</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH/CLAR 263</td>
<td>Roman Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH/CLAR 460</td>
<td>Greek Painting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH/CLAR 461</td>
<td>Archaic Greek Sculpture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH/CLAR 462</td>
<td>Classical Greek Sculpture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH/CLAR 463</td>
<td>Hellenistic Greek Sculpture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH/CLAR 474</td>
<td>Roman Sculpture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH/CLAR 476</td>
<td>Roman Painting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 51</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Who Owns the Past? H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 71</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The Architecture of Empire H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 558</td>
<td>Ancient Mayan Hieroglyphs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 560</td>
<td>Mesoamerican Languages and Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 561</td>
<td>Native Languages of the Americas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 63</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The Archaeology of Qumran and the Dead Sea Scrolls</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 512</td>
<td>Ancient Synagogues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

^ Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

See program page here (p. 270) for special opportunities.
DEPARTMENT OF ART

Contact Information
Department of Art and Art History
Visit Program Website (http://art.unc.edu)
101 Hanes Art Center, CB# 3405
(919) 962-2015

Carol Magee, Chair
cmagee@email.unc.edu

Victoria Rovine, Interim Chair (Fall 2019)
vrovine@email.unc.edu

Yulianna Aparicio, Student Services
yulipo@email.unc.edu

Introduction
The Department of Art and Art History at UNC–Chapel Hill fosters exchange among creative endeavor, scholarly investigation, and bold expression, through faculty research, graduate student training, undergraduate programs, and public events. The department aims to be an integral part of the University community dedicated to free inquiry that is pursued through both the arts and sciences and expressed in objects, images and text.

Through an innovative and rigorous curriculum, students learn the critical skills of creative problem solving and self-expression. The undergraduate programs aim to help students articulate their individual perspectives on values and beliefs while discovering their places in a society that is increasingly shaped by visual communications, technology, and globalization. To do so, students develop their creative and scholarly vision and the technical skills to express that vision through their works of art and writing. The highly rated graduate programs in art history and studio art promote these ideals on an advanced level, and have proven their effectiveness through the post-graduate placement and national awards that students receive.

- **Mission**: Make | Frame | Reveal
- **Vision**: Thinking and Creating across Boundaries
- **Values**: The curiosity, empathy, and courage to engage diverse perspectives

As a department, we are committed to working closely with our students and to guiding them in developing an individual voice. We cultivate exchange between studio art and art history and offer maximum flexibility within our individual programs.

Majors and minors in art history become acquainted with the historical significance, cultural diversity, and intellectual richness of human artistic traditions, enabling students to investigate the complex roles played by the arts in a variety of social contexts.

The studio art program offers three different degree programs for majors as well as a minor, and each encourages experimentation, crossing boundaries, and hybrid processes as well as engaging the history and traditions of art. Through directed practice and creative research, faculty work closely with students to stimulate aesthetic and intellectual inquiry, impart portable skills, and motivate self-exploration to help students create outstanding works of art.

Students may choose from a range of studio coursework designed to develop both skills and a personal creative vision. Students develop two critical skills: the means of self-expression and techniques for creative thinking. While the undergraduate program focuses on the fine arts, the course of study nonetheless offers a sound foundation for students to move into art education, design fields, and other art-related careers as well as preparation for further study or careers in the fine arts.

Credit by Examination

**ART HISTORY**
Students who pass the Advanced Placement (AP) examination in art history and earn a score of 3 will receive credit for ARTH 152.

**STUDIO ART**
The Studio Art program awards placement only (PL) for work done in the Advanced Placement (AP) and International Baccalaureate (IB) programs. Students who pass the AP portfolio exam for 2-D Design, 3-D Design or Drawing with a score of 4 or 5 receive placement for ARTS 102, ARTS 103, or ARTS 104 respectively. Students earning a score of 6 or higher on the IB portfolio receive placement for ARTS 104. Placement effectively means that students can waive ARTS 102, 103 or 104 prerequisites.

Advanced Placement by Portfolio Review
Students who score a 3 on AP portfolios or 5 on the IB may petition for a portfolio review to determine if they can waive ARTS 102 or ARTS 104 requirements. In addition to these threshold scores, art majors who have broad experience in visual art may petition to waive some prerequisites by submitting a portfolio for review. If the review is successful, students receive placement only. Students then substitute any other ARTS coursework to satisfy the total credit hours required in the major. Portfolio requirements are modeled after the College Board Advanced Placement portfolios. These guidelines are available from the director of undergraduate studies in studio art, the student services specialist, or on the art majors' Sakai site. Portfolios are reviewed annually in September only. Contact the director of undergraduate studies in studio art at the beginning of the fall semester to make arrangements for submitting a portfolio.

Advising

**TWO ADVISORS**
All majors and minors have two advisors; a primary academic advisor in Steele Building and departmental advisors for program-specific planning. Students are strongly encouraged to meet regularly with both advisors and review their Tar Heel Tracker each semester. The undergraduate advisors in art history and studio art work with current and prospective majors and minors by appointment. On request, art history majors may be assigned an individual faculty advisor. Departmental academic advising is particularly important for those majors who are considering honors thesis work or graduate school.

INFORMATION, ANNOUNCEMENTS, AND SESSIONS
If in any semester curricular opportunities or changes are relevant to all majors and minors in either programmatic area of the department, students receive an advisory announcement with relevant details via the art and art history majors’ listserv. When issues are larger than can be accommodated by electronic communication, general advising sessions are scheduled prior to registration. Students are strongly encouraged to attend such sessions since questions of collective relevance often arise. Basic details are also posted on the majors’ Sakai site.

Additionally, special information sessions are held periodically to guide students on awards, study abroad, internships, and research
opportunities (especially the Summer Undergraduate Research Fellowships). These sessions are announced via the majors’ listerv and on the majors’ Sakai site, as well as by posters in the Hanes Art Center and Art Lab.

Facilities
CLASSROOMS AND STUDIOS
The department possesses outstanding facilities for the teaching of both art history and studio art in the Hanes Art Center. The building houses state-of-the-art facilities for image projection required in art history. Specialized classrooms for art practice include large studios for painting, drawing, and mixed media. A dedicated space is available for installation projects. The John C. Henry Printmaking Studio is a wonderfully spacious 3,325-square-foot laboratory providing ambient workspace for a variety of printmaking processes. Studios for photography include both darkroom (black and white) and digital photography and a dedicated shooting studio. The digital laboratories at UNC-Chapel Hill are Mac-based, with the most current software needed for work in photography (including large-scale output), video, and digital/electronic media. UNC also provides access to the entire Adobe Creative Suite for all students. Students enrolled in studio art classes have 24-hour access to these laboratories. In addition, the 17,686-square-foot Art Lab, located 1.8 miles north of the Hanes Art Center (108 Airport Drive), houses the department’s sculpture and ceramic facilities.

In addition to the departmental classroom spaces, the Hanes Art Center also houses one of the BeAM (Be A Maker) makerspaces at UNC. The BeAM space at Hanes is equipped with a variety of hand tools and some wonderful high-tech machines including a vinyl cutter, 3-D printers, a laser cutter, and a CNC router. All of this is provided at no charge to students.

LIBRARIES
Department of Art and Art History resources also include the Joseph C. Sloane Art Library with its collection of 100,000 volumes, which is supplemented by the University’s academic affairs libraries, with holdings of more than six million volumes. The department also has a Visual Resources Library, which oversees almost 300,000 slides and digital images for use in teaching and research.

EXHIBITION SPACES
The John and June Allcott Galleries in the Hanes Art Center are sites for numerous exhibitions throughout the year. The main gallery has an exhibition schedule of 12 to 15 shows each year, showing work by professional artists, faculty, and students. For a large portion of the spring semester, this gallery is dedicated to M.F.A. thesis exhibitions. The John and June Allcott Undergraduate Gallery is the exhibition space designed especially for work produced or chosen by undergraduate students. Both galleries are periodically used as an incubator space by the Curatorial Practices class where students explore concepts and logistics of curating exhibitions. The Hanes Art Center also houses the SAMple gallery. This space run by the Studio Art Majors Association (SAMA) to showcase work by SAMA members.

The Alumni Sculpture Garden occupies the grounds surrounding the Hanes Art Center. Temporary exhibitions of sculpture are commissioned by the department and are on display for a two-year period. Commissions are awarded annually to undergraduate and graduate students.

The Ackland Art Museum is located adjacent to the Hanes Art Center. The Ackland’s programming regularly augments the educational experience of the University community.

Majors
• Art History Major, B.A. (p. 291)
• Studio Art Major, B.A. (p. 294)
• Studio Art Major, Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A) (p. 298)
• Studio Art Major, Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A)–Art History Emphasis (p. 301)

Minors
• Art History Minor (p. 304)
• Studio Art Minor (p. 305)

Graduate Programs
• Master of Art in Art History, M.A. (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/art/#programstext)
• Master of Fine Arts in Art, M.F.A. (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/art/#programstext)
• Doctor of Philosophy in Art History, Ph.D. (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/art/#programstext)

Professors
Christoph Brachmann, S. Elizabeth Grabowski, Jim Hirschfield, Yun-Dong Nam, Victoria Rovine, Daniel J. Sherman, elin o’Hara slavick.

Associate Professors
John Bowles, Eduardo Douglas, Sabine Gruffat, Cary Levine, Carol Magee, Mario Marzan, Mary Pardo, Roxana Pérez-Méndez, Tatiana String, Hong-An Truong, Dorothy Verkerk, Lyneise Williams.

Assistant Professors
Maggie Cao, Lien Truong.

Lecturers
Jennifer J. Bauer, Joy Cox, Gesche Wüerful.

Adjunct Professor
Bernard Herman.

Adjunct Associate Professors
Peter Nisbet (Ackland Art Museum).

Adjunct Assistant Professors
Carolyn Allmendinger (Ackland Art Museum), Ross Barrett (Boston University), Hérica Valladares (Classics).

Professors Emeriti
Jaroslav T. Folda, Arthur Marks, Jerry Noe, Marvin Saltzman, Mary C. Sturgeon, Dennis Zaborowski.
ARTH—Art History

Undergraduate-level Courses

ARTH 51. First-Year Seminar: Cathedrals, Abbeys, Castles: Gothic Art and Architecture (c. 1130-1450). 3 Credits.
The seminar explores Gothic church and secular art and architecture in France and Europe between c. 1130 and c.1450. It focuses not only on the formal and artistic progresses in architecture, sculpture, and stained glass windows during this period, but also on the social, political, and economic aspects of medieval society that affected these developments.
Gen Ed: VP, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 52. First-Year Seminar: Celts—Druid Culture. 3 Credits.
Who were the Celts, and more specifically, who were the Druids? Little is known about the ancient Druids, yet they have captured the imagination of Western Europeans and North Americans for centuries. They have defined ethnic identity for disparate cultures. So who were they, and who are they today? Honors version available
Gen Ed: WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 52H. First-Year Seminar: Celts—Druid Culture. 3 Credits.
Who were the Celts, and more specifically, who were the Druids? Little is known about the ancient Druids, yet they have captured the imagination of Western Europeans and North Americans for centuries. They have defined ethnic identity for disparate cultures. So who were they, and who are they today?
Gen Ed: WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 53. First-Year Seminar: Art and the Body. 3 Credits.
This course will examine presentations and representations of the body in Western art and how such portrayals relate to their social, cultural, and political contexts.
Gen Ed: VP, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 54. First-Year Seminar: Art, War, and Revolution. 3 Credits.
Focusing on one or two works of art per week in a variety of media, this course explores the complex relationship between art, war, and conflict in the modern world. Honors version available
Gen Ed: VP, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 54H. First-Year Seminar: Art, War, and Revolution. 3 Credits.
Focusing on one or two works of art per week in a variety of media, this course explores the complex relationship between art, war, and conflict in the modern world.
Gen Ed: VP, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 55. First-Year Seminar: Art, Gender, and Power in Early Modern Europe. 3 Credits.
This first-year seminar introduces students to some of the issues related to representations of western European men and women in the period 1400-1700. Portraits, mythological and biblical imagery, and even architecture will be studied for their attention to gender. Honors version available
Gen Ed: VP, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 55H. First-Year Seminar: Art, Gender, and Power in Early Modern Europe. 3 Credits.
This first-year seminar introduces students to some of the issues related to representations of western European men and women in the period 1400-1700. Portraits, mythological and biblical imagery, and even architecture will be studied for their attention to gender.
Gen Ed: VP NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 56. First-Year Seminar: Lives of East Asian Artworks at the Ackland Art Museum. 3 Credits.
This course traces the “lives” of East Asian artworks as to how they entered the Ackland Art Museum, transformed, and became part of its collection, as well as related issues. Honors version available
Gen Ed: VP, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 56H. First-Year Seminar: Lives of East Asian Artworks at the Ackland Art Museum. 3 Credits.
This course traces the “lives” of East Asian artworks as to how they entered the Ackland Art Museum, transformed, and became part of its collection, as well as related issues.
Gen Ed: VP, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 57. First-Year Seminar: African American Art of the Carolinas. 3 Credits.
This seminar focuses on how the collecting and study of natural and aesthetic wonders shaped ideas about knowledge in the arts and sciences.
Gen Ed: VP, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 58. First-Year Seminar: Picturing Nature. 3 Credits.
This course traces the "lives" of East Asian artworks as to how they entered the Ackland Art Museum, transformed, and became part of its collection, as well as related issues.
Gen Ed: VP, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 59. First-Year Seminar: Seeing the Past. 3 Credits.
This seminar will introduce students to practices of critical analysis that inform academic work in all the core humanistic disciplines: how do we ask analytical questions about texts, artwork, and other cultural artifacts that come down to us from the past or circulate in our own culture?
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 77. First-Year Seminar: Meaning and the Visual Arts. 3 Credits.
In the course of the semester, each student will learn to become an art historian. Students will undertake a series of viewing, research, and writing exercises, which will culminate in the production of an exhibition catalogue on world art titled "In the Eye of the Beholder. Honors version available
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ARTH 79H. First-Year Seminar: Meaning and the Visual Arts. 3 Credits.
In the course of the semester, each student will learn to become an art historian. Students will undertake a series of viewing, research, and writing exercises, which will culminate in the production of an exhibition catalogue on world art titled "In the Eye of the Beholder.
*Gen Ed: VP.*
*Grading status: Letter grade.*

ARTH 80. First-Year Seminar: Islamic Art and Science. 3 Credits.
Explores the intersection of science and Islamic visual arts (manuscript painting, architecture, objects, material culture). Course teaches visual analysis and interpretation, and experiments with digital humanities approaches.
*Gen Ed: BN, CI, GL.*
*Grading status: Letter grade.*

ARTH 84. First-Year Seminar: Society of the Spectacle: Impressionism and Post-Impressionism. 3 Credits.
Students will pay special attention to recent historical and theoretical studies of Impressionist and post-Impressionist painting, as well as selected French novels of the period.
*Gen Ed: VP.*
*Grading status: Letter grade.*

ARTH 85. First-Year Seminar: Art and Technology. 3 Credits.
This course examines the relationships between the history of technology and artistic practice. Our conception of "technology" is broad, extending beyond mere tools to include a host of apparatuses and their relationships to perception, experience, representation, and communication. This course will explore the impacts of technological innovation on society and culture, and vice versa, along with the ways in which artists have addressed, responded to, and critiqued technological progress and invention.
*Gen Ed: VP, NA.*
*Grading status: Letter grade.*

ARTH 89. First-Year Seminar: Special Topics. 3 Credits.
Content varies by semester. Honors version available
*Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.*
*Grading status: Letter grade.*

ARTH 89H. First-Year Seminar: Special Topics. 3 Credits.
Content varies by semester.
*Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.*
*Grading status: Letter grade.*

ARTH 111. Art and Death. 3 Credits.
The course covers medieval/early modern artifacts connected to the phenomenon of death as well as the diversity of donations for individual commemoration in Europe. It will explore the social, political, and economic aspects of the societies that affected these phenomena. Invited speakers will open up the perspective to other cultures and time periods.
*Gen Ed: VP, WB.*
*Grading status: Letter grade.*

ARTH 112. The Art of Animals: Africa and Beyond. 3 Credits.
This class views the relationship between humans and animals through works of art. Drawing examples from cultures across the world, we address animals as symbols of leadership, beauty, and extraordinary powers. Elephants, leopards, spiders, and dogs of all kinds, along with many other mammals, reptiles, birds, and insects will be studied.
*Gen Ed: VP, BN.*
*Grading status: Letter grade.*

ARTH 113. Art and Sports in the Americas. 3 Credits.
Representations of sports tell us a lot about artistic, historic, and contemporary Latin America, the Caribbean, and the United States. This course focuses on depictions of sports in these regions and the varied meanings they communicate.
*Gen Ed: VP US.*
*Grading status: Letter grade.*

ARTH 150. World Art. 3 Credits.
This course provides an introductory survey of some of the major traditions of art making throughout the world, from prehistory to the present. Honors version available
*Gen Ed: VP, WB.*
*Grading status: Letter grade.*

ARTH 150H. World Art. 3 Credits.
This course provides an introductory survey of some of the major traditions of art making throughout the world, from prehistory to the present.
*Gen Ed: VP, WB.*
*Grading status: Letter grade.*

ARTH 151. History of Western Art I. 3 Credits.
This is the first semester of a two-semester survey that is designed to acquaint the beginning student with the historical development of art and with the offerings and instructors of the art history faculty. ARTH 151 covers ancient, medieval, and early Renaissance periods. Honors version available
*Gen Ed: VP, WB.*
*Grading status: Letter grade.*

ARTH 151H. History of Western Art I. 3 Credits.
This is the first semester of a two-semester survey that is designed to acquaint the beginning student with the historical development of art and with the offerings and instructors of the art history faculty. ARTH 151 covers ancient, medieval, and early Renaissance periods.
*Gen Ed: VP, WB.*
*Grading status: Letter grade.*

ARTH 152. History of Western Art II. 3 Credits.
This is the second semester of the two-semester survey course including Western art from the Renaissance to the modern period. ARTH 151 is not a prerequisite for ARTH 152. Honors version available
*Gen Ed: VP, NA.*
*Grading status: Letter grade.*

ARTH 152H. History of Western Art II. 3 Credits.
This is the second semester of the two-semester survey course including Western art from the Renaissance to modern art. ARTH 151 is not a prerequisite for ARTH 152.
*Gen Ed: VP, NA.*
*Grading status: Letter grade.*

ARTH 153. Introduction to South Asian Art. 3 Credits.
An introductory survey of the visual arts of South Asia.
*Gen Ed: VP, BN, WB.*
*Grading status: Letter grade*
*Same as: ASIA 153.*
ARTH 154. Introduction to Art and Architecture of Islamic Lands (Eighth-16th Centuries CE). 3 Credits.
This course introduces the arts of the Islamic lands from the seventh-century rise of the Umayyad dynasty of Syria to the 16th-century expansion of the Ottoman Empire. Honors version available
Gen Ed: VP, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 154.

ARTH 154H. Introduction to Art and Architecture of Islamic Lands (Eighth-16th Centuries CE). 3 Credits.
This course introduces the arts of the Islamic lands from the seventh-century rise of the Umayyad dynasty of Syria to the 16th-century expansion of the Ottoman Empire.
Gen Ed: VP, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 154H.

ARTH 155. African Art Survey. 3 Credits.
A selective survey of sub-Saharan African art (sculpture, painting, architecture, performance, personal decoration) in myriad social contexts (ceremony, politics, royalty, domestic arenas, cross-cultural exchanges, colonialism, postcolonialism, the international art world).
Gen Ed: VP, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade

ARTH 156. Introduction to Architecture. 3 Credits.
What is architecture? What does it do? This course is designed to encourage students to consider architecture less as something technical, existing in a separate sphere from everyday life, but as social space. Honors version available
Gen Ed: VP, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade

ARTH 156H. Introduction to Architecture. 3 Credits.
What is architecture? What does it do? This course is designed to encourage students to consider architecture less as something technical, existing in a separate sphere from everyday life, but as social space.
Gen Ed: VP, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade

ARTH 157. Introduction to Latin American Visual Culture. 3 Credits.
This course examines manifestations of visual culture such as festivals and their related objects, comics, and painting in Latin America according to themes like indigenismo, religion, race, modernism, and identity.
Gen Ed: VP, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade

ARTH 158. Introduction to East Asian Art and Architecture. 3 Credits.
This course traces the history of art and architecture in premodern East Asia, emphasizing ideas and ways of seeing and representing that were common or different across East Asia.
Gen Ed: VP, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 158.

ARTH 159. The Film Experience: Introduction to the Visual Study of Film. 3 Credits.
A critical and historical introduction to film from a visual arts perspective. The course surveys the history of film from its inception to the present, drawing upon both foreign and American traditions.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 160. Introduction to the Art and Architecture of Pre-Hispanic Mesoamerica. 3 Credits.
This course introduces the art, architecture, and cultures of Pre-Hispanic Mesoamerica, from the rise of Mesoamerica’s first high civilization in the second millennium BCE to the defeat of the Aztec Empire in 1521 CE. Honors version available
Gen Ed: VP, BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade

ARTH 160H. Introduction to the Art and Architecture of Pre-Hispanic Mesoamerica. 3 Credits.
This course introduces the art, architecture, and cultures of Pre-Hispanic Mesoamerica, from the rise of Mesoamerica’s first high civilization in the second millennium BCE to the defeat of the Aztec Empire in 1521 CE.
Gen Ed: VP, BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade

ARTH 161. Introduction to American Art. 3 Credits.
This course surveys American art, architecture, and material culture from early European exploration of the Americas to the 1960s. Previously offered as ARTH 261.
Gen Ed: VP, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: CLAR 200.

ARTH 200. Art and Fashion from Rome to Timbuktu. 3 Credits.
In the Roman Empire and in contemporary Africa, clothing reflects local symbolic systems and global trade networks. Rome is imagined as the source of Western culture, and Africa evokes distant exoticism; this course will complicate such conceptions. Through fashion we explore political, economic, and religious systems, as well as creativity.
Gen Ed: VP, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade

ARTH 201. Making Material Histories: A Makerspace Course. 3 Credits.
This course explores the history and technology of materials from wood and glass to steel and plastic in art, culture, and science. Students will engage with materials both through hands-on fabrication at BeAM and through researching historical debates surrounding material invention and use by artists, scientists, and industries.
Gen Ed: VP, EE- Field Work.
Grading status: Letter grade

ARTH 242. Archaeology of Egypt. 3 Credits.
A survey of the archaeological remains of ancient Egypt, from the earliest settlements of the Neolithic period until the end of the New Kingdom.
Gen Ed: HS, BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: CLAR 242.

ARTH 247. Roman Archaeology. 3 Credits.
This course explores the archaeology of the Roman world between the eighth century BCE and the fifth century CE, focusing on issues of urbanization, trade and consumption, colonization, and the Roman army.
Gen Ed: VP, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: CLAR 247.
ARTH 250. Objects, Museums, and Meanings. 3 Credits.
This course explores objects and meaning in the context of museums. How does one "read" an object? What do works of art communicate on their own, and how do a series of decisions - made by individuals and institutions - shape how we understand them? Through museum visits, object-based learning and research, readings, and discussion, this course will consider how objects, and their collection and display, shape our understanding of the world around us. Honors version available
Gen Ed: VP, EE- Field Work.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 250H. Objects, Museums, and Meanings. 3 Credits.
This course explores objects and meaning in the context of museums. How does one "read" an object? What do works of art communicate on their own, and how do a series of decisions - made by individuals and institutions - shape how we understand them? Through museum visits, object-based learning and research, readings, and discussion, this course will consider how objects, and their collection and display, shape our understanding of the world around us.
Gen Ed: VP, EE- Field Work.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 251. Art in the Age of the Caliphs. 3 Credits.
Introduces the art and architecture of the caliphal period, concentrating on the seventh through 12th centuries (the "classical" period of Islamic art).
Gen Ed: VP, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 251.

ARTH 254. Women in the Visual Arts I. 3 Credits.
This course analyzes the role of women in Western art as art producers and consumers of art and looks at how women have been represented.
Gen Ed: VP, CI, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 254.

ARTH 255. African Art and Culture. 3 Credits.
This course explores the art and culture of sub-Saharan Africa on the levels of both production and consumption both locally and globally.
Gen Ed: VP, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 258. Chinese Art and Culture: from Han to Tang. 3 Credits.
This course investigates cultural and artistic complexities and diversities in medieval China, resulting from its exchanges with neighboring peoples during the period between the Han and Tang dynasties.
Gen Ed: VP, BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 262. Art of Classical Greece. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, any introductory art history course or permission of the instructor. A chronological study of the main development of Greek sculpture, architecture and painting from the fifth to the first centuries BCE.
Gen Ed: VP, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: CLAR 262.

ARTH 263. Roman Art. 3 Credits.
The arts of Rome, particularly architecture, sculpture, and painting, proceeded by a survey of Etruscan and Hellenic art and their influence on Rome.
Gen Ed: VP, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: CLAR 263.

ARTH 265. Medieval Iconography. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, any introductory art history course or permission of the instructor. Understanding the meaning of medieval art by examining the iconography of selected important works. Honors version available
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 265H. Medieval Iconography. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, any introductory art history course or permission of the instructor. Understanding the meaning of medieval art by examining the iconography of selected important works.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 266. Arts of Early & Medieval Asia. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, any introductory art history course or permission of the instructor. This course is an introduction to the visual culture of early and medieval India.
Gen Ed: VP, BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 266.

ARTH 267. Latin American Modernisms. 3 Credits.
This course focuses on the relationship between the national and international and art and politics within Latin American modernist movements from ca. 1900 to 1960.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 268. Hellenistic Art and Archaeology (350-31 BCE). 3 Credits.
Survey of the archaeology of the Hellenistic Mediterranean from the time of Alexander the Great until the Roman conquest (350-31 BCE), with emphasis on art and architecture of cities and sanctuaries.
Gen Ed: VP, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 269. Cathedrals, Abbeys, Castles: Gothic Art and Architecture (c. 1130-1450). 3 Credits.
This course covers the development of Gothic church and secular architecture in Europe between 1130 and 1500. It explores the formal and constructive progress in architecture (including its decoration: sculpture, stained glass windows) as well as the social, political, and economic aspects of medieval society that affected these developments.
Gen Ed: VP, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 270. Early Renaissance Art in Italy. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, any introductory art history course or permission of the instructor. The course develops a solid acquaintance with representative aspects of Italian art from about 1250 to 1450. In alternate semesters the emphasis may change from central (Florence, Rome) to northern (Venice) Italy.
Gen Ed: VP, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 271. High Renaissance Art in Italy. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, any introductory art history course or permission of the instructor. The course is a survey of major Italian painting from about 1490 to 1575. From semester to semester the emphasis may alternate between central Italian and Venetian/northern Italian works.
Gen Ed: VP, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.
**ARTH 272. Northern European Art: Van Eyck to Bruegel. 3 Credits.**
Required preparation, any introductory art history course or permission of the instructor. Survey of painting and sculpture ca. 1400-1600 in the Netherlands–Belgium (Flanders) and Holland–as well as France and England.

*Grading status*: Letter grade.

**ARTH 273. Arts Under the Mughal Dynasty in India. 3 Credits.**
Required preparation, any introductory art history course or permission of the instructor. This course explores the visual culture patronized by the Mughal dynasty in India from the 11th to the 17th centuries.

*Gen Ed*: VP, BN, WB.
*Grading status*: Letter grade

**ARTH 274. European Baroque Art. 3 Credits.**
Required preparation, any introductory art history course or permission of the instructor. This course examines 17th-century art and architecture in Europe.

*Gen Ed*: VP, NA, WB.
*Grading status*: Letter grade.

**ARTH 275. 18th-Century Art. 3 Credits.**
An introductory survey of architecture, sculpture, and painting with emphasis on European developments in the fine and decorative arts from the late 17th century to the Napoleonic era.

*Gen Ed*: VP, CI, NA.
*Grading status*: Letter grade.

**ARTH 277. Art and Architecture of Viceregal Latin America. 3 Credits.**
This course surveys the art and architecture of Hispanophone and Lusophone America of the Viceregal period (1492-ca. 1810).

*Gen Ed*: VP, BN, WB.
*Grading status*: Letter grade.

**ARTH 279. The Arts in England, 1450-1650. 3 Credits.**
This course explores the visual culture of England during the reigns of the Tudors and Stuarts. This will include portraits of Henry VIII, Elizabeth I, and Charles I by artists such as Holbein, Van Dyck, and Rubens, royal palaces, printed books, tomb monuments, heraldry, spectacles, as well as portraits of the middle classes. Honors version available

*Gen Ed*: VP, WB.
*Grading status*: Letter grade.

**ARTH 279H. The Arts in England, 1450-1650. 3 Credits.**
This course explores the visual culture of England during the reigns of the Tudors and Stuarts. This will include portraits of Henry VIII, Elizabeth I, and Charles I by artists such as Holbein, Van Dyck, and Rubens, royal palaces, printed books, tomb monuments, heraldry, spectacles, as well as portraits of the middle classes.

*Gen Ed*: VP, WB.
*Grading status*: Letter grade.

**ARTH 280. Picture That: History of Photography from Tintypes to Instagram. 3 Credits.**
This course presents a select history of photography from its invention to its most recent manifestations. Global in its orientation, this course is designed thematically rather than chronologically to develop dialogues between places and ideas.

*Gen Ed*: VP, BN, CI.
*Grading status*: Letter grade.

**ARTH 281. Art of Exchange and Exploration: Early America and the Globe. 3 Credits.**
This course offers a transnational look at American visual culture. It considers the encounters, exchanges, and circulations of art, artists, and ideas across boundaries and oceans from the colonial eighteenth century to the Civil War.

*Gen Ed*: VP, NA.
*Grading status*: Letter grade.

**ARTH 282. Modernism I: Realism, Impressionism, Post-Impressionism. 3 Credits.**
The development of European art from 1850 to 1905, with an emphasis on French avant-garde movements including realism and impressionism, as well as international movements such as symbolism and art nouveau.

*Gen Ed*: VP, NA.
*Grading status*: Letter grade.

**ARTH 283. Picturing Paris: 1800-2000. 3 Credits.**
This class explores the cultural, political, and artistic circumstances in which images of Paris have been made and viewed, as well as various visual technologies that have disseminated and marketed.

*Gen Ed*: VP, CI, NA.
*Grading status*: Letter grade.

**ARTH 284. Modernism II: 1905-1960. 3 Credits.**
Required preparation, any introductory art history course or permission of the instructor. Major figures, movements, and themes of modernism from cubism and the emergence of abstraction to the transfer of artistic energy and innovation to the United States after World War II.

*Gen Ed*: VP, NA.
*Grading status*: Letter grade.

**ARTH 285. Art Since 1960. 3 Credits.**
This course will explore major trends in Western art since 1960. It focuses on key contemporary movements and their relations to social, cultural and political contexts.

*Gen Ed*: VP, NA.
*Grading status*: Letter grade.

**ARTH 287. African American Art Survey. 3 Credits.**
An introduction to African American art and artists and their social contexts from early slavery.

*Gen Ed*: VP, NA.
*Grading status*: Letter grade.

**ARTH 288. 19th-Century American Art. 3 Credits.**
This course surveys the broad spectrum of 19th-century artistic practice in the United States, focusing on academic and popular artworks that addressed the major conflicts and crises of the period.

*Gen Ed*: VP, NA.
*Grading status*: Letter grade.

**ARTH 289. Art in the United States, 1890-1945: American Modernisms. 3 Credits.**
This course surveys the wide field of early 20th-century American art, stressing the diverse and contested character of artistic modernism in the United States.

*Requisites*: Prerequisite, ARTH 53, 54, 61, 64, 77, 79, 84, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, or 160.
*Gen Ed*: VP, NA.
*Grading status*: Letter grade.
ARTH 290. Special Topics in Art History. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, any introductory art history course or permission of the instructor. Selected topics in art history.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 291. Art, Culture, and Power in Africa. 3 Credits.
This course explores how power operates through objects in Africa, including royal regalia, objects used in healing and other ritual contexts, and African art as commodity in international markets.
Gen Ed: VP, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 292. Egyptian, Near Eastern, & Aegean Art. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, any introductory art history course or permission of the instructor. This course surveys the ancient art and architecture of Egypt, the Near East, and the Aegean Bronze Age, from the Neolithic period to the end of the Neo-Assyrian empire.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 293. Art History Practicum. 3 Credits.
Students complete an internship in an art history related field. Students will gain practical knowledge of the practice of art history. Studio majors may use this course to fulfill an art history requirement by pursuing faculty-approved, nonpaid internships working in nonprofit or commercial art sectors.
Gen Ed: VP, EE- Academic Internship.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 294. Arts of Southern Africa. 3 Credits.
This course focuses on a wide range of regions, time periods, and genres in the visual arts in southern Africa, including archaeological materials, arts associated with longstanding indigenous cultures, art that reflects the often violent encounter with European cultures, and contemporary arts that are produced in the region today.
Gen Ed: VP, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 297. Clothing and Textiles in Africa. 3 Credits.
This class explores how dress reveals information about African aesthetics, culture, and history, including its roles in political systems, religious worship, fashion trends, and other aspects of social life.
Gen Ed: VP, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 298. Chinese Ceramics: A Material and Visual History. 3 Credits.
This course introduces manufacturing history of Chinese ceramics in a broader material and visual cultural context, as well as its relation to other genres of Chinese art.
Gen Ed: VP, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 299. Arts of West Africa. 3 Credits.
This course addresses the roles of art in the lives of West Africans who make and use it, spanning centuries of African creativity from archaeological sites to 21st-century artists.
Gen Ed: VP, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 300. Art of African Independence. 3 Credits.
This course focuses on African art produced in the mid-twentieth century. It promotes comparative analysis around themes of modernity, nationalism, independence, identity, and the role of the artist in society.
Gen Ed: BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 301. Irish Art and Architecture: Ériu/Éire in the Early Medieval Period. 3 Credits.
This course will provide an in-depth study of early Irish art and architecture from the pre-Christian La Tène period (c. 100 CE) to the 12th century when the Norman invasion introduced English involvement in Ireland that continues to this day.
Gen Ed: VP, CI, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 302. Fashioning Identities. 3 Credits.
This course examines fashion and the political, social, and cultural discourses, conditions, and institutional formations used in the creation of varied social and personal identities.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 303. Art and Colonialism: France in Africa/Africa in France. 3 Credits.
Art elucidates French and African experiences of colonial rule, as a record of political transformations and a tool for resistance and the assertion of local cultures.
Gen Ed: VP, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 304. Islam and African Art. 3 Credits.
People everywhere use works of art to facilitate worship, to depict spirits, and to celebrate their beliefs. Islam, a major religion in Africa, is no exception. This course focuses on Islam in African visual arts.
Gen Ed: VP, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 330. Art and the History of Museums, 1750-2000. 3 Credits.
Focusing on art museums in Europe and North America, this course considers the emergence and development of museums as powerful social and cultural institutions from the mid-18th century to the late 20th century. Topics include museums and national identity, museum architecture, and changing conceptions of the public.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 340. Art and Interchange in Medieval Iberia. 3 Credits.
Undergraduate seminar on visual arts and cultural interchange between the Muslim, Christian, and Jewish communities of medieval Spain. Combines intensive reading and discussion with introduction to art historical research.
Gen Ed: HS, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 351. Crusader Art. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, any introductory art history course or permission of the instructor. This course surveys the main works of Crusader art in order to understand their nature and development from 1099 to 1291. The Crusader monuments are set in their historical context and in relation to Byzantine and Western European art.
Gen Ed: VP, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 352. Religious Architecture and Visual Culture in Latin America. 3 Credits.
This course uses case studies to introduce students to the visual culture manifested in architecture, festivals, ritual spaces, clothing, and objects associated with religious practices of Latin America.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ARTH 157; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: VP, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ARTH 353. Africa and Masks. 3 Credits.
Examines the production, circulation, and consumption of masks in both African and non-African contexts. Expands, nuances, and sometimes undoes our notions of mask, masquerade, and masking.
Gen Ed: VP, BN, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: AAAD 319, ANTH 343.

ARTH 360. The Art of Dying Well: Death and Commemoration in the Middle Ages and Early Modern Times. 3 Credits.
Covers medieval and early modern contexts and monuments connected with death as well as the diversity of donations for individual commemoration. Explores the social, political, and economic aspects of medieval/early modern society that affected these developments and phenomena.
Gen Ed: VP, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 361. Saints in Medieval Art. 3 Credits.
This course will explore the modes in which saints and issues related to sainthood are visualized in medieval art.
Gen Ed: VP, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 362. Early Christian Art and Modern Responses. 3 Credits.
The early Christian origins of art and architecture in domestic and public contexts of the 200-600 CE Christian communities; the 18th- and 20th-century adaptation of early Christian art.
Gen Ed: VP, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 363. Envisioning Buddhism in Medieval China. 3 Credits.
This course investigates different genres of Buddhist art in medieval China, produced to disseminate religion and give rise to a new religious vision and imagination.
Gen Ed: VP, BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 365. Late Medieval Art. 3 Credits.
This course explores the art of the late medieval period in Byzantium and the Latin West.
Gen Ed: VP, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 368. The Renaissance Portrait. 3 Credits.
This course focuses on European portraits produced in the period c. 1400-1600. Through careful study of specific paintings, prints, and sculptures, by artists such as Leonardo da Vinci, Michelangelo, and Albrecht Dürer, we will explore different ways of interpreting portraiture in the Renaissance, addressing issues of identity, reception, and function.
Gen Ed: VP, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 369. European Art and Sexuality. 3 Credits.
Between 1400 and1600, major European artists (Hieronymus Bosch, Leonardo da Vinci, Michelangelo, Titian, Dürer) made radical contributions to the representation of the sexual body. This course will use Northern European and Italian art as a lens for investigating Early Modern approaches to the figuration of sexuality and gender.
Gen Ed: VP, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 370. Visual Art in the Age of Revolution. 3 Credits.
This course focuses on the visual arts of Europe between 1750 and 1830, and addresses the political, social, cultural, and aesthetic issues pertinent to art in an age of revolution.
Gen Ed: VP, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 383. Modern Architecture. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, any introductory art history course or permission of the instructor. This course will examine the history of architecture from the late 19th century to the present.
Gen Ed: VP, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 385. Pop Art and Its Legacy. 3 Credits.
This course will investigate what is commonly termed "pop art." We will examine the various issues at stake in the appropriation of mass media imagery and techniques, the diversity within the movement, the different arguments surrounding particular artists and artworks, and pop art's continuing legacy in work by contemporary artists.
Gen Ed: VP, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 387. 20th-Century African American Art. 3 Credits.
Focus on the historical development of African American art from the Harlem Renaissance of early 20th century through the Black Arts Movement and Feminist Art Movement 1960s and early 1970s.
Gen Ed: VP, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: AAAD 330.

ARTH 390. Special Topics in Art History. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, any intermediate art history course or permission of the instructor. Selected topics in art history.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 391. Undergraduate Research Seminar. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, art history major and sophomore standing or permission of the instructor. Introduces students to research in art history. Seminar involves a multi-stage research project beginning with close analysis of an art object and culminating with a research paper. Topics are drawn from ancient/medieval, early modern, and modern/contemporary art.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 396. Directed Readings in Art History. 1-3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Independent study under the direction of a faculty member.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses

ARTH 400. German and Netherlandish Renaissance. 3 Credits.
The course focuses on a crucial period of German and Netherlandish art around 1500, referred to as the so-called Age of Dürer, which still shows influences of Gothic art but also of new Italian Renaissance. Often based on artifacts of the Ackland Art Museum, case studies explore the interaction of artists and patrons in important art centers of the time.
Gen Ed: VP, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ARTH 445. The Mexican Mural Renaissance, 1921-1945. 3 Credits.
This course investigates mural painting and state patronage in post-Revolutionary Mexico, from 1921 to 1945, when artists engaged politics in monumental public works. Focuses on the murals of Diego Rivera, José Clemente Orozco, and David Alfaro Siqueiros, as well as on the relationship between art and politics.
Gen Ed: VP, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 450. The City as Monument. 3 Credits.
A city or cities will be considered as cultural artifact(s), with emphasis given to plans and planning, architecture, public monuments and to various institutions, such as religion, government, the arts, and commerce that initiate or affect these urban developments and forms. Honors version available
Gen Ed: VP, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 450H. The City as Monument. 3 Credits.
A city or cities will be considered as cultural artifact(s), with emphasis given to plans and planning, architecture, public monuments and to various institutions, such as religion, government, the arts, and commerce that initiate or affect these urban developments and forms.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 451. Women in the Visual Arts II. 3 Credits.
Discussion of topics related to the representation of women in Western art and/or women as producers of art.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 451.

ARTH 452. Brazilian Modernism. 3 Credits.
This course covers the development of modernism in the visual arts in Brazil from 1917, the year in which a Brazilian artist first exhibited "modernist" artworks in Brazil, to 1960.
Gen Ed: VP, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 453. Africa in the American Imagination. 3 Credits.
Examines the ways African art appears in United States popular culture (advertisements, magazines, toys, films, art) to generate meanings about Africa. Addresses intersecting issues of nationalism, multiculturalism, imperialism, nostalgia, race. Restricted to sophomores, juniors, and seniors. Honors version available
Gen Ed: VP, CI, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: AAAD 485H.

ARTH 453H. Africa in the American Imagination. 3 Credits.
Examines the ways African art appears in United States popular culture (advertisements, magazines, toys, films, art) to generate meanings about Africa. Addresses intersecting issues of nationalism, multiculturalism, imperialism, nostalgia, race. Restricted to sophomores, juniors, and seniors.
Gen Ed: VP, CI, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: AAAD 486H.

ARTH 454. Cathedrals, Abbeys, Castles: Gothic Art and Architecture, ca.1130-1500. 3 Credits.
Covers the development of Gothic church and secular architecture in Europe between 1130 and 1500. Explores formal and constructive progress in architecture (including sculpture and stained glass windows) and social, political, and economic aspects of medieval society that affected these developments.
Gen Ed: VP
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 455. City, Architecture, Art: Nuremberg as a European Artistic Center,1300-1600. 3 Credits.
The course covers the development of art and architecture from ca. 1300 to ca. 1600 in one of the most important medieval and early modern art centers in Europe: Nuremberg, the hometown of the famous German painter Albrecht Dürer (1471-1528).
Requisites: Prerequisite, ARTH 151; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: VP
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 456. Art and Visual Culture of South Asia. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, any intermediate art history course or permission of the instructor. This thematic course explores how objects and monuments are viewed, experienced, and used in a ritual context in South Asia.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 456.

ARTH 457. Studies in the History of Graphic Art. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, any intermediate art history course or permission of the instructor. Study of prints and printmaking in Western art from ca. 1400 to the present focusing on selected topics.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 458. Islamic Architecture and the Environment. 3 Credits.
Explores the ways in which architecture and environment interact in Islamicate societies from the medieval period to the present, including topics such as gardens, palaces, and villas, urban design, and the role of water.
Gen Ed: HS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 458.

ARTH 460. Greek Painting. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, any intermediate art history course or permission of the instructor. A survey of the development of Greek art from geometric to Hellenistic painting through a study of Greek vases, mosaics, and mural paintings.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: CLAR 460.

ARTH 461. Archaic Greek Sculpture. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, any intermediate art history course or permission of the instructor. A focused study of sculpture during the Archaic period in Greece.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: CLAR 461.

ARTH 462. Classical Greek Sculpture. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. A focused study of Greek sculpture during the classical period.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: CLAR 462.
ARTH 463. Hellenistic Greek Sculpture. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, any intermediate art history course or permission of the instructor. A focused study of Greek sculpture in the Hellenistic period.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: CLAR 463.

ARTH 464. Greek Architecture. 3 Credits.
A survey of Greek architectural development from the Dark Ages through the fourth century BCE. Special topics include the beginnings of monumental architecture, the development of the orders, and interpretations of individual architects in terms of style and proportions.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CLAR 244; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.

ARTH 465. Architecture of Etruria and Rome. 3 Credits.
The development of architecture in the Roman world from the ninth century BCE through the fourth century CE. The course focuses on the development of urbanism and the function, significance, and evolution of the main building types and their geographic distribution.

ARTH 466. History of the Illuminated Book. 3 Credits.
Chronological survey of major developments in book painting during the European Middle Ages from 300 to 1450 CE.

ARTH 467. Celtic Art and Cultures. 3 Credits.
This course explores the art and culture from the Hallstat and La Tène periods (seventh century BCE) to the Celtic "renaissance" (ca. 400-1200 CE).

ARTH 468. Visual Arts and Culture in Modern and Contemporary China. 3 Credits.
This course examines visual materials, including those from fine arts, commerce, popular culture, political propaganda, avant-garde movements, etc., produced in modern and contemporary China as an important means of defining China's self-identity in the modern and global world.

ARTH 469. Art of the Aztec Empire. 3 Credits.
This course provides a comprehensive introduction to the art of the Aztec Empire, including architecture, monumental sculpture, small-scale sculpture, ceramics, painting, lapidary work, gold work, and feather work.

ARTH 470. The Moving Image in the Middle Ages. 3 Credits.
The course explores the range of contexts in which images in the medieval period were made to move; for instance, in rituals, processions, and miracles.

ARTH 471. Northern European Art of the 14th and 15th Centuries. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, any intermediate art history course or permission of the instructor. Advanced study of painting and sculpture in France, England, and the Netherlands, 1300 to 1400.

ARTH 472. Early Modern Art, 1400-1750. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, any intermediate art history course or permission of the instructor. This course explores specialized themes and/or broad topics in Western European art of the early modern period. Honors version available.

ARTH 472H. Early Modern Art, 1400-1750. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, any intermediate art history course or permission of the instructor. This course explores specialized themes and/or broad topics in Western European art of the early modern period.

ARTH 473. Early Modern and Modern Decorative Arts. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, any intermediate art history course or permission of the instructor. This course traces major historical developments in the decorative and applied arts, landscape design, and material culture of Western society from the Renaissance to the present.

ARTH 474. Roman Sculpture. 3 Credits.
Survey of Roman sculpture (200 BCE-300 CE), including portraiture, state reliefs, funerary monuments, and idealizing sculpture, with emphasis on style, iconography, and historical development of sculpture in its sociocultural, political, and religious contexts.

ARTH 475. Icons and Idols: Debates in Medieval Art. 3 Credits.
This course traces major historical developments in the decorative and applied arts, landscape design, and material culture of Western society from the Renaissance to the present.

ARTH 476. Roman Painting. 3 Credits.
Survey of Roman painting from 200 BCE to 300 CE, including portraiture, state reliefs, funerary monuments, and idealizing sculpture, with emphasis on style, iconography, and historical development of sculpture in its sociocultural, political, and religious contexts.

ARTH 477. Icons and Idols: Debates in Medieval Art. 3 Credits.
This course traces major historical developments in the decorative and applied arts, landscape design, and material culture of Western society from the Renaissance to the present.

ARTH 478. Roman Sculpture. 3 Credits.
Survey of Roman sculpture (200 BCE-300 CE), including portraiture, state reliefs, funerary monuments, and idealizing sculpture, with emphasis on style, iconography, and historical development of sculpture in its sociocultural, political, and religious contexts.

ARTH 479. Icons and Idols: Debates in Medieval Art. 3 Credits.
This course traces major historical developments in the decorative and applied arts, landscape design, and material culture of Western society from the Renaissance to the present.

ARTH 480. Northern European Art of the 14th and 15th Centuries. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, any intermediate art history course or permission of the instructor. Advanced study of painting and sculpture in France, England, and the Netherlands, 1300 to 1400.

ARTH 481. Early Modern Art, 1400-1750. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, any intermediate art history course or permission of the instructor. This course explores specialized themes and/or broad topics in Western European art of the early modern period. Honors version available.

ARTH 482. Early Modern Art, 1400-1750. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, any intermediate art history course or permission of the instructor. This course explores specialized themes and/or broad topics in Western European art of the early modern period.

ARTH 483. Early Modern and Modern Decorative Arts. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, any intermediate art history course or permission of the instructor. This course traces major historical developments in the decorative and applied arts, landscape design, and material culture of Western society from the Renaissance to the present.

ARTH 484. Roman Sculpture. 3 Credits.
Survey of Roman sculpture (200 BCE-300 CE), including portraiture, state reliefs, funerary monuments, and idealizing sculpture, with emphasis on style, iconography, and historical development of sculpture in its sociocultural, political, and religious contexts.

ARTH 485. Icons and Idols: Debates in Medieval Art. 3 Credits.
This course traces major historical developments in the decorative and applied arts, landscape design, and material culture of Western society from the Renaissance to the present.

ARTH 486. Roman Painting. 3 Credits.
Survey of Roman painting from 200 BCE to 300 CE, including portraiture, state reliefs, funerary monuments, and idealizing sculpture, with emphasis on style, iconography, and historical development of sculpture in its sociocultural, political, and religious contexts.

ARTH 487. Icons and Idols: Debates in Medieval Art. 3 Credits.
This course traces major historical developments in the decorative and applied arts, landscape design, and material culture of Western society from the Renaissance to the present.
ARTH 482. Art and Archaeology of Achaemenid Persia. 3 Credits.
This course will examine the history and material culture of the ancient state known as the Achaemenid Persian Empire through ancient texts and archaeological sources. Beginning in the sixth century BCE, this ancient superpower ruled a vast and culturally diverse empire that stretched from Northern Libya to central Asia. Through an examination of key sites, objects, and texts we will explore the history and diversity of this multicultural empire.
Gen Ed: VP, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: CLAR 482.

ARTH 483. Art, Politics, and Society in France, 1850-1914. 3 Credits.
An examination of the interaction of artists, criticism, and the market with larger political and social developments in France, with an emphasis on primary sources.
Gen Ed: VP, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 468.

ARTH 485. Art of the Harlem Renaissance. 3 Credits.
Examines the Harlem Renaissance (1918-1942) as an instance of both transnational modernism and cultural nationalism through study of how artworks articulate interrelated conceptions of race, gender, sexuality, and social class.
Gen Ed: VP, CI, US.
Grading status: Letter grade

ARTH 488. Contemporary African Art. 3 Credits.
Examines modern and contemporary African art (1940s to the present) for Africans on the continent and abroad. Examines tradition, cultural heritage, colonialism, postcolonialism, local versus global, nationalism, gender, identity, diaspora.
Requisites: Prerequisite, AAAD 101 or ARTH 152 or 155; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: AAAD 405.

ARTH 490. Special Topics in Art History. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, any intermediate art history course or permission of the instructor. Selected topics in art history.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade

ARTH 514. Monuments and Memory. 3 Credits.
Explores the role of monuments in the formation of cultural memory and identity, both nationally and globally. Topics include the construction of identities in and through public spaces, commemoration of both singular individuals and ordinary citizens, and the appearance of new types of post-traumatic monuments in the 20th century.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 514.

ARTH 551. Introduction to Museum Studies. 3 Credits.
Introduces careers in museums and other cultural institutions. Readings and interactions with museum professionals expose participants to curation, collection management, conservation, exhibition design, administration, publication, educational programming, and fundraising.
Gen Ed: VP, EE: Field Work, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 552. The Literature of Art. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, any intermediate art history course or permission of the instructor. A study of the principal critics and historians who have contributed to the development of modern art history. Also application of the principles to specific works of art.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 553. The Body in Social Theory and Visual Representation. 3 Credits.
A study of how the human body has been represented in contemporary art and the relation of those representations to theories of the individual and society.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 554. Imagining Otherness in Visual Culture in the Americas. 3 Credits.
The contemporary arts of Africa are framed by urbanization and global mobility. This course examines how artists examine, reflect on, and express visually experiences of these conditions.
Gen Ed: BN, CI, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 555. Urban Africa and Global Mobility. 3 Credits.
The contemporary arts of Africa are framed by urbanization and global mobility. This course examines how artists examine, reflect on, and express visually experiences of these conditions.
Gen Ed: VP, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 556. Visual Cultures of the American City, 1750-1950. 3 Credits.
An exploration of the wide field of American art and visual culture inspired by the spaces and social life of the modern city.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ARTH 53, 54, 56, 61, 64, 77, 79, 84, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, or 261; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: VP, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 557. Art and Money. 3 Credits.
This course explores intersection of art and economics from the 18th century to the present through themes such as value, markets, counterfeiting, and circulation. It examines money as a visual artifact and artworks that engage with monetary questions in the context of art history and Western economic theory.
Gen Ed: VP, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 561. Arts of the Islamic Mediterranean. 3 Credits.
Offers an overview of the arts, architecture, and visual culture of the Islamic Mediterranean (its eastern and western shores, Sicily, and North Africa).
Gen Ed: HS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 561.

ARTH 562. Islamic Urbanism. 3 Credits.
This course explores the development, urban forms, and social structures of some of the major cities of the medieval Islamic lands.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ARTH 154; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: HS, BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ARTH 583. Theories of Modern Art. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, any intermediate art history course or permission of the instructor. A study of theoretical issues central to the understanding of trends in modern art (e.g., modernism, the avant-garde, formalism, originality).
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 586. Cultural Politics in Contemporary Art. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. This course will examine strategies of critique in contemporary art. Organized thematically, it focuses on the tactics employed by artists who address political, social, or cultural issues through their work.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 588. Current Issues in Art. 3 Credits.
Addresses select issues that have gained or re-gained prominence in today's art world, for example globalization, training, the market, and the nature of the "contemporary.
Gen Ed: VP, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 590. Topics in Connoisseurship. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Works in the Ackland Museum's collection will be studied directly as a means of training the eye and exploring the technical and aesthetic issues raised by art objects.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 592. History and Theory of Museums. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, any intermediate art history course or permission of the instructor. Provides an historical overview of museums. Serves as an introduction to many of the theoretical issues museums face including: ethics, audiences, the role of museums in society, exhibiting dilemmas.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 595. Experience in Research. 1-3 Credits.
Required preparation, one 100-level art history course and one 200- to 399-level art history course. An experiential learning opportunity in independent and original research on a topic or in a field of the student’s choosing under the close direction of a faculty supervisor.
Gen Ed: VP, EE- Mentored Research.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 597. Studiolo to Wunderkammer. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, any intermediate art history course or permission of the instructor. This course explores the history of early modern collecting, encompassing scholars' and merchants' "study rooms," aristocrats' menageries, humanists' "sculpture gardens," and princely cabinets of wonders.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 691H. Honors in Art History. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Independent research directed by a faculty member leading to an honors thesis.
Gen Ed: EE: Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTH 692H. Honors in Art History. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Independent research directed by a faculty member leading to an honors thesis.
Gen Ed: EE: Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS—Studio Art
Registration for the studio art foundation courses (ARTS 102, ARTS 103, and ARTS 105) is limited to studio art majors and minors during the first part of the preregistration period. Remaining spaces are made available to nonmajors during the registration period for first-year students. Because the department gives this preference to studio art majors, nonmajors, undeclared students, or continuing study students often find it difficult to enroll in these courses. Individuals seriously considering a studio art major and experiencing such difficulty should see the undergraduate advisor for studio art. We reserve a small number of spaces for such students. Students may be asked to demonstrate a commitment to studio art with some examples of artwork. Students are also encouraged to contact instructors directly to secure a position on a waiting list.

In general, studio art courses are numbered to reflect media areas in the last digit. Painting courses end in 2, sculpture 3, drawing 4, photography 5, digital media 6, mixed media 7, and printmaking 8.

Undergraduate-level Courses
ARTS 50. First-Year Seminar: The Artistic Temperament. 3 Credits.
Class examines how to advance and sustain artistic production, focusing not only on being a successful artist, but also on the importance of creativity and hard work in any successful venture. Honors version available
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 50H. First-Year Seminar: The Artistic Temperament. 3 Credits.
Class examines how to advance and sustain artistic production, focusing not only on being a successful artist, but also on the importance of creativity and hard work in any successful venture.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 59. First-Year Seminar: Time, A Doorway to Visual Expression. 3 Credits.
This class will study one of the lesser considered, but most intriguing, visual components: the element of time.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 72. First-Year Seminar: Visualizing Women's Lives and Experiences. 3 Credits.
This seminar explores the experiences of women by integrating content and methodologies from psychology with perspectives on the depiction of women in the arts, namely digital media. Students will study gender socialization, body image, work/achievement, sex and romance, motherhood, aging, and mental health with attention given to diversity.
Gen Ed: SS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.
Same as: PSYC 72.

ARTS 75. First-Year Seminar: Stories in Sight: The Narrative Image. 3 Credits.
This class looks at the theory and practice of telling stories through photographs.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ARTS 78. First-Year Seminar: The Visual Culture of Photography. 3 Credits.
This course will investigate how photography is inextricably entwined in our lives and histories.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 80. First-Year Seminar: Please Save This: Exploring Personal Histories through Visual Language. 3 Credits.
This class will investigate the idea of personal histories in visual art. As a studio class, the course will be organized around several art making projects. As a catalyst to our own art making, we will explore the idea of personal history and memory through readings, as well as looking at contemporary artists whose work functions in an autobiographical framework.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 82. First-Year Seminar: Special Topics. 3 Credits.
Content varies by semester.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 102. Two-Dimensional Design. 3 Credits.
Studio course investigates concepts and strategies of two-dimensional image making. Introduces design elements of visual language (line, shape, value, texture, color). Considers the cultural codes that accompany visual information and how they combine with organizational structures to determine a variety of effects, influence responses, and inform meaning. Foundation requirement for studio majors.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 103. Sculpture I. 3 Credits.
Studio course introduces concepts and strategies of working in three dimensions. Project-based coursework develops understanding of ideation process and creative problem solving. Ideas about sculpture are further expanded by considering works by contemporary artists. Students develop aesthetic sensibility, analytical capacity, and fundamental skills in sculptural media. Foundation requirement for studio majors.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 104. Drawing I. 3 Credits.
Working out of an observational tradition, this course provides an introduction to the concepts and techniques of drawing. Paying attention to both representation and interpretation, the course is designed to develop fundamental skills, aesthetic sensibility, analytical capacity, and creative problem-solving in two-dimensional media.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 105. Photography I. 3 Credits.
Focusing on creative digital photography, this course provides an introduction to the concepts and techniques of digital imagery and lens-based media. Includes methods of interpretation, analysis of images, scanning, retouching, color correction, basic composition, and inkjet printing. Honors version available.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 105H. Photography I. 3 Credits.
Focusing on creative digital photography, this course provides an introduction to the concepts and techniques of digital imagery and lens-based media. Includes methods of interpretation, analysis of images, scanning, retouching, color correction, basic composition, and inkjet printing.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 106. Video I. 3 Credits.
This foundation course introduces concepts and techniques of temporally based media. Through projects designed to develop an understanding of the creative language unique to digital media, students will learn various software programs and basic digital strategies to realize time-based works of art. Foundation requirement for studio majors.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 116. Introduction to Web Media. 3 Credits.
Basic computer skills required. This course investigates the emergence of Web, interactive, and mobile technologies as artistic tools, communication technologies, and cultural phenomena. Students will design and produce interactive Web sites. The course covers principles of Web-based programming and design via HTML and CSS.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 132. Collage: Strategies for Thinking and Making. 3 Credits.
Collage is both an artistic technique and a way of thinking. Even though its historical roots stem from the early 20th century, it is an image construction strategy that is almost ubiquitous today. Using a variety of conceptual and media approaches, this course explores strategies of collage in contemporary studio practice.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 202. Painting I. 3 Credits.
Recommended preparation, ARTS 106. This course will introduce the fundamentals of painting and various painting techniques through studio lab activity, lectures, demonstrations, and discussions. The course intends to guide students through developing their technical, formal, conceptual, and creative sensibilities to the painting process.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 205. Photography II. 3 Credits.
Continuation of ARTS 105 with continued focus on advanced creative digital photography techniques.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ARTS 105.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 206. Video II. 3 Credits.
In this intermediate-level class students expand on video production strategies and concepts such as lighting theory, location sound recording, montage, and sound design while developing individual and collaborative processes for moving image production.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ARTS 106; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: VP, EE-Performing Arts.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ARTS 208. Print I. 3 Credits.
Introduction to four basic approaches to printmaking: intaglio, relief, planographic, and stencil processes. Students will explore creative strategies unique to the printed process.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 209. 2D Animation. 3 Credits.
This class explores several techniques of 2D character animation, including storyboarding and conceptualizing, pencil testing and timing animation, animating simple sequences with Photoshop, experimenting with coloring and materials under a film camera, and compositing in After Effects.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ARTS 104.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 210. Exploring the City Through Visual Arts. 3 Credits.
This class examines metal sculpture from both a technical and intuitive perspective. Students are taught metalworking skills and are then encouraged to use these skills to discover their creative potential.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 211. Life Drawing. 3 Credits.
Through the study of anatomy and observation of the human form, students develop the ability to create powerful, realistic figure drawings. Fundamental skills and concepts include expressive use of line, value, weight, and volume plus classical techniques in shading, gesture, sighting, and composition.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ARTS 104; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 212. Color: Theory and Concept. 3 Credits.
This course explores the intricacies of color theory with regard to perception, systems, and application in visual art. Further, the course considers color as subject and concept in contemporary art. Previously offered as ARTS 121.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 213. Ceramic I. 3 Credits.
An investigation of clay as a medium; developing technical skills, aesthetic awareness, and historical perspective.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 214. Life Drawing. 3 Credits.
Through the study of anatomy and observation of the human form, students develop the ability to create powerful, realistic figure drawings. Fundamental skills and concepts include expressive use of line, value, weight, and volume plus classical techniques in shading, gesture, sighting, and composition.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ARTS 104; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 215. Exploring the City Through Visual Arts. 3 Credits.
This class examines metal sculpture from both a technical and intuitive perspective. Students are taught metalworking skills and are then encouraged to use these skills to discover their creative potential.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 216. New Technologies and Narrative Painting. 3 Credits.
This studio course will focus on immersing students in the culturally rich practice of narrative painting, and emphasize integrating BeAM space technology and equipment in the conceptual and creative process.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 217. Wood Sculpture. 3 Credits.
This class examines wood sculpture from both a technical and intuitive perspective. Students are taught woodworking skills and are then encouraged to use these skills to discover their creative potential.
Gen Ed: VP, EE- Performing Arts.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 218. Screen Printing. 3 Credits.
Recommended preparation, ARTS 104 and/or ARTS 105. An intermediate studio course focused on creating stencil-based print images. Students explore a range of technical approaches and will investigate art making concepts specific to screen printing as well as the intersections of screen printing with other two-dimensional art forms.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ARTS 102; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 219. 2D Animation. 3 Credits.
This class explores several techniques of 2D character animation, including storyboarding and conceptualizing, pencil testing and timing animation, animating simple sequences with Photoshop, experimenting with coloring and materials under a film camera, and compositing in After Effects.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ARTS 104.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 220. Ceramic II. 3 Credits.
An investigation of clay as a medium; developing technical skills, aesthetic awareness, and historical perspective.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 221. Color: Theory and Concept. 3 Credits.
This course explores the intricacies of color theory with regard to perception, systems, and application in visual art. Further, the course considers color as subject and concept in contemporary art. Previously offered as ARTS 121.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 222. New Technologies and Narrative Painting. 3 Credits.
This studio course will focus on immersing students in the culturally rich practice of narrative painting, and emphasize integrating BeAM space technology and equipment in the conceptual and creative process.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 223. Wood Sculpture. 3 Credits.
This class examines wood sculpture from both a technical and intuitive perspective. Students are taught woodworking skills and are then encouraged to use these skills to discover their creative potential.
Gen Ed: VP, EE- Performing Arts.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 224. Design. 3 Credits.
This course continues an investigation of three-dimensional thought and process begun in Tier I sculpture. Projects explore an expanded definition of sculpture, considering a range of motivating concepts. These explorations build on basic skills and further develop technical and conceptual options for making sculpture.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ARTS 103, 213, or 233; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 225. Life Drawing. 3 Credits.
Through the study of anatomy and observation of the human form, students develop the ability to create powerful, realistic figure drawings. Fundamental skills and concepts include expressive use of line, value, weight, and volume plus classical techniques in shading, gesture, sighting, and composition.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ARTS 104; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 226. Color: Theory and Concept. 3 Credits.
This course explores the intricacies of color theory with regard to perception, systems, and application in visual art. Further, the course considers color as subject and concept in contemporary art. Previously offered as ARTS 121.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 227. New Technologies and Narrative Painting. 3 Credits.
This studio course will focus on immersing students in the culturally rich practice of narrative painting, and emphasize integrating BeAM space technology and equipment in the conceptual and creative process.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 228. Screen Printing. 3 Credits.
Recommended preparation, ARTS 104 and/or ARTS 105. An intermediate studio course focused on creating stencil-based print images. Students explore a range of technical approaches and will investigate art making concepts specific to screen printing as well as the intersections of screen printing with other two-dimensional art forms.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ARTS 102; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 229. 2D Animation. 3 Credits.
This class explores several techniques of 2D character animation, including storyboarding and conceptualizing, pencil testing and timing animation, animating simple sequences with Photoshop, experimenting with coloring and materials under a film camera, and compositing in After Effects.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ARTS 104.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 230. Painting II. 3 Credits.
This course aims to continue guiding painting students through developing sensibilities to paint handling, color, composition, and spatial design, with an emphasis on experimentation. Students will develop their work in context to themes that are significant in painting history, relevant to contemporary art, and their personal lens.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ARTS 202.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 231. Sculpture II. 3 Credits.
This course continues an investigation of three-dimensional thought and process begun in Tier I sculpture. Projects explore an expanded definition of sculpture, considering a range of motivating concepts. These explorations build on basic skills and further develop technical and conceptual options for making sculpture.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ARTS 103, 213, or 233; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 232. Color: Theory and Concept. 3 Credits.
This course explores the intricacies of color theory with regard to perception, systems, and application in visual art. Further, the course considers color as subject and concept in contemporary art. Previously offered as ARTS 121.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 233. Wood Sculpture. 3 Credits.
This class examines wood sculpture from both a technical and intuitive perspective. Students are taught woodworking skills and are then encouraged to use these skills to discover their creative potential.
Gen Ed: VP, EE- Performing Arts.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ARTS 309. 3D Animation. 3 Credits.
The primary goals of this class are to introduce students to three-dimensional computer modeling and animation in Maya. While the particular focus of the class is 3D character animation and most students will produce a short 3D animation as their final project, students may also explore a broad range of creative applications and avenues for development, including special effects, compositing with video, and motion graphics.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ARTS 209.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 313. Ceramic II. 3 Credits.
Continuation of ARTS 213.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ARTS 213.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 322. Narrative Painting. 3 Credits.
Students will explore themes in the vast history of narrative paintings by researching and responding to these themes, and create narrative paintings through their own personal lens. We will explore topics of the genre, from historical works, to how contemporary artists are interpreting and creating narratives that mirror the diverse spectrum of identities, materials, and histories in our lifetime.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ARTS 202.
Gen Ed: VP; EE: Performing Arts.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 324. Drawing II. 3 Credits.
This class builds on predominantly perceptually based concepts of basic drawing and introduces abstraction, interpretive, and conceptual drawing strategies. Class assignments develop understanding of the language of drawing and provide a foundation that aims to support independent investigation and personal approaches to drawing’s unique capabilities.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ARTS 104.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 337. The Aesthetics of Junk. 3 Credits.
From Dada to ArtBrut to Mix-tape, this course experiments with assemblage (accumulations of things forming a new whole) and destruction (taking apart and reconfiguring a thing). This course addresses issues of collage as both object and action, playing in the intersection of experimental theatre and design of mass-produced objects.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 343. MAKE: Art in the (New) Age. 3 Credits.
Suggested preparation, ARTS 103. This course examines the connecting trajectories of artistic and technological developments from early modernism to the contemporary. While addressing the interconnected nature of technology, technique, craft and art, students will work with our new technologies (Laser and Vinyl Cutter, 3D Printer, etc.) to create 3D work.
Gen Ed: VP; EE: Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 348. Lithography. 3 Credits.
Lithography is an intermediate printmaking class. The course provides basic technical introduction to stone and plate lithography. Students will investigate artistic strategies to forge visual literacy in print media.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ARTS 208; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 352. Abstract Painting. 3 Credits.
This studio course will explore the vast visual language of abstract painting. Students will examine abstraction through creating paintings within a historical, visual, and cultural framework, and acquire context about the emergence and persistence of painted abstraction.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ARTS 202.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 353. Phantasmagoria: Haunted Art, History, and Installation. 3 Credits.
This course will be organized around four art making/art building projects, culminating in a class presentation of a multimedia phantasmagoria. Students will research early light/shadow, pre-cinema techniques, hauntings/horror and artists whose work is influenced by these tropes. We will work with Maker's Spaces to produce components for this course. Previously offered as ARTS 253.
Gen Ed: VP; EE; Performing Arts.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 354. Narrative Drawing. 3 Credits.
How does one tell a story in the form of a drawing? This class will investigate narrative composition as a genre using diverse and analytical methods in drawing. From life drawing sessions to exercises in diverse environments and public events.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ARTS 104.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 355. The Practice of Representation: Portraiture in Photography. 3 Credits.
This course examines the practical and theoretical issues of portraiture. Students will learn technical skills and conceptual strategies to engage with issues of representation and notions of identity. We will explore the history of the photographic portrait as well as work of contemporary portrait artists working in a post-modern age.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ARTS 105.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 358. Letterpress. 3 Credits.
This class explores the concepts and craft of letterpress printing. Technical skills include typesetting, linoleum carving, and digital interfaces for making image and text matrices. Projects explore the special relationship of image and word and are designed around specific text/image forms: broadside, poster, portfolio, and book.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ARTS 208.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ARTS 364. The Walking Seminar: A Territorial Investigation. 3 Credits.
Recommended preparation, ARTS 104. This seminar engages students in a territorial investigation of the North Carolina landscape. Meandering through the landscape we will explore different art mediums while simultaneously fostering an appreciation for the natural environment. Through hiking and backpacking students will foster a means for understanding their location and documenting their experience.
Gen Ed: VP; EE- Field Work.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 368. Print II. 3 Credits.
This course continues an investigation of print techniques and concepts. Projects develop an understanding of print strategies, focusing on the affordances of processes unique to printmaking. This approach positions traditional techniques as a point of departure for seeking an expanded definition of printmaking.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ARTS 208.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 390. Special Topics in Studio Art. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, any intermediate studio art course or permission of the instructor. Selected topics in studio art.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 391. Theory, History, and Practice of Contemporary Curating. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, any Tier II ARTS course, any contemporary-focus ARTH course; permission of the instructor for students lacking the required preparation. How do curators assist the navigation of contemporary art? This course addresses this question and others concerning the history, trends, personalities, and sites involved in contemporary art exhibition. The class will mount actual exhibitions informed by readings and interaction with curators, artists, and stage performances.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses

ARTS 402. Advanced Painting Projects. 3 Credits.
This course focuses on the historically rich practice of painting, and is designed to guide the advanced painting student through the research, conceptual, aesthetic, and technical components of a comprehensive studio practice, and developing and maintaining a studio work ethic.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ARTS 302, 322, or 352; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 403. Advanced Sculpture. 1-6 Credits.
Continuation of ARTS 303. May be repeated for credit.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ARTS 303; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 405. Advanced Darkroom Photography. 3 Credits.
Continuation of ARTS 305 with advanced focus on conceptual topics and black and white analog photography techniques.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ARTS 105.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 409. Art and Science: Merging Printmaking and Biology. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructors. This class explores the intersection of two disciplines, art and science. Research skills intrinsic to both include curiosity, close observation, experimentation, and visual analysis. Organized around printmaking projects informed by specific topics in biology, students adapt theory and practical skills from both disciplines to create artworks using several printmaking techniques. Honors version available.
Requisites: Prerequisite, one of BIOL 201, 202, ARTS 105, 106, 202, 205, 206, 208, 209, 238, 415, 458; corequisite, BIOL 409L.
Gen Ed: VP; EE- Performing Arts.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 409H. Art and Science: Merging Printmaking and Biology. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructors. This class explores the intersection of two disciplines, art and science. Research skills intrinsic to both include curiosity, close observation, experimentation, and visual analysis. Organized around printmaking projects informed by specific topics in biology, students adapt theory and practical skills from both disciplines to create artworks using several printmaking techniques.
Requisites: Prerequisite, one of BIOL 201, 202, ARTS 105, 106, 202, 205, 206, 208, 209, 238, 415, 458; corequisite, BIOL 409L.
Gen Ed: VP EE- Performing Arts.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 410. Public Art. 3 Credits.
This studio class explores public art from historical and critical perspective. Students will propose and create works of public art. Opportunities to implement projects will be explored through the Department of Art and other resources.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ARTS 302, 303, or 305; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 413. Advanced Ceramic Projects. 3 Credits.
Continuation of ARTS 313. May be repeated for credit.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ARTS 313; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 415. Conceptual-Experimental Photography. 3 Credits.
An advanced photography course for students interested in contemporary photographic practices, critical theory, art history, and experimental processes: theory and practice, formal and conceptual investigations, and historical and contemporary strategies will all be given equal attention.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ARTS 416. Video Art. 3 Credits.
An introduction to the creative and technical processes in producing video art. Students will shoot and edit their own independent video projects. Some class time will be devoted to viewing video art and other media-based work.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ARTS 106; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 417. Advanced Mixed Media Projects. 3 Credits.
Cultural production and practice, theory, and criticism. Pursuit of individual visual projects, formally and conceptually, through theoretical, poetic, art historical, and autobiographical texts, critiques, collaboration, and discussion using all media.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 418. Advanced Printmaking. 3 Credits.
This course is appropriate for students who have had a minimum of three semesters of prior printmaking experience. Students submit a proposal outlining technical and artistic goals for the semester.
Requisites: Prerequisites, ARTS 208 and any two of ARTS 238, 338, or 348; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 423. Installation Art. 3 Credits.
This class explores art that encompasses its audience. Conceptual motivations as well as practical realities of dealing with a specific three-dimensional space will be considered.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ARTS 303; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 428. Book Art. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, one additional two-dimensional studio course (drawing, photography, or printmaking). Defining the book as a "multiple and sequential picture plane," this course considers a range of traditional approaches and conceptual departures of the book as a format for creative expression.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ARTS 102.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 458. Photo Printmaking. 3 Credits.
This course combines a technical approach (making printing matrices using photographic processes) with a conceptual framework (the photographic "voice" and its interpretation in printmaking). Artmaking projects explore salient ideas such as appropriation versus capture, documentation, truth-telling and fabrication, or narrative invention using specific technical processes such as photogravure and cyanotype.
Requisites: Prerequisites, ARTS 105 and 208; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Gen Ed: VP; EE- Performing Arts.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 490. Advanced Special Topics in Studio Art. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, any intermediate studio art course or permission of the instructor. Advanced consideration of selected topics in studio art.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 493. Studio Art Practicum or Internship. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, 15 hours ARTS courses. Allows studio art majors to pursue unpaid practicums or internships for credit. Examples include working as a studio assistant or working in art-related fields, such as galleries, design firms, architectural firms, and nonprofit arts organizations. Work undertaken must comply with Federal criteria governing unpaid internships. Departmental approval required.
Gen Ed: EE- Academic Internship.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 499. Senior Projects. 3 Credits.
This research-intensive course is designed for B.F.A. students to define and execute a focused body of work or a single large project over the course of a semester. Work may be pursued individually or in collaborative teams. Required for B.F.A. studio art majors. B.A. studio art majors may seek permission from the instructor.
Gen Ed: VP; EE- Performing Arts.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 500. Senior Seminar. 3 Credits.
Restricted to senior studio art majors. This course is the capstone course for the studio art major. Topics covered include issues of professional development, curatorial practice, and presentation of works of art in exhibition. The culminating project is mounting the Senior Exhibition.
Gen Ed: VP; EE- Field Work.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 515. Advanced Topics in Photography. 3 Credits.
May be repeated for credit.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ARTS 305; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 596. Independent Study in Studio Art. 1-4 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. For students wishing to pursue additional media or thematic study beyond the advanced level. Students register with section numbers designated for faculty. May be repeated for credit.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 637. Social Practice and Performance Art. 3 Credits.
Students will explore "socially engaged art" practices that challenge the distinction between art and life, are fundamentally collaborative, value process over end product, and utilize action, dialogue, and participation as strategies as an intervention in public discourse.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: COMM 637.

ARTS 690. Advanced Topics in Studio Art. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, any intermediate studio art course or permission of the instructor. Selected topics in studio art.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 3 total credits. 1 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARTS 691H. Senior Honors Thesis Project in Studio Art. 3 Credits.
Permission of the department. ARTS 691H is designed to enable studio art majors to pursue serious and substantial work. In addition to working with the instructor of record for ARTS 499/691H, students work under the supervision of an individual thesis advisor and committee.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ARTS 692H. Senior Honors Thesis Project in Studio Art. 3 Credits.
ARTS 692H is taught concurrently with and by the instructor for
ARTS 500. In addition to the classroom component, students continue
to work with an individual thesis advisor and committee. Successful
completion of ARTS 692H allows students to graduate with honors or
highest honors.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ARTS 691H.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Art History Major, B.A.

Contact Information
Department of Art and Art History
Visit Program Website (http://art.unc.edu)
101 Hanes Art Center, CB# 3405
(919) 962-2015

Eduardo Douglas, Director of Undergraduate Studies (Art History)
eduardod@email.unc.edu

Carol Magee, Chair
cmagee@email.unc.edu

Victoria Rovine, Interim Chair (Fall 2019)
vrovine@email.unc.edu

Yulianna Aparicio, Student Services
yulipo@email.unc.edu

The undergraduate program in art history is directed toward two main
educational goals:

1. to provide students with an excellent liberal arts foundation through
   an understanding of the historical and global significance, cultural
diversity, and intellectual richness of human artistic traditions from
prehistoric times to the present; and
2. to provide these students with the intellectual tools needed to
   investigate the complex roles played by the arts in a variety of social
contexts.

Skills in visual analysis, historical research, critical reading, analytical and
descriptive writing, and oral communication are developed throughout
the course of the study. The practice of art history is interdisciplinary,
dynamically engaged with many fields in the humanities and social
sciences, as well as with the University’s diverse area studies programs
and the Ackland Art Museum. The art history major equips students with
skills, knowledge, and values to negotiate rapidly changing, richly
diverse, and increasingly interconnected local, national, and worldwide
communities.

Department Programs

Majors

• Art History Major, B.A. (p. 291)
• Studio Art Major, B.A. (p. 294)
• Studio Art Major, Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A) (p. 298)
• Studio Art Major, Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A)–Art History Emphasis
  (p. 301)

• Art History Minor (p. 304)
• Studio Art Minor (p. 305)

Graduate Programs

• Master of Art in Art History, M.A. (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/
schools-departments/art/#programstext)
• Master of Fine Arts in Art, M.F.A. (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/
schools-departments/art/#programstext)
• Doctor of Philosophy in Art History, Ph.D. (http://catalog.unc.edu/
  graduate/schools-departments/art/#programstext)

Student Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of the art history program, students should be able to:

• Demonstrate knowledge of the works of art, artists, viewers, and
  patrons in a variety of cultures and societies; and the visual arts in
  the context of the past and present societies that produced them
• Recognize that visual forms and symbols are historically and
culturally contingent, and that interpretation requires a knowledge of the
visual language specific to the work of art, as a result of studying the
arts in a variety of cultures and historical moments
• Pose an art historical question, pursue that question through
research in original and secondary sources, evaluate evidence, and
create an argument in response to that evidence
• Demonstrate deep content area knowledge by explaining and
discussing intelligently major issues related to that field

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements, students must

• attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
• complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–
  Chapel Hill courses
• take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and
  credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
• earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core
  requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of
the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Core Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two art history foundation courses from ARTH 100 to ARTH 200</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Eight ARTH courses above 200, apportioned in the following way</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>At least one course from three of four geographic areas (see</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>course lists below)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>At least one course from each of the three chronological areas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(see course lists below)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>At least three courses must be numbered above 399</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH</td>
<td>391 Undergraduate Research Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS</td>
<td>One studio art course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 A first-year seminar taught by an art history faculty member may be
substituted for one art history course numbered above 200.
Offered with three chronological topic areas. It is strongly recommended that students take this seminar no later than the spring of their junior year.

### Distribution Course List—The Americas (AA)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 254</td>
<td>Women in the Visual Arts I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 277</td>
<td>Art and Architecture of Viceregal Latin America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 469</td>
<td>Art of the Aztec Empire</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 1300–1800 (II)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 53</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Art and the Body</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 61</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: African American Art of the Carolinas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 66</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Art, Money, and the Market</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 267</td>
<td>Latin American Modernisms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 281</td>
<td>Art of Exchange and Exploration: Early America and the Globe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 285</td>
<td>Art Since 1960</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 287</td>
<td>African American Art Survey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 288</td>
<td>19th-Century American Art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 289</td>
<td>Art in the United States, 1890-1945: American Modernisms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 302</td>
<td>Fashioning Identities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 383</td>
<td>Modern Architecture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 385</td>
<td>Pop Art and Its Legacy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 387</td>
<td>20th-Century African American Art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 445</td>
<td>The Mexican Mural Renaissance, 1921-1945</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 452</td>
<td>Brazilian Modernism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 485</td>
<td>Art of the Harlem Renaissance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 551</td>
<td>Introduction to Museum Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 554</td>
<td>Imagining Otherness in Visual Culture in the Americas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 556</td>
<td>Visual Cultures of the American City, 1750-1950</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 557</td>
<td>Art and Money</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 1800–Present (III)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 53</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Art and the Body</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 61</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: African American Art of the Carolinas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 66</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Art, Money, and the Market</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 267</td>
<td>Latin American Modernisms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 281</td>
<td>Art of Exchange and Exploration: Early America and the Globe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 285</td>
<td>Art Since 1960</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 287</td>
<td>African American Art Survey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 288</td>
<td>19th-Century American Art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 289</td>
<td>Art in the United States, 1890-1945: American Modernisms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 302</td>
<td>Fashioning Identities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 383</td>
<td>Modern Architecture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 385</td>
<td>Pop Art and Its Legacy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 387</td>
<td>20th-Century African American Art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 445</td>
<td>The Mexican Mural Renaissance, 1921-1945</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 452</td>
<td>Brazilian Modernism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 485</td>
<td>Art of the Harlem Renaissance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 551</td>
<td>Introduction to Museum Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 554</td>
<td>Imagining Otherness in Visual Culture in the Americas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 556</td>
<td>Visual Cultures of the American City, 1750-1950</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 557</td>
<td>Art and Money</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Distribution Course List—Europe and the Mediterranean (EM)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 51</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Cathedrals, Abbeys, Castles: Gothic Art and Architecture (c. 1130-1450)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 52</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Celts–Druid Culture H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 242</td>
<td>Archaeology of Egypt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 262</td>
<td>Art of Classical Greece</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 263</td>
<td>Roman Art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 264</td>
<td>Medieval Art in Western Europe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 265</td>
<td>Medieval Iconography H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 268</td>
<td>Hellenistic Art and Archaeology (350-31 BCE)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 292</td>
<td>Egyptian, Near Eastern, &amp; Aegean Art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 301</td>
<td>Irish Art and Architecture: Ériú/Eire in the Early Medieval Period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 340</td>
<td>Art and Interchange in Medieval Iberia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 361</td>
<td>Saints in Medieval Art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 454</td>
<td>Cathedrals, Abbeys, Castles: Gothic Art and Architecture, ca.1130-1500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 460</td>
<td>Greek Painting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 461</td>
<td>Archaic Greek Sculpture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 462</td>
<td>Classical Greek Sculpture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 463</td>
<td>Hellenistic Greek Sculpture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 464</td>
<td>Greek Architecture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 465</td>
<td>Architecture of Etruria and Rome</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 466</td>
<td>History of the Illuminated Book</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 470</td>
<td>The Moving Image in the Middle Ages</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 474</td>
<td>Roman Sculpture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 475</td>
<td>Icons and Idols: Debates in Medieval Art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 476</td>
<td>Roman Painting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 561</td>
<td>Arts of the Islamic Mediterranean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 55</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Art, Gender, and Power in Early Modern Europe H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 270</td>
<td>Early Renaissance Art in Italy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 271</td>
<td>High Renaissance Art in Italy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 272</td>
<td>Northern European Art: Van Eyck to Bruegel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 274</td>
<td>European Baroque Art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 275</td>
<td>18th-Century Art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 279</td>
<td>The Arts in England, 1450-1650 H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 330</td>
<td>Art and the History of Museums, 1750-2000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 365</td>
<td>Late Medieval Art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 368</td>
<td>The Renaissance Portrait</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 369</td>
<td>European Art and Sexuality</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 370</td>
<td>Visual Art in the Age of Revolution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 450</td>
<td>The City as Monument H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 471</td>
<td>Northern European Art of the 14th and 15th Centuries</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 472</td>
<td>Early Modern Art, 1400-1750 H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 597</td>
<td>Studiolo to Wunderkammer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 54</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Art, War, and Revolution H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 84</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Society of the Spectacle: Impressionism and Post-Impression</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 282</td>
<td>Modernism I: Realism, Impressionism, Post-Impression</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 283</td>
<td>Picturing Paris: 1800-2000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 284</td>
<td>Modernism II: 1905-1960</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 473</td>
<td>Early Modern and Modern Decorative Arts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 483</td>
<td>Art, Politics, and Society in France, 1850-1914</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 514</td>
<td>Monuments and Memory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 360</td>
<td>The Art of Dying Well: Death and Commemoration in the Middle Ages and Early Modern Times</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 362</td>
<td>Early Christian Art and Modern Responses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 457</td>
<td>Studies in the History of Graphic Art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 590</td>
<td>Topics in Connoisseurship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### No Chronological Classification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 360</td>
<td>The Art of Dying Well: Death and Commemoration in the Middle Ages and Early Modern Times</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 362</td>
<td>Early Christian Art and Modern Responses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 457</td>
<td>Studies in the History of Graphic Art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 590</td>
<td>Topics in Connoisseurship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Distribution Course List–Asian and the Middle East (AM)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prehistoric–1300 (I)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 56</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Lives of East Asian Artworks at the Ackland Art Museum</td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 80</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Islamic Art and Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 251</td>
<td>Art in the Age of the Caliphs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 258</td>
<td>Chinese Art and Culture: from Han to Tang</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 363</td>
<td>Envisioning Buddhism in Medieval China</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 458</td>
<td>Islamic Architecture and the Environment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 562</td>
<td>Islamic Urbanism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300–1800 (II)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 273</td>
<td>Arts Under the Mughal Dynasty in India</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1800–Present (III)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 468</td>
<td>Visual Arts and Culture in Modern and Contemporary China</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Chronological Classification</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 298</td>
<td>Chinese Ceramics: A Material and Visual History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 456</td>
<td>Art and Visual Culture of South Asia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Honors in Art History**

The honors program is open to students with a 3.3 grade point average who have demonstrated overall excellence in the discipline. Honors are generally pursued in the senior year. Students enroll in the honors courses (ARTH 691H in the fall; ARTH 692H in the spring) through the student services assistant in the Department of Art and Art History office. This should be done after consultation with the faculty honors advisor and department honors advisor. For more information, see the honors program description elsewhere in this catalog and the departmental honors announcement. Honors work will allow a student to graduate with honors or with highest honors.

**Special Opportunities in Art and Art History**

**Independent Study**

Students may pursue independent study coursework with individual faculty members. Such work may be undertaken only with the permission of the sponsoring faculty member. Students should consult individual faculty members prior to registration to secure permission. A proposal and a contract must be approved by the appropriate director of undergraduate studies (studio art or art history) before students may enroll. (See the the departmental majors’ Sakai site for instructions.) Since faculty members are limited to supervising only two independent study students each semester, students are strongly advised to contact the faculty member with whom they wish to work early in the registration period for the upcoming semester.

Independent study work requires a minimum of three hours per week per credit hour. For example, a typical three-credit-hour class would require at least nine hours of work per week. Once the semester begins, students must meet with the faculty member initially to confirm goals, review expectations, and establish semester deadlines. Thereafter, students must meet regularly to review work in progress, with a suggested biweekly frequency. Total time spent in direct interaction with the faculty member for the semester must average 45 minutes per week. This may be in the form of face-to-face meetings, blog or e-mail exchanges, or group critiques with other independent study students and their advisors.

**Departmental Involvement**

Students have opportunities to see and interact with a variety of arts professionals through exhibitions in the Allcott Galleries, installations of sculptural works in the Alumni Sculpture Garden, an artist-in-residence
program, the Visiting Arts Professionals Program, and the Hanes Visiting Artist Lecture Series.

There are several undergraduate student organizations serving the visual arts at Carolina. The Undergraduate Art Association (UAA) is a campuswide social club that supports and develops undergraduate visual artists at Carolina — regardless of their enrollment in art classes — and strengthens the impact of visual art in the university community. The Studio Art Majors Association (SAMA) is aimed at developing community and professional opportunities that augment the experience for studio art majors and minors, especially through programming of the Samiple Gallery in the Hanes Art Center. ArtHeels is a service-based organization that is passionate about bringing arts (visual, performing, and literary) to the healthcare setting. The Art History Liaisons is the undergraduate art history group. Kappa Pi is the department majors’ honors society which includes both studio and art history majors. These groups serve as an important link between the majors and the department’s administration. The department utilizes these organizations to facilitate communication about matters of interest, including participation in departmental initiatives or other extracurricular opportunities.

**Internships**

Art and art history majors are encouraged to pursue internships at local, regional, or national arts institutions or businesses. Students have worked in many art career contexts including museums and galleries, arts programming, and local businesses specializing in art-related production (photo studios, printmaking studios, illustration, design firms, and publishing). The departmental majors’ Sakai site has useful information about the requirements and how to set up the contracts for ARTh 293 and ARTS 493 as well as a partial listing of organizations that have worked with our students in the past. If you would like to discuss specific ideas about a possible internship, speak to any faculty member or the relevant director of undergraduate studies (art history or studio). All internships taken for UNC credit are subject to governmental guidelines, and students must have internships preapproved and under contract before enrolling for either ARTh 293 or ARTS 493.

**Study Abroad**

Students are encouraged to pursue study abroad opportunities. While there are many opportunities to study art abroad, the Department of Art and Art History maintains a special affiliation with the Studio Art Centers International (SACI) and the Lorenzo di Medici — both in Florence, Italy — and the Glasgow School of Art in Scotland. Students should discuss their study abroad plans with the undergraduate advisor in studio art to obtain prior approval for courses taken abroad. Basically, courses that have an equivalent in the UNC—Chapel Hill curriculum usually are approved. Courses that fall outside the UNC—Chapel Hill curriculum must be evaluated on a case-by-case basis. No guarantee exists that a course will transfer for credit unless preapproved. Contact the Study Abroad Office to discuss the procedures for approval.

**Undergraduate Awards**

UNDERGRADUATE AWARDS COMPETITION IN STUDIO ART

The studio program awards more than $24,000 annually to students, with individual awards ranging from a minimum of $500 to $3,000. A competition each November allows studio art majors to submit up to four works to be considered for the following scholarships:

- The Alexander Julian Prize (one award to our best student)
- The Sharpe Scholarships (multiple awards for students receiving financial aid)
- George Kachergis Studio Art Scholarships (multiple awards chosen by a student-designated committee)
- The Anderson Award
- The Penland School of Craft Scholarships (two awards cover expenses for a summer course at the Penland School of Craft)
- A design honorarium to develop proposals for the Alumni Sculpture Garden (see below).

ALUMNI SCULPTURE GARDEN COMPETITION

Every year, the Department of Art and Art History commissions student work for the Alumni Sculpture Garden. Commissions are a minimum of $5,000, and the department awards up to three commissions. The selection process occurs in three stages: identifying interested students, a design phase, and the production of the work. During the November Awards Competition, interested students compete for one of six $500 design honoraria that are to be used to develop proposals. Winners of this first phase are required attend a session early in the spring semester to learn about how to develop a proposal and the components that must be included. Proposals are reviewed in March to select winners.

**Undergraduate Research**

Opportunities for undergraduate research in the Department of Art and Art History exist in several forms. Detailed descriptions and application guidelines are available on the art majors’ Sakai site and from the department’s student services manager.

**Allcott Travel Fellowships** support two summer research projects in studio art and/or art history.

**The Beatrice Pearman Fund** supports special projects in both art history and studio art. Competitions for art history research funds are held in the fall and the spring. Studio art students may request funds for special projects by submitting a proposal to the director of undergraduate studies in studio art. Awards are $500 or less.

**Summer Undergraduate Research Fellowships (SURF)** are administered through the UNC Office for Undergraduate Research. These $3,000 awards support undergraduate research projects over the summer. UNC’s broad definition of research includes creative practices, and the James Boyd Gadson SURFs are specifically designated for studio art. SURF applications from studio art majors are automatically considered for these Gadson Fellowships. This fund typically supports at least two awards. Application deadlines (usually in February) are set by the Office for Undergraduate Research. Students interested in pursuing summer research should contact possible faculty sponsors toward the end of the fall semester.

**The Jacquelyn Friedman and Marvin Saltzman Fund in Art** provides supplemental monies for painting supplies for students who for economic reasons may be hindered from working to their full potential. Any undergraduate student with need, regardless of major, enrolled in a departmental studio art painting class during the fall and/or spring semesters is eligible. Students can contact their course instructor or the student services specialist for further information.

**Studio Art Major, B.A.**

**Contact Information**

Department of Art and Art History
Visit Program Website (http://art.unc.edu)
101 Hanes Art Center, CB# 3405
The B.A. degree is intended to expose undergraduate students to a range of studio art ideas and practices. Students should choose this degree option if they are seeking a general liberal arts education. It is also the most-often-selected degree option when pursuing a double major. Second majors are frequent with communication studies (media and technology studies and production), journalism (design track), biology, drama (costume and set design), and psychology (art therapy), but any field can be augmented by studying the visual arts. All General Education Foundations, Approaches, Connections, and Supplemental General Education requirements must be satisfied. While the major consists of 36 credit hours, students may earn up to 45 credits in studio art courses (ARTS) that will count toward graduation. Credits taken beyond 45 will not count toward overall graduation requirements.

Department Programs

Majors

• Art History Major, B.A. (p. 291)
• Studio Art Major, B.A. (p. 294)
• Studio Art Major, Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A) (p. 298)
• Studio Art Major, Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A) – Art History Emphasis (p. 301)

Minors

• Art History Minor (p. 304)
• Studio Art Minor (p. 305)

Graduate Programs

• Master of Art in Art History, M.A. (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/art/#programstext)
• Master of Fine Arts in Art, M.F.A. (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/art/#programstext)
• Doctor of Philosophy in Art History, Ph.D. (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/art/#programstext)

Learning Outcomes

The overall goal of the studio art program at UNC–Chapel Hill is for students to develop interconnected skills of creative thinking and critical making in order to produce outstanding works of art.

Upon completion of the studio art program (B.A., B.F.A.), students should be able to demonstrate the following competencies:

• Understand fundamentals of studio practice shared across studio disciplines
• Document and present work (portfolio, exhibition, online gallery) that demonstrates a basic understanding of professional practices
• Develop the ability to think and act creatively through experimentation, and analysis of options and parameters — enabling work to progress from idea to physical form
• Develop an understanding of creative research as an iterative process that informs and allows artwork to evolve
• Develop effective vocabulary and skill (both verbal and written) to engage in critical analysis of form and content relationships in their own artwork and the work of others

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements, students must

• attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
• complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
• take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
• earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three Tier I studio courses</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one 2-D course (see list below)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one 3-D course (see list below)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one 4-D course (see list below)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three Tier II studio courses (see list below)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Tier III studio courses (see list below)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two studio art elective courses</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One art history (ARTH) course ³</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 500 Senior Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Only three credits of senior honors thesis can count in the B.A. major.
² Any ARTS classes, including first-year seminars.
³ Any ARTH classes, including first-year seminars.

Listing of Studio Art Courses by Tier

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tier I Studio Art (Foundation) Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-D Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 102 Two-Dimensional Design</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 104 Drawing I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 105 Photography 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 132 Collage: Strategies for Thinking and Making</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 202 Painting I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 208 Print I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-D Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 103 Sculpture I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ARTS 213  Ceramic I
ARTS 233  Wood Sculpture

4-D (Time-Based) Courses
ARTS 106  Video I
ARTS 116  Introduction to Web Media

Tier II Studio Art Courses
ARTS 205  Photography II 3
ARTS 206  Video II 3
ARTS 209  2D Animation 3
ARTS 214  Life Drawing 3
ARTS 221  Color: Theory and Concept 3
ARTS 222  New Technologies and Narrative Painting 3
ARTS 238  Screen Printing 3
ARTS 243  Metal Sculpture 3
ARTS 302  Painting II 3
ARTS 303  Sculpture II 3
ARTS 305  Introduction to Darkroom Photography 3
ARTS 313  Ceramic II 3
ARTS 324  Drawing II 3
ARTS 348  Lithography 3
ARTS 352  Abstract Painting 3
ARTS 358  Letterpress 3
ARTS 368  Print II 3
ARTS 390  Special Topics in Studio Art 3

Tier III Studio Art Courses
ARTS 309  3D Animation 3
ARTS 322  Narrative Painting 3
ARTS 337  The Aesthetics of Junk 3
ARTS 343  MAKE: Art in the (New) Age 3
ARTS 353  Phantasmagoria: Haunted Art, History, and Installation 3
ARTS 354  Narrative Drawing 3
ARTS 355  The Practice of Representation: Portraiture in Photography 3
ARTS 364  The Walking Seminar: A Territorial Investigation 3
ARTS 391  Theory, History, and Practice of Contemporary Curating 3
ARTS 402  Advanced Painting Projects 3
ARTS 403  Advanced Sculpture 1-6
ARTS 405  Advanced Darkroom Photography 3
ARTS 409  Art and Science: Merging Printmaking and Biology H 3
ARTS 410  Public Art 3
ARTS 413  Advanced Ceramic Projects 3
ARTS 415  Conceptual-Experimental Photography 3
ARTS 416  Video Art 3
ARTS 417  Advanced Mixed Media Projects 3
ARTS 418  Advanced Printmaking 3
ARTS 423  Installation Art 3
ARTS 428  Book Art 3
ARTS 458  Photo Printmaking 3
ARTS 490  Advanced Special Topics in Studio Art 3
ARTS 493  Studio Art Practicum or Internship 3

ARTS 515  Advanced Topics in Photography 3
ARTS 596  Independent Study in Studio Art 3
ARTS 637  Social Practice and Performance Art 3

Honors in Studio Art

The Senior Honors Thesis Project is designed to provide senior studio art majors an opportunity to pursue serious and substantial work that may qualify them to graduate “with honors” or “with highest honors.” Students selected for the program conduct original creative research spanning the two semesters of the senior year.

To be eligible to apply for this opportunity, students must be rising senior studio art majors and meet the minimum GPA threshold of 3.3 established by the Honors Carolina office. The application consists of the following:

• A completed application form
• A proposal for the senior thesis project
• A digital portfolio demonstrating a mature capability to perform visual research

A call for applications is announced via the department student listserv in March. Applications are due in early to mid April and are reviewed by the studio faculty within two weeks of the application deadline. If accepted as a studio art honors candidate, students enroll in the honors courses through the student services manager.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 691H</td>
<td>Senior Honors Thesis Project in Studio Art (fall)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 692H</td>
<td>Senior Honors Thesis Project in Studio Art (spring)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ARTS 691H and ARTS 692H run concurrently with ARTS 499 and ARTS 500, and replace these course requirements for the B.F.A. major.

In addition to the scheduled coursework, studio honors students work with a thesis committee consisting of a thesis advisor – who must be a studio art faculty member – and two additional faculty members, typically the faculty teaching the ARTS 499 and ARTS 500 classes, but faculty from other disciplines may also serve on the honors thesis committee.

In studio art, the thesis project consists of the creative work produced and accompanying written components. Work is reviewed at the end of the fall semester to determine progress toward completion. In the spring semester, the completed honors project work and written thesis are presented to the honors committee for an oral defense. On the basis of this defense and the work presented, the committee determines whether or not a student graduates with an honors designation (honors or highest honors). Honors students exhibit their work in a formal exhibition either as a solo show at the time of the thesis defense and/or as a participant in the Senior Exhibition required for all graduating studio art majors. Studio art honors students also join their art history peers in a departmental honors symposium in April.

Current deadlines, details of the application process, and requirements for the senior studio art honors project (research, work and written
components) are available on the art and art history majors’ Sakai site or from the student services manager.

**Special Opportunities in Art and Art History**

**Independent Study**

Students may pursue independent study coursework with individual faculty members. Such work may be undertaken only with the permission of the sponsoring faculty member. Students should consult individual faculty members prior to registration to secure permission. A proposal and a contract must be approved by the appropriate director of undergraduate studies (studio art or art history) before students may enroll. (See the the departmental majors’ Sakai site for instructions.) Since faculty members are limited to supervising only two independent study students each semester, students are strongly advised to contact the faculty member with whom they wish to work early in the registration period for the upcoming semester.

Independent study work requires a minimum of three hours per week per credit hour. For example, a typical three-credit-hour class would require at least nine hours of work per week. Once the semester begins, students must meet with the faculty member initially to confirm goals, review expectations, and establish semester deadlines. Thereafter, students must meet regularly to review work in progress, with a suggested biweekly frequency. Total time spent in direct interaction with the faculty member for the semester must average 45 minutes per week. This may be in the form of face-to-face meetings, blog or e-mail exchanges, or group critiques with other independent study students and their advisors.

**Departmental Involvement**

Students have opportunities to see and interact with a variety of arts professionals through exhibitions in the Allcott Galleries, installations of sculptural works in the Alumni Sculpture Garden, an artist-in-residence program, the Visiting Arts Professionals Program, and the Hanes Visiting Artist Lecture Series.

There are several undergraduate student organizations serving the visual arts at Carolina. The Undergraduate Art Association (UAA) is a campuswide social club that supports and develops undergraduate visual artists at Carolina — regardless of their enrollment in art classes — and strengthens the impact of visual art in the University community. The Studio Art Majors Association (SAMA) is aimed at developing community and professional opportunities that augment the experience for studio art majors and minors, especially through programming of the SAMple Gallery in the Hanes Art Center. ArtHeels is a service-based organization that is passionate about bringing arts (visual, performing, and literary) to the healthcare setting. The Art History Liaisons is the graduate art history group. Kappa Pi is the department majors’ honors society which includes both studio and art history majors. These groups serve as an important link between the majors and the department’s administration. The department utilizes these organizations to facilitate communication about matters of interest, including participation in departmental initiatives or other extracurricular opportunities.

**Internships**

Art and art history majors are encouraged to pursue internships at local, regional, or national arts institutions or businesses. Students have worked in many art career contexts including museums and galleries, arts programming, and local businesses specializing in art-related production (photo studios, printmaking studios, illustration, design firms, and publishing). The departmental majors’ Sakai site has useful information about the requirements and how to set up the contracts for ARTH 293 and ARTS 493 as well as a partial listing of organizations that have worked with our students in the past. If you would like to discuss specific ideas about a possible internship, speak to any faculty member or the relevant director of undergraduate studies (art history or studio). All internships taken for UNC credit are subject to governmental guidelines, and students must have internships preapproved and under contract before enrolling for either ARTH 293 or ARTS 493.

**Study Abroad**

Students are encouraged to pursue study abroad opportunities. While there are many opportunities to study art abroad, the Department of Art and Art History maintains a special affiliation with the Studio Art Centers International (SACI) and the Lorenzo di Medici — both in Florence, Italy — and the Glasgow School of Art in Scotland. Students should discuss their study abroad plans with the undergraduate advisor in studio art to obtain prior approval for courses taken abroad. Basically, courses that have an equivalent in the UNC-Chapel Hill curriculum usually are approved. Courses that fall outside the UNC-Chapel Hill curriculum must be evaluated on a case-by-case basis. No guarantee exists that a course will transfer for credit unless preapproved. Contact the Study Abroad Office to discuss the procedures for approval.

**Undergraduate Awards**

**UNDERGRADUATE AWARDS COMPETITION IN STUDIO ART**

The studio program awards more than $24,000 annually to students, with individual awards ranging from a minimum of $500 to $3,000. A competition each November allows studio art majors to submit up to four works to be considered for the following scholarships:

- The Alexander Julian Prize (one award to our best student)
- The Sharpe Scholarships (multiple awards for students receiving financial aid)
- George Kachergis Studio Art Scholarships (multiple awards chosen by a student-designated committee)
- The Anderson Award
- The Penland School of Craft Scholarships (two awards cover expenses for a summer course at the Penland School of Craft)
- A design honorarium to develop proposals for the Alumni Sculpture Garden (see below).

**ALUMNI SCULPTURE GARDEN COMPETITION**

Every year, the Department of Art and Art History commissions student work for the Alumni Sculpture Garden. Commissions are a minimum of $5,000, and the department awards up to three commissions. The selection process occurs in three stages: identifying interested students, a design phase, and the production of the work. During the November Awards Competition, interested students compete for one of six $500 design honorariums that are to be used to develop proposals. Winners of this first phase are required attend a session early in the spring semester to learn about how to develop a proposal and the components that must be included. Proposals are reviewed in March to select winners.

**Undergraduate Research**

Opportunities for undergraduate research in the Department of Art and Art History exist in several forms. Detailed descriptions and application guidelines are available on the art majors’ Sakai site and from the department’s student services manager.

**Allcott Travel Fellowships** support two summer research projects in studio art and/or art history.
The Beatrice Pearman Fund supports special projects in both art history and studio art. Competitions for art history research funds are held in the fall and the spring. Studio art students may request funds for special projects by submitting a proposal to the director of undergraduate studies in studio art. Awards are $500 or less.

Summer Undergraduate Research Fellowships (SURF) are administered through the UNC Office for Undergraduate Research. These $3,000 awards support undergraduate research projects over the summer. UNC’s broad definition of research includes creative practices, and the James Boyd Gadson SURFs are specifically designated for studio art. SURF applications from studio art majors are automatically considered for these Gadson Fellowships. This fund typically supports at least two awards. Application deadlines (usually in February) are set by the Office for Undergraduate Research. Students interested in pursuing summer research should contact possible faculty sponsors toward the end of the fall semester.

The Jacquelyn Friedman and Marvin Saltzman Fund in Art provides supplemental monies for painting supplies for students who for economic reasons may be hindered from working to their full potential. Any undergraduate student with need, regardless of major, enrolled in a departmental studio art painting class during the fall and/or spring semesters is eligible. Students can contact their course instructor or the student services specialist for further information.

### Studio Art Major, Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A)

#### Contact Information

Department of Art and Art History  
Visit Program Website (http://art.unc.edu)  
101 Hanes Art Center, CB# 3405  
(919) 962-2015  
Mario Marzán, Director of Undergraduate Studies (Studio Art)  
mmarzan@email.unc.edu  
Carol Magee, Chair  
cmagee@email.unc.edu  
Victoria Rovine, Interim Chair (Fall 2019)  
vrovine@email.unc.edu  
Yulianna Aparicio, Student Services  
yulipo@email.unc.edu

The B.F.A. is considered the preprofessional course of study, providing a more in-depth experience of visual concept and practice. Students intending to pursue further study in visual arts disciplines (master of fine arts, design fields, or architecture) should choose this degree option. Students considering the B.F.A. degree are advised to contact the undergraduate advisor for studio art during the first year and no later than the sophomore year.

#### Department Programs

##### Majors

- Art History Major, B.A. (p. 291)
- Studio Art Major, B.A. (p. 294)
- Studio Art Major, Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A) (p. 298)

- Studio Art Major, Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A)–Art History Emphasis (p. 301)

##### Minors

- Art History Minor (p. 304)
- Studio Art Minor (p. 305)

##### Graduate Programs

- Master of Art in Art History, M.A. (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/art/#programstext)
- Master of Fine Arts in Art, M.F.A. (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/art/#programstext)
- Doctor of Philosophy in Art History, Ph.D. (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/art/#programstext)

### Learning Outcomes

The overall goal of the studio art program at UNC–Chapel Hill is for students to develop interconnected skills of creative thinking and critical making in order to produce outstanding works of art.

Upon completion of the studio art program (B.A., B.F.A.), students should be able to demonstrate the following competencies:

- Acquire the technical skills (informed control of technique, process, and materials) and an understanding of principles of visual organization sufficient to achieve basic visual communication and expression in one or more media
- Understand fundamentals of studio practice shared across studio disciplines
- Document and present work (portfolio, exhibition, online gallery) that demonstrates a basic understanding of professional practices
- Develop the ability to think and act creatively through experimentation, and analysis of options and parameters — enabling work to progress from idea to physical form
- Develop an understanding of creative research as an iterative process that informs and allows artwork to evolve
- Develop effective vocabulary and skill (both verbal and written) to engage in critical analysis of form and content relationships in their own artwork and the work of others

### Requirements

In addition to the program requirements, students must

- attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
- complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
- take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three Tier 1 studio courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one 2-D course (see list below)
Select one 3-D course (see list below)

Select one 4-D course (see list below)

Four Tier II studio courses (see list below) 12

Four Tier III studio courses (see list below) 12

Five studio art elective courses 1,2 15

Two art history (ARTH) courses 3 6

ARTS 499 Senior Projects 3

ARTS 500 Senior Seminar 3

Total Hours 60

1 Students can include an additional art history course in place of one studio art course. Students can count up to six hours of senior honors thesis credit.

2 Any ARTS classes, including first-year seminars.

3 Any ARTH classes, including first-year seminars.

B.F.A. students should be aware that courses taken in the Department of Art beyond the 60 credits outlined in the major will not count toward graduation.

All General Education Foundations, Approaches, and Connections requirements must be satisfied.

### Listing of Studio Art Courses by Tier

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tier I Studio Art (Foundation) Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>2-D Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 102</td>
<td>Two-Dimensional Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 104</td>
<td>Drawing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 105</td>
<td>Photography I H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 132</td>
<td>Collage: Strategies for Thinking and Making</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 202</td>
<td>Painting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 208</td>
<td>Print I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>3-D Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 103</td>
<td>Sculpture I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 213</td>
<td>Ceramic I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 233</td>
<td>Wood Sculpture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>4-D (Time-Based) Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 106</td>
<td>Video I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 116</td>
<td>Introduction to Web Media</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tier II Studio Art Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 205</td>
<td>Photography II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 206</td>
<td>Video II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 209</td>
<td>2D Animation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 214</td>
<td>Life Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 221</td>
<td>Color Theory and Concept</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 222</td>
<td>New Technologies and Narrative Painting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 238</td>
<td>Screen Printing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 243</td>
<td>Metal Sculpture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 302</td>
<td>Painting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 303</td>
<td>Sculpture II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 305</td>
<td>Introduction to Darkroom Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 313</td>
<td>Ceramic II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 324</td>
<td>Drawing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| ARTS 348 | Lithography                               | 3     |
| ARTS 352 | Abstract Painting                         | 3     |
| ARTS 358 | Letterpress                               | 3     |
| ARTS 368 | Print II                                  | 3     |
| ARTS 390 | Special Topics in Studio Art              | 3     |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tier III Studio Art Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 309</td>
<td>3D Animation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 322</td>
<td>Narrative Painting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 337</td>
<td>The Aesthetics of Junk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 343</td>
<td>MAKE: Art in the (New) Age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 353</td>
<td>Phantasmagoria: Haunted Art, History, and Installation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 354</td>
<td>Narrative Drawing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 355</td>
<td>The Practice of Representation: Portraiture in Photography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 364</td>
<td>The Walking Seminar: A Territorial Investigation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 391</td>
<td>Theory, History, and Practice of Contemporary Curating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 402</td>
<td>Advanced Painting Projects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 403</td>
<td>Advanced Sculpture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 405</td>
<td>Advanced Darkroom Photography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 409</td>
<td>Art and Science: Merging Printmaking and Biology H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 410</td>
<td>Public Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 413</td>
<td>Advanced Ceramic Projects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 415</td>
<td>Conceptual-Experimental Photography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 416</td>
<td>Video Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 417</td>
<td>Advanced Mixed Media Projects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 418</td>
<td>Advanced Printmaking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 423</td>
<td>Installation Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 428</td>
<td>Book Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 458</td>
<td>Photo Printmaking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 490</td>
<td>Advanced Special Topics in Studio Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 493</td>
<td>Studio Art Practicum or Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 515</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Photography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 596</td>
<td>Independent Study in Studio Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 637</td>
<td>Social Practice and Performance Art</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

### Honors in Studio Art

The Senior Honors Thesis Project is designed to provide senior studio art majors an opportunity to pursue serious and substantial work that may qualify them to graduate “with honors” or “with highest honors.” Students selected for the program conduct original creative research spanning the two semesters of the senior year.

To be eligible to apply for this opportunity, students must be rising senior studio art majors and meet the minimum GPA threshold of 3.3 established by the Honors Carolina office. The application consists of the following:
• A completed application form
• A proposal for the senior thesis project
• A digital portfolio demonstrating a mature capability to perform visual research

A call for applications is announced via the department student listserv in March. Applications are due in early to mid April and are reviewed by the studio faculty within two weeks of the application deadline. If accepted as a studio art honors candidate, students enroll in the honors courses through the student services manager.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 691H</td>
<td>Senior Honors Thesis Project in Studio Art (fall)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 692H</td>
<td>Senior Honors Thesis Project in Studio Art (spring)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ARTS 691H and ARTS 692H run concurrently with ARTS 499 and ARTS 500, and replace these course requirements for the B.F.A. major.

In addition to the scheduled coursework, studio honors students work with a thesis committee consisting of a thesis advisor – who must be a studio art faculty member – and two additional faculty members, typically the faculty teaching the ARTS 499 and ARTS 500 classes, but faculty from other disciplines may also serve on the honors thesis committee.

In studio art, the thesis project consists of the creative work produced and accompanying written components. Work is reviewed at the end of the fall semester to determine progress toward completion. In the spring semester, the completed honors project work and written thesis are presented to the honors committee for an oral defense. On the basis of this defense and the work presented, the committee determines whether or not a student graduates with an honors designation (honors or highest honors). Honors students exhibit their work in a formal exhibition either as a solo show at the time of the thesis defense and/or as a participant in the Senior Exhibition required for all graduating studio art majors. Studio art honors students also join their art history peers in a departmental honors symposium in April.

Current deadlines, details of the application process, and requirements for the senior studio art honors project (research, work and written components) are available on the art and art history majors’ Sakai site or from the student services manager.

Special Opportunities in Art and Art History

Independent Study

Students may pursue independent study coursework with individual faculty members. Such work may be undertaken only with the permission of the sponsoring faculty member. Students should consult individual faculty members prior to registration to secure permission. A proposal and a contract must be approved by the appropriate director of undergraduate studies (studio art or art history) before students may enroll. (See the the departmental majors’ Sakai site for instructions.) Since faculty members are limited to supervising only two independent study students each semester, students are strongly advised to contact the faculty member with whom they wish to work early in the registration period for the upcoming semester.

Independent study work requires a minimum of three hours per week per credit hour. For example, a typical three-credit-hour class would require at least nine hours of work per week. Once the semester begins, students must meet with the faculty member initially to confirm goals, review expectations, and establish semester deadlines. Thereafter, students must meet regularly to review work in progress, with a suggested biweekly frequency. Total time spent in direct interaction with the faculty member for the semester must average 45 minutes per week. This may be in the form of face-to-face meetings, blog or e-mail exchanges, or group critiques with other independent study students and their advisors.

Departmental Involvement

Students have opportunities to see and interact with a variety of arts professionals through exhibitions in the Allcott Galleries, installations of sculptural works in the Alumni Sculpture Garden, an artist-in-residence program, the Visiting Arts Professionals Program, and the Hanes Visiting Artist Lecture Series.

There are several undergraduate student organizations serving the visual arts at Carolina. The Undergraduate Art Association (UAA) is a campuswide social club that supports and develops undergraduate visual artists at Carolina — regardless of their enrollment in art classes — and strengthens the impact of visual art in the University community. The Studio Art Majors Association (SAMA) is aimed at developing community and professional opportunities that augment the experience for studio art majors and minors, especially through programming of the SAMple Gallery in the Hanes Art Center. ArtHeels is a service-based organization that is passionate about bringing arts (visual, performing, and literary) to the healthcare setting. The Art History Liaisons is the undergraduate art history group. Kappa Pi is the department majors’ honors society which includes both studio and art history majors. These groups serve as an important link between the majors and the department's administration. The department utilizes these organizations to facilitate communication about matters of interest, including participation in departmental initiatives or other extracurricular opportunities.

Internships

Art and art history majors are encouraged to pursue internships at local, regional, or national arts institutions or businesses. Students have worked in many art career contexts including museums and galleries, arts programming, and local businesses specializing in art-related production (photo studios, printmaking studios, illustration, design firms, and publishing). The departmental majors’ Sakai site has useful information about the requirements and how to set up the contracts for ARTH 293 and ARTS 493 as well as a partial listing of organizations that have worked with our students in the past. If you would like to discuss specific ideas about a possible internship, speak to any faculty member or the relevant director of undergraduate studies (art history or studio). All internships taken for UNC credit are subject to governmental guidelines, and students must have internships preapproved and under contract before enrolling for either ARTH 293 or ARTS 493.

Study Abroad

Students are encouraged to pursue study abroad opportunities. While there are many opportunities to study art abroad, the Department of Art and Art History maintains a special affiliation with the Studio Art Centers International (SACI) and the Lorenzo di Medici – both in Florence, Italy — and the Glasgow School of Art in Scotland. Students should discuss their study abroad plans with the undergraduate advisor in studio art to obtain prior approval for courses taken abroad. Basically, courses that have an equivalent in the UNC–Chapel Hill curriculum usually are approved. Courses that fall outside the UNC–Chapel Hill curriculum must
be evaluated on a case-by-case basis. No guarantee exists that a course will transfer for credit unless preapproved. Contact the Study Abroad Office to discuss the procedures for approval.

**Undergraduate Awards**

**UNDERGRADUATE AWARDS COMPETITION IN STUDIO ART**
The studio program awards more than $24,000 annually to students, with individual awards ranging from a minimum of $500 to $3,000. A competition each November allows studio art majors to submit up to four works to be considered for the following scholarships:

- The Alexander Julian Prize (one award to our best student)
- The Sharpe Scholarships (multiple awards for students receiving financial aid)
- George Kachergis Studio Art Scholarships (multiple awards chosen by a student-designated committee)
- The Anderson Award
- The Penland School of Craft Scholarships (two awards cover expenses for a summer course at the Penland School of Craft)
- A design honorarium to develop proposals for the Alumni Sculpture Garden (see below).

**ALUMNI SCULPTURE GARDEN COMPETITION**
Every year, the Department of Art and Art History commissions student work for the Alumni Sculpture Garden. Commissions are a minimum of $5,000, and the department awards up to three commissions. The selection process occurs in three stages: identifying interested students, a design phase, and the production of the work. During the November Awards Competition, interested students compete for one of six $500 design honoraria that are to be used to develop proposals. Winners of this first phase are required attend a session early in the spring semester to learn about how to develop a proposal and the components that must be included. Proposals are reviewed in March to select winners.

**Undergraduate Research**

Opportunities for undergraduate research in the Department of Art and Art History exist in several forms. Detailed descriptions and application guidelines are available on the art majors’ Sakai site and from the department’s student services manager.

**Allcott Travel Fellowships** support two summer research projects in studio art and/or art history.

**The Beatrice Pearman Fund** supports special projects in both art history and studio art. Competitions for art history research funds are held in the fall and the spring. Studio art students may request funds for special projects by submitting a proposal to the director of undergraduate studies in studio art. Awards are $500 or less.

**Summer Undergraduate Research Fellowships (SURF)** are administered through the UNC Office for Undergraduate Research. These $3,000 awards support undergraduate research projects over the summer. UNC’s broad definition of research includes creative practices, and the James Boyd Gadson SURFs are specifically designated for studio art. SURF applications from studio art majors are automatically considered for these Gadson Fellowships. This fund typically supports at least two awards. Application deadlines (usually in February) are set by the Office for Undergraduate Research. Students interested in pursuing summer research should contact possible faculty sponsors toward the end of the fall semester.

The **Jacquelyn Friedman and Marvin Saltzman Fund in Art** provides supplemental monies for painting supplies for students who for economic reasons may be hindered from working to their full potential. Any undergraduate student with need, regardless of major, enrolled in a departmental studio art painting class during the fall and/or spring semesters is eligible. Students can contact their course instructor or the student services specialist for further information.

**Studio Art Major, Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A)–Art History Emphasis**

**Contact Information**

Department of Art and Art History
Visit Program Website (http://art.unc.edu)
101 Hanes Art Center, CB# 3405
(919) 962-2015

Mario Marzán, Director of Undergraduate Studies (Studio Art)
mmarzan@email.unc.edu

Carol Magee, Chair
cmagee@email.unc.edu

Victoria Rovine, Interim Chair (Fall 2019)
vrovine@email.unc.edu

Yulianna Aparicio, Student Services
yulipo@email.unc.edu

The bachelor of fine arts with art history emphasis degree is designed for students interested in concentrated study in both studio art and art history. Unique to UNC—Chapel Hill, this degree is best suited for students wishing to pursue further education or employment in fields that demand knowledge in both history and practice such as curatorial studies, museum studies, or education. Students pursuing this degree are advised by the directors of undergraduate studies for both studio art and art history. Students interested in this degree should contact both advisors no later than the sophomore year.

**Department Programs**

**Majors**

- Art History Major, B.A. (p. 291)
- Studio Art Major, B.A. (p. 294)
- Studio Art Major, Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A) (p. 298)
- Studio Art Major, Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A)–Art History Emphasis (p. 301)

**Minors**

- Art History Minor (p. 304)
- Studio Art Minor (p. 305)

**Graduate Programs**

- Master of Art in Art History, M.A. (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/art/#programstext)
- Master of Fine Arts in Art, M.F.A. (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/art/#programstext)
- Doctor of Philosophy in Art History, Ph.D. (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/art/#programstext)
**Learning Outcomes**

The overall goal of the studio art program at UNC–Chapel Hill is for students to develop interconnected skills of creative thinking and critical making in order to produce outstanding works of art.

Upon completion of the studio art program (B.A., B.F.A.), students should be able to demonstrate the following competencies:

- Acquire the technical skills (informed control of technique, process, and materials) and an understanding of principles of visual organization sufficient to achieve basic visual communication and expression in one or more media
- Understand fundamentals of studio practice shared across studio disciplines
- Document and present work (portfolio, exhibition, online gallery) that demonstrates a basic understanding of professional practices
- Develop the ability to think and act creatively through experimentation, and analysis of options and parameters — enabling work to progress from idea to physical form
- Develop an understanding of creative research as an iterative process that informs and allows artwork to evolve
- Develop effective vocabulary and skill (both verbal and written) to engage in critical analysis of form and content relationships in their own artwork and the work of others

**Requirements**

In addition to the program requirements, students must

- attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
- complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
- take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three Tier I studio courses</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one 2-D course (see list below)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one 3-D course (see list below)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one 4-D course (see list below)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three Tier II studio courses (see list below)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Tier III studio courses (see list below)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two studio art elective courses 1,2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two art history survey courses numbered ARTH 100 to ARTH 200</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seven ARTH courses numbered from ARTH 201 to ARTH 699, with at least two numbered 400 and above</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Development/Capstone</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 500 Senior Seminar 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Students can count senior honors thesis credits (up to six hours) as studio or art history electives or split between the two, depending on the nature of the thesis project.
2. Any ARTS classes, including first-year seminars
3. May be substituted with an art history (ARTH) capstone.

B.F.A.–A.H. students should be aware that courses taken in the Department of Art beyond the 60 credits outlined in the major will not count toward graduation.

All General Education Foundations, Approaches, and Connections requirements must be satisfied.

**Listing of Studio Art Courses by Tier**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tier I Studio Art (Foundation) Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 102 Two-Dimensional Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 104 Drawing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 105 Photography I H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 132 Collage: Strategies for Thinking and Making</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 202 Painting I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 208 Print I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tier II Studio Art Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 205 Photography II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 206 Video II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 209 2D Animation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 214 Life Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 221 Color: Theory and Concept</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 222 New Technologies and Narrative Painting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 238 Screen Printing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 243 Metal Sculpture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 302 Painting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 303 Sculpture II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 305 Introduction to Darkroom Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 313 Ceramic II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 324 Drawing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 348 Lithography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 352 Abstract Painting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 358 Letterpress</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 368 Print II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 390 Special Topics in Studio Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tier III Studio Art Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 309 3D Animation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 322 Narrative Painting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 337 The Aesthetics of Junk</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 343 MAKE: Art in the (New) Age</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ARTS 353  Phantasmagoria: Haunted Art, History, and Installation  3
ARTS 354  Narrative Drawing  3
ARTS 355  The Practice of Representation: Portraiture in Photography  3
ARTS 364  The Walking Seminar: A Territorial Investigation  3
ARTS 391  Theory, History, and Practice of Contemporary Curating  3
ARTS 402  Advanced Painting Projects  3
ARTS 403  Advanced Sculpture  1-6
ARTS 405  Advanced Darkroom Photography  3
ARTS 409  Art and Science: Merging Printmaking and Biology  3
ARTS 410  Public Art  3
ARTS 413  Advanced Ceramic Projects  3
ARTS 415  Conceptual-Experimental Photography  3
ARTS 416  Video Art  3
ARTS 417  Advanced Mixed Media Projects  3
ARTS 418  Advanced Printmaking  3
ARTS 423  Installation Art  3
ARTS 428  Book Art  3
ARTS 458  Photo Printmaking  3
ARTS 490  Advanced Special Topics in Studio Art  3
ARTS 493  Studio Art Practicum or Internship  3
ARTS 515  Advanced Topics in Photography  3
ARTS 596  Independent Study in Studio Art  3
ARTS 637  Social Practice and Performance Art  3

Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Special Opportunities in Art and Art History

Independent Study

Students may pursue independent study coursework with individual faculty members. Such work may be undertaken only with the permission of the sponsoring faculty member. Students should consult individual faculty members prior to registration to secure permission. A proposal and a contract must be approved by the appropriate director of undergraduate studies (studio art or art history) before students may enroll. (See the the departmental majors’ Sakai site for instructions.) Since faculty members are limited to supervising only two independent study students each semester, students are strongly advised to contact the faculty member with whom they wish to work early in the registration period for the upcoming semester.

Independent study work requires a minimum of three hours per week per credit hour. For example, a typical three-credit-hour class would require at least nine hours of work per week. Once the semester begins, students must meet with the faculty member initially to confirm goals, review expectations, and establish semester deadlines. Thereafter, students must meet regularly to review work in progress, with a suggested biweekly frequency. Total time spent in direct interaction with the faculty member for the semester must average 45 minutes per week. This may be in the form of face-to-face meetings, blog or e-mail exchanges, or group critiques with other independent study students and their advisors.

Departmental Involvement

Students have opportunities to see and interact with a variety of artists professionals through exhibitions in the Allcott Galleries, installations of sculptural works in the Alumni Sculpture Garden, an artist-in-residence program, the Visiting Arts Professionals Program, and the Hanes Visiting Artist Lecture Series.

There are several undergraduate student organizations serving the visual arts at Carolina. The Undergraduate Art Association (UAAA) is a campuswide social club that supports and develops undergraduate visual artists at Carolina — regardless of their enrollment in art classes — and strengthens the impact of visual art in the University community. The Studio Art Majors Association (SAMA) is aimed at developing community and professional opportunities that augment the experience for studio art majors and minors, especially through programming of the SAMple Gallery in the Hanes Art Center. ArtHeels is a service-based organization that is passionate about bringing arts (visual, performing, and literary) to the healthcare setting. The Art History Liaisons is the undergraduate art history group. Kappa Pi is the department majors’ honors society which includes both studio and art history majors. These groups serve as an important link between the majors and the department’s administration. The department utilizes these organizations to facilitate communication about matters of interest, including participation in departmental initiatives or other extracurricular opportunities.

Internships

Art and art history majors are encouraged to pursue internships at local, regional, or national arts institutions or businesses. Students have worked in many art career contexts including museums and galleries, arts programming, and local businesses specializing in art-related production (photo studios, printmaking studios, illustration, design firms, and publishing). The departmental majors’ Sakai site has useful information about the requirements and how to set up the contracts for ARTH 293 and ARTS 493 as well as a partial listing of organizations that have worked with our students in the past. If you would like to discuss specific ideas about a possible internship, speak to any faculty member or the relevant director of undergraduate studies (art history or studio). All internships taken for UNC credit are subject to governmental guidelines, and students must have internships preapproved and under contract before enrolling for either ARTH 293 or ARTS 493.

Study Abroad

Students are encouraged to pursue study abroad opportunities. While there are many opportunities to study art abroad, the Department of Art and Art History maintains a special affiliation with the Studio Art Centers International (SACI) and the Lorenzo di Medici — both in Florence, Italy — and the Glasgow School of Art in Scotland. Students should discuss their study abroad plans with the undergraduate advisor in studio art to obtain prior approval for courses taken abroad. Basically, courses that have an equivalent in the UNC–Chapel Hill curriculum usually are approved. Courses that fall outside the UNC–Chapel Hill curriculum must be evaluated on a case-by-case basis. No guarantee exists that a course will transfer for credit unless preapproved. Contact the Study Abroad Office to discuss the procedures for approval.

Undergraduate Awards

UNDERGRADUATE AWARDS COMPETITION IN STUDIO ART

The studio program awards more than $24,000 annually to students, with individual awards ranging from a minimum of $500 to $3,000. A
competition each November allows studio art majors to submit up to four works to be considered for the following scholarships:

- The Alexander Julian Prize (one award to our best student)
- The Sharpe Scholarships (multiple awards for students receiving financial aid)
- George Kachergis Studio Art Scholarships (multiple awards chosen by a student-designated committee)
- The Anderson Award
- The Penland School of Craft Scholarships (two awards cover expenses for a summer course at the Penland School of Craft)
- A design honorarium to develop proposals for the Alumni Sculpture Garden (see below).

**ALUMNI SCULPTURE GARDEN COMPETITION**

Every year, the Department of Art and Art History commissions student work for the Alumni Sculpture Garden. Commissions are a minimum of $5,000, and the department awards up to three commissions. The selection process occurs in three stages: identifying interested students, a design phase, and the production of the work. During the November Awards Competition, interested students compete for one of six $500 design honorariums that are to be used to develop proposals. Winners of this first phase are required attend a session early in the spring semester to learn about how to develop a proposal and the components that must be included. Proposals are reviewed in March to select winners.

**Undergraduate Research**

Opportunities for undergraduate research in the Department of Art and Art History exist in several forms. Detailed descriptions and application guidelines are available on the art majors’ Sakai site and from the department’s student services manager.

**Allcott Travel Fellowships** support two summer research projects in studio art and/or art history.

**The Beatrice Pearman Fund** supports special projects in both art history and studio art. Competitions for art history research funds are held in the fall and the spring. Studio art students may request funds for special projects by submitting a proposal to the director of undergraduate studies in studio art. Awards are $500 or less.

**Summer Undergraduate Research Fellowships** (SURF) are administered through the UNC Office for Undergraduate Research. These $3,000 awards support undergraduate research projects over the summer. UNC’s broad definition of research includes creative practices, and the James Boyd Gadson SURFs are specifically designated for studio art. SURF applications from studio art majors are automatically considered for these Gadson Fellowships. This fund typically supports at least two awards. Application deadlines (usually in February) are set by the Office for Undergraduate Research. Students interested in pursuing summer research should contact possible faculty sponsors toward the end of the fall semester.

**The Jacquelyn Friedman and Marvin Saltzman Fund in Art** provides supplemental monies for painting supplies for students who for economic reasons may be hindered from working to their full potential. Any undergraduate student with need, regardless of major, enrolled in a departmental studio art painting class during the fall and/or spring semesters is eligible. Students can contact their course instructor or the student services specialist for further information.

---

**Art History Minor**

**Contact Information**

**Department of Art and Art History**

Visit Program Website (http://art.unc.edu)

101 Hanes Art Center, CB# 3405

(919) 962-2015

Eduardo Douglas, Director of Undergraduate Studies (Art History)
eduardod@email.unc.edu

Carol Magee, Chair
cmagee@email.unc.edu

Victoria Rovine, Interim Chair (Fall 2019)
vrovine@email.unc.edu

Yulianna Aparicio, Student Services
yulipo@email.unc.edu

The art history curriculum is designed to help students acquire an individual perspective on their own values and beliefs and on their places in a society increasingly shaped by visual communication. Majors and minors in art history become acquainted with the historical significance, cultural diversity, and intellectual richness of human artistic traditions, enabling students to investigate the complex roles played by the arts in a variety of social contexts.

**Department Programs**

**Majors**

- Art History Major, B.A. (p. 291)
- Studio Art Major, B.A. (p. 294)
- Studio Art Major, Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A) (p. 298)
- Studio Art Major, Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A)–Art History Emphasis (p. 301)

**Minors**

- Art History Minor (p. 304)
- Studio Art Minor (p. 305)

**Graduate Programs**

- Master of Art in Art History, M.A. (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/art/#programstext)
- Master of Fine Arts in Art, M.F.A. (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/art/#programstext)
- Doctor of Philosophy in Art History, Ph.D. (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/art/#programstext)

**Requirements**

In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:

- take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).
The minor consists of five courses at any level in art history (p. 274).

Students majoring in another department may elect to pursue a minor in art history. Studio art majors may not pursue an art history minor. Students interested in pursuing both programmatic areas of the department may wish to consider the B.F.A.-A.H. degree (p. 301).

See program page here (p. 291) for special opportunities.

**Studio Art Minor**

**Contact Information**

Department of Art and Art History  
Visit Program Website (http://art.unc.edu)  
101 Hanes Art Center, CB# 3405  
(919) 962-2015  

Mario Marzán, Director of Undergraduate Studies in Studio Art  
mmarzan@email.unc.edu  

Carol Magee, Chair  
cmagee@email.unc.edu  

Victoria Rovine, Interim Chair (Fall 2019)  
vrovine@email.unc.edu  

Yulianna Aparicio, Student Services  
yulipo@email.unc.edu  

Students majoring in another department may elect to pursue a minor in studio art. The minor consists of five courses at different levels. Students minoring in studio art may choose from a broad selection of courses including drawing, painting, ceramics, sculpture, printmaking, digital media, special topics, mixed media, and photography. Art history majors may not pursue a studio art minor. Students interested in pursuing study in both programmatic areas of the department may wish to consider the Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A.) with Art History Emphasis degree.

**Department Programs**

**Majors**

- Art History Major, B.A. (p. 291)
- Studio Art Major, B.A. (p. 294)
- Studio Art Major, Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A) (p. 298)
- Studio Art Major, Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A)–Art History Emphasis (p. 301)

**Minors**

- Art History Minor (p. 304)
- Studio Art Minor (p. 305)

**Graduate Programs**

- Master of Art in Art History, M.A. (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/art/#programtext)
- Master of Fine Arts in Art, M.F.A. (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/art/#programtext)
- Doctor of Philosophy in Art History, Ph.D. (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/art/#programtext)

**Requirements**

In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:

- take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

The undergraduate minor in studio art consists of five courses (15 credit hours).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Core Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One Tier I studio course (see list below)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One Tier II studio course (see list below)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One Tier III studio course (see list below)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two studio art elective courses (any ARTS course, including FYS)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Students MUST have appropriate prerequisites to take upper-level courses. Be sure to check the courses in each level to determine the appropriate courses to take in Tiers I and II. You may have to take an additional course to satisfy these requirements.

**Listing of Studio Art Courses by Tier**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Tier I Studio Art (Foundation) Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 102</td>
<td>Two-Dimensional Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 104</td>
<td>Drawing I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 105</td>
<td>Photography I H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 132</td>
<td>Collage: Strategies for Thinking and Making</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 202</td>
<td>Painting I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 208</td>
<td>Print I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Tier II Studio Art Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 205</td>
<td>Photography II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 206</td>
<td>Video II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 209</td>
<td>2D Animation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 214</td>
<td>Life Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 221</td>
<td>Color: Theory and Concept</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 222</td>
<td>New Technologies and Narrative Painting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 238</td>
<td>Screen Printing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 243</td>
<td>Metal Sculpture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 302</td>
<td>Painting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 303</td>
<td>Sculpture II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 305</td>
<td>Introduction to Darkroom Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 313</td>
<td>Ceramic II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 324</td>
<td>Drawing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 348</td>
<td>Lithography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 352</td>
<td>Abstract Painting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 358</td>
<td>Letterpress</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 368</td>
<td>Print II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 390</td>
<td>Special Topics in Studio Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tier III Studio Art Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 309</td>
<td>3D Animation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 322</td>
<td>Narrative Painting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 337</td>
<td>The Aesthetics of Junk</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 343</td>
<td>MAKE: Art in the (New) Age</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 353</td>
<td>Phantasmagoria: Haunted Art, History, and Installation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 354</td>
<td>Narrative Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 355</td>
<td>The Practice of Representation: Portraiture in Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 364</td>
<td>The Walking Seminar: A Territorial Investigation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 391</td>
<td>Theory, History, and Practice of Contemporary Curating</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 402</td>
<td>Advanced Painting Projects</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 403</td>
<td>Advanced Sculpture</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 405</td>
<td>Advanced Darkroom Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 409</td>
<td>Art and Science: Merging Printmaking and Biology H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 410</td>
<td>Public Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 413</td>
<td>Advanced Ceramic Projects</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 415</td>
<td>Conceptual-Experimental Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 416</td>
<td>Video Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 417</td>
<td>Advanced Mixed Media Projects</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 418</td>
<td>Advanced Printmaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 423</td>
<td>Installation Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 428</td>
<td>Book Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 458</td>
<td>Photo Printmaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 490</td>
<td>Advanced Special Topics in Studio Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 493</td>
<td>Studio Art Practicum or Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 515</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 596</td>
<td>Independent Study in Studio Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 637</td>
<td>Social Practice and Performance Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H  Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

See the program page here (p. 294) for special opportunities.
DEPARTMENT OF ASIAN STUDIES

Contact Information
Department of Asian Studies
Visit Program Website (http://asianstudies.unc.edu)
New West 113, CB# 3267
(919) 962-4294

Morgan Pitelka, Chair
mpitelka@unc.edu

Robin Visser, Associate Chair and Director of Undergraduate Studies
rvisser@email.unc.edu

Ash Barnes, Student Services Specialist
wow@unc.edu

Introduction
The department offers students a range of language classes in Arabic, Chinese, Hebrew, Hindi-Urdu, Japanese, Korean, Persian, and Turkish, as well as a selection of courses taught by our core and affiliated faculty in the humanities (art, drama, linguistics, literature, and religious studies) and in the social sciences (anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science, sociology, and urban studies).

Students majoring in the Department of Asian Studies also may pursue a minor in the department that is different from their major.

Advising
All majors and minors have a primary academic advisor in Steele Building. Students are strongly encouraged to meet regularly with their advisor and review their Tar Heel Tracker each semester. All majors are also required to meet each fall with a faculty advisor within the department. Departmental advising is an opportunity to discuss major progress, course selection and planning, study abroad, graduate school, career opportunities, and other matters pertinent to the major field. Advisors are assigned by concentration; advisor listings and contact information may be found on the department’s Web site and are also disseminated via the majors’ listserv.

Graduate School and Career Opportunities
As a liberal arts major, the Asian studies major trains undergraduates to read and think analytically and to present their ideas effectively orally and in writing, essential preparation for a variety of careers and for the responsibilities of living in an interdependent world. Graduates of the program have continued their academic preparation in top-ranked graduate programs across the country while others have built distinguished careers in fields including arts, banking, government, international education, journalism, law, medicine, and public health.

Majors
- Asian Studies Major, B.A.–Interdisciplinary Concentration (p. 329)
- Asian Studies Major, B.A.–Arab Cultures Concentration (p. 335)
- Asian Studies Major, B.A.–Chinese Concentration (p. 338)
- Asian Studies Major, B.A.–Japanese Concentration (p. 341)
- Asian Studies Major, B.A.–Korean Studies Concentration (p. 343)

Minors
- Arabic Minor (p. 348)
- Asian Studies Minor (p. 347)
- Chinese Minor (p. 349)
- Modern Hebrew Minor (p. 350)
- Hindi-Urdu Minor (p. 351)
- Japanese Minor (p. 353)
- Korean Minor (p. 353)
- Middle Eastern Languages Minor (p. 354)
- Persian Minor (p. 355)

Professors
Jan Bardsley, Wendan Li, Morgan Pitelka, Nadia Yaqub.

Associate Professors
Mark Driscoll, Li-ling Hsiao, Ji-Yeon Jo, Pamela Lothspeich, Yaron Shemer, Afroz Taj, Robin Visser, Gang Yue.

Assistant Professors
Uffe Bergeton, I Jonathan Kief, Ana Vinea, Claudia Yaghoobi.

Teaching Professors
Yuki Aratake, Yi Zhou.

Teaching Associate Professors
Doria El Kerdany, Yuko Kato.

Teaching Assistant Professors

Affiliated Faculty
Barbara Ambros (Religious Studies), Lorraine Aragon (Anthropology), Benjamin Arbuckle (Anthropology), Cemil Aydin (History), Inger Broedy (English and Comparative Literature), Yong Cai (Sociology), Jocelyn Chua (Anthropology), Peter A. Coclanis (History), Barbara Entwisle (Sociology), Carl Ernst (Religious Studies), Emma Flatt (History), Banu Gökarkinçel (Geography), Guang Guo (Sociology), Juliane Hammer (Religious Studies), Gail Henderson (Social Medicine), Carmen Hsu (Romance Studies), Heidi Kim (English and Comparative Literature), Michelle King (History), Charles Kurzman (Sociology), David Lambert (Religious Studies), Christian Lentz (Geography), Lauren Leve (Religious Studies), Townsend Middleton (Anthropology), Christopher Nelson (Anthropology), Donald M. Nonini (Anthropology), Lisa Pearce (Sociology), Steven Rosefielde (Economics), Iqbal Sevea (History), Sarah Shields (History), Kumi Silva (Communication), Jennifer Smith (Linguistics), Sara Smith (Geography), Yan Song (City and Regional Planning), Eren Tasar (History), Meenu Tewari (City and Regional Planning), Michael Tsin (History), Margaret Wiener (Anthropology).
ASIA–Asian Studies (in English)

Undergraduate-level Courses

ASIA 52. First-Year Seminar: Food in Chinese Culture. 3 Credits.
Examines the cultural practice and meanings of food, cooking, eating, and drinking through Chinese literature and cinema. Main themes include food and rituals, gourmandism and poetic taste, cannibalism and the grotesque, and hunger and revolution.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ASIA 53. First-Year Seminar: Israeli Popular Culture: The Case of Music. 3 Credits.
An introduction to Israeli popular culture, with a transnational and interdisciplinary frame. Focusing on Israeli music, exploring its different genres and the cultural richness developed since Zionism, reaching along the way a broad understanding of Israeli society. Students may not receive credit for both ASIA 53 and ASIA 106.
Gen Ed: BN, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: JWST 53.

ASIA 54. First-Year Seminar: The American Life of Japanese Women. 3 Credits.
Considers how American popular culture has portrayed Japanese women since the 1860s, asking what this reveals about changing American ideas of race, gender, and national identity.
Gen Ed: VP, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ASIA 55. First-Year Seminar: Kung-Fu: The Concept of Heroism in Chinese Culture. 3 Credits.
Film, history, novels, and theater are used to explore the rich, complex kung-fu tradition in Chinese culture from ancient to modern times, as well as its appropriation in foreign films.
Gen Ed: PH, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ASIA 56. First-Year Seminar: Writing Women in Modern China. 3 Credits.
Compares the rhetoric of equality between the sexes presented by late Qing, May Fourth, and communist thinkers to perspectives on gender and society by 20th-century Chinese women writers. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 56.

ASIA 56H. First-Year Seminar: Writing Women in Modern China. 3 Credits.
Compares the rhetoric of equality between the sexes presented by late Qing, May Fourth, and communist thinkers to perspectives on gender and society by 20th-century Chinese women writers.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 56H.

ASIA 57. First-Year Seminar: Dis-Orienting the Orient. 3 Credits.
Examines how the East is constructed as the Orient in different historical periods: 19th-century European colonialism, 1950s to 1960s Hollywood films, contemporary Japanese animation, and the current global war on terrorism.
Gen Ed: VR, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ASIA 58. First-Year Seminar: Chasing Madame Butterfly. 3 Credits.
Course explores diverse tales of Madame Butterfly from Puccini’s famous opera to productions of M. Butterfly and Miss Saigon, asking questions about constructions of race, gender, nation, travel, and romance. Honors version available
Gen Ed: VR, BN, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ASIA 58H. First-Year Seminar: Chasing Madame Butterfly. 3 Credits.
Course explores diverse tales of Madame Butterfly from Puccini’s famous opera to productions of M. Butterfly and Miss Saigon, asking questions about constructions of race, gender, nation, travel, and romance.
Gen Ed: VR, BN, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ASIA 59. First-Year Seminar: Media Masala: Popular Music, TV, and the Internet in Modern India and Pakistan. 3 Credits.
Explores different examples of broadcast and digital media (music videos, soap operas and reality shows, radio, and the Internet) with respect to history, gender, sexuality, globalization, religion, regionalism, and activism.
Gen Ed: VP, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ASIA 60. First-Year Seminar: Israeli Culture and Society: Collective Memories and Fragmented Identities. 3 Credits.
The course explores selected themes and case studies pertinent to culture and society in modern Israel, with emphasis on debates about “Israeliness” in various cultural and social arenas.
Gen Ed: BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: JWST 60.

ASIA 61. First-Year Seminar: India through the Lens of Master Filmmakers. 3 Credits.
Elements of Indian culture and history are illuminated through works chiefly in the art film genre. Basic film theory is also introduced to help students read the text of film.
Gen Ed: VP, BN, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ASIA 63. First-Year Seminar: Japanese Tea Culture. 3 Credits.
This seminar explores the history of tea culture in Japan, particularly the emergence in the 16th and 17th centuries of the ritualized practice often referred to in English as the "tea ceremony" (chanoyu). Practitioners included merchants, Buddhist monks, warlords, European Jesuits, and professional tea masters.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ASIA 64. First-Year Seminar: Arab World Photography. 3 Credits.
Introduces students to photography in the Arab world, including colonial and Orientalist photography, indigenous studio and portrait photography, the ethics of photographing disasters, art photography, and photography and revolutions.
Gen Ed: VR, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ASIA 65. First-Year Seminar: Philosophy on Bamboo: Rethinking Early Chinese Thought. 3 Credits.
This course will introduce students to the main works and themes in early Chinese thought from the earliest recorded writings down to the Qin unification in 221 BCE.
Gen Ed: PH, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ASIA 67. First-Year Seminar: Japanese Fashion: History and Culture. 3 Credits.
Explores fashion’s role in constructing class, gender, and nationhood in Japan, and appreciation of Japanese culture abroad through adaptation of Japanese fashions. Honors version available
Gen Ed: VP, BN, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ASIA 69. First-Year Seminar: Wars and Veterans: Iran, Iraq, and Afghanistan. 3 Credits.
In this seminar, we will explore the various ways that Iran-Iraq, United States-Iraq, and United States-Afghanistan wars have been portrayed in literature, film, and photography. We will deepen and enrich our understanding of war experienced by both veterans and civilians. We will also read articles on war criticism and psychology.
Gen Ed: LA, CI, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ASIA 70. First-Year Seminar: Narrating the Self: Autobiographies of Arab Intellectuals. 3 Credits.
This seminar explores the memoirs of prominent novelists, sociologists, feminists, and literary critics. We will explore central themes such as the relations between East and West; tradition and modernity; identity and difference; home and exile; masculine and feminine; sacred and profane; youth and adulthood; origins and becoming.
Gen Ed: LA, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ASIA 72. First-Year Seminar: Transnational Korea: Literature, Film, and Popular Culture. 3 Credits.
This first-year seminar introduces students to the history of transnational imaginations in modern Korea. Using literature, film, and television, it explores the ways in which Korean cultural producers have used narratives of transnational travel and exchange to rethink Korea’s place in the world and refashion the bounds of Korean identity.
Gen Ed: LA, BN, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ASIA 89. First Year Seminar: Special Topics. 3 Credits.
Special topics course. Content will vary each semester. Honors version available
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ASIA 89H. First Year Seminar: Special Topics. 3 Credits.
Special topics course. Content will vary each semester.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ASIA 106. Israeli Popular Culture: The Case of Music. 3 Credits.
An introduction to Israeli popular culture, with a transnational and interdisciplinary frame. Focusing on Israeli music, exploring its different genres and the cultural richness developed since Zionism, reaching along the way a broad understanding of Israeli society. Students may not receive credit for both ASIA 53 and ASIA 106.
Gen Ed: BN, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ASIA 122. Introduction to Iranian Culture. 3 Credits.
This course will examine the cultural identity of the country of Iran and its people, from its roots in antiquity to the modern day. Students develop familiarity with cultural facts of life and traditions that have made Iran a significant and distinctive cultural arena for more than 3,000 years.
Gen Ed: VP, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ASIA 124. Iranian Post-1979 Cinema. 3 Credits.
We examine the ways the medium has been used to incorporate political and social perspectives, challenge the government, and document the lives and struggles of Iranian people. Among the topics explored are Iranian culture and society, gender politics, ethnicity, attitudes about religion, role of children, and various schools of realism. Previously offered as ASIA 224.
Gen Ed: LA, BN, EE-Performing Arts.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ASIA 126. Introduction to Persian Literature. 3 Credits.
This course introduces students to Persian literature from classical to contemporary writers in translation to help them understand the efforts of the Iranian literati in addressing issues surrounding love, the sacred, human diversity, inclusiveness, and the rise of the modern nation-state in Iran through the use of literature.
Gen Ed: LA, BN, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ASIA 127. Iranian Women Writers. 3 Credits.
This course introduces students to Iranian women’s issues through their literary works. To contextualize, we will read articles and essays on the historical, cultural, social, political, and economic backgrounds. In order to approach these literary works in a more effective manner, we will also be reading various secondary materials.
Gen Ed: LA, BN, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ASIA 131. Southeast Asia to the Early 19th Century. 3 Credits.
The history of Southeast Asia from prehistory to "high imperialism." Long-term political, economic, social, and religious developments, including Indianization, the impact of China, and the first contacts with Europeans.
Gen Ed: HS, BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 131.
ASIA 133. Introduction to Chinese History. 3 Credits.
Chinese history from its beginnings to the present, organized around the central theme of how the identity of China and 'Chineseness' was created.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 133.
ASIA 134. Modern East Asia. 3 Credits.
Comparative and interdisciplinary introduction to China and Japan in the 19th and 20th centuries, focusing on impact of the West, nation building, industrialization, and evolution of mass society.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 134, PWAD 134.

ASIA 135. History of the Indian Subcontinent to 1750. 3 Credits.
An introduction to major political, religious, social, and cultural events from 3500 BCE to 1750 CE with a focus on Hindu, Muslim, and Buddhist groups before British colonial rule.
Gen Ed: HS, BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 135.

ASIA 136. History of India, Pakistan, and Bangladesh: South Asia since 1750. 3 Credits.
This course is an introduction to modern India, Pakistan, and Bangladesh. We will investigate major political, social, economic, and cultural issues from 1750 to the present.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 136.

ASIA 138. History of Muslim Societies to 1500. 3 Credits.
A broad, comprehensive, and interdisciplinary introduction to the traditional civilization of the Muslim world. Students may not receive credit for both HIST 138/ASIA 138 and ASIA 180/RELI 180.
Gen Ed: HS, BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 138.

ASIA 139. History of Muslim Societies since 1500. 3 Credits.
A broad interdisciplinary survey of the later Islamic empires since the 15th century and their successor societies in the modern Muslim world. Students may not receive credit for both ASIA 139/HIST 139 and ASIA 181/RELI 181.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 139.

ASIA 150. Asia: An Introduction. 3 Credits.
The course introduces Asia’s historical, cultural, and political diversity by examining some of the global forces that have shaped Asian societies (e.g., colonialism, orientalism, and neoliberalism).
Gen Ed: SS, BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ASIA 151. Literature and Society in Southeast Asia. 3 Credits.
This course is an introduction to the societies of Southeast Asia through literature. Background materials and films will supplement the comparative study of traditional works, novels, short stories, and poems.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ASIA 152. Survey of South Asian Cultural History. 3 Credits.
Readings from diverse disciplines illuminate the broad features of South Asia throughout history. Topics include political history and social thought, including gender and caste, and religious and imaginative literature.
Gen Ed: LA, BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ASIA 153. Introduction to South Asian Art. 3 Credits.
An introductory survey of the visual arts of South Asia.
Gen Ed: VP, BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ARTH 153.

ASIA 154. Introduction to Art and Architecture of Islamic Lands (Eighth-16th Centuries CE). 3 Credits.
This course introduces the arts of the Islamic lands from the seventh-century rise of the Umayyad dynasty of Syria to the 16th-century expansion of the Ottoman Empire. Honors version available.
Gen Ed: VP, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ARTH 154.

ASIA 154H. Introduction to Art and Architecture of Islamic Lands (Eighth-16th Centuries CE). 3 Credits.
This course introduces the arts of the Islamic lands from the seventh-century rise of the Umayyad dynasty of Syria to the 16th-century expansion of the Ottoman Empire.
Gen Ed: VP, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ARTH 154H.

ASIA 155. Introduction to East Asian Art and Architecture. 3 Credits.
This course traces the history of art and architecture in premodern East Asia, emphasizing ideas and ways of seeing and representing that were common or different across East Asia.
Gen Ed: VP, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ARTH 155.

ASIA 156. Hindi-Urdu Poetry in Performance. 3 Credits.
This course examines the connection between poetry and performance in the context of Hindi-Urdu literature, particularly the genres of Sufi poetry (qawwali), Bhakti poetry, and the Ghazal.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ASIA 157. Music of South Asia. 3 Credits.
This course provides a comprehensive overview of the music of South Asia, focusing on India, Pakistan, and Bangladesh. The entire spectrum of musical genres will be covered.
Gen Ed: VP, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: MUSC 164.

ASIA 180. Introduction to Islamic Civilization. 3 Credits.
A broad, comprehensive, and interdisciplinary introduction to the traditional civilization of the Muslim world. Students may not receive credit for both RELI 180/ASIA 180 and ASIA 138/HIST 138.
Gen Ed: HS, BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RELI 180.

ASIA 181. Modern Muslim Societies. 3 Credits.
This course surveys important developments in modern Muslim societies since the 16th century and up to the present. Topics covered include Muslim experiences with colonialism and nationalism, modernist reform movements, fundamentalism, women’s activism and changes in Qur’an interpretation, Islamic law, and religious practice. Students may not receive credit for both RELI 181/ASIA 181 and ASIA 139/HIST 139.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RELI 181.
ASIA 183. Asian Religions. 3 Credits.
An introduction to major religions of South Asia and East Asia, such as Hinduism, Sikhism, Buddhism, Confucianism, Daoism, and Shinto.
Gen Ed: BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RELI 183.

ASIA 228. Contested Souls: Literature, the Arts, and Religious Identity in Modern India. 3 Credits.
An analysis of how historical interactions between Hinduism and Islam have inspired the creation of philosophies and great works of literature and art that continue to inform Indian society today.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ASIA 228H. Contested Souls: Literature, the Arts, and Religious Identity in Modern India. 3 Credits.
Honors version available

ASIA 229. Breakdancers, Vocaloids, and Gamers: East Asian Youth Cultures. 3 Credits.
Youth subcultural practices studied across East Asia. Course examines how young people create meaningful social worlds, from cosplay to skateboarding to video gaming communities. Considers how changes in consumerism, body image, education, and family produce a volatile landscape for youth along the Pacific Rim.
Gen Ed: SS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ASIA 231. Bollywood Cinema. 3 Credits.
This course explores the development of the Indian cinema, with particular emphasis on the Hindi-Urdu films produced in Mumbai (Bollywood).
Gen Ed: VP, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ASIA 232. Drugs, Sex, and Sovereignty in East Asia, 1800-1945. 3 Credits.
East Asia's thousand-year superiority in global trade was lost when Britain began illegally selling massive amounts of opium in the 18th century, causing cultural and political changes in Japan and China. This course will analyze these changes in terms of sexuality and political sovereignty from 1800 until World War II.
Gen Ed: BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ASIA 235. Israeli Cinema: Gender, Nation, and Ethnicity. 3 Credits.
The course explores major periods and trends in Israeli cinema. Focus is given to issues pertaining to gender, ethnicity, and the construction of national identity. Honors version available
Gen Ed: VP, BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: JWST 235, PWAD 235.

ASIA 235H. Israeli Cinema: Gender, Nation, and Ethnicity. 3 Credits.
The course explores major periods and trends in Israeli cinema. Focus is given to issues pertaining to gender, ethnicity, and the construction of national identity.
Gen Ed: VP, BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: JWST 235H, PWAD 235H.

ASIA 240. Performance in Southeast Asia: Gongs, Punks, and Shadow Plays. 3 Credits.
The study and comparison of contemporary Southeast Asian performance genres (music, theatre, dance, ritual) in historical and cultural contexts.
Gen Ed: BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: MUSC 240.

ASIA 241. Asian Literature/Study Abroad Program. 3-6 Credits.
This course, taught in a study abroad program in Asia, will focus on topics related to Asian literature.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ASIA 242. Asian Fine Arts/Study Abroad Program. 3-6 Credits.
This course, taught in a study abroad program in Asia, will focus on topics related to Asian fine arts.
Gen Ed: VP, BN.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ASIA 243. Asian Societies/Study Abroad Program. 3 Credits.
This course, taught in a study abroad program in Asia, will examine Asian society from a social science perspective.
Gen Ed: SS, BN.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ASIA 244. Asian History/Study Abroad Program. 3-6 Credits.
This course, taught in a study abroad program in Asia, will focus on topics related to Asian history.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ASIA 251. Art in the Age of the Caliphs. 3 Credits.
Introduces the art and architecture of the caliphal period, concentrating on the seventh through 12th centuries (the "classical" period of Islamic art).
Gen Ed: VP, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ARTH 251.

ASIA 252. Popular Culture in Modern Southeast Asia. 3 Credits.
This course examines popular culture in Southeast Asia as a response to colonialism, nationalism, modernization, the state, and globalization. Topics include theater, film, pop songs, television, rituals, and the Internet.
Gen Ed: VP, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: CMPL 252.

ASIA 255. The Feast in Film, Fiction, and Philosophy. 3 Credits.
Comparative and interdisciplinary study of feasting and its philosophical underpinnings, with special attention to the multiple purposes and nuances of food and feasting in literature, film, and the visual arts. Honors version available
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: CMPL 255.

ASIA 255H. The Feast in Film, Fiction, and Philosophy. 3 Credits.
The Feast in Film, Fiction, and Philosophy. 3 Credits.
Comparative and interdisciplinary study of feasting and its philosophical underpinnings, with special attention to the multiple purposes and nuances of food and feasting in literature, film, and the visual arts.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: CMPL 255H.
ASIA 256. Love in Classical Persian Poetry. 3 Credits.
We will examine the binaries of sacred and profane love, transgression and the law, self and the other, human diversity and inclusiveness in classical Persian poetry. We will explore the intersections of class, gender, sexuality, religion, etc. We will explore the poems inside their historical, cultural, and social contexts.
Gen Ed: LA, CI, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: CMPL 256.

ASIA 258. Iranian Prison Literature. 3 Credits.
This course explores literature written in prisons, particularly under the Islamic Republic. Students will read documents to understand human rights (and violations thereof) from a historical perspective. Since literature, film, philosophy, and theory offer invaluable perspectives, we will examine their contributions in the reflection on human rights in Iran's prisons.
Gen Ed: LA, BN, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: CMPL 258.

ASIA 260. Languages of Southeast Asia. 3 Credits.
This course surveys languages spoken in Southeast Asia, an area rich in linguistic diversity, which is home to five distinct language families and well over 1,000 individual languages. Students will investigate the languages—in situ and in the diaspora—through the lens of descriptive linguistics, and will explore the social, cultural, and political aspects of languages in the region. This course is appropriate for students with an interest in linguistics or in Southeast Asia.
Gen Ed: BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: LING 260.

ASIA 261. India through Western Eyes. 3 Credits.
Examines Western views of India and Indian culture and how these views differ from the way Indians in India and Indian immigrants in the West understand themselves and express their relationship to India through novels and travelogues.
Gen Ed: LA, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: CMPL 261.

ASIA 262. Nation, Film, and Novel in Modern India. 3 Credits.
Focus on how modern Indian writers and filmmakers have represented the creation of an Indian national identity through such historical periods as British colonialism, the Rebellion of 1857, the Indian Independence Movement, the Partition, and the eras of national integration and globalization.
Gen Ed: LA, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: CMPL 262.

ASIA 265. Eastern Asia. 3 Credits.
Spatial structure of population, urbanization, agriculture, industrialization, and regional links in China, Japan, and Korea. (Regional)
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: GEOG 265.

ASIA 266. Arts of Early & Medieval Asia. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, any introductory art history course or permission of the instructor. This course is an introduction to the visual culture of early and medieval India.
Gen Ed: VP, BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ARTH 266.

ASIA 267. South Asia. 3 Credits.
Introduces students to the geography of South Asia, including an overview of the physical environment, cultural practices, and economic development. Emphasizes the political geography of South Asia and political and social processes such as nationalism and colonialism that have played a formative role in the region.
Gen Ed: BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: GEOG 267.

ASIA 272. Contemporary India, Pakistan, and Bangladesh. 3 Credits.
Provides students with a critical understanding of the political, economic, and social dynamics of contemporary South Asia. Themes explored include the development (or lack of) democratic structures, continuing relevance of caste and religion, emergence of right wing movements, contesting representations of the past, and the prospects and challenges confronting the region.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 272.

ASIA 273. Arts Under the Mughal Dynasty in India. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, any introductory art history course or permission of the instructor. This course explores the visual culture patronized by the Mughal dynasty in India from the 11th to the 17th centuries.
Gen Ed: VP, BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ARTH 273.

ASIA 276. The Modern Middle East. 3 Credits.
This course introduces students to the recent history of the Middle East, including a comparison of the Middle East to the United States.
Gen Ed: HS, BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 276.

ASIA 277. The Conflict over Israel/Palestine. 3 Credits.
Explores the conflict over Palestine during the last 100 years. Surveys the development of competing nationalisms, the contest for resources and political control that led to the partition of the region, the war that established a Jewish state, and the subsequent struggles between conflicting groups for land and independence.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 277, PWAD 277.

ASIA 280. Hindu Gods and Goddesses. 3 Credits.
This course focuses on the ways Hindu gods and goddesses are experienced in South Asia through analysis of literary works, including texts, film, comic books, performance, and ethnography. We will also examine key Hindu concepts (dharma, karma, and caste) in Hindu religious narratives. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RELI 280.

ASIA 280H. Hindu Gods and Goddesses. 3 Credits.
This course focuses on the ways Hindu gods and goddesses are experienced in South Asia through analysis of literary works, including texts, film, comic books, performance, and ethnography. We will also examine key Hindu concepts (dharma, karma, and caste) in Hindu religious narratives.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RELI 280H.
ASIA 281. The Pacific War, 1937-1945: Its Causes and Legacy. 3 Credits.
An examination of the origins of the Pacific War, the course of this bitter and momentous conflict, and its complex legacy for both Asia and the United States.
**Gen Ed:** HS, BN, GL.
**Grading status:** Letter grade
**Same as:** HIST 281, PWAD 281.

ASIA 282. China in the World. 3 Credits.
This course explores the evolution of China as a geopolitical entity from global perspectives, 1350 to the present.
**Gen Ed:** HS, BN.
**Grading status:** Letter grade
**Same as:** HIST 282.

ASIA 284. The Buddhist Tradition: East Asia. 3 Credits.
An examination of the development of Buddhism after its importation to East Asia.
**Gen Ed:** BN, WB.
**Grading status:** Letter grade
**Same as:** RELI 284.

ASIA 285. The Buddhist Tradition: Southeast Asia and Sri Lanka. 3 Credits.
This course explores the Theravada school of Buddhism and themes in the social, cultural, and political lives of the Theravada Buddhist countries of Southeast Asia and Sri Lanka.
**Gen Ed:** BN, CI.
**Grading status:** Letter grade
**Same as:** RELI 285.

ASIA 287. Japan's Modern Revolution. 3 Credits.
Covering the period from 1600 to 1900, this course examines the causes and impact of the Meiji Restoration of 1868, which marked the start of modern Japan.
**Gen Ed:** HS, BN.
**Grading status:** Letter grade
**Same as:** HIST 287.

ASIA 288. Japan in the 20th Century. 3 Credits.
Topics include the Japanese Empire, the road to the Pacific War, defeat, the Allied occupation, Japan's recovery from war, and development into a democracy and the world's second largest economy.
**Gen Ed:** HS, BN.
**Grading status:** Letter grade
**Same as:** HIST 288.

ASIA 300. The Buddhist Tradition: India, Nepal, and Tibet. 3 Credits.
Examines the diverse beliefs, practices, and cultures associated with Buddhism in the Himalayan regions of India, Nepal, and Tibet. Topics include Buddhism's development and spread, the cultural dynamics of Himalayan societies, monasticism, folk religion, revivalism, tourism, gender, globalization, and the role of the state in shaping Buddhist life and culture.
**Gen Ed:** PH, BN.
**Grading status:** Letter grade
**Same as:** RELI 288.

ASIA 301. Premodern Japanese Religions. 3 Credits.
Historical survey of the major premodern religious traditions in Japan: Shinto, Buddhism, Shugendo, and Christianity.
**Gen Ed:** BN, WB.
**Grading status:** Letter grade
**Same as:** RELI 286.

ASIA 302. Modern Japanese Religions. 3 Credits.
Survey of the major religious traditions in modern and contemporary Japan: Shinto, Buddhism, and the New Religions.
**Gen Ed:** SS, BN.
**Grading status:** Letter grade
**Same as:** RELI 287.

ASIA 303. Chinese Religions. 3 Credits.
Historical introduction to Chinese religions: Confucianism, Daoism, Buddhism, and folk religion.
**Gen Ed:** BN, WB.
**Grading status:** Letter grade
**Same as:** RELI 288.

ASIA 304. Sex, Religion, and Violence: Revolutionary Thought in Modern South Asia. 3 Credits.
Which of the following would you consider potentially political issues: celibacy; semen retention; body-building; depiction of gods/goddesses; or bomb making? Well, they all are. This course examines debates over sex, religion, and violence that constituted a key part of revolutionary thought and anti-colonial struggles in modern South Asia.
**Gen Ed:** HS, BN.
**Grading status:** Letter grade
**Same as:** HIST 331.

ASIA 329. Middle East Women Writers. 3 Credits.
We examine works written by Middle Eastern women. We will begin with reading speeches and short stories in the 1860s. We will focus on topics such as Middle Eastern women and feminism and the West; women and nationalism; women and colonialism; women and patriarchy; women, sexuality, and religion.
**Gen Ed:** LA, CI, GL.
**Grading status:** Letter grade
**Same as:** WGST 329.

ASIA 330. Melancholy Japan: Myth, Memory, and Everyday Life. 3 Credits.
Ethnographic study of the profound social and cultural transformations that accompanied the capitalist modernization of Japan. Considers the emergence of native ethnology and state interventions into everyday life.
**Gen Ed:** SS, BN, CI.
**Grading status:** Letter grade
**Same as:** ANTH 330.

ASIA 331. Cracking India: Partition and Its Legacy in South Asia. 3 Credits.
What happened when the British carved Pakistan out of the Muslim-dominated corners of India? Readings and films focus on the causes and consequences of this event, the Partition of India.
**Gen Ed:** HS, BN, GL.
**Grading status:** Letter grade
**Same as:** PWAD 331, HIST 335.

ASIA 332. The Story of Rama in India. 3 Credits.
Centered on the story of the Hindu god Rama, this course explores Valmiki's Ramayana, alternate versions of the story, its performance in theatre, and its role in politics. Students may not receive credit for both ASIA 332 and ASIA 382.
**Gen Ed:** LA, BN.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.
ASIA 333. The Mahabharata: Remembered and Reimagined. 3 Credits.
This course offers an introduction to the Sanskrit Mahabharata as well as modern retellings of the epic in contemporary literature, film, and theatre of India. Students may not receive credit for both ASIA 333 and ASIA 383.
Gen Ed: LA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ASIA 350. The Asian American Experience. 3 Credits.
The course addresses the history and sociology of Asian immigration and experience in the United States, as well as the formation of diasporic identities among Asian Americans.
Gen Ed: HS, NA, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: AMST 352.

ASIA 357. The Arab-Jews: Culture, Community, and Coexistence. 3 Credits.
This course is designed to examine Jewish life in Arab lands in the last century by examining culture, language, and the communal life that the Arab-Jews shared with their neighbors.
Gen Ed: BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: JWST 357, PWAD 362.

ASIA 358. Religion and Tradition in Israeli Cinema, TV, and Literature. 3 Credits.
This research-intensive course focuses on the ways religion and religious practices are represented in Israeli literature and media. The greater part of the semester will explore the variety of religious traditions in Israel within the framework of Zionist thought, gender and sexuality issues, and ethnic differences.
Gen Ed: LA, BN, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade

ASIA 359. Literary Diasporas of the Middle East. 3 Credits.
Analyzing the relationship between the diaspora communities and their new surroundings by drawing on theories of migration, narration, and identity, we will examine the literature born out of this discourse. We will shed light on the historical, cultural, and aesthetic value of this literary production in the Middle East.
Gen Ed: LA, BN, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: CMPL 359.

ASIA 360. Contemporary Asian American Literature and Theory. 3 Credits.
This course will explore contemporary Asian American literature and theory and will examine how Asian American literature fits into, yet extends beyond, the canon of American literature.
Gen Ed: LA, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENGL 360.

ASIA 365. Chinese Diaspora in the Asia Pacific. 3 Credits.
This course is an examination of the histories, social organization, and cultures of the Chinese diaspora in the Asia-Pacific region, focusing on contemporary issues in the cultural politics and identities of "overseas Chinese." Previously offered as ANTH/ASIA 578.
Gen Ed: BN, CI, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ANTH 365.

ASIA 375. Memory, Massacres, and Monuments in Southeast Asia. 3 Credits.
The past in Southeast Asia’s present, focusing on global, national, and local processes; individual and collective memory; and the legacies of violent death.
Gen Ed: BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ANTH 375.

ASIA 379. Cowboys, Samurai, and Rebels in Film and Fiction. 3 Credits.
Cross-cultural definitions of heroism, individualism, and authority in film and fiction, with emphasis on tales or images that have been translated across cultures. Includes films of Ford, Kurosawa, and Visconti. Honors version available.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: CMPL 379.

ASIA 379H. Cowboys, Samurai, and Rebels in Film and Fiction. 3 Credits.
Cross-cultural definitions of heroism, individualism, and authority in film and fiction, with emphasis on tales or images that have been translated across cultures. Includes films of Ford, Kurosawa, and Visconti.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: CMPL 379H.

ASIA 380. Almost Despicable Heroines in Japanese and Western Literature. 3 Credits.
Authors’ use of narrative techniques to create the separation between heroines and their fictional societies and sometimes also to alienate readers from the heroines. Austen, Flaubert, Ibsen, Arishima, Tanizaki, Abe.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: CMPL 380, WGST 380.

ASIA 381. Religions of South Asia. 3 Credits.
Exploration of the major religious traditions of South Asia. Focuses on the beliefs and practices associated with different traditions, and the ways that these relate to one another and to broader political, historical, and cultural formations. Also addresses questions of modernization, reform, communal violence, and other transformations of religious life.
Gen Ed: SS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RELI 381.

ASIA 382. The Story of Rama in Indian Culture--Experiential. 3 Credits.
Explores Valmiki’s Ramayana (story of the Hindu god Rama), alternate versions of the story, its performance in theater, and its role in politics. Students work outside of class to stage scenes from the Ramayana, open to the public. Students may not receive credit for both ASIA 332 and ASIA 382.
Gen Ed: LA, BN, EE- Performing Arts.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RELI 382.
ASIA 383. The Mahabharata: Remembered and Reimagined--Experiential. 3 Credits.
Introduction to the classical Mahabharata as well as modern retellings of the epic in contemporary literature, film, and theater of India. Students work outside class to stage one or more scenes from the Mahabharata, open to the public. Students may not receive credit for both ASIA 333 and ASIA 383.
Gen Ed: LA, BN, EE- Performing Arts.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RELI 383.

ASIA 384. Religion and Globalization in Southeast Asia. 3 Credits.
How does globalization affect religious life? How do historical, cultural, and religious traditions mediate the experience of globalization in particular locales? This course analyzes the forces and practices associated with political-economic and cultural globalization in Southeast Asia and explores the religious transformations and innovations that these processes have inspired.
Gen Ed: SS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RELI 384.

ASIA 386. Dance and Embodied Knowledge in the Indian Context. 3 Credits.
In this theory-practice course focusing on religion, performance, and South Asian studies we will analyze the nature of embodied knowledge, aesthetic theory, and the creative power of dance performance in the Indian context. The course also includes a practical component involving embodied experience with Indian classical dance forms.
Gen Ed: VP, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RELI 386, COMM 386.

ASIA 387. Disciplining the Body and Mind: The Martial Arts of East Asia in Religion, History, and Culture. 3 Credits.
This course offers an introduction to the history and practice of East Asian martial arts. We will explore the social, political, and cultural contexts of the martial arts, from the classical period to the present. Integral to this course is a practical component involving embodied experience with martial arts training.
Gen Ed: BN, EE- Performing Arts.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RELI 387, COMM 387.

ASIA 390. Seminar in Asian Studies. 3 Credits.
When offered, the topic will vary with the instructor. The class will be limited to a seminar size.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses

ASIA 425. Beyond Hostilities: Israeli-Palestinian Exchanges and Partnerships in Film, Literature, and Music. 3 Credits.
Focuses on the various collaborations, exchanges, and mutual enrichment between Israelis and Palestinians in the realm of culture, particularly literature and cinema. These connections include language (Israeli Jewish authors writing in Arabic and Palestinian writers who choose Hebrew as their language of expression), collaborating in filmmaking, and joint educational initiatives.
Gen Ed: BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PWAD 425, JWST 425.

ASIA 427. Cold War Culture in East Asia: Transnational and Intermedial Connections. 3 Credits.
This course introduces students to the specific contours that the Cold War accrued in East Asia. Focusing on literature and film, it explores what the fall of the Japanese Empire and the emergence of the post-1945 world meant across the region.
Gen Ed: LA, BN, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: CMPL 527, PWAD 427.

ASIA 429. Culture and Power in Southeast Asia. 3 Credits.
The formation and transformation of values, identities, and expressive forms in Southeast Asia in response to forms of power. Emphasis on the impact of colonialism, the nation-state, and globalization.
Gen Ed: SS, BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ANTH 429, FOLK 429.

ASIA 431. Persian Sufi Literature. 3 Credits.
This course aims to explore Persian Sufism, its foundation, Sufi practices and doctrines, and Sufi themes in literature. By looking at its development, we will examine the nature of Sufism, the controversies and debates, and the influence of Sufism on the literary dimension of the Islamic world.
Gen Ed: LA, CI, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade

ASIA 435. The Cinemas of the Middle East and North Africa. 3 Credits.
This course explores the social, cultural, political, and economic contexts in which films are made and exhibited and focuses on shared intra-regional cinematic trends pertaining to discourse, aesthetics, and production.
Gen Ed: VP, BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PWAD 435, CMPL 535.

ASIA 436. Language, Exile, and Homeland in Zionist Thought and Practice. 3 Credits.
Employing Zionist and post- and anti-Zionist documents, treatises, and mostly literary and cinematic texts, this class will focus on the relations between language, Jewish-Israeli identity, and the notion of homeland. Previously offered as HEBR 436.
Gen Ed: BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: JWST 436.

ASIA 440. Gender in Indian History. 3 Credits.
An analysis of the roles of women and men in Indian societies from the early to the modern periods. Topics include the cultural construction of gender and sexuality; beauty and bodily practices; gender and religion; gender and politics; race, imperialism, and gender. Previously offered as HIST/ASIA 556.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 440.
ASIA 441. Religion, Co-existence, and Conflict in Pre-Colonial India. 3 Credits.
This course traces the fascinating history of material, cultural, and theological exchanges and conflicts between individuals belonging to two of the world’s major religions: Hinduism and Islam. Throughout the course we will also analyze how modern commentators have selectively used the past to inform their understandings of the present. Previously offered as HIST/ASIA 555.
Gen Ed: HS, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 442.

ASIA 442. Postcolonial Literature of the Middle East. 3 Credits.
This course introduces students to postcolonial literature and theory. The main focus in the course is on literary texts and literary analysis. However, we will use postcolonial theory to engage critically with the primary texts within a postcolonial framework. We will explore language, identity, physical and mental colonization, and decolonization.
Gen Ed: LA, CI, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: CMPL 442.

ASIA 445. Asian Religions in America. 3 Credits.
A study of intercultural interaction and interreligious encounter focusing on Asian religions in America, 1784 to the present.
Gen Ed: GL, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RELI 445.

ASIA 447. Gender, Space, and Place in the Middle East. 3 Credits.
Examines gender, space, and place relationships in the modern Middle East. Investigates shifting gender geographies of colonialism, nationalism, modernization, and globalization in this region. (GHA)
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: GEOG 447, WGST 447.

ASIA 453. Global Shangri-La: Tibet in the Modern World. 3 Credits.
An examination of the history, society, and culture of modern Tibet and its imagination in the context of international politics and from a multidisciplinary perspective.
Gen Ed: SS, BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ASIA 456. Art and Visual Culture of South Asia. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, any intermediate art history course or permission of the instructor. This thematic course explores how objects and monuments are viewed, experienced, and used in a ritual context in South Asia.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ARTH 456.

ASIA 458. Islamic Architecture and the Environment. 3 Credits.
Explores the ways in which architecture and environment interact in Islamicate societies from the medieval period to the present, including topics such as gardens, palaces, and villas, urban design, and the role of water.
Gen Ed: HS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ARTH 458.

ASIA 468. Visual Arts and Culture in Modern and Contemporary China. 3 Credits.
This course examines visual materials, including those from fine arts, commerce, popular culture, political propaganda, avant-garde movements, etc., produced in modern and contemporary China as an important means of defining China’s self-identity in the modern and global world.
Gen Ed: VP, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ARTH 468.

ASIA 469. Asian Economic Systems. 3 Credits.
This course provides an in-depth examination of the behavioral principles and performances of five core Asian economic systems: Japan, China, Taiwan/South Korea, North Korea and Thailand.
Requisites: Prerequisites, ECON 400, and 310 or 410; a grade of C or better in ECON 400, and 310 or 410 is required.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ECON 469.

ASIA 471. Gender and Sexuality in Middle Eastern Literature. 3 Credits.
We examine gender and sexuality in literature written by various authors from the Middle East. Our discussions will focus on the significance of sexuality, harems, same-sex desire and homosexuality, construction of female sexuality, masculinity, contraception and abortion, the institution of marriage, gay/lesbian underground subcultures, and social media as sexual outlet.
Gen Ed: LA, CI, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 471.

ASIA 481. Rhetoric of Silence: Cross-Cultural Theme and Technique. 3 Credits.
The uses of literary silence for purposes such as protest, civility, joy, oppression, nihilism, awe, or crisis of representation. Authors include Sterne, Goethe, Austen, Kawabata, Soseki, Oe, Toson, Camus, Mann.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: CMPL 481.

ASIA 482. Sex, Gender, and Religion in South Asia. 3 Credits.
This seminar draws on feminist and philosophical theory, including the works of Plato, Butler, and Foucault, as well as postcolonial theory, to explore the categories of sex and gender in South Asian religions. We also analyze the moral cultivation of the self in relation to gender identity in South Asia.
Gen Ed: PH, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RELI 482, WGST 482.

ASIA 483. Cross-Currents in East-West Literature. 3 Credits.
The study of the influence of Western texts upon Japanese authors and the influence of conceptions of “the East” upon Western writers. Goldsmith, Voltaire, Soseki, Sterne, Arishima, Ibsen, Yoshimoto, Ishiguro.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: CMPL 483.
ASIA 486. Literary Landscapes in Europe and Japan. 3 Credits.
Changing understandings of nature across time and cultures, especially
with regard to its human manipulation and as portrayed in novels of
Japan and Europe. Rousseau, Goethe, Austen, Abe, Mishima. Honors
version available
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: CMPL 486H.

ASIA 486H. Literary Landscapes in Europe and Japan. 3 Credits.
Changing understandings of nature across time and cultures, especially
with regard to its human manipulation and as portrayed in novels of
Japan and Europe. Rousseau, Goethe, Austen, Abe, Mishima.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: CMPL 486H.

ASIA 487. Mountains, Pilgrimage, and Sacred Places in Japan. 3 Credits.
This course explores the role that mountains and pilgrimage have played
in Japanese cosmology and how they relate to methodology of studying
place and space.
Gen Ed: BN, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RELI 487.

ASIA 488. Shinto in Japanese History. 3 Credits.
This course discusses the development of Shinto in Japanese history
and covers themes such as myths, syncretism, sacred sites, iconography,
nativism, religion and the state, and historiography.
Gen Ed: BN, CI, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RELI 488.

ASIA 489. Animals in Japanese Religion. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. This course examines the cultural
construction of animals in Japanese myth, folklore, and religion.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RELI 489.

ASIA 490. Advanced Topics in Asian Studies. 1-4 Credits.
The course topic will vary with the instructor.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same
term for different topics; 12 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ASIA 496. Independent Readings. 1-3 Credits.
Permission of the department. For the student who wishes to create and
pursue a project in Asian studies under the supervision of a selected
instructor. Course is limited to three credit hours per semester.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same
term for different topics; 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ASIA 522. The Beauty and the Power of the Classical Indian World. 3
Credits.
This course combines readings in representative literary cultures in
Sanskrit and several other literary languages from India’s classical
period (circa 300 BCE to 1200 CE) in translation, emphasizing kavya or
poetry and related aesthetic theories, with scholarly readings on Sanskrit
poetics, and the literary and political history of the period. Seminar
format.
Gen Ed: LA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ASIA 536. Revolution in the Modern Middle East. 3 Credits.
This course will focus on revolutionary change in the Middle East during
the last century, emphasizing internal social, economic, and political
conditions as well as international contexts.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 536.

ASIA 537. Women in the Middle East. 3 Credits.
Explores the lives of women in the Middle East and how they have
changed over time. Focus will change each year.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 537, WGST 537.

ASIA 538. The Middle East and the West. 3 Credits.
This course explores changing interactions between the Middle East and
the West, including trade, warfare, scientific exchange, and imperialism,
and ends with an analysis of contemporary relations in light of the legacy
of the past.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 538.

ASIA 539. The Economic History of Southeast Asia. 3 Credits.
This course is intended as a broad overview of Southeast Asian economic
history from premodern times to the present day.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 539.

ASIA 545. The Politics of Culture in East Asia. 3 Credits.
Examines struggles to define culture and the nation in 20th-century China
in domains like popular culture, museums, traditional medicine, fiction,
film, ethnic group politics, and biography and autobiography.
Gen Ed: SS, BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ANTH 545.

ASIA 557. Bandits, Rebels and Storytellers: Fiction and History in India. 3
Credits.
This course examines the histories, representations, and cultural
perceptions surrounding bandits and rebels in modern India. The
representations of bandits and rebels are studied in the light of the
emergence of nationalism, shifting notions of gender and masculinity,
race relations, and emergence of capitalist structures.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 557.

ASIA 561. Arts of the Islamic Mediterranean. 3 Credits.
Offers an overview of the arts, architecture, and visual culture of the
Islamic Mediterranean (its eastern and western shores, Sicily, and North
Africa).
Gen Ed: HS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ARTH 561.

ASIA 570. The Vietnam War. 3 Credits.
A wide-ranging exploration of America’s longest war, from 19th-century
origins to 1990s legacies, from village battlegrounds to the Cold War
context, from national leadership to popular participation and impact.
Gen Ed: HS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 570, PWAD 570.
ASIA 574. Chinese World Views. 3 Credits.
Explores the indigenous Chinese sciences and the cosmological ideas that informed them. Topics include astronomy, divination, medicine, fengshui, and political and literary theory. Chinese sources in translation are emphasized.
Gen Ed: SS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ANTH 574, RELI 574.

ASIA 581. Sufism. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. A survey of Islamic mysticism, its sources in the Qur’an and the Prophet Muhammad, and its literary, cultural, and social deployment in Arab, Persian, Indic, and Turkish regions.
Gen Ed: BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RELI 581.

ASIA 582. Islam and Islamic Art in South Asia. 3 Credits.
A survey of the formation of Islamic traditions in the subcontinent from the eighth century to the present, with emphasis on religion and politics, the role of Sufism, types of popular religion, and questions of Islamic identity.
Gen Ed: HS, BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RELI 582.

ASIA 583. Religion and Culture in Iran, 1500-Present. 3 Credits.
Iran from the rise of the Safavid empire to the Islamic Republic. Topics include Shi’ism, politics, intellectual and sectarian movements, encounters with colonialism, art and architecture, music, literature.
Gen Ed: HS, BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RELI 583.

ASIA 584. The Qur’an as Literature. 3 Credits.
A nontheological approach to the Qur’an as a literary text, emphasizing its history, form, style, and interpretation.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RELI 584.

ASIA 586. The Gardens, Shrines, and Temples of Japan. 3 Credits.
The religious landscape and built environments of Japan. Attention to palace, courtyard, and teahouse architecture and gardens, with emphasis on Shinto shrines and the Zen Buddhist temple and garden.
Gen Ed: VP, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RELI 586.

ASIA 681. Readings in Islamcic Literatures. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Study of selected religious, literary, and historical texts in Arabic, Persian, or Urdu.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RELI 681, ARAB 681.

ASIA 682. Contemporary Chinese Society. 3 Credits.
Presents recent anthropological research on the People’s Republic of China. In addition to social sciences sources, fictional genres are used to explore the particular modernity of Chinese society and culture.
Gen Ed: SS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ANTH 682.

ASIA 691H. Senior Honors Thesis I. 3 Credits.
Permission of the department. Required for honors students in Asian studies.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ASIA 692H. Senior Honors Thesis II. 3 Credits.
Permission of the department. Required for honors students in Asian studies.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARAB–Arab World (in English)
Undergraduate-level Courses

ARAB 150. Introduction to Arab Cultures. 3 Credits.
Introduction to the cultures of the Arab world and of the Arabs in diasporas: art, literature, film, music, dance, food, history, religion, folklore, etc.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARAB 151. Arabic Literature through the Ages. 3 Credits.
Introduces the rich literary heritage of the Arabic language from pre-Islamic to modern times and covers major genres. Emphasis on critical thinking, literary analysis, and academic writing.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARAB 250. Introduction to the Languages of Morocco. 3 Credits.
This English-language course introduces students to the sociolinguistic and cultural developments that shape the linguistic map of Morocco. It also analyzes the speakers’ attitudes toward the use of the different linguistic varieties (Arabic, Moroccan, French, Spanish, Tamazight) and their pragmatic reasons for activating them.
Gen Ed: SS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARAB 253. Contemporary Moroccan Literature. 3 Credits.
This course introduces students to key aspects of Moroccan history, society, and culture through literary and cinematic texts produced since the country’s independence. The close reading of these works helps students engage with the social, economic, cultural, and political transformations that have shaped modern Morocco.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARAB 321. Visions of Emancipation in Modernist Arab Thought. 3 Credits.
This course examines key questions that animated Arab intellectuals in the past century and the diverse intellectual and political traditions—such as Liberalism, Arab Nationalism, and Marxism—that they engaged with. We will read theoretical treatises, newspaper articles, political party tracts, and interviews with leading thinkers and politicians.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARAB 337. Borders and Walls in the Arab World. 3 Credits.
Can art, film, and literature undo cultural, social, and political divisions created by borders and walls in the Arab world? Students may not receive credit for both ARAB 337 and ARAB 338.
Gen Ed: VP, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ARAB 338. Borders and Walls in the Arab World. Experiential. 3 Credits.
Can art, film, and literature undo cultural, social, and political divisions created by borders and walls in the Arab world? Includes service learning. Students may not receive credit for both ARAB 337 and ARAB 338.
Gen Ed: VP, BN, EE. Service Learning.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARAB 350. Women and Leadership in the Arab World. 3 Credits.
A service-learning, study abroad course focusing on women and leadership in the Arab world. Topics include women and religion, family, community and selfhood, citizenship and legal rights, and politics.
Gen Ed: SS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses

ARAB 434. Modern Arabic Literature in Translation. 3 Credits.
Course treats a variety of themes and genres of Arabic literature from the mid-20th century to the present.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARAB 443. Dissident Voices in Arab Cultures. 3 Credits.
Examines alternative interpretations of Arab history, culture, and identity that challenge our understanding of contemporary Arab cultures. Traces how Arab writers and filmmakers simultaneously engage and subvert questions of identity and representation.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARAB 452. Imagining Palestine. 3 Credits.
Explores how Palestine is portrayed in writings, films, and other creative works and how Palestinian portrayals of homeland affect others’ perceptions of the Palestinian-Israeli conflict and the Arab World.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARAB 453. Film, Nation, and Identity in the Arab World. 3 Credits.
Introduction to history of Arab cinema from 1920s to present. Covers film industries in various regions of the Arab world and transnational Arab film. All materials and discussion in English.
Gen Ed: VP, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARAB 462. Global Perspectives on Arab Cultures and Societies. 3 Credits.
We will focus on anthropological and historical works that unearth veins of research on the Arab world whose horizons transcend the frontiers of nation-states and the boundaries of religious traditions. We will read works which explore lives, ideas, practices, and institutions through situating them within global processes.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHIN 231. Chinese Literature in Translation through the T’ang. 3 Credits.
A survey of Chinese literature from the classical period to the end of the T’ang dynasty (906 CE).
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHIN 232. Chinese Literature in Translation since the Sung. 3 Credits.
A survey of Chinese literature from the Sung Dynasty to 1949.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHIN 242. Chinese Qin Music. 3 Credits.
This course offers students an opportunity to learn the aesthetics, culture, and history of Qin, and study the music through learning the beginning levels of Qin pieces.
Gen Ed: VP, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHIN 244. Introduction to Modern Chinese Culture through Cinema. 3 Credits.
This course uses select feature and documentary films, supplemented by texts of critical and creative literature, to introduce students to a broad overview of modern China since the mid-19th century, focusing on the major events that have shaped a turbulent course of decline, revolution, and resurgence.
Gen Ed: VP, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHIN 252. Introduction to Chinese Culture through Narrative. 3 Credits.
This course shows how Chinese historical legends define and transmit the values, concepts, figures of speech, and modes of behavior that constitute Chinese culture.
Gen Ed: LA, BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHIN 253. Chinese Language and Society. 3 Credits.
Chinese language in social, cultural, historical, and political contexts in China. Topics include basic linguistic features, dialects, writing, literacy, and language reform in the era of modernization and globalization.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHIN 102 or 111.
Gen Ed: SS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHIN 255. Bandit or Hero: Outlawry in Chinese Literature and Films. 3 Credits.
This course explores the idea of outlaws as hero in the 16th-century kung-fu novel Outlaws of the Marsh and its influence on modern kung-fu and gangster films.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHIN 342. The Rise of China: A Global and Multidisciplinary Approach. 3 Credits.
The rise of China has altered the economic and political order of the post-Cold War world. This course examines the historical context and trajectory of China’s rise, its internal dynamics, and the challenges it poses to the rest of the world.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHIN–China (in English)

Undergraduate-level Courses

CHIN 150. Introduction to Chinese Civilization. 3 Credits.
A course designed to introduce students to the Chinese world of past and present. Chinese civilization is explored from a variety of perspectives: political, social, cultural, intellectual, and economic.
Gen Ed: BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.
CHIN 346. History as Fiction or Fiction as History? Early Chinese History in Film and Literature. 3 Credits.
Through analysis of the role movies play in the formation of popular perceptions of the past, this course provides an introduction to the history of the Qin and Han dynasties.
Gen Ed: HS, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.
CHIN 354. Chinese Culture through Calligraphy. 3 Credits.
For second-language Chinese learners without calligraphy experience. Includes cultural, historical, and linguistic knowledge about Chinese calligraphy; basic brush writing skills; structure and composition of Chinese characters; how to assemble a calligraphy artwork. Lecture followed by studio session of writing practice. Taught in English and Chinese.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHIN 102 or 111.
Gen Ed: VP, BN, EE-Performing Arts.
Grading status: Letter grade.
CHIN 356. Chinese Environmental Literature. 3 Credits.
Introduces students to Chinese and Taiwanese cultural understandings of human relations to the natural environment. Analyzes classical and modern environmental literature (poetry, essays, fiction, and philosophy) and evaluates how contemporary building practices, governmental policies, and green technologies may be influenced by diverse Chinese philosophical traditions.
Gen Ed: PH, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.
CHIN 358. Chinese Traditional Theater. 3 Credits.
This course introduces traditional Chinese theater from its earliest development to modern times by examining the interrelation of its elements—music, dance, poetry, and illustration—with performance footage, visual art, and dramatic texts.
Gen Ed: VP, BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.
CHIN 359. Illustration and the Animation of Text. 3 Credits.
This course examines illustration as both a form of literary criticism and a narrative tradition in its own right.
Gen Ed: VP, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses

CHIN 463. Narrative Ethics in Modern China. 3 Credits.
By exploring intersections of the narrative and the normative, this course considers relations between text, ethics, and everyday life in 20th-century China by reading texts on aesthetics.
Gen Ed: PH, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.
CHIN 464. The City in Modern Chinese Literature and Film. 3 Credits.
This course analyzes historical changes of the city through examining the individual, national, and global identity of Shanghai, Beijing, Taipei, and Hong Kong as reflected in their histories, politics, built environment, ethos, language, and culture.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.
CHIN 531. The Chinese Zither in Poetry and Painting. 3 Credits.
This course explores zither as a cultural locus of traditional China and contemplates the relations between musical and poetic expressions, abstract musical and visual representation, and word and image.
Gen Ed: VP, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.
CHIN 551. Chinese Poetry in Translation. 3 Credits.
Selected topics in Chinese poetry concentrating on one period or one genre.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.
CHIN 552. Chinese Prose in Translation. 3 Credits.
Selected topics in Chinese fiction, historical writing, and prose belles lettres, concentrating on one period or one genre.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.
CHIN 561. Chinese Poetry in Translation. 3 Credits.
A study of Chinese literature since 1977, its historical context in the New Era of reform, and influences from modern Western literature.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HEBR–Israel (in English)

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses

HEBR 592. Religious Conflict and Literature in India. 3 Credits.
Historical causes of violence between Hindus and Muslims in modern India. Short stories, poetry, and novels in translation are used to explore how conflicts over religious sites, religious conversion, image worship, and language contributed to a sense of conflicting religious identity.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RELI 592.

JAPN–Japan (in English)

Undergraduate-level Courses

JAPN 150. Introduction to Japanese Culture. 3 Credits.
Introduces students to major periods, themes, and issues in Japanese culture and history, from prehistoric times to the present.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.
JAPN 160. Introduction to Japanese Literature in Translation. 3 Credits.
The major genres, aesthetic concepts, and classic and modern works of Japanese literature in English translation.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.
JAPN 161. Geisha in History, Fiction, and Fantasy. 3 Credits.
Explores the artistic traditions of Japanese performers known as geisha. Sources include woodblock prints, novels, photographs, academic studies, and popular Japanese and American films.
Gen Ed: VP, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.
JAPN 162. Japanese Popular Culture. 3 Credits.
This course will examine how and why Tokyo emerged as a dominant locale in global mass culture. Students will be introduced to major figures and genres in Japanese pop culture. 
Gen Ed: VP, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

JAPN 231. Ancient and Medieval Japanese History and Culture. 3 Credits.
This survey examines Japanese history from early times to the Tokugawa settlement of 1603. We will consider the archaeology of prehistoric Japan; the first great capitals at Nara and Heian; the rise of the samurai; and the tenuous medieval balance of power between the court, warrior government, and Buddhist institutions. 
Gen Ed: HS, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 271.

JAPN 246. Early Modern Japanese History and Culture. 3 Credits.
This course focuses on Japan’s early modern period (1600-1868) and explores the historicism of the artist Hon’ami Koetsu; the status system and village life; the writings of Matsuo Basho; dramatic culture and the life of the city; and the interplay between sex, gender, and commerce. 
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 247.

JAPN 261. Japanese Theater. 3 Credits.
Explores the major forms of classical Japanese theater (Noh, Kabuki, Bunraku), modern innovations in dramatic art, and contemporary reinventions of the classical theater in Japanese animated film. 
Gen Ed: VP, BN, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

JAPN 277. Empire of Sex: Eroticism, Mass Culture, and Geopolitics in Japan, 1945-Present. 3 Credits.
Tokyo, Japan, became the center of global pornographic culture after the United States occupation ended in 1952. This course will use film, animation, and historical texts to try to understand how and why this happened. Moreover, we will identify how this phenomenon impacted the lives of Japanese men and women. 
Gen Ed: GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

JAPN 363. Samurai, Monks, and Pirates: History and Historiography of Japan’s Long 16th Century. 3 Credits.
This course will examine Japan’s long 16th century. Introduces students to the history of, and historiographical problems with the representation of, some of the most fascinating characters in Japanese history, including pirates, warlords, tea masters, Jesuit monks, Buddhist priests, and peripatetic artists. 
Gen Ed: BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 370.

JAPN 375. The Culture of Modern, Imperial Japan, 1900-1945. 3 Credits.
This course will examine the various expressions of cultural modernity in Japan with a focus on film, literature, and popular culture from 1900 to the end of the Pacific War. 
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

JAPN 381. Women and Work in Japan. 3 Credits.
Examines construction of traditional women’s roles in Japan and feminist challenges to them by exploring various aspects of “women’s work.” Interdisciplinary readings consider law, social custom, media representations, and feminist activism. 
Gen Ed: SS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 381.

JAPN 384. Women Writers in Japanese Society. 3 Credits.
Examines Japanese literature and culture through fiction and poetry by women. Explores ideas in contemporary feminist criticism in Japan and the West as a means to read Japanese women’s writing. 
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 384.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses

This course surveys Japanese material culture. Each week we will examine a different genre of visual or material culture in terms of its production, circulation through time and space, and modern deployment in narratives of national identity. This course includes regular engagement with the Ackland Art Museum at UNC. 
Gen Ed: HS, EE- Field Work.
Grading status: Letter grade.

JAPN 482. Embodying Japan: The Cultures of Beauty, Sports, and Medicine in Japan. 3 Credits.
Explores Japanese culture and society through investigating changing concepts of the human body. Sources include anthropological and history materials, science fiction, and film. 
Gen Ed: SS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

JAPN 563. Structure of Japanese. 3 Credits.
Introductory linguistic description of modern Japanese. For students of linguistics with no knowledge of Japanese and students of Japanese with no knowledge of linguistics.
Requisites: Prerequisite, JAPN 102 or LING 101.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: LING 563.

KOR–Korea (in English)

Undergraduate-level Courses

KOR 150. History, Memory, and Reality in Contemporary Korea. 3 Credits.
This course will provide an introduction to Korean studies and examine contemporary issues in Korean society and culture through social and cultural movements, multiple genres of texts, and artistic manifestations. 
Gen Ed: SS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

KOR 151. Education and Social Changes in Contemporary Korea. 3 Credits.
This course will provide an introduction to Korean studies and examine contemporary issues in Korean society through policies and systems in education, social and cultural trends and phenomena, and globalization. 
Gen Ed: SS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.
KOR 232. Imagining the City in Modern Korea: Text, Image, Space. 3 Credits.
This course introduces students to modern Korea through the lens of the city. It explores the changing shape of urban space on the Korean peninsula as well as the central role that visions of the city and of city life have played in the development of modern Korean literature, television, and film.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: CMPL 232.

KOR 237. Rebel, Lover, Martyr: Gender and Sexuality in North and South Korean Screen Cultures. 3 Credits.
This course introduces students to the history of North and South Korean film and television through the lens of gender and sexuality. In so doing, it explores the multiple forms of the Korean self and the diverse shapes that Korean identity has taken across the modern and contemporary eras.
Gen Ed: HS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

KOR 346. Body Politics in Modern Korean Literature. 3 Credits.
This course surveys twentieth- and early twenty-first-century Korean literature through the lens of representations of the body. Bringing together works of fiction, poetry, drama, and secondary scholarship, it explores how modern Korean literature has imagined the body, defined its multiple natures and identities, and delineated its shifting boundaries. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, BN, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: CMPL 246.

ARAB—Arabic (Language Courses)

Undergraduate-level Courses
ARAB 101. Elementary Arabic I. 4 Credits.
First semester of Arabic language instruction, comprising both Modern Standard Arabic and one spoken dialect. Coursework includes Arabic script, basic grammar and vocabulary, and culturally relevant activities.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARAB 102. Elementary Arabic II. 4 Credits.
Second semester of Arabic language instruction, comprising both Modern Standard Arabic and one spoken dialect. Coursework includes expanded grammar and vocabulary and culturally relevant activities.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ARAB 101.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARAB 123. Conversational Arabic Abroad. 3 Credits.
Conversational course introducing one of the major dialects of Arabic. Only offered within the context of a University faculty-led study abroad program in the Arab world.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARAB 203. Intermediate Arabic I. 4 Credits.
Third semester of Arabic language instruction, comprising both Modern Standard Arabic and one spoken dialect. Coursework includes expanded grammar and vocabulary, and culturally relevant activities.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ARAB 102.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARAB 204. Intermediate Arabic II. 4 Credits.
Fourth semester of Arabic language instruction, comprising both Modern Standard Arabic and one spoken dialect. Coursework includes expanded grammar and vocabulary, and culturally relevant activities.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ARAB 203.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARAB 300. Arabic Grammar and Composition. 3 Credits.
Intensive grammar review and composition to improve accuracy and develop writing skills in Modern Standard Arabic.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ARAB 204.
Gen Ed: BN, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARAB 301. Introduction to Qur’anic Arabic. 3 Credits.
A text-based course for students interested in acquiring a foundation in the language of the Qur’ān and cultural aspects related to it. Chapters of Qur’ān will be presented and analyzed; vocabulary and grammatical structures will be discussed and activated; and cultural aspects of the Qur’ān will be introduced through Arabic readings, audio, and video.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ARAB 204.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARAB 305. Advanced Arabic I. 3 Credits.
Fifth semester of Arabic language instruction, comprising both Modern Standard Arabic and one spoken dialect. Coursework includes intensive reading of a variety of texts; films, oral presentations, and writing; extensive vocabulary development.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ARAB 204.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARAB 306. Advanced Arabic II. 3 Credits.
Sixth semester of Arabic language instruction, comprising both Modern Standard Arabic and one spoken dialect. Coursework includes intensive reading of a variety of texts; films, oral presentations, and writing; extensive vocabulary development.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ARAB 305.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARAB 308. Arabic Languages across the Curriculum Recitation. 1 Credit.
Arabic recitation offered in conjunction with selected content courses. Weekly discussion and readings in Arabic relating to attached content courses.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ARAB 204.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 8 total credits. 8 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses
ARAB 407. Readings in Arabic I. 3 Credits.
Classical and/or modern readings in Arabic and discussions in conversational Arabic, according to the students' interest.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ARAB 306.
Gen Ed: LA, BN, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ARAB 408. Readings in Arabic II. 3 Credits.
Classical and/or modern readings in Arabic and discussions in conversational Arabic, according to the students’ interest.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ARAB 306.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARAB 496. Independent Readings in Arabic. 1-3 Credits.
Permission of the department. For the student who wishes to create and pursue an independent project in Arabic under the supervision of a selected instructor. Maximum three credit hours per semester.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARAB 681. Readings in Islamicate Literatures. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Study of selected religious, literary, and historical texts in Arabic, Persian, or Urdu.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RELI 681, ASIA 681.

CHIN—Chinese (Language Courses)
Undergraduate-level Courses

CHIN 101. Elementary Chinese I. 4 Credits.
Introduction to Mandarin Chinese, focusing on pronunciation, simple conversation, and basic grammar. Reading and writing Chinese characters are also taught. Writing Chinese characters is required. Four hours per week. Students may not receive credit for both CHIN 101 or CHIN 102 and CHIN 111.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHIN 102. Elementary Chinese II. 4 Credits.
Continued training in listening, speaking, reading, and writing on everyday topics. Writing Chinese characters is required. Four hours per week. Students may not receive credit for both CHIN 101 or CHIN 102 and CHIN 111.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHIN 101.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHIN 111. Elementary Written Chinese. 3 Credits.
For students who already understand and speak some Chinese; entry to this course is by placement only. The course focuses on reading and writing. Writing Chinese characters is required. Three hours per week. Students may not receive credit for both CHIN 101 or CHIN 102 and CHIN 111.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHIN 203. Intermediate Chinese I. 4 Credits.
Second-year level of modern standard Chinese. Writing Chinese characters is required. Four hours per week.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHIN 102.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHIN 204. Intermediate Chinese II. 4 Credits.
Second-year level of modern standard Chinese. Writing Chinese characters is required. Four hours per week. Students may not receive credit for both CHIN 203 or CHIN 204 and CHIN 212.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHIN 203.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHIN 212. Intermediate Written Chinese. 3 Credits.
For students who already understand and speak some Chinese. The training course focuses on reading and writing. Writing Chinese characters is required. Three hours per week. Students may not receive credit for both CHIN 204 and CHIN 212.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHIN 111.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHIN 305. Advanced Chinese I. 3 Credits.
This course emphasizes the development of conversational skills and vocabulary building with readings on everyday topics. Writing Chinese characters is required. Three hours per week. Students may not receive credit for both CHIN 305 or CHIN 306 and CHIN 313.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHIN 204.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHIN 306. Advanced Chinese II. 3 Credits.
This course emphasizes the development of conversational skills and vocabulary building with readings on everyday topics. Writing Chinese characters is required. Three hours per week. Students may not receive credit for both CHIN 305 or CHIN 306 and CHIN 313.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHIN 305.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHIN 308. Chinese Languages across the Curriculum Recitation. 1 Credit.
Chinese-language seminar offered in conjunction with selected Chinese content courses taught in English. Students will use the target language (Chinese) to read and discuss weekly topics related to the corresponding content courses. Not intended for native Chinese speakers.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHIN 212 or CHIN 305.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHIN 313. Advanced Written Chinese. 3 Credits.
The third course for Chinese heritage students. Course materials correspond to those in CHIN 305 and CHIN 306. Writing Chinese characters is required. Three hours per week. Students may not receive credit for both CHIN 305 or CHIN 306 and CHIN 313.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHIN 212.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses

CHIN 407. Readings in Modern Chinese I. 3 Credits.
Read authentic texts of modern Chinese, including newspaper articles and writings of literary, cultural, and social interest. Writing Chinese characters is required. Students may not receive credit for both CHIN 407 or CHIN 408 and CHIN 414.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHIN 306.
Gen Ed: BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.
CHIN 408. Readings in Modern Chinese II. 3 Credits.
Read authentic texts of modern Chinese, including newspaper articles and writings of literary, cultural, and social interest. Writing Chinese characters is required. Students may not receive credit for both CHIN 407 or CHIN 408 and CHIN 414.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHIN 407.
Gen Ed: BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHIN 414. Advanced Reading and Composition. 3 Credits.
Fourth course for heritage students, comparable to CHIN 407 and CHIN 408. Writing Chinese characters is required. Three hours per week. Students may not receive credit for both CHIN 407 or CHIN 408 and CHIN 414.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHIN 313.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHIN 441. Chinese-English Translation and Interpreting. 3 Credits.
Instruction and practice in Chinese-to-English translation (written) and interpreting (oral), designed for second-language learners of Chinese. Students work with materials covering many fields.
Requisites: Pre- or corequisite, CHIN 407 or 414.
Gen Ed: SS, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHIN 442. Modern Chinese Society. 3 Credits.
This is a theme-based and proficiency-oriented advanced Chinese conversation course designed for nonheritage students. The purpose of the course is to train students in the skills of composing formal speech.
Requisites: Pre- or corequisite, CHIN 408.
Gen Ed: BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHIN 443. Business Communication in Chinese. 3 Credits.
The goal of this course is to improve students' overall language proficiency using Chinese for business purposes. They will develop enhanced skills of reading business journalism and case studies and writing business letters or email messages.
Requisites: Pre- or corequisite, CHIN 407 or 414.
Gen Ed: BN, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHIN 490. Topics in Chinese Literature and Language. 3 Credits.
Readings in Chinese literature and language on varying topics. May be taken more than once for credit as topics change.
Requisites: Pre- or corequisite, CHIN 407 or 414.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHIN 496. Independent Readings in Chinese. 1-3 Credits.
Permission of the department. For the student who wishes to create and pursue an independent project in Chinese under the supervision of a selected instructor. Maximum three credit hours per semester.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHIN 510. Introduction to Classical Chinese. 3 Credits.
Advanced study of Chinese classics.
Requisites: Pre- or corequisite, CHIN 407 or 414.
Gen Ed: BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHIN 511. Literary Chinese. 3 Credits.
Introduction to the classical Chinese language through reading short essays and poems. Instruction focuses on the similarities and differences between classical and modern Chinese in sentence structure and vocabulary.
Requisites: Pre- or corequisite, CHIN 408 or 414.
Gen Ed: BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHIN 521. Chinese History in Chinese. 3 Credits.
This is a fifth-year Chinese course offered as a language course to improve students' language abilities and as a content course surveying Chinese history in Chinese.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHIN 408 or CHIN 414.
Gen Ed: HS, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHIN 525. Ancient Philosophers and Their Modern Reincarnation. 3 Credits.
Recommended preparation, CHIN 510 or 511. This course examines the reinterpretation and appropriation of ancient Chinese philosophy in contemporary China, on such themes as Confucian ethics and Daoist metaphysics and aesthetics.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHIN 408 or 414.
Gen Ed: PH, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHIN 590. Advanced Topics in Chinese Literature and Language. 3 Credits.
This is an advanced topics course in Chinese literature and language, culture and society. The instruction is entirely in Chinese with the use of authentic materials. Three hours per week.
Requisites: Pre- or corequisite, CHIN 408 or 414.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHIN 624. Chinese Internet Literature. 3 Credits.
This is a content and language course designed for advanced (native or near-native fluency) undergraduate and graduate students to enhance the four language abilities and cultural literacy. Students will read The Story of Minglan, and analyze the problematic portrayals of traditional women's domestic lives.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHIN 441, 442, 443, 490, 510, 511, or 525.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHIN 631. Writing Chinese (in) America: Advanced Studies of a Foreign Literature from United States Homeland. 3 Credits.
Encompasses a century of literary writings on the experiences of Chinese in the United States. The select works are written for Chinese communities worldwide, hence "writing Chinese in America," while they reflect upon the formation of Chinese American identity, therefore "writing Chinese America."
Requisites: Prerequisites, CHIN 510 or 511, and 525.
Gen Ed: LA, CI, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.
HEBR—Hebrew (Language Courses)

Undergraduate-level Courses

HEBR 101. Elementary Modern Hebrew I. 3 Credits.
Introduces the essential elements of modern Hebrew structure and vocabulary and aspects of modern Israeli culture. Aural comprehension, reading, speaking, and writing are stressed.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: JWST 101.

HEBR 102. Elementary Modern Hebrew II. 3 Credits.
Continued instruction in the essential elements of modern Hebrew structure and vocabulary and aspects of modern Israeli culture. Aural comprehension, reading, speaking, and writing are stressed.
Requisites: Prerequisite, HEBR 101.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: JWST 102.

HEBR 203. Intermediate Modern Hebrew I. 3 Credits.
Second-year instruction in the essential elements of modern Hebrew structure and vocabulary and aspects of modern Israeli culture. Aural comprehension, reading, speaking, and writing are stressed. An introduction to representative literary works is included.
Requisites: Prerequisite, HEBR 102.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: JWST 203.

HEBR 204. Intermediate Modern Hebrew II. 3 Credits.
Continued instruction in the essential elements of modern Hebrew structure and vocabulary and aspects of modern Israeli culture. Aural comprehension, reading, speaking, and writing are stressed. An introduction to representative literary works is included.
Requisites: Prerequisite, HEBR 203.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: JWST 204.

HEBR 305. Advanced Modern Hebrew I. 3 Credits.
Third year of instruction in modern Hebrew with an emphasis on Israeli culture, literature, and media.
Requisites: Prerequisite, HEBR 204.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: JWST 305.

HEBR 306. Advanced Modern Hebrew II. 3 Credits.
Third year of instruction in modern Hebrew with an emphasis on Israeli culture, literature, and media.
Requisites: Prerequisite, HEBR 305.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: JWST 306.

HNUR—Hindi-Urdu (Language Courses)

Undergraduate-level Courses

HNUR 101. Elementary Hindi-Urdu I. 4 Credits.
Introduction to modern spoken and written Hindi-Urdu. Speaking and listening practice, basic sentence pattern exercises, grammar fundamentals, the writing system, and creative applications exploring South Asian culture are included.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HNUR 102. Elementary Hindi-Urdu II. 4 Credits.
Continued instruction in modern spoken and written Hindi-Urdu. Sessions include speaking and listening drills, skits, role-play, and discussion of video and audio materials.
Requisites: Prerequisite, HNUR 101.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HNUR 203. Intermediate Hindi-Urdu I. 4 Credits.
Second year of instruction in modern spoken and written Hindi-Urdu, including situational speaking and listening practice, complex sentence pattern exercises and idioms, vocabulary building, intermediate grammar topics, and reading exercises.
Requisites: Prerequisite, HNUR 102.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HNUR 204. Intermediate Hindi-Urdu II. 4 Credits.
Continued second year of instruction in modern spoken and written Hindi-Urdu. Students practice writing short essays and letters and continue to develop mature oral competency in Hindi-Urdu.
Requisites: Prerequisite, HNUR 203.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HNUR 220. Introduction to the Hindi Script (Devanagari). 1 Credit.
In this course, students will master the Hindi alphabet, the Sanskrit-based Devanagari writing system. This course complements the regular Hindi-Urdu language sequence. Prior knowledge of spoken Hindi or Urdu is required; entry to this class is by placement only.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HNUR 221. Introduction to the Urdu Script (Nastaliq). 1 Credit.
This course introduces the Urdu alphabet (Nastaliq). Prior knowledge of spoken Urdu or Hindi is required; entry to this class is by placement only.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HNUR 305. Advanced Hindi-Urdu I. 3 Credits.
Third year of instruction in spoken and written Hindi-Urdu with an emphasis on the reading and discussion of short stories, prose articles, and interviews.
Requisites: Prerequisite, HNUR 204.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HNUR 306. Advanced Hindi-Urdu II. 3 Credits.
Third year of instruction in spoken and written Hindi-Urdu with an emphasis on the reading and analysis of poetry.
Requisites: Prerequisite, HNUR 204.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses

HNUR 407. South Asian Society and Culture. 3 Credits.
Advanced language course introducing authentic readings on cultural and social topics relating to modern South Asian society. Texts are supplemented by case studies and interviews. Course is taught in Hindi-Urdu and provides further training in speaking and writing. Participation in extracurricular activities is encouraged.
Requisites: Prerequisites, HNUR 305 and 306.
Gen Ed: BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.
HNUR 408. South Asian Media and Film. 3 Credits.
This advanced language course introduces students to authentic film and visual and print media from modern South Asia, analyzed within historical, social, and aesthetic contexts. Course is taught in Hindi-Urdu with further training in speaking and writing. Participation in relevant extracurricular activities is encouraged.
Requisites: Prerequisites, HNUR 305 and 306.
Gen Ed: BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HNUR 409. Sex and Social Justice in South Asia. 3 Credits.
This seminar explores the issues of gender, sexuality, and social justice in modern India and Pakistan. The course uses a variety of media sources, including monographs, films, television shows, documentaries, newspapers, and magazines.
Requisites: Prerequisites, HNUR 305 and 306.
Gen Ed: SS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HNUR 410. Seminar on the Urdu-Hindi Ghazal. 3 Credits.
Ghazal is the most important genre of Urdu-Hindi poetry from the 18th century to the present. This course, taught in Hindi-Urdu, concerns the analysis and interpretation of ghazals.
Requisites: Prerequisite, HNUR 305 and 306.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HNUR 411. Health and Medicine in South Asia. 3 Credits.
This seminar explores approaches to health and medicine in India and Pakistan, and contemporary public health challenges in South Asia and diaspora communities in North Carolina. Also addresses "alternative" systems of medical thought in South Asia including Ayurveda, Unani Medicine, Yoga, Naturopathy, and Homeopathy.
Requisites: Prerequisites, HNUR 305 and 306.
Gen Ed: SS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HNUR 490. Topics in Hindi-Urdu Literature and Language. 3 Credits.
Course may be repeated for credit as topic changes. Possible areas of study include Indian film and literature, Hindi-English translations, the Indian diaspora, Hindi journalism, and readings in comparative religions.
Requisites: Prerequisites, HNUR 305 and 306.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HNUR 496. Independent Readings in Hindi-Urdu. 1-3 Credits.
Permission of the department. For the student who wishes to create and pursue an independent project in Hindi-Urdu under the supervision of a selected instructor. Maximum three credit hours per semester.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

JAPN—Japanese (Language Courses)

Undergraduate-level Courses

JAPN 101. Elementary Japanese I. 4 Credits.
Introduction to modern Japanese with text and supplementary materials. Hiragana, katakana, and basic kanji are introduced. Weekly class hours devoted to basic sentence pattern exercises, speaking and writing practice, and creative application. Participation in relevant extracurricular activities encouraged.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

JAPN 102. Elementary Japanese II. 4 Credits.
Continued beginning course of modern Japanese with text and supplementary materials. Approximately 150 additional kanji are introduced. Focus on basic sentence pattern exercises, speaking and writing practice, and creative application. Participation in relevant extracurricular activities encouraged.
Requisites: Prerequisite, JAPN 101 or permission of the instructor.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

JAPN 203. Intermediate Japanese I. 4 Credits.
Emphasis on situational expressions, mastery of basic structures, and approximately 150 new kanji. Conversation practice, reading and writing of passages, and creative application expected. Participation in relevant extracurricular activities encouraged.
Requisites: Prerequisite, JAPN 102.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

JAPN 204. Intermediate Japanese II. 4 Credits.
Continued emphasis on situational expressions, mastery of basic structures, and approximately 150 to 200 new kanji. Conversation practice, reading and writing of longer texts, and approximately 150 additional kanji. Class conducted in Japanese. Participation in relevant extracurricular activities encouraged.
Requisites: Prerequisite, JAPN 203.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

JAPN 305. Advanced Japanese I. 3 Credits.
Advanced written and spoken Japanese introduced to students who have learned more than 500 kanji. Emphasis is placed on advanced expressions, conversation for a variety of situations, reading and writing of longer texts, and approximately 150 additional kanji. Class conducted in Japanese. Participation in relevant extracurricular activities encouraged.
Requisites: Prerequisite, JAPN 204.
Gen Ed: BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

JAPN 306. Advanced Japanese II. 3 Credits.
Second semester of third-year Japanese, continuing the study of written and spoken Japanese at the advanced level. Participation in relevant extracurricular activities encouraged.
Requisites: Prerequisite, JAPN 305.
Gen Ed: BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses

JAPN 401. Gateway to Mastering Japanese. 3 Credits.
This course reviews the key grammar, vocabulary, and characters from the first three years of Japanese in preparation for the more advanced work of fourth-year elective courses.
Requisites: Prerequisite, JAPN 306.
Grading status: Letter grade.

JAPN 408. Japanese Journalism. 3 Credits.
Uses newspaper and magazine articles and television broadcasts to introduce journalistic writing and speech as well as contemporary social and cultural issues. Class conducted in Japanese. Participation in relevant extracurricular activities encouraged.
Requisites: Prerequisite, JAPN 306.
Gen Ed: BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.
JAPN 409. Japanese Modernism. 3 Credits.
This course instructs students in how to read prewar forms of modern Japanese and introduces them to the writers and ideas of the Modern influential between the years 1907 and 1930. Class conducted in Japanese. Participation in relevant extracurricular activities encouraged.
Requisites: Prerequisite, JAPN 306.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

JAPN 410. Topics in Contemporary Japanese Literature. 3 Credits.
This course introduces students to the popular writing, both fiction and nonfiction, designed for mass-market consumption in contemporary Japan. Class conducted in Japanese. Participation in relevant extracurricular activities encouraged.
Requisites: Prerequisite, JAPN 306.
Gen Ed: BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

JAPN 411. Food and Culture in Japan. 3 Credits.
Advanced Japanese course designed to develop Japanese skills and deepen appreciation of Japanese cooking. Students will develop the ability to discuss and write about topic-oriented issues in Japanese.
Requisites: Prerequisite, JAPN 306.
Gen Ed: VP, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

JAPN 412. Making Music in Japan. 3 Credits.
Students will learn a history of postwar Japanese music as an integral part of Japanese society and culture, and try to understand what messages each song attempts to communicate.
Requisites: Prerequisite, JAPN 306.
Gen Ed: VP, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

JAPN 413. Fashioning Japan: Gender, Nation, and Dress. 3 Credits.
This course explores the language of fashion in modern Japan through advertising, film, fiction, and magazines. How do fashion trends shape notions of gender, race, class, national identity, and global citizenship?
Requisites: Prerequisite, JAPN 306.
Gen Ed: VP, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

JAPN 414. Manga as a Japanese Art and Culture. 3 Credits.
This course explores contemporary Japanese language and culture through the popular cultural media of manga and anime. Topics include manga history, production, and various genres of Japanese comic books, manga.
Requisites: Prerequisite, JAPN 306.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

JAPN 415. Sports in Japanese Culture. 3 Credits.
Introduces students to the unique Japanese cultural perspective on sports, while introducing new kanji and grammar structures and improving reading, speaking, and writing abilities.
Requisites: Prerequisite, JAPN 306.
Grading status: Letter grade.

JAPN 416. Understanding Japanese Business Culture and Its Practice. 3 Credits.
Students will learn about business culture in Japan, including customs and rules, in order to broaden their understanding of Japanese culture and people, while improving their language skills.
Requisites: Prerequisite, JAPN 306.
Grading status: Letter grade.

JAPN 417. Japanese Culture through Film and Literature. 3 Credits.
This course helps students to improve their Japanese language skills while developing an understanding of Japanese culture through films and literature. Exercises include reading novels in Japanese, close observation of Japanese films, analysis of cultural context, writing summaries, and frequent discussion.
Requisites: Prerequisite, JAPN 306.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

JAPN 490. Topics in Japanese Language and Literature. 3 Credits.
Possible areas of study include popular culture, business Japanese, and Japanese-English translation. Course may be repeated for credit as topic changes. Participation in relevant extracurricular activities encouraged.
Requisites: Prerequisite, JAPN 306.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

JAPN 496. Independent Readings in Japanese. 1-3 Credits.
Permission of the department. For the student who wishes to create and pursue an independent project in Japanese under the supervision of a selected instructor. Maximum three credit hours per semester.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

JAPN 521. Investigating Japanese Culture through TV Dramas. 3 Credits.
Students will improve Japanese language skills while they develop an understanding of Japanese culture through TV dramas. Exercises include intensive listening, reading and analyzing drama scripts, writing summaries, and frequent discussions on various topics.
Requisites: Prerequisite, JAPN 401, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, or 490.
Gen Ed: VP, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

KOR—Korean (Language Courses)
Undergraduate-level Courses

KOR 101. Elementary Korean I. 4 Credits.
Introduction to the basics of modern Korean, including the pronunciation of spoken Korean, the writing system of Hangul, communication and reading skills in controlled contexts, and fundamentals of grammar.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

KOR 102. Elementary Korean II. 4 Credits.
Develops speaking and listening skills for everyday communication, reading skills for simple narratives and descriptive texts, and understanding for core grammatical patterns.
Requisites: Prerequisite, KOR 101.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

KOR 203. Intermediate Korean I. 4 Credits.
Continues developing reading and writing skills for narrative and descriptive texts and increasing communicative competence in applied social contexts.
Requisites: Prerequisite, KOR 102.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.
KOR 204. Intermediate Korean II. 4 Credits.
Develops and applies comprehensive grammatical knowledge and vocabularies in complex listening, speaking, reading, and writing contexts. Emphasis on Korean cultural and historical understanding.
Prerequisites: Prerequisite, KOR 203.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

KOR 305. Advanced Korean I. 3 Credits.
Advanced study of written and spoken Korean language and Korean culture. Three hours per week.
Prerequisites: Prerequisite, KOR 204.
Grading status: Letter grade.

KOR 306. Advanced Korean II. 3 Credits.
Advanced study of written and spoken Korean language and Korean culture. Three hours per week.
Prerequisites: Prerequisite, KOR 305.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses
KOR 407. Modern Korean Literature and Culture. 3 Credits.
Modern Korean literature by major authors, from around 1940 to the present. Emphasis on reading, translation, and criticism. Students will improve their written and oral communication skills in Korean through the study of literary works in their social, cultural, and historical context.
Prerequisites: Prerequisite, KOR 306.
Gen Ed: BN, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

KOR 408. Changes and Continuities in Korean History. 3 Credits.
This course is conducted in Korean, emphasizing reading, translating, and criticism. This is a general introduction to Korean history from the first kingdom of the Korean Peninsula, Goguryeo, to the last kingdom, Joseon Dynasty.
Prerequisites: Prerequisite, KOR 306.
Gen Ed: BN, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

KOR 409. Korean Through Current Affairs. 3 Credits.
This course aims at a deeper understanding of Korean society, through critical analysis of language use and viewpoints expressed in various types of media. This course will also focus on cultural products and practices.
Prerequisites: Prerequisite, KOR 306.
Gen Ed: BN, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

KOR 447. Documenting Diasporas: Korean Diasporas in Films and Documentaries. 3 Credits.
In this course, we will explore the multiple, shifting, and often contested diasporic subjectivities represented and produced in Korean diaspora cinemas; these subjectivities encompass various Korean diaspora communities in Asia, Central Asia, Europe, and the Americas.
Gen Ed: VP, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.
Same as: CMPL 547.

KOR 490. Topics in Korean Language and Literature. 3 Credits.
Topic varies and course may be repeated for credit as topics change.
Prerequisites: Prerequisite, KOR 306.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

KOR 496. Independent Readings in Korean. 1-3 Credits.
Permission of the department. For the student who wishes to create and pursue an independent project in Korean under the supervision of a selected instructor. Maximum three credit hours per semester.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PRSN–Persian (Language Courses)
Undergraduate-level Courses
PRSN 101. Elementary Persian I. 3 Credits.
Introduction to the spoken and written Persian (Farsi) language.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PRSN 102. Elementary Persian II. 3 Credits.
Introduction to the spoken and written Persian (Farsi) language.
Prerequisites: Prerequisite, PRSN 101.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PRSN 203. Intermediate Persian I. 3 Credits.
Second-year instruction in the spoken and written Persian (Farsi) language.
Prerequisites: Prerequisite, PRSN 102.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PRSN 204. Intermediate Persian II. 3 Credits.
Second-year instruction in the spoken and written Persian (Farsi) language.
Prerequisites: Prerequisite, PRSN 203.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PRSN 305. Persian Short Stories. 3 Credits.
This course focuses on further development of all language skills through studying Persian short stories. Short stories are effective in language teaching because of their readability in limited class time. They offer authentic reading materials that allow language learners to engage in close readings and creative interpretations.
Prerequisites: Prerequisite, PRSN 204.
Gen Ed: BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PRSN 306. Persian Language through Literature, Film, and Media. 3 Credits.
Students will study literary writings and filmic texts from traditional literature to contemporary media (including plays, film, television, etc.). Students will engage in various communicative activities focusing on all language skills and building vocabulary and idiomatic expressions. Literary and filmic texts will also improve students' cultural awareness.
Prerequisites: Prerequisite, PRSN 204.
Gen Ed: BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.
TURK—Turkish (Language Courses)

Undergraduate-level Courses

TURK 101. Elementary Turkish I. 3 Credits.
Introduces the essential elements of Turkish structure and vocabulary and aspects of Turkish culture. Aural comprehension, reading, speaking, and writing are stressed.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

TURK 102. Elementary Turkish II. 3 Credits.
Continued instruction in the essential elements of Turkish structure and vocabulary and aspects of Turkish culture. Aural comprehension, reading, speaking, and writing are stressed.
Requisites: Prerequisite, TURK 101.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

TURK 203 Intermediate Turkish I. 3 Credits.
Second-year level instruction in the essential elements of Turkish structure and vocabulary and aspects of Turkish culture. Aural comprehension, reading, speaking, and writing are stressed. Introduces representative literary works.
Requisites: Prerequisite, TURK 102.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

TURK 204. Intermediate Turkish II. 3 Credits.
A proficiency-based course centered on reading, writing, speaking, and listening to Turkish with an emphasis on understanding the application of grammatical structures and vocabulary development through the study of literature.
Requisites: Prerequisite, TURK 203.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

TURK 305. Advanced Turkish I. 3 Credits.
Students in this advanced class will explore various discourses through media and literature in order to develop a deeper understanding of modern Turkish language. This is a hybrid/blended course taught synchronically with the same course at Duke University, taking advantage of the best aspects of both face-to-face and online instruction with the use of technology to enhance the classroom experience.
Requisites: Prerequisite, TURK 204.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Asian Studies Major, B.A.—Interdisciplinary Concentration

Contact Information

Department of Asian Studies
Visit Program Website (http://asianstudies.unc.edu)
New West 113, CB# 3267
(919) 962-4294

Dwayne Dixon, Interdisciplinary Program Advisor
dedixon@email.unc.edu

Morgan Pitelka, Chair
mpitelka@unc.edu

Robin Visser, Associate Chair and Director of Undergraduate Studies
rvisser@email.unc.edu

Ash Barnes, Student Services Specialist
wow@unc.edu

The interdisciplinary major within the Department of Asian Studies provides an intellectual challenge as well as sound training for students who intend to go on to graduate school in the social sciences or humanities and focus their research on Asia. It also provides an essential background for students who are contemplating professions such as business, law, or journalism with the intent of doing extensive work in Asia.

Department Programs

Majors

• Asian Studies Major, B.A.—Interdisciplinary Concentration (p. 329)
• Asian Studies Major, B.A.—Arab Cultures Concentration (p. 335)
• Asian Studies Major, B.A.—Chinese Concentration (p. 338)
• Asian Studies Major, B.A.—Japanese Concentration (p. 341)
• Asian Studies Major, B.A.—Korean Studies Concentration (p. 343)
• Asian Studies Major, B.A.—South Asian Studies Concentration (p. 345)

Minors

• Arabic Minor (p. 348)
• Asian Studies Minor (p. 347)
• Chinese Minor (p. 349)
• Modern Hebrew Minor (p. 350)
• Hindi-Urdu Minor (p. 351)
• Japanese Minor (p. 353)
• Korean Minor (p. 353)
• Middle Eastern Languages Minor (p. 354)
• Persian Minor (p. 355)

Student Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of the Asian studies program, students should be able to:

• Identify or analyze significant aspects of the target cultures by interpreting texts and media
• Demonstrate proficiency in listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills in the target language
• Demonstrate experience in the use of the target language outside the language classroom

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements, students must

• attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
• complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC—Chapel Hill courses
• take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC—Chapel Hill
• earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).
The major consists of eight courses which must include the following:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 150</td>
<td>Asia: An Introduction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

At least one other course (other than a language course or senior honors thesis course) taken within the Department of Asian Studies and chosen from the list below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 150</td>
<td>Introduction to Arab Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 161</td>
<td>Arabic Literature through the Ages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 250</td>
<td>Introduction to the Languages of Morocco</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 253</td>
<td>Contemporary Moroccan Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 321</td>
<td>Visions of Emancipation in Modernist Arab Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 337</td>
<td>Borders and Walls in the Arab World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 338</td>
<td>Borders and Walls in the Arab World - Experiential</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 350</td>
<td>Women and Leadership in the Arab World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 434</td>
<td>Modern Arabic Literature in Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 443</td>
<td>Dissident Voices in Arab Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 452</td>
<td>Imagining Palestine</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 453</td>
<td>Film, Nation, and Identity in the Arab World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 462</td>
<td>Global Perspectives on Arab Cultures and Societies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 52</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Food in Chinese Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 54</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The American Life of Japanese Women</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

At least one course each from any two other departments:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 57</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Chasing Madame Butterfly H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 59</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Media Masala: Popular Music, TV, and the Internet in Modern India and Pakistan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 61</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: India through the Lens of Master Filmmakers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 63</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Japanese Tea Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 64</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Arab World Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 65</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Philosophy on Bamboo: Rethinking Early Chinese Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 67</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Japanese Fashion: History and Culture H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 70</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Narrating the Self: Autobiographies of Arab Intellectuals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 72</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Transnational Korea: Literature, Film, and Popular Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 89</td>
<td>First Year Seminar: Special Topics H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 106</td>
<td>Israeli Popular Culture: The Case of Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 122</td>
<td>Introduction to Iranian Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 124</td>
<td>Iranian Post-1979 Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 126</td>
<td>Introduction to Persian Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 150</td>
<td>Asia: An Introduction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 151</td>
<td>Literature and Society in Southeast Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 152</td>
<td>Survey of South Asian Cultural History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 163</td>
<td>Hindi-Urdu Poetry in Performance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 228</td>
<td>Contested Souls: Literature, the Arts, and Religious Identity in Modern India</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 229</td>
<td>Breakdancers, Vocaloids, and Gamers: East Asian Youth Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 231</td>
<td>Bollywood Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 233</td>
<td>Drugs, Sex, and Sovereignty in East Asia, 1800-1945</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 252</td>
<td>Popular Culture in Modern Southeast Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 262</td>
<td>Nation, Film, and Novel in Modern India</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 332</td>
<td>The Story of Rama in India</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 333</td>
<td>The Mahabharata: Remembered and Reimagined</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 358</td>
<td>Religion and Tradition in Israeli Cinema, TV, and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 431</td>
<td>Persian Sufi Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 453</td>
<td>Global Shangri-La: Tibet in the Modern World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 522</td>
<td>The Beauty and the Power of the Classical Indian World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 350/ AMST 352</td>
<td>The Asian American Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/CMPL 256</td>
<td>Love in Classical Persian Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/CMPL 258</td>
<td>Iranian Prison Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/CMPL 261</td>
<td>India through Western Eyes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/CMPL 359</td>
<td>Literary Diasporas of the Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/CMPL 442</td>
<td>Postcolonial Literature of the Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 427/ CMPL 527/ PWAD 427</td>
<td>Cold War Culture in East Asia: Transnational and Intermedial Connections</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Any Asian language through level 4  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 55</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Kung-Fu: The Concept of Heroism in Chinese Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 57</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Dis-Orienting the Orient</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 67</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Japanese Fashion: History and Culture H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

No more than one first-year seminar may be counted among the eight major courses.

With the approval of the associate chair of Asian studies, a student may substitute a course in directed readings (ASIA 496) for one of the major courses. To register for ASIA 496, a student must obtain the approval of the associate chair and the faculty member who will supervise the project.

Of the eight major courses, at least six must be passed with a grade of C (not C-) or better.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 150</td>
<td>Introduction to Arab Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 161</td>
<td>Arabic Literature through the Ages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 250</td>
<td>Introduction to the Languages of Morocco</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 253</td>
<td>Contemporary Moroccan Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 321</td>
<td>Visions of Emancipation in Modernist Arab Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 337</td>
<td>Borders and Walls in the Arab World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 338</td>
<td>Borders and Walls in the Arab World - Experiential</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 350</td>
<td>Women and Leadership in the Arab World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 434</td>
<td>Modern Arabic Literature in Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 443</td>
<td>Dissident Voices in Arab Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 452</td>
<td>Imagining Palestine</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 453</td>
<td>Film, Nation, and Identity in the Arab World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 462</td>
<td>Global Perspectives on Arab Cultures and Societies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 52</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Food in Chinese Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 54</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The American Life of Japanese Women</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Asian Studies Major, B.A.–Interdisciplinary Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 232</td>
<td>Chinese Literature in Translation since the Sung</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 242</td>
<td>Chinese Qin Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 244</td>
<td>Introduction to Modern Chinese Culture through Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 252</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Culture through Narrative</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 253</td>
<td>Chinese Language and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 255</td>
<td>Bandit or Hero: Outlawry in Chinese Literature and Films</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 342</td>
<td>The Rise of China: A Global and Multidisciplinary Approach</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 346</td>
<td>History as Fiction or Fiction as History? Early History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 354</td>
<td>Chinese Culture through Calligraphy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 356</td>
<td>Chinese Environmental Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 361</td>
<td>Chinese Traditional Theater</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 367</td>
<td>Illustration and the Animation of Text</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 463</td>
<td>Narrative Ethics in Modern China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 464</td>
<td>The City in Modern Chinese Literature and Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 531</td>
<td>The Chinese Zither in Poetry and Painting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 551</td>
<td>Chinese Poetry in Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 552</td>
<td>Chinese Prose in Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 562</td>
<td>Contemporary Chinese Urban Culture and Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 563</td>
<td>Post-Mao Chinese Literature in Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 270</td>
<td>Geography of Contemporary China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 284</td>
<td>Late Imperial China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 285</td>
<td>20th-Century China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 550</td>
<td>Gender in Chinese History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 237</td>
<td>The Politics of China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 418</td>
<td>Contemporary Chinese Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.**

1. ASIA 453 may be counted for either the China or South Asia region, but not both.

### Japan Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH/ASIA 330</td>
<td>Melancholy Japan: Myth, Memory, and Everyday Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH/ASIA 586</td>
<td>The Gardens, Shrines, and Temples of Japan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 54</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The American Life of Japanese Women</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 58</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Chasing Madame Butterfly H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 63</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Japanese Tea Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 67</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Japanese Fashion: History and Culture H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 233</td>
<td>Drugs, Sex, and Sovereignty in East Asia, 1800-1945</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/CMPL 379</td>
<td>Cowboys, Samurai, and Rebels in Film and Fiction H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/CMPL 380</td>
<td>Almost Despicable Heroines in Japanese and Western Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Korea Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/CMPL 481</td>
<td>Rhetoric of Silence: Cross-Cultural Theme and Technique</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/CMPL 483</td>
<td>Cross-Currents in East-West Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/CMPL 486</td>
<td>Literary Landscapes in Europe and Japan H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/HIST 281</td>
<td>The Pacific War, 1937-1945: Its Causes and Legacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/HIST 287</td>
<td>Japan’s Modern Revolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/HIST 288</td>
<td>Japan in the 20th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 301/RELI 286</td>
<td>Premodern Japanese Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 302/RELI 287</td>
<td>Modern Japanese Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 487</td>
<td>Mountains, Pilgrimage, and Sacred Places in Japan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 488</td>
<td>Shinto in Japanese History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 489</td>
<td>Animals in Japanese Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 231</td>
<td>Ancient and Medieval Japanese History and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 150</td>
<td>Introduction to Japanese Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 160</td>
<td>Introduction to Japanese Literature in Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 161</td>
<td>Geisha in History, Fiction, and Fantasy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 162</td>
<td>Japanese Popular Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 246</td>
<td>Early Modern Japanese History and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 261</td>
<td>Japanese Theater</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 277</td>
<td>Empire of Sex: Eroticism, Mass Culture, and Geopolitics in Japan, 1945-Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 363</td>
<td>Samurai, Monks, and Pirates: History and Historiography of Japan's Long 16th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 375</td>
<td>The Culture of Modern, Imperial Japan, 1900-1945</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 482</td>
<td>Embodying Japan: The Cultures of Beauty, Sports, and Medicine in Japan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN/LING 563</td>
<td>Structure of Japanese</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN/WGST 381</td>
<td>Women and Work in Japan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN/WGST 384</td>
<td>Women Writers in Japanese Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 73</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: From Dragons to Pokemon: Animals in Japanese Myth, Folklore, and Religion H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 586</td>
<td>Women and Gender in Japanese Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.**
Middle East Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 150</td>
<td>Introduction to Arab Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 151</td>
<td>Arabic Literature through the Ages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 250</td>
<td>Introduction to the Languages of Morocco</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 253</td>
<td>Contemporary Moroccan Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 321</td>
<td>Visions of Emancipation in Modernist Arab Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 337</td>
<td>Borders and Walls in the Arab World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 338</td>
<td>Borders and Walls in the Arab World - Experiental</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 350</td>
<td>Women and Leadership in the Arab World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 434</td>
<td>Modern Arabic Literature in Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 443</td>
<td>Dissident Voices in Arab Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 452</td>
<td>Imagining Palestine</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 453</td>
<td>Film, Nation, and Identity in the Arab World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 462</td>
<td>Global Perspectives on Arab Cultures and Societies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB/ASIA/RELI 681</td>
<td>Readings in Islamicate Literatures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 351</td>
<td>Crusader Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH/ASIA 154</td>
<td>Introduction to Art and Architecture of Islamic Lands (Eighth-16th Centuries CE)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH/ASIA 251</td>
<td>Art in the Age of the Caliphs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH/ASIA 458</td>
<td>Islamic Architecture and the Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH/ASIA 561</td>
<td>Arts of the Islamic Mediterranean</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 64</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Arab World Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 70</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Narrating the Self: Autobiographies of Arab Intellectuals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 106</td>
<td>Israeli Popular Culture: The Case of Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 122</td>
<td>Introduction to Iranian Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 358</td>
<td>Religion and Tradition in Israeli Cinema, TV, and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/CMPL 359</td>
<td>Literary Diasporas of the Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/CMPL 442</td>
<td>Postcolonial Literature of the Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/GEOG 447</td>
<td>Gender, Space, and Place in the Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/HIST 138</td>
<td>History of Muslim Societies to 1500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/HIST 139</td>
<td>History of Muslim Societies since 1500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/HIST 276</td>
<td>The Modern Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/HIST 277</td>
<td>The Conflict over Israel/Palestine</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/HIST 536</td>
<td>Revolution in the Modern Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/HIST 537</td>
<td>Women in the Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/HIST 538</td>
<td>The Middle East and the West</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/JWST 53</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Israeli Popular Culture: The Case of Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

South Asia Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 361</td>
<td>Community in India and South Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH/ASIA 153</td>
<td>Introduction to South Asian Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH/ASIA 266</td>
<td>Arts of Early &amp; Medieval Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH/ASIA 273</td>
<td>Arts Under the Mughal Dynasty in India</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH/ASIA 456</td>
<td>Art and Visual Culture of South Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 59</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Media Masala: Popular Music, TV, and the Internet in Modern India and Pakistan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 61</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: India through the Lens of Master Filmmakers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 122</td>
<td>Introduction to Iranian Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 124</td>
<td>Iranian Post-1979 Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 126</td>
<td>Introduction to Persian Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 152</td>
<td>Survey of South Asian Cultural History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 163</td>
<td>Hindi-Urdu Poetry in Performance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 228</td>
<td>Contested Souls: Literature, the Arts, and Religious Identity in Modern India</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 231</td>
<td>Bollywood Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ASIA 262 Nation, Film, and Novel in Modern India 3
ASIA 332 The Story of Rama in India 3
ASIA 333 The Mahabharata: Remembered and Reimagined 3
ASIA 431 Persian Sufi Literature 3
ASIA 453 Global Shangri-La: Tibet in the Modern World 2 3
ASIA 522 The Beauty and the Power of the Classical Indian World 3
ASIA/CMPL 256 Love in Classical Persian Poetry 3
ASIA/CMPL 258 India through Western Eyes 3
ASIA/COMM/RELI 386 Dance and Embodied Knowledge in the Indian Context 3
ASIA/GEOS 267 South Asia 3
ASIA/HIST 135 History of the Indian Subcontinent to 1750 3
ASIA/HIST 136 History of India, Pakistan, and Bangladesh: South Asia since 1750 3
ASIA/HIST 272 Contemporary India, Pakistan, and Bangladesh 3
ASIA/HIST 440 Gender in Indian History 3
ASIA 441/HIST 442 Religion, Co-existence, and Conflict in Pre-Colonial India 3
ASIA/HIST 557 Bandits, Rebels and Storytellers: Fiction and History in India 3
ASIA 304/HIST 331 Sex, Religion, and Violence: Revolutionary Thought in Modern South Asia 3
ASIA 331/HIST 335/PWAD 331 Cracking India: Partition and Its Legacy in South Asia 3
ASIA/MUSIC 164 Music of South Asia 3
ASIA/PWAD 69 First-Year Seminar: Wars and Veterans: Iran, Iraq, and Afghanistan 3
ASIA/RELI 280 Hindu Gods and Goddesses H 3
ASIA 300/RELI 283 The Buddhist Tradition: India, Nepal, and Tibet 3
ASIA/RELI 381 Religions of South Asia 3
ASIA/RELI 382 The Story of Rama in Indian Culture—Experimental 3
ASIA/RELI 383 The Mahabharata: Remembered and Reimagined—Experimental 3
ASIA/RELI 582 Islam and Islamic Art in South Asia 3
ASIA/RELI 583 Religion and Culture in Iran, 1500-Present 3
ASIA/RELI/PWAD 482 Sex, Gender, and Religion in South Asia 3
ASIA/PWAD 127 Iranian Women Writers 3
HIST 74 First-Year Seminar: Emperors, Courts, and Consumption: The Mughuls of India 3
HNUR/RELI 592 Religious Conflict and Literature in India 3

Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

1 ASIA 122 may be counted for either the Middle East or South Asia region, but not both.
2 ASIA 453 may be counted for either the China or South Asia region, but not both.

Southeast Asia Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 52</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Asian Cultures, Asian Cities, Asian Modernities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH/ASIA 375</td>
<td>Memory, Massacres, and Monuments in Southeast Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 151</td>
<td>Culture and Power in Southeast Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 252</td>
<td>Popular Culture in Modern Southeast Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/HIST 131</td>
<td>Southeast Asia to the Early 19th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/HIST 539</td>
<td>The Economic History of Southeast Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/HIST 570</td>
<td>The Vietnam War</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/LING 260</td>
<td>Languages of Southeast Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/MUSIC 240</td>
<td>Performance in Southeast Asia: Gongs, Punks, and Shadow Plays</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 285</td>
<td>The Buddhist Tradition: Southeast Asia and Sri Lanka</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 64</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Vietnam</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 266</td>
<td>Society and Environment in Southeast Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH/ASIA 158</td>
<td>Introduction to East Asian Art and Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 57</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Dis-Orienting the Orient</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 89</td>
<td>First Year Seminar: Special Topics H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 150</td>
<td>Asia: An Introduction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 229</td>
<td>Breakdancers, Vocaloids, and Gamers: East Asian Youth Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 241</td>
<td>Asian Literature/Study Abroad Program</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 242</td>
<td>Asian Fine Arts/Study Abroad Program</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 243</td>
<td>Asian Societies/Study Abroad Program</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 244</td>
<td>Asian History/Study Abroad Program</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 692H</td>
<td>Senior Honors Thesis II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 350/AMST 352</td>
<td>The Asian American Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 427/CMP 527/PWAD 427</td>
<td>Cold War Culture in East Asia: Transnational and Intermidial Connections</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/ECON 469</td>
<td>Asian Economic Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/ENGL 360</td>
<td>Contemporary Asian American Literature and Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/GEOS 265</td>
<td>Eastern Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/HIST 134</td>
<td>Modern East Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 183</td>
<td>Asian Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 284</td>
<td>The Buddhist Tradition: East Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 387</td>
<td>Disciplining the Body and Mind: The Martial Arts of East Asia in Religion, History, and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 445</td>
<td>Asian Religions in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 581</td>
<td>Sufism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 291</td>
<td>Re-Playing Shakespeare in East Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 79</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Globalization/Global Asians</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 270</td>
<td>Studies in Asian American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 371</td>
<td>The Place of Asian Americans in Southern Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 383</td>
<td>Franco-Asian Encounters</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLBL 484</td>
<td>History and Politics of Central Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 163</td>
<td>Modern Central Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 274</td>
<td>History of the Ottoman Empire, 1300-1923</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 213</td>
<td>Asian Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 103</td>
<td>Introduction to the Hebrew Bible/Old Testament Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 106</td>
<td>Introduction to Early Judaism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 107</td>
<td>Introduction to Modern Judaism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 184</td>
<td>East Asian Religions: The Religions of East Asia and the Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 206</td>
<td>Prophecy and Divination in Ancient Israel and Judah</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 343</td>
<td>Religion in Modern Israel</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 480</td>
<td>Modern Muslim Literatures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 481</td>
<td>Religion, Fundamentalism, and Nationalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 512</td>
<td>Ancient Synagogues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One language course beyond level 4 or a course at level 2 or above in a second Asian language may count as a major course.

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

### Special Opportunities in Asian Studies

#### Honors in Asian Studies

A candidate for honors in Asian studies will write a substantial paper under the guidance of a faculty member. While researching and writing the honors paper, the student will enroll in ASIA 691H and ASIA 692H, ASIA 692H may count as one of the interdisciplinary courses for the major; ASIA 691H will count for elective credit only. In the case of the concentrations in Arab cultures, Chinese, Japanese, Korean studies, and South Asian studies, ASIA 692H may count toward the major in the concentration.

A committee composed of at least two faculty members will examine the candidate. To be accepted as an honors candidate, a student must meet the University's requirement of a minimum overall grade point average of 3.3, secure the consent of a faculty member in the Asian studies field to act as advisor for the project, and submit a proposal to the associate chair of Asian studies for approval.

#### Departmental Involvement

The department sponsors a variety of cultural events — lectures, film series, performances, and more — as well as social and informational events where students can get to know each other and faculty members in an informal setting. Faculty members in the department serve as advisors to some of the many Asia-related student organizations on campus, such as the Japan Club, Chinese Conversation Club, Hebrew Table, and more.

#### Languages across the Curriculum

The department participates in the Languages across the Curriculum (LAC) program, offering a one-credit-hour discussion section that is conducted in Arabic or Chinese but associated with a variety of courses offered in English, both in Asian studies and in such other departments as history or religious studies. This LAC recitation section offers students the opportunity to use their Arabic or Chinese language skills in a broader intellectual context.

### Libraries

The University has rich collections of books and periodicals on Asia in the relevant Asian languages, as well as in English and other Western languages. Experts in the collection development department for Davis Library are available to help students locate the materials they need. The University also has an outstanding collection of Asian films and other audiovisual materials, housed in the Media Resource Center at House Library.

#### Speaker Series

The department sponsors an annual speaker series. These events include lectures by prominent artists, scholars, and writers and are often cosponsored by other units on campus.

### Study Abroad

UNC–Chapel Hill sponsors several study programs (summer, semester, and yearlong) in China, Egypt, India, Israel, Japan, Jordan, Korea, Mongolia, Morocco, Nepal, Oman, Singapore, Taiwan, Thailand, Turkey, and Vietnam. Asian studies majors are strongly encouraged to take advantage of these opportunities to live and study in an Asian setting; UNC-approved study abroad programs also satisfy the experiential education requirement. For further information on these programs and other study abroad opportunities in Asia, contact the UNC Study Abroad Office.

### Undergraduate Research

The department actively encourages undergraduate student research. Through classes, advising, and office hours, faculty members guide students toward defining areas of interest, conceptualizing research questions, identifying sources, and writing academic papers. Students may pursue research through independent studies, the senior honors thesis, and study abroad research opportunities such as the Burch Fellowship. Asian studies students have received a variety of competitive research support and travel awards, won regional contests for undergraduate papers, published papers in academic journals, and presented their work at such events as the Senior Colloquium in Asian Studies and the campuswide Annual Celebration of Undergraduate Research in the spring.

### Asian Studies Major, B.A.–Arab Cultures Concentration

### Contact Information

**Department of Asian Studies**

Visit Program Website [http://asianstudies.unc.edu](http://asianstudies.unc.edu)

New West 113, CB# 3267

(919) 962-4294

Dwayne Dixon, Arabic Program Advisor
dedixon@email.unc.edu

Morgan Pitelka, Chair
mpitelka@unc.edu

Robin Visser, Associate Chair and Director of Undergraduate Studies
Asian Studies Major, B.A.–Arab Cultures Concentration

Ash Barnes, Student Services Specialist
wow@email.unc.edu

The Department of Asian Studies offers six major concentrations, nine minors, and instruction in Asian and Middle Eastern languages. Students pursuing the B.A. degree in Asian Studies can complete the interdisciplinary major in Asian Studies, or concentrate in Arab Cultures, Chinese, Japanese, Korean Studies, or South Asian Studies.

Department Programs

Majors

• Asian Studies Major, B.A.–Interdisciplinary Concentration (p. 329)
• Asian Studies Major, B.A.–Arab Cultures Concentration (p. 335)
• Asian Studies Major, B.A.–Chinese Concentration (p. 338)
• Asian Studies Major, B.A.–Japanese Concentration (p. 341)
• Asian Studies Major, B.A.–Korean Studies Concentration (p. 343)
• Asian Studies Major, B.A.–South Asian Studies Concentration (p. 345)

Minors

• Arabic Minor (p. 348)
• Asian Studies Minor (p. 347)
• Chinese Minor (p. 349)
• Modern Hebrew Minor (p. 350)
• Hindi-Urdu Minor (p. 351)
• Japanese Minor (p. 353)
• Korean Minor (p. 353)
• Middle Eastern Languages Minor (p. 354)
• Persian Minor (p. 355)

Student Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of the Asian studies program, students should be able to:

• Identify or analyze significant aspects of the target cultures by interpreting texts and media
• Demonstrate proficiency in listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills in the target language
• Demonstrate experience in the use of the target language outside the language classroom

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements, students must

• attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
• complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
• take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
• earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 300</td>
<td>Arabic Grammar and Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ARAB 301</td>
<td>Introduction to Qur’anic Arabic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two additional Arabic language courses beyond ARAB 204</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of the following introductory-level classes:</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 64</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Arab World Photography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 70</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Narrating the Self: Autobiographies of Arab Intellectuals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 150</td>
<td>Introduction to Arab Cultures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 151</td>
<td>Arabic Literature through the Ages</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four Arabic literature and culture courses (list below)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arabic through level 4</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 28

1 Students whose initial language placement is above ARAB 305 should consult the department.
2 It is recommended that students take this course either prior to or concurrent with upper-level Arabic literature and culture classes.
3 No more than one first-year seminar may be counted among the eight major courses.
4 The first three levels of Arabic (ARAB) can count toward the General Education Foundations requirement and have not been included as additional hours for the major.

Arabic Literature and Culture Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>At least three must be chosen from:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 250</td>
<td>Introduction to the Languages of Morocco</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 253</td>
<td>Contemporary Moroccan Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 321</td>
<td>Visions of Emancipation in Modernist Arab Thought</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 337</td>
<td>Borders and Walls in the Arab World</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 338</td>
<td>Borders and Walls in the Arab World - Experiential</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 350</td>
<td>Women and Leadership in the Arab World</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 407</td>
<td>Readings in Arabic I (taught in Arabic)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 408</td>
<td>Readings in Arabic II (taught in Arabic)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 434</td>
<td>Modern Arabic Literature in Translation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 443</td>
<td>Dissident Voices in Arab Cultures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 452</td>
<td>Imagining Palestine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 453</td>
<td>Film, Nation, and Identity in the Arab World</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 462</td>
<td>Global Perspectives on Arab Cultures and Societies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 692H</td>
<td>Senior Honors Thesis II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/CMPL 359</td>
<td>Literary Diasporas of the Middle East</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/CMPL 442</td>
<td>Postcolonial Literature of the Middle East</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/JWST 357/PWAD 362</td>
<td>The Arab-Jews: Culture, Community, and Coexistence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/JWST/PWAD 425</td>
<td>Beyond Hostilities: Israeli-Palestinian Exchanges and Partnerships in Film, Literature, and Music</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/WGST 329</td>
<td>Middle East Women Writers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/WGST 471</td>
<td>Gender and Sexuality in Middle Eastern Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>At most one course may be chosen from:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB/ASIA/RELI 681</td>
<td>Readings in Islamicate Literatures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 351</td>
<td>Crusader Art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH/ASIA 154</td>
<td>Introduction to Art and Architecture of Islamic Lands (Eighth-16th Centuries CE)</td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH/ASIA 251</td>
<td>Art in the Age of the Caliphs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH/ASIA 458</td>
<td>Islamic Architecture and the Environment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH/ASIA 561</td>
<td>Arts of the Islamic Mediterranean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/GEOG 447</td>
<td>Gender, Space, and Place in the Middle East</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/HIST 138</td>
<td>History of Muslim Societies to 1500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/HIST 139</td>
<td>History of Muslim Societies since 1500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/HIST 276</td>
<td>The Modern Middle East</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/HIST 277</td>
<td>The Conflict over Israel/Palestine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/HIST 536</td>
<td>Revolution in the Modern Middle East</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/HIST 537</td>
<td>Women in the Middle East</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/HIST 538</td>
<td>The Middle East and the West</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/PWAD 435</td>
<td>The Cinemas of the Middle East and North Africa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 180</td>
<td>Introduction to Islamic Civilization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 181</td>
<td>Modern Muslim Societies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 581</td>
<td>Sufism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 582</td>
<td>Islam and Islamic Art in South Asia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 584</td>
<td>The Qur’an as Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 617</td>
<td>Framing Identities: Franco-Arab Transvisual Transcultural Contexts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 59</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Space, Identity, and Power in the Middle East</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 448</td>
<td>Transnational Geographies of Muslim Societies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 185</td>
<td>Women/Gender/Islam H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 480</td>
<td>Modern Muslim Literatures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 60</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Sociology of the Islamic World</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 419</td>
<td>Sociology of the Islamic World</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note that ARAB 308 does not count toward this major.**

Placement credit (PL) may not be used to meet core requirements for the concentration.

With the approval of the associate chair of Asian studies, a student may count a course in directed readings (ASIA 496 or ARAB 496) in the concentration in Arab cultures. To register for ASIA 496 or ARAB 496, a student must obtain the approval of the associate chair and the faculty member who will supervise the project.

Of the eight courses in the concentration in Arab cultures, at least six must be passed with a grade of C (not C-) or better.

**Special Opportunities in Asian Studies**

**Honors in Asian Studies**

A candidate for honors in Asian studies will write a substantial paper under the guidance of a faculty member. While researching and writing the honors paper, the student will enroll in ASIA 691H and ASIA 692H. ASIA 692H may count as one of the interdisciplinary courses for the major; ASIA 691H will count for elective credit only. In the case of the concentrations in Arab cultures, Chinese, Japanese, Korean studies, and South Asian studies, ASIA 692H may count toward the major in the concentration.

A committee composed of at least two faculty members will examine the candidate. To be accepted as an honors candidate, a student must meet the University’s requirement of a minimum overall grade point average of 3.3, secure the consent of a faculty member in the Asian studies field to act as advisor for the project, and submit a proposal to the associate chair of Asian studies for approval.

**Departmental Involvement**

The department sponsors a variety of cultural events — lectures, film series, performances, and more — as well as social and informational events where students can get to know each other and faculty members in an informal setting. Faculty members in the department serve as advisors to some of the many Asia-related student organizations on campus, such as the Japan Club, Chinese Conversation Club, Hebrew Table, and more.

**Languages across the Curriculum**

The department participates in the Languages across the Curriculum (LAC) program, offering a one-credit-hour discussion section that is conducted in Arabic or Chinese but associated with a variety of courses offered in English, both in Asian studies and in such other departments as history or religious studies. This LAC recitation section offers students the opportunity to use their Arabic or Chinese language skills in a broader intellectual context.

**Libraries**

The University has rich collections of books and periodicals on Asia in the relevant Asian languages, as well as in English and other Western languages. Experts in the collection development department for Davis Library are available to help students locate the materials they need. The University also has an outstanding collection of Asian films and other audiovisual materials, housed in the Media Resource Center at House Library.
Speaker Series
The department sponsors an annual speaker series. These events include lectures by prominent artists, scholars, and writers and are often cosponsored by other units on campus.

Study Abroad
UNC–Chapel Hill sponsors several study programs (summer, semester, and yearlong) in China, Egypt, India, Israel, Japan, Jordan, Korea, Mongolia, Morocco, Nepal, Oman, Singapore, Taiwan, Thailand, Turkey, and Vietnam. Asian studies majors are strongly encouraged to take advantage of these opportunities to live and study in an Asian setting; UNC-approved study abroad programs also satisfy the experiential education requirement. For further information on these programs and other study abroad opportunities in Asia, contact the UNC Study Abroad Office.

Undergraduate Research
The department actively encourages undergraduate student research. Through classes, advising, and office hours, faculty members guide students toward defining areas of interest, conceptualizing research questions, identifying sources, and writing academic papers. Students may pursue research through independent studies, the senior honors thesis, and study abroad research opportunities such as the Burch Fellowship. Asian studies students have received a variety of competitive research support and travel awards, won regional contests for undergraduate papers, published papers in academic journals, and presented their work at such events as the Senior Colloquium in Asian Studies and the campuswide Annual Celebration of Undergraduate Research in the spring.

Asian Studies Major, B.A.–Chinese Concentration

Contact Information
Department of Asian Studies
Visit Program Website (http://asianstudies.unc.edu)
New West 113, CB# 3267
(919) 962-4294

Gang Yue, Chinese Program Advisor
yuegang@email.unc.edu

Morgan Pitelka, Chair
mpitelka@unc.edu

Robin Visser, Associate Chair and Director of Undergraduate Studies
rvisser@email.unc.edu

Ash Barnes, Student Services Specialist
wow@email.unc.edu

Department Programs

Majors
• Asian Studies Major, B.A.–Interdisciplinary Concentration (p. 329)
• Asian Studies Major, B.A.–Arab Cultures Concentration (p. 335)
• Asian Studies Major, B.A.–Chinese Concentration (p. 338)
• Asian Studies Major, B.A.–Japanese Concentration (p. 341)
• Asian Studies Major, B.A.–Korean Studies Concentration (p. 343)
• Asian Studies Major, B.A.–South Asian Studies Concentration (p. 345)

Minors
• Arabic Minor (p. 348)
• Asian Studies Minor (p. 347)
• Chinese Minor (p. 349)
• Modern Hebrew Minor (p. 350)
• Hindi-Urdu Minor (p. 351)
• Japanese Minor (p. 353)
• Korean Minor (p. 353)
• Middle Eastern Languages Minor (p. 354)
• Persian Minor (p. 355)

Student Learning Outcomes
Upon completion of the Asian studies program, students should be able to:
• Identify or analyze significant aspects of the target cultures by interpreting texts and media
• Demonstrate proficiency in listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills in the target language
• Demonstrate experience in the use of the target language outside the language classroom

Requirements
In addition to the program requirements, students must
• attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
• complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
• take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
• earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

The concentration in Chinese can be pursued along one of two tracks, depending on the student’s initial Chinese language placement. Both tracks require eight courses. Students whose initial language placement is above CHIN 305 or CHIN 313 should consult the department.
• Track A (p. 339) is for students who have completed CHIN 204
• Track B (p. 339) is for students who have completed CHIN 212
### Track A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 510</td>
<td>Introduction to Classical Chinese</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHIN 511</td>
<td>Literary Chinese</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Five courses above CHIN 204, chosen from:</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 305</td>
<td>Advanced Chinese I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 306</td>
<td>Advanced Chinese II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 407</td>
<td>Readings in Modern Chinese I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 408</td>
<td>Readings in Modern Chinese II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 441</td>
<td>Chinese-English Translation and Interpreting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 442</td>
<td>Modern Chinese Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 443</td>
<td>Business Communication in Chinese</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 490</td>
<td>Topics in Chinese Literature and Language</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 521</td>
<td>Chinese History in Chinese</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 525</td>
<td>Ancient Philosophers and Their Modern Reincarnation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 590</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Chinese Literature and Language</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 624</td>
<td>Chinese Internet Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 631</td>
<td>Writing Chinese (in) America: Advanced Studies of a Foreign Literature from United States Homeland</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours:** 28

1. The first three levels of Chinese (CHIN) can count toward the General Education Foundations requirement and have not been included as additional hours for the major.

### Culture Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 52</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Food in Chinese Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 55</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Kung-Fu: The Concept of Heroism in Chinese Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 65</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Philosophy on Bamboo: Rethinking Early Chinese Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 453</td>
<td>Global Shangri-La: Tibet in the Modern World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 692H</td>
<td>Senior Honors Thesis II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/WGST 56</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Writing Women in Modern China H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 150</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 231</td>
<td>Chinese Literature in Translation through the T’ang</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 232</td>
<td>Chinese Literature in Translation since the Sung</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 242</td>
<td>Chinese Qin Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 244</td>
<td>Introduction to Modern Chinese Culture through Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 252</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Culture through Narrative</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 253</td>
<td>Chinese Language and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 255</td>
<td>Bandit or Hero: Outlawry in Chinese Literature and Films</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 342</td>
<td>The Rise of China: A Global and Multidisciplinary Approach</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 346</td>
<td>History as Fiction or Fiction as History? Early Chinese History in Film and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 354</td>
<td>Chinese Culture through Calligraphy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 356</td>
<td>Chinese Environmental Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 361</td>
<td>Chinese Traditional Theater</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 367</td>
<td>Illustration and the Animation of Text</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 463</td>
<td>Narrative Ethics in Modern China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 464</td>
<td>The City in Modern Chinese Literature and Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 531</td>
<td>The Chinese Zither in Poetry and Painting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 551</td>
<td>Chinese Poetry in Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 552</td>
<td>Chinese Prose in Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 562</td>
<td>Contemporary Chinese Urban Culture and Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 563</td>
<td>Post-Mao Chinese Literature in Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Track B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 510</td>
<td>Introduction to Classical Chinese</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHIN 511</td>
<td>Literary Chinese</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Five courses above CHIN 212, chosen from:</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 313</td>
<td>Advanced Written Chinese</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 414</td>
<td>Advanced Reading and Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 441</td>
<td>Chinese-English Translation and Interpreting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 443</td>
<td>Business Communication in Chinese</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 490</td>
<td>Topics in Chinese Literature and Language</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 521</td>
<td>Chinese History in Chinese</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 525</td>
<td>Ancient Philosophers and Their Modern Reincarnation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 590</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Chinese Literature and Language</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 624</td>
<td>Chinese Internet Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 631</td>
<td>Writing Chinese (in) America: Advanced Studies of a Foreign Literature from United States Homeland</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours:** 24

1. The first two courses on track B in Chinese (CHIN 111 and CHIN 212) can count toward the General Education Foundations requirement and have not been included as additional hours for the major.

### Culture Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 52</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Food in Chinese Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 55</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Kung-Fu: The Concept of Heroism in Chinese Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 65</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Philosophy on Bamboo: Rethinking Early Chinese Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 453</td>
<td>Global Shangri-La: Tibet in the Modern World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 692H</td>
<td>Senior Honors Thesis II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/WGST 56</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Writing Women in Modern China H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 25</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 253</td>
<td>Chinese Language and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 255</td>
<td>Bandit or Hero: Outlawry in Chinese Literature and Films</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 342</td>
<td>The Rise of China: A Global and Multidisciplinary Approach</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 453</td>
<td>Global Shangri-La: Tibet in the Modern World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 692H</td>
<td>Senior Honors Thesis II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ASIA/WGST 56  First-Year Seminar: Writing Women in Modern China 3
CHIN 150  Introduction to Chinese Civilization 3
CHIN 231  Chinese Literature in Translation through the T'ang 3
CHIN 232  Chinese Literature in Translation since the Sung 3
CHIN 242  Chinese Qin Music 3
CHIN 244  Introduction to Modern Chinese Culture through Cinema 3
CHIN 252  Introduction to Chinese Culture through Narrative 3
CHIN 253  Chinese Language and Society 3
CHIN 255  Bandit or Hero: Outlawry in Chinese Literature and Films 3
CHIN 342  The Rise of China: A Global and Multidisciplinary Approach 3
CHIN 346  History as Fiction or Fiction as History? Early Chinese History in Film and Literature 3
CHIN 354  Chinese Culture through Calligraphy 3
CHIN 356  Chinese Environmental Literature 3
CHIN 361  Chinese Traditional Theater 3
CHIN 367  Illustration and the Animation of Text 3
CHIN 463  Narrative Ethics in Modern China 3
CHIN 464  The City in Modern Chinese Literature and Film 3
CHIN 531  The Chinese Zither in Poetry and Painting 3
CHIN 551  Chinese Poetry in Translation 3
CHIN 552  Chinese Prose in Translation 3
CHIN 562  Contemporary Chinese Urban Culture and Arts 3
CHIN 563  Post-Mao Chinese Literature in Translation 3

H  Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Additional Notes for Both Tracks
Approved language courses taken in UNC-Chapel Hill-sponsored study abroad programs may count in the concentration. However, study abroad courses may not substitute for the two required culture courses, which must be taken in the Department of Asian Studies. No more than one first-year seminar or senior honors thesis course may be included among the two culture courses.

Placement credit (PL) may not be used to meet core requirements for the concentration.

With the approval of the associate chair of Asian studies, a student may count a course in directed readings (ASIA 496 or CHIN 496) in the concentration in Chinese. To register for ASIA 496 or CHIN 496, a student must obtain the approval of the associate chair and the faculty member who will supervise the project.

Of the eight courses in the concentration in Chinese, at least six must be passed with a grade of C (not C-) or better.

Special Opportunities in Asian Studies
Honors in Asian Studies
A candidate for honors in Asian studies will write a substantial paper under the guidance of a faculty member. While researching and writing the honors paper, the student will enroll in ASIA 691H and ASIA 692H. ASIA 692H may count as one of the interdisciplinary courses for the major; ASIA 691H will count for elective credit only. In the case of the concentrations in Arab cultures, Chinese, Japanese, Korean studies, and South Asian studies, ASIA 692H may count toward the major in the concentration.

A committee composed of at least two faculty members will examine the candidate. To be accepted as an honors candidate, a student must meet the University’s requirement of a minimum overall grade point average of 3.3, secure the consent of a faculty member in the Asian studies field to act as advisor for the project, and submit a proposal to the associate chair of Asian studies for approval.

Departmental Involvement
The department sponsors a variety of cultural events — lectures, films, performances, and more — as well as social and informational events where students can get to know each other and faculty members in an informal setting. Faculty members in the department serve as advisors to some of the many Asia-related student organizations on campus, such as the Japan Club, Chinese Conversation Club, Hebrew Table, and more.

Languages across the Curriculum
The department participates in the Languages across the Curriculum (LAC) program, offering a one-credit-hour discussion section that is conducted in Arabic or Chinese but associated with a variety of courses offered in English, both in Asian studies and in such other departments as history or religious studies. This LAC recitation section offers students the opportunity to use their Arabic or Chinese language skills in a broader intellectual context.

Libraries
The University has rich collections of books and periodicals on Asia in the relevant Asian languages, as well as in English and other Western languages. Experts in the collection development department for Davis Library are available to help students locate the materials they need. The University also has an outstanding collection of Asian films and other audiovisual materials, housed in the Media Resource Center at House Library.

Speaker Series
The department sponsors an annual speaker series. These events include lectures by prominent artists, scholars, and writers and are often cosponsored by other units on campus.

Study Abroad
UNC-Chapel Hill sponsors several study programs (summer, semester, and yearlong) in China, Egypt, India, Israel, Japan, Jordan, Korea, Mongolia, Morocco, Nepal, Oman, Singapore, Taiwan, Thailand, Turkey, and Vietnam. Asian studies majors are strongly encouraged to take advantage of these opportunities to live and study in an Asian setting. UNC-approved study abroad programs also satisfy the experiential education requirement. For further information on these programs and other study abroad opportunities in Asia, contact the UNC Study Abroad Office.

Undergraduate Research
The department actively encourages undergraduate student research. Through classes, advising, and office hours, faculty members guide students toward defining areas of interest, conceptualizing research questions, identifying sources, and writing academic papers. Students may pursue research through independent studies, the senior honors
thesis, and study abroad research opportunities such as the Burch Fellowship. Asian studies students have received a variety of competitive research support and travel awards, won regional contests for undergraduate papers, published papers in academic journals, and presented their work at such events as the Senior Colloquium in Asian Studies and the campuswide Annual Celebration of Undergraduate Research in the spring.

Asian Studies Major, B.A.–Japanese Concentration

Contact Information
Department of Asian Studies
Visit Program Website (http://asianstudies.unc.edu)
New West 113, CB# 3267
(919) 962-4294

Dwayne Dixon, Japanese Program Advisor
dedixon@email.unc.edu

Morgan Pitelka, Chair
mpitelka@unc.edu

Robin Visser, Associate Chair and Director of Undergraduate Studies
rvisser@email.unc.edu

Ash Barnes, Student Services Specialist
wow@unc.edu

The Department of Asian Studies offers six major concentrations, nine minors, and instruction in Asian and Middle Eastern languages. Students pursuing the B.A. degree in Asian Studies can complete the interdisciplinary major in Asian Studies, or concentrate in Arab Cultures, Chinese, Japanese, Korean Studies, or South Asian Studies.

Department Programs

Majors

• Asian Studies Major, B.A.–Interdisciplinary Concentration (p. 329)
• Asian Studies Major, B.A.–Arab Cultures Concentration (p. 335)
• Asian Studies Major, B.A.–Chinese Concentration (p. 338)
• Asian Studies Major, B.A.–Japanese Concentration (p. 341)
• Asian Studies Major, B.A.–Korean Studies Concentration (p. 343)
• Asian Studies Major, B.A.–South Asian Studies Concentration (p. 345)

Minors

• Arabic Minor (p. 348)
• Asian Studies Minor (p. 347)
• Chinese Minor (p. 349)
• Modern Hebrew Minor (p. 350)
• Hindi-Urdu Minor (p. 351)
• Japanese Minor (p. 353)
• Korean Minor (p. 353)
• Middle Eastern Languages Minor (p. 354)
• Persian Minor (p. 355)

Student Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of the Asian studies program, students should be able to:

• Identify or analyze significant aspects of the target cultures by interpreting texts and media
• Demonstrate proficiency in listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills in the target language
• Demonstrate experience in the use of the target language outside the language classroom

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements, students must

• attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
• complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
• take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
• earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 305</td>
<td>Advanced Japanese I 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 306</td>
<td>Advanced Japanese II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At least three advanced Japanese courses from the list below</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At least two culture courses from the list below 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One more course that may be from either the advanced Japanese list or the culture list 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Requirements

Japanese through level 4 3

Total Hours 28

1 Students whose initial language placement is above JAPN 305 should consult the department.
2 No more than one first-year seminar or senior honors thesis course may be included among the culture courses.
3 The first three levels of Japanese (JAPN) can count toward the General Education Foundations requirement and have not been included as additional hours for the major.

Approved courses taken in UNC–Chapel Hill-sponsored study abroad programs may count in the concentration.

Placement credit (PL) may not be used to meet core requirements for the concentration.

With the approval of the associate chair of Asian studies, a student may count a course in directed readings (ASIA 496 or JAPN 496) in the concentration in Japanese. To register for ASIA 496 or JAPN 496, a student must obtain the approval of the associate chair and the faculty member who will supervise the project.

Of the eight courses in the concentration in Japanese, at least six must be passed with a grade of C (not C-) or better.
### Advanced Japanese Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 401</td>
<td>Gateway to Mastering Japanese</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 408</td>
<td>Japanese Journalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 409</td>
<td>Japanese Modernism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 410</td>
<td>Topics in Contemporary Japanese Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 411</td>
<td>Food and Culture in Japan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 412</td>
<td>Making Music in Japan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 413</td>
<td>Fashioning Japan: Gender, Nation, and Dress</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 414</td>
<td>Manga as a Japanese Art and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 415</td>
<td>Sports in Japanese Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 416</td>
<td>Understanding Japanese Business Culture and Its Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 417</td>
<td>Japanese Culture through Film and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 490</td>
<td>Topics in Japanese Language and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 521</td>
<td>Investigating Japanese Culture through TV Dramas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 590</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Japanese Language and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Culture Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 54</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The American Life of Japanese Women</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 58</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Chasing Madame Butterfly</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 63</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Japanese Tea Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 67</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Japanese Fashion: History and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 233</td>
<td>Drugs, Sex, and Sovereignty in East Asia, 1800-1945</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 692H</td>
<td>Senior Honors Thesis II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/Cmpl</td>
<td>Cowboys, Samurai, and Rebels in Film and Fiction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/Cmpl/ WGST 380</td>
<td>Almost Despicable Heroines in Japanese and Western Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/Cmpl 481</td>
<td>Rhetoric of Silence: Cross-Cultural Theme and Technique</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/Cmpl 483</td>
<td>Cross-Currents in East-West Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 271/ JAPN 231</td>
<td>Ancient and Medieval Japanese History and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 370/ JAPN 363</td>
<td>Samurai, Monks, and Pirates: History and Historiography of Japan’s Long 16th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 150</td>
<td>Introduction to Japanese Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 160</td>
<td>Introduction to Japanese Literature in Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 161</td>
<td>Geisha in History, Fiction, and Fantasy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 162</td>
<td>Japanese Popular Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 246/ HIST 247</td>
<td>Early Modern Japanese History and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 261</td>
<td>Japanese Theater</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 277</td>
<td>Empire of Sex: Eroticism, Mass Culture, and Geopolitics in Japan, 1945-Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 375</td>
<td>The Culture of Modern, Imperial Japan, 1900-1945</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN/WGST 381</td>
<td>Women and Work in Japan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

JAPN/WGST 384 Women Writers in Japanese Society

JAPN 451 Swords, Tea Bowls, and Woodblock Prints: Exploring Japanese Material Culture

JAPN 482 Embodying Japan: The Cultures of Beauty, Sports, and Medicine in Japan

JAPN/LING 563 Structure of Japanese

**Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.**

### Special Opportunities in Asian Studies

**Honors in Asian Studies**

A candidate for honors in Asian studies will write a substantial paper under the guidance of a faculty member. While researching and writing the honors paper, the student will enroll in ASIA 691H and ASIA 692H. ASIA 692H may count as one of the interdisciplinary courses for the major; ASIA 691H will count for elective credit only. In the case of the concentrations in Arab cultures, Chinese, Japanese, Korean studies, and South Asian studies, ASIA 692H may count toward the major in the concentration.

A committee composed of at least two faculty members will examine the candidate. To be accepted as an honors candidate, a student must meet the University's requirement of a minimum overall grade point average of 3.3, secure the consent of a faculty member in the Asian studies field to act as advisor for the project, and submit a proposal to the associate chair of Asian studies for approval.

**Departmental Involvement**

The department sponsors a variety of cultural events — lectures, film series, performances, and more — as well as social and informational events where students can get to know each other and faculty members in an informal setting. Faculty members in the department serve as advisors to some of the many Asia-related student organizations on campus, such as the Japan Club, Chinese Conversation Club, Hebrew Table, and more.

**Languages across the Curriculum**

The department participates in the Languages across the Curriculum (LAC) program, offering a one-credit-hour discussion section that is conducted in Arabic or Chinese but associated with a variety of courses offered in English, both in Asian studies and in such other departments as history or religious studies. This LAC recitation section offers students the opportunity to use their Arabic or Chinese language skills in a broader intellectual context.

**Libraries**

The University has rich collections of books and periodicals on Asia in the relevant Asian languages, as well as in English and other Western languages. Experts in the collection development department for Davis Library are available to help students locate the materials they need. The University also has an outstanding collection of Asian films and other audiovisual materials, housed in the Media Resource Center at House Library.
Speaker Series
The department sponsors an annual speaker series. These events include lectures by prominent artists, scholars, and writers and are often cosponsored by other units on campus.

Study Abroad
UNC–Chapel Hill sponsors several study programs (summer, semester, and yearlong) in China, Egypt, India, Israel, Jordan, Korea, Mongolia, Morocco, Nepal, Oman, Singapore, Taiwan, Thailand, Turkey, and Vietnam. Asian studies majors are strongly encouraged to take advantage of these opportunities to live and study in an Asian setting; UNC-approved study abroad programs also satisfy the experiential education requirement. For further information on these programs and other study abroad opportunities in Asia, contact the UNC Study Abroad Office.

Undergraduate Research
The department actively encourages undergraduate student research. Through classes, advising, and office hours, faculty members guide students toward defining areas of interest, conceptualizing research questions, identifying sources, and writing academic papers. Students may pursue research through independent studies, the senior honors thesis, and study abroad research opportunities such as the Burch Fellowship. Asian studies students have received a variety of competitive research support and travel awards, won regional contests for undergraduate papers, published papers in academic journals, and presented their work at such events as the Senior Colloquium in Asian Studies and the campuswide Annual Celebration of Undergraduate Research in the spring.

Asian Studies Major, B.A.—Korean Studies Concentration

Contact Information
Department of Asian Studies
Visit Program Website (http://asianstudies.unc.edu)
New West 113, CB# 3267
(919) 962-4294

I Jonathan Kief, Korean Program Advisor
kief@email.unc.edu

Morgan Pitelka, Chair
mpitelka@unc.edu

Robin Visser, Associate Chair and Director of Undergraduate Studies
rvisser@email.unc.edu

Ash Barnes, Student Services Specialist
wow@email.unc.edu

The Department of Asian Studies offers six major concentrations, nine minors, and instruction in Asian and Middle Eastern languages. Students pursuing the B.A. degree in Asian Studies can complete the interdisciplinary major in Asian Studies, or concentrate in Arab Cultures, Chinese, Japanese, Korean Studies, or South Asian Studies.

Department Programs

Majors

- Asian Studies Major, B.A.—Interdisciplinary Concentration (p. 329)
- Asian Studies Major, B.A.—Arab Cultures Concentration (p. 335)
- Asian Studies Major, B.A.—Chinese Concentration (p. 338)
- Asian Studies Major, B.A.—Japanese Concentration (p. 341)
- Asian Studies Major, B.A.—Korean Studies Concentration (p. 343)
- Asian Studies Major, B.A.—South Asian Studies Concentration (p. 345)

Minors

- Arabic Minor (p. 348)
- Asian Studies Minor (p. 347)
- Chinese Minor (p. 349)
- Modern Hebrew Minor (p. 350)
- Hindi-Urdu Minor (p. 351)
- Japanese Minor (p. 353)
- Korean Minor (p. 353)
- Middle Eastern Languages Minor (p. 354)
- Persian Minor (p. 355)

Student Learning Outcomes
Upon completion of the Asian studies program, students should be able to:

- Identify or analyze significant aspects of the target cultures by interpreting texts and media
- Demonstrate proficiency in listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills in the target language
- Demonstrate experience in the use of the target language outside the language classroom

Requirements
In addition to the program requirements, students must

- attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
- complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
- take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

The eight core courses (24 credit hours) consist of two to four language courses and four to six literature and culture courses, as described below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KOR 305</td>
<td>Advanced Korean I</td>
<td>6-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOR 306</td>
<td>Advanced Korean II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOR 407</td>
<td>Modern Korean Literature and Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOR 408</td>
<td>Changes and Continuities in Korean History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOR 409</td>
<td>Korean Through Current Affairs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOR 490</td>
<td>Topics in Korean Language and Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
At least one introductory-level course chosen from the following list: \(2\)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 72</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Transnational Korea: Literature, Film, and Popular Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOR 150</td>
<td>History, Memory, and Reality in Contemporary Korea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOR 151</td>
<td>Education and Social Changes in Contemporary Korea</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

At least two Korean literature and culture courses chosen from the following list: \(6-15\)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 350</td>
<td>The Asian American Experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 427/CMPL 527/PWAD 427</td>
<td>Cold War Culture in East Asia: Transnational and Intermedial Connections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOR/Cmpl 232</td>
<td>Imagining the City in Modern Korea: Text, Image, Space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOR/Cmpl/WGST 237</td>
<td>Rebel, Lover, Martyr: Gender and Sexuality in North and South Korean Screen Cultures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOR 327</td>
<td>Korean Diasporas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOR 346/CMPL 246</td>
<td>Body Politics in Modern Korean Literature (H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOR 447/CMPL 547</td>
<td>Documenting Diasporas: Korean Diasporas in Films and Documentaries</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other major courses \(0-9\)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH/ASIA 158</td>
<td>Introduction to East Asian Art and Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/ECON 469</td>
<td>Asian Economic Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 692H</td>
<td>Senior Honors Thesis II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional Requirements**

Korean through level 4 \(4\)

**Total Hours** \(28\)

- **H** Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

1. Students whose initial language placement is above KOR 305 should consult the department.

2. No more than two introductory courses (6 hours) may count toward the major. It is recommended that students take at least one of these courses either prior to or concurrent with upper-level Korean literature and culture classes.

Approved courses taken in UNC-Chapel Hill-sponsored study abroad programs or taken from another institution may count in the concentration. No more than one first-year seminar may be counted among the eight major courses.

Placement credit (PL) may not be used to meet core requirements for the concentration.

With the approval of the associate chair of Asian studies, a student may count a course in directed readings (KOR 496) in the concentration in Korean studies. To register, a student must obtain the approval of the associate chair and the faculty member who will supervise the project.

Of the eight courses in the concentration in Korean studies, at least six must be passed with a grade of C (not C-) or better.

**Special Opportunities in Asian Studies**

**Honors in Asian Studies**

A candidate for honors in Asian studies will write a substantial paper under the guidance of a faculty member. While researching and writing the honors paper, the student will enroll in ASIA 691H and ASIA 692H. ASIA 692H may count as one of the interdisciplinary courses for the major; ASIA 691H will count for elective credit only. In the case of the concentrations in Arab cultures, Chinese, Japanese, Korean studies, and South Asian studies, ASIA 692H may count toward the major in the concentration.

A committee composed of at least two faculty members will examine the candidate. To be accepted as an honors candidate, a student must meet the University’s requirement of a minimum overall grade point average of 3.3, secure the consent of a faculty member in the Asian studies field to act as advisor for the project, and submit a proposal to the associate chair of Asian studies for approval.

**Departmental Involvement**

The department sponsors a variety of cultural events — lectures, film series, performances, and more — as well as social and informational events where students can get to know each other and faculty members in an informal setting. Faculty members in the department serve as advisors to some of the many Asia-related student organizations on campus, such as the Japan Club, Chinese Conversation Club, Hebrew Table, and more.

**Languages across the Curriculum**

The department participates in the Languages across the Curriculum (LAC) program, offering a one-credit-hour discussion section that is conducted in Arabic or Chinese but associated with a variety of courses offered in English, both in Asian studies and in such other departments as history or religious studies. This LAC recitation section offers students the opportunity to use their Arabic or Chinese language skills in a broader intellectual context.

**Libraries**

The University has rich collections of books and periodicals on Asia in the relevant Asian languages, as well as in English and other Western languages. Experts in the collection development department for Davis Library are available to help students locate the materials they need. The University also has an outstanding collection of Asian films and other audiovisual materials, housed in the Media Resource Center at House Library.

**Speaker Series**

The department sponsors an annual speaker series. These events include lectures by prominent artists, scholars, and writers and are often cosponsored by other units on campus.

**Study Abroad**

UNC-Chapel Hill sponsors several study programs (summer, semester, and yearlong) in China, Egypt, India, Israel, Japan, Jordan, Korea, Mongolia, Morocco, Nepal, Oman, Singapore, Taiwan, Thailand, Turkey, and Vietnam. Asian studies majors are strongly encouraged to take advantage of these opportunities to live and study in an Asian setting; UNC-approved study abroad programs also satisfy the experiential education requirement. For further information on these programs and
other study abroad opportunities in Asia, contact the UNC Study Abroad Office.

**Undergraduate Research**
The department actively encourages undergraduate student research. Through classes, advising, and office hours, faculty members guide students toward defining areas of interest, conceptualizing research questions, identifying sources, and writing academic papers. Students may pursue research through independent studies, the senior honors thesis, and study abroad research opportunities such as the Burch Fellowship. Asian studies students have received a variety of competitive research support and travel awards, won regional contests for undergraduate papers, published papers in academic journals, and presented their work at such events as the Senior Colloquium in Asian Studies and the campuswide Annual Celebration of Undergraduate Research in the spring.

**Asian Studies Major, B.A.–South Asian Studies Concentration**

**Contact Information**
Department of Asian Studies
Visit Program Website (http://asianstudies.unc.edu)
New West 113, CB# 3267
(919) 962-4294

Afroz Taj, South Asia Program Advisor
taj@email.unc.edu

Morgan Pitelka, Chair
mpitelka@unc.edu

Robin Visser, Associate Chair and Director of Undergraduate Studies
rvisser@email.unc.edu

Ash Barnes, Student Services Specialist
wow@unc.edu

The Department of Asian Studies offers six major concentrations, seven minors, and instruction in Asian and Middle Eastern languages. Students pursuing the B.A. degree in Asian Studies can complete the interdisciplinary major in Asian Studies, or concentrate in Arab Cultures, Chinese, Japanese, Korean Studies, or South Asian Studies.

**Department Programs**

**Majors**
- Asian Studies Major, B.A.–Interdisciplinary Concentration (p. 329)
- Asian Studies Major, B.A.–Arab Cultures Concentration (p. 335)
- Asian Studies Major, B.A.–Chinese Concentration (p. 338)
- Asian Studies Major, B.A.–Japanese Concentration (p. 341)
- Asian Studies Major, B.A.–Korean Studies Concentration (p. 343)
- Asian Studies Major, B.A.–South Asian Studies Concentration (p. 345)

**Minors**
- Arabic Minor (p. 348)
- Asian Studies Minor (p. 347)
- Chinese Minor (p. 349)
- Modern Hebrew Minor (p. 350)
- Hindi-Urdu Minor (p. 351)
- Japanese Minor (p. 353)
- Korean Minor (p. 353)
- Middle Eastern Languages Minor (p. 354)
- Persian Minor (p. 355)

**Student Learning Outcomes**
Upon completion of the Asian studies program, students should be able to:
- Identify or analyze significant aspects of the target cultures by interpreting texts and media
- Demonstrate proficiency in listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills in the target language
- Demonstrate experience in the use of the target language outside the language classroom

**Requirements**
In addition to the program requirements, students must
- attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
- complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
- take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 59</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Media Masala: Popular Music, TV, and the Internet</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 61</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: India through the Lens of Master Filmmakers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 152</td>
<td>Survey of South Asian Cultural History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/GEOG 267</td>
<td>South Asia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/HIST 135 History of the Indian Subcontinent to 1750</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/HIST 136 History of India, Pakistan, and Bangladesh: South Asia since 1750</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 74</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Emperors, Courts, and Consumption: The Mughals of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>India</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Five courses, including at least three numbered 200 or above, from</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the list of introductory courses above or the course list below</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Additional Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNUR through level 4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNUR 220</td>
<td>Introduction to the Hindi Script (Devanagari) (not required if the</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>student has taken HNUR 101)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNUR 221</td>
<td>Introduction to the Urdu Script (Nastaliq)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 30
1. Students whose initial language placement is above HNUR 305 should consult the department.

2. It is recommended that students take this course either prior to or concurrent with upper-level South Asian literature and culture classes.

3. The first three levels of Hindi-Urdu (HNUR) can count toward the General Education Foundations requirement and have not been included as additional hours for the major.

### Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 361</td>
<td>Community in India and South Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH/ASIA 153</td>
<td>Introduction to South Asian Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH/ASIA 266</td>
<td>Arts of Early &amp; Medieval Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH/ASIA 273</td>
<td>Arts Under the Mughal Dynasty in India</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH/ASIA 456</td>
<td>Art and Visual Culture of South Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 122</td>
<td>Introduction to Iranian Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 124</td>
<td>Iranian Post-1979 Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 126</td>
<td>Introduction to Persian Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 163</td>
<td>Hindi-Urdu Poetry in Performance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 228</td>
<td>Contested Souls: Literature, the Arts, and Religious Identity in Modern India</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 231</td>
<td>Bollywood Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 262</td>
<td>Nation, Film, and Novel in Modern India</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 332</td>
<td>The Story of Rama in India</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 333</td>
<td>The Mahabharata: Remembered and Reimagined</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 431</td>
<td>Persian Sufi Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 453</td>
<td>Global Shangri-La: Tibet in the Modern World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 522</td>
<td>The Beauty and the Power of the Classical Indian World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 692H</td>
<td>Senior Honors Thesis II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/Cmpl 256</td>
<td>Love in Classical Persian Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/Cmpl 258</td>
<td>Iranian Prison Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/Cmpl 261</td>
<td>India through Western Eyes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/Comm/ RELI 386</td>
<td>Dance and Embodied Knowledge in the Indian Context</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/Hist 272</td>
<td>Contemporary India, Pakistan, and Bangladesh</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/Hist 440</td>
<td>Gender in Indian History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 441/HIST 442</td>
<td>Religion, Co-existence, and Conflict in Pre-Colonial India</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/HIST 557</td>
<td>Bandits, Rebels and Storytellers: Fiction and History in India</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 304/HIST 331</td>
<td>Sex, Religion, and Violence: Revolutionary Thought in Modern South Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 331/HIST 335/PWAD 331</td>
<td>Cracking India: Partition and Its Legacy in South Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/Music 164</td>
<td>Music of South Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/PWAD 69</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Wars and Veterans: Iran, Iraq, and Afghanistan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 280</td>
<td>Hindu Gods and Goddesses</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 285</td>
<td>The Buddhist Tradition: Southeast Asia and Sri Lanka</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 382</td>
<td>The Story of Rama in Indian Culture--Experiential</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 383</td>
<td>The Mahabharata: Remembered and Reimagined--Experiential</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 581</td>
<td>Sufism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 582</td>
<td>Islam and Islamic Art in South Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 583</td>
<td>Religion and Culture in Iran, 1500-Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 300/RELI 283</td>
<td>The Buddhist Tradition: India, Nepal, and Tibet</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI/WGST 382</td>
<td>Sex, Gender, and Religion in South Asia 482</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/WGST 127</td>
<td>Iranian Women Writers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNUR 407</td>
<td>South Asian Society and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNUR 408</td>
<td>South Asian Media and Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNUR 409</td>
<td>Sex and Social Justice in South Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNUR 410</td>
<td>Seminar on the Urdu-Hindi Ghazal</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNUR 411</td>
<td>Health and Medicine in South Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNUR 490</td>
<td>Topics in Hindi-Urdu Literature and Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNUR/RELI 592</td>
<td>Religious Conflict and Literature in India</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 381</td>
<td>Religions of South Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 481</td>
<td>Religion, Fundamentalism, and Nationalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H: Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Placement credit (PL) may not be used to meet core requirements for the concentration. However, the additional requirements may be met by placement.

Approved courses taken in UNC–Chapel Hill-sponsored study abroad programs may count in the concentration. No more than one first-year seminar may be counted among the eight major courses.

With the approval of the associate chair of Asian studies, a student may count a course in directed readings (ASIA 496 or HNUR 496) in the concentration in South Asian studies. To register for ASIA 496 or HNUR 496, a student must obtain the approval of the associate chair and the faculty member who will supervise the project.

Of the eight courses in the concentration in South Asian studies, at least six must be passed with a grade of C (not C-) or better.

### Special Opportunities in Asian Studies

#### Honors in Asian Studies

A candidate for honors in Asian studies will write a substantial paper under the guidance of a faculty member. While researching and writing the honors paper, the student will enroll in ASIA 691H and ASIA 692H. ASIA 692H may count as one of the interdisciplinary courses for the major; ASIA 691H will count for elective credit only. In the case of the concentrations in Arab cultures, Chinese, Japanese, Korean studies, and South Asian studies, ASIA 692H may count toward the major in the concentration.

A committee composed of at least two faculty members will examine the candidate. To be accepted as an honors candidate, a student must meet the University’s requirement of a minimum overall grade point average of 3.3, secure the consent of a faculty member in the Asian studies field to act as advisor for the project, and submit a proposal to the associate chair of Asian studies for approval.
Departmental Involvement
The department sponsors a variety of cultural events — lectures, film series, performances, and more — as well as social and informational events where students can get to know each other and faculty members in an informal setting. Faculty members in the department serve as advisors to some of the many Asia-related student organizations on campus, such as the Japan Club, Chinese Conversation Club, Hebrew Table, and more.

Languages across the Curriculum
The department participates in the Languages across the Curriculum (LAC) program, offering a one-credit-hour discussion section that is conducted in Arabic or Chinese but associated with a variety of courses offered in English, both in Asian studies and in such other departments as history or religious studies. This LAC recitation section offers students the opportunity to use their Arabic or Chinese language skills in a broader intellectual context.

Libraries
The University has rich collections of books and periodicals on Asia in the relevant Asian languages, as well as in English and other Western languages. Experts in the collection development department for Davis Library are available to help students locate the materials they need. The University also has an outstanding collection of Asian films and other audiovisual materials, housed in the Media Resource Center at House Library.

Speaker Series
The department sponsors an annual speaker series. These events include lectures by prominent artists, scholars, and writers and are often cosponsored by other units on campus.

Study Abroad
UNC–Chapel Hill sponsors several study programs (summer, semester, and yearlong) in China, Egypt, India, Israel, Japan, Jordan, Korea, Mongolia, Morocco, Nepal, Oman, Singapore, Taiwan, Thailand, Turkey, and Vietnam. Asian studies majors are strongly encouraged to take advantage of these opportunities to live and study in an Asian setting; UNC-approved study abroad programs also satisfy the experiential education requirement. For further information on these programs and other study abroad opportunities in Asia, contact the UNC Study Abroad Office.

Undergraduate Research
The department actively encourages undergraduate student research. Through classes, advising, and office hours, faculty members guide students toward defining areas of interest, conceptualizing research questions, identifying sources, and writing academic papers. Students may pursue research through independent studies, the senior honors thesis, and study abroad research opportunities such as the Burch Fellowship. Asian studies students have received a variety of competitive research support and travel awards, won regional contests for undergraduate papers, published papers in academic journals, and presented their work at such events as the Senior Colloquium in Asian Studies and the campuswide Annual Celebration of Undergraduate Research in the spring.

Asian Studies Minor
Contact Information
Department of Asian Studies
Visit Program Website (http://asianstudies.unc.edu)
New West 113, CB# 3267
(919) 962-4294

Dwayne Dixon, Interdisciplinary Program Advisor
dedixon@email.unc.edu

Morgan Pitelka, Chair
mpitelka@unc.edu

Robin Visser, Associate Chair and Director of Undergraduate Studies
rivisser@email.unc.edu

Ash Barnes, Student Services Specialist
wow@unc.edu

Stretching from Japan to the Arab world, Asia is the largest and most populous continent in the world and home to an array of diverse cultures and political structures. A minor in interdisciplinary Asian studies offers students the opportunity to study a broad range of topics, building the global awareness that will be useful in government employment; internationally oriented business, journalism, law, and teaching; as well as graduate study in a range of humanistic and social science disciplines.

Department Programs
Majors
- Asian Studies Major, B.A.–Interdisciplinary Concentration (p. 329)
- Asian Studies Major, B.A.–Arab Cultures Concentration (p. 335)
- Asian Studies Major, B.A.–Chinese Concentration (p. 338)
- Asian Studies Major, B.A.–Japanese Concentration (p. 341)
- Asian Studies Major, B.A.–Korean Studies Concentration (p. 343)
- Asian Studies Major, B.A.–South Asian Studies Concentration (p. 345)

Minors
- Arabic Minor (p. 348)
- Asian Studies Minor (p. 347)
- Chinese Minor (p. 349)
- Modern Hebrew Minor (p. 350)
- Hindi-Urdu Minor (p. 351)
- Japanese Minor (p. 353)
- Korean Minor (p. 353)
- Middle Eastern Languages Minor (p. 354)
- Persian Minor (p. 355)

Requirements
In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:
- take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)
For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

A student may take an interdisciplinary minor in Asian studies by completing five courses from among those accepted for the interdisciplinary Asian studies major (p. 329). At least two courses must be taken within the Department of Asian Studies, chosen from the list in the section describing the major. (Study abroad courses may not be substituted for these two courses.) The courses taken for the minor must include one from three of the six regions of Asia (China, Japan, Korea, Middle East, South Asia, Southeast Asia), as defined in the section describing the major. Students interested in advanced Asian language training should consider the Arabic, Chinese, Hebrew, Hindi-Urdu, Japanese, Korean, Persian, or Middle Eastern languages minors.

No more than one first-year seminar may be counted toward the minor.

See program page here (p. 329) for special opportunities.

Arabic Minor

Contact Information

Department of Asian Studies
Visit Program Website (http://asianstudies.unc.edu)
New West 113, CB# 3267
(919) 962-4294

Dwayne Dixon, Arabic Program Advisor
dedixon@email.unc.edu

Morgan Pitelka, Chair
mpitelka@unc.edu

Robin Visser, Associate Chair and Director of Undergraduate Studies
rvisser@email.unc.edu

Ash Barnes, Student Services Specialist
wow@unc.edu

Political and economic developments in the Middle East, as well as the internationalization of many businesses and professions, have made understanding, speaking, reading, and writing Arabic an increasingly valuable skill. As the fifth most widely spoken language in the world, as one of the official languages of the United Nations, and as the religious language of a quarter of the world's population, Arabic is also a language with a rich literary and cultural heritage that deserves to be studied in its own right.

Department Programs

Majors

• Asian Studies Major, B.A.–Interdisciplinary Concentration (p. 329)
• Asian Studies Major, B.A.–Arab Cultures Concentration (p. 335)
• Asian Studies Major, B.A.–Chinese Concentration (p. 338)
• Asian Studies Major, B.A.–Japanese Concentration (p. 341)
• Asian Studies Major, B.A.–Korean Studies Concentration (p. 343)
• Asian Studies Major, B.A.–South Asian Studies Concentration (p. 345)

Minors

• Arabic Minor (p. 348)
• Asian Studies Minor (p. 347)
• Chinese Minor (p. 349)
• Modern Hebrew Minor (p. 350)
• Hindi-Urdu Minor (p. 351)
• Japanese Minor (p. 353)
• Korean Minor (p. 353)
• Middle Eastern Languages Minor (p. 354)
• Persian Minor (p. 355)

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:

• take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill
• earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

The undergraduate minor in Arabic consists of four courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 203</td>
<td>Three language courses beyond ARAB 203</td>
<td>9-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 204</td>
<td>Intermediate Arabic II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 300</td>
<td>Arabic Grammar and Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 301</td>
<td>Introduction to Qur’anic Arabic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 305</td>
<td>Advanced Arabic I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 306</td>
<td>Advanced Arabic II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 407</td>
<td>Readings in Arabic I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 408</td>
<td>Readings in Arabic II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 150</td>
<td>Introduction to Arab Cultures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 151</td>
<td>Arabic Literature through the Ages</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 250</td>
<td>Introduction to the Languages of Morocco</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 253</td>
<td>Contemporary Moroccan Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 321</td>
<td>Visions of Emancipation in Modernist Arab Thought</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 337</td>
<td>Borders and Walls in the Arab World</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 338</td>
<td>Borders and Walls in the Arab World - Experiential</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 350</td>
<td>Women and Leadership in the Arab World</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 407</td>
<td>Readings in Arabic I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 408</td>
<td>Readings in Arabic II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 434</td>
<td>Modern Arabic Literature in Translation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 443</td>
<td>Dissident Voices in Arab Cultures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 452</td>
<td>Imagining Palestine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 453</td>
<td>Film, Nation, and Identity in the Arab World</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 462</td>
<td>Global Perspectives on Arab Cultures and Societies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB/ASIA/RELI 681</td>
<td>Readings in Islamicate Literatures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 351</td>
<td>Crusader Art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chinese Minor

Contact Information

Department of Asian Studies
Visit Program Website (http://asianstudies.unc.edu)
New West 113, CB# 3267
(919) 962-4294

Gang Yue, Chinese Program Advisor
yuegang@email.unc.edu

Morgan Pitelka, Chair
mpitelka@unc.edu

Robin Visser, Associate Chair and Director of Undergraduate Studies
rvisser@email.unc.edu

Ash Barnes, Student Services Specialist
wow@unc.edu

Chinese, a member of the Sino-Tibetan family of languages, is the most widely spoken language and the language with the longest continuous written history in the world. Modern standard Chinese (Putonghua/Guoyu) is a standardized form of spoken Chinese, based on the Beijing dialect of Mandarin Chinese. One of only six official languages of the United Nations, Chinese is spoken not only in China, Taiwan, and Singapore, but also throughout Southeast Asia, North America, Europe, and anywhere large Chinese communities congregate. In 2010, Chinese was named one of the languages considered critical to U.S. national security by the U.S. Department of Education.

Department Programs

Majors

• Asian Studies Major, B.A.—Interdisciplinary Concentration (p. 329)
• Asian Studies Major, B.A.—Arab Cultures Concentration (p. 335)
• Asian Studies Major, B.A.—Chinese Concentration (p. 338)
• Asian Studies Major, B.A.—Japanese Concentration (p. 341)
• Asian Studies Major, B.A.—Korean Studies Concentration (p. 343)
• Asian Studies Major, B.A.—South Asian Studies Concentration (p. 345)

Minors

• Arabic Minor (p. 348)
• Asian Studies Minor (p. 347)
• Chinese Minor (p. 349)
• Modern Hebrew Minor (p. 350)
• Hindi-Urdu Minor (p. 351)
• Japanese Minor (p. 353)
• Korean Minor (p. 353)
• Middle Eastern Languages Minor (p. 354)
• Persian Minor (p. 355)

Hons version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.
Modern Hebrew Minor

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:

- take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

The undergraduate minor in Chinese consists of five courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 204</td>
<td>Intermediate Chinese II</td>
<td>9-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 212</td>
<td>Intermediate Written Chinese</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 305</td>
<td>Advanced Chinese I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 306</td>
<td>Advanced Chinese II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 313</td>
<td>Advanced Written Chinese</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 407</td>
<td>Readings in Modern Chinese I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 408</td>
<td>Readings in Modern Chinese II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 414</td>
<td>Advanced Reading and Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 441</td>
<td>Chinese-English Translation and Interpreting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 442</td>
<td>Modern Chinese Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 443</td>
<td>Business Communication in Chinese</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 490</td>
<td>Topics in Chinese Literature and Language</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 510</td>
<td>Introduction to Classical Chinese</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 511</td>
<td>Literary Chinese</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 521</td>
<td>Chinese History in Chinese</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 525</td>
<td>Ancient Philosophers and Their Modern Reincarnation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 590</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Chinese Literature and Language</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 624</td>
<td>Chinese Internet Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 631</td>
<td>Writing Chinese (in) America: Advanced Studies of a Foreign Literature from United States Homeland</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The other two courses may be chosen from the list above or from among the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 52</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Food in Chinese Culture 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 55</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Kung-Fu: The Concept of Heroism in Chinese Culture 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 65</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Philosophy on Bamboo: Rethinking Early Chinese Thought 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 453</td>
<td>Global Shangri-La: Tibet in the Modern World</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/WGST 56</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Writing Women in Modern China 1, H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 150</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Civilization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 231</td>
<td>Chinese Literature in Translation through the T’ang</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 232</td>
<td>Chinese Literature in Translation since the Sung</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 242</td>
<td>Chinese Qin Music</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 244</td>
<td>Introduction to Modern Chinese Culture through Cinema</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 252</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Culture through Narrative</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CHIN 253 Chinese Language and Society
CHIN 255 Bandit or Hero: Outlawry in Chinese Literature and Films
CHIN 342 The Rise of China: A Global and Multidisciplinary Approach
CHIN 346 History as Fiction or Fiction as History? Early Chinese History in Film and Literature
CHIN 354 Chinese Culture through Calligraphy
CHIN 356 Chinese Environmental Literature
CHIN 361 Chinese Traditional Theater
CHIN 367 Illustration and the Animation of Text
CHIN 463 Narrative Ethics in Modern China
CHIN 464 The City in Modern Chinese Literature and Film
CHIN 531 The Chinese Zither in Poetry and Painting
CHIN 551 Chinese Poetry in Translation
CHIN 552 Chinese Prose in Translation
CHIN 562 Contemporary Chinese Urban Culture and Arts
CHIN 563 Post-Mao Chinese Literature in Translation

Total Hours: 15-16

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

1 No more than one first-year seminar may be counted toward the minor.

Placement credit (PL) may not be used to meet minor requirements.

See the program page here (p. 338) for Special Opportunities.

Modern Hebrew Minor

Contact Information

Department of Asian Studies
Visit Program Website (http://asianstudies.unc.edu)
New West 113, CB# 3267
(919) 962-4294

Yaron Shemer, Hebrew Program Advisor
yshemer@email.unc.edu

Morgan Pitelka, Chair
mpitelka@unc.edu

Robin Visser, Associate Chair and Director of Undergraduate Studies
rvisser@email.unc.edu

Ash Barnes, Student Services Specialist
wow@unc.edu

Hebrew is one of the world’s oldest languages still spoken today. It was similar in origin to ancient Phoenician and developed into an independent language in the 12th century BCE. Hebrew was the spoken language of the Patriarchs during the Biblical period, and the Bible is written in Hebrew. While Aramaic, which utilizes the same alphabet, replaced Hebrew as the spoken language for centuries, Hebrew remained a language used for ritual, prayer, literature, and written communication. As a spoken language, Modern Hebrew began to emerge in the late 19th century and became, in 1913, the official language of instruction in
Jewish schools in the region of Palestine. In 1948, Hebrew (along with Arabic) became the official language of the modern state of Israel.

**Department Programs**

**Majors**

- Asian Studies Major, B.A.–Interdisciplinary Concentration (p. 329)
- Asian Studies Major, B.A.–Arab Cultures Concentration (p. 335)
- Asian Studies Major, B.A.–Chinese Concentration (p. 338)
- Asian Studies Major, B.A.–Japanese Concentration (p. 341)
- Asian Studies Major, B.A.–Korean Studies Concentration (p. 343)
- Asian Studies Major, B.A.–South Asian Studies Concentration (p. 345)

**Minors**

- Arabic Minor (p. 348)
- Asian Studies Minor (p. 347)
- Chinese Minor (p. 349)
- Modern Hebrew Minor (p. 350)
- Hindi-Urdu Minor (p. 351)
- Japanese Minor (p. 353)
- Korean Minor (p. 353)
- Middle Eastern Languages Minor (p. 354)
- Persian Minor (p. 355)

**Requirements**

In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:

- take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

The undergraduate minor in Hebrew consists of four courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Three language courses beyond HEBR 203:</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEBR/JWST 204</td>
<td>Intermediate Modern Hebrew II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEBR/JWST 305</td>
<td>Advanced Modern Hebrew I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEBR/JWST 306</td>
<td>Advanced Modern Hebrew II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The other course must be chosen from among the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 106</td>
<td>Israeli Popular Culture: The Case of Music</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 358</td>
<td>Religion and Tradition in Israeli Cinema, TV, and Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/HIST/PWAD 277</td>
<td>The Conflict over Israel/Palestine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/JWST 53</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Israeli Popular Culture: The Case of Music</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/JWST 60</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Israeli Culture and Society: Collective Memories and Fragmented Identities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/JWST 436</td>
<td>Language, Exile, and Homeland in Zionist Thought and Practice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/JWST/PWAD 235</td>
<td>Israeli Cinema: Gender, Nation, and Ethnicity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/JWST/PWAD 357/PWAD 362</td>
<td>The Arab-Jews: Culture, Community, and Coexistence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/JWST/PWAD 425</td>
<td>Beyond Hostilities: Israeli-Palestinian Exchanges and Partnerships in Film, Literature, and Music</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI/JWST 103</td>
<td>Introduction to the Hebrew Bible/Old Testament Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI/JWST 343</td>
<td>Religion in Modern Israel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H  Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Placement credit (PL) may not be used to meet minor requirements.

See the program page here (p. 329) for special opportunities.

**Hindi-Urdu Minor**

**Contact Information**

Department of Asian Studies
Visit Program Website (http://asianstudies.unc.edu)
New West 113, CB# 3267
(919) 962-4294

Afroz Taj, South Asia Program Advisor
taj@email.unc.edu

Morgan Pitelka, Chair
mpitelka@unc.edu

Robin Visser, Associate Chair and Director of Undergraduate Studies
rvisser@email.unc.edu

Ash Barnes, Student Services Specialist
wow@unc.edu

Hindi-Urdu is critical to global culture. South Asia is now a major economic and geopolitical power, and home to one-fifth of the world's population. By conservative estimates, over half a billion people speak the language in South Asia, and depending on chosen parameters, it is variously ranked as the second- to fourth-most widely spoken language in the world. To directly communicate with this vast population of Hindi-Urdu speakers and have unfiltered and unfiltered access to the rich cultural history of North India and Pakistan, fluency in Hindi-Urdu is essential. There a rich literary tradition in Hindi-Urdu and its dialectal ancestors, going back about a thousand years. There is also a thriving popular culture of South Asia – one which is very much dependent on Hindi-Urdu.

**Department Programs**

**Majors**

- Asian Studies Major, B.A.–Interdisciplinary Concentration (p. 329)
- Asian Studies Major, B.A.–Arab Cultures Concentration (p. 335)
• Asian Studies Major, B.A.–Chinese Concentration (p. 338)
• Asian Studies Major, B.A.–Japanese Concentration (p. 341)
• Asian Studies Major, B.A.–Korean Studies Concentration (p. 343)
• Asian Studies Major, B.A.–South Asian Studies Concentration (p. 345)

Minors
• Arabic Minor (p. 348)
• Asian Studies Minor (p. 347)
• Chinese Minor (p. 349)
• Modern Hebrew Minor (p. 350)
• Hindi-Urdu Minor (p. 351)
• Japanese Minor (p. 353)
• Korean Minor (p. 353)
• Middle Eastern Languages Minor (p. 354)
• Persian Minor (p. 355)

Requirements
In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:

• take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill
• earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

The undergraduate minor in Hindi-Urdu consists of four courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HNUR 204</td>
<td>Intermediate Hindi-Urdu II</td>
<td>9-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNUR 305</td>
<td>Advanced Hindi-Urdu I</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNUR 306</td>
<td>Advanced Hindi-Urdu II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNUR 407</td>
<td>South Asian Society and Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNUR 408</td>
<td>South Asian Media and Film</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNUR 409</td>
<td>Sex and Social Justice in South Asia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNUR 410</td>
<td>Seminar on the Urdu-Hindi Ghazal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNUR 411</td>
<td>Health and Medicine in South Asia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNUR 490</td>
<td>Topics in Hindi-Urdu Literature and Language</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The other course must be chosen from among the following: 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 361</td>
<td>Community in India and South Asia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH/ASIA</td>
<td>Introduction to South Asian Art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH/ASIA</td>
<td>Arts of Early &amp; Medieval Asia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH/ASIA</td>
<td>Arts Under the Mughal Dynasty in India</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH/ASIA</td>
<td>Art and Visual Culture of South Asia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 59</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Media Masala: Popular Music, TV, and the Internet in Modern India and Pakistan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 61</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: India through the Lens of Master Filmmakers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 124</td>
<td>Iranian Post-1979 Cinema</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 126</td>
<td>Introduction to Persian Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 152</td>
<td>Survey of South Asian Cultural History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 163</td>
<td>Hindi-Urdu Poetry in Performance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 228</td>
<td>ContestedSouls: Literature, the Arts, and Religious Identity in Modern India</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 231</td>
<td>Bollywood Cinema</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 262</td>
<td>Nation, Film, and Novel in Modern India</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 332</td>
<td>The Story of Rama in India</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 333</td>
<td>The Mahabharata: Remembered and Reimagined</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 431</td>
<td>Persian Sufi Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 453</td>
<td>Global Shangri-La: Tibet in the Modern World</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 522</td>
<td>The Beauty and the Power of the Classical Indian World</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/CML</td>
<td>Love in Classical Persian Poetry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/CMP</td>
<td>Iran Prison Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/CMP</td>
<td>India through Western Eyes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/COM</td>
<td>Dance and Embodied Knowledge in the Indian Context</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/HIST</td>
<td>History of the Indian Subcontinent to 1750</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/HIST</td>
<td>History of India, Pakistan, and Bangladesh: South Asia since 1750</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/HIST</td>
<td>Contemporary India, Pakistan, and Bangladesh</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/HIST</td>
<td>Gender in Indian History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/441</td>
<td>Religion, Co-existence, and Conflict in Pre-Colonial India</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/HIST</td>
<td>History of India</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/HIST</td>
<td>Cracking India: Partition and Its Legacy in South Asia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/MUSC</td>
<td>Music of South Asia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/PAWD</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Wars and Veterans: Iran, Iraq, and Afghanistan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI</td>
<td>Hindu Gods and Goddesses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI</td>
<td>The Buddhist Tradition: Southeast Asia and Sri Lanka</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI</td>
<td>The Story of Rama in Indian Culture–Experiential</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI</td>
<td>The Mahabharata: Remembered and Reimagined–Experiential</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI</td>
<td>Sufism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI</td>
<td>Islam and Islamic Art in South Asia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI</td>
<td>Religion and Culture in Iran, 1500-Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/300</td>
<td>The Buddhist Tradition: India, Nepal, and Tibet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI</td>
<td>Sufism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI</td>
<td>Sex, Gender, and Religion in South Asia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ASIA/WGST 127 Iranian Women Writers
HIST 74 First-Year Seminar: Emperors, Courts, and Consumption: The Mughals of India
HNUR/RELI 592 Religious Conflict and Literature in India
RELI 381 Religions of South Asia

Total Hours 12-13

Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Placement credit (PL) may not be used to meet minor requirements.

See the program page here (p. 329) for special opportunities.

Japanese Minor

Contact Information
Department of Asian Studies
Visit Program Website (http://asianstudies.unc.edu)
New West 113, CB# 3267
(919) 962-4294

Dwayne Dixon, Japanese Program Advisor
dedixon@email.unc.edu

Morgan Pitelka, Chair
mpitelka@unc.edu

Robin Visser, Associate Chair and Director of Undergraduate Studies
rvisser@email.unc.edu

Ash Barnes, Student Services Specialist
wow@email.unc.edu

Japan has the world's third largest economy, advanced technology in many areas, and an exciting popular culture that influences the Euro-American cultural mainstream. Friendships with Japanese, experience traveling abroad, or even enjoying Japanese food locally, as well as the practice of a martial art and the love of Japanese popular media such as manga and anime have motivated students to pursue the study of Japanese language, culture, and history at Carolina. Once in the program, students enjoy meeting others with similar enthusiasms and often take part in related extracurricular activities such as the Japan Club and the anime club (COUp).

Department Programs

Majors

• Asian Studies Major, B.A.–Interdisciplinary Concentration (p. 329)
• Asian Studies Major, B.A.–Arab Cultures Concentration (p. 335)
• Asian Studies Major, B.A.–Chinese Concentration (p. 338)
• Asian Studies Major, B.A.–Japanese Concentration (p. 341)
• Asian Studies Major, B.A.–Korean Studies Concentration (p. 343)
• Asian Studies Major, B.A.–South Asian Studies Concentration (p. 345)

Minors

• Arabic Minor (p. 348)
• Asian Studies Minor (p. 347)
• Chinese Minor (p. 349)
• Modern Hebrew Minor (p. 350)
• Hindi-Urdu Minor (p. 351)
• Japanese Minor (p. 353)
• Korean Minor (p. 353)
• Middle Eastern Languages Minor (p. 354)
• Persian Minor (p. 355)

Requirements
In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:

• take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC-Chapel Hill
• earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Core Requirements
| Four language courses beyond JAPN 203, chosen from among the following: | 12-13 |
| JAPN 204 | Intermediate Japanese II                                      |       |
| JAPN 305 | Advanced Japanese I                                           |       |
| JAPN 306 | Advanced Japanese II                                          |       |
| JAPN 401 | Gateway to Mastering Japanese                                |       |
| JAPN 408 | Japanese Journalism                                          |       |
| JAPN 409 | Japanese Modernism                                           |       |
| JAPN 410 | Topics in Contemporary Japanese Literature                  |       |
| JAPN 411 | Food and Culture in Japan                                    |       |
| JAPN 412 | Making Music in Japan                                         |       |
| JAPN 413 | Fashioning Japan: Gender, Nation, and Dress                  |       |
| JAPN 414 | Manga as a Japanese Art and Culture                          |       |
| JAPN 415 | Sports in Japanese Culture                                   |       |
| JAPN 416 | Understanding Japanese Business Culture and Its Practice     |       |
| JAPN 417 | Japanese Culture through Film and Literature                 |       |
| JAPN 490 | Topics in Japanese Language and Literature                   |       |
| JAPN 521 | Investigating Japanese Culture through TV Dramas             |       |
| JAPN 590 | Advanced Topics in Japanese Language and Literature          |       |

Total Hours 12-13

Placement credit (PL) may not be used to meet minor requirements.

See the program page here (p. 341) for special opportunities.

Korean Minor

Contact Information
Department of Asian Studies
Visit Program Website (http://asianstudies.unc.edu)
Korea occupies a place of significant geopolitical, economic, and cultural importance in the world. It is a unique country where five thousand years of history and tradition coexist with the most advanced technological and economic development. It is also a place where political and ideological differences divide the country into two Koreas (Republic of Korea, or South Korea, and Democratic Republic of Korea, or North Korea) that maintain one of the world's most fortified military zones. The Korean peninsula is home to over 72 million ethnic Koreans (North and South combined) and over 1.3 million recent migrants from all over the world. Approximately 7 million ethnic Koreans have migrated to other countries and have established diasporic communities in over 150 countries. The Korean language is spoken by over 75 million people around the world and ranks 13th among the most used languages in the world.

Department Programs

Majors

- Asian Studies Major, B.A.—Interdisciplinary Concentration (p. 329)
- Asian Studies Major, B.A.—Arab Cultures Concentration (p. 335)
- Asian Studies Major, B.A.—Chinese Concentration (p. 338)
- Asian Studies Major, B.A.—Japanese Concentration (p. 341)
- Asian Studies Major, B.A.—Korean Studies Concentration (p. 343)
- Asian Studies Major, B.A.—South Asian Studies Concentration (p. 345)

Minors

- Arabic Minor (p. 348)
- Asian Studies Minor (p. 347)
- Chinese Minor (p. 349)
- Modern Hebrew Minor (p. 350)
- Hindi-Urdu Minor (p. 351)
- Japanese Minor (p. 353)
- Korean Minor (p. 353)
- Middle Eastern Languages Minor (p. 354)
- Persian Minor (p. 355)

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:

- take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC—Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

The undergraduate minor in Korean consists of four courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KOR 204</td>
<td>Intermediate Korean II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOR 305</td>
<td>Advanced Korean I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOR 306</td>
<td>Advanced Korean II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOR 407</td>
<td>Modern Korean Literature and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOR 408</td>
<td>Changes and Continuities in Korean History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOR 490</td>
<td>Topics in Korean Language and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The fourth course must be chosen from among the following courses:

- ARTH/ASIA 158 Introduction to East Asian Art and Architecture
- ASIA/ECON 469 Asian Economic Systems
- KOR 150 History, Memory, and Reality in Contemporary Korea
- KOR 151 Education and Social Changes in Contemporary Korea
- KOR 327 Korean Diasporas
- KOR 407 Modern Korean Literature and Culture
- KOR 408 Changes and Continuities in Korean History
- KOR 490 Topics in Korean Language and Literature

Total Hours 12-13

Placement credit (PL) may not be used to meet minor requirements.

See the program page here (p. 329) for special opportunities.

Middle Eastern Languages Minor

Contact Information

Department of Asian Studies
Visit Program Website (http://asianstudies.unc.edu)
New West 113, CB# 3267
(919) 962-4294

Yaron Shemer, Middle Eastern Languages Minor Advisor
yshemer@email.unc.edu

Morgan Pitelka, Chair
mpitelka@unc.edu

Robin Visser, Associate Chair and Director of Undergraduate Studies
rvisser@email.unc.edu

Ash Barnes, Student Services Specialist
wow@email.unc.edu

The minor in Middle Eastern languages is designed to encourage linguistic training that will prepare students for graduate study and for careers in journalism, foreign service, and international business, as well as other fields related to the Middle East. Students declaring this minor will be able to demonstrate commitment to Middle East studies,
which will be considered favorably in the selection process for Foreign Language and Area Studies (FLAS) fellowships. FLAS funding for Middle Eastern languages is available at UNC-Chapel Hill through five centers related to the Middle East, South Asia, and North Africa. Middle Eastern languages students can choose from Arabic, modern Hebrew, Hindi-Urdu, Persian, or Turkish.

Department Programs

Majors

• Asian Studies Major, B.A.–Interdisciplinary Concentration (p. 329)
• Asian Studies Major, B.A.–Arab Cultures Concentration (p. 335)
• Asian Studies Major, B.A.–Chinese Concentration (p. 338)
• Asian Studies Major, B.A.–Japanese Concentration (p. 341)
• Asian Studies Major, B.A.–Korean Studies Concentration (p. 343)
• Asian Studies Major, B.A.–South Asian Studies Concentration (p. 345)

Minors

• Arabic Minor (p. 348)
• Asian Studies Minor (p. 347)
• Chinese Minor (p. 349)
• Modern Hebrew Minor (p. 350)
• Hindi-Urdu Minor (p. 351)
• Japanese Minor (p. 353)
• Korean Minor (p. 353)
• Middle Eastern Languages Minor (p. 354)
• Persian Minor (p. 355)

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:

• take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill
• earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The minor consists of five courses taken in any two of the Middle Eastern languages listed below.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three courses above 203 in one Middle Eastern language.</td>
<td>9-10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two courses at any level in a second Middle Eastern language.</td>
<td>6-8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>15-18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All courses must be selected from the list below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arabic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 101</td>
<td>Elementary Arabic I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 102</td>
<td>Elementary Arabic II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 203</td>
<td>Intermediate Arabic I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 204</td>
<td>Intermediate Arabic II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 300</td>
<td>Arabic Grammar and Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 305</td>
<td>Advanced Arabic I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 306</td>
<td>Advanced Arabic II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 407</td>
<td>Readings in Arabic I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 408</td>
<td>Readings in Arabic II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Hebrew</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEBR 101</td>
<td>Elementary Modern Hebrew I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEBR 102</td>
<td>Elementary Modern Hebrew II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEBR 203</td>
<td>Intermediate Modern Hebrew I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEBR 204</td>
<td>Intermediate Modern Hebrew II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEBR 305</td>
<td>Advanced Modern Hebrew I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEBR 306</td>
<td>Advanced Modern Hebrew II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hindi-Urdu</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNUR 101</td>
<td>Elementary Hindi-Urdu I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNUR 102</td>
<td>Elementary Hindi-Urdu II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNUR 203</td>
<td>Intermediate Hindi-Urdu I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNUR 204</td>
<td>Intermediate Hindi-Urdu II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNUR 305</td>
<td>Advanced Hindi-Urdu I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNUR 306</td>
<td>Advanced Hindi-Urdu II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNUR 407</td>
<td>South Asian Society and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNUR 408</td>
<td>South Asian Media and Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNUR 409</td>
<td>Sex and Social Justice in South Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNUR 410</td>
<td>Seminar on the Urdu-Hindi Ghazal</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNUR 490</td>
<td>Topics in Hindi-Urdu Literature and Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Persian</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSN 101</td>
<td>Elementary Persian I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSN 102</td>
<td>Elementary Persian II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSN 203</td>
<td>Intermediate Persian I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSN 204</td>
<td>Intermediate Persian II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSN 305</td>
<td>Persian Short Stories</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSN 306</td>
<td>Persian Language through Literature, Film, and Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkish</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TURK 101</td>
<td>Elementary Turkish I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TURK 102</td>
<td>Elementary Turkish II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TURK 203</td>
<td>Intermediate Turkish I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TURK 204</td>
<td>Intermediate Turkish II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TURK 305</td>
<td>Advanced Turkish I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note that ARAB 308, HNUR 220, and HNUR 221 do not count toward this minor. Placement credit (PL) may not be used to meet minor requirements.

See the program page here (p. 329) for special opportunities.

Persian Minor

Contact Information

Department of Asian Studies
Visit Program Website (http://asianstudies.unc.edu)
New West 113, CB# 3267
(919) 962-4294

Claudia Yaghoobi, Persian Program Advisor
yaghoobi@email.unc.edu

Morgan Pitelka, Chair
Persian Minor

mpitelka@unc.edu

Robin Visser, Associate Chair and Director of Undergraduate Studies
rvisser@email.unc.edu

Ash Barnes, Student Services Specialist
wow@unc.edu

Persian is an important language of the Middle East and Central Asia, spoken by approximately 70 million native speakers and roughly 110 million people worldwide. It is the official language of Iran. It also includes Persian Dari spoken in Afghanistan, and Tajik in Tajikistan. Studying Persian will also introduce you to the rich and diverse culture that produced major epic poets such as Ferdowsi, Sufi poets such as Rumi and Hafez, magnificent miniature paintings, fine carpets, and much more.

Department Programs

Majors

• Asian Studies Major, B.A.–Interdisciplinary Concentration (p. 329)
• Asian Studies Major, B.A.–Arab Cultures Concentration (p. 335)
• Asian Studies Major, B.A.–Chinese Concentration (p. 338)
• Asian Studies Major, B.A.–Japanese Concentration (p. 341)
• Asian Studies Major, B.A.–Korean Studies Concentration (p. 343)
• Asian Studies Major, B.A.–South Asian Studies Concentration (p. 345)

Minors

• Arabic Minor (p. 348)
• Asian Studies Minor (p. 347)
• Chinese Minor (p. 349)
• Modern Hebrew Minor (p. 350)
• Hindi-Urdu Minor (p. 351)
• Japanese Minor (p. 353)
• Korean Minor (p. 353)
• Middle Eastern Languages Minor (p. 354)
• Persian Minor (p. 355)

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:

• take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill
• earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

The undergraduate minor in Persian consists of four courses. Students may complete either two language courses and two culture courses, or three language courses and one culture course.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRSN 305</td>
<td>Persian Short Stories</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRSN 306</td>
<td>Persian Language through Literature, Film, and Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One course chosen from among the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH/ASIA 251</td>
<td>Art in the Age of the Caliphs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH/ASIA 458</td>
<td>Islamic Architecture and the Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 122</td>
<td>Introduction to Iranian Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 124</td>
<td>Iranian Post-1979 Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 126</td>
<td>Introduction to Persian Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 431</td>
<td>Persian Sufi Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/CMPL 256</td>
<td>Love in Classical Persian Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/CMPL 258</td>
<td>Iranian Prison Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/CMPL 359</td>
<td>Literary Diasporas of the Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/CMPL 442</td>
<td>Postcolonial Literature of the Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/GEOG/447</td>
<td>Gender, Space, and Place in the Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/HIST 135</td>
<td>History of the Indian Subcontinent to 1750</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/HIST 138</td>
<td>History of Muslim Societies to 1500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/HIST 139</td>
<td>History of Muslim Societies since 1500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/HIST 276</td>
<td>The Modern Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/HIST 536</td>
<td>Revolution in the Modern Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/HIST 538</td>
<td>The Middle East and the West</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/HIST/537</td>
<td>Women in the Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/PWAD 69</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Wars and Veterans: Iran, Iraq, and Afghanistan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/PWAD 435</td>
<td>The Cinemas of the Middle East and North Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 180</td>
<td>Introduction to Islamic Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 181</td>
<td>Modern Muslim Societies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 581</td>
<td>Sufism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 582</td>
<td>Islam and Islamic Art in South Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 583</td>
<td>Religion and Culture in Iran, 1500-Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/127</td>
<td>Iranian Women Writers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/329</td>
<td>Middle East Women Writers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/419</td>
<td>Gender and Sexuality in Middle Eastern Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 74</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Emperors, Courts, and Consumption: The Mughals of India</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 163</td>
<td>Modern Central Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 480</td>
<td>Modern Muslim Literatures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 419</td>
<td>Sociology of the Islamic World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A fourth course chosen from either the language or culture list above. 3

Total Hours 12

Placement credit (PL) may not be used to meet minor requirements.
See the program page here (p. 329) for special opportunities.
Contact Information
Department of Biochemistry and Biophysics
Visit Program Website (http://www.med.unc.edu/biochem)
Genetic Medicine Building, CB# 7260
(919) 962-8326
Leslie V. Parise, Chair

The Department of Biochemistry and Biophysics in the UNC School of Medicine offers a number of courses to undergraduate students, but offers only advanced degrees and not a B.A. or B.S. degree. Undergraduate students interested in these areas should take relevant courses in the biochemical division of the Department of Chemistry and the Department of Physics. The department serves undergraduate students who are interested in biochemical research or health-related careers. It offers a series of undergraduate biochemistry classes, research opportunities, and counseling to students taking premedical, prenursing, prepharmacy, or public health curricula.

Graduate Programs
• M.S. in Biochemistry and Biophysics (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/biochemistry-biophysics)
• Ph.D. in Biochemistry and Biophysics (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/biochemistry-biophysics)

BIOC–Biochemistry
Undergraduate-level Courses
BIOC 107. Introduction to Biochemistry. 4 Credits.
Recommended preparation, one year of high school chemistry. Designed for students who desire a background in biochemistry as it relates to the human body, such as premed, prenursing, preental hygiene, and allied health. Brief review of inorganic and organic chemistry, followed by a survey of biochemistry (survey continues in BIOC 108).
Gen Ed: PX.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOC 108. Introduction to Biochemistry. 4 Credits.
Designed for premed, prenursing, preental hygiene, allied health, and other students who desire a background in biochemistry as it relates to the human body. Continuation of BIOC 107; covers basic and clinically relevant aspects of biochemistry. Three lecture hours and one two-hour laboratory a week.
Gen Ed: PX.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses
BIOC 442. Biochemical Toxicology. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, one course in biochemistry. Biochemical actions of toxicants and assessment of cellular damage by biochemical measurements. Three lecture hours per week.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHEM 430; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENVR 442, TOXC 442.

BIOC 601. Enzyme Properties, Mechanisms, and Regulation. 3 Credits.
Focuses on enzyme architecture to illustrate how the shapes of enzymes are designed to optimize the catalytic step and become allosterically modified to regulate the rate of catalysis.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHEM 430; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOC 631. Advanced Molecular Biology I. 3 Credits.
Required preparation for undergraduates, at least one undergraduate course in both biochemistry and genetics. DNA structure, function, and interactions in prokaryotic and eukaryotic systems, including chromosome structure, replication, recombination, repair, and genome fluidity. Three lecture hours a week.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: GNET 631, BIOL 631, MCRO 631.

BIOC 632. Advanced Molecular Biology II. 3 Credits.
Required preparation for undergraduates, at least one undergraduate course in both biochemistry and genetics. The purpose of this course is to provide historical, basic, and current information about the flow and regulation of genetic information from DNA to RNA in a variety of biological systems. Three lecture hours a week.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: GNET 632, BIOL 632, MCRO 632.

BIOC 643. Cell Structure, Function, and Growth Control I. 3 Credits.
Comprehensive introduction to cell structure, function, and transformation.
Requisites: Prerequisite, undergraduate cell biology or biochemistry or permission of the instructor.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: CBIO 643, PHCO 643, PHYI 643.

BIOC 649. Mathematics and Macromolecules. 1.5 Credit.
This course focuses on the application of mathematics to topics important in biophysics, such as thermodynamics and electrostatics. The unit is designed to help students perform more efficiently in BIOC 650, 651, and 652.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOC 650. Basic Principles: From Basic Models to Collections of Macromolecules. 1.5 Credit.
Required preparation, two semesters of physical chemistry or permission of the instructor. Basic molecular models and their use in developing statistical descriptions of macromolecular function. Course intended primarily for graduate students.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHEM 430.
Grading status: Letter grade.
BIOC 651. Macromolecular Equilibria: Conformation Change and Binding. 1.5 Credit.
Required preparation, two semesters of physical chemistry or permission of the instructor. Macromolecules as viewed with modern computational methods. Course intended primarily for graduate students.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHEM 430.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOC 652. Macromolecular Equilibria. 1.5 Credit.
Required preparation, two semesters of physical chemistry or permission of the instructor. Stability of macromolecules and their complexes with other molecules. Course intended primarily for graduate students.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHEM 430.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOC 655. Case Studies in Structural Molecular Biology. 3 Credits.
Principles of macromolecular structure and function with emphasis on proteins, molecular assemblies, enzyme mechanisms, and ATP enzymology.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHEM 430; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOC 660. Introduction to Light Microscopy. 1 Credit.
Fundamentals of optics and light microscope design for the novice student.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOC 650, 651, and 652 or permission of the course director.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOC 662. Macromolecular Interactions. 1 Credit.
Theory and practice of biophysical methods used in the study of interactions between macromolecules and their ligands, including surface plasmon resonance, analytical ultracentrifugation, and calorimetry.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOC 650, 651, and 652; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOC 663A. Macromolecular NMR. 1 Credit.
Principles and practice of nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy applications to biological macromolecule structure and dynamics in solution. Course intended primarily for graduate students.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOC 650, 651, and 652; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOC 663B. Macromolecular NMR Practice. 1 Credit.
Lab section for BIOC 663A. Course intended primarily for graduate students.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BIOC 664; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOC 664. Macromolecular Spectroscopy. 1 Credit.
Required preparation, two semesters of physical chemistry or permission of the instructor. Principles of UV, IR, Raman, fluorescence, and spin resonance spectroscopies; applications to the study of macromolecules and membranes. Course intended primarily for graduate students.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHEM 430.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOC 665. Advanced NMR Spectroscopy Course. 1 Credit.
Advanced NMR Spectroscopy
Grading status: Pass/Fail.

BIOC 666. X Ray Crystallography of Macromolecules. 1 Credit.
Principles of protein crystallography, characterization of crystals, theory of diffraction, phasing of macromolecular crystals and structure refinement. Course intended primarily for graduate students.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOC 650, 651, and 652; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOC 667. Macromolecular Crystallographic Methods. 2 Credits.
A combined lecture/laboratory workshop for serious students of protein crystallography. Course intended primarily for graduate students.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BIOC 666; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOC 668. Principles of and Simulation of Macromolecular Dynamics. 1 Credit.
A combined lecture/computer lab treatment of the principles of macromolecular dynamics and structure as approached using the tools of molecular dynamics simulations. Course intended primarily for graduate students.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOC 650, 651, and 652; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOC 670. Biomolecular Informatics. 1 Credit.
A combined lecture/computer lab course introducing the methods and principles of biological data management as this relates to macromolecular sequence analysis. Course intended primarily for graduate students.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOC 650, 651, and 652; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOC 671. Summer Research in Biophysics. 3 Credits.
This class is a 10-week summer course in biophysics.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOC 673. Proteomics, Protein Identification and Characterization by Mass Spectrometry. 1 Credit.
A lecture module that introduces students to mass spectrometry-based proteomics in new biology discovery and precision medicine. Course intended primarily for graduate students.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOC 650, 651, and 652, or one semester of physical chemistry; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOC 674. Ion Channels Transporters. 1 Credit.
Ion Channels Transporters
Grading status: Pass/Fail.

BIOC 678. Electrical Signals from Macromolecular Assemblages. 2 Credits.
An intensive, six-hour per week introduction to the fundamentals of ion channel biophysics, including laboratory sessions to demonstrate principles and methods. Course intended primarily for graduate students.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOC 650, 651, and 652; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.
DEPARTMENT OF BIOLOGY

Contact Information
Department of Biology
Visit Program Website (http://bio.unc.edu)
Coker Hall, 120 South Road, CB# 3280
(919) 962-3390

Kerry Bloom, Chair
Gidi Shemer, Departmental Advisor, Abbey Fellow
bishemer@email.unc.edu

Jason W. Reed, Director of Undergraduate Studies
jreed@email.unc.edu

Alain Laederach, Biology Study Abroad
alain@unc.edu

Mara Evans, Career Advising
mara1@email.unc.edu

Summer Montgomery, Assistant for Undergraduate Services
sundance@unc.edu

Introduction
Biology is the study of life from both basic and applied perspectives across a broad range of analytical levels, from the molecule and cell to the organism and ecosystem. The major in biology provides a broad education directed toward an appreciation of the complexity of nature, and prepares students for careers in the biological, environmental, and medical sciences. The B.S. and B.A. majors in biology prepare students for careers in the health professions (including medical, dental, and veterinary) and in research or teaching in institutions of higher education, government, and private industry. Departmental majors gain a firm foundation in essential areas of biology through the core curriculum and have ample choices for study in various specialized subjects. A quantitative biology track in the B.S. major provides training in interdisciplinary computational approaches to studying biological questions. The department offers many opportunities for mentored undergraduate research and internships.

Advising
The biology department offers intensive advising services for our undergraduate students. The departmental advisor, Dr. Gidi Shemer (bishemer@email.unc.edu) (213A Coker Hall), will be happy to assist with course planning, career development, finding research opportunities, and any other question or concern with regards to the major. Biology majors interested in study abroad should contact Dr. Alain Laederach (alain@unc.edu) to learn about opportunities and transfer credits. For general assistance with registration in courses and various forms, please contact the biology undergraduate student services registrar, Ms. Summer Montgomery (sundance@unc.edu) in 213 Coker Hall.

Facilities
The Department of Biology occupies parts of four buildings: Wilson Hall and its annex, Coker Hall, Fordham Hall, and the Genome Sciences Building. The department is served by the Kenan Science Library, located in Venable Hall and Wilson Annex, which provides research information services and resources for the basic sciences. In addition, the department has greenhouses on the fifth floor of the Genome Sciences Building, a microscopy facility that contains three confocal microscopes and associated support facilities, a P3 laboratory, a small-mammal facility, insect culturing rooms, marine aquaria, and a microarray facility.

Graduate School and Career Opportunities
Those who plan careers in health sciences, including dentistry, medicine, veterinary medicine, and others, should consult with advisors in the Health Professions Advising Office in Steele Building. Those interested in science teaching can take the educational coursework required for a high school science teaching license through the UNC Baccalaureate Education in Science and Teaching (UNC–BEST (http://www.unc.edu/uncbest)) program. Special courses in marine science are offered through the Department of Biology and the Department of Marine Sciences at the Institute of Marine Sciences, Morehead City, NC.

Majors
• Biology Major, B.S. (p. 375)
• Biology Major, B.S.–Quantitative Biology Track (p. 379)
• Biology Major, B.A. (p. 383)

Minor
• Biology Minor (p. 386)

Graduate Programs
• M.A. in Biology (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/biology)
• M.S. in Biology (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/biology)
• Ph.D. in Biology (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/biology)

Professors

Associate Professors

Assistant Professors

Teaching Professor
Kelly A. Hogan.
Teaching Associate Professor
Jennifer S. Coble, Corey S. Johnson, Gidi Shemer.

Teaching Assistant Professor
Mara Evans, Alaina Garland, Catherine M.F. Lohmann, Blaire Steinwand, James Umbanhowar.

Affiliated Faculty

Research Faculty
Sarah R. Grant, Punita Nagpal, Jianke Tie, Michael Werner, Christopher S. Willett, Elaine Y. Yeh.

Universidad San Francisco de Quito, Ecuador Affiliated Faculty
Paul Cardenas, Jaime Chaves, Juan Guayasamin, Alex Hearn, Antonio Leon-Reyes, Maria de Lourdes Torres, Gabriel Trueba.

Professors Emeriti

Course List and Description
Stated prerequisites are understood to mean "or equivalent" and may be waived by the course instructor for students who are adequately prepared. BIOL 101/BIOL 101L is the prerequisite for most advanced work in biology. Entering first-year students may earn By-Examination (BE) credit for BIOL 101/BIOL 101L by either

1. scoring 3 or higher on the Biology Advanced Placement examination 
or
2. taking and passing the Department of Biology placement test offered several times during the year.

Sophomores, juniors, and seniors can earn only placement credit (PL, 0 hours) for passing the departmental examination. Additional information is available on the department Web site (http://bio.unc.edu/undergraduate/biology-101-placement-exam).

Course numbers in the Department of Biology have been assigned according to the following principles:

First Digit
- Under 100: first-year seminars
- 100 to 199: first-year courses
- 200 to 299: second-year courses
- 300 to 399: advanced undergraduates only
- 400 to 599: courses for advanced undergraduates and graduate students
- 600 to 699: courses for graduate students that are open to exceptionally well-prepared undergraduates
- 700 and above: courses for graduate students only

Second Digit
- 0–1 general topics courses
- 2 genetics and molecular genetics
- 3 molecular biology and biochemistry
- 4 cell and developmental biology
- 5 organismal and ecological courses
- 6 ecology courses
- 7 courses that fulfill the organismal biology requirement
- 8 special courses
- 9 special topics and research

BIOL–Biology
Undergraduate-level Courses
BIOL 53. First-Year Seminar: Biotechnology: Genetically Modified Foods to the Sequence of the Human Genome. 3 Credits.
Restricted to first-year students. Introduction, in a first-year seminar, to recent advances in genetics and cell biology, and discussion and debate concerning how these advances are changing medicine, agriculture, and other aspects of our lives.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 54. First-Year Seminar: The Roots and Flowering of Civilization: A Seminar on Plants and People. 3 Credits.
Restricted to first-year students. The focus of this first-year seminar will be on the transition from hunter-gatherer, the interchange of crops, medicinal and psychoactive plants, and organic vs. industrial farming methods.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 55. First-Year Seminar: Detecting the Future: Human Diseases and Genetic Tests. 3 Credits.
Restricted to first-year students. A first-year seminar focusing on the future of human diseases and genetic tests.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 61. First-Year Seminar: Sea Turtles: A Case Study in the Biology of Conservation. 3 Credits.
Restricted to first-year students. An examination of the biology and conservation of sea turtles, with an emphasis on how current scientific research informs conservation practices.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 62. First-Year Seminar: Mountains Beyond Mountains: Infectious Disease in the Developing World. 3 Credits.
Restricted to first-year students. In this course we will examine the challenges of treating infectious disease in the developing world, and explore the root causes of global health care inequity. Honors version available
Gen Ed: PL, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.
BIOL 62H. First-Year Seminar: Mountains Beyond Mountains: Infectious Disease in the Developing World. 3 Credits.
Restricted to first-year students. In this course we will examine the challenges of treating infectious disease in the developing world, and explore the root causes of global health care inequity.
Gen Ed: PL, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 64. First-Year Seminar: Modeling Fluid Flow through and around Organs and Organisms. 3 Credits.
The focus of this FYS will be on organisms living within moving fluids. The natural world is replete with examples of animals and plants whose shape influences flow to their benefit. For example, the shape of a maple seed generates lift to allow for long distance dispersal. The structure of a pinecone helps it to filter pollen from the air. A falcon’s form during a dive reduces drag and allows it to reach greater speeds.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 65. First-Year Seminar: Pneumonia. 3 Credits.
Restricted to first-year students. Pneumonia will be a lens to examine a thread of history of biology and medicine. Current research to understand the condition, discover treatment and enact prevention options will be examined.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 81. First-Year Seminar: Intuition, Initiative and Industry: Biologists as Entrepreneurs. 3 Credits.
Successful biologists are necessarily entrepreneurs. This course will explore the parallels between biology and entrepreneurship. We follow these steps: generating ideas, marketing those ideas, testing them, and producing a product.
Gen Ed: CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 89. First Year Seminar: Special Topics. 3 Credits.
Restricted to first-year students. This is a special topics course; content will vary.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 101. Principles of Biology. 3 Credits.
Open to all undergraduates. This course is the prerequisite to most higher courses in biology. An introduction to the fundamental principles of biology, including cell structure, chemistry, and function; genetics; evolution; adaptation; and ecology. (See department concerning Advanced Placement credit.) Three lecture hours a week. Honors version available
Gen Ed: PX.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 101L. Introductory Biology Laboratory. 1 Credit.
An examination of the fundamental concepts in biology with emphasis on scientific inquiry. Biological systems will be analyzed through experimentation, dissection, and observation. Three laboratory hours a week. Students may not receive credit for both BIOL 101L and BIOL 102L.
Requirements: Pre- or corequisite, BIOL 101.
Gen Ed: CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 101H. Principles of Biology. 3 Credits.
Open to all undergraduates. This course is the prerequisite to most higher courses in biology. An introduction to the fundamental principles of biology, including cell structure, chemistry, and function; genetics; evolution; adaptation; and ecology. (See department concerning Advanced Placement credit.) Three lecture hours a week. Honors version available
Gen Ed: PX.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 102L. Introductory Biology Laboratory with Research. 1 Credit.
This Course-based Undergraduate Research Experience (CURE) lab introduces students to the process of science through collaboration on a research project, learning relevant techniques and scientific skills, and presenting research results. Three laboratory hours a week. This lab can be taken in place of BIOL 101L. Students may not receive credit for both BIOL 101L and BIOL 102L.
Requirements: Pre- or corequisite, BIOL 101.
Gen Ed: CI, EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 113. Issues in Modern Biology. 3 Credits.
For students not majoring in biology. Students who have taken any other course in the Department of Biology may not register for this course. Recent advances in the understanding of major principles in biology. Emphasis on genetics and medicine. Does not count as a course in the major. Three lecture hours a week.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 117. Pre-Health Thrive-1 Considering Health Professions. 1 Credit.
This course provides exposure to a variety of health professions, emphasizing ways health care teams work together (interprofessional interactions). Self-assessments will be utilized to examine articulation between strengths and interests and the skills and competencies required in healthcare careers. Throughout the course, practitioners will provide insight into their professions such as allopathic and osteopathic medicine, podiatric medicine, veterinary medicine, optometry, dentistry, pharmacy, nursing, social work, and occupational therapy. Does not count toward major.
Grading status: Pass/Fail.

BIOL 118. Pre-Health Thrive-2 Pursuing Health Professions. 1 Credit.
This course will provide guidance to plan a path toward a profession of interest by selecting appropriate course, service, and research opportunities to include in a portfolio useful in completing applications. Application preparation and interview skills will be addressed for health professions programs such as allopathic and osteopathic medicine, podiatric medicine, veterinary medicine, optometry, dentistry, pharmacy, nursing, social work, occupational therapy, and many others. This does not count as a course in the major.
Grading status: Pass/Fail.

BIOL 150. First-Year Launch: The Creativity of Science, or Scientific Thinking in Biology. 3 Credits.
This course provides an introduction to the dynamic, creative, and open-ended process that is the scientific method. Through the analysis of news reports and primary scientific literature (covering a range of socially relevant biology topics), students will learn how to understand and interpret data, gain critical analysis skills, and begin to "think like scientists." Enrollment restricted to first-years and transfer students in their first year at UNC (transfer students, email instructor to be enrolled).
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.
BIOL 159. Prehistoric Life. 3 Credits.
Fossils and the origin and evolution of life, including micro- and macroevolution, mass extinctions, the evolution of dinosaurs and humans, and scientific perspectives on multicultural creationism.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: GEOL 159.

BIOL 190. Special Topics in Biology at an Introductory Level. 3 Credits.
Special topics in biology at an introductory level. This course does not count as a course in the biology major.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 190L. Laboratory in Special Topics in Biology at an Introductory Level. 1 Credit.
Laboratory in special topics in biology at an introductory level. This course does not count as a course in the biology major.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 195. Introduction to Research. 1 Credit.
The research work must involve at least four hours per week of mentored research in a campus research laboratory. Does not count as a course in the major.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 2 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Pass/Fail.

BIOL 201. Ecology and Evolution. 4 Credits.
Principles governing the ecology and evolution of populations, communities, and ecosystems, including speciation, population genetics, population regulation, and community and ecosystem structure and dynamics. Three lecture hours and one recitation-demonstration-conference hour a week. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOL 101 and CHEM 101 or 102; A grade of C or better in BIOL 101 and CHEM 101 or 102 is required.
Gen Ed: PL, QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 201H. Ecology and Evolution. 4 Credits.
Principles governing the ecology and evolution of populations, communities, and ecosystems, including speciation, population genetics, population regulation, and community and ecosystem structure and dynamics. Three lecture hours and one recitation-demonstration-conference hour a week. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOL 101 and CHEM 101 or 102; A grade of C or better in BIOL 101 and CHEM 101 or 102 is required.
Gen Ed: PL, QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 202. Molecular Biology and Genetics. 4 Credits.
Structure and function of nucleic acids, principles of inheritance, gene expression, and genetic engineering. Three lecture hours and one recitation-demonstration-conference hour a week. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOL 101 and CHEM 101 or 102; A grade of C or better in BIOL 101 and CHEM 101 or 102 is required.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 202H. Molecular Biology and Genetics. 4 Credits.
Structure and function of nucleic acids, principles of inheritance, gene expression, and genetic engineering. Three lecture hours and one recitation-demonstration-conference hour a week.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOL 101 and CHEM 101 or 102; A grade of C or better in BIOL 101 and CHEM 101 or 102 is required.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 205. Cellular and Developmental Biology. 4 Credits.
Fundamentals of cell structure and activity in relation to special functions, metabolism, reproduction, embryogenesis, and with an introduction to the experimental analysis of cell physiology and development. Three lectures and one recitation-demonstration-conference hour a week. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, BIOL 202; a grade of C- or better in BIOL 202 is required.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 205H. Cellular and Developmental Biology. 4 Credits.
Fundamentals of cell structure and activity in relation to special functions, metabolism, reproduction, embryogenesis, and with an introduction to the experimental analysis of cell physiology and development. Three lectures and one recitation-demonstration-conference hour a week. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, BIOL 202.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 211. Introduction to Research in Biology. 3 Credits.
Seminar based on current investigations at UNC. Students examine sources of scientific information, explore the logic of investigation, and develop proposals. Students with BIOL 211 credit may take a maximum of three hours of BIOL 395.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BIOL 201 or 202; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite; Not open to seniors.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 213. Evolution and Life. 3 Credits.
For students not majoring in biology. Introduction to the scientific study of biological evolution and its applications. The mechanisms that cause evolution and general patterns of evolution during the history of life. Does not count as a course in the major.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BIOL 101; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 214H. Mathematics of Evolutionary Processes. 3 Credits.
This Course-based Undergraduate Research Experience (CURE) class teaches students how scientists use mathematics to approach questions in evolutionary biology and ecology. Students learn both biological and mathematical concepts, taught using an array of pedagogical approaches. There are two group projects over the course of the semester, one involving the development of an original mathematical model.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOL 101 and MATH 231; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade.
BIOL 214. Mathematics of Evolutionary Processes. 3 Credits.
This Course-based Undergraduate Research Experience (CURE) class teaches students how scientists use mathematics to approach questions in evolutionary biology and ecology. Students learn both biological and mathematical concepts, taught using an array of pedagogical approaches. There are two group projects over the course of the semester, one involving the development of an original mathematical model. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOL 101 and MATH 231; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 217. The Physician's Garden. 3 Credits.
First-year transfer students only. This course combines human cell biology and classical botany elaborating the mode of action of plant metabolites in humans. Hands-on experience includes visits to a pharmaceutical company, a botanical garden, and maintaining the campus medicinal garden.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BIOL 101.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 221. Seafood Forensics. 3 Credits.
In this Course-based Undergraduate Research Experience (CURE) class, students will use forensic sciences (primarily DNA barcoding technology) to quantify seafood mislabeling. Students will learn the importance of food labeling as well as its impact on marine ecosystems and human health.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BIOL 101; corequisite, BIOL 221L; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 221L. Seafood Forensics Laboratory. 1 Credit.
In this Course-based Undergraduate Research Experience (CURE) lab, students will use forensic sciences (primarily DNA barcoding technology) to quantify seafood mislabeling. Students will perform experiments based on hypotheses formulated in the co-requisite lecture course.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BIOL 101; corequisite, BIOL 221; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Gen Ed: EE: Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 224H. The Mathematics of Life. 3 Credits.
An accessible treatment of classic mathematical applications to molecules, cells, development, genetics, ecology, and evolution, complementing the material taught in BIOL 201, 202, and 205. Three lecture hours a week.
Requisites: prerequisite, MATH 231; Permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite. Co-requisite, BIOL 224L;
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 224L. The Mathematics of Life Laboratory. 1 Credit.
An accessible treatment of classic mathematical applications to molecules, cells, development, genetics, ecology, and evolution, complementing the material taught in BIOL 201, 202, and 205. This lab component is programming-based.
Requisites: prerequisite, MATH 231; Permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite. Co-requisite, BIOL 224H;
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 226. Mathematical Methods for Quantitative Biology. 3 Credits.
Introduction to quantitative biology with emphasis on applications that use mathematical modeling, linear algebra, differential equations, and computer programming. Applications may include neural networks, biomechanics, dispersion, and systems of biochemical reactions. Three lecture hours a week.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOL 201 or 202, and MATH 232 or 283. Corequisite, BIOL 226L.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 226L. Mathematical Methods for Quantitative Biology Laboratory. 1 Credit.
Introduction to quantitative biology with emphasis on applications that use mathematical modeling, linear algebra, differential equations, and computer programming. Applications may include neural networks, biomechanics, dispersion, and systems of biochemical reactions. Three laboratory hours a week.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOL 201 or 202, and MATH 232 or 283. Corequisite, BIOL 226.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 251. Introduction to Human Anatomy and Physiology. 3 Credits.
This course relates the way in which the human body is constructed to the way in which it functions and is controlled. Students may not receive credit for both BIOL 251 and BIOL 252. Only offered through Continuing Studies.
Gen Ed: PX.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 251L. Human Physiology Virtual Laboratory. 1 Credit.
permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite. This is a course of simulated laboratory measurements exercises using typical data derived from actual physiological measurements on human subjects. Only offered though continuing education. Students may not receive credit for both BIOL 251L and BIOL 252.
Requisites: Pre- or corequisite, BIOL 251;
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 252. Fundamentals of Human Anatomy and Physiology. 3 Credits.
One biology course over 200 recommended. An introductory but comprehensive course emphasizing the relationship between form and function of the body's organ systems. Three lecture hours each week. Students may not receive credit for BIOL 252 and BIOL 251 or BIOL 251L or BIOL 352 or BIOL 353.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BIOL 101. Corequisite, BIOL 252L.
Gen Ed: PX.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 252L. Fundamentals of Human Anatomy and Physiology Laboratory. 1 Credit.
Organ level human structure and function. Three laboratory hours a week.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BIOL 101, and BIOL 101L or BIOL 102L; Corequisite, BIOL 252; Permission of the instructor for students lacking the pre- or corequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 253L. Advanced Human Anatomy and Physiology Laboratory. 1 Credit.
In-depth study of physiological mechanisms by hands-on experimentation. Students gain experience in collecting, analyzing, and presenting human physiological data.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOL 252 and 252L; corequisite, BIOL 253.
Grading status: Letter grade.
BIOL 253. Advanced Human Anatomy and Physiology. 3 Credits.
In-depth study of physiological mechanisms at molecular, cellular, and system levels of organization. Students will develop analytical and problem solving skills. Intended for preprofessional students requiring a second semester of anatomy and physiology. Can be used as an allied science elective but not a biology elective course for the major or minor.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOL 252 and 252L; Corequisite, BIOL 253L.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 255. The Evolution of Extraordinary Adaptations. 3 Credits.
In this Course-based Undergraduate Research (CURE) class, students will learn how to do science. This includes formulating a question, collecting data, and statistical analysis, to presenting research results. Students will test new hypotheses in ecology and evolution for spectacular adaptations in the Venus flytrap and the scale-eating pupfish using field and laboratory experiments and observations. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, BIOL 101 and 101L; a grade of B or better in BIOL 101 is required. Corequisite, BIOL 255L.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 255L. The Evolution of Extraordinary Adaptations Laboratory. 1 Credit.
In this Course-based Undergraduate Research Experience (CURE) lab, students will learn how to do science. This includes formulating a question, collecting data, and statistical analysis, to presenting research results. Students will test new hypotheses in ecology and evolution for spectacular adaptations in the Venus flytrap and the scale-eating pupfish using field and laboratory experiments and observations.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BIOL 101 and 101L; corequisite, BIOL 255.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 255H. The Evolution of Extraordinary Adaptations. 3 Credits.
In this Course-based Undergraduate Research Experience (CURE) class, students will learn how to do science. This includes formulating a question, collecting data, and statistical analysis, to presenting research results. Students will test new hypotheses in ecology and evolution for spectacular adaptations in the Venus flytrap and the scale-eating pupfish using field and laboratory experiments and observations.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BIOL 101 and 101L; a grade of B or better in BIOL 101 is required. Corequisite, BIOL 255L.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 256. Mountain Biodiversity. 4 Credits.
Introduction to the new field of biodiversity studies, which integrates approaches from systematics, ecology, evolution, and conservation. Taught at off-campus field station.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Same as: ENEC 256.

BIOL 271. Plant Biology. 3 Credits.
Designed for students with an interest in natural sciences. An introduction to the principles of botany including structure, function, reproduction, heredity, environmental relationships, evolution and classification of plants. Three lecture hours a week.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOL 101, and BIOL 101L or BIOL 102L; corequisite, BIOL 271L.
Gen Ed: PX.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 271L. Plant Biology Laboratory. 1 Credit.
Designed for students with an interest in natural sciences. An introduction to the principles of botany including structure, function, reproduction, heredity, environmental relationships, evolution and classification of plants. Three laboratory hours a week.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOL 101, and BIOL 101L or BIOL 102L; corequisite, BIOL 271.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 272. Local Flora. 4 Credits.
Open to all undergraduates. North Carolina's flora: recognition, identification, classification, evolution, history, economics, plant families, ecology, and conservation. Three lecture and three laboratory hours per week.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOL 101, and 101L or 102L.
Gen Ed: PX.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Same as: ENEC 272.

BIOL 273. Horticulture. 4 Credits.
The cultivation, propagation and breeding of plants, with emphasis on ornamentals. Control of environmental factors for optimal plant growth. Laboratory exercises include plant culture, propagation, pruning, and identification of common ornamentals. Two lecture, one recitation, and three laboratory hours a week.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BIOL 101.
Gen Ed: PX.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 274. Plant Diversity. 3 Credits.
Survey of major groups of plants emphasizing interrelationships and comparative morphology. Culturing techniques and field work included. Three lecture hours a week.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOL 101, and BIOL 101L or BIOL 102L; corequisite, BIOL 274L.
Gen Ed: PX, EE- Field Work.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 274L. Plant Diversity Laboratory. 1 Credit.
Survey of major groups of plants emphasizing interrelationships and comparative morphology. Culturing techniques and field work included. Three laboratory hours a week.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOL 101, and BIOL 101L or BIOL 102L; corequisite, BIOL 274.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 277. Vertebrate Field Zoology. 3 Credits.
Introduction to the diversity, ecology, behavior, and conservation of living vertebrates. Three lecture hours a week.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOL 101, and BIOL 101L or BIOL 102L.
Gen Ed: PX.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 277L. Vertebrate Field Zoology Laboratory. 1 Credit.
Permission of the instructor for students lacking the corequisite. Study of the diversity of vertebrates in the field. Three laboratory and field hours a week, including one or two weekend trips.
Requisites: Corequisite, BIOL 277;
Gen Ed: EE- Field Work.
Grading status: Letter grade.
BIOL 278. Animal Behavior. 3 Credits.
Introduction to animal behavior with emphases on the diversity and adaptation of behavior in natural conditions. Three lecture hours a week.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOL 101, and BIOL 101L or BIOL 102L.
Gen Ed: PX.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 278L. Animal Behavior Laboratory. 1 Credit.
Techniques of observation and experiments in animal behavior. Three laboratory hours a week.
Requisites: Pre- or corequisite, BIOL 278.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 279. Seminar in Organismal Biology. 2-3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. An undergraduate course devoted to consideration of pertinent aspects of a selected organismal biological discipline.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 279L. Topics in Organismal Biology Laboratory. 1-2 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. An undergraduate laboratory course covering aspects of a specific organismal biological discipline. Laboratory reports will be required. Research work is not included in this course.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 290. Special Topics in Biology. 1-3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. An undergraduate seminar course devoted to consideration of pertinent aspects of a selected biological discipline. Honors version available
Gen Ed: PL.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 290L. Special Topics in Biology Laboratory. 1-2 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. An undergraduate laboratory course covering aspects of a specific biological discipline. Laboratory reports will be required. Research work is not included in this course.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 290H. Special Topics in Biology. 1-3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. An undergraduate seminar course devoted to consideration of pertinent aspects of a selected biological discipline.
Gen Ed: PL.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 291. Teaching Apprentice in Biology. 1 Credit.
Permission required. 3.0 or higher in course taught. Experience includes preparations, demonstrations, assistance, and attendance at weekly meetings. Apprentices will not be involved in any aspects of grading. May be repeated for credit.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 3 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Pass/Fail.

BIOL 292. Teaching Assistant in Biology. 2 Credits.
Permission required. 3.0 in course taught. Experience includes weekly meetings, preparations, demonstrations, instruction, and grading. May be repeated for credit. Six hours per week.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Pass/Fail.

BIOL 293. Undergraduate Internship in Biology. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Biology majors only. The sponsored, off-campus work must involve at least 135 hours. Does not count as a course in the major.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BIOL 201 or 202.
Gen Ed: EE- Academic Internship.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 294. Service Learning in Biology: APPLES. 1-2 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. APPLES service-learning component for students enrolled in biology courses. Does not count as a course in the major. Honors version available
Gen Ed: EE- Service Learning.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 294H. Service Learning in Biology: APPLES. 1-2 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. APPLES service-learning component for students enrolled in biology courses. Does not count as a course in the major.
Gen Ed: EE- Service Learning.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 296. Directed Readings in Biology. 1-3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Extensive and intensive reading of the literature of a specific biological field directly supervised by a member of the biology faculty. Written reports on the readings, or a literature review paper will be required. Cannot be used as a course toward the major. Honors version available
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 296H. Directed Readings in Biology. 1-3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Extensive and intensive reading of the literature of a specific biological field directly supervised by a member of the biology faculty. Written reports on the readings, or a literature review paper will be required. Cannot be used as a course toward the major.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 350. Oceanography. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, major in a natural science or two courses in natural sciences. Studies origin of ocean basins, seawater chemistry and dynamics, biological communities, sedimentary record, and oceanographic history. Term paper. Students lacking science background should see MASC 101. Students may not receive credit for both MASC 101 and MASC 401.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: MASC 401, ENVR 417, GEOL 403.

BIOL 390. Special Topics in Biology. 1-3 Credits.
Special topics course. Content and topics will vary each semester.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Pass/Fail.
BIOL 395. Undergraduate Research in Biology. 1-3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Majors only. Hands-on research in the laboratory and/or field involving the study of biology. Requires written paper (first semester) or research poster (second semester). Up to five total hours counts as a lecture course. Six total hours counts as a biology elective with laboratory. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, BIOL 201 or 202.
Gen Ed: EE: Mentored Research.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 395H. Undergraduate Research in Biology. 1-3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Majors only. Hands-on research in the laboratory and/or field involving the study of biology. Requires written paper (first semester) or research poster (second semester). Up to five total hours counts as a lecture course. Six total hours counts as a biology elective with laboratory.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BIOL 201 or 202.
Gen Ed: EE: Mentored Research.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses

BIOL 402. Infectious Disease in the Developing World. 3 Credits.
We will explore the challenges of infectious disease in the developing world, focusing on tuberculosis, HIV, and malaria. We will also examine the economics of different approaches to health care.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOL 202 and 205.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 409L. Art and Science: Merging Printmaking and Biology. 1 Credit.
Permission of the instructor. This is the lab component of ARTS 409 that brings together art majors and science majors to combine theory and practical learning in a biology laboratory, which focusing primarily on microscopic life and biological motion, with printmaking. Does not count as an elective towards the biology major.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BIOL 201, BIOL 202, or a 200-level ARTS course; corequisite, ARTS 409.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 410. Principles and Methods of Teaching Biology. 4 Credits.
This Makerspace designed course will develop the knowledge and skills teachers need to implement inquiry-based biology instruction: rich, conceptual knowledge of biology and mastery of inquiry-based teaching methods. Does not count as a laboratory course.
Requisites: Prerequisites, two of the three biology core courses: BIOL 201, 202, and/or 205.
Gen Ed: EE: Field Work.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 410L. Microbiology Laboratory with Research. 2 Credits.
Sterile technique, bacterial growth, physiology, genetics and diversity, and bacteriophage. Research in bacterial genetics.
Requisites: Pre- or corequisite, BIOL 422.
Gen Ed: EE: Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 422. Microbiology. 3 Credits.
Bacterial form, growth, physiology, genetics, and diversity. Bacterial interactions including symbiosis and pathogenesis (animal and plant). Use of bacteria in biotechnology. Brief introduction to viruses.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BIOL 202; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 422L. Microbiology Laboratory. 1-2 Credits.
Sterile technique, bacterial growth and physiology, bacterial genetics, bacteriophage, and bacterial diversity.
Requisites: Pre- or corequisite, BIOL 422.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 423. Genetics Experiments. 3 Credits.
This is a Course-based Undergraduate Research Experience (CURE) combination course/lab. Using genetics and genome biology, students will study DNA repair and chromosome stability using yeast as a model system in a cutting edge research laboratory.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BIOL 202; corequisite, BIOL 423L.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 423L. Genetics Experiments Laboratory. 1 Credit.
This is a Course-based Undergraduate Research Experience (CURE) combination course/lab. Using genetics and genome biology, students will study DNA repair and chromosome stability using yeast as a model system in a cutting edge research laboratory.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BIOL 202; corequisite BIOL 423.
Gen Ed: EE: Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 424. Microbial Ecology. 3 Credits.
Class emphasizes the creativity of the scientific process, using primary scientific literature as a framework to discuss topics in microbial ecology, including microbial diversity, distributions, genomics, and co-evolution; host-microbe and microbe-microbe interactions; nutrient cycling; and degradation of plant matter and biofuels.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOL 201 and 202; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 425. Human Genetics. 3 Credits.
Pedigree analysis, inheritance of complex traits, DNA damage and repair; human genome organization, DNA fingerprinting, the genes of hereditary diseases, chromosomal aberrations, cancer and oncogenes, immunogenetics and tissue transplants. Three lecture hours a week.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BIOL 202; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 426. Biology of Blood Diseases. 3 Credits.
An introduction to the biology and pathophysiology of blood and the molecular mechanisms of some human diseases: anemias; leukemias; hemorrhagic, thrombotic, and vascular disorders; and HIV disease/AIDS. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, BIOL 205; Permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PATH 426.
BIOL 426H. Biology of Blood Diseases. 3 Credits.
An introduction to the biology and pathophysiology of blood and the molecular mechanisms of some human diseases: anemias; leukemias; hemorrhagic, thrombotic, and vascular disorders; and HIV disease/AIDS.
**Requisites:** Prerequisite, BIOL 205; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
**Grading status:** Letter grade

BIOL 427. Human Diversity and Population Genetics. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor for students lacking the requisites. Specifically, it addresses questions of human origins, population structure, and genetic diversity. This course investigates the facts, methods, and theories behind human population genetics, evolution, and diversity.
**Requisites:** Pre- or corequisites, BIOL 201 and 202;
**Grading status:** Letter grade

BIOL 430. Introduction to Biological Chemistry. 3 Credits.
The study of cellular processes including catalysts, metabolism, bioenergetics, and biochemical genetics. The structure and function of biological macromolecules involved in these processes is emphasized. Honors version available
**Requisites:** Prerequisites, BIOL 101, and CHEM 262 or 262H.
**Grading status:** Letter grade

BIOL 430H. Introduction to Biological Chemistry. 3 Credits.
The study of cellular processes including catalysts, metabolism, bioenergetics, and biochemical genetics. The structure and function of biological macromolecules involved in these processes is emphasized.
**Requisites:** Prerequisites, BIOL 101, and CHEM 262 or 262H.
**Grading status:** Letter grade

BIOL 431. Biological Physics. 3 Credits.
How diffusion, entropy, electrostatics, and hydrophobicity generate order and force in biology. Topics include DNA manipulation, intracellular transport, cell division, molecular motors, single molecule biophysics techniques, nerve impulses, neuroscience.
**Requisites:** Prerequisites, PHYS 116 and 117, or PHYS 118 and 119.
**Grading status:** Letter grade

BIOL 434. Molecular Biology. 3 Credits.
Advanced studies in molecular biology from an experimental approach.
**Requisites:** Prerequisites, BIOL 202 and CHEM 261; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
**Grading status:** Letter grade

BIOL 436. Plant Genetics, Development, and Biotechnology. 3 Credits.
Recent advances in plant molecular biology, genetics, development, and biotechnology, and their potential relevance to agriculture. The course will include lectures, reading and discussions of papers from the primary literature, and student presentations. Honors version available
**Requisites:** Prerequisite, BIOL 271 or 202; Permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
**Grading status:** Letter grade

BIOL 436H. Plant Genetics, Development, and Biotechnology. 3 Credits.
Recent advances in plant molecular biology, genetics, development, and biotechnology, and their potential relevance to agriculture. The course will include lectures, reading and discussions of papers from the primary literature, and student presentations.
**Requisites:** Prerequisite, BIOL 271 or 202; Permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
**Grading status:** Letter grade

BIOL 439. Introduction to Signal Transduction. 3 Credits.
This course presents an introduction to signal transduction pathways used by higher eukaryotes. Several signaling paradigms will be discussed to illustrate the ways that cells transmit information. Three lecture hours per week.
**Requisites:** Prerequisites, BIOL 202 and 205; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
**Grading status:** Letter grade

BIOL 441. Vertebrate Embryology. 3 Credits.
Principles of development with special emphasis on gametogenesis, fertilization, cleavage, germ layer formation, organogenesis, and mechanisms, with experimental analysis of developmental processes. Three lecture hours a week.
**Requisites:** Prerequisite, BIOL 205 or 252; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
**Grading status:** Letter grade

BIOL 441L. Vertebrate Embryology Laboratory. 1 Credit.
Descriptive and some experimental aspects of vertebrate development. Three laboratory hours a week.
**Requisites:** Pre- or corequisite, BIOL 441.
**Grading status:** Letter grade

BIOL 442. Self Assembly in Cell Biology. 3 Credits.
In this class, we will read and discuss together the primary literature to understand how self-assembly in cell biology is harnessed in normal cells and goes awry in disease. A secondary goal will be for students to develop numeracy in cell biology so as to understand cell processes in a quantitative framework.
**Requisites:** Prerequisite, BIOL 205 and one additional course in biology numbered above BIOL 205.
**Grading status:** Letter grade

BIOL 443. Developmental Biology. 3 Credits.
An experimental approach to an understanding of animals and plants. The approach covers developmental processes, molecular, genetic, cell biological and biochemical techniques, with an emphasis on the molecules involved in development.
**Requisites:** Prerequisites, BIOL 205 and CHEM 261; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
**Grading status:** Letter grade

BIOL 444. Molecular Basis of Disease. 3 Credits.
This course investigates the biological causes behind human diseases via critical thinking and analysis of experimental research outcomes. It approaches topics from a research perspective similar to a graduate seminar. Topics covered include genetic/inherited diseases, metabolic diseases, immunological disorders, infectious diseases, cancer, cardiovascular diseases, and neurological diseases.
**Requisites:** Prerequisite, BIOL 205.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.
BIOL 445. Cancer Biology. 3 Credits.
Selected examples will be used to illustrate how basic research allows us to understand the mechanistic basis of cancer and how these insights offer hope for new treatments.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOL 202 and 205.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 446. Unsolved Problems in Cellular Biology. 3 Credits.
A survey of areas of current interest in cytology, embryology, and genetics with concentration on problems that remain unsolved but that appear to be near solution. Three lecture and discussion hours a week.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BIOL 205; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 447. Cell Biology: Beyond Core Basics. 1 Credit.
Modern methods in cell biology.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BIOL 205; co-requisite, BIOL 447L; Required preparation, a grade of C+ or better in BIOL 205.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 447L. Cell Biology: Beyond Core Basics Laboratory. 3 Credits.
Modern methods in cell biology lab.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BIOL 205; co-requisite, BIOL 447; Required preparation, a grade of C+ or better in BIOL 205.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 448. Advanced Cell Biology. 3 Credits.
An advanced course in cell biology, with emphasis on the biochemistry and molecular biology of cell structure and function. Three lecture hours a week.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BIOL 205; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 449. Introduction to Immunology. 3 Credits.
This course provides a general overview of the evolution, organization, and function of the immune system. Instruction will be inquiry-based with extensive use of informational and instructional technology tools.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BIOL 205; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: MCRO 449.

BIOL 450. Neurobiology. 3 Credits.
Recommended preparation, BIOL 205. Survey of neurobiological principles in vertebrates and invertebrates, including development, morphology, physiology, and molecular mechanisms. Three lectures a week.
Grading status: Letter grade

BIOL 451. Comparative Physiology. 3 Credits.
An examination of the physiology of animals using a comparative approach. Both invertebrate and vertebrate animals are discussed in order to elucidate general principles.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOL 101, and BIOL 101L or BIOL 102L, and PHYS 104 or 114 or 116, and PHYS 105 or 115 or 117.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 451L. Comparative Physiology Laboratory. 1 Credit.
The fundamental principles of physiology are explored using physical models, animal experiments, and non invasive experiments on humans, reinforcing the understanding of concepts presented in lecture.
Requisites: Pre- or corequisite, BIOL 451.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 452. Marine Microbial Symbioses: Exploring How Microbial Interactions Affect Ecosystems and Human Health. 3 Credits.
Course material covers host-microbe and microbe-microbe interactions found in marine ecosystems, including beneficial and parasitic relationships among viruses, microbes, marine animals, and humans. Limited to upper-level undergraduate science majors and graduate students.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade

BIOL 454. Evolutionary Genetics. 3 Credits.
The roles of mutation, migration, genetic drift, and natural selection in the evolution of the genotype and phenotype. Basic principles are applied to biological studies. Three lecture hours a week.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOL 201 and 202; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 455. Behavioral Neuroscience. 3 Credits.
The neurobiological basis of animal behavior at the level of single cells, neural circuits, sensory systems, and organisms. Lecture topics range from principles of cellular neurobiology to ethological field studies.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BIOL 205; Permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 456. Marine Phytoplankton. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. For junior and senior science majors or graduate students. Biology of marine photosynthetic protists and cyanobacteria. Phytoplankton evolution, biodiversity, structure, function, biogeochemical cycles and genomics. Harmful algal blooms, commercial products, and climate change. Three lecture/practical session hours per week.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: MASC 444, ENEC 444.

BIOL 457. Marine Biology. 3 Credits.
Recommended preparation, BIOL 201 or 475. A survey of plants and animals that live in the sea: characteristics of marine habitats, organisms, and the ecosystems will be emphasized. Marine environment, the organisms involved, and the ecological systems that sustain them.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: MASC 442.

BIOL 458. Sensory Neurobiology and Behavior. 3 Credits.
Recommended preparation, BIOL 205. An exploration of sensory systems and sensory ecology in animals. Topics range from neurophysiological function of sensory receptors to the role of sensory cues in animal behavior.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 459. Field Biology at Highlands Biological Station. 1-4 Credits.
Content varies. Summer field biology at the Highlands Biological Station focuses on the special faunal and floristic processes and patterns characteristic of the southern Appalachian mountains. Five lecture and three to five laboratory and field hours per week, depending on credit.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BIOL 101; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 8 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.
BIOL 461. Fundamentals of Ecology. 4 Credits. 
Students will develop a comprehensive understanding of the field of ecology, including modern and emerging trends in ecology. They will develop literacy in the fundamental theories and models that capture ecological processes; emphasis will also be placed on the relevance of ecology and ecological research for human society.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BIOL 201.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENEC 461.

BIOL 462. Marine Ecology. 3 Credits.
Survey of the ecological processes that structure marine communities in a range of coastal habitats. Course emphasizes experimental approaches to addressing basic and applied problems in marine systems.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BIOL 201 or 475.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: MASC 440.

BIOL 463. Field Ecology. 4 Credits.
Application of ecological theory to terrestrial and/or freshwater systems. Lectures emphasize quantitative properties of interacting population and communities within these systems. Required laboratory teaches methodology applicable for analysis of these systems. Projects emphasize experimental testing of ecological theory in the field. Two lecture and six field hours a week.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BIOL 201.
Gen Ed: EE- Field Work.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 464. Global Change Ecology. 3 Credits.
Responses of plants, animals, and communities to climate and other global changes, emphasizing ecology, physiology, behavior, and evolution. Investigation of past responses and tools for predicting future responses.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BIOL 201.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 465. Global Biodiversity and Macroecology. 3 Credits.
We will explore global patterns of diversity of plants, animals, fungi, and microbes, and the insights gained by taking a statistical approach to describing these and other broad-scale ecological patterns.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BIOL 201; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 469. Behavioral Ecology. 3 Credits.
BIOL 278 recommended but not required and can be taken concurrently. Behavior as an adaptation to the environment. Evolution of behavioral strategies for survival and reproduction. Optimality and games that animals play. Three lecture hours a week.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BIOL 201.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 471. Evolutionary Mechanisms. 3 Credits.
Introduction to mechanisms of evolutionary change, including natural selection, population genetics, life history evolution, speciation, and micro- and macroevolutionary trends. Three lecture hours a week.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOL 201 and 202; Corequisite, BIOL 471L; Permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 471L. Evolutionary Mechanisms Laboratory. 1 Credit.
Introduction to mechanisms of evolutionary change, including natural selection, population genetics, life history evolution, speciation, and micro- and macroevolutionary trends. Three laboratory hours a week.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOL 201 and 202; Corequisite, BIOL 471; Permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 472. Introduction to Plant Taxonomy. 4 Credits.
Introduction to the taxonomy of vascular plants. Principles of classification, identification, nomenclature, and description. Laboratory and field emphasis on phytography, families, description, identification, and classification of vascular plant species. Three lecture and three laboratory hours a week.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOL 271 and/or 272; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 473. Mammalian Morphology and Adaptation. 3 Credits.
An in-depth examination of the morphological adaptations of mammals. Particular attention will be given to osteology, the locomotor system, and craniofacial structures.
Requisites: Corequisite, BIOL 473L.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 474. Evolution of Vertebrate Life. 3 Credits.
Evolutionary history of the vertebrates. Emphasis on anatomical, physiological, behavioral adaptations accompanying major transitions: the move from water to land, the development of complex integrating systems. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, BIOL 201 or 202; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 474L. Vertebrate Structure and Evolution Laboratory. 1 Credit.
Vertebrate comparative anatomy of organ systems and their evolution with emphasis on human anatomy. Three laboratory hours a week.
Requisites: Pre- or corequisite, BIOL 474.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 474H. Evolution of Vertebrate Life. 3 Credits.
Evolutionary history of the vertebrates. Emphasis on anatomical, physiological, behavioral adaptations accompanying major transitions: the move from water to land, the development of complex integrating systems.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BIOL 201 or 202; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.
BIOL 475. Biology of Marine Animals. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, one additional course in biology. An introduction to the major animal phyla emphasizing form, function, behavior, ecology, evolution, and classification of marine invertebrates. Three lecture and three laboratory hours per week.
\textbf{Requisites:} Prerequisites, BIOL 101, and BIOL 101L or BIOL 102L; corequisite, BIOL 475L.
\textbf{Grading status:} Letter grade.

BIOL 475L. Biology of Marine Animals Laboratory. 1 Credit.
This lab serves as an introduction to the major animal phyla emphasizing form, function, behavior, ecology, evolution, and classification of marine invertebrates.
\textbf{Requisites:} Prerequisites, BIOL 101, and BIOL 101L or BIOL 102L; corequisite, BIOL 475.
\textbf{Grading status:} Letter grade.

BIOL 476. Avian Biology. 3 Credits.
A study of avian evolution, anatomy, physiology, neurobiology, behavior, biogeography, and ecology. Three lecture hours a week.
\textbf{Requisites:} Prerequisites, BIOL 101, and BIOL 101L or BIOL 102L; corequisite, BIOL 476L.
\textbf{Grading status:} Letter grade.

BIOL 476L. Avian Biology Laboratory. 1 Credit.
Techniques for the study of avian evolution, ecology, and behavior with emphasis on North Carolina birds. Three laboratory or field hours a week, including one or two weekend field trips.
\textbf{Requisites:} Corequisite, BIOL 476.
\textbf{Grading status:} Letter grade.

BIOL 479. Topics in Organismal Biology at an Advanced Level. 3 Credits.
Topics in organismal biology at an advanced undergraduate or graduate student level.
\textbf{Grading status:} Letter grade.

BIOL 479L. Laboratory in Organismal Biology: Advanced Topics. 1-2 Credits.
Laboratory in topics in organismal biology for advanced undergraduates and graduate students.
\textbf{Grading status:} Letter grade.

BIOL 480. Discoveries in Prevention and Cure of Infectious Disease in London. 3 Credits.
This is a Burch summer honors course taught in London. We will examine three major discoveries relating to infectious disease (vaccination, transmission via water, and antibiotics) and one major epidemic (plague) which led to no scientific response and explore how the thought of the time influenced scientific research. Honors version available
\textbf{Requisites:} Prerequisite, BIOL 202.
\textbf{Grading status:} Letter grade.

BIOL 480H. Discoveries in Prevention and Cure of Infectious Disease in London. 3 Credits.
This is a Burch summer honors course taught in London. We will examine three major discoveries relating to infectious disease (vaccination, transmission via water, and antibiotics) and one major epidemic (plague) which led to no scientific response and explore how the thought of the time influenced scientific research.
\textbf{Requisites:} Prerequisite, BIOL 202.
\textbf{Grading status:} Letter grade.

BIOL 490. Advanced Topics in Biology. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Content will vary. Three lecture and discussion hours per week by visiting and resident faculty. Honors version available
\textbf{Repeat rules:} May be repeated for credit. 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
\textbf{Grading status:} Letter grade.

BIOL 490H. Advanced Topics in Biology. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Content will vary. Three lecture and discussion hours per week by visiting and resident faculty.
\textbf{Repeat rules:} May be repeated for credit. 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
\textbf{Grading status:} Letter grade.

BIOL 495. Undergraduate Research in Biology. 1-3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Biology majors only. A continuation of the hands-on research in the laboratory and/or field that was started in BIOL 395. A final written paper is required each term. May be repeated. Does not count as a course in the major. Pass/fail credit only. Honors version available
\textbf{Requisites:} Prerequisite, BIOL 395.
\textbf{Repeat rules:} May be repeated for credit. 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
\textbf{Grading status:} Pass/Fail.

BIOL 495H. Undergraduate Research in Biology. 1-3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Biology majors only. A continuation of the hands-on research in the laboratory and/or field that was started in BIOL 395. A final written paper is required each term. May be repeated. Does not count as a course in the major. Pass/fail credit only.
\textbf{Requisites:} Prerequisite, BIOL 395.
\textbf{Repeat rules:} May be repeated for credit. 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
\textbf{Grading status:} Pass/Fail.

BIOL 501. Ethical Issues in Life Sciences. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. A consideration and discussion of ethical issues in life sciences including cloning humans, genetic engineering, stem cell research, organ transplantation, and animal experimentation. Counts as a course numbered below 400 for biology major requirements.
\textbf{Grading status:} Letter grade.

BIOL 514. Evolution and Development. 3 Credits.
The course examines the mechanisms by which organisms are built and evolve. In particular, it examines how novel and complex traits and organisms arise from interactions among genes and cells. Honors version available
\textbf{Requisites:} Prerequisites, BIOL 201, 202, and 205; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
\textbf{Grading status:} Letter grade.

BIOL 514H. Evolution and Development. 3 Credits.
The course examines the mechanisms by which organisms are built and evolve. In particular, it examines how novel and complex traits and organisms arise from interactions among genes and cells.
\textbf{Requisites:} Prerequisites, BIOL 201, 202, and 205; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
\textbf{Grading status:} Letter grade.
BIOL 524. Strategies of Host-Microbe Interactions. 3 Credits.
There is great variety in how microbes colonize and live with their hosts. The course will summarize strategies of pathogenicity, symbiosis, commensalism and mutualism. Evolutionary, cellular, and molecular aspects will be analyzed.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BIOL 205; Permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 525. Analysis and Interpretation of Sequence-Based Functional Genomics Experiments. 3 Credits.
Practical introduction to functional genomics experiments, such as RNA-seq and ChIP-seq, and computational techniques for the analysis of these data derived from high-throughput sequencing. Interpretation of results will be stressed. Basic knowledge of molecular biology, beginning level computational skills, and familiarity with basic statistical concepts are expected. One laboratory hour a week.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOL 202, COMP 110 or 116, and STOR 155; corequisite, BIOL 525L.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 525L. Analysis and Interpretation of Sequence-Based Functional Genomics Experiments Laboratory. 1 Credit.
Computer lab will provide students with experience using computational software for analysis of functional genomics experiments. Basic knowledge of molecular biology, beginning level computer skills, and familiarity with basic statistical concepts are expected. One laboratory hour a week.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOL 202, COMP 110 or 116, and STOR 155; corequisite, BIOL 525.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 526. Computational Genetics. 4 Credits.
Introduction to computational principles underlying sequence alignment and phylogenetics, genome assembly and annotation, analysis of gene function, and other bioinformatics applications. Includes a one-hour computer laboratory. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOL 202, STOR 155, and one of BIOL 226, COMP 110, or COMP 116; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 526H. Computational Genetics. 4 Credits.
Introduction to computational principles underlying sequence alignment and phylogenetics, genome assembly and annotation, analysis of gene function, and other bioinformatics applications. Includes a one-hour computer laboratory
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOL 202, STOR 155, and one of BIOL 226, COMP 110, or COMP 116; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 527. Seminar in Quantitative Biology. 3 Credits.
Seminar in quantitative biology for advanced students. The course counts as a quantitative biology course for the major.
Requisites: Prerequisites, COMP 110 or COMP 116, and MATH 232 or MATH 283; Permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 527L. Laboratory in Quantitative Biology. 1 Credit.
Laboratory in quantitative biology for advanced students. The laboratory will involve mathematical analysis and modeling of biological systems and processes.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 4 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 528. Quantitative Personalized Genomics. 3 Credits.
Personalized medicine, specifically using genetic markers to improve outcomes and minimize side effects (pharmacogenomics) requires the development and application of advanced computational and quantitative techniques. Students will develop computational skills to address contemporary genomic and statistical problems.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOL 202 and one of COMP 116, COMP 110, BIOL 226/BIOL 226L; Corequisite, BIOL 528L; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 528L. Quantitative Personalized Genomics Laboratory. 1 Credit.
Personalized medicine, specifically using genetic markers to improve outcomes and minimize side effects (pharmacogenomics) requires the development and application of advanced computational and quantitative techniques. Students will develop computational skills to address contemporary genomic and statistical problems in a lab setting.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOL 202 and one of COMP 116, COMP 110, BIOL 226/BIOL 226L; Corequisite, BIOL 528; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 529. Clinical and Counseling Aspects of Human Genetics. 3 Credits.
Topics in clinical genetics including pedigree analysis, counseling/ethical issues, genetic testing, screening, and issues in human research. Taught in a small group format. Active student participation is expected.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BIOL 425; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: GNET 635.

BIOL 532. Recent Discoveries in Molecular Biology. 3 Credits.
This course examines recent insights into molecular and cellular processes obtained through modern experimental approaches. Extensive reading of primary literature, discussed in a seminar format.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOL 202, and either BIOL 205 or a 400-level BIOL course; Permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 534. Mathematical Modeling in the Life Sciences. 3 Credits.
Requires some knowledge of computer programming. Model validation and numerical simulations using ordinary, partial, stochastic, and delay differential equations. Applications to the life sciences may include muscle physiology, biological fluid dynamics, neurobiology, molecular regulatory networks, and cell biology.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 383.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: MATH 564.

BIOL 535. Molecular Biology Techniques. 4 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Recommended preparation, BIOL 434. Experiments with bacterial phage, nucleic acid isolation and properties, recombinant DNA techniques, and DNA sequencing. Additional hours in laboratory will be necessary to complete assignments.
Grading status: Letter grade.
BIOL 537. Biotechnology and Synthetic Biology. 3 Credits.
Recent advances in biotechnology and synthetic biology, and their
potential relevance to medicine, agriculture, and engineering. The course
will include lectures, reading and discussions of papers from the primary
literature, and student projects and presentations.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BIOL 202.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 542. Light Microscopy for the Biological Sciences. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Introduction to various types of light
microscopy, digital and video imaging techniques, and their application in
biological sciences.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BIOL 205 for undergraduates.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 551. Comparative Biomechanics. 3 Credits.
Recommended preparation, PHYS 105. The structure and function of
organisms in relation to the principles of fluid mechanics and solid
mechanics.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOL 101, and BIOL 101L or BIOL 102L, and
PHYS 104 or PHYS 116.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 552. Behavioral Endocrinology. 3 Credits.
Undergraduates need permission of the instructor to enroll. The study
of the interactions among hormones, the brain, and behavior from how
hormones shape the development and expression of behaviors to how
behavioral interactions regulate endocrine physiology.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 553. Mathematical and Computational Models in Biology. 3 Credits.
This course introduces analytical, computational, and statistical
techniques, such as discrete models, numerical integration of ordinary
differential equations, and likelihood functions, to explore various fields of
biology.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOL 201 and 202, MATH 231, and either
MATH 232 or STOR 155; Co-requisite, BIOL 553L/MATH 553L; permission
of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: MATH 553.

BIOL 553L. Mathematical and Computational Models in Biology
Laboratory. 1 Credit.
This lab introduces analytical, computational, and statistical techniques,
such as discrete models, numerical integration of ordinary differential
equations, and likelihood functions, to explore various fields of biology.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOL 201 and 202, MATH 231, and either
MATH 232 or STOR 155; Co-requisite, BIOL 553L/MATH 553; Permission
of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: MATH 553L.

BIOL 555. Paleobotany: An Introduction to the Past History of Plants. 3
Credits.
An introduction to the fossil record of plants, investigating how plants
originated and changed through geological time to produce the modern
flora. Both macrofossils and microfossils will be considered. Three
lecture hours a week.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOL 202, and one other BIOL course above
200; corequisite, BIOL 555L; permission of the instructor for students
lacking the prerequisites.
Gen Ed: EE: Field Work.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: GEOL 555.

BIOL 555L. Paleobotany: An Introduction to the Past History of Plants
Laboratory. 1 Credit.
The laboratory involves learning how to locate, collect, prepare, and
analyze fossil plants; it also provides fossils that illustrate topics covered
in lecture. Students will be involved in field trips to fossil sites and
museums to learn about fossil curation and display of fossils for public
education. Three laboratory hours a week.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOL 202 and one other BIOL course above 200;
corequisite, BIOL 555L.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 561. Ecological Plant Geography. 3 Credits.
Description of the major vegetation types of the world including their
distribution, structure, and dynamics. The principal causes for the
distribution of plant species and communities, such as climate, soils, and
history will be discussed.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BIOL 101 or GEOG 110; Permission of the
instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 562. Statistics for Environmental Scientists. 4 Credits.
Introduction to the application of quantitative and statistical methods in
environmental science, including environmental monitoring, assessment,
threshold exceedance, risk assessment, and environmental decision
making.
Requisites: Prerequisite, STOR 155.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENEC 562.

BIOL 563. Statistical Analysis in Ecology and Evolution. 4 Credits.
Application of modern statistical analysis and data modeling in
ecological and evolutionary research. Emphasis is on computer-intensive
methods and model-based approaches. Familiarity with standard
parametric statistics is assumed.
Requisites: Prerequisites, MATH 231 and STOR 151; Permission of the
instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENEC 563.

BIOL 565. Conservation Biology. 3 Credits.
The application of biological science to the conservation of populations,
communities, and ecosystems, including rare species management,
exotic species invasions, management of natural disturbance, research
strategies, and preserve design principles. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, BIOL 201; Permission of the instructor for
students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 565H. Conservation Biology. 3 Credits.
The application of biological science to the conservation of populations,
communities, and ecosystems, including rare species management,
exotic species invasions, management of natural disturbance, research
strategies, and preserve design principles.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BIOL 201; Permission of the instructor for
students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 567. Evolutionary Ecology. 3 Credits.
Advanced consideration of the evolution of form and function. May
include issues in life-history evolution, evolutionary physiology,
evolutionary morphology, and the evolution of complexity. Three lecture
hours per week.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BIOL 471; Permission of the instructor for
students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.
BIOL 568. Disease Ecology and Evolution. 3 Credits.
Recommended preparation, one course above 400 in ecology or evolution. An advanced class covering the causes and consequences of infectious disease at the levels of whole organisms, populations, communities, and ecosystems.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOL 201 and MATH 231; Permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 579. Organismal Structure and Diversity in the Southern Appalachian Mountains. 4 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. An examination of the field biology of selected fungi, plants, or animals of the Appalachian Mountains. The morphology, taxonomy, ecology, life history, and behavior of the organisms will be explored both in the laboratory and in the field.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 590. Advanced Special Topics in Biology. 3 Credits.
Special topics in biology for advanced undergraduate students and graduate students.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 590L. Laboratory in Advanced Special Topics in Biology. 1 Credit.
Laboratory at an advanced level in special topics in biology. Students should have had considerable previous laboratory experience.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 2 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 602. Professional Development Skills for Ecologists and Biologists. 3 Credits.
The goal of this course is to help students who intend to become professional ecologists or biologists acquire critical skills and strategies needed for achieving their career goals.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENEC 602.

BIOL 604. Laboratory Practices for New Investigators. 1 Credit.
Required preparation, participation in an ongoing laboratory research project. Permission of the instructor. A seminar course designed to introduce students to approaches and methods needed in carrying out an independent research project in a particular focus area of biology. For advanced undergraduates and graduate students.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 2 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 605. Reading and Writing Scientific Literature. 1 Credit.
A seminar course designed to introduce students to how to read and write scientific papers. For advanced undergraduates and graduate students.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BIOL 201 or 202.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 2 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 620. Bacterial Genetics with Emphasis on Pathogenic and Symbiotic Interactions. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, a course in microbiology, a course in molecular biology numbered above 300, or research experience in microbiology or molecular biology. Molecular genetics of bacteria. The emphasis will be on pathogenic and symbiotic interactions of bacteria with eukaryotes, although other aspects of bacterial genetics will be considered.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 621. Principles of Genetic Analysis I. 3 Credits.
Prerequisite for undergraduates, BIOL 202. Permission of the instructor for undergraduates. Genetic principles of genetic analysis in prokaryotes and lower eukaryotes.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: GNET 621.

BIOL 622. Principles of Genetic Analysis II. 4 Credits.
Principles of genetic analysis in higher eukaryotes; genomics.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BIOL 621.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: GNET 622.

BIOL 624. Developmental Genetics. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor for undergraduates. Genetic and molecular control of plant and animal development. Extensive reading from primary literature.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: GNET 624.

BIOL 625. Seminar in Genetics. 2 Credits.
Permission of the instructor for undergraduates. Current and significant problems in genetics. May be repeated for credit.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 6 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: GNET 625.

BIOL 631. Advanced Molecular Biology I. 3 Credits.
Required preparation for undergraduates, at least one undergraduate course in both biochemistry and genetics. DNA structure, function, and interactions in prokaryotic and eukaryotic systems, including chromosome structure, replication, recombination, repair, and genome fluidity. Three lecture hours a week.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: GNET 631, BIOC 631, MCRO 631.

BIOL 632. Advanced Molecular Biology II. 3 Credits.
Required preparation for undergraduates, at least one undergraduate course in both biochemistry and genetics. The purpose of this course is to provide historical, basic, and current information about the flow and regulation of genetic information from DNA to RNA in a variety of biological systems. Three lecture hours a week.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: GNET 632, BIOC 632, MCRO 632.

BIOL 639. Seminar in Plant Molecular and Cell Biology. 1 Credit.
Permission of the instructor. May be repeated for credit. Current and significant problems in plant molecular and cell biology are discussed in a seminar format. Can count as BIOL elective credit in the major if combined with other 600-level courses for a total of three credit hours.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 12 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOL 642. Advanced Studies of Cell Division. 3 Credits.
An advanced course in cell and molecular biology integrating genetic, biochemical, and structural aspects of the cell cycle. Principles derived from a variety of biological systems. Extensive reading of classic papers as well as recent literature.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BIOL 205; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.
BIOL 643. Molecular Mechanisms of the Cytoskeleton. 3 Credits.
This seminar examines the cytoskeletal systems of eukaryotes and prokaryotes via primary literature. Architectures of cytoskeletal components are compared and contrasted along with their regulators, nucleators, and molecular motors.
**Requisites:** Prerequisites, BIOL 205 and CHEM 430; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

BIOL 648. Palynology. 5 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. A consideration of various aspects of palynology, including the morphology, structure, development, systematics, evolution, preparation techniques, and analysis of living and fossil pollen grains, spores, and other palynomorphs. Two lecture and six laboratory hours a week.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

BIOL 649. Seminar in Cell Biology. 2 Credits.
May be repeated for credit. Can count as BIOL elective credit in the major if combined with other 600-level courses for a total of three credit hours.
**Requisites:** Prerequisite, BIOL 205; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
**Repeat rules:** May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 6 total completions.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

BIOL 650. Animal Cognition. 3 Credits.
For advanced undergraduates and graduate students. The goal of the course is to gain an in-depth understanding of animal cognition in the context of evolution and neurobiology with an emphasis on recent research.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

BIOL 657. Biological Oceanography. 4 Credits.
For graduate students; undergraduates need permission of the instructor. Marine ecosystem processes pertaining to the structure, function, and ecological interactions of biological communities; management of biological resources; taxonomy and natural history of pelagic and benthic marine organisms. Three lecture and one recitation hours per week. Two mandatory weekend fieldtrips.
**Gen Ed:** PL.
**Grading status:** Letter grade
**Same as:** MASC 504, ENVR 520.

BIOL 659. Seminar in Evolutionary Biology. 2 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Advanced studies in evolutionary biology. Can count as BIOL elective credit in the major if combined with other 600-level courses for a total of three credit hours.
**Repeat rules:** May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 6 total completions.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

BIOL 661. Plant Ecology. 4 Credits.
Consideration of terrestrial, vascular plant ecology including environmental physiology, population dynamics, and community structure. Laboratory stresses collection and interpretation of field data. Three lecture and three laboratory hours a week.
**Requisites:** Prerequisite, BIOL 201.
**Gen Ed:** EE- Field Work.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

BIOL 662. Field Plant Geography. 2 Credits.
Intensive literature and field study of the plant geography and ecology of a selected region. Weekly seminar-style discussion followed by approximately nine days’ field experience. May be repeated for credit.
**Requisites:** Prerequisites, BIOL 661 or 561 and permission of the instructor.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

BIOL 669. Seminar in Ecology. 1-3 Credits.
May be repeated for credit.
**Requisites:** Prerequisite, BIOL 201; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
**Repeat rules:** May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 12 total completions.
**Grading status:** Letter grade
**Same as:** ENEC 669.

BIOL 680. Advanced Seminar in Recent Biological Research and Methods. 1 Credit.
Permission of the instructor. The course will cover topics and experimental approaches of current interest. Students will learn intellectual and practical aspects of cutting-edge topics in biology. It will meet for one hour per week, in a lecture and discussion format.
**Repeat rules:** May be repeated for credit. 3 total credits. 3 total completions.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

BIOL 690. Advanced Special Topics with an Emphasis on Recent Research. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Special topics in biology with an emphasis on recent research. For advanced undergraduates and graduate students.
**Repeat rules:** May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

BIOL 692H. Senior Honors Thesis in Biology. 3 Credits.
Permission of a faculty research director and three credit hours of BIOL 395 in the same laboratory required. Must be taken in the final semester of senior year. Fall and spring only.
**Gen Ed:** CI, EE- Mentored Research.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

Biology Major, B.S.

Contact Information

Department of Biology
Visit Program Website (http://bio.unc.edu)
Coker Hall, 120 South Road, CB# 3280
(919) 962-3390

Kerry Bloom, Chair
Gidi Shemer, Departmental Advisor, Abbey Fellow
bishemer@email.unc.edu

Jason W. Reed, Director of Undergraduate Studies
jreed@email.unc.edu

Alain Laederach, Biology Study Abroad
alain@unc.edu

Mara Evans, Career Advising
mara1@email.unc.edu

Summer Montgomery, Assistant for Undergraduate Services
Biology is the study of life from both basic and applied perspectives across a broad range of analytical levels, from the molecule and cell to the organism and ecosystem. This program is designed for students who intend to continue graduate study in biological or health sciences.

**Department Programs**

**Majors**

- Biology Major, B.S. (p. 375)
- Biology Major, B.S.–Quantitative Biology Track (p. 379)
- Biology Major, B.A. (p. 383)

**Minor**

- Biology Minor (p. 386)

**Graduate Programs**

- M.A. in Biology (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/biology)
- M.S. in Biology (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/biology)
- Ph.D. in Biology (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/biology)

**Student Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of the biology (B.A., B.S.) program, students should be able to:

- Knowledge Base: Demonstrate knowledge of major concepts, theoretical perspectives, empirical findings, and historical trends in the broad field of Biology
- Research Methods: Apply basic research methods in the biological sciences, including research design, data analysis, and data interpretation
- Critical Thinking Skills: Demonstrate the use of critical and creative thinking skills in upper-level biology courses and in their approach to undergraduate research
- Application of Knowledge, Research Methods, and Critical Thinking: Apply knowledge of the field of biology, research skills, and critical thinking skills to undertake a course-based, field, or laboratory research project

**Requirements**

In addition to the program requirements, students must

- attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
- complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
- take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

---

**Code** | **Title** | **Hours**
--- | --- | ---
BIOL 101 & 101L | Principles of Biology and Introductory Biology Laboratory | 4

**Core Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 201</td>
<td>Ecology and Evolution</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 202</td>
<td>Molecular Biology and Genetics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 205</td>
<td>Cellular and Developmental Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One organismal structure and diversity course chosen from: 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 271</td>
<td>Plant Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 272</td>
<td>Plant Diversity</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 273</td>
<td>Horticulture</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 274</td>
<td>Plant Diversity</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 277</td>
<td>Vertebrate Field Zoology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 278</td>
<td>Animal Behavior</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 279</td>
<td>Seminar in Organismal Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 422</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 441</td>
<td>Vertebrate Embryology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 451</td>
<td>Comparative Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 471</td>
<td>Evolutionary Mechanisms</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 472</td>
<td>Introduction to Plant Taxonomy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 474</td>
<td>Evolution of Vertebrate Life</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 475</td>
<td>Biology of Marine Animals</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 476</td>
<td>Avian Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 479</td>
<td>Topics in Organismal Biology at an Advanced Level</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 579</td>
<td>Organismal Structure and Diversity in the Southern Appalachian Mountains</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Four biology electives (each of three or more credits) numbered above 205 (not including BIOL 213, BIOL 253, BIOL 291, BIOL 292, BIOL 293, BIOL 294, BIOL 296, BIOL 353, and BIOL 495), at least two of them with a laboratory. 3

**Additional Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 101 &amp; 101L</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry I and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 102 &amp; 102L</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry II and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Allied Science Electives

All allied science elective courses need to have a minimum of three credit hours.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 143</td>
<td>Human Evolution and Adaptation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 148</td>
<td>Human Origins</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 298</td>
<td>Biological Anthropology Theory and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 315</td>
<td>Human Genetics and Evolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 317</td>
<td>Evolutionary Perspectives on Human Adaptation and Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 318</td>
<td>Human Growth and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 412</td>
<td>Paleoanthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 414</td>
<td>Laboratory Methods: Human Osteology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 415</td>
<td>Laboratory Methods: Zooarchaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 416</td>
<td>Bioarchaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 470</td>
<td>Medicine and Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 623</td>
<td>Human Disease Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR —</td>
<td>Any ASTR course above 99</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL —</td>
<td>Any BIOL course above 101, except BIOL 213, BIOL 291, BIOL 292, BIOL 294, BIOL 296, and BIOL 495</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS —</td>
<td>Any BIOS course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMME 510</td>
<td>Biomaterials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM —</td>
<td>Any CHEM course above 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP —</td>
<td>Any COMP course above 100, except COMP 380</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 202</td>
<td>Introduction to the Environmental Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 256</td>
<td>Mountain Biodiversity</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 403</td>
<td>Environmental Chemistry Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 406</td>
<td>Atmospheric Processes II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 410</td>
<td>Earth Processes in Environmental Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 411</td>
<td>Oceanic Processes in Environmental Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 415</td>
<td>Environmental Systems Modeling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 471</td>
<td>Human Impacts on Estuarine Ecosystems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 489</td>
<td>Ecological Processes in Environmental Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 175</td>
<td>Human Anatomy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 276</td>
<td>Human Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOF 110</td>
<td>The Blue Planet: An Introduction to Earth’s Environmental Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOF 111</td>
<td>Weather and Climate</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOF 212</td>
<td>Environmental Conservation and Global Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOF 222</td>
<td>Health and Medical Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOF 253</td>
<td>Introduction to Atmospheric Processes</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL —</td>
<td>Any GEOL course above 100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASC —</td>
<td>Any MASC course above 100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH —</td>
<td>Any MATH course above 110, except MATH 129P</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASC 251</td>
<td>Introductory Medical Microbiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSCI 175</td>
<td>Introduction to Neuroscience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSCI 222</td>
<td>Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSCI 225</td>
<td>Sensation and Perception H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSCI 401</td>
<td>Animal Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSCI 403</td>
<td>Advanced Biopsychology Laboratory H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 240</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 155</td>
<td>Truth and Proof: Introduction to Mathematical Logic H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYI 292</td>
<td>Introduction to Physiology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS —</td>
<td>Any PHYS course above 99, except PHYS 132</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. With a C grade or better in BIOL 101
2. Minimum C- in BIOL 202 required for enrollment
3. At least two courses out of the five courses (four electives and one organismal course) must be numbered above 400 (not including BIOL 501 and BIOL 692H).
4. A total of six hours from BIOL 295 (inactive fall 2017), BIOL 395, and/or BIOL 692H count as a laboratory course requirement. One additional elective may consist of a total of three hours of courses numbered above 600 (not including BIOL 692H).
5. A grade of C or better in CHEM 101 or CHEM 102 is required for BIOL 201 and BIOL 202.
Sample Plan of Study

Sample plans can be used as a guide to identify the courses required to complete the major and other requirements needed for degree completion within the expected eight semesters. The actual degree plan may differ depending on the course of study selected (second major, minor, etc.). Students should meet with their academic advisor to create a degree plan that is specific and unique to their interests. The sample plans represented in this catalog are intended for first-year students entering UNC–Chapel Hill in the fall term. Some courses may not be offered every term.

Suggested Program of Study for B.S. Majors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 101</td>
<td>Principles of Biology and Introductory Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 101</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry I and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 102</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry II and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 105</td>
<td>English Composition and Rhetoric</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 231</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable I or BioCalculation I</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 241</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Plus a second course in mathematics, computer science, or statistics/operations research.</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lifetime Fitness</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sophomore Year

Two of the three biology core courses: 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 201</td>
<td>Ecology and Evolution H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 202</td>
<td>Molecular Biology and Genetics H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 205</td>
<td>Cellular and Developmental Biology H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 241</td>
<td>Modern Analytical Methods for Separation and Characterization and Laboratory in Separations and Analytical Characterization of Organic and Biological Compounds H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 261</td>
<td>Introduction to Organic Chemistry I H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approaches (p. 99) (two courses)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Junior Year

Remaining biology core course 4

Organismal biology course 4

Biological electives (three courses) 9

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 114</td>
<td>General Physics I: For Students of the Life Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 118</td>
<td>or Introductory Calculus-based Mechanics and Relativity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 115</td>
<td>General Physics II: For Students of the Life Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 119</td>
<td>or Introductory Calculus-based Electromagnetism and Quanta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approaches (p. 99) and Connections (p. 99) (two courses)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 262</td>
<td>Introduction to Organic Chemistry II H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 262L</td>
<td>Laboratory in Organic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hours 35

Senior Year

Biological electives (two courses) 8

Natural science or biology electives (two courses) 6

Approaches (p. 99) and Connections (p. 99) (two courses) 6

Free electives as needed to complete 123 academic hours 11

Hours 31

Total Hours 123

Honors in Biology

Candidates for honors or highest honors must secure approval from the departmental honors advisor. They must have three hours of BIOL 395, take BIOL 692H, and maintain a grade point average of 3.3, both overall and in biology courses (exclusive of BIOL 692H and including only one semester of BIOL 395), calculated at the end of the semester preceding the semester in which they graduate. Other requirements are detailed on the department Web site (http://bio.unc.edu/undergraduate/honors-info).

Experiential Education

After completing BIOL 201 or BIOL 202, students are encouraged to consider how they plan to meet the experiential education requirement.
BIOL 293 and BIOL 395 fulfill this requirement and also connect students' academic coursework to current biological research and inquiry.

**UNC–BEST**

The UNC Baccalaureate Education in Science and Teaching (UNC–BEST) Program is a collaboration between the School of Education and the College of Arts and Sciences and is designed to allow undergraduate science majors interested in teaching high school science the opportunity to earn their science degree and obtain licensure as a North Carolina high school science teacher in four years. UNC–BEST students meet all the degree requirements for their biology degree using BIOL 410 as one of their upper-level biology courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 410</td>
<td>Principles and Methods of Teaching Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 689</td>
<td>Foundations of Special Education (may substitute EDUC 516)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 532</td>
<td>Human Development and Learning (may substitute EDUC 403)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 615</td>
<td>Schools and Community Collaboration (may substitute EDUC 533)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 593</td>
<td>Internship/Student Teaching</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 601</td>
<td>Education Workshops</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>26</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For more details on admission requirements, application deadlines, and submitting an online application, visit the program's Web site (http://soe.unc.edu/academics/uncbest) or catalog description (p. 1083).

**Laboratory Teaching Apprenticeships and Assistantships**

Opportunities exist for assisting graduate instructors (and for instruction in undergraduate laboratories). Interested students should contact the instructor of the course or obtain approval from either the departmental director of undergraduate studies or the department chair.

**Undergraduate Awards**

All awards include a personal plaque, a monetary gift, and a place on Coker Hall's list of department honorees. The awards include

- The Stephen G. Brantley Award in honor of Henry Van Peters Wilson, given annually to a senior biology major for excellence in research in molecular and cellular biology.
- The Robert Ervin Coker Award, given annually to a senior biology major for excellence in research in organismal biology and ecology.
- The John N. Couch Award, given annually to a senior biology major with interests in plant biology who has demonstrated the highest ideals of scholarship and research.
- The Irvine R. Hagadorn Award, given annually to the junior biology major based on academic and research excellence. This award is also recognized by the UNC–Chapel Hill chancellor at the Annual Chancellor’s Awards Ceremony.
- The Francis J. LeClair Award, given annually to a senior biology major for academic excellence in biology with an emphasis in plant sciences.

**Undergraduate Research**

An undergraduate research experience is extremely valuable to a student who intends to pursue postgraduate work in the biological sciences. Undergraduates may participate directly in the research of faculty in the Department of Biology. This research opportunity allows students to put their knowledge of biology into practice through participation in a biological research program and is encouraged by faculty. Students' participation in research can begin as early as their second year by registration in BIOL 395.

Undergraduates with a 2.0 grade point average or higher in biology courses are encouraged to enroll in BIOL 395. Information concerning the procedure for enrolling in a research course can be obtained from the chair of the department's undergraduate honors research program. Additional information can be found on the department's Web site (http://bio.unc.edu/undergraduate/research).

**Biology Major, B.S.–Quantitative Biology Track**

**Contact Information**

- **Department of Biology**
  - Visit Program Website (http://bio.unc.edu)
  - Coker Hall, 120 South Road, CB# 3280
  - (919) 962-3390

- **Kerry Bloom**, Chair
- **Gidi Shemer**, Departmental Advisor, Abbey Fellow
  - bishemer@email.unc.edu
- **Jason W. Reed**, Director of Undergraduate Studies
  - jreed@email.unc.edu
- **Alain Laederach**, Biology Study Abroad
  - alain@unc.edu
- **Mara Evans**, Career Advising
  - mara1@email.unc.edu
- **Summer Montgomery**, Assistant for Undergraduate Services
  - sundance@unc.edu

Biology is the study of life from both basic and applied perspectives across a broad range of analytical levels, from the molecule and cell to the organism and ecosystem.

This program is designed for students with a strong interest in a multidisciplinary approach to biological problems in preparation for graduate study in biological or health sciences.

**Department Programs**

- **Majors**
  - Biology Major, B.S. (p. 375)
  - Biology Major, B.S.–Quantitative Biology Track (p. 379)
  - Biology Major, B.A. (p. 383)

- **Minor**
  - Biology Minor (p. 386)

**Graduate Programs**

- M.A. in Biology (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/biology)
Student Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of the biology (B.A., B.S.) program, students should be able to:

- Knowledge Base: Demonstrate knowledge of major concepts, theoretical perspectives, empirical findings, and historical trends in the broad field of Biology
- Research Methods: Apply basic research methods in the biological sciences, including research design, data analysis, and data interpretation
- Critical Thinking Skills: Demonstrate the use of critical and creative thinking skills in upper-level biology courses and in their approach to undergraduate research
- Application of Knowledge, Research Methods, and Critical Thinking: Apply knowledge of the field of biology, research skills, and critical thinking skills to undertake a course-based, field, or laboratory research project

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements, students must

- attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
- complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
- take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 101</td>
<td>Principles of Biology and Introductory Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 201</td>
<td>Ecology and Evolution</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 202</td>
<td>Molecular Biology and Genetics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 205</td>
<td>Cellular and Developmental Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two laboratory courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 214H</td>
<td>Mathematics of Evolutionary Processes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 224H</td>
<td>The Mathematics of Life</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 226</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods for Quantitative Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 431</td>
<td>Biological Physics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 454</td>
<td>Evolutionary Genetics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 465</td>
<td>Global Biodiversity and Macroecology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 525</td>
<td>Analysis and Interpretation of Sequence-Based Functional Genomics Experiments</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 526</td>
<td>Computational Genetics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 527</td>
<td>Seminar in Quantitative Biology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 528</td>
<td>Quantitative Personalized Genomics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 534</td>
<td>Mathematical Modeling in the Life Sciences</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 542</td>
<td>Light Microscopy for the Biological Sciences</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 551</td>
<td>Comparative Biomechanics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 553</td>
<td>Mathematical and Computational Models in Biology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 562</td>
<td>Statistics for Environmental Scientists</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 563</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis in Ecology and Evolution</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 642</td>
<td>Advanced Studies of Cell Division</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 555</td>
<td>Bioalgorithms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 405</td>
<td>Biological Physics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 553 &amp; 553L</td>
<td>Mathematical and Computational Models in Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 564</td>
<td>Mathematical Modeling in the Life Sciences</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Requirements

- BIOS 600 | Principles of Statistical Inference | 3     |
- or STOR 155 | Introduction to Data Models and Inference | 4     |
- CHEM 101 | General Descriptive Chemistry I and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory | 4     |
- CHEM 102 | General Descriptive Chemistry II and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory | 4     |
- CHEM 261 | Introduction to Organic Chemistry | 3     |
- Select one of the following: | 3     |
- COMP 110 | Introduction to Programming | 3     |
- COMP 116 | Introduction to Scientific Programming | 3     |
- COMP 401 | Foundation of Programming | 3     |
- MATH 231 | Calculus of Functions of One Variable | 3-4   |
- or MATH 241 | BioCalculus I | 3     |
- MATH 232 | Calculus of Functions of One Variable | 3-4   |
- or MATH 283 | BioCalculus II | 3     |
- MATH 233 | Calculus of Functions of Several Variables | 4     |
- One of the following: | 4     |
- PHYS 104 | General Physics I | 4     |
- PHYS 114 | General Physics I: For Students of the Life Sciences | 4     |
- PHYS 116 | Mechanics | 4     |
- PHYS 118 | Introductory Calculus-based Mechanics and Relativity | 4     |
- One of the following: | 4     |
- PHYS 105 | General Physics II | 4     |
- PHYS 115 | General Physics II: For Students of the Life Sciences | 4     |
- PHYS 117 | Electromagnetism and Optics | 4     |
- PHYS 119 | Introductory Calculus-based Electromagnetism and Quanta | 4     |
- A choice of two additional allied sciences electives selected from the course list below | 6-9   |
Enough general education (p. 99) and free electives to accumulate varies 127 academic hours

Total Hours  127

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

1 With a C grade or better in BIOL 101
2 Minimum of C- in BIOL 202 required for enrollment
3 One must be a quantitative laboratory chosen from BIOL 224H/BIOL 224L, BIOL 226/BIOL 226L, BIOL 525/BIOL 525L, BIOL 526, BIOL 527/BIOL 527L, BIOL 528/BIOL 528L, or BIOL 553/BIOL 553L. The other can be any biology laboratory course, including two semesters of BIOL 395.
4 A total of six hours from BIOL 295 (inactive fall 2017), BIOL 395, and/or BIOL 692H count as a laboratory course requirement. One additional elective may consist of a total of three hours of courses numbered above 600 (not including BIOL 692H).
5 Courses cannot count as both a quantitative laboratory and a quantitative elective
6 A grade of C or better in CHEM 101 or CHEM 102 is required for BIOL 201 and BIOL 202.
7 Premedical students are encouraged to take CHEM 241/CHEM 241L and CHEM 262/CHEM 262L.

Allied Science Electives

All allied science elective courses need to have a minimum of three credit hours.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 143</td>
<td>Human Evolution and Adaptation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 148</td>
<td>Human Origins</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 298</td>
<td>Biological Anthropology Theory and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 315</td>
<td>Human Genetics and Evolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 317</td>
<td>Evolutionary Perspectives on Human Adaptation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 318</td>
<td>Human Growth and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 412</td>
<td>Paleoanthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 414</td>
<td>Laboratory Methods: Human Osteology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 415</td>
<td>Laboratory Methods: Zoarchaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 416</td>
<td>Bioarchaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 470</td>
<td>Medicine and Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 623</td>
<td>Human Disease Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR</td>
<td>Any ASTR course above 99</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>Any BIOL course above 101, except BIOL 213,</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BIOL 291, BIOL 292, BIOL 294, BIOL 296, and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BIOL 495</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS</td>
<td>Any BIOS course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMME 510</td>
<td>Biomaterials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM</td>
<td>Any CHEM course above 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP</td>
<td>Any COMP course above 100, except COMP 380</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 202</td>
<td>Introduction to the Environmental Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 256</td>
<td>Mountain Biodiversity</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 403</td>
<td>Environmental Chemistry Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 406</td>
<td>Atmospheric Processes II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 410</td>
<td>Earth Processes in Environmental Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 411</td>
<td>Oceanic Processes in Environmental Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 415</td>
<td>Environmental Systems Modeling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 471</td>
<td>Human Impacts on Estuarine Ecosystems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 489</td>
<td>Ecological Processes in Environmental Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 175</td>
<td>Human Anatomy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 276</td>
<td>Human Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEG 110</td>
<td>The Blue Planet: An Introduction to Earth's</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Environmental Systems H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEG 111</td>
<td>Weather and Climate</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEG 212</td>
<td>Environmental Conservation and Global Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEG 222</td>
<td>Health and Medical Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEG 253</td>
<td>Introduction to Atmospheric Processes</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL</td>
<td>Any GEOL course above 100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASC</td>
<td>Any MASC course above 100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH</td>
<td>Any MATH course above 110, except MATH 129P</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCRO 251</td>
<td>Introductory Medical Microbiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSCI 175</td>
<td>Introduction to Neuroscience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSCI 222</td>
<td>Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSCI 225</td>
<td>Sensation and Perception H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSCI 401</td>
<td>Animal Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSCI 403</td>
<td>Advanced Biopsychology Laboratory H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 240</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 155</td>
<td>Truth and Proof: Introduction to Mathematical</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Logic H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYI 292</td>
<td>Introduction to Physiology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS</td>
<td>Any PHYS course above 99, except PHYS 132</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 210</td>
<td>Statistical Principles of Psychological Research H</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 220</td>
<td>Biopsychology H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 230</td>
<td>Cognitive Psychology H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR</td>
<td>Any STOR course above 151</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPHS 570</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology of the Speech, Language,</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and Hearing Mechanisms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Sample Plan of Study

Sample plans can be used as a guide to identify the courses required to complete the major and other requirements needed for degree completion within the expected eight semesters. The actual degree plan may differ depending on the course of study selected (second major, minor, etc.). Students should meet with their academic advisor to create a degree plan that is specific and unique to their interests. The sample plans represented in this catalog are intended for first-year students entering UNC–Chapel Hill in the fall term. Some courses may not be offered every term.
Suggested Program of Study for the Quantitative Track

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 101 &amp; 101L</td>
<td>Principles of Biology and Introductory Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 101 &amp; 101L</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry I and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 102 &amp; 102L</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry II and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 105</td>
<td>English Composition and Rhetoric</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language levels 2 and 3</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 231 or MATH 241</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable I or BioCalculus I</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 232 or MATH 283</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable II or BioCalculus II</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lifetime fitness</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approaches (p. 99) (one course)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sophomore Year

Select two of three biology core courses:

| BIOL 201 | Ecology and Evolution | 3-4 |
| BIOL 202 | Molecular Biology and Genetics | 3-4 |
| BIOL 205 | Cellular and Developmental Biology | 3 |
| BIOS 600 | Principles of Statistical Inference or Introduction to Data Models and Inference | 3 |
| STOR 155 | | 3 |
| CHEM 261 | Introduction to Organic Chemistry I | 3 |
| CHEM 262 | Introduction to Organic Chemistry II | 4 |
| & 262L | and Laboratory in Organic Chemistry (if premed) | 4 |
| Select one of the following: | | 3 |
| COMP 110 | Introduction to Programming | 3 |
| COMP 116 | Introduction to Scientific Programming | 3 |
| COMP 401 | Foundation of Programming | 3 |
| MATH 233 | Calculus of Functions of Several Variables | 4 |
| Approaches (p. 99) (two courses) | | 6 |
| Elective | | 3 |
| Hours | | 34 |

Junior Year

Remaining biology core course | | 4 |
| Biology electives including one quantitative laboratory (three courses) | | 10 |
| PHYS 114 or PHYS 118 | General Physics I: For Students of the Life Sciences or Introductory Calculus-based Mechanics and Relativity | 4 |
| PHYS 115 or PHYS 119 | General Physics II: For Students of the Life Sciences or Introductory Calculus-based Electromagnetism and Quanta | 4 |
| Approaches (p. 99) and Connections (p. 99) (three courses) | | 9 |
| Hours | | 31 |

Senior Year

Second laboratory course | | 4 |
| Biology electives (two courses) | | 6 |
| Allied sciences electives (CHEM 241/CHEM 241L if premed) | | 3 |
| Approaches (p. 99) and Connections (p. 99) | | 6 |
| Electives to accumulate 127 academic hours | | 10 |
| Hours | | 29 |
| Total Hours | | 127 |

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Biology Major, NUS Joint Degree

Biology B.S. majors may wish to consider applying for the Joint Degree Program, an innovative joint undergraduate degree program between the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill and the National University of Singapore. UNC-Chapel Hill undergraduates spend anywhere from two to four semesters at the National University of Singapore and receive a joint bachelor of science degree from both institutions. For further information, contact the Study Abroad Office.

Special Opportunities in Biology

Students are encouraged to speak with their advisor about opportunities to serve as peer advisors in the Health Professions Advising Office, or to join Tri-Beta, the National Biological Sciences Honor Society.

Honors in Biology

Candidates for honors or highest honors must secure approval from the departmental honors advisor. They must have three hours of BIOL 395, take BIOL 692H, and maintain a grade point average of 3.3, both overall and in biology courses (exclusive of BIOL 692H and including only one semester of BIOL 395), calculated at the end of the semester preceding the semester in which they graduate. Other requirements are detailed on the department Web site (http://bio.unc.edu/undergraduate/honors-info).

Experiential Education

After completing BIOL 201 or BIOL 202, students are encouraged to consider how they plan to meet the experiential education requirement. BIOL 293 and BIOL 395 fulfill this requirement and also connect students’ academic coursework to current biological research and inquiry.

UNC–BEST

The UNC Baccalaureate Education in Science and Teaching (UNC–BEST) Program is a collaboration between the School of Education and the College of Arts and Sciences and is designed to allow undergraduate science majors interested in teaching high school science the opportunity to earn their science degree and obtain licensure as a North Carolina high school science teacher in four years. UNC–BEST students meet all the degree requirements for their biology degree using BIOL 410 as one of their upper-level biology courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 410</td>
<td>Principles and Methods of Teaching Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 689</td>
<td>Foundations of Special Education (may substitute</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 532</td>
<td>Human Development and Learning (may substitute</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 403</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EDUC 615  Schools and Community Collaboration (may substitute EDUC 533)  3
EDUC 593  Internship/Student Teaching  12
EDUC 601  Education Workshops  1

Total Hours  26

For more details on admission requirements, application deadlines, and submitting an online application, visit the program’s Web site (http://soe.unc.edu/academics/uncbest) or catalog description (p. 1083).

Laboratory Teaching Apprenticeships and Assistantships
Opportunities exist for assisting graduate instructors (and for instruction in undergraduate laboratories). Interested students should contact the instructor of the course or obtain approval from either the departmental director of undergraduate studies or the department chair.

Undergraduate Awards
All awards include a personal plaque, a monetary gift, and a place on Coker Hall’s list of department honorees. The awards include

• The Stephen G. Brantley Award in honor of Henry Van Peters Wilson, given annually to a senior biology major for excellence in research in molecular and cellular biology.
• The Robert Ervin Coker Award, given annually to a senior biology major for excellence in research in organismal biology and ecology.
• The John N. Couch Award, given annually to a senior biology major with interests in plant biology who has demonstrated the highest ideals of scholarship and research.
• The Irvine R. Hagadorn Award, given annually to the junior biology major based on academic and research excellence. This award is also recognized by the UNC–Chapel Hill chancellor at the Annual Chancellor’s Awards Ceremony.
• The Francis J. LeClair Award, given annually to a senior biology major for academic excellence in biology with an emphasis in plant sciences.

Undergraduate Research
An undergraduate research experience is extremely valuable to a student who intends to pursue postgraduate work in the biological sciences. Undergraduates may participate directly in the research of faculty in the Department of Biology. This research opportunity allows students to put their knowledge of biology into practice through participation in a biological research program and is encouraged by faculty. Students’ participation in research can begin as early as their second year by registration in BIOL 395.

Undergraduates with a 2.0 grade point average or higher in biology courses are encouraged to enroll in BIOL 395. Information concerning the procedure for enrolling in a research course can be obtained from the chair of the department’s undergraduate honors research program. Additional information can be found on the department’s Web site (http://bio.unc.edu/undergraduate/research).

Biology Major, B.A.

Contact Information
Department of Biology
Visit Program Website (http://bio.unc.edu)
Coker Hall, 120 South Road, CB# 3280

(919) 962-3390

Kerry Bloom, Chair

Gidi Shemer, Departmental Advisor, Abbey Fellow
bishemer@email.unc.edu

Jason W. Reed, Director of Undergraduate Studies
jreed@email.unc.edu

Alain Laederach, Biology Study Abroad
alain@unc.edu

Mara Evans, Career Advising
mara1@email.unc.edu

Summer Montgomery, Assistant for Undergraduate Services
sundance@unc.edu

Biology is the study of life from both basic and applied perspectives across a broad range of analytical levels, from the molecule and cell to the organism and ecosystem. The major in biology provides a broad education directed toward an appreciation of the complexity of nature and prepares students for careers in the biological, environmental, and medical sciences. This program is designed to provide greater flexibility than the B.S. degree in meeting broad student interests.

Department Programs
Majors

• Biology Major, B.S. (p. 375)
• Biology Major, B.S.–Quantitative Biology Track (p. 379)
• Biology Major, B.A. (p. 383)

Minor

• Biology Minor (p. 386)

Graduate Programs

• M.A. in Biology (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/biology)
• M.S. in Biology (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/biology)
• Ph.D. in Biology (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/biology)

Student Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of the biology (B.A., B.S.) program, students should be able to:

• Knowledge Base: Demonstrate knowledge of major concepts, theoretical perspectives, empirical findings, and historical trends in the broad field of Biology
• Research Methods: Apply basic research methods in the biological sciences, including research design, data analysis, and data interpretation
• Critical Thinking Skills: Demonstrate the use of critical and creative thinking skills in upper-level biology courses and in their approach to undergraduate research
• Application of Knowledge, Research Methods, and Critical Thinking: Apply knowledge of the field of biology, research skills, and critical
thinking skills to undertake a course-based, field, or laboratory research project

**Requirements**

In addition to the program requirements, students must

- attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
- complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
- take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gateway Course</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 101 &amp; 101L</td>
<td>Principles of Biology and Introductory Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 201</td>
<td>Ecology and Evolution</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 202</td>
<td>Molecular Biology and Genetics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 205</td>
<td>Cellular and Developmental Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One organismal structure and diversity course chosen from:</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 271 &amp; 271L</td>
<td>Plant Biology and Plant Biology Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 272</td>
<td>Local Flora</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 273</td>
<td>Horticulture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 274 &amp; 274L</td>
<td>Plant Diversity and Plant Diversity Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 277 &amp; 277L</td>
<td>Vertebrate Field Zoology and Vertebrate Field Zoology Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 278 &amp; 278L</td>
<td>Animal Behavior and Animal Behavior Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 279 &amp; 279L</td>
<td>Seminar in Organismal Biology and Topics in Organismal Biology Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 422 &amp; BIOL 421L</td>
<td>Microbiology and Microbiology Laboratory with Research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BIOL 422 &amp; 422L</td>
<td>Microbiology and Microbiology Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 441 &amp; 441L</td>
<td>Vertebrate Embryology and Vertebrate Embryology Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 451 &amp; 451L</td>
<td>Comparative Physiology and Comparative Physiology Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 471 &amp; 471L</td>
<td>Evolutionary Mechanisms and Evolutionary Mechanisms Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 472</td>
<td>Introduction to Plant Taxonomy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 474 &amp; 474L</td>
<td>Evolution of Vertebrate Life and Vertebrate Structure and Evolution Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 475 &amp; 475L</td>
<td>Biology of Marine Animals and Biology of Marine Animals Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 476 &amp; 476L</td>
<td>Avian Biology and Avian Biology Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 479 &amp; 479L</td>
<td>Topics in Organismal Biology at an Advanced Level and Laboratory in Organismal Biology: Advanced Topics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 579</td>
<td>Organismal Structure and Diversity in the Southern Appalachian Mountains</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Three biology electives (each of three or more credits) numbered above 205 (not including BIOL 213, BIOL 253, BIOL 291, BIOL 292, BIOL 293, BIOL 294, BIOL 296, BIOL 353, and BIOL 495), at least one with a laboratory.

**Additional Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 101 &amp; 101L</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry I and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 102 &amp; 102L</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry II and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 110</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 116</td>
<td>Introduction to Scientific Programming</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 130</td>
<td>Precalculus Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 152</td>
<td>Calculus for Business and Social Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 231</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 241</td>
<td>BioCalculus I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 155</td>
<td>Introduction to Data Models and Inference</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 215</td>
<td>Foundations of Decision Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Four additional allied science electives chosen from the course list below

Students must fulfill all General Education requirements, including Supplemental General Education (p. 99), and enough electives to complete 120 hours required for graduation.

**Allied Science Electives**

All allied science elective courses need to have a minimum of three credit hours.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 143</td>
<td>Human Evolution and Adaptation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 148</td>
<td>Human Origins</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 298</td>
<td>Biological Anthropology Theory and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 315</td>
<td>Human Genetics and Evolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 317</td>
<td>Evolutionary Perspectives on Human Adaptation and Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

1 With a C grade or better in BIOL 101
2 Minimum of C- in BIOL 202 required for enrollment
3 At least one course out of the four courses (three electives and one organismal course) must be numbered above 400 (not including BIOL 501 and BIOL 692H).
4 A total of six hours from BIOL 295 (inactivated fall 2017), BIOL 395, and/or BIOL 692H count as a laboratory course requirement. One additional elective may consist of a total of three hours of courses numbered above 600 (not including BIOL 692H).
5 A grade of C or better in CHEM 101 or CHEM 102 is required for BIOL 201 and BIOL 202.
SPHS 570    Anatomy and Physiology of the Speech, Language, and Hearing Mechanisms

H  Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Sample Plan of Study
Sample plans can be used as a guide to identify the courses required to complete the major and other requirements needed for degree completion within the expected eight semesters. The actual degree plan may differ depending on the course of study selected (second major, minor, etc.). Students should meet with their academic advisor to create a degree plan that is specific and unique to their interests. The sample plans represented in this catalog are intended for first-year students entering UNC–Chapel Hill in the fall term. Some courses may not be offered every term.

Suggested Program of Study for B.A. Majors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 101 &amp; 101L</td>
<td>Principles of Biology and Introductory Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 101 &amp; 101L</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry I and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 102 &amp; 102L</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry II and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 105</td>
<td>English Composition and Rhetoric</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language levels 2 and 3</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations quantitative reasoning requirement as specified in requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lifetime fitness</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sophomore Year

Two of the three biology core courses:
- BIOL 201  Ecology and Evolution
- BIOL 202  Molecular Biology and Genetics
- BIOL 205  Cellular and Developmental Biology

Natural sciences electives (two courses) | | 6 |
Approaches (p. 99) and Connections (p. 99) (four courses) | | 12 |
Elective | | 3 |
Hours | | 29 |

Junior Year

Remaining biology core course | | 4 |
Organismal biology course | | 4 |
Biological electives (two courses) | | 7 |
Natural sciences electives (two courses) | | 6 |
Approaches (p. 99) and Connections (p. 99) (two courses) | | 6 |
Supplemental General Education (p. 99) requirement or free electives (two courses) | | 6 |
Hours | | 33 |

Senior Year

Biological electives (two courses) | | 6 |
Approaches (p. 99) and Connections (p. 99) (one course) 3
Supplemental General Education (p. 99) requirement and free electives as needed to complete 120 academic hours and other requirements
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 410</td>
<td>Principles and Methods of Teaching Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 689</td>
<td>Foundations of Special Education (may substitute EDUC 516)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 532</td>
<td>Human Development and Learning (may substitute EDUC 403)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 615</td>
<td>Schools and Community Collaboration (may substitute EDUC 533)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 593</td>
<td>Internship/Student Teaching</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 601</td>
<td>Education Workshops</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Total Hours 26

Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Special Opportunities in Biology
Students are encouraged to speak with their advisor about opportunities to serve as peer advisors in the Health Professions Advising Office, or to join Tri-Beta, the National Biological Sciences Honor Society.

Honors in Biology
Candidates for honors or highest honors must secure approval from the departmental honors advisor. They must have three hours of BIOL 395, take BIOL 692H, and maintain a grade point average of 3.3, both overall and in biology courses (exclusive of BIOL 692H and including only one semester of BIOL 395), calculated at the end of the semester preceding the semester in which they graduate. Other requirements are detailed on the department Web site (http://bio.unc.edu/undergraduate/honors-info).

Experiential Education
After completing BIOL 201 or BIOL 202, students are encouraged to consider how they plan to meet the experiential education requirement. BIOL 293 and BIOL 395 fulfill this requirement and also connect students’ academic coursework to current biological research and inquiry.

UNC–BEST
The UNC Baccalaureate Education in Science and Teaching (UNC–BEST) Program is a collaboration between the School of Education and the College of Arts and Sciences and is designed to allow undergraduate science majors interested in teaching high school science the opportunity to earn their science degree and obtain licensure as a North Carolina high school science teacher in four years. UNC–BEST students meet all the degree requirements for their biology degree using BIOL 410 as one of their upper-level biology courses.

Laboratory Teaching Apprenticeships and Assistantships
Opportunities exist for assisting graduate instructors (and for instruction in undergraduate laboratories). Interested students should contact the instructor of the course or obtain approval from either the departmental director of undergraduate studies or the department chair.

Undergraduate Awards
All awards include a personal plaque, a monetary gift, and a place on Coker Hall's list of department honorees. The awards include:

- The Stephen G. Brantley Award in honor of Henry Van Peters Wilson, given annually to a senior biology major for excellence in research in molecular and cellular biology.
- The Robert Ervin Coker Award, given annually to a senior biology major for excellence in research in organismal biology and ecology.
- The John N. Couch Award, given annually to a senior biology major with interests in plant biology who has demonstrated the highest ideals of scholarship and research.
- The Irvine R. Hagadorn Award, given annually to the junior biology major based on academic and research excellence. This award is also recognized by the UNC–Chapel Hill chancellor at the Annual Chancellor’s Awards Ceremony.
- The Francis J. LeClair Award, given annually to a senior biology major for academic excellence in biology with an emphasis in plant sciences.

Undergraduate Research
An undergraduate research experience is extremely valuable to a student who intends to pursue postgraduate work in the biological sciences. Undergraduates may participate directly in the research of faculty in the Department of Biology. This research opportunity allows students to put their knowledge of biology into practice through participation in a biological research program and is encouraged by faculty. Students’ participation in research can begin as early as their second year by registration in BIOL 395.

Undergraduates with a 2.0 grade point average or higher in biology courses are encouraged to enroll in BIOL 395. Information concerning the procedure for enrolling in a research course can be obtained from the chair of the department's undergraduate honors research program. Additional information can be found on the department's Web site (http://bio.unc.edu/undergraduate/research).

Biology Minor

Contact Information
Department of Biology
Visit Program Website (http://bio.unc.edu)
Coker Hall, 120 South Road, CB# 3280
(919) 962-3390

Kerry Bloom, Chair
Gidi Shemer, Departmental Advisor, Abbey Fellow
bishemer@email.unc.edu

Jason W. Reed, Director of Undergraduate Studies
jreed@email.unc.edu

Alain Laederach, Biology Study Abroad
Biology is the study of life from both basic and applied perspectives across a broad range of analytical levels, from the molecule and cell to the organism and ecosystem.

**Department Programs**

**Majors**

- Biology Major, B.S. (p. 375)
- Biology Major, B.S.—Quantitative Biology Track (p. 379)
- Biology Major, B.A. (p. 383)

**Minor**

- Biology Minor (p. 386)

**Graduate Programs**

- M.A. in Biology (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/biology)
- M.S. in Biology (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/biology)
- Ph.D. in Biology (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/biology)

In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:

- take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

A student may minor in biology by taking four biology courses beyond BIOL 101/BIOL 101L.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Core Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two of the three core courses:</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 201</td>
<td>Ecology and Evolution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 202</td>
<td>Molecular Biology and Genetics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 205</td>
<td>Cellular and Developmental Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One course with a laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One course numbered above 400</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td>15-16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^{1}\) Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

\(^{2}\) A grade of C- or better in BIOL 202 is required.

Excluding BIOL 253/BIOL 253L.
DEPARTMENT OF BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING

Contact Information
Department of Biomedical Engineering
Visit Program Website (http://www.bme.unc.edu)
Nancy Allbritton, Chair
nlallbri@unc.edu
Caterina Gallippi, Director of Graduate Studies
cmgallip@email.unc.edu
Lianne Cartee, Director of Undergraduate Studies
lacartee@email.unc.edu
Naji Husseini, Associate Director of Undergraduate Studies, Curriculum Advisor
najihuss@email.unc.edu
Kenny Donnelly, Curriculum Advisor
kdonnell@email.unc.edu
Devin Hubbard, Curriculum Advisor
dhubbard@email.unc.edu
Rocky Rothrock, Student Services Coordinator
rrothroc@email.unc.edu

Introduction
The joint Department of Biomedical Engineering (BME) is a department of both the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill (UNC–Chapel Hill) and North Carolina State University (NC State). The department oversees a joint graduate and undergraduate program at these institutions. While a complete curriculum is offered on the UNC–Chapel Hill campus, students can elect to take any number of classes at NC State. The joint program also leverages the industry resources in Research Triangle Park, located roughly half way between the two campuses, providing unique opportunities for students.

Biomedical engineering is a profession that develops and applies engineering knowledge and experience to solve problems in biology and medicine and to enhance health care. Biomedical engineers are professionally trained to combine the rigors of medical and biological studies with the power of engineering analysis and design. People become biomedical engineers to be of service to others, to enjoy the excitement of understanding living systems, and to use state-of-the-art science and technology to solve the complex problems of medical care. The emphasis in biomedical engineering is on finding solutions by researching, testing, and applying medical, biological, chemical, electrical, and materials engineering approaches. Biomedical engineers are unique individuals who make contributions to health care that are both satisfying to themselves and beneficial to others.

Facilities
The Department of Biomedical Engineering houses an undergraduate student design laboratory. It contains equipment for rapid prototyping (three-dimensional printer and laser cutter), as well as electronics and microcontroller design and development. Students also use facilities in other departments that have laboratory-based courses. The BeAM Makerspace facilities are available to all UNC students, and these facilities house a variety of mechanical and electronic fabrication tools. More information is available at the UNC BeAM Web site.

Graduate School and Career Opportunities
Many students from this program have pursued further education in graduate school in biomedical engineering. Our alumni have attended many of the top-ranked biomedical engineering programs. In addition, some students have pursued graduate degrees in other disciplines in engineering, as well as related fields such as microbiology, sports physiology, public health, and business/engineering management, among others. Students have also been accepted into clinical programs such as medical, dental, physical therapy, and pharmacy schools (in many cases, the student must take several additional courses to meet the requirements for clinical programs).

For those interested in going directly into a career, biomedical engineering is one of the fastest growing career opportunities. Graduates are employed by hospitals, pharmaceutical companies, medical device and testing companies, government agencies, universities, and medical schools.

Major
- Biomedical and Health Sciences Engineering Major, B.S. (p. 392)

Graduate Programs
- M.S. in Biomedical Engineering (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/biomedical-engineering)
- Ph.D. in Biomedical Engineering (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/biomedical-engineering)

Professors

Associate Professors
Ted Bateman, Lianne Cartee, Bob Dennis, Oleg Favorov, Caterina Gallippi, Michael Gamcsik, Shawn Gomez, Zhen Gu, Derek Kamper, David Lalush, Jeffrey Macdonald, Scott Magness, Hattice Ozturk, Mark Tommerdahl, Anka Veleva, Paul Weinhold, David Zaharoff.

Assistant Professors

Professors Emeriti
Frank Abrams, Albert Banes, Carol Lucas.

Professor of the Practice
George Ligler.
BMME—Biomedical Engineering

Undergraduate-level Courses

BMME 89. First Year Seminar: Special Topics. 3 Credits.
Special topics course. Content will vary each semester.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BMME 101. Frontiers of Biomedical Engineering. 1 Credit.
Restricted to first-year students only. An introduction to the groundbreaking tools and topics of biomedical engineering, including medical imaging, medical robotics, rehabilitative engineering, regenerative medicine, and medical device design.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BMME 150. Introduction to Materials Science. 3 Credits.
Majors only. Focus on the materials science and processing of electronic, metallic, polymeric, ceramic, and composite materials. The electronic, optical, magnetic, and structural properties of materials are related to their applications.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHEM 102; co-requisites, MATH 383 and PHYS 117 or 119.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BMME 160. Statics. 3 Credits.
Course restricted to admitted majors only. Course covers rigid body mechanics of bodies at equilibrium or at rest (statics), and an introduction to rigid body mechanics of bodies in motion (dynamics). A foundation in engineering concepts and practices required to design and analyze many types of structural members is presented. Provides a foundation for more advanced courses.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 232, and PHYS 116 or 118.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BMME 190. Special Topics in Biomedical Engineering. 1-3 Credits.
A study in the special fields under the direction of the faculty. Offered as needed for presenting material not normally available in regular BMME courses. Honors version available
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BMME 190H. Special Topics in Biomedical Engineering. 1-3 Credits.
A study in the special fields under the direction of the faculty. Offered as needed for presenting material not normally available in regular BMME courses.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BMME 201. Computer Methods in Biomedical Engineering. 3 Credits.
Majors only. This course introduces students to problem-solving techniques using the MATLAB programming language. Fundamental computer science basics are taught as they relate to problems encountered in biomedical engineering and other scientific disciplines. Programming activities will incorporate actual data (e.g., stress/strain data and microscopy images) for relevant, real-world examples.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BMME 205. Introduction to Biomedical Mechanics. 4 Credits.
Course covers rigid body mechanics of bodies at equilibrium or at rest (statics), and an introduction to rigid body mechanics of bodies in motion (dynamics). A foundation in engineering concepts and practices required to design and analyze many types of structural members is presented. In lab component, statics and dynamics subjects will be studied with experimental techniques, including strain gauges and accelerometers, and computational methods, including finite-element analysis and motion capture. Majors Only.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BMME 209. Introduction to the Materials Science of Biomaterials. 4 Credits.
Majors only. Focus on the materials science and processing of electronic, metallic, polymeric, ceramic, and composite materials. The electronic, optical, magnetic, and structural properties of materials are related to their applications. Lab component focused on integrating biological engineering and materials engineering principles by exploring key topics in materials science. Topics include biomaterial fabrication, evaluation of their physical properties and interpretation of results.
Requisites: Corequisite, PHYS 117 or 119.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BMME 215L. Biomedical Mechanics Lab. 1 Credit.
Statics and dynamics subjects will be studied with experimental techniques, including strain gauges and accelerometers, and computational methods, including finite-element analysis and motion capture.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BMME 160; corequisite, BMME 201 or COMP 116.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BMME 219L. Materials Science of Biomaterials Lab. 1 Credit.
Introductory laboratory experience focused on integrating biological engineering and materials engineering principles by exploring key topics in materials science. Topics include biomaterial fabrication, evaluation of their physical properties and interpretation of results.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BMME 150.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BMME 295. Research in Biomedical Engineering for Undergraduates. 1-3 Credits.
Permission of the director of undergraduate studies. At least three hours per credit hour of independent work a week. Research with a faculty mentor. Approved learning contract required. Research proposal and final research paper also required. Previously offered as BMME 395.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BMME 298. Biomedical Engineering Design and Manufacturing I. 2 Credits.
Majors only. Students will learn: use of design software (SolidWorks and support/analysis programs); basic techniques for directly measuring solid objects; electronic assembly techniques; and how to design simple electronic circuits. Note: BME Toolkit purchase is required for this course. Previously offered as BMME 210.
Requisites: Pre- or corequisite, PHYS 117 or 119.
Grading status: Letter grade.
BMME 302. Human Physiology. Mechanical Analysis. 4 Credits.
Explores a quantitative approach to human physiology from the biomedical engineering perspective with an emphasis on systems physiology described using mechanical properties. Topics include the physiological and mechanical behavior of the blood vessels, lungs, kidney, and muscles. In lab exercises, students investigate mechanical properties of fluids, electrolyte exchange in dialysis, spirometry, and blood pressure measurement among other topics. Culminates with the design of a novel laboratory experiment.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOL 101, BMME 160 or BMME 205, and BMME 150 or BMME 209.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BMME 310. BME Design and Manufacturing II. 2 Credits.
Students learn basic tools and procedures of modern design and practice traditional and modern rapid manufacturing technologies/techniques. Laboratory exercises and Web-based instructional content.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BMME 210.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BMME 315. Biotransport. 3 Credits.
This course serves as introduction for engineers pursuing transport phenomena and for future pharmaco-engineers requiring predictive models of mass transfer or pharmacodynamic models. Material is designed to address heat and mass transfer issues in nanotechnology, microfabrication, mems, cell therapies, bioartificial organs, as well as pharmacodynamic modeling of dynamic "omics" datasets. Previously offered as BMME 475
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOL 101, BMME 205 or BMME 160, and MATH 383.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BMME 325. Biochemistry for Biomedical Engineers. 3 Credits.
An overview of how alterations in bioenergetics, enzyme catalysis, protein and membrane structure, carbohydrate, lipid and nucleic acid metabolism affect human health. Topics include: biological thermodynamics, energy of macromolecular structure and binding, structure/function of proteins, enzymes and nucleic acids, kinetics, enzyme catalysis and biochemical network analysis, generation of chemical and electrical potential in membranes, carbohydrate/lipid/protein metabolism and energy production, DNA synthesis, transcription, and the technologies used to monitor/detect biochemical processes.
Requisites: Prerequisites, CHEM 261 and BMME 150 or BMME 209.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BMME 345. Biomedical Solid Mechanics. 3 Credits.
This course covers topics ranging from multi-body systems to stress superposition to failure criteria to prepare students for the more advanced subjects of biomechanics and rehabilitation engineering. Topics include free-body diagrams, multibody statics and dynamics, linkage kinematics and kinetics, anthropometric kinematics, stress/strain/torsion, beam bending, stress superposition, constitutive relationship, strain gauges, finite-element analysis, failure analysis, and failure mechanisms.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BMME 205, 215L, 150, 160, 209 or 219L, and BMME 201 or COMP 116.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BMME 350. Electronics for Biomedical Engineers. 4 Credits.
Fundamentals of analog and digital circuit analysis and design as applied to biomedical instrumentation and measurement of biological potentials. Class will consist of lectures and problem solving of analog and digital circuits. In lab students will design, develop, and test circuits, and acquire data to a computer using LabView.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PHYS 117 or 119.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BMME 351. Human Physiology and Biological Measurements for Engineers. 4 Credits.
A course on the quantitative aspects of basic human physiology. Class work will provide students with a basic understanding of human anatomy and physiology. A laboratory portion will explore actual physiological measurement techniques and quantitatively evaluate human physiology using statistical analyses.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BMME 350; co-requisite, BIOL 252.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BMME 355. Biocontrols. 3 Credits.
Quantitative analysis of dynamic and feedback control systems, including modeling of physiological systems and physiological control systems, system time and frequency responses, control characteristics, and stability analysis. Design techniques for feedback systems in biomedical applications.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BMME 350 and MATH 383; Pre- or corequisite, BMME 410.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BMME 396. Independent Study in Biomedical Engineering. 1-3 Credits.
Permission of the director of undergraduate studies. Independent study under a member of the biomedical engineering faculty. Approved learning contract required.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses

BMME 405. Biomechanics of Movement. 3 Credits.
This course provides an overview of musculoskeletal anatomy, and of the mechanical behavior of biological tissues and biological systems. Students learn to apply fundamental principles of mechanics to analyze movement in humans and other animals. Applications in rehabilitation and orthopedics are emphasized.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BMME 160 and MATH 383.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BMME 410. Systems and Signals. 3 Credits.
Analysis of linear systems by transform methods to networks, including Fourier transforms, Laplace transforms, and convolution. Survey of linear systems applications to biomedical problems.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 383; co-requisite, MATH 528.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BMME 420. Introduction to Synthetic Biology. 3 Credits.
This course provides an introduction to the ideas and methodologies in the field of synthetic biology. Lectures focus on fundamental concepts in molecular biology and engineering as applied to biological system design. The laboratory portion of the course provides hands-on application of fundamental techniques in synthetic biology research.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOL 101 and CHEM 101; corequisite, BIOL 202 and CHEM 102.
Grading status: Letter grade.
BMME 435. Biological Physics. 3 Credits.
How diffusion, entropy, electrostatics, and hydrophobicity generate order and force in biology. Topics include DNA manipulation, intracellular transport, cell division, molecular motors, single molecule biophysics techniques, nerve impulses, neuroscience. 
Requisites: Prerequisites, PHYS 116 and 117, or PHYS 118 and 119. 
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PHYS 405, BIOL 431.

BMME 441. Thermal Physics. 3 Credits.
Equilibrium statistical mechanics; the laws of thermodynamics, internal energy, enthalpy, entropy, thermodynamic potentials, Maxwell's equations.
Requisites: Prerequisites, MATH 233, and PHYS 117 or 119; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PHYS 441.

BMME 445. Systems Neuroscience. 3 Credits.
Introduction to methodologies used to characterize a) the aggregate behavior of living neural networks and b) the changes in that behavior that occur as a function of stimulus properties, pharmacological manipulations, and other factors that dynamically modify the functional status of the network.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BMME 351 or BIOL 252.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BMME 447. Neural Basis of Rehabilitation Engineering. 3 Credits.
The course will 1) introduce basic neuroscience topics underlying sensorimotor control, and 2) introduce different types of childhood and adult neuromuscular disorders with both central and peripheral origins. The main focus of the class will be on the different techniques used for diagnosis, assessment, and rehabilitation interventions.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BMME 351, and BMME 160 or BMME 345.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BMME 449. Special Topics in Biomedical Engineering. 3-9 Credits.
A study in the special fields under the direction of the faculty. Offered as needed for presenting material not normally available in regular BMME courses.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BMME 450. Skeletal Biomechanics. 3 Credits.
Focus on the mechanical, chemical, and biocompatibility considerations of any material (e.g., metal, ceramic, or polymer) designed to interface with the body. Various applications of biomaterials are presented and analyzed, including femoral implants and vascular grafts, in order to guide students in a semester-long design project.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BMME 160 and MATH 383.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BMME 460. Biomedical Instrumentation I. 4 Credits.
Topics include basic electronic circuit design, analysis of medical instrumentation circuits, physiologic transducers (pressure, flow, bioelectric, temperature, and displacement). This course includes a laboratory where the student builds biomedical devices. Note, an embedded computer kit purchase is required for this course.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BMME 350, and COMP 116 or BMME 201.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BMME 465. Biomedical Instrumentation II. 4 Credits.
Lectures in this course address how to quantitatively evaluate functional engineered tissues. The course provides an overview of the field, with emphasis on detailed evaluation of scientific and commercial progress over time, and design principles that must be met to develop a process or fabricate a functional tissue-engineered part.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOL 252 and BMME 351.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BMME 4670. Tissue Engineering. 3 Credits.
A study in the special fields under the direction of the faculty. Offered as needed for presenting material not normally available in regular BMME courses.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BMME 470. Biotechnology. 3 Credits.
Opportunity for hands-on faculty mentored research project in biomedical engineering. Approved plan of work required with significant independent research culminating in a final paper and presentation at an appropriate venue. Departmental approval required. Course may not be repeated.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BMME 485. Biotechnology. 3 Credits.
A study in the special fields under the direction of the faculty. Offered as needed for presenting material not normally available in regular BMME courses.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.
BMME 551. Medical Device Design I. 3 Credits.
Student multidisciplinary teams work with local medical professionals to define specific medical device concepts for implementation.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BMME 552. Medical Device Design II. 3 Credits.
Device prototypes designed in the first course in series. Good manufacturing practices; process validation; FDA quality system regulations; design verification and validation; regulatory approval planning; and intellectual property protection.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BMME 560. Medical Imaging II: X-Ray, CT, and Nuclear Medicine Systems. 3 Credits.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BMME 550, BMME 410, and PHYS 128.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BMME 565. Biomedical Instrumentation I. 4 Credits.
Graduate students or permission of the instructor. Topics include basic electronic circuit design, analysis of medical instrumentation circuits, physiologic transducers (pressure, flow, bioelectric, temperate, and displacement). This course includes a laboratory where the student builds biomedical devices.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BMME 576. Mathematics for Image Computing. 3 Credits.
Mathematics relevant to image processing and analysis using real image computing objectives and provided by computer implementations.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BMME 465 and 580.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BMME 580. Microcontroller Applications I. 3 Credits.
Introduce to digital computers for real-time processing and control of signals and systems. Programming input and output devices using C and assembly language is stressed. Case studies are used to present software design strategies for real-time laboratory systems.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOL 252, BMME 350, and COMP 116 or BMME 201; co-requisite, BMME 351.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BMME 581. Microcontroller Applications II. 3 Credits.
Advanced topics in microcontroller systems used for biomedical instruments. Problems of interfacing computers with biomedical systems are studied. Students collaborate to develop a new biomedical instrument. Platforms could include the use of digital signal processing (DSP) microcontrollers or field programmable gate arrays (FPGAs), and topics could include applications such as digital signal processing and high speed data acquisition to computers.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BMME 465 and 580.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BMME 681. Human Factors Engineering and Quality Management Systems for Engineers. 3 Credits.
This course teaches human factors engineering, risk assessment, and quality management systems. At the end of the course, students will be able to apply their knowledge to their senior design project and test for a six sigma green belt certification.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BMME 691H. Honors Thesis. 3 Credits.
Research honors course. Prior approval needed from the chair or associate chair of the program for topic selection and faculty research mentor. Minimum GPA requirement, written report, and abstract requirements as set forth by the honors program.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BMME 692H. Honors Thesis. 3 Credits.
Research honors thesis continuation with required GPA, research topic selection with approved faculty mentor. Written abstract and report per honors program guidelines submitted by specific deadlines.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BMME 697. Senior Design Project I. 3 Credits.
Course restricted to admitted majors only. Conceptual prelude and preparation to BMME 698, in which the theoretical and practical knowledge acquired during the undergraduate tenure is applied to develop a solution to a real-world problem.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BMME 310, BMME 351, and one BMME course above 400.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BMME 698. Biomedical Engineering Senior Design II. 3 Credits.
Implementation phase of the senior design experience. Students apply the theoretical and practical knowledge they have acquired in their previous seven semesters to the design and implementation of a solution to a real-world problem.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BMME 697.
Gen Ed: CI, EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Biomedical and Health Sciences Engineering Major, B.S.

Contact Information
Department of Biomedical Engineering
Visit Program Website (http://www.bme.unc.edu)

Nancy Albright, Chair
nallbri@unc.edu

Caterina Gallippi, Director of Graduate Studies
cmgallip@email.unc.edu

Lianne Cartee, Director of Undergraduate Studies
lacartee@email.unc.edu

Naji Husseini, Associate Director of Undergraduate Studies, Curriculum Advisor
najihuss@email.unc.edu

Kenny Donnelly, Curriculum Advisor
kdonnell@email.unc.edu

Devin Hubbard, Curriculum Advisor
dhubbard@email.unc.edu

Rocky Rothrock, Student Services Coordinator
rrothroc@email.unc.edu

In this major, students learn to apply engineering principles to solve problems in medicine and biology. This is a field of great breadth that
incorporates medical imaging, informatics, micro and nanosystems, prosthetics, medical devices, tissue engineering and genomics, drug delivery, and applications of signal processing and control.

Admission

Students may declare the biomedical and health sciences engineering major as early as their first year. However, students who wish to complete the biomedical and health sciences engineering major must apply for admission to the program. Admission to the university does not guarantee admission to the program. Admission to the program is granted to rising sophomores, and students will apply in the fall, spring or summer of their first year. Rising juniors may also apply, but admission to rising juniors will only be granted on a limited basis if space is available. Students who are not accepted to the program must select a different major.

In order to apply, students must complete the following courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 101</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry I and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; 101L</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 105</td>
<td>English Composition and Rhetoric</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 231</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 232</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 118</td>
<td>Introductory Calculus-based Mechanics and Relativity</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or PHYS 116 Mechanics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

1 With a grade of C or better. AP, IB, or transfer credit will be accepted according to university policies.

2 With a grade of C- or better. Transfer credit will be accepted according to university policies.

More information about this process is available on the department Web site (http://bmeundergrad.bme.unc.edu/unc-biomedical-engineering/admission).

Program Enhancement Fee

Students will be charged an additional fee of $500/semester. This fee is projected to increase to $750 per semester in the fall of 2020. The money is directly applied to the undergraduate program to enhance the undergraduate laboratory, internship, and outreach experience.

Advising

The department provides both curriculum advising and career advising. BME curriculum advisors provide guidance on course and curriculum issues. The advisors are a small group of faculty members and staff who have expertise in the BME curriculum. Students can meet with their designated curriculum advisors at any time. After admission to the program, BME students must get their planned courses approved by a curriculum advisor each semester in order to register for classes. Students can also schedule a meeting with an advisor for additional assistance. The department sends out instructions on this procedure every semester.

BME career advisors provide guidance on issues related to careers, internships, graduate school, etc. Starting in the sophomore year, each student is assigned to a BME faculty member as his or her career advisor.

First-year students receive advising through the Academic Advising Program. A first-year student can also meet their designated curriculum advisor in BME by scheduling an advising appointment. BME curriculum advisors do not advise students on General Education requirements. Advisors from the Academic Advising Program can provide assistance with these requirements.

Other resources for help: The BME Club offers peer advising around the time of registration each semester. Through this program, seniors provide advising assistance to younger students. More information is sent out to students before these sessions.

Student Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of the biomedical and health sciences engineering program, students should be able to:

General engineering outcomes:

• Demonstrate an ability to identify, formulate, and solve complex engineering problems by applying principles of engineering, science, and mathematics
• Demonstrate an ability to apply engineering design to produce solutions that meet specified needs with consideration of public health, safety and welfare, as well as global, cultural, social, environmental, and economic factors
• Demonstrate an ability to communicate effectively with a range of audiences
• Demonstrate an ability to recognize ethical and professional responsibilities in engineering situations and make informed judgements, which must consider the impact of engineering solutions in global, economic, environmental, and societal contexts
• Demonstrate an ability to function effectively on a team whose members together provide leadership, create a collaborative and inclusive environment, establish goals, plan tasks, and meet objectives
• Demonstrate an ability to develop and conduct appropriate experimentation, analyze and interpret data, and use engineering judgement to draw conclusions
• Demonstrate an ability to acquire and apply new knowledge as needed, using appropriate learning strategies

BME-specific program criteria:

• Apply principles of engineering, biology, human physiology, chemistry, calculus-based physics, mathematics (through differential equations), and statistics
• Solve bio/biomedical engineering problems, including those associated with the interaction between living and non-living systems
• Analyze, model, design, and realize bio/biomedical engineering devices, systems, components, or processes
• Make measurements on and interpret data from living systems

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must
• attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
• complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill or North Carolina State University (N.C. State) courses
• take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill or N.C. State
• earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

The first two years of study have many courses in common with the B.S. programs in chemistry, physics, computer science, or mathematical sciences. The curriculum, as for all sciences, is vertically structured, with experience and knowledge from each course serving as a foundation for subsequent courses. Students’ attention to prerequisites is important. The specific requirements are listed below. Students are also encouraged to engage in research in a laboratory at UNC–Chapel Hill or elsewhere, or have an internship experience in industry.

The degree program requires 124 hours.

Students who are admitted to the program may take courses at N.C. State. Most classes designated BMME ### are offered as BMME ### on the UNC campus and BME ### on the N.C. State campus. Other N.C. State course numbers are designated in parentheses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Core Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Students should take the following courses, preferably in their second year:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMME 201</td>
<td>Computer Methods in Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or COMP 116</td>
<td>Introduction to Scientific Programming</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMME 205</td>
<td>Introduction to Biomedical Mechanics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BMME 160 &amp; BMME 215L</td>
<td>Statics and Biomedical Mechanics Lab</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMME 209</td>
<td>Introduction to the Materials Science of Biomaterials</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BMME 150 &amp; BMME 219L</td>
<td>Introduction to Materials Science of Biomaterials Lab</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMME 298</td>
<td>Biomedical Engineering Design and Manufacturing I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students should take the following courses, preferably in their third year:

| BMME 207 | (Biomedical Electronics)                           | 4     |
| or BMME 350 | Electronics for Biomedical Engineers              |       |
| BMME 301 | (Human Physiology: Electrical Analysis)            | 4     |
| or BMME 351 | Human Physiology and Biological Measurements for Engineers |       |
| BMME 302 | Human Physiology: Mechanical Analysis              | 4     |
| BMME 398 | (BME Design and Manufacturing II)                  | 2     |
| or BMME 310 | BME Design and Manufacturing II                    |       |

Take three gateway electives to prepare for specialty electives in two areas

| BMME 315 | Biotransport                                      |       |
| BMME 325 | Biochemistry for Biomedical Engineers             |       |
| BMME 335 | (Biomaterials)                                    |       |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMME 345</td>
<td>Biomedical Solid Mechanics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMME 355</td>
<td>Biocontrols</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMME 365</td>
<td>(Linear Systems in Biomedical Engineering)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BMME 411</td>
<td>Systems and Signals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMME 375</td>
<td>(Biomedical Microcontroller Applications)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BMME 580</td>
<td>Microcontroller Applications I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMME 385</td>
<td>(Bioinstrumentation)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BMME 461</td>
<td>Biomedical Instrumentation I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students should take the following courses, preferably in their final year:

| BMME 697 | Senior Design Project I (BME 451)                  | 3     |
| BMME 698 | Biomedical Engineering Senior Design II (BME 452)  | 3     |

Four electives from no more than two specialization areas 12

Engineering elective - an upper level (300 or greater) engineering course 3

**Additional Requirements**

Students should take the following courses, preferably in their first two years:

| BIOL 101 & 101L | Principles of Biology and Introductory Biology Laboratory (BIO 183) H | 4     |
| CHEM 101 & 101L | General Descriptive Chemistry I and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory I (CH 101 + 102) | 4     |
| CHEM 102 & 102L | General Descriptive Chemistry II and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory II (CH 201 + 202) H | 4     |
| CHEM 261 | Introduction to Organic Chemistry I (CH 221 + CH 222) H | 3     |
| MATH 231 | Calculus of Functions of One Variable I (MA 141) H | 4     |
| MATH 232 | Calculus of Functions of One Variable II (MA 241) H | 4     |
| MATH 233 | Calculus of Functions of Several Variables (MA 242) H | 4     |
| MATH 383 & 383L | First Course in Differential Equations and First Course in Differential Equations Laboratory H | 4     |
| PHYS 116 | Mechanics (PY 205 + 206) H | 4     |
| or PHYS 118 | Introductory Calculus-based Mechanics and Relativity |       |
| PHYS 117 | Electromagnetism and Optics (PY 208 + 209) H | 4     |
| or PHYS 119 | Introductory Calculus-based Electromagnetism and Quanta |       |

Remaining General Education (p. 99) courses and electives to reach 124 hours 28

**Total Hours** 124

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Students must satisfy all Foundations, Approaches, and Connections requirements, as outlined elsewhere in this catalog. Some General Education requirements should be met with specific courses as listed above.
### Biosignals and Imaging

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMME 461</td>
<td>Introduction to Medical Imaging</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMME 576</td>
<td>Mathematics for Image Computing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMME 581</td>
<td>Microcontroller Applications II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 528</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods for the Physical Sciences I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### N.C. State Campus

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BME 412</td>
<td>Biomedical Signal Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 455</td>
<td>Computer Control of Robots</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 461</td>
<td>Embedded Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Medical Microdevices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMME 441</td>
<td>Thermal Physics (or MAE 201, or MSE 301)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMME 455</td>
<td>Biofluid Mechanics (or MAE 308, or CE 382)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMME 581</td>
<td>Microcontroller Applications II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### N.C. State Campus

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BME 412</td>
<td>Biomedical Signal Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 522</td>
<td>Medical Instrumentation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 536</td>
<td>Digital Control Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 505</td>
<td>Neural Interface Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 304</td>
<td>Intro to Nano Science and Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Regenerative Medicine

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMME 420</td>
<td>Introduction to Synthetic Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMME 441</td>
<td>Thermal Physics (or MAE 201, or MSE 301)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMME 455</td>
<td>Biofluid Mechanics (or MAE 308, or CE 382)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMME 470</td>
<td>Tissue Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 405</td>
<td>Biological Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### N.C. State Campus

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BME 462</td>
<td>Biomaterials Characterization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 484</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Tissue Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIT 466 &amp; BME 483</td>
<td>Animal Cell Culture; Tissue Engineering</td>
<td>2+2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TE 463</td>
<td>Polymer Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Rehabilitation Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMME 405</td>
<td>Biomechanics of Movement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMME 445</td>
<td>Systems Neuroscience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMME 447</td>
<td>Neural Basis of Rehabilitation Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMME 505</td>
<td>Skeletal Biomechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### N.C. State Campus

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BME 418</td>
<td>Wearable Biosensors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 425</td>
<td>Bioelectricity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Sample Plan of Study

Sample plans can be used as a guide to identify the courses required to complete the major and other requirements needed for degree completion within the expected eight semesters. The actual degree plan may differ depending on the course of study selected (second major, minor, etc.). Students should meet with their academic advisor to create a degree plan that is specific and unique to their interests. The sample plans represented in this catalog are intended for first-year students entering UNC–Chapel Hill in the fall term. Some courses may not be offered every term.

#### First Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMME 101</td>
<td>Frontiers of Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 231</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 232</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 116</td>
<td>Mechanics of Tissues and Implants Requirements</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 101</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 101 &amp; 101L</td>
<td>First Course in Differential Equations and First Course in Differential Equations Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 101</td>
<td>Principles of Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 105</td>
<td>English Composition and Rhetoric</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language level</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approaches (p. 99) and Connections (p. 99) (1 course)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lifetime Fitness</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Sophomore Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 233</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of Several Variables</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 383 &amp; 383L</td>
<td>First Course in Differential Equations and First Course in Differential Equations Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 117</td>
<td>Electromagnetism and Optics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 119</td>
<td>Electromagnetism and Quanta</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 102</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 261</td>
<td>Introduction to Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMME 298</td>
<td>Biomedical Engineering Design and Manufacturing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 116</td>
<td>Introduction to Scientific Programming or Computer Methods in Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill 395
Hons version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

1. Strongly recommended, but not required.
2. With a grade of C or better. AP, IB, or transfer credit will be accepted according to university policies.
3. With a grade of C- or better. Transfer credit will be accepted according to university policies.

Special Opportunities in Biomedical Engineering

Honors in Biomedical and Health Sciences Engineering

Students who successfully complete a research project and have a sufficiently outstanding academic record are eligible for graduation with honors or highest honors. The requirements for graduation with honors or highest honors include:

1. overall grade point average of 3.3 or higher;
2. completion of a two-semester research project, with course credit given in BMME 691H and BMME 692H;
3. presentation of the research to a committee of three faculty members, both as an oral presentation and a written honors thesis; and,
4. approval by that committee.

Additional requirements for BMME 691H and BMME 692H are given to students in those classes. For consideration for highest honors, the research project must be judged to be of publishable quality.

Students wishing to be considered for graduation with honors should apply to the director of undergraduate studies by September 15th. Additional information is sent to all students at the start of the fall semester.

Departmental Involvement

Student organizations include the BME Club. This is an official UNC–Chapel Hill club that organizes speakers, outreach to industry and the medical school, and mentoring, among other activities. This is also a joint club with the BME students at North Carolina State University.

Experiential Education

All students in biomedical engineering participate in a capstone design experience in which they develop a device or system that has biomedical applications. This project fulfills the General Education experiential education requirement. There are also opportunities for experiential education outside of the curriculum. These opportunities include Helping Hands, which develops 3-D printed prosthetic hands, and Engineering World Health, which develops medical equipment for under-resourced populations.

Undergraduate Awards

Awards are given to students in the graduating class each spring.

Undergraduate Research

Students are strongly encouraged to undertake a research project at any time during their education, but particularly during their junior and/or senior years. Through the challenge of a research project, students come face to face with the leading edge of an area, gain expertise with state-of-the-art techniques and instrumentation, and experience a professional scientific career firsthand. Many undergraduate students work in the research laboratories of BME faculty members. In addition, faculty across campus conduct BME-related research, and many undergraduate students take advantage of these research opportunities in the School of Medicine, School of Dentistry, School of Pharmacy, and in the Departments of Biology, Chemistry Physics and Astronomy, Computer Science, and Exercise and Sport Science.

The BME department helps to coordinate research activities and facilitates connections between students and research laboratories. This is accomplished through communication via e-mail and the department Web site. Also, the department organizes laboratory open houses, enabling students to visit faculty laboratories and learn about their research opportunities. The UNC–Chapel Hill Office for Undergraduate Research is also an excellent resource for finding research opportunities.
Introduction
The Department of Biostatistics in the Gillings School of Global Public Health was the first undergraduate program in the country to offer an undergraduate degree in biostatistics. The degree provides an excellent foundation for continued studies (primarily graduate school in biostatistics, analytics, medical school or closely related fields) and a strong foundation for employment for highly qualified students interested in quantitative methods applied to a variety of fields not limited to public health or medicine.

Advising
The program director serves as the academic advisor for all biostatistics undergraduates. Undergraduate students are encouraged to meet regularly with the program director and review their Tar Heel Tracker each semester. In addition, they can also visit the Office of Student Services. Departmental academic advising is particularly important for those students who are considering proceeding to graduate school, double majoring, or pursuing the dual B.S.P.H.–M.S. degree. Further information may be obtained through the departmental Web site (http://sph.unc.edu/bios/bios-degrees).

Graduate School and Career Opportunities
In recent years, the majority of undergraduate biostatistics students from this program have chosen to attend medical school or graduate school in biostatistics (or other closely related fields) following graduation. More than 65 percent of recent graduates have entered medical school or graduate programs (primarily biostatistics) immediately following graduation. Recent graduates are attending top-ranked medical schools at Johns Hopkins University, Vanderbilt University, University of Virginia, Duke University, and UNC–Chapel Hill. Biostatistics graduate programs where students have matriculated immediately following completion of this undergraduate program include the University of Washington–Seattle, Harvard, UNC–Chapel Hill, and the University of Michigan. Previous graduates who chose to seek employment have taken positions in the pharmaceutical industry, contract research organizations, and medical settings. Examples of employers of recent graduates include Duke Clinical Research Institute, Blue Cross Blue Shield, IQVIA, Rho, PPD, National Institutes of Environmental Health Science, and Research Triangle Institute. Traditionally, career opportunities have been outstanding for skilled biostatisticians.

Major

• Biostatistics Major, B.S.P.H. (p. 399)

Professors

Associate Professors
Robert Agans, Eric Bair, Jamie L. Crandell, Yun Li, Fang-Cheng Lin, Jane Monaco, Todd A. Schwartz, Daniela Sotres-Alvarez, Xianming Tan.

Assistant Professors
Annie Green Howard, Yuchao Jiang, Quefeng Li, Matthew Loop, Michael Love, Matthew Psioda, Naim Rashid, Mark Weaver, Di Wu.

Instructors
Marcus Herman-Giddens, Kathy Roggenkamp.

Adjunct Professors
Alan Karr, Herman Mitchell, Shyamal Peddada, Sonia M. Thomas, Clarice Weinberg.

Adjunct Associate Professors
Georgy Bobashev, Wei Sun, William Valdar.

Adjunct Assistant Professors
Matthew Biggs, Liddy Chen, Eric Laber, Jean Orelien, Sean Simpson, Michael Wu, Shanshan Zhao, Richard Zink.

Professors Emeriti
Shrikant Bangdiwala, Lloyd E. Chambless, Clarence E. Davis, James E. Grizzle, Ronald W. Helms, William D. Kalsbeek, Lawrence L. Kupper, Keith E. Muller, Dana E. Quade, Pranab K. Sen, Michael J. Symons, Craig D. Turnbull.

BIOS–Biostatistics
Undergraduate-level
BIOS 392. Undergraduate Internship. 1-3 Credits.
Academic credit for approved internship experience.
Gen Ed: EE- Academic Internship.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.
BIOS 396. Readings in Biostatistics. 1-12 Credits.
Directed readings or laboratory study. May be taken more than once. Two to six laboratory hours a week.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.
Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level

BIOS 500H. Introduction to Biostatistics. 3 Credits.
Access to SAS, Excel required. Permission of instructor for nonmajors. Introductory course in probability, data analysis, and statistical inference designed for B.S.P.H. biostatistics students. Topics include sampling, descriptive statistics, probability, confidence intervals, tests of hypotheses, chi-square distribution, 2-way tables, power, sample size, ANOVA, non-parametric tests, correlation, regression, survival analysis.
*Requisites:* Prerequisite, MATH 231 and 232; corequisite, BIOS 511.
*Grading status:* Letter grade.

BIOS 511. Introduction to Statistical Computing and Data Management. 4 Credits.
Required preparation, previous or concurrent course in applied statistics. Permission of instructor for nonmajors. Introduction to use of computers to process and analyze data, concepts and techniques of research data management, and use of statistical programming packages and interpretation. Focus is on use of SAS for data management and reporting.
*Grading status:* Letter grade.

BIOS 512. Data Science Basics. 3 Credits.
Students will gain proficiency with R, data wrangling, data quality control and cleaning, data visualization, exploratory data analysis, with an overall emphasis on the principles of good data science, particularly reproducible research. The course will also develop familiarity with several software tools for data science best practices, such as Git, Docker, Jupyter, and Nextflow.
*Requisites:* Pre- or corequisite, BIOS 600.
*Grading status:* Letter grade.

BIOS 540. Problems in Biostatistics. 1-15 Credits.
Arrangements to be made with the faculty in each case. A course for students of public health who wish to make a study of some special problem in the statistics of the life sciences and public health. Honors version available
*Repeat rules:* May be repeated for credit. 15 total credits. 4 total completions.
*Grading status:* Letter grade.

BIOS 540H. Problems in Biostatistics. 1-15 Credits.
Arrangements to be made with the faculty in each case. A course for students of public health who wish to make a study of some special problem in the statistics of the life sciences and public health. Honors version available
*Repeat rules:* May be repeated for credit. 15 total credits. 4 total completions.
*Grading status:* Letter grade.

BIOS 545. Principles of Experimental Analysis. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, basic familiarity with statistical software (preferably SAS able to do multiple linear regression) and introductory biostatistics, such as BIOS 600. Continuation of BIOS 600. Analysis of experimental and observational data, including multiple regression and analysis of variance and covariance. Permission of the instructor for nonmajors.
*Requisites:* Prerequisites, BIOS 600 or SPHG 711.
*Grading status:* Letter grade.

BIOS 600. Principles of Statistical Inference. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, knowledge of basic descriptive statistics. Major topics include elementary probability theory, probability distributions, estimation, tests of hypotheses, chi-squared procedures, regression, and correlation.
*Grading status:* Letter grade.

BIOS 611. Introduction to Data Science. 4 Credits.
Topics will include gaining proficiency with R and Python, data wrangling, data quality control and cleaning, data visualization, exploratory data analysis, and introductory applied optimization, with an overall emphasis on the principles of good data science, particularly reproducible research. Some emphasis will be given to large data settings such as genomics or claims data. The course will also develop familiarity with software tools for data science best practices, such as Git, Docker, Jupyter, and Nextflow.
*Requisites:* Prerequisites, MATH 232 and 416, and STOR 151.
*Grading status:* Letter grade.

BIOS 635. Introduction to Machine Learning. 3 Credits.
This course will be an introductory course to machine learning. The goal is to equip students with knowledge of existing tools for data analysis and to get students prepared for more advanced courses in machine learning. This course is restricted to SPH Master of Public Health students.
*Requisites:* Prerequisite, BIOS 512 or 650; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
*Grading status:* Letter grade.

BIOS 650. Basic Elements of Probability and Statistical Inference I. 4 Credits.
Required preparation, two semesters of calculus (such as MATH 231, 232). Fundamentals of probability; discrete and continuous distributions; functions of random variables; descriptive statistics; fundamentals of statistical inference, including estimation and hypothesis testing.
*Grading status:* Letter grade.

BIOS 660. Probability and Statistical Inference I. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, three semesters of calculus (such as MATH 231, 232, 233). Introduction to probability; discrete and continuous random variables; expectation theory; bivariate and multivariate distribution theory; regression and correlation; linear functions of random variables; theory of sampling; introduction to estimation and hypothesis testing.
*Grading status:* Letter grade.

BIOS 661. Probability and Statistical Inference II. 3 Credits.
Distribution of functions of random variables; Helmert transformation theory; central limit theorem and other asymptotic theory; estimation theory; maximum likelihood methods; hypothesis testing; power; Neyman-Pearson Theorem, likelihood ratio, score, and Wald tests; noncentral distributions.
*Requisites:* Prerequisite, BIOS 660; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
*Grading status:* Letter grade.

BIOS 662. Intermediate Statistical Methods. 4 Credits.
Principles of study design, descriptive statistics, sampling from finite and infinite populations, inference location and scale. Both distribution-free and parametric approaches are considered. Gaussian, binomial, and Poisson models, one-way and two-way contingency tables.
*Requisites:* Pre- or corequisites, BIOS 511 and 550.
*Grading status:* Letter grade.

BIOS 663. Intermediate Linear Models. 4 Credits.
Required preparation, BIOS 662. Matrix-based treatment of regression, one-way and two-way ANOVA, and ANCOVA, emphasizing the general linear model and hypothesis, as well as diagnostics and model building. Reviews matrix algebra. Includes statistical power for linear models and binary response regression methods.
*Grading status:* Letter grade.
BIOS 664. Sample Survey Methodology. 4 Credits.
Fundamental principles and methods of sampling populations, with emphasis on simple, random, stratified, and cluster sampling. Sample weights, nonsampling error, and analysis of data from complex designs are covered. Practical experience through participation in the design, execution, and analysis of a sampling project.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BIOS 550; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: EE- Field Work.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: STOR 358.

BIOS 665. Analysis of Categorical Data. 3 Credits.
Introduction to the analysis of categorized data: rates, ratios, and proportions; relative risk and odds ratio; Cochran-Mantel-Haenszel procedure; survivorship and life table methods; linear models for categorical data. Applications in demography, epidemiology, and medicine.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOS 545, 550, and 662; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOS 666. Design of Public Health Studies. 3 Credits.
Statistical concepts in basic public health study designs: cross-sectional, case-control, prospective, and experimental (including clinical trials). Validity, measurement of response, sample size determination, matching and random allocation methods.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOS 545 and 550.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOS 667. Applied Longitudinal Data Analysis. 3 Credits.
Analysis of variance and multiple linear regression course at the level of BIOS 545 or 663 required. Familiarity with matrix algebra recommended. Univariate and multivariate repeated measures ANOVA, GLM for longitudinal data, linear mixed models. Estimation and inference, maximum and restricted maximum likelihood, fixed and random effects.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOS 668. Design of Public Health Studies. 3 Credits.
Statistical concepts in basic public health study designs: cross-sectional, case-control, prospective, and experimental (including clinical trials). Validity, measurement of response, sample size determination, matching and random allocation methods.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOS 545 and 550.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOS 669. Working with Data in a Public Health Research Setting. 3 Credits.
Provides a foundation and training for working with data from clinical trials or research studies. Topics: issues in study design, collecting quality data, using SAS and SQL to transform data, typical reports, data closure and export, and working with big data.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BIOS 511 or EPID 700; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOS 670. Demographic Techniques I. 3 Credits.
Source and interpretation of demographic data; rates and ratios, standardization, complete and abridged life tables; estimation and projection of fertility, mortality, migration, and population composition.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOS 672. Probability and Statistical Inference I. 4 Credits.
Required preparation, three semesters of calculus. Introduction to probability; discrete and continuous random variables; combinatorics; expectation; random sums, multivariate distributions; functions of random variables; theory of sampling; convergence of sequences, power series, types of convergence, L’Hopital’s rule, differentiable functions, Lebesgue integration, Fubini’s theorem, convergence theorems, complex variables, Laplace transforms, inversion formulas.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOS 673. Probability and Statistical Inference II. 4 Credits.
Distribution of functions of random variables; central limit theorem and other asymptotic theory; estimation theory, hypothesis testing, Neyman-Pearson Theorem, likelihood ratio, score, and Wald tests; noncentral distributions. Advanced problems in statistical inferences, including information inequality, best unbiased estimators, Bayes estimators, asymptotically efficient estimation, nonparametric estimation and tests, simultaneous confidence intervals.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BIOS 660; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOS 680. Introductory Survivorship Analysis. 3 Credits.
Introduction to concepts and techniques used in the analysis of time to event data, including censoring, hazard rates, estimation of survival curves, regression techniques, applications to clinical trials.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BIOS 661; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOS 690. Special Topics in Biostatistics. 1-3 Credits.
Field/topical/research seminar. Instructors use this course to offer instruction in particular topics or approaches.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 6 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOS 691. Field Observations in Biostatistics. 1 Credit.
Field visits to, and evaluation of, major nonacademic biostatistical programs in the Research Triangle area. Field fee: $25.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOS 693H. Honors Research in Biostatistics. 3 Credits.
Directed research. Written and oral reports required.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BIOS 694H. Honors Research in Biostatistics. 3 Credits.
Directed research. Written and oral reports required.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Biostatistics Major, B.S.P.H.
Contact Information

Department of Biostatistics
Visit Program Website (http://www.sph.unc.edu/bios)
3103 McGavran-Greenberg Hall, CB# 7429
(919) 966-7262

Michael R. Kosorok, Chair
Jane Monaco, Program Director
monaco@email.unc.edu

Biostatistics is a discipline concerned with the improvement of human health through the application and advancement of statistical science. The curriculum consists of a strong mathematical foundation; advanced coursework in statistical applications, theory, and computing; and an understanding of the public health sciences.

The Department of Biostatistics in the Gillings School of Global Public Health was the first undergraduate program in the country to offer an undergraduate degree in biostatistics. The undergraduate major in biostatistics prepares students to apply quantitative methods to design
studies, implement methods, analyze data, and interpret results across a range of disciplines. The degree provides an excellent foundation for continued studies (primarily graduate school in biostatistics, statistics, data science, or medical school) and a strong foundation for employment for highly qualified students interested in quantitative methods applied to a variety of fields not limited to public health or medicine.

Admission (p. 400) to the program is required.

**Student Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of the biostatistics program, students should be able to:

1. Perform descriptive and inferential data analyses to answer varied research questions (BIOS 500H)
2. Interpret data analysis results for a variety of audiences (BIOS 500H)
3. Use software appropriately in data collection, data management, and analysis (BIOS 511)
4. Demonstrate the use of elementary statistical theory including the use of basic concepts of probability, random variation and common statistical probability distributions (BIOS 650)
5. Demonstrate strong quantitative skills through the successful completion of calculus, linear algebra, and discrete mathematics (MATH 233, MATH 547 and MATH 381)

In addition to these competencies, all BSPH biostatistics students meet the Public Health CEPH competencies through the Public Health Core coursework.

**Prerequisite Courses Required for Admission**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 231</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 232</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 233</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of Several Variables</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 101</td>
<td>Principles of Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; 101L</td>
<td>and Introductory Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 116</td>
<td>Introduction to Scientific Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or COMP 110</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 19

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

**Admission**

The undergraduate degree offered is the bachelor of science in public health (B.S.P.H.). Four majors are available to undergraduate students: biostatistics, environmental health sciences, health policy and management, and nutrition. Each of these combines features of a broad-based education with concentrated study in a specific public health discipline. The programs prepare individuals for preprofessional positions in health-related fields and provide a firm base for graduate study. Students are permitted to pursue two majors in the school. Students are subject to the requirements in place when they are admitted to the Gillings School of Global Public Health; consequently, requirements described in this catalog particularly apply to students admitted to the school during the 2019–2020 academic year. In addition to the information presented below please see the Gillings Program Search (GPS) (http://sph.unc.edu/gps) for the most up to date information on the school.

Students who wish to obtain the B.S.P.H. degree typically spend two years in the General College of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill (or in an equivalent core program of academic study elsewhere) and two subsequent years under the administration of the Gillings School of Global Public Health. Enrollment in the B.S.P.H. degree programs is limited. Typically a student is selected in the latter half of the sophomore year and admitted on a competitive basis for junior year entry to the major. The minimum recommended grade point average for admission to programs in biostatistics, environmental health sciences, health policy and management, and nutrition is 3.0.

For current UNC–Chapel Hill students, the initial step of B.S.P.H. application is available in ConnectCarolina under the "Apply Majors" tab.

Transfer students interested in biostatistics and health policy and management majors must apply through the Office of Undergraduate Admissions (http://admissions.unc.edu/apply/transfer-students) using the Transfer Common application. Transfer students interested in environmental health sciences and nutrition majors must be accepted to UNC–Chapel Hill first and then satisfy campus residency requirements during their first and/or second semester at UNC–Chapel Hill, and then apply as a current UNC–Chapel Hill student.

**Requirements**

In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:

- attain a final cumulative grade point average of at least 2.0
- complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
- take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a C (not C-) or better in prerequisite, core public health, and department-required courses

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPHG 351</td>
<td>Foundations of Public Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPHG 352</td>
<td>Public Health Systems and Solutions</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPID 600</td>
<td>Principles of Epidemiology for Public Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 500H</td>
<td>Introduction to Biostatistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 511</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistical Computing and Data Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 545</td>
<td>Principles of Experimental Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 550</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 664</td>
<td>Sample Survey Methodology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 668</td>
<td>Design of Public Health Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 691</td>
<td>Field Observations in Biostatistics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 101</td>
<td>Principles of Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; 101L</td>
<td>and Introductory Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 110</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Sample Plan of Study

Sample plans can be used as a guide to identify the courses required to complete the major and other requirements needed for degree completion within the expected eight semesters. The actual degree plan may differ depending on the course of study selected (second major, minor, etc.). Students should meet with their academic advisor to create a degree plan that is specific and unique to their interests. The sample plans represented in this catalog are intended for first-year students entering UNC-Chapel Hill in the fall term. Some courses may not be offered every term.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 101 &amp; 101L</td>
<td>Principles of Biology and Introductory Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>H 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 231</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable</td>
<td>H 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 232</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable II</td>
<td>H 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sophomore Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 110 or COMP 116</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming H or Introduction to Scientific Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 233</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of Several Variables</td>
<td>H 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Junior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 500H</td>
<td>Introduction to Biostatistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 511</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistical Computing and Data Management</td>
<td>(fall only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 381 or STOR 215</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics or Foundations of Decision Sciences</td>
<td>H 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPHG 351</td>
<td>Foundations of Public Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPID 600</td>
<td>Principles of Epidemiology for Public Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 545</td>
<td>Principles of Experimental Analysis</td>
<td>(spring only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 521 or MATH 528</td>
<td>Advanced Calculus I H or Mathematical Methods for the Physical Sciences I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPHG 352</td>
<td>Public Health Systems and Solutions</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 550</td>
<td>Fall only</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 691</td>
<td>Field Observations in Biostatistics</td>
<td>(fall only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 547</td>
<td>Linear Algebra for Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 664</td>
<td>Sample Survey Methodology</td>
<td>(spring only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 668</td>
<td>Design of Public Health Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 201 or BIOL 202</td>
<td>Ecology and Evolution H or Molecular Biology and Genetics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

### Special Opportunities in the Department of Biostatistics

#### Dual Bachelor's–Master’s Degree Program

Undergraduate students with appropriate math and biostatistics backgrounds have the opportunity to pursue a dual bachelor’s–graduate degree. This dual B.S.P.H.—M.S. program identifies a coherent course of study for students to complete some of the M.S. degree requirements in biostatistics while pursuing a B.S.P.H. degree with a major in biostatistics. More information is available on the department Web site (http://sph.unc.edu/bios/faqs-undergraduates-2).

#### Honors in Biostatistics

The Department of Biostatistics offers an honors program in which undergraduates can pursue individualized study and undertake a special project. Students who have a grade point average of 3.3 or higher are eligible to participate in honors research and write an honors thesis. Faculty members’ readiness to guide the students in their honors work governs the final selection of those allowed to enter the program. Students completing an honors thesis must register for BIOS 693H and BIOS 694H.

#### Experiential Education

The required course, BIOS 664, fulfills the General Education experiential education requirement. In addition, students are required to take BIOS 691 (usually during the fall semester of the senior year). This course consists of an orientation to and observation of six or more major nonacademic institutions in North Carolina's Research Triangle Park area that employ biostatisticians, including contract research organizations and nonprofit companies. BIOS 691 does not fulfill the General Education experiential education requirement.
Laboratory Teaching Internships and Assistantships
Students are encouraged to investigate part-time employment during the academic year and full-time employment during the summer after their junior year with members of our faculty and their collaborators on current research and service projects.

Study Abroad
Students are encouraged to participate in the University’s study abroad programs in the summers or before matriculating to the B.S.P.H. in biostatistics program. Identification of a study abroad program early in the student’s career is necessary for course planning purposes.

Undergraduate Awards
The Theta Chapter of Delta Omega honors up to two students among the department’s graduates with an award of excellence. Awards are presented in the spring as part of the biostatistics awards ceremony. Among the recent graduates, a notable proportion of students have been inducted into Phi Beta Kappa.

Undergraduate Research
Students are encouraged to consider doing senior honors research and should consult individual faculty members for opportunities. However, some students choose to take advantage of the myriad part-time employment opportunities with our faculty members on their research and service projects or opportunities within nearby Research Triangle Park.
DEPARTMENT OF CELL BIOLOGY AND PHYSIOLOGY

Contact Information
Department of Cell Biology and Physiology
Visit Program Website (http://www.med.unc.edu/cellbiophysio)
5200 Medical Biomolecular Research Building, CB# 7545
(919) 966-5241
Kathleen Caron, Chair
kathleen_caron@med.unc.edu

The Department of Cell Biology and Physiology in the UNC School of Medicine was formed in July 2012 through the merger of the Department of Cell and Developmental Biology and the Department of Cell and Molecular Physiology. The department offers courses for premedical, predental, nursing, pharmacy, physical therapy, and allied health students, as well as students pursuing science majors. However, the department does not offer a formal program leading to an undergraduate degree. Students interested in independent research may register for PHYI 395 for directed readings or laboratory study with a member of the faculty. The following courses are open to undergraduate students majoring in the sciences.

Graduate Programs

• M.S. in Cell Biology and Physiology (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/cell-biology-physiology)
• Ph.D. in Cell Biology and Physiology (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/cell-biology-physiology)

Subjects in this department include: Cell and Development Biology (CBIO) and Physiology (PHYI).

CBIO

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses

CBIO 400. Introduction to Medical Simulation. 3 Credits.
This entry-level medical simulation course focuses on understanding the integration of simulation technology into clinical education, patient safety, and research applications to include the teamwork and communication skills related to these applications.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CBIO 423. Developmental Toxicology and Teratology. 3 Credits.
Emphasizes topics of current research interest relative to the genesis of environmentally caused and genetically based birth defects. One two-hour session per week (evening).
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: TOXC 423.

CBIO 607. Gross Anatomy. 2-4 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Primarily for graduate students. Enrollment by availability of space and material.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CBIO 627. Regional Anatomy. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. For students of oral surgery, surgical residents, and graduate students.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHYI

Undergraduate-level Courses

PHYI 50. First-Year Seminar: Human Physiology. 3 Credits.
Clinical cases are used to introduce the study of physiology. Students develop learning objectives and research selected topics in health and disease. Final class project is a group endeavor.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHYI 292. Introduction to Physiology. 5 Credits.
A course in human physiology exploring physiological processes from molecular to organ systems levels including regulation and interrelationships. Five lecture hours a week.
Requisites: Prerequisites, CHEM 101 and 102 (or BIOC 107 and 108) and BIOL 252.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHYI 395. Undergraduate Research in Physiology. 1-6 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Directed readings or laboratory study on a selected topic. Final written report required in each term. At least three hours of independent work per week for each unit of credit.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOL 101/101L and CHEM 101/101L.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses

PHYI 643. Cell Structure, Function, and Growth Control I. 3 Credits.
Comprehensive introduction to cell structure, function, and transformation.
Requisites: Prerequisite, undergraduate cell biology or biochemistry or permission of the instructor.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: BIOC 643, PHCO 643, PHYI 643.

CBIO 643. Cell Structure, Function, and Growth Control I. 3 Credits.
Comprehensive introduction to cell structure, function, and transformation.
Requisites: Prerequisite, undergraduate cell biology or biochemistry or permission of the instructor.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: BIOC 643, PHCO 643, PHYI 643.
DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY

Contact Information
Department of Chemistry
Visit Program Website (http://www.chem.unc.edu)
Caudill and Kenan Laboratories, CB# 3290
(919) 843-7100

Jeffrey S. Johnson, Chair
Andrew Moran, Director of Undergraduate Studies
ammoran@email.unc.edu
Donnyell Batts and Jill Fallin, Chemistry Student Services Coordinators
chemus@unc.edu

Introduction
Chemistry is the scientific study of the composition and properties of matter and the investigation of the laws that govern them. Classically, chemistry is divided into several subdisciplines. Organic chemistry deals primarily with carbon compounds; inorganic chemistry, with compounds of the other elements. Physical chemistry seeks to describe relationships between the chemical and physical properties of all substances. Analytical chemistry studies the analysis of the chemical composition of all substances. Biological chemistry pursues the chemistry of living organisms. At the borders of these subdisciplines are many hybrid areas of study: physical organic, organometallic, bioinorganic, and others. At the interface of chemistry with other sciences, several active fields are fueled by insights gained from two ways of thinking about things: for example, chemical physics, chemical biology, organic geochemistry, and the extensive chemical problems in biotechnology, nanotechnology, material sciences, and molecular medicine. In all of these areas the chemist’s approach may be theoretical, experimental, or both.

All chemists have a common core of knowledge, learned through a highly structured sequence of undergraduate courses in which the content is divided into the classical subdisciplines. Toward the end of students’ progress through their four years of undergraduate study, they may choose to concentrate in one or more areas of chemistry through the courses selected to fulfill the chemistry elective requirements and through undergraduate research.

Advising
Faculty advisors are available in the Department of Chemistry for both walk-in meetings and scheduled advising appointments. The departmental advisors assist students with a variety of areas: course planning for the chemistry major, career/graduate school planning, study abroad opportunities, undergraduate research opportunities, and how to deal with academic difficulties. Chemistry majors are required to meet with a departmental advisor by appointment prior to registering for any semester beyond the fourth term in residence. The faculty advisors also schedule many events for the majors.

Graduate School and Career Opportunities
An undergraduate degree tailored according to the student’s interests can open doors to graduate programs in many academic disciplines: chemistry, environmental science, materials science, polymer science, chemical engineering, geochemistry, chemical physics, and several disciplines at the interface between biology and chemistry. A technically oriented administrator in the chemical industry might choose to obtain a master’s degree in business administration. More than 100 schools in the United States offer graduate programs in chemistry and related areas, and the usual practice is to complete a graduate degree at an institution different from the undergraduate institution. It is necessary to specialize in graduate study, either within one of the branches previously mentioned or at the interface between two of them. A student admitted to a graduate program in chemistry in the United States is usually offered a teaching assistantship or fellowship.

Chemists have a wide choice of academic, governmental, or industrial positions. By far the greatest percentage accept industrial positions, mostly in chemical manufacturing or the petroleum, food, and pharmaceutical industries, where they may be developing new products to benefit humanity or assessing the level of risk in the processes for some proposed production methods, for example. Most government chemists are employed in agriculture, health, energy, environmental, and defense-related areas. In the academic field, with such a broad spectrum of colleges and universities in this country, chemists can set career goals with varying levels of emphasis on training students in research and teaching in the classroom and instructional laboratory.

Majors
- Chemistry Major, B.A. (p. 410)
- Chemistry Major, B.S. (p. 413)
- Chemistry Major, B.S.–Biochemistry Track (p. 417)
- Chemistry Major, B.S.–Polymer Track (p. 420)

Minor
- Chemistry Minor (p. 423)

Graduate Programs
- M.A. in Chemistry (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/chemistry)
- M.S. in Chemistry (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/chemistry)
- Ph.D. in Chemistry (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/chemistry)

Professors

Associate Professors

Assistant Professors
Teaching Professor
Todd L. Austell.

Teaching Associate Professors
Brian P. Hogan, Domenic J. Tiani.

Teaching Assistant Professors
Joshua E. Beaver, Carribeth L. Bliem, Anna C. Curtis, Thomas C. Freeman, Danielle Zurcher.

Course Sequencing
Careful attention should be given to prerequisites and course timing when planning a long-term schedule. A C- or better grade in CHEM 101 is required to continue into CHEM 102/ CHEM 102L. CHEM 102 is a prerequisite for CHEM 241/ CHEM 241L, CHEM 251, and CHEM 261. A C- or better grade in CHEM 102 is required to continue into ANY higher-level chemistry course. A C- or better grade in CHEM 261 is a prerequisite for CHEM 262, and CHEM 241L is a prerequisite for CHEM 262L. Students intending to take pregraduate or preprofessional exams (such as the GRE or MCAT) should plan accordingly.

CHEM—Chemistry

Undergraduate-level Courses
CHEM 70. First-Year Seminar: You Don’t Have to Be a Rocket Scientist. 3 Credits.
The goal of this seminar is to develop tools for extracting information from or finding flaws in news reports and popular science writing. Group work on such issues as biomass fuels, the hydrogen economy, and other alternative energy sources will develop an understanding of their economic and environmental impact.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHEM 71. First-Year Seminar: Foundations of Chemistry: A Historical and Modern Perspective. 3 Credits.
Students will learn about ways in which scientists think. They will explore how new knowledge is generated and examine the impact of science on society. Topics to be considered include the nature of gases, atomic structure and radioactivity, and molecules and the development of new materials.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHEM 72. First-Year Seminar: From Imagination to Reality: Idea Entrepreneurism in Science, Business, the Arts. 3 Credits.
Bringing ideas to fruition is a multistep process. In the present knowledge economy, high value is placed on individuals who both formulate new concepts and bring them to reality. This process requires a number of important skills that will be explored in this course.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHEM 73. First-Year Seminar: From Atomic Bombs to Cancer Treatments: The Broad Scope of Nuclear Chemistry. 3 Credits.
A course engaging the topic of nuclear chemistry on the introductory chemistry course level (e.g., CHEM 101/102). Atomic structure, nuclear fission, and nuclear fusion processes will be introduced to provide the background necessary to understand applications of the processes. Applications discussed will include power generation, medical treatments, weapons, and more.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHEM 89. First-Year Seminar: Special Topics. 3 Credits.
Special topics course. Content will vary each semester.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHEM 100. Foundations of Chemistry. 3 Credits.
This course is an introduction to fundamental threshold concepts in chemistry as preparation for the two-course sequence of General Descriptive Chemistry (CHEM 101 and 102). This course emphasizes developing contextualized algebra skills for solving chemistry problems including physical unit conversions, molar mass, and reaction stoichiometry. Permission of instructor required.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 110.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHEM 101. General Descriptive Chemistry I. 3 Credits.
The first course in a two-semester sequence. See also CHEM 102. Atomic and molecular structure, stoichiometry and conservation of mass, thermochemical changes and conservation of energy.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 110.
Gen Ed: PX.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHEM 101L. Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory I. 1 Credit.
Computerized data collection, scientific measurement, sensors, thermochemistry, spectroscopy, and conductometric titration. Laptop computer required. One four-hour laboratory a week.
Requisites: Pre- or corequisite, CHEM 101.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHEM 102. General Descriptive Chemistry II. 3 Credits.
C- or better required in CHEM 101. The course is the second in a two-semester sequence. See also CHEM 101. Gases, intermolecular forces, solutions, reaction rates, chemical equilibria including acid-base chemistry, thermochemistry, electrochemistry. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisites, CHEM 101 and 101L.
Gen Ed: PX.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHEM 102L. Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory II. 1 Credit.
Computerized data collection, gas laws, intermolecular forces, redox reactions, chemical kinetics, and acid-base titrations. Laptop computer required. One four-hour laboratory a week.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHEM 101L; pre- or corequisite, CHEM 102 or 102H.
Grading status: Letter grade.
CHEM 241H. Modern Analytical Methods for Separation and Characterization. 2 Credits.
C- or better required in prerequisite. Analytical separations, chromatographic methods, spectrophotometry, acid-base equilibria and titrations, fundamentals of electrochemistry. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHEM 102 or 102H.
Gen Ed: PX.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHEM 241L. Laboratory in Separations and Analytical Characterization of Organic and Biological Compounds. 1 Credit.
Applications of separation and spectrophotometric techniques to organic compounds, including some of biological interest. One three-hour laboratory a week. Students may not receive credit for both CHEM 241L and CHEM 245L.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHEM 102L; pre- or corequisite, CHEM 241 or 241H.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHEM 241H. Modern Analytical Methods for Separation and Characterization. 2 Credits.
C- or better required in prerequisite. Analytical separations, chromatographic methods, spectrophotometry, acid-base equilibria and titrations, fundamentals of electrochemistry.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHEM 102 or 102H.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHEM 245L. Honors Laboratory in Separations and Analytical Characterization of Organic and Biological Compound. 1 Credit.
Applications of separation and spectrophotometric techniques to samples from the real world, including some of biological interest. Final portion of course consists of group research projects presented to the Department of Chemistry in poster session format. Honors equivalent of CHEM 241L. Students may not receive credit for both CHEM 241L and CHEM 245L. One three-hour laboratory each week.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHEM 102L; pre- or corequisite, CHEM 241H.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHEM 251. Introduction to Inorganic Chemistry. 2 Credits.
C- or better required in prerequisite. Chemical periodicity, introductory atomic theory and molecular orbital theory, structure and bonding in solids, descriptive nonmetal chemistry, structures and reactions of transition metal complexes, applications of inorganic complexes and materials.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHEM 102 or 102H.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHEM 261. Introduction to Organic Chemistry I. 3 Credits.
C- or better required in prerequisite. Molecular structure and its determination by modern physical methods, correlation between structure and reactivity and the theoretical basis for these relationships, classification of reaction types exhibited by organic molecules using as examples molecules of biological importance.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHEM 102 or 102H.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHEM 261H. Introduction to Organic Chemistry I. 3 Credits.
C- or better required in prerequisite. Molecular structure and its determination by modern physical methods, correlation between structure and reactivity and the theoretical basis for these relationships, classification of reaction types exhibited by organic molecules using as examples molecules of biological importance. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHEM 102 or 102H.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHEM 262. Introduction to Organic Chemistry II. 3 Credits.
C- or better required in prerequisite. Continuation of CHEM 261, with particular emphasis on the chemical properties of organic molecules of biological importance.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHEM 261 or 261H.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHEM 262L. Laboratory in Organic Chemistry. 1 Credit.
Continuation of CHEM 241L or 245L with particular emphasis on organic chemistry synthesis protocols, separation techniques, and compound characterization using modern spectroscopic instrumentation. This course serves as an organic chemistry laboratory for premedical and predental students. Students may not receive credit for both CHEM 262L and CHEM 263L. One three-hour laboratory each week.
Requisites: Prerequisites, CHEM 102L, and CHEM 241L or 245L; pre- or corequisite, CHEM 262 or 262H.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHEM 262H. Introduction to Organic Chemistry II. 3 Credits.
C- or better required in prerequisite. Continuation of CHEM 261, with particular emphasis on the chemical properties of organic molecules of biological importance.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHEM 261 or 261H.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHEM 263L. Honors Laboratory in Organic Chemistry. 1 Credit.
Continuation of CHEM 245L with particular emphasis on organic chemistry synthesis protocols, separation techniques, and compound characterization using modern spectroscopic instrumentation. An organic chemistry laboratory for premedical and predental students. Honors equivalent of CHEM 262L. Students may not receive credit for both CHEM 262L and CHEM 263L. One three-hour laboratory each week.
Requisites: Prerequisites, CHEM 102L, and CHEM 241L or 245L; pre- or corequisite, CHEM 262H; permission of the instructor for students lacking CHEM 262H.
Grading status: Letter grade.
CHEM 290. Special Topics in Chemistry. 1-3 Credits.
Elective topics in the field of chemistry. This course has variable content and may be taken multiple times for credit.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHEM 291. Seminar on Academic Mentoring. 1-3 Credits.
GPA above 3.0 required. Experience includes academic mentoring for small groups, preparing review sessions, and facilitating lecture hall activity. Direct instruction in pedagogy, leadership, communication, and group dynamics. Does not fulfill chemistry major requirements.
Requisites: Prerequisites, CHEM 102 or 102H, and MATH 231; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 6 total completions.
Grading status: Pass/Fail.

CHEM 293. Undergraduate Internship in Chemistry. 3 Credits.
The sponsored, off-campus work must involve at least 135 hours. Does not fulfill any requirement in the chemistry major or minor. Chemistry majors only. Permission of the department and supervision of chemistry faculty member required.
Gen Ed: EE- Service Learning, EE- Field Work.
Grading status: Pass/Fail.

CHEM 395. Research in Chemistry for Undergraduates. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, one CHEM course 420 or higher, or permission of the instructor. For advanced chemistry and applied sciences majors conducting on-campus research. Students prepare a report for their faculty supervisor and present their work at a poster session. May count only once as a chemistry elective. Honors version available
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHEM 395H. Research in Chemistry for Undergraduates. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, one CHEM course 420 or higher, or permission of the instructor. For advanced chemistry and applied sciences majors conducting on-campus research. Students prepare a report for their faculty supervisor and present their work at a poster session. May count only once as a chemistry elective.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHEM 396. Special Problems in Chemistry. 1-3 Credits.
Permission of the director of undergraduate studies. Literature or laboratory work equivalent of one to three hours each week. Honors version available
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHEM 396H. Special Problems in Chemistry. 1-3 Credits.
Permission of the director of undergraduate studies. Literature or laboratory work equivalent of one to three hours each week.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHEM 397H. Honors Colloquium in Chemistry. 1 Credit.
Weekly meetings complement research carried out under CHEM 395H. Expands students’ exposure to specialized areas of research through guided readings and seminars with invited speakers. Aids students in preparing their research for evaluation. CHEM 395H and 397H together can contribute no more than nine total hours toward graduation.
Requisites: Corequisite, CHEM 395H.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 2 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses

CHEM 410. Instructional Methods in the Chemistry Classroom. 4 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. This course explores secondary school chemical education through current chemical education theory and classroom teaching. Students will develop a comprehensive approach to teaching chemistry content through student-centered activities.
Requisites: Prerequisites, CHEM 241, 251, 262, and 262L.
Gen Ed: EE- Field Work.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHEM 420. Introduction to Polymer Chemistry. 3 Credits.
Chemical structure and nomenclature of macromolecules, synthesis of polymers, characteristic polymer properties.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHEM 261 or 261H; pre- or corequisites, CHEM 262 or 262H, and 262L or 263L.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: APPL 420.

CHEM 421. Synthesis of Polymers. 3 Credits.
Synthesis and reactions of polymers; various polymerization techniques.
Requisites: Prerequisites, CHEM 251 and 262 or 262H.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: APPL 421.

CHEM 422. Physical Chemistry of Polymers. 3 Credits.
Polymerization and characterization of macromolecules in solution.
Requisites: Prerequisites, CHEM 420 and 481.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: APPL 422.

CHEM 423. Intermediate Polymer Chemistry. 3 Credits.
Polymer dynamics, networks and gels.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHEM 422.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: APPL 423.

CHEM 425. Polymer Materials. 3 Credits.
Solid-state properties of polymers; polymer melts, glasses and crystals.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHEM 421 or 422.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHEM 430. Introduction to Biological Chemistry. 3 Credits.
The study of cellular processes including catalysts, metabolism, bioenergetics, and biochemical genetics. The structure and function of biological macromolecules involved in these processes is emphasized. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOL 101, and CHEM 262 or 262H.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: BIOL 430.
CHEM 430H. Introduction to Biological Chemistry. 3 Credits.
The study of cellular processes including catalysts, metabolism, bioenergetics, and biochemical genetics. The structure and function of biological macromolecules involved in these processes is emphasized.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOL 101, and CHEM 262 or 262H.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: BIOL 430H.

CHEM 431. Macromolecular Structure and Metabolism. 3 Credits.
Structure of DNA and methods in biotechnology; DNA replication and repair; RNA structure, synthesis, localization and transcriptional reputation; protein structure/function, biosynthesis, modification, localization, and degradation.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOL 202 and CHEM 430.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHEM 432. Metabolic Chemistry and Cellular Regulatory Networks. 3 Credits.
Biological membranes, membrane protein structure, transport phenomena; metabolic pathways, reaction themes, regulatory networks; metabolic transformations with carbohydrates, lipids, amino acids, and nucleotides; regulatory networks, signal transduction.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHEM 430.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHEM 433. Transport in Biological Systems. 1 Credit.
Permission of the instructor for undergraduates. Diffusion, sedimentation, electrophoresis, flow. Basic principles, theoretical methods, experimental techniques, role in biological function, current topics.
Requisites: Prerequisites, CHEM 430 and MATH 383.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHEM 441. Intermediate Analytical Chemistry. 2 Credits.
Spectroscopy, electroanalytical chemistry, chromatography, thermal methods of analysis, signal processing.
Requisites: Prerequisites, CHEM 241, 241L, 262, and 480 or 481.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHEM 441L. Intermediate Analytical Chemistry Laboratory. 2 Credits.
Experiments in spectroscopy, electroanalytical chemistry, chromatography, thermal methods of analysis, and signal processing. One four-hour laboratory a week and one one-hour lecture.
Requisites: Corequisite, CHEM 441.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHEM 443. Surface Analysis. 3 Credits.
This class will focus on analytical techniques capable of probing the physical and chemical properties of surfaces and interfaces. These analyses are extremely challenging, as the sample sizes are small (e.g., 1E14 molecules/cm² of a material). The course will focus on complementary techniques to assess surface structure and topography, atomic and molecular composition, organization or disorder, and reactivity.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHEM 441 or CHEM 481; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHEM 444. Separations. 3 Credits.
Theory and applications of equilibrium and nonequilibrium separation techniques. Extraction, countercurrent distribution, gas chromatography, column and plane chromatographic techniques, electrophoresis, ultra-centrifugation, and other separation methods.
Requisites: Prerequisites, CHEM 441 and CHEM 480 or 481.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHEM 445. Electroanalytical Chemistry. 3 Credits.
Basic principles of electrochemical reactions, electroanalytical voltammetry as applied to analysis, the chemistry of heterogeneous electron transfers, and electrochemical instrumentation.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHEM 480 or 481.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHEM 446. Analytical Spectroscopy. 3 Credits.
Optical spectroscopic techniques for chemical analysis including conventional and laser-based methods. Absorption, fluorescence, scattering and nonlinear spectroscopies, instrumentation and signal processing.
Requisites: Prerequisites, CHEM 441 and 482.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHEM 447. Bioanalytical Chemistry. 3 Credits.
Principles and applications of biospecific binding as a tool for performing selective chemical analysis.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHEM 441.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHEM 448. Mass Spectrometry. 3 Credits.
Fundamental theory of gaseous ion chemistry, instrumentation, combination with separation techniques, spectral interpretation for organic compounds, applications to biological and environmental chemistry.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHEM 480 or 481.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHEM 449. Microfabricated Chemical Measurement Systems. 3 Credits.
Introduction to micro and nanofabrication techniques, fluid and molecular transport at the micrometer to nanometer length scales, applications of microtechnology to chemical and biochemical measurements.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHEM 441.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHEM 450. Intermediate Inorganic Chemistry. 3 Credits.
Introduction to symmetry and group theory; bonding, electronic spectra, and reaction mechanisms of coordination complexes; organometallic complexes, reactions, and catalysis; bioinorganic chemistry.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHEM 251.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHEM 451. Theoretical Inorganic Chemistry. 3 Credits.
Chemical applications of symmetry and group theory, crystal field theory, molecular orbital theory. The first third of the course, corresponding to one credit hour, covers point symmetry, group theoretical foundations and character tables.
Requisites: Prerequisites, CHEM 262 or 262H and 450.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHEM 452. Electronic Structure of Transition Metal Complexes. 3 Credits.
A detailed discussion of ligand field theory and the techniques that rely on the theoretical development of ligand field theory, including electronic spectroscopy, electron paramagnetic resonance spectroscopy, and magnetism.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHEM 451.
Grading status: Letter grade.
CHEM 453. Physical Methods in Inorganic Chemistry. 3 Credits.
Introduction to the physical techniques used for the characterization and study of inorganic compounds. Topics typically include nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy, vibrational spectroscopy, diffraction, Mossbauer spectroscopy, X-ray photoelectron spectroscopy, and inorganic electrochemistry.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHEM 451.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHEM 460. Intermediate Organic Chemistry. 3 Credits.
Modern topics in organic chemistry. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHEM 262 or 262H.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHEM 460H. Intermediate Organic Chemistry. 3 Credits.
Modern topics in organic chemistry.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHEM 262 or 262H.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHEM 465. Mechanisms of Organic and Inorganic Reactions. 4 Credits.
Kinetics and thermodynamics, free energy relationships, isotope effects, acidity and basicity, kinetics and mechanisms of substitution reactions, one- and two-electron transfer processes, principles and applications of photochemistry, organometallic reaction mechanisms.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHEM 450.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHEM 466. Advanced Organic Chemistry I. 3 Credits.
A survey of fundamental organic reactions including substitutions, additions, elimination, and rearrangements; static and dynamic stereochemistry; conformational analysis; molecular orbital concepts and orbital symmetry.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHEM 460.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHEM 467. Advanced Organic Chemistry II. 2 Credits.
Spectroscopic methods of analysis with emphasis on elucidation of the structure of organic molecules: TH and 13C NMR, infrared, ultraviolet, ORD-CD, mass, and photoelectron spectroscopy.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHEM 466.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHEM 468. Synthetic Aspects of Organic Chemistry. 3 Credits.
Modern synthetic methods and their application to the synthesis of complicated molecules.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHEM 466.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHEM 469. Organometallics and Catalysis. 3 Credits.
Structure and reactivity of organometallic complexes and their role in modern catalytic reactions.
Requisites: Prerequisites, CHEM 450 and 466.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHEM 470. Fundamentals of Materials Science. 3 Credits.
Crystal geometry, diffusion in solids, mechanical properties of solids, electrical conduction in solids, thermal properties of materials, phase equilibria.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHEM 482 or PHYS 128. Pre- or corequisite, PHYS 441.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: APPL 470.

CHEM 471. Mathematical Techniques for Chemists. 3 Credits.
Knowledge of differential and integral calculus. Chemical applications of higher mathematics.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 383; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHEM 472. Chemistry and Physics of Electronic Materials Processing. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. A survey of materials processing and characterization used in fabricating microelectronic devices. Crystal growth, thin film deposition and etching, and microlithography.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHEM 480.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PHYS 472, APPL 472.

CHEM 473. Chemistry and Physics of Surfaces. 3 Credits.
The structural and energetic nature of surface states and sites, experimental surface measurements, reactions on surfaces including bonding to surfaces and adsorption, interfaces.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHEM 470.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: APPL 473.

CHEM 480. Introduction to Biophysical Chemistry. 3 Credits.
Does not carry credit toward graduate work in chemistry or credit toward any track of the B.S. degree with a major in chemistry. Application of thermodynamics to biochemical processes, enzyme kinetics, properties of biopolymers in solution.
Requisites: Prerequisites, CHEM 261 or 261H, MATH 232, and PHYS 105.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHEM 481. Physical Chemistry I. 3 Credits.
Thermodynamics, kinetic theory, chemical kinetics.
Requisites: Prerequisites, CHEM 102 or 102H, PHYS 118 or 116; pre- or corequisites, MATH 383 and PHYS 119 or 117; C- or better required in chemistry course prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHEM 481L. Physical Chemistry Laboratory I. 2 Credits.
Experiments in physical chemistry. One four-hour laboratory each week.
Requisites: Corequisite, CHEM 482.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHEM 482. Physical Chemistry II. 3 Credits.
Introduction to quantum mechanics, atomic and molecular structure, spectroscopy, statistical mechanics.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHEM 481.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHEM 482L. Physical Chemistry Laboratory II. 2 Credits.
Experiments in physical chemistry. Solving thermodynamic and quantum mechanical problems using computer simulations. One three-hour laboratory and a single one-hour lecture each week.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHEM 482.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHEM 484. Thermodynamics and Introduction to Statistical Thermodynamics. 1-21 Credits.
Thermodynamics, followed by an introduction to the classical and quantum statistical mechanics and their application to simple systems. The section on thermodynamics can be taken separately for one hour credit.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHEM 482.
Grading status: Letter grade.
CHEM 485. Chemical Dynamics. 3 Credits.
Experimental and theoretical aspects of atomic and molecular reaction dynamics.
Requisites: Prerequisites, CHEM 481 and 482.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHEM 486. Introduction to Quantum Chemistry. 3 Credits.
Introduction to the principles of quantum mechanics. Approximation methods, angular momentum, simple atoms and molecules.
Requisites: Prerequisites, CHEM 481 and 482.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHEM 487. Introduction to Molecular Spectroscopy. 3 Credits.
Interaction of radiation with matter; selection rules; rotational, vibrational, and electronic spectra of molecules; laser based spectroscopy and nonlinear optical effects.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHEM 486.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHEM 488. Quantum Chemistry. 3 Credits.
Applications of quantum mechanics to chemistry. Molecular structure, time-dependent perturbation theory, interaction of radiation with matter.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHEM 486.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHEM 489. Statistical Mechanics. 3 Credits.
Applications of statistical mechanics to chemistry. Ensemble formalism, condensed phases, nonequilibrium processes.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHEM 484.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHEM 520L. Polymer Chemistry Laboratory. 2 Credits.
Various polymerization techniques and characterization methods. One four-hour laboratory each week.
Requisites: Pre- or corequisite, CHEM 420 or 421 or 425.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: APPL 520L.

CHEM 530L. Laboratory Techniques for Biochemistry. 3 Credits.
An introduction to chemical techniques and research procedures of use in the fields of protein and nucleic acid chemistry. Two four-hour laboratories and one one-hour lecture each week.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOL 202; pre- or co-requisite, CHEM 430.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHEM 541. Analytical Microscopy. 3 Credits.
Introduction to microscopy techniques utilized in the analysis of chemical and biological samples with a focus on light, electron, and atomic force microscopy. Permission of instructor required for those missing prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHEM 550L. Synthetic Organic Laboratory I. 2 Credits.
A laboratory devoted to synthesis and characterization of inorganic complexes and materials. A four-hour synthesis laboratory, a characterization laboratory outside of the regular laboratory period, and a one-hour recitation each week.
Requisites: Prerequisites, CHEM 241L or 245L, 251, and 262L or 263L.
Gen Ed: CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHEM 560L. Synthetic Organic Laboratory. 2 Credits.
An advanced synthesis laboratory focused on topics in organic chemistry. A four-hour synthesis laboratory, a characterization laboratory outside of the regular laboratory period, and a one-hour recitation each week.
Requisites: Prerequisites, CHEM 241L, 245L, 262L, 263L.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CHEM 692H. Senior Honors Thesis. 3 Credits.
CHEM 395 must have been in the same laboratory as 692H. Senior majors only. Required of all candidates for honors or highest honors.
Requisites: Prerequisite, six credit hours of CHEM 395.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Chemistry Major, B.A.

Contact Information
Department of Chemistry
Visit Program Website (http://www.chem.unc.edu)
Caudill and Kenan Laboratories, CB# 3290
(919) 843-7100

Jeffrey S. Johnson, Chair
Andrew Moran, Director of Undergraduate Studies
ammoran@email.unc.edu

Donnyell Batts and Jill Fallin, Chemistry Student Services Coordinators
chemus@unc.edu

Chemistry is the scientific study of the composition and properties of matter and the investigation of the laws that govern them. All chemists have a common core of knowledge, learned through a highly structured sequence of undergraduate courses in which the content is divided into the classical subdisciplines. Toward the end of students' progress through their four years of undergraduate study, they may choose to concentrate in one or more areas of chemistry through the courses selected to fulfill the chemistry elective requirements and through undergraduate research.

Department Programs

Majors

• Chemistry Major, B.A. (p. 410)
• Chemistry Major, B.S. (p. 413)
• Chemistry Major, B.S.–Biochemistry Track (p. 417)
• Chemistry Major, B.S.–Polymer Track (p. 420)

Minor

• Chemistry Minor (p. 423)

Graduate Programs

• M.A. in Chemistry (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/chemistry)
• M.S. in Chemistry (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/chemistry)
• Ph.D. in Chemistry (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/chemistry)
Student Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of the chemistry (B.A.) program, students should be able to:

• Demonstrate a solid understanding of basic chemical principles (knowledge base in chemistry)
• Demonstrate the ability to solve chemical problems (analytical skills)
• Demonstrate the use of critical and creative thinking skills in conducting research with mentoring from a faculty member (critical thinking skills in chemistry)

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements, students must

• attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
• complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
• take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
• earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 101</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; 101L</td>
<td>and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 102</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry II H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHEM 102H</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 241L</td>
<td>Laboratory in Separations and Analytical Characterization of Organic and Biological Compounds</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHEM 245L</td>
<td>Honors Laboratory in Separations and Analytical Characterization of Organic and Biological Compounds</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 251</td>
<td>Introduction to Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 430</td>
<td>Introduction to Biological Chemistry H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 480</td>
<td>Introduction to Biophysical Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHEM 481</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 550L</td>
<td>Synthetic Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 261</td>
<td>Introduction to Organic Chemistry I H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 262</td>
<td>Introduction to Organic Chemistry II H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 262L</td>
<td>Laboratory in Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHEM 263L</td>
<td>Honors Laboratory in Organic Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One course from the following list (three hours):</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 395</td>
<td>Research in Chemistry for Undergraduates H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 420</td>
<td>Introduction to Polymer Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 421</td>
<td>Synthesis of Polymers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 431</td>
<td>Macromolecular Structure and Metabolism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 432</td>
<td>Metabolic Chemistry and Cellular Regulatory Networks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 101</td>
<td>Principles of Biology 2,H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 231</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable I H</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 232</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable II H</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following: 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 104</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 114</td>
<td>General Physics I: For Students of the Life Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 116</td>
<td>Mechanics H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 118</td>
<td>Introductory Calculus-based Mechanics and Relativity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following: 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 105</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 115</td>
<td>General Physics II: For Students of the Life Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 117</td>
<td>Electromagnetism and Optics H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 119</td>
<td>Introductory Calculus-based Electromagnetism and Quanta</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 50

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

1 Other courses numbered above 420 may be substituted with the permission of the instructor.

2 BIOL 101 is a required prerequisite for CHEM 430.

Sample Plan of Study

Sample plans can be used as a guide to identify the courses required to complete the major and other requirements needed for degree completion within the expected eight semesters. The actual degree plan may differ depending on the course of study selected (second major, minor, etc.). Students should meet with their academic advisor to create a degree plan that is specific and unique to their interests. The sample plans represented in this catalog are intended for first-year students entering UNC–Chapel Hill in the fall term. Some courses may not be offered every term.

The recommended course sequence for the bachelor of arts degree is listed below. At least 18 semester hours of credit in chemistry courses above CHEM 101/CHEM 101L with individual grades of C or better are required. Grades of C do not satisfy this requirement. Courses in chemistry and other courses specifically required (and designated by number) may not be declared Pass/Fail.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 231</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable I H</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 232</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable II H</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ENGL 105 English Composition and Rhetoric 3
Foreign language through level 3 (with level 2 placement) 6
Lifetime fitness 1
BIOL 101 Principles of Biology H 3
CHEM 101 General Descriptive Chemistry I 4
& 101L and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory I
CHEM 102 General Descriptive Chemistry II H 3
or CHEM 102H General Descriptive Chemistry II
CHEM 102L Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory II 1
Approaches (p. 99) (three courses) 9

Sophomore Year

CHEM 241 Modern Analytical Methods for Separation and Characterization H 2
or CHEM 241L Laboratory in Separations and Analytical Characterization of Organic and Biological Compounds
or CHEM 245L Honors Laboratory in Separations and Analytical Characterization of Organic and Biological Compound

CHEM 251 Introduction to Inorganic Chemistry 2
CHEM 261 Introduction to Organic Chemistry I H 3
CHEM 262 Introduction to Organic Chemistry II H 3
CHEM 262L Laboratory in Organic Chemistry 1
or CHEM 263L Honors Laboratory in Organic Chemistry 1

One of the following: 4

PHYS 104 General Physics I
PHYS 114 General Physics I: For Students of the Life Sciences
PHYS 116 Mechanics H
PHYS 118 Introductory Calculus-based Mechanics and Relativity 2

One of the following: 4

PHYS 105 General Physics II
PHYS 115 General Physics II: For Students of the Life Sciences
PHYS 117 Electromagnetism and Optics H
PHYS 119 Introductory Calculus-based Electromagnetism and Quanta 2

Approaches (p. 99) (three courses) 9

Junior and Senior Years

CHEM 430 Introduction to Biological Chemistry H 3
CHEM 480 Introduction to Biophysical Chemistry 3
or CHEM 481 Physical Chemistry I
One course from: 3

CHEM 395 Research in Chemistry for Undergraduates H 3
CHEM 420 Introduction to Polymer Chemistry
CHEM 421 Synthesis of Polymers
CHEM 431 Macromolecular Structure and Metabolism
CHEM 432 Metabolic Chemistry and Cellular Regulatory Networks
CHEM 441 Intermediate Analytical Chemistry
CHEM 444 Separations
CHEM 446 Analytical Spectroscopy
CHEM 448 Mass Spectrometry
CHEM 450 Intermediate Inorganic Chemistry

CHEM 460 Intermediate Organic Chemistry H
CHEM 530L Laboratory Techniques for Biochemistry
Other courses numbered above 420 may be substituted with permission of the instructor

CHEM 550L Synthetic Chemistry Laboratory I 2
Other Connections (p. 99); Supplemental General Education (p. 99); three courses

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

1 Placement (PL) credits (zero hours) for MATH 232, MATH 233, or MATH 383 do not satisfy chemistry major requirements.

2 PHYS 118 and PHYS 119 are encouraged for those students considering careers as professional chemists or those students who want the option to switch from the B.A. program to the B.S. program.

3 With the permission of the course instructor, CHEM 420 or other chemistry courses numbered above 420 may be substituted for the listed courses.

Special Opportunities in Chemistry

Honors in Chemistry

Upon the recommendation of the Department of Chemistry, the B.A. or B.S. degree with a major in chemistry may be awarded with honors in chemistry or highest honors in chemistry.

Highest honors in chemistry is a distinction bestowed on a truly exceptional student who has excelled in coursework and who has completed a research project of considerable depth and significance. To attain this distinction the candidate must have nominally satisfied the following guidelines:

• B.A. candidates must have achieved a chemistry major grade point average of 3.85 or higher; B.S. candidates, a chemistry major grade point average of 3.75 or higher.
• Have completed at least five courses in chemistry numbered CHEM 420 or above. For B.A. candidates one of these may be a laboratory course; for B.S. candidates they must all be lecture courses.
• Have completed or be about to complete a research project certified to be of publishable quality by the research advisor and two faculty members appointed by the director of undergraduate studies

Honors in chemistry is a distinction bestowed on an outstanding student who has demonstrated marked competence in the coursework and who has completed a research project of considerable merit. To attain this distinction the candidate must have nominally satisfied the following guidelines:

• Have achieved a chemistry major grade point average of 3.40 or higher
• Have received no grade below B- in junior- or senior-level chemistry courses
• Have completed at least three lecture courses in chemistry numbered CHEM 420 or above
• Have completed or be about to complete a research project certified to be of honors quality by the research advisor and two faculty members appointed by the vice chair for undergraduate studies
Students who wish to qualify for either of these awards should begin planning their course programs and research activities in the junior year so that ample time and effort may be devoted to succeeding in upper-level courses and research.

**Departmental Involvement**
Majors are encouraged to participate in AXE (chemistry fraternity) and the undergraduate advisory board.

**Laboratory Teaching Internships and Assistantships**
Undergraduates have the opportunity to serve as laboratory teaching assistants for entry-level undergraduate laboratory courses.

**Special Topics**
Special topics not offered through the normal course sequence may be pursued through directed reading and registration in CHEM 396 with the approval of the supervising faculty member, advisor, and vice chair for undergraduate studies. An approved learning contract is required, and students must be registered no later than the end of the second week of classes (fall and spring semesters).

**Undergraduate Awards**
Excellent performances by undergraduates in chemistry are recognized by the department through the following awards:

- **Francis P. Venable Medal**: A medallion and cash award are presented to the two most outstanding graduating seniors majoring in chemistry in honor of Dr. Francis P. Venable, who was chair of the department, president of the University from 1900 to 1914, and president of the American Chemical Society.
- **Emmett Gladstone Rand Premedical Scholarship**: A scholarship is presented to an exceptionally talented graduating senior intending to pursue a career in medicine.
- **Jason D. Altom Memorial Award for Undergraduate Research**: This cash award recognizes research potential of an undergraduate chemistry major.
- **Hypercube Scholar Award**: An outstanding senior majoring in chemistry is given this chemical software package.
- **J. Thurman Freeze Scholarship**: This scholarship serves to fund summer research between a student’s junior and senior years.
- **E.C. Markham Summer Research Fund**: The department chair selects the recipient of this award, who will use the salary to perform research between the junior and senior years.
- **Carrie Largent Award for Research Excellence**: This award is given annually to a graduating senior who has excelled in research.
- **David L. Stern Scholar**: Top students from upper-division laboratory courses are chosen for this cash award.
- **AXE Sophomore Chemist Award**: A cash award and certificate are presented to an outstanding sophomore chemistry major.
- **James H. Maguire Memorial Award**: This award goes to an outstanding and academically gifted junior honors student majoring in chemistry.
- **Tanya R. Ellison Scholarship**: A female, junior or senior B.S. chemistry major is selected for this cash award on the basis of character and academic commitment.
- **Hypercube Scholar Award**: An outstanding senior majoring in chemistry is given this chemical software package.

**Undergraduate Research**
Almost every undergraduate chemistry major who has undertaken a research project has found it to be an exciting and rewarding experience. The reasons are many. One certainly is that it affords an opportunity to make pioneering discoveries at the forefront of science, using instrumentation and techniques far more sophisticated than those usually encountered in standard laboratory courses.

More than 80 students are involved in undergraduate research projects in chemistry each year. Although successful completion of an undergraduate research project is a requirement for graduation with honors or highest honors (see above), it is not necessary to be a participant in Honors Carolina to undertake a research project.

The usual mechanism for becoming involved in a research project is to register for CHEM 395. This process begins well in advance of a preregistration or registration period with a visit to the Chemistry Student Services office, where a student may obtain a list of undergraduate research opportunities and a form titled Request for Registration in CHEM 395.

Most students begin research during the spring semester of their junior year and continue throughout their senior year. CHEM 395 and CHEM 396 together may be taken for credit as many times as desired but may be counted for no more than nine hours total credit toward graduation in either the B.A. or B.S. traditional and polymer tracks and for no more than six hours in the B.S. biochemistry track. In the B.S. curriculum CHEM 395 may be counted no more than once as an advanced chemistry elective.

**UNC–BEST**
The UNC Baccalaureate Education in Science and Teaching (UNC–BEST) Program is a collaboration between the School of Education and the College of Arts and Sciences and is designed to allow undergraduate science majors interested in teaching high school science the opportunity to earn their science degree and obtain licensure as a North Carolina high school science teacher in four years. UNC–BEST students meet all the degree requirements for their chemistry degree using CHEM 410 as one of their upper-level chemistry courses. UNC–BEST students also fulfill teaching licensure coursework requirements as well as many General Education and elective requirements as they complete courses in teaching and learning.

**Code** | **Title** | **Hours**
--- | --- | ---
EDUC 516 | Introduction to the Education of Exceptional Learners | 3
or EDUC 689 | Foundations of Special Education | 3
EDUC 532 | Human Development and Learning | 3
or EDUC 615 | Schools and Community Collaboration | 3
or EDUC 533 | Social Justice in Education | 3
EDUC 593 | Internship/Student Teaching (final semester) | 12
EDUC 601 | Education Workshops (final semester) | 1
**Total Hours** | 22

For more details on admission requirements, application deadlines, and instructions for submitting an online application, visit the School of Education Web site (http://soe.unc.edu/academics/uncbest).

**Chemistry Major, B.S.**

**Contact Information**
Department of Chemistry
Visit Program Website (http://www.chem.unc.edu)
Caudill and Kenan Laboratories, CB# 3290
(919) 843-7100
Chemistry Major, B.S.

Jeffrey S. Johnson, Chair
Andrew Moran, Director of Undergraduate Studies
amoran@email.unc.edu

Donnyell Batts and Jill Fallin, Chemistry Student Services Coordinators
chemus@unc.edu

Chemistry is the scientific study of the composition and properties of matter and the investigation of the laws that govern them. All chemists have a common core of knowledge, learned through a highly structured sequence of undergraduate courses in which the content is divided into the classical subdisciplines. Toward the end of students’ progress through their four years of undergraduate study, they may choose to concentrate in one or more areas of chemistry through the courses selected to fulfill the chemistry elective requirements and through undergraduate research.

Department Programs

Majors
• Chemistry Major, B.A. (p. 410)
• Chemistry Major, B.S. (p. 413)
• Chemistry Major, B.S.–Biochemistry Track (p. 417)
• Chemistry Major, B.S.–Polymer Track (p. 420)

Minor
• Chemistry Minor (p. 423)

Graduate Programs
• M.A. in Chemistry (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/chemistry)
• M.S. in Chemistry (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/chemistry)
• Ph.D. in Chemistry (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/chemistry)

Student Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of the chemistry B.S. program, students are expected to be able to:
• Demonstrate a solid understanding of basic chemical principles (knowledge base in chemistry)
• Demonstrate the ability to solve chemical problems (analytical skills)
• Demonstrate the use of critical and creative thinking skills in conducting research with mentoring from a faculty member (critical thinking skills in chemistry)

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements, students must
• attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
• complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
• take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
• earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

This program meets the requirements of the American Chemical Society for the training of professional chemists.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gateway Course</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry I and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 101</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry II H or CHEM 102H General Descriptive Chemistry II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 102</td>
<td>Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 102L</td>
<td>Modern Analytical Methods for Separation and Characterization H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 241</td>
<td>Laboratory in Separations and Analytical Characterization of Organic and Biological Compounds</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 241L</td>
<td>Honors Laboratory in Separations and Analytical Characterization of Organic and Biological Compound</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 245L</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 251</td>
<td>Introduction to Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 395</td>
<td>Research in Chemistry for Undergraduates (may count as a laboratory course) H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Any course numbered CHEM 420 or higher

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 101</td>
<td>Principles of Biology H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 232</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable II 1, H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 233</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of Several Variables 1, H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 383</td>
<td>First Course in Differential Equations 1, H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 116</td>
<td>Mechanics H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 117</td>
<td>Electromagnetism and Optics H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 118</td>
<td>Introductory Calculus-based Mechanics and Relativity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 119</td>
<td>Introductory Calculus-based Electromagnetism and Quanta</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours | 68

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

1 Placement (PL) credits (zero hours) for MATH 232, MATH 233, or MATH 383 do not satisfy chemistry major requirements.
Sample Plan of Study

Sample plans can be used as a guide to identify the courses required to complete the major and other requirements needed for degree completion within the expected eight semesters. The actual degree plan may differ depending on the course of study selected (second major, minor, etc.). Students should meet with their academic advisor to create a degree plan that is specific and unique to their interests. The sample plans represented in this catalog are intended for first-year students entering UNC–Chapel Hill in the fall term. Some courses may not be offered every term.

The recommended course sequence for the bachelor of science degree is listed below. At least 18 semester hours of credit in chemistry courses above CHEM 101/CHEM 101L with individual grades of C or better are required. Grades of C- do not satisfy this requirement. Courses in chemistry and other courses specifically required (and designated by number) may not be declared Pass/Fail.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 105</td>
<td>English Composition and Rhetoric</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foreign language through level 3 (with level 2 placement)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lifetime fitness</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 231</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable I H</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 101</td>
<td>Principles of Biology H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 101</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; 101L</td>
<td>and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 102</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry II H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHEM 102H</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 102L</td>
<td>Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 241</td>
<td>Modern Analytical Methods for Separation and Characterization H</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 241L</td>
<td>Laboratory in Separations and Analytical Characterization of Organic and Biological Compounds</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHEM 245L</td>
<td>Honors Laboratory in Separations and Analytical Characterization of Organic and Biological Compound</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 251</td>
<td>Introduction to Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 261</td>
<td>Introduction to Organic Chemistry I H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 262</td>
<td>Introduction to Organic Chemistry II H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHEM 262H</td>
<td>Introduction to Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 262L</td>
<td>Laboratory in Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHEM 263L</td>
<td>Honors Laboratory in Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 232</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable II H</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 233</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of Several Variables</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 383</td>
<td>First Course in Differential Equations H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 116</td>
<td>Mechanics H</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 118</td>
<td>Introductory Calculus-based Mechanics and Relativity</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 117</td>
<td>Electromagnetism and Optics H</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 119</td>
<td>Introductory Calculus-based Electromagnetism and Quanta</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approaches (p. 99) (three courses)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Connections (p. 99)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 481</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry I H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

1 Placement (PL) credits (zero hours) for MATH 232, MATH 233, or MATH 383 do not satisfy chemistry major requirements.

2 CHEM 395 may be taken for credit as many times as desired but may be counted for no more than nine hours of total credit toward fulfillment of graduation requirements. Additionally, CHEM 395 may not be counted more than once as an advanced chemistry elective in the B.S. chemistry degree, B.S. chemistry degree (biochemistry track), or B.S. chemistry degree (polymer track). Only one of CHEM 395 or CHEM 396 may be counted as an advanced chemistry elective. Students must sign up for CHEM 395 and CHEM 396 within the first week of classes. CHEM 396 may only be counted as an advanced chemistry elective with departmental permission.

Special Opportunities in Chemistry

Honors in Chemistry

Upon the recommendation of the Department of Chemistry, the B.A. or B.S. degree with a major in chemistry may be awarded with honors in chemistry or highest honors in chemistry.

Highest honors in chemistry is a distinction bestowed on a truly exceptional student who has excelled in coursework and who has completed a research project of considerable depth and significance. To attain this distinction the candidate must have nominally satisfied the following guidelines:

- B.A. candidates must have achieved a chemistry major grade point average of 3.85 or higher; B.S. candidates, a chemistry major grade point average of 3.75 or higher.
- Have completed at least five courses in chemistry numbered CHEM 420 or above. For B.A. candidates one of these may be a laboratory course; for B.S. candidates they must all be lecture courses.
- Have completed or be about to complete a research project certified to be of publishable quality by the research advisor and two faculty members appointed by the director of undergraduate studies.

Honors in chemistry is a distinction bestowed on an outstanding student who has demonstrated marked competence in the coursework and who has completed a research project of considerable merit. To attain this distinction the candidate must have nominally satisfied the following guidelines:

- Have achieved a chemistry major grade point average of 3.40 or higher
- Have received no grade below B- in junior- or senior-level chemistry courses
- Have completed at least three lecture courses in chemistry numbered CHEM 420 or above
• Have completed or be about to complete a research project certified to be of honors quality by the research advisor and two faculty members appointed by the vice chair for undergraduate studies.

Students who wish to qualify for either of these awards should begin planning their course programs and research activities in the junior year so that ample time and effort may be devoted to succeeding in upper-level courses and research.

**Departmental Involvement**

Majors are encouraged to participate in AXE (chemistry fraternity) and the undergraduate advisory board.

**Laboratory Teaching Internships and Assistantships**

Undergraduates have the opportunity to serve as laboratory teaching assistants for entry-level undergraduate laboratory courses.

**Special Topics**

Special topics not offered through the normal course sequence may be pursued through directed reading and registration in CHEM 396 with the approval of the supervising faculty member, advisor, and vice chair for undergraduate studies. An approved learning contract is required, and students must be registered no later than the end of the second week of classes (fall and spring semesters).

**Undergraduate Awards**

Excellent performances by undergraduates in chemistry are recognized by the department through the following awards:

- **Francis P. Venable Medal**: A medallion and cash award are presented to the two most outstanding graduating seniors majoring in chemistry in honor of Dr. Francis P. Venable, who was chair of the department, president of the University from 1900 to 1914, and president of the American Chemical Society.
- **Emmett Gladstone Rand Premedical Scholarship**: A scholarship is presented to an exceptionally talented graduating senior intending to pursue a career in medicine.
- **Jason D. Altom Memorial Award for Undergraduate Research**: This cash award recognizes research potential of an undergraduate chemistry major.
- **J. Thurman Freeze Scholarship**: This scholarship serves to fund summer research between a student’s junior and senior years.
- **E.C. Markham Summer Research Fund**: The department chair selects the recipient of this award, who will use the salary to perform research between the junior and senior years.
- **Carrie Largent Award for Research Excellence**: This award is given annually to a graduating senior who has excelled in research.
- **David L. Stern Scholar**: Top students from upper-division laboratory courses are chosen for this cash award.
- **AXE Sophomore Chemist Award**: A cash award and certificate are presented to an outstanding sophomore chemistry major.
- **James H. Maguire Memorial Award**: This award goes to an outstanding and academically gifted junior honors student majoring in chemistry.
- **Tanya R. Ellison Scholarship**: A female, junior or senior B.S. chemistry major is selected for this cash award on the basis of character and academic commitment.
- **Hypercube Scholar Award**: An outstanding senior majoring in chemistry is given this chemical software package.

**Undergraduate Research**

Almost every undergraduate chemistry major who has undertaken a research project has found it to be an exciting and rewarding experience. The reasons are many. One certainly is that it affords an opportunity to make pioneering discoveries at the forefront of science, using instrumentation and techniques far more sophisticated than those usually encountered in standard laboratory courses.

More than 80 students are involved in undergraduate research projects in chemistry each year. Although successful completion of an undergraduate research project is a requirement for graduation with honors or highest honors (see above), it is not necessary to be a participant in Honors Carolina to undertake a research project.

The usual mechanism for becoming involved in a research project is to register for CHEM 395. This process begins well in advance of a preregistration or registration period with a visit to the Chemistry Student Services office, where a student may obtain a list of undergraduate research opportunities and a form titled Request for Registration in CHEM 395.

Most students begin research during the spring semester of their junior year and continue throughout their senior year. CHEM 395 and CHEM 396 together may be taken for credit as many times as desired but may be counted for no more than nine hours total credit toward graduation in either the B.A. or B.S. traditional and polymer tracks and for no more than six hours in the B.S. biochemistry track. In the B.S. curriculum CHEM 395 may be counted no more than once as an advanced chemistry elective.

**UNC–BEST**

The UNC Baccalaureate Education in Science and Teaching (UNC–BEST) Program is a collaboration between the School of Education and the College of Arts and Sciences and is designed to allow undergraduate science majors interested in teaching high school science the opportunity to earn their science degree and obtain licensure as a North Carolina high school science teacher in four years. UNC–BEST students meet all the degree requirements for their chemistry degree using CHEM 410 as one of their upper-level chemistry courses. UNC–BEST students also fulfill teaching licensure coursework requirements as well as many General Education and elective requirements as they complete courses in teaching and learning.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 516</td>
<td>Introduction to the Education of Exceptional Learners</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or EDUC 689</td>
<td>Foundations of Special Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 532</td>
<td>Human Development and Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 615</td>
<td>Schools and Community Collaboration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or EDUC 533</td>
<td>Social Justice in Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 593</td>
<td>Internship/Student Teaching (final semester)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 601</td>
<td>Education Workshops (final semester)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours**: 22

For more details on admission requirements, application deadlines, and instructions for submitting an online application, visit the School of Education Web site (http://soe.unc.edu/academics/uncbest).
Chemistry Major, B.S.—Biochemistry Track

Contact Information
Department of Chemistry
Visit Program Website (http://www.chem.unc.edu)
Caudill and Kenan Laboratories, CB# 3290
(919) 843-7100
Jeffrey S. Johnson, Chair
Andrew Moran, Director of Undergraduate Studies
ammoran@email.unc.edu
Donnyell Batts and Jill Fallin, Chemistry Student Services Coordinators
chemus@unc.edu

Chemistry is the scientific study of the composition and properties of matter and the investigation of the laws that govern them. All chemists have a common core of knowledge, learned through a highly structured sequence of undergraduate courses in which the content is divided into the classical subdisciplines. Toward the end of students’ progress through their four years of undergraduate study, they may choose to concentrate in one or more areas of chemistry through the courses selected to fulfill the chemistry elective requirements and through undergraduate research.

Department Programs
Majors
- Chemistry Major, B.A. (p. 410)
- Chemistry Major, B.S. (p. 413)
- Chemistry Major, B.S.—Biochemistry Track (p. 417)
- Chemistry Major, B.S.—Polymer Track (p. 420)

Minor
- Chemistry Minor (p. 423)

Graduate Programs
- M.A. in Chemistry (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/chemistry)
- M.S. in Chemistry (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/chemistry)
- Ph.D. in Chemistry (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/chemistry)

Student Learning Outcomes
Upon completion of the chemistry B.S. program, students are expected to be able to:
- Demonstrate a solid understanding of basic chemical principles (knowledge base in chemistry)
- Demonstrate the ability to solve chemical problems (analytical skills)
- Demonstrate the use of critical and creative thinking skills in conducting research with mentoring from a faculty member (critical thinking skills in chemistry)

Requirements
In addition to the program requirements, students must
- attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
- complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC—Chapel Hill courses
- take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC—Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

This program meets the requirements of the American Chemical Society for the training of professional chemists.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 101 &amp; 101L</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry I and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 102</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry II H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHEM 102H</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 102L</td>
<td>Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 241</td>
<td>Modern Analytical Methods for Separation and Characterization H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 241L</td>
<td>Laboratory in Separations and Analytical Characterization of Organic and Biological Compounds</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHEM 245L</td>
<td>Honors Laboratory in Separations and Analytical Characterization of Organic and Biological Compound</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 251</td>
<td>Introduction to Inorganic Chemistry H</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 430</td>
<td>Introduction to Biological Chemistry H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 431</td>
<td>Macromolecular Structure and Metabolism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 432</td>
<td>Metabolic Chemistry and Cellular Regulatory Networks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 481</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 481L</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHEM 482L</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry Laboratory II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 482</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 530L</td>
<td>Laboratory Techniques for Biochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 550L</td>
<td>Synthetic Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 261</td>
<td>Introduction to Organic Chemistry I H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 262</td>
<td>Introduction to Organic Chemistry II H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 262L</td>
<td>Laboratory in Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHEM 263L</td>
<td>Honors Laboratory in Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One advanced chemistry elective course from the following list:
- BIOL 601 Enzyme Properties, Mechanisms, and Regulation
- BIOL 650 Basic Principles: From Basic Models to Collections of Macromolecules
- BIOL 422 Microbiology
- CHEM 395 Research in Chemistry for Undergraduates H

Any two- or three-credit chemistry course numbered 420 or higher

Additional Requirements
- BIOL 101 Principles of Biology H                                   |   3   |
Sample Plan of Study

Sample plans can be used as a guide to identify the courses required to complete the major and other requirements needed for degree completion within the expected eight semesters. The actual degree plan may differ depending on the course of study selected (second major, minor, etc.). Students should meet with their academic advisor to create a degree plan that is specific and unique to their interests. The sample plans represented in this catalog are intended for first-year students entering UNC–Chapel Hill in the fall term. Some courses may not be offered every term.

The recommended course sequence for the bachelor of science (biochemistry track) degree is listed below. At least 18 semester hours of credit in chemistry courses above CHEM 101/CHEM 101L with individual grades of C or better are required. Grades of C- do not satisfy this requirement. Courses in chemistry and other courses specifically required (designated by number) may not be declared Pass/Fail.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 101L</td>
<td>Introductory Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 202</td>
<td>Molecular Biology and Genetics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 205</td>
<td>Cellular and Developmental Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 232</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable I 1, H</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 233</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of Several Variables 1, H</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 383</td>
<td>First Course in Differential Equations 1, H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 116</td>
<td>Mechanics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 118</td>
<td>Introductory Calculus-based Mechanics and Relativity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 117</td>
<td>Electromagnetism and Optics H</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 119</td>
<td>Introductory Calculus-based Electromagnetism and Quanta</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^{1}\) Placement (PL) credits (zero hours) for MATH 232, MATH 233, or MATH 383 do not satisfy chemistry major requirements.

\(^{H}\) Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Approaches (p. 99) (three courses)

Other Connections (p. 99)

**Junior and Senior Years**

CHEM 430  Introduction to Biological Chemistry 3
CHEM 481  Physical Chemistry I 3
CHEM 481L  Physical Chemistry Laboratory I 2
CHEM 482L  Physical Chemistry Laboratory II 2
CHEM 482  Physical Chemistry II 3
CHEM 530L  Laboratory Techniques for Biochemistry 3
CHEM 431  Macromolecular Structure and Metabolism 3
CHEM 432  Metabolic Chemistry and Cellular Regulatory Networks 3
CHEM 550L  Synthetic Chemistry Laboratory I 2

Advanced chemistry elective 2-3

Approaches (p. 99) (three courses)

Other Connections (p. 99)

\(^{1}\) Placement (PL) credits (zero hours) for MATH 232, MATH 233, or MATH 383 do not satisfy chemistry major requirements.

\(^{2}\) CHEM 395 may be taken for credit as many times as desired but may be counted for no more than nine hours of total credit toward fulfillment of graduation requirements. Additionally, CHEM 395 may not be counted more than once as an advanced chemistry elective in the B.S. chemistry degree, B.S. chemistry degree (biochemistry track), or B.S. chemistry degree (polymer track). Only one of CHEM 395 or CHEM 396 may be counted as an advanced chemistry elective. Students must sign up for CHEM 395 and CHEM 396 within the first week of classes. CHEM 396 may only be counted as an advanced chemistry elective with departmental permission.

\(^{3}\) One course must be taken from the following list: BIOL 601, BIOL 650; BIOL 422; CHEM 395; or any two- or three-credit chemistry lecture course numbered 420 or above that is not already required.
Special Opportunities in Chemistry

Honors in Chemistry

Upon the recommendation of the Department of Chemistry, the B.A. or B.S. degree with a major in chemistry may be awarded with honors in chemistry or highest honors in chemistry.

Highest honors in chemistry is a distinction bestowed on a truly exceptional student who has excelled in coursework and who has completed a research project of considerable depth and significance. To attain this distinction the candidate must have nominally satisfied the following guidelines:

- B.A. candidates must have achieved a chemistry major grade point average of 3.85 or higher; B.S. candidates, a chemistry major grade point average of 3.75 or higher.
- Have completed at least five courses in chemistry numbered CHEM 420 or above. For B.A. candidates one of these may be a laboratory course; for B.S. candidates they must all be lecture courses.
- Have completed or be about to complete a research project certified to be of publishable quality by the research advisor and two faculty members appointed by the director of undergraduate studies.

Honors in chemistry is a distinction bestowed on an outstanding student who has demonstrated marked competence in the coursework and who has completed a research project of considerable merit. To attain this distinction the candidate must have nominally satisfied the following guidelines:

- Have completed at least three lecture courses in chemistry numbered CHEM 420 or above.
- Have completed or be about to complete a research project certified to be of honors quality by the research advisor and two faculty members appointed by the vice chair for undergraduate studies.

Students who wish to qualify for either of these awards should begin planning their course programs and research activities in the junior year so that ample time and effort may be devoted to succeeding in upper-level courses and research.

Departmental Involvement

Majors are encouraged to participate in AXE (chemistry fraternity) and the undergraduate advisory board.

Laboratory Teaching Internships and Assistantships

Undergraduates have the opportunity to serve as laboratory teaching assistants for entry-level undergraduate laboratory courses.

Special Topics

Special topics not offered through the normal course sequence may be pursued through directed reading and registration in CHEM 396 with the approval of the supervising faculty member, advisor, and vice chair for undergraduate studies. An approved learning contract is required, and students must be registered no later than the end of the second week of classes (fall and spring semesters).

Undergraduate Awards

Excellent performances by undergraduates in chemistry are recognized by the department through the following awards:

- Francis P. Venable Medal: A medallion and cash award are presented to the two most outstanding graduating seniors majoring in chemistry in honor of Dr. Francis P. Venable, who was chair of the department, president of the University from 1900 to 1914, and president of the American Chemical Society.
- Emmett Gladstone Rand Premedical Scholarship: A scholarship is presented to an exceptionally talented graduating senior intending to pursue a career in medicine.
- Jason D. Altom Memorial Award for Undergraduate Research: This cash award recognizes research potential of an undergraduate chemistry major.
- J. Thurman Freeze Scholarship: This scholarship serves to fund summer research between a student’s junior and senior years.
- E.C. Markham Summer Research Fund: The department chair selects the recipient of this award, who will use the salary to perform research between the junior and senior years.
- Carrie Largent Award for Research Excellence: This award is given annually to a graduating senior who has excelled in research.
- David L. Stern Scholar: Top students from upper-division laboratory courses are chosen for this cash award.
- AXE Sophomore Chemist Award: A cash award and certificate are presented to an outstanding sophomore chemistry major.
- James H. Maguire Memorial Award: This award goes to an outstanding and academically gifted junior honors student majoring in chemistry.
- Tanya R. Ellison Scholarship: A female, junior or senior B.S. chemistry major is selected for this cash award on the basis of character and academic commitment.
- Hypercube Scholar Award: An outstanding senior majoring in chemistry is given this chemical software package.

Undergraduate Research

Almost every undergraduate chemistry major who has undertaken a research project has found it to be an exciting and rewarding experience. The reasons are many. One certainty is that it affords an opportunity to make pioneering discoveries at the forefront of science, using instrumentation and techniques far more sophisticated than those usually encountered in standard laboratory courses.

More than 80 students are involved in undergraduate research projects in chemistry each year. Although successful completion of an undergraduate research project is a requirement for graduation with honors or highest honors (see above), it is not necessary to be a participant in Honors Carolina to undertake a research project.

The usual mechanism for becoming involved in a research project is to register for CHEM 395. This process begins well in advance of a preregistration or registration period with a visit to the Chemistry Student Services office, where a student may obtain a list of undergraduate research opportunities and a form titled Request for Registration in CHEM 395.

Most students begin research during the spring semester of their junior year and continue throughout their senior year. CHEM 395 and CHEM 396 together may be taken for credit as many times as desired but may be counted for no more than nine hours total credit toward graduation in either the B.A. or B.S. traditional and polymer tracks and for no more than
Chemistry Major, B.S.–Polymer Track

Contact Information

Department of Chemistry
Visit Program Website (http://www.chem.unc.edu)
Caudill and Kenan Laboratories, CB# 3290
(919) 843-7100

Jeffrey S. Johnson, Chair

Andrew Moran, Director of Undergraduate Studies
ammoran@email.unc.edu

Donnyell Batts and Jill Fallin, Chemistry Student Services Coordinators
chemus@unc.edu

Chemistry is the scientific study of the composition and properties of matter and the investigation of the laws that govern them. All chemists have a common core of knowledge, learned through a highly structured sequence of undergraduate courses in which the content is divided into the classical subdisciplines. Toward the end of students’ progress through their four years of undergraduate study, they may choose to concentrate in one or more areas of chemistry through the courses selected to fulfill the chemistry elective requirements and through undergraduate research.

Department Programs

Majors

- Chemistry Major, B.A. (p. 410)
- Chemistry Major, B.S. (p. 413)
- Chemistry Major, B.S.–Biochemistry Track (p. 417)
- Chemistry Major, B.S.–Polymer Track (p. 420)

Minor

- Chemistry Minor (p. 423)

Graduate Programs

- M.A. in Chemistry (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/chemistry)
- M.S. in Chemistry (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/chemistry)
- Ph.D. in Chemistry (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/chemistry)

Student Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of the chemistry B.S. program, students are expected to be able to:

- Demonstrate a solid understanding of basic chemical principles (knowledge base in chemistry)
- Demonstrate the ability to solve chemical problems (analytical skills)
- Demonstrate the use of critical and creative thinking skills in conducting research with mentoring from a faculty member (critical thinking skills in chemistry)

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements, students must

- attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
- complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
- take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

This program meets the requirements of the American Chemical Society for the training of professional chemists.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 101 &amp; 101L</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry I and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMME 150</td>
<td>Introduction to Materials Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHEM 470</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Materials Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 102</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry II H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHEM 102H</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 102L</td>
<td>Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 241</td>
<td>Modern Analytical Methods for Separation and Characterization H</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The recommended course sequence for the bachelor of science (polymer track) degree is listed below. At least 18 semester hours of credit in chemistry courses above CHEM 101/101L with individual grades of C or better are required. Grades of C- do not satisfy this requirement. Courses in chemistry and other courses specifically required (and designated by number) may not be declared Pass/Fail.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 241</td>
<td>Laboratory in Separations and Analytical Characterization of Organic and Biological Compounds</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHEM 245L</td>
<td>Honors Laboratory in Separations and Analytical Characterization of Organic and Biological Compounds</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 251</td>
<td>Introduction to Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 430</td>
<td>Introduction to Biological Chemistry(^H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 481</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 481L</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 482</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 482L</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry Laboratory II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 520L</td>
<td>Polymer Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 550L</td>
<td>Synthetic Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 261</td>
<td>Introduction to Organic Chemistry I(^H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 262</td>
<td>Introduction to Organic Chemistry II(^H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 262L</td>
<td>Laboratory in Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHEM 263L</td>
<td>Honors Laboratory in Organic Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Three advanced polymer chemistry electives from:</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 420</td>
<td>Introduction to Polymer Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 421</td>
<td>Synthesis of Polymers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 422</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry of Polymers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 423</td>
<td>Intermediate Polymer Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 425</td>
<td>Polymer Materials</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One advanced chemistry elective from CHEM 395 or any chemistry course numbered higher than CHEM 420 (at least three hours)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 101</td>
<td>Principles of Biology(^H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 101L</td>
<td>Introductory Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 232</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable II(^1, H)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 233</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of Several Variables(^1, H)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 383</td>
<td>First Course in Differential Equations(^1, H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 116</td>
<td>Mechanics(^H)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 118</td>
<td>Introductory Calculus-based Mechanics and Relativity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 117</td>
<td>Electromagnetism and Optics(^H)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 119</td>
<td>Introductory Calculus-based Electromagnetism and Quanta</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Additional Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^H\) Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

\(^1\) Placement (PL) credits (zero hours) for MATH 232, MATH 233, or MATH 383 do not satisfy chemistry major requirements.

### Sample Plan of Study

Sample plans can be used as a guide to identify the courses required to complete the major and other requirements needed for degree completion within the expected eight semesters. The actual degree plan may differ depending on the course of study selected (second major, minor, etc.). Students should meet with their academic advisor to create a degree plan that is specific and unique to their interests. The sample plans represented in this catalog are intended for first-year students entering UNC—Chapel Hill in the fall term. Some courses may not be offered every term.
Physical Chemistry of Polymers

CHEM 421 Synthesis of Polymers
CHEM 422 Physical Chemistry of Polymers
CHEM 423 Intermediate Polymer Chemistry

Advanced chemistry elective 2,3 3
Approaches (p. 99) (three courses) 9

Other Connections (p. 99) H

Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

1 Placement (PL) credits (zero hours) for MATH 232, MATH 233, or MATH 383 do not satisfy chemistry major requirements.

2 CHEM 395 may be taken for credit as many times as desired but may be counted for no more than nine hours of total credit toward fulfillment of graduation requirements. Additionally, CHEM 395 may not be counted more than once as an advanced chemistry elective in the B.S. chemistry degree, B.S. chemistry degree (biochemistry track), or B.S. chemistry degree (polymer track). Only one of CHEM 395 or CHEM 396 may be counted as an advanced chemistry elective. Students must sign up for CHEM 395 and CHEM 396 within the first week of classes. CHEM 396 may only be counted as an advanced chemistry elective with departmental permission.

3 CHEM 395 or CHEM 396 (only with departmental permission) and chemistry courses numbered 420 or higher.

Special Opportunities in Chemistry

Honors in Chemistry

Upon the recommendation of the Department of Chemistry, the B.A. or B.S. degree with a major in chemistry may be awarded with honors in chemistry or highest honors in chemistry.

Highest honors in chemistry is a distinction bestowed on a truly exceptional student who has excelled in coursework and who has completed a research project of considerable depth and significance. To attain this distinction the candidate must have nominally satisfied the following guidelines:

- B.A. candidates must have achieved a chemistry major grade point average of 3.85 or higher; B.S. candidates, a chemistry major grade point average of 3.75 or higher.
- Have completed at least five courses in chemistry numbered CHEM 420 or above. For B.A. candidates one of these may be a laboratory course; for B.S. candidates they must all be lecture courses.
- Have completed or be about to complete a research project certified to be of publishable quality by the research advisor and two faculty members appointed by the director of undergraduate studies

Honors in chemistry is a distinction bestowed on an outstanding student who has demonstrated marked competence in the coursework and who has completed a research project of considerable merit. To attain this distinction the candidate must have nominally satisfied the following guidelines:

- Have achieved a chemistry major grade point average of 3.40 or higher
- Have received no grade below B- in junior- or senior-level chemistry courses
- Have completed at least three lecture courses in chemistry numbered CHEM 420 or above
- Have completed or be about to complete a research project certified to be of honors quality by the research advisor and two faculty members appointed by the vice chair for undergraduate studies

Students who wish to qualify for either of these awards should begin planning their course programs and research activities in the junior year so that ample time and effort may be devoted to succeeding in upper-level courses and research.

Departmental Involvement

Majors are encouraged to participate in AXE (chemistry fraternity) and the undergraduate advisory board.

Laboratory Teaching Internships and Assistantships

Undergraduates have the opportunity to serve as laboratory teaching assistants for entry-level undergraduate laboratory courses.

Special Topics

Special topics not offered through the normal course sequence may be pursued through directed reading and registration in CHEM 396 with the approval of the supervising faculty member, advisor, and vice chair for undergraduate studies. An approved learning contract is required, and students must be registered no later than the end of the second week of classes (fall and spring semesters).

Undergraduate Awards

Excellent performances by undergraduates in chemistry are recognized by the department through the following awards:

- Francis P. Venable Medal: A medallion and cash award are presented to the two most outstanding graduating seniors majoring in chemistry in honor of Dr. Francis P. Venable, who was chair of the department, president of the University from 1900 to 1914, and president of the American Chemical Society.
- Emmett Gladstone Rand Premedical Scholarship: A scholarship is presented to an exceptionally talented graduating senior intending to pursue a career in medicine.
- Jason D. Altom Memorial Award for Undergraduate Research: This cash award recognizes research potential of an undergraduate chemistry major.
- J. Thurman Freeze Scholarship: This scholarship serves to fund summer research between a student’s junior and senior years.
- E.C. Markham Summer Research Fund: The department chair selects the recipient of this award, who will use the salary to perform research between the junior and senior years.
- Carrie Largent Award for Research Excellence: This award is given annually to a graduating senior who has excelled in research.
- David L. Stern Scholar: Top students from upper-division laboratory courses are chosen for this cash award.
- AXE Sophomore Chemist Award: A cash award and certificate are presented to an outstanding sophomore chemistry major.
- James H. Maguire Memorial Award: This award goes to an outstanding and academically gifted junior honors student majoring in chemistry.
- Tanya R. Ellison Scholarship: A female, junior or senior B.S. chemistry major is selected for this cash award on the basis of character and academic commitment.
Hypercube Scholar Award: An outstanding senior majoring in chemistry is given this chemical software package.

Undergraduate Research

Almost every undergraduate chemistry major who has undertaken a research project has found it to be an exciting and rewarding experience. The reasons are many. One certainly is that it affords an opportunity to make pioneering discoveries at the forefront of science, using instrumentation and techniques far more sophisticated than those usually encountered in standard laboratory courses.

More than 80 students are involved in undergraduate research projects in chemistry each year. Although successful completion of an undergraduate research project is a requirement for graduation with honors or highest honors (see above), it is not necessary to be a participant in Honors Carolina to undertake a research project.

The usual mechanism for becoming involved in a research project is to register for CHEM 395. This process begins well in advance of a preregistration or registration period with a visit to the Chemistry Student Services office, where a student may obtain a list of undergraduate research opportunities and a form titled Request for Registration in CHEM 395.

Most students begin research during the spring semester of their junior year and continue throughout their senior year. CHEM 395 and CHEM 396 together may be taken for credit as many times as desired but may be counted for no more than nine hours total credit toward graduation in either the B.A. or B.S. traditional and polymer tracks and for no more than six hours in the B.S. biochemistry track. In the B.S. curriculum CHEM 395 may be counted no more than once as an advanced chemistry elective.

UNC–BEST

The UNC Baccalaureate Education in Science and Teaching (UNC–BEST) Program is a collaboration between the School of Education and the College of Arts and Sciences and is designed to allow undergraduate science majors interested in teaching high school science the opportunity to earn their science degree and obtain licensure as a North Carolina high school science teacher in four years. UNC–BEST students meet all the degree requirements for their chemistry degree using CHEM 410 as one of their upper-level chemistry courses. UNC–BEST students also fulfill teaching licensure coursework requirements as well as many General Education and elective requirements as they complete courses in teaching and learning.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 516</td>
<td>Introduction to the Education of Exceptional Learners</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or EDUC 689</td>
<td>Foundations of Special Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 532</td>
<td>Human Development and Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 615</td>
<td>Schools and Community Collaboration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or EDUC 533</td>
<td>Social Justice in Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 593</td>
<td>Internship/Student Teaching (final semester)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 601</td>
<td>Education Workshops (final semester)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For more details on admission requirements, application deadlines, and instructions for submitting an online application, visit the School of Education Web site (http://soe.unc.edu/academics/uncbest).

Chemistry Minor

Contact Information

Department of Chemistry
Visit Program Website (http://www.chem.unc.edu)
Caudill and Kenan Laboratories, CB# 3290
(919) 843-7100

Jeffrey S. Johnson, Chair

Andrew Moran, Director of Undergraduate Studies
ammoran@email.unc.edu

Donnyell Batts and Jill Fallin, Chemistry Student Services Coordinators
chemus@unc.edu

Chemistry is the scientific study of the composition and properties of matter and the investigation of the laws that govern them. The chemistry minor provides a solid background in chemistry for students choosing to pursue other major fields and careers in the health sciences.

Department Programs

Majors

• Chemistry Major, B.A. (p. 410)
• Chemistry Major, B.S. (p. 413)
• Chemistry Major, B.S.–Biochemistry Track (p. 417)
• Chemistry Major, B.S.–Polymer Track (p. 420)

Minor

• Chemistry Minor (p. 423)

Graduate Programs

• M.A. in Chemistry (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/chemistry)
• M.S. in Chemistry (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/chemistry)
• Ph.D. in Chemistry (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/chemistry)

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:

• take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill
• earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

The minor in chemistry consists of the following seven courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 102</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHEM 102H</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 102L</td>
<td>Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 241</td>
<td>Modern Analytical Methods for Separation and Characterization&lt;sup&gt;H&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 241L</td>
<td>Laboratory in Separations and Analytical Characterization of Organic and Biological Compounds</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHEM 245L</td>
<td>Honors Laboratory in Separations and Analytical Characterization of Organic and Biological Compound</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 261</td>
<td>Introduction to Organic Chemistry I&lt;sup&gt;H&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 262</td>
<td>Introduction to Organic Chemistry II&lt;sup&gt;H&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 262L</td>
<td>Laboratory in Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHEM 263L</td>
<td>Honors Laboratory in Organic Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<sup>H</sup> Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

See the program page here (p. 410) for special opportunities.
DEPARTMENT OF CITY AND REGIONAL PLANNING

Contact Information
Department of City and Regional Planning
Visit Program Website (http://www.planning.unc.edu)
New East Building, CB# 3140
(919) 962-3983

Noreen McDonald, Chair
Bill Rohe, Director of Undergraduate Studies
brohe@unc.edu

Sandra Lazo de la Vega, Student Services Manager
sandral@unc.edu

Introduction
City and regional planning is an interdisciplinary field that seeks to improve the quality of life for people in human settlements. Planners are involved, for example, in forecasting alternative futures of a city or region, guiding the type and location of new development, analyzing transportation systems, encouraging economic development, protecting the environment, mediating diverse interests, and revitalizing urban neighborhoods. They are involved in designing solutions to pressing societal problems such as urban sprawl, unemployment, homelessness, environmental pollution, and urban decay.

City and regional planners work for a variety of public, nonprofit, and private organizations. In the public sector local, state, and federal governments all employ city and regional planners. In the nonprofit sector, planners work for national, state, and local advocacy groups promoting sustainable development. In the private sector, planners work for development companies and consulting firms.

For undergraduates the Department of City and Regional Planning offers basic coursework, opportunities for supervised practical experience, and an academic minor. Undergraduate students take courses in the department for several reasons: to learn about cities and planning processes, to enrich or expand their current area of interest in different aspects of urbanization, or to explore the possibility of graduate work leading to a career in planning. Planning courses allow students to see how the arts and sciences can be applied to improve the prosperity and livability of cities, towns, and regions. In this way they help students deepen their appreciation of their major field of study. Some planning courses may fulfill General Education requirements.

Advising
The department’s director of undergraduate studies serves as the primary point of contact for students participating in the minor. (See contact information above.) Student advising and approval of equivalent courses are handled by the director. Students also have a primary academic advisor in Steele Building.

Facilities
The Department of City and Regional Planning is located in New East Building on Cameron Avenue. An important resource available to the department is the Center for Urban and Regional Studies, located in Hickerson House, where the research and service programs of the department are housed. The department also has strong ties to the Institute for the Environment. Other research centers that are of interest are Center for Community Capital, Program on Chinese Cities, Carolina Transportation Program, and the UNC Hazards Center.

Graduate School and Career Opportunities
Undergraduates interested in a career in city and regional planning can pursue postgraduate work in planning at UNC–Chapel Hill. The Department of City and Regional Planning offers several degree programs at the graduate level. A two-year program preparing students for advanced positions in professional practice in city and regional planning leads to the degree of master in city and regional planning. A program leading to the degree of doctor of philosophy prepares for careers in teaching and research. Dual graduate degree programs are offered in collaboration with related professional programs (law, business, public administration, public health, landscape architecture, and environmental sciences and engineering).

For more information please contact Professor Bill Rohe, director of undergraduate studies.

Minor
- Urban Studies and Planning Minor (p. 429)

Graduate Programs
- M.C.R.P. in City and Regional Planning (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/city-regional-planning)
- Ph.D. in City and Regional Planning (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/city-regional-planning)

Professors
Todd BenDor, Nichola Lowe, Emil E. Malizia, Noreen McDonald, Roberto G. Quercia, William M. Rohe, Yan Song, Dale Whittington.

Associate Professors
Nikhil Kaza, T. William Lester, Mai Nguyen, Meenu Tewari.

Assistant Professors
Danielle Spurlock, Allie Thomas, Andrew Whittemore.

Research Professors
David J. Brower, David H. Moreau.

Affiliated Faculty
Michele Berger (Women’s and Gender Studies), Maryann Feldman (Public Policy), David J. Hartzell (Kenan–Flagler Business School), Judith W. Wegner (School of Law), Jesse White (School of Government).

Professors Emeriti
PLAN 50. First-Year Seminar: This Land Is Your Land. 3 Credits.
An issue encountered in managing urban communities and environmental quality concerns rights to land ownership. Environmental regulations limit people’s rights to use land as they see fit. This seminar explores processes whereby rights to land, water, and environmental resources of the United States have been acquired, reserved, distributed, and regulated.

Grading status: Letter grade.

PLAN 51. First-Year Seminar: Envisioning Community. 3 Credits.
How is "community" understood as a concept used to describe towns, universities, and other forms of social interaction? This seminar introduces students to urban planning, higher education, and social capital and provides students with opportunities to explore and document local leaders’ views concerning the towns’ futures and the University’s growth.

Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PLAN 52. First-Year Seminar: Race, Sex, and Place in America. 3 Credits.
This first-year seminar will expose students to the complex dynamics of race, ethnicity, and gender and how these have shaped the American city since 1945.

Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 51.

PLAN 53. First-Year Seminar: The Changing American Job. 3 Credits.
Explores the changing nature of the American job and the transformative forces from global trade and outsourcing to corporate restructuring and new skill demands that have influenced this change.

Gen Ed: CI, NA.

Grading status: Letter grade.

PLAN 54. First-Year Seminar: Bringing Life Back to Downtown: Commercial Redevelopment of Cities and Towns. 3 Credits.
The seminar seeks to understand the current realities of North Carolina’s inner-city communities in the context of their historical evolution and the current proposals for revitalization. Each student selects one city or town for a case study.

Gen Ed: SS.

Grading status: Letter grade.

PLAN 55. First-Year Seminar: Sustainable Cities. 3 Credits.
How can the sustainability of cities and their ability to meet the needs of disadvantaged groups be improved? In this seminar students will look at the evolution of cities throughout history to find out how they have coped with threats to sustainability.

Gen Ed: SS.

Grading status: Letter grade.

PLAN 57. First-Year Seminar: What Is a Good City?. 3 Credits.
After studying the forces that have produced the American urban landscape, we will explore the city from the normative perspectives of urban historians, planners and architects, social scientists, social critics, and futurists, as a way for each student to develop her/his own perspective about what a “good city” might be. Honors version available

Gen Ed: SS.

Grading status: Letter grade.

PLAN 57H. First-Year Seminar: What Is a Good City?. 3 Credits.
After studying the forces that have produced the American urban landscape, we will explore the city from the normative perspectives of urban historians, planners and architects, social scientists, social critics, and futurists, as a way for each student to develop her/his own perspective about what a “good city” might be.

Gen Ed: SS.

Grading status: Letter grade.

PLAN 58. First-Year Seminar: Globalization and the Transformation of Local Economies. 3 Credits.
Using directed readings, participative class exercises, and cases that cut across developed and developing countries, this seminar will focus on how global pressures and economic integration is changing local economies.

Gen Ed: SS, GL.

Grading status: Letter grade.

PLAN 89. First-Year Seminar: Special Topics. 3 Credits.
Special topics content vary each semester
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.

Grading status: Letter grade.

PLAN 101. Cities and Urban Life. 3 Credits.
This course will introduce students to the topic of cities and urban life. Over 80% of the United States’ population lives in cities or their suburbs, and over half of the world’s population lives in urban areas. Studying cities and urban life is important to understanding how human societies have developed, how our households live and function, how our economies grow and innovate, how our culture develops and influences, and an array of other topics.

Gen Ed: SS, US.

Grading status: Letter grade.

PLAN 246. Cities of the Past, Present, and Future: Introduction to Planning. 3 Credits.
Introduction to the evolution of cities in history, to the concept of urban morphology or form, and to the different elements or subsystems of the urban system and how they have changed over time.

Gen Ed: SS.

Grading status: Letter grade.

PLAN 247. Solving Urban Problems. 3 Credits.
Introduction to methods used for solving urban problems. Covers methods employed in subfields of planning to develop an ability to critically evaluate different techniques and approaches used within these disciplines.

Gen Ed: SS.

Grading status: Letter grade.

PLAN 317. Introduction to Site Planning and Urban Design. 3 Credits.
This course examines site planning as a process of creating the built environment. A site planner considers many things, including site hydrology, topography, building form, access, and regulation. Students will review the theories of urban design that guide site planning, conduct a site analysis and propose a site plan.

Grading status: Letter grade.
PLAN 326. Social Ventures. 3 Credits.
Examines students’ knowledge and understanding of social entrepreneurship as an innovative approach to addressing complex social needs. Affords students the opportunity to engage in a business planning exercise designed to assist them in establishing and launching a social purpose entrepreneurial venture. Honors version available
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PLCY 326, ECON 326.

PLAN 326H. Social Ventures. 3 Credits.
Examines students’ knowledge and understanding of social entrepreneurship as an innovative approach to addressing complex social needs. Affords students the opportunity to engage in a business planning exercise designed to assist them in establishing and launching a social purpose entrepreneurial venture.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PLCY 326H, ECON 326H.

PLAN 330. Principles of Sustainability. 3 Credits.
This course introduces students to theories, principles, and measurement of sustainability. It also provides an overview of sustainability in national and international contexts.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENEC 330.

PLAN 363. Personal Finance, Wealth Building, and Public Policy. 3 Credits.
This course examines the skills to make important financial decisions such as buying a car, a house, paying for college, and managing credit and debt. Students will also learn about the fundamentals of investment and retirement planning to prepare them for a lifetime of wealth building. Finally, students will learn about public policy initiatives aimed at increasing the wealth building opportunities of low-income and minority households and communities.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PLAN 375. Real Estate Development. 3 Credits.
Rigorous examination of real estate development from the entrepreneurial and public perspectives. Emphasis on risk management and the inherent uncertainties of development. The four dimensions of real estate are addressed: economic/market, legal/institutional, physical, and financial. Previously offered as PLAN 575.
Gen Ed: EE; Field Work.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PLAN 390. Undergraduate Special Topics in Urban and Regional Studies. 1-3 Credits.
This course examines selected urban and regional issues under guidance of a member of the faculty.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses

PLAN 420. Community Design and Green Architecture. 3 Credits.
The impact of building on the environment and health will be examined by looking at the major areas of: land use planning, water resource use, energy, materials and indoor environment.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENEC 420.

PLAN 428. Global Cities: Space, Power, and Identity in the Built Environment. 3 Credits.
This course addresses questions of power, politics, and identity in the urban environment, with a focus on the emergence of key selected global cities and the processes that both created them historically and which are currently transforming them locally and globally.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: GEOG 428.

PLAN 491. Introduction to GIS. 3 Credits.
Stresses the spatial analysis and modeling capabilities of organizing data within a geographic information system. (GISci)
Requisites: Prerequisite, GEOG 370; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: GEOG 491.

PLAN 526. Principles of Public Finance for Public Policy and Planning. 1.5 Credit.
Provides the foundation of state and local government finance necessary to understand new developments in the provision of infrastructure for economic development.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PLAN 547. Energy, Transportation, and Land Use. 3 Credits.
This course explores the reciprocal connections between energy (production/conversion, distribution, and use), land use, environment, and transportation. Evaluation of federal, state, and local policies on energy conservation and alternative energy sources are emphasized. Students gain skills to analyze impacts, interdependencies, and uncertainties of various energy conservation measures and production technologies.
Grading status: Letter grade

PLAN 550. Evolution of the American City. 3 Credits.
Examines shaping the urban built environments of the United States from the colonial era to present day. Critically examines forces that shaped our cities, and studies the values, ideals, and motivations underlying efforts to plan and direct physical development of American cities.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PLAN 574. Political Economy of Poverty and Inequality. 3 Credits.
Introduces students to the political economy of poverty alleviation programs. Uses comparative cases to explore what types of projects, tasks, and environments lead to effective and equitable outcomes, and why.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PLAN 585. American Environmental Policy. 3 Credits.
Intensive introduction to environmental management and policy, including environmental and health risks; policy institutions, processes, and instruments; policy analysis; and major elements of American environmental policy. Lectures and case studies. Three lecture hours per week.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENVR 585, ENEC 585, PLCY 585.
PLAN 590. Special Topics Seminar. 1-9 Credits.
Original research, fieldwork, readings, or discussion of selected planning issues under guidance of a member of the faculty.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PLAN 591. Applied Issues in Geographic Information Systems. 3 Credits.
Applied issues in the use of geographic information systems in terrain analysis, medical geography, biophysical analysis, and population geography.
Requisites: Prerequisite, GEOG 370 or 491.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PLAN 596. Independent Study. 1-9 Credits.
This course permits full-time undergraduate students enrolled in the Department of City and Regional Planning who wish to pursue independent research or an independent project to do so under the direction of a member of the department faculty.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PLAN 636. Urban Transportation Planning. 3 Credits.
Fundamental characteristics of the urban transportation system as a component of urban structure. Methodologies for the analysis of transportation problems, planning urban transportation, and the evaluation of plans.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PLAN 637. Public Transportation. 3 Credits.
Alternative public urban transportation systems including mass transit, innovative transit services, and paratransit, examined from economic, land use, social, technical, and policy perspectives.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PLAN 638. Pedestrian and Bike Transportation. 3 Credits.
This graduate-level course examines the importance of multimodal transportation planning and provides a comprehensive overview of best planning practices to support increased walking and bicycling.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PLAN 641. Watershed Planning. 3 Credits.
This course explores the functions of ecosystems, land development activities that impact such functions, and the land use management tools to create strategies for mitigating and restoring environmental damage. Course goals include understanding the ecological context of planning and how ecological principles may inform planning decisions. Prepares planners to engage effectively with biologists, natural resource managers, park managers, and other professionals from the natural sciences.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENEC 641.

PLAN 651. Urban Form and the Design of Cities. 3 Credits.
Lecture course on comparative urbanism and the global evolution of the city form. Examines values and ideals embedded in urban landscapes, seeking to understand how social, economic, and political forces have influenced the development of cities through history.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PLAN 652. Site Planning and Urban Design. 3 Credits.
This course examines site planning as a means of addressing concerns related to urban development including hydrology, vegetation, land use, urban form, access, regulation, and community priorities. Students conduct an analysis of a site and propose a plan for a hypothetical mixed-use development. Students learn the basics of the 3D modeling software, SketchUp.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PLAN 662. Gender Issues in Planning and Development. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor required for undergraduates. Examination of the environmental and health risks, policy institutions, processes, instruments, policy analysis, and major elements of American environmental policy. Lectures and case studies.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 662.

PLAN 663. Diversity and Inequality in Cities. 3 Credits.
Permission of instructor needed for undergraduates. Introduces students in planning to issues related to diversity and inequality. Different aspects of diversity (e.g., gender, class, race, ethnicity, sexuality, nationality/citizenship) will be explored. Examines the relationship between diversity and the unequal distribution of resources and life trajectories.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PLAN 670. Urban Data Analytics. 3 Credits.
This is a survey course about different techniques used in assembling, managing, analyzing, and predicting using heterogeneous data sets in urban environments. These include point, polygon, raster, vector, text, image, and network data; data sets with high cadence and high spatial resolution; and data sets that are inherently messy and incomplete. The emphasis is on practical urban analytics.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PLAN 673. Seminar on The Ethics and Politics of New Urban Analytics. 3 Credits.
We will examine urban analytics platforms and interrogate them from a variety of lenses, including privacy, equity, and probity.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PLAN 685. Water and Sanitation Planning and Policy in Less Developed Countries. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Seminar on policy and planning approaches for providing improved community water and sanitation services in developing countries. Topics include the choice of appropriate technology and level of service, pricing, metering, and connection charges; cost recovery and targeting subsidies to the poor; water vending; community participation in the management and operation of water systems; and rent-seeking behavior in the provision of water supplies.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENVR 685.
PLAN 686. Policy Instruments for Environmental Management. 3 Credits.
Design of public policy instruments as incentives for sustainable management of environmental resources and ecosystems, and comparison of the effects and effectiveness of alternative policies.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ECON 410 or PLAN 710.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PLCY 686, ENEC 686, ENVR 686.

PLAN 687. International Development and Social Change. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Course explores effect of the global economy on national and community development, effect of environmental degradation processes on development, and strategies to guide social change.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PLAN 691H. Honors Seminar in Urban and Regional Studies. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. An overview of the subject matter and methods of investigation for the study of cities and regions. Presentations of original papers prepared by students.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Urban Studies and Planning Minor

Contact Information
Department of City and Regional Planning
Visit Program Website (http://www.planning.unc.edu)
New East Building, CB# 3140
(919) 962-3983

Noreen McDonald, Chair
Bill Rohe, Director of Undergraduate Studies
brohe@unc.edu

Sandra Lazo de la Vega, Student Services Manager
sandral@unc.edu

City and regional planning is an interdisciplinary field that seeks to improve the quality of life for people in human settlements. Planners are involved in designing solutions to pressing societal problems such as urban sprawl, unemployment, homelessness, environmental pollution, and urban decay. They are involved in guiding the type and location of new development, creating balanced transportation systems (including walking and biking), promoting economic development for all residents, protecting the environment, expanding affordable housing, and revitalizing urban neighborhoods.

City and regional planners are hired by national, state, and local governments; national, regional, and local nonprofit groups; and private sector firms including development companies and consulting firms.

A minor in urban studies and planning allows students to learn about cities and planning processes, to enrich or expand their major, and to explore how they can be involved in improving the prosperity, livability, and equity of cities, towns, and regions. Having a minor in urban studies and planning can help students in the job market, as it teaches skills valued by many employers. It can also help students explore the possibility of pursuing a master's degree in planning.

Requirements
In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:

- take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC-Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLAN 101</td>
<td>Cities and Urban Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN 246</td>
<td>Cities of the Past, Present, and Future: Introduction to Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN 247</td>
<td>Solving Urban Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select two additional PLAN courses numbered 200 through 699.</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Student should complete PLAN 101, PLAN 246, and PLAN 247 before taking the additional courses for the minor.
2 Students can also choose from PLAN courses at the 700- and 800-levels with instructor permission.

City and Regional Planning (PLAN) course list (p. 425).
Contact Information

Department of Classics
Visit Program Website (http://classics.unc.edu)
212 Murphey Hall, CB# 3145
(919) 962-7191

James B. Rives, Chair
jbrives@email.unc.edu

Janet Downie, Director of Undergraduate Studies
jdowmnie@email.unc.edu

Introduction

The Department of Classics engages in teaching and researching the civilization of the ancient Greek and Roman world in its broadest sense, from the Bronze Age Aegean to the transmission of classical literature in the Middle Ages and beyond. Our primary focus is the language, literature, art, and archaeology of the ancient Greeks and Romans, but our reach extends to all aspects of their culture as well as to related civilizations of the ancient Mediterranean world. Our field is inherently interdisciplinary, and we draw on a range of approaches in order to understand the diversity of these civilizations and to explore the varied ways in which people in later periods, including our own, have found them meaningful.

Advising

All majors and minors have a primary academic advisor in Steele Building. Students are strongly encouraged to meet regularly with their advisor and review their Tar Heel Tracker each semester. The department's director of undergraduate studies works with current and prospective majors by appointments (see contact information above). Departmental academic advising is particularly important for those majors who are considering going on to graduate school. Further information on courses, undergraduate research opportunities, the honors program, careers, and graduate schools may be obtained from the department's Web site.

Graduate School and Career Opportunities

The undergraduate curriculum prepares students for specialized graduate study in classical studies: classical philology, comparative literature, archaeology (prehistoric, classical, and Byzantine), medieval studies, philosophy, art history, ancient history, or linguistics. While many graduating students go on to graduate programs in the humanities and social sciences, others pursue careers in a range of fields, including law, medicine, business, archaeology, and secondary education. Students who wish to be certified to teach in public high schools should major in Latin and then apply for admission to an accredited M.A.T. program.

Majors

- Classics Major, B.A.–Classical Archaeology (p. 439)
- Classics Major, B.A.–Classical Civilization (p. 441)
- Classics Major, B.A.–Greek, Latin, and Combined Greek and Latin (p. 442)
- Classical Humanities Minor (p. 444)
- Greek Minor (p. 445)
- Latin Minor (p. 445)

Graduate Programs

- M.A. in Classics (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate.schools-departments/classics)
- Ph.D. in Classics (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate.schools-departments/classics)

Professors

Robert Babcock, Donald C. Haggis, Sharon James, James J. O'Hara, James B. Rives, Patricia Rosenmeyer.

Associate Professors

Emily Baragwanath, Janet Downie.

Assistant Professors

Al Duncan, Jennifer E. Gates-Foster, Suzanne Lye, Hérica Valladares.

Professors Emeriti


CLAR–Classical Archaeology

Undergraduate-level Courses

CLAR 50. First-Year Seminar: Art in the Ancient City. 3 Credits.
The course offers a comparative perspective on the archaeology of ancient Egypt and Bronze Age Greece (3000-1100 BCE) exploring the public art produced by these two early Mediterranean societies: the Aegean Bronze Age palace centers of Crete and Mainland Greece and the territorial state of ancient Egypt. Honors version available
Gen Ed: VP, BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CLAR 50H. First-Year Seminar: Art in the Ancient City. 3 Credits.
The course offers a comparative perspective on the archaeology of ancient Egypt and Bronze Age Greece (3000-1100 BCE) exploring the public art produced by these two early Mediterranean societies: the Aegean Bronze Age palace centers of Crete and Mainland Greece and the territorial state of ancient Egypt.
Gen Ed: VP, BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CLAR 51. First-Year Seminar: Who Owns the Past?. 3 Credits.
Archaeology is all about the past, but it is embedded in the politics and realities of the present day. This course introduces students to the ethical, moral, and political dimensions of archaeological sites and artifacts, especially in situations where the meaning and stewardship of ancient artifacts is under dispute. Honors version available
Gen Ed: PH, CI, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Minors
CLAR 51H. First-Year Seminar: Who Owns the Past?. 3 Credits.
Archaeology is all about the past, but it is embedded in the politics and realities of the present day. This course introduces students to the ethical, moral, and political dimensions of archaeological sites and artifacts, especially in situations where the meaning and stewardship of ancient artifacts is under dispute.
Gen Ed: PH, CI, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CLAR 110. The Archaeology of Palestine in the New Testament Period. 3 Credits.
This course surveys the archaeology of Palestine (modern Israel and Jordan) from the Persian period (ca. 586 BCE) to the Muslim conquest (640 CE).
Gen Ed: HS, BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RELI 110, JWST 110.

CLAR 120. Ancient Cities. 3 Credits.
An introduction to Mediterranean archaeology through the examination of archaeological sites from the Neolithic period (ca. 9000 BCE) to the Roman Empire (fourth century CE). The sites, geographic and cultural areas, and chronological periods of study vary depending on instructor.
Does not satisfy classical archaeology major requirements. Honors version available
Gen Ed: HS, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CLAR 120H. Ancient Cities. 3 Credits.
An introduction to Mediterranean archaeology through the examination of archaeological sites from the Neolithic period (ca. 9000 BCE) to the Roman Empire (fourth century CE). The sites, geographic and cultural areas, and chronological periods of study vary depending on instructor.
Does not satisfy classical archaeology major requirements.
Gen Ed: HS, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CLAR 190. Special Topics in Classical Archaeology. 3 Credits.
A special topics course on a selected aspect of classical archaeology.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CLAR 200. Art and Fashion from Rome to Timbuktu. 3 Credits.
In the Roman Empire and in contemporary Africa, clothing reflects local symbolic systems and global trade networks. Rome is imagined as the source of Western culture, and Africa evokes distant exoticism; this course will complicate such conceptions. Through fashion we explore political, economic, and religious systems, as well as creativity.
Gen Ed: VP, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ARTH 200.

CLAR 241. Archaeology of Ancient Near East. 3 Credits.
A survey of the cultures of the ancient Near East, Mesopotamia, Anatolia (modern Turkey) and the Levant, from the first settled villages of the ninth millennium to the Persian conquest of Babylon in 539 BCE.
Gen Ed: HS, BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CLAR 242. Archaeology of Egypt. 3 Credits.
A survey of the archaeological remains of ancient Egypt, from the earliest settlements of the Neolithic period until the end of the New Kingdom.
Gen Ed: HS, BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ARTH 242.

CLAR 243. Minoans and Mycenaeans: The Archaeology of Bronze Age Greece. 3 Credits.
A survey of the material culture of Greece, the Cyclades, and Crete from the Paleolithic period (ca. 50,000 years ago) until the end of the Bronze Age (ca. 1200 BCE). Primary focus will be the urbanized palatial centers that emerged in mainland Greece (Mycenaean) and the island of Crete (Minoan).
Gen Ed: HS, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CLAR 244. Greek Archaeology. 3 Credits.
The historical development of the art and architecture of Greece from the Bronze Age through the Hellenistic period.
Gen Ed: HS, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CLAR 245. Archaeology of Italy. 3 Credits.
The historical development of the Italian peninsula as seen in its physical remains, with emphasis upon Etruscan and Roman sites.
Gen Ed: HS, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CLAR 246. History of Early Christian and Byzantine Art. 3 Credits.
An introduction to the history of Christian art in Italy and the eastern Mediterranean from the time of Constantine (ca. 300) to the end of the Byzantine Empire (fall of Constantinople in 1453). Major monuments and art forms will be studied with an emphasis on their historical and cultural context.
Gen Ed: VP, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CLAR 247. Roman Archaeology. 3 Credits.
This course explores the archaeology of the Roman world between the eighth century BCE and the fifth century CE, focusing on issues of urbanization, trade and consumption, colonization, and the Roman army.
Gen Ed: VP, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CLAR 262. Art of Classical Greece. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, any introductory art history course or permission of the instructor. A chronological study of the main development of Greek sculpture, architecture and painting from the fifth to the first centuries BCE.
Gen Ed: VP, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ARTH 247.

CLAR 263. Roman Art. 3 Credits.
The arts of Rome, particularly architecture, sculpture, and painting, proceeded by a survey of Etruscan and Hellenic art and their influence on Rome.
Gen Ed: VP, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ARTH 263.

CLAR 268. Hellenistic Art and Archaeology (350-31 BCE). 3 Credits.
Survey of the archaeology of the Hellenistic Mediterranean from the time of Alexander the Great until the Roman conquest (350-31 BCE), with emphasis on art and architecture of cities and sanctuaries.
Gen Ed: VP, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ARTH 268.
CLAR 375. Archaeology of Cult. 3 Credits.
This course examines the archaeological context of Greek religion, cults, and associated rituals from the Bronze Age until the Hellenistic period with emphasis on urban, rural, and panhellenic sanctuaries, and methods of approaching ancient religion and analyzing cult practices.
**Gen Ed:** HS, NA, WB.
**Grading status:** Letter grade
**Same as:** RELI 375.

CLAR 380. Life in Ancient Pompeii. 3 Credits.
In this course we will explore the history and archaeology of Pompeii with the goal of better understanding daily life in the early Roman empire. The course proceeds topically, moving from an exploration of the city’s public spaces to an analysis of more private domains—houses, gardens, and tombs. We will also consider evidence from ancient literature and epigraphy. Students may not receive credit for both CLAR 380 and CLAS 73.
**Gen Ed:** HS, WB.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

CLAR 396. Independent Study in Classical Archaeology. 3 Credits.
Special readings and research in a selected field or topic under the direction of a faculty member. Permission of the instructor and the Director of Undergraduate Studies.
**Repeat rules:** May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses**

CLAR 411. Archaeological Field Methods. 3 Credits.
Systematic introduction to archaeological field methods, especially survey and excavation techniques.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

CLAR 460. Greek Painting. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, any intermediate art history course or permission of the instructor. A survey of the development of Greek art from geometric to Hellenistic painting through a study of Greek vases, mosaics, and mural paintings.
**Grading status:** Letter grade
**Same as:** ARTH 460.

CLAR 461. Archaic Greek Sculpture. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, any intermediate art history course or permission of the instructor. A focused study of sculpture during the Archaic period in Greece.
**Grading status:** Letter grade
**Same as:** ARTH 461.

CLAR 462. Classical Greek Sculpture. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. A focused study of Greek sculpture during the classical period.
**Grading status:** Letter grade
**Same as:** ARTH 462.

CLAR 463. Hellenistic Greek Sculpture. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, any intermediate art history course or permission of the instructor. A focused study of Greek sculpture in the Hellenistic period.
**Grading status:** Letter grade
**Same as:** ARTH 463.

CLAR 464. Greek Architecture. 3 Credits.
A survey of Greek architectural development from the Dark Ages through the fourth century BCE. Special topics include the beginnings of monumental architecture, the development of the orders, and interpretations of individual architects in terms of style and proportions.
**Requisites:** Prerequisite, CLAR 244; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
**Gen Ed:** HS, NA, WB.
**Grading status:** Letter grade
**Same as:** ARTH 464.

CLAR 465. Architecture of Etruria and Rome. 3 Credits.
The development of architecture in the Roman world from the ninth century BCE through the fourth century CE. The course focuses on the development of urbanism and the function, significance, and evolution of the main building types and their geographic distribution.
**Requisites:** Prerequisite, CLAR 245, CLAR 247, or CLAR/ARTH 263; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
**Gen Ed:** VP, NA, WB.
**Grading status:** Letter grade
**Same as:** ARTH 465.

CLAR 474. Roman Sculpture. 3 Credits.
Survey of Roman sculpture (200 BCE-300 CE), including portraiture, state reliefs, funerary monuments, and idealizing sculpture, with emphasis on style, iconography, and historical development of sculpture in its sociocultural, political, and religious contexts.
**Requisites:** Prerequisite, CLAR 245, CLAR 247 or CLAR/ARTH 263; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
**Gen Ed:** VP, WB.
**Grading status:** Letter grade
**Same as:** ARTH 474.

CLAR 475. Frontiers and Provinces of the Roman Empire. 3 Credits.
A survey of the material remains of the frontiers and provinces of the Roman Empire and the variety of responses to Roman imperialism. Issues of language, gender, ethnicity, globalization, and power will be considered.
**Requisites:** Prerequisite, any CLAR course at the 200-level or higher (preferably CLAR 245 or CLAR 247); permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
**Gen Ed:** HS, WB.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

CLAR 476. Roman Painting. 3 Credits.
Surveys Roman painting from 200 BCE to 300 CE, with emphasis on style, iconography, historical development of painting in its sociocultural, political, and religious contexts. Treats current debates in scholarship.
**Requisites:** Prerequisite, any CLAR or ARTH course at the 200-level or higher (preferably CLAR 245, CLAR 247, or CLAR/ARTH 263); permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
**Gen Ed:** VP, WB.
**Grading status:** Letter grade
**Same as:** ARTH 476.
Requisites:

Egyptian and Mediterranean peoples.

Conquerors to create a society incorporating the traditions of native Egyptian and Mediterranean peoples.

Requisites: Prerequisite, any CLAR course at the 200-level of higher (preferably CLAR 242 or CLAR 247); permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.

Gen Ed: BN, WB.

Grading status: Letter grade.

CLAR 482. Art and Archaeology of Achaemenid Persia. 3 Credits.

This course will examine the history and material culture of the ancient state known as the Achaemenid Persian Empire through ancient texts and archaeological sources. Beginning in the sixth century BCE, this ancient superpower ruled a vast and culturally diverse empire that stretched from Northern Libya to central Asia. Through an examination of key sites, objects, and texts we will explore the history and diversity of this multicultural empire.

Gen Ed: VP, BN.

Grading status: Letter grade

Same as: ARTH 482.

CLAR 488. The Archaeology of the Near East in the Iron Age. 3 Credits.

A survey of the principal sites, monuments, and art of the Iron Age Near East, ca. 1200 to 500 BCE.

Requisites: Prerequisite, CLAR 241; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.

Grading status: Letter grade.

CLAR 489. The Archaeology of Anatolia in the Bronze and Iron Ages. 3 Credits.

A survey of Anatolian archaeology from the third millennium through the sixth century BCE.

Requisites: Prerequisite, CLAR 241 or permission of the instructor.

Gen Ed: HS, BN, WB.

Grading status: Letter grade.

CLAR 491. The Archaeology of Early Greece (1200-500 BCE). 3 Credits.

This course surveys the development of Greek material culture from 1200 to 500 BCE, exploring the origins of Greek art, architecture, cities, and sanctuaries in the Aegean and eastern Mediterranean.

Requisites: Prerequisite, any CLAR course at the 200-level or higher (preferably CLAR 243 or CLAR 244); permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.

Gen Ed: HS, NA, WB.

Grading status: Letter grade.

CLAR 512. Ancient Synagogues. 3 Credits.

This is a course on ancient synagogues in Palestine and the Diaspora from the Second Temple period to the seventh century CE.

Requisites: Prerequisite, RELI 110; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.

Gen Ed: VP, BN, WB.

Grading status: Letter grade

Same as: RELI 512, JWST 512.

CLAR 561. Mosaics: The Art of Mosaic in Greece, Rome, and Byzantium. 3 Credits.

Required preparation, any course in classics, art history, or religious studies. Traces the development of mosaic technique from Greek antiquity through the Byzantine Middle Ages as revealed by archaeological investigations and closely analyzes how this dynamic medium conveyed meaning.

Gen Ed: VP, BN.

Grading status: Letter grade.

CLAR 650. Field School in Classical Archaeology. 6 Credits.

This course is an introduction to archaeological field methods and excavation techniques, through participation in archaeological excavation.

Gen Ed: EE- Field Work.

Grading status: Letter grade.

CLAS—Classics in English/Classical Civilization

Undergraduate-level Courses

CLAS 51. First-Year Seminar: Greek Drama from Page to Stage. 3 Credits.

This seminar takes a participatory approach to ancient Greek theater, exploring the dual nature of drama as performance and script. It provides a historical overview of the extraordinary Athenian fifth century (BCE), emphasizing ways theater interacts with art, law, myth, and politics.

Theatrical exercises and performances complement several writing assignments. Honors version available

Gen Ed: LA, CI, WB.

Grading status: Letter grade.

CLAS 51H. First-Year Seminar: Greek Drama from Page to Stage. 3 Credits.

This seminar takes a participatory approach to ancient Greek theater, exploring the dual nature of drama as performance and script. It provides a historical overview of the extraordinary Athenian fifth century (BCE), emphasizing ways theater interacts with art, law, myth, and politics. Theatrical exercises and performances complement several writing assignments.

Gen Ed: LA, CI, WB.

Grading status: Letter grade.

CLAS 55. First-Year Seminar: Three Greek and Roman Epics. 3 Credits.

This first-year seminar will involve a close reading of Homer’s Iliad and Odyssey and Vergil’s Aeneid, and as a transition from Homer to Vergil, students will also read the tragedies of Sophocles from fifth-century Athens. Honors version available

Gen Ed: LA, NA, WB.

Grading status: Letter grade.

CLAS 55H. First-Year Seminar: Three Greek and Roman Epics. 3 Credits.

This first-year seminar will involve a close reading of Homer’s Iliad and Odyssey and Vergil’s Aeneid, and as a transition from Homer to Vergil, students will also read the tragedies of Sophocles from fifth-century Athens.

Gen Ed: LA, NA, WB.

Grading status: Letter grade.

CLAS 56. First-Year Seminar: Women and Men in Euripides. 3 Credits.

What can be learned from Greek tragedy about human nature? This first-year seminar will serve, first of all, as an introduction to Euripidean drama in its cultural and historical setting in fifth-century Athens.

Gen Ed: LA, NA, WB.

Grading status: Letter grade.
CLAS 57. First-Year Seminar: Dead and Deadly Women: Greek Tragic Heroines from Aeschylus to Eliot. 3 Credits.
This seminar will study the great tragic heroines of ancient Greek drama, focusing on Clytemnestra, Medea, Alcestis, Phaedra, the Trojan Women, Antigone. Students will also read a contemporary novel, by Fay Weldon, that engages many of these mythic women. Students will study the Greek tragedies intensively, along with their reception in later literature and art. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CLAS 57H. First-Year Seminar: Dead and Deadly Women: Greek Tragic Heroines from Aeschylus to Eliot. 3 Credits.
This seminar will study the great tragic heroines of ancient Greek drama, focusing on Clytemnestra, Medea, Alcestis, Phaedra, the Trojan Women, Antigone. Students will also read a contemporary novel, by Fay Weldon, that engages many of these mythic women. Students will study the Greek tragedies intensively, along with their reception in later literature and art.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CLAS 58. First-Year Seminar: What’s So Funny? Women and Comedy from Athens to Hollywood. 3 Credits.
This first-year seminar will consider what Greeks and Romans found funny, as well as how that humor translated (or not) into modern America. Students will write and present publicly a short comic play that represents the themes they identify and study in this seminar.
Gen Ed: LA, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CLAS 60. First-Year Seminar: Love, War, Death, and Family Life in Classical Myth. 3 Credits.
This first-year seminar studies parent-child relations, gender dynamics, and conflict in mythic families. Students will study these mythic families, looking especially at parent-child relations, gender dynamics, and conflict; the seminar will ask what aspects of ancient culture are revealed by these legends and stories. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CLAS 60H. First-Year Seminar: Love, War, Death, and Family Life in Classical Myth. 3 Credits.
This first-year seminar studies parent-child relations, gender dynamics, and conflict in mythic families. Students will study these mythic families, looking especially at parent-child relations, gender dynamics, and conflict; the seminar will ask what aspects of ancient culture are revealed by these legends and stories.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CLAS 61. First-Year Seminar: Writing the Past. 3 Credits.
Translated works of three Greek historians—Herodotus, Thucydides, and Polybius—will provide a lens through which to explore the capacity for literature and other modes of representation to convey history. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, CI, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CLAS 61H. First-Year Seminar: Writing the Past. 3 Credits.
Translated works of three Greek historians—Herodotus, Thucydides, and Polybius—will provide a lens through which to explore the capacity for literature and other modes of representation to convey history.
Gen Ed: LA, CI, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CLAS 62. First-Year Seminar: Barbarians in Greek and Roman Culture. 3 Credits.
A study of Greek and Roman depictions of non-Greeks and non-Romans in both literary and visual sources, with consideration of their origin, development, and social roles.
Gen Ed: HS, CI, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CLAS 63. First-Year Seminar: The Politics of Persuasion in the Ancient and Modern Worlds. 3 Credits.
Are there rules for crafting a successful speech? The art and the mechanisms of persuasion will be considered both as a discipline with its own laws and practices and as a window into the values and debates that animate the public life of diverse civilizations.
Gen Ed: LA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CLAS 64. First-Year Seminar: Cinema and the Ancient World. 3 Credits.
In this first-year seminar, students will investigate what films set in classical Roman antiquity say about contemporary culture, and will also attempt to understand their impact on the shaping of our sense of history.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CLAS 65. First-Year Seminar: The City of Rome. 3 Credits.
This first-year seminar is an introduction to the history and art of Rome from antiquity through the present. Students will survey the entire period, but will look in particular at four specific periods in the city’s life from the early second century CE until the present day.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CLAS 67. First-Year Seminar: Helen of Troy: From Homer to Hollywood. 3 Credits.
The myth of Helen of Troy has inspired countless creative responses, from Homer’s Iliad to Hollywood’s Troy; all of them raise questions about the value of beauty and love within society. The course requires no prior knowledge of the classics, although you should be familiar with Homer’s Iliad and Odyssey.
Gen Ed: LA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CLAS 71. First-Year Seminar: The Architecture of Empire. 3 Credits.
The goal of the first-year seminar will be to examine the architecture of ancient empires, beginning with that of Egypt and ending with the Roman Empire. Analysis will be particularly concerned with the use of architecture as an instrument of empire. Honors version available
Gen Ed: HS, BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CLAS 71H. First-Year Seminar: The Architecture of Empire. 3 Credits.
The goal of the first-year seminar will be to examine the architecture of ancient empires, beginning with that of Egypt and ending with the Roman Empire. Analysis will be particularly concerned with the use of architecture as an instrument of empire.
Gen Ed: HS, BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.
CLAS 73. First-Year Seminar: Life in Ancient Pompeii. 3 Credits.
A study of this well-preserved ancient site provides an understanding of life in an Italian town during the early Roman empire. Students will study town planning, architecture, the arts, social organization, politics, entertainment, artisanry, commerce, and family life in this first-year seminar. Students may not receive credit for both CLAR 380 and CLAS 73. Honors version available
Gen Ed: HS, BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CLAS 73H. First-Year Seminar: Life in Ancient Pompeii. 3 Credits.
A study of this well-preserved ancient site provides an understanding of life in an Italian town during the early Roman empire. Students will study town planning, architecture, the arts, social organization, politics, entertainment, artisanry, commerce, and family life in this first-year seminar. Students may not receive credit for both CLAR 380 and CLAS 73. Honors version available
Gen Ed: HS, BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CLAS 89. First-Year Seminar: Special Topics. 3 Credits.
Special topics course; contents will vary each semester. Honors version available
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CLAS 89H. First-Year Seminar: Special Topics. 3 Credits.
Special topics course; contents will vary each semester.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CLAS 121. The Greeks. 3 Credits.
Introduction to the history, literature, religion, philosophy, science, art and architecture of Greece from Homer to Alexander the Great. Emphasis on primary sources. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CLAS 121H. The Greeks. 3 Credits.
Introduction to the history, literature, religion, philosophy, science, art and architecture of Greece from Homer to Alexander the Great. Emphasis on primary sources.
Gen Ed: LA, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CLAS 122. The Romans. 3 Credits.
A survey of Roman civilization from the beginning to the late empire, dealing with history, literature, archaeology, philosophy and religion, technology, the economy, and social and political institutions. Honors version available
Gen Ed: HS, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CLAS 122H. The Romans. 3 Credits.
A survey of Roman civilization from the beginning to the late empire, dealing with history, literature, archaeology, philosophy and religion, technology, the economy, and social and political institutions.
Gen Ed: HS, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CLAS 123. Summer Study Abroad in Greece. 3 Credits.
Introduction to the history and culture of ancient Greece, from the Bronze Age to the end of the Roman period, through field study of historical and archaeological sites in Greece.
Gen Ed: EE: Field Work, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CLAS 125. Word Formation and Etymology. 3 Credits.
Systematic study of the formation of words from Greek or Latin to build vocabulary and recognition. For medical terminology see CLAS 126.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CLAS 126. Medical Word Formation and Etymology. 3 Credits.
Systematic study of the formation of medical terms from Greek and Latin roots, to build vocabulary and recognition. For general etymology see CLAS 125.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CLAS 131. Classical Mythology. 3 Credits.
An introduction to the mythology of the ancient Greek and Roman world. Readings may include selections from Homer, Hesiod, Greek tragedy, and Vergil. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CLAS 131H. Classical Mythology. 3 Credits.
An introduction to the mythology of the ancient Greek and Roman world. Readings may include selections from Homer, Hesiod, Greek tragedy, and Vergil.
Gen Ed: LA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CLAS 133H. Epic and Tragedy. 3 Credits.
First-year honors students only. Study of classical epic and tragedy. Special emphasis on Homer's Iliad and Odyssey, and on the rethinking of Homeric epic in the tragedies of Aeschylus, Sophocles, and Euripides.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CLAS 133H. Epic and Tragedy. 3 Credits.
First-year honors students only. Study of classical epic and tragedy. Special emphasis on Homer's Iliad and Odyssey, and on the rethinking of Homeric epic in the tragedies of Aeschylus, Sophocles, and Euripides.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CLAS 231. The Theater in the Greek and Roman World. 3 Credits.
An investigation of the history, aesthetics, politics, and influence of theater in the ancient Greek and Roman world, with attention to themes of power, passion, rhetoric, resistance, gender, and identity. The course also includes a substantial practical component, with students taking on a number of the dramaturgical roles involved in the production of ancient drama.
Gen Ed: VP, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CLAS 240. Women in Greek Art and Literature. 3 Credits.
Course examines law, religion, medicine, social practices, and ideologies in the lives of women in ancient Greece, from Homer to Hellenistic Egypt, using literature, art, and epigraphy. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 240.

CLAS 240H. Women in Greek Art and Literature. 3 Credits.
Course examines law, religion, medicine, social practices, and ideologies in the lives of women in ancient Greece, from Homer to Hellenistic Egypt, using literature, art, and epigraphy.
Gen Ed: LA, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 240H.
CLAS 241. Women in Ancient Rome. 3 Credits.
Course examines the life of women in ancient Rome, from the first beginnings of the organized community in Rome through the early Empire, a period of about 900 years. Also explores aspects of the lives of women in provinces governed by Rome. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 241.

CLAS 241H. Women in Ancient Rome. 3 Credits.
Course examines the life of women in ancient Rome, from the first beginnings of the organized community in Rome through the early Empire, a period of about 900 years. Also explores aspects of the lives of women in provinces governed by Rome.
Gen Ed: LA, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 241H.

CLAS 242. Sex and Gender in Antiquity. 3 Credits.
Exploration of gender constructs, what it meant to be a woman or a man, in antiquity, as revealed in literary, historical, and archaeological sources. Readings from Homer, Euripides, Plato, Ovid, Virgil, Juvenal, Petronius, and other ancient authors.
Gen Ed: HS, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 242.

CLAS 243. Race and Ethnicity in the Ancient Mediterranean. 3 Credits.
This course examines constructions of race and ethnicity in the ancient Mediterranean through art, literature, and archaeology. Students gain a background in the history and culture of the classical world that grounds critical analysis of the primary source evidence, both textual and material. By engaging with modern scholarship on ancient ideas about race and ethnic identity, students also learn to evaluate and critique secondary source material in their original contexts.
Gen Ed: LA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 243.

CLAS 253. The Age of Pericles. 3 Credits.
An introduction to classical civilization through study of its most important period in Greece. Attention to history, philosophy, and art. Lecture and discussion. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: CLAS 253H.

CLAS 253H. The Age of Pericles. 3 Credits.
An introduction to classical civilization through study of its most important period in Greece. Attention to history, philosophy, and art. Lecture and discussion.
Gen Ed: LA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: CLAS 253.

CLAS 254. Alexander and the Age of Hellenism. 3 Credits.
An introduction to classical civilization through study of the period in which it spreads beyond mainland Greece to influence and partially merge with the cultures of the Near East, Egypt, and Rome. Attention to history, literature, philosophy, and art. Lectures and discussion.
Grading status: Letter grade

CLAS 257. The Age of Augustus. 3 Credits.
An introduction to classical civilization through study of the literature, history, and art of one of the most crucial periods in Roman history. Lectures and discussion. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade

CLAS 257H. The Age of Augustus. 3 Credits.
An introduction to classical civilization through study of the literature, history, and art of one of the most crucial periods in Roman history. Lectures and discussion.
Gen Ed: LA, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade

CLAS 258. The Age of the Early Roman Empire. 3 Credits.
An introduction to the civilization of the Roman Empire through study of the literature, history, and archaeology of its most colorful period.
Gen Ed: LA, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade

CLAS 259. Pagans and Christians in the Age of Constantine. 3 Credits.
Introduction to the literature and culture of the time of the Roman Emperor Constantine. Special attention to the fundamental cultural and social changes resulting from the Christianization of the Empire.
Gen Ed: LA, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade

CLAS 263. Athletics in the Greek and Roman World. 3 Credits.
Study of athletics as a unifying force in ancient society, emphasizing the Olympic games and other religious festivals. Consideration of athletic professionalism, propaganda, and social trends using literary and archaeological sources. Honors version available
Gen Ed: NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade

CLAS 263H. Athletics in the Greek and Roman World. 3 Credits.
Study of athletics as a unifying force in ancient society, emphasizing the Olympic games and other religious festivals. Consideration of athletic professionalism, propaganda, and social trends using literary and archaeological sources.
Gen Ed: NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade

CLAS 361. Homer and the Heroic Age of Greece. 3 Credits.
The Iliad, the Odyssey. Hesiod, heroic and oral poetry. The archaeology of Homeric Greece, the study and influence of the Homeric poems in modern times.
Grading status: Letter grade

CLAS 362. Greek Tragedy. 3 Credits.
An introduction to the three great tragedians of ancient Greece and to their historical and cultural context. Discussion is based on close readings of the English translations of selected plays by Aeschylus, Euripides, and Sophocles. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade

CLAS 362H. Greek Tragedy. 3 Credits.
An introduction to the three great tragedians of ancient Greece and to their historical and cultural context. Discussion is based on close readings of the English translations of selected plays by Aeschylus, Euripides, and Sophocles.
Gen Ed: LA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade

CLAS 363. Latin and Greek Lyric Poetry in Translation. 3 Credits.
Introduction to the lyric and elegiac poetry of antiquity in English translation, including Hesiod, Sappho, Catullus, Ovid, and Horace. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade

CLAS 364. Latin and Greek Lyric Poetry in Translation. 3 Credits.
Introduction to the lyric and elegiac poetry of antiquity in English translation, including Hesiod, Sappho, Catullus, Ovid, and Horace. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
CLAS 363H. Latin and Greek Lyric Poetry in Translation. 3 Credits. 
Introduction to the lyric and elegiac poetry of antiquity in English translation, including Hesiod, Sappho, Catullus, Ovid, and Horace. 
Gen Ed: LA, NA, WB. 
Grading status: Letter grade.

CLAS 364. The Classical Background of English Poetry. 3 Credits. 
Study of classical writers’ influence on selected genres of English poetry. Honors version available 
Gen Ed: LA, NA, WB. 
Grading status: Letter grade 
Same as: CMPL 364.

CLAS 364H. The Classical Background of English Poetry. 3 Credits. 
Study of classical writers’ influence on selected genres of English poetry. 
Gen Ed: LA, NA, WB. 
Grading status: Letter grade 
Same as: CMPL 364H.

CLAS 369H. Honors Course. 3 Credits. 
Honors course for departmental majors in classical archaeology, classical civilization, Greek, and Latin. 
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research. 
Grading status: Letter grade.

CLAS 415. Roman Law. 3 Credits. 
This course combines a survey of the main areas of Roman law in their social and historical context with the close study of primary texts illustrating Roman law in practice, especially case studies from the writings of Roman jurists; particular attention is given to the logic and application of ancient Roman legal thought. Honors version available 
Gen Ed: PH, WB. 
Grading status: Letter grade.

CLAS 415H. Roman Law. 3 Credits. 
This course combines a survey of the main areas of Roman law in their social and historical context with the close study of primary texts illustrating Roman law in practice, especially case studies from the writings of Roman jurists; particular attention is given to the logic and application of ancient Roman legal thought. 
Gen Ed: PH, WB. 
Grading status: Letter grade.

CLAS 511. Grammar as a Guide to Effective Writing. 1 Credit. 
A systematic review of English grammar for students of Latin and Greek, combined with practical exercises in prose style and effective writing. 
Requisites: Prerequisite, GREK 204 or LATN 204. 
Grading status: Letter grade.

CLAS 691H. Honors Course. 3 Credits. 
Honors course for departmental majors in classical archaeology, classical civilization, Greek, and Latin. 
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research. 
Grading status: Letter grade.

CLAS 692H. Honors Course. 3 Credits. 
Honors course for departmental majors in classical archaeology, classical civilization, Greek, and Latin. 
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research. 
Grading status: Letter grade.

GREK—Greek

Undergraduate-level Courses

GREK 101. Elementary Classical Greek I. 4 Credits. 
Comprehensive coverage of basic grammar and syntax in two semesters, preparing students for reading Plato or Xenophon in GREK 203 (and with the instructor’s permission, New Testament Greek in GREK 205). 
Gen Ed: FL. 
Grading status: Letter grade.

GREK 102. Elementary Classical Greek II. 4 Credits. 
Comprehensive coverage of basic grammar and syntax in two semesters, preparing students for reading Plato or Xenophon in GREK 203 (and with the instructor’s permission, New Testament Greek in GREK 205). 
Gen Ed: FL. 
Grading status: Letter grade.

GREK 203. Intermediate Greek I. 3 Credits. 
Review of fundamentals; reading primarily in selected prose texts, such as Xenophon, Plato, Lysias, or others. 
Requisites: Prerequisites, GREK 101 and 102; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites. 
Gen Ed: FL. 
Grading status: Letter grade.
GREK 204. Intermediate Greek II. 3 Credits.
Reading primarily in selected poetic texts, such as Homer, Euripides, or others.
Requisites: Prerequisite, GREK 203; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GREK 205. Introductory Greek New Testament. 3 Credits.
Readings from the Greek New Testament and related texts, with particular attention to grammar and syntax and consideration of their literary and cultural context.
Requisites: Prerequisite, GREK 203; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GREK 221. Advanced Greek I. 3 Credits.
Readings from classical Greek poetry or prose, with attention to their syntax, style, and cultural and historical context.
Requisites: Prerequisite, GREK 221; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GREK 222. Advanced Greek II. 3 Credits.
Readings from classical Greek poetry or prose, with attention to their syntax, style, and cultural and historical context.
Requisites: Prerequisite, GREK 221; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GREK 351. Classical Greek Prose. 3 Credits.
Readings in Herodotus, Thucydides, Plato, or other authors, with attention to their style and cultural/historical context. With permission of the department, this course may be repeated for credit.
Requisites: Prerequisite, GREK 221 or 222; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GREK 352. Greek Poetry. 3 Credits.
Readings from Homer, Greek tragedy, or other Greek poetry. With permission of the department, this course may be repeated for credit.
Requisites: Prerequisite, GREK 221 or 222; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: LA, WB.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GREK 396. Special Readings in Greek Literature. 3 Credits.
Prerequisite, GREK 222.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses
GREK 409. Greek New Testament. 3 Credits.
Prerequisite, GREK 222; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RELI 409.

LATN—Latin
Undergraduate-level Courses
LATN 101. Elementary Latin I. 4 Credits.
The basic elements of Latin grammar, practice in reading and writing Latin, introduction to Roman civilization through a study of the language of the Romans.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LATN 102. Elementary Latin II. 4 Credits.
Continuation of LATN 101. The basic elements of Latin grammar, practice in reading and writing Latin, introduction to Roman civilization through a study of the language of the Romans.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LATN 203. Intermediate Latin I. 3 Credits.
Review of fundamentals. Reading in selected texts such as Catullus, Ovid, Cicero, or others.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LATN 204. Intermediate Latin II. 3 Credits.
Review of fundamentals. Reading in selected texts such as Catullus, Ovid, Cicero, or others.
Requisites: Prerequisite, LATN 203; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LATN 205. Medieval Latin. 3 Credits.
Reading in selected texts of medieval Latin literature.
Requisites: Prerequisite, LATN 203; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: WB, FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LATN 221. Vergil. 3 Credits.
Systematic review of Latin grammar. Reading in Vergil’s Aeneid, normally two books in Latin, and the remainder in translation.
Requisites: Prerequisite, LATN 204 or 205; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: LA, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LATN 222. Cicero: The Man and His Times. 3 Credits.
Careful reading of selected works of Cicero, exercises in Latin composition.
Requisites: Prerequisite, LATN 204 or 205; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade.
LATN 223. Ovid. 3 Credits.
Requisites: Prerequisite, LATN 204 or 205; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: LA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LATN 224. Augustine's Confessions. 3 Credits.
This class will read and examine substantial portions of the Latin text of Augustine's autobiographical masterpiece, The Confessions, the most important of his writings, and a seminal work of Greco-Roman literature. Students will also read the entire text in English translation. Through background readings and lectures students will gain a broader understanding of the Late Antiquity, the end of the Roman Empire, the conflicts of Christianity and paganism, and the genres of biography and autobiography.
Requisites: Prerequisite, LATN 204 or 205; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LATN 331. Roman Historians. 3 Credits.
Readings in Caesar, Sallust, and/or Livy.
Requisites: Prerequisite, any LATN course numbered 220 or higher; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LATN 332. Roman Comedy. 3 Credits.
Readings in Plautus and Terence, or both.
Requisites: Prerequisite, any LATN course numbered 220 or higher; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: LA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LATN 333. Lyric Poetry. 3 Credits.
Readings in Catullus and Horace.
Requisites: Prerequisite, any LATN course numbered 220 or higher; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LATN 334. Augustan Poetry. 3 Credits.
Readings in Ovid, Tibullus, Propertius, or other poets.
Requisites: Prerequisite, any LATN course numbered 220 or higher; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LATN 335. Roman Elegy. 3 Credits.
This course studies Ovid, Propertius, and Tibullus, focusing on themes such as love, male-female relations, politics, war, Roman culture, and poetry itself.
Requisites: Prerequisite, any LATN course numbered 220 or higher; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: LA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LATN 351. Lucretius. 3 Credits.
Readings in Lucretius and related works.
Requisites: Prerequisite, any LATN course numbered 220 or higher; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LATN 352. Petronius and the Age of Nero. 3 Credits.
Readings in Petronius and related works.
Requisites: Prerequisite, any LATN course numbered 220 or higher; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LATN 353. Satire (Horace and Juvenal). 3 Credits.
Readings in the satires of Horace and Juvenal.
Requisites: Prerequisite, any LATN course numbered 220 or higher; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LATN 354. Tacitus and Pliny's Letters. 3 Credits.
Readings in Tacitus and Pliny.
Requisites: Prerequisite, any LATN course numbered 220 or higher; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LATN 356. Special Readings in Latin Literature. 3 Credits.
Prerequisite, LATN 221; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses

LATN 601. Accelerated Elementary Latin. 3 Credits.
An intensive introduction to Latin grammar and syntax, equivalent to LATN 101 and 102. Students may not receive credit for the following course pairs: LATN 101 and 601; LATN 102 and 601.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LATN 602. Accelerated Intermediate Latin. 3 Credits.
An intensive review of Latin grammar, along with vocabulary building and the development of reading and translation skills, equivalent to LATN 203 and 204. Students may not receive credit for the following course pairs: LATN 203 and 602; LATN 204 and 602.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Classics Major, B.A.—Classical Archaeology

Contact Information

Department of Classics
Visit Program Website (http://classics.unc.edu)
212 Murphey Hall, CB# 3145
(919) 962-7191

James B. Rives, Chair
jbrives@email.unc.edu

Janet Downie, Director of Undergraduate Studies
jdownie@email.unc.edu

This concentration focuses on the material remains of prehistoric and classical antiquity, while also providing a background in civilization, history, and at least one classical language. The program of study is designed to give students a basic knowledge of the art and architecture of the Greeks and Romans and to introduce them to the use of
archaeology in the reconstruction of the past, including Egypt and the ancient Near East.

Majors in classical archaeology may not elect a minor in the classical language that they use to satisfy their major requirements, although they may elect a minor in the other classical language. Students interested in majoring in classical archaeology should consult the department as early as possible.

**Department Programs**

**Majors**

- Classics Major, B.A.—Classical Archaeology (p. 439)
- Classics Major, B.A.—Classical Civilization (p. 441)
- Classics Major, B.A.—Greek, Latin, and Combined Greek and Latin (p. 442)

**Minors**

- Classical Humanities Minor (p. 444)
- Greek Minor (p. 445)
- Latin Minor (p. 445)

**Graduate Programs**

- M.A. in Classics (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/departments/classics)
- Ph.D. in Classics (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/departments/classics)

**Student Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of the classical archaeology program, students should be able to:

- Recognize and discuss the main monuments of the Graeco-Roman world and place them within their broader historical context
- Read either Latin or ancient Greek and interpret the literature of that language at a level appropriate for continuation in graduate school
- Analyze and assess the material remains of classical antiquity, employing current and standard archaeological methods and theory
- Carry out independent research projects. They will be able to propose a useful research topic, gather evidence (employing both ancient materials and secondary scholarship, as appropriate), formulate theses based on the evidence, arguments for and against the theses, and conclusions. They will be able to do this employing the methods and conventions of modern scholarship.

**Requirements**

In addition to the program requirements, students must

- attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
- complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
- take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 244</td>
<td>Greek Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 245</td>
<td>Archaeology of Italy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CLAR 247</td>
<td>Roman Archaeology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 411</td>
<td>Archaeological Field Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ANTH 220</td>
<td>Principles of Archaeology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 391</td>
<td>Junior Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four additional courses in classical archaeology, including two numbered between CLAR 400 and CLAR 699</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 225</td>
<td>History of Greece</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 226</td>
<td>History of Rome</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional Requirements**

- GREEK or LATN up to 204 or 205

Total Hours 30

1 CLAS 691H and CLAS 692H can be used to satisfy this requirement, but CLAR 120 cannot
2 The first three levels of GREEK or LATN can count toward the General Education Foundations requirement and have not been included as additional hours for the major.

Classical Archaeology (CLAR) course descriptions (p. 430).

**Special Opportunities in Classics**

**Honors in Classics**

Classics majors wishing to take part in the departmental honors program during their senior year must have a grade point average of at least 3.3 at the beginning of their senior year and maintain an average no lower than this through their final semester in order to be eligible for honors consideration.

The program consists of two courses, CLAS 691H and CLAS 692H, taken sequentially in the fall and spring semesters. CLAS 691H involves a directed reading in Greek, Latin, or archaeology in a general area of the student’s interest and is conducted under the supervision of a faculty member chosen by the student to serve as the honors advisor. Requirements of the course include the preparation of a thesis prospectus with accompanying bibliography and a preliminary oral examination by the student’s thesis committee. A grade for CLAS 691H is assigned on the basis of the total semester’s work. CLAS 692H entails the writing of the thesis under the direction of the honors advisor and a final oral defense before the candidate’s committee. This body, in turn, reports its judgment to the department. If a degree with honors is to be awarded, a recommendation for either honors or, for particular merit, highest honors is made.

**Additional Opportunities**

The Department of Classics supports a number of activities, including informal reading groups; the local chapter of Eta Sigma Phi, the national undergraduate classics honorary society; and annual oral performances and prize competitions in reciting and translating Greek and Latin texts. Several of the prize competitions involve substantial cash awards. Opportunities for undergraduate research include especially the senior honors thesis and participation in archaeological fieldwork as research assistants. The department encourages majors and minors to take part in summer archaeological field projects. Other opportunities for study abroad include the programs of the Intercollegiate Center for Classical Studies in Rome and the College Year in Athens, and the exchange with
King's College London. A number of departmental fellowships and other funding opportunities can help support participation in archaeological field projects and other research projects. Lastly, the Duke–UNC Consortium for Classical and Mediterranean Archaeology provides archaeology students access to coursework, seminars, excavations and other research opportunities, academic advising, and avenues for curricular and extracurricular interaction across both institutions. For further information about prizes, fellowships, and opportunities for research and study abroad, see the departmental Web site (http://classics.unc.edu/undergraduate-2/study-abroad-and-summer-programs).

Classics Major, B.A.–Classical Civilization

Contact Information

Department of Classics
Visit Program Website (http://classics.unc.edu)
212 Murphey Hall, CB# 3145
(919) 962-7191

James B. Rives, Chair
jbrives@email.unc.edu

Janet Downie, Director of Undergraduate Studies
jdownie@email.unc.edu

This concentration is designed to provide students with a broad, basic knowledge of the classical world and with skills in analysis, written and oral communication, and logical argument that will be applicable in any profession. The civilization program is not designed to lead to graduate work in classics, although students do sometimes go on in the field, and it is often taken as part of a double major.

Majors in classical civilization may not elect a minor in the classical language that they use to satisfy their major requirements, although they may elect a minor in the other classical language. Students considering a major in classical civilization should consult the department as soon as possible.

Department Programs

Majors

• Classics Major, B.A.–Classical Archaeology (p. 439)
• Classics Major, B.A.–Classical Civilization (p. 441)
• Classics Major, B.A.–Greek, Latin, and Combined Greek and Latin (p. 442)

Minors

• Classical Humanities Minor (p. 444)
• Greek Minor (p. 445)
• Latin Minor (p. 445)

Graduate Programs

• M.A. in Classics (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/classics)
• Ph.D. in Classics (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/classics)

Student Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of the classical civilization major, students should be able to:

• Read and translate either Latin or Greek at an intermediate level.
• Outline the main periods and events in ancient history and discuss in detail several specific periods in that history. They will be able to relate the literatures of Greece and Rome to the historical developments.
• Analyze and assess the various types of evidence that survive from the ancient world, including written texts, historical materials, ancient art, and a range of material remains. They will be able to employ current and standard methods and theory in such analyses. They will be able to write essays and expository papers in which they demonstrate these abilities.
• Carry out independent research projects. They will be able to propose a useful research topic, gather evidence (employing both ancient materials and secondary scholarship, as appropriate), formulate theses based on the evidence, and set out the evidence, arguments for and against the theses, and conclusions. They will be able to do this employing the methods and conventions of modern scholarship.

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements, students must

• attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
• complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
• take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
• earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 121</td>
<td>The Greeks H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 122</td>
<td>The Romans H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 391</td>
<td>Junior Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of the three following courses:</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 244</td>
<td>Greek Archaeology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 245</td>
<td>Archaeology of Italy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 247</td>
<td>Roman Archaeology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One GREK or LATN course numbered 204 or higher</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four additional courses chosen from the following list:</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any CLAR or CLAS course at the 200 level or above</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any GREK or LATN course numbered 221 or higher</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses in ancient history at the 200 level or above (list below)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses in ancient philosophy at the 200 level or above (list below)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Requirements

GREG 101, GREK 102, and GREK 203; or LATN 101, LATN 102, and LATN 203

Total Hours 27
Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

The first three levels of GREK or LATN can count toward the General Education Foundations requirement.

The department course listing (p. 430) shows course descriptions for Classical Archaeology (CLAR), Classics in English/Classical Civilization (CLAS), Greek (GREK), and Latin (LATN).

### Ancient History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 225</td>
<td>History of Greece</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 226</td>
<td>History of Rome</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 421</td>
<td>Alexander</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 422</td>
<td>Ancient Greek Warfare ^H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 423</td>
<td>Archaic Greece, 800-480 BCE</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 424</td>
<td>Classical Greece (Sixth-Fourth Centuries BCE)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 425</td>
<td>Roman History, 154 BCE-14 CE</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 427</td>
<td>The Early Roman Empire, 14 CE-193 CE</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 428</td>
<td>The Later Roman Empire, 193 CE-378 CE</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

^H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

### Ancient Philosophy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 210</td>
<td>Wonder, Myth, and Reason: Introduction to Ancient Greek Science and Philosophy ^H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 411</td>
<td>Aristotle</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 412</td>
<td>Plato</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

^H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

### Special Opportunities in Classics

#### Honors in Classics

Classics majors wishing to take part in the departmental honors program during their senior year must have a grade point average of at least 3.3 at the beginning of their senior year and maintain an average no lower than this through their final semester in order to be eligible for honors consideration.

The program consists of two courses, CLAS 691H and CLAS 692H, taken sequentially in the fall and spring semesters. CLAS 691H involves a directed reading in Greek, Latin, or archaeology in a general area of the student's interest and is conducted under the supervision of a faculty member chosen by the student to serve as the honors advisor. Requirements of the course include the preparation of a thesis prospectus with accompanying bibliography and a preliminary oral examination by the student's thesis committee. A grade for CLAS 691H is assigned on the basis of the total semester's work. CLAS 692H entails the writing of the thesis under the direction of the honors advisor and a final oral defense before the candidate's committee. This body, in turn, reports its judgment to the department. If a degree with honors is to be awarded, a recommendation for either honors or, for particular merit, highest honors is made.

### Additional Opportunities

The Department of Classics supports a number of activities, including informal reading groups; the local chapter of Eta Sigma Phi, the national undergraduate classics honorary society; and annual oral performances and prize competitions in reciting and translating Greek and Latin texts. Several of the prize competitions involve substantial cash awards. Opportunities for undergraduate research include especially the senior honors thesis and participation in archaeological fieldwork as research assistants. The department encourages majors and minors to take part in summer archaeological field projects. Other opportunities for study abroad include the programs of the Intercollegiate Center for Classical Studies in Rome and the College Year in Athens, and the exchange with King's College London. A number of departmental fellowships and other funding opportunities can help support participation in archaeological field projects and other research projects. Lastly, the Duke—UNC Consortium for Classical and Mediterranean Archaeology provides archaeology students access to coursework, seminars, excavations and other research opportunities, academic advising, and avenues for curricular and extracurricular interaction across both institutions. For further information about prizes, fellowships, and opportunities for research and study abroad, see the departmental Web site (http://classics.unc.edu/undergraduate-2/study-abroad-and-summer-programs).

### Classics Major, B.A.—Greek, Latin, and Combined Greek and Latin

#### Contact Information

**Department of Classics**

Visit Program Website (http://classics.unc.edu)

212 Murphey Hall, CB# 3145

(919) 962-7191

**James B. Rives, Chair**

jbrives@email.unc.edu

**Janet Downie, Director of Undergraduate Studies**

jdownie@email.unc.edu

### Classics Major, B.A.—Greek

The goal of the concentration in Greek is the development of a basic command of the language and a solid knowledge of the literature, history, and culture of the Greeks. Students interested in an undergraduate major in Greek or in a combined major in Greek and Latin should consult the department by the second semester of the sophomore year. For Greek as satisfying the language requirement for the B.A. degree, see the General Education section in this catalog.

### Classics Major, B.A.—Latin

The goal of the concentration in Latin is the development of a basic command of the language and a solid knowledge of the literature, history, and culture of the Romans. Students interested in an undergraduate major in Latin or a combined major in Latin and Greek should consult the department by the second semester of the sophomore year. For Latin as satisfying the language requirement for the B.A. degree, see the General Education section in this catalog.
Classics Major, B.A.–Combined Greek and Latin

This is not a double major, but a concentration designed to develop facility in both ancient languages and in the literatures of both Greece and Rome. This program is recommended for students who have a strong interest in continuing classical languages at the graduate level. In this major students emphasize one language yet acquire facility in the other.

Department Programs

Majors

- Classics Major, B.A.–Classical Archaeology (p. 439)
- Classics Major, B.A.–Classical Civilization (p. 441)
- Classics Major, B.A.–Greek, Latin, and Combined Greek and Latin (p. 442)

Minors

- Classical Humanities Minor (p. 444)
- Greek Minor (p. 445)
- Latin Minor (p. 445)

Graduate Programs

- M.A. in Classics (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/classics)
- Ph.D. in Classics (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/classics)

Student Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of the Greek, Latin, and combined programs, students should be able to:

- Translate into idiomatic English passages in prose and poetry in the target languages
- Analyze and evaluate the works of Greek and Latin authors, both in writing and orally. If appropriate given the nature of the material, they will be able to place the passages within their historical or literary contexts, and they will demonstrate an ability to employ earlier scholarship as well as current methodological and theoretical approaches.
- Conduct independent research projects. Their work will demonstrate an ability to employ scholarly conventions and current methodologies.

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements, students must

- attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
- complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
- take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

Classics Major, B.A.–Greek

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 391</td>
<td>Junior Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREEK 204</td>
<td>Intermediate Greek II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GREEK 205</td>
<td>Introductory Greek New Testament</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Five additional courses in Greek above GREEK 205</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 225 or a course numbered 400 or above in Greek history</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Requirements

- GREEK 101 Elementary Classical Greek I
- GREEK 102 Elementary Classical Greek II
- GREEK 203 Intermediate Greek I

Total Hours 24

1 CLAS 691H or CLAS 692H may on petition to the department count towards this requirement
2 The first three levels of GREEK can count toward the General Education Foundations requirement and have not been included as additional hours for the major.

Greek (GREEK) course descriptions (p. 430).

Classics Major, B.A.–Latin

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 391</td>
<td>Junior Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 226 or a course numbered 400 or above in Roman history</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN 204</td>
<td>Intermediate Latin II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LATN 205</td>
<td>Medieval Latin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Six additional courses in Latin above LATN 205</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Requirements

- LATN 101 Elementary Latin I
- LATN 102 Elementary Latin II
- LATN 203 Intermediate Latin I

Total Hours 27

1 CLAS 691H or CLAS 692H may on petition to the department count towards this requirement
2 The first three levels of LATN can count toward the General Education Foundations requirement and have not been included as additional hours for the major.

Latin (LATN) course descriptions (p. 430).

Classics Major, B.A.–Combined Greek and Latin

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Choose one emphasis</td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Greek Emphasis

- Five Greek courses above GREEK 205
- Three Latin courses above LATN 205
- CLAS 391 Junior Seminar
- HIST 225 History of Greece
- or HIST 226 History of Rome

Latin Emphasis

- Five Latin courses above LATN 205
Classical Humanities Minor

Three Greek courses above GREK 205
CLAS 391  Junior Seminar
HIST 225  History of Greece
or HIST 226  History of Rome

Additiona l Requirements 2
GREK 101  Elementary Classical Greek I
GREK 102  Elementary Classical Greek II
GREK 203  Intermediate Greek I
GREK 204  Intermediate Greek II
or GREK 205  Introductory Greek New Testament
LATN 101  Elementary Latin I
LATN 102  Elementary Latin II
LATN 203  Intermediate Latin I
LATN 204  Intermediate Latin II
or LATN 205  Medieval Latin

Total Hours 47

1  CLAS 691H or 692H may on petition to the department substitute for one course above 205 in either the Greek emphasis or the Latin emphasis.
2  The first three levels of GREK or LATN can count toward the General Education Foundation requirement and have not been included as additional hours for the major. The 14 hours of the second language are included in the additional hours for the major.

Greek (GREK) and Latin (LATN) course descriptions (p. 430).

Special Opportunities in Classics

Honors in Classics
Classics majors wishing to take part in the departmental honors program during their senior year must have a grade point average of at least 3.3 at the beginning of their senior year and maintain an average no lower than this through their final semester in order to be eligible for honors consideration.

The program consists of two courses, CLAS 691H and CLAS 692H, taken sequentially in the fall and spring semesters. CLAS 691H involves a directed reading in Greek, Latin, or archaeology in a general area of the student's interest and is conducted under the supervision of a faculty member chosen by the student to serve as the honors advisor. Requirements of the course include the preparation of a thesis prospectus with accompanying bibliography and a preliminary oral examination by the student's thesis committee. A grade for CLAS 691H is assigned on the basis of the total semester's work. CLAS 692H entails the writing of the thesis under the direction of the honors advisor and a final oral defense before the candidate's committee. This body, in turn, reports its judgment to the department. If a degree with honors is to be awarded, a recommendation for either honors or, for particular merit, highest honors is made.

Additional Opportunities
The Department of Classics supports a number of activities, including informal reading groups; the local chapter of Eta Sigma Phi, the national undergraduate classics honorary society; and annual oral performances and prize competitions in reciting and translating Greek and Latin texts. Several of the prize competitions involve substantial cash awards. Opportunities for undergraduate research include especially the senior honors thesis and participation in archaeological fieldwork as research assistants. The department encourages majors and minors to take part in summer archaeological field projects. Other opportunities for study abroad include the programs of the Intercollegiate Center for Classical Studies in Rome and the College Year in Athens, and the exchange with King's College London. A number of departmental fellowships and other funding opportunities can help support participation in archaeological field projects and other research projects. Lastly, the Duke–UNC Consortium for Classical and Mediterranean Archaeology provides archaeology students access to coursework, seminars, excavations and other research opportunities, academic advising, and avenues for curricular and extracurricular interaction across both institutions. For further information about prizes, fellowships, and opportunities for research and study abroad, see the departmental Web site (http://classics.unc.edu/undergraduate-2/study-abroad-and-summer-programs).

Classical Humanities Minor

Contact Information
Department of Classics
Visit Program Website (http://classics.unc.edu)
212 Murphey Hall, CB# 3145
(919) 962-7191

James B. Rives, Chair
jbrives@email.unc.edu

Janet Downie, Director of Undergraduate Studies
jdownie@email.unc.edu

Classics is the study of the ancient Greek and Roman world; the Greek and Latin languages and literature; and the history, art, and culture that have been fundamental in shaping modern society. The minor in classical humanities is ideal for students who would like a structured introduction to ancient Greek and Roman civilization without the need to study one of the classical languages.

Department Programs

Majors
• Classics Major, B.A.—Classical Archaeology (p. 439)
• Classics Major, B.A.—Classical Civilization (p. 441)
• Classics Major, B.A.—Greek, Latin, and Combined Greek and Latin (p. 442)

Minors
• Classical Humanities Minor (p. 444)
• Greek Minor (p. 445)
• Latin Minor (p. 445)

Graduate Programs
• M.A. in Classics (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/classics)
• Ph.D. in Classics (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/classics)

Requirements
In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:
• take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill
• earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 244</td>
<td>Greek Archaeology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 245</td>
<td>Archaeology of Italy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 247</td>
<td>Roman Archaeology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 121</td>
<td>The Greeks (^H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CLAS 122</td>
<td>The Romans</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 131</td>
<td>Classical Mythology (^H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two additional courses: any CLAR or CLAS course numbered above 132 or any GREK or LATN course not being used to fulfill the foreign language General Education (p. 99) requirement</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^H\) Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Department of Classics course descriptions (p. 430) include:

• Classical Archaeology (CLAR)
• Classics in English/Classical Civilization (CLAS)
• Greek (GREK)
• Latin (LATN)

See the program page here (p. 444) for special opportunities.

**Greek Minor**

**Contact Information**

Department of Classics
Visit Program Website (http://classics.unc.edu)
212 Murphey Hall, CB# 3145
(919) 962-7191

James B. Rives, Chair
jbrives@email.unc.edu

Janet Downie, Director of Undergraduate Studies
jdownie@email.unc.edu

Classics is the study of the ancient Greek and Roman world; the Greek and Latin languages and literature; and the history, art, and culture that have been fundamental in shaping modern society. The Greek minor is a less intensive version of the Greek concentration in the major, and requires only three courses in Greek beyond the fourth semester. It is a useful option for students with a particular interest in ancient philosophy or early Christianity.

**Department Programs**

**Majors**

• Classics Major, B.A.–Classical Archaeology (p. 439)
• Classics Major, B.A.–Classical Civilization (p. 441)
• Classics Major, B.A.–Greek, Latin, and Combined Greek and Latin (p. 442)

**Minors**

• Classical Humanities Minor (p. 444)
• Greek Minor (p. 445)
• Latin Minor (p. 445)

**Graduate Programs**

• M.A. in Classics (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/classics)
• Ph.D. in Classics (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/classics)

**Requirements**

In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:

• take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill
• earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Requirements 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREK 204</td>
<td>Intermediate Greek II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GREK 205</td>
<td>Introductory Greek New Testament</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two (2) additional courses numbered GREK 221 or higher</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One (1) additional course chosen from any CLAR or CLAS course or any GREK or LATN course not being used to fulfill the foreign language General Education (p. 99) requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 The minor in Greek may not be used as an option for majors in classical archaeology or classical civilization who have chosen that language to fulfill degree requirements in that major.

Department of Classics course descriptions (p. 430) include:

• Classical Archaeology (CLAR)
• Classics in English/Classical Civilization (CLAS)
• Greek (GREK)
• Latin (LATN)

See the program page here (p. 444) for special opportunities.

**Latin Minor**

**Contact Information**

Department of Classics
Visit Program Website (http://classics.unc.edu)
212 Murphey Hall, CB# 3145
(919) 962-7191

James B. Rives, Chair
Latin Minor

jbrives@email.unc.edu

Janet Downie, Director of Undergraduate Studies
jdowinie@email.unc.edu

Classics is the study of the ancient Greek and Roman world; the Greek and Latin languages and literature; and the history, art, and culture that have been fundamental in shaping modern society. The Latin minor is a less intensive version of the Latin concentration in the major, and requires only four courses in Latin beyond the fourth semester. It is a useful option for students who have studied Latin in high school and would like to continue for their own enjoyment, as well as for students with a particular interest in medieval or early modern studies.

Department Programs

Majors

• Classics Major, B.A.–Classical Archaeology (p. 439)
• Classics Major, B.A.–Classical Civilization (p. 441)
• Classics Major, B.A.–Greek, Latin, and Combined Greek and Latin (p. 442)

Minors

• Classical Humanities Minor (p. 444)
• Greek Minor (p. 445)
• Latin Minor (p. 445)

Graduate Programs

• M.A. in Classics (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/classics)
• Ph.D. in Classics (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/classics)

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:

• take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill
• earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Core Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Four (4) courses in Latin numbered LATN 221 or higher</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The minor in Latin may not be used as an option for majors in classical archaeology or classical civilization who have chosen that language to fulfill degree requirements in that major.

Latin (LATN) course descriptions (p. 430).

See the program page here (p. 444) for special opportunities.
DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION

Contact Information
Department of Communication
Visit Program Website (http://comm.unc.edu)
115 Bingham Hall, CB# 3285
(919) 962-2311

Patricia Parker, Chair
Sarah Dempsey, Director of Undergraduate Studies
sedempse@email.unc.edu

Introduction
The study of communication is essential for participating in an increasingly complex and mediated global environment. The Department of Communication’s mission is to advance communication for the public good. Through its teaching, research, and service, the department addresses the many ways communication functions to create, sustain, and transform personal life, social relations, political institutions, economic organizations, and cultural and aesthetic conventions in society; promotes competencies required for various modes of mediated and non-mediated communication; and develops skills for analyzing, interpreting, and critiquing communication problems and questions. The curriculum is designed to enable students to develop the capacities to be knowledgeable and responsible producers and consumers of communication through engagement, critique, and creativity. The programs of study offered by the department reflect its vision of citizen-scholars building a better North Carolina and world.

Advising
Department advising for the major in communication studies is conducted by
1. a full-time lecturer/advisor who holds office hours in Swain Hall and Steele Building (see the department’s Web site (https://comm.unc.edu) for the advisor’s office and office hours),
2. the director of undergraduate studies for the Department of Communication (see the department’s Web site (https://comm.unc.edu) for the director’s office and office hours), and
3. representative faculty members.

Facilities
The department has extensive media production and performance studies facilities located in Swain Hall and Bingham Hall. Swain Hall is home to state-of-the-art media production equipment, classroom space, and editing suites. It also houses Studio 6, where numerous live performances are staged. Bingham Hall contains the Martha Nell Hardy Performance Space.

Graduate School and Career Opportunities
Upon completion of their degrees, students are prepared for graduate study and research in communication. Advanced study may be pursued in a problem-defined approach to communication research. A substantial number of graduate assistantships allow M.A.-through-Ph.D. and Ph.D.-only candidates to gain experience in research, teaching, production, and administration. Graduate study is characterized by intensive participation in seminars, original research and creative activities, and close work with individual faculty members. Students are also prepared for advanced study in related academic disciplines such as law.

The career outlook for students with degrees in communication studies is promising, and graduates enter a variety of professions that value communication knowledge and skills. Communication studies majors are prepared to serve as communication specialists in business, in federal, state, and local governments and agencies; and in public service. Some of the specific areas in which majors pursue careers are teaching, social advocacy, nonprofit leadership and management, public relations and advertising, personnel management and training, management consulting, video and film production, and work with emerging technologies.

An understanding of communication provides a strong base for a range of career options. The mission of the department is to go beyond narrow technical training by providing a liberal arts approach to communication. This provides the student with maximum latitude for promotion and advancement and avoids limited career opportunities resulting from narrow approaches to the field.

The burgeoning growth of communication industries and support fields provides a range of career opportunities. Graduates of the department, who number well over 4,000, are engaged in a variety of occupations ranging from work for international corporations to jobs at local nonprofit organizations.

Majors
- Communication Studies Major, B.A. (p. 458)
- Interdisciplinary Studies Major, B.A. – Cultural Studies (p. 463)

Minor
- Writing for the Screen and Stage Minor (p. 464)

Graduate Programs
- Ph.D. in Communication Studies (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/communication)

Professors
V. William Balthrop, Carole Blair, Cori Dauber, Lawrence Grossberg, Torin Monahan, Dennis K. Mumby, Della Pollock, Joyce Rudinsky.

Associate Professors

Assistant Professors
Julia Haslett, Alice Marwick, China Medel, Katie Margavio Striley.

Adjunct Professors
**Lecturers**

Michael Acosta, Howard Craft, Kristin Hondros, Joseph Megel, David Monje, Stephen Neigher, Bryanne Young.

**Professors Emeriti**

Beverly Long Chapin, Robert Cox, Howard D. Doll, Paul Ferguson, Ken Hillis, Gorham A. Kindem, James W. Pence Jr., Lawrence B. Rosenfeld, Francesca Talenti, Julia Wood.

**COMM—Communication Studies**

**Undergraduate-level Courses**

**COMM 51. First-Year Seminar: Organizing and Communicating for Social Entrepreneurs. 3 Credits.**
This course examines the historical and current development of social entrepreneurship as a field of study and practice, with particular attention to successful organizational communication strategies designed to solve community problems.
*Gen Ed: SS.*
*Grading status: Letter grade.*

**COMM 53. First-Year Seminar: Collective Leadership Models for Community Change. 3 Credits.**
This course will explore communication models for collective leadership involving youth and adults in vulnerable communities. Partnering with local youth-focused organizations, students will work in teams to research and design community-based change projects.
*Gen Ed: SS, EE- Field Work.*
*Grading status: Letter grade.*

**COMM 57. First-Year Seminar: Is There Life after College?: The Meaning of Work in Contemporary Life. 3 Credits.**
Examines the historical emergence of work as a defining feature of contemporary life. The course asks, What is a "career"? How have neoliberalism and post-Fordism influenced understandings of work and career? How have changing conceptions of work influenced other aspects of life, including family, leisure, consumption, and self-identity?
*Grading status: Letter grade.*

**COMM 61. First-Year Seminar: The Politics of Performance. 3 Credits.**
In this course students will explore the possibilities of making political performances, or making performances political. We will be particularly concerned with how performance may contribute to processes of social change.
*Gen Ed: VP.*
*Grading status: Letter grade.*

**COMM 62. First-Year Seminar: African American Literature and Performance. 3 Credits.**
This course examines the question of what characterizes "Blackness" as it manifests through experience, history, and symbol in the United States, as well as the impact of African practices and identities upon blackness in the United States. The course is concerned with what has been termed the "black literary imagination".
*Gen Ed: VP.*
*Grading status: Letter grade.*

**COMM 63. First-Year Seminar: The Creative Process in Performance. 3 Credits.**
Students will be engaged with multimedia, music, dance, and theater performances. We will explore the creative processes and cultural contexts of these performances and will compare the arts as a way of knowing the world to the creative processes of academic scholarship.
*Gen Ed: VP, CI, US.*
*Grading status: Letter grade.*

**COMM 73. First-Year Seminar: Understanding Place through Rhetoric. 3 Credits.**
This seminar explores how we come to understand what places are and how they are meaningful. We will look at places "rhetorically": how they were designed to persuade those who inhabit them, how we actually experience them, and how we make sense of them in our individual lives.
*Grading status: Letter grade.*

**COMM 82. First-Year Seminar: Food Politics from an Organizational Communication Perspective. 3 Credits.**
This course provides an applied introduction to food politics by adopting a critical organizational communication lens on our globalized food system. We explore food system labor practices, the role of multinational companies and global commodity chains, the status of hunger and food deserts, the role of food marketing and consumption practices, and the growth of local and sustainable movements devoted to food justice.
*Gen Ed: SS, CI, EE- Service Learning.*
*Grading status: Letter grade.*

**COMM 83. First-Year Seminar: Networked Societies. 3 Credits.**
This seminar is designed to introduce early-career students to the role that networks play in contemporary global societies. We will examine key ways to think about network societies by taking up the idea of the network in social, political, economic, cultural, and technological terms.
*Gen Ed: SS.*
*Grading status: Letter grade.*

**COMM 85. First-Year Seminar: Think, Speak, Argue. 3 Credits.**
This is a course in learning to think more critically, speak more persuasively, and argue more effectively by focusing on practical skill development in reasoning and debate.
*Gen Ed: CI.*
*Grading status: Letter grade.*

**COMM 86. First-Year Seminar: Surveillance and Society. 3 Credits.**
How are surveillance technologies altering social life? This course will explore this question by mapping the complex ways that technologies and societies interact to produce security, fear, control, vulnerability, and/or empowerment.
*Gen Ed: SS, NA.*
*Grading status: Letter grade.*

**COMM 88. First-Year Seminar: Technologies of Popular Culture. 3 Credits.**
This seminar takes an historical approach to the relationship between popular culture and technological change. We will explore how artists and other workers (including audiences) in the TV, smart phone, and especially music industries have incorporated new technology into the production, distribution, and consumption of cultural commodities and experiences.
*Gen Ed: CI.*
*Grading status: Letter grade.*
COMM 89. First-Year Seminar: Special Topics. 3 Credits.
Special topics course. Content will vary each semester. Honors version available
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 89H. First-Year Seminar: Special Topics. 3 Credits.
Special topics course. Content will vary each semester.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 100. Communication and Social Process. 3 Credits.
Addresses the many ways our communication—including language, discourse, performance, and media—reflects, creates, sustains, and transforms prevailing social and cultural practices.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 113. Public Speaking. 3 Credits.
Theory and extensive practice in various types of speaking.
Gen Ed: CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 120. Introduction to Interpersonal and Organizational Communication. 3 Credits.
An introduction to communication theory, research, and practice in a variety of interpersonal and organizational contexts. This course examines the role of communication in both personal and professional relationships. Honors version available
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: MNGT 120.

COMM 120H. Introduction to Interpersonal and Organizational Communication. 3 Credits.
An introduction to communication theory, research, and practice in a variety of interpersonal and organizational contexts. This course examines the role of communication in both personal and professional relationships.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: MNGT 120H.

COMM 130. Introduction to Media Production. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor for nonmajors. Prerequisite for all production courses. Introduces students to basic tools, techniques, and conventions of production in audio, video, and film.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 131. Writing for the Screen and Stage. 3 Credits.
Restricted course. Dramatic writing workshop open only to students in the writing for the screen and stage minor.
Gen Ed: VP, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: DRAM 131.

COMM 140. Introduction to Media History, Theory, and Criticism. 3 Credits.
An introduction to the critical analysis of film, television, advertising, video, and new media texts, contexts, and audiences. Honors version available
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 140H. Introduction to Media History, Theory, and Criticism. 3 Credits.
An introduction to the critical analysis of film, television, advertising, video, and new media texts, contexts, and audiences.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 142. Popular Music. 3 Credits.
This class explores the historical, social, political, and cultural significances of popular music as a communicative practice in the United States from 1950 to the present.
Requisites: Prerequisite, COMM 140.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 150. Introduction to New Media. 3 Credits.
An introduction to the design, aesthetics, and analysis of various forms of digital media. Hands-on experience with different modes of creation, including graphics, web-based communication, and social media.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 160. Introduction to Performance Studies. 3 Credits.
As the introductory course in performance studies, students will explore and experiment with performance as ritual, performance in everyday life, and the performance of literature. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 160H. Introduction to Performance Studies. 3 Credits.
As the introductory course in performance studies, students will explore and experiment with performance as ritual, performance in everyday life, and the performance of literature.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 170. Rhetoric and Public Issues. 3 Credits.
Examines the basic nature and importance of rhetoric and argumentation. Attention is devoted to interpreting the persuasive function of texts and their relation to modern forms of life.
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 171. Argumentation and Debate. 3 Credits.
Analysis of issues, use of evidence, reasoning, briefmaking, and refutation. Argumentative speeches and debates on legal cases and on current events. Designed for prospective law students, public policy students, speech teachers, and college debaters.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 223. Small Group Communication. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor for nonmajors. Introduction to the theory and practice of communication in the small group setting. Topics may include group development, conformity and deviation, gender, problem solving, and power and leadership.
Requisites: Prerequisite, COMM 120.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: MNGT 223.

COMM 224. Introduction to Gender and Communication. 3 Credits.
Examines multiple relationships among gender, communication and culture. Explores how communication creates gender and shapes relationships and how communication reflects, sustains, and alters cultural views of gender. Honors version available
Gen Ed: CI, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 224.
COMM 224H. Introduction to Gender and Communication. 3 Credits.
Examines multiple relationships among gender, communication and culture. Explores how communication creates gender and shapes relationships and how communication reflects, sustains, and alters cultural views of gender.
Gen Ed: CI, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 224H.

COMM 230. Audio/Video/Film Production and Writing. 3 Credits.
The material, processes, and procedures of audio, video, and film production; emphasis on the control of those elements of convention that define form in the appropriate medium. Lecture and laboratory hours.
Requisites: Prerequisites, COMM 130 and 140; Grade of C or better in COMM 130; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 249. Introduction to Communication Technology, Culture, and Society. 3 Credits.
Historical exploration of the sociocultural import of communication technologies, from the introduction of the telegraph in the mid-1800s through current implications of the Internet and various digital devices.
Gen Ed: HS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 251. Introduction to American Film and Culture, 1965-Present. 3 Credits.
An introduction to some key connections between American film history and cultural history since 1965, most of which remain backbones of United States film culture to this day.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 260. Introduction to Performance and Social Change. 3 Credits.
This course addresses the relationship between performance and power, focusing on topics concerned with the potential for performance to contribute to social change.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 262. Introduction to the Performance of Culture. 3 Credits.
Introduces students to performance as a way of studying culture in all of its creative, dynamic forms, including family stories, joking, rituals, and practices of everyday life. The course emphasizes field methods and experiential research. Honors version available
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 262H. Introduction to the Performance of Culture. 3 Credits.
Introduces students to performance as a way of studying culture in all of its creative, dynamic forms, including family stories, joking, rituals, and practices of everyday life. The course emphasizes field methods and experiential research.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 263. Performing Literature. 3 Credits.
Introduction to the study and practice of performing literature. Students will create, rehearse, and stage performances that draw on fiction, poetry, non-fiction, and/or memoir. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 263H. Performing Literature. 3 Credits.
Introduction to the study and practice of performing literature. Students will create, rehearse, and stage performances that draw on fiction, poetry, non-fiction, and/or memoir.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 312. Persuasion. 3 Credits.
 Permission of the instructor for nonmajors. Examines contemporary theory and practice of influencing others' attitudes, beliefs, and actions. Focuses particularly on analyzing and developing persuasive messages.
Requisites: Prerequisite, COMM 120.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 318. Cultural Diversity. 3 Credits.
Introduction to basic paradigms of thinking about cultural difference, encouraging students to examine how these paradigms shape how we think, act, and imagine ourselves/others as members of diverse cultures.
Gen Ed: CI, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 325. Introduction to Organizational Communication. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor for nonmajors. The course explores the historical and theoretical developments in the research and practice of organizational communication. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, COMM 120.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: MNGT 325.

COMM 325H. Introduction to Organizational Communication. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor for nonmajors. The course explores the historical and theoretical developments in the research and practice of organizational communication.
Requisites: Prerequisite, COMM 120.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: MNGT 325H.

COMM 330. Introduction to Writing for Film and Television. 3 Credits.
An introduction to screenwriting for film and television.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 331. Writing the Short Film. 3 Credits.
Students practice and learn the craft of narrative, short film writing by conceptualizing, outlining, writing, and rewriting three short film scripts. They include one three-minute silent, one five-minute script with dialogue, and one 15-minute script with dialogue.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 333. Writing the Feature Film. 3 Credits.
Students complete the feature-length screenplay started in COMM 330 by finishing and rewriting it in a workshop setting. All students must have already completed an outline and the first 15 to 17 pages of their work.
Requisites: Prerequisite, COMM 330.
Gen Ed: CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 334. Writing the One-Hour TV Drama. 3 Credits.
Students in this class will live the life of a writing staff on a just-picked-up, fictional, one-hour television series. As if on a real series, they will individually and cooperatively create story ideas, treatments, and outlines, as well as write scenes, acts, and entire scripts.
Requisites: Prerequisite, COMM 330.
Gen Ed: CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.
COMM 335. Film Story Analysis. 3 Credits. 
A variety of feature films (both domestic and foreign) are screened in class and analyzed from a storytelling perspective. Emphasis is on the range of possibilities the screenwriter and film director face in the process of managing the audience's emotional involvement in a story. 
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 337. Visual Storytelling for Screenwriters. 3 Credits. 
Priority given to majors. This course instructs students on how to tell stories in a visual manner. How do the words on a page get translated onto a screen and how will the writer collaborate visually with a director? It is designed for writers to better understand how their scripts are interpreted and to improve visual writing. 
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 345. Women in Film. 3 Credits. 
This course examines the representations of women in contemporary American film and also considers women as producers of film. 
Gen Ed: VP. 
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 345.

COMM 350. Practices of Cultural Studies. 3 Credits. 
Introduces students to the history, methods, and central intellectual questions of cultural studies. 
Gen Ed: SS, CI, GL. 
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 355. Terrorism and Political Violence. 3 Credits. 
This course is a multi-disciplinary analysis of the phenomena of terrorism and political violence, their history, causes, the threat they pose, and what steps the United States can take in response. 
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PWAD 355.

COMM 360. Social Media and Society. 3 Credits. 
This class examines the relationship between society and computer-mediated communication technologies known as "social media," including Facebook, Snapchat, Instagram, Twitter, YouTube, and more. It aims to break down the mythologies of social media and develop methods of analysis and critical understanding. Drawing from communication, sociology, anthropology, and cultural studies, students will understand social media's role within a larger social context. 
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 362. Ritual, Theatre, and Performance Art. 3 Credits. 
Explores how each of these forms of performance communicates meaning and feeling and points to possibility. Students develop performances in each mode, informed by readings in anthropology and directing theory. 
Requisites: Prerequisite, COMM 160; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite. 
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: FOLK 565.

COMM 364. Production Practices. 3 Credits. 
This course introduces students to the process of creating and producing technical aspects for live performance. Students engage in all practical and artistic aspects of production. Course includes a laboratory requirement. 
Gen Ed: VP. 
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 365. The Constructed Actor: Masks and Objects in Performance. 3 Credits. 
This course provides a performance-based instruction in the development of mask, puppet, and performing object skills. 
Requisites: Prerequisite, COMM 160; DRAM 135, 145, or 150; EXSS 191; or PHYA 224. 
Gen Ed: VP. 
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 371. Argumentation. 3 Credits. 
This course examines the theory and practice of argument and deliberation in communication studies, drawing from resources in rhetorical studies, informal logic, and argumentation. Intended for pre-law, public policy and other students interested in argumentation. 
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 372. The Rhetoric of Social Movements. 3 Credits. 
Explores the discourse of dissident voices in American society, particularly as they speak about grievances pertaining to race, gender, the environment; focuses on rhetorical strategies that initiate and sustain social movements. 
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 374. The Southern Experience in Rhetoric. 3 Credits. 
Examines recurrent themes in the rhetoric of significant Southerners and important campaigns. Considers both the rhetoric of the establishment and the rhetoric of change. 
Gen Ed: PH, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 375. Environmental Advocacy. 3 Credits. 
Explores rhetorical means of citizen influence of practices affecting our natural and human environment; also, study of communication processes and dilemmas of redress of environmental grievances in communities and workplace. 
Gen Ed: PH, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENEC 375.

COMM 376. The Rhetoric of War and Peace. 3 Credits. 
Explores philosophical assumptions and social values expressed by advocates of war and peace through a critical examination of such rhetorical acts as speeches, essays, film, literature, and song. 
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PWAD 376.

COMM 386. Dance and Embodied Knowledge in the Indian Context. 3 Credits. 
In this theory-practice course focusing on religion, performance, and South Asian studies we will analyze the nature of embodied knowledge, aesthetic theory, and the creative power of dance performance in the Indian context. The course also includes a practical component involving embodied experience with Indian classical dance forms. 
Gen Ed: VP. BN. 
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RELI 386, ASIA 386.
COMM 387. Disciplining the Body and Mind: The Martial Arts of East Asia in Religion, History, and Culture. 3 Credits.
This course offers an introduction to the history and practice of East Asian martial arts. We will explore the social, political, and cultural contexts of the martial arts, from the classical period to the present. Integral to this course is a practical component involving embodied experience with martial arts training.
Gen Ed: BN, EE- Performing Arts.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RELI 387, ASIA 387.

COMM 390. Special Topics in Communication Study. 3 Credits.
A special topics course on a selected aspect of communication studies.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 393. Internships. 1-3 Credits.
Permission of the department. Majors only. 2.5 cumulative grade point average required. Individualized study closely supervised by a faculty advisor and by the departmental coordinator of internships. Cannot count toward the COMM major.
Gen Ed: EE- Academic Internship.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 396. Independent Study and Directed Research. 1-3 Credits.
Permission of the department. Majors only. 3.0 cumulative grade point average and 3.5 communication studies grade point average required. For communication studies majors who wish to pursue independent research projects or reading programs under the supervision of a selected instructor. Intensive individual research on a problem designed by instructor and student in conference.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses
COMM 411. Critical Perspectives. 3 Credits.
This course explores theories of criticism and symbolic action through readings, lecture, and practical criticism of literature, media, discourse, and other symbolic acts.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 412. Critical Theory. 3 Credits.
An introduction to European modern and contemporary philosophy, from the enlightenment to contemporary postmodernism.
Gen Ed: PH, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 413. Freud. 3 Credits.
Examination of Freudian thought within and across historical contexts, with special attention to the centrality of gender and sexuality in the operations of the “human organism.”
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 422. Family Communication. 3 Credits.
Growth in technologies, more frequent travel, and movements of products and people across the borders of nation states change concepts of family and community. Foregrounded by these realities, this course combines theories of family and communication with documentation of lived experience to interrogate family communication patterns in contemporary culture. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, COMM 120.
Gen Ed: GL, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 422H. Family Communication. 3 Credits.
Growth in technologies, more frequent travel, and movements of products and people across the borders of nation states change concepts of family and community. Foregrounded by these realities, this course combines theories of family and communication with documentation of lived experience to interrogate family communication patterns in contemporary culture.
Requisites: Prerequisite, COMM 120.
Gen Ed: GL, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 423. Critical Perspectives on Work, Labor, and Professional Life. 3 Credits.
This upper level seminar develops a critical perspective on work, labor, and professional life within the global context. Throughout, we will engage in moral and philosophical debates about the status of labor and the meanings of work in our daily lives.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 430. History of American Screenwriting. 3 Credits.
This viewing and research-intensive course examines the history of American narrative film through the screenwriter’s experience, using a decade-by-decade approach to examine the political, social, global, psychological, religious, and cultural influences on the art, process, and careers of screenwriters.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 431. Advanced Audio Production. 3 Credits.
Advanced analysis and application of the principles and methods of audio production.
Requisites: Prerequisite, COMM 130 or 150; Grade of C or better in COMM 130; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 432. Visual Culture. 3 Credits.
Course provides an overview of theories of visual culture. We apply these theories to better understand contemporary visual media and technologies, along with the everyday media practices they support.
Requisites: Prerequisite, COMM 140; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 433. Intermediate Screenwriting. 3 Credits.
Open only to students in the writing for the screen and stage minor.
Conceiving and outlining a feature-length screenplay.
Requisites: Prerequisite, COMM 131.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 435. Memory Acts. 3 Credits.
Advanced introduction to foundational work in memory and performance studies, emphasizing theory and practice of various forms of remembering. Honors version available
Grading status: Letter grade.
COMM 435H. Memory Acts. 3 Credits.
Advanced introduction to foundational work in memory and performance studies, emphasizing theory and practice of various forms of remembering.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 437. United States Black Culture and Performance. 3 Credits.
Examines how the United States Black experience is constituted in and through performance across a range of cultural contexts including the antebellum South, Reconstruction, the Harlem Renaissance, the Black Aesthetic, and contemporary urban life.
Requisites: Prerequisite, COMM 160.
Gen Ed: VP, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 450. Media and Popular Culture. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor for nonmajors. Examination of communication processes and cultural significance of film, television, and other electronic media.
Requisites: Prerequisite, COMM 140.
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 452. Film Noir. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor for nonmajors. Course combines reading about and viewing of 1940s and 1950s films combining narrative techniques of storytelling, novels, and the stage with purely filmic uses of spectacle, light, editing, and image.
Requisites: Prerequisite, COMM 140.
Gen Ed: VP, CI, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 453. The History of New Media Technology in Everyday Life. 3 Credits.
The starting point for this course, chronologically and conceptually, is the emergence of popular media technology. Our purview includes transformative innovations in mediated communication, such as telephony and e-mail, alongside familiar media technologies such as televisions and computers.
Requisites: Prerequisite, COMM 140.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 454. Media and Activism. 3 Credits.
A study of the electronic media as a feedback mechanism for community organization and social change. A variety of broadcast and nonbroadcast uses of the media are studied.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 455. Creating the Solo Performance. 3 Credits.
This course examines processes of creating and performing solo work. Students engage a variety of performances: autobiographical, representation of the lives of other/s, and exploration of cultural or political ideas.
Requisites: Prerequisite, COMM 160, DRAM 120, or ENGL 206, 207, or 208; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 464. Collaborative Performance. 3 Credits.
Theory and practice of collaborative performance, emphasizing image, intertextual adaptation, site-specific and installation work, avant-garde traditions, and the play of time and space. Honors version available
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 464H. Collaborative Performance. 3 Credits.
Theory and practice of collaborative performance, emphasizing image, intertextual adaptation, site-specific and installation work, avant-garde traditions, and the play of time and space.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 466. Advanced Study in Performing Literature. 3 Credits.
This course engages the theory and embodiment of prose fiction, poetry, and other kinds of literary texts, including nonfiction. Students practice adaptation and script preparation, solo/group performance, and performance critique.
Requisites: Prerequisite, COMM 160.
Gen Ed: LA, EE: Performing Arts.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 470. Political Communication and the Public Sphere. 3 Credits.
A course covering the relationship between communication and political processes and institutions. Topics include media coverage and portrayal of political institutions, elections, actors, and media influence on political beliefs.
Gen Ed: PH, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 471. Rhetorics of Public Memory. 3 Credits.
Takes up the fundamental assumptions of contemporary memory studies and the centrality of rhetoric to memory. Research focus on how constructions of the past respond to the present and future.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 472. Rhetorical Criticism. 3 Credits.
Approaches to the analysis and assessment of rhetorical practice with a focus on how rhetoric reflects and shapes public culture.
Requisites: Prerequisite, COMM 170.
Gen Ed: CI, EE: Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 490. Special Topics in Communication Studies. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor for nonmajors. A special topics course on a selected aspect of communication studies.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 499. The Dark Side of Interpersonal Communication. 3 Credits.
The “dark side” of communication is a metaphor describing the study of disruptive, dysfunctional, distorted, distressing, and destructive aspects of communication. This course explores humanity’s darker side that allows us to reject, exclude, stigmatize, exploit, objectify, misguide, lie, and cheat. The course examines various theoretical perspectives and applies them to everyday problems in interpersonal encounters. A sample of topics discussed include: prejudice, stigma, marginalization, bullying, ostracism, resistance, manipulation, conformity, deceit, gossip, rumors, infidelity, and revenge.
Gen Ed: SS, CI, EE: Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 500. Visual and Material Rhetoric. 3 Credits.
This course explores the use of rhetorical criticism as a way to understand how the visual and material are used for symbolic and political purposes. Examples ranging from news images to public art will be studied.
Requisites: Prerequisite, COMM 170.
Grading status: Letter grade.
COMM 521. Communication and Social Memory. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor for nonmajors. An investigation of psychological aspects of communication, particularly the perceptual and interpretive processes underlying the sending and receiving of messages.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 523. Communication and Leadership. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor for nonmajors. Critical examination of alternative theories of leadership and trends in the study of leadership; focuses on the communicative dimensions of leadership.
Requisites: Prerequisite, COMM 120.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 524. Gender, Communication, and Culture. 3 Credits.
Course examines the speeches and other texts that announced and embodied the goals and political strategies of multiple branches of three waves of feminist activism in the United States.
Requisites: Prerequisite, COMM 224; permission of the instructor for nonmajors.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 524.

COMM 525. Organizational Communication. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor for nonmajors. Provides a critical exploration of organizational communication theory, research, and application, examining the factors involved in the functioning and analysis of complex organizations.
Requisites: Prerequisites, COMM 120 and 325.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 526. Critical-Cultural Approaches to Organizational Communication. 3 Credits.
The study of organizational culture operates on a set of assumptions distinct from traditional management perspectives. This course explores the cultural perspective as an alternative approach to understanding organizational communication processes.
Requisites: Prerequisite, COMM 325; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 527. Organizational Ethics. 3 Credits.
A critical examination of the theory, research, and practice of organizational ethics.
Requisites: Prerequisite, COMM 325.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 532. Performing the Screenplay. 3 Credits.
Introduces students to approaches for creating performance from screenplays and other texts for electronic media forms, focusing on scripts as literature and the tensions between live and electronically delivered performances.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 534. Aesthetic and Technical Considerations in Making Short Videos. 3 Credits.
The course examines the aesthetic and technical elements at work and play in cinematic storytelling. The student is required to complete three projects and will gain hands-on experience in narrative filmmaking.
Requisites: Prerequisite, COMM 230.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 535. Introduction to Screen Adaptation. 3 Credits.
Students practice the craft of screen adaptation by conceptualizing, outlining, and writing scenes based on material from another medium (both fiction and nonfiction). Work is presented, discussed, and performed in a workshop environment.
Requisites: Prerequisite, COMM 131, 330, ENGL 130, or 132H.
Gen Ed: CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 537. Master Screenwriting. 3 Credits.
Open only to students in the writing for the screen and stage minor. Students will write and workshop a full-length feature film screenplay. Students will learn about the film and television business through a combination of research, in-class discussions, and interactive interviews with industry insiders.
Requisites: Prerequisite, COMM 433.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 545. Pornography and Culture. 3 Credits.
Examines the social, cultural, political, legal, historical, and aesthetic implications of pornography.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 546. History of Film I, 1895 to 1945. 3 Credits.
Studies the development of the art of film through World War II by examining individual films and filmmakers and the emergence of national cinemas through interaction among aesthetic, social, economic, and technological factors.
Requisites: Prerequisite, COMM 140.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 547. History of Film II, 1945 to Present. 3 Credits.
Study of the development of the art of film from the end of World War II to the present day by examining individual films and filmmakers and the emergence of national cinemas through interaction among aesthetic, social, economic, and technological factors.
Requisites: Prerequisite, COMM 140.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 548. Humor and Culture. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor for nonmajors. Investigates how humor, comedy, and laughter function socially and culturally through close examination of selected United States popular media texts and the primary modern theoretical writings on these issues.
Requisites: Prerequisite, COMM 140.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 549. Sexuality and Visual Culture. 3 Credits.
Examines questions about sexuality and how it has changed over time, through various media of visual communication.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 550. American Independent Cinema. 3 Credits.
Intensive investigation of some particularly influential strains for United States independent narrative cinema, with a focus on sociocultural contexts and the fuzziness of the word "independent.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ARTH 159, COMM 140, or ENGL 142; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.
COMM 551. Hitchcock and the Sign. 3 Credits.
Course gives Alfred Hitchcock’s cinema careful attention while tracking longstanding debates about signification and reference from philosophy, semiotics, literary theory, narratology, and visuality into recent critical and cultural theory.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ARTH 159, COMM 140, or ENGL 142; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 561. Performance of Women of Color. 3 Credits.
Explores through performance contemporary poetry, fiction, nonfiction, and feminist thought by women of color in the United States. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, COMM 160.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 561.

COMM 561H. Performance of Women of Color. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor for nonmajors. Explores through performance contemporary poetry, fiction, nonfiction, and feminist thought by women of color in the United States.
Requisites: Prerequisite, COMM 160.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 561H.

COMM 562. Oral History and Performance. 3 Credits.
This course combines readings and field work in oral history with the study of performance as a means of interpreting and conveying oral history texts. Honors version available
Gen Ed: EE-Performing Arts.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: FOLK 562, HIST 562, WGST 562.

COMM 562H. Oral History and Performance. 3 Credits.
This course combines readings and field work in oral history with the study of performance as a means of interpreting and conveying oral history texts.
Gen Ed: EE-Performing Arts.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: FOLK 562H, HIST 562H, WGST 562H.

COMM 564. Performance and Popular Culture. 3 Credits.
Critical examination of the operation of performance as a cultural phenomenon, with an emphasis on meaning, power, and resistance in cultural events, social practices, and media spectacles.
Requisites: Prerequisite, COMM 160.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 566. Adapting and Directing for the Stage. 3 Credits.
This course introduces students to practices in adapting and directing literary texts for live ensemble performance. Students will create original performance work, engage in collaborative critique, and discuss the development of aesthetic value.
Requisites: Prerequisite, COMM 160.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 571. Rhetorical Theory and Practice. 3 Credits.
Investigates the theoretical definitions and uses of rhetorical interpretation and action in spoken, written, visual, material practices, discourses, and events.
Requisites: Prerequisite, COMM 170.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 572. Public Policy Argument. 3 Credits.
Analyzes argument in a variety of contexts with an emphasis on public policy and exploring tensions involved in addressing both expert and public audience in the political sphere. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, COMM 170.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 572H. Public Policy Argument. 3 Credits.
Analyzes argument in a variety of contexts with an emphasis on public policy and exploring tensions involved in addressing both expert and public audience in the political sphere.
Requisites: Prerequisite, COMM 170.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 573. The American Experience in Rhetoric. 3 Credits.
Examines public discourse from the colonial period to the present. Discourses, critical perspectives, and historical periods studied will vary.
Requisites: Prerequisite, COMM 170.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 574. War and Culture. 3 Credits.
Examines American cultural myths about war generally and specifically about the causes of war, enemies, weapons, and warriors, and the way these myths constrain foreign and defense policy, military strategy, and procurement.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PWAD 574.

COMM 575. Presidential Rhetoric. 3 Credits.
The power of the presidency depends in part upon the president’s ability to rally public opinion, which depends upon the president’s ability to use the “bully pulpit.” This course examines the hurdles presidents face and the steps presidents take to shape opinion.
Requisites: Prerequisite, COMM 170.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PWAD 575.

COMM 576. Making and Manipulating "Race" in the United States. 3 Credits.
This course will examine how tropes of "race" are symbolically invented and experienced psychologically and emotionally. This course assesses how "race" reflects and shapes cultural politics.
Gen Ed: HS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 577. Rhetoric and Black Culture. 3 Credits.
This course will explore the complex ways in which Black aesthetic forms and creative expression function as public discourse.
Gen Ed: SS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 596. Advanced Independent Study/Directed Reading. 1-3 Credits.
Permission of the department. Majors only. 3.0 cumulative grade point average and 3.5 communication studies grade point average required. For the communication studies major who wishes to pursue an advanced independent research project under the supervision of a selected instructor. Intensive individual research on a problem designed by instructor and student in conference.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.
COMM 610. Reading Quantitative Research in Communication Studies. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor for nonmajors. Review of the basics of quantitative research (e.g., scientific method, modes of data collection, instrument development, data analysis techniques) with the goal of gaining skill in reading published articles in communication studies journals.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 620. Theories of Interpersonal Communication. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor for nonmajors. Course focuses on how communication is used to build and sustain interpersonal relationships. Forms and functions of communication are examined as a means of testing and defining relationships.
Requisites: Prerequisite, COMM 120.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 624. Hate Speech. 3 Credits.
The primary focus of hate speech is on the ways that interactants manipulate hatred to accomplish a variety of social and personal goals. The pursuit of this focus will allow the student to appreciate the operation of hatred in a variety of contexts. Often taught as a service-learning course.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 625. Communication and Nonprofits in the Global Context. 3 Credits.
Introduces students to the opportunities, challenges, and rewards of participation within the nonprofit/NGO sector. The course also equips students with the skills needed to design and conduct engaged scholarship.
Gen Ed: EE- Service Learning, EE- Mentored Research, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 635. Documentary Production. 3 Credits.
A workshop in the production of video and/or film nonfiction or documentary projects. The course will focus on narrative, representational, and aesthetic strategies of documentary production.
Requisites: Prerequisite, COMM 230.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 636. Interactive Media. 3 Credits.
Explores interactive media through creative projects that include sound, video, and graphic elements. Technical information will serve the broader goal of understanding the aesthetics and critical issues of interactive media.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 637. Social Practice and Performance Art. 3 Credits.
Students will explore "socially engaged art" practices that challenge the distinction between art and life, are fundamentally collaborative, value process over end product, and utilize action, dialogue, and participation as strategies as an intervention in public discourse.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ARTS 637.

COMM 638. Game Design. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor for nonmajors. Studio course that explores gaming critically and aesthetically. Practice in game design and production including 3-D worlds and scripting.
Requisites: Prerequisite, COMM 150.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 640. Game Studio. 3 Credits.
Game Studio is a project-based course in the new media track. This course is designed to provide a structured environment, instructor and peer feedback, along with technical and conceptual resources in which to complete a new media project. Students may work individually or on collaborative teams. The class focuses on idea development, design, and experimentation.
Requisites: Prerequisite, COMM 638; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 642. Special Topics in Cultural Studies. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor for nonmajors. This course will explore various specific topics, theories, and methodologies in cultural studies.
Requisites: Prerequisite, COMM 350.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 644. Documentary Production: First Person Filmmaking. 3 Credits.
Students create documentaries emphasizing the filmmaker's personal perspective and experience: essay, diary, and autobiographical films, and pieces in which the filmmaker performs a role for expressive or political ends. Significant class time is devoted to work-shopping student films.
Requisites: Prerequisite, COMM 230; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: EE- Performing Arts.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 645. The Documentary Idea. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor for nonmajors. Historical and theoretical examination of expressions of the documentary idea in different eras and various modes including film, television, and radio.
Requisites: Prerequisite, COMM 140.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 646. Introduction to the Art and Mechanics of Two-Dimensional Digital Animation. 3 Credits.
Grade of C or better required in prerequisite. Students use Adobe After-Effects and Adobe Photoshop as their primary image software to create several original animations. Assignments are given weekly, and a substantial final project is expected.
Requisites: Prerequisite, COMM 130 or 150.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 647. Advanced Projects in Media Production. 3 Credits.
Recommended preparation, several production courses above COMM 230. Course provides a structured environment, instructor and peer feedback, along with production and postproduction resources for completing advanced near-to-graduation media projects. Projects can be narrative, documentary, experimental, or interactive.
Requisites: Prerequisites, COMM 230 and one of COMM 534, 635, 646, 653, or 654.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.
COMM 650. Cultural Politics of Global Media Culture. 3 Credits.
Primary subjects will be popular culture and media technology, and guiding questions will be organized around the relationships of each to commerce and/as social change.
Requisites: Prerequisite, COMM 140; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: CI, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 652. Media and Difference. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor for nonmajors. This course examines critical and theoretical issues concerning the representation and study of various modes of difference, such as sexuality, race, and gender, in specific media texts.
Requisites: Prerequisite, COMM 140.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 653. Experimental Video. 3 Credits.
This course allows students to create video productions that play with forms that lie outside of mainstream media.
Requisites: Prerequisite, COMM 230; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 654. Motion Graphics, Special Effects, and Compositing. 3 Credits.
In this course students learn a wide range of video post production techniques working mostly with the application After Effects.
Requisites: Prerequisite, COMM 130 or 150; Grade of C or better in COMM 130; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 655. Television Culture. 3 Credits.
This course introduces students to critical television studies. The course emphasizes not television or culture as separate entities but instead "Television Culture." The focus of the class is on the interrelationship between television and contemporary culture.
Requisites: Prerequisite, COMM 140.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 656. Sound for Film and Video: Theory and Practice for Motion Picture Sound Design. 3 Credits.
The aim of this course is to provide students who have an interest in film and video production with an understanding of the technical, conceptual, and aesthetic implications of the motion picture soundtrack, with a special emphasis on sound-image relationships. Students who have already developed a basic proficiency in the use of video cameras, audio recorders, and editing software will be asked to cultivate an understanding of and appreciation for the expressive and artistic possibilities.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 660. Advanced Projects in Performance Studies. 3 Credits.
Course provides a workshop setting for the process of creation, dramaturgy, development, analysis, and critique of graduates' and undergraduates' original performance work, focusing on the needs of each project in progress.
Requisites: Prerequisite, COMM 160.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 661. Race and Ethnicity. 3 Credits.
Examines race and ethnicity in specific geopolitical contexts as discursive formations, performative identities, and lived realities. Studies disciplinary/political boundaries that are produced and maintained through acts of performance.
Requisites: Prerequisite, COMM 160.
Gen Ed: GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 662. Black/African Diaspora Performance. 3 Credits.
Recommended preparation, COMM 160. Relying on critical race theories, colonial and postcolonial theories, and theories of performance, this course engages comparative discourses of Black/African diaspora citizenship through the literature, poetry, fiction, nonfiction, drama, and cultural performances of people of African descent, particularly in Africa, Europe, and the Americas.
Gen Ed: VP, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 665. Performance, Politics, and Culture. 3 Credits.
This course is a arts-based inquiry into the ways in which performance and theatricality structure contemporary politics, culture, and everyday life, as well as the ways in which artists utilize performance as mode of political engagement.
Requisites: Prerequisites, COMM 61, 62, 63, 160, 260, 262, 263, or 464.
Gen Ed: EE- Performing Arts.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 666. Media in Performance. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, one performance studies course above COMM 400. Permission of the instructor for students lacking the required preparation. Project-based class where students acquire skills and critical approaches to create collaborative, professional, multimedia works.
Gen Ed: VP EE- Performing Arts.
Grading status: Letter grade

COMM 667. Performance Activism. 3 Credits.
History and practice of performance in contemporary social movements. Practical exploration of direct action, guerilla theatre, and performance interventions.
Requisites: Prerequisite, COMM 160 or 260.
Grading status: Letter grade

COMM 668. The Ethnographic Return to Performance and Community. 3 Credits.
This course will explore the multiple ways in which performance practiced across a broad range of social, cultural, and artistic arenas can support local community life. Honors version available
Gen Ed: EE- Field Work.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 668H. The Ethnographic Return to Performance and Community. 3 Credits.
This course will explore the multiple ways in which performance practiced across a broad range of social, cultural, and artistic arenas can support local community life.
Gen Ed: EE- Field Work.
Grading status: Letter grade.
COMM 676. Digital Media and Live Performance. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor for undergraduates. Intended for students from various majors, this course provides a foundation in the history, theory, and practice of developing live, technologically-intensive, multimedia performance works. The course analyzes new media masterworks, addresses techniques of interdisciplinary collaboration, and offers workshops in specific software/technology applications.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: MUSC 676.

COMM 681. Contemporary Film Theory. 3 Credits.
Overview of poststructuralist, or "contemporary" film theory. Traces its development, its techniques, fierce critiques lobbed at it since the early 1980s, and its points of continuing importance.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ARTH 159, COMM 140, or ENGL 142; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 682. History of the Moving Image: Pasts, Presents, Futures. 3 Credits.
Theories of moving images and imaging technologies--from the primitive to the not-yet-existing--that focus on their multifaceted relations with various registers of time, memory, flux, and futurity.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ARTH 159, COMM 140, or ENGL 142; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 683. Moving-Image Avant-Gardes and Experimentalism. 3 Credits.
History and theory of international avant-garde and experimentalist movements in film, video, intermedia, multimedia, and digital formats. Content and focus may vary from semester to semester.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ARTH 159, COMM 140, or ENGL 142; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 690. Advanced Topics in Communication Studies. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor for nonmajors. A special topics course on a selected aspect of communication studies. May be repeated. Honors version available
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 690H. Advanced Topics in Communication Studies. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor for nonmajors. A special topics course on a selected aspect of communication studies. May be repeated.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 691H. Honors in Cultural Studies. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Required of all senior honors candidates in cultural studies. First semester of senior honors thesis.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 692H. Honors in Cultural Studies. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Required of all senior honors candidates in cultural studies. Second semester of senior honors thesis.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 693H. Honors. 3 Credits.
Permission of the department. Majors only. Cumulative grade point average must meet University standard. Individual projects designed by students and supervised by a faculty member.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 694H. Honors. 3 Credits.
Permission of the department. Majors only. Cumulative grade point average must meet University standard. Individual projects designed by students and supervised by a faculty member.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMM 695. Field Methods. 3 Credits.
Recommended preparation, COMM 562 or 841. A bridge course designed to offer graduate students and advanced undergraduates a practicum in fieldwork methods and performance ethnography.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Communication Studies Major, B.A.

Contact Information
Department of Communication
Visit Program Website (http://comm.unc.edu)
115 Bingham Hall, CB# 3285
(919) 962-2311

Patricia Parker, Chair
Sarah Dempsey, Director of Undergraduate Studies
sedempsey@email.unc.edu

The study of communication is essential for participating in an increasingly complex and mediated global environment. The Department of Communication’s mission is to advance communication for the public good. Through its teaching, research, and service, the department addresses the many ways communication functions to create, sustain, and transform personal life, social relations, political institutions, economic organizations, and cultural and aesthetic conventions in society; promotes competencies required for various modes of mediated and non-mediated communication; and develops skills for analyzing, interpreting, and critiquing communication problems and questions. The curriculum is designed to enable students to develop the capacities to be knowledgeable and responsible producers and consumers of communication through engagement, critique, and creativity. The programs of study offered by the department support a vision of citizen-scholars building a better North Carolina and world.

Department Programs
Majors
• Communication Studies Major, B.A. (p. 458)
• Interdisciplinary Studies Major, B.A.–Cultural Studies (p. 463)

Minor
• Writing for the Screen and Stage Minor (p. 464)

Graduate Programs
• Ph.D. in Communication Studies (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/communication)
### Student Learning Outcomes

- An understanding of the major theories that define the field of communication and the relevance of these theories to sub-areas of the field. To demonstrate accomplishment of this objective, students should be able to
  - identify and apply major theories of communication
  - discuss the implications of selected communication theories for practice
  - describe the relevance of appropriate communication theories to the students’ chosen areas of focus and show how theories can be applied productively to those areas
- An understanding of appropriate research methods in the field of communication and the relevance of these methods to their sub-areas of the field. Specifically, students should demonstrate that they can
  - describe the fundamental procedures of research methods in communication
  - critically assess research procedures used in communication research
  - make a research argument
  - utilize research skills, including finding library and electronic sources, citing and documenting research materials, synthesizing and drawing conclusions from research, and organizing and presenting original research
  - describe how communication research methods may be used to answer research questions in the students’ chosen areas of specialization.
- A critical approach to the consumption and creation of communication in a communication rich and democratic environment. Specifically, students should demonstrate that they can
  - analyze and evaluate the use and meaning of visual, audio, and other sensory information and the way it conveys information to a viewer, reader, listener
  - exhibit competence in oral, verbal, and written communication skills
  - critique and engage in performative and mediated forms of communication in “real world” contexts
  - demonstrate knowledge of how communication practices may be used to transform and redefine specific communication situations (e.g., the use of communication strategies to resolve conflict in interpersonal, group, and organizational contexts).

### Requirements

In addition to the program requirements, students must

- attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
- complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
- take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

### Communication and Leadership Special Topics in Communication Studies (based on critical-cultural approaches to organizational communication)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 120</td>
<td>Introduction to Interpersonal and Organizational Communication H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 140</td>
<td>Introduction to Media History, Theory, and Criticism H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 160</td>
<td>Introduction to Performance Studies H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 170</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Public Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Four COMM courses in a concentration (see descriptions below) 12

Three COMM electives 9

A minimum of 10 COMM courses, except for those students pursuing the new media option in the media and technology studies and production concentration described below

Three COMM courses must be numbered 400 or higher.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 170</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Public Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Performance Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Media History, Theory, and Criticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 102</td>
<td>Introduction to Interpersonal and Organizational Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Interpersonal and Organizational Communication

COMM 120/MNGT 120 is a prerequisite for most of the interpersonal and organizational communication courses; consult course descriptions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 312</td>
<td>Persuasion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 390</td>
<td>Special Topics in Communication Study (based on topic)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 411</td>
<td>Critical Perspectives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 422</td>
<td>Family Communication H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 423</td>
<td>Critical Perspectives on Work, Labor, and Professional Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 490</td>
<td>Special Topics in Communication Studies (based on topic)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 521</td>
<td>Communication and Social Memory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 523</td>
<td>Communication and Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 525</td>
<td>Organizational Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 526</td>
<td>Critical-Cultural Approaches to Organizational Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 527</td>
<td>Organizational Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COMM 610  Reading Quantitative Research in Communication Studies  3
COMM 620  Theories of Interpersonal Communication  3
COMM 624  Communication and Nonprofits in the Global Context  3
COMM 690  Advanced Topics in Communication Studies (based on topic)  3
COMM/MNGT 223  Small Group Communication  3
COMM/MNGT 325  Introduction to Organizational Communication  3
COMM/WGST 224  Introduction to Gender and Communication  3
COMM/WGST 524  Gender, Communication, and Culture  3

H  Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Media and Technology Studies and Production

COMM 140 is a prerequisite for most of the media studies courses; consult course descriptions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 130</td>
<td>Introduction to Media Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 142</td>
<td>Popular Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 150</td>
<td>Introduction to New Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 230</td>
<td>Audio/Video/Film Production and Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 249</td>
<td>Introduction to Communication Technology, Culture, and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 251</td>
<td>Introduction to American Film and Culture, 1965-Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 330</td>
<td>Introduction to Writing for Film and Television</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 390</td>
<td>Special Topics in Communication Study (based on topic)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 411</td>
<td>Critical Perspectives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 412</td>
<td>Critical Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 413</td>
<td>Freud</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 431</td>
<td>Advanced Audio Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 432</td>
<td>Visual Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 450</td>
<td>Media and Popular Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 452</td>
<td>Film Noir</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 453</td>
<td>The History of New Media Technology in Everyday Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 454</td>
<td>Media and Activism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 490</td>
<td>Special Topics in Communication Studies (based on topic)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 534</td>
<td>Aesthetic and Technical Considerations in Making Short Videos</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 545</td>
<td>Pornography and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 546</td>
<td>History of Film I, 1895 to 1945</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 547</td>
<td>History of Film II, 1945 to Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 548</td>
<td>Humor and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 549</td>
<td>Sexuality and Visual Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 550</td>
<td>American Independent Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 551</td>
<td>Hitchcock and the Sign</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 635</td>
<td>Documentary Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 636</td>
<td>Interactive Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 638</td>
<td>Game Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 645</td>
<td>The Documentary Idea</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 646</td>
<td>Introduction to the Art and Mechanics of Two-Dimensional Digital Animation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 647</td>
<td>Advanced Projects in Media Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 650</td>
<td>Cultural Politics of Global Media Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 652</td>
<td>Media and Difference</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 653</td>
<td>Experimental Video</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 654</td>
<td>Motion Graphics, Special Effects, and Compositing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 655</td>
<td>Television Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 681</td>
<td>Contemporary Film Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 683</td>
<td>History of the Moving Image: Pasts, Presents, Futures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 682</td>
<td>Moving-Image Avant-Gardes and Experimentalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 690</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Communication Studies (based on topic)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H  Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Please note that enrollment in advanced media and technology production classes is limited, and many production classes have prerequisites.

New Media

Students wishing to pursue the new media option in the media and technology studies and production concentration should consult the departmental advisor.

In addition to the preliminary core requirements (including COMM 140) above, students must take:

- COMM 150
- COMP 110
- two approved courses from the Department of Computer Science (COMP) (p. 467) or the School of Information and Library Science (INLS) (p. 1099) (see recommendations below)
- three COMM classes above 400 selected from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 431</td>
<td>Advanced Audio Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 490</td>
<td>Special Topics in Communication Studies (based on topic, prior approval required)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 636</td>
<td>Interactive Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 638</td>
<td>Game Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 646</td>
<td>Introduction to the Art and Mechanics of Two-Dimensional Digital Animation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 650</td>
<td>Cultural Politics of Global Media Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 654</td>
<td>Motion Graphics, Special Effects, and Compositing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COMM 690 Advanced Topics in Communication Studies (based on topic, prior approval required) \(^H\) 3

\(^H\) Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Recommended cross-disciplinary classes include:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP 180</td>
<td>Enabling Technologies (^H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 185</td>
<td>Serious Games (^H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INLS 151</td>
<td>Retrieving and Analyzing Information</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INLS 161</td>
<td>Tools for Information Literacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INLS 201</td>
<td>Foundations of Information Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INLS 318</td>
<td>Human Computer Interaction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INLS 560</td>
<td>Programming for Information Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INLS 572</td>
<td>Web Development I</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^H\) Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

**Performance Studies**

COMM 160 is a prerequisite for most of the performance studies courses; consult course descriptions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 260</td>
<td>Introduction to Performance and Social Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 262</td>
<td>Introduction to the Performance of Culture (^H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 263</td>
<td>Performing Literature (^H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 364</td>
<td>Production Practices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 365</td>
<td>The Constructed Actor: Masks and Objects in Performance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 390</td>
<td>Special Topics in Communication Study (based on topic)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 411</td>
<td>Critical Perspectives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 435</td>
<td>Memory Acts (^H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 437</td>
<td>United States Black Culture and Performance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 463</td>
<td>Creating the Solo Performance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 464</td>
<td>Collaborative Performance (^H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 466</td>
<td>Advanced Study in Performing Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 490</td>
<td>Special Topics in Communication Studies (based on topic)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 532</td>
<td>Performing the Screenplay</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 564</td>
<td>Performance and Popular Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 568</td>
<td>Adapting and Directing for the Stage</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 636</td>
<td>Interactive Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 660</td>
<td>Advanced Projects in Performance Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 661</td>
<td>Race and Ethnicity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 662</td>
<td>Black/African Diaspora Performance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 665</td>
<td>Performance, Politics, and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 667</td>
<td>Performance Activism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 668</td>
<td>The Ethnographic Return to Performance and Community (^H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM 690 Advanced Topics in Communication Studies (based on topic) \(^H\) 3

COMM 695 Field Methods 3

COMM/ASIA/RELI 386 Dance and Embodied Knowledge in the Indian Context 3

COMM/DRAM 666 Media in Performance 3

COMM 362/FOLK 565 Ritual, Theatre, and Performance Art 3

COMM/FOLK/HIST/WGST 562 Oral History and Performance \(^H\) 3

COMM/WGST 561 Performance of Women of Color \(^H\) 3

\(^H\) Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

**Rhetorical Studies**

COMM 170 is a prerequisite for most of the rhetorical studies courses; consult course descriptions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 171</td>
<td>Argumentation and Debate</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 312</td>
<td>Persuasion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 371</td>
<td>Argumentation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 372</td>
<td>The Rhetoric of Social Movements</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 374</td>
<td>The Southern Experience in Rhetoric</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 390</td>
<td>Special Topics in Communication Study (based on topic)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 470</td>
<td>Political Communication and the Public Sphere</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 471</td>
<td>Rhetorics of Public Memory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 472</td>
<td>Rhetorical Criticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 490</td>
<td>Special Topics in Communication Studies (based on topic)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 500</td>
<td>Visual and Material Rhetoric</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 571</td>
<td>Rhetorical Theory and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 572</td>
<td>Public Policy Argument (^H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 573</td>
<td>The American Experience in Rhetoric</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 575</td>
<td>Presidential Rhetoric</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 576</td>
<td>Making and Manipulating &quot;Race&quot; in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 577</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Black Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 690</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Communication Studies (based on topic) (^H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM/ENEC 375</td>
<td>Environmental Advocacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM/PWAD 355</td>
<td>Terrorism and Political Violence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM/PWAD 376</td>
<td>The Rhetoric of War and Peace</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM/PWAD 574</td>
<td>War and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^H\) Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.
Specialized Concentration in Communication Studies
Students may create their own concentrations by selecting at least four courses that constitute a coherent program of study. The courses selected in this concentration must be justified by the student and must be approved by the director of undergraduate studies.

Sample Plan of Study
Sample plans can be used as a guide to identify the courses required to complete the major and other requirements needed for degree completion within the expected eight semesters. The actual degree plan may differ depending on the course of study selected (second major, minor, etc.). Students should meet with their academic advisor to create a degree plan that is specific and unique to their interests. The sample plans represented in this catalog are intended for first-year students entering UNC–Chapel Hill in the fall term. Some courses may not be offered every term.

Rhetorical Studies Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 120</td>
<td>Introduction to Interpersonal and Organizational Communication (core course #1)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 170</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Public Issues (core course #2)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sophomore Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 160</td>
<td>Introduction to Performance Studies (core course #3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 171</td>
<td>Argumentation and Debate (concentration course #1)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 312</td>
<td>Persuasion (concentration course #2)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Junior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 470</td>
<td>Political Communication and the Public Sphere (concentration course #3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 573</td>
<td>The American Experience in Rhetoric (concentration course #4)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 435</td>
<td>Memory Acts (elective course #1)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 454</td>
<td>Media and Activism (elective course #2)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 624</td>
<td>Hate Speech (elective course #3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Honors in Communication Studies

The department participates in the University’s Honors Program. Students eligible for the program (see University requirements (p. 177)) may consult with the departmental honors advisor about enrolling in COMM 693H and COMM 694H, or COMM 691H and COMM 692H for honors students in cultural studies. These courses can be used for elective credit in the major but not for satisfying core course or concentration requirements. Additional information can be found on the department Web site (http://comm.unc.edu/undergraduate-studies/honors-thesis).

Independent Study
The opportunity for independent study is available through enrollment in COMM 396 or COMM 596. Interested students should consult a faculty advisor in the department. Please see the department Web site (http://comm.unc.edu/undergraduate-studies/independent-study) for details.

Internships
The department has an extensive internship program (http://comm.unc.edu/undergraduate-studies/internships) in media-related industries, business, public service, and other organizations. Internships allow students to explore the relationship between communication theory and its practice in everyday life. Credit can be obtained through consultation with the internship advisor and enrollment in COMM 393. More than 100 organizations have participated in the program. The department also offers the Hollywood Internship Program, a summer study and work opportunity for selected students interested in pursuing careers in the film industry. Note: Internship credit counts as elective hours and does not count toward the 30 credit hours required for the major.

WUNC Radio and WUNC-TV
Limited opportunities exist for internships and employment with the public radio and television stations in Chapel Hill and in the Research Triangle Park.

Performance Opportunities
Students are involved in adapting scripts, directing, and staging productions for the public. Additionally, students often appear in regular performances sponsored by graduate students in the Department of Communication and in productions directed by faculty members.

Student Television (STV)
STV is a student-run video production operation that provides hands-on opportunities in a variety of programming assignments.

Carolina Film Association (CFA)
About
This association is committed to enabling students in developing their cinematic craft. It accomplishes its mission by offering resources and guidance to students pursuing cinematic projects through self-contained or episodic forms.

Study Abroad
Students may take coursework toward the major through the University’s study abroad program. Departmental approval for major credit is required.

Undergraduate Awards
The department offers a number of awards for leadership and contributions to the field, in all areas of specialization. Awards are presented at a department ceremony in the spring semester.
Interdisciplinary Studies Major, B.A.–Cultural Studies

Contact Information

Department of Communication
Visit Program Website (http://comm.unc.edu)
115 Bingham Hall, CB# 3285
(919) 962-2311

Larry Grossberg, Professor
docrock@email.unc.edu

Christian Lundberg, Associate Professor
clundber@email.unc.edu

Patricia Parker, Chair

Sarah Dempsey, Director of Undergraduate Studies
sedempse@email.unc.edu

The cultural studies program is designed to give students the opportunity to create a rigorous, interdisciplinary/multidisciplinary program organized around a particular theme, question, problem, or interest (e.g., third world/ethnic studies, technology, science studies, theory, neoliberalism, labor, disability, popular culture, etc.), or to establish links across a range of classes that define a specific intellectual focus. Cultural studies offers a home to students united by questions of the complex, dynamic workings of culture in contexts of power.

The major is designed for undergraduate students who wish to combine the strengths of various departments and curricula in the College of Arts and Sciences. Students in the cultural studies program tend to be strongly motivated, self-disciplined, intellectually curious, and able to assume greater responsibility for their education. The program is distinguished by intensive advising, collaboration across disciplinary perspectives, and opportunities to extend learning beyond the space of the classroom. Students interested in cultural studies should meet with one of the directors of the program to explore their interests and choose an advisor.

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements, students must

- attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
- complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
- take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 350</td>
<td>Practices of Cultural Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Seven additional courses approved by a faculty advisor (appointed by the director in consultation with the student)</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 24

Students are strongly encouraged to take at least one course on matters of social/cultural difference/diversity such as ANTH 380, COMM 318, or RELI 323. Students are also strongly encouraged to take at least one course on contemporary theory such as COMM 412.

Students are required to take classes in at least three departments. No more than four courses (12 hours) in the same department may count toward the major. A student should strengthen his or her course of study by choosing Approaches, Connections, and elective courses that complement courses in cultural studies.

Students with an overall grade point average of 3.3 or above and a grade point average of 3.3 or above in cultural studies courses are encouraged to undertake an honors thesis project during the senior year for a total of six credit hours (COMM 691H and COMM 692H). These hours will be in addition to the 24 hours (eight courses) minimally required for the major.

Special Opportunities in Communication

Honors in Communication Studies

The department participates in the University’s Honors Program. Students eligible for the program (see University requirements (p. 177)) may consult with the departmental honors advisor about enrolling in COMM 693H and COMM 694H, or COMM 691H and COMM 692H for honors students in cultural studies. These courses can be used for elective credit in the major but not for satisfying core course or concentration requirements. Additional information can be found on the department Web site (http://comm.unc.edu/undergraduate-studies/honors-thesis).

Independent Study

The opportunity for independent study is available through enrollment in COMM 396 or COMM 596. Interested students should consult a faculty advisor in the department. Please see the department Web site (http://comm.unc.edu/undergraduate-studies/independent-study) for details.

Internships

The department has an extensive internship program (http://comm.unc.edu/undergraduate-studies/internships) in media-related industries, business, public service, and other organizations. Internships
Writing for the Screen and Stage Minor

allow students to explore the relationship between communication theory and its practice in everyday life. Credit can be obtained through consultation with the internship advisor and enrollment in COMM 393. More than 100 organizations have participated in the program. The department also offers the Hollywood Internship Program, a summer study and work opportunity for selected students interested in pursuing careers in the film industry. Note: Internship credit counts as elective hours and does not count toward the 30 credit hours required for the major.

WUNC Radio and WUNC-TV

Limited opportunities exist for internships and employment with the public radio and television stations in Chapel Hill and in the Research Triangle Park.

Performance Opportunities

Students are involved in adapting scripts, directing, and staging productions for the public. Additionally, students often appear in regular performances sponsored by graduate students in the Department of Communication and in productions directed by faculty members.

Student Television (STV)

STV is a student-run video production operation that provides hands-on opportunities in a variety of programming assignments.

Carolina Film Association (CFA)

About

This association is committed to enabling students in developing their cinematic craft. It accomplishes its mission by offering resources and guidance to students pursuing cinematic projects through self-contained or episodic forms.

Study Abroad

Students may take coursework toward the major through the University’s study abroad program. Departmental approval for major credit is required.

Undergraduate Awards

The department offers a number of awards for leadership and contributions to the field, in all areas of specialization. Awards are presented at a department ceremony in the spring semester.

Writing for the Screen and Stage Minor

Contact Information

Department of Communication
Visit Program Website (http://comm.unc.edu)
115 Bingham Hall, CB# 3285
(919) 962-2311

Dana Coen, Director
rcoen@unc.edu

Patricia Parker, Chair

Sarah Dempsey, Director of Undergraduate Studies
sedempse@email.unc.edu

The minor in writing for the screen and stage is a two-year interdisciplinary program housed in the Department of Communication that offers undergraduates from all academic units the unique opportunity to focus specifically on the craft of dramatic writing. The minor is designed for students considering writing careers in theater, film, and television.

Department Programs

Majors

• Communication Studies Major, B.A. (p. 458)
• Interdisciplinary Studies Major, B.A.–Cultural Studies (p. 463)

Minor

• Writing for the Screen and Stage Minor (p. 464)

Graduate Programs

• Ph.D. in Communication Studies (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/communication)

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:

• take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill
• earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

Candidates must be first-year or sophomore students with a 2.4 grade point average or better to begin the minor and must have taken one of the following prerequisite courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 330</td>
<td>Introduction to Writing for Film and Television</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 231</td>
<td>Playwriting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 130</td>
<td>Introduction to Fiction Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 132H</td>
<td>First-Year Honors: Introduction to Fiction Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Preference given to communication studies majors.
2 Requires permission from the department.
3 Open to all students.
4 Restricted to honor students.

The prerequisite may be waived with the approval of the director of the minor.

An application is required for acceptance; please visit the Writing for Screen and Stage Minor’s Web site (http://comm.unc.edu/undergraduate-studies/writing-for-the-screen-and-stage-minor) to review this process. Continued participation in the minor is based on the student’s work and the recommendation of the program's instructors.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM/DRAM 131</td>
<td>Writing for the Screen and Stage</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 430</td>
<td>History of American Screenwriting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sample Plan of Study

Sample plans can be used as a guide to identify the courses required to complete the major and other requirements needed for degree completion within the expected eight semesters. The actual degree plan may differ depending on the course of study selected (second major, minor, etc.). Students should meet with their academic advisor to create a degree plan that is specific and unique to their interests. The sample plans represented in this catalog are intended for first-year students entering UNC–Chapel Hill in the fall term. Some courses may not be offered every term.

The following sequence of courses is recommended:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM/DRAM 131</td>
<td>Writing for the Screen and Stage</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 120</td>
<td>Play Analysis H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Junior (or Sophomore) Year Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 430</td>
<td>History of American Screenwriting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 433</td>
<td>Intermediate Screenwriting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Senior (or Junior) Year Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 537</td>
<td>Master Screenwriting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

The following courses are recommended but are not required to complete the minor:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 334</td>
<td>Writing the One-Hour TV Drama</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 335</td>
<td>Film Story Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 535</td>
<td>Introduction to Screen Adaptation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 135</td>
<td>Acting for Nonmajors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 390</td>
<td>Special Topics in Communication Study (Writing the Full-Length Play)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 390</td>
<td>Special Topics in Communication Study (Visual Storytelling)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See the program pages in Communication (p. 462), Dramatic Art (p. 487), and English and Comparative Literature (http://catalog.unc.edu/undergraduate/programs-study/english-major-ba/#opportunitiestext) for special opportunities.
DEPARTMENT OF COMPUTER SCIENCE

Contact Information
Department of Computer Science
Visit Program Website (http://www.cs.unc.edu)
Brooks Computer Science Building, 201 S. Columbia Street, CB# 3175
(919) 590-6000

Kevin Jeffay, Chair

Diane Pozefsky, Director of Undergraduate Studies
pozefsky@cs.unc.edu

Denise Kenney, Student Services Manager
kenney@cs.unc.edu

Introduction
The Department of Computer Science offers instruction and performs research in the essential areas of computer science. Majors receive rigorous training in the foundations of computer science and the relevant mathematics, then have ample opportunity to specialize in advanced courses.

Majors can receive credit for practical training as a computing professional through an internship with a company or organization in the computing or information technology fields. Internships typically are paid positions and involve the student working off campus. All internships for credit must be approved in advance by the director of undergraduate studies. Students interested in pursuing such an internship should contact the director of undergraduate studies prior to the start of the internship.

Majors who excel in the program also have the opportunity to perform undergraduate research in computer science. Research projects may be pursued in conjunction with an existing graduate research group in the department and/or may be used as a vehicle for graduating with honors as described below.

Students with no prior programming experience should consider taking one of the introductory courses, COMP 110 or COMP 116. COMP 101 is intended for students who wish to develop a better understanding of computers in a context that does not involve programming. Students with prior programming experience should begin their studies with COMP 401. COMP 380 and COMP 388 are philosophical and moral reasoning Approaches courses that have no programming prerequisite.

Advising
In addition to general advising through the Academic Advising Program, students can consult designated faculty members within the Department of Computer Science who act as departmental advisors for requirements specific to the major or minor. Beyond course selection, advisors are also available for discussing internships, study abroad in computer science, honors projects, and undergraduate research opportunities. See the department Web site (http://www.cs.unc.edu) (see Undergraduate Advising in Undergraduate Programs) for a list of current department advisors and walk-in advising times.

Majors

- Computer Science Major, B.A. (p. 473)
- Computer Science Major, B.S. (p. 475)

Minor

- Computer Science Minor (p. 478)

Graduate Programs

- M.S. in Computer Science (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/computer-science)
- Ph.D. in Computer Science (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/computer-science)

Professors

Associate Professors

Assistant Professors
Mohit Bansal, Bo Dai (beginning spring 2020), Parasara Sridhar Duggirala, Shahriar Nirjon, Junier Oliva, Cynthia Sturton.

Research Professors
Ashok Krishnamurthy, Ming C. Lin, Dinesh Manocha, F. Donelson Smith.

Research Associate Professors
Jay Aikat, Martin Styner, Mary C. Whitton.

Adjunct Professors

Adjunct Associate Professors
Stephen Aylward, Lars Nyland, Dinggang Shen.

Adjunct Assistant Professors
Enrique Dunn, Svetlana Lazebnik, Yun Li, Ben Major, Ipek Oguz, Beatriz Paniagua, William Valdar.

Adjunct Research Professor
Turner Whitted.

Adjunct Research Associate Professor
Lars S. Nyland.

Teaching Associate Professor
Tessa Joseph-Nicholas.
Teaching Assistant Professors
Kris Jordan, John Majikes.

Adjunct Teaching Assistant Professor
Jorge Silva.

Professors of the Practice
Michael Fern, Jeff Terrell.

Adjunct Professor of the Practice
Mike Reed.

Professors Emeriti

COMP–Computer Science
Undergraduate-level Courses

COMP 50. First-Year Seminar: Everyday Computing. 3 Credits.
The goal of this first-year seminar is to understand the use of computing technology in our daily activities. In this course, we will study various examples of how computing solves problems in different aspects in our daily life. Honors version available
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMP 50H. First-Year Seminar: Everyday Computing. 3 Credits.
The goal of this first-year seminar is to understand the use of computing technology in our daily activities. In this course, we will study various examples of how computing solves problems in different aspects in our daily life. Honors version available
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMP 60. First-Year Seminar: Robotics with LEGO®. 3 Credits.
This seminar explores the process of design and the nature of computers by designing, building, and programming LEGO robots. Competitions to evaluate various robots are generally held at the middle and at the end of the semester. Previous programming experience is not required. Honors version available
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMP 60H. First-Year Seminar: Robotics with LEGO®. 3 Credits.
This seminar explores the process of design and the nature of computers by designing, building, and programming LEGO robots. Competitions to evaluate various robots are generally held at the middle and at the end of the semester. Previous programming experience is not required.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMP 65. First-Year Seminar: Folding, from Paper to Proteins. 3 Credits.
Explore the art of origami, the science of protein, and the mathematics of robotics through lectures, discussions, and projects involving artistic folding, mathematical puzzles, scientific exploration, and research. Honors version available
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMP 65H. First-Year Seminar: Folding, from Paper to Proteins. 3 Credits.
Explore the art of origami, the science of protein, and the mathematics of robotics through lectures, discussions, and projects involving artistic folding, mathematical puzzles, scientific exploration, and research.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMP 80. First-Year Seminar: Enabling Technology--Computers Helping People. 3 Credits.
Service-learning course exploring issues around computers and people with disabilities. Students work with users and experts to develop ideas and content for new technologies. Honors version available
Gen Ed: EE- Service Learning, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMP 80H. First-Year Seminar: Enabling Technology--Computers Helping People. 3 Credits.
Service-learning course exploring issues around computers and people with disabilities. Students work with users and experts to develop ideas and content for new technologies. Honors version available
Gen Ed: EE- Service Learning, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMP 85. First-Year Seminar: The Business of Games. 3 Credits.
This seminar will study the concepts associated with video gaming by having small teams design a game, build a prototype, and put together a business proposal for the game.
Gen Ed: QR.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMP 85H. First-Year Seminar: The Business of Games. 3 Credits.
This seminar will study the concepts associated with video gaming by having small teams design a game, build a prototype, and put together a business proposal for the game.
Gen Ed: QR.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMP 89. First-Year Seminar: Special Topics. 3 Credits.
Special topics course. Content will vary each semester. Honors version available
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMP 89H. First-Year Seminar: Special Topics. 3 Credits.
Special topics course. Content will vary each semester.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMP 101. Fluency in Information Technology. 3 Credits.
The nature of computers, their capabilities, and limitations. How computers work, popular applications, problem-solving skills, algorithms and programming. Lectures and laboratory assignments. Students may not receive credit for this course after receiving credit for COMP 110 or higher.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 110.
Gen Ed: QR.
Grading status: Letter grade.
COMP 110. Introduction to Programming. 3 Credits.
An introduction to programming. Fundamental programming skills, typically using Java or JavaScript. Problem analysis and algorithm design. Students may not receive credit for both COMP 110 and COMP 116. Students may not receive credit for this course after receiving credit for COMP 116 or higher. Honors version available.

Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 129P, 231, 241, or COMP 101; a grade of C or better is required.

Gen Ed: QR.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMP 110H. Introduction to Programming. 3 Credits.
An introduction to programming. Fundamental programming skills, typically using Java or JavaScript. Problem analysis and algorithm design. Students may not receive credit for both COMP 110 and COMP 116. Students may not receive credit for this course after receiving credit for COMP 116 or higher.

Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 129P, 231, 241, or COMP 101; a grade of C or better is required.

Gen Ed: QR.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMP 116. Introduction to Scientific Programming. 3 Credits.
An introduction to programming for computationally oriented scientists. Fundamental programming skills, typically using MATLAB or Python. Problem analysis and algorithm design with examples drawn from simple numerical and discrete problems. Students can receive credit for only one of COMP 110 and 116.

Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 231 or 241; a grade of C or better is required.

Gen Ed: QR.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMP 126. Practical Web Design and Development for Everyone. 3 Credits.
A ground-up introduction to current principles, standards, and best practice in website design, usability, accessibility, development, and management through project-based skills development in HTML5, CSS, and basic JavaScript. Intended for nonmajors.

Grading status: Letter grade.

COMP 180. Enabling Technologies. 3 Credits.
We will investigate ways computer technology can be used to mitigate the effects of disabilities and the sometimes surprising response of those we intended to help. Honors version available

Gen Ed: EE- Service Learning.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMP 180H. Enabling Technologies. 3 Credits.
We will investigate ways computer technology can be used to mitigate the effects of disabilities and the sometimes surprising response of those we intended to help.

Gen Ed: EE- Service Learning.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMP 185. Serious Games. 3 Credits.
Concepts of computer game development and their application beyond entertainment to fields such as education, health, and business. Course includes team development of a game. Excludes COMP majors. Honors version available

Gen Ed: EE- Field Work.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMP 185H. Serious Games. 3 Credits.
Concepts of computer game development and their application beyond entertainment to fields such as education, health, and business. Course includes team development of a game. Excludes COMP majors.

Gen Ed: EE- Field Work.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMP 190. Topics in Computing. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Special topics in computing targeted primarily for students with no computer science background. This course has variable content and may be taken multiple times for credit. As the content will vary with each offering, there are no set prerequisites, but permission of the instructor is required.

Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 4 total completions.

Grading status: Letter grade.

COMP 222. ACM Programming Competition Practice. 1 Credit.
Structured practice to develop and refine programming skills in preparation for the ACM programming competition.

Grading status: Letter grade.

COMP 227. Effective Peer Teaching in Computer Science. 3 Credits.
Fundamentals of computer science pedagogy and instructional practice with primary focus on training undergraduate learning assistants for computer science courses. Emphasis on awareness of social identity in learning, active learning in the computer science classroom, and effective mentorship. All students must be granted a computer science learning assistantship or obtain prior approval to substitute relevant practicum experience prior to enrollment.

Requisites: Prerequisite, COMP 401; a grade of C or better is required.

Gen Ed: EE- COMP 401; a grade of C or better is required.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMP 283. Discrete Structures. 3 Credits.
Introduces discrete structures (sets, tuples, relations, functions, graphs, trees) and the formal mathematics (logic, proof, induction) used to establish their properties and those of algorithms that work with them. Develops problem-solving skills through puzzles and applications central to computer science.

Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 231 or MATH 241; a grade of C or better is required.

Grading status: Letter grade.

COMP 290. Special Topics in Computer Science. 1 Credit.
Non-technical topics in computer science for computer science majors. May not be used to satisfy any degree requirements for a computer science major. This course has variable content and may be taken multiple times for credit.

Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 4 total credits. 4 total completions.

Grading status: Letter grade.

COMP 293. Internship in Computer Science. 3 Credits.
Permission of instructor and director of undergraduate studies required. Computer science majors only. A signed learning contract is required before a student may register. Work experience in non-elementary computer science.

Requisites: Prerequisites, MATH 231 or 241; COMP 401, 410, and 411; a grade of C or better is required in COMP 401, 410, and 411.

Gen Ed: EE- Academic Internship.
Grading status: Pass/Fail.
COMP 325. How to Build a Software Startup. 3 Credits.
Explores real-world skills for successfully developing and launching a software startup in an experiential learning environment. Customer outreach and feedback, market analysis, business model development, agile product development, with mentors from the entrepreneurship community.
Gen Ed: EE- Field Work.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMP 380. Introduction to Digital Culture. 3 Credits.
An introduction to digital technology and computer science issues in society. Topics may include Internet history, privacy, security, usability, graphics, games, computers in the media, development, economics, social media, AI, IP, computer and Internet ethics, global ethics, current legal issues, etc. Honors version available
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMP 380H. Introduction to Digital Culture. 3 Credits.
A seminar-style course on digital culture that explores the intersection of technology and society. Topics may include Internet history, privacy, security, usability, graphics, games, computers in the media, development, economics, social media, AI, IP, computer and Internet ethics, global ethics, current legal issues, etc.
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMP 388. Advanced Cyberculture Studies. 3 Credits.
Explores Internet history and cyberphilosophy; online identity construction, community, communication, creativity; bodies/cyborgs; intelligence and AI. Students perform independent research into and analyze virtual worlds, social media, anonymous bulletin boards, mobile media, and more, and create digital art and literature. Seminar-style; students collaborate on designing and leading class.
Requisites: Prerequisite, COMP 380; a grade of C or better is required; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMP 390. Computer Science Elective Topics. 3-12 Credits.
Elective topics in computer science for computer science majors. May not be used to satisfy any degree requirements for a computer science major. This course has variable content and may be taken multiple times for credit.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMP 393. Software Engineering Practicum. 1-3 Credits.
Students develop a software program for a real client under the supervision of a faculty member. Projects may be proposed by the student but must have real users. Course is intended for students desiring practical experiences in software engineering but lacking the experience required for external opportunities. Majors only.
Requisites: Prerequisites, COMP 401, 410, 411; a grade of C or better is required in COMP 401, 410, and 411.
Gen Ed: EE- Field Work.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Pass/Fail.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses

COMP 401. Foundation of Programming. 4 Credits.
Required preparation, a first formal course in computer programming (e.g., COMP 110, COMP 116). Advanced programming: object-oriented design, classes, interfaces, packages, inheritance, delegation, observers, MVC (model view controller), exceptions, assertions. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 231 or MATH 241; a grade of C or better is required.
Gen Ed: QR.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMP 401H. Foundation of Programming. 4 Credits.
Required preparation, a first formal course in computer programming (e.g., COMP 110, COMP 116). Advanced programming: object-oriented design, classes, interfaces, packages, inheritance, delegation, observers, MVC (model view controller), exceptions, assertions. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 231 or MATH 241; a grade of C or better is required.
Gen Ed: QR.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMP 410. Data Structures. 3 Credits.
The analysis of data structures and their associated algorithms. Abstract data types, lists, stacks, queues, trees, and graphs. Sorting, searching, hashing.
Requisites: Prerequisites, MATH 231 or 241, and COMP 401; a grade of C or better is required in all prerequisite courses.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMP 411. Computer Organization. 4 Credits.
Digital logic, circuit components. Data representation, computer architecture and implementation, assembly language programming.
Requisites: Prerequisites, MATH 231 or 241, and COMP 401; a grade of C or better is required in all prerequisite courses.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMP 426. Modern Web Programming. 3 Credits.
Developing applications for the World Wide Web including both client-side and server-side programming. Emphasis on Model-View-Controller architecture, AJAX, RESTful Web services, and database interaction.
Requisites: Prerequisites, COMP 401 and 410; a grade of C or better is required in COMP 401 and 410.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMP 431. Internet Services and Protocols. 3 Credits.
Requisites: Prerequisites, COMP 401, 410, 411; a grade of C or better is required in COMP 401, 410, and 411.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMP 433. Mobile Computing Systems. 3 Credits.
Principles of mobile applications, mobile OS, mobile networks, and embedded sensor systems. Coursework includes programming assignments, reading from recent research literature, and a semester-long project on a mobile computing platform (e.g., Android, Arduino, iOS, etc.).
Requisites: Prerequisites, COMP 401, 410, and 411; a grade of C or better is required in COMP 401, 410, and 411.
Grading status: Letter grade.
COMP 435. Computer Security Concepts. 3 Credits.
Introduction to topics in computer security including confidentiality, integrity, availability, authentication policies, basic cryptography and cryptographic protocols, ethics, and privacy. A student may not receive credit for this course after receiving credit for COMP 535.
Requisites: Prerequisites, COMP 401, 410, and 411; a grade of C or better is required in COMP 401, 410, and 411.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMP 447. Quantum Computing. 3 Credits.
Recommended preparation, some knowledge of basic linear algebra. An introduction to quantum computing. Basic math and quantum mechanics necessary to understand the operation of quantum bits. Quantum gates, circuits, and algorithms, including Shor's algorithm for factoring and Grover's search algorithm. Entanglement and error correction. Quantum encryption, annealing, and simulation. Brief discussion of technologies.
Requisites: Prerequisites, MATH 232, and PHYS 116 or 118.
Grading status: Letter grade

Same as: PHYS 447.

COMP 455. Models of Languages and Computation. 3 Credits.
Introduction to the theory of computation. Finite automata, regular languages, pushdown automata, context-free languages, and Turing machines. Undecidable problems.
Requisites: Prerequisites, COMP 110, 166, or 401; and COMP 283 or MATH 381; a grade of C or better in both courses is required.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMP 475. 2D Computer Graphics. 3 Credits.
Fundamentals of modern software 2D graphics; geometric primitives, scan conversion, clipping, transformations, compositing, texture sampling. Advanced topics may include gradients, antialiasing, filtering, parametric curves, and geometric stroking.
Requisites: Prerequisites, COMP 401, 410, and 411; a grade of C or better is required in all prerequisite courses.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMP 486. Applications of Natural Language Processing. 3 Credits.
Study of applications of natural language processing techniques and the representations and processes needed to support them. Topics include interfaces, text retrieval, machine translation, speech processing, and text generation.
Requisites: Prerequisite, COMP 110, 116, or 410.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: INLS 512.

COMP 487. Information Retrieval. 3 Credits.
Study of information retrieval and question answering techniques, including document classification, retrieval and evaluation techniques, handling of large data collections, and the use of feedback.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: INLS 509.

COMP 495. Mentored Research in Computer Science. 3 Credits.
Independent research conducted under the direct mentorship of a computer science faculty member. This course cannot be counted toward the completion of the major or minor. For computer science majors only. Permission of instructor required.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMP 496. Independent Study in Computer Science. 3 Credits.
Permission of the department. Computer science majors only. For advanced majors in computer science who wish to conduct an independent study or research project with a faculty supervisor. May be taken repeatedly for up to a total of six credit hours.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMP 520. Compilers. 3 Credits.
Requisites: Prerequisites, COMP 401, 410, 411, and 455; a grade of C or better is required in all prerequisite courses.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMP 521. Files and Databases. 3 Credits.
Placement of data on secondary storage. File organization. Database history, practice, major models, system structure and design.
Requisites: Prerequisites, COMP 401, 410, and 411; a grade of C or better is required in COMP 401, 410, and 411.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMP 523. Software Engineering Laboratory. 4 Credits.
Organization and scheduling of software engineering projects, structured programming, and design. Each team designs, codes, and debugs program components and synthesizes them into a tested, documented program product.
Requisites: Prerequisites, COMP 401, 410, 411, and at least two chosen from COMP 426, 431, 433, 520, 521, 530, 535, 560, 562, 575, 580, 585; a grade of C or better in COMP 401, 410, and 411 is required.
Gen Ed: CI, EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMP 524. Programming Language Concepts. 3 Credits.
Concepts of high-level programming and their realization in specific languages. Data types, scope, control structures, procedural abstraction, classes, concurrency. Run-time implementation.
Requisites: Prerequisites, COMP 401, 410, 411 and 455; a grade of C or better is required in all prerequisite courses.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMP 530. Operating Systems. 3 Credits.
Types of operating systems. Concurrent programming. Management of storage, processes, devices. Scheduling, protection. Case study. Course includes a programming laboratory. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisites, COMP 401, 410, and 411; a grade of C or better in COMP 401, 410, and 411 is required.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMP 530H. Operating Systems. 3 Credits.
Types of operating systems. Concurrent programming. Management of storage, processes, devices. Scheduling, protection. Case study. Course includes a programming laboratory.
Requisites: Prerequisites, COMP 401, 410, and 411; a grade of C or better in COMP 401, 410, and 411 is required.
Grading status: Letter grade.
COMP 533. Distributed Systems. 3 Credits.
Distributed systems and their goals; resource naming, synchronization of distributed processes; consistency and replication; fault tolerance; security and trust; distributed object-based systems; distributed file systems; distributed Web-based systems; and peer-to-peer systems.
Requisites: Prerequisite, COMP 431 or 530; a grade of C or better is required; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMP 535. Introduction to Computer Security. 3 Credits.
Principles of securing the creation, storage, and transmission of data and ensuring its integrity, confidentiality and availability. Topics include access control, cryptography and cryptographic protocols, network security, and online privacy.
Requisites: Prerequisites, COMP 401, 410, 550, and COMP 283 or MATH 381; a grade of C or better is required in all courses.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMP 541. Digital Logic and Computer Design. 4 Credits.
This course is an introduction to digital logic as well as the structure and electronic design of modern processors. Students will implement a working computer during the laboratory sessions.
Requisites: Prerequisites, COMP 401 and 411; a grade of C or better in COMP 401 and 411 is required.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMP 550. Algorithms and Analysis. 3 Credits.
Requisites: Prerequisites, COMP 401, 410, and COMP 283 or MATH 381; a grade of C or better is required in all prerequisite courses.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMP 555. Bioalgorithms. 3 Credits.
Bioinformatics algorithms. Topics include DNA restriction mapping, finding regulatory motifs, genome rearrangements, sequence alignments, gene prediction, graph algorithms, DNA sequencing, protein sequencing, combinatorial pattern matching, approximate pattern matching, clustering and evolution, tree construction, Hidden Markov Models, randomized algorithms.
Requisites: Prerequisites, COMP 401, 410, and MATH 231 or 241; or BIOL 452; or MATH 553; or BIOL 525; a grade of C or better is required in all prerequisite courses.
Grading status: Letter grade.
Same as: BCB 555.

COMP 560. Artificial Intelligence. 3 Credits.
Introduction to techniques and applications of modern artificial intelligence. Combinatorial search, probabilistic models and reasoning, and applications to natural language understanding, robotics, and computer vision.
Requisites: Prerequisites, COMP 401, 410, and MATH 231 or 241; a grade of C or better is required in all prerequisite courses.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMP 562. Introduction to Machine Learning. 3 Credits.
Machine learning as applied to speech recognition, tracking, collaborative filtering and recommendation systems. Classification, regression, support vector machines, hidden Markov models, principal component analysis, and deep learning.
Requisites: Prerequisites, COMP 401, 410, MATH 233, and STOR 435; a grade of C or better is required in all prerequisite courses; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMP 572. Computational Photography. 3 Credits.
The course provides a hands on introduction to techniques in computational photography—the process of digitally recording light and then performing computational manipulations on those measurements to produce an image or other representation. The course includes an introduction to relevant concepts in computer vision and computer graphics.
Requisites: Prerequisites, COMP 401, 410, and MATH 547 or 577; a grade of C or better is required in all prerequisite courses.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMP 575. Introduction to Computer Graphics. 3 Credits.
Hardware, software, and algorithms for computer graphics. Scan conversion, 2-D and 3-D transformations, object hierarchies. Hidden surface removal, clipping, shading, and antialiasing. Not for graduate computer science credit.
Requisites: Prerequisites, COMP 401, 410, 411, and MATH 547 or MATH 577; a grade of C or better is required in all prerequisite courses.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMP 576. Mathematics for Image Computing. 3 Credits.
Mathematics relevant to image processing and analysis using real image computing objectives and provided by computer implementations.
Requisites: Prerequisites, COMP 116 or 401, and MATH 233; a grade of C or better is required in COMP 116 or 401, and MATH 233.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMP 578. Enabling Technologies. 3 Credits.
We will investigate ways computer technology can be used to mitigate the effects of disabilities and the sometimes surprising response of those we intended to help.
Requisites: Prerequisites, COMP 401 and 410; a grade of C or better is required in COMP 401 and 410.
Gen Ed: EE: Service Learning.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMP 581. Introduction to Robotics. 3 Credits.
Hands-on introduction to robotics with a focus on the computational aspects. Students will build and program mobile robots. Topics include kinematics, actuation, sensing, configuration spaces, control, and motion planning. Applications include industrial, mobile, personal, and medical robots. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisites, COMP 401 and 410; a grade of C or better is required in all prerequisite courses.
Grading status: Letter grade.
COMP 581H. Introduction to Robotics. 3 Credits.
Hands-on introduction to robotics with a focus on the computational aspects. Students will build and program mobile robots. Topics include kinematics, actuation, sensing, configuration spaces, control, and motion planning. Applications include industrial, mobile, personal, and medical robots.
Requisites: Prerequisites, COMP 401 and 410; a grade of C or better is required in all prerequisite courses.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMP 585. Serious Games. 3 Credits.
Concepts of computer game development and their application beyond entertainment to fields such as education, health, and business. Course includes team development of a game. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisites, COMP 401, 410, 411, and 426; a grade of C or better is required in all prerequisite courses.
Gen Ed: EE: Field Work.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMP 585H. Serious Games. 3 Credits.
Concepts of computer game development and their application beyond entertainment to fields such as education, health, and business. Course includes team development of a game.
Requisites: Prerequisites, COMP 401, 410, 411, and 426; a grade of C or better is required in all prerequisite courses.
Gen Ed: EE: Field Work.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMP 590. Topics in Computer Science. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. This course has variable content and may be taken multiple times for credit. Different sections may be taken in the same semester. Honors version available
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMP 590H. Topics in Computer Science. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. This course has variable content and may be taken multiple times for credit. Different sections may be taken in the same semester.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMP 631. Computer Networks. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, a first course in operating systems, a first course in networking (e.g., COMP 431 and 530), and knowledge of probability and statistics. Topics in computer networks, including link layer protocols, switching, IP, TCP and congestion control. Additional topics may include peer-to-peer infrastructures, network security, and multimedia applications.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMP 633. Parallel and Distributed Computing. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, a first course in operating systems and a first course in algorithms (e.g., COMP 530 and 550). Principles and practices of parallel and distributed computing. Models of computation. Concurrent programming languages and systems. Architectures. Algorithms and applications. Practicum.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMP 635. Wireless and Mobile Communications. 3 Credits.
This course builds an understanding of the core issues encountered in the design of wireless (vs. wired) networks. It also exposes students to fairly recent paradigms in wireless communication.
Requisites: Prerequisite, COMP 431.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMP 636. Distributed Collaborative Systems. 3 Credits.
Design and implementation of distributed collaborative systems. Collaborative architectures, consistency of replicated objects, collaborative user-interfaces, application and system taxonomies, application-level multicast, performance, causality, operation transformation, and concurrency and access control.
Requisites: Prerequisite, COMP 431 or 530; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMP 651. Computational Geometry. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, a first course in algorithms (e.g., COMP 550). Design and analysis of algorithms and data structures for geometric problems. Applications in graphics, CAD/CAM, robotics, GIS, and molecular biology.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMP 655. Cryptography. 3 Credits.
Introduction to design and analysis of cryptographic algorithms. Topics include basis of abstract algebra and number theory, symmetric and asymmetric encryption algorithms, cryptographic hash functions, message authentication codes, digital signature schemes, elliptic curve algorithms, side-channel attacks, selected advanced topics
Requisites: Prerequisites, COMP 455 and STOR 435; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMP 661. Simulation Modeling and Analysis. 3 Credits.
Theory and practical issues arising in linear algebra problems derived from physical applications, e.g., discretization of ODEs and PDEs. Linear systems, linear least squares, eigenvalue problems, singular value decomposition.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 661.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: MATH 662, ENVR 662.

COMP 665. Images, Graphics, and Vision. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, a first course in data structures and a first course in discrete mathematics (e.g., COMP 410 and MATH 383). Display devices and procedures. Scan conversion. Matrix algebra supporting viewing transformations in computer graphics. Basic differential geometry. Coordinate systems, Fourier analysis, DFT algorithm. Human visual system, psychophysics, scale in vision.
Gen Ed: Ql.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMP 672. Simulation Modeling and Analysis. 3 Credits.
Introduces students to modeling, programming, and statistical analysis applicable to computer simulations. Emphasizes statistical analysis of simulation output for decision-making. Focuses on discrete-event simulations and discusses other simulation methodologies such as Monte Carlo and agent-based simulations. Students model, program, and run simulations using specialized software. Familiarity with computer programming recommended.
Requisites: Prerequisites, STOR 555 and 641.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: STOR 672.
COMP 690. Special Topics in Computer Science. 1-4 Credits.
This course has variable content and may be taken multiple times for credit. COMP 690 courses do not count toward the major or minor.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 8 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMP 691H. Honors Thesis in Computer Science. 3 Credits.
For computer science majors only and by permission of the department.
Individual student research for students pursuing an honors thesis in computer science under the supervision of a departmental faculty adviser.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

COMP 692H. Honors Thesis in Computer Science. 3 Credits.
Permission of the department. Required of all students in the honors program in computer science. The construction of a written honors thesis and an oral public presentation of the thesis are required.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Student Learning Outcomes
Upon completion of the computer science program (B.A.), students should be able to:

• Understand major concepts, theoretical perspectives, empirical findings, and historical trends in the core of computer science
• Gain employment in highly competitive industries and companies and be successful in those positions
• Use critical and creative thinking skills in their approach to analyzing and solving computational problems
• Apply their knowledge in the completion of a significant real-world experience

Requirements
In addition to the program requirements, students must

• attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
• complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
• take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
• earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 401</td>
<td>Foundation of Programming(^1,\text{H})</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 410</td>
<td>Data Structures (^1)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 411</td>
<td>Computer Organization (^1)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 283</td>
<td>Discrete Structures (^1)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 381</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two additional COMP elective courses numbered 426 or higher (at least three credits each) (^2)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four additional elective courses chosen from the following, with no more than two courses from other departments:</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP courses numbered 426 - 599 (excluding courses for honors thesis, internships, and independent study)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate level courses (600 or higher) other than COMP 790 (^3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 525</td>
<td>Analysis and Interpretation of Sequence-Based Functional Genomics Experiments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INLS 318</td>
<td>Human Computer Interaction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INLS 609</td>
<td>Experimental Information Retrieval</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INLS 613</td>
<td>Text Mining</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 540</td>
<td>Mathematical Linguistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 566</td>
<td>Introduction to Numerical Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH/ENVR</td>
<td>Scientific Computation I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>661</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 231</td>
<td>Physical Computing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 331</td>
<td>Numerical Techniques for the Sciences I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other courses must be approved by the director of undergraduate studies and must have a significant computer or computing technology component.

Additional Requirements
MATH 231 Calculus of Functions of One Variable I (A grade of C or better is required) \(^1\), \(^H\)

STOR 155 Introduction to Data Models and Inference \(^4\) 3-4
or STOR 435 Introduction to Probability
or PSYC 210 Statistical Principles of Psychological Research

B.A. majors in computer science must fulfill all Foundations, Approaches (p. 99), Connections (p. 99), and Supplemental General Education (p. 99) requirements.

Total Hours 39-40

\(^H\) Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

\(^1\) A grade of C or better is required in each of COMP 283 (or MATH 381), COMP 401, COMP 410, COMP 411, and MATH 231.

\(^2\) Excluding courses for honors thesis, internships, independent study, and COMP 690.

\(^3\) COMP 790 courses are general seminar courses that are not appropriate for this requirement and may only be counted with the approval of the director of undergraduate studies.

\(^4\) PSYC 210 requires PSYC 101 as a prerequisite.

Computer science (COMP) course descriptions (p. 467).

Sample Plan of Study

Sample plans can be used as a guide to identify the courses required to complete the major and other requirements needed for degree completion within the expected eight semesters. The actual degree plan may differ depending on the course of study selected (second major, minor, etc.). Students should meet with their academic advisor to create a degree plan that is specific and unique to their interests. The sample plans represented in this catalog are intended for first-year students entering UNC-Chapel Hill in the fall term. Some courses may not be offered every term.

The following is a suggested four-year plan of study for B.A. majors.

Course Title Hours
First Year
ENGL 105 English Composition and Rhetoric 3
Foreign language level 2 and 3 (Foundations) 6
Lifetime fitness 1
One of the following: 3
First-year seminar
COMP 110 Introduction to Programming (if needed) \(^H\)
COMP 116 Introduction to Scientific Programming (if needed)
COMP 401 Foundation of Programming \(^H\) 4
MATH 231 Calculus of Functions of One Variable I (quantitative reasoning Foundations course) \(^H\) 4
Additional General Education (p. 99) and elective courses 10
Hours 31

Sophomore Year
An appropriate physical and life sciences Approaches (p. 99) course 4
COMP 283 Discrete Structures 3
COMP 410 Data Structures 3

COMP 411 Computer Organization 4
Four additional Approaches (p. 99) and Connections (p. 99) courses 12
Free elective 4
Hours 30

Junior Year
STOR 155 Introduction to Data Models and Inference
or STOR 435 Introduction to Probability
or PSYC 210 Statistical Principles of Psychological Research

Three COMP courses numbered 426 or higher 9
Three additional Approaches (p. 99) and Connections (p. 99) courses 9
Supplemental General Education (p. 99) 9
Hours 30-31

Senior Year
Six COMP courses numbered 426 or higher 18
Connections (p. 99) and free elective courses (four courses) 12
Free electives 8
Hours 29

Total Hours 120-121

\(^H\) Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

The following is a suggested plan of study for students initiating coursework for the B.A. major in their junior years. This is an accelerated plan appropriate for students who have already completed most if not all of their general education requirements and COMP 110 or COMP 116 (if needed). Students without prior programming experience are highly encouraged to complete COMP 110 or COMP 116 (or equivalent) prior to starting the program.

Course Title Hours
Junior Year
COMP 401 Foundation of Programming \(^H\) 4
COMP 283 Discrete Structures 3
STOR 155 Introduction to Data Models and Inference
or STOR 435 Introduction to Probability
or PSYC 210 Statistical Principles of Psychological Research 3-4
MATH 231 Calculus of Functions of One Variable I (if needed) \(^H\) 4

COMP 410 Data Structures 3
COMP 411 Computer Organization 4
Supplemental General Education (p. 99) 9
Hours 30-31

Senior Year
Six COMP courses numbered 426 or higher 18
Connections (p. 99) and free elective courses 12
Hours 30

Total Hours 60-61

Sample plans can be used as a guide to identify the courses required to complete the major and other requirements needed for degree completion within the expected eight semesters. The actual degree plan may differ depending on the course of study selected (second major, minor, etc.). Students should meet with their academic advisor to create a degree plan that is specific and unique to their interests. The sample plans represented in this catalog are intended for first-year students entering UNC-Chapel Hill in the fall term. Some courses may not be offered every term.

The following is a suggested plan of study for students initiating coursework for the B.A. major in their junior years. This is an accelerated plan appropriate for students who have already completed most if not all of their general education requirements and COMP 110 or COMP 116 (if needed). Students without prior programming experience are highly encouraged to complete COMP 110 or COMP 116 (or equivalent) prior to starting the program.

Course Title Hours
Junior Year
COMP 401 Foundation of Programming \(^H\) 4
COMP 283 Discrete Structures 3
STOR 155 Introduction to Data Models and Inference
or STOR 435 Introduction to Probability
or PSYC 210 Statistical Principles of Psychological Research 3-4
MATH 231 Calculus of Functions of One Variable I (if needed) \(^H\) 4

COMP 410 Data Structures 3
COMP 411 Computer Organization 4
Supplemental General Education (p. 99) 9
Hours 30-31

Senior Year
Six COMP courses numbered 426 or higher 18
Connections (p. 99) and free elective courses 12
Hours 30

Total Hours 60-61

Sample plans can be used as a guide to identify the courses required to complete the major and other requirements needed for degree completion within the expected eight semesters. The actual degree plan may differ depending on the course of study selected (second major, minor, etc.). Students should meet with their academic advisor to create a degree plan that is specific and unique to their interests. The sample plans represented in this catalog are intended for first-year students entering UNC-Chapel Hill in the fall term. Some courses may not be offered every term.

The following is a suggested four-year plan of study for B.A. majors.

Course Title Hours
First Year
ENGL 105 English Composition and Rhetoric 3
Foreign language level 2 and 3 (Foundations) 6
Lifetime fitness 1
One of the following: 3
First-year seminar
COMP 110 Introduction to Programming (if needed) \(^H\)
COMP 116 Introduction to Scientific Programming (if needed)
COMP 401 Foundation of Programming \(^H\) 4
MATH 231 Calculus of Functions of One Variable I (quantitative reasoning Foundations course) \(^H\) 4
Additional General Education (p. 99) and elective courses 10
Hours 31

Sophomore Year
An appropriate physical and life sciences Approaches (p. 99) course 4
COMP 283 Discrete Structures 3
COMP 410 Data Structures 3

COMP 411 Computer Organization 4
Four additional Approaches (p. 99) and Connections (p. 99) courses 12
Free elective 4
Hours 30

Junior Year
STOR 155 Introduction to Data Models and Inference
or STOR 435 Introduction to Probability
or PSYC 210 Statistical Principles of Psychological Research 3-4

Three COMP courses numbered 426 or higher 9
Three additional Approaches (p. 99) and Connections (p. 99) courses 9
Supplemental General Education (p. 99) 9
Hours 30-31

Senior Year
Three COMP courses numbered 426 or higher 9
Connections (p. 99) and free elective courses (four courses) 12
Free electives 8
Hours 29

Total Hours 120-121

Sample plans can be used as a guide to identify the courses required to complete the major and other requirements needed for degree completion within the expected eight semesters. The actual degree plan may differ depending on the course of study selected (second major, minor, etc.). Students should meet with their academic advisor to create a degree plan that is specific and unique to their interests. The sample plans represented in this catalog are intended for first-year students entering UNC-Chapel Hill in the fall term. Some courses may not be offered every term.

The following is a suggested plan of study for students initiating coursework for the B.A. major in their junior years. This is an accelerated plan appropriate for students who have already completed most if not all of their general education requirements and COMP 110 or COMP 116 (if needed). Students without prior programming experience are highly encouraged to complete COMP 110 or COMP 116 (or equivalent) prior to starting the program.

Course Title Hours
Junior Year
COMP 401 Foundation of Programming \(^H\) 4
COMP 283 Discrete Structures 3
STOR 155 Introduction to Data Models and Inference
or STOR 435 Introduction to Probability
or PSYC 210 Statistical Principles of Psychological Research 3-4
MATH 231 Calculus of Functions of One Variable I (if needed) \(^H\) 4

COMP 410 Data Structures 3
COMP 411 Computer Organization 4
Supplemental General Education (p. 99) 9
Hours 30-31

Senior Year
Six COMP courses numbered 426 or higher 18
Connections (p. 99) and free elective courses 12
Hours 30

Total Hours 60-61
Notes on the Suggested Plan of Study

A first formal course in computer programming (such as COMP 110) is a prerequisite for COMP 401. Students with no programming experience should begin their program of study with COMP 110. Students who are unsure if their background preparation enables them to begin their studies with COMP 401 are encouraged to consult a departmental advisor.

Students who are able to begin with COMP 401 may take it in their first semester and either advance the suggested program of study by one semester (giving themselves an extra free elective in their junior/senior years) or take another appropriate course such as a first-year seminar. In either case, neither COMP 110 nor a first-year seminar is a required course in the major.

This plan of study further assumes that students will place out of foreign language 1. If this is not the case, then the student should start with foreign language 1 (and have one fewer free elective in the senior year).

Special Opportunities in Computer Science

Honors in Computer Science

Students are eligible for graduation with honors if they complete the following requirements:

- A cumulative grade point average of 3.3 or better
- A grade point average of 3.3 or better from among the set of COMP, MATH, PHYS, and STOR courses taken to fulfill the graduation requirements for the major
- Graduation with honors requires the completion of two semesters of research (COMP 691H and COMP 692H). As part of COMP 692H, students must submit a written honors thesis and complete an oral public presentation of the thesis. Graduation with highest honors in computer science is possible for those students whose honors project and thesis are judged by a faculty committee to be particularly distinguished.

Students interested in pursuing honors in computer science are encouraged to contact the director of undergraduate studies.

Experiential Education

When arranged in advance with a supervising faculty member, COMP 293 can be used to earn credit for appropriate work experience. COMP 293 satisfies the experiential education requirement. COMP 393, COMP 495 and COMP 691H can also be used to satisfy the experiential education requirement. Another possibility is through study abroad (see below).

Assistantships and Internships

In addition to their classroom experiences, undergraduates may enhance their learning experience as research assistants or learning assistants. Students also can participate in nationally recognized research programs or use the department's facilities to pursue self-directed research with a faculty member.

Work-study students can gain valuable work experience as assistants on the department's computer services staff or on development or research activities with faculty. The department also encourages students to pursue internship experiences. Carolina's proximity to Research Triangle Park means that computer science majors have many internship and postgraduation opportunities available in their own backyard.

Study Abroad

Study abroad opportunities with priority for computer science students are offered through the National University of Singapore (NUS) School of Computing.

NUS can accept UNC–Chapel Hill students for fall or spring semester, or a yearlong exchange. This exchange allows Carolina students to enroll directly into the NUS School of Computing and choose their courses from among the full offering. On a case-by-case basis, students may also be able to take other courses at NUS outside of the School of Computing. Study abroad at NUS is eligible for the Phillips Ambassador Scholarship. Please see the Phillips Ambassador Web site (http://phillips.unc.edu) for more information.

Specific course equivalencies are posted on the department's Web site. Students interested in taking a course not listed should contact the director of undergraduate studies before registering for courses at the school.

Application for study abroad is through the University’s Study Abroad Office. Application for the NUS spring program takes place early in the fall of each year. Applicants for exchange participation must have completed at least one year of study at UNC–Chapel Hill and must have declared a computer science major. Study abroad satisfies the experiential education General Education requirement of the undergraduate curriculum.

Undergraduate Awards

The department awards two yearly prizes to computer science majors. In conjunction with SAS Institute, the department annually presents the Charles H. Dunham Scholarship. The Dunham scholarship includes a scholarship and a summer internship at SAS and is awarded in the fall semester to a student in their junior year. The department also annually presents the Stephen F. Weiss Award for Outstanding Achievement in Computer Science, which includes a cash prize. The Weiss award is presented to a student in the spring of their senior year.

Computer Science Major, B.S.

Contact Information

Department of Computer Science
Visit Program Website (http://www.cs.unc.edu)
Brooks Computer Science Building, 201 S. Columbia Street, CB# 3175
(919) 590-6000

Kevin Jeffay, Chair
Diane Pozefsky, Director of Undergraduate Studies
pozefsky@cs.unc.edu
Denise Kenney, Student Services Manager
kenney@cs.unc.edu

The bachelor of science with a major in computer science is the preferred degree both for graduate study in computer science and for technical careers in software development, computational science, networking, information systems, and electronic commerce. Graduates of the program are well-suited for professional employment in traditional
computer and communications industries, as well as in such diverse industries as financial services and consulting practices in which computing and information management are central to the operation of the enterprise. Students who desire a more in-depth knowledge of computing have the option of receiving a bachelor’s degree and a master’s degree in as few as five years.

Department Programs

Majors

• Computer Science Major, B.A. (p. 473)

• Computer Science Major, B.S. (p. 475)

Minor

• Computer Science Minor (p. 478)

Graduate Programs

• M.S. in Computer Science (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/computer-science)

• Ph.D. in Computer Science (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/computer-science)

Student Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of the computer science program (B.S.), students should be able to:

• Understand major concepts, theoretical perspectives, empirical findings, and historical trends in the core of computer science

• Gain technical employment in computing or related fields, or gain admission to high-quality graduate programs, either in computing or related professions

• Use critical and creative thinking skills in their approach to analyzing and solving computational problems

• Apply their knowledge, research skills, and critical thinking in the completion of a significant research project

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements, students must

• attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0

• complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses

• take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill

• earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP 401</td>
<td>Foundation of Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 410</td>
<td>Data Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 411</td>
<td>Computer Organization</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 283</td>
<td>Discrete Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 381</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 455</td>
<td>Models of Languages and Computation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 550</td>
<td>Algorithms and Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 231</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 232</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 233</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of Several Variables</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 547</td>
<td>Linear Algebra for Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 577</td>
<td>Linear Algebra</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 435</td>
<td>Introduction to Probability</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 116</td>
<td>Mechanics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 118</td>
<td>Introductory Calculus-based Mechanics and Relativity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A second science course chosen from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Astronomy: The Solar System</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; 101L</td>
<td>and Introduction to Astronomy Laboratory: Our Place in Space</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 101</td>
<td>Principles of Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; 101L</td>
<td>and Introductory Biology Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 202</td>
<td>Molecular Biology and Genetics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 205</td>
<td>Cellular and Developmental Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 101</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; 101L</td>
<td>and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 102</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; 102L</td>
<td>and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 101</td>
<td>Planet Earth</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; 101L</td>
<td>and Planet Earth Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 115</td>
<td>General Physics II: For Students of the Life Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 117</td>
<td>Electromagnetism and Optics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 119</td>
<td>Introductory Calculus-based Electromagnetism and Quanta</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 351</td>
<td>Electronics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 352</td>
<td>Electronics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B.S. majors in computer science must fulfill all Foundations, Approaches (p. 99), and Connections (p. 99) requirements.

Total Hours: 61

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

1 A grade of C or better is required in each of COMP 283 (or MATH 381), COMP 401, COMP 410, COMP 411; MATH 231, MATH 232, MATH 233, PHYS 116 or PHYS 118; and the second science course.

2 Graduate level courses (600 or higher) other than COMP 790 may be counted towards this requirement. COMP 790 courses are generally seminar courses that are not appropriate for this requirement and may only be counted with the approval of the director of undergraduate studies.

Sample Plan of Study

Sample plans can be used as a guide to identify the courses required to complete the major and other requirements needed for degree
The following is a suggested plan of study for B.S. majors.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 105</td>
<td>English Composition and Rhetoric</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foreign language level 2 and 3 (Foundations)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 110</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 401</td>
<td>Foundation of Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 231</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(quantitative reasoning Foundations course)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 232</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Quantitative intensive Connections course)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Additional General Education (p. 99) courses</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 283</td>
<td>Discrete Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 410</td>
<td>Data Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 411</td>
<td>Computer Organization</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 233</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of Several Variables</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 116</td>
<td>Mechanics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or Introductory Calculus-based Mechanics and Relativity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The second science course (see requirement course list)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Three additional Approaches (p. 99) and Connections (p. 99) courses</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 455</td>
<td>Models of Languages and Computation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 550</td>
<td>Algorithms and Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 547</td>
<td>Linear Algebra for Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two courses numbered COMP 426 or greater</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Three additional Approaches (p. 99) and Connections (p. 99) courses</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 435</td>
<td>Introduction to Probability</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Three courses numbered COMP 426 or greater</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Connections (p. 99) and free elective courses (four courses)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Notes on the Suggested Plan of Study

A first formal course in computer programming (such as COMP 110) or equivalent experience is a prerequisite for COMP 401. Students with no programming experience should begin their program of study with COMP 110. Students who are unsure if their background preparation enables them to begin their studies with COMP 401 are encouraged to consult a departmental advisor.

Students who are able to begin with COMP 401 may take it in their first semester and either advance the suggested program of study by one semester (giving themselves an extra free elective in their junior/senior years) or take another appropriate course such as a first-year seminar. In either case, neither COMP 110 nor a first-year seminar is a required course in the major.

This plan of study further assumes that students will place out of foreign language 1. If this is not the case, then the student should start with foreign language 1 (and have one fewer free elective in the senior year).

Special Opportunities in Computer Science

Honors in Computer Science

Students are eligible for graduation with honors if they complete the following requirements:

- A cumulative grade point average of 3.3 or better
- A grade point average of 3.3 or better from among the set of COMP, MATH, PHYS, and STOR courses taken to fulfill the graduation requirements for the major
- Graduation with honors requires the completion of two semesters of research (COMP 691H and COMP 692H). As part of COMP 692H, students must submit a written honors thesis and complete an oral public presentation of the thesis. Graduation with highest honors in computer science is possible for those students whose honors project and thesis are judged by a faculty committee to be particularly distinguished.

Experiential Education

When arranged in advance with a supervising faculty member, COMP 293 can be used to earn credit for appropriate work experience. COMP 293 satisfies the experiential education requirement. COMP 393, COMP 495 and COMP 691H can also be used to satisfy the experiential education requirement. Another possibility is through study abroad (see below).

Assistantships and Internships

In addition to their classroom experiences, undergraduates may enhance their learning experience as research assistants or learning assistants. Students also can participate in nationally recognized research programs or use the department’s facilities to pursue self-directed research with a faculty member.

Work-study students can gain valuable work experience as assistants on the department’s computer services staff or on development or research activities with faculty. The department also encourages students to pursue internship experiences. Carolina’s proximity to Research Triangle Park means that computer science majors have many internship and postgraduation opportunities available in their own backyard.
Study Abroad
Study abroad opportunities with priority for computer science students are offered through the National University of Singapore (NUS) School of Computing.

NUS can accept UNC–Chapel Hill students for fall or spring semester, or a yearlong exchange. This exchange allows Carolina students to enroll directly into the NUS School of Computing and choose their courses from among the full offering. On a case-by-case basis, students may also be able to take other courses at NUS outside of the School of Computing. Study abroad at NUS is eligible for the Phillips Ambassadors Scholarship. Please see the Phillips Ambassadors Web site (http://phillips.unc.edu) for more information.

Specific course equivalencies are posted on the department’s Web site. Students interested in taking a course not listed should contact the director of undergraduate studies before registering for courses at the school.

Application for study abroad is through the University’s Study Abroad Office. Application for the NUS spring program takes place early in the fall of each year. Applicants for exchange participation must have completed at least one year of study at UNC–Chapel Hill and must have declared a computer science major. Study abroad satisfies the experiential education General Education requirement of the undergraduate curriculum.

Undergraduate Awards
The department awards two yearly prizes to computer science majors. In conjunction with SAS Institute, the department annually presents the Charles H. Dunham Scholarship. The Dunham scholarship includes a scholarship and a summer internship at SAS and is awarded in the fall semester to a student in their junior year. The department also annually presents the Stephen F. Weiss Award for Outstanding Achievement in Computer Science, which includes a cash prize. The Weiss award is presented to a student in the spring of their senior year.

Dual Bachelor’s–Master’s Degree Program
Students in the B.S. degree program with a GPA of 3.2 or better after five or more semesters of study have the option of applying to the dual B.S.–M.S. program at UNC–Chapel Hill to pursue graduate coursework leading to the degree of master of science. Such students must complete the requirements for the bachelor of science degree within eight semesters. Upon completion of the B.S. degree, students then enroll as a graduate student to continue work toward the master of science degree.

The requirements for the master of science degree can be found in the Graduate Catalog. Generally, the master’s degree requires 30 additional hours of computer science coursework. Up to nine credit hours of computer science coursework taken while an undergraduate can be applied to the master’s degree if the coursework is not also used to satisfy the graduation requirements for the bachelor’s degree. The requirements for the master’s can be completed in as few as two additional semesters, for a total of 10 semesters of study.

Students interested in the dual-degree program should have completed (or be on track to complete) seven computer science courses at the 400 level or higher by the end of their sixth semester. Students must formally apply for admission to the combined B.S.–M.S. program, and it is expected that the application process would take place in the student’s sixth semester. Students applying in their sixth semester of study will be notified of the outcome of their application by the end of their sixth semester.

Students interested in the dual-degree program are strongly advised to consult the director of undergraduate studies in the Department of Computer Science in their sophomore year to discuss eligibility and an appropriate plan of study.

Computer Science Minor

Contact Information
Department of Computer Science
Visit Program Website (http://www.cs.unc.edu)
Brooks Computer Science Building, 201 S. Columbia Street, CB# 3175
(919) 590-6000

Kevin Jeffay, Chair
Diane Pozefsky, Director of Undergraduate Studies
pozefsky@cs.unc.edu

Denise Kenney, Student Services Manager
kenney@cs.unc.edu

The Department of Computer Science offers instruction and performs research in the essential areas of computer science including software, Web and Internet computing, networking, hardware systems, operating systems, compilers, parallel and distributed computing, theory of computing, and computer graphics.

Department Programs
Majors
• Computer Science Major, B.A. (p. 473)
• Computer Science Major, B.S. (p. 475)

Minor
• Computer Science Minor (p. 478)

Graduate Programs
• M.S. in Computer Science (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/departments/computer-science)
• Ph.D. in Computer Science (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/departments/computer-science)

Requirements
In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:
• take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill
• earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

A student may minor in computer science by completing five courses within these restrictions:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP 401</td>
<td>Foundation of Programming (^H)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 410</td>
<td>Data Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 411</td>
<td>Computer Organization</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Any two additional COMP courses 426 or greater excluding COMP 495, COMP 496, COMP 691H, and COMP 692H</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^H\) Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Alternatives to these requirements must be approved by the director of undergraduate studies.

See the program page here (p. 473) for special opportunities.
DEPARTMENT OF DRAMATIC ART

Contact Information
Department of Dramatic Art
Visit Program Website (http://drama.unc.edu)
Center for Dramatic Art, CB# 3230
(919) 962-1132

Adam N. Versényi, Chair
David Navalinsky, Director of Undergraduate Studies
dbnav@email.unc.edu

Introduction
The study of dramatic art focuses upon the great dramatic texts of the
classical and modern periods and introduces the student to the variety of
artistic endeavors necessary to realize the text in theatrical performance.
Majors concentrate on the literature and history of the theatre while
investigating the processes involved in acting, directing, design, costume,
and technical production.

Courses focus on the connections between theatre and society, between
theatrical performance and the visual arts, and between dramatic
literature and philosophy, history, and other literary forms. The study of
theatre embraces a range of subjects in the humanities and fine arts,
including literature, language, aesthetics, culture, and performance.

Advising
All majors and minors have a primary academic advisor in Steele
Building. Students are strongly encouraged to meet regularly with their
advisor and review their Tar Heel Tracker each semester. Every student
whose primary major is dramatic art will also be assigned a departmental
advisor, beginning in the semester that 60 hours will be completed. The
department's director of undergraduate studies and undergraduate
advisor work with current and prospective majors by appointment. Please
contact the department at CB# 3230, (919) 962-1132. Further information
on courses, undergraduate research opportunities, the honors program,
careers, and graduate schools may be obtained from the department's
Web site (http://drama.unc.edu).

Facilities
The Department of Dramatic Art’s offices, classrooms, studios, rehearsal
hall, and construction shops are located in the Joan H. Gillings Center
for Dramatic Art. Each year the Department of Dramatic Art’s Kenan
Theatre Company (KTC) supports four full productions in the Elizabeth
Price Kenan Theatre. The Department also sponsors a variety of other
productions such as student-directed work in the smaller classroom
environment. The department provides showcase venues for new student
writing, including readings and fully produced plays.

Graduate School and Career Opportunities
The dramatic art major is associated with a variety of career
opportunities, including graduate study, public relations, communications,
arts management, public service, teaching, and theatre-related careers,
including literary management, stage management, acting, design,
publicity, marketing, fund-raising, technical production, sound and lighting
technology, box office management, costuming, electrics, and stage craft.

Major
• Dramatic Art Major, B.A. (p. 486)

Minors
• Dramatic Art Minor (p. 488)

Graduate Program
• M.F.A. in Dramatic Art (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-
departments/dramatic-art)

Professors
Janet A. Chambers, McKay Coble, Raymond E. Dooley, Roberta A. (Bobbi)
Owen (Michael R. McVaugh Distinguished Professor in Dramatic Art),
Adam N. Versényi.

Associate Professors
David B. Navalinsky, Michael J. Rolleri.

Assistant Professors
Tracy Bersley, Samuel Gates, Julia Gibson, Jacqueline Lawton, Gwendolyn
Schwinke.

Professors of the Practice
Vivienne Benesch, Triffin Morris.

Teaching Professors
Jeffrey Blair Cornell, Gregory Kable.

Teaching Associate Professors
Adam Maxfield, Kathryn Williams.

Teaching Assistant Professors
Dominic Abbenante, David A. Adamson, Jennifer Guadagno, Justin
Haslett, Tia James, Mark Perry, Rachel Pollock, Aubrey Snowden.

Professors Emeriti
Judith L. Adamson, Milly S. Barranger (Alumni Distinguished Professor),

DRAM—Dramatic Art
Undergraduate-level Courses
DRAM 79. First-Year Seminar: The Heart of the Play: Fundamentals of
Acting, Playwriting, and Collaboration. 3 Credits.
This seminar is designed to get the student doing theatre, sparking
creativity, and making connections with the deeper lessons of this
dynamic art form. Students will write, stage, and perform their own 10-
minute plays.
Gen Ed: VP, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.
DRAM 80. First-Year Seminar: Psychology of Clothes: Motivations for Dressing Up and Dressing Down. 3 Credits.
The course seeks to help students find ways to articulate their own motivations for dress and then apply the ideas they have discovered to the ways in which individuality as well as group attitudes are expressed through clothing. Honors version available
Gen Ed: VP, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 80H. First-Year Seminar: Psychology of Clothes: Motivations for Dressing Up and Dressing Down. 3 Credits.
The course seeks to help students find ways to articulate their own motivations for dress and then apply the ideas they have discovered to the ways in which individuality as well as group attitudes are expressed through clothing.
Gen Ed: VP, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 81. First-Year Seminar: Staging America: The American Drama. 3 Credits.
This seminar examines American drama from its colonial origins to the present as both a literary and commercial art form. The focus throughout will be on the forces that shaped American drama as well as drama's ability to shed light on the national experience. Honors version available
Gen Ed: VP, CI, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 81H. First-Year Seminar: Staging America: The American Drama. 3 Credits.
This seminar examines American drama from its colonial origins to the present as both a literary and commercial art form. The focus throughout will be on the forces that shaped American drama as well as drama's ability to shed light on the national experience.
Gen Ed: VP, CI, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 82. First-Year Seminar: All the World's a Stage: Drama as a Mirror of Society. 3 Credits.
This seminar examines how theatre evolves from and reflects the society that generates it, and how understanding that society can enrich our responses to plays.
Gen Ed: LA, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 83. First-Year Seminar: Spectacle in the Theatre. 3 Credits.
This course examines how the theatrical designer uses scenery, costumes, and lighting to help create a production. Students will apply these techniques in creating their own design projects.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 84. First-Year Seminar: The Inherent Qualities of Theatrical Space. 3 Credits.
This course examines what elements contribute to the theatricality of space. Through research and creative projects, students will gauge how a space informs what goes on inside it.
Gen Ed: VP, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 85. First-Year Seminar: Documentary Theatre. 3 Credits.
This course explores the political and social ramifications of documentary theatre in the United States. Students will investigate a local community of their choosing and create an interview-based performance. Honors version available
Gen Ed: VP, EE- Performing Arts, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 85H. First-Year Seminar: Documentary Theatre. 3 Credits.
This course explores the political and social ramifications of documentary theatre in the United States. Students will investigate a local community of their choosing and create an interview-based performance.
Gen Ed: VP EE- Performing Arts, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 86. First-Year Seminar: Rediscovering the Mind-Body Connection. 3 Credits.
This seminar will focus on developing our unique mind-body connection. By encouraging small and large changes in behavior students will learn how their body is used to create their world.
Gen Ed: VP
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 86H. First-Year Seminar: Documentary Theatre. 3 Credits.
This seminar studies the elements of design in their pure form, surveys a history of period styles and theatre, and identifies their causes. Honors version available
Gen Ed: VP, CI, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 87. First-Year Seminar: Style: A Mode of Expression. 3 Credits.
This seminar studies the elements of design in their pure form, surveys a history of period styles and theatre, and identifies their causes.
Gen Ed: VP, CI, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 88. First-Year Seminar: Ecology and Performance. 3 Credits.
This seminar will guide students through researching, developing, and producing new performance works inspired by socio-ecological issues. This task involves student-directed research and experiential learning. Students will integrate an understanding of performance techniques, “green theatre,” and notions of sustainability into an ecologically-driven work for performance.
Gen Ed: VP EE- Performing Arts.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 89. First Year Seminar: Special Topics. 3 Credits.
This is a special topics course. Content will vary.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 115. Perspectives in Drama. 3 Credits.
A survey of plays from the Greeks to the present, analyzed through such elements of the dramatic text as action, character, structure, and language. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 115H. Perspectives in Drama. 3 Credits.
A survey of plays from the Greeks to the present, analyzed through such elements of the dramatic text as action, character, structure, and language.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 116. Perspectives in the Theatre. 3 Credits.
A survey of the interrelationships of acting, directing, designing, and playwriting through the study of major periods of theatrical expression and representative plays. Honors version available
Gen Ed: VP
Grading status: Letter grade.
DRAM 116H. Perspectives in the Theatre. 3 Credits.
A survey of the interrelationships of acting, directing, designing, and playwriting through the study of major periods of theatrical expression and representative plays.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 117. Perspectives in World Drama. 3 Credits.
A survey of non-Western drama and theatre with emphasis on the historical and aesthetic development of those regions. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 117H. Perspectives in World Drama. 3 Credits.
A survey of non-Western drama and theatre with emphasis on the historical and aesthetic development of those regions
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 120. Play Analysis. 3 Credits.
Development of the skill to analyze plays for academic and production purposes through the intensive study of representative plays. DRAM 120 is the first course in the major and the minor in dramatic art. Honors version available
Gen Ed: VP, CI, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 120H. Play Analysis. 3 Credits.
Development of the skill to analyze plays for academic and production purposes through the intensive study of representative plays. DRAM 120 is the first course in the major and the minor in dramatic art.
Gen Ed: VP, CI, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 121. Writing for the Screen and Stage. 3 Credits.
Restricted course. Dramatic writing workshop open only to students in the writing for the screen and stage minor.
Gen Ed: VP, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: COMM 131.

DRAM 134. Theatrical Auditions. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Practice in the techniques necessary for successful auditions for the theatre.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 135. Acting for Nonmajors. 3 Credits.
Introduction to basic processes and techniques of acting for the stage.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 140. Voice Training I. 3 Credits.
Fundamental principles underlying the effective use of voice and speech in performance.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 145. Acting for the Screen and Stage. 3 Credits.
The course focuses on developing acting techniques for use in front of the camera and the way they are differentiated from those used on stage.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 150. Beginning Acting for the Major. 3 Credits.
Introduction to acting tools, emphasizing playing actions and pursuing an objective by personalized given circumstances. Performance work drawn from short scripted, improvised, and contemporary scenes.
Requisites: Prerequisite, DRAM 120.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 155. Movement for the Actor. 3 Credits.
Introduction to physical training. Individual/group exercises explore relaxation, breath, concentration, flexibility, and imaginative response that become physical tools for acting. May include stage combat, juggling, mime, improvisation, games, and yoga.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 160. Stagecraft. 3 Credits.
General survey of materials, equipment, and processes used in technical theatre.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 170. The Playful Actor: Theatre Games and Improvisation. 3 Credits.
This course seeks to strengthen the powers of imagination, courage, spontaneity, and presence of the actor through theatre games and improvisation.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 175. Building A Persuasive Persona Under Pressure. 3 Credits.
This course will help develop the skills necessary to be an effective communicator, especially during stressful situations. Breathing techniques which enable us to listen with accuracy and empathy, and to speak compellingly with confidence, will be practiced. Mock scenarios and on-camera interviews will create real-to-life situations.
Gen Ed: CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 191. Technical Methods: Scenery. 3 Credits.
DRAM 191 or 192 required for dramatic art majors. Permission of the instructor for nonmajors. Introduction to equipment, procedures, and personnel in the design and execution of plans for scenery, lighting, properties, and sound for theatrical productions.
Gen Ed: EE- Performing Arts.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 192. Technical Methods: Costume. 3 Credits.
DRAM 191 or 192 required for dramatic art majors. Permission of the instructor for nonmajors. Introduction to equipment, procedures, and personnel in the design and execution of costumes for theatrical productions.
Gen Ed: EE- Performing Arts.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 193. Production Practicum. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor for nonmajors. Required for the dramatic art major. Practicum in production with PlayMakers Repertory Company in costuming, scenery, lighting, sound, or theatre management.
Gen Ed: EE- Performing Arts.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 196. Dramatic Art Projects. 1-3 Credits.
Permission of the department. May be repeated for credit. Restricted to juniors and seniors majoring in dramatic art. Intensive individual work in major areas of theatrical production: design, technical, directing, acting, playwriting, management.
Gen Ed: EE- Performing Arts.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.
DRAM 215. Studies in Western Drama. 3 Credits.
A study of the thematic and formal developments of Western drama, tracing legacies from classical Greece to the contemporary stage.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 231. Playwriting I. 3 Credits.
Permission of the department. A practical course in writing for the stage with studio productions of selected works.
Gen Ed: VP, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 235. Acting for Nonmajors II. 3 Credits.
A further exploration of basic processes and techniques of acting for the stage.
Requisites: Prerequisite, DRAM 135.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 240. Voice Training II. 3 Credits.
A continuation of DRAM 140.
Requisites: Prerequisite, DRAM 140.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 245. Acting for the Camera. 3 Credits.
Requisites: Prerequisite, DRAM 135 or 150; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 250. Intermediate Acting for the Major. 3 Credits.
A deeper exploration of fulfilled actions prompted by an objective, with emphasis on developing techniques required by more formally structured texts such as Sophocles, Molière, Ibsen, Shaw, and Chekhov.
Requisites: Prerequisite, DRAM 150.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 255. Movement for the Actor II. 3 Credits.
Development of balance, flexibility, strength, focus, grace, and precision through martial art of T'ai Chi Ch'uan. Emphasis on applying T'ai Chi principles to acting. Chinese philosophical bases for T'ai Chi explored.
Requisites: Prerequisite, DRAM 155; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 260. Advanced Stagecraft. 3 Credits.
The course provides practical applications of principles and techniques used in technical theatre. Lectures are supported by individually scheduled workshop sessions where techniques are applied to a theatrical production.
Requisites: Prerequisite, DRAM 160; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: VP, EE-Performing Arts.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 265. Stage Makeup. 3 Credits.
A study of principles and techniques for stage, film, and television makeup, including corrective makeup, old age, 3-D, casting for prosthetic pieces, and methods for creating fantasy forms. Also applicable to film and television.
Gen Ed: VP.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 277. Introduction to Theatrical Design. 3 Credits.
General principles of scenic, costume, and lighting design for the theatre.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 279. Introduction to Theatre Management. 3 Credits.
An overview of the major functions of management in the American nonprofit theatre including marketing, fundraising, finances, strategy and operations. Presentation skills will be practiced.
Gen Ed: CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 280. Period Styles for the Theatre. 3 Credits.
A study of visual, cultural, and social styles through history as the forms developed, and as they relate to stylistic production for the theatre. Students may not receive credit for both DRAM 280 and DRAM 480.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 281. Theatre History and Literature I. 3 Credits.
Survey of theatre practice and writing from the Greeks to 1700.
Requisites: Prerequisite, DRAM 120.
Gen Ed: VP, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 282. Theatre History and Literature II. 3 Credits.
Survey of theatre practice and writing from 1700 to 1920.
Requisites: Prerequisite, DRAM 120.
Gen Ed: LA, CI, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 283. Theatre History and Literature III. 3 Credits.
Survey of theatre practice and writing from 1930 to the present.
Requisites: Prerequisite, DRAM 120.
Gen Ed: VP, CI, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 284. Studies in Dramatic Theory and Criticism. 3 Credits.
May be repeated for credit. Seminar in dramatic theory and criticism with emphasis on the modern period. Honors version available
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 284H. Studies in Dramatic Theory and Criticism. 3 Credits.
May be repeated for credit. Seminar in dramatic theory and criticism with emphasis on the modern period.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 285. Modern British Drama. 3 Credits.
Evolution of modern British drama from 1956 through the present. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, CI, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 285H. Modern British Drama. 3 Credits.
Evolution of modern British drama from 1956 through the present.
Gen Ed: LA, CI, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 286. Modern Irish Drama. 3 Credits.
This course surveys Irish drama from the 1890s to the 1980s, investigating a broad range of plays in relationship to the sociopolitical and theatrical conditions of their emergence and reception.
Gen Ed: LA, CI, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.
DRAM 287. African American Theatre. 3 Credits.
This course investigates the history and legacy of African American drama through the study of its literary texts, performance styles, and cultural history.
Gen Ed: VP, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 288. Theatre for Social Change. 3 Credits.
This course assesses different models of theatre for social change through change theory, playwriting, and collaboration. Students will be guided through the process of creating new works.
Gen Ed: CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 289. Contemporary Irish Drama. 3 Credits.
This course investigates Irish drama from the 1990s to the present, exploring how issues and themes of globalization, gender, race, nation, and identity, among others, translate from text to performance. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 289H. Contemporary Irish Drama. 3 Credits.
This course investigates Irish drama from the 1990s to the present, exploring how issues and themes of globalization, gender, race, nation, and identity, among others, translate from text to performance. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 290. Special Topics in Dramatic Art. 0.5-3 Credits.
The study of a topic in dramaturgy, theatrical design, or theatrical production. Content and instructor will vary. May be repeated for credit.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 291. Re-Playing Shakespeare in East Asia. 3 Credits.
This course investigates how Shakespeare is retold and relived in the Asian theatre vocabulary through examining aesthetic value, cultural and political identity, postcolonial modernity, and spectatorship in theatrical and cinematic interpretations of Shakespeare.
Gen Ed: VP, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 292. Corner of the Sky*: The American Musical. 3 Credits.
This course considers the anatomy and diversity of the American musical, exploring its history and aesthetics and employing an interdisciplinary approach to examining and celebrating its shows, sounds, stars, structures, styles, and sensibilities, within the genre’s dominant contexts of Broadway, Hollywood, and Utopia.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 294. Arts Criticism. 3 Credits.
An introduction to the principles of arts criticism through study of the work of a variety of critics, by distinguishing between the nature of criticism and reviewing the arts (both performing and plastic), and through the students’ own practice of critical writing by means of a series of short essays.
Gen Ed: VP, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 297. African American Women in Theatre. 3 Credits.
This course examines the lives of African American women through theatre, heightening awareness, understanding, and appreciation of theatre as a tool for social change and eradicating stereotypes. Themes and production aesthetics will be explored in their social and historical contexts.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 298. African Women in Theatre. 3 Credits.
This course will examine the lives and the theatrical contributions of African women through published and unpublished materials, production recordings, and interviews. Through understanding the diverse cultures of the continent, theatre is seen as entertainment and as a tool for effecting social change and healing.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 300. Directing. 3 Credits.
Generally limited to majors. An introductory course in the principles of stage directing; analysis for concept, organization of production, and methodology of staging.
Requisites: Prerequisite, DRAM 120; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 331. Playwriting II. 3 Credits.
A practical course in writing for the theatre, taught at an advanced level.
Requisites: Prerequisite, DRAM 231; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 350. Advanced Acting for the Major. 3 Credits.
Development of the actor’s technique in verse drama with emphasis on scansion and textual analysis as guidelines for actions, characterization, and given circumstances. Scene and monologue work drawn from the works of Shakespeare.
Requisites: Prerequisite, DRAM 250; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 393. Professional Theatre Laboratory. 1-12 Credits.
Permission of the department. Individual programs or internship in acting, directing, design, management, and playwriting under the guidance of professional practitioners in conjunction with PlayMakers Repertory Company or other professional theatre organizations.
Gen Ed: EE- Academic Internship.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses

DRAM 460. Stage Management. 3 Credits.
Permission of the department. A study of the basic principles and practices of modern stage management.
Gen Ed: EE- Performing Arts.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.
DRAM 465. Sound Design. 3 Credits.
The study of general principles of sound design for the theatre. Theory and application of sound design techniques for the stage, including script analysis, staging concepts, special effects, sound plots, and technology.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 466. Scene Design. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. General principles of visual design as applied to scenery for the theatre. Instruction in standard techniques of planning and rendering scene design.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 467. Costume Design I. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Studies and practicum in play analysis and costume design for the theatre. Instruction in techniques of planning and rendering costume design.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 468. Lighting Design I. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. General principles of lighting design as applied to the performing arts. Theory and instruction in standard techniques of lighting for the stage.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 470. Survey of Costume History. 3 Credits.
A survey of historic costume forms from ancient Egypt to the present time. Honors version available
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 470H. Survey of Costume History. 3 Credits.
A survey of historic costume forms from ancient Egypt to the present time.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 473. Costume Construction I. 1-3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Beginning instruction in pattern making through flat pattern for theatrical costume.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 474. Costume Construction II. 1-3 Credits.
Beginning instruction in pattern making through draping on a dress form for theatrical costume.
Requisites: Prerequisite, DRAM 473; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 475. Costume History: Africa, Asia, and Arabia. 3 Credits.
A survey of the traditional costume forms on the African Continent, in Asia (China, Japan, India), and on the Arabian Peninsula. Honors version available
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 475H. Costume History: Africa, Asia, and Arabia. 3 Credits.
A survey of the traditional costume forms on the African Continent, in Asia (China, Japan, India), and on the Arabian Peninsula
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 476. Survey of Costume History. 3 Credits.
Honors version available
Gen Ed: HP, NA.
Requisites: Prerequisite, DRAM 473; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 477. Advanced Scene Design. 3 Credits.
Praelection in theatre design and the use of visual elements in the theatre.
Requisites: Prerequisite, DRAM 466; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 478. Latin American Theatre. 3 Credits.
This course explores the historical and aesthetic development of Latin American theatre, focusing on particular factors that distinguish this theatre from the Western European tradition.
Gen Ed: VP, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 479. United States Latino/a Theatre. 3 Credits.
Investigation of United States Latino/a theatre texts and performance practices as a discreet genre. United States Latino/a theatre will be distinguished from the dominant culture, and the diversity of forms and styles will be discussed.
Gen Ed: VP, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 480. Period Styles for Production. 3 Credits.
A study of the historical development of Western minor arts and the ramifications of reproducing them for the theatre. Students may not receive credit for both DRAM 280 and DRAM 480.
Gen Ed: VP, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 481. Issues in Arts Management. 3 Credits.
Arts management issues taught through analysis of case studies. Course includes management theories, organizational structures, and current issues.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 482. Theatre Management. 3 Credits.
Praecitum in theatre management procedures and business of the theatre involving box office, audience development, research, publicity, operational, and contract procedures in regard to artists, technicians, managers, and producers. Students actively engage in management areas of the PlayMakers Repertory Company and productions of the Department of Dramatic Art.
Gen Ed: CI, EE- Academic Internship.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DRAM 483. Advanced Scene Design. 3 Credits.
Advanced study of the principles and practice of designing scenery for the theatre.
Requisites: Prerequisite, DRAM 466; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.
Upon completion of the dramatic art program, students should be able to:

- Analyze a play through identification and evaluation of its dramatic structure, character, language, genre, action, and themes
- Demonstrate critical thinking skills and the ability to write cogently about creative, artistic process of theatre, its literature, and its history
- Recognize and comprehend the impact of culture, society, and language on drama
- Demonstrate proficiency in the basic skills of a particular area of
dramatic practice (e.g., acting, direction, or design)
- Employ problem-solving skills in various aspects of theatrical production

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements, students must

- attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
- complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
- take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DRAM  120</td>
<td>Play Analysis ¹, H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Three courses in dramatic literature/theatre history/criticism:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DRAM 281</td>
<td>Theatre History and Literature I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DRAM 282</td>
<td>Theatre History and Literature II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>And the remaining course to be chosen from:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DRAM 283</td>
<td>Theatre History and Literature III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DRAM 284</td>
<td>Studies in Dramatic Theory and Criticism H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DRAM 285</td>
<td>Modern British Drama H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DRAM 286</td>
<td>Modern Irish Drama H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DRAM 287</td>
<td>African American Theatre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DRAM 289</td>
<td>Contemporary Irish Drama H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DRAM 291</td>
<td>Re-Playing Shakespeare in East Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DRAM 292</td>
<td>Corner of the Sky: The American Musical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DRAM 294</td>
<td>Arts Criticism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DRAM 297</td>
<td>African American Women in Theatre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DRAM 298</td>
<td>African Women in Theatre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DRAM 486</td>
<td>Latin American Theatre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DRAM 488</td>
<td>United States Latino/a Theatre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DRAM 489</td>
<td>Carnivals and Festivals of the African Diaspora</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Three foundational courses in acting, design, and directing:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 150</td>
<td>Beginning Acting for the Major</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 277</td>
<td>Introduction to Theatrical Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 300</td>
<td>Directing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| One course in technical production or costume production:
| DRAM 191 | Technical Methods: Scenery                    | 3     |
| or DRAM 192 | Technical Methods: Costume                  |       |
| Production Practicum:
| DRAM 193 | Production Practicum (with PlayMakers Repertory Company; transfer credit not allowed.) ² | 3     |

Total Hours 27

¹ Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

² This course fulfills the General Education experiential education requirement.

The major provides a broad basis for understanding and appreciating theatre as a cultural entity and as an artistic process. The program also provides opportunities for students to learn and develop basic skills in the various areas of theatre practice. All General Education requirements apply.

Because the College of Arts and Sciences allows a total of 45 credit hours (15 three-hour courses) in a student’s major to count toward graduation, as many as six electives can be selected from the range of offerings in the department. Students may choose to concentrate on an area (or areas) of special interest within the major: acting, directing, voice, movement, technical production, design (scenic, costume, sound, and lighting), costume history, costume construction, dramatic literature and criticism, dramaturgy, stage management, theatre management, and playwriting.

Students majoring in dramatic art cannot pursue the minor in dramatic art.

Special Opportunities in Dramatic Art

Honors in Dramatic Art

In order to receive departmental honors, students must have a 3.3 overall grade point average, a 3.6 grade point average in dramatic art, and complete at least five of the eight core courses in the major by the end of the junior year. Students enroll in DRAM 691H (three hours credit) and DRAM 692H (three hours credit) during their senior year and complete a special project (essay or creative endeavor) approved by the department. A student may then be designated as a candidate for undergraduate honors or highest honors based on department review of the special project or performance.

Departmental Involvement

Two undergraduate students are elected each year from among the majors to serve as representatives to the faculty. They attend faculty meetings and host events that bring students and faculty together.

Performance/Production Opportunities

The Department of Dramatic Art’s Kenan Theatre Company (KTC), offers many opportunities for interested students — majors and nonmajors alike — to participate in performance and production. Each year the department supports four full productions in the Elizabeth Price Kenan Theatre. Seasons may include classic plays, contemporary plays, musicals, and original works. The director of undergraduate production and a board of undergraduate students fill leadership roles within KTC and oversee the department season. Productions are directed by faculty or guest artists. Undergraduate students are involved in the technical components of production as designers, carpenters, painters, electricians, seamstresses, and sound engineers. The KTC board includes producers, a publicist, a prop supervisor, a wardrobe supervisor, a master electrician, and a technical director for the entire season. Designers are selected on a per-show basis and can include undergraduates, graduate students, and faculty members.

PlayMakers Repertory Company

Named one of America’s “best regional theaters” by American Theatre Magazine, PlayMakers Repertory Company is North Carolina’s premiere...
professional theater company, located in the Joan H. Gillings Center for Dramatic Art. With reduced rate student ticket prices available for all shows, and unique opportunities to observe, work alongside and learn from professional theater artists throughout the year, PlayMakers serves as a hands-on research laboratory and educational resource to both undergraduate and graduate students. PlayMakers rehearsals are open to the entire UNC community, and company members strive to make themselves available for student mentoring. Undergraduate performers are invited to audition for supporting and understudy roles in PlayMakers productions twice a year. Undergraduates can also contribute backstage, running crew for PlayMakers’ shows, serving as assistant directors, stage managers or technicians alongside industry experts, or working as interns in the theatre’s administrative offices. PlayMakers makes available to every UNC student the experience of working for an award-winning professional theatre.

**Study Abroad**

With more than 300 programs available in 70 countries, there are many international experiences structured to enhance the student’s undergraduate career. Major and minor credit is available as well as General Education credit. Departmental approval for theatre courses is arranged with the director of undergraduate studies and is coordinated by the Study Abroad Office.

Specific study abroad opportunities for dramatic art students include, but are not limited to, semester or yearlong exchange programs at Trinity College Dublin, the National University of Ireland in Galway, the University of Glasgow, and Queens University Belfast. Students can also spend the summer or a semester with programs at the London Academy of Music and Dramatic Art (LAMDA) and the Gaiety School of Acting, Dublin.

Students are also eligible for the Elizabeth Malone Roughton Study Abroad Scholarship, a scholarship awarded to a dramatic art student studying in Ireland for a semester and completing a theatre-related internship as part of the program, and for three Joan H. Gillings Study Abroad Scholarships for drama majors and minors completing a theatre-related program for either semester or year-long study abroad.

**Undergraduate Awards**

Each spring the Department of Dramatic Art awards several monetary prizes to its undergraduate majors (and graduate students) who are continuing into the next academic year. The prizes have been endowed by generous alumni and friends, including Andy Griffith and George Grizzard. In addition, the Sam Selden Prize in Playwriting, the Wes Egan Award in Design, and the Lillian Chason Scholarship are awarded competitively each year.

**Undergraduate Research**

Faculty and departmental advisors are available to help students define areas of interest, understand the existing knowledge base in a particular area, and develop a plan for meaningful undergraduate research. These goals can be realized through departmental independent study and honors research. See the director of undergraduate studies and the honors advisor for more information. Additional resources are available through the Office for Undergraduate Research (https://our.unc.edu).

**Dramatic Art Minor**

**Contact Information**

Department of Dramatic Art
Visit Program Website (http://drama.unc.edu)

Center for Dramatic Art, CB# 3230
(919) 962-1132

Adam N. Versényi, Chair

David Navalinsky, Director of Undergraduate Studies
dnav@email.unc.edu

The study of dramatic art focuses upon the great dramatic texts of the classical and modern periods and introduces the student to the variety of artistic endeavors necessary to realize the text in theatrical performance.

**Department Programs**

**Major**

- Dramatic Art Major, B.A. (p. 486)

**Minors**

- Dramatic Art Minor (p. 488)

**Graduate Program**

- M.F.A. in Dramatic Art (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/departments/dramatic-art)

**Requirements**

In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:

- take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

The minor in dramatic art consists of four courses. Students select four courses from one of the following concentrations:

**Dramaturgy**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 120</td>
<td>Play Analysis H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 281</td>
<td>Theatre History and Literature I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 282</td>
<td>Theatre History and Literature II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 283</td>
<td>Theatre History and Literature III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 284</td>
<td>Studies in Dramatic Theory and Criticism H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 285</td>
<td>Modern British Drama H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 286</td>
<td>Modern Irish Drama</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 287</td>
<td>African American Theatre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 288</td>
<td>Theatre for Social Change</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 289</td>
<td>Contemporary Irish Drama H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 291</td>
<td>Re-Playing Shakespeare in East Asia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 292</td>
<td>Corner of the Sky*: The American Musical</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 294</td>
<td>Arts Criticism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 297</td>
<td>African American Women in Theatre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 298</td>
<td>African Women in Theatre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 486</td>
<td>Latin American Theatre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Core Requirements**

- Three courses chosen from: 9

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 281</td>
<td>Theatre History and Literature I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 282</td>
<td>Theatre History and Literature II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 283</td>
<td>Theatre History and Literature III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 284</td>
<td>Studies in Dramatic Theory and Criticism H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 285</td>
<td>Modern British Drama H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 286</td>
<td>Modern Irish Drama</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 287</td>
<td>African American Theatre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 288</td>
<td>Theatre for Social Change</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 289</td>
<td>Contemporary Irish Drama H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 291</td>
<td>Re-Playing Shakespeare in East Asia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 292</td>
<td>Corner of the Sky*: The American Musical</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 294</td>
<td>Arts Criticism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 297</td>
<td>African American Women in Theatre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 298</td>
<td>African Women in Theatre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 486</td>
<td>Latin American Theatre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The minor in writing for the screen and stage is an interdisciplinary program housed in the Department of Communication that offers undergraduates from all academic units the unique opportunity to focus specifically on the craft of dramatic writing. The minor is designed for students considering writing careers in theater, film, and television.

Writing for the Screen and Stage Minor

Contact Information

Department of Communication
Visit Program Website (http://comm.unc.edu)
115 Bingham Hall, CB# 3285
(919) 962-2311

Dana Coen, Director
rcoen@unc.edu

Patricia Parker, Chair

Sarah Dempsey, Director of Undergraduate Studies
sedempse@email.unc.edu

The minor in writing for the screen and stage is a two-year interdisciplinary program housed in the Department of Communication that offers undergraduates from all academic units the unique opportunity to focus specifically on the craft of dramatic writing. The minor is designed for students considering writing careers in theater, film, and television.

Department Programs

Majors

- Communication Studies Major, B.A. (p. 458)
- Interdisciplinary Studies Major, B.A. – Cultural Studies (p. 463)

Minor

- Writing for the Screen and Stage Minor (p. 464)
• Ph.D. in Communication Studies (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/communication)

Requirements
In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:
• take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill
• earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

Candidates must be first-year or sophomore students with a 2.4 grade point average or better to begin the minor and must have taken one of the following prerequisite courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite (select one):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 330</td>
<td>Introduction to Writing for Film and Television</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 231</td>
<td>Playwriting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 130</td>
<td>Introduction to Fiction Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 132H</td>
<td>First-Year Honors: Introduction to Fiction Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Preference given to communication studies majors.
2 Requires permission from the department.
3 Open to all students.
4 Restricted to honor students.

The prerequisite may be waived with the approval of the director of the minor.

An application is required for acceptance; please visit the Writing for Screen and Stage Minor’s Web site (http://comm.unc.edu/undergraduate-studies/writing-for-the-screen-and-stage-minor) to review this process. Continued participation in the minor is based on the student’s work and the recommendation of the program’s instructors.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Core Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM/DRAM 131</td>
<td>Writing for the Screen and Stage</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 430</td>
<td>History of American Screenwriting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 433</td>
<td>Intermediate Screenwriting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 537</td>
<td>Master Screenwriting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 120</td>
<td>Play Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

The following courses are recommended but are not required to complete the minor:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM 334</td>
<td>Writing the One-Hour TV Drama</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 335</td>
<td>Film Story Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 535</td>
<td>Introduction to Screen Adaptation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 135</td>
<td>Acting for Nonmajors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 390</td>
<td>Special Topics in Communication Study (Writing the Full-Length Play)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 390</td>
<td>Special Topics in Communication Study (Visual Storytelling)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See the program pages in Communication (p. 462), Dramatic Art (p. 487), and English and Comparative Literature (http://catalog.unc.edu/undergraduate/programs-study/english-major-ba/#opportunitiestext) for special opportunities.
DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS

Contact Information
Department of Economics
Visit Program Website (http://econ.unc.edu)
107 Gardner Hall, CB# 3305
(919) 966-2383
Donna Gilleskie, Chair
donna_gilleskie@unc.edu
Geetha Vaidyanathan, Director of Undergraduate Studies
geethav@email.unc.edu

Introduction
Economics is commonly defined as the study of how society allocates scarce resources to satisfy unlimited wants. It focuses upon the fact that we wish to maximize our satisfaction through the consumption of goods and services (including leisure time); however, the resources available for production are limited. Hence, decisions must be made regarding what to produce, how to produce it most efficiently, and how to distribute the output among the various members of the society. Economics analyzes the market framework for making such choices.

At the microeconomic or “individual unit” level, economics examines the behavior of consumers, business firms, workers, and individual markets. At the macroeconomic or “aggregate” level, attention is given to the national and international problems of unemployment, inflation, balance of payments, and economic growth.

The courses leading to a B.A. degree with a major in economics comprise a large area of inquiry into the problems and structure of the economic segment of society. The curriculum provides the opportunity to achieve one or more of the following objectives:

• General education for intelligent citizenship with special emphasis on understanding the principles and problems of modern economic life
• Preparation for private employment. In pursuing this objective, supplementary courses in business administration (especially accounting courses) may be selected and integrated with the student’s program.
• Preparation for government employment
• Preparation for graduate programs in economics, business administration, international studies, law, health and hospital administration, city planning, public policy, and other fields
• Specialized undergraduate programs incorporating double majors and interdisciplinary studies

Advising
All majors and minors have a primary academic advisor in Steele Building. Students are strongly encouraged to meet regularly with their advisor and review their Tar Heel Tracker each semester. The department’s director of undergraduate studies and undergraduate advisor work with current and prospective majors by appointment. (See contact information above.) Departmental academic advising is particularly important for those majors who are considering going on to graduate school. Further information on courses, undergraduate research opportunities, the honors program, careers, and graduate schools may be obtained from the department’s Web site.

Graduate School and Career Opportunities
Economics students in recent years have frequently pursued graduate work in law and business administration, as well as the Ph.D. degree in economics. Others have entered international affairs/international studies programs. Students planning to pursue graduate work in economics should continue to take mathematics courses beyond the required level, and a minor or second major in mathematics is recommended.

Most students have accepted employment with commercial and investment banks, accounting and insurance firms, and a variety of other corporations. The economics major competes well with other majors (including business administration) in the job market. Employment surveys of recent graduates by UNC–Chapel Hill’s University Career Services indicate a relatively high ranking for economics majors in terms of employment rates and starting salaries. Note: Recent majors have found that job possibilities are enhanced if at least one accounting course has been completed at the undergraduate level.

Major
• Economics Major, B.A. (p. 499)

Minor
• Entrepreneurship Minor (p. 502)

Graduate Programs
• M.S. in Economics (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/economics)
• Ph.D. in Economics (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/economics)

Professors

Associate Professors
Luca Flabbi, Neville Francis, Jane Fruehwirth, Lutz Hendricks, Brian McManus, Peter Norman, Sergio Parreiras, Klara Peter, Boone A. Turchi, Jonathan Williams.

Assistant Professors
Simon Alder, Andrii Babii, Qing Gong, Andrés Hincapié, Ju Hyun Kim, Fei Li, Luca Maini, Stanislav Rabinovich, Can Tian, Valentin Verdier, Kyle Woodward.

Adjunct Faculty

Teaching Professor
Rita A. Balaban.
ECON 101 or equivalent is a prerequisite to all courses numbered above the 100 level. In addition, University graduation credit will be given for only one course in each of the following sets of courses: ECON 310 and ECON 410; ECON 320 and ECON 420; ECON 320 and ECON 423; ECON 330 and ECON 430; ECON 340 and ECON 440; ECON 345 and ECON 445; ECON 380 and ECON 480.

Undergraduate-level Courses

ECON 50. First-Year Seminar: Future Shock: Global Economic Trends and Prospects. 3 Credits.
Are we heading for global depression and an intensification of international conflict as in the 1930s? Or are we on the threshold of a golden age of peace and prosperity? This course will use the tools of economics and international security analysis to examine the probable directions of that change.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ECON 51. First-Year Seminar: Current Economic Problems: The Economics of North Carolina. 3 Credits.
Basic concepts of economics through the study of basic economic issues facing the residents of North Carolina. Topics will include hog farming, the Carolina Panthers, the outsourcing of manufacturing jobs, the proliferation of Wal-Marts, and more.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ECON 52. First-Year Seminar: The Root of All Evil? Money as a Cultural, Economic, and Social Institution. 3 Credits.
It is amazing that over time people have developed the willingness to exchange valuable goods for useless pieces of paper called money. In this course, students study money as a social, economic, historical, and cultural institution.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ECON 53. First-Year Seminar: The Costs and Benefits of the Drug War. 3 Credits.
The basic question examined in this course will be the costs and benefits of the United States policy of drug prohibition. As a seminar the class will consist of discussions and debates.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ECON 54. First-Year Seminar: The Entrepreneurial Imagination: Turning Ideas into Reality. 3 Credits.
What are the skills and competencies that great entrepreneurs have in common and how might first-year students begin to acquire such skills? This course will answer the question by combining a study of the writings of leading scholars on innovation and entrepreneurship with analytical case studies on successful entrepreneurs.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ECON 55. First-Year Seminar: Economics of Sports. 3 Credits.
This course uses a varity of economic tools to analyze selected topics and issues related to professional, collegiate, and recreational athletics. Honors version available
Gen Ed: CI, EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ECON 55H. First-Year Seminar: Economics of Sports. 3 Credits.
This course fits the Carolina Entrepreneurial Initiative (CEI), with a communication intensive, global issues framework.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ECON 56. First-Year Seminar: Entrepreneurship: Asia and the West. 3 Credits.
This course uses a varity of economic tools to analyze selected topics and issues related to professional, collegiate, and recreational athletics. Honors version available
Gen Ed: CI, EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ECON 57H. First-Year Seminar: Engines of Innovation: the Entrepreneurial University in the 21st Century. 3 Credits.
Exploring research universities’ impact on solving the world’s biggest problems. Based on a book coauthored by Buck Goldstein and Chancellor Holden Thorp. Students will work on an entrepreneurial project.
Gen Ed: SS, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ECON 58. First-Year Seminar: History of Financial Crisis, 1637-2013. 3 Credits.
This first-year seminar course covers the 376-year history of financial crises ending with the great meltdown of 2008. We will study recurring historical patterns of financial bubbles and examine critical differences among them.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ECON 59. First-Year Seminar: Special Topics. 3 Credits.
This is a special topics course. Content will vary each semester. Honors version available
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ECON 89H. First-Year Seminar: Special Topics. 3 Credits.
This is a special topics course. Content will vary each semester.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ECON 100. Economic Principles. 3 Credits.
Discussion of economic topics of current interest for students with little or no background in economics.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ECON 101. Introduction to Economics. 3 Credits.
Introduction to fundamental issues in economics including competition, scarcity, opportunity cost, resource allocation, unemployment, inflation, and the determination of prices. Honors version available
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ECON 101H. Introduction to Economics. 3 Credits.
Introduction to fundamental issues in economics including competition, scarcity, opportunity cost, resource allocation, unemployment, inflation, and the determination of prices.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ECON 111. The Economics of Entrepreneurship and Innovation. 3 Credits.
This course will present the fundamental concepts of economics necessary to the understanding of the theory and practice of entrepreneurship. Topics include supply and demand, consumer choice, profit maximization and choice under uncertainty. The presentation of these topics will be structured around a series of case studies of entrepreneurial innovation.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ECON 125. Introduction to Entrepreneurship. 3 Credits.
A survey course providing both a theoretical framework and practical examples of what it means to think like an entrepreneur and how such thinking can impact a range of important societal challenges.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ECON 231. Economic History of Western Europe. 3 Credits.
Main features of the emergence and expansion of capitalism since 1500.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ECON 234. Survey of the History of Economic Thought. 3 Credits.
Introduction to the development of economic thought from the mercantilists, through Smith and the classicists, Marx, the neoclassicists to Keynes.
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ECON 267. Comparative Economic Systems. 3 Credits.
A survey of the principles and performance of capitalist, communist, socialist, corporatist, and transitional systems.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ECON 285. Access to Work in America. 3 Credits.
Focus on systemic and individual factors affecting access to work including gender, race, age, disability, transportation, international competition, technological progress, change in labor markets, educational institutions, and public policy.
Gen Ed: SS, CI, EE- Field Work.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: AMST 285.

ECON 291. Undergraduate Learning Assistant Seminar and Practicum. 1-3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Studies have shown that courses utilizing undergraduate learning assistants have improved quality of instruction, sensitivity to student concerns, and overall student contact. Undergraduate learning assistants also gain an improved knowledge of the subject matter, heightened communication skills, and a sense of membership in the academic community.
Gen Ed: EE- Service Learning.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 12 total credits. 12 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ECON 293. Internship. 3 Credits.
Permission of the director of undergraduate studies. Majors only.
A supervised internship appropriate for experiential education in economics. Cannot count toward the economics major. Pass/Fail only.
Gen Ed: EE- Academic Internship.
Grading status: Pass/Fail.

ECON 310. Microeconomics: Theory and Applications. 3 Credits.
Analysis of the ways in which consumers and business firms interact in a market economy. Students may not receive credit for both ECON 310 and 410.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: MNGT 310.

ECON 320. Macroeconomics: Theory and Policy. 3 Credits.
Analysis of economic theory and government policy as they relate to such national economic variables as output, income, employment, inflation, investment, and budget and trade deficits. Students may not receive credit for both ECON 320 and 420 or both ECON 320 and 423.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ECON 325. Entrepreneurship: Principles, Concepts, Frameworks, and Fluency. 3 Credits.
This class provides a foundation in key principles, concepts, and fluency in entrepreneurship, specifically in the areas of design thinking, understanding consumers and customers, company strategy, and entrepreneurial finance and capital formation. Additionally, the class introduces important skills and tools important in startups and growth companies such as branding, storytelling and video making. Priority is given to students accepted into the Shuford Minor in Entrepreneurship.
Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, ECON 125; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ECON 325H. Entrepreneurship: Principles, Concepts, Frameworks, and Fluency. 3 Credits.
This class provides a foundation in key principles, concepts, and fluency in entrepreneurship, specifically in the areas of design thinking, understanding consumers and customers, company strategy, and entrepreneurial finance and capital formation. Additionally, the class introduces important skills and tools important in startups and growth companies such as branding, storytelling and video making. Priority is given to students accepted into the Shuford Minor in Entrepreneurship.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ECON 125; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ECON 326. Social Ventures. 3 Credits.
Examines students' knowledge and understanding of social entrepreneurship as an innovative approach to addressing complex social needs. Affords students the opportunity to engage in a business planning exercise designed to assist them in establishing and launching a social purpose entrepreneurial venture. Honors version available.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ECON 326H, PLAN 326.

ECON 326H. Social Ventures. 3 Credits.
Examines students' knowledge and understanding of social entrepreneurship as an innovative approach to addressing complex social needs. Affords students the opportunity to engage in a business planning exercise designed to assist them in establishing and launching a social purpose entrepreneurial venture.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PLCY 326H, PLAN 326.

ECON 327. Business Venturing Workshop. 3 Credits.
A comprehensive survey of commercial venturing throughout the lifecycle of a venture from initial conception to execution and exit. Outlines strategies of entrepreneurs to develop ventures in different commercial markets. Honors version available.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ECON 325 or PLCY 327; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: EE- Academic Internship.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ECON 327H. Business Venturing Workshop. 3 Credits.
A comprehensive survey of commercial venturing throughout the lifecycle of a venture from initial conception to execution and exit. Outlines strategies of entrepreneurs to develop ventures in different commercial markets.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ECON 325 or PLCY 327; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: EE- Academic Internship.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ECON 328. Arts Entrepreneurship. 3 Credits.
The goal of this course is to build upon the teachings of ECON 125 and ECON 325 by conceptualizing, writing, preparing, and presenting formal business plans for entrepreneurial ventures in the arts. We will examine the challenges and changing nature of entrepreneurship and innovation as they relate to the arts with a goal to provide business world examples of such challenges.
Requisites: Prerequisites, ECON 101, 125, and 325.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ECON 330. Economic History of the United States. 3 Credits.
Main features of the American economy: colonial times to the present. Students may not receive credit for both ECON 330 and ECON 430.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: MNGT 330.

ECON 340. Introduction to Public Finance. 3 Credits.
Principles and practices of the budgetary activities of American governments, federal, state, and local. Students may not receive credit for both ECON 340 and ECON 440.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ECON 345. Public Policy Toward Business. 3 Credits.
Industry structure and its relation to performance; market imperfections; description and analysis of antitrust and regulation. Students may not receive credit for both ECON 345 and ECON 445.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ECON 310 or 410.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: MNGT 345.

ECON 360. Survey of International and Development Economics. 3 Credits.
An introduction to basic economic concepts critical to understanding issues of economic development and international economics, particularly as they relate to contemporary policy issues facing both developing and industrialized countries. Honors version available.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ECON 360H. Survey of International and Development Economics. 3 Credits.
An introduction to basic economic concepts critical to understanding issues of economic development and international economics, particularly as they relate to contemporary policy issues facing both developing and industrialized countries.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ECON 363. International Economics from the Participant's Perspective. 3 Credits.
This course examines the fundamental principles of international economics from the perspective of the private business firm. Rather than begin with abstract theory, the course will work with case studies of individual firms as they choose to (or are forced to) compete in an international marketplace.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ECON 360; Permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ECON 368. The Economics of Labor Relations. 3 Credits.
An economic analysis of workplace issues, including worker quits, layoffs and unemployment, discrimination and affirmative action, and the setting of pay, fringe benefits, and working conditions. Students may not receive credit for both ECON 368 and ECON 468.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ECON 310 or 410.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: MNGT 380.

ECON 384. Gateway to Philosophy, Politics, and Economics. 3 Credits.
One course in economics strongly recommended. This interdisciplinary gateway course provides an introduction to subjects and quantitative techniques used to analyze problems in philosophy, political science, and economics.
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PHIL 384, POLI 384.

ECON 390. Special Topics. 1-3 Credits.
Topic varies from semester to semester.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ECON 393. Practicum in Entrepreneurship. 3-6 Credits.
Students spend a minimum of eight weeks in an entrepreneurial environment taking on significant responsibilities and working on a specific project that results in a rigorous agreed-upon deliverable. Priority is given to students accepted into the Shuford Minor in Entrepreneurship. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisites, ECON 125, 325, and 327.
Gen Ed: EE- Academic Internship.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ECON 393H. Practicum in Entrepreneurship. 3-6 Credits.
Students spend a minimum of eight weeks in an entrepreneurial environment taking on significant responsibilities and working on a specific project that results in a rigorous agreed-upon deliverable. Priority is given to students accepted into the Shuford Minor in Entrepreneurship. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisites, ECON 125, 325, and 327.
Gen Ed: EE- Academic Internship.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ECON 395. Research Course. 1-3 Credits.
Topic varies from semester to semester.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ECON 396. Independent Study. 1-3 Credits.
Permission of the director of undergraduate studies. Readings and research under the supervision of a member of the department.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses
ECON 400. Introduction to Statistics and Econometrics. 3 Credits.
Comprehensive introduction to statistics, including descriptive statistics and statistical graphics, probability theory, distributions, parameter estimation, hypothesis testing, simple and multiple regression, and use of powerful statistical estimation software. This course includes a substantial introduction to basic econometrics. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisites, ECON 101, STOR 155, and one of MATH 152, 231, STOR 112, or 113.
Gen Ed: QL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ECON 400H. Introduction to Statistics and Econometrics. 3 Credits.
Comprehensive introduction to statistics, including descriptive statistics and statistical graphics, probability theory, distributions, parameter estimation, hypothesis testing, simple and multiple regression, and use of powerful statistical estimation software. This course includes a substantial introduction to basic econometrics.
Requisites: Prerequisites, ECON 101, STOR 155, and one of MATH 152, 231, STOR 112, or 113.
Gen Ed: QL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ECON 410. Intermediate Theory: Price and Distribution. 3 Credits.
The determination of prices and the distribution of income in a market system. Students may not receive credit for both ECON 310 and 410. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisites, ECON 101, and one of MATH 152, 231, STOR 112, or 113.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ECON 410H. Intermediate Theory: Price and Distribution. 3 Credits.
The determination of prices and the distribution of income in a market system. Students may not receive credit for both ECON 310 and 410. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisites, ECON 101, and one of MATH 152, 231, STOR 112, or 113.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ECON 411. Game Theory. 3 Credits.
Game theory is the study of strategic interactions, where the best choice for the individual depends directly on what other individuals are doing. This course formalizes strategic interactions as mathematical games. Students examine the concept of a strategy, examine what it means to be rational or irrational, and define solution concepts that correspond to different assumptions.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ECON 410 with a grade of C or better, or COMP 550, POLI 287, or POLI 288; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ECON 415. Market Failures. 3 Credits.
This course is a continuation of ECON 410. While ECON 410 dealt with basic price theory and market successes, this course will mainly cover market failures. In particular, we will first explore the notion of efficiency and equity in a partial and general equilibrium framework. We will then add asymmetric information, behavioral economics, externalities, public goods, and market power to models learned in ECON 101 and ECON 410 to analyze the effects on economic efficiency.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ECON 410 with a grade of C or better.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ECON 420. Intermediate Theory: Money, Income, and Employment. 3 Credits.
An introduction to contemporary macroeconomic concepts and analysis. Topics include the level, fluctuations, and growth of national income, and monetary and fiscal policies designed to achieve economic goals. Students may not receive credit for both ECON 320 and ECON 420. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, ECON 410 with a grade of C or better.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ECON 420H. Intermediate Theory: Money, Income, and Employment. 3 Credits.
An introduction to contemporary macroeconomic concepts and analysis. Topics include the level, fluctuations, and growth of national income, and monetary and fiscal policies designed to achieve economic goals. Students may not receive credit for both ECON 320 and ECON 420.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ECON 410 with a grade of C or better.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ECON 423. Financial Markets and Economic Fluctuations. 3 Credits.
An examination of financial institutions and markets, their role in economic conditions, and the use of macroeconomic policies in affecting those conditions. Students may not receive credit for both ECON 320 and ECON 423. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisites, ECON 400, 410, and 420; a grade of C or better in ECON 400 and 410 is required.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ECON 423H. Financial Markets and Economic Fluctuations. 3 Credits.
An examination of financial institutions and markets, their role in economic conditions, and the use of macroeconomic policies in affecting those conditions. Students may not receive credit for both ECON 320 and ECON 423.
Requisites: Prerequisites, ECON 400, 410, and 420; a grade of C or better in ECON 400 and 410 is required.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ECON 425. Financial Economics. 3 Credits.
How does a risk averse individual allocate their funds? Students begin by defining and measuring risk, making connection to their microeconomics training. They then develop and use asset pricing models to explore the interplay between risk and return. Finally, students use these tools to develop a mean-variance optimal portfolio allocation. Students are introduced to basic quantitative tools and participate in myriad practical applications.
Requisites: Prerequisites, ECON 400, 410, and 420; a grade of C or better in ECON 400 and 410 is required.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ECON 430. Economic Development of the United States. 3 Credits.
This course parallels ECON 330 but is designed for students with a higher level of theoretical preparation. Students may not receive credit for both ECON 330 and ECON 430.
Requisites: Prerequisites, ECON 400, 410, and 420; a grade of C or better in ECON 400 and 410 is required.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ECON 434. History of Economic Doctrines. 3 Credits.
A survey of the fundamental forms of economic thought from the scholastics through Keynes.
Requisites: Prerequisites, ECON 101, 400, and 410; a grade of C or better in ECON 400 and 410 is required.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ECON 440. Analysis of Public Finance. 3 Credits.
Application of economic analysis to the taxing and spending functions of government. Students may not receive credit for both ECON 340 and ECON 440.
Requisites: Prerequisites, ECON 400 and 410; a grade of C or better in ECON 400 and 410 is required.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ECON 445. Industrial Organization. 3 Credits.
The course covers the causes and consequences of firms’ strategic behavior, focusing on situations in which firms have market power. The main analytical tools are microeconomic theory and game theory. Topics covered include: pricing, product design, imperfect competition, collusion and cartels, firm-to-firm supply relationships, mergers, and antitrust policy. Students may not receive credit for both ECON 345 and 445.
Requisites: Prerequisites, ECON 400 and 410; a grade of C or better in ECON 400 and 410 is required.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ECON 450. Health Economics: Problems and Policy. 3 Credits.
Economic analysis applied to problems and public policy in health care.
Requisites: Prerequisites, ECON 400 and 410; a grade of C or better in ECON 400 and 410 is required; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ECON 454. Economics of Population. 3 Credits.
Analysis of economic-demographic interrelations including demographic analysis, population and economic growth and development, economic models of fertility and migration, and population policy.
Requisites: Prerequisites, ECON 400 and 310 or 410; a grade of C or better in ECON 400, and 310 or 410 is required; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ECON 455. Environmental Economic Theory. 3 Credits.
A rigorous economic analysis of environmental issues, with particular emphasis on the problem of designing appropriate institutions and regulations under private information and the interaction between economic and ecological systems. Topics include emission fees and marketable permits, pollution models, carbon regulation, and ecosystem service markets.
Requisites: Prerequisites, ECON 400 and 410; a grade of C or better in ECON 400 and 410 is required.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ECON 460. International Economics. 3 Credits.
An introduction to international trade, the balance of payments, and related issues of foreign economic policy.
Requisites: Prerequisites, ECON 400 and 410; a grade of C or better in ECON 400 and 410 is required.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: EURO 460, PWAD 460.

ECON 461. European Economic Integration. 3 Credits.
Economic and political aspects of European economic integration, the EC customs union, barriers to integration, convergence vs. divergence of inflation rates and income levels, enlargement of the EC.
Requisites: Prerequisites, ECON 400 and 410; a grade of C or better is required in ECON 400 and 410; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.

ECON 465. Economic Development. 3 Credits.
An introduction to the economic characteristics and problems of the less developed countries and to the theories and policies applicable to the developing economy.
Requisites: Prerequisites, ECON 400 and 410; a grade of C or better in ECON 400 and 410 is required; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.

ECON 466. Principles of Soviet and Post-Soviet Economic Systems. 3 Credits.
Study of the principles, design, organization, and performance of state-controlled economies relying on planning or regulated markets, with an emphasis on continuity and post-communist transition.
Requisites: Prerequisites, ECON 400, and 310 or 410; a grade of C or better in ECON 400, and 310 or 410 is required.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ECON 467. Asian Economic Systems. 3 Credits.
This course provides an in-depth examination of the behavioral principles and performances of five core Asian economic systems: Japan, China, Taiwan/South Korea, North Korea and Thailand.
Requisites: Prerequisites, ECON 400, and 310 or 410; a grade of C or better in ECON 400, and 310 or 410 is required.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 469.
ECON 470. Econometrics. 3 Credits.
Econometrics is the application of statistical methods and economic theory to the problem of identifying, estimating, and testing economic models. This course covers concepts and methods used in empirical economic research. Students will learn how to conduct and how to critique empirical studies in economics. Honors version available.
Requisites: Prerequisites, ECON 400 and 410; a grade of C or better in ECON 400 and 410 is required.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ECON 470H. Econometrics. 3 Credits.
Econometrics is the application of statistical methods and economic theory to the problem of identifying, estimating, and testing economic models. This course covers concepts and methods used in empirical economic research. Students will learn how to conduct and how to critique empirical studies in economics.
Requisites: Prerequisites, ECON 400 and 410; a grade of C or better in ECON 400 and 410 is required.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ECON 480. Labor Economics. 3 Credits.
An introduction to the field of labor economics with emphasis on how the interactions between firms and workers influence wages, employment, unemployment, and inflation. Students may not receive credit for both ECON 380 and ECON 480.
Requisites: Prerequisites, ECON 400 and 410; a grade of C or better in ECON 400 and 410 is required.

ECON 485. Economics of Sports. 3 Credits.
Applies microeconomic techniques to professional and amateur sports through the examination of real-world issues and problems. Employs statistical analysis to test some of the theoretical predictions of the models in the sports literature.
Requisites: Prerequisites, ECON 400 and 410; a grade of C or better in ECON 400 and 410 is required.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ECON 486. Gender and Economics. 3 Credits.
This course uses basic microeconomic theory and recent empirical studies to examine the causes and consequences of gender differences in economic outcomes. Topics covered may include family formation and dissolution, fertility decisions, human capital investment, labor force participation, the gender earnings gap, and occupational choice.
Requisites: Prerequisites, ECON 400 and 410; a grade of C or better in ECON 400 and 410 is required.
Gen Ed: SS, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ECON 490. Special Topics. 1-3 Credits.
Topic varies from semester to semester.
Requisites: Prerequisites, ECON 400 and 410; a grade of C or better in ECON 400 and 410 is required.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ECON 493. Practicum in Quantitative Financial Economics. 1 Credit.
This practicum provides students the opportunity to implement and test the models being developed in ECON 525. Students will work with multiple data sources and programming platforms, and engage in a series of practical experiments using live market information.
Requisites: Prerequisites, ECON 400, 410, and 425; a grade of C or better in ECON 400 and 410 is required; corequisite, ECON 525.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ECON 495. Research Course. 1-3 Credits.
Topic varies from semester to semester. Permission of the instructor.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ECON 496. Independent Study. 1-3 Credits.
Permission of the director of undergraduate studies. Readings and research under the supervision of a member of the department.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ECON 410; a grade of C or better in ECON 410 is required.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ECON 510. Advanced Microeconomic Theory. 3 Credits.
A treatment of topics in microeconomic theory not normally covered in ECON 410. Honors version available.
Requisites: Prerequisites, ECON 400 and 410; a grade of C or better in ECON 400 and 410 is required.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ECON 510H. Advanced Microeconomic Theory. 3 Credits.
A treatment of topics in microeconomic theory not normally covered in ECON 410.
Requisites: Prerequisites, ECON 400 and 410; a grade of C or better in ECON 400 and 410 is required.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ECON 511. Advanced Game Theory in Economics. 3 Credits.
Topics in noncooperative and cooperative game theory are covered, along with a selection of applications to economics in areas such as industrial organization, international trade, public finance, and general equilibrium. Honors version available.
Requisites: Prerequisites, ECON 400 and 410; a grade of C or better is required; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ECON 511H. Advanced Game Theory in Economics. 3 Credits.
Topics in noncooperative and cooperative game theory are covered, along with a selection of applications to economics in areas such as industrial organization, international trade, public finance, and general equilibrium.
Requisites: Prerequisites, ECON 400 and 410; a grade of C or better is required; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ECON 520. Advanced Macroeconomic Theory. 3 Credits.
This course will emphasize theoretical and empirical topics such as growth, labor search, Phillips curves, stagflation, and optimal government policy. Honors version available.
Requisites: Prerequisites, ECON 400, 410, and 420; a grade of C or better in ECON 400 and 410 is required.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ECON 520H. Advanced Macroeconomic Theory. 3 Credits.
This course will emphasize theoretical and empirical topics such as growth, labor search, Phillips curves, stagflation, and optimal government policy.
Requisites: Prerequisites, ECON 400, 410, and 420; a grade of C or better in ECON 400 and 410 is required.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ECON 525. Advanced Financial Economics. 3 Credits.
Building upon the foundation developed in ECON 425, students take part in each of the five steps of the asset allocation process (explore, explain, predict, allocate, and protect) by addressing the following questions. How does the modern financial economist acquire, clean, and transform data? What drives asset returns? Can we forecast returns? How do we form a portfolio in the presence of risk? How do we assess and manage risk?
Requisites: Prerequisites, ECON 400, 410, and 425; a grade of C or better in ECON 400 and 410 is required; corequisite, ECON 493.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ECON 540. Advanced Public Finance. 3 Credits.
Selected topics in taxation, public expenditures, and governmental transfer programs.
Requisites: Prerequisites, ECON 400, 410, and 340 or 440; a grade of C or better in ECON 400 and 410 is required.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ECON 545. Advanced Industrial Organization and Social Control. 3 Credits.
Theory of market failure and its relationship to antitrust and regulatory policy; exploration of empirical literature of industrial organization, current issues in social control.
Requisites: Prerequisites, ECON 400, 410, and 445; a grade of C or better in ECON 400 and 410 is required.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ECON 550. Health Economics. 3 Credits.
Course will equip students with tools used by economists to navigate health-related markets. Topics include the demand for and production of health, the demand for and supply of medical care, and the demand for and supply of health insurance.
Requisites: Prerequisites, ECON 400 and 410; a grade of C or better in ECON 400 and 410 is required.
Gen Ed: SS, EE- Mentored Research, QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ECON 551. Economics of Education. 3 Credits.
This course will apply and build on existing economic theory and econometric skills to study education policy. Topics include education production, teacher quality, and investment in education, with a particular emphasis on recent policies aimed at reducing inequality. Students will learn how to conduct and how to critique empirical studies in economics of education.
Requisites: Prerequisites, ECON 400 and 410; Co-requisite, ECON 470 or 570; or permission of instructor.
Gen Ed: CI, EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ECON 560. Advanced International Economics. 3 Credits.
Analysis and interpretation of selected problems and policy issues. Content varies, but attention is given to such topics as trade barriers, trade patterns, floating exchange rates, and international monetary policy.
Requisites: Prerequisites, ECON 400, 410, and 460; a grade of C or better in ECON 400 and 410 is required.
Gen Ed: SS, EE- Mentored Research, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ECON 570. Applied Econometric Analysis. 3 Credits.
Statistical methods in the construction, estimation, testing, and application of linear economic models; computer programs and interpretation of their output in empirical analysis of common economic theories. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisites, ECON 400 and 410; a grade of C or better in ECON 400 and 410 is required.
Gen Ed: SS, EE- Mentored Research, QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ECON 570H. Applied Econometric Analysis. 3 Credits.
Statistical methods in the construction, estimation, testing, and application of linear economic models; computer programs and interpretation of their output in empirical analysis of common economic theories.
Requisites: Prerequisites, ECON 400 and 410; a grade of C or better in ECON 400 and 410 is required.
Gen Ed: SS, EE- Mentored Research, QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ECON 571. Advanced Econometrics. 3 Credits.
Econometric models and inference methods for program evaluation. Topics include self-selection models, heterogeneous treatment effect models, differences-in-differences methods, and regression discontinuity designs.
Requisites: Prerequisites, ECON 400, 410, and ECON 470 or 570; a grade of C or better in ECON 400 and 410 is required.
Gen Ed: SS, EE- Mentored Research, QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ECON 575. Applied Time Series Analysis and Forecasting. 3 Credits.
Econometric techniques for time series data. Topics include ARMA models, forecasting, nonstationarity, conditional heteroskedasticity, and multiple equation models.
Requisites: Prerequisites, ECON 400, 410, and 420; a grade of C or better in ECON 400 and 410 is required; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Gen Ed: SS, QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ECON 580. Advanced Labor Economics. 3 Credits.
A theoretical and empirical analysis of current social problems involving individuals and their jobs. Included are such topics as poverty, discrimination, and working conditions.
Requisites: Prerequisites, ECON 400, 410, and 480; a grade of C or better in ECON 400 and 410 is required.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ECON 586. Economics of the Family. 3 Credits.
Analyzes the family with respect to the marriage market; divorce; reproductive behavior; the baby black market; intra-family allocation of goods, time, and power; labor supply; migration; and family policy.
Requisites: Prerequisites, ECON 400 and 410; a grade of C or better in ECON 400 and 410 is required; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ECON 590. Special Topics. 1-3 Credits.
Topic varies from semester to semester.
Requisites: Prerequisites, ECON 400 and 410; a grade of C or better in ECON 400 and 410 is required.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ECON 595. Research Course. 1-3 Credits.
Topic varies from semester to semester.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ECON 596. Independent Study. 1-3 Credits.
Permission of the director of undergraduate studies. Readings and research under the supervision of a member of the department.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ECON 410; a grade of C or better in ECON 410 is required.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ECON 691H. Honors Course. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Readings in economics and beginning of directed research on an honors thesis. Required of all candidates for graduation with honors in economics.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ECON 692H. Honors Course. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Completion of an honors thesis under the direction of a member of the faculty. Required of all candidates for graduation with honors in economics.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ECON 691H.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ECON 698. Philosophy, Politics, and Economics: Capstone Course. 3 Credits.
Permission of the department. This capstone course advances PHIL 384, focusing on such theoretical and philosophical issues as the analysis of rights or distributive justice and the institutional implications of moral forms.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PHIL 384.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PHIL 698, POLI 698.

Economics Major, B.A.

Contact Information
Department of Economics
Visit Program Website (http://econ.unc.edu)
107 Gardner Hall, CB# 3305
(919) 966-2383
Donna Gilleskie, Chair
donna_gilleskie@unc.edu
Geetha Vaidyanathan, Director of Undergraduate Studies
gseethav@email.unc.edu

The courses leading to a B.A. degree with a major in economics comprise a large area of inquiry into the problems and structure of the economic segment of society. The curriculum provides the opportunity to achieve one or more of the following objectives:

• General education for intelligent citizenship with special emphasis on understanding the principles and problems of modern economic life
• Preparation for private employment. In pursuing this objective, supplementary courses in business administration (especially accounting courses) may be selected and integrated with the student’s program.
• Preparation for government employment
• Preparation for graduate programs in economics, business administration, international studies, law, health and hospital administration, city planning, public policy, and other fields
• Specialized undergraduate programs incorporating double majors and interdisciplinary studies

Department Programs
Major
• Economics Major, B.A. (p. 499)

Minor
• Entrepreneurship Minor (p. 502)

Graduate Programs
• M.S. in Economics (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/economics)
• Ph.D. in Economics (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/economics)

Student Learning Outcomes
Upon completion of the economics program, students should be able to:

• Define common economic concepts
• Apply these concepts to understand and analyze observed economic phenomena
• Demonstrate the ability to use empirical and econometric methods in economic analysis
• Evaluate the impact of economic phenomena on welfare and standard of living

Requirements
In addition to the program requirements, students must

• attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
• complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
• take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
• earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).
Gateway Course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Economics (with a grade of C or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Core Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 400</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics and Econometrics (with a grade of C or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 410</td>
<td>Intermediate Theory: Price and Distribution (with a grade of C or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 420</td>
<td>Intermediate Theory: Money, Income, and Employment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Four ECON courses at the 400, 500, or 600 level, with at least one course numbered ECON 500 or higher.¹

Additional Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STOR 155</td>
<td>Introduction to Data Models and Inference (prerequisite for ECON 400)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One calculus course chosen from:²

- MATH 152 Calculus for Business and Social Sciences
- MATH 231 Calculus of Functions of One Variable I
- STOR 112 Decision Models for Business
- STOR 113 Decision Models for Business and Economics

Total Hours: 30

¹ Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

² Note that 200- and 300-level courses do not count toward the major. ECON 698 will count for 400-level credit only if ECON 384 has been taken; ECON 698 alone will not count toward the major in economics.

A grade of C or better must be attained in at least six of the seven major courses numbered above ECON 101. For majors in the department’s honors program, the minimum is eight economics courses rather than seven courses in addition to ECON 101. The same provisions apply, except that ECON 691H and ECON 692H must constitute two of the eight courses.

Note: STOR 113 is recommended for most economics majors. MATH 231 is recommended for students who plan to take the calculus sequence (MATH 231, MATH 232, and MATH 233). MATH 116 is not acceptable.

An economics major may apply as many as 15 economics courses, or 45 hours, toward the B.A. degree. ECON 101 will satisfy the social and behavioral sciences Approaches requirement, and the calculus course will satisfy the quantitative reasoning Foundations requirement. Both ECON 400 and ECON 570 satisfy the quantitative intensive Connections requirement. The Experiential Education requirement can be fulfilled by taking any one of the following 500-level electives: ECON 510, ECON 525, ECON 545, ECON 550, ECON 551, ECON 560, or ECON 570.

Economics (ECON) course descriptions (p. 492).

Sample Plan of Study

Sample plans can be used as a guide to identify the courses required to complete the major and other requirements needed for degree completion within the expected eight semesters. The actual degree plan may differ depending on the course of study selected (second major, minor, etc.). Students should meet with their academic advisor to create a degree plan that is specific and unique to their interests. The sample plans represented in this catalog are intended for first-year students entering UNC–Chapel Hill in the fall term. Some courses may not be offered every term.

Sample Plan 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 231</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STOR 113</td>
<td>Decision Models for Business and Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 152</td>
<td>Calculus for Business and Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 155</td>
<td>Introduction to Data Models and Inference</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sophomore Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 400</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics and Econometrics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 410</td>
<td>Intermediate Theory: Price and Distribution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 420</td>
<td>Intermediate Theory: Money, Income, and Employment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sample Plan 2 (Honors Thesis Track)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 231</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STOR 113</td>
<td>Decision Models for Business and Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 152</td>
<td>Calculus for Business and Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 155</td>
<td>Introduction to Data Models and Inference</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sophomore Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 400</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics and Econometrics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 410</td>
<td>Intermediate Theory: Price and Distribution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 420</td>
<td>Intermediate Theory: Money, Income, and Employment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Introduction to Economics
Intermediate Theory: Price and Distribution
Honors Course
Calculus for Business and Social Sciences
Calculus of Functions of One Variable I
Decision Models for Business and Economics
Financial Economics

A joint bachelor of arts degree with a major in economics from both
semesters at the National University of Singapore (NUS) and receive
UNC–Chapel Hill undergraduates can spend between two and four
National University of Singapore Joint Degree Program

Special Opportunities in Economics

Honors in Economics

The Department of Economics honors program offers outstanding
economics students the opportunity to work closely with an individual
faculty member on a specialized research topic of the student’s choice
during the senior year. Generally, students with a 3.5 grade point average
in economics courses and 3.3 in all University coursework may be invited
to participate in this two-course program (ECON 691H and ECON 692H).

In the first semester (ECON 691H), students become familiar with
the recent literature on topics of major interest. Each candidate formulates an honors thesis proposal and initiates work on the project.
In ECON 692H, the thesis work is conducted under the supervision of a faculty advisor who is a specialist in the general topic area of the
research.

Near the end of the second semester (ECON 692H), the student stands
for an oral examination on the thesis. Upon successful completion of the
program, the student receives the bachelor of arts degree with honors or
with highest honors. Students in the honors program are also required to
technical major at the undergraduate level rather than the minimum seven
courses, including ECON 691H and ECON 692H.

Credential in Quantitative Financial Economics (QFE)

The QFE credential provides students with both the theoretical knowledge
of financial markets and the practical experience of financial-market
transactions. This combination of classroom study and practical
application leads to a more detailed and profound understanding of the
economics of financial markets.

The QFE credential also introduces students to the tools and skills
necessary to be effective financial-market participants in their post

Supplemental General Education requirement, and possibly one minor.

All General Education and graduation requirements of both UNC–Chapel
Hill and NUS must be met. A detailed listing of the requirements for both
schools and how to satisfy those requirements is available at the UNC
Study Abroad Office.

Sample Plan 3 (Quantitative Track)
The quantitative track highlights research skills of value to students
considering careers involving data analysis. It also provides some
background valuable in pursuing advanced degrees. (Students
contemplating applying to doctoral programs should discuss with the
department’s director of graduate studies the advanced mathematics
courses expected by such programs.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First and Second Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 231</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable I H</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STOR 113</td>
<td>Decision Models for Business and Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 152</td>
<td>Calculus for Business and Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 155</td>
<td>Introduction to Data Models and Inference</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Economics H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 400</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics and Econometrics H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 410</td>
<td>Intermediate Theory: Price and Distribution H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 420</td>
<td>Intermediate Theory: Money, Income, and Employment H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second or Third Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 470</td>
<td>Econometrics H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third and Fourth Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following two options:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 500-level course that builds on the material in ECON 470:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 551</td>
<td>Economics of Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 571</td>
<td>Advanced Econometrics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 590</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 500-level course that uses more advanced mathematics:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 511</td>
<td>Advanced Game Theory in Economics H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two additional electives among 400- and 500-level ECON courses</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Special Opportunities in Economics

University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

A minimum of 120 credit hours is required for graduation. They
consist of a total of 60 hours in the major (including as many as six
to 12 hours of honors work if applicable) and 45 hours of General
Education requirements. The remaining 15 hours consist of electives, the
Supplemental General Education requirement, and possibly one minor.

A 500-level course that uses more advanced mathematics:
ECON 511 | Advanced Game Theory in Economics H |
A 500-level course that uses more advanced mathematics:
ECON 511 | Advanced Game Theory in Economics H |
Two additional electives among 400- and 500-level ECON courses | 6 |
Total Hours | 31 |

Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same
requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment
and GPA restrictions may apply.

Special Opportunities in Economics

University of Singapore Joint Degree Program

UNC–Chapel Hill undergraduates can spend between two and four
semesters at the National University of Singapore (NUS) and receive
a joint bachelor of arts degree with a major in economics from both
institutions. Qualified UNC–Chapel Hill students will have at least a 3.3
grade point average and can apply for the joint degree beginning in the
second semester of their first year until the second semester of their
junior year. UNC joint-degree students can decide how many semesters
(between two and four) and at which point in their undergraduate career
they would like to study at NUS, as long as it is after their first year at
Carolina.

In the first semester (ECON 691H), students become familiar with
the recent literature on topics of major interest. Each candidate
formulates an honors thesis proposal and initiates work on the project.
In ECON 692H, the thesis work is conducted under the supervision of
a faculty advisor who is a specialist in the general topic area of the
research.

Near the end of the second semester (ECON 692H), the student stands
for an oral examination on the thesis. Upon successful completion of the
program, the student receives the bachelor of arts degree with honors or
with highest honors. Students in the honors program are also required to
technical major at the undergraduate level rather than the minimum seven
courses, including ECON 691H and ECON 692H.

Credential in Quantitative Financial Economics (QFE)
The QFE credential provides students with both the theoretical knowledge
of financial markets and the practical experience of financial-market
transactions. This combination of classroom study and practical
application leads to a more detailed and profound understanding of the
economics of financial markets.

The QFE credential also introduces students to the tools and skills
necessary to be effective financial-market participants in their post
graduate lives. Students acquire a familiarity with the general workings of
the financial market and its connections to the real economy. They also
acquire fluency in asset pricing and portfolio allocation, with a special
emphasis on the quantitative tools necessary for estimation, testing, and
optimization. Students are exposed to advanced quantitative tools such
as Matlab, structured data storage, computational clusters, and API’s for
real-time data extraction.

Special Opportunities in Economics

University of Singapore Joint Degree Program

UNC–Chapel Hill undergraduates can spend between two and four
semesters at the National University of Singapore (NUS) and receive
a joint bachelor of arts degree with a major in economics from both
Department Involvement

Undergraduates in economics have organized an active club, the Carolina Economics Club. Seminars, social activities, and greater interaction among students and with faculty have resulted from the formation of this on-going organization. The Club also has helped the Department of Economics conduct an annual job fair. All majors are invited to participate in this organization's activities. In addition, the local chapter of Omicron Delta Epsilon, the national economics honor society, annually extends membership to those outstanding junior and senior economics majors who have demonstrated strong academic performance both overall and in their economics courses.

Undergraduate Awards

Each spring the Chancellor awards the Undergraduate Prize in Economics to the undergraduate student majoring in economics who has been judged the most outstanding on the basis of major and related course performances.

Entrepreneurship Minor

Contact Information

Department of Economics
Visit Program Website (http://econ.unc.edu)
107 Gardner Hall, CB# 3305
(919) 966-2383

Donna Gilleskie, Chair
donna_gilleskie@unc.edu

Geetha Vaidyanathan, Director of Undergraduate Studies
geethav@email.unc.edu

This minor is designed for students who wish to remain in another discipline but who have an interest in the process of entrepreneurship. Entrepreneurship is the mechanism by which new products, services, and organizational processes are identified, refined, and ultimately realized as a sustainable part of the society. There is a common process for realizing all types of ventures. The minor will provide the student with the background to undertake entrepreneurial activity in either the business or social realm. The venture workshop course requirement allows students to select an area of focus, including commercial, scientific, social, artistic, sport, public health, media, computer science, and social ventures. An internship opportunity is a key component of the minor.

Department Programs

Major

- Economics Major, B.A. (p. 499)

Minor

- Entrepreneurship Minor (p. 502)

Graduate Programs

- M.S. in Economics (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/economics)

- Ph.D. in Economics (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/economics)

In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:

- take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC-Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

The minor consists of five courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Economics (with a grade of C or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 125</td>
<td>Introduction to Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 325</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship: Principles, Concepts, Frameworks, and Fluency</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 590</td>
<td>Business Seminar (changed from EXSS 328)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 390</td>
<td>Computer Science Elective Topics (computer science track)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 327</td>
<td>Business Venturing Workshop (sections in commercial, arts, science, and media)</td>
<td>1,2,3,4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 328</td>
<td>Sport Business Venture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 490</td>
<td>Special Topics in Mass Communication (design track)</td>
<td>4,5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 326</td>
<td>Social Ventures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPHG 780</td>
<td>Public Health Entrepreneurship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 393</td>
<td>Practicum in Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 15

Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

1 ECON 325, ECON 327, and ECON 393 cannot be counted toward an economics major.
2 Typically, ECON 325 is only offered in the fall.
3 Typically, ECON 327 is only offered in the spring.
4 With approval, based on topic.

For more information, visit the Minor in Entrepreneurship Web site (http://www.unceminor.org).
DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH AND COMPARATIVE LITERATURE

Contact Information
Department of English and Comparative Literature
Visit Program Website (http://englishcomplit.unc.edu)
Greenlaw Hall, CB# 3520
(919) 962-5481

Mary Floyd-Wilson, Chair

Hilary Lithgow, ECL Undergraduate Advisor
lithgow@email.unc.edu

Jennifer Larson, Director of Undergraduate Studies
jlarson@email.unc.edu

Introduction
The Department of English and Comparative Literature is a vibrant and diverse department with a global reach. Our course offerings present a diversity of approaches to the study, production, and appreciation of literary and nonliterary texts. We pursue a four-fold mission to:

1. explore the history and significance of American, British, and world literatures;
2. promote interdisciplinary connections and incorporate the study of culture, theory, and history into our research and courses;
3. offer training in rigorous thinking, precise analysis, and critical reading; and
4. foster practical skills in rhetoric, composition, and expression in essays, creative pieces, even emerging forms of digital media.

Majors
- English and Comparative Literature Major, B.A. (p. 533)

Minors
- Comparative Literature Minor (p. 539)
- Composition, Rhetoric, and Digital Literacy Minor (p. 540)
- Creative Writing Minor (p. 542)
- English Minor (p. 544)
- Global Cinema Minor (p. 544)
- Latina/o Studies Minor (p. 546)
- Medicine, Literature, and Culture Minor (p. 547)

Graduate Programs
- Ph.D. in English and Comparative Literature (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/english-comparative-literature)
- M.A. in English (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/english-comparative-literature) with a Concentration in Literature, Medicine, and Culture

Professors

Associate Professors

Assistant Professors
Danielle Christmas, Taylor Cowdery, Helen Cushman, Martin Johnson, Inga Pollmann, Candace Epps-Robertson, Kimberly Stern.

Teaching Professors
Brad Hammer, Susan Irons, Margaret O’Shaughnessey, David Ross.

Teaching Associate Professors

Teaching Assistant Professors
Sarah Boyd, Michael Chitwood, Joseph Fletcher, Larry Goldberg, Elizabeth Gualtieri-Reed, Soren Palmer, Guillermo Rodriguez, Kym Weed, Ross White.

Adjunct Professors
Hassan Melehy, Michael Silk.

Adjunct Associate Professors
Terrence Holt, Sharon James, Pamela Lothspeich, Timothy Marr, Morgan Pitelka, Alicia Rivero, Yaron Shemer, Robin Visser, Nadia Yaqub.

Adjunct Assistant Professors
Janice Koelb, Ariana Vigil.

Lecturers

Professors Emeriti
CMPL–Comparative Literature

Undergraduate-level Courses

CMPL 55. First-Year Seminar: Comics as Literature. 3 Credits.
Comic books, Manga, and the graphic novel have almost vanished from the realm of serious literature. Recently, graphic literature has addressed controversial topics and reached readers across the globe. We will explore graphic literature's unique ability to be a medium for the marginal and oppressed in the 21st century.
Gen Ed: VP
Grading status: Letter grade.

CMPL 89. First-Year Seminar: Special Topics. 3 Credits.
Special topics course. Content will vary each semester.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CMPL 120. Great Books I: Epic and Lyric Traditions. 3 Credits.
Fulfills a major core requirement. Major works of literature central to the formation of Western culture from antiquity to 1750. Considers epic, lyric, drama, and prose; core authors such as Homer, Virgil, Dante, and Milton.
Gen Ed: LA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CMPL 121. Great Books I: Romancing the World. 3 Credits.
Fulfills a major core requirement. This course focuses on the literary mode of romance, with particular attention to cross-cultural contact and exchange from classical antiquity to the present in both European and non-European literature. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CMPL 121H. Great Books I: Romancing the World. 3 Credits.
Fulfills a major core requirement. This course focuses on the literary mode of romance, with particular attention to cross-cultural contact and exchange from classical antiquity to the present in both European and non-European literature.
Gen Ed: LA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CMPL 122. Great Books I: Visual Arts and Literature from Antiquity to 1750. 3 Credits.
This course offers students a survey of mutually supportive developments in literature and the visual arts from classical antiquity until around 1700. Fulfills a major core requirement. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CMPL 122H. Great Books I: Visual Arts and Literature from Antiquity to 1750. 3 Credits.
This course offers students a survey of mutually supportive developments in literature and the visual arts from classical antiquity until around 1700. Fulfills a major core requirement.
Gen Ed: LA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CMPL 123. Great Books I: Politics and Literature from Antiquity to 1750. 3 Credits.
Fulfills a major core requirement. This course examines comparative literary texts in literature and political philosophy in the context of developments in political thought and practice from classical Greece through the French Revolution.
Gen Ed: LA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CMPL 124. Great Books I: Science and Literature from Antiquity to 1750. 3 Credits.
Fulfills a major core requirement. This course examines developments in literary and scientific thought, including the literary depiction of the disciplines of natural philosophy, including magic, cosmology, natural history, and physiology.
Gen Ed: LA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CMPL 130. Great Books II. 3 Credits.
Fulfills a major core requirement. An introduction to some of the major texts of 19th- and 20th-century literature, focusing on periods of romanticism, realism, and modernism and with some attention given to parallel developments in the arts and philosophy. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CMPL 130H. Great Books II. 3 Credits.
Fulfills a major core requirement. An introduction to some of the major texts of 19th- and 20th-century literature, focusing on periods of romanticism, realism, and modernism and with some attention given to parallel developments in the arts and philosophy.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CMPL 131. Great Books II: Savage, Native, Stranger, Other. 3 Credits.
Fulfills a major core requirement. Using readings in literature and philosophy, as well as film screenings, this course explores comparative literature's reconciliation over time of its own, predominantly Western, lineage with other non-Western textual traditions.
Gen Ed: LA, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CMPL 132. Great Books II: Performance and Cultural Identity in the African Diaspora. 3 Credits.
Fulfills a major core requirement. The focus of this course is inquiry into how we theorize the existence of the African diaspora, cultural identity/ies, and the role that performance plays in the articulation of experiences.
Gen Ed: LA, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CMPL 133. Great Books II: Imaging the Americas from the Late 18th Century to the Present. 3 Credits.
Fulfills a major core requirement. This course studies the intersection between word and image, especially verbal and photographic cultural production, in the representation of the Americas in the hemispheric sense from the mid-18th century to present.
Gen Ed: VP, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CMPL 134. Great Books II: Travel and Identity. 3 Credits.
Fulfills a major core requirement. Introduces students to representative literary and intellectual texts from 1750 to the present and to relevant techniques of literary analysis. Works originally written in foreign languages are studied in translation. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CMPL 134H. Great Books II: Travel and Identity. 3 Credits.
Fulfills a major core requirement. Introduces students to representative literary and intellectual texts from 1750 to the present and to relevant techniques of literary analysis. Works originally written in foreign languages are studied in translation.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.
CMPL 142. Visual Culture II. 3 Credits.
Fulfills a major core requirement. This course surveys the visual arts, in particular painting and photography, from roughly 1750 to the present. Pictorial traditions, styles, and genres (as well as the traditions of critical writing that respond to them) will be considered from a proto-cinematic perspective. Theater and the novel may also be examined comparatively.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CMPL 143. History of Global Cinema. 3 Credits.
This course is designed to introduce students to the field of global cinema and, thence, to the methods of comparativist film study.
Gen Ed: VP, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CMPL 144. Engaging Film and Media. 3 Credits.
This viewing-intensive course introduces students to topics and traditions in film and other media.
Gen Ed: VP, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CMPL 150. Critical Theory: Fear, Love, Laughter, and Loss - Film Genres and Spectatorship. 3 Credits.
Why do we laugh, cry, cringe, or scream at the movies? We will study emotionally intense genres such as melodrama, comedy and horror to think about effective responses to films. Students practice film analysis, gain an overview over genre cinema, and study approaches to emotion, affect, and the body.
Gen Ed: VP, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CMPL 180. Race and Ethnicity in Hollywood Productions and Beyond. 3 Credits.
Studies in African American, Asian American, Hispanic American, Native American, Anglo-Indian, Caribbean, and other films that touch on themes of race and ethnicity in the American context.
Gen Ed: LA, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CMPL 198H. Literature in Eastern Europe. 3 Credits.
An introduction to the literatures of Eastern Europe, including consideration of political influences on literary creation within different cultural traditions.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CMPL 212. The Cinematic City. 3 Credits.
This course traces the interconnected evolutions of cinema and modern urban life. Versions of the course may address the problem of the city in the abstract or focus on how filmmakers have treated one or more specific cities (New York, Hong Kong, Cairo, Buenos Aires, Rome, Mexico City, Mumbai, Tokyo, etc.).
Gen Ed: VP, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CMPL 220. Global Authors: Jane Austen. 3 Credits.
Fulfills a major core requirement. This course examines the fiction of Jane Austen and her literary and cultural influence across the globe. We will see echoes of Austen in novels and films from around the world and explore how her work transcends generational, cultural, and geographical boundaries. What is the secret of her global appeal? Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CMPL 220H. Global Authors: Jane Austen. 3 Credits.
Fulfills a major core requirement. This course examines the fiction of Jane Austen and her literary and cultural influence across the globe. We will see echoes of Austen in novels and films from around the world and explore how her work transcends generational, cultural, and geographical boundaries. What is the secret of her global appeal?
Gen Ed: LA, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CMPL 223. Global Authors: Cervantes. 3 Credits.
Fulfills a major core requirement. Close study of Cervantes' Don Quixote, its reception and impact on varied works of world literature.
Gen Ed: LA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CMPL 225. Global Authors: The Worlds of Shakespeare. 3 Credits.
Fulfills a major core requirement. Recommended preparation, ENGL 225 or familiarity with at least four Shakespeare plays. Explores the afterlife of Shakespeare's plays from a transnational and multidisciplinary perspective, paying attention to the ways in which several of his plays have been dislocated and reconstituted for different audiences and different artistic and political aims.
Gen Ed: LA, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CMPL 227. Global Authors: The Middle Ages in World Cinema. 3 Credits.
Traces major points of convergence among the thematic concerns of medieval literature, global cinema, and academic constructions of "the Middle Ages." Considers the aesthetic and technological development of film and of medieval painting, sculpture, and dramatic performance.
Gen Ed: VP, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CMPL 230. Global Crusoe: The Desert-Island Idea in Film and Fiction. 3 Credits.
The desert-island scenario involves a sophisticated and culturally central thought experiment in which the constraints of history and society are suspended and human nature is exposed in its essence. This course considers the permutations of this scenario in film and fiction from around the world.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CMPL 232. Imagining the City in Modern Korea: Text, Image, Space. 3 Credits.
This course introduces students to modern Korea through the lens of the city. It explores the changing shape of urban space on the Korean peninsula as well as the central role that visions of the city and of city life have played in the development of modern Korean literature, television, and film.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: KOR 232.

CMPL 237. Rebel, Lover, Martyr: Gender and Sexuality in North and South Korean Screen Cultures. 3 Credits.
This course introduces students to the history of North and South Korean film and television through the lens of gender and sexuality. In so doing, it explores the multiple forms of the Korean self and the diverse shapes that Korean identity has taken across the modern and contemporary eras.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: KOR 237, WGST 237.
CMPL 240. Introduction to Film Theory. 3 Credits.
This course introduces students to debates in classical and post-classical film theory. Likely topics include medium specificity, the ideological functions of narrative cinema; film theory's investments in psychoanalysis, linguistics, semiotics, and phenomenology; the advent of digital media; feminism; national and transnational cinema; spectators; authorship; genre theory; and film and philosophy.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CMPL 246. Body Politics in Modern Korean Literature. 3 Credits.
This course surveys twentieth- and early twenty-first-century Korean literature through the lens of representations of the body. Bringing together works of fiction, poetry, drama, and secondary scholarship, it explores how modern Korean literature has imagined the body, defined its multiple natures and identities, and delineated its shifting boundaries. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, BN, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: KOR 346.

CMPL 246H. Body Politics in Modern Korean Literature. 3 Credits.
This course surveys twentieth- and early twenty-first-century Korean literature through the lens of representations of the body. Bringing together works of fiction, poetry, drama, and secondary scholarship, it explores how modern Korean literature has imagined the body, defined its multiple natures and identities, and delineated its shifting boundaries.
Gen Ed: LA, BN, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: KOR 346H.

CMPL 250. Approaches to Comparative Literature. 3 Credits.
This communications-intensive course familiarizes students with the theory and practice of comparative literature: the history of literary theory; translation; and literature combined with disciplines such as music, architecture, and philosophy. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, CI, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CMPL 250H. Approaches to Comparative Literature. 3 Credits.
This communications-intensive course familiarizes students with the theory and practice of comparative literature: the history of literary theory; translation; and literature combined with disciplines such as music, architecture, and philosophy.
Gen Ed: LA, CI, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CMPL 251. Introduction to Literary Theory. 3 Credits.
Familiarizes students with the theory and practice of comparative literature. Against a background of classical poetics and rhetoric, explores various modern literary theories, including Russian formalism, Frankfurt School, feminism, psychoanalysis, deconstruction, new historicism, and others. All reading in theory is paired with that of literary texts drawn from a wide range of literary periods and national traditions.
Gen Ed: LA, CI, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CMPL 252. Popular Culture in Modern Southeast Asia. 3 Credits.
This course examines popular culture in Southeast Asia as a response to colonialism, nationalism, modernization, the state, and globalization. Topics include theater, film, pop songs, television, rituals, and the Internet.
Gen Ed: VP, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 252.

CMPL 254. Horror and the Global Gothic: Film, Literature, Theory. 3 Credits.
This course traces the development of horror in film and writing from the 18th-century European novel to contemporary Asian film. Theoretical readings will embrace a range of disciplines, from literary and film theory to anthropology, feminism and gender studies, and psychoanalysis.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CMPL 255. The Feast in Film, Fiction, and Philosophy. 3 Credits.
Comparative and interdisciplinary study of feasting and its philosophical underpinnings, with special attention to the multiple purposes and nuances of food and feasting in literature, film, and the visual arts. Honors version available
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 255.

CMPL 255H. The Feast in Film, Fiction, and Philosophy. 3 Credits.
Comparative and interdisciplinary study of feasting and its philosophical underpinnings, with special attention to the multiple purposes and nuances of food and feasting in literature, film, and the visual arts.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 255H.

CMPL 256. Love in Classical Persian Poetry. 3 Credits.
We will examine the binaries of sacred and profane love, transgression and the law, self and the other, human diversity and inclusiveness in classical Persian poetry. We will explore the intersections of class, gender, sexuality, religion, etc. We will explore the poems inside their historical, cultural, and social contexts.
Gen Ed: LA, CI, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 256.

CMPL 257. The Crisis of Modernity in World Cinema. 3 Credits.
This course surveys world cinema in the attempt to identify the disjunctions that sever past and present. This course will ask the most basic questions: What is the nature of modernity? What are the challenges of modernity? How does the modern experience differ across the globe?
Gen Ed: VP, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CMPL 258. Iranian Prison Literature. 3 Credits.
This course explores literature written in prisons, particularly under the Islamic Republic. Students will read documents to understand human rights (and violations thereof) from a historical perspective. Since literature, film, philosophy, and theory offer invaluable perspectives, we will examine their contributions in the reflection on human rights in Iran's prisons.
Gen Ed: LA, BN, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 258.

CMPL 260. Landscape in Literature and the Arts: Re-Imagining the Natural World. 3 Credits.
Explores how human interaction with the natural world is represented in the literary, visual, and performing arts from Roman fresco to the ecological art and fiction of the 21st century. Students conduct mentored research at Ackland Art Museum with peer and faculty feedback at every stage.
Gen Ed: VP, CI, EE-Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.
CMPL 261. India through Western Eyes. 3 Credits.
Examines Western views of India and Indian culture and how these views differ from the way Indians in India and Indian immigrants in the West understand themselves and express their relationship to India through novels and travelogues.
*Gen Ed:* LA, GL.
*Grading status:* Letter grade
*Same as:* ASIA 261.

CMPL 262. Film and Politics. 3 Credits.
This course investigates the complex relations between cinema and politics in particular national and/or global contexts. Examining not merely films with narratives about politically charged themes but also the political and ideological nature of filmic representation itself, this course focuses on questions that link politics and aesthetics.
*Gen Ed:* VP, GL.
*Grading status:* Letter grade.

CMPL 266. Weimar Cinema. 3 Credits.
Explores important German films of 1919 to 1933, locating them in their artistic, cultural, and historical context. Treats the contested course of Weimar film history and culture and provides a theoretically informed introduction to the study of film and visual materials. Films with English subtitles; readings and discussions in English.
*Gen Ed:* VP, NA.
*Grading status:* Letter grade.
*Same as:* GERM 266.

CMPL 267. Contemporary German and Austrian Cinema. 3 Credits.
Examines exciting new directions in German and Austrian cinema from the past 20 years. By analyzing weekly films, students develop skills in film analysis and criticism; read reviews, interviews, and film-theoretical texts; write a film review; and produce a critical essay. Films with English subtitles; readings and discussions in English. Students may not receive credit for both GERM 267 and 367.
*Gen Ed:* VP, CI, NA.
*Grading status:* Letter grade
*Same as:* GERM 267.

CMPL 269. Springtime for Hitler: Jews on Stage from Shakespeare to Mel Brooks. 3 Credits.
This course examines the roles and representations of Jews in the world of the theater from Shakespeare's The Merchant of Venice to the present, considering dramas, operas, musicals, film adaptations, and films. Readings and discussions in English.
*Gen Ed:* VP, CI, NA.
*Grading status:* Letter grade
*Same as:* GSLL 269, JWST 269.

CMPL 270. German Culture and the Jewish Question. 3 Credits.
A study of the role of Jews and the "Jewish question" in German culture from 1750 to the Holocaust and beyond. Discussions and texts (literary, political, theological) in English. Previously offered as GERM 270.
*Gen Ed:* HS, GL, NA.
*Grading status:* Letter grade
*Same as:* GSLL 270, JWST 239, RELI 239.

CMPL 271. Women in German Cinema. 3 Credits.
Introduction to feminist aesthetics and film theory by the examination of the representation of women in German cinema from expressionism to the present. All materials and discussions in English. Previously offered as GERM/WGST 250.
*Gen Ed:* VP, NA.
*Grading status:* Letter grade
*Same as:* GERM 271, WGST 271.

CMPL 272. History of German Cinema. 3 Credits.
This course explores the major developments of German cinema. All films with English subtitles. Readings and discussions in English. Previously offered as GERM 275.
*Gen Ed:* VP, NA.
*Grading status:* Letter grade
*Same as:* GERM 272.

CMPL 275. Literature of Pilgrimage. 3 Credits.
Analyzes literature of pilgrimage, a literal or figurative journey of transformation, from a variety of times and cultures from classical antiquity to the present, including such works as Apuleius' Golden Ass, Cervantes' Persiles, and Basho's Narrow Road to the Deep North.
*Gen Ed:* LA.
*Grading status:* Letter grade.

CMPL 277. Myth, Fable, Novella: The Long History of the Short Story. 3 Credits.
Traces the development of European short fiction from the 12th through the 17th centuries, taking brief looks backward toward the ancient world and forward to the modern short story. Honors version available
*Gen Ed:* LA, WB.
*Grading status:* Letter grade.

CMPL 277H. Myth, Fable, Novella: The Long History of the Short Story. 3 Credits.
Traces the development of European short fiction from the 12th through the 17th centuries, taking brief looks backward toward the ancient world and forward to the modern short story.
*Gen Ed:* LA, WB.
*Grading status:* Letter grade.

CMPL 279. Once Upon A Fairy Tale: Fairy Tales and Childhood, Then and Now. 3 Credits.
Considers fairy tales from several different national traditions and historical periods against the backdrop of folklore, literature, psychoanalysis, and the socializing forces directed at children. Students may not receive credit for both GERM 279/CMPL 279 and GSLL 54.
*Gen Ed:* LA, NA.
*Grading status:* Letter grade.

CMPL 279. Once Upon A Fairy Tale: Fairy Tales and Childhood, Then and Now. 3 Credits.
Consider fairy tales from several different national traditions and historical periods against the backdrop of folklore, literature, psychoanalysis, and the socializing forces directed at children. Students may not receive credit for both GERM 279/CMPL 279 and GSLL 54.
*Gen Ed:* LA, NA.
*Grading status:* Letter grade.

CMPL 280. Film Genres. 3 Credits.
This course introduces students to the methods of genre theory and analysis as they pertain to cinema. The course may either provide a survey of several different genres or examine a particular genre in depth as it has evolved historically. National and/or transnational dimensions of popular genres may be emphasized.
*Gen Ed:* VP.
*Grading status:* Letter grade.

CMPL 281. Holocaust Cinema in Eastern Europe. 3 Credits.
A critical look at varieties of cinematic representation and memorialization of the Holocaust, from those countries of Europe where it mostly took place. Taught in English. All films in (or subtitled in) English. Previously offered as SLAV 281.
*Gen Ed:* VP, BN.
*Grading status:* Letter grade.

CMPL 282. Russian Literature in World Cinema. 3 Credits.
Survey of masterpieces of Russian literature in the context of their cinematic adaptations. Lectures and readings in English.
*Gen Ed:* LA, BN.
*Grading status:* Letter grade
*Same as:* RUSS 282.
CMPL 359. Literary Diasporas of the Middle East. 3 Credits.
Analyzing the relationship between the diaspora communities and their new surroundings by drawing on theories of migration, narration, and identity, we will examine the literature born out of this discourse. We will shed light on the historical, cultural, and aesthetic value of this literary production in the Middle East.
Gen Ed: LA, BN, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 359.

CMPL 364. The Classical Background of English Poetry. 3 Credits.
Study of classical writers’ influence on selected genres of English poetry. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: CLAS 364.

CMPL 364H. The Classical Background of English Poetry. 3 Credits.
Study of classical writers’ influence on selected genres of English poetry.
Gen Ed: LA, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: CLAS 364H.

CMPL 374. Modern Women Writers. 3 Credits.
The development of a women’s literary tradition in the works of such writers as George Sand, George Eliot, Isak Dinesen, Colette, Virginia Woolf, Gertrude Stein, Marguerite Duras, Nathalie Sarraute, Marguerite Yourcenar.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 374.

CMPL 375. New Wave Cinema: Its Sources and Its Legacies. 3 Credits.
This course surveys European “new wave” cinemas post-1945. Movements in Italy, France, the Czech Republic, Britain, Poland, Germany, and other national or transnational contexts may be examined. Movements in Asia, Latin America, and North America may be considered. Or the course may focus on one or two new waves.
Gen Ed: VP, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CMPL 377. The World of the Beat Generation: Transcultural Connections. 3 Credits.
A consideration of authors of the Beat Generation, including Jack Kerouac, Diane di Prima, William S. Burroughs, and Allen Ginsberg, particularly with regard to their interest in narrative depictions, poetics, and other meditations that bear on crossing national and territorial borders.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CMPL 379. Cowboys, Samurai, and Rebels in Film and Fiction. 3 Credits.
Cross-cultural definitions of heroism, individualism, and authority in film and fiction, with emphasis on tales or images that have been translated across cultures. Includes films of Ford, Kurosawa, and Visconti. Honors version available
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 379.

CMPL 379H. Cowboys, Samurai, and Rebels in Film and Fiction. 3 Credits.
Cross-cultural definitions of heroism, individualism, and authority in film and fiction, with emphasis on tales or images that have been translated across cultures. Includes films of Ford, Kurosawa, and Visconti.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 379H.

CMPL 380. Almost Despicable Heroines in Japanese and Western Literature. 3 Credits.
Authors’ use of narrative techniques to create the separation between heroines and their fictional societies and sometimes also to alienate readers from the heroines. Austen, Flaubert, Ibsen, Arishima, Tanizaki, Abe.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 380, WGST 380.

CMPL 382. Film and Nature. 3 Credits.
Examines the complex aesthetic relationship between cinema and nature through a range of different genres, traditions, and theoretical frameworks. Films in which natural landscape, animals, and/or plant life receive special attention may be addressed. Thinkers as disparate as Kant, Thoreau, and recent proponents of eco-critical perspectives may be deployed.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CMPL 383. Literature and Medicine. 3 Credits.
Examines the presentation of medical practice in literature from the mid-19th century to the present. Readings include some medical history, novels, stories, and recent autobiographies of medical training. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CMPL 383H. Literature and Medicine. 3 Credits.
Examines the presentation of medical practice in literature from the mid-19th century to the present. Readings include some medical history, novels, stories, and recent autobiographies of medical training.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CMPL 385. Modernist and Postmodernist Narrative. 3 Credits.
A study of the structure of various types of modernist and postmodernist narrative, including texts by such writers as Proust, Faulkner, Camus, Hesse, Duras, Mann, Woolf, Robbe-Grillet, Kundera, Simon.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CMPL 386. Adolescence in 20th- and 21st-Century Literature. 3 Credits.
Literary portrayal of adolescence in times of cultural upheaval. Although adolescence is often considered a transitional period from carefree childhood to responsible adulthood, we focus on works that explore adolescence primarily as a creative quest for a more meaningful way of life than the one bequeathed by the previous generation.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CMPL 387. Adolescence in 20th- and 21st-Century Literature. 3 Credits.
Study of the presentation of medical practice in literature from the mid-19th century to the present. Readings include some medical history, novels, stories, and recent autobiographies of medical training.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CMPL 388. Film and Nature. 3 Credits.
Examines the complex aesthetic relationship between cinema and nature through a range of different genres, traditions, and theoretical frameworks. Films in which natural landscape, animals, and/or plant life receive special attention may be addressed. Thinkers as disparate as Kant, Thoreau, and recent proponents of eco-critical perspectives may be deployed.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CMPL 389. Almost Despicable Heroines in Japanese and Western Literature. 3 Credits.
Authors’ use of narrative techniques to create the separation between heroines and their fictional societies and sometimes also to alienate readers from the heroines. Austen, Flaubert, Ibsen, Arishima, Tanizaki, Abe.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 380, WGST 380.
Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses

CMPL 411. Critical Theory. 3 Credits.
Overview of those realms of modern and contemporary thought and writing that are known as, and closely associated with, "critical theory.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CMPL 420. Film, Photography, and the Digital Image. 3 Credits.
This course examines the shifting nature of the cinematic medium in relation to both traditional photography and newer digital forms of image production. The aesthetic, ethical, and ontological aspects of cinema are explored in light of emergent technological and cultural conditions that demand a full-scale reconsideration of cinema's specificity.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CMPL 435. Consciousness and Symbols. 3 Credits.
This course explores consciousness through symbols. Symbols from religion, art, politics, and self are studied in social, psychological, historical, and ecological context to ascertain meanings in experience and behavior.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 442.

CMPL 442. Postcolonial Literature of the Middle East. 3 Credits.
This course introduces students to postcolonial literature and theory. The main focus in the course is on literary texts and literary analysis. However, we will use postcolonial theory to engage critically with the primary texts within a postcolonial framework. We will explore language, identity, physical and mental colonization, and decolonization.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ANTH 435, FOLK 435.

CMPL 450. Major Works of 20th-Century Literary Theory. 3 Credits.
Comparative study of representative works on literary and cultural theory or applied criticism to be announced in advance.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CMPL 452. The Middle Ages. 3 Credits.
Study of select examples of Western medieval literature in translation, with particular attention paid to the development of different genres, subjects, styles, and themes. Texts may be drawn from, among others, the French, Spanish, German, English, and Italian literary traditions, and may range in date from the eighth to the fifteenth centuries.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CMPL 453. The Erotic Middle Ages. 3 Credits.
Readings of major works of medieval European literature in translation from the 12th to 15th centuries, focusing on topics such as courtship, marriage, adultery, homoeroticism, domestic violence, mystical visions, and prostitution.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CMPL 454. Literature of the Continental Renaissance in Translation. 3 Credits.
Discussion of the major works of Petrarch, Boccaccio, Machiavelli, Castiglione, Ariosto, Tasso, Rabelais, Ronsard, Montaigne, Cervantes, and Erasmus. Honors version available
Grading status: Letter grade.

CMPL 454H. Literature of the Continental Renaissance in Translation. 3 Credits.
Discussion of the major works of Petrarch, Boccaccio, Machiavelli, Castiglione, Ariosto, Tasso, Rabelais, Ronsard, Montaigne, Cervantes, and Erasmus.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CMPL 456. The 18th-Century Novel. 3 Credits.
English, French, and German 18th-century narrative fiction with emphasis on epistolary novel. The relation of the novel to the Enlightenment and its counterpart, the cult of sentimentalism, and on shifting paradigms for family education, gender, and erotic desire.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CMPL 458. Sense, Sensibility, Sensuality, 1740-1810. 3 Credits.
The development of the moral aesthetic of sensibility or Empfindsamkeit in literature of western Europe in the late 18th and early 19th centuries.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CMPL 460. Transnational Romanticism: Romantic Movements in Europe and the Americas. 3 Credits.
Research-intensive course that explores how the Romantic movement beginning in 18th-century Europe has shaped the world we experience now. Topics vary and include revolutionary republicanism; slavery and abolition; quests for originality, expressiveness, and spiritual renovation; critiques of progress and modern urban culture; and revaluations of the natural world.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ENGL 105.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CMPL 462. Realism. 3 Credits.
An exploration of the period concept of Realism through selected works by such writers as George Eliot, Dickens, James, Dostoevsky, Tolstoy, Balzac, Stendhal, Flaubert, Zola.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CMPL 463. Cinema and Surrealism. 3 Credits.
An exploration of the period concept of modernism in European literature, mainly on cinema but explores surrealist literature, painting, and sculpture as well. Much of the course traces the continuing relevance of surrealism in contemporary cinema.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CMPL 464. Naturalism. 3 Credits.
The Naturalist movement in European and American literature of the late 19th and early 20th centuries, focusing on its philosophical, psychological, and literary manifestations in selected plays and novels.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CMPL 466. Modernism. 3 Credits.
An exploration of the period concept of modernism in European literature, with attention to central works in poetry, narrative, and drama, and including parallel developments in the visual arts.
Grading status: Letter grade.
CMPL 468. Aestheticism. 3 Credits.
Aestheticism as a discrete 19th-century movement and as a major facet of modernism in literature and literary theory. Authors include Kierkegaard, Baudelaire, Nietzsche, Huysmans, Wilde, Mann, Rilke, Nabokov, Dinesen, Barthes, Sontag.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CMPL 469. Milan Kundera and World Literature. 3 Credits.
This course traces Milan Kundera's literary path from his communist poetic youth to his present postmodern Francophobia. His work will be compared with those authors he considers his predecessors and influences in European literature. Taught in English. Some readings in Czech for qualified students.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: CZCH 469.

CMPL 470. Concepts and Perspectives of the Tragic. 3 Credits.
History and theory of tragedy as a distinctive literary genre and as a more general literary and cultural problem. Authors include Aeschylus, Sophocles, Euripides, Shakespeare, Racine, Goethe, Nietzsche, Wagner, Mann, Samuel I and II, Faulkner. Also engages theorists, ancient and modern.
Gen Ed: LA, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CMPL 471. Classical Rhetoric and Modern Theory. 3 Credits.
Explores how the theory and practice of classical, medieval, and early modern rhetoric continue to challenge and stimulate contemporary theory. Two-thirds of the course examines texts written before 1750.
Gen Ed: LA, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CMPL 472. The Drama from Ibsen to Beckett. 3 Credits.
The main currents of European drama from the end of the 19th century to the present. Includes Chekhov, Strindberg, Pirandello, Lorca, Brecht, Anouilh.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CMPL 473. Drama, Pageantry, and Spectacle in Medieval Europe. 3 Credits.
An introduction to many different forms of medieval drama and pageantry, including plays, tournaments, public executions, and religious processions. Plays, artwork, and texts from a range of Western European countries, ranging in date from the eighth to the 16th centuries, may be considered.
Gen Ed: LA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CMPL 477. Wicked Desire: Vladimir Nabokov, Lolita, on Page and Screen. 3 Credits.
Vladimir Nabokov's novel Lolita (1955) became a global phenomenon due to its unflinching portrayal of pedophilia. This course will delve deeper into the novel's moral complexity, its international context, and its reflection in mass culture, including movies by Stanley Kubrick (1962) and Adrian Lyne (1997). Taught in English; some readings in Russian for qualified students.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RUSS 477.

CMPL 478. The Medieval Frame Tale: Chaucer, Boccaccio, and the Arabian Nights. 3 Credits.
A comparative study of Chaucer's Canterbury Tales, Boccaccio's Decameron, and the earliest known version of the Arabian Nights. Knowledge of Middle English desirable, but students with no experience in the language will be able to attend tutorial sessions early in the semester.
Gen Ed: LA, CI, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CMPL 479. What is a Medium? German Media Theory from Aesthetics to Cultural Techniques. 3 Credits.
This seminar provides students across the humanities with an overview of the historical and cultural relevance of German media theories. We will discuss the distinction between "art" and "medium", the role of technology and techniques, as well as the interaction of media theory and practice with politics. Films with English subtitles; readings and discussions in English.
Gen Ed: VP, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: GERM 479.

CMPL 481. Rhetoric of Silence: Cross-Cultural Theme and Technique. 3 Credits.
The uses of literary silence for purposes such as protest, civility, joy, oppression, nihilism, awe, or crisis of representation. Authors include Sterne, Goethe, Austen, Kawabata, Soseki, Oe, Toson, Camus, Mann.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade

CMPL 482. Philosophy and Literature. 3 Credits.
Philosophical readings of literary texts, including novels, plays, and poems.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PHIL 482.

CMPL 483. Cross-Currents in East-West Literature. 3 Credits.
The study of the influence of Western texts upon Japanese authors and the influence of conceptions of "the East" upon Western writers. Goldsmith, Voltaire, Soseki, Sterne, Arishima, Ibsen, Yoshimoto, Ishiguro.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 483.

CMPL 485. Approaches to 20th-Century Narrative. 3 Credits.
An examination of central trends in 20th-century narrative.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CMPL 486. Literary Landscapes in Europe and Japan. 3 Credits.
Changing understandings of nature across time and cultures, especially with regard to its human manipulation and as portrayed in novels of Japan and Europe. Rousseau, Goethe, Austen, Abe, Mishima. Honors version available.
Gen Ed: LA
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 486.
CMPL 486H. Literary Landscapes in Europe and Japan. 3 Credits.
Changing understandings of nature across time and cultures, especially with regard to its human manipulation and as portrayed in novels of Japan and Europe. Rousseau, Goethe, Austen, Abe, Mishima.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 486H.
CMPL 487. Literature and the Arts of Love. 3 Credits.
Love and sexuality in literary works from various historical periods and genres. Authors include Sappho, Plato, Catullus, Propertius, Ovid, Dante, Petrarch, Shakespeare, LaClos, Goethe, Nabokov, and Roland Barthes.
Gen Ed: LA, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.
CMPL 489. Empire and Diplomacy. 3 Credits.
Examines the history of the British Empire and the role of peace, war, defense, diplomacy, and letters in shaping Britain's presence on the world stage.
Gen Ed: LA, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PWAD 489.
CMPL 490. Special Topics. 3 Credits.
Topics vary from semester to semester.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.
CMPL 492. The Fourth Dimension: Art and the Fictions of Hyperspace. 3 Credits.
An exploration of the concept of the fourth dimension, its origins in non-Euclidean geometry, its development in popular culture, and its impact on the visual arts, film, and literature.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.
CMPL 494. The Essay Film: Adventures in Modern Cinema since 1945. 3 Credits.
Examines aesthetic, political, historical, and philosophical aspects of essay films in international cinema, focusing on examples by directors such as Chris Marker, Orson Welles, Harun Farocki, Agnes Varda, Errol Morris, and Jean-Luc Godard.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.
CMPL 496. Reading Course. 3 Credits.
Readings vary from semester to semester. The course is generally offered for three credits.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.
CMPL 500. Advanced Seminar. 3 Credits.
This seminar allows comparative literature majors to work on an independent project to synthesize their curricular experience, and it introduces them to current, broadly applicable issues in comparative literature.
Gen Ed: LA, CI, EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.
CMPL 527. Cold War Culture in East Asia: Transnational and Intermediary Connections. 3 Credits.
This course introduces students to the specific contours that the Cold War accented in East Asia. Focusing on literature and film, it explores what the fall of the Japanese Empire and the emergence of the post-1945 world meant across the region.
Gen Ed: LA, BN, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 427, PWAD 427.
CMPL 535. The Cinemas of the Middle East and North Africa. 3 Credits.
This course explores the social, cultural, political, and economic contexts in which films are made and exhibited and focuses on shared intra-regional cinematic trends pertaining to discourse, aesthetics, and production.
Gen Ed: VP, BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 435, PWAD 435.
CMPL 547. Documenting Diasporas: Korean Diasporas in Films and Documentaries. 3 Credits.
In this course, we will explore the multiple, shifting, and often contested diasporic subjectivities represented and produced in Korean diaspora cinemas; these subjectivities encompass various Korean diaspora communities in Asia, Central Asia, Europe, and the Americas.
Gen Ed: VP, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: KOR 447.
CMPL 558. The Lives and Times of Medieval Corpses. 3 Credits.
An investigation of the social, political, and literary uses of corpses in the Middle Ages.
Gen Ed: LA, EE- Mentored Research, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.
CMPL 560. Reading Other Cultures: Issues in Literary Translation. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Reading knowledge of a language other than English recommended. Starting from the proposition that cultural literacy would be impossible without reliance on translations, this course addresses fundamental issues in the practice, art, and politics of literary translation. Previously offered as SLAV 560.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: GSLL 560.
CMPL 563. Studies in the Anglo-French Renaissance. 3 Credits.
Recommended preparation, FREN 370 (for students taking the course for French credit), or one course from ENGL 225 to ENGL 229, or one course from CMPL 120 to CMPL 124. Study of French-English literary relations in the Renaissance, focusing on literary adaptation and appropriation, poetics, political writing, and related areas. Conducted in English; students may do written work in French for major or minor credit.
Gen Ed: LA, WB.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: FREN 563.
CMPL 621. Arthurian Romance. 3 Credits.
British and continental Arthurian literature in translation from the early Middle Ages to Sir Thomas Malory.
Gen Ed: LA, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENGL 621.
CMPL 622. Medieval Cosmopolitanisms. 3 Credits.
An examination of medieval engagements with the foreign and the extent
to which those engagements challenged conventional ways of thinking
about the world.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.
CMPL 624. The Baroque. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, one course from CMPL 120-129. Analysis of the
Baroque as an aesthetic movement, including major, representative
literary works, comparisons of literature and the visual arts, and the study
of theories of the Baroque and Neo-Baroque. Authors studied may include
Tasso, Racine, Cervantes, and Shakespeare, among others.
Gen Ed: LA, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.
CMPL 685. Literature of the Americas. 3 Credits.
Multidisciplinary examination of texts and other media of the Americas, in
English and Spanish, from a variety of genres. Two years of college-level
Spanish or the equivalent strongly recommended.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENGL 685, AMST 685.
CMPL 691H. Comparative Lit Senior Honors Thesis Part I. 3 Credits.
Required of all students reading for honors in comparative literature.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.
CMPL 692H. Comparative Lit Senior Honors Thesis Part II. 3 Credits.
Required of all students reading for honors in comparative literature.
Prerequisites: Prerequisite, CMPL 691H.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL—English

Undergraduate-level Courses

ENGL 50. First-Year Seminar: Multimedia North Carolina. 3 Credits.
Each student will complete a service-learning internship and compose a
multimedia documentary about the experience using original text, photos,
and audio, and video.
Gen Ed: VP, CI, EE- Service Learning.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 52. First-Year Seminar: Computers and English Studies. 3 Credits.
How do computers change the study of literature? How do images tell
stories? How is writing evolving through photo essays, collages, and
digital video? Students investigate these and related questions. Honors
version available.
Gen Ed: LA, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 52H. First-Year Seminar: Computers and English Studies. 3 Credits.
How do computers change the study of literature? How do images tell
stories? How is writing evolving through photo essays, collages, and
digital video? Students investigate these and related questions.
Gen Ed: LA, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 53. First-Year Seminar: Slavery and Freedom in African American
Literature and Film. 3 Credits.
The seminar’s purpose is to explore the African American slave narrative
tradition from its 19th-century origins in autobiography to its present
manifestations in prize-winning fiction and film.
Gen Ed: LA, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 54. First-Year Seminar: The War to End All Wars? The First World
War and the Modern World. 3 Credits.
Examination of literary and cinematic works that expose the cultural
impact World War I had on contemporary and future generations. Honors
version available.
Gen Ed: LA, GL, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 54H. First-Year Seminar: The War to End All Wars? The First World
War and the Modern World. 3 Credits.
Examination of literary and cinematic works that expose the cultural
impact World War I had on contemporary and future generations.
Gen Ed: LA, GL, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 55. First-Year Seminar: Reading and Writing Women’s Lives. 3
Credits.
This first-year seminar emphasizes contemporary autobiographical
writing by and about women. Students investigate questions of self and
identity by reading and writing four genres of life writing: autobiography,
autoethnography, biography, and personal essay. Both traditional written
and new media composing formats will be practiced. Students may not
receive credit for both ENGL 55H and ENGL 134H. Honors version
available.
Gen Ed: LA, CI, EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 55H. First-Year Seminar: Reading and Writing Women’s Lives. 3
Credits.
This first-year seminar emphasizes contemporary autobiographical
writing by and about women. Students investigate questions of self and
identity by reading and writing four genres of life writing: autobiography,
autoethnography, biography, and personal essay. Both traditional written
and new media composing formats will be practiced. Students may not
receive credit for both ENGL 55H and ENGL 134H.
Gen Ed: LA, CI, EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 57. First-Year Seminar: Future Perfect: Science Fictions and Social
Form. 3 Credits.
This class will investigate the forms and cultural functions of science
fiction using films, books, and computer-based fictional spaces (Internet,
video games, etc). Honors version available.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 57H. First-Year Seminar: Future Perfect: Science Fictions and
Social Form. 3 Credits.
This class will investigate the forms and cultural functions of science
fiction using films, books, and computer-based fictional spaces (Internet,
video games, etc).
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 58. First-Year Seminar: The Doubled Image: Photography in U.S. Latina/o Short Fiction. 3 Credits.
Course will examine the aesthetic and cultural functions and implications of textual images of photography and photographs in United States Latina/o short stories from the 1960s to the present. Honors version available
Gen Ed: VP, NA, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 58H. First-Year Seminar: The Doubled Image: Photography in U.S. Latina/o Short Fiction. 3 Credits.
Course will examine the aesthetic and cultural functions and implications of textual images of photography and photographs in United States Latina/o short stories from the 1960s to the present.
Gen Ed: VP, NA, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 59. First-Year Seminar: Black Masculinity and Femininity. 3 Credits.
This first year seminar will use literature, film, and popular culture to explore different expressions of masculinity and femininity in the African American and Black diasporic context. Students will evaluate how artists use gender and sexuality for social critique and artistic innovation.
Gen Ed: LA, CI, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 63. First-Year Seminar: Banned Books. 3 Credits.
This course will focus on issues of intellectual freedom and censorship, with particular attention to the ways in which these issues are racialized. Why do people ban books? What makes a book "scandalous" or "immoral"? Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 63H. First-Year Seminar: Banned Books. 3 Credits.
This course will focus on issues of intellectual freedom and censorship, with particular attention to the ways in which these issues are racialized. Why do people ban books? What makes a book "scandalous" or "immoral"?
Gen Ed: LA, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 66. First-Year Seminar: Blake 2.0: William Blake in Popular Culture. 3 Credits.
William Blake, the visionary poet, artist, and printmaker of the British Romantic period, has had enormous influence on modern art and popular culture. Using the Blake Archive, a hypertext of Blake's poetry and art, we will study key Blake works as well as the digital medium that enables us to study these works in new ways and performances and adaptations of them.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 69. First-Year Seminar: Entrepreneurial on the Web. 3 Credits.
This course explores trends in online communication, emphasizing composition for the Web. The study of these writing activities is linked with a focus on innovation and on entrepreneurship.
Gen Ed: LA, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 70. First-Year Seminar: Courtly Love, Then and Now. 3 Credits.
This course examines the medieval concept of courtly love, or fin amour in a range of classical, medieval, and early modern texts. Questions that it might consider include the following: How does courtly love differ from modern visions of ideal love? Why is courtly love so often adulterous? And what is the relation of sex to love, in both the present and in the past?
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 71. First-Year Seminar: Doctors and Patients. 3 Credits.
This course explores the human struggle to make sense of suffering and debility. Texts are drawn from literature, anthropology, film, art history, philosophy, and biology. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 71H. First-Year Seminar: Doctors and Patients. 3 Credits.
This course explores the human struggle to make sense of suffering and debility. Texts are drawn from literature, anthropology, film, art history, philosophy, and biology.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 72. First-Year Seminar: Literature of War from World War I to the 21st Century. 3 Credits.
This first-year seminar will introduce students to college-level critical analysis, writing, and oral communication by exploring representations of the 9/11 attacks and the “war on terrorism” in literature and popular culture.
Gen Ed: LA, CI, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 73. First-Year Seminar: Literature of 9/11. 3 Credits.
This first-year seminar will introduce students to college-level critical analysis, writing, and oral communication by exploring representations of the 9/11 attacks and the “war on terrorism” in literature and popular culture.
Gen Ed: LA, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 74. First-Year Seminar: Epic/Anti-Epic in Western Literature. 3 Credits.
In this course, students will study epic and anti-epic strains in Western literature, reading key texts in the epic tradition from Homer and Virgil through the 20th century in light of various challenges to that tradition and tensions within it.
Gen Ed: LA, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 75. First-Year Seminar: Interpreting the South from Manuscripts. 3 Credits.
The aim of the course is to give beginning university students the requisite research skills to allow them to appreciate and to contribute to an understanding of the past by directly experiencing and interpreting records from the past. Students will actually get to work with historical documents, some more than 200 years old.
Gen Ed: HS, CI, EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 76H. First-Year Seminar: Biography: People and Places, Chapel Hill. 3 Credits.
This seminar focuses on biography, specifically on persons and places in Chapel Hill. Students will engage in basic research to create a final project around a person or place of their choice from any field or profession. Students will design and produce the biography in any format, from print to digital.
Gen Ed: LA, CI, EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 79. First-Year Seminar: Globalization/Global Asians. 3 Credits.
This course will explore the concept of globalization by focusing on the Asian diaspora, particularly the artistic and cultural productions that document, represent, and express Global Asians.
Gen Ed: CI, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 81. First-Year Seminar: Jane Eyre and Its Afterlives. 3 Credits.
Class members will reflect upon Brontë's Jane Eyre (1847) in its original contexts and study subsequent novels and films that engage with it. What makes a literary work a "classic"? How do later readers' concerns affect their responses? Lovers of Jane Eyre are welcome, as are newcomers and skeptics.
Gen Ed: LA, CI, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 85. First-Year Seminar: Economic Saints and Villains. 3 Credits.
Our objective throughout will be to analyze how literary art simultaneously demonizes and celebrates the "miracle of the marketplace" and those financial pioneers that perform its magic. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, CI, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 88. First Year Seminar: The Legacy of the Japanese American Internment: from WWII to 9/11. 3 Credits.
This course will explore stories about the Japanese American internment from first person memoirs to contemporary fiction. We will also examine the ramifications, historic and legal, of the internment post-9/11.
Gen Ed: LA, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 89. First-Year Seminar: Special Topics. 3 Credits.
Content varies by semester. Honors version available
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 90. Basic Writing. 3 Credits.
Required for incoming students with SAT Evidence-Based Reading and Writing or ACT scores below a threshold set by the department. Please visit the department Web site for the most updated scores. The courses focus on academic writing in a variety of contexts. Workshop format involves frequent writing and revision.
Gen Ed: CR.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 100. Economic Saints and Villains. 3 Credits.
Our objective throughout will be to analyze how literary art simultaneously demonizes and celebrates the "miracle of the marketplace" and those financial pioneers that perform its magic.
Gen Ed: LA, CI, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 105I. English Composition and Rhetoric (Interdisciplinary). 3 Credits.
This college-level course focuses on written and oral argumentation, composition, research, information literacy, and rhetorical analysis. The course introduces students to the specific disciplinary contexts for written work and oral presentations required in college courses. Students may not receive credit for both ENGL 102 and ENGL 102I, 105, or 105I.
Gen Ed: CR.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 105. English Composition and Rhetoric. 3 Credits.
This college-level course focuses on written and oral argumentation, composition, research, information literacy, and rhetorical analysis. The course introduces students to one specific disciplinary context for written work and oral presentations required in college courses: natural sciences, social sciences, humanities, law, business, or medicine. Students may not receive credit for both ENGL 105 and ENGL 102, 102I, or 105I.
Gen Ed: CR.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 115. History of the English Language. 3 Credits.
A study of the development of English from its Proto-Indo-European origins to modern English, with emphasis on how events and contacts with other languages influenced the vocabulary of English. Course previously offered as ENGL 314.
Gen Ed: HS, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 116. History of Writing: From Pen to Pixel. 3 Credits.
Fulfills a major core requirement. This course examines how writing has evolved from ancient times to the present, with a focus on how writing technologies (from clay tablets to typewriters, pictographs to emojis) have shaped written languages and writing instruction. Activities will include making cylinder seals, writing with wax tablets, composing videos and comic books.
Gen Ed: CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 117. Arguing on the Internet: Rhetoric in the Age of Social Media. 3 Credits.
Fulfills a major core requirement. In this course, students will draw on classical rhetoric—the ancient art of persuasion—to analyze how people argue today, in online contexts. We will use rhetoric to examine the strategies internet trolls use, what makes a post go viral, and whether online arguments can actually change people's minds.
Gen Ed: Ci.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 120. British Literature, Medieval to 18th Century. 3 Credits.
Survey of medieval, Renaissance, and neoclassical periods. Drama, poetry, and prose. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 120H. British Literature, Medieval to 18th Century. 3 Credits.
Survey of medieval, Renaissance, and neoclassical periods. Drama, poetry, and prose.
Gen Ed: LA, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 121. British Literature, 19th and Early 20th Century. 3 Credits.
Fulfills a major core requirement. Seminar focusing on later British literature covering the Romantic, Victorian, and Modern periods—great foundation for studying later periods.
Gen Ed: LA, Ci, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 122. Introduction to American Literature. 3 Credits.
Fulfills a major core requirement. A survey of literary movements over the course of American history. Movements studied include romanticism, naturalism, realism, modernism, and post-modernism. Poe, Melville, Hawthorne, Dickinson, Wharton, Fitzgerald, Ellison, Morrison. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 122H. Introduction to American Literature. 3 Credits.
Fulfills a major core requirement. A survey of literary movements over the course of American history. Movements studied include romanticism, naturalism, realism, modernism, and post-modernism. Poe, Melville, Hawthorne, Dickinson, Wharton, Fitzgerald, Ellison, Morrison.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 123. Introduction to Fiction. 3 Credits.
Novels and shorter fiction by Defoe, Austen, Dickens, Faulkner, Wolfe, Fitzgerald, Joyce, and others. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 123H. Introduction to Fiction. 3 Credits.
Novels and shorter fiction by Defoe, Austen, Dickens, Faulkner, Wolfe, Fitzgerald, Joyce, and others.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 124. Contemporary Literature. 3 Credits.
Fulfills a major core requirement. The literature of the present generation.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 125. Introduction to Poetry. 3 Credits.
A course designed to develop basic skills in reading poems from all periods of English and American literature.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 126. Introduction to Drama. 3 Credits.
Drama of the Greek, Renaissance, and modern periods.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 127. Writing about Literature. 3 Credits.
Course emphasizes literature, critical thinking, and the writing process. Students explore the relationship between thinking, reading, and writing by studying poetry, fiction, drama, art, music, and film.
Gen Ed: LA, Ci.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 128. Major American Authors. 3 Credits.
A study of approximately six major American authors drawn from Emerson, Thoreau, Hawthorne, Melville, Stowe, Whitman, Clemens, Dickinson, Chesnutt, James, Eliot, Stein, Hemingway, O'Neill, Faulkner, Hurston, or others.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 129. Literature and Cultural Diversity. 3 Credits.
Fulfills a major core requirement. Studies in African American, Asian American, Hispanic American, Native American, Anglo-Indian, Caribbean, gay-lesbian, and other literatures written in English. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, NA, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 129H. Literature and Cultural Diversity. 3 Credits.
Fulfills a major core requirement. Studies in African American, Asian American, Hispanic American, Native American, Anglo-Indian, Caribbean, gay-lesbian, and other literatures written in English.
Gen Ed: LA, NA, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 130. Introduction to Fiction Writing. 3 Credits.
Intended for sophomores and first-year students. A writing-intensive introductory workshop in fiction. Close study of a wide range of short stories; emphasis on technical problems. Composition, discussion, and revision of original student stories. Students may not receive credit for both ENGL 130 and ENGL 132H. This course (or ENGL 132H) serves as a prerequisite for other courses in the fiction sequence of the creative writing program.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 131. Introduction to Poetry Writing. 3 Credits.
Intended for sophomores and first-year students. A writing-intensive introductory workshop in poetry. Close study of a wide range of published poetry and of poetic terms and techniques. Composition, discussion, and revision of original student poems. Students may not receive credit for both ENGL 131 and ENGL 133H. This course (or ENGL 133H) serves as a prerequisite for other courses in the poetry sequence of the creative writing concentration and minor.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 132H. First-Year Honors: Introduction to Fiction Writing. 3 Credits.
Intended for first-year honors students. A writing-intensive introductory workshop in fiction. Close study of a wide range of short stories; emphasis on technical problems. Composition, discussion, and revision of original student stories. Students may not receive credit for both ENGL 130 and ENGL 132H. This course (or ENGL 130) serves as a prerequisite for other courses in the fiction sequence of the creative writing concentration and minor.
Gen Ed: LA, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 133H. First-Year Honors: Introduction to Poetry Writing. 3 Credits.
Intended for first-year honors students. A writing-intensive introductory workshop in poetry. Close study of a wide range of published poems and of the basic terms and techniques of poetry. Composition, discussion, and revision of a number of original poems. Students may not receive credit for both ENGL 131 and ENGL 133H. This course (or ENGL 131) serves as a prerequisite for other courses in the poetry sequence of the creative writing concentration and minor.
Gen Ed: LA, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 134H. First-Year Honors: Women’s Lives. 3 Credits.
First-year honors students only. This course focuses on women’s life writing, including autobiography, biography, autoethnography, personal essay. Includes theories of life writing. Students will read contemporary works in each genre and write their own versions. Students may not receive credit for both ENGL 55 and ENGL 134H.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.

ENGL 135H. First-Year Honors: Types of Literature. 3 Credits.
First-year honors students only. Study of literary forms (epic, drama, lyric, novel), beginning in the fall term and concluding in the spring, with three hours credit for each term. Students should consult the assistant dean for honors or the Department of English and Comparative Literature for offerings.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 136. The Publishing Industry: Editing, Design, and Production. 3 Credits.
Students explore the many areas of the publishing industry and practice basic skills widely used in publishing, including submissions management, copy editing, proofreading, and book and ebook design. Through hands-on practice and meetings with experts in the field, students develop a solid foundation in publication design and the editorial process.
Gen Ed: CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 137. Literature in a Digital Age: Books, E-books, and the Literary Marketplace. 3 Credits.
In this course students learn to study emergent relationships between print and digital literary cultures. In addition to reading and discussion, the course requires that students conduct original research (individual and also collaborative) in both print and digital formats.
Gen Ed: LA, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 138. Introduction to Creative Nonfiction. 3 Credits.
Intended for sophomores and first-year students. An introductory workshop in creative nonfiction, a genre that is rooted in fact and composed in artful prose. Through readings and writing prompts, we will explore the full spectrum of the genre, including memoir, travelogues, nature writing, literary journalism, lyric essays, and visual autobiography. We will workshop and revise student essays as well. This course serves as a prerequisite for other courses in the creative writing concentration and minor.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 140. Introduction to Gay and Lesbian Culture and Literature. 3 Credits.
Introduces students to concepts in queer theory and recent sexuality studies. Topics include queer lit, AIDS, race and sexuality, representations of gays and lesbians in the media, political activism/literature.
Gen Ed: LA, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 140.

ENGL 141. World Literatures in English. 3 Credits.
This course will be a basic introduction to literatures in English from Africa, the Caribbean, South Asia, Canada, Australia, New Zealand, and other Anglophone literary traditions.
Gen Ed: LA, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 142. Film Analysis. 3 Credits.
This course offers an introduction to the technical, formal, and narrative elements of the cinema. Honors version available
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 142H. Film Analysis. 3 Credits.
This course offers an introduction to the technical, formal, and narrative elements of the cinema.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 143. Film and Culture. 3 Credits.
Examines the ways culture shapes and is shaped by film. This course uses comparative methods to contrast films as historic or contemporary, mainstream or cutting-edge, in English or a foreign language, etc.
Gen Ed: VP, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 144. Popular Genres. 3 Credits.
Introductory course on popular literary genres. Students will read and discuss works in the area of mystery, romance, westerns, science fiction, children’s literature, and horror fiction.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 146. Science Fiction/Fantasy/Utopia. 3 Credits.
Readings in and theories of science fiction, utopian and dystopian literatures, and fantasy fiction.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 147. Mystery Fiction. 3 Credits.
Studies in classic and contemporary mystery and detective fiction.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 148. Horror. 3 Credits.
This course examines the complexities and pleasures of horror, from its origins in Gothic and pre-Gothic literatures and arts. Topics include psychology, aesthetics, politics, allegory, ideology, and ethics.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 149. Digital and Multimedia Composition. 3 Credits.
In this class students will practice composing in contemporary digital writing spaces. Students will study theories of electronic networks and mediation, and their connections to literacy, creativity, and collaboration. Students will also develop their own multimedia projects using images, audio, video, and words. Topics include the rhetoric of the Internet, online communities, and digital composition.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 150. Introductory Seminar in Literary Studies. 3 Credits.
Fulfills a major core requirement. Introduces students to methods of literary study. Students learn to read and interpret a range of literary works, develop written and oral arguments about literature, and conduct literary research.
Gen Ed: LA, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 151. Nineteenth-Century American Literature. 3 Credits.
Survey of American literature from 1789-1900. Students will gain expertise in the major literary movements of the century in their historical contexts.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 152. Twentieth-Century American Literature. 3 Credits.
Survey of American literature in the twentieth century covering the major literary movements of the century: realism, modernism, postmodernism, and contemporary.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 153. Sex, Gender, and Sexuality in the Premodern World. 3 Credits.
What did people think about sex, and how did they do it, before Darwin, Stonewall, and the Sexual Revolution? This course will introduce students to the rich and varied history of sex, sexuality, and gender in Western culture before 1700. Topics to be considered may include the evolution of marriage, same-sex love in the classical world, trans identities in medieval Europe, and the history of true love.
Gen Ed: LA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 154. Race and Racism in the Premodern World. 3 Credits.
This course investigates the history of race (as an idea) and racism (as a practice) in Western culture, from the very first discussions of race in classical antiquity until 1700. Topics to be considered may include the history of slavery, the origins of "scientific" racism, early examples of resistance to racial prejudice, and the historical intersection of race with gender and class.
Gen Ed: LA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 155. The Visual and Graphic Narrative. 3 Credits.
This course examines various visual texts, including graphic novels and emerging narrative forms, and explores how meaning is conveyed through composition, the juxtaposition and framing of images, and the relationship between words and images. Students create their own visual narratives.
Gen Ed: LA, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 158. Postcolonial Literature. 3 Credits.
This course is a multigenre introduction to postcolonial literatures. Topics will include postcolonial Englishes, nationalism, anti-imperialism, postcolonial education, and the intersections between national and gender identities in literature. Previously offered as ENGL 463. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 158H. Postcolonial Literature. 3 Credits.
This course is a multigenre introduction to postcolonial literatures. Topics will include postcolonial Englishes, nationalism, anti-imperialism, postcolonial education, and the intersections between national and gender identities in literature. Previously offered as ENGL 463.
Gen Ed: LA, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 161. Literature of War from World War I to the 21st Century. 3 Credits.
This is a class about literature and war and what each might teach us about the other. We will consider a range of texts and center our work around this question: what, if anything, can a work of art help us see or understand about war that might not be shown by other means? Students may not receive credit for both ENGL 73 and ENGL 161.
Gen Ed: LA, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PWAD 161.

ENGL 164. Introduction to Latina/o Studies. 3 Credits.
Introduction to major questions of Latina/o Studies through an examination of literature, culture, the visual arts, and music. Topics include imperialism, colonialism, labor, decolonization, nationalism, ethnicity and other aspects of identity and identification, and new rubrics. Previously offered as ENGL 364. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 164H. Introduction to Latina/o Studies. 3 Credits.
Introduction to major questions of Latina/o Studies through an examination of literature, culture, the visual arts, and music. Topics include imperialism, colonialism, labor, decolonization, nationalism, ethnicity and other aspects of identity and identification, and new rubrics. Previously offered as ENGL 364.
Gen Ed: LA, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 191. Introduction to Literary Studies. 3 Credits.
Introduces students to the field of literary studies while emphasizing a single writer, group, movement, theme, or period. Students conduct research, develop readings, and compose literary interpretations.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 202. Introduction to Folklore. 3 Credits.
An introduction to the study of creativity and aesthetic expression in everyday life, considering both traditional genres and contemporary innovations in the material, verbal, and musical arts.
Gen Ed: SS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ANTH 202, FOLK 202.

ENGL 206. Intermediate Fiction Writing. 3 Credits.
Substantial practice in those techniques employed in introductory course. A workshop devoted to the extensive writing of fiction (at least two short stories), with an emphasis on style, structure, dramatic scene, and revision.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ENGL 130 or 132H; a grade of B or better in ENGL 130 or 132H is required; permission of the program director for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: LA, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 207. Intermediate Poetry Writing. 3 Credits.
An intensification of the introductory class. A workshop devoted to close examination of selected exemplary poems and the students' own poetry, with an emphasis on regular writing and revising. This course serves as a prerequisite for other courses in the poetry sequence of the creative writing concentration and minor.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ENGL 131 or 133H; a grade of B or better in ENGL 131 or 133H is required; permission of the program director for students lacking prerequisite.
Gen Ed: LA, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 208. Reading and Writing Creative Nonfiction. 3 Credits.
An intermediate-level workshop in creative nonfiction that focuses on a particular sub-genre, such as memoir, travel writing, food writing, or nature writing. Students will workshop and revise their own original compositions as well. This course can be repeated under a different professor or sub-genre. This course serves as a prerequisite for other courses in the nonfiction sequence of the creative writing concentration and minor.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ENGL 130, 131, 132H, 133H, or 138; a grade of B or better in the prerequisite course is required; permission of the program director for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: LA, CI.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 210. Writing Young Adult Literature. 3 Credits.
Permission of the program director. A course in reading and writing young adult fiction, with a focus on the crafting of a novel.
Requisites: Prerequisites, ENGL 130, 131, 132H, or 133H.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 213. Grammar of Current English. 3 Credits.
An introductory course in descriptive English linguistics that studies the sounds, word-building processes, and sentence structures of current English as well as general notions of correctness and variation. Previously offered as ENGL 313.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 215. English in the U.S.A.. 3 Credits.
A historical and critical examination of regional, social, and stylistic variation in English in the United States, including correctness, legal and educational issues, and the influence of mass media. Previously offered as ENGL 315. Honors version available
Gen Ed: US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 215H. English in the U.S.A.. 3 Credits.
A historical and critical examination of regional, social, and stylistic variation in English in the United States, including correctness, legal and educational issues, and the influence of mass media. Previously offered as ENGL 315.
Gen Ed: US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 218. American Poetry. 3 Credits.
Content of course varies with instructor, but students are given a sense of the chronological, stylistic, and thematic development of American poetry over two centuries. Previously offered as ENGL 348. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 218H. American Poetry. 3 Credits.
Content of course varies with instructor, but students are given a sense of the chronological, stylistic, and thematic development of American poetry over two centuries. Previously offered as ENGL 348. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 219. The American Novel. 3 Credits.
The development of the American novel from the late 18th century through the 20th century. May proceed chronologically or thematically. Previously offered as ENGL 347. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 219H. The American Novel. 3 Credits.
The development of the American novel from the late 18th century through the 20th century. May proceed chronologically or thematically. Previously offered as ENGL 347.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 220. American Literature, Before 1900. 3 Credits.
Instructors choose authors or topics from the period before 1900. The course may be organized chronologically or thematically, but is not intended as a survey. Previously offered as ENGL 344. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 220H. American Literature, Before 1900. 3 Credits.
Instructors choose authors or topics from the period before 1900. The course may be organized chronologically or thematically, but is not intended as a survey. Previously offered as ENGL 344.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 221. American Literature, 1900-2000. 3 Credits.
Instructors choose authors or topics from the period 1900 to 2000.
The course may be organized chronologically or thematically, but is not intended as a survey. Previously offered as ENGL 345. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 221H. American Literature, 1900-2000. 3 Credits.
Instructors choose authors or topics from the period 1900 to 2000.
The course may be organized chronologically or thematically, but is not intended as a survey. Previously offered as ENGL 345.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 223. Chaucer. 3 Credits.
Fulfills a major core requirement. An introduction to Chaucer’s major poetry. Troilus and Criseyde, the “dream” poems (e.g., Parliament of Fowls), and The Canterbury Tales. Previously offered as ENGL 320. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 223H. Chaucer. 3 Credits.
Fulfills a major core requirement. An introduction to Chaucer’s major poetry. Troilus and Criseyde, the “dream” poems (e.g., Parliament of Fowls), and The Canterbury Tales. Previously offered as ENGL 320.
Gen Ed: LA, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 224. Survey of Medieval English Literature, excluding Chaucer. 3 Credits.
This course surveys the canonical works of Old and Middle English literature from the eighth to the 15th centuries, with the sole exception of the poetry of Geoffrey Chaucer. Topics to be considered may include the development of courtly love, the history of meter, religious visions and visionary experience, and the birth of modern English. Previously offered as ENGL 319. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 224H. Survey of Medieval English Literature, excluding Chaucer. 3 Credits.
This course surveys the canonical works of Old and Middle English literature from the eighth to the 15th centuries, with the sole exception of the poetry of Geoffrey Chaucer. Topics to be considered may include the development of courtly love, the history of meter, religious visions and visionary experience, and the birth of modern English. Previously offered as ENGL 319.
Gen Ed: LA, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 225. Shakespeare. 3 Credits.
Fulfills a major core requirement. A survey of representative comedies, tragedies, histories, and romances by William Shakespeare. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 225H. Shakespeare. 3 Credits.
Fulfills a major core requirement. A survey of representative comedies, tragedies, histories, and romances by William Shakespeare.
Gen Ed: LA, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 226. Renaissance Drama. 3 Credits.
A survey of Renaissance drama focusing on contemporaries and successors of Shakespeare during the Elizabethan and Jacobean periods. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 226H. Renaissance Drama. 3 Credits.
A survey of Renaissance drama focusing on contemporaries and successors of Shakespeare during the Elizabethan and Jacobean periods.
Gen Ed: LA, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 227. Literature of the Earlier Renaissance. 3 Credits.
Poetry and prose of the earlier English Renaissance (from 1485 until 1600), including More, Wyatt, Sidney, Spenser, Bacon, and Marlowe. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 227H. Literature of the Earlier Renaissance. 3 Credits.
Poetry and prose of the earlier English Renaissance (from 1485 until 1600), including More, Wyatt, Sidney, Spenser, Bacon, and Marlowe.
Gen Ed: LA, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 228. Literature of the Later Renaissance. 3 Credits.
Poetry and prose of the later English Renaissance (from 1600 until the early 1660s), including Donne, Jonson, Bacon, Herbert, Burton, Browne, Marvell, Herrick, and others. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 228H. Literature of the Later Renaissance. 3 Credits.
Poetry and prose of the later English Renaissance (from 1600 until the early 1660s), including Donne, Jonson, Bacon, Herbert, Burton, Browne, Marvell, Herrick, and others.
Gen Ed: LA, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 230. Milton. 3 Credits.
Fulfills a major core requirement. A study of Milton’s prose and poetry in the extraordinary context of 17th-century philosophy, politics, religion, science, and poetics, and against the backdrop of the English Civil War. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 230H. Milton. 3 Credits.
Fulfills a major core requirement. A study of Milton’s prose and poetry in the extraordinary context of 17th-century philosophy, politics, religion, science, and poetics, and against the backdrop of the English Civil War.
Gen Ed: LA, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 232. English Literature, 1832-1890. 3 Credits.
Poetry and prose of the Victorian period, including such writers as Tennyson, the Brownings, Arnold, the Brontës, Dickens, G. Eliot. Previously offered as ENGL 439. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 232H. English Literature, 1832-1890. 3 Credits.
Poetry and prose of the Victorian period, including such writers as Tennyson, the Brownings, Arnold, the Brontës, Dickens, G. Eliot. Previously offered as ENGL 439.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 233. Contemporary Approaches to 18th-Century Literature and Culture. 3 Credits.
Focuses on particular forms, authors, or issues in the period. Previously offered as ENGL 436. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 233H. Contemporary Approaches to 18th-Century Literature and Culture. 3 Credits.
Focuses on particular forms, authors, or issues in the period. Previously offered as ENGL 436.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 234. The British Novel from 1870 to World War II. 3 Credits.
Students will read novels in English, including Joyce, Woolf, and Proust, to explore how writers from across cultures created new strategies to represent the late 19th and 20th century worlds of imperialism, science, and experiment. Previously offered as ENGL 355. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, NA.

ENGL 234H. The British Novel from 1870 to World War II. 3 Credits.
Students will read novels in English, including Joyce, Woolf, and Proust, to explore how writers from across cultures created new strategies to represent the late 19th and 20th century worlds of imperialism, science, and experiment. Previously offered as ENGL 355.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 235. Studies in Jane Austen. 3 Credits.
Fulfills a major core requirement. This course focuses on both the novels of Jane Austen and their fate since publication in the early 19th century. They have inspired countless imitations, over 150 sequels and continuations, and more than 30 full-length films. We will trace the transmission and transformation of the original texts across time and cultures. Previously offered as ENGL 340.
Gen Ed: LA.

ENGL 236. 18th-Century Fiction. 3 Credits.
A survey of 18th-century fiction from Behn to Austen. Previously offered as ENGL 333. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 236H. 18th-Century Fiction. 3 Credits.
A survey of 18th-century fiction from Behn to Austen. Previously offered as ENGL 333.
Gen Ed: LA, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 237. 18th-Century Drama. 3 Credits.
A survey of Restoration and 18th-century drama from Etheredge to Sheridan. Previously offered as ENGL 332. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 237H. 18th-Century Drama. 3 Credits.
A survey of Restoration and 18th-century drama from Etheredge to Sheridan. Previously offered as ENGL 332.
Gen Ed: LA, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 238. 19th-Century British Novel. 3 Credits.
Important novelists in the tradition, from Austen to Wilde. Previously offered as ENGL 338. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, NA.

ENGL 238H. 19th-Century British Novel. 3 Credits.
Important novelists in the tradition, from Austen to Wilde. Previously offered as ENGL 338.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 239. 20th-Century British and American Poetry. 3 Credits.
Twentieth-century poetry in English, approached historically, thematically, formally, politically, and aesthetically. Previously offered as ENGL 350. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, NA.

ENGL 239H. 20th-Century British and American Poetry. 3 Credits.
Twentieth-century poetry in English, approached historically, thematically, formally, politically, and aesthetically. Previously offered as ENGL 350.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 240. Caribbean Literature. 3 Credits.
An introductory exploration of key topics in the literatures of the Caribbean basin, Bermuda, and the Caribbean diaspora.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 241. Studies in Oscar Wilde. 3 Credits.
This course focuses on the life and works of one of the most striking personalities of the nineteenth century: Oscar Wilde. In addition to reading numerous works by Wilde (including short fiction, poetry, drama, fairy tales, and critical essays), we consider the scientific, religious, and aesthetic contexts that shaped Wilde’s work.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 242. Victorian Literature—Contemporary Issues. 3 Credits.
The study of an individual Victorian writer, a group (such as the Pre-Raphaelites), a theme (such as imperialism), or genre (such as Victorian epic or the serialized novel). Previously offered as ENGL 442.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 244. Queer Cinema. 3 Credits.
This course focuses on gender and sexuality by examining the history, theory, politics, and aesthetics of queer identities in film and possibly other audiovisual media. Questions of representation, authorship, genre, and performance are addressed, either in national or transnational contexts.
Gen Ed: VP, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 248. Intersectionality: Race, Gender, Sexuality, and Social Justice. 3 Credits.
The first goal of this super course is to give students real tools for how to address multiple modes of difference and identity formations like race, gender, class, and sexuality.
Gen Ed: CI, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: AMST 248, POLI 248, PSYC 348, WGST 249.

ENGL 249. Romantic Literature--Contemporary Issues. 3 Credits.
Devoted to British Romantic-period literature's engagement with a literary mode (such as the Gothic) or a historical theme (such as war or abolition) or to an individual author. Previously offered as ENGL 441. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 249H. Romantic Literature--Contemporary Issues. 3 Credits.
Devoted to British Romantic-period literature's engagement with a literary mode (such as the Gothic) or a historical theme (such as war or abolition) or to an individual author. Previously offered as ENGL 441.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 250. Faulkner. 3 Credits.
The writings, contexts, and legacy of William Faulkner.
Gen Ed: LA, CI, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 251. Film Performance and Stardom. 3 Credits.
This course focuses on performances in cinema, as well as the concept of stardom. This course surveys a diverse range of performances across cinema history, and examines how these performances need to be understood in relation to cultural historical processes. Themes include illness narratives, outbreak narratives, collective memory and healing from social trauma, and healers' memoirs.
Gen Ed: LA, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 255. Introduction to Media Studies. 3 Credits.
This course provides an introduction to concepts of media studies as they bear on the critical examination of cinema, television, and other cultural forms. Students explore different theoretical perspectives on the role and power of media in society in influencing social values, political beliefs, identities, and behaviors.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 261. An Introduction to Literary Criticism. 3 Credits.
An introduction to literary criticism in English studies, with an emphasis on historical developments from Plato to the present. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 261H. An Introduction to Literary Criticism. 3 Credits.
An introduction to literary criticism in English studies, with an emphasis on historical developments from Plato to the present.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 263. Literature and Gender. 3 Credits.
Focused study of how issues of gender shape literary themes, characters, and topics, and the composition and reception of literary texts.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 263.

ENGL 263H. Literature and Gender. 3 Credits.
Focused study of how issues of gender shape literary themes, characters, and topics, and the composition and reception of literary texts.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 263H.

ENGL 264. Healing in Ethnography and Literature. 3 Credits.
This course brings together literary and ethnographic methods to explore narratives of illness, suffering, and healing, and medicine's roles in these processes. Themes include illness narratives, outbreak narratives, collective memory and healing from social trauma, and healers' memoirs.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ANTH 272.

ENGL 265. Literature and Race, Literature and Ethnicity. 3 Credits.
Considers texts in a comparative ethnic/race studies framework and examines how these texts explore historical and contemporary connections between groups of people in the United States and the Americas. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 265H. Literature and Race, Literature and Ethnicity. 3 Credits.
Considers texts in a comparative ethnic/race studies framework and examines how these texts explore historical and contemporary connections between groups of people in the United States and the Americas.
Gen Ed: LA, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 266. Science and Literature. 3 Credits.
Introductory exploration of the relation between science and literature, as well as the place and value of both in the contemporary world. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 266H. Science and Literature. 3 Credits.
Introductory exploration of the relation between science and literature, as well as the place and value of both in the contemporary world.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 267. Growing Up Latina/o. 3 Credits.
This interdisciplinary course will examine what it means to grow up Latina/o through an exploration of childhood narratives, linguistic debates, education policies and legislation, and censored books.
Gen Ed: LA, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 283. Life Writing. 3 Credits.
Students will analyze and compose different forms of life writing such as autobiography, biography, and autoethnography. Readings will include theories of autobiography and selected literature. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 283H. Life Writing. 3 Credits.
Students will analyze and compose different forms of life writing such as autobiography, biography, and autoethnography. Readings will include theories of autobiography and selected literature.
Gen Ed: LA, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 284. Reading Children's Literature. 3 Credits.
An overview of the tradition of children's literature, considering the ways those books point to our basic assumptions about meaning, culture, self, society, gender, economics.
Gen Ed: LA, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 285. Classical Backgrounds in English Literature. 3 Credits.
A survey of Greek and Roman epic and lyric poetry, literary criticism and philosophy designed for the undergraduate English major.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 286. Literary Modernism. 3 Credits.
In this course students will read early 20th-century poetry, fiction, films, and criticism, and consider the ways these works constituted, defined, and challenged the phenomenon known as literary modernism.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 287. Jewish American Literature and Culture of the 20th Century. 3 Credits.
Through readings in a wide range of genres, this course will examine major factors and influences shaping Jewish American literature and culture in the 20th century.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade. Same as: JWST 289.
ENGL 288. Literary Modernism. 3 Credits.
A survey of illustrated books for children in Britain and America considering both image and text.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 289. Jewish American Literature and Culture of the 20th Century. 3 Credits.
An examination of youth in culture through a range of texts that focus on the aesthetic, historical, and social factors grounding the depiction of youth in the past and its experience and representation today. The course stresses original student research and oral and written presentation.
Gen Ed: LA, CI, EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 295. Undergraduate Research Seminar. 3 Credits.
Guides students through the processes of developing an original research topic, conducting research, and analyzing research, leading students to produce a high-quality presentation of their findings. Topic varies by instructor but may focus on literary studies or closely-related arenas such as medical humanities, digital humanities, and creative writing, among others. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, CI, EE- Mentored Research.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 295H. Undergraduate Research Seminar. 3 Credits.
Guides students through the processes of developing an original research topic, conducting research, and analyzing research, leading students to produce a high-quality presentation of their findings. Topic varies by instructor but may focus on literary studies or closely-related arenas such as medical humanities, digital humanities, and creative writing, among others.
Gen Ed: LA, CI, EE- Mentored Research.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 300. Professional Writing and Editing. 3 Credits.
Advanced practice with writing for professional audiences, based on attention to theories of genre, audience, rhetoric, and style. Students will develop skills in professional writing, editing, copyediting, proofreading, and publishing.
Gen Ed: CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 300I. Professional Writing in Health and Medicine (Interdisciplinary). 3 Credits.
Advanced practice with writing about health from medical and humanistic perspectives, ranging from grant proposals to qualitative research articles to the personal illness narrative.
Gen Ed: CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 301. Professional Writing in the Arts. 3 Credits.
A course focused on writing in professional settings focused on the arts and humanities. Students will compose documents such as funding proposals, performance reviews, artists’ statements, or promotional educational materials. Includes oral, written, and digital compositions.
Gen Ed: LA, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 302. Professional Communication for Social Movements. 3 Credits.
Advanced course focused on writing for professional audiences in non-profit, public policy, social justice, and social entrepreneurship settings. Includes oral, written, and digital compositions. Students will compose documents such as grant proposals, policy reports, websites, public presentations, or multimedia videos to advance social causes.
Gen Ed: CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 303. Scientific and Technical Communication. 3 Credits.
Advanced course focused on adapting scientific and technical content to public or non-expert audiences in oral, written, and digital forms. Assignments may include composing professional reports, developing multimedia instructions for a product, or developing an interactive exhibit.
Gen Ed: CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 304. Advanced Business Communication. 3 Credits.
Advanced practice with business and professional oral, written, and multimedia forms. Students will develop business proposals, reports, plans, and professional oral presentations for professional audiences.
Gen Ed: CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 305. Advanced Legal Communication. 3 Credits.
Advanced practice with legal writing in both oral and written forms for legal settings.
Gen Ed: CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 306. Playwriting. 3 Credits.
A workshop for people interested in writing plays, focusing on elements that make them work on stage, such as characterization, climax, dialogue, exposition, momentum, setting, and visual effects.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ENGL 130, 131, 132H, or 133H.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 307. Studies in Fiction and Poetry: Stylistics. 3 Credits.
An occasional intermediate course that may focus on such topics as living writers, poetic forms, flash fiction, or imitation. Permission of the program director.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ENGL 130, 131, 132H, or 133H.
Gen Ed: LA, CI.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 308. Gram-O-Rama: Grammar in Performance. 3 Credits.
Studies of syntax, parts of speech, types of sentences, wordplay, the narrative and non-narrative power of words, prose style, and the relationships between language, rhythm, and culture culminate with students performing a selection of the comedic and dramatic sketches written during the semester.
Gen Ed: VP, CI, EE- Performing Arts.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 309. Theatrical Writing for the Puppet Stage. 3 Credits.
Instructor permission required. This course emphasizes puppetry as an expression of literary craft, offering students an immersive, collaborative experience in dramatic writing culminating in scripts acted by puppets. Writing focus will be elements of scene, including character and plot development, and communication by gesture. Puppet building from recyclable materials.
Gen Ed: VP, CI, EE- Performing Arts.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 310. Fairy Tales. 3 Credits.
A study of fairy tales as historical artifacts that reveal the concerns of their times and places, as narrative structures capable of remarkable transformation, and as artistic performances drawing upon the expressive resources of multiple media, intended to challenge conventional presuppositions about the genre.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: FOLK 310.
ENGL 312. Oral Presentations in the Professional World. 3 Credits.
Students will focus on learning skills and strategies to deliver effective oral presentations. The course will be organized around an individual research project that will culminate in a major presentation following the "best practices" of that discipline. During the semester, students will deliver presentations of various lengths and genres and will learn effective use of media support. Course standards will emphasize professional-level expectations and current "best practices" in the field.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ENGL 105.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 317. Writing and Social Networks. 3 Credits.
This class explores writing in and about contemporary social media spaces. The course focuses on developing writing projects that study and participate in online social networks. Topics include the rhetoric of the Internet; collaboration online; information ethics; amateur content creation; networks and social interaction; networks and literacy; data and privacy; and remix composition.
Gen Ed: LA, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 318. Multimedia Composition. 3 Credits.
This class studies composing in a variety of modes, including visuals, moving images, gestures, sounds, and words. Students develop projects using image, audio, and video editors, examining how multimedia fits within the history of rhetoric and writing and relates with concerns such as purposes, audiences, contexts, arguments, genres, and mediums. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 318H. Multimedia Composition. 3 Credits.
This class studies composing in a variety of modes, including visuals, moving images, gestures, sounds, and words. Students develop projects using image, audio, and video editors, examining how multimedia fits within the history of rhetoric and writing and relates with concerns such as purposes, audiences, contexts, arguments, genres, and mediums. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 323. American Cinema of the 1970s: New Hollywood and Beyond. 3 Credits.
This course examines one of the most adventurous decades in U.S. film history, from the "Auteur Renaissance" to independent cinema, through to the politically conscious reconfiguration of popular genres. Films are discussed in the context of social changes and anxieties in the years surrounding Watergate and the Vietnam War.
Gen Ed: VP, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 324. Creating the Video Essay. 3 Credits.
This instructional course gives students the opportunity to make video essays. Students learn how to use creative audiovisual media tools, in particular those related to the moving image. Students gain familiarity with digital production and editing technology, which they use as instruments of critical expression and argumentation.
Gen Ed: VP, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 325. Shakespeare and His Contemporaries. 3 Credits.
This course explores the wide range of drama produced in England between the 1570s and 1640s, including work by Shakespeare and his many rivals. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 325H. Shakespeare and His Contemporaries. 3 Credits.
This course explores the wide range of drama produced in England between the 1570s and 1640s, including work by Shakespeare and his many rivals.
Gen Ed: LA, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 327. Renaissance Literature and Its Intellectual Contexts. 3 Credits.
An introduction to one or two intellectual movements of the Renaissance, such as humanism, the protestant reformation, the baroque, or the scientific revolution, through the examination of both literary and non-literary texts of the period.
Gen Ed: LA, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 329. Medieval Feminisms. 3 Credits.
This course explores the contributions of the Middle Ages, and of medieval women, to the history of feminism and women's writing. Over the course of the semester, we will explore four different types of work by and about women: literary writing, theological writing, life writing, and the performance of identity and dramatic character. Along the way, we will also read selections from contemporary feminist theory, including Sara Ahmed, Lauren Berlant, Luce Irigaray, and Judith Butler.
Gen Ed: LA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 330. Perspectives on the Renaissance. 3 Credits.
Students will study Renaissance literature through one or more contemporary theoretical lenses, which might include feminist theory, queer theory, cultural materialism, new historicism, or psychoanalytic theory. Texts may range in date from the early 16th century to the late 20th and early 21st century.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 331. 18th-Century Literature. 3 Credits.
A survey of British literature from Dryden to Paine. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 331H. 18th-Century Literature. 3 Credits.
A survey of British literature from Dryden to Paine.
Gen Ed: LA, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 337. The Romantic Revolution in the Arts. 3 Credits.
This course examines the technical and aesthetic revolutions in the fine arts of the English Romantic Period, focusing on lyrical poetry, landscape painting, and original printmaking and works by Wordsworth, Turner, and Blake. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 337H. The Romantic Revolution in the Arts. 3 Credits.
This course examines the technical and aesthetic revolutions in the fine arts of the English Romantic Period, focusing on lyrical poetry, landscape painting, and original printmaking and works by Wordsworth, Turner, and Blake.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 346. U.S. Literature on Page and Screen. 3 Credits.
This course pairs selected canonical works of U.S. literature (short stories, poems, essays, and short novels) with films that adapt or translate the original text for cinema. Works range from westerns and war movies to psychological thrillers, biopics, and comedies. By comparing text and film, the course deepens students' understanding of both aesthetic forms and traces the sometimes conflicting ideals, myths, and narratives that gave shape to different historical versions of American national identity. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, ENGL 105 or ENGL 105i.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 346H. U.S. Literature on Page and Screen. 3 Credits.
This course pairs selected canonical works of U.S. literature (short stories, poems, essays, and short novels) with films that adapt or translate the original text for cinema. Works range from westerns and war movies to psychological thrillers, biopics, and comedies. By comparing text and film, the course deepens students' understanding of both aesthetic forms and traces the sometimes conflicting ideals, myths, and narratives that gave shape to different historical versions of American national identity. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, ENGL 105 or ENGL 105i.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 346H. U.S. Literature on Page and Screen. 3 Credits.
This course pairs selected canonical works of U.S. literature (short stories, poems, essays, and short novels) with films that adapt or translate the original text for cinema. Works range from westerns and war movies to psychological thrillers, biopics, and comedies. By comparing text and film, the course deepens students' understanding of both aesthetic forms and traces the sometimes conflicting ideals, myths, and narratives that gave shape to different historical versions of American national identity. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, ENGL 105 or ENGL 105i.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 354. The Lived Experience of Inequality and Public Policy. 3 Credits.
This course will explore the gap between public policy and the lived experiences of an reactions to it. Students will explore this gap by studying the work of social scientists who create public policy and the work of artists who have lived through and creatively responded to policy making outcomes.
Gen Ed: SS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PLCY 354.

ENGL 356. British and American Fiction since World War II. 3 Credits.
Course studies contemporary British and American fiction through representative works. Intellectual and aesthetic, historical and cultural emphases. May include works from the Anglophone diaspora. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 356H. British and American Fiction Since World War II. 3 Credits.
Course studies contemporary British and American fiction through representative works. Intellectual and aesthetic, historical and cultural emphases. May include works from the Anglophone diaspora.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 357. 20th-Century British Literature and Culture. 3 Credits.
This course examines factors shaping British/Commonwealth literature in the 20th century, especially the world wars and the dismantling of the British Empire. We will investigate themes of both nostalgia and anticipation: ways of remembering the past of England and the Empire, and of describing the future of British culture(s).
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 359. Latina Feminisms. 3 Credits.
This course introduces students to United States Latina feminist theories, literatures, and cultures. Through a blend of genres, students explore historical foundations of Latina feminisms, examining the relationship between Latina feminisms and United States Third World feminisms, and analyze literary and cultural representations of feminist praxis.
Gen Ed: LA, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 360. Contemporary Asian American Literature and Theory. 3 Credits.
This course will explore contemporary Asian American literature and theory and will examine how Asian American literature fits into, yet extends beyond, the canon of American literature.
Gen Ed: LA, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 360.

ENGL 361. Asian American Women's Writing. 3 Credits.
This course covers writings by Asian American women and examines issues of gender, race, and sexuality.
Gen Ed: LA, CL, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 361.

ENGL 362. Asian American Literature and History. 3 Credits.
This course focuses on events of particular import in Asian American history and how they are recounted in a variety of interdisciplinary texts. Events may include the Japanese American incarceration, refugee movements, immigration, or others, at the instructor's discretion.
Gen Ed: LA, US.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 363. Feminist Literary Theory. 3 Credits.
Theories of feminist criticism in relation to general theory and women's writing. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 363.

ENGL 363H. Feminist Literary Theory. 3 Credits.
Theories of feminist criticism in relation to general theory and women's writing.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 363H.

ENGL 365. Migration and Globalization. 3 Credits.
Covers literary works associated with one or more of the major historical migrations, forced and voluntary, and present-day works engaged with globalization. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 365H. Migration and Globalization. 3 Credits.
Covers literary works associated with one or more of the major historical migrations, forced and voluntary, and present-day works engaged with globalization.
Gen Ed: LA, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 366. Literature and the Other Arts. 3 Credits.
Course examines relationship of literature to the other arts, especially music and the visual arts, in terms of similar period characteristics, distinct material, and formal constraints. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 366H. Literature and the Other Arts. 3 Credits.
Course examines relationship of literature to the other arts, especially music and the visual arts, in terms of similar period characteristics, distinct material, and formal constraints.
Gen Ed: LA, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 367. African American Literature to 1930. 3 Credits.
Survey of writers and literary and cultural traditions from the beginning of African American literature to 1930. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 367H. African American Literature to 1930. 3 Credits.
Survey of writers and literary and cultural traditions from the beginning of African American literature to 1930.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 368. African American Literature, 1930-1970. 3 Credits.
Survey of writers and literary and cultural traditions from 1930 to 1970. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 368H. African American Literature, 1930-1970. 3 Credits.
Survey of writers and literary and cultural traditions from 1930 to 1970.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 369. African American Literature, 1970 to the Present. 3 Credits.
Survey of writers and literary and cultural traditions from 1970 to the present. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 369H. African American Literature, 1970 to the present. 3 Credits.
Survey of writers and literary and cultural traditions from 1970 to the present.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 370. Race, Health, and Narrative. 3 Credits.
This interdisciplinary course explores how issues of health, medicine, and illness are impacted by questions of race in 20th-century American literature and popular culture. Specific areas covered include pain, death, the family and society, reproduction, mental illness, aging, human subject experimentation, the doctor-patient relationship, pesticides, and bioethics.
Gen Ed: LA, CI, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 370H. Race, Health, and Narrative. 3 Credits.
This interdisciplinary course explores how issues of health, medicine, and illness are impacted by questions of race in 20th-century American literature and popular culture. Specific areas covered include pain, death, the family and society, reproduction, mental illness, aging, human subject experimentation, the doctor-patient relationship, pesticides, and bioethics.
Gen Ed: LA, CI, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 371. The Place of Asian Americans in Southern Literature. 3 Credits.
This course will consider the themes of globalization and regionalism through an examination of narratives featuring Asians/Asian Americans in the American South. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, CI, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 371H. The Place of Asian Americans in Southern Literature. 3 Credits.
This course will consider the themes of globalization and regionalism through an examination of narratives featuring Asians/Asian Americans in the American South.
Gen Ed: LA, CI, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 372. Southern American Literature. 3 Credits.
An introduction to Southern literature, with emphasis on the 20th-century: fiction, poetry, drama, essays. Representative authors include Faulkner, Wolfe, Williams, Warren, Hurston, Wright, Ransom, Tate, Welty, Chappell, McCullers, O'Connor. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 373. Southern American Literature. 3 Credits.
An introduction to Southern literature, with emphasis on the 20th-century: fiction, poetry, drama, essays. Representative authors include Faulkner, Wolfe, Williams, Warren, Hurston, Wright, Ransom, Tate, Welty, Chappell, McCullers, O'Connor.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 373H. Southern American Literature. 3 Credits.
An introduction to Southern literature, with emphasis on the 20th-century: fiction, poetry, drama, essays. Representative authors include Faulkner, Wolfe, Williams, Warren, Hurston, Wright, Ransom, Tate, Welty, Chappell, McCullers, O'Connor.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 374. Southern Women Writers. 3 Credits.
The study of fiction, poetry, plays, and essays by Southern American women writers of the past 200 years, continuing to the present.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 374.
ENGL 377. Introduction to the Celtic Cultures. 3 Credits.
A broad survey of the cultures of the Celtic-speaking areas, notably Ireland, Wales, Scotland, and Brittany, with special emphasis on language and literature.
Gen Ed: LA, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 380. Topics In Film History. 3 Credits.
This course examines one or more topics in film history, focusing on specific periods. The scope may be national or transnational. Films are analyzed for how they address and reflect key historical developments. Restricted to any undergraduate student who is a Sophomore, Junior, or Senior with a GPA or 3.0 or higher, OR any First-Year student. Honors version available
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 380H. Topics In Film History. 3 Credits.
This course examines one or more topics in film history, focusing on specific periods. The scope may be national or transnational. Films are analyzed for how they address and reflect key historical developments. Restricted to any undergraduate student who is a Sophomore, Junior, or Senior with a GPA or 3.0 or higher, OR any First-Year student.
Gen Ed: VP
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 381. Literature and Cinema. 3 Credits.
The course introduces students to the complex narrative, aesthetic, and rhetorical relationship between literature and cinema.
Gen Ed: VP
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 382. Literature and Media. 3 Credits.
This course investigates the rich and complex relationship between literature and other mass media. Previously offered as ENGL 281. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 382H. Literature and Media. 3 Credits.
This course investigates the rich and complex relationship between literature and other mass media. Previously offered as ENGL 281.
Gen Ed: LA
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 383. Literary Nonfiction. 3 Credits.
An introduction to the many forms of creative nonfiction by contemporary writers. Will include nonfiction literature as well as theoretical and critical responses to such literature. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 383H. Literary Nonfiction. 3 Credits.
An introduction to the many forms of creative nonfiction by contemporary writers. Will include nonfiction literature as well as theoretical and critical responses to such literature.
Gen Ed: LA
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 385. Literature and Law. 3 Credits.
Explores various connections of literature and law, including literary depictions of crime, lawyers, and trials; literary conventions of legal documents; and/or shared problems in interpretation of law and literature.
Gen Ed: LA, EE- Mentored Research
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 386. Gender, Sexuality, and the South Asian Diaspora. 3 Credits.
This course explores how gender and sexuality shapes the literature, politics, and public culture of South Asian immigrant communities in Europe, Africa, the Americas, and other locations outside the Indian subcontinent.
Gen Ed: LA, BN
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 387. Canadian Literature. 3 Credits.
A study of Canadian literature in English from the late 18th century to the present, with emphasis on 20th-century writing and on the novel.
Gen Ed: LA, NA
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 388. Modernism: Movements and Moments. 3 Credits.
What was modernism? When was modernism? Where was modernism? Reading literature and visual art from 1890 to 1940 in Europe, America, and Africa will be key to finding answers.
Gen Ed: LA, NA
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 389. Major Film Directors. 3 Credits.
This course introduces students to the aims and concerns of authorship study in film through discussion of a major filmmaker’s body of work. The course may focus predominantly on a single figure or may compare two or more figures who share certain affinities of theme or style.
Gen Ed: VP
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 390. Studies in Literary Topics. 3 Credits.
An intensive study of a single writer, group, movement, theme, or period.
Gen Ed: LA
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 392. Professional Writing Portfolio Development and Publication. 3 Credits.
Students research, refine, and compose a portfolio of advanced written work for professional audiences or publication. Each portfolio will contain an array of written work that demonstrates the student’s versatility as a writer, researcher, and editor. The portfolio is intended for presentation to professional audiences, potential employers, prospective graduate programs, and/or publication. Previously offered as ENGL 492.
Gen Ed: CI
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 396. Directed Readings in English or Creative Writing. 3 Credits.
Permission of the department. Intensive reading on a particular topic under the supervision of a member of the staff.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 399. Cinema and the Museum. 3 Credits.
Museums have long been considered repositories for artifacts and sites of pedagogy, far removed from contemporary visual practices. And yet, today’s museums are full of moving images, from interactive displays to IMAX theaters to screen-based art. In this class we will consider interactions between the cinema and the museum. Topics to be addressed include immersive viewing technologies, film and ethnography, expanded cinema, virtual reality, and installation art. This course includes visits to campus museums.
Gen Ed: VP
Grading status: Letter grade.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses

ENGL 400. Advanced Composition for Teachers. 3 Credits.
This course combines frequent writing practice with discussions of rhetorical theories and strategies for teaching writing. The course examines ways to design effective writing courses, assignments, and instructional materials.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 402. Investigations in Academic Writing and Writing Centers. 3 Credits.
This course considers learning to write from three vantage points: personal, social, and contextual. Emphasis on theory, reflective practice, and pedagogy for peer tutoring.
Gen Ed: CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 403. Rhetoric and Social Justice. 3 Credits.
How do communities resist oppression through writing? This course examines texts and methods related to the study of social movements. Students will work with archival materials at Wilson Library to research social justice movements at UNC and in the South. Previously offered as ENGL 316. Honors version available
Gen Ed: CI, EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 404H. Rhetoric and Social Justice. 3 Credits.
How do communities resist oppression through writing? This course examines texts and methods related to the study of social movements. Students will work with archival materials at Wilson Library to research social justice movements at UNC and in the South. Previously offered as ENGL 316.
Gen Ed: CI, EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 405. Advanced Creative Nonfiction. 3 Credits.
In addition to surveying key works of creative nonfiction throughout the ages - from Montaigne in the 16th century to Solnit, Rankine, and Urea in the 21st - we will be composing (and peer-revise) our own explorations of every subgenre, including memoir, literary journalism, travel writing, flash nonfiction, and the lyric essay, with an eye toward publication.
Requisites: Prerequisites, ENGL 138 and 208; permission of the instructor or director for students lacking the prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 406. Advanced Fiction Writing. 3 Credits.
Permission of the program director. A continuation of the intermediate workshop with emphasis on the short story and novella. Extensive discussion of student work and revisions in class and in conferences with instructor.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ENGL 206.
Gen Ed: LA, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 407. Advanced Poetry Writing. 3 Credits.
Permission of the program director. A continuation of the intermediate workshop, with increased writing and revising of poems. Extensive discussion of student poetry in class and in conferences with instructor.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ENGL 207.
Gen Ed: LA, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 408. Collaboration: Composers and Lyricists. 3 Credits.
This is a course in popular-songwriting collaboration, a workshop with constant presentation of original songs and close-critiquing of these assignments. Varied assignments including songs for soloists, duos, trios, quartets, and choruses; ballads, folk, jazz, blues, art, and musical-theater songs, etc.
Gen Ed: VP, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 409. Lyrics and Lyricists: A Collaborative Exploration of the Processes of Popular-Song Lyric Writing. 3 Credits.
This course is a collaborative exploration of popular-song lyric writing, requiring numerous drafts written to varied existing musical models—narrative ballads, hymns; folk, theater, jazz, art, R&B, R&R, and worldbeat songs, etc—to be tried out and worked on in class, as well as in conference.
Gen Ed: VP, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 410. Documentary Film. 3 Credits.
This course provides a history of documentary cinema since the beginnings of the medium and surveys different modes and theoretical definitions; or the course may focus largely on a certain mode (such as ethnographic, observational, first-person, cinema vérité, politically activist, found footage compilation, or journalistic investigation). Honors version available
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 410H. Documentary Film. 3 Credits.
This course provides a history of documentary cinema since the beginnings of the medium and surveys different modes and theoretical definitions; or the course may focus largely on a certain mode (such as ethnographic, observational, first-person, cinema vérité, politically activist, found footage compilation, or journalistic investigation).
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 411. Shakespeare and Social Movements. 3 Credits.
Survey of works by Blake, Wordsworth, Coleridge, Byron, Percy and Mary Shelley, Keats, and others. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 412. Shakespeare and Social Movements. 3 Credits.
Survey of works by Blake, Wordsworth, Coleridge, Byron, Percy and Mary Shelley, Keats, and others. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 413. American Literature before 1860--Contemporary Issues. 3 Credits.
A junior- or senior-level course devoted to in-depth exploration of an author, group of authors, or topic in American literature to 1860. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 414. American Literature before 1860--Contemporary Issues. 3 Credits.
A junior- or senior-level course devoted to in-depth exploration of an author, group of authors, or topic in American literature to 1860. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 443H. American Literature before 1860--Contemporary Issues. 3 Credits.
A junior- or senior-level course devoted to in-depth exploration of an author, group of authors, or topic in American literature to 1860.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 444. American Literature, 1860-1900--Contemporary Issues. 3 Credits.
Intensive study of one or more authors or a topic in American literature from the Civil War through 1900. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 444H. American Literature, 1860-1900--Contemporary Issues. 3 Credits.
Intensive study of one or more authors or a topic in American literature from the Civil War through 1900.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 445. American Literature, 1900-2000--Contemporary Issues. 3 Credits.
A junior- or senior-level course devoted to in-depth exploration of an author, group of authors, or a topic in American literature from 1900 to 2000.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 445H. American Literature, 1900-2000--Contemporary Issues. 3 Credits.
A junior- or senior-level course devoted to in-depth exploration of an author, group of authors, or a topic in American literature from 1900 to 2000.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 446. American Women Authors. 3 Credits.
American women authors from the beginnings to the present. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 446.

ENGL 446H. American Women Authors. 3 Credits.
American women authors from the beginnings to the present.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 446H.

ENGL 447. Memory and Literature. 3 Credits.
This course brings together theories of collective and individual memory with questions of aesthetics and narrative while exploring global connections between memory and literature.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 448. Philosophies of Life from Classical Antiquity to 1800. 3 Credits.
This course examines philosophies of life, its nature and origins, from the ancient Greeks to the enlightenment.
Gen Ed: PH, CI, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 462. Contemporary Poetry and Theory. 3 Credits.
This course introduces the student to historical and contemporary thinking about poetry and poetic language. Examines the place of poetry in theoretical thinking and theoretical thinking about poetry. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 462H. Contemporary Poetry & Theory. 3 Credits.
This course introduces the student to historical and contemporary thinking about poetry and poetic language. Examines the place of poetry in theoretical thinking and theoretical thinking about poetry.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 466. Literary Theory--Contemporary Issues. 3 Credits.
Examines current issues in literary theory such as the question of authorship, the relation of literary texts to cultural beliefs and values, and to the formation of identities. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 466H. Literary Theory--Contemporary Issues. 3 Credits.
Examines current issues in literary theory such as the question of authorship, the relation of literary texts to cultural beliefs and values, and to the formation of identities.
Gen Ed: LA.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 467. Educating Latinas/os: Preparing SLI Mentors. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Designed for students accepted as mentors to the Scholars' Latino Initiative (SLI). Students will take this course during their first year as SLI mentors to prepare them as effective mentors to Latina/o high school students. Students cannot receive credit for both ENGL 267 and 467.
Gen Ed: LA, CI, EE: Service Learning.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 472. African American Literature--Contemporary Issues. 3 Credits.
Study of particular aspects of African American literature, such as the work of a major writer or group of writers, an important theme, a key tradition, or a literary period. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 472H. African American Literature--Contemporary Issues. 3 Credits.
Study of particular aspects of African American literature, such as the work of a major writer or group of writers, an important theme, a key tradition, or a literary period. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 472H. African American Literature--Contemporary Issues. 3 Credits.
Study of particular aspects of African American literature, such as the work of a major writer or group of writers, an important theme, a key tradition, or a literary period.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 473. The Changing Coasts of Carolina. 3 Credits.
A rigorous combination of field work, lab work, and colorful, original contemporary writing on the natural world will help tell the story of our many, evolving North Carolina coasts. Combining marine science and the creative literary arts, this immersive course will explore issues of change over many eras. This combination of social, cultural, and scientific observation will lead to imaginatively constructed, well-written non-fiction reportage about one of North America’s most productive, compelling, and challenging regions.
Gen Ed: CI, EE- Field Work.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: MASC 473.

ENGL 475. Southern Literature--Contemporary Issues. 3 Credits.
The study of a particular topic or genre in the literature of the United States South, more focused than students will find in ENGL 373.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 480. Digital Humanities History and Methods. 3 Credits.
Students will explore the history of computer-assisted humanities scholarship, from its beginnings in computational linguistics, media studies, and humanities computing to its current incarnation as “digital humanities.” The course will provide an introduction to the field and to digital research methodologies and prepare students to develop their own digital projects. Previously offered as ENGL 530.
Gen Ed: LA, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 482. Metadata, Mark-up, and Mapping: Understanding the Rhetoric of Digital Humanities. 3 Credits.
This Course-based Undergraduate Research Experience (CURE) course interrogates the rhetoric of data construction and management by positioning students as “critical makers” in a digital humanities project. Previously offered as ENGL 353.
Gen Ed: CI, EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 487. Everyday Stories: Personal Narrative and Legend. 3 Credits.
Oral storytelling may seem old-fashioned, but we tell true (or possibly true) stories every day. We will study personal narratives (about our own experiences) and legends (about improbable, intriguing events), exploring the techniques and structures that make them effective communication tools and the influence of different contexts and audiences.
Gen Ed: CI, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: FOLK 487.

ENGL 488. Critical Security Studies. 3 Credits.
Introduces major topics in the interdisciplinary field of critical security studies. Critically analyzing the public construction of risk and security in military, technological, informational, and environmental domains, the course explores major theories that attempt to make sense of the transnational proliferation of violence and risk in historical and contemporary contexts.
Gen Ed: CI, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PWAD 484.

ENGL 489. Science, Medicine, and Cultural Studies--Contemporary Issues. 3 Credits.
The student will have an opportunity to concentrate on researching topics and texts central to the study of health, medicine, culture, and ethics. Central topics may include representations of genetics, cloning, reproduction, and biotechnology. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 489H. Science, Medicine, and Cultural Studies--Contemporary Issues. 3 Credits.
The student will have an opportunity to concentrate on researching topics and texts central to the study of health, medicine, culture, and ethics. Central topics may include representations of genetics, cloning, reproduction, and biotechnology.
Gen Ed: LA.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 490. Creative Writing: Special Topics. 3 Credits.
This course introduces students to research methods in film studies. While this course will provide a broad survey of methods one might employ in film studies research of all kinds, the course may be restricted to a particular research topic.
Gen Ed: CI, EE- Mentored Research.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 494. Research Methods in Film Studies. 3 Credits.
This course introduces students to research methods in film studies.
Gen Ed: CI, EE- Mentored Research.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 496. Independent Research. 1-3 Credits.
Permission of the department. Recommended for students in junior or senior year of study. Intensive mentored research, service learning, field work, creative work, or internship. Requires 30 hours of research, writing, or experiential activities, or 100 hours of internship work, culminating in a written project.
Gen Ed: CI, EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENGL 564. Interdisciplinary Approaches to Literature. 3 Credits.
Examines the ways knowledge from other disciplines can be brought to bear in the analysis of literary works. Questions of disciplinary limits and histories will also be addressed.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 583. Drama on Location. 3 Credits.
Offered as part of summer study abroad programs in Oxford, London, and Stratford-on-Avon. Students experience plays in performance and as texts, and discuss their literary, dramatic, cultural, and historical aspects. Honors version available
Gen Ed: VP, EE- Study Abroad.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 583H. Drama on Location. 3 Credits.
Offered as part of summer study abroad programs in Oxford, London, and Stratford-on-Avon. Students experience plays in performance and as texts, and discuss their literary, dramatic, cultural, and historical aspects. Gen Ed: VP, EE- Study Abroad.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 610. Science as Literature: Rhetorics of Science and Medicine. 3 Credits.
The goal of this course is to develop skills in analyzing the rhetorical construction of scientific claims, with a focus on health and medicine as scientific discourse communities. Topics include the structure, argument, and style of scientific genres; visual and digital rhetorics; and the circulation of scientific rhetoric among publics.
Gen Ed: CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 611. Narrative, Literature, and Medicine: Advanced Interdisciplinary Seminar. 3 Credits.
Sociologist Arthur Frank asserts that "whether ill people want to tell stories or not, illness calls for stories." This seminar explores narrative approaches to suffering, healing, and medicine's roles in these processes. Students learn literary and anthropological approaches to examine medically themed works from a range of genres.
Gen Ed: PH, CI, US.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 619. Survey of Old and Middle English Literature. 3 Credits.
An introduction to English literature from the eighth to the 15th century, focusing on the primary works of Old English and Middle English literature.
Gen Ed: LA, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 620. Introduction to Old English Language and Literature. 3 Credits.
Students will learn to read Old English, the Germanic language spoken by the Anglo-Saxons in Britain from about the middle of the fifth century until the time of the Norman Conquest. Students will study Beowulf, "Caedmon's Hymn", and other selections in poetry and prose.
Gen Ed: LA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 621. Arthurian Romance. 3 Credits.
British and continental Arthurian literature in translation from the early Middle Ages to Sir Thomas Malory.
Gen Ed: LA, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: CMPL 621.

ENGL 630. Shakespeare and His Contemporaries. 3 Credits.
This course will examine drama written and performed in England from 1570 to 1640, situating Shakespeare's plays in relation to others in his generation.
Gen Ed: LA, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 638. 19th-Century Women Writers. 3 Credits.
An investigation of important texts by 19th-century women writers that considers issues of gender in relation to other important considerations--tradition, form, culture--with an introduction to the cheap scholar and critical problems of this period.
Gen Ed: LA, CI, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 659. War in 20th-Century Literature. 3 Credits.
A study of literary works written in English concerning World War I, or the Spanish Civil War and World War II, or the Vietnam War. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PWAD 659.

ENGL 659H. War in 20th-Century Literature. 3 Credits.
A study of literary works written in English concerning World War I, or the Spanish Civil War and World War II, or the Vietnam War.
Gen Ed: LA, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PWAD 659H.

ENGL 660. War in Shakespeare's Plays. 3 Credits.
The focus is on Shakespeare's various treatments of war in his plays: all his Roman histories, most of his English histories, all his tragedies, even some of his comedies.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PWAD 660.

ENGL 661. Introduction to Literary Theory. 3 Credits.
Examines contemporary theoretical issues and critical approaches relevant to the study of literature.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 662. History of Literary Criticism. 3 Credits.
A history of literary criticism from the Greeks to mid-20th century, focusing on recurrent concerns and classic texts that are indispensable for understanding the practice of literary criticism today.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 665. Queer Latina/o Literature, Performance, and Visual Art. 3 Credits.
This course explores literature, performance art, film, and photography by Latinas and Latinos whose works may be described as "queer" and that question terms and norms of cultural dominance.
Gen Ed: VP, NA, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 665.

ENGL 666. Queer Latina/o Photography and Literature. 3 Credits.
This course explores Latina/o literature about photography in relation to photography by "queer" Latina/o artists and, through this double focus, poses certain questions about identity, subjectivity, and culture.
Gen Ed: VP, NA, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 666.
ENGL 670. Being and Race in African American Literature. 3 Credits.
An examination of phenomenology, the "philosophy of experience." Taking
the perspective that literature helps clarify our experience, we will engage
in readings of various genres—poetry, autobiography, fiction, and drama—as
we examine how literature not only records experience, but also
shapes it through a distinct method of reasoning.
Gen Ed: LA, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 674. Digital Literature. 3 Credits.
Digital literature explores how literary works are composed for, shaped
by, and studied in electronic environments. Course texts range from
books to electronic fiction and poetry to video games. Hands-on activities
give students a chance to develop their own literary projects—either as
electronic literary works or as digital scholarship.
Gen Ed: LA, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 676. Digital Editing and Curation. 3 Credits.
Students will investigate theories and practices of editing in multimedia,
digital environments. Students will explore histories of textual editing,
research major humanities projects, examine trends and toolsets related
to developing scholarly digital materials, and collaborate with one
another and with campus entities to develop an online digital humanities
project.
Gen Ed: LA, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 680. Film Theory. 3 Credits.
This course provides a rigorous introduction to various theories
(aesthetic, narrative, historical, political, psychological, philosophical)
inspired by cinema.
Gen Ed: VP, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 681. Topics in Contemporary Film and Media. 3 Credits.
This course examines aesthetic and social aspects of contemporary
cinema, television, and/or other media. Previously offered as ENGL 580.
Honors version available
Gen Ed: VP.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 681H. Topics in Contemporary Film and Media. 3 Credits.
This course examines aesthetic and social aspects of contemporary
cinema, television, and/or other media. Previously offered as ENGL 580.
Gen Ed: VP.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 685. Literature of the Americas. 3 Credits.
Multidisciplinary examination of texts and other media of the Americas, in
English and Spanish, from a variety of genres. Two years of college-level
Spanish or the equivalent strongly recommended.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: AMST 685, CMPL 685.

ENGL 690. Special Topics. 3 Credits.
Selected topics in literary studies, composition, digital media, and related
fields. Topic varies by semester.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 691H. English Senior Honors Thesis, Part I. 3 Credits.
Restricted to senior honors candidates. First semester of senior honors thesis. Independent research under the direction of an English
department faculty member.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 692H. English Senior Honors Thesis, Part II. 3 Credits.
Restricted to senior honors candidates. Second semester of senior honors thesis. Essay preparation under the direction of an English
department faculty member.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 693H. Creative Writing Senior Honors Thesis, Part I. 3 Credits.
Restricted to senior honors candidates. The first half of a two-semester
seminar. Each student begins a book of fiction or creative nonfiction
(25,000 words) or poetry (1,000 lines). Extensive discussion of student
work in class and in conferences.
Requisites: Prerequisites, ENGL 130, 131, 132H, 133H, or 138; and
ENGL 206, 207, or 208; and ENGL 404, 406, 407.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 694H. Creative Writing Senior Honors Thesis, Part II. 3 Credits.
Restricted to senior honors candidates. The second half of a two-
semester seminar. Each student completes a book of fiction, creative
nonfiction, or poetry. Extensive discussion of student work in class and in
conferences with instructor.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ENGL 693H.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENGL 695. Research Seminar. 3 Credits.
Guides students through the processes of developing an original research
topic, conducting research, and analyzing research, leading students
to produce a high-quality presentation of their findings. Topic varies by
instructor but may focus on literary studies or closely-related arenas such
as medical humanities, digital humanities, and creative writing, among
others.
Gen Ed: LA, CI, EE- Mentored Research.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same
term for different topics; 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.
English and Comparative Literature Major, B.A.

Contact Information
Department of English and Comparative Literature
Visit Program Website (http://englishcomplit.unc.edu)
Greenlaw Hall, CB# 3520
(919) 962-5481

Mary Floyd-Wilson, Chair

Hilary Lithgow, ECL Undergraduate Advisor
lithgow@email.unc.edu

Jennifer Larson, Director of Undergraduate Studies
jlarson@email.unc.edu

Students majoring in English and Comparative Literature study literature, film, and media of broad geographic and cultural provenance, giving them opportunities to practice comparative thinking. Moreover, students write and research about texts, film, and media inflected with markedly different generic and linguistic features, and this variety hones their research and writing skills. English and Comparative Literature majors can choose to concentrate in seven different areas:

• British and American Literature
• Comparative and World Literatures
• Creative Writing
• Film Studies
• Science, Medicine and Literature
• Social Justice and Literature
• Writing, Editing, and Digital Publishing

See the Requirements page for details on the major concentrations.

Department Programs

Majors

• English and Comparative Literature Major, B.A. (p. 533)

Minors

• Comparative Literature Minor (p. 539)
• Composition, Rhetoric, and Digital Literacy Minor (p. 540)
• Creative Writing Minor (p. 542)
• English Minor (p. 544)
• Global Cinema Minor (p. 544)
• Latina/o Studies Minor (p. 546)
• Medicine, Literature, and Culture Minor (p. 547)

Graduate Programs

• Ph.D. in English and Comparative Literature (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/english-comparative-literature)
• M.A. in English (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/english-comparative-literature) with a Concentration in Literature, Medicine, and Culture

Student Learning Outcomes

Major concentrations in English and Comparative Literature train students to achieve specific outcomes:

• the ability to produce clear and persuasive analytical writing and/or creative writing (which demonstrates the qualities of literature)
• the acquisition of research methods
• the development of critical reading skills
• the capacity for comparative thinking
• an understanding of historical contexts

Particularly at this moment in American culture and history, we believe these skills are essential, both in the workplace and in the public sphere more broadly. The core curriculum in each concentration ensures that students gain historical breadth in their discipline in the form of surveys, as well as depth, in courses that focus on a single genre, topic, or author, which allow for a sustained emphasis on close analysis. Individual concentrations also provide additional outcomes specific to their area of study.

Requirements

Core Curriculum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 120</td>
<td>British Literature, Medieval to 18th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 116</td>
<td>History of Writing: From Pen to Pixel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 120</td>
<td>Great Books I: Epic and Lyric Traditions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 121</td>
<td>Great Books I: Romancing the World</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 122</td>
<td>Great Books I: Visual Arts and Literature from Antiquity to 1750</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 123</td>
<td>Great Books I: Politics and Literature from Antiquity to 1750</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 124</td>
<td>Great Books I: Science and Literature from Antiquity to 1750</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Survey I (select one):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 117</td>
<td>Arguing on the Internet: Rhetoric in the Age of Social Media</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 121</td>
<td>British Literature, 19th and Early 20th Century</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 122</td>
<td>Introduction to American Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 124</td>
<td>Contemporary Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 129</td>
<td>Literature and Cultural Diversity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 130</td>
<td>Great Books II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 131</td>
<td>Great Books II: Savage, Native, Stranger, Other</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 132</td>
<td>Great Books II: Performance and Cultural Identity in the African Diaspora</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 133</td>
<td>Great Books II: Imaging the Americas from the Late 18th Century to the Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 134</td>
<td>Great Books II: Travel and Identity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 142</td>
<td>Visual Culture II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Survey II (select one):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 151</td>
<td>Nineteenth-Century American Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 152</td>
<td>Twentieth-Century American Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 117</td>
<td>Arguing on the Internet: Rhetoric in the Age of Social Media</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 121</td>
<td>British Literature, 19th and Early 20th Century</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 122</td>
<td>Introduction to American Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 124</td>
<td>Contemporary Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 129</td>
<td>Literature and Cultural Diversity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 130</td>
<td>Great Books II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 131</td>
<td>Great Books II: Savage, Native, Stranger, Other</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 132</td>
<td>Great Books II: Performance and Cultural Identity in the African Diaspora</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 133</td>
<td>Great Books II: Imaging the Americas from the Late 18th Century to the Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 134</td>
<td>Great Books II: Travel and Identity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 142</td>
<td>Visual Culture II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Depth Course (select one):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 223</td>
<td>Chaucer (British)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 225</td>
<td>Shakespeare (British)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### English and Comparative Literature Major, B.A.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 230</td>
<td>Milton (British)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 235</td>
<td>Studies in Jane Austen (British)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 250</td>
<td>Faulkner (American)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 220</td>
<td>Global Authors: Jane Austen (British)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 223</td>
<td>Global Authors: Cervantes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 225</td>
<td>Global Authors: The Worlds of Shakespeare (British)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Concentration (seven courses), see requirements below**  

**Additional Requirements**

At least six (6) courses (out of 10) must be at or above the 200 level.

Of these six (6), at least two (2) courses (out of 10) must be at the 300-level (Writing Intensive) in ENGL or CMPL.

Of these six (6), at least one (1) course (out of 10) must be at the 400-level (Research Intensive) in ENGL or CMPL.

**Total Hours**  
30

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 233</td>
<td>Contemporary Approaches to 18th-Century Literature and Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 235</td>
<td>Studies in Jane Austen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 236</td>
<td>18th-Century Fiction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 237</td>
<td>18th-Century Drama</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 285</td>
<td>Classical Backgrounds in English Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 325</td>
<td>Shakespeare and His Contemporaries</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 327</td>
<td>Renaissance Literature and Its Intellectual Contexts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 330</td>
<td>Perspectives on the Renaissance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 331</td>
<td>18th-Century Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 430</td>
<td>Renaissance Literature–Contemporary Issues</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 448</td>
<td>Philosophies of Life from Classical Antiquity to 1800</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 619</td>
<td>Survey of Old and Middle English Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 620</td>
<td>Introduction to Old English Language and Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 621</td>
<td>Arthurian Romance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 630</td>
<td>Shakespeare and His Contemporaries</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 660</td>
<td>War in Shakespeare's Plays</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pre-1900 American literature course (select one)**  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 151</td>
<td>Nineteenth-Century American Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 220</td>
<td>American Literature, Before 1900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 367</td>
<td>African American Literature to 1930</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 443</td>
<td>American Literature before 1860–Contemporary Issues</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 444</td>
<td>American Literature, 1860-1900–Contemporary Issues</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Multi-Ethnic and Diversity course (select one)**  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 252</td>
<td>Popular Culture in Modern Southeast Asia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 254</td>
<td>Horror and the Global Gothic: Film, Literature, Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 129</td>
<td>Literature and Cultural Diversity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 134H</td>
<td>First-Year Honors: Women's Lives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 137</td>
<td>Literature in a Digital Age: Books, E-books, and the Literary Marketplace</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 140</td>
<td>Introduction to Gay and Lesbian Culture and Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 155</td>
<td>The Visual and Graphic Narrative</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 164</td>
<td>Introduction to Latina/o Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 240</td>
<td>Caribbean Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 248</td>
<td>Intersectionality: Race, Gender, Sexuality, and Social Justice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 263</td>
<td>Literature and Gender</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 264</td>
<td>Healing in Ethnography and Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 265</td>
<td>Literature and Race, Literature and Ethnicity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 267</td>
<td>Growing Up Latina/o</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 269</td>
<td>Introduction to Disability Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 271</td>
<td>Mixed-Race America: Race in Contemporary American Literature and Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 270</td>
<td>Studies in Asian American Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 289</td>
<td>Jewish American Literature and Culture of the 20th Century</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 359</td>
<td>Latina Feminisms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Concentration in British and American Literature

In addition to the core curriculum (three courses) and additional requirements described above, students must complete the following requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 115</td>
<td>History of the English Language</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 223</td>
<td>Chaucer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 224</td>
<td>Survey of Medieval English Literature, excluding Chaucer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 225</td>
<td>Shakespeare</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 226</td>
<td>Renaissance Drama</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 227</td>
<td>Literature of the Earlier Renaissance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 228</td>
<td>Literature of the Later Renaissance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 230</td>
<td>Milton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Notes

1. The concentration in Film and Media Studies includes different core requirements. See the requirements for this concentration below.

2. If no concentration is chosen, select seven (7) electives in ENGL and/or CMPL (excluding first-year seminars, ENGL 100, ENGL 105, ENGL 105I, ENGL 110, and ENGL 191).

3. Required for all concentrations except for the Creative Writing concentration.

In addition to the program requirements, students must

- attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
- complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC-Chapel Hill courses
- take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC-Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 360</td>
<td>Contemporary Asian American Literature and Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 361</td>
<td>Asian American Women's Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 363</td>
<td>Feminist Literary Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 365</td>
<td>Migration and Globalization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 366</td>
<td>Literature and the Other Arts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 367</td>
<td>African American Literature to 1930</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 368</td>
<td>African American Literature, 1930-1970</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 369</td>
<td>African American Literature, 1970 to the Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 370</td>
<td>Race, Health, and Narrative</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 371</td>
<td>The Place of Asian Americans in Southern Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 377</td>
<td>Introduction to the Celtic Cultures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 382</td>
<td>Literature and Media</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 385</td>
<td>Literature and Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 386</td>
<td>Gender, Sexuality, and the South Asian Diaspora</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 387</td>
<td>Canadian Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 467</td>
<td>Educating Latinas/os: Preparing SLI Mentors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 472</td>
<td>African American Literature--Contemporary Issues</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 475</td>
<td>Southern Literature--Contemporary Issues</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 665</td>
<td>Queer Latina/o Literature, Performance, and Visual Art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 666</td>
<td>Queer Latina/o Photography and Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 670</td>
<td>Being and Race in African American Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 685</td>
<td>Literature of the Americas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 697</td>
<td>Education and Globalization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select four (4) additional courses from ENGL and/or CMPL | 12 |

Total Hours | 21 |

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Excluding first-year seminars, ENGL 100, ENGL 105, ENGL 105I, ENGL 110, and ENGL 191.

**Concentration in Science, Medicine, and Literature**

In addition to the core curriculum (three courses) and additional requirements described above, students must complete the following requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 129</td>
<td>Literature and Cultural Diversity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 140</td>
<td>Introduction to Gay and Lesbian Culture and Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 141</td>
<td>Health and Medical Geography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 158</td>
<td>Postcolonial Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 164</td>
<td>Introduction to Latina/o Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 240</td>
<td>Caribbean Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses outside the department (no more than two): 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 300</td>
<td>Cultures of Health and Healing in Africa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 147</td>
<td>Comparative Healing Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 270</td>
<td>Living Medicine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 319</td>
<td>Global Health</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 442</td>
<td>Health and Gender after Socialism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 443</td>
<td>Cultures and Politics of Reproduction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 444</td>
<td>Medicine, Politics, and Justice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 470</td>
<td>Medicine and Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 473</td>
<td>Anthropology of the Body and the Subject</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 474</td>
<td>The Anthropology of Disability</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 222</td>
<td>Health and Medical Geography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 329</td>
<td>An Introduction to the History of Medicine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNRS 650</td>
<td>(must be taken for 3 credits)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 560</td>
<td>Environmental and Science Journalism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 361</td>
<td>Health Policy and Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 565</td>
<td>Global Health Policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 570</td>
<td>Health and Human Rights</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 665</td>
<td>Body and Suffering in Christian Mysticism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 422</td>
<td>Sociology of Mental Health and Illness</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 431</td>
<td>Aging</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select three (3) additional courses from ENGL and/or CMPL | 9 |

Total Hours | 21 |

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Excluding first-year seminars, ENGL 100, ENGL 105, ENGL 105I, ENGL 110, and ENGL 191.

**Concentration in Social Justice and Literature**

In addition to the core curriculum (three courses) and additional requirements described above, students must complete the following requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 180</td>
<td>Race and Ethnicity in Hollywood Productions and Beyond</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 258</td>
<td>Iranian Prison Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 261</td>
<td>India through Western Eyes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 262</td>
<td>Film and Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 270</td>
<td>German Culture and the Jewish Question</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 359</td>
<td>Literary Diasporas of the Middle East</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 442</td>
<td>Postcolonial Literature of the Middle East</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 129</td>
<td>Literature and Cultural Diversity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 140</td>
<td>Introduction to Gay and Lesbian Culture and Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 158</td>
<td>Postcolonial Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 164</td>
<td>Introduction to Latina/o Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 240</td>
<td>Caribbean Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ENGL 248 Intersectionality: Race, Gender, Sexuality, and Social Justice

ENGL 263 Literature and Gender

ENGL 265 Literature and Race, Literature and Ethnicity

ENGL 267 Growing Up Latina/o

ENGL 269 Introduction to Disability Studies

ENGL 270 Studies in Asian American Literature

ENGL 271 Mixed-Race America: Race in Contemporary American Literature and Culture

ENGL 289 Jewish American Literature and Culture of the 20th Century

ENGL 295 Latina Feminisms

ENGL 263 Interdisciplinary Studies in Asian American Literature and Theory

ENGL 291 Asian American Women's Writing

ENGL 303 Feminist Literary Theory

ENGL 304 Migration and Globalization

ENGL 305 African American Literature to 1930

ENGL 306 African American Literature, 1930-1970

ENGL 307 African American Literature, 1970 to the Present

ENGL 308 Race, Health, and Narrative

ENGL 309 The Place of Asian Americans in Southern Literature

ENGL 310 Literature and Law

ENGL 311 Gender, Sexuality, and the South Asian Diaspora

ENGL 312 Rhetoric and Social Justice

ENGL 313 African American Literature—Contemporary Issues

ENGL 314 Critical Security Studies

ENGL 315 War in 20th-Century Literature

ENGL 316 Queer Latina/o Literature, Performance, and Visual Art

ENGL 317 Queer Latina/o Photography and Literature

ENGL 318 Literature of the Americas

ENGL 319 Being and Race in African American Literature

Courses outside the department (no more than two):

ENGL/PLCY 354 The Lived Experience of Inequality and Public Policy

Select three (3) additional courses in ENGL and/or CMPL

Total Hours 21

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

1 No more than two (2) courses outside the department.

2 Excluding first-year seminars, ENGL 100, ENGL 105, ENGL 105I, ENGL 110, and ENGL 191.

Concentration in Writing, Editing, and Digital Publishing

In addition to the core curriculum (three courses) and additional requirements described above, students must complete the following requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 300</td>
<td>Professional Writing and Editing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 300I</td>
<td>Professional Writing in Health and Medicine (Interdisciplinary)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 301</td>
<td>Professional Writing in the Arts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 302</td>
<td>Professional Communication for Social Movements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 303</td>
<td>Scientific and Technical Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 304</td>
<td>Advanced Business Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 305</td>
<td>Advanced Legal Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 318</td>
<td>Multimedia Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one (1) course from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 306</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Social Justice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 307</td>
<td>African American Literature—Contemporary Issues</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 308</td>
<td>Theatrical Writing for the Puppet Stage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 309</td>
<td>Writing and Social Networks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 310</td>
<td>Professional Writing in Health and Medicine (Interdisciplinary)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select four (4) courses from the following lists:

Courses in the department (as many as four):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 100</td>
<td>Introductory Seminar in Literary Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 105</td>
<td>History of the English Language</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 105I</td>
<td>Writing about Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 115</td>
<td>Introductory Seminar in Literary Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 127</td>
<td>History of the English Language</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 130</td>
<td>Introduction to Fiction Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 131</td>
<td>Introduction to Poetry Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 132H</td>
<td>First-Year Honors: Introduction to Fiction Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 133H</td>
<td>First-Year Honors: Introduction to Poetry Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 137</td>
<td>Literature in a Digital Age: Books, E-books, and the Literary Marketplace</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 138</td>
<td>Introduction to Creative Nonfiction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 149</td>
<td>Digital and Multimedia Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 150</td>
<td>Introductory Seminar in Literary Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 206</td>
<td>Intermediate Fiction Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 207</td>
<td>Intermediate Poetry Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 208</td>
<td>Reading and Writing Creative Nonfiction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 210</td>
<td>Writing Young Adult Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 213</td>
<td>Grammar of Current English</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 215</td>
<td>English in the U.S.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 283</td>
<td>Life Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 300</td>
<td>Professional Writing and Editing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 300I</td>
<td>Professional Writing in Health and Medicine (Interdisciplinary)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 302</td>
<td>Professional Communication for Social Movements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 303</td>
<td>Scientific and Technical Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 304</td>
<td>Advanced Business Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 305</td>
<td>Advanced Legal Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 306</td>
<td>Playwriting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 307</td>
<td>Studies in Fiction and Poetry: Stylistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 308</td>
<td>Gram-O-Rama: Grammar in Performance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 309</td>
<td>Theatrical Writing for the Puppet Stage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 317</td>
<td>Writing and Social Networks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 318</td>
<td>Multimedia Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 324</td>
<td>Creating the Video Essay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 392</td>
<td>Professional Writing Portfolio Development and Publication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 400</td>
<td>Advanced Composition for Teachers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses outside the department (no more than two):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 100</td>
<td>Introductory Seminar in Literary Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 105</td>
<td>History of the English Language</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 105I</td>
<td>Writing about Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 115</td>
<td>History of the English Language</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 127</td>
<td>Writing about Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 130</td>
<td>Introduction to Fiction Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 131</td>
<td>Introduction to Poetry Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 132H</td>
<td>First-Year Honors: Introduction to Fiction Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 133H</td>
<td>First-Year Honors: Introduction to Poetry Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 137</td>
<td>Literature in a Digital Age: Books, E-books, and the Literary Marketplace</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 138</td>
<td>Introduction to Creative Nonfiction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 149</td>
<td>Digital and Multimedia Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 150</td>
<td>Introductory Seminar in Literary Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 206</td>
<td>Intermediate Fiction Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 207</td>
<td>Intermediate Poetry Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 208</td>
<td>Reading and Writing Creative Nonfiction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 210</td>
<td>Writing Young Adult Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 213</td>
<td>Grammar of Current English</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 215</td>
<td>English in the U.S.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 283</td>
<td>Life Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 300</td>
<td>Professional Writing and Editing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 300I</td>
<td>Professional Writing in Health and Medicine (Interdisciplinary)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 302</td>
<td>Professional Communication for Social Movements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 303</td>
<td>Scientific and Technical Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 304</td>
<td>Advanced Business Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 305</td>
<td>Advanced Legal Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 306</td>
<td>Playwriting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 307</td>
<td>Studies in Fiction and Poetry: Stylistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 308</td>
<td>Gram-O-Rama: Grammar in Performance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 309</td>
<td>Theatrical Writing for the Puppet Stage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 317</td>
<td>Writing and Social Networks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 318</td>
<td>Multimedia Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 324</td>
<td>Creating the Video Essay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 392</td>
<td>Professional Writing Portfolio Development and Publication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 400</td>
<td>Advanced Composition for Teachers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

1 No more than two (2) courses outside the department.

2 Excluding first-year seminars, ENGL 100, ENGL 105, ENGL 105I, ENGL 110, and ENGL 191.
ENGL 402  Investigations in Academic Writing and Writing Centers
ENGL 403  Rhetoric and Social Justice
ENGL 406  Advanced Fiction Writing
ENGL 407  Advanced Poetry Writing
ENGL 408  Collaboration: Composers and Lyricists
ENGL 409  Lyrics and Lyricists: A Collaborative Exploration of the Processes of Popular-Song Lyric Writing
ENGL 480  Digital Humanities History and Methods
ENGL 482  Metadata, Mark-up, and Mapping: Understanding the Rhetoric of Digital Humanities
ENGL 487  Everyday Stories: Personal Narrative and Legend
ENGL 674  Digital Literature
ENGL 675  Digital Teaching
ENGL 676  Digital Editing and Curation

Courses outside the department (no more than two):
AMST 475  Documenting Communities
BUSI 401  Management and Corporate Communication
COMM 113  Public Speaking
COMM 350  Practices of Cultural Studies
COMM 432  Visual Culture
COMM/DRAM 131  Writing for the Screen and Stage
COMM/ENEC 375  Environmental Advocacy
COMM/WGST 224  Introduction to Gender and Communication
DRAM 231  Playwriting I
HIST/FOLK 670  Introduction to Oral History
MEJO 153  Writing and Reporting
WGST 695  Senior Seminar: Principles of Feminist Inquiry
Select two (2) additional courses in ENGL and/or CMPL

Total Hours: 21

H  Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

1  Students may substitute a course from this list for the depth requirement from the core. Students would then need to select a second course from this list to fulfill the requirement for the concentration.

2  No more than two (2) courses may be taken outside the department.

3  Excluding first-year seminars, ENGL 100, ENGL 105, ENGL 105I, ENGL 110, and ENGL 191.

**Concentration in Creative Writing**

In addition to the core curriculum (three courses) described above, students must complete the following requirements. No concentration courses may be taken online.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 130</td>
<td>Introduction to Fiction Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fiction Track (option 1)**

ENGL 206  Intermediate Honors: Introduction to Fiction Writing
ENGL 406  Advanced Fiction Writing
ENGL 693H Creative Writing Senior Honors Thesis, Part I
ENGL 694H Creative Writing Senior Honors Thesis, Part II

**Poetry Track (option 2)**

ENGL 131  Introduction to Poetry Writing
ENGL 133  First-Year Honors: Introduction to Poetry Writing
ENGL 207  Intermediate Poetry Writing
ENGL 407  Advanced Poetry Writing
ENGL 693H Creative Writing Senior Honors Thesis, Part I
ENGL 694H Creative Writing Senior Honors Thesis, Part II

**Combination of Genres (option 3)**

Any course from the fiction and poetry track (see above)

ENGL 138  Introduction to Creative Nonfiction
ENGL 208  Reading and Writing Creative Nonfiction
ENGL 306  Playwriting
ENGL 307  Studies in Fiction and Poetry: Stylistics
ENGL 309  Theatrical Writing for the Puppet Stage
ENGL 408  Collaboration: Composers and Lyricists
ENGL 409  Lyrics and Lyricists: A Collaborative Exploration of the Processes of Popular-Song Lyric Writing
ENGL 490  Creative Writing: Special Topics
COMM 330  Introduction to Writing for Film and Television
COMM 433  Intermediate Screenwriting
DRAM 231  Playwriting I
MEJO 356  Feature Writing

**Musical/Musical Theater Writing Track (option 4)**

ENGL 306  Playwriting
ENGL 408  Collaboration: Composers and Lyricists
ENGL 409  Lyrics and Lyricists: A Collaborative Exploration of the Processes of Popular-Song Lyric Writing
ENGL 490  Creative Writing: Special Topics (with approval based on topic)
MUSC 166  Introduction to Composition
MUSC 381  Inside the Song: Analysis of Songcraft
DRAM 231  Playwriting I
DRAM 292  Corner of the Sky*: The American Musical

**Creative Nonfiction Writing Track (option 5)**

ENGL 138  Introduction to Creative Nonfiction
ENGL 208  Reading and Writing Creative Nonfiction
ENGL 404  Advanced Creative Nonfiction
ENGL 693H Creative Writing Senior Honors Thesis, Part I
ENGL 694H Creative Writing Senior Honors Thesis, Part II

Select two (2) additional courses in ENGL and/or CMPL

Total Hours: 21

1  No more than two (2) courses can be taken outside the Department of English and Comparative Literature.

2  Excluding first-year seminars, ENGL 100, ENGL 105, ENGL 105I, ENGL 110, and ENGL 191.
**Concentration in Comparative and World Literatures**

In addition to the core curriculum (three courses) and additional requirements described above, students must complete the following requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 250</td>
<td>Approaches to Comparative Literature H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CMPL 251</td>
<td>Introduction to Literary Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 500</td>
<td>Advanced Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one (1) to three (3) international literature courses taught in any foreign language department (200-level or higher)</td>
<td>3-9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select two (2) to four (4) CMPL or ENGL courses numbered 120 and above. No more than two (2) from ENGL</td>
<td>6-12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 21

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

1 Foreign language departments include Asian Studies, Classics, Germanic and Slavic Languages, Romance Studies.

2 At least one course should be focused on literature written in the original language.

3 Students may in certain cases request permission to substitute an ENGL 400-level course for the CMPL 500 requirement.

**Concentration in Film Studies**

The film studies concentration focuses on the history, theory, analysis, and politics of cinema in a global context. Students become conversant with the evolution of film genres, styles, and traditions, while exploring relationships between film and other artistic forms, including literature, painting, photography, television, and digital video. This concentration enables students to gain skills of audiovisual literacy that are necessary for navigating the many screens of our modern world.

Students pursuing the film studies concentration do not follow the core requirements described above. Instead, students must complete the following requirements (10 courses):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 225</td>
<td>Global Authors: The Worlds of Shakespeare</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 254</td>
<td>Horror and the Global Gothic: Film, Literature, Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 262</td>
<td>Film and Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 280</td>
<td>Film Genres</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL/ASIA 379</td>
<td>Cowboys, Samurai, and Rebels in Film and Fiction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 463</td>
<td>Cinema and Surrealism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 494</td>
<td>The Essay Film: Adventures in Modern Cinema since 1945</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 389</td>
<td>Major Film Directors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 410</td>
<td>Documentary Film H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methods/Critical Approach course (select one):</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 240</td>
<td>Introduction to Film Theory or ENGL 680 Film Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundational course (select one):</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 142</td>
<td>Film Analysis H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select two (2) additional ENGL and/or CMPL courses</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film elective courses (select three):</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 250</td>
<td>The African American in Motion Pictures: 1900 to the Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 268</td>
<td>American Cinema and American Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 336</td>
<td>Native Americans in Film</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 453</td>
<td>Film, Nation, and Identity in the Arab World</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 124</td>
<td>Iranian Post-1979 Cinema</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 231</td>
<td>Bollywood Cinema</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 235</td>
<td>Israeli Cinema: Gender, Nation, and Ethnicity H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 435</td>
<td>The Cinemas of the Middle East and North Africa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/CMPL 379</td>
<td>Cowboys, Samurai, and Rebels in Film and Fiction H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 244</td>
<td>Introduction to Modern Chinese Culture through Cinema</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 464</td>
<td>The City in Modern Chinese Literature and Film</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 144</td>
<td>Engaging Film and Media</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 180</td>
<td>Race and Ethnicity in Hollywood Productions and Beyond</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 212</td>
<td>The Cinematic City</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 220</td>
<td>Global Authors: Jane Austen H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 223</td>
<td>Global Authors: Cervantes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 225</td>
<td>Global Authors: The Worlds of Shakespeare</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 227</td>
<td>Global Authors: The Middle Ages in World Cinema</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 254</td>
<td>Horror and the Global Gothic: Film, Literature, Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 255</td>
<td>The Feast in Film, Fiction, and Philosophy H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 262</td>
<td>Film and Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL/GSLL 281</td>
<td>Holocaust Cinema in Eastern Europe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL/RUSS 282</td>
<td>Russian Literature in World Cinema</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 375</td>
<td>New Wave Cinema: Its Sources and Its Legacies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 382</td>
<td>Film and Nature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 420</td>
<td>Film, Photography, and the Digital Image</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 452</td>
<td>The Middle Ages</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 463</td>
<td>Cinema and Surrealism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CMPL 494 The Essay Film: Adventures in Modern Cinema since 1945
CMPL 452 The Middle Ages
COMM/DRAM 131 Writing for the Screen and Stage
COMM 230 Audio/Video/Film Production and Writing
COMM 330 Introduction to Writing for Film and Television
COMM 331 Writing the Short Film
COMM/WGST 345 Women in Film
COMM 412 Critical Theory
COMM 431 Advanced Audio Production
COMM 452 Film Noir
COMM 534 Aesthetic and Technical Considerations in Making Short Videos
COMM 546 History of Film I, 1895 to 1945
COMM 547 History of Film II, 1945 to Present
COMM 550 American Independent Cinema
COMM 551 Hitchcock and the Sign
COMM 635 Documentary Production
COMM 653 Experimental Video
COMM 654 Motion Graphics, Special Effects, and Compositing
COMM 681 Contemporary Film Theory
COMM 682 History of the Moving Image: Pasts, Presents, Futures
COMM 683 Moving-Image Avant-Gardes and Experimentalism
ENGL 251 Film Performance and Stardom
ENGL 323 American Cinema of the 1970s: New Hollywood and Beyond
ENGL 324 Creating the Video Essay
ENGL 380 Topics In Film History
ENGL 382 Literature and Media
ENGL 410 Documentary Film
ENGL 681 Topics in Contemporary Film and Media
FREN 386 French New Wave Cinema
FREN 388 History of French Cinema I: 1895-1950
FREN 389 History of French Cinema II: 1950 to the Present
FREN 505 African Francophone Cinema
GERM 265 Hitler in Hollywood: Cinematic Representations of Nazi Germany
GERM/WGST 271 Women in German Cinema
GERM 272 History of German Cinema
GERM 281 The German Idea of War: Philosophical Dialogues with the Literary and Visual Arts in WWI
GSLL 283 Hungarian Cinema since World War II
ITAL 333 Italian Film and Culture
ITAL 335 Themes in Italian Film
ITAL 340 Italian America in Literature and Film
JAPN 490 Topics in Japanese Language and Literature
PORT 388 Portuguese, Brazilian, and African Identity in Film
SPAN 361 Hispanic Film

Additional Requirements
At least six (6) courses (out of 10) must be at or above the 200 level.

At least two (2) courses (out of 10) must be at the 300-level (Writing Intensive).
At least one (1) course (out of 10) must be at the 400-level (Research Intensive).
Total Hours 30

Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Excluding first-year seminars, ENGL 100, ENGL 105, ENGL 105I, ENGL 110, and ENGL 191.

Special Opportunities in English and Comparative Literature

Honors in English and Comparative Literature
The department offers at least two honors seminars each semester. In addition, students seeking a degree with honors in English and Comparative Literature (a 3.3 cumulative grade point average and a 3.6 grade point average in major courses required) undertake a year-long independent project during their senior year (ENGL 691H and ENGL 692H or CMPL 691H and CMPL 692H) and usually produce a 40- to 70-page thesis under the direction of a faculty member. Students pursuing a degree with honors normally meet every week with the professors supervising their projects. This opportunity for individually directed research and writing often proves to be a high point of the student’s academic career.

Honors in Creative Writing
See “Creative Writing Minor (p. 542).”

Study Abroad
Some of the best programs offered at the University for study overseas are especially appropriate and useful to majors in the Department of English and Comparative Literature. These include semester or year-long programs at Bristol, Manchester, Sussex, Edinburgh, Glasgow, and certain Australian universities. Students who have a minimum grade point average of 3.3 at the end of their sophomore year can participate in the King’s College Exchange Program at King’s College, London (representing either English or comparative literature). Special opportunities are also available at Oxford University and through the Joint Degree Program with the National University of Singapore. Comparative literature students most frequently travel to non-English-speaking destinations. For information on all overseas programs, see the Study Abroad Office. (http://studyabroad.unc.edu)

Internship Program
Internships are a great way to explore career options before graduation. A major in English and comparative literature, with its focus on writing, oral communication, and research, opens the door to a wide variety of career paths. The Department of English and Comparative Literature provides the opportunity for students to receive credit for an internship that relates to the major.

Comparative Literature Minor

Contact Information
Department of English and Comparative Literature
Visit Program Website (http://englishcomplit.unc.edu)
The comparative literature minor offers students flexibility to develop creative approaches to international literature and film, while placing a strong emphasis on foreign language learning and training in theory. The program encourages students to develop rigorous analytic skills and excellent communication skills applicable to a wide range of fields.

Department Programs

Majors

• English and Comparative Literature Major, B.A. (p. 533)

Minors

• Comparative Literature Minor (p. 539)
• Composition, Rhetoric, and Digital Literacy Minor (p. 540)
• Creative Writing Minor (p. 542)
• English Minor (p. 544)
• Global Cinema Minor (p. 544)
• Latina/o Studies Minor (p. 546)
• Medicine, Literature, and Culture Minor (p. 547)

Graduate Programs

• Ph.D. in English and Comparative Literature (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/english-comparative-literature)
• M.A. in English (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/english-comparative-literature) with a Concentration in Literature, Medicine, and Culture

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:

• take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill
• earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Core Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 120</td>
<td>Great Books I: Epic and Lyric Traditions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 121</td>
<td>Great Books I: Romancing the World H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 122</td>
<td>Great Books I: Visual Arts and Literature from Antiquity to 1750 H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 123</td>
<td>Great Books I: Politics and Literature from Antiquity to 1750</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| H      | Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Courses cross-listed between comparative literature and classics may not be counted for a minor in comparative literature by students majoring in classics.

Comparative Literature (CMPL) course descriptions (p. 503).

See the program page here (http://catalog.unc.edu/undergraduate/programs-study/comparative-literature-major-ba/#opportunities) for special opportunities.

Composition, Rhetoric, and Digital Literacy Minor

Contact Information

Department of English and Comparative Literature
Visit Program Website (http://englishcomplit.unc.edu)
Greenlaw Hall, CB# 3520
(919) 962-5481

Daniel Anderson, Program Director
iamdan@unc.edu

Mary Floyd-Wilson, Chair

Hilary Lithgow, ECL Undergraduate Advisor
lithgow@email.unc.edu

Jennifer Larson, Director of Undergraduate Studies
jlarson@email.unc.edu

The minor in composition, rhetoric, and digital literacy emphasizes both conceptual and practical concerns related to composing, digital culture, and communication. Our courses involve hands-on, communication-intensive work and range from advanced writing classes to courses covering networking and multimedia composition.

Department Programs

Majors

• English and Comparative Literature Major, B.A. (p. 533)
Minors

- Comparative Literature Minor (p. 539)
- Composition, Rhetoric, and Digital Literacy Minor (p. 540)
- Creative Writing Minor (p. 542)
- English Minor (p. 544)
- Global Cinema Minor (p. 544)
- Latina/o Studies Minor (p. 546)
- Medicine, Literature, and Culture Minor (p. 547)

Graduate Programs

- Ph.D. in English and Comparative Literature (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/english-comparative-literature)
- M.A. in English (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/english-comparative-literature) with a Concentration in Literature, Medicine, and Culture

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:

- take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC-Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

The minor requires 15 hours and may be earned by taking five courses in the minor or completing four courses and a capstone project as a fifth, independent study course.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 300</td>
<td>Professional Writing and Editing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 300I</td>
<td>Professional Writing in Health and Medicine (Interdisciplinary)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 301</td>
<td>Professional Writing in the Arts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 302</td>
<td>Professional Communication for Social Movements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 303</td>
<td>Scientific and Technical Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 304</td>
<td>Advanced Business Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 305</td>
<td>Advanced Legal Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 318</td>
<td>Multimedia Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Four additional courses from the following three lists, one of which must be an ENGL course from list one:

List One Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 115</td>
<td>History of the English Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 127</td>
<td>Writing about Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 130</td>
<td>Introduction to Fiction Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 131</td>
<td>Introduction to Poetry Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 132H</td>
<td>First-Year Honors: Introduction to Fiction Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 133H</td>
<td>First-Year Honors: Introduction to Poetry Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 137</td>
<td>Literature in a Digital Age: Books, E-books, and the Literary Marketplace</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 149</td>
<td>Digital and Multimedia Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 150</td>
<td>Introductory Seminar in Literary Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 213</td>
<td>Grammar of Current English</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 215</td>
<td>English in the U.S.A.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 283</td>
<td>Life Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 300</td>
<td>Professional Writing and Editing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 301</td>
<td>Professional Writing in the Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 302</td>
<td>Professional Communication for Social Movements</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 303</td>
<td>Scientific and Technical Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 304</td>
<td>Advanced Business Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 305</td>
<td>Advanced Legal Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 307</td>
<td>Studies in Fiction and Poetry: Stylistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 317</td>
<td>Writing and Social Networks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 392</td>
<td>Professional Writing Portfolio Development and Publication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 400</td>
<td>Advanced Composition for Teachers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 402</td>
<td>Investigations in Academic Writing and Writing Centers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 403</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Social Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 674</td>
<td>Digital Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 675</td>
<td>Digital Teaching</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 676</td>
<td>Digital Editing and Curation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

These courses permit students to complete an electronic portfolio, a service-learning assignment, a writing internship with a reflection paper, an honors project, or a capstone project to be determined in consultation with a faculty member.

Additional Communication Intensive (CI) Course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMST 475</td>
<td>Documenting Communities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 401</td>
<td>Management and Corporate Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 250</td>
<td>Approaches to Comparative Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 251</td>
<td>Introduction to Literary Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.
Creative Writing Minor

Contact Information

Department of English and Comparative Literature
Visit Program Website (http://englishcomplit.unc.edu)
Greenlaw Hall, CB# 3520
(919) 962-5481

Daniel Wallace, Program Director
dhwallac@email.unc.edu

Mary Floyd-Wilson, Chair

Hilary Lithgow, ECL Undergraduate Advisor
lithgow@email.unc.edu

Jennifer Larson, Director of Undergraduate Studies
jlarson@email.unc.edu

The undergraduate creative writing program at UNC–Chapel Hill is — and has long been — one of the best in the country. Its first-rate faculty and students have published widely, won many prizes, and played a major role in shaping the contemporary literature of North Carolina, the South, and the nation.

Department Programs

Majors

• English and Comparative Literature Major, B.A. (p. 533)

Minors

• Comparative Literature Minor (p. 539)
• Composition, Rhetoric, and Digital Literacy Minor (p. 540)
• Creative Writing Minor (p. 542)
• English Minor (p. 544)
• Global Cinema Minor (p. 544)
• Latina/o Studies Minor (p. 546)
• Medicine, Literature, and Culture Minor (p. 547)

Graduate Programs

• Ph.D. in English and Comparative Literature (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/english-comparative-literature)
• M.A. in English (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/english-comparative-literature) with a Concentration in Literature, Medicine, and Culture

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:

1. take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill
2. earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

The Creative Writing Program offers a minor in creative writing. The minor requires 15 hours, a total of five courses, and may be earned in one of two ways:

1. by completing introductory, intermediate, advanced, and two-semester senior honors classes in one genre; or
2. by completing five courses in any combination of genres.

Enrollment in courses beyond the introductory level is by permission only. Students must seek permission from the program’s director to declare the minor once they have taken two creative writing courses and are on track to graduate. Completion of a minor in creative writing is contingent on the student’s successful advancement through the sequence.

The Creative Writing Program also gives credit toward the minor for several courses offered in other departments, such as DRAM 231, COMM 330, COMM 433, and MEJO 356. To qualify for a degree with honors or highest honors in creative writing, students must maintain a 3.3 grade point average and meet all requirements both to enter and to complete the senior honors seminar (ENGL 693H and ENGL 694H). Students minoring in creative writing and planning to study abroad must plan carefully so that they meet all submission and deadline requirements for applying to successive courses. Writing classes taken online do not count toward the minor.

Fiction Track:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 130</td>
<td>Introduction to Fiction Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 132H</td>
<td>First-Year Honors: Introduction to Fiction Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 206</td>
<td>Intermediate Fiction Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 406</td>
<td>Advanced Fiction Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 693H &amp; ENGL 694H</td>
<td>Creative Writing Senior Honors Thesis, Part I and Creative Writing Senior Honors Thesis, Part II (a yearlong, two-semester senior workshop, which counts as two courses and can lead to graduation with honors or with highest honors in creative writing)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 15
### Poetry Track:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 131</td>
<td>Introduction to Poetry Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 133H</td>
<td>First-Year Honors: Introduction to Poetry Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 207</td>
<td>Intermediate Poetry Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 407</td>
<td>Advanced Poetry Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 693H &amp; ENGL 694H</td>
<td>Creative Writing Senior Honors Thesis, Part I and Creative Writing Senior Honors Thesis, Part II (a yearlong, two-semester senior workshop, which counts as two courses and can lead to graduation with honors or with highest honors in creative writing)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 15

### Musical/Musical Theater Track:

Select five (5) courses, at least three (3) in ENGL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 306</td>
<td>Playwriting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 408</td>
<td>Collaboration: Composers and Lyricists</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 409</td>
<td>Lyrics and Lyricists: A Collaborative Exploration of the Processes of Popular-Song Lyric Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 490</td>
<td>Creative Writing: Special Topics (with permission based on topic)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 166</td>
<td>Introduction to Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 381</td>
<td>Inside the Song: Analysis of Songcraft</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 231</td>
<td>Playwriting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 292</td>
<td>Corner of the Sky*: The American Musical</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 15

### Creative Nonfiction Track:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 138</td>
<td>Introduction to Creative Nonfiction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 208</td>
<td>Reading and Writing Creative Nonfiction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 404</td>
<td>Advanced Creative Nonfiction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 693H</td>
<td>Creative Writing Senior Honors Thesis, Part I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 694H</td>
<td>Creative Writing Senior Honors Thesis, Part II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 15

### Other creative writing courses include:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 138</td>
<td>Introduction to Creative Nonfiction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 208</td>
<td>Reading and Writing Creative Nonfiction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 210</td>
<td>Writing Young Adult Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 306</td>
<td>Playwriting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 307</td>
<td>Studies in Fiction and Poetry: Stylistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 309</td>
<td>Theatrical Writing for the Puppet Stage</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 408</td>
<td>Collaboration: Composers and Lyricists</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 409</td>
<td>Lyrics and Lyricists: A Collaborative Exploration of the Processes of Popular-Song Lyric Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 490</td>
<td>Creative Writing: Special Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ENGL 130, ENGL 131, ENGL 132H, ENGL 133H, and ENGL 138, the introductory classes, are prerequisites to other Creative Writing Program classes. ENGL 130, ENGL 131, and ENGL 138 are open for registration by rising sophomores only during spring semester for the following fall and for current sophomores only during fall semester for the following spring. Rising or current sophomores may register for ENGL 130, ENGL 131, or ENGL 138, but not for more than one of these three courses. Demand by sophomores regularly exceeds the number of seats available. Enrollment of juniors and seniors is on a space-available basis by permission of the instructor, and students may inquire of the instructor during the first week of classes to see if seats are available. ENGL 130, ENGL 131, and ENGL 138 are sometimes offered during summer sessions with no registration restrictions. Please always review summer session course listings for any changes or updates.

Advancement to successive courses in either the fiction or poetry sequence is by recommendation of the student's previous instructor(s) and by application for both the advanced workshops and senior honors seminars. If possible, the student is assigned to a different instructor for each course. Should students not advance beyond the intermediate level, they may choose to finish the minor with other classes offered in creative writing. Creative writing minors receive priority in all creative writing classes and usually fill all seats.

Students completing the five courses for the minor may take additional creative writing courses only by permission of the director, providing that all other students still completing the minor are served first.

Again, please note that online courses do not count towards the creative writing minor.

### Transfer Students: Important Information

The requirement for taking a minor in creative writing is five courses or 15 semester hours. Students are limited to one creative writing course per semester. Most junior transfer students have four semesters remaining. Junior transfer students wanting to minor in creative writing must either

1. Have an introductory course already on their record that will transfer to Carolina as credit, e.g., an introductory course in fiction writing or poetry writing taken previously at a college or university that is transferring in as credit for ENGL 130 or ENGL 131; OR
2. Take an introductory course via UNC–Chapel Hill Summer School prior to their first fall term at Carolina and be promoted to the next level or to another creative writing class (on a space-available basis) in the fall of their junior year.

Permission to move forward with transfer credit for an introductory course requirement (Option 1 above) will require a review by the creative writing faculty of the syllabus and work completed in the course and is dependent on space availability, which cannot be guaranteed. Students must provide hard copies of syllabi and samples of coursework as early as possible in order to ensure time for review and to schedule a meeting with the director.

Junior transfer students fulfilling one of these two options would be eligible for Advanced Fiction or Poetry (ENGL 406 or ENGL 407) and the senior honors seminars (ENGL 693H and ENGL 694H) if there is space available in Intermediate Fiction (ENGL 206) or Intermediate Poetry (ENGL 207) their first fall semester, and if — on the basis of submitted work reviewed by a committee — they are chosen for those classes. If not, they would need to complete the minor using the multigenre approach.

Note: No more than two creative writing courses from other schools may be counted for credit at UNC–Chapel Hill. At least three of the five courses taken for the minor — courses designated ENGL — must be Creative Writing Program courses taken at Carolina.
Honors in Creative Writing
To qualify for a degree with honors or highest honors in creative writing, students must maintain a 3.3 grade point average and meet all requirements both to enter and to complete the senior honors seminar (ENGL 693H and ENGL 694H).

See the program page here (http://catalog.unc.edu/undergraduate/programs-study/english-major-ba/#opportunitiestext) for additional special opportunities.

English Minor
Contact Information
Department of English and Comparative Literature
Visit Program Website (http://englishcomplit.unc.edu)
Greenlaw Hall, CB# 3520
(919) 962-5481
Mary Floyd-Wilson, Chair
Hilary Lithgow, ECL Undergraduate Advisor
lithgow@email.unc.edu
Jennifer Larson, Director of Undergraduate Studies
jlarson@email.unc.edu

The Department of English and Comparative Literature is a vibrant and diverse department with a global reach. Our course offerings present a diversity of approaches to the study, production, and appreciation of literary and nonliterary texts.

Department Programs
Majors
• English and Comparative Literature Major, B.A. (p. 533)

Minors
• Comparative Literature Minor (p. 539)
• Composition, Rhetoric, and Digital Literacy Minor (p. 540)
• Creative Writing Minor (p. 542)
• English Minor (p. 544)
• Global Cinema Minor (p. 544)
• Latina/o Studies Minor (p. 546)
• Medicine, Literature, and Culture Minor (p. 547)

Graduate Programs
• Ph.D. in English and Comparative Literature (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/english-comparative-literature)
• M.A. in English (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/english-comparative-literature) with a Concentration in Literature, Medicine, and Culture

Requirements
In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:
• earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

The English minor consists of five courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 120</td>
<td>British Literature, Medieval to 18th Century H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One course from Survey II in the core curriculum for the English and Comparative Literature major (see list below)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three (3) additional ENGL courses, with at least two (2) at or above the 200 level. ¹</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Excluding ENGL 100, ENGL 105, ENGL 105I, ENGL 110, and ENGL 191.

English (ENGL) course descriptions (p. 503).

Survey II Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 151</td>
<td>Nineteenth-Century American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 152</td>
<td>Twentieth-Century American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 117</td>
<td>Arguing on the Internet: Rhetoric in the Age of Social Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 121</td>
<td>British Literature, 19th and Early 20th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 122</td>
<td>Introduction to American Literature H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 124</td>
<td>Contemporary Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 129</td>
<td>Literature and Cultural Diversity H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 130</td>
<td>Great Books II H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 131</td>
<td>Great Books II: Savage, Native, Stranger, Other</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 132</td>
<td>Great Books II: Performance and Cultural Identity in the African Diaspora</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 133</td>
<td>Great Books II: Imaging the Americas from the Late 18th Century to the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 134</td>
<td>Great Books II: Travel and Identity H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 142</td>
<td>Visual Culture II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

See the program page here (http://catalog.unc.edu/undergraduate/programs-study/english-major-ba/#opportunitiestext) for special opportunities.

Global Cinema Minor
Contact Information
Department of English and Comparative Literature
Visit Program Website (http://englishcomplit.unc.edu)
Greenlaw Hall, CB# 3520
The global cinema minor is an interdisciplinary minor that enables students to explore the changing global face of cinema in its aesthetic, economic, historical, linguistic, literary, and social contexts. Students select a flexible, rigorous, and exciting course of study focused on the place of film within and across human cultures. The minor aims to provide undergraduates with grounding in the history of cinema’s development across the world as well as current trends and developments in global film production. The minor places a particular emphasis on the development of students’ critical judgment and written expression. Undergraduate students majoring in any academic unit are eligible.

**Department Programs**

**Majors**

- English and Comparative Literature Major, B.A. (p. 533)

**Minors**

- Comparative Literature Minor (p. 539)
- Composition, Rhetoric, and Digital Literacy Minor (p. 540)
- Creative Writing Minor (p. 542)
- English Minor (p. 544)
- Global Cinema Minor (p. 544)
- Latina/o Studies Minor (p. 546)
- Medicine, Literature, and Culture Minor (p. 547)

**Graduate Programs**

- Ph.D. in English and Comparative Literature (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/english-comparative-literature)
- M.A. in English (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/english-comparative-literature) with a Concentration in Literature, Medicine, and Culture

**Requirements**

In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:

- take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

The interdisciplinary minor consists of five courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 159</td>
<td>The Film Experience: Introduction to the Visual Study of Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL 142</td>
<td>Film Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 143</td>
<td>History of Global Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three electives from at least two different departments, chosen from the list below</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For additional information, contact the director of the global cinema minor.

**Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 250</td>
<td>The African American in Motion Pictures: 1900 to the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 268</td>
<td>American Cinema and American Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 336</td>
<td>Native Americans in Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 371</td>
<td>LGBTQ Film and Fiction from 1950 to the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 483</td>
<td>Seeing the USA: Visual Arts and American Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 453</td>
<td>Film, Nation, and Identity in the Arab World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 106</td>
<td>Video I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 206</td>
<td>Video II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 309</td>
<td>3D Animation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 124</td>
<td>Iranian Post-1979 Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 231</td>
<td>Bollywood Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 235</td>
<td>Israeli Cinema: Gender, Nation, and Ethnicity H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 435</td>
<td>The Cinemas of the Middle East and North Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/CMPL 255</td>
<td>The Feast in Film, Fiction, and Philosophy H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/CMPL 379</td>
<td>Cowboys, Samurai, and Rebels in Film and Fiction H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 244</td>
<td>Introduction to Modern Chinese Culture through Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 464</td>
<td>The City in Modern Chinese Literature and Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 144</td>
<td>Engaging Film and Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 180</td>
<td>Race and Ethnicity in Hollywood Productions and Beyond</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 212</td>
<td>The Cinematic City</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 227</td>
<td>Global Authors: The Middle Ages in World Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 240</td>
<td>Introduction to Film Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 254</td>
<td>Horror and the Global Gothic: Film, Literature, Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 255</td>
<td>The Feast in Film, Fiction, and Philosophy H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 262</td>
<td>Film and Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 280</td>
<td>Film Genres</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL/GSLL 281</td>
<td>Holocaust Cinema in Eastern Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 282</td>
<td>Russian Literature in World Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 375</td>
<td>New Wave Cinema: Its Sources and Its Legacies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 382</td>
<td>Film and Nature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 420</td>
<td>Film, Photography, and the Digital Image</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 463</td>
<td>Cinema and Surrealism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 494</td>
<td>The Essay Film: Adventures in Modern Cinema since 1945</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 230</td>
<td>Audio/Video/Film Production and Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 412</td>
<td>Critical Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 431</td>
<td>Advanced Audio Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 452</td>
<td>Film Noir</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 534</td>
<td>Aesthetic and Technical Considerations in Making Short Videos</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 546</td>
<td>History of Film I, 1895 to 1945</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 547</td>
<td>History of Film II, 1945 to Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 550</td>
<td>American Independent Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 551</td>
<td>Hitchcock and the Sign</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 635</td>
<td>Documentary Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 647</td>
<td>Advanced Projects in Media Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 653</td>
<td>Experimental Video</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 654</td>
<td>Motion Graphics, Special Effects, and Compositing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 681</td>
<td>Contemporary Film Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 682</td>
<td>History of the Moving Image: Pasts, Presents, Futures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 683</td>
<td>Moving-Image Avant-Gardes and Experimentalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 143</td>
<td>Film and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 244</td>
<td>Queer Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 251</td>
<td>Film Performance and Stardom</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 255</td>
<td>Introduction to Media Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 323</td>
<td>American Cinema of the 1970s: New Hollywood and Beyond</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 324</td>
<td>Creating the Video Essay</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 380</td>
<td>Topics In Film History H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 381</td>
<td>Literature and Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 389</td>
<td>Major Film Directors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 399</td>
<td>Cinema and the Museum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 410</td>
<td>Documentary Film H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 494</td>
<td>Research Methods in Film Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 680</td>
<td>Film Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 681</td>
<td>Topics in Contemporary Film and Media H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 386</td>
<td>French New Wave Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 388</td>
<td>History of French Cinema I: 1895-1950</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 389</td>
<td>History of French Cinema II: 1950 to the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 265</td>
<td>Hitler in Hollywood: Cinematic Representations of Nazi Germany</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 266</td>
<td>Weimar Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 267</td>
<td>Contemporary German and Austrian Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM/Cmpl/ WGST 271</td>
<td>Women in German Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 272</td>
<td>History of German Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM/PWAD 283</td>
<td>Freedom, Terror, and Identity: Modern Philosophy from Kant to Arendt</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 283</td>
<td>Hungarian Cinema since World War II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 302</td>
<td>Movies Make History. Films as Primary Sources in Europe and America H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 333</td>
<td>Italian Film and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 335</td>
<td>Themes in Italian Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 340</td>
<td>Italian America in Literature and Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 388</td>
<td>Portuguese, Brazilian, and African Identity in Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 361</td>
<td>Hispanic Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*H* Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

See the program page here [http://catalog.unc.edu/undergraduate/programs-study/english-major-ba/#opportunitiestext](http://catalog.unc.edu/undergraduate/programs-study/english-major-ba/#opportunitiestext) for special opportunities.

**Latina/o Studies Minor**

**Contact Information**

Department of English and Comparative Literature
Visit Program Website [http://englishcomplit.unc.edu](http://englishcomplit.unc.edu)
Greenlaw Hall, CB# 3520
(919) 962-5481

Maria DeGuzmán, Program Director
deguzman@email.unc.edu

Mary Floyd-Wilson, Chair

Hilary Lithgow, ECL Undergraduate Advisor
lithgow@email.unc.edu

Jennifer Larson, Director of Undergraduate Studies
jlarson@email.unc.edu

Latina/o studies is constituted from the transdisciplinary study of Latina/o cultural production and experience in terms of a whole variety of factors. Latinas/os are defined as people of Latin American and Iberian descent living and working or based in the United States, but also moving between the United States and the rest of the Americas. Latina/o studies takes as its primary concern the presence of Latin America, Spain, and the myriad combinations of Hispanic-Native-African-Asian and European non-Hispanic cultures within the borders of the United States. However, Latina/o studies is not confined within those borders to the extent that its subjects of study (and the very creators of the field itself) are in motion and in flux, coming and going, crossing borders and boundaries. In this respect it shares some of the transnational and transcultural scope, momentum, and issues of Latin American studies but with its own foci, its own perspectives. Latina/o studies does not duplicate the work of Latin American studies; it draws on it and complements it.

Latina/o studies encompasses Chicana/o studies, Puerto Rican studies, Cuban American studies, Dominican studies, Central American studies, South American studies, and so forth. It takes into account the cultural production and the socioeconomic and political experiences of a diverse population located in many parts of the country, not just in the Southwest borderlands.

The main stipulation of the minor is that students must take a combination of courses in the humanities (literatures and cultural production) and the social sciences (communities and cultural space), some of which have been designated as core courses and others as electives. Students who feel they need a basic introduction to Latina/o studies should take ENGL 164.

**Department Programs**

**Majors**
• English and Comparative Literature Major, B.A. (p. 533)

Minors

• Comparative Literature Minor (p. 539)
• Composition, Rhetoric, and Digital Literacy Minor (p. 540)
• Creative Writing Minor (p. 542)
• English Minor (p. 544)
• Global Cinema Minor (p. 544)
• Latina/o Studies Minor (p. 546)
• Medicine, Literature, and Culture Minor (p. 547)

Graduate Programs

• Ph.D. in English and Comparative Literature (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/english-comparative-literature)
• M.A. in English (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/english-comparative-literature) with a Concentration in Literature, Medicine, and Culture

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:

• take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC-Chapel Hill
• earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

Requirements for the five-course minor in Latina/o studies are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 278</td>
<td>Black Caribbeans in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 290</td>
<td>Topics in African, African American, and Diaspora Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 340</td>
<td>Diaspora Art and Cultural Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH/FOLK 130</td>
<td>Anthropology of the Caribbean</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 467</td>
<td>Educating Latinas/os: Preparing SLI Mentors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 56</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Local Places in a Globalizing World (first-year students only)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 423</td>
<td>Social Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 542</td>
<td>Neighborhoods and Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 443</td>
<td>Latino Media Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 349</td>
<td>Immigration Policy in the 21st Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 211</td>
<td>Introduction to Latina Feminisms: Literature, Theory, and Activism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 233</td>
<td>Introduction to Latina Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 465</td>
<td>Gender, (Im)migration, and Labor in Latina Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required courses:

- One humanities/fine arts course in Latina/o literatures and cultural production (see list below)
- One course in social sciences or Latina/o communities and cultural space (see list below)
- Three elective courses chosen from the two lists below or from AAAD 260 or DRAM 486.

Total Hours: 15

See the program page here (http://catalog.unc.edu/undergraduate/programs-study/english-major-ba/#opportunitiestext) for special opportunities.

Social Sciences or Latina/o Communities and Cultural Space

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 278</td>
<td>Black Caribbeans in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 290</td>
<td>Topics in African, African American, and Diaspora Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 340</td>
<td>Diaspora Art and Cultural Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH/FOLK 130</td>
<td>Anthropology of the Caribbean</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 467</td>
<td>Educating Latinas/os: Preparing SLI Mentors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 56</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Local Places in a Globalizing World (first-year students only)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 423</td>
<td>Social Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 542</td>
<td>Neighborhoods and Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 443</td>
<td>Latino Media Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 349</td>
<td>Immigration Policy in the 21st Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 211</td>
<td>Introduction to Latina Feminisms: Literature, Theory, and Activism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 233</td>
<td>Introduction to Latina Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 465</td>
<td>Gender, (Im)migration, and Labor in Latina Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See the program page here (http://catalog.unc.edu/undergraduate/programs-study/english-major-ba/#opportunitiestext) for special opportunities.

Medicine, Literature, and Culture Minor

Contact Information

Department of English and Comparative Literature  
Visit Program Website (http://englishcomplit.unc.edu)  
Greenlaw Hall, CB# 3520  
(919) 962-5481

Jane Thrailkill, Associate Professor  
tkill@unc.edu
The interdisciplinary honors minor in medicine, literature, and culture was developed in collaboration with Honors Carolina and the Department of Social Medicine in the UNC School of Medicine. It encourages students to explore the cultural and historical dimensions of medical practice by viewing the practice of medicine not simply as an application of chemical and biological analyses of and interventions in the functioning of the human body but also as a cultural practice embedded in changing ideas of disease, health, doctors, patients, medical institutions, and ethics. The minor is available to students accepted into Honors Carolina and to any undergraduate student who has achieved and maintains a grade point average of 3.00 or better.

Department Programs

Majors

• English and Comparative Literature Major, B.A. (p. 533)

Minors

• Comparative Literature Minor (p. 539)
• Composition, Rhetoric, and Digital Literacy Minor (p. 540)
• Creative Writing Minor (p. 542)
• English Minor (p. 544)
• Global Cinema Minor (p. 544)
• Latina/o Studies Minor (p. 546)
• Medicine, Literature, and Culture Minor (p. 547)

Graduate Programs

• Ph.D. in English and Comparative Literature (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/english-comparative-literature)
• M.A. in English (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/english-comparative-literature) with a Concentration in Literature, Medicine, and Culture

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:

• take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill
• earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 300</td>
<td>Cultures of Health and Healing in Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 387</td>
<td>HIV/AIDS in Africa and the Diaspora</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 147</td>
<td>Comparative Healing Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 270</td>
<td>Living Medicine</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 319</td>
<td>Global Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 444</td>
<td>Medicine, Politics, and Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 474</td>
<td>The Anthropology of Disability</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 272/ENGL 264</td>
<td>Healing in Ethnography and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH/FOLK 470</td>
<td>Medicine and Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH/FOLK 473</td>
<td>Anthropology of the Body and the Subject</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 442/WGST 440</td>
<td>Health and Gender after Socialism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH/WGST 443</td>
<td>Cultures and Politics of Reproduction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 383</td>
<td>Literature and Medicine</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 266</td>
<td>Science and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 269</td>
<td>Introduction to Disability Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 370</td>
<td>Race, Health, and Narrative</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 610</td>
<td>Science as Literature: Rhetorics of Science and Medicine</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 611</td>
<td>Narrative, Literature, and Medicine: Advanced Interdisciplinary Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 222</td>
<td>Health and Medical Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 329</td>
<td>An Introduction to the History of Medicine</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNRS 650</td>
<td></td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 560/HBEH 660/HPM 550</td>
<td>Environmental and Science Journalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 361</td>
<td>Health Policy and Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY/HPM 565</td>
<td>Global Health Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 570/HPM 571</td>
<td>Health and Human Rights</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 665/WGST 664</td>
<td>Body and Suffering in Christian Mysticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 422</td>
<td>Sociology of Mental Health and Illness</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 431</td>
<td>Aging</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 469</td>
<td>Health and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Additional courses can be applied to the requirements for this minor with the approval of the advisor for the minor.

At least three courses used to fulfill requirements for the minor must be counted exclusively in the minor and cannot be double-counted with a major or second minor. A minimum of 12 hours of C (not C-) or better is required in the minor. All courses must be taken for a standard letter grade, with the exception of one course (three to four credit hours) of By-Examination (BE) credit.
See the program page here (http://catalog.unc.edu/undergraduate/programs-study/english-major-ba/#opportunities) for special opportunities.
ENIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, AND ENERGY PROGRAM

Contact Information
Environment, Ecology, and Energy Program
Visit Program Website (https://e3p.unc.edu)
3202 Murray Hall, CB# 3275
(919) 962-1270

Jaye E. Cable, Chair
jecable@email.unc.edu

Amy E. Cooke, Director of Undergraduate Studies
amycooke@unc.edu

Violet Anderson, Student Services Manager
vmanders@email.unc.edu

Introduction
The Environment, Ecology, and Energy Program (E3P) offers diverse
and multidisciplinary undergraduate degree programs in environmental
science (B.S.) and environmental studies (B.A.). Faculty throughout the
University, including the College of Arts and Sciences and the schools of
business, government, law, and public health, mentor students through
courses, internships, and research opportunities. This unique approach
provides students an opportunity to explore the knowledge base needed
to understand the environment and its relationship to society, as well
as the applications of that knowledge in areas such as environmental
modeling; aquatic systems; environmental behavior and decisions;
environmental change and human health; ecology, conservation, and
biodiversity; and population and the environment. The degrees combine
traditional classroom teaching with extensive use of interdisciplinary,
team-based projects, internships, study abroad opportunities, and
research.

Advising
E3P maintains an advising system for students with an environmental
interest. Students are encouraged to contact the director of
undergraduate studies as early as they wish in their academic plan to
discuss options and be assigned to a faculty advisor. Students may
use the advising system from the time they enter UNC–Chapel Hill,
going advice from specialists in the various environmental fields. This
advising system includes opportunities to meet with professionals from
government, industry, and consulting to learn about the skills needed
to work effectively in those fields if students are interested. In addition
we routinely schedule seminars and host visitors who showcase career
opportunities by their example in their respective fields.

Facilities
Program faculty and staff, including the EcoStudio Internship Incubator,
occupy offices and laboratories in Venable/Murray Halls (third and fourth
floors). Faculty are also located at facilities in Manteo, Morehead City,
and Highlands, N.C.

Graduate School and Career Opportunities
A major in environmental science or studies prepares students for
a variety of career options, including marine scientist, ecologist,
environmental modeler, environmental policy maker, conservation
advocate, land use planner, and environmental educator. Combining either
major with other studies at the undergraduate or graduate level can lead
to careers as an environmental lawyer, epidemiologist, or environmental
geneticist, to cite a few examples.

Majors
• Environmental Studies, B.A. (p. 559)
• Environmental Science, B.S. (p. 566)
• Dual Bachelor’s-Master’s Degree Programs (p. 565)

Minors
• Environmental Science and Studies Minor (p. 573)
• Food Studies Minor (p. 574)
• Sustainability Studies Minor (p. 575)

Graduate Programs
• Doctor of Philosophy (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-
departments/environment-ecology/#programstext)
• Master of Science (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-
departments/environment-ecology/#programstext)
• Master of Arts (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-
departments/environment-ecology/#programstext)

Affiliated Professors
Carol Arnosti (Marine Sciences), Larry Benninger (Geological Sciences),
John Bruno (Biology), Jaye Cable (Marine Sciences), Jim Costa (Western
Carolina University), Barbara Entwisle (Sociology), Pat Gensel (Biology),
Donald Hornstein (School of Law), Rich Kamens (Environmental
Sciences and Engineering), Andrew Keeler (East Carolina University),
Joel Kingsolver (Biology), Jonathan Lees (Geological Sciences), Paul
Leslie (Anthropology), Richard Luedtich (Institute for Marine Sciences),
Doug MacLean (Philosophy), Christopher Martens (Marine Sciences),
Brent McKee (Marine Sciences), Timothy McKown (Political Science),
Charles Mitchell (Biology), Rachel Noble (Institute for Marine Sciences),
Hans Paerl (Institute for Marine Sciences), Charles Peterson (Institute
for Marine Sciences), David Pfennig (Biology), Karin Pfennig (Biology),
Michael Piehler (Institute for Marine Sciences), Jose Rial (Geological
Sciences), Al Segars (Kenan–Flagler Business School), Maria Servedio
(Biology), Conghe Song (Geography), Jill Stewart (Environmental
Sciences and Engineering), Donna Surge (Geological Sciences), Andreas
Teske (Marine Sciences), Stephen Walsh (Geography), Peter White
(Biology), Dale Whittington (City and Regional Planning), Andrew Yates
(Economics).

Affiliated Associate Professors
Marc Alperin (Marine Sciences), Todd Bendor (City and Regional
Planning), Karl Castillo (Marine Sciences), Xiaodong Chen
(Geography), Clark Gray (Geography), Allen Hurbert (Biology), Nikhil Kaza
(City and Regional Planning), Chip Konrad (Geography), Adrian Marchetti
(Marine Sciences), Aaron Moody (Geography), Laura J. Moore (Geological
Sciences), Tamlin Pavelsky (Geological Sciences), Keith Sockman
(Biology), Jason Surratt (Environmental Sciences and Engineering),
Colin West (Anthropology), Jason West (Environmental Sciences and
Engineering), Erika Wise (Geography).

Affiliated Assistant Professors
Diego Riveros-Iregui (Geography), Caroline Tucker (Biology).
**Research Faculty**

Richard Andrews (emeritus, Public Policy), Dick Bilsborrow (Biostatistics), Elizabeth Dickinson (Kenan–Flagler Business School), Lindsay Dubbs (Coastal Studies Institute), David McNeils (Institute for the Environment), Robert Peet (emeritus, Biology), Johnny Randall (NC Botanical Gardens), Elizabeth Shay (Appalachian State University), Alan Weakley (NC Botanical Gardens), Gary Wein (Highlands Trust), Haven Wiley (emeritus, Biology).

**Teaching Associate Professors**

Geoffrey Bell, Amy Cooke, Greg Gangi.

**Teaching Assistant Professors**

Lama BouFajreldin, Leda Gerber Van Doren, James Umbanhower.

**Lecturer**

Brian Naess.

**ENEC–Environment, Ecology, and Energy**

**Undergraduate-level Courses**

**ENEC 51. First-Year Seminar: Balancing the Environment: Science, Human Values, and Policy in North Carolina. 3 Credits.**

This course examines the ways in which scientific information, human values, and the policy process interact to produce environmental change, economic growth, and social justice in North Carolina.

*Gen Ed: SS.*

**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**ENEC 89. First Year Seminar: Special Topics. 3 Credits.**

Special topics course. Content will vary each semester.

**Repeat rules:** May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.

**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**ENEC 108. Our Energy and Climate Crises: Challenges and Opportunities. 4 Credits.**

Students quantify global depletion of energy resources and accompanying environmental degradation, hence discovering the profound changes in attitudes and behavior required to adjust to diminished fossil fuels and modified climate.

*Gen Ed: PL, GL.*

**Grading status:** Letter grade

**Same as:** PWAD 108.

**ENEC 191. Peoples of Siberia. 3 Credits.**

Comparative study of the cultural and biological diversity of peoples of Siberia from prehistoric through contemporary times. Course topics include the biological diversity, culture, behavior, and history of Siberian populations.

**Grading status:** Letter grade

**Same as:** ANTH 191.

**ENEC 201. Introduction to Environment and Society. 4 Credits.**

Human-environment interactions are examined through analytical methods from the social sciences, humanities, and sciences. The focus is on the role of social, political, and economic factors in controlling interactions between society and the environment in historical and cultural contexts. Three lecture hours and one recitation hour a week.

*Gen Ed: SS, GL.*

**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**ENEC 201H. Introduction to Environment and Society Honors. 4 Credits.**

Human–environment interactions are examined through analytical methods from the social sciences, humanities, and sciences. The focus is on the role of social, political, and economic factors in controlling interactions between society and the environment in historical and cultural contexts. Three lecture hours and one recitation hour a week.

*Gen Ed: SS, GL.*

**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**ENEC 202. Introduction to the Environmental Sciences. 4 Credits.**

Examines fundamental processes governing the movement and transformation of material and energy in environmental systems. Focuses on the role of these processes in environmental phenomena and how society perturbs these processes. Integrates methods from a range of scientific disciplines. Three lecture hours and three computer laboratory hours a week.

*Gen Ed: PX.*

**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**ENEC 203. Introduction to Environmental Science Problem Solving. 3 Credits.**

A quantitative introduction to selected topics in environmental sciences with an emphasis on developing and solidifying problem-solving skills.

**Requisites:** Prerequisite, MATH 231; corequisite, MATH 232.

**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**ENEC 204. Environmental Seminar. 1-3 Credits.**

This course will provide an intellectual focus on the interface between environment and society by examining the relationship among science, policy, and actual management practices on a chosen topic.

**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**ENEC 208. New Frontiers: Environment and Society in the United States. 3-4 Credits.**

By employing a multidisciplinary approach, this class will give students a sense of the role that the environment has played in shaping United States society and the role that our society plays in producing environmental change at the national and global level. Honors version available.

**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**ENEC 208H. New Frontiers: Environment and Society in the United States. 3-4 Credits.**

By employing a multidisciplinary approach, this class will give students a sense of the role that the environment has played in shaping United States society and the role that our society plays in producing environmental change at the national and global level.

**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**ENEC 210. Energy in a Sustainable Environment Seminar. 1 Credit.**

This seminar series will provide a general introduction to energy sources, resources, technologies, and societal use from a sustainability perspective.

**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**ENEC 220. North Carolina Estuaries: Environmental Processes and Problems. 3 Credits.**

Natural processes and human impacts on estuarine systems using the Neuse River estuary as a case study. Course includes one week of intensive field work based at the Institute of Marine Sciences. A student may not receive credit for this course after receiving credit for ENEC 222.

*Gen Ed: PX, EE- Field Work.*

**Grading status:** Letter grade

**Same as:** MASC 220.
ENEC 222. Estuarine and Coastal Marine Science. 4 Credits.
Introduction to the estuarine and coastal environment: geomorphology, physical circulation, nutrient loading, primary and secondary production, carbon and nitrogen cycling, benthic processes, and sedimentation. Consideration given to human impact on coastal systems with emphasis on North Carolina estuaries and sounds. Includes a mandatory weekend field trip and laboratory.
Requisites: Prerequisites, MATH 231 and either CHEM 101 or PHYS 114.
Gen Ed: PL, QL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENEC 237. Food, Environment, and Sustainability. 3 Credits.
Explores the nexus of agricultural, ecological, and food systems as they dynamically interact. The class examines case studies from North Carolina and other parts of the world. Themes include nutrition, food security, agroecology, and sustainable livelihoods. Students engage in readings, class projects, and hands-on activities in a laboratory setting.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ANTH 237.

ENEC 238. Human Ecology of Africa. 3 Credits.
Course examines human adaptations to environments across Africa. Focuses on livelihood systems such as farming, herding and hunting/gathering.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ANTH 238.

ENEC 241. Energy and Culture Seminar for the Thailand Field Site. 1 Credit.
This one credit hour course meets the semester before UNC students go to study abroad at the Institute for the Environment Thailand Field Site. The course will prepare students for the research portion of the program. Student should be applying to the field site when taking this course.
Grading status: Letter grade

ENEC 242. Ecology and Culture Seminar for Ecuador Field Site. 1 Credit.
This one credit hour seminar is only open to students who are planning to participate in the spring research semester in Ecuador. The main purpose of this seminar is to prepare students for this six-month experience in Ecuador by discussing both research methods and Ecuadorian society.
Grading status: Letter grade

ENEC 253. Introduction to Atmospheric Processes. 4 Credits.
Includes one-hour laboratory. Atmospheric processes including radiation, dynamics, and thermodynamics are emphasized. Circulations across a range of temporal and spatial scales are described. Links between environmental problems and the atmosphere are explored.
Requisites: Prerequisites, MATH 231 and either CHEM 102 or PHYS 114.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: GEOG 253.

ENEC 254. International Environmental Politics. 3 Credits.
Covers the politics of environmental issues, with a focus on issues that have become internationalized. It focuses on the special problems that arise in creating rules for environmental management and regulation when no single government has authority to enforce those rules.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: POLI 254.

ENEC 256. Mountain Biodiversity. 4 Credits.
Introduction to the new field of biodiversity studies, which integrates approaches from systematics, ecology, evolution, and conservation. Taught at off-campus field station.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: BIOL 256.

ENEC 259. Coral Reef Ecology and Management. 1 Credit.
The course familiarizes students with the natural history, ecology, and physical and chemical characteristics of the coral reef environment. Policy and management issues are also examined.
Gen Ed: EE- Field Work.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENEC 263. Environmental Field Studies in Siberia. 4 Credits.
This course explores the biogeography of Siberia and gives students practical training on how to do field work in field ecology and physical geography.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: GEOG 263.

ENEC 264. Conservation of Biodiversity in Theory and Practice. 3 Credits.
This course will give students a multidisciplinary introduction to growing field of biodiversity preservation.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ENEC 201; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: GEOG 264.

ENEC 266. Contemporary Africa: Issues in Health, Population, and the Environment. 3 Credits.
A seminar that introduces students to non-Western perspectives and comparative study of ecological, social, and economic factors that influence the welfare of contemporary African communities. Examination of famine, population growth, and health issues within the context of African cultural and social systems.
Gen Ed: SS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENEC 272. Local Flora. 4 Credits.
Open to all undergraduates. North Carolina's flora: recognition, identification, classification, evolution, history, economics, plant families, ecology, and conservation. Three lecture and three laboratory hours per week.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOL 101, and 101L or 102L.
Gen Ed: PX.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: BIOL 272.

ENEC 304. Restoration Ecology. 4 Credits.
Explores ecological theory and its application to the restoration of terrestrial, aquatic, and marine ecosystems. Requires 30 hours of service to a local restoration project in which students will collect ecological data for a final case study project.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BIOL 201 or ENEC 202.
Gen Ed: EE- Service Learning, EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENEC 305. Data Analysis and Visualization of Social and Environmental Interactions. 4 Credits.
Principles of spatial and temporal data analysis are applied to issues of the role of society in producing environmental change. Methods include statistical analysis, model development, and computer visualization. Three lecture hours and one laboratory hour a week.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ECON 400, ENEC 201, MATH 231, or STOR 155.
Grading status: Letter grade.
Examines regional to global scale flow of materials and energy through materials extractions, processing, manufacturing, product use, recycling, and disposal, including relevance to policy development. Reviews natural cycles, basic physics, and technology of energy production.
Requisites: Prerequisites, ENEC 201 and MATH 231 or MATH 152; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENEC 308. Environmental History. 3 Credits.
Historical development of the system of beliefs, values, institutions, etc, underlying societal response to the environment in different cultures is analyzed. The approach is interdisciplinary, drawing on methods from history, philosophy, psychology, etc. Three lecture hours a week.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENEC 309. Environmental Values and Valuation. 3 Credits.
Introduction to the methods for assigning value to aspects of the environment and to interhuman and human-environment interactions. The approach is interdisciplinary, drawing on methods from philosophy, ecology, psychology, aesthetics, economics, religion, etc. Online course.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENEC 310. Coastal Environmental Change. 3 Credits.
An exploration of the large-scale evolution of coastal environments, including relevance of geologic setting, wave and sediment transport processes, the evolution of beach and barrier island morphology, and issues of coastal environmental management.
Requisites: Prerequisite, GEOL 101 or MASC 101 or MASC 401; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: GEOL 310, MASC 316.

ENEC 312. Risk-Based International Environmental Decisions. 3 Credits.
A Web-based course on the methods and roles of risk assessment in the international setting, with a primary focus on United States-European Union applications in environmental policy decisions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENEC 320. The Future of Energy. 3 Credits.
This course takes a deep dive into the global energy transition, studying the rapidly-evolving renewable energy and energy-efficiency technologies, prices for new energy sources like solar and wind, and competition with fossil and nuclear fuels.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENEC 324. Water in Our World: Introduction to Hydrologic Science and Environmental Problems. 3 Credits.
This introductory course will cover two broad themes: the physical processes of the hydrologic cycle and how human use (and abuse) of freshwater resources can lead to major environmental problems. PX credit for ENEC/GEOL 324 + 324L. PL credit for ENEC/GEOL 324.
Gen Ed: PX.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: GEOL 324.

ENEC 324L. Water in Our World Laboratory. 1 Credit.
Students will conduct laboratory and field experiments to reinforce the topics covered in ENEC/GEOL 324. PX credit for ENEC/GEOL 324 + 324L.
Requisites: Pre- or corequisite, ENEC/GEOL 324.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: GEOL 324L.

ENEC 325. Water Resource Management and Human Rights. 3-4 Credits.
This course explores logistical, political, social, and economic challenges in supplying every human with adequate access to clean water, the most basic human right. Honors version available
Gen Ed: PH, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENEC 325H. Water Resource Management and Human Rights. 3-4 Credits.
This course explores logistical, political, social, and economic challenges in supplying every human with adequate access to clean water, the most basic human right.
Gen Ed: PH, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENEC 330. Principles of Sustainability. 3 Credits.
This course introduces students to theories, principles, and measurement of sustainability. It also provides an overview of sustainability in national and international contexts.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PLAN 330.

ENEC 350. Environmental Law and Policy. 3 Credits.
This course gives students an overview of environmental law and some practical experience in environmental policy making.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENEC 351. Coastal Law and Policy. 3 Credits.
The utilization of common coastal resources, the management of fisheries, and coastal zone management guide an examination of coastal laws, policies, and regulations at the federal, state, and local levels. Taught at off-campus field station.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENEC 352. Marine Fisheries Ecology. 3 Credits.
Gives students a foundation in population biology and the ecological processes that influence populations of economically important fish and shellfish. Students will gain practical quantitative skills including statistical analyses, model development, and data visualization. Familiarity with introductory statistics concepts is preferred but not necessary.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MASC 101, 401, or ENEC 202.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: MASC 352.

ENEC 358. Living Things, Wilderness, and Ecosystems: An Introduction to Environmental Ethics. 3 Credits.
The meaning of environmental values and their relation to other values; the ethical status of animals, species, wilderness, and ecosystems; the built environment; environmental justice; ecofeminism; obligations to future generations.
Gen Ed: PH, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PHIL 368.

ENEC 370. Agriculture and the Environment. 3 Credits.
Introduction to the ecology of agricultural practices and the impact of food production on the environment. Particular attention will be paid to the constraints on agriculture which must be overcome to feed the planet's growing population. Honors version available
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENEC 370H. Agriculture and the Environment. 3 Credits.
Introduction to the ecology of agricultural practices and the impact of food production on the environment. Particular attention will be paid to the constraints on agriculture which must be overcome to feed the planet's growing population.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENEC 371. Energy Policy. 3 Credits.
This course will provide an overview of some of the most challenging energy issues of the 21st century and will cover the tools and perspectives necessary to analyze those problems.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ECON 201.

ENEC 372. Global Environment: Policy Analysis and Solutions. 3 Credits.
Explores linkages among nations, global environmental institutions, and the environmental problems they cause and seek to rectify. Introduces pressing challenges of the global environment such as China and India's energy and climate policies, the environmental impacts of coal, nuclear energy, shale gas and fracking, and marine pollution. Discusses perspectives of nations, the role of financial markets and NGOs, and the international community involved in crafting policy solutions.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PLCY 372.

ENEC 375. Environmental Advocacy. 3 Credits.
Explores rhetorical means of citizen influence of practices affecting our natural and human environment; also, study of communication processes and dilemmas of redress of environmental grievances in communities and workplace.
Gen Ed: PH, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: COMM 375.

ENEC 380. Environmental Economics. 3 Credits.
This course develops a set of core principles that are essential to understand and evaluate environmental policy and renewable resource use. These principles are primarily economic, but our discussion will also include insights from politics and ethics.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ECON 101.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: COMM 375.

ENEC 393. Internship in Sustainability. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. This course provides an internship with an organization on sustainability topics and public engagement. Pass/Fail only.
Gen Ed: EE- Academic Internship.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Pass/Fail.

ENEC 395. Research in Environmental Sciences and Studies for Undergraduates. 1-3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Research in an area of environmental science or environmental studies.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENEC 396. Directed Readings. 1-4 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. A specialized selection of readings from the literature of a particular environmental field supervised by a member of the Carolina Environmental Faculty group. Written reports on the readings or a literature review paper will be required. Cannot be used as a course toward the major.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 8 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses
ENEC 403. Environmental Chemistry Processes. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, a background in chemistry and mathematics, including ordinary differential equations. Chemical processes occurring in natural and engineered systems: chemical cycles; transport and transformation processes of chemicals in air, water, and multimedia environments; chemical dynamics; thermodynamics; structure/activity relationships.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENVR 403.

ENEC 405. Mountain Preservation. 4 Credits.
Introduces students to approaches used to preserve the natural and cultural heritage of the Southern Appalachians. Taught at off-campus field station.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENEC 406. Atmospheric Processes II. 4 Credits.
Principles of analysis of the atmosphere are applied to the analysis of environmental phenomena. The link between the atmosphere and other environmental compartments is explored through environmental case studies.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: GEOG 406.

ENEC 407. Principles of Energy Conversion. 3 Credits.
Recommended preparation, ENEC 201, and MATH 152 or 231. This course will get students familiar with the principles governing the conversion of a variety of non-renewable and renewable resources to energy services. Physical, chemical, and biological principles involved in the design and analysis of these systems will be reviewed. The basics of project economics applied to the design of energy conversion systems will also be introduced.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENEC 410. Earth Processes in Environmental Systems. 4 Credits.
Principles of geological and related Earth systems sciences are applied to analyses of environmental phenomena. The link between the lithosphere and other environmental compartments is explored through case studies of environmental issues. Three lecture hours and one laboratory hour a week.
Requisites: Prerequisites, CHEM 102, GEOL 200, GEOM 283, and MATH 231, and PHYS 115 or 119; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: GEOL 410, MASC 410.
ENEC 411. Oceanic Processes in Environmental Systems. 4 Credits.
Principles of analysis of the ocean, coast, and estuarine environments and the processes that control these environments are applied to the analysis of environmental phenomena. Case studies of environmental issues. Three lecture hours and one laboratory hour a week.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOL 101, CHEM 102, ENEC 222, MATH 231, PHYS 115 or 119; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: GEOL 411, MASC 411.

ENEC 415. Environmental Systems Modeling. 3 Credits.
This course explores principles and strategies for studying environmental phenomena, and presents methods for developing explanatory and predictive models of environmental systems, e.g., predator-prey, estuaries, greenhouse gases, and ecosystem material cycles.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 383; pre- or corequisite, PHYS 115 or 118, and COMP 116.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: GEOL 415, MASC 415.

ENEC 416. Environmental Meteorology. 3 Credits.
This course explores atmospheric processes most important to environmental problems such as the transport and transformation of air pollutants and weather systems involved in intercontinental transport of gases and particles.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENEC 417. Geomorphology. 3 Credits.
Introduction to process geomorphology with emphasis on quantitative interpretation of weathering, hill slope, fluvial, glacial, and eolian processes from topography and landscapes.
Requisites: Prerequisites, GEOL 101, 200, or 201; and MATH 231; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: GEOL 417.

ENEC 420. Community Design and Green Architecture. 3 Credits.
The impact of building on the environment and health will be examined by looking at the major areas of: land use planning, water resource use, energy, materials and indoor environment.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PLAN 420.

ENEC 433. Wetland Hydrology. 3 Credits.
Study of wetland ecosystems with particular emphasis on hydrological functioning, the transition from terrestrial to aquatic systems, wetlands as filtration systems, and exchange between wetlands and other environments.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: MASC 433.

ENEC 437. Social Vulnerability to Climate Change. 3 Credits.
How does climate change affect vulnerable human populations? We will attempt to answer a shared research question on this topic by reading the peer-reviewed literature and by conducting a semester-long data analysis project incorporating social and climate data from around the world. This is a course-based undergraduate research experience (CURE).
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: GEOG 437.

ENEC 441. Marine Physiological Ecology. 3 Credits.
This course introduces students to the physiological, morphological, and behavioral factors employed by marine organisms to cope with their physical environment. Emphasis will be placed on the response of marine organisms to environmental factors such as seawater temperature, light, water salinity, ocean acidification, etc.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: MASC 441.

ENEC 444. Marine Phytoplankton. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. For junior and senior science majors or graduate students. Biology of marine photosynthetic protists and cyanobacteria. Phytoplankton evolution, biodiversity, structure, function, biogeochemical cycles and genomics. Harmful algal blooms, commercial products, and climate change. Three lecture/practical session hours per week.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: MASC 444, BIOL 456.

ENEC 448. Coastal and Estuarine Ecology. 4 Credits.
A field-intensive study of the ecology of marine organisms and their interactions with their environment, including commercially important organisms. Laboratory/recitation/field work is included and contributes two credit hours to the course.
Requisites: Prerequisites, CHEM 102 and MATH 231.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: MASC 448.

ENEC 450. Biogeochemical Processes. 4 Credits.
Principles of chemistry, biology, and geology are applied to analysis of the fate and transport of materials in environmental systems, with an emphasis on those materials that form the most significant cycles. Three lecture hours and one laboratory hour a week.
Requisites: Prerequisites, MATH 231, and PHYS 114 or 118; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: GEOL 450, MASC 450.

ENEC 451. Population, Development, and the Environment. 3 Credits.
Introduction to contemporary and historical changes in human population, international development, and the global environment and how these processes interact, drawing on population geography as an organizing framework. Previously offered as GEOG 450.
Gen Ed: GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: GEOG 451.
ENECD 459. Ecological Anthropology. 3 Credits.
Examines how human-environmental adaptations shape the economic, social, and cultural lives of hunter-gatherers, pastoralists and agriculturalists. Approaches include optimal foraging theory, political ecology and subsistence risk.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ANTH 459.

ENECD 460. Historical Ecology. 3 Credits.
Historical ecology is a framework for integrating physical, biological, and social science data with insights from the humanities to understand the reciprocal relationship between human activity and the Earth system.
Gen Ed: HS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ANTH 460.

ENECD 461. Fundamentals of Ecology. 4 Credits.
Students will develop a comprehensive understanding of the field of ecology, including modern and emerging trends in ecology. They will develop literacy in the fundamental theories and models that capture ecological processes; emphasis will also be placed on the relevance of ecology and ecological research for human society.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BIOL 201.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: BIOL 461.

ENECD 462. Ecosystem Management. 3 Credits.
Explores the ecological concepts underlying ecosystem management (e.g., genetic and species diversity, stability, resilience, landscape ecology, etc.), the tools used in the approach, and case studies of how communities are implementing ecosystem management.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BIOL 101.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENECD 463. Business and the Environment. 3 Credits.
This course explores the intersection of business/economic growth and the major sustainability issues affecting the environment and societal well-being and raises questions about business ethics and the moral responsibility of business leaders, consumers, and citizens. Previously offered as ENECD 306. Honors version available
Gen Ed: PH, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: BUSI 463.

ENECD 463H. Business and the Environment. 3 Credits.
This course explores the intersection of business/economic growth and the major sustainability issues affecting the environment and societal well-being and raises questions about business ethics and the moral responsibility of business leaders, consumers, and citizens. Previously offered as ENECD 306.
Gen Ed: PH, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: BUSI 463H.

ENECD 464. Historical Ecology. 3 Credits.
This course examines the intersection of business/economic growth and the major sustainability issues affecting the environment and societal well-being and raises questions about business ethics and the moral responsibility of business leaders, consumers, and citizens. Previously offered as ENECD 306.
Gen Ed: PH, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: BUSI 464.

ENECD 465. Business and the Environment. 3 Credits.
This course explores the intersection of business/economic growth and the major sustainability issues affecting the environment and societal well-being and raises questions about business ethics and the moral responsibility of business leaders, consumers, and citizens. Previously offered as ENECD 306.
Gen Ed: PH, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: BUSI 465.

ENECD 466. Business and the Environment. 3 Credits.
This course explores the intersection of business/economic growth and the major sustainability issues affecting the environment and societal well-being and raises questions about business ethics and the moral responsibility of business leaders, consumers, and citizens. Previously offered as ENECD 306.
Gen Ed: PH, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: BUSI 466.

ENECD 467. Business and the Environment. 3 Credits.
This course explores the intersection of business/economic growth and the major sustainability issues affecting the environment and societal well-being and raises questions about business ethics and the moral responsibility of business leaders, consumers, and citizens. Previously offered as ENECD 306.
Gen Ed: PH, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: BUSI 467.

ENECD 468. Temporal GIS and Space/Time Geostatistics for the Environment and Public Health. 3 Credits.
Reviews geographical information systems (GIS). Covers geostatistics theory for the interpolation of environmental and health monitoring data across space and time. Uses publicly available water and air quality monitoring data to create maps used for environmental assessment, regulatory compliance analysis, exposure science, and risk analysis.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 232; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENVR 468.

ENECD 470. Environmental Risk Assessment. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, one course in probability and statistics. Use of mathematical models and computer simulation tools to estimate the human health impacts of exposure to environmental pollutants. Three lecture hours per week.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENVR 470.

ENECD 471. Human Impacts on Estuarine Ecosystems. 4 Credits.
A cohesive examination of the human impacts on biological processes in estuarine ecosystems. Laboratory/recitation/field work is included and contributes two credit hours to the course.
Requisites: Prerequisites, CHEM 102 and MATH 231.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: MSC 471.

ENECD 474. Sustainable Coastal Management. 3 Credits.
This course explores the environmental history of the Albemarle estuary and its larger watershed and explores ways in which humans can utilize this region in a more sustainable manner. Taught at off-campus field station.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENECD 475. The Political Economy of Food. 3 Credits.
This course examines the political and economic dimensions of the food we eat, how it is produced, who eats what, and related social and environmental issues, both domestic and international, affecting the production, pricing, trade, distribution, and consumption of food. Honors version available
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PLCY 475.

ENECD 475H. The Political Economy of Food. 3 Credits.
This course examines the political and economic dimensions of the food we eat, how it is produced, who eats what, and related social and environmental issues, both domestic and international, affecting the production, pricing, trade, distribution, and consumption of food.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PLCY 475H.

ENECD 479. Landscape Analysis. 3 Credits.
This course utilizes GIS, GPS, and remote sensing technologies to gather data on geology, watersheds, soils, integrated moisture indices. The class also develops habitat maps and derives species diversity indices. Taught at off-campus field station.
Gen Ed: EE- Field Work.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENEC 480. Environmental Decision Making. 3 Credits.
Introduces factors shaping environmental decision making by individuals, businesses, governments, advocacy groups, and international institutions. Explores public policy incentives and action strategies for influencing them.
Gen Ed: SS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PLCY 480.

ENEC 481. Energy Economics. 3 Credits.
This course develops a core set of principles to understand and evaluate energy markets, policies, and regulations. Topics include oil markets, electric vehicles and CAFÉ standards, pollution permit markets and C02 regulations, and electricity markets.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ECON 101.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENEC 482. Energy and the Environment: A Coastal Perspective. 3 Credits.
Explores coastal and offshore energy issues, including energy demand, present-day and innovative sources of energy to meet that demand, economics, policy, and environmental and human health outcomes of different energy sources. Summer session only; online and field trip hybrid course, with a mandatory 8-day field site component on the Outer Banks. Housing and field activities arranged by the instructor, which will carry a fee. Taught at off-campus field station.
Gen Ed: EE- Field Work.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENEC 485. Coastal Resource Economics and Policy. 3-4 Credits.
This course develops and applies core principles essential to understanding and evaluating coastal environmental policy and renewable resource use. The principles include the economics of pollution, public choice, information and cost-benefit analysis, property rights, incentive-based regulation, and the economics of renewable resources. Includes insights from politics and ethics. Taught at off-campus field station.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ECON 101.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENEC 489. Ecological Processes in Environmental Systems. 4 Credits.
Principles of analysis of the structure and function of ecosystems are applied to environmental phenomena. The link between the biosphere and other environmental compartments is explored through case studies of environmental issues. Three lecture hours and one laboratory hour a week. Taught at off-campus field station.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOL 101 or 201, CHEM 102, MATH 231, PHYS 115 or 119; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENEC 490. Special Topics in Environmental Science and Studies. 1-12 Credits.
Advanced topics from diverse areas of environmental science and/or environmental studies are explored. Honors version available
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENEC 490H. Special Topics in Environmental Science and Studies. 1-12 Credits.
Advanced topics from diverse areas of environmental science and/or environmental studies are explored.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENEC 491. Effective Environmental Communication. 3 Credits.
Combines theory and application to explore effective communication in various environmental contexts and professions. Offers students from diverse disciplines tools to effectively and credibly communicate about environmental topics using a spectrum of strategies, and offers methods for effective thinking, writing, and speaking.
Gen Ed: CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENEC 492. Social Science Research Methods. 3 Credits.
Students learn quantitative, qualitative, and mixed methods research skills and their application to public policies and management of natural resources.
Gen Ed: SS, EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENEC 493. Environmental Internship. 1-4 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. This course provides an internship with an organization related to environmental sciences or studies. Pass/Fail only.
Gen Ed: EE- Academic Internship.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Pass/Fail.

ENEC 510. Policy Analysis of Global Climate Change. 3 Credits.
Provides a real-world and relevant case study in which to apply material from multiple disciplines including public policy, economics, environmental science, and international studies. Teaches techniques for building policy models not covered elsewhere.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENEC 511. Stable Isotopes in the Environment. 3 Credits.
Introduction to the theory, methods, and applications of stable isotopes to environmental problems. Primary focus will be on the origin, natural abundance, and fractionation of carbon, hydrogen, oxygen, and nitrogen isotopes.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHEM 102.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: GEOL 511.

ENEC 520. Environment and Development. 3 Credits.
Reviews environmental problems in developing countries. Analyzes proposed solutions, such as legal remedies, market instruments, corporate voluntary approaches, international agreements, and development policies. Discusses the link between trade and environment, environmental cases from the World Trade Organization, and sustainable development.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PLCY 520.
**ENEC 522. Environmental Change and Human Health. 3 Credits.**
The course will provide students with a multidisciplinary perspective of environmental changes to encompass both human health and ecological health.

**Requisites:** Prerequisite, ENEC 201 or 202.
**Grading status:** Letter grade

**Same as:** ENVR 522.

**ENEC 530. Principles of Climate Modeling. 3 Credits.**
Recommended preparation, MATH 383. Develops explanatory and predictive models of the earth's climate. The level is introductory and the emphasis is on modeling past climate with the hope of understanding its future.

**Requisites:** Prerequisites, MATH 231, 232, and 233; PHYS 118 and 119.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**ENEC 547. Energy, Transportation, and Land Use. 3 Credits.**
This course explores the reciprocal connections between energy (production/conversion, distribution, and use), land use, environment, and transportation. Evaluation of federal, state, and local policies on energy conservation and alternative energy sources are emphasized. Students gain skills to analyze impacts, interdependencies, and uncertainties of various energy conservation measures and production technologies.

**Grading status:** Letter grade

**Same as:** PLAN 547.

**ENEC 562. Statistics for Environmental Scientists. 4 Credits.**
Introduction to the application of quantitative and statistical methods in environmental science, including environmental monitoring, assessment, threshold exceedance, risk assessment, and environmental decision making.

**Requisites:** Prerequisite, STOR 155.
**Grading status:** Letter grade

**Same as:** BIOL 562.

**ENEC 563. Statistical Analysis in Ecology and Evolution. 4 Credits.**
Application of modern statistical analysis and data modeling in ecological and evolutionary research. Emphasis is on computer-intensive methods and model-based approaches. Familiarity with standard parametric statistics is assumed.

**Requisites:** Prerequisites, MATH 231 and STOR 151; Permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
**Grading status:** Letter grade

**Same as:** BIOL 563.

**ENEC 565. Environmental Storytelling. 3 Credits.**
An interdisciplinary course for students interested in environmental issues or journalism to produce stories about environmental issues that matter to North Carolinians. Students learn to identify credible sources, manage substantial amounts of information, and find story focus as they report on technical and often controversial subjects in a variety of media.

**Grading status:** Letter grade

**Same as:** MEJO 565.

**ENEC 567. Ecological Analyses and Application. 3 Credits.**
This course provides an overview of natural and social science approaches to addressing biodiversity conservation and resource management. Concepts and methods from population biology, evolutionary ecology, community ecology, and conservation biology will be complemented with approaches from common property theory, indigenous resource management, and human evolutionary ecology.

**Grading status:** Letter grade

**ENEC 569. Current Issues in Ecology. 3 Credits.**
Required preparation, previous course work in ecology. Permission of the instructor. Topics vary but focus on interdisciplinary problems facing humans and/or the environment. May be repeated for credit.

**Repeat rules:** May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**ENEC 580. Environmental Markets: Science and Economics. 3 Credits.**
Examines the interplay of science and economics in the design of environmental markets. The first part introduces the principles of environmental economics. The second part considers several case studies that illustrate the critical role that scientific models of natural systems play in the design of environmental markets.

**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**ENEC 581. Water Resource Planning and Policy Analysis. 3 Credits.**
Water resources demand-supply relationships, United States water resource and related water quality policy, legal structure for water allocation, planning, project and program evaluation, and pricing. Strategies for coping with floods, droughts, and climate change will be explored. Extensive use of case studies.

**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**ENEC 585. American Environmental Policy. 3 Credits.**
Intensive introduction to environmental management and policy, including environmental and health risks; policy institutions, processes, and instruments; policy analysis; and major elements of American environmental policy. Lectures and case studies. Three lecture hours per week.

**Gen Ed:** HS, NA.
**Grading status:** Letter grade

**Same as:** ENVR 585, PLAN 585, PLCY 585.

**ENEC 586. Water Quality Policies and Planning. 3 Credits.**
Introduction to the management of water quality at the local and basinwide scales. Topics include theory and management frameworks; state and federal statutes and programs; water contaminants, their fate and transport; alternatives for improving and protecting water quality; and the technologies and management practices of selected basinwide comprehensive strategies.

**Requisites:** Prerequisites, BIOL 101 and MATH 231.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**ENEC 593. Environmental Practicum. 1-3 Credits.**
Permission of the instructor required. Students receive service-learning credit through active participation in a community, campus, or other approved group project.

**Gen Ed:** EE- Academic Internship.
**Repeat rules:** May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**ENEC 602. Professional Development Skills for Ecologists and Biologists. 3 Credits.**
The goal of this course is to help students who intend to become professional ecologists or biologists acquire critical skills and strategies needed for achieving their career goals.

**Grading status:** Letter grade

**Same as:** BIOL 602.
ENEC 608. Continuum Mechanics in the Earth Sciences. 3 Credits.
Applications of continuum mechanics in the earth sciences, including stress, strain, elasticity, and viscous flow. Numerical solutions to problems in heterogeneous finite strain including finite element analysis.
Requisites: Prerequisites, GEOL 302, and PHYS 114, 116, or 118.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: GEOL 608.

ENEC 641. Watershed Planning. 3 Credits.
This course explores the functions of ecosystems, land development activities that impact such functions, and the land use management tools to create strategies for mitigating and restoring environmental damage. Course goals include understanding the ecological context of planning and how ecological principles may inform planning decisions. Prepares planners to engage effectively with biologists, natural resource managers, park managers, and other professionals from the natural sciences.
Grading status: Letter grade

ENEC 669. Seminar in Ecology. 1-3 Credits.
May be repeated for credit.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BIOL 201; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 12 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: BIOL 669.

ENEC 675. Environmental Communication and the Public Sphere. 3 Credits.
Examines communication practices that accompany citizen participation in environmental decisions, including public education campaigns of nonprofit organizations, "risk communication," media representations, and mediation in environmental disputes.
Grading status: Letter grade

ENEC 685. Environmental and Resource Economics. 3 Credits.
Theory and methods of environmental economics. Topics covered include cost-benefit analysis and environmental policy analysis, economic concept of sustainability, optimal use of natural resources, nonmarket valuation, and economic instruments.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ECON 310.
Grading status: Letter grade

ENEC 686. Policy Instruments for Environmental Management. 3 Credits.
Design of public policy instruments as incentives for sustainable management of environmental resources and ecosystems, and comparison of the effects and effectiveness of alternative policies.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ECON 410 or PLAN 710.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PLCY 686, ENVR 686, PLAN 686.

ENEC 693H. Honors Research in Environmental Sciences and Studies. 3 Credits.
Permission of the director of undergraduate studies. First of two course sequence leading to the honors designation.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade

ENEC 694H. Honors Project in Environmental Sciences and Studies. 3 Credits.
Permission of the director of undergraduate studies. Independent project leading to the honors designation. Includes weekly research seminar.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade

ENEC 698. Capstone: Analysis and Solution of Environmental Problems. 3 Credits.
Interdisciplinary, team-based analyses of environmental phenomena are performed and applied to problems of the selection of effective environmental strategies. Students may select from a wide range of examples and venues.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade

Environmental Studies Major, B.A.

Contact Information
Environment, Ecology, and Energy Program
Visit Program Website (https://e3p.unc.edu)
3202 Murray Hall, CB# 3275
(919) 962-1270

Jaye E. Cable, Chair
jecable@email.unc.edu

Amy E. Cooke, Director of Undergraduate Studies
amycooke@unc.edu

Violet Anderson, Student Services Manager
vmanders@email.unc.edu

This major is designed for students seeking interdisciplinary preparation in the social sciences and humanities needed to understand how society affects the environment, how it organizes itself to respond to environmental problems, and how understanding of the environment is transmitted through culture. The major prepares students for graduate and professional training, especially in environmental policy, journalism, education, and law.

Department Programs

Majors
- Environmental Studies, B.A. (p. 559)
- Environmental Science, B.S. (p. 566)
- Dual Bachelor’s-Master’s Degree Programs (p. 565)

Minors
- Environmental Science and Studies Minor (p. 573)
- Food Studies Minor (p. 574)
- Sustainability Studies Minor (p. 575)

Graduate Programs
- Doctor of Philosophy (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/environment-ecology/#programstext)
- Master of Science (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/environment-ecology/#programstext)
- Master of Arts (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/environment-ecology/#programstext)

Student Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of the environmental studies program (B.A.), students should be able to:
• Demonstrate knowledge in the connections in social and/or natural sciences through an understanding of major concepts, theoretical reasoning, and empirical findings in environmental studies
• Demonstrate knowledge of a marketable skill (e.g. GIS, communication, statistics) to enhance their ability to apply concepts from the program in the real world
• Demonstrate mastery of research and problem-solving skills through individual or team-based projects working for a researcher or client in a social or natural science

Requirements

The environmental studies program provides two options:

• Environmental Studies Major, B.A. (p. 560) (with several concentration areas)
• Environmental Studies Major, B.A.—Sustainability Track (p. 562)

Environmental Studies Major, B.A.

In addition to the program requirements, students must

• attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
• complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
• take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
• earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Core Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 201</td>
<td>Introduction to Environment and Society</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 202</td>
<td>Introduction to the Environmental Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 698</td>
<td>Capstone: Analysis and Solution of Environmental Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One of the following earth system science courses:</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 201</td>
<td>Ecology and Evolution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 222</td>
<td>Estuarine and Coastal Marine Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 489</td>
<td>Ecological Processes in Environmental Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC/MASC 448</td>
<td>Coastal and Estuarine Ecology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 324 &amp; 324L</td>
<td>Water in Our World: Introduction to Hydrologic Science and Environmental Problems and Water in Our World Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 324 &amp; 324L</td>
<td>Water in Our World: Introduction to Hydrologic Science and Environmental Problems and Water in Our World Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 324</td>
<td>Water in Our World: Introduction to Hydrologic Science and Environmental Problems and Water in Our World Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 412</td>
<td>Synoptic Meteorology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 315</td>
<td>Energy Resources</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two courses from one of the following skills categories:</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GIS:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 252</td>
<td>Anthropology of Food</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 307</td>
<td>Anthropological Application of GIS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 319</td>
<td>Water and Inequality: Anthropological Perspectives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH/ENEC 238</td>
<td>Human Ecology of Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Requirements

Biol 101 Principles of Biology & 101L and Introductory Biology Laboratory H

Select one of the following:

CHEM 101 General Descriptive Chemistry I & 101L and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory I

PHYS 114 General Physics I: For Students of the Life Sciences

PHYS 118 Introductory Calculus-based Mechanics and Relativity

Select one of the following:

CHEM 102 General Descriptive Chemistry II & 102L and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory II H

PHYS 115 General Physics II: For Students of the Life Sciences

PHYS 119 Introductory Calculus-based Electromagnetism and Quanta

ECON 101 Introduction to Economics H

MATH 231 Calculus of Functions of One Variable I H

Enough General Education (p. 99) and free electives to accumulate at least 120 credit hours. 2

Total Hours 120

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

1 This course appears on a core requirement list as well as a concentration requirement list, but can only be counted toward one of the two.

2 Recommended courses are ECON 400 and one of the following PH courses: COMM 375/ENEC 375, ENEC 325, or ENEC 368/PHIL 368.

Agriculture and Health Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 252</td>
<td>Archaeology of Food</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 306</td>
<td>Water and Inequality: Anthropological Perspectives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 319</td>
<td>Global Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH/ENEC 238</td>
<td>Human Ecology of Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ENEC 325 Water Resource Management and Human Rights H 3-4
ENEC 370 Agriculture and the Environment H 3
ENEC 395 Research in Environmental Sciences and Studies for Undergraduates 3
or ENEC 396 Directed Readings
ENEC 420 Community Design and Green Architecture 3
ENEC 693H Honors Research in Environmental Sciences and Studies 3
or ENEC 694H Honors Project in Environmental Sciences and Studies
ENEC/ENVR 522 Environmental Change and Human Health 3
ENEC/GEOL 324 Water in Our World: Introduction to Hydrologic Science and Environmental Problems 3
ENEC/GEOL 324L Water in Our World Laboratory 1
GEOG 334 Human Ecology of Health and Disease 3
GEOG 457 Rural Latin America: Agriculture, Environment, and Natural Resources 3
GEOG 542 Neighborhoods and Health 3
PLCY 475 The Political Economy of Food H 3
PLCY 485 Poverty, Health, and Human Development in Low Income Countries 3

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

1 This course appears on a core requirement list as well as a concentration requirement list, but can only be counted toward one of the two.

Ecology and Society Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 226</td>
<td>The Peoples of Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 318</td>
<td>Human Growth and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 320</td>
<td>Anthropology of Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 439</td>
<td>Political Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH/ENEC 238</td>
<td>Human Ecology of Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH/ENEC 460</td>
<td>Historical Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 201</td>
<td>Ecology and Evolution 1, H</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL/ENEC 272</td>
<td>Local Flora</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 277</td>
<td>Vertebrate Field Zoology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 402</td>
<td>Infectious Disease in the Developing World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 427</td>
<td>Human Diversity and Population Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 461</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Ecology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 463</td>
<td>Field Ecology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 464</td>
<td>Global Change Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 465</td>
<td>Global Biodiversity and Macroecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 469</td>
<td>Behavioral Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 561</td>
<td>Ecological Plant Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 565</td>
<td>Conservation Biology H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 567</td>
<td>Evolutionary Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL/ENEC 256</td>
<td>Mountain Biodiversity</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL/ENEC 461</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Ecology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL/ENEC 562</td>
<td>Statistics for Environmental Scientists</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 356</td>
<td>Chinese Environmental Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 222</td>
<td>Estuarine and Coastal Marine Science 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ENEC 304 Restoration Ecology 4
ENEC 395 Research in Environmental Sciences and Studies for Undergraduates 3
or ENEC 396 Directed Readings
ENEC 462 Ecosystem Management 3
ENEC 479 Landscape Analysis 1 3
ENEC 489 Ecological Processes in Environmental Systems 1 4
ENEC 491 Effective Environmental Communication 3
ENEC 693H Honors Research in Environmental Sciences and Studies 3
or ENEC 694H Honors Project in Environmental Sciences and Studies
ENEC/GEOL 264 Conservation of Biodiversity in Theory and Practice 3
ENEC/GEOL 324 Water in Our World: Introduction to Hydrologic Science and Environmental Problems 3
ENEC/GEOL/ MASC 450 Biogeochemical Processes 4
ENEC/MASC 352 Marine Fisheries Ecology 3
ENEC/MASC 441 Marine Physiological Ecology 3
ENEC/MASC 444 Marine Phytoplankton 3
ENEC/MASC 448 Coastal and Estuarine Ecology 1 4
ENEC/MASC 471 Human Impacts on Estuarine Ecosystems 4
ENEC/PLAN 641 Watershed Planning 3
ENEC/PLCY 372 Global Environment: Policy Analysis and Solutions 3
ENEC/PLCY 520 Environment and Development 3
ENEC/POLI 254 International Environmental Politics 3
GEOG 228 Urban Geography 3
GEOG 232 Agriculture, Food, and Society 3
GEOG 261 The South 3
GEOG 334 Human Ecology of Health and Disease 3
GEOG 423 Social Geography 3
GEOG 444 Landscape Biogeography 3
GEOG 470 Political Ecology: Geographical Perspectives 3
GEOG 597 Ecological Modeling 3

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

1 This course appears on a core requirement list as well as a concentration requirement list, but can only be counted toward one of the two.

Environmental Behavior and Decision Making Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 422</td>
<td>Anthropology and Human Rights</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 539</td>
<td>Environmental Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL/MATH 553</td>
<td>Mathematical and Computational Models in Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 507</td>
<td>Sustainable Business and Social Entrepreneurship H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM/ENEC 375</td>
<td>Environmental Advocacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 305</td>
<td>Data Analysis and Visualization of Social and Environmental Interactions</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Population, Environment, and Development Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 318</td>
<td>Human Growth and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 319</td>
<td>Global Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 439</td>
<td>Political Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 459</td>
<td>Ecological Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 539</td>
<td>Environmental Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH/ENEC 238</td>
<td>Human Ecology of Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Environmental Studies Major, B.A.–Sustainability Track

This major is designed for students who wish to pursue business and policy with an interdisciplinary approach to resiliency and sustainability. This track is appropriate for students wishing to pursue graduate or professional studies in business or policy.

In addition to the program requirements, students must

- attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
- complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
- take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

**Honors version available.** An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 201</td>
<td>Introduction to Environment and Society (^H)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 330</td>
<td>Principles of Sustainability</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 698</td>
<td>Capstone: Analysis and Solution of Environmental Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One course from each of the Pillars of Sustainability, plus one additional course at the 300-level or above in any pillar (4 courses total):

**Equity**
- ANTH 306 Water and Inequality: Anthropological Perspectives
- ANTH 439 Political Ecology
- ANTH 539 Environmental Justice
- ENEC 325 Water Resource Management and Human Rights \(^H\)
- ENEC 350 Environmental Law and Policy
- ENEC 351 Coastal Law and Policy
- GEOG 470 Political Ecology: Geographical Perspectives
- GEOG 480 Liberation Geographies: The Place, Politics, and Practice of Resistance
- PHIL/ENEC 368 Living Things, Wilderness, and Ecosystems: An Introduction to Environmental Ethics

**Economics**
- BUSI 507 Sustainable Business and Social Entrepreneurship \(^H\)
- ECON 400 Introduction to Statistics and Econometrics \(^H\)
- ENEC 309 Environmental Values and Valuation
- ENEC 380 Environmental Economics
- ENEC/BUSI 463 Business and the Environment \(^H\)
- ENEC 485 Coastal Resource Economics and Policy
- ENEC 580 Environmental Markets: Science and Economics
- PLCY 475 The Political Economy of Food \(^H\)

**Environment**
- ENEC 202 Introduction to the Environmental Sciences
- ENEC/BIOL 256 Mountain Biodiversity
- ENEC/GEOG 264 Conservation of Biodiversity in Theory and Practice
- ENEC 304 Restoration Ecology
- ENEC 324 & 324L Water in Our World: Introduction to Hydrologic Science and Environmental Problems and Water in Our World Laboratory
- ENEC 370 Agriculture and the Environment \(^H\)
- ENEC 405 Mountain Preservation
- ENEC 420 Community Design and Green Architecture
- ENEC 431 Sustainable Cities: Exploring Ways of Making Cities More Sustainable

**Basic Science**
- CHEM 101 General Descriptive Chemistry I & 101L and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory I & CHEM 102 and General Descriptive Chemistry II & CHEM 102L and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory II
- PHYS 114 General Physics I: For Students of the Life Sciences & PHYS 115 General Physics II: For Students of the Life Sciences
- BIOL 101 Principles of Biology & 101L and Introductory Biology Laboratory & BIOL 201 and Ecology and Evolution \(^H\)

**Communications and Research**
- COMM/ENEC 375 Environmental Advocacy
- ENEC 393 Internship in Sustainability or ENEC 493 Environmental Internship or ENEC 593 Environmental Practicum
- ENEC 395 Research in Environmental Sciences and Studies for Undergraduates or ENEC 396 Directed Readings
- ENEC 491 Effective Environmental Communication
- ENEC 492 Social Science Research Methods
- ENEC 693H Honors Research in Environmental Sciences and Studies or ENEC 694 Honors Project in Environmental Sciences and Studies
- MEJO/ENEC 565 Environmental Storytelling
- PLCY 305 Communicating in Public Policy
### GIS and Remote Sensing
- **ANTH 419**: Anthropological Application of GIS
- **ENEC 479**: Landscape Analysis
- **ENVR 468**: Temporal GIS and Space/Time Geostatistics for the Environment and Public Health
- **GEOG 370**: Introduction to Geographic Information
- **GEOG 477**: Introduction to Remote Sensing of the Environment
- **GEOG 491**: Introduction to GIS
- **GEOG 592**: Geographic Information Science Programming
- **GEOL/MASC 483**: Geologic and Oceanographic Applications of Geographical Information Systems

### Analytics
- **STOR 305**: Decision Making Using Spreadsheet Models
- **STOR 455**: Methods of Data Analysis
- **STOR 556**: Advanced Methods of Data Analysis
- **COMP 110**: Introduction to Programming
  - or **COMP 111**: Introduction to Scientific Programming
- **COMP 401**: Foundation of Programming
- **INLS 161**: Tools for Information Literacy
- **INLS 201**: Foundations of Information Science
- **INLS 382**: Information Systems Analysis and Design

### Additional Requirements
- **ECON 101**: Introduction to Economics (SS)  
  - Hours: 3
- **MATH 152**: Calculus for Business and Social Sciences (QR)  
  - Hours: 4
- **Lifetime fitness 1**: Approaches (p. 99) and Connections (p. 99) (two courses)
- **Hours**: 31

### Sample Plan of Study
Sample plans can be used as a guide to identify the courses required to complete the major and other requirements needed for degree completion within the expected eight semesters. The actual degree plan may differ depending on the course of study selected (second major, minor, etc.). Students should meet with their academic advisor to create a degree plan that is specific and unique to their interests. The sample plans represented in this catalog are intended for first-year students entering UNC–Chapel Hill in the fall term. Some courses may not be offered every term.

### Suggested Program of Study for B.A. Major

#### First Year
- **BIOL 101**: Principles of Biology  
  - Hours: 4
- **& 101L**: and Introductory Biology Laboratory  
  - Hours: 4

#### Second Year
- **CHEM 101 & 101L**: General Descriptive Chemistry I and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory I  
  - Hours: 4
- **PHYS 114**: General Physics I: For Students of the Life Sciences  
  - Hours: 4

#### Third Year
- **ECON 400**: Introduction to Statistics and Econometrics  
  - Hours: 3
- **MATH 231**: Calculus of Functions of One Variable I  
  - Hours: 4

#### Fourth Year
- **ENEC 698**: Capstone: Analysis and Solution of Environmental Problems  
  - Hours: 3
- **Remaining concentration course**:  
  - Hours: 3

#### Senior Year
- **ECON 698**: Capstone: Analysis and Solution of Environmental Problems  
  - Hours: 3

#### Total Hours
- **120-121**

H: Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

1: Recommended courses are ENEC 202 (PX), ECON 400 (QI) and one of the following PH courses: ENEC 325, COMM 375/ENEC 375, or PHIL 368/ENEC 368.
Suggested Program of Study for the Sustainability Track

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 201</td>
<td>Introduction to Environment and Society H</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 152 or MATH 231</td>
<td>Calculus for Business and Social Sciences or Calculus of Functions of One Variable I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Economics H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language levels 2 and 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 105</td>
<td>English Composition and Rhetoric</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lifetime fitness</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approaches (p. 99) and Connections (p. 99) (two courses)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td>29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Sophomore Year**                                 |                                               |       |
| ENEC 330 | Principles of Sustainability                 | 3     |
| Two environmental skills core courses              | 6     |
| Two pillars of sustainability core courses         | 6     |
| Approaches (p. 99) and Connections (p. 99) (three courses) | 9     |
| Elective courses                                   | 6     |
| **Total Hours**                                   | 30    |

| **Junior Year**                                   |                                               |       |
| One environmental skills core course              | 3     |
| Two pillars of sustainability core courses        | 6     |
| ECON 400 | Introduction to Statistics and Econometrics H | 3     |
| Approaches (p. 99) and Connections (p. 99) (two courses) | 3     |
| Supplemental General Education (p. 99) (one course) | 3     |
| Elective courses                                   | 9     |
| **Total Hours**                                   | 30    |

| **Senior Year**                                   |                                               |       |
| ENEC 698 | Capstone: Analysis and Solution of Environmental Problems | 3     |
| Supplemental General Education (p. 99) (two courses) | 6     |
| Remaining General Education (p. 99) courses and free electives to reach a minimum of 120 credit hours | 22    |
| **Total Hours**                                   | 31    |
| **Total Hours**                                   | 120   |

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Dual Bachelor’s–Master’s Degree Program

Three dual bachelor’s–master’s programs are offered:

1. **Environmental and science communication** is a collaboration between the environment, ecology, and energy program and the School of Media and Journalism;

2. **Environmental informatics** is a collaboration between the environment, ecology, and energy program and the School of Information and Library Science;

3. **Environmental finance and leadership** is a collaboration between the environment, ecology, and energy program and the School of Government.

Each program is designed for students to earn their bachelor’s degree and complete a master’s degree in a professional school in as few as five years. The dual degree in environmental and science communication is approached through the bachelor’s of arts degree with a major in environmental studies, and students then complete a master’s degree in journalism. The dual degree in environmental informatics is approached through the bachelor’s of science degree with a major in environmental science, and students then complete a master’s in information sciences. The dual degree in environmental finance and leadership is approached through either the bachelor’s of science or the bachelor’s of arts in environment and ecology, and students then complete a master’s in public administration.

Students may begin taking courses for the graduate degree while in the undergraduate program, and a limited number of credit hours of approved graduate coursework may be transferred into the graduate degree program in mass communication (up to nine hours), information sciences (up to 12 hours) and public administration (up to 13 hours). Courses taken as an undergraduate for graduate credit may not be counted as part of the undergraduate degree if the intent is to transfer them to the graduate program. Early advising is essential to success in navigating these dual-degree programs. Advisors are available in both units to help students prepare and select courses appropriately to get the most from their education.

Applying for one of the dual-degree programs is a two-step process. It is highly recommend that interested first- and second-year students speak to an advisor early in their college program. Students must submit a conditional application to the program no later than their junior year to ensure that they will receive preference in registering for courses. Students must formally apply to the program through The Graduate School in their senior year. The GRE is not required for applications from current UNC–Chapel Hill students for the dual degree in environmental science and communication; for other dual degrees students should check with their advisors about GRE requirements. For complete information on the application process and curriculum requirements, please go to the specific Web site listed above for the dual-degree program of interest.

Special Opportunities in Environmental Science and Studies

Honors in Environmental Science or Studies

Students in either the B.S. or B.A. degree program may participate in honors research leading to graduation with honors or highest honors. This distinction is earned by participation in honors research (ENEC 693H) and culminates in ENEC 694H, thesis writing and defense. Students should follow the guidelines established by Honors Carolina and meet with the faculty honors advisor, Dr. Geoff Bell, to ensure that appropriate requirements are fulfilled. (Requirements can be found on the Honors Program Web site (http://honorscarolina.unc.edu/current-students/honors-thesis-and-undergraduate-research/honors-thesis)). Honors students can use three credit hours of ENEC 693H (research) or ENEC 694H (thesis), but not both courses, to fulfill a concentration requirement.
**Departmental Involvement**

The Carolina Environmental Student Alliance (CESA) is an interdisciplinary organization dedicated to uniting the environmental interests of students across campus. Participation is open to all students and community members with an interest in the environment. The Epsilon Eta Environmental Honors Fraternity is an organization dedicated to excellence in environmental education. Interested students are nominated for membership.

**Experiential Education**

Possibilities for experiential education include APPLES service-learning courses (ENEC 593), Coral Reef Ecology and Management (ENEC 259), Sierra Nevada Program (ENEC 208), internships (ENEC 393, ENEC 493), research (ENEC 395, ENEC 396, ENEC 698), and honors research (ENEC 693H, ENEC 694H). Additionally, a series of experiential education field sites is available in North Carolina and around the world where students may take coursework and conduct research for a semester. Fall semester field sites are offered in North Carolina at Highlands Biological Station (mountain/ecology), the Institute for Marine Sciences (marine ecology/geology), and the Coastal Studies Institute/Outer Banks (coastal policy and economics). Spring semester field sites are offered on the UNC campus (Sustainable Triangle field site) and in Thailand (energy and pollution). The Thailand field site experience incorporates part of the following summer as well. Summer programs are also offered in the Galapagos via UNC’s Center for Galapagos Studies. Contact our advisors about other opportunities. Faculty members often arrange Burch Program summer educational trips to such locations as Australia (conservation, restoration, and natural resource management), Siberia, Russia (ecology and anthropology), the Sierra Nevadas (ecology and physical geography), and northern Europe (energy, sustainability, and communication).

**Internships**

Students are encouraged to apply for paid or unpaid internships in local, state, national, and international environmental organizations. Internship opportunities can be found through the Ecostudio Internship Incubator Web site (https://ecostudio.unc.edu). These internships provide valuable practical experience, and some may be conducted for academic credit. Students interested in academic credit should contact the director of undergraduate studies, Dr. Amy Cooke (amycooke@unc.edu), to obtain the required application for credit before the term begins.

**Study Abroad**

Exchange and other study abroad programs are available through the UNC Study Abroad Office. At some locations students may take courses for UNC credit, such as some field sites listed above. Students may take courses at other universities during study abroad and apply for transfer credit as well. We encourage students to participate in study abroad during their career at Carolina.

**Undergraduate Awards**

Undergraduates may be considered for the Watts and Betsy Carr Awards, Mary and Watts Hill Jr. Awards, and Robert Alonzo Winston Scholarships.

**Undergraduate Research**

All students are encouraged (but not required) to complete an independent or team research project. Such projects introduce students to the tools needed for graduate study. They also provide an important opportunity for working directly with the world-class environmental faculty members and graduate students at UNC-Chapel Hill, as well as in the many environmental organizations in the Research Triangle. The Triangle area contains one of the largest collections of environmental organizations and expertise in the world, providing unique opportunities for students to conduct research on an immense range of topics from fundamental scientific research to policy applications. Students interested in obtaining course credit for research should speak with either Dr. Geoff Bell (honors advisor) or Dr. Amy Cooke (director of undergraduate studies) to ensure all the requirements and appropriate paperwork has been approved within the first week of classes.

**Environmental Science, B.S.**

**Contact Information**

Environment, Ecology, and Energy Program
Visit Program Website (https://e3p.unc.edu)
3202 Murray Hall, CB# 3275
(919) 962-1270

Jaye E. Cable, Chair
jecable@email.unc.edu

Amy E. Cooke, Director of Undergraduate Studies
amycooke@unc.edu

Violet Anderson, Student Services Manager
vmanders@email.unc.edu

This major is designed for students focusing on such topics as how material and energy are moved and transformed in complex environmental systems, the role of society in perturbing those processes, and scientific techniques that might be used to improve environmental quality. The program provides interdisciplinary preparation for graduate or professional training as well as for jobs in government, consulting, and industry.

**Department Programs**

**Majors**

- Environmental Studies, B.A. (p. 559)
- Environmental Science, B.S. (p. 566)
- Dual Bachelor’s-Master’s Degree Programs (p. 565)

**Minors**

- Environmental Science and Studies Minor (p. 573)
- Food Studies Minor (p. 574)
- Sustainability Studies Minor (p. 575)

**Graduate Programs**

- Doctor of Philosophy (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/environment-ecology/#programtext)
- Master of Science (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/environment-ecology/#programtext)
- Master of Arts (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/environment-ecology/#programtext)

**Student Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of the environmental sciences program (B.S.), students should be able to:

- Demonstrate knowledge in the connections in social and/or natural sciences through an understanding of major concepts, theoretical reasoning, and empirical findings in environmental studies
• Demonstrate knowledge of a marketable skill (e.g. GIS, communication, statistics) to enhance their ability to apply concepts from the program in the real world
• Demonstrate mastery of research and problem-solving skills through individual or team-based projects working for a researcher or client in a social or natural science

Requirements

The environmental science program provides two options:

• Environmental Science, B.S. (p. 567) (with several concentration areas)
• Environmental Science, B.S.–Quantitative Energy Systems Track (p. 569)

Environmental Science, B.S.

In addition to the program requirements, students must

• attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
• complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
• take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
• earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 201</td>
<td>Introduction to Environment and Society H</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 203</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Science Problem Solving</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 698</td>
<td>Capstone: Analysis and Solution of Environmental Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 201</td>
<td>Ecology and Evolution 1, H</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 202</td>
<td>Introduction to the Environmental Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 222</td>
<td>Estuarine and Coastal Marine Science 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 489</td>
<td>Ecological Processes in Environmental Systems 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC/MASC 483</td>
<td>Coastal and Estuarine Ecology 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC/ENVR 403</td>
<td>Environmental Chemistry Processes 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 324 &amp; 324L</td>
<td>Water in Our World: Introduction to Hydrologic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 315</td>
<td>Energy Resources</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two courses from one analytical skills option: 6-7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Applied Math:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH 233 Calculus of Functions of Several Variables H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH 383 First Course in Differential Equations H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GIS and Remote Sensing:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 419</td>
<td>Anthropological Application of GIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 479</td>
<td>Landscape Analysis 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 370</td>
<td>Introduction to Geographic Information 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 477</td>
<td>Introduction to Remote Sensing of the Environment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 491</td>
<td>Introduction to GIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 577</td>
<td>Advanced Remote Sensing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 591</td>
<td>Applied Issues in Geographic Information Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL/MASC 483</td>
<td>Geologic and Oceanographic Applications of Geographical Information Systems 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Statistics:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL/ENEC 562</td>
<td>Statistics for Environmental Scientists 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 511</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistical Computing and Data Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 650</td>
<td>Basic Elements of Probability and Statistical Inference I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 520</td>
<td>Data Analysis in the Earth Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 525</td>
<td>Inverse Theory: Advanced Data Analysis and Geophysical Modeling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 455</td>
<td>Methods of Data Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 556</td>
<td>Advanced Methods of Data Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Basic Science:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 202</td>
<td>Molecular Biology and Genetics H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 261</td>
<td>Introduction to Organic Chemistry 1, H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Five courses chosen from one of the following concentrations 15-20

Additional Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 101 &amp; 101L</td>
<td>Principles of Biology and Introductory Biology Laboratory H</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 101 &amp; 101L</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry I and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 102 &amp; 102L</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry II and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory II H</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 110 or COMP 116</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming H or Introduction to Scientific Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 231</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable I H</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 232</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable II H</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 118 &amp; PHYS 119</td>
<td>Introductory Calculus-based Mechanics and Relativity and Introductory Calculus-based Electromagnetism and Quanta</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 114 &amp; PHYS 115</td>
<td>General Physics I: For Students of the Life Sciences and General Physics II: For Students of the Life Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students are required to earn a minor in an allied science, such as biology, chemistry, computer science, geography, geology, information science, marine science, mathematics, mathematical decision sciences, or physics.

Enough free electives to accumulate minimum of 120 credit hours. Varies

Total Hours 120
Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

1 This course appears on a core requirement list as well as a concentration requirement list, but can only be counted toward one of the two.

Recommended courses are ECON 101; ENEC 202; one of the following PH courses: COMM 375/ENEC 375, ENEC 325, or ENEC 368/PHIL 368; and one of the following statistics courses: BIOS 511 or ENEC 562 or STOR 455.

### Ecology and Natural Resources Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 201</td>
<td>Ecology and Evolution</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL/ENEC 272</td>
<td>Local Flora</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 277</td>
<td>Vertebrate Field Zoology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; 277L</td>
<td>and Vertebrate Field Zoology Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 402</td>
<td>Infectious Disease in the Developing World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 463</td>
<td>Field Ecology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 464</td>
<td>Global Change Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 465</td>
<td>Global Biodiversity and Macroecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 469</td>
<td>Behavioral Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 471</td>
<td>Evolutionary Mechanisms</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; 471L</td>
<td>and Evolutionary Mechanisms Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 476</td>
<td>Avian Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; 476L</td>
<td>and Avian Biology Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 561</td>
<td>Ecological Plant Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 565</td>
<td>Conservation Biology H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 568</td>
<td>Disease Ecology and Evolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL/ENEC 256</td>
<td>Mountain Biodiversity</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL/ENEC 461</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Ecology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL/ENEC 562</td>
<td>Statistics for Environmental Scientists 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL/ENEC 563</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis in Ecology and Evolution</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 657/</td>
<td>Biological Oceanography</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 520/</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASC 504</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 462/</td>
<td>Marine Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASC 440</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 222</td>
<td>Estuarine and Coastal Marine Science 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 304</td>
<td>Restoration Ecology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 370</td>
<td>Agriculture and the Environment H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 462</td>
<td>Ecosystem Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 479</td>
<td>Landscape Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 485</td>
<td>Coastal Resource Economics and Policy</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 489</td>
<td>Ecological Processes in Environmental Systems 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC/GEOL 264</td>
<td>Conservation of Biodiversity in Theory and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 324</td>
<td>Water in Our World: Introduction to Hydrologic Science and Environmental Problems and Water in Our World Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; 324L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 324</td>
<td>Water in Our World: Introduction to Hydrologic Science and Environmental Problems and Water in Our World Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; 324L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC/GEOL/ MASC 450</td>
<td>Biogeochemical Processes</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hons version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

1 This course appears on a core requirement list as well as a concentration requirement list, but can only be counted toward one of the two.

### Environment and Health Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 402</td>
<td>Infectious Disease in the Developing World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 568</td>
<td>Disease Ecology and Evolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 261</td>
<td>Introduction to Organic Chemistry 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 222</td>
<td>Estuarine and Coastal Marine Science 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC/ENVR 403</td>
<td>Environmental Chemistry Processes 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC/ENVR 522</td>
<td>Environmental Change and Human Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC/GEOL 324</td>
<td>Water in Our World: Introduction to Hydrologic Science and Environmental Problems 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC/MASC 444</td>
<td>Marine Phytoplankton</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 412</td>
<td>Ecological Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 413</td>
<td>Limnology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 416</td>
<td>Aerosol Physics and Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 419</td>
<td>Chemical Equilibria in Natural Waters</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 421</td>
<td>Environmental Health Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 430</td>
<td>Health Effects of Environmental Agents</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 431</td>
<td>Techniques in Environmental Health Sciences</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 442</td>
<td>Biochemical Toxicology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 451</td>
<td>Elements of Chemical Reactor Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 600</td>
<td>Environmental Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPID 600</td>
<td>Principles of Epidemiology for Public Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASC 443</td>
<td>Marine Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PATH 128</td>
<td>Biology of Human Disease</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hons version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

1 This course appears on a core requirement list as well as a concentration requirement list, but can only be counted toward one of the two.
## Water and Climate Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 350/</td>
<td>Oceanography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 417/</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 403/</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASC 401/</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 222/</td>
<td>Estuarine and Coastal Marine Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC/ENVR 403</td>
<td>Environmental Chemistry Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC/GEOG 253</td>
<td>Introduction to Atmospheric Processes</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC/GEOL 324</td>
<td>Water in Our World: Introduction to Hydrologic Science and Environmental Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC/GEOL 417</td>
<td>Geomorphology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC/GEOL/ MASC 411</td>
<td>Environmental Processes in Environmental Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC/GEOL/ MASC 450</td>
<td>Biogeochemical Processes</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 413</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 419</td>
<td>Chemical Equilibria in Natural Waters</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 453</td>
<td>Groundwater Hydrology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 370</td>
<td>Introduction to Geographic Information</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 412</td>
<td>Synoptic Meteorology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 414</td>
<td>Climate Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 416</td>
<td>Applied Climatology: The Impacts of Climate and Weather on Environmental and Social Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 440/GEOG 502</td>
<td>Earth Surface Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 202</td>
<td>Earth Systems History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 432</td>
<td>Paleoclimatology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 435</td>
<td>Groundwater</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 436</td>
<td>Geochemistry of Natural Waters</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL/MASC 483</td>
<td>Geologic and Oceanographic Applications of Geographical Information</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL/MASC 503</td>
<td>Marine Geology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL/MASC 506</td>
<td>Physical Oceanography</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 508</td>
<td>Global Hydrology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASC 312</td>
<td>From the Equator to the Poles: Case Studies in Global Environmental Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASC 314</td>
<td>Earth Systems in a Changing World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASC 432</td>
<td>Major World Rivers and Global Change: From Mountains to the Sea</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASC 433</td>
<td>Wetland Hydrology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASC 460</td>
<td>Fluid Dynamics of the Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. This course appears on a core requirement list as well as a concentration requirement list, but can only be counted toward one of the two.

## Environmental Science, B.S.–Quantitative Energy Systems Track

This major is designed for students with a strong interest in water, energy, and sustainable natural resources, and interdisciplinary approaches to analytics, informatics, or business. The degree provides interdisciplinary preparation for graduate or professional training as well as for jobs in government, consulting, and industry.

In addition to the program requirements, students must:

- attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
- complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
- take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 201/</td>
<td>Introduction to Environment and Society</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 203/</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Science Problem Solving</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 698/</td>
<td>Capstone: Analysis and Solution of Environmental Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two courses each from two of the following quantitative skills (4 courses total)</td>
<td>12-19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Informatics

- INLS 161 Tools for Information Literacy
- INLS 201 Foundations of Information Science
- INLS 382 Information Systems Analysis and Design
- INLS 523 Introduction to Database Concepts and Applications
- STOR 215 Foundations of Decision Sciences
- STOR 305 Decision Making Using Spreadsheet Models

### Applied Mathematics

- MATH 381 Discrete Mathematics
- MATH 383 First Course in Differential Equations
- MATH 528 Mathematical Methods for the Physical Sciences I
- MATH 535 Introduction to Probability
- MATH 547 Linear Algebra for Applications
- MATH 564 Mathematical Modeling in the Life Sciences
- PHYS 331 Numerical Techniques for the Sciences I

### Statistics

- BIOS 511 Introduction to Statistical Computing and Data Management
- ENEC 562 Statistics for Environmental Scientists
- ENEC 563 Statistical Analysis in Ecology and Evolution
- GEOL 520 Data Analysis in the Earth Sciences
- GEOL 525 Inverse Theory: Advanced Data Analysis and Geophysical Modeling
- STOR 455 Methods of Data Analysis
- STOR 435 Introduction to Probability
- STOR 556 Advanced Methods of Data Analysis

### Basic Science

- BIOL 201 Ecology and Evolution
- BIOL 271 Plant Biology
- CHEM 261 Introduction to Organic Chemistry
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 114</td>
<td>General Physics I: For Students of the Life Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 118</td>
<td>Introductory Calculus-based Mechanics and Relativity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 115</td>
<td>General Physics II: For Students of the Life Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 119</td>
<td>Introductory Calculus-based Electromagnetism and Quanta</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Modeling

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP 401</td>
<td>Foundation of Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 410</td>
<td>and Data Structures H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 401</td>
<td>Foundation of Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 411</td>
<td>and Computer Organization H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 401</td>
<td>Foundation of Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 415</td>
<td>and Environmental Systems Modeling H</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### GIS and Remote Sensing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 419</td>
<td>Anthropological Application of GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 479</td>
<td>Landscape Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 370</td>
<td>Introduction to Geographic Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 477</td>
<td>Introduction to Remote Sensing of the Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 491</td>
<td>Introduction to GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 577</td>
<td>Advanced Remote Sensing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 591</td>
<td>Applied Issues in Geographic Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 592</td>
<td>Geographic Information Science Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL/MASC 483</td>
<td>Geologic and Oceanographic Applications of Geographical Information Systems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Four courses from one of the following concentrations: 12-16 credits

### Energy Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 307</td>
<td>Energy and Material Flows in the Environment and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 395</td>
<td>Research in Environmental Sciences and Studies for Undergraduates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 407</td>
<td>Principles of Energy Conversion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 432</td>
<td>Environmental Life Cycle Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 482</td>
<td>Energy and the Environment: A Coastal Perspective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 693H</td>
<td>Honors Research in Environmental Sciences and Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR/ENEC 403</td>
<td>Environmental Chemistry Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 315</td>
<td>Energy Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 131</td>
<td>Energy: Physical Principles and the Quest for Alternatives to Dwindling Oil and Gas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 581</td>
<td>Renewable Electric Power Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 582</td>
<td>Decarbonizing Fuels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN/ENEC 547</td>
<td>Energy, Transportation, and Land Use</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional Requirements

- BIOL 101: Principles of Biology [and Introductory Biology Laboratory (CI, PX)] H 4 credits
- COMP 110: Introduction to Programming H 3 credits
- COMP 116: Introduction to Scientific Programming
- PHYS 331: Numerical Techniques for the Sciences I
Sample Plan of Study
Sample plans can be used as a guide to identify the courses required to complete the major and other requirements needed for degree completion within the expected eight semesters. The actual degree plan may differ depending on the course of study selected (second major, minor, etc.). Students should meet with their academic advisor to create a degree plan that is specific and unique to their interests. The sample plans represented in this catalog are intended for first-year students entering UNC—Chapel Hill in the fall term. Some courses may not be offered every term.

Suggested Program of Study for B.S. Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 101 &amp; 101L</td>
<td>Principles of Biology and Introductory Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 101 &amp; 101L</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry I and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 201</td>
<td>Introduction to Environment and Society</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 231</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable I (QR)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 232</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable II (QR)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 233</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of Several Variables (QR)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Remaining approaches (p. 99) and Connections (p. 99) (two courses)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lifetime fitness</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>48-59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

1 Following courses are listed under multiple requirements in the major but can only be used to fulfill one requirement per course: ENEC 395, ENEC 396, ENEC 693H, ENEC 694H, ENVR 403/ENECE 403, PHYS 114, PHYS 115, PHYS 118, PHYS 119, PHYS 331.

2 Recommended courses are ENEC 202 (PX), ECON 101 (SS), STOR 155 (QR) or BIOS 600, and one of the following PH courses: ENEC 325, COMM 375/ENECE 375, or PHIL 368/ENECE 368.

Sophomore Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 102 &amp; 102L</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry II and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 203</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Science Problem Solving</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One environmental concentration course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One earth system science core</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 114 &amp; 118</td>
<td>General Physics I: For Students of the Life Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 115 &amp; 119</td>
<td>General Physics II: For Students of the Life Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 110 or 116</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Language levels 3 (FL)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Approaches (p. 99) and Connections (p. 99) (one course)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>30-31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Junior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 698</td>
<td>Capstone: Analysis and Solution of Environmental Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Remaining environmental concentration core</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Remaining minor field courses</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Approaches (p. 99) and Connections (p. 99) (three courses)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Senior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 201</td>
<td>Introduction to Environment and Society (H)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 101 &amp; 101L</td>
<td>Principles of Biology and Introductory Biology Laboratory (H)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 101 &amp; 101L</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry I and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 102 &amp; 102L</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry II and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 231</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable II (QR)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 232</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable II (QR)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>120-121</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Suggested Program of Study for the Quantitative Energy Systems Track

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 201</td>
<td>Introduction to Environment and Society (H)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 101 &amp; 101L</td>
<td>Principles of Biology and Introductory Biology Laboratory (H)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 101 &amp; 101L</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry I and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 102 &amp; 102L</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry II and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 231</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable II (QR)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 232</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable II (QR)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>Remarks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language levels 2 and 3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lifetime fitness</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 105 English Composition and Rhetoric</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td>34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sophomore Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 203 Introduction to Environmental Science Problem Solving</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 233 Calculus of Functions of Several Variables</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>as honors version. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 110 Introduction to Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or Introduction to Scientific Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or Numerical Techniques for the Sciences I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 331</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two courses from quantitative skills</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approaches (p. 99) and Connections (p. 99) (4 courses)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free elective course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Junior Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP 110 Introduction to Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or Introduction to Scientific Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or Numerical Techniques for the Sciences I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 331</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two courses from environmental concentration courses</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two courses from quantitative skills</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approaches (p. 99) and Connections (p. 99) (3 courses)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free elective courses</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Senior Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 698 Capstone: Analysis and Solution of Environmental Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remaining environmental concentration courses</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remaining General Education (p. 99) courses and free electives to reach at least 120 academic credit hours</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Dual Bachelor’s–Master’s Degree Program**

Three dual bachelor's–master's programs are offered:

1. **Environmental and science communication** is a collaboration between the environment, ecology, and energy program and the School of Media and Journalism;
2. **Environmental informatics** is a collaboration between the environment, ecology, and energy program and the School of Information and Library Science;
3. **Environmental finance and leadership** is a collaboration between the environment, ecology, and energy program and the School of Government.

Each program is designed for students to earn their bachelor’s degree and complete a master’s degree in a professional school in as few as five years. The dual degree in environmental and science communication is approached through the bachelor's of arts degree with a major in environmental studies, and students then complete a master's degree in journalism. The dual degree in environmental informatics is approached through the bachelor's of science degree with a major in environmental science, and students then complete a master's in information sciences. The dual degree in environmental finance and leadership is approached through either the bachelor's of science or the bachelor's of arts in environment and ecology, and students then complete a master's in public administration.

Students may begin taking courses for the graduate degree while in the undergraduate program, and a limited number of credit hours of approved graduate coursework may be transferred into the graduate degree program in mass communication (up to nine hours), information sciences (up to 12 hours) and public administration (up to 13 hours). Courses taken as an undergraduate for graduate credit may not be counted as part of the undergraduate degree if the intent is to transfer them to the graduate program. Early advising is essential to success in navigating these dual-degree programs. Advisors are available in both units to help students prepare and select courses appropriately to get the most from their education.

Applying for one of the dual-degree programs is a two-step process. It is highly recommend that interested first- and second-year students speak to an advisor early in their college program. Students must submit a conditional application to the program no later than their junior year to ensure that they will receive preference in registering for courses. Students must formally apply to the program through The Graduate School in their senior year. The GRE is not required for applications from current UNC–Chapel Hill students for the dual degree in environmental science and communication; for other dual degrees students should check with their advisors about GRE requirements. For complete information on the application process and curriculum requirements, please go to the specific Web site listed above for the dual-degree program of interest.

**Special Opportunities in Environmental Science and Studies**

**Honors in Environmental Science or Studies**

Students in either the B.S. or B.A. degree program may participate in honors research leading to graduation with honors or highest honors. This distinction is earned by participation in honors research (ENEC 693H) and culminates in ENEC 694H, thesis writing and defense. Students should follow the guidelines established by Honors Carolina and meet with the faculty honors advisor, Dr. Geoff Bell, to ensure that appropriate requirements are fulfilled. (Requirements can be found on the Honors Program Web site (http://honorscarolina.unc.edu/current-students/honors-thesis-and-undergraduate-research/honors-thesis)). Honors students can use three credit hours of ENEC 693H (research) or ENEC 694H (thesis), but not both courses, to fulfill a concentration requirement.

**Departmental Involvement**

The Carolina Environmental Student Alliance (CESA) is an interdisciplinary organization dedicated to uniting the environmental interests of students across campus. Participation is open to all students and community members with an interest in the environment. The Epsilon Eta Environmental Honors Fraternity is an organization dedicated to excellence in environmental education. Interested students are nominated for membership.
Experiential Education
Possibilities for experiential education include APPLES service-learning courses (ENEC 593), Coral Reef Ecology and Management (ENEC 259), Sierra Nevada Program (ENEC 208), internships (ENEC 393, ENEC 493), research (ENEC 395, ENEC 396, ENEC 698), and honors research (ENEC 693H, ENEC 694H). Additionally, a series of experiential education field sites is available in North Carolina and around the world where students may take coursework and conduct research for a semester. Fall semester field sites are offered in North Carolina at Highlands Biological Station (mountain/ ecology), the Institute for Marine Sciences (marine ecology/geology), and the Coastal Studies Institute/Outer Banks (coastal policy and economics). Spring semester field sites are offered on the UNC campus (Sustainable Triangle field site) and in Thailand (energy and pollution). The Thailand field site experience incorporates part of the following summer as well. Summer programs are also offered in the Galapagos via UNC’s Center for Galapagos Studies. Contact our advisors about other opportunities. Faculty members often arrange Burch Program summer educational trips to such locations as Australia (conservation, restoration, and natural resource management), Siberia, Russia (ecology and anthropology), the Sierra Nevadas (ecology and physical geography), and northern Europe (energy, sustainability, and communication).

Internships
Students are encouraged to apply for paid or unpaid internships in local, state, national, and international environmental organizations. Internship opportunities can be found through the Ecostudio Internship Incubator Web site (https://ecostudio.unc.edu). These internships provide valuable practical experience, and some may be conducted for academic credit. Students interested in academic credit should contact the director of undergraduate studies, Dr. Amy Cooke (amycooke@unc.edu), to obtain the required application for credit before the term begins.

Study Abroad
Exchange and other study abroad programs are available through the UNC Study Abroad Office. At some locations students may take courses for UNC credit, such as some field sites listed above. Students may take courses at other universities during study abroad and apply for transfer credit as well. We encourage students to participate in study abroad during their career at Carolina.

Undergraduate Awards
Undergraduates may be considered for the Watts and Betsy Carr Awards, Mary and Watts Hill Jr. Awards, and Robert Alonzo Winston Scholarships.

Undergraduate Research
All students are encouraged (but not required) to complete an independent or team research project. Such projects introduce students to the tools needed for graduate study. They also provide an important opportunity for working directly with the world-class environmental faculty members and graduate students at UNC—Chapel Hill, as well as in the many environmental organizations in the Research Triangle. The Triangle area contains one of the largest collections of environmental organizations and expertise in the world, providing unique opportunities for students to conduct research on an immense range of topics from fundamental scientific research to policy applications. Students interested in obtaining course credit for research should speak with either Dr. Geoff Bell (honors advisor) or Dr. Amy Cooke (director of undergraduate studies) to ensure all the requirements and appropriate paperwork has been approved within the first week of classes.

Environmental Science and Studies Minor
Contact Information
Environment, Ecology, and Energy Program
Visit Program Website (https://e3p.unc.edu)
3202 Murray Hall, CB# 3275
(919) 962-1270

Jaye E. Cable, Chair
jecable@email.unc.edu

Amy E. Cooke, Director of Undergraduate Studies
amycooke@unc.edu

Violet Anderson, Student Services Manager
vmanders@email.unc.edu

The minor is designed for students wishing to remain in another discipline but having an interest in the environment as an area of application. Students must take two core courses designed as preliminary courses in the scientific and societal dimensions of environmental issues and problems and in the tools for their solution.

Students who major in the B.A. or B.S. environmental degree programs are not allowed to minor in environmental science and studies.

Department Programs
Majors
• Environmental Studies, B.A. (p. 559)
• Environmental Science, B.S. (p. 566)
• Dual Bachelor’s-Master’s Degree Programs (p. 565)

Minors
• Environmental Science and Studies Minor (p. 573)
• Food Studies Minor (p. 574)
• Sustainability Studies Minor (p. 575)

Graduate Programs
• Doctor of Philosophy (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/environment-ecology/#programtext)
• Master of Science (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/environment-ecology/#programtext)
• Master of Arts (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/environment-ecology/#programtext)

Requirements
In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:
• take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC—Chapel Hill
• earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).
Food Studies Minor

Contact Information

Environment, Ecology, and Energy Program
Visit Program Website (https://e3p.unc.edu)
3202 Murray Hall, CB# 3275
(919) 962-1270

James Ferguson, Program Advisor
jgfergus@email.unc.edu

Amy Cooke, Program Advisor
amycooke@unc.edu

Jaye E. Cable, Chair
jecable@email.unc.edu

Amy E. Cooke, Director of Undergraduate Studies
amycooke@unc.edu

Violet Anderson, Student Services Manager
vmanders@email.unc.edu

Food studies is an interdisciplinary field that examines the relationship between food and all aspects of the human experience, including culture and biology, individuals and society, global pathways and local contexts. The minor invites the growing number of students interested in food to advance their studies across a broad range of curricula. The program provides a curricular offering and intellectual framework to complement the co-curricular energy around food on campus, increasing the rigor and discipline with which students use food as a lens for exploration and critical thinking.

The minor is available to students accepted into Honors Carolina and to any undergraduate student who has achieved and maintains a grade point average of 3.00 or better.

Department Programs

Majors

• Environmental Studies, B.A. (p. 559)
• Environmental Science, B.S. (p. 566)
• Dual Bachelor’s-Master’s Degree Programs (p. 565)

Minors

• Environmental Science and Studies Minor (p. 573)
• Food Studies Minor (p. 574)
• Sustainability Studies Minor (p. 575)

Graduate Programs

• Doctor of Philosophy (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/environment-ecology/#programtext)
• Master of Science (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/environment-ecology/#programtext)
• Master of Arts (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/environment-ecology/#programtext)

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:

• take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill
• earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

The minor requires five (5) courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 175</td>
<td>Introduction to Food Studies: From Science to Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select four (4) electives from the following list: 1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 220</td>
<td>On the Question of the Animal: Contemporary Animal Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 276</td>
<td>Food and American Culture: What We Eat and Who We Are</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST/FOLK 375</td>
<td>Southern Food Studies: Beyond the Plate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 410</td>
<td>Senior Seminar in Southern Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 65</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Humans and Animals: Anthropological Perspectives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 151</td>
<td>Anthropological Perspectives on Food and Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 252</td>
<td>Archaeology of Food</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 551</td>
<td>Origins of Agriculture in the Ancient World</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 52</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Food in Chinese Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 53</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Biotechnology. Genetically Modified Foods to the Sequence of the Human Genome</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 221</td>
<td>Seafood Forensics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; 221L</td>
<td>and Seafood Forensics Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC/ANTH 237</td>
<td>Food, Environment, and Sustainability</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 370</td>
<td>Agriculture and the Environment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 129</td>
<td>Literature and Cultural Diversity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students must see an ENEC advisor to discuss potential courses. Depending on the courses selected, the minor requires between 17 and 20 credit hours.

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Environment, Ecology, and Energy (ENEC) course descriptions (p. 551).

Students must see an ENEC advisor to discuss potential courses. Depending on the courses selected, the minor requires between 17 and 20 credit hours.

See the program page here (p. 565) for special opportunities.
The minor in food studies, in combination with a student’s major of interest, prepares students for a variety of careers in health and nutrition, arts and culture, media and journalism, health affairs policy and program management, social services, the academy, entrepreneurship and intrapreneurship, environmental work and sustainability, and consulting. The minor may also be of value for those planning postgraduate studies.

**Graduate School and Career Opportunities**

The minor in food studies, in combination with a student’s major of interest, prepares students for a variety of careers in health and nutrition, arts and culture, media and journalism, health affairs policy and program management, social services, the academy, entrepreneurship and intrapreneurship, environmental work and sustainability, and consulting. The minor may also be of value for those planning postgraduate studies.

**Sustainability Studies Minor**

**Contact Information**

Environment, Ecology, and Energy Program  
Visit Program Website ([https://e3p.unc.edu](https://e3p.unc.edu))  
3202 Murray Hall, CB# 3275  
(919) 962-1270

Jaye E. Cable, Chair  
jecable@email.unc.edu

Amy E. Cooke, Director of Undergraduate Studies  
amycooke@unc.edu

Violet Anderson, Student Services Manager  
vmanders@email.unc.edu

The program provides an understanding of sustainability, a unifying approach to human and environmental problems. Sustainable businesses, communities, and other organizations seek to design systems in ways that optimize material and energy use to decrease environmental and health problems and to bolster economic vitality and social equity. A growing number of scholars are framing problems and solutions in the language of sustainability, which balances growth and development with justice and environmental stewardship in order to meet today’s needs without undermining the ability of future generations to do the same.

Students who major in the B.A. or B.S. environmental degree programs are not allowed to minor in sustainability studies.

**Department Programs**

**Majors**

- Environmental Studies, B.A. (p. 559)
- Environmental Science, B.S. (p. 566)
- Dual Bachelor’s-Master’s Degree Programs (p. 565)

**Minors**

- Environmental Science and Studies Minor (p. 573)
- Food Studies Minor (p. 574)
- Sustainability Studies Minor (p. 575)

**Graduate Programs**

- Doctor of Philosophy ([http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/environment-ecology/#programstext](http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/environment-ecology/#programstext))
- Master of Science ([http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/environment-ecology/#programstext](http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/environment-ecology/#programstext))
- Master of Arts ([http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/environment-ecology/#programstext](http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/environment-ecology/#programstext))

**Requirements**

In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:

- take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 210</td>
<td>Energy in a Sustainable Environment Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENEC 204</td>
<td>Environmental Seminar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENEC 593</td>
<td>Environmental Practicum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 330</td>
<td>Principles of Sustainability</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENEC 431</td>
<td>Sustainable Cities: Exploring Ways of Making Cities More Sustainable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 393</td>
<td>Internship in Sustainability</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 493</td>
<td>Environmental Internship (for at least three credits)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 698</td>
<td>Capstone: Analysis and Solution of Environmental Problems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three elective courses chosen from:</td>
<td>9-12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 507</td>
<td>Sustainable Business and Social Entrepreneurship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENEC 375</td>
<td>Environmental Advocacy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>H</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.**

**Some courses may require a prerequisite(s). See course description for details.**

Additional courses can be applied to the requirements with the approval of the program advisor.
### Sustainability Studies Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 201</td>
<td>Introduction to Environment and Society (^H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 202</td>
<td>Introduction to the Environmental Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC/MASC 220</td>
<td>North Carolina Estuaries: Environmental Processes and Problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC/GEOL 264</td>
<td>Conservation of Biodiversity in Theory and Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 305</td>
<td>Data Analysis and Visualization of Social and Environmental Interactions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 307</td>
<td>Energy and Material Flows in the Environment and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC/GEOL 324</td>
<td>Water in Our World: Introduction to Hydrologic Science and Environmental Problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 325</td>
<td>Water Resource Management and Human Rights (^H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 350</td>
<td>Environmental Law and Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 351</td>
<td>Coastal Law and Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 370</td>
<td>Agriculture and the Environment (^H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC/PLCY 372</td>
<td>Global Environment: Policy Analysis and Solutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 405</td>
<td>Mountain Preservation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 407</td>
<td>Principles of Energy Conversion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC/PLAN 420</td>
<td>Community Design and Green Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 432</td>
<td>Environmental Life Cycle Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC/MASC 448</td>
<td>Coastal and Estuarine Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC/BUSI 463</td>
<td>Ecosystem Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC/ENVR 470</td>
<td>Business and the Environment (^H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC/MASC 471</td>
<td>Environmental Risk Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 474</td>
<td>Sustainable Coastal Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 479</td>
<td>Landscape Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC/PLCY 480</td>
<td>Environmental Decision Making</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 490</td>
<td>Special Topics in Environmental Science and Studies (^H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 510</td>
<td>Policy Analysis of Global Climate Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC/PLCY 520</td>
<td>Environment and Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC/ENVR 522</td>
<td>Environmental Change and Human Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 547</td>
<td>Energy, Transportation, and Land Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC/MEJO 565</td>
<td>Environmental Storytelling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 567</td>
<td>Ecological Analyses and Application</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC/PLAN 641</td>
<td>Watershed Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 675</td>
<td>Environmental Communication and the Public Sphere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC/ENVR/PLAN/PLCY 686</td>
<td>Policy Instruments for Environmental Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 698</td>
<td>Capstone: Analysis and Solution of Environmental Problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 600</td>
<td>Environmental Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 237</td>
<td>Natural Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 334</td>
<td>Human Ecology of Health and Disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 370</td>
<td>Introduction to Geographic Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL/MASC 223</td>
<td>Geology of Beaches and Coasts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 131 &amp; 131L</td>
<td>Energy: Physical Principles and the Quest for Alternatives to Dwindling Oil and Gas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN 246</td>
<td>Cities of the Past, Present, and Future: Introduction to Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN 247</td>
<td>Solving Urban Problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN 636</td>
<td>Urban Transportation Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 360</td>
<td>State and Local Politics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 16-19

\(^H\) Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

\(^1\) If both ENEC 330 and ENEC 431 are taken, the second course may satisfy the elective requirement.

The minor requires a minimum of 16 credit hours.

See the program page here (p. 565) for special opportunities.
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES AND ENGINEERING

Contact Information
Department of Environmental Sciences and Engineering
Visit Program Website (http://www.sph.unc.edu/ese)
161 Rosenau Hall, CB# 7431
(919) 966-4818

Barbara J. Turpin, Chair
Louise Ball, Program Co-Director
lmball@unc.edu
Jason Surratt, Program Co-Director
surratt@unc.edu
Adia Ware, Academic Coordinator
aware@unc.edu

Introduction
The Department of Environmental Sciences and Engineering combines the physical sciences, health sciences, engineering, and policy to address current and emerging environmental challenges. This multidisciplinary approach provides unique academic and research opportunities for students. Our undergraduate degree focuses on the environmental health sciences, with specific concentrations in environmental chemistry, environmental health biology, and environmental physics.

Advising
Student advising is overseen by the director of undergraduate studies; individual student advising is distributed among the department’s faculty members. Students interested in one of the concentrations will be advised and mentored by an environmental sciences and engineering faculty member whose expertise is relevant to the concentration. The program director and staff in the Office of Student Affairs will verify that coursework requirements for the concentration have been met. Undergraduate students are encouraged to meet regularly with the program director and review their course of studies each semester. The program director and the Office of Student Services staff work with current and prospective majors by appointment (see contact information above). Departmental academic advising is particularly important for those majors who are considering going on to the dual bachelor’s–master’s degree. Further information on courses, undergraduate research opportunities, the honors program, careers, and graduate schools may be obtained from the department’s Web site (http://sph.unc.edu/envr/environmental-sciences-and-engineering-home).

Facilities
The Department of Environmental Sciences and Engineering houses research laboratories located in Rosenau Hall, McGavran-Greenberg Hall, Michael Hooker Research Center, and the Bailey Building. These laboratories are involved in important research in water quality, biogeochemistry, atmospheric chemistry and air pollution, effects of environmental chemicals on DNA tissues and organisms, environmental and public health microbiology, and occupational health and safety.

The department also offers facilities for modeling and computational analysis of environmental systems, such as atmospheric circulation and air quality models, ground and surface water flow and transport models, fluid flow and contaminant transport models for indoor air environments, exposure analysis and health effects, risk assessment, and environmental epidemiology.

More detailed information about the individual laboratories and centers can be found at the department Web site (http://www.sph.unc.edu/envr).

Graduate School and Career Opportunities
While undergraduate education prepares students for citizenship in ways that go beyond professional concerns, the program in environmental health sciences also provides skills needed for employment and graduate study. Students ending their studies at the undergraduate level gain skills necessary to work in positions such as risk analysts in consulting firms and regulatory agencies; research assistants in research laboratories; as environmental health specialists in local, state, and national environmental and environmental health departments; and scientific advisors to environmental organizations. The degree also prepares students for graduate study in the environmental sciences, environmental health sciences, environmental studies, toxicology, and professional disciplines such as medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine, environmental law, and public health.

Undergraduate students with appropriate science backgrounds have the opportunity to pursue a dual bachelor’s–master’s degree. This program allows students to complete a master’s degree in the department within one additional year of study beyond receipt of the bachelor’s degree. Interested students should read the program description and requirements (http://sph.unc.edu/envr/envr-degrees) carefully.

Students have opportunities to explore possibilities for employment through the rich network of connections among the department, University, and numerous environmental organizations in the Research Triangle Park area, which is home to the highest concentration of environmental health sciences groups in the nation.

Major
- Environmental Health Sciences Major, B.S.P.H. (p. 583)

Professors

Associate Professors
Orlando Coronell, Kun Lu, Marc L. Serre, William Vizuete.

Lecturer
Courtney Woods.

Joint Professors

Joint Associate Professor
Michael F. Piehler.
Research Professors

Research Assistant Professors

Joint Research Professor
David McNelis.

Adjunct Professors

Adjunct Associate Professors
Sarav Arunachalam, John M. Dement, Havala O. T. Pye, Thomas B. Starr, Miroslav Styblo.

Adjunct Assistant Professors
Jacky Rosati, Roger Sit.

Adjunct Lecturer
Raymond Hackney.

Professors Emeriti

ENVR–Environmental Health Sciences

Undergraduate-level

ENVR 190. Selected Topics in Undergraduate Studies. 1-3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Current topics of interest in environmental science and their application to understanding environmental issues are directed towards undergraduates. Topics and instructors will change. One to three lecture hours per week.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENVR 195. Environmental Health Issues, 3 Credits.
Examines key events that have shaped our understanding of the impacts of environmental agents on human health and uses them to introduce basic concepts in environmental health.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENVR 295. Undergraduate Research. 3 Credits.
Directed readings or laboratory study. Written reports are required. May be taken more than once for credit. Six to nine hours per week.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENVR 296. Readings in Environmental Sciences and Engineering. 1-9 Credits.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level

ENVR 400. Seminar Series. 1 Credit.
Presents the results of ongoing research projects in the Department of Environmental Sciences and Engineering. Topics and presenters are selected from among the departmental graduate students and faculty.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENVR 403. Environmental Chemistry Processes. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, a background in chemistry and mathematics, including ordinary differential equations. Chemical processes occurring in natural and engineered systems: chemical cycles; transport and transformation processes of chemicals in air, water, and multimedia environments; chemical dynamics; thermodynamics; structure/activity relationships.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENEC 403.

ENVR 404. Life Cycle Assessment: Energy and the Environment. 3 Credits.
A systems approach to dealing with environmental pollution problems is highlighted and Life Cycle Assessment (LCA) is introduced as an assessment tool. Topics include basic environmental interactions; biogeochemical cycles and environmental impacts (global, regional, and local); and application of LCA to waste management and energy conversion systems; are addressed.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENVR 411. Laboratory Techniques and Field Measurements. 3 Credits.
Students learn laboratory, field, and analytical skills. Provides a solid introduction to experimental research in environmental sciences and engineering. Students are provided with applications in limnology, aquatic chemistry, and industrial hygiene.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENVR 412. Ecological Microbiology. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, one course in general microbiology. A description of microbial populations and communities, the environmental processes they influence, and how they can be controlled to the benefit of humankind.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENVR 413. Limnology. 3 Credits.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENVR 416. Aerosol Physics and Chemistry. 4 Credits.
Permission of the instructor for nonmajors. Physical and chemical principles underlying behavior of particles suspended in air. Topics include rectilinear and curvilinear motion of the particles in a force field, diffusion, evaporation, and condensation, electrical and optical properties, and particle coagulation. Three lecture hours a week and two laboratory sessions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENVR 417. Oceanography. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, major in a natural science or two courses in natural sciences. Studies origin of ocean basins, seawater chemistry and dynamics, biological communities, sedimentary record, and oceanographic history. Term paper. Students lacking science background should see MASC 101. Students may not receive credit for both MASC 101 and MASC 401.
Grading status: Letter grade.
Same as: MASC 401, BIOL 350, GEOL 403.

ENVR 419. Chemical Equilibria in Natural Waters. 3 Credits.
Principles and applications of chemical equilibria to natural waters. Acid-base, solubility, complex formation, and redox reactions are discussed. This course uses a problem-solving approach to illustrate chemical speciation and environmental implications. Three lecture hours per week.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENVR 421. Environmental Health Microbiology. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, introductory course in microbiology or permission of the instructor. Presentation of the microbes of public health importance in water, food, and air, including their detection, occurrence, transport, and survival in the environment; epidemiology and risks from environmental exposure. Two lecture and two laboratory hours per week.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENVR 423. Industrial Toxicology. 3 Credits.
Toxicological assessment of and a case presentation of related exposure is given. A conceptual approach is utilized to design appropriate programs to prevent worker ill health due to toxicant exposure.
Grading status: Letter grade.
Same as: PHNU 423.

ENVR 425. Introduction to Health Physics: Radiation and Radiation Protection. 3 Credits.
This course concentrates on fundamentals of radiation and protection, including types of radiation, radioactive decay, interaction with matter, biological effects, detection and measurement, protection methods/techniques, external and internal dose, etc. Lectures include hazards in categories of environmental radiation, nuclear energy, medical applications, industrial uses, etc.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENVR 430. Health Effects of Environmental Agents. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, basic biology, chemistry through organic, calculus. Permission of the instructor for students lacking this preparation. Interactions of environmental agents (chemicals, infectious organisms, radiation) with biological systems including humans, with attention to routes of entry, distribution, metabolism, elimination, and mechanisms of adverse effects. Three lecture hours per week.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENVR 431. Techniques in Environmental Health Sciences. 2 Credits.
Required preparation, basic biology, chemistry through organic, math through calculus; permission of the instructor for students lacking this preparation. A practical introduction to the measurement of biological end-points, emphasizing adverse effects of environmental agents, using laboratory and field techniques. Two laboratory hours per week.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENVR 432. Occupational Safety and Ergonomics. 3 Credits.
Fundamentals of occupational safety and ergonomics with emphasis on legislation and organization of industrial safety and ergonomic programs, including hazard recognition, analysis, control, and motivational factors pertaining to industrial accident and cumulative trauma disorder prevention.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENVR 433. Health Hazards of Industrial Operation. 3 Credits.
An introduction to the health hazards associated with the various unit operations of industry. Field trips to local industries planned.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENVR 442. Biochemical Toxicology. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, one course in biochemistry. Biochemical actions of toxicants and assessment of cellular damage by biochemical measurements. Three lecture hours per week.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHEM 430; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade.
Same as: BIOC 442, TOXC 442.

ENVR 451. Elements of Chemical Reactor Engineering. 3 Credits.
Focuses on chemical reaction rates and reaction mechanisms. Covers mole balances, rate laws, chemical kinetics, and reactor design. Principles are applied to any environmental system where chemical transformations must be described. Three lecture hours per week.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENVR 452. Fluid Dynamics. 3 Credits.
The physical properties of fluids, kinematics, governing equations, viscous incompressible flow, vorticity dynamics, boundary layers, irrotational incompressible flow.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PHYS 401; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.
Same as: MASC 560, GEOL 560, PHYS 660.

ENVR 453. Groundwater Hydrology. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, math through differential equations and some familiarity with fluid mechanics. Conservation principles for mass, momentum, and energy developed and applied to groundwater systems. Scope includes the movement of water, gas, and organic liquid phases, the transport and reaction of contaminants. Three lecture hours per week.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENVR 468. Temporal GIS and Space/Time Geostatistics for the Environment and Public Health. 3 Credits.
Reviews geographical information systems (GIS). Covers geostatistics theory for the interpolation of environmental and health monitoring data across space and time. Uses publicly available water and air quality monitoring data to create maps used for environmental assessment, regulatory compliance analysis, exposure science, and risk analysis.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 232; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.
Same as: ENEC 468.
ENVR 470. Environmental Risk Assessment. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, one course in probability and statistics. Use of mathematical models and computer simulation tools to estimate the human health impacts of exposure to environmental pollutants. Three lecture hours per week.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENEC 470.

ENVR 472. Quantitative Risk Assessment in Environmental Health Microbiology. 3 Credits.
Recommended preparation, microbiology, epidemiology, and infectious diseases. Survey of alternative approaches, frameworks, and decision-making tools for quantitative risk assessment of microbial pathogens that infect humans and cause disease by the exposure routes of water, food, air, and other vehicles.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENVR 475. Global Climate Change: Interdisciplinary Perspectives. 1 Credit.
This class addresses the complexity and importance of global climate change from several disciplines. A top expert will lecture each week, addressing several themes including the science of human influences on climate, impacts and adaptation, global energy and technology, communication, and economics and international solutions. Pass/Fail only.
Grading status: Pass/Fail.

ENVR 480. Modeling of Marine and Earth Systems. 1-3 Credits.
Mathematical modeling of dynamic systems, linear and nonlinear. The fundamental budget equation. Case studies in modeling transport, biogeochemical processes, population dynamics. Analytical and numerical techniques; chaos theory; fractal geometry.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 232; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: MASC 480, GEOL 480.

ENVR 500. Environmental Processes, Exposure, and Risk Assessment. 3 Credits.
Environmental chemical and biological transport and transformation, exposure to environmental contaminants, and environmental risk assessment.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHEM 261.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENVR 505. Chemical Oceanography. 4 Credits.
Graduate students only; undergraduates must have permission of the instructor. Overview of chemical processes in the ocean. Topics include physical chemistry of seawater, major element cycles, hydrothermal vents, geochemical tracers, air-sea gas exchange, particle transport, sedimentary processes, and marine organic geochemistry. Three lecture and two recitation hours per week.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: MASC 505, GEOL 505.

ENVR 514. Measurement of NOx, O3, and Volatile Organic Compounds. 3 Credits.
This course is intended to develop a student's ability to operate the primary instruments for measuring these important pollutants, collect and process samples where necessary, record data, and process instrument data into final air concentration data.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENVR 520. Biological Oceanography. 4 Credits.
For graduate students; undergraduates need permission of the instructor. Marine ecosystem processes pertaining to the structure, function, and ecological interactions of biological communities; management of biological resources; taxonomy and natural history of pelagic and benthic marine organisms. Three lecture and one recitation hours per week. Two mandatory weekend fieldtrips.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: MASC 504, BIOL 657.

ENVR 522. Environmental Change and Human Health. 3 Credits.
The course will provide students with a multidisciplinary perspective of environmental changes to encompass both human health and ecological health.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ENEC 201 or 202.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENEC 522.

ENVR 525. Water, Sanitation, Hygiene, and Global Health. 3 Credits.
Builds on an understanding of infectious and toxic hazards, disease causation, and environmental transmission. Deals with hazard and disease classification; safety, risk, and vulnerability; interventions and their health impact; approaches in different settings; distal factors (e.g., water scarcity, climate change); and approaches to studying unsafe water, sanitation, and hygiene. Previously offered as ENVR 682.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENVR 552. Organic Geochemistry. 3 Credits.
Recommended preparation, CHEM 261 or MASC 505, and one additional ENVR, GEOL, or MASC course above 400. Sources, transformations, and fate of natural organic matter in marine environments. Emphasis on interplay of chemical, biological, and physical processes that affect organic matter composition, distribution, and turnover.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: MASC 552, GEOL 552.

ENVR 570. Methods of Environmental Decision Analysis. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, one course in probability and statistics. Use of quantitative tools for balancing conflicting priorities (such as costs versus human health protection) and evaluating uncertainties when making environmental decisions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENVR 575. Global Climate Change: Science, Impacts, Solutions. 3 Credits.
This class addresses the importance of climate change in its entirety. The first half of the course addresses climate science, followed by climate change impacts, energy and mitigation technologies, economics, and international politics. Improving communication and quantitative skills is emphasized through homework, in-class presentations, and a research paper.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENVR 580. Policy Design for Environmental Health Solutions. 3 Credits.
Students will be introduced to the types of policy instruments that can be used to solve environmental health problems. The course provides a framework for understanding the tasks involved, the main institutions responsible, and an in-depth description of the policy instruments used to tackle environmental health problems.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ENVR 582. Sanitation for Development. 3 Credits.
Over a million children die yearly from diarrhea, in part because 1.5 billion humans do not have access to a basic toilet. This course will enable students to understand public health and environmental consequences of inadequate sanitation, basic sanitation technologies, and a number of approaches to its social promotion.
Gen Ed: PL, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENVR 585. American Environmental Policy. 3 Credits.
Intensive introduction to environmental management and policy, including environmental and health risks; policy institutions, processes, and instruments; policy analysis; and major elements of American environmental policy. Lectures and case studies. Three lecture hours per week.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENEC 585, PLAN 585, PLCY 585.

ENVR 593. Undergraduate Practicum in Environmental Health Sciences. 1-3 Credits.
A practical experience in a setting relevant to environmental health.
Gen Ed: EE-Academic Internship.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENVR 600. Environmental Health. 3 Credits.
This course examines the relationship between environmental quality, human health and welfare, with particular attention to contamination in human environment; physical, biological, and social factors; trade-offs regarding prevention and remediation measures. Satisfies core School of Public Health requirement. Three lecture hours per week.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENVR 601. Epidemiology for Environmental Scientists. 3 Credits.
An introduction to relevant epidemiologic concepts that inform environmental science research. Learning objectives include discussing basic epidemiologic concepts and measures of disease occurrence in populations, explaining epidemiological study designs for studying associations between risk factors or exposures in populations, evaluating epidemiologic evidence, and comprehending basic ethical principles.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENVR 610. Global Perspectives on Environmental Health Inequalities. 3 Credits.
Students will learn about how social, economic, and political factors impact environmental health outcomes and will be introduced to theories and methods for incorporating social determinants frameworks into environmental health research, as well as the role of environmental justice movements.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENVR 630. Systems Biology in Environmental Health. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, one year of biology. Environmental systems biology examines how environmental stressors influence the components of a biological system, and how the interactions between these components result in changes in the function and behavior of that system.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENVR 640. Environmental Exposure Assessment. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor for nonmajors. The course material introduces the general concepts of assessing environmental exposures to chemicals in human populations. This includes the design of ecologic and personal monitoring studies, the techniques and equipment used for sampling and analysis, and interpretation of data.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENVR 650. Principles of Chemical Carcinogenesis. 2 Credits.
Required preparation, organic chemistry. Bioactivation of carcinogens, interaction of activated metabolites with DNA, and their effects on DNA structure, replication, repair, and the control of these processes during development of chemically induced carcinogenesis. Two lecture hours per week.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENVR 651. Scientific Computation I. 3 Credits.
Requires some programming experience and basic numerical analysis. Error in computation, solutions of nonlinear equations, interpolation, approximation of functions, Fourier methods, numerical integration and differentiation, introduction to numerical solution of ODEs, Gaussian elimination.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: MATH 661.

ENVR 652. Scientific Computation II. 3 Credits.
Theory and practical issues arising in linear algebra problems derived from physical applications, e.g., discretization of ODEs and PDEs. Linear systems, linear least squares, eigenvalue problems, singular value decomposition.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 661.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: MATH 662, COMP 662.

ENVR 666. Numerical Methods. 3 Credits.
Requisites: Prerequisites, COMP 116 and MATH 383.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENVR 668. Methods of Applied Mathematics I. 3 Credits.
Requires an undergraduate course in differential equations. Contour integration, asymptotic expansions, steepest descent/stationary phase methods, special functions arising in physical applications, elliptic and theta functions, elementary bifurcation theory.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: MATH 668.

ENVR 669. Methods of Applied Mathematics II. 3 Credits.
Perturbation methods for ODEs and PDEs, WKBJ method, averaging and modulation theory for linear and nonlinear wave equations, long-time asymptotics of Fourier integral representations of PDEs, Green’s functions, dynamical systems tools.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 668.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: MATH 669.
ENVR 671. Environmental Physics I. 3 Credits.
A first graduate-level course in physical principles relevant to environmental systems. Topics include dimensional analysis, tensor calculus, conservation of mass and momentum. Applications are considered from natural and engineered systems and across all relevant media. Focus is on the development of mechanistic representation of environmental systems.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENVR 672. Environmental Physics II. 3 Credits.
Second part of a graduate-level sequence in physical principles relevant to environmental systems. Topics include turbulence, conservation of energy, multiscale methods, and thermodynamics. Applications are considered from natural and engineered systems and across all relevant media. Focus is on development of mechanistic representation of environmental systems.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ENVR 671.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENVR 673. Hydraulics for Environmental Engineering. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor for undergraduates. This course teaches practical basics of how to solve environmental engineering problems in the hydraulics of pipes, pumps, networks, and open channels. The course is a mix of classroom lectures, problem-solving sessions, and laboratory sessions.
Requisites: Prerequisites, MATH 231 and PHYS 114.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENVR 675. Air Pollution, Chemistry, and Physics. 3 Credits.
This class is designed for graduate students planning for research in air pollution, emphasizing chemical kinetics and engineering approaches to problem solving in addition to atmospheric structure, meteorology, and modeling. We address problems of stratospheric and tropospheric ozone, particulate matter, and acid rain. We emphasize quantitative problem solving in homework.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENVR 683. Water-Health Research I. 2 Credits.
Permission of the instructor for undergraduates and nonmajors. Introduces students to methods for research concept, design, planning, and implementation in fields related to water and its impacts on health. Students study approaches and tools that may be applied in water-related research and are coached in developing their own research design.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENVR 684. Water-Health Research II. 2 Credits.
Permission of the instructor for undergraduates and nonmajors. Familiarizes students with the principles of scientific communication with an emphasis on scientific writing and oral presentations. Using their own water and health research, students learn how to communicate effectively in informal settings and how to prepare for interviews with the media.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENVR 685. Water and Sanitation Planning and Policy in Less Developed Countries. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Seminar on policy and planning approaches for providing improved community water and sanitation services in developed countries. Topics include the choice of appropriate technology and level of service, pricing, metering, and connection charges; cost recovery and targeting subsidies to the poor; water venting; community participation in the management and operation of water systems; and rent-seeking behavior in the provision of water supplies.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PLAN 685.

ENVR 686. Policy Instruments for Environmental Management. 3 Credits.
Design of public policy instruments as incentives for sustainable management of environmental resources and ecosystems, and comparison of the effects and effectiveness of alternative policies.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ECON 410 or PLAN 710.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PLCY 686, ENEC 686, PLAN 686.

ENVR 687. Writing for Journal Publication on Water and Sanitation Hygiene, Health, and Development. 2 Credits.
This course familiarizes students with scientific paper writing and coaches students towards journal manuscript submission. Students should have a data set of results. Sessions begin with student presentations and discussion, followed by a brief preparatory lecture on the next assignment. Substantive preparation is required between sessions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENVR 691H. Honors Research. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Directed readings or laboratory study of a selected topic. A written report is required in the form of an honors thesis (ENVR 692H).
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENVR 692H. Honors Thesis. 3 Credits.
Students complete honors research projects.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENVR 695. Undergraduate Research. 1-3 Credits.
Directed readings or laboratory study. Written reports are required. May be taken more than once for credit. Three to nine hours per week.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ENVR 698. Senior Capstone Course. 3 Credits.
This capstone course covers a range of issues in public health ethics, particularly focused on environmental health. Students will work on a team-based project over the course of the semester. The projects will be focused on topics that have ethical relevance and will integrate students’ knowledge in environmental health.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.
Environmental Health Sciences Major, B.S.P.H.

Contact Information
Department of Environmental Sciences and Engineering
Visit Program Website (http://www.sph.unc.edu/ese)
161 Rosenau Hall, CB# 7431
(919) 966-4818

Barbara J. Turpin, Chair
Louise Ball, Program Co-Director
lmball@unc.edu
Jason Surratt, Program Co-Director
surratt@unc.edu
Adia Ware, Academic Coordinator
aware@unc.edu

The undergraduate major in environmental health sciences is designed to develop a comprehensive understanding of the environmental factors that impact human health; the physical, chemical, and biological processes that underlie the impact of human activity on the environment and human health; methods used to assess the impact of human activity on the environment and human health; and science-based solutions for environmental problems. Students may choose to emphasize environmental chemistry, environmental health biology, or environmental physics by selecting those concentrations. Admission into the program requires satisfactory completion of coursework in basic sciences and mathematics. Recent graduates have entered graduate programs in environmental science, microbiology, marine science, applied mathematics, and environmental engineering. Students who pursued employment after completing the B.S.P.H. degree are working in environmental advocacy organizations, environmental consulting firms, industry, and investment banking firms.

Upon completion of the B.S. in environmental science and engineering, students should be able to:
• Define current major issues in environmental health, sciences, and engineering
• Provide quantitative answers to complex environmental questions and describe the potential underlying uncertainties
• Describe linkages between sources of environmental contaminants, ambient concentrations, human exposures, and possible solutions
• Describe the mechanistic basis for environmentally induced disease and methods for prevention

Prerequisite Courses Required for Admission
Applicants should have earned a grade of C or better from UNC—Chapel Hill in at least one course per group in three of the following groups:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Group 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 201</td>
<td>Ecology and Evolution</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 202</td>
<td>Molecular Biology and Genetics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Group 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 102</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry II and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory II H</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 201</td>
<td>Introduction to Organic Chemistry H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 116</td>
<td>Introduction to Scientific Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or approved alternatives:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL/MATH 553</td>
<td>Mathematical and Computational Models in Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 597</td>
<td>Ecological Modeling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Group 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 231</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable I H</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 241</td>
<td>BioCalculus I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 232</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable II H</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 283</td>
<td>BioCalculus II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 233</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of Several Variables H</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Group 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 114</td>
<td>General Physics I: For Students of the Life</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 115</td>
<td>General Physics II: For Students of the Life</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 118</td>
<td>Introductory Calculus-based Mechanics and Relativity</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 119</td>
<td>Introductory Calculus-based Electromagnetism</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and Quanta</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Admission
The undergraduate degree offered is the bachelor of science in public health (B.S.P.H.). Four majors are available to undergraduate students: biostatistics, environmental health sciences, health policy and management, and nutrition. Each of these combines features of a broad-based education with concentrated study in a specific public health discipline. The programs prepare individuals for preprofessional positions in health-related fields and provide a firm base for graduate study. Students are permitted to pursue two majors in the school. Students are subject to the requirements in place when they are admitted to the Gillings School of Global Public Health; consequently, requirements described in this catalog particularly apply to students admitted to the school during the 2019–2020 academic year. In addition to the information presented below please see the Gillings Program Search (GPS) (http://sph.unc.edu/gps) for the most up to date information on the school.

Students who wish to obtain the B.S.P.H. degree typically spend two years in the General College of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill (or in an equivalent core program of academic study elsewhere) and two subsequent years under the administration of the Gillings School of Global Public Health. Enrollment in the B.S.P.H. degree programs is limited. Typically a student is selected in the latter half of the sophomore year and admitted on a competitive basis for junior year entry to the major. The minimum recommended grade point average for admission to programs in biostatistics, environmental health sciences, health policy and management, and nutrition is 3.0.
For current UNC–Chapel Hill students, the initial step of B.S.P.H. application is available in ConnectCarolina under the "Apply Majors" tab.

Transfer students interested in biostatistics and health policy and management majors must apply through the Office of Undergraduate Admissions (http://admissions.unc.edu/apply/transfer-students) using the Transfer Common application. Transfer students interested in environmental health sciences and nutrition majors must be accepted to UNC–Chapel Hill first and then satisfy campus residency requirements during their first and/or second semester at UNC–Chapel Hill, and then apply as a current UNC–Chapel Hill student.

Requirements
In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must

• attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
• complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
• take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill.

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

The major in environmental health sciences includes several concentrations:

• General (p. 584)
• Environmental Chemistry (p. 584)
• Environmental Health Biology (p. 585)
• Environmental Physics (p. 585)

Requirements for All Concentrations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 600</td>
<td>Principles of Statistical Inference</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPID 600</td>
<td>Principles of Epidemiology for Public Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPHG 351</td>
<td>Foundations of Public Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPHG 352</td>
<td>Public Health Systems and Solutions</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 205</td>
<td>Engineering Tools for Environmental Problem Solving (spring)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 230</td>
<td>Environmental Health Issues (fall)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 403</td>
<td>Environmental Chemistry Processes (spring)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 430</td>
<td>Health Effects of Environmental Agents (fall)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 698</td>
<td>Senior Capstone Course (to be taken in the senior year)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 593</td>
<td>Undergraduate Practicum in Environmental Health Sciences (with approval)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 695</td>
<td>Undergraduate Research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 692H</td>
<td>Honors Thesis (with approval)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 101 &amp; 101L</td>
<td>Principles of Biology and Introductory Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>H 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 201</td>
<td>Ecology and Evolution</td>
<td>H 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 101 &amp; 101L</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry I and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 102 &amp; 102L</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry II and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory II</td>
<td>H 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 261</td>
<td>Introduction to Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>H 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP 116</td>
<td>Introduction to Scientific Programming</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL/MATH 553</td>
<td>Mathematical and Computational Models in Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 597</td>
<td>Ecological Modeling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 231</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable I</td>
<td>H 3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 241</td>
<td>BioCalculus I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 232</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable II</td>
<td>H 3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 283</td>
<td>BioCalculus II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 118</td>
<td>Introductory Calculus-based Mechanics and Relativity</td>
<td>1,2 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 114</td>
<td>General Physics I: For Students of the Life Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 119</td>
<td>Introductory Calculus-based Electromagnetism and Quanta</td>
<td>1,2 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 115</td>
<td>General Physics II: For Students of the Life Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students must satisfy the experiential education, global issues, U.S. diversity, and two additional Connections (p. 99) requirements.

Total Hours: 68-71

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

1 Preferred.
2 PHYS 118 and PHYS 119 are required for the environmental chemistry concentration.

General Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 101 &amp; 101L</td>
<td>Principles of Biology and Introductory Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>H 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 201</td>
<td>Ecology and Evolution</td>
<td>H 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 101 &amp; 101L</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry I and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 102 &amp; 102L</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry II and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory II</td>
<td>H 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 261</td>
<td>Introduction to Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>H 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Environment Health Electives
All students complete a minimum of 2 advanced undergraduate or graduate level courses (400-level or above) of in-depth study of environmental health. Courses should be listed on the course list for ENVR courses. ENVR 400, ENVR 430, ENVR 500, ENVR 580, ENVR 593, ENVR 600, ENVR 601, ENVR 695, ENVR 691H, and ENVR 692H are excluded.

Total Hours: 5-7

Environmental Chemistry Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 101 &amp; 101L</td>
<td>Principles of Biology and Introductory Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>H 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 201</td>
<td>Ecology and Evolution</td>
<td>H 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 101 &amp; 101L</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry I and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 102 &amp; 102L</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry II and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory II</td>
<td>H 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 261</td>
<td>Introduction to Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>H 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Environmental Health Electives
All students complete two advanced undergraduate or graduate level courses (400-level or above) of in-depth study of environmental health. Courses should be listed on the course list for ENVR courses. ENVR 400, ENVR 430, ENVR 500, ENVR 580, ENVR 593, ENVR 600, ENVR 601, ENVR 695, ENVR 691H, and ENVR 692H are excluded.

Total Hours: 5-7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 416</td>
<td>Aerosol Physics and Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 419</td>
<td>Chemical Equilibria in Natural Waters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 451</td>
<td>Elements of Chemical Reactor Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 575</td>
<td>Global Climate Change: Science, Impacts, Solutions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 650</td>
<td>Principles of Chemical Carcinogenesis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ENVR 675 Air Pollution, Chemistry, and Physics

**Additional Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 481</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 233</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of Several Variables (^H)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 383</td>
<td>First Course in Differential Equations (^H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 15-17

\(^H\) Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

### Environmental Health Biology Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Environmental Health Electives</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All students must complete two advanced (400-level or above) courses selected from:</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 411</td>
<td>Laboratory Techniques and Field Measurements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 412</td>
<td>Ecological Microbiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 421</td>
<td>Environmental Health Microbiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 423</td>
<td>Industrial Toxicology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 425</td>
<td>Introduction to Health Physics: Radiation and Radiation Protection</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 432</td>
<td>Occupational Safety and Ergonomics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 433</td>
<td>Health Hazards of Industrial Operation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 442</td>
<td>Biochemical Toxicology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 468</td>
<td>Temporal GIS and Space/Time Geostatistics for the Environment and Public Health</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 470</td>
<td>Environmental Risk Assessment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 610</td>
<td>Global Perspectives on Environmental Health Inequalities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 630</td>
<td>Systems Biology in Environmental Health</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 640</td>
<td>Environmental Exposure Assessment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 6

### Environmental Physics Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Environmental Health Electives</strong></td>
<td>6-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All students must complete two advanced (400-level or above) courses selected from the following list:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 416</td>
<td>Aerosol Physics and Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 451</td>
<td>Elements of Chemical Reactor Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 453</td>
<td>Groundwater Hydrology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 666</td>
<td>Numerical Methods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 671</td>
<td>Environmental Physics I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 472</td>
<td>Quantitative Risk Assessment in Environmental Health Microbiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 675</td>
<td>Air Pollution, Chemistry, and Physics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 233</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of Several Variables (^H)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 383</td>
<td>First Course in Differential Equations (^H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 13-14

**Sample Plan of Study**

Sample plans can be used as a guide to identify the courses required to complete the major and other requirements needed for degree completion within the expected eight semesters. The actual degree plan may differ depending on the course of study selected (second major, minor, etc.). Students should meet with their academic advisor to create a degree plan that is specific and unique to their interests. The sample plans represented in this catalog are intended for first-year students entering UNC–Chapel Hill in the fall term. Some courses may not be offered every term.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year</strong></td>
<td><strong>Fall Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 231 or MATH 241</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable (^H)</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 101 &amp; 101L</td>
<td>Principles of Biology and Introductory Biology Laboratory (^H)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hours 7-8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring Semester</strong></td>
<td><strong>Fall Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 101 &amp; 101L</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 116</td>
<td>Introduction to Scientific Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 232</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable II (^H)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hours 11

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sophomore Year</strong></td>
<td><strong>Fall Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 102</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 201</td>
<td>Ecology and Evolution (^H)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hours 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring Semester</strong></td>
<td><strong>Fall Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 202</td>
<td>Molecular Biology and Genetics (^H)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 261</td>
<td>Introduction to Organic Chemistry (^H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hours 7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Junior Year</strong></td>
<td><strong>Fall Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 230</td>
<td>Environmental Health Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 118</td>
<td>Introductory Calculus-based Mechanics and Relativity</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPHG 351</td>
<td>Foundations of Public Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hours 10

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring Semester</strong></td>
<td><strong>Fall Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 403</td>
<td>Environmental Chemistry Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPHG 352</td>
<td>Public Health Systems and Solutions (Public Health Systems &amp; Solutions)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 205</td>
<td>Engineering Tools for Environmental Problem Solving</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PHYS 119  Introductory Calculus-based Electromagnetism and Quanta  4

Hours  14

Senior Year

Fall Semester

ENVR 430  Health Effects of Environmental Agents  3
ENVR 468  Temporal GIS and Space/Time Geostatistics for the Environment and Public Health  3
BIOS 600  Principles of Statistical Inference  3

Hours  9

Spring Semester

ENVR 575  Global Climate Change: Science, Impacts, Solutions  3
ENVR 698  Senior Capstone Course  3
EPID 600  Principles of Epidemiology for Public Health  3

Hours  9

Total Hours  75-76

H  Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Special Opportunities in Environmental Health Sciences

Dual Bachelor’s-Master’s Degree Program

The Department of Environmental Sciences and Engineering offers a dual (or “+1”) master’s degree for students who have completed a B.S.P.H or any B.S. in a STEM field from UNC–Chapel Hill. A dual master’s degree has the same overall credit requirements as a regular master’s degree, but it allows a student to potentially finish in a single year. The dual degree M.S. and M.S.P.H. degrees are research-focused; the M.P.H. is focused on coursework and public health practice. These degrees prepare students to work as researchers, program officers, or consultants in industry, government organizations, and the non-profit sector; many graduates have gone on to complete doctoral degrees at UNC–Chapel Hill or elsewhere.

Students interested in the dual degree program must have completed their B.S. or B.S.P.H. in the previous academic year. Students progressing to an M.S. can transfer up to nine hours of graduate-level (400 or above) coursework that did not count toward their bachelor’s degree program; M.P.H. and M.S.P.H students may transfer up to twelve hours. For the M.S. and M.S.P.H., it is strongly recommended that students have identified an advisor and made progress toward their master’s research as early as possible, preferably by their senior year.

Honors in Environmental Health Sciences

Students who have a grade point average of 3.3 or higher are eligible to participate in honors research and to write an honors thesis.

Study Abroad

There are several opportunities for pursuing environmental study abroad, both through the department and through the UNC Study Abroad Office (http://studyabroad.unc.edu/studyabroad.cfm).

Undergraduate Research

Many undergraduate students participate in the research programs of the department. Students are encouraged to consult individual faculty members for opportunities to participate in such research. In addition, the department has information concerning fellowships and internships, some of which are combined with research opportunities in laboratories or field settings.
CURRICULUM IN CONTEMPORARY EUROPEAN STUDIES

Contact Information
Curriculum in Contemporary European Studies
Visit Program Website (http://europe.unc.edu/euro)
FedEx Global Education Center Room 3210, CB# 3449
(919) 962-6765

John D. Stephens, Director
Kathleen Lindner, Director of Undergraduate Studies
klindner@email.unc.edu

Introduction
The curriculum in contemporary European studies (EURO) is designed to provide students with

- A broad interdisciplinary understanding of modern Europe and the European Union
- A focused understanding of contemporary Europe from the perspective of a selected social science, and
- Advanced proficiency in a modern European language

Students are encouraged to combine the EURO major with a second major in a field such as political science, economics, or history; or an interdisciplinary field such as German or romance studies, comparative literature, or chemistry. Through its unique combination of advanced coursework and language training, the curriculum provides the intellectual building blocks to study contemporary Europe through a sophisticated framework. Students completing the major will be well prepared for graduate or professional study of contemporary Europe and for a range of international careers.

Advising
In addition to the guidance provided by the primary academic advisors in Steele Building, EURO majors receive individualized advising at all stages of academic planning, including considering courses, internships, study abroad options, graduate programs, and career paths. Students interested in pursuing a major in contemporary European studies are encouraged to meet with the curriculum advisor as early as possible in their undergraduate career to design a comprehensive and efficient course plan and take full advantage of study abroad and other international education opportunities. Consult the curriculum Web site (http://europe.unc.edu/euro) for further information on courses, funding, research, travel awards, campus resources, and the alumni network.

Major
- Contemporary European Studies Major, B.A. (p. 588)

Advisory Board
Chad Bryant (History), Jennifer Conrad (Kenan-Flagler Business School), Joanneke Elliott (UNC Libraries), Liesbet Hooghe (Political Science), Arne Kalleberg (Sociology), Priscilla Layne (Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures), Gary Marks (Political Science), Rahsaan Maxwell (Political Science), Layna Mosley (Political Science), Richard Myers (Law), Susan Dabney Pennybacker (History), John Pickles (Geography), Dan Sherman (History).

Affiliated Faculty
Karen Auerbach (History), Cemil Aydin (History), Cameron Ballard-Rosa (Political Science), Anna Bassi (Political Science), Andrea Bohnman (Music), Banu Gökärkisel (Geography), Karen Hagemann (History), Evelyne Huber (Political Science), Konrad Jarausch (History), Robert Jenkins (Political Science), Lloyd Kramer (History), Richard Langston (Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures), Klaus Larres (History), John McGowan (English), Timothy McKeown (Political Science), Hassan Melehy (Romance Studies), Holger Moroff (Political Science), Susan Harbage Page (Women's and Gender Studies), Tony Perucci (Communications), Donald Reid (History), Graeme Robertson (Political Science), Don Searing (Political Science), Louise Spieler (Media and Journalism), Gabriel Trop (Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures), Milada Vachudova (Political Science, Global Studies), Ruth von Bernuth (Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures, Center for Jewish Studies).

The Center for European Studies also hosts many visiting scholars from Europe.

EURO—Contemporary European Studies
Undergraduate-level Courses
EURO 89. First-Year Seminar: Special Topics. 3 Credits.
Special topics course. Content will vary each semester.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.
EURO 159. From War to Prosperity: 20th-Century Europe. 3 Credits.
A critical overview of 20th-century European history, with particular attention to the constant ethnic, religious, social, economic, and cultural struggles (including Holocaust, Cold War) in various subunits of the old continent.
Gen Ed: SS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 159.
EURO 190. Special Topics Seminar in Contemporary European Studies. 1-3 Credits.
A detailed examination of selected topics in the field of Contemporary European Studies.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.
EURO 239. Introduction to European Government. 3 Credits.
A treatment of the political institutions and processes of western European democracies, with special attention to France, Germany, England, and Italy. Honors version available
Gen Ed: SS, GL, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: POLI 239.
EURO 239H. Introduction to European Government. 3 Credits.
A treatment of the political institutions and processes of western European democracies, with special attention to France, Germany, England, and Italy.
Gen Ed: SS, GL, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: POLI 239H.
EURO 252. Politics, Society, and Culture in Modern Germany (1871-1945). 3 Credits.
This course explores the history of Modern Germany, by focusing on Imperial Germany, the Weimar Republic and the Third Reich. We will study continuities and changes in politics, society, and culture and examine the lasting impact of World War I, World War II and the Holocaust.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 252.

EURO 257. Politics, Society, and Culture in Postwar Germany. 3 Credits.
The interdisciplinary seminar will explore cultural, historical, and political issues of contemporary Germany and analyze German developments from the postwar period to the present. Readings and discussions in English.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 257, POLI 257.

EURO 259. Towards Emancipation? Women in Modern Europe. 3 Credits.
This course examines and compares the situation of women in politics, the work force, society and family from the French Revolution to the new women's movement in the 1970s with a focus on Britain, France and Germany. One major theme is the history of the struggle for women's emancipation.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 259, WGST 259.

EURO 270. Religion in Western Europe. 3 Credits.
In this course, we will explore various topics related to the past and present status of religion in general, and of certain religions in particular, within three Western European countries: the United Kingdom, France, and Germany.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RELI 270.

EURO 347. Fascist Challenge in Europe, 1918-1945. 3 Credits.
The course focuses on theories on fascism, national cultures of fascism (e.g. Nazi Germany, Fascist Italy, Hungary) as well as selected topics which are essential to understand the attraction and functioning of fascist movements and regimes since 1918 in Europe (e.g. racism, war, culture, charismatic leadership).
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 347.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses

EURO 422. International Political Economy. 3 Credits.
Theories of international political economy, major trends in international economic relations, selected contemporary policy issues.
Requisites: Prerequisites, ECON 101 and POLI 150.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: POLI 442.

EURO 460. International Economics. 3 Credits.
An introduction to international trade, the balance of payments, and related issues of foreign economic policy.
Requisites: Prerequisites, ECON 400 and 410; a grade of C or better in ECON 400 and 410 is required.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ECON 460, PWAD 460.

EURO 486. Exploration of Russian "Women's Prose" and Svetlana Alexievich (Nobel Prize in Literature 2015). 3 Credits.
Using Alexievich as our beacon, we will explore the writers behind the term "Russian Women's Prose": Valeria Narbikova, Lyudmila Petrushevskaya, Tatyana Tolstaya, and Lyudmila Ulitskaya. The course will delve into gender identity and body politics as they manifest themselves in the literary texts of lasting aesthetic quality and social relevance. Taught in English; some readings in Russian for qualified students.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RUSS 486, WGST 486.

EURO 490. Advanced Special Topics Seminar in Contemporary European Studies. 1-3 Credits.
A detailed examination of advanced special topics in Contemporary European Studies.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.
EURO 691H. Honors Thesis in European Studies. 3 Credits.
Directed independent research leading to the preparation of an honors thesis.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.
EURO 692H. Honors Thesis in European Studies. 3 Credits.
Completion of the honors thesis and an oral examination of the thesis.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Contemporary European Studies Major, B.A.

Contact Information
Curriculum in Contemporary European Studies
Visit Program Website (http://europe.unc.edu/euro)
FedEx Global Education Center Room 3210, CB# 3449
(919) 962-6765
John D. Stephens, Director
Kathleen Lindner, Director of Undergraduate Studies
klindner@email.unc.edu

The curriculum in contemporary European studies is designed to provide students with
• A broad interdisciplinary understanding of modern Europe and the European Union
• A focused understanding of contemporary Europe from the perspective of a selected social science discipline, and
• Advanced proficiency in a modern European language

Student Learning Outcomes
Upon completion of the contemporary European studies program, students should be able to:
• Demonstrate knowledge of the historical and political complexities of the European continent
• Demonstrate advanced proficiency in an approved language
• Demonstrate knowledge of the political, social, and economic integration of the European continent
• Show an interdisciplinary grasp of European cultures, histories, literatures, art, and ideas
• Report satisfaction with the major
• Gain admission to graduate programs or a job in a relevant field

Requirements
In addition to the program requirements, students must
• attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
• complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
• take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
• earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

Code | Title | Hours
---|---|---
EURO/HIST 159 | From War to Prosperity: 20th-Century Europe | 3
EURO/POLI 239 | Introduction to European Government | 3
Four courses from one of the two themes listed below | 12
One course chosen from the other theme | 3
One additional course from Theme 1, Theme 2, or the list of approved elective courses on contemporary Europe | 3

Additional Requirements
A modern European foreign language through level 5, chosen from the following languages: Arabic, Bosnian-Croatian-Serbian, Czech, French, German, Hungarian, Italian, Polish, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish, Turkish. 

Total Hours | 30

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

1 Of the total eight courses required for the major, three must be numbered 400 or above. Special topics courses EURO 190 and EURO 490 may count for either theme, with approval based on topic.

2 Please see the list of foreign language courses in the “General Education Requirements” section of this catalog. The first three levels of a foreign language can count toward the General Education Foundations requirement and have not been included as additional hours for the major.

Contemporary European studies majors are required to complete a minimum of five semesters of a modern European language, or document fifth-semester proficiency through University placement tests. One approved literature course taught in the language may also count as a theme or elective course if included in the course listings above. Majors are strongly encouraged to apply their language proficiency skills in languages across the curriculum (LAC) courses and complete a UNC-approved study abroad program in the target language.

The Curriculum in Contemporary European Studies offers an honors program. Students who wish to pursue an honors thesis are advised to contact the director of undergraduate studies and will enroll in EURO 691H and EURO 692H.

New courses may be added to this list annually, as they are developed. An updated list of approved courses may be obtained from the contemporary European studies Web site (http://europe.unc.edu/euro). Other courses relevant to the study of contemporary Europe may be taken for credit in the major (including EURO 190 and EURO 490), if approved by the curriculum advisor.

Theme I. Contemporary Europe: Integration and Enlargement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 461</td>
<td>European Economic Integration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 560</td>
<td>Advanced International Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON/EURO/PWAD 460</td>
<td>International Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EURO/POLI 442</td>
<td>International Political Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 124</td>
<td>Gender and Place: Feminist Geographies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 448</td>
<td>Transnational Geographies of Muslim Societies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 464</td>
<td>Europe Today: Transnationalism, Globalisms, and the Geographies of Pan-Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG/PLAN 428</td>
<td>Global Cities: Space, Power, and Identity in the Built Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 190</td>
<td>Undergraduate Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 232</td>
<td>Politics of the United Kingdom</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 236</td>
<td>Politics of East-Central Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 433</td>
<td>Politics of the European Union</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 438</td>
<td>Democracy and International Institutions in an Undivided Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 447</td>
<td>Immigrant Integration in Contemporary Western Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 448</td>
<td>The Politics of Multilevel Governance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 490</td>
<td>Advanced Special Topics in Political Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 630</td>
<td>Political Contestation in Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 631</td>
<td>European Security: The Enlarging European Union and the Trans-Atlantic Relationship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 632</td>
<td>The European Union as a Global Actor</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI/PWAD 459</td>
<td>Trans-Atlantic Security</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI/PWAD 469</td>
<td>Conflict and Intervention in the Former Yugoslavia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI/PWAD/SOCI 260</td>
<td>Crisis and Change in Russia and Eastern Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

• Asterisked courses require approval, based on topic.

Theme II. Contemporary Europe: Histories and Cultures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 282</td>
<td>Modernism I: Realism, Impressionism, Post-Impressionism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 284</td>
<td>Modernism II: 1905-1960</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 303</td>
<td>Art and Colonialism: France in Africa/Africa in France</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Elective Courses on Contemporary Europe

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 449</td>
<td>Anthropology and Marxism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 283</td>
<td>Picturing Paris: 1800-2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 374/</td>
<td>Modern Women Writers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 373</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 375</td>
<td>New Wave Cinema: Its Sources and Its Legacies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 385</td>
<td>Modernist and Postmodernist Narrative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 466</td>
<td>Modernism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 468</td>
<td>Aesthetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 289</td>
<td>Contemporary Irish Drama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL/PWAD 659</td>
<td>War in 20th-Century Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 372</td>
<td>French and Francophone Studies since 1789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 386</td>
<td>French New Wave Cinema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 388</td>
<td>History of French Cinema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM/CMPL/</td>
<td>Women in German Cinema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 271</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM/CMPL 272</td>
<td>History of German Cinema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 280</td>
<td>20th-Century German Philosophy and Modern Youth Cultures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 281</td>
<td>The German Idea of War: Philosophical Dialogues with the Literary and Visual Arts in WWI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM/PWAD 283</td>
<td>Freedom, Terror, and Identity: Modern Philosophy from Kant to Arendt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 350</td>
<td>Modern German Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 381</td>
<td>Berlin: Mapping a (Post) Modern Metropolis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 382</td>
<td>Representations of Violence and Terrorism in Contemporary German Literature and Film</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 390</td>
<td>Topics in German Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 88H</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Gender and Fiction in Central and Eastern Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 251</td>
<td>Ideology and Aesthetics: Marxism and Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 255</td>
<td>Germany and Cold War: Occupation, Division, Reunification, Renewed Conflict with Russia (1945-Today)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 283</td>
<td>Hungarian Cinema since World War II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 466</td>
<td>Modern European Intellectual History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/ITAL 258</td>
<td>Modern Italy since 1848</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 242</td>
<td>Italy and Modernity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 331</td>
<td>Italian History and Culture II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 333</td>
<td>Italian Film and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 335</td>
<td>Themes in Italian Film</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 365</td>
<td>Italian Food and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 382</td>
<td>The Modern Italian Novel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 398</td>
<td>Undergraduate Seminar in Italian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST/PLSH 412</td>
<td>From Communism to Capitalism: 20th- and 21st-Century Polish Literature and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 284</td>
<td>Beethoven and His Era</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 285</td>
<td>Musical Modernism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 224</td>
<td>Existential Philosophy and the Meaning(lessness) of Life</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Asterisked courses require approval, based on topic.

---

**Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 229</td>
<td>20th-Century Western Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 494</td>
<td>Existentialism and Phenomenology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 432</td>
<td>Tolerance in Liberal States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 472</td>
<td>Problems of Modern Democratic Theory H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROML 500</td>
<td>Research Methods for Romance Languages and European Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAV 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Slavic Civilizations: Peasants, Popes, and Party Hacks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\[H\] Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

* Asterisked courses require approval, based on topic.

**Special Opportunities in Contemporary European Studies**

Students may be interested in the resources available through UNC’s Center for European Studies (CES), a United States Department of Education Title VI National Resource Center and a Jean Monnet Center of Excellence funded by the European Commission. CES offers a range of ongoing programs, including guest speakers, film festivals, conferences, and cultural events. The center also houses the TransAtlantic Masters Program (http://tam.unc.edu) (TAM), a master’s degree program that may be of particular interest to students who have completed the major in contemporary European studies. The TAM program includes study at UNC and at one or more partner universities in Europe. The new EURO-TAM B.A.-M.A. option allows students to complete both degrees in accelerated time. Students interested in pursuing both programs are encouraged to speak with the director of undergraduate studies about the B.A.-M.A. option and to visit the Web site (https://europe.unc.edu/euro) for more information.
DEPARTMENT OF EXERCISE AND SPORT SCIENCE

Contact Information
Department of Exercise and Sport Science
Visit Program Website (http://exss.unc.edu)
209 Fetzer Hall, CB# 8700
(919) 962-2021

Darin A. Padua, Chair
Sherry Salyer, Director of Undergraduate Studies
salyer@email.unc.edu

Introduction
Exercise and sport science examines the physics, physiology, and psychology of sport and exercise; the recognition and treatment of athletic injuries; and the administration of athletics. The general major provides foundational courses in exercise science. Students interested in sport administration can build a foundation in the management of sport. Sport administration career options include almost anything related to amateur, interscholastic, or professional sports. The fitness professional program is designed to prepare students for careers in a variety of health-related fields, including but not limited to entry-level positions in the health-fitness industry; personal training of amateur, professional, and recreational athletes; exercise therapy for a range of clinical conditions; or graduate study in exercise physiology. Other career options for majors include strength-conditioning coach for an athletic team; exercise research within the athletic, medical, or pharmaceutical industries; or fitness club entrepreneur. By choosing additional courses, students can apply to schools of physical therapy, occupational therapy, public health, nursing, or medicine.

The overall mission of the Department of Exercise and Sport Science is to discover and promote knowledge of human movement to improve quality of life.

Advising
All majors and minors have a primary academic advisor in Steele Building. Students are strongly encouraged to meet regularly with their advisor and review their Tar Heel Tracker each semester. In the Department of Exercise and Sport Science four faculty members serve as advisors with weekly office hours (see "Programs" above and contact information on the Web site). The department communicates via a listserv, Facebook posts, tweets, blog posts, classroom "advising" visits, bulletin boards/video boards throughout the building, and the departmental Web site (http://exss.unc.edu). Departmental academic advising is particularly important for those majors who are considering graduate school. Further information on courses, undergraduate research opportunities, the honors program, careers, and graduate schools may be obtained from the department's Web site (http://exss.unc.edu).

Facilities
In addition to classroom space and physical activity area, Fetzer Hall houses several well-equipped research and teaching laboratories:

1. The Applied Physiology Laboratory is fully equipped to measure metabolism, body composition, and aerobic fitness. Additionally, it houses a chemistry laboratory to study the biochemistry of exercise.

2. The Cadaver Anatomy Laboratory is designed to teach cadaver dissection in order to gain a greater knowledge about how the human body works in an athletic environment.

3. The Exercise Science Teaching Laboratory was specifically designed for teaching exercise science laboratory experiences as well as clinical exercise testing experiences.

4. The MOTION Science Institute, comprised of three research laboratories (Motion Analysis Laboratory, Neuromuscular Assessment Laboratory, and Gait Biomechanics Laboratory), is fully equipped to evaluate neuromuscular function and biomechanics associated with musculoskeletal injury prevention.

5. The CPR Laboratory is a teaching laboratory for CPR and first aid skills. The laboratory is equipped with mannequins, AED trainers, and first aid equipment.

6. The Exercise Oncology Laboratory is equipped with the latest technology for the assessment of cardiorespiratory and pulmonary function, body composition, cognitive function, electrocardiogram monitoring capability, and evaluation of heart rate coherence and heart rate variability in oncology patients.

7. Through its clinical and research initiatives, the Matthew Gfeller Sport-Related Traumatic Brain Injury Research Center demonstrates its commitment to providing the highest level of care for athletes of all ages suffering from sport-related brain injuries, and to assisting parents, coaches, and medical professionals in managing these athletes.

8. The Athletic Training Teaching Laboratory is designed for students to practice evaluation, treatment, and rehabilitation skills. It is equipped with treatment tables, evaluation tools, rehabilitation supplies such as foam rollers, exercises balls, and taping supplies.

Graduate School and Career Opportunities
Many undergraduate exercise and sport science majors are preparing for graduate work in related areas: exercise physiology, physical therapy, sports medicine, nutrition, athletic training, sports administration/management, etc. They will be well-prepared for master's and doctoral programs at major universities. Numerous opportunities exist for graduate assistantships in these areas at UNC-Chapel Hill and other large universities. Numerous career opportunities exist in a variety of fields directly related to sport and exercise. Some graduates go directly into health/fitness/sport-related employment. Others attend professional schools or pursue advanced academic degrees.

Majors
- Exercise and Sport Science Major, B.A.—General (p. 603)
- Exercise and Sport Science Major, B.A.—Fitness Professional (p. 605)
- Exercise and Sport Science Major, B.A.—Sport Administration (p. 606)

Minors
- Coaching Education Minor (p. 608)
- Exercise and Sport Science Minor (p. 609)

Graduate Program
- M.A. in Exercise and Sport Science (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/exercise-sport-science)
Professors

Associate Professors

Assistant Professors
Erik D. Hanson, Jonathan A. Jensen, Zachary Y. Kerr, Kristen L. Kucera, Nels K. Popp, Johna Register-Mihalik, Lee Stoner, Erik A. Wikstrom.

Teaching Professors
Meredith A. Petschauer, Sherry L. Salyer.

Teaching Associate Professor
Alain J. Aguilar.

Teaching Assistant Professors
Rebecca L. Battaglini, Robert Malekoff, Debra C. Murray, Kristin S. Ondrak, Danielle M. Smith.

Clinical Assistant Professor
Jonathan D. DeFreese.

Lecturers

Postdoctoral Research Associates
Mary Spencer Cain, Avinash Chandran, Cassie B. Ford.

Professor of the Practice
Richard A. Baddour.

Professors Emeriti

Adjunct Professors

Adjunct Associate Professor
Vicki S. Mercer.

Adjunct Assistant Professors

EXSS—Exercise and Sport Science
Undergraduate-level Courses

EXSS 50. First-Year Seminar: Discrimination and Sport. 3 Credits.
This course will examine the American ethos by looking at those who have been discriminated against in sport because of race, gender, sexual orientation, or disability.
Gen Ed: SS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EXSS 51. First-Year Seminar: Entrepreneurship in Human Performance and Sport. 3 Credits.
This course will provide students an introduction to the practical entrepreneurial business tools for starting a new business (or for use in an existing organization) in the human performance and/or sport industry.
Gen Ed: EE- Field Work.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EXSS 89. First-Year Seminar: Special Topics. 3 Credits.
Course content will vary each semester.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EXSS 141. Personal Health. 3 Credits.
Elective, open to all students. This course examines basic wellness concepts in the areas of physical fitness, nutrition, disease prevention, mental health, drug abuse, and human sexuality. Emphasis is on the individual's responsibility for his/her own health.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EXSS 175. Human Anatomy. 3 Credits.
The study of the structure of the human body with special emphasis on the musculoskeletal, articular, and nervous systems. Prosected cadaver materials are utilized to study the skeletal muscles and body viscera.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EXSS 180. Physical Activity in Contemporary Society. 3 Credits.
An examination of the role of physical activity/inactivity on the health and well-being of American society.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EXSS 181. Sport and Exercise Psychology. 3 Credits.
This course exposes students to psychological aspects contributing to sport/physical activity participation and psychological outcomes of participation. It explores psychological theories and research and their application to the affective, behavioral, and cognitive outcomes of sport/physical activity participants when considering key environmental factors.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EXSS 191. Theory and Practice of Modern Dance Technique - Elementary-Level Elective. 3 Credits.
An introduction to modern dance technique, history, and philosophy focusing on the physical principles of movement and their choreographic application. Students will participate in a combination of lectures and studio time.
Gen Ed: VP
Grading status: Letter grade.
EXSS 205. Analysis of Sport Skills I. 3 Credits.
A professional preparation course in the skills, knowledge, safety, and teaching progressions of basketball, track and field, and softball/baseball.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EXSS 206. Analysis of Sport Skills II. 3 Credits.
A professional preparation course in the skills, knowledge, safety, and teaching progressions of soccer, tennis, and volleyball.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EXSS 207. Coaching Principles. 3 Credits.
A professional preparation course for teaching and coaching. Includes basic instruction in coaching education and principles, pedagogy for coaching, conditioning for athletes, and team building.
Gen Ed: EE- Field Work.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EXSS 208. Health and Physical Education in the Elementary School. 3 Credits.
This course deals with methods and materials of health and physical education in school levels kindergarten through sixth grade. Required of elementary education majors. Does not count toward physical education major.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EXSS 211. Adapted Physical Education. 3 Credits.
A study of problems related to body mechanics and the needs of the physically handicapped student.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EXSS 220. Fitness Management. 3 Credits.
Students develop a working knowledge of theories, principles, and operating procedures involved in managing programs, staff, and facilities in the health/fitness industry, including management, marketing, operations, legal aspects.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EXSS 221. Introduction to Sport Administration. 3 Credits.
In this course, students are introduced to the policies and problems of organizing and administering sport in public and private settings.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EXSS 223. International Sport Management. 3 Credits.
Because sport cuts across all international boundaries, students must understand the global implications of the sport industry. This course introduces students to the organization, governance, business activities, and intercultural issues in international sport.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EXSS 224. Sport Sales and Revenue Production Seminar. 3 Credits.
This course will analyze and produce skills essential to the revenue production and sales process commonly found in the sport business. In this class students will develop an understanding and appreciation for the sales and revenue-production process related to a sport franchise and/or organization.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EXSS 260. Women in Sports. 3 Credits.
A broad based perspective of women's participation in sport including history of participation, physiological differences, and socio-cultural influences including work, politics, family, economics, and gender roles and identity.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 260.

EXSS 265. Fundamentals of Athletic Training. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. This course is designed to introduce the undergraduate athletic training student to the athletic training profession and to provide the basic knowledge and skills necessary to recognize, evaluate, and treat injuries to the head and face, cervical spine, thoracic region, abdominal/urogenital region, and extremities.
Requisites: Prerequisites, EXSS 175 and 288.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EXSS 273. Research in Exercise and Sport Science. 3 Credits.
An introduction to research in the fields of physical education, exercise, and sport science with emphasis on understanding and application of research findings.
Gen Ed: QL
Grading status: Letter grade.

EXSS 275L. Human Anatomy Laboratory. 1 Credit.
Required preparation, a grade of B or better in EXSS 175. EXSS 275L is a basic human anatomy laboratory course designed to accompany EXSS 175. For students endeavoring to major in the allied health professions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EXSS 276. Human Physiology. 3 Credits.
Instructor may approve equivalents for prerequisite. A lecture course in elementary physiology, covering the various systems of the body.
Requisites: Prerequisite, EXSS 175.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EXSS 288. Emergency Care of Athletic Injuries and Illnesses. 3 Credits.
Recommended preparation, EXSS 175. Theory and practice of basic first aid, cardiopulmonary resuscitation, and the acute care of athletic injuries.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EXSS 290. Special Topics in EXSS. 3 Credits.
EXSS 291. Theory and Practice of Modern Dance Technique - Intermediate-Level Elective. 3 Credits.
An intensive study of modern dance technique and philosophy, focusing on the physical principles of movement and their choreographic application. One hour seminar and four and one-half hours laboratory.
Requisites: Prerequisite, EXSS 191; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EXSS 322. Fundamentals of Sport Marketing. 3 Credits.
This course is designed to introduce students to marketing within the sports industry, including the unique aspects of the sport product and sport consumer markets.
Requisites: Prerequisite, EXSS 221; a grade of B or better in EXSS 221 is required.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EXSS 323. Sport Facility and Event Management. 3 Credits.
This course is designed to develop practical competencies necessary for effectively managing sport facilities and events while providing students with experiential learning opportunities inside and outside the classroom.
Requisites: Prerequisite, EXSS 221.
Grading status: Letter grade.
EXSS 324. Finance and Economics of Sport. 3 Credits.  
Recommended preparation, EXSS 221. This course provides an understanding of the financial and economic growth of sport, economic theory applied to the sport industry, and the basic principles and methods of sound fiscal control.  
Requisites: Prerequisite, ECON 101.  
Grading status: Letter grade.  

EXSS 325. The Role of Intercollegiate Athletics in Higher Education. 3 Credits.  
This course is designed to help students interested in working in college sports understand what role has been and might be in the future, with an emphasis on maximizing the educational value of intercollegiate athletic participation and the integration of athletics with academic and student life dimensions on college campuses.  
Grading status: Letter grade.  

EXSS 326. Legal Aspects of Sport. 3 Credits.  
Recommended preparation, EXSS 221. This course provides a foundation in general legal concepts and familiarizes students with the legal areas they are most likely to encounter as managers in the sports and fitness industry.  
Grading status: Letter grade.  

EXSS 327. Predictive Analytics in Sports. 3 Credits.  
This course is designed to provide students with an introduction to predictive analytics utilizing regression-based modeling approaches. As a CURE course, students will learn the iterative process of model building through trial and error and by working with other students on hands-on problems. At the conclusion of this course, students will be able to analyze sport-related data using predictive analytics, whether the dependent variable is continuous or binary in nature.  
Requisites: Prerequisite, STOR 151 or 155 with a grade of B or better.  
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.  
Grading status: Letter grade.  

EXSS 328. Sport Business Venture. 3 Credits.  
This course will provide students an introduction to practical entrepreneurial business tools for starting a new business (or for use in an existing organization) in the sport industry.  
Grading status: Letter grade.  

EXSS 360. Sports Nutrition. 3 Credits.  
The role of nutrition in maximizing physical performance, promoting health, and controlling body weight. Includes individual nutritional assessments.  
Requisites: Prerequisite, EXSS 276 or NUTR 240.  
Grading status: Letter grade.  

EXSS 366. Evaluation of Athletic Injuries. 3 Credits.  
This is an advanced athletic training course, designed to provide the athletic training student with knowledge and skills necessary to recognize and evaluate athletic injuries of the spine and extremities.  
Requisites: Prerequisites, EXSS 175, 265, and 288.  
Grading status: Letter grade.  

EXSS 367. Therapeutic Modalities. 3 Credits.  
This is an advanced athletic training course, designed to provide the athletic training student with knowledge and skills necessary for treating injuries.  
Requisites: Prerequisites, EXSS 175, 265, 288, and 366.  
Grading status: Letter grade.  

EXSS 368. Therapeutic Exercise and Rehabilitation. 3 Credits.  
This is an advanced athletic training course, designed to provide the athletic training student with knowledge and skills necessary for rehabilitating injuries.  
Requisites: Prerequisites, EXSS 175, 265, 288, 366, and 367.  
Grading status: Letter grade.  

EXSS 369. Athletic Training Seminar. 3 Credits.  
A presentation of the historical and current perspectives on athletic training, including techniques for organizing and administering athletic training programs.  
Requisites: Prerequisites, EXSS 175 and 288.  
Grading status: Letter grade.  

EXSS 370. General Medicine in Athletic Training. 3 Credits.  
Advanced course focusing on understanding instrumentation used in assessing internal injury related to sport. Pharmacology, drug testing, psychosocial interventions, and selected emergency procedures pertaining to athletic injury are also presented.  
Requisites: Prerequisites, EXSS 175, 265, 276, and 288.  
Grading status: Letter grade.  

EXSS 376. Physiological Basis of Human Performance. 3 Credits.  
Instructor may approve equivalents for EXSS prerequisites. Students must take laboratory section along with class. The application of physiological principles to sport and physical activity. Both immediate and chronic adaptations to exercise are studied. Two lecture and two laboratory hours a week.  
Requisites: Prerequisites, EXSS 175 and 276.  
Grading status: Letter grade.  

EXSS 380. Neuromuscular Control and Learning. 3 Credits.  
Instructor may approve equivalents for prerequisite. Provides introduction to neuromuscular factors controlling movement and acquisition of motor skills. Promotes application of neuromuscular control and motor learning principles to teaching of motor skills with application to rehabilitation and fields such as athletic training, physical therapy, and coaching.  
Requisites: Prerequisite, EXSS 175.  
Grading status: Letter grade.  

EXSS 385. Biomechanics of Sport. 3 Credits.  
Instructor may approve equivalents for EXSS prerequisite. The study and analysis of human movement including fundamental aspects of the musculoskeletal and articular systems. Principles of biomechanics, including application to neuromuscular fitness activities, aerodynamics in sport, hydrodynamics, rotary motion, throw-like and push-like patterns, and analysis of projectiles.  
Requisites: Prerequisite, EXSS 175.  
Grading status: Letter grade.  

EXSS 393. Athletic Training Clinical. 1 Credit.  
This field experience offers implementation of theories and practices of athletic training and sports medicine under the supervision of a certified athletic trainer.  
Requisites: Prerequisites, EXSS 175, 265, and 288.  
Gen Ed: EE- Field Work.  
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 5 total credits. 5 total completions.  
Grading status: Letter grade.
EXSS 395. Undergraduate Research Course. 1-3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Majors preferred. Laboratory/research study addressing exercise and sport science questions. Requires final written report. Repeatable for six total credits.

Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EXSS 396. Independent Studies in Exercise and Sport Science Elective. 1-3 Credits.
Required preparation, any two relevant courses. Permission of the instructor. Individually designed in-depth study in an area of interest within exercise and sport science. Available to both majors and nonmajors under the supervision of selected EXSS faculty members.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EXSS 397. Critical Analysis of Literature in Sport and Exercise Psychology. 3 Credits.
This course will expose students to research in sport and exercise psychology using the C.R.E.A.T.E. (Consider, Read, Elucidate the hypotheses, Analyze and interpret the data, and Think of the next Experiment) framework. Students will follow the historical publications of one sport and exercise psychology research group to better understand the research process. Each research paper will be digested/critiqued in phases. Student will also formulate their own novel research questions and present them to the class.
Requisites: Prerequisite, EXSS 181.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses

EXSS 408. Theory and Application of Strength Training and Conditioning for Fitness Professionals. 3 Credits.
Instructor may approve equivalents for prerequisites. This is an intermediate- to upper-level course designed to provide students with theoretical and practical knowledge of the physiological, biomechanical, functional, and administrative aspects of designing and supervising conditioning programs for various populations.
Requisites: Prerequisites, EXSS 175 and 276.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EXSS 410. Exercise Testing and Prescription. 4 Credits.
Students must take laboratory section along with class. This is an upper division undergraduate course designed to provide the theoretical and practical knowledge in basic exercise testing and prescription for both healthy and select special populations.
Requisites: Prerequisites, EXSS 175, 276 and 376.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EXSS 420. Program Planning in Recreation Services. 3 Credits.
This experiential course covers the concepts and skills used in program planning. Students apply their program planning skills to real-life situations and implement a recreation program for a community agency. Previously offered as RECR 420.
Gen Ed: EE- Service Learning.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EXSS 430. Introduction to Leadership and Group Dynamics. 3 Credits.
An analysis of the techniques, methods, and motives of group and community leaders. Special attention is focused upon the roles of organizational structure, personnel policies, and in-service training programs. Previously offered as RECR 430.
Gen Ed: CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EXSS 450. Essentials of Corrective Exercise Training. 3 Credits.
This course provides students with knowledge and experience in designing corrective exercise programs. Students will learn to assess posture, movement quality, range of motion, and strength. Students will also learn to correct abnormalities exercises for various body parts. Knowledge will be gained via lecture and laboratory activities. Previously offered as EXSS 350.
Requisites: Prerequisites, EXSS 175 and 276.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EXSS 475. Functional Anatomy. 3 Credits.
This course provides an in-depth exploration of joint mechanics. It exposes students to motions of the cervical, thoracic, and lumbar spine as well as the extremities, and relates these concepts to movement of the body during specific activities.
Requisites: Prerequisites, EXSS 175, 276, and 385.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EXSS 478. Sports Performance Training. 3 Credits.
An upper-level course designed to provide students who have a fitness background with the theoretical and practical knowledge related to the Performance Enhancement Specialization for athletes of all ages.
Requisites: Prerequisites, EXSS 175 and 276.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EXSS 479. Performance Enhancement Specialization for Health Professionals. 1 Credit.
An upper-level course designed to provide students who have a health profession background with the theoretical and practical knowledge related to the Performance Enhancement Specialization for athletes.
Requisites: Prerequisites, EXSS 175, 276, 366, and 368.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EXSS 493. Field Experience in Sport Administration. 3 Credits.
This field experience offers implementation of theory and the practical application of sport administration in a sport organization worksite, under the direct supervision of a business professional.
Requisites: Prerequisites, EXSS 221 and at least two of the following: EXSS 322, 323, 324, 326; permission of the instructor required for students lacking the prerequisites.
Gen Ed: EE- Academic Internship.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EXSS 576. Exercise Endocrinology. 3 Credits.
An upper-level course designed to provide students with a health profession background with the theoretical and practical knowledge related to the Performance Enhancement Specialization for athletes of all ages.
Requisites: Prerequisites, EXSS 175 and 276.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EXSS 575. Exercise Endocrinology. 3 Credits.
Advanced course examining the responses of the endocrine system to exercise and the adaptations that occur with exercise training. Provides the fundamentals necessary for exercise science and allied health science students to understand the integral role that the endocrine system plays in exercise.
Requisites: Prerequisites, EXSS 175, 276, and 376.
Grading status: Letter grade.
EXSS 580. Neuromechanics of Human Movement. 3 Credits.
This course explores interactions between the nervous and muscle systems via integration of concepts from neuroanatomy, neurophysiology, anatomy, neuromuscular control, and biomechanics. Topics include muscle mechanics, sensorimotor function, joint stability, movement disorders, neurocognition, and neuroplasticity following injury and disease. Course meetings involve both lecture and laboratory content.
Requisites: Prerequisites, EXSS 175, 380, and 385.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EXSS 593. Practicum in Physical Fitness and Wellness. 1-3 Credits.
Recommended preparation, EXSS 360 - site dependent. Current CPR certification and student liability insurance is required. Introductory practical experience to enable student to apply knowledge and skills in a worksite under direct supervision of certified professionals.
Requisites: Prerequisites, EXSS 220, 385, 408, and 410.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EXSS 693H. Senior Honors Thesis. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, a cumulative grade point average meeting the University standard and permission of the department. Directed independent research under the supervision of a faculty advisor who teaches in the exercise and sport science curriculum.
Requisites: Prerequisite, EXSS 273.
Gen Ed: EE: Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EXSS 694H. Senior Honors Thesis. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, a cumulative grade point average meeting the University standard and permission of the department. Preparation of an honors thesis and an oral examination on the thesis.
Requisites: Prerequisite, EXSS 273.
Gen Ed: EE: Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LFIT 103. Lifetime Fitness: Aerobics. 1 Credit.
This course is an introduction to fitness and wellness, and includes developing personal fitness programs and instruction in physical activity. The activity portion of the course includes various forms of aerobics. Students can enroll in only one LFIT course during their career at Carolina.
Gen Ed: LF.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LFIT 104. Lifetime Fitness: Exercise and Conditioning. 1 Credit.
This course is an introduction to fitness and wellness, and includes developing personal fitness programs and instruction in physical activity. Activities will promote cardiovascular endurance, muscular strength and endurance, and flexibility. Students can enroll in only one LFIT course during their career at Carolina.
Gen Ed: LF.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LFIT 105. Lifetime Fitness: Indoor Sports. 1 Credit.
This course is an introduction to fitness and wellness, and includes developing personal fitness programs and instruction in physical activity. Activity portion of the course includes basketball, volleyball, and indoor soccer. Students can enroll in only one LFIT course during their career at Carolina.
Gen Ed: LF.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LFIT 106. Lifetime Fitness: Beginning Jogging. 1 Credit.
This course is an introduction to fitness and wellness, and includes developing personal fitness programs and instruction in physical activity. Activity portion for students who can complete 30 minutes of jogging. Students can enroll in only one LFIT course during their career at Carolina.
Gen Ed: LF.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LFIT 107. Lifetime Fitness: Intermediate Jogging. 1 Credit.
This course is an introduction to fitness and wellness, and includes developing personal fitness programs and instruction in physical activity. Activity portion for students who can complete 30 minutes of jogging. Students can enroll in only one LFIT course during their career at Carolina.
Gen Ed: LF.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LFIT 108. Lifetime Fitness: Outdoor Sports. 1 Credit.
This course is an introduction to fitness and wellness, and includes developing personal fitness programs and instruction in physical activity. Activity portion of course includes ultimate frisbee, flag football, and soccer. Students can enroll in only one LFIT course during their career at Carolina.
Gen Ed: LF.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LFIT 109. Lifetime Fitness: Racquet Sports. 1 Credit.
This course is an introduction to fitness and wellness, and includes developing personal fitness programs and instruction in physical activity. The activity portion of the course includes badminton, tennis, and racquetball. Students can enroll in only one LFIT course during their career at Carolina.
Gen Ed: LF.
Grading status: Letter grade.
LFIT 110. Lifetime Fitness: Beginning Swimming. 1 Credit.
This course is an introduction to fitness and wellness, and includes developing personal fitness programs and instruction in physical activity. The activity portion of the course includes swimming skills for beginners. Students can enroll in only one LFIT course during their career at Carolina.
Gen Ed: LF.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LFIT 111. Lifetime Fitness: Swim Conditioning. 1 Credit.
This course is an introduction to fitness and wellness, and includes developing personal fitness programs and instruction in physical activity. The activity portion of the course promotes cardiovascular fitness through swimming. Students can enroll in only one LFIT course during their career at Carolina.
Gen Ed: LF.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LFIT 112. Lifetime Fitness: Walking. 1 Credit.
This course is an introduction to fitness and wellness, and includes developing personal fitness programs and instruction in physical activity. The activity portion of the course promotes cardiovascular fitness through walking. Students can enroll in only one LFIT course during their career at Carolina.
Gen Ed: LF.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LFIT 113. Lifetime Fitness: Weight Training. 1 Credit.
This course is an introduction to fitness and wellness, and includes developing personal fitness programs and instruction in physical activity. The activity portion includes basic techniques of weight training. Students can enroll in only one LFIT course during their career at Carolina.
Gen Ed: LF.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LFIT 114. Lifetime Fitness: Yoga and Pilates. 1 Credit.
This course is an introduction to fitness and wellness, and includes developing personal fitness programs and instruction in physical activity. The activity portion includes basic instruction in both yoga and pilates. Students can enroll in only one LFIT course during their career at Carolina.
Gen Ed: LF.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LFIT 115. Lifetime Fitness: Cycle Fitness. 1 Credit.
This course is an introduction to fitness and wellness, and includes developing personal fitness programs and instruction in physical activity. The activity portion includes basic instruction in cycle fitness. Students can enroll in only one LFIT course during their career at Carolina.
Gen Ed: LF.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LFIT 118. Lifetime Fitness: Flag Football. 1 Credit.
This course is an introduction to fitness and wellness, and includes developing personal fitness programs and instruction in physical activity. The activity portion of the course includes basic instruction in flag football. Students can enroll in only one LFIT course during their career at Carolina.
Gen Ed: LF.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LFIT 129. Lifetime Fitness: Downhill Skiing and Snowboarding. 1 Credit.
An introduction to fitness and wellness that includes developing personal fitness programs and instruction in physical activity. The activity portion includes basic conditioning and instruction in both downhill skiing and snowboarding, including five days in Boone, NC. Students can enroll in only one LFIT course during their career at Carolina.
Gen Ed: LF.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LFIT 130. Lifetime Fitness: Soccer. 1 Credit.
This course is an introduction to fitness and wellness, and includes developing personal fitness programs and instruction in physical activity. The activity portion will provide soccer instruction and game play. Students can enroll in only one LFIT course during their career at Carolina.
Gen Ed: LF.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LFIT 138. Lifetime Fitness: Tennis. 1 Credit.
This course is an introduction to fitness and wellness, and includes developing personal fitness programs and instruction in physical activity. The activity portion of the course includes basic instruction in tennis. Students can enroll in only one LFIT course during their career at Carolina.
Gen Ed: LF.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LFIT 140. Lifetime Fitness: Ultimate Frisbee. 1 Credit.
This course is an introduction to fitness and wellness, and includes developing personal fitness programs and instruction in physical activity. The activity portion of the course includes basic instruction in ultimate frisbee. Students can enroll in only one LFIT course during their career at Carolina.
Gen Ed: LF.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LFIT 145. Lifetime Fitness: Brazilian Jiu Jitsu. 1 Credit.
This course is an introduction to fitness and wellness, and includes developing personal fitness programs and instruction in physical activity. The activity portion of the course includes basic instruction in Brazilian jiu jitsu. Students can enroll in only one LFIT course during their career at Carolina.
Gen Ed: LF.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LFIT 146. Lifetime Fitness: Sand Volleyball. 1 Credit.
This course is an introduction to fitness and wellness, and includes developing personal fitness programs and instruction in physical activity. The activity portion of the course includes basic instruction in sand volleyball. Students can enroll in only one LFIT course during their career at Carolina.
Gen Ed: LF.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LFIT 190. Special Topics in Lifetime Fitness. 1 Credit.
This course is designed to cover the study and practice of special topics directed by an authority in the field. Subject matter will vary per instructor and topic. Students can enroll in only one LFIT course during their career at Carolina.
Gen Ed: LF.
Grading status: Letter grade.
**PHYA—Physical Activity**

**Undergraduate-level Courses**

**PHYA 201. Adapted Physical Activity. 1 Credit.**
Assignments to this class are made for students with special needs in physical education focusing primarily on acute and chronic physical limitations. Activities are assigned commensurate with interests and abilities. Students are required to present an exercise prescription from a physician including prescribed activities and limitations.

**Repeat rules:** May be repeated for credit. 4 total credits. 4 total completions.

**Grading status:** Letter grade; credit hours may not be used toward degree.

**PHYA 202. Beginning Aerobics. 1 Credit.**
Provides a cardiovascular fitness program incorporating physiologically safe dance and exercise movements to music. It develops strength, flexibility, and improved cardiorespiratory efficiency.

**Repeat rules:** May be repeated for credit. 4 total credits. 4 total completions.

**Grading status:** Letter grade; credit hours may not be used toward degree.

**PHYA 203. Aerobic Circuit Training. 1 Credit.**
Challenges students to achieve higher levels of overall fitness in a cardiovascular program that combines stations of muscular strength with endurance while incorporating a wide variety of equipment. Students are expected to be able to participate in a minimum of 20 minutes of aerobic exercise.

**Repeat rules:** May be repeated for credit. 4 total credits. 4 total completions.

**Grading status:** Letter grade; credit hours may not be used toward degree.

**PHYA 204. Archery. 1 Credit.**
Designed to teach the beginning student proper techniques of target shooting with a bow and arrow, this course deals with history, terminology, safety, and equipment selection. Shooting techniques included are the stance, nocking, drawing, anchoring, aiming, releasing, and following through. The use of the bowsight and target scoring are presented.

**Repeat rules:** May be repeated for credit. 4 total credits. 4 total completions.

**Grading status:** Letter grade; credit hours may not be used toward degree.

**PHYA 205. Badminton. 1 Credit.**
The course includes an orientation to the history and rules of the sport; and covers grip, basic positions, and footwork. Individual exercise programs are developed.

**Repeat rules:** May be repeated for credit. 4 total credits. 4 total completions.

**Grading status:** Letter grade; credit hours may not be used toward degree.

**PHYA 206. Bowls. 1 Credit.**
The purpose of this course is to introduce students to the history and skill of bowling. The course will focus on maintenance of the equipment, fitness acquired through the use of bowling, and the skills of bowling, descending, cornering, and balance.

**Repeat rules:** May be repeated for credit. 4 total credits. 4 total completions.

**Grading status:** Letter grade; credit hours may not be used toward degree.

**PHYA 207. Beginning Bowling. 1 Credit.**
Introduces students to the history, rules, and terminology of the sport of bowling. It traces the development of ancient and modern weapons; presents warm-up, stretching, and conditioning exercises that are specific to the sport; and covers grip, basic positions, and footwork. Individual exercise programs are developed.

**Repeat rules:** May be repeated for credit. 4 total credits. 4 total completions.

**Grading status:** Letter grade; credit hours may not be used toward degree.

**PHYA 208. Beginning Ballet. 1 Credit.**
The technique and vocabulary of classical ballet are presented. Exercises at the barre are followed by practice and combinations in the center.

**Repeat rules:** May be repeated for credit. 4 total credits. 4 total completions.

**Grading status:** Letter grade; credit hours may not be used toward degree.

**PHYA 209. Beginning Basic Training. 1 Credit.**
Beginning physical fitness program based on the model used by the United States Army Physical Fitness Academy and designed to improve aerobic and anaerobic strength, endurance, and overall physical fitness.

**Repeat rules:** May be repeated for credit. 4 total credits. 4 total completions.

**Grading status:** Letter grade; credit hours may not be used toward degree.

**PHYA 210. Beginning Bowling. 1 Credit.**
Presents terminology of the game, various grips and stances, the delivery approach, release, and follow through. Pick up spare leaves, releasing straight, hook, and back-up balls, reading the lanes, and handicapping are also included. Rules and scoring as well as tournament bowling are learned.

**Repeat rules:** May be repeated for credit. 4 total credits. 4 total completions.

**Grading status:** Letter grade; credit hours may not be used toward degree.

**PHYA 211. Cycling. 1 Credit.**
The purpose of this course is to introduce students to the history and skill of cycling. The course will focus on maintenance of the bicycle, fitness acquired through the use of cycling, and the skills of climbing, descending, cornering, and balance.

**Repeat rules:** May be repeated for credit. 4 total credits. 4 total completions.

**Grading status:** Letter grade; credit hours may not be used toward degree.

**PHYA 212. Introduction to Dance Technique. 1 Credit.**
This course is an introduction to the positions, exercises, and steps common to ballet, jazz, and modern dance. It is designed for students with no previous dance experience and is a prerequisite for PHYA 208, 220, and 224.

**Repeat rules:** May be repeated for credit. 4 total credits. 4 total completions.

**Grading status:** Letter grade; credit hours may not be used toward degree.

**PHYA 213. Exercise and Conditioning. 1 Credit.**
Covers activities that promote cardiovascular endurance, muscular strength and endurance, and flexibility. The course content includes fitness evaluation, stretching, weight training, aerobic exercise, jogging, and circuit training. Individual exercise programs are developed.

**Repeat rules:** May be repeated for credit. 4 total credits. 4 total completions.

**Grading status:** Letter grade; credit hours may not be used toward degree.

**PHYA 214. Beginning Fencing. 1 Credit.**
Introduces students to the history, rules, and terminology of the sport of fencing. It traces the development of ancient and modern weapons; presents warm-up, stretching, and conditioning exercises that are specific to the sport; and covers grip, basic positions, and footwork. Individual and team competitions are conducted in the course.

**Repeat rules:** May be repeated for credit. 4 total credits. 4 total completions.

**Grading status:** Letter grade; credit hours may not be used toward degree.

**PHYA 215. Exercise and Conditioning. 1 Credit.**
Covers activities that promote cardiovascular endurance, muscular strength and endurance, and flexibility. The course content includes fitness evaluation, stretching, weight training, aerobic exercise, jogging, and circuit training. Individual exercise programs are developed.

**Repeat rules:** May be repeated for credit. 4 total credits. 4 total completions.

**Grading status:** Letter grade; credit hours may not be used toward degree.

**PHYA 216. Golf. 1 Credit.**
Stresses swing motion and the basic fundamentals. Techniques of the full swing and the short game are presented. Rules and etiquette are covered. Students who shoot 115 or less for 18 holes are not eligible for this beginner course.

**Repeat rules:** May be repeated for credit. 4 total credits. 4 total completions.

**Grading status:** Letter grade; credit hours may not be used toward degree.
PHYA 217. Beginning Tumbling and Gymnastics. 1 Credit.
Through proper progression, students are exposed to compulsory routines on several pieces of gymnastic apparatus— including the balance beam, parallel bars, pommel horse, rings, horizontal bar— and strength, flexibility, and gross motor coordination. Emphasis is placed on safe spotting techniques and safety awareness.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 4 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade; credit hours may not be used toward degree.

PHYA 219. Beginning Horseback Riding. 1 Credit.
Introduces students to gaiting, grooming, and riding the basic gaits of walk, trot and canter. An additional fee is required; this course is taught off campus.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 4 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade; credit hours may not be used toward degree.

PHYA 220. Beginning Jazz Dance. 1 Credit.
Students will explore the roots of the jazz style through rhythm, principles of isolation and opposition, shape and energy through center work, stretches, movement across the floor, and simple routines. Previous ballet training is highly recommended.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PHYA 212.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 4 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade; credit hours may not be used toward degree.

PHYA 221. Beginning Jogging. 1 Credit.
The purpose of this course is to provide students with the opportunity to develop cardiovascular fitness through a popular activity. Selection of proper clothing and equipment, the physiological effects of a jogging program, care and prevention of common injuries, and the mechanics of jogging are presented.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 4 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade; credit hours may not be used toward degree.

PHYA 222. Karate. 1 Credit.
This course offers an introduction to the basics of one of many martial art styles. Emphasis is on traditional forms, basic movements, philosophy, discipline, and proper class conduct. Students will learn various stances and forms.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 4 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade; credit hours may not be used toward degree.

PHYA 223. Lifeguard Training. 1 Credit.
This course will teach the skills needed to help prevent and respond to aquatic emergencies. This includes land and water skills, first aid and CPR/AED.
Requisites: Prerequisites, continuous 300 yard swim, two minutes of treading with no arms, and retrieving a 10 pound brick from 10 feet and swimming 20 yards.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 4 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade; credit hours may not be used toward degree.

PHYA 224. Beginning Modern Dance. 1 Credit.
Students will explore the principles of movement that define modern dance, gaining some understanding of the use of weight, the shape of the body in space, an awareness of timing and energy, and individual creative potential.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 4 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade; credit hours may not be used toward degree.

PHYA 225. Beginning Racquetball. 1 Credit.
The course introduces the beginner to basic skills, including forehand and backhand drives, grips, footwork, and serves. Safety considerations as well as rules and terminology are covered. Basic strategy is presented involving the return of service, use of ceiling, rear wall, pass, and kill shots.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 4 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade; credit hours may not be used toward degree.

PHYA 227. Scuba. 1 Credit.
Required preparation, some swimming skills. This course prepares students for participation in recreational diving: both skin diving and scuba. Lectures cover physiology of diving, first aid, and decompression. It can lead to certification if students attend open water training dives conducted at the semester’s end. An additional fee is required.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 4 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade; credit hours may not be used toward degree.

PHYA 228. Self-Defense. 1 Credit.
This course introduces the basics of self-defense techniques and will instruct the student by incorporating a three-dimensional educational approach. The student will develop skill, knowledge and self-confidence as related to self-defense.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 4 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade; credit hours may not be used toward degree.

PHYA 229. Downhill Skiing. 1 Credit.
This course is conducted in Boone, North Carolina, for five days over the winter break. It includes orientation to proper equipment selection, the use of lifts and tows, and the basic fundamentals, such as parallel turns, edging concepts, and rhythm. An additional fee is required.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 4 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade; credit hours may not be used toward degree.

PHYA 230. Beginning Soccer. 1 Credit.
Basic soccer skills are presented including dribbling, shooting, passing, heading, trapping, and tackling. Position play and strategies for basic offense and defense are learned as well as rules and terminology. Conditioning is achieved through drills and game play.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 4 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade; credit hours may not be used toward degree.

PHYA 231. Beginning Social Dance. 1 Credit.
The basic step patterns of popular social dances, such as fox trot, waltz, cha-cha, swing or shag, hustle, tango, and others are taught. Confidence in the ability to lead or to follow is developed. Social enjoyment of dance is emphasized.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 4 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade; credit hours may not be used toward degree.
PHYA 233. Beginning Squash. 1 Credit.
Basic shots are learned including forehand and backhand drives, corners, reverse corners, volleys, drop shots, and serves. Rules, terminology, and basic strategies are presented. Appreciation of squash as a game for fitness and fun is developed.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 4 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade; credit hours may not be used toward degree.
PHYA 235. Beginning-Level Swimming. 1 Credit.
The course consists of swimming skills for students with limited water experience. These skills include water adjustment, floating, kicking, front crawl stroke, rhythmic breathing, and elementary backstroke. Emphasis is on efficient movement through the water. Foundation skills taught enable students to enjoy swimming and other aquatic activities as a lifetime sport. Basic water safety and first aid procedures are included.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 4 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade; credit hours may not be used toward degree.
PHYA 236. Swim Conditioning. 1 Credit.
This course is designed to promote cardiovascular fitness through swimming. Conditioning and the refinement of stroke techniques will be stressed through stroke practice and workout routines. Topics will include stroke mechanisms of the four competitive strokes, starts, turns, interval, sprint, and long distance training.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 4 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade; credit hours may not be used toward degree.
PHYA 238. Tennis. 1 Credit.
Basic skills are learned including forehand and backhand groundstrokes, the volley, and the serve. Rules, terminology, and basic game strategy will be taught. Through play, an increased level of fitness and skill will be gained to promote participation in tennis throughout life.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 4 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade; credit hours may not be used toward degree.
PHYA 239. Triathlon Training. 1 Credit.
The purpose of this course is to introduce students to the sport of triathlons integrating the discipline of running, cycling, and swimming. The course is physically challenging and provides information on transitions and maintenance of equipment, as well as setting up a training program.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 4 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade; credit hours may not be used toward degree.
PHYA 240. Ultimate Frisbee. 1 Credit.
Teaches the knowledge, skills, and rules of ultimate frisbee in order to develop a lasting interest in lifetime participation and to increase the student’s level of physical fitness
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 4 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade; credit hours may not be used toward degree.
PHYA 241. Beginning Volleyball. 1 Credit.
Basic skills are taught including the forearm pass, the overhead pass, setting, spiking, blocking, dink, and serving. Rules and terminology are included. Basic offensive and defensive strategy is learned.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 4 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade; credit hours may not be used toward degree.
PHYA 242. Water Safety Instructor. 1 Credit.
This course will train students to teach American Red Cross progressive swimming and water safety courses. Course content includes analysis of stroke mechanics, review of water safety skills, and investigation of teaching methodology. Students need to be proficient in front crawl, back crawl, elementary backstroke, breaststroke, and sidestroke.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 4 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade; credit hours may not be used toward degree.
PHYA 243. Beginning Weight Training. 1 Credit.
Basic techniques and knowledge of variable resistance and free weight systems are taught. Fitness evaluation and individual workout programs are included. Development of muscular strength and endurance is stressed. Physiological principles of fitness and their relationships to weight training are also emphasized.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 4 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade; credit hours may not be used toward degree.
PHYA 245. Brazilian Jiu Jitsu. 1 Credit.
This course will combine instruction in, and practice of, a sport or physical activity that can be sustained in later life, together with instruction in lifelong health.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 4 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade; credit hours may not be used toward degree.
PHYA 246. Sand Volleyball. 1 Credit.
Students will gain skills necessary to develop a lasting interest in sand volleyball and to increase the student’s level of physical fitness. Students will also learn the rules of the sport and how it differs from indoor volleyball.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 4 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade; credit hours may not be used toward degree.
PHYA 290. Special Topics. 1 Credit.
This course is designed to cover the study and practice of special topics directed by an authority in the field. Subject matter will vary per instructor and topic.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 4 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade; credit hours may not be used toward degree.
PHYA 302. Intermediate Aerobics. 1 Credit.
Challenges students to achieve higher levels of cardiovascular, flexibility, and strength fitness through dance and exercise movements to music. Students are expected to be able to participate in a minimum of 20 minutes of aerobic activities.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 4 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade; credit hours may not be used toward degree.
PHYA 308. Intermediate Ballet. 1 Credit.
For the dancer with a solid understanding of the basics of ballet and several years’ dance training. It emphasizes more sophisticated steps in longer combinations.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 4 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade; credit hours may not be used toward degree.
PHYA 301. Intermediate Bowling. 1 Credit.
Focuses on refinement of the experienced student’s delivery mechanics including the approach, release, and follow through. Maximum quality practice time is emphasized. Alternative approaches and releases are presented and several types of tournaments are conducted.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 4 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade; credit hours may not be used toward degree.

PHYA 304. Intermediate Fencing. 1 Credit.
A review of the footwork and bladework covered in the beginning. Emphasis in this course is on individual and paired exercises rather than on large group lessons. An introduction to officiating is also covered in conjunction with greater competitive opportunities.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 4 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade; credit hours may not be used toward degree.

PHYA 306. Intermediate Golf. 1 Credit.
Builds on and refines the basic fundamentals of the swing motion. Ball flight control is introduced with more in-depth swing analysis. Students who shoot 85 to 115 for 18 holes are eligible for this course.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 4 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade; credit hours may not be used toward degree.

PHYA 307. Intermediate Tumbling and Gymnastics. 1 Credit.
The purpose of this course is to provide students with the opportunity to learn more difficult gymnastics skills and to incorporate them in a fluid routine. Added emphasis is placed on muscular strength and flexibility. Safe spotting techniques, particularly for more advanced skills, are stressed throughout the course.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 4 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade; credit hours may not be used toward degree.

PHYA 308. Intermediate Horseback Riding. 1 Credit.
Students are introduced to jumping; emphasis is placed on learning more balance and control in the three basic gaits. Dressage is introduced. An additional fee is required; this course is taught off campus.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 4 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade; credit hours may not be used toward degree.

PHYA 309. Intermediate Jazz Dance. 1 Credit.
Students will explore the jazz style in greater complexity plus gain understanding of jazz music as it relates to jazz dance. It includes center work, complex movement phrases across floor, adagio, and routines using large movement vocabulary. At least two years of dance and familiarity with jazz style are recommended.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 4 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade; credit hours may not be used toward degree.

PHYA 310. Intermediate Modern Dance. 1 Credit.
Students will work to develop greater technical skill and continue a more advanced exploration of modern dance principles of effort-shape through center work and phrases of greater length and complexity in the center and across the floor. At least two years of modern dance training are recommended.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 4 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade; credit hours may not be used toward degree.

PHYA 311. Intermediate Racquetball. 1 Credit.
Students will review beginning skills. Aspects of competition will be stressed, particularly for more advanced skills, are emphasized. Different systems of play are introduced and evaluated. Positional play is stressed in the development of advanced defensive and offensive tactics.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 4 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade; credit hours may not be used toward degree.

PHYA 312. Intermediate Soccer. 1 Credit.
Increased proficiency in four basic skills will be developed. New shots taught include the overhead, the drop, the lob, and spin serve. Strategy for singles and doubles play will be stressed. Emphasis is on increased pace and ball placement.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 4 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade; credit hours may not be used toward degree.

PHYA 313. Intermediate Swimming. 1 Credit.
Techniques for crawl, sidestroke, elementary backstroke, back crawl, and breaststroke are covered. Basic water rescue skills are presented including first aid procedures. Physical fitness is promoted through swimming.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 4 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade; credit hours may not be used toward degree.

PHYA 314. Intermediate Tumbling and Gymnastics. 1 Credit.
Weight training skills, techniques, and knowledge prior to enrolling in this class.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 4 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade; credit hours may not be used toward degree.
Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses

PHYA 402. Leading Group Fitness Activities. 1 Credit.
All aspects of leading group fitness activities will be explored and applied, including components of an aerobic exercise class, modifications for individual needs and special populations, health screening, fitness testing.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 4 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade; credit hours may not be used toward degree.

PHYA 408. Advanced Ballet. 1 Credit.
For the dancer with substantial background in ballet. Speed, endurance, multiple turns, beats, and complicated combinations are emphasized.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 4 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade; credit hours may not be used toward degree.

PHYA 409. Advanced Basic Training. 1 Credit.
Advanced fitness program based on the model used by the United States Army Physical Fitness Academy to further improve aerobic and anaerobic fitness. Builds on conditioning level obtained in PHYA 209.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 4 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade; credit hours may not be used toward degree.

PHYA 414. Advanced Fencing. 1 Credit.
A review of the footwork and bladework covered in the intermediate course; pair exercises and individual lessons dealing with both technique and tactics. Emphasis in this course is on individual and paired exercises rather than on large group lessons. Officiating is also covered in conjunction with greater competitive opportunities.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 4 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade; credit hours may not be used toward degree.

PHYA 416. Advanced Golf. 1 Credit.
Required preparation, a 15 or less handicap. Comprising this course are the ability to score, the analysis of strategy and shot production, and improvement of self-awareness and coping strategies.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 4 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade; credit hours may not be used toward degree.

PHYA 419. Advanced Horseback Riding. 1 Credit.
Provides more technical flatwork at the walk, trot, and canter, as well as jumping. Course work will be primarily jumping. An additional fee is required; this course is taught off campus.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 4 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade; credit hours may not be used toward degree.

PHYA 424. Advanced Modern Dance. 1 Credit.
This course is designed for the dancer with a solid understanding of the principles underlying modern dance and several years of dance training. It focuses on longer and more complicated phases of movements.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 4 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade; credit hours may not be used toward degree.

PHYA 427. Advanced Open Water Scuba Diving. 1 Credit.
Nationally recognized scuba certification may substitute for prerequisite. The course will follow the PADI Advanced Open water course curriculum which contains five specialty dives focusing on deep, night, peak performance buoyancy, underwater navigation, and underwater naturalist.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PHYA 227.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 4 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade; credit hours may not be used toward degree.

PHYA 438. Advanced Tennis. 1 Credit.
Individual skill improvement in all shots with pace and accuracy of shots is stressed. Advanced strategies for singles and doubles play are learned. Analysis of opponent’s strengths and weaknesses and physical fitness are stressed through drills and games.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 4 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade; credit hours may not be used toward degree.

Exercise and Sport Science Major, B.A.—General

Contact Information
Department of Exercise and Sport Science
Visit Program Website (http://exss.unc.edu)
209 Fetzer Hall, CB# 8700
(919) 962-2021

Darin A. Padua, Chair

Sherry Salyer, Director of Undergraduate Studies
salyer@email.unc.edu

Exercise and sport science examines the physics, physiology, psychology of sport and exercise, and the recognition and treatment of athletic injuries. The general major provides foundational courses in exercise science and is an excellent preparation for the allied medical fields.

Department Programs

Majors
• Exercise and Sport Science Major, B.A.—General (p. 603)
• Exercise and Sport Science Major, B.A.—Fitness Professional (p. 605)
• Exercise and Sport Science Major, B.A.—Sport Administration (p. 606)

Minors
• Coaching Education Minor (p. 608)
• Exercise and Sport Science Minor (p. 609)

Graduate Program
• M.A. in Exercise and Sport Science (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/exercise-sport-science)

Student Learning Outcomes
Upon completion of the Exercise and Sport Science program, students should be able to:
Requirements

In addition to the program requirements, students must

- attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
- complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
- take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 175</td>
<td>Human Anatomy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 180</td>
<td>Physical Activity in Contemporary Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 181</td>
<td>Sport and Exercise Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 273</td>
<td>Research in Exercise and Sport Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 276</td>
<td>Human Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 288</td>
<td>Emergency Care of Athletic Injuries and Illnesses</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 376</td>
<td>Physiological Basis of Human Performance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 380</td>
<td>Neuromuscular Control and Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 385</td>
<td>Biomechanics of Sport</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Requirements

- Principles of Biology and Introductory Biology Laboratory \( ^{\text{H}} \) 4

Total Hours 31

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

A maximum of 45 hours of EXSS courses may be applied toward the B.A. degree.

Special Opportunities in Exercise and Sport Science

Honors in Exercise and Sport Science

The senior honors program provides exercise and sport science majors the opportunity to pursue an independent, two-semester research project. A student must have an overall grade point average of 3.3 or above prior to acceptance into the departmental honors program and must maintain an overall average of 3.3 or above to remain in the program. Students complete EXSS 693H and EXSS 694H. Honors study involves the completion of a substantial piece of original research and the formal oral presentation of the results. Those successfully completing the program are awarded their degree with either honors or highest honors. Previous senior honors thesis topics and more information can be found on the EXSS department Web page. Please contact Dr. Meredith Petschauer (mbusby@email.unc.edu) by email or at (919) 962-1110, if you are interested.

Departmental Involvement

In addition to its academic offerings, the department houses the campus recreation program. Students may also affiliate with the Carolina Fitness Professionals Club, Carolina Sports Business Club, and the Student Athletic Trainers Association. The "Get Real and Heel" program, offering exercise and recreation therapy services to women with breast cancer, and the "Sport Concussion Research" program provide opportunities for qualified students to volunteer and gain valuable research experience.

Experiential Education

The following courses satisfy the experiential education requirement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 51</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Entrepreneurship in Human Performance and Sport</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 207</td>
<td>Coaching Principles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 393</td>
<td>Athletic Training Clinical</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 395</td>
<td>Undergraduate Research Course</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 420</td>
<td>Program Planning in Recreation Services</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 493</td>
<td>Field Experience in Sport Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 593</td>
<td>Practicum in Physical Fitness and Wellness</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 693H</td>
<td>Senior Honors Thesis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 694H</td>
<td>Senior Honors Thesis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Laboratory Teaching Internships and Assistantships

Athletic training students work with UNC–Chapel Hill sports teams and local high schools. The fitness professional students serve a practicum with local fitness organizations.

Study Abroad

The Department of Exercise and Sport Science currently offers summer study abroad programs in Montevideo and Uruguay. Refer to the department’s Web site for more information. For other study abroad experiences the department will gladly work with its majors in advance of the experience to determine appropriate credit.

Undergraduate Awards

The Patrick F. Earey Award, named in honor of a longtime faculty member, is given annually to the outstanding senior major in the department.
The award signifies exemplary leadership, academic achievement, and extracurricular involvement by a senior exercise and sport science major.

The Ronald W. Hyatt Scholarship, named in honor of the late Dr. Hyatt, one of Carolina’s “priceless gems” and a faculty member in the department, is a merit-based scholarship awarded annually to an outstanding full-time undergraduate exercise and sport science major with junior status.

The EXSS Scholar Athlete Award is a merit-based award recognizing outstanding scholarship of a senior student athlete majoring in exercise and sport science.

### Undergraduate Research

Students are encouraged to explore research interests by taking EXSS 395, completing independent research studies, and writing senior honors theses. For a few highly motivated and dedicated individuals, working with faculty on faculty research projects is possible.

### Exercise and Sport Science Major, B.A.–Fitness Professional

#### Contact Information

**Department of Exercise and Sport Science**

Visit Program Website [http://exss.unc.edu](http://exss.unc.edu)

209 Fetzer Hall, CB# 8700

(919) 962-2021

Professor Alain Aguilar

alaguila@email.unc.edu

Darin A. Padua, Chair

Sherry Salyer, Director of Undergraduate Studies

salyer@email.unc.edu

The goal of the fitness professional program is to prepare students to assume roles as leaders in the fitness field and the area of fitness research. The blend of theoretical coursework and practical experience will assist the student in preparing for career opportunities and national fitness certifications.

Interested students should attend the organizational meeting held approximately two to four weeks before spring and fall registration begins. The exact date/time/place will be posted in Fetzer Hall and online. For more information, interested students can also access the fitness professional Web site [http://exss.unc.edu/undergraduate-program/ba-in-exss/fitness-professional](http://exss.unc.edu/undergraduate-program/ba-in-exss/fitness-professional) or contact Professor Alain Aguilar (alaguila@email.unc.edu).

### Department Programs

#### Majors

- Exercise and Sport Science Major, B.A.–General (p. 603)
- Exercise and Sport Science Major, B.A.–Fitness Professional (p. 605)
- Exercise and Sport Science Major, B.A.–Sport Administration (p. 606)

#### Minors

- Coaching Education Minor (p. 608)
- Exercise and Sport Science Minor (p. 609)

#### Graduate Program

- M.A. in Exercise and Sport Science [http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/exercise-sport-science](http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/exercise-sport-science)

#### Student Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of the Exercise and Sport Science program (fitness professional track), students should be able to:

- Apply curriculum learning to pass fitness-related accredited certifications
- Efficiently and independently demonstrate accurate fitness testing methods to create comprehensive fitness programs for healthy and clinical populations
- Explain, correct, and modify exercise techniques to healthy and clinical populations
- Explain general nutritional concepts for specific fitness goals
- Comprehend the basic administrative duties of fitness management
- Critically analyze fitness-related research, blog posts, and other outlets of information

#### Requirements

In addition to the program requirements, students must

- attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
- complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
- take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

Students seeking the major in exercise and sport science–fitness professional (EXSS–FP) must complete the following departmental requirements in addition to required General Education courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 175</td>
<td>Human Anatomy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 220</td>
<td>Fitness Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 273</td>
<td>Research in Exercise and Sport Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 276</td>
<td>Human Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 288</td>
<td>Emergency Care of Athletic Injuries and Illnesses</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 360</td>
<td>Sports Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 376</td>
<td>Physiological Basis of Human Performance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 385</td>
<td>Biomechanics of Sport</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 408</td>
<td>Theory and Application of Strength Training and Conditioning for Fitness Professionals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or EXSS 478</td>
<td>Sports Performance Training</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 410</td>
<td>Exercise Testing and Prescription</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 593</td>
<td>Practicum in Physical Fitness and Wellness</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional Requirements
The following courses satisfy the experiential education requirement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 101 &amp; 101L</td>
<td>Principles of Biology and Introductory Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 101 &amp; 101L</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry I and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 693H</td>
<td>Senior Honors Thesis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 694H</td>
<td>Senior Honors Thesis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

1 CHEM 101 requires MATH 110 as a prerequisite.

Special Opportunities in Exercise and Sport Science

Honors in Exercise and Sport Science

The senior honors program provides exercise and sport science majors the opportunity to pursue an independent, two-semester research project. A student must have an overall grade point average of 3.3 or above prior to acceptance into the departmental honors program and must maintain an overall average of 3.3 or above to remain in the program. Students complete EXSS 693H and EXSS 694H. Honors study involves the completion of a substantial piece of original research and the formal oral presentation of the results. Those successfully completing the program are awarded their degree with either honors or highest honors. Previous senior honors thesis topics and more information can be found on the EXSS department Web page. Please contact Dr. Meredith Petschauer (mbusby@email.unc.edu) by email or at (919) 962-1110, if you are interested.

Departmental Involvement

In addition to its academic offerings, the department houses the campus recreation program. Students may also affiliate with the Carolina Fitness Professionals Club, Carolina Sports Business Club, and the Student Athletic Trainers Association. The "Get Real and Heel" program, offering exercise and recreation therapy services to women with breast cancer, can be found on the EXSS department Web page. For more information, please contact Dr. Robert Malekoff (rmalekof@email.unc.edu) by email or at (919) 962-2021.

Undergraduate Awards

The Patrick F. Earey Award, named in honor of a longtime faculty member, is given annually to the outstanding senior major in the department.

The Ronald W. Hyatt Scholarship, named in honor of the late Dr. Hyatt, one of Carolina’s “priceless gems” and a faculty member in the department, is a merit-based scholarship awarded annually to an outstanding full-time undergraduate exercise and sport science major with junior status.

The EXSS Scholar Athlete Award is a merit-based award recognizing outstanding scholarship of a senior student athlete majoring in exercise and sport science.

Exercise and Sport Science Major, B.A.–Sport Administration

Contact Information

Department of Exercise and Sport Science
Visit Program Website (http://exss.unc.edu)
209 Fetzer Hall, CB# 8700
(919) 962-2021

Robert Malekoff
rmalekof@email.unc.edu

Darin A. Padua, Chair

Sherry Salyer, Director of Undergraduate Studies
salyer@email.unc.edu

The sport administration program provides students with course work specific to sport-related business and prepares students to work in competitive and recreational sport settings or to attend graduate school. Primary course topics include administration, economics, event planning, facility management, finance, intercollegiate sports, law, marketing, professional sports, sales, sponsorship, and other important components of the sport industry.

For more information, please contact Dr. Robert Malekoff (rmalekof@email.unc.edu).
Department Programs

Majors

- Exercise and Sport Science Major, B.A.–General (p. 603)
- Exercise and Sport Science Major, B.A.–Fitness Professional (p. 605)
- Exercise and Sport Science Major, B.A.–Sport Administration (p. 606)

Minors

- Coaching Education Minor (p. 608)
- Exercise and Sport Science Minor (p. 609)

Graduate Program

- M.A. in Exercise and Sport Science (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/exercise-sport-science)

Student Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of the Exercise and Sport Science program (sport administration track), students should be able to:

- Understand and apply fundamental processes related to the sales process, marketing sport, and marketing through sport
- Recognize the challenges of planning, designing, and managing an effective and efficient sport event, applying solutions or best practices to challenges
- Understand and identify the proper legal theory, including contracts, torts, property, agency, administrative, and Constitutional law as applied in the sport industry
- Apply specific critical thinking and analytical techniques used by financial managers to economic/financial challenges found in various sport settings
- Identify their own leadership qualities and core values, assess how their unique approach will help or hinder their ability to lead, and set a personal leadership vision to guide them within the sport industry

In addition to the program requirements, students must

- attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
- complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
- take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

Students seeking the major in exercise and sport science–sport administration (EXSS–SA) must complete the following requirements in addition to required General Education courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 221</td>
<td>Introduction to Sport Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 224</td>
<td>Sport Sales and Revenue Production Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 288</td>
<td>Emergency Care of Athletic Injuries and Illnesses</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 322</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Sport Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EXSS 221 is a prerequisite for EXSS 322, EXSS 323, and EXSS 493.

Additional Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Economics (prerequisite for EXSS 324)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 151</td>
<td>Introduction to Data Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STOR 155</td>
<td>Introduction to Data Models and Inference</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 36

Honors in Exercise and Sport Science

The senior honors program provides exercise and sport science majors the opportunity to pursue an independent, two-semester research project. A student must have an overall grade point average of 3.3 or above prior to acceptance into the departmental honors program and must maintain an overall average of 3.3 or above to remain in the program. Students complete EXSS 693H and EXSS 694H. Honors study involves the completion of a substantial piece of original research and the formal oral presentation of the results. Those successfully completing the program are awarded their degree with either honors or highest honors. Previous senior honors thesis topics and more information can be found on the EXSS department Web page. Please contact Dr. Meredith Petschauer (mbusby@email.unc.edu) by email or at (919) 962-1110, if you are interested.

Departmental Involvement

In addition to its academic offerings, the department houses the campus recreation program. Students may also affiliate with the Carolina Fitness Professionals Club, Carolina Sports Business Club, and the Student Athletic Trainers Association. The “Get Real and Heel” program, offering exercise and recreation therapy services to women with breast cancer, and the “Sport Concussion Research” program provide opportunities for qualified students to volunteer and gain valuable research experience.

Experiential Education

The following courses satisfy the experiential education requirement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 51</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Entrepreneurship in Human Performance and Sport</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Laboratory Teaching Internships and Assistantships
Athletic training students work with UNC–Chapel Hill sports teams and local high schools. The fitness professional students serve a practicum with local fitness organizations.

Study Abroad
The Department of Exercise and Sport Science currently offers summer study abroad programs in Montevideo and Uruguay. Refer to the department's Web site for more information. For other study abroad experiences the department will gladly work with its majors in advance of the experience to determine appropriate credit.

Undergraduate Awards
The Patrick F. Earey Award, named in honor of a longtime faculty member, is given annually to the outstanding senior major in the department. The award signifies exemplary leadership, academic achievement, and extracurricular involvement by a senior exercise and sport science major.

The Ronald W. Hyatt Scholarship, named in honor of the late Dr. Hyatt, one of Carolina’s “priceless gems” and a faculty member in the department, is a merit-based scholarship awarded annually to an outstanding full-time undergraduate exercise and sport science major with junior status.

The EXSS Scholar Athlete Award is a merit-based award recognizing outstanding scholarship of a senior student athlete majoring in exercise and sport science.

Undergraduate Research
Students are encouraged to explore research interests by taking EXSS 395, completing independent research studies, and writing senior honors theses. For a few highly motivated and dedicated individuals, working with faculty on faculty research projects is possible.

Coaching Education Minor
Contact Information
Department of Exercise and Sport Science
Visit Program Website (http://exss.unc.edu)
209 Fetzer Hall, CB# 8700
(919) 962-2021

Darin A. Padua, Chair
Sherry Salyer, Director of Undergraduate Studies
salyer@email.unc.edu

Coaching education minors have the opportunity to gain both theoretical and practical knowledge regarding psychological, physiological, pedagogical, philosophical, and management aspects of coaching.

Department Programs
Majors
- Exercise and Sport Science Major, B.A.–General (p. 603)
- Exercise and Sport Science Major, B.A.–Fitness Professional (p. 605)
- Exercise and Sport Science Major, B.A.–Sport Administration (p. 606)

Minors
- Coaching Education Minor (p. 608)
- Exercise and Sport Science Minor (p. 609)

Graduate Program
- M.A. in Exercise and Sport Science (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/exercise-sport-science)

Requirements
In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:
- take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

The minor in coaching education is by approval only and consists of five courses, distributed as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 205 or EXSS 206</td>
<td>Analysis of Sport Skills I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 207</td>
<td>Coaching Principles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 288</td>
<td>Emergency Care of Athletic Injuries and Illnesses</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two from:</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 141</td>
<td>Personal Health</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 181</td>
<td>Sport and Exercise Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 211</td>
<td>Adapted Physical Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 221</td>
<td>Introduction to Sport Administration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 360</td>
<td>Sports Nutrition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 376</td>
<td>Physiological Basis of Human Performance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 380</td>
<td>Neuromuscular Control and Learning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 385</td>
<td>Biomechanics of Sport</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 408</td>
<td>Theory and Application of Strength Training and Conditioning for Fitness Professionals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 430</td>
<td>Introduction to Leadership and Group Dynamics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 478</td>
<td>Sports Performance Training</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See the program page here (p. 604) for special opportunities.
Exercise and Sport Science Minor

Contact Information

Department of Exercise and Sport Science
Visit Program Website (http://exss.unc.edu)
209 Fetzer Hall, CB# 8700
(919) 962-2021

Darin A. Padua, Chair
Sherry Salyer, Director of Undergraduate Studies
salyer@email.unc.edu

Exercise and sport science examines the physics, physiology, and psychology of sport and exercise; the recognition and treatment of athletic injuries; and the administration of athletics.

Department Programs

Majors

• Exercise and Sport Science Major, B.A.—General (p. 603)
• Exercise and Sport Science Major, B.A.—Fitness Professional (p. 605)
• Exercise and Sport Science Major, B.A.—Sport Administration (p. 606)

Minors

• Coaching Education Minor (p. 608)
• Exercise and Sport Science Minor (p. 609)

Graduate Program

• M.A. in Exercise and Sport Science (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/exercise-sport-science)

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:

• take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill
• earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Requirements</td>
<td>Five courses chosen from:</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 180</td>
<td>Physical Activity in Contemporary Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 181</td>
<td>Sport and Exercise Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 288</td>
<td>Emergency Care of Athletic Injuries and Illnesses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 360</td>
<td>Sports Nutrition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 376</td>
<td>Physiological Basis of Human Performance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 380</td>
<td>Neuromuscular Control and Learning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 385</td>
<td>Biomechanics of Sport</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 408</td>
<td>Theory and Application of Strength Training and Conditioning for Fitness Professionals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Requirements

Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

1 Please note that some EXSS courses require prerequisites.

See the program page here (p. 604) for special opportunities.
DEPARTMENT OF GEOGRAPHY

Contact Information
Department of Geography
Visit Program Website (http://geography.unc.edu)
205 Carolina Hall, CB# 3220
(919) 962-8901
Elizabeth A. Olson, Chair
eaolson@email.unc.edu
Gabriela Valdivia, Director of Undergraduate Studies
valdivia@email.unc.edu
Nell Phillips, Undergraduate Program Administrator
nphillip@email.unc.edu

Introduction
Geography is the science of space, place, and environment. The department offers classes spanning the social and natural sciences and offering students training in qualitative, quantitative, spatial analysis and modelling, and laboratory methodologies. Human geographers study the spatial aspects of human activity and physical geographers study patterns of climate, land forms, soils and water. Geographic tools and techniques—including Geographic Information Systems, remote sensing, and online and interactive mapping technologies—are among the most important for exploring and understanding our complex world. Geographic inquiry is global and local, inherently interdisciplinary, and offers skills that enable insights into pressing issues valued by employers and policy makers. For example, how does climate change impact the way we build cities? How does globalization influence where your jeans are made? How can health disparities between people be overcome through policy change? By synthesizing this knowledge, geographers create unique understandings of our complex world.

Career opportunities for geographers are wide ranging in the public, private, and nongovernmental sectors. Geographers work in the areas of social, health, and environmental policy; energy, transportation, economic, development, and tourism planning; urban and regional planning; research and education; community development; resource management; and environmental regulation and modeling.

With geography you can explore the world and find yourself.

Advising
All majors and minors have a primary academic advisor in Steele Building. Students are strongly encouraged to meet regularly with their advisor and review Tar Heel Tracker each semester. The department’s director of undergraduate studies works with current and prospective majors by appointment and during regular office hours (see department Web site as hours will vary by semester). Departmental academic advising is highly recommended for all majors, in particular those considering graduate school. Further information on courses, undergraduate research opportunities, the honors program, careers, and graduate schools may be obtained from the department’s Web site.

Facilities
The department has a range of specialized, state-of-the-art equipment for geospatial field sampling and laboratory analysis of data in hydrology, climatology, and vegetation science, including an ecohydrology laboratory and a dendrology laboratory. The department is wired internally to support the latest network technology. This network links us to the centrally managed servers that provide access to a large library of software for geographic applications and research, as well as first-class library resources, data storage and backup, and access to supercomputing clusters.

Graduate School and Career Opportunities
There are a variety of job opportunities for geographers in government, business, industry, and the nonprofit sector. Geographers are hired for the following kinds of expertise: locational analysis, GISci, remote sensing, cartography, land use planning, recreation and tourism planning, and foreign area expertise. Many geographers pursue teaching at all levels.

Students with a B.A. major in geography from UNC—Chapel Hill are well trained for graduate programs in geography and other disciplines. Majors have entered graduate programs as diverse as city and regional planning, business, medicine, and ecology. For more information about careers in geography, the UNC—Chapel Hill Department of Geography, degree requirements, and connections to other sites of interest, visit the department’s Web site at geography.unc.edu (http://geography.unc.edu).

Major
• Geography Major, B.A. (p. 618)

Minor
• Geography Minor (p. 622)
• Geographic Information Sciences Minor (p. 624)

Graduate Programs
• M.A. in Geography (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/geography)
• Ph.D. in Geography (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/geography)

Professors
Michael E. Emch, Scott Kirsch, Charles E. Konrad, Elizabeth Olson, John Pickles, Conghe Song, Stephen J. Walsh.

Associate Professors

Assistant Professors
Andrew Curley, Paul L. Delamater, Diego Riveros-Iregui.

Professors Emeriti
**GEOG—Geography**

**Undergraduate-level Courses**

**GEOG 50. First-Year Seminar: Mountain Environments. 3 Credits.**
This course is on understanding the physical geography of mountain environments and the processes that have created them, shaped them, and sustained them. Honors version available

**Gen Ed:** PL.

**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**GEOG 50H. First-Year Seminar: Mountain Environments. 3 Credits.**
This course is on understanding the physical geography of mountain environments and the processes that have created them, shaped them, and sustained them.

**Gen Ed:** PL.

**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**GEOG 52. First-Year Seminar: Political Ecology of Health and Disease. 3 Credits.**
This course examines the intersection of political, economic, social, and environmental systems that shape health and disease across spatial and temporal scales. A political ecological framework is used to examine such topics as how political forces and economic interests helped shape the HIV/AIDS and malaria pandemics in Africa and beyond. Honors version available

**Gen Ed:** SS, CI, GL.

**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**GEOG 52H. First-Year Seminar: Political Ecology of Health and Disease. 3 Credits.**
This course examines the intersection of political, economic, social, and environmental systems that shape health and disease across spatial and temporal scales. A political ecological framework is used to examine such topics as how political forces and economic interests helped shape the HIV/AIDS and malaria pandemics in Africa and beyond.

**Gen Ed:** SS, CI, GL.

**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**GEOG 53. First-Year Seminar: Battle Park: Carolina’s Urban Forest. 3 Credits.**
An introduction to the study of urban forest landscapes through a series of field experiences in Carolina’s Battle Park.

**Gen Ed:** PL, EE-Field Work.

**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**GEOG 54. First-Year Seminar: Global Change and the Carolinas. 3 Credits.**
An examination of the ways in which change in the global physical environment, human induced and natural, might impact the Carolinas.

**Gen Ed:** PL.

**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**GEOG 55. First-Year Seminar: Landscape in Science and Art. 3 Credits.**
Explores viewing landscape from the perspective of science and art, and investigates how an integration of both leads to a better understanding and appreciation of a landscape.

**Gen Ed:** SS.

**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**GEOG 56. First-Year Seminar: Local Places in a Globalizing World. 3 Credits.**
An examination of the relationship between globalization and localization in order to think about how we, as individuals and groups, can make a difference in the world.

**Gen Ed:** SS, GL.

**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**GEOG 58. First-Year Seminar: Making Myth-Leading Memories: Landscapes of Remembrance. 3 Credits.**
This course considers memorial landscapes created to reinforce values symbolized by the person, group, or event memorialized. It looks at how disagreements and cultural changes affect memorial landscape interpretation.

**Gen Ed:** SS.

**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**GEOG 59. First-Year Seminar: Space, Identity, and Power in the Middle East. 3 Credits.**
This seminar examines the role traditional and modern spaces play in representations of the Middle East and how Middle Easterners engage these contested spaces to construct their cultural and political identities.

**Gen Ed:** BN.

**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**GEOG 60. First-Year Seminar: Health Care Inequalities. 3 Credits.**
Explores the social and spatial inequalities in health care access and use and their impacts on health. A variety of topics are examined, including health-related policies, beliefs about health and health care, modern medical practices, and health care costs.

**Gen Ed:** SS.

**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**GEOG 61. First-Year Seminar: Climate Change in the American Southeast. 3 Credits.**
Seminar participants, working in small groups, will run climate models and investigate current climate trends, combining the results to create scenarios of future climate for the southeast United States.

**Gen Ed:** SS.

**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**GEOG 62. First-Year Seminar: The Culture of Technology. 3 Credits.**
This first-year seminar uses the lens of culture to explore systems of meaning and values, and relations of social power, that are invested in technologies.

**Gen Ed:** PH, CI.

**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**GEOG 63. First-Year Seminar: The Problem with Nature and Its Preservation. 3 Credits.**
Alternative conceptualizations of nature in Western culture and how these meanings help create the landscapes in which we live and allow us to evaluate the implications of efforts to preserve nature.

**Gen Ed:** PH.

**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**GEOG 64. First-Year Seminar: Vietnam. 3 Credits.**
Explores modern Vietnam and situates the American war in broader spatial and historical context. Draws on fact, fiction, and visual media to introduce a fascinating place, rich in history, and to animate a geographic imagination students can take anywhere.

**Gen Ed:** HS, BN.

**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**GEOG 65. First-Year Seminar: Climate Change and the Media. 3 Credits.**
Examines the popular debate on global warming and its presentation in the media. Covers the scientific basis of climate change, focusing on how the science is presented, distorted, and debated in the public sphere. Honors version available

**Gen Ed:** PL, CI.

**Grading status:** Letter grade.
GEOG 65H. First-Year Seminar: Climate Change and the Media. 3 Credits.
Examines the popular debate on global warming and its presentation in the media. Covers the scientific basis of climate change, focusing on how the science is presented, distorted, and debated in the public sphere.
Gen Ed: PL, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOG 67. First-Year Seminar: Politics of Everyday Life. 3 Credits.
Seminar examines the ways that politics, especially contests over territory, are part of our day-to-day life. We will explore a range of cases, from immigration policy and rhetoric in the United States, to popular representations of geopolitics in film, to the politics of family planning in India.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOG 89. First Year Seminar: Special Topics. 3 Credits.
Special Topics Course. Content will vary each semester.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOG 110. The Blue Planet: An Introduction to Earth’s Environmental Systems. 3 Credits.
Emphasizes geographic patterns and interrelationships in energy, climate, terrain, and life. Develops integrative view of how atmospheric, hydrologic, geomorphic, and biotic processes create global patterns in the environment. Incorporates influence of human activities on earth. Class will help students understand the natural environment, both globally and in North Carolina. Honors version available
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOG 110H. The Blue Planet: An Introduction to Earth’s Environmental Systems. 3 Credits.
Emphasizes geographic patterns and interrelationships in energy, climate, terrain, and life. Develops integrative view of how atmospheric, hydrologic, geomorphic, and biotic processes create global patterns in the environment. Incorporates influence of human activities on earth. Class will help students understand the natural environment, both globally and in North Carolina.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOG 111. Weather and Climate. 3 Credits.
An introduction to the nature and causes of weather variability and climate change and their impact on human activity. No laboratory. (Core)
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOG 115. Maps: Geographic Information from Babylon to Google. 3 Credits.
Introduces the science and art of map making and will lay the conceptual foundation necessary to understand how and why maps are made and used.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOG 120. World Regional Geography. 3 Credits.
A survey of the geographic structure of human activity in major world regions and nations. Emphasizes current developments related to population, urbanization, and economic activity. (Core)
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PWAD 120.

GEOG 121. Geographies of Globalization. 3 Credits.
This course examines places and the connections between places to build critical understandings of the role of human geographies in global economic, political, social, and cultural systems. (Core)
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOG 123. Cultural Geography. 3 Credits.
How population, environment, and human culture is expressed in technology and organization interact over space and time. (GHA)
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOG 124. Gender and Place: Feminist Geographies. 3 Credits.
This course explores the relationship between gender and place and introduces feminist approaches to key geographical concepts. We will study how places that we live in shape our gender identities and how gender relations affect our worlds. Topics include bodies, home, city, migration, development, nationalism, and war.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOG 125. Cultural Landscapes. 3 Credits.
Explores how everyday culture helps create the landscapes and places in which we live and what these landscapes tell us about ourselves.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOG 130. Development and Inequality: Global Perspectives. 3 Credits.
An introduction to historical and contemporary ideas about practices and meanings of development. Students will explore "development" in a global landscape of poverty, power, and struggles over inequality. Honors version available
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOG 130H. Development and Inequality: Global Perspectives. 3 Credits.
An introduction to historical and contemporary ideas about practices and meanings of development. Students will explore "development" in a global landscape of poverty, power, and struggles over inequality.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOG 141. Geography for Future Leaders. 3 Credits.
In this course, students develop geographic concepts and skills and use them to navigate real-world social and environmental challenges. Co-taught by a physical and human geographer, the course provides students with essential building blocks for becoming active and engaged leaders and citizens in a rapidly changing world.
Gen Ed: PL, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOG 210. Global Issues and Globalization. 3 Credits.
Survey of international social, political, and cultural patterns in selected societies of Africa, Asia, America, and Europe, stressing comparative analysis of conflicts and change in different historical contexts. LAC recitation sections offered in French, German, and Spanish.
Gen Ed: GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: GLBL 210, ANTH 210, HIST 210, POLI 210.
GEOG 212. Environmental Conservation and Global Change. 3 Credits.
Survey of environmental change as driven by physical processes and human activity. Problem-solving methods are explored. Focus on issues such as global warming, ozone depletion, deforestation, extinction, pollution, wetland loss. This course will provide significant background in physical geography in the context of today’s most pressing environmental concerns and with reference to the societal implications and management strategies. (No lab.) (Core)
Gen Ed: PL, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOG 215. Introduction to Spatial Data Science. 3 Credits.
This course will introduce students to data science with a focus on spatial (geographic) data, data that are referenced to a location on Earth’s surface. Students will learn concepts and techniques to apply various facets of data science practice, including data collection, management, and integration, descriptive modeling, exploratory spatial data analysis, and communication via visualization and mapping. Real world examples and datasets spanning physical, social, and health sciences will be used throughout the course.
Gen Ed: SS, QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOG 222. Health and Medical Geography. 3 Credits.
Health and disease are studied by analyzing the cultural/environmental interactions that lie behind world patterns of disease distribution, diffusion, and treatment, and the ways these are being altered by development. Previously offered as GEOG 445. (GHA)
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOG 225. Space, Place, and Difference. 3 Credits.
Gender, race, and class are examined in terms of the spatial patterns of everyday life, regional patterns, and global patterns. (GHA)
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 225.

GEOG 228. Urban Geography. 3 Credits.
Explores the evolution, patterns, and processes of urbanization and the development of cities and city systems. Emphasis on the origin, growth, and spatial distribution of cities and on the internal spatial organization of activities within cities. (GHA)
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOG 230. The World at Eight Billion. 3 Credits.
Approximately eight billion people live on the Earth. How did we get here? What have been the consequences for us and the planet? What will the future bring? To answer these questions, we will draw on population and human-environment geography and on an abundance of new data sources.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOG 232. Agriculture, Food, and Society. 3 Credits.
A study of environmental parameters, cultural preferences, technological developments, and spatial economic infrastructure that result in world patterns of food consumption, production, and distribution. (GHA)
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOG 237. Natural Resources. 3 Credits.
An analysis of selected biological and mineral resources of the world with particular emphasis on their distribution, utilization, and management policies and on their social and economic implications. (GHA)
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOG 253. Introduction to Atmospheric Processes. 4 Credits.
Includes one-hour laboratory. Atmospheric processes including radiation, dynamics, and thermodynamics are emphasized. Circulations across a range of temporal and spatial scales are described. Links between environmental problems and the atmosphere are explored.
Requisites: Prerequisites, MATH 231 and either CHEM 102 or PHYS 114.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENEC 253.

GEOG 254. American Historical Geographies. 3 Credits.
A study of selected past geographies of the United States with emphasis on the significant geographic changes in population, cultural, and economic conditions through time. Previously offered as FOLK/GEOG 454. (GHA)
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: FOLK 254.

GEOG 259. Society and Environment in Latin America. 3 Credits.
This survey course examines political, cultural, and biophysical dimensions of human-environment relations across the ecologically diverse and historically rich region of Latin America. It draws on multiple data sources, perspectives, and media to explore sub-regions and their biocultural histories, including the Caribbean, Andes, Amazon, Central and North America, and their relationship with the United States.
Gen Ed: SS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOG 260. North America’s Landscapes. 3 Credits.
A survey of the cultural and physical landscapes of the United States and Canada. Emphasis on landscape evolution, present distributions, and interactions between people and their environment. (Regional)
Gen Ed: SS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOG 261. The South. 3 Credits.
Present-day Southern United States, approached historically through a study of its physical, economic, and cultural environment. (Regional)
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOG 262. Geography of North Carolina. 3 Credits.
A survey of the cultural, economic, and physical diversity of North Carolina. Emphasizes regional patterns, historical changes, and the appearance of the landscape. (Regional)
Gen Ed: NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOG 263. Environmental Field Studies in Siberia. 4 Credits.
This course explores the biogeography of Siberia and gives students practical training on how to do field work in field ecology and physical geography.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENEC 263.

GEOG 264. Conservation of Biodiversity in Theory and Practice. 3 Credits.
This course will give students a multidisciplinary introduction to growing field of biodiversity preservation.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ENEC 201; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENEC 264.
GEOG 265. Eastern Asia. 3 Credits.
Spatial structure of population, urbanization, agriculture, industrialization, and regional links in China, Japan, and Korea. (Regional)
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 265.

GEOG 266. Society and Environment in Southeast Asia. 3 Credits.
This survey integrates sociological, biophysical, and geographical elements to examine interactions of population and environment across the ecologically-diverse and historically-rich region of Southeast Asia. Draws on multiple data sources, perspectives, and media to explore Vietnam, Indonesia, Malaysia, Thailand, Burma/Myanmar, the Philippines, and neighboring countries.
Gen Ed: SS, BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOG 267. South Asia. 3 Credits.
Introduces students to the geography of South Asia, including an overview of the physical environment, cultural practices, and economic development. Emphasizes the political geography of South Asia and political and social processes such as nationalism and colonialism that have played a formative role in the region.
Gen Ed: BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 267.

GEOG 268. Geography of Africa. 3 Credits.
Focuses on dynamic sociocultural, political, economic, and environmental issues shaping contemporary sub-Saharan Africa to develop an understanding of major drivers of stark physical, environmental, and socioeconomic contrasts across the continent and trajectories for the future. Themes include land use and environmental change, historical legacies, urbanization, economic growth, and trade.
Gen Ed: SS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOG 269. Human-Environment Interactions in the Galapagos Islands. 3 Credits.
The Social and ecological implications of resource conservation and economic development in a World Heritage Site are examined in the Galapagos Islands of Ecuador.
Gen Ed: PL, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOG 270. Geography of Contemporary China. 3 Credits.
This course provides a systematic introduction to China as an emerging political and economic power. From a geographic perspective, this course addresses uneven human and physical landscapes, the historical evolution and current status of the natural environment, economic development, and human well being.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOG 281. Ethnographies of Globalization: From 'Culture' to Decolonization. 3 Credits.
This course will provide lower level undergraduate students with a survey of ethnographic research in geography and related fields. We will examine studies from work, labor, and gender, to indigenous youth and decolonization. Previously offered as GEOG 481.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOG 285. Undergraduate Research in Geography. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. For students who wish to participate in departmental research programs. May be taken twice.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOG 296. Independent Study. 1-12 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Special reading and research in geography under the supervision of a selected instructor. Course may not be taken more than twice.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOG 334. Human Ecology of Health and Disease. 3 Credits.
Examines the role of the interactions of cultures, environments, and human diseases in the quest for sustainable agriculture by examining the cultural ecology of agriculture systems and their human diseases. Previously offered as GEOG 434. (GHA)
Gen Ed: GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOG 341. Hydrology, Ecology, and Sustainability of the Humid Tropics. 3 Credits.
The Tropics have some of the largest river flows in the world. Three billion people live in humid tropical regions, yet many of them lack adequate water supply. This course focuses on the water cycle of tropical regions and the interactions between hydrology and ecology with an emphasis on sustainability.
Gen Ed: PL, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOG 340. Introduction to Geographic Information. 3 Credits.
A survey of geographic data sources including maps, photos, digital images, Census information, and others. Emphasis is on appropriate uses, limitations, and skilled interpretation in physical and human geography applications. (Core)
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOG 390. Contemporary Topics in Geography. 1-12 Credits.
Exploration of topics in contemporary geography.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOG 391. Quantitative Methods in Geography. 3 Credits.
This course provides an introduction to the application of statistical methods to geographic problems and to statistical packages in their solution. Attention given to spatial data analysis and sampling methods.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOG 392. Research Methods in Geography. 3 Credits.
Introduces geographic research methods and develops skills to conduct independent research. Themes include spatial analysis, knowledge production, methodology, theory and evidence, and principles of informed argument. Students gain experience with multiple methods applicable to the study of diverse topics.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.
Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses
GEOG 406. Atmospheric Processes II. 4 Credits.
Principles of analysis of the atmosphere are applied to the analysis of environmental phenomena. The link between the atmosphere and other environmental compartments is explored through environmental case studies.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENEC 406.

GEOG 410. Modeling of Environmental Systems. 3 Credits.
Uses systems theory and computer models to understand ecosystem energy and matter flows, such as energy flow in food webs, terrestrial ecosystem evapotranspiration and productivity, related to climate, vegetation, soils, and hydrology across a range of spatial and temporal scales.
Gen Ed: CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOG 412. Synoptic Meteorology. 3 Credits.
An analysis of synoptic weather patterns and the processes responsible for them. Climatological aspects of these weather patterns are emphasized. (EES)
Requisites: Prerequisite, GEOG 110 or 111.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOG 414. Climate Change. 3 Credits.
An investigation of the scientific basis of climate change (past, present, and future), the current state of knowledge concerning future projections, and the implications of climate change for society and the environment.
Grading status: Letter grade.

This hands-on course will set you on a path towards being a researcher and scientist who will make a positive difference in the world through good research practices and effective communication. Topics will include: reproducibility and ethics, creating effective graphics, giving engaging oral and poster presentations, writing abstracts, social media use in research, communication with journalists, operating in the judicial and political arenas, and stakeholder outreach and public talks.
Gen Ed: CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOG 416. Applied Climatology: The Impacts of Climate and Weather on Environmental and Social Systems. 3 Credits.
Applied climatology involves the interdisciplinary application of climate data and techniques to solve a wide range of societal and environmental problems. This projects-based course investigates how climate impacts a range of sectors, including water resources, urban environments, ecosystems, and human health.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOG 419. Field Methods in Physical Geography. 3 Credits.
Involves evaluation of landscapes by examining nature and biophysical elements influencing landscape form and function. Course emphasizes data collection, analysis, and interpretation using GIS and field methods. (EES)
Gen Ed: EE: Field Work.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOG 423. Social Geography. 3 Credits.
A study of the spatial components of current social problems, such as poverty, race relations, environmental deterioration and pollution, and crime. (GHA)
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOG 424. Geographies of Religion. 3 Credits.
This course considers the theoretical and empirical dimensions of religion from a geographical perspective. The course introduces the key theories linking space, place, and religion and helps students apply these new theoretical tools to examine some of the pressing issues in the contemporary study of religion.
Gen Ed: CI, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOG 428. Global Cities: Space, Power, and Identity in the Built Environment. 3 Credits.
This course addresses questions of power, politics, and identity in the urban environment, with a focus on the emergence of key selected global cities and the processes that both created them historically and which are currently transforming them locally and globally.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PLAN 428.

GEOG 429. Urban Political Geography: Durham, NC. 3 Credits.
An interdisciplinary exploration of urban social problems, bridging the literature on urban geography with that on urban politics. Students will be required to complete 30 hours of service for an organization that works on an urban social issue.
Gen Ed: SS, EE: Service Learning.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOG 430. Global Migrations, Local Impacts: Urbanization and Migration in the United States. 3 Credits.
This course explores the relationship between patterns of urban development in the United States and migration, in both historical and contemporary contexts.
Gen Ed: SS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOG 435. Environmental Politics. 3 Credits.
This course addresses questions of power, politics, and identity in the urban environment, with a focus on the emergence of key selected global cities and the processes that both created them historically and which are currently transforming them locally and globally.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOG 436. Governance, Institutions, and Global Environmental Change. 3 Credits.
Interdisciplinary course for advanced undergraduates and graduate students. Focuses on multiscale environmental issues and related social, institutional, governance, and policy challenges. Examines key concepts and theories involving global environmental change and problem-solving efforts.
Gen Ed: GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.
**GEOG 437. Social Vulnerability to Climate Change. 3 Credits.**
How does climate change affect vulnerable human populations? We will attempt to answer a shared research question on this topic by reading the peer-reviewed literature and by conducting a semester-long data analysis project incorporating social and climate data from around the world. This is a course-based undergraduate research experience (CURE).
**Gen Ed:** EE- Mentored Research, GL.
**Grading status:** Letter grade
**Same as:** ENEC 437.

**GEOG 440. Earth Surface Processes. 3 Credits.**
This course will focus on the processes of soil formation, erosion, and landform evolution with an emphasis on the interaction of geomorphic processes with surface hydrology and ecosystems. (EES)
**Requisites:** Prerequisite, GEOG 110.
**Gen Ed:** PL.
**Grading status:** Letter grade
**Same as:** GEOL 502.

**GEOG 441. Introduction to Watershed Systems. 3 Credits.**
Introduction to hydrologic and geomorphic processes in watersheds as applied to problems in flood analysis, water quality, and interactions of hydrology and environmental sciences. Drainage networks, nested catchments, and distribution and controls of precipitation, evaporation, runoff, and groundwater flow. Includes local field trips. (EES)
**Requisites:** Prerequisite, ENEC 202 or GEOG 110; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
**Gen Ed:** PL, EE- Field Work.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**GEOG 442. River Processes. 3 Credits.**
Introduction to landforms and processes associated with flowing water at the earth's surface. Hydrology, sedimentology, and theories of channel formation and drainage basin evolution. (ESS)
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**GEOG 444. Landscape Biogeography. 3 Credits.**
This course is concerned with the application of biogeographical principles and techniques to the study of natural and human-modified landscapes. It includes local and extraregional case studies. (EES)
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**GEOG 446. Geography of Health Care Delivery. 3 Credits.**
This course examines the role that geography plays in shaping how people interact with the health care system. Topics include health care delivery system types, facility and personnel distributions, access to care, health care utilization, as well as GIS, spatial analysis, and decision support systems.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**GEOG 447. Gender, Space, and Place in the Middle East. 3 Credits.**
Examines gender, space, and place relationships in the modern Middle East. Investigates shifting gender geographies of colonialism, nationalism, modernization, and globalization in this region. (GHA)
**Grading status:** Letter grade
**Same as:** ASIA 447, WGST 447.

**GEOG 448. Transnational Geographies of Muslim Societies. 3 Credits.**
Examines modern Muslim geographies that are created by transnational flows, connections, and imaginaries that cross national and regional boundaries across the Middle East, Southeast Asia, and beyond.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**GEOG 451. Population, Development, and the Environment. 3 Credits.**
Introduction to contemporary and historical changes in human population, international development, and the global environment and how these processes interact, drawing on population geography as an organizing framework. Previously offered as GEOG 450.
**Gen Ed:** GL.
**Grading status:** Letter grade
**Same as:** ENEC 451.

**GEOG 452. Mobile Geographies: The Political Economy of Migration. 3 Credits.**
This course explores the contemporary experience of migrants. Various theoretical approaches are introduced, with the emphasis on a political-economic approach. (GHA)
**Gen Ed:** EE- Field Work, GL.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**GEOG 453. Political Geography. 3 Credits.**
The geography of politics is explored at the global, the nation-state, and the local scale in separate course units, but the interconnections between these geographical scales are emphasized throughout. (GHA)
**Gen Ed:** GL.
**Grading status:** Letter grade
**Same as:** PWAD 453.

**GEOG 454. Geographies of Economic Change. 3 Credits.**
This course investigates the challenges, tools, and techniques, and important applications of visualizing and analyzing geographic data that is temporally dynamic. We tackle technical challenges in obtaining, analyzing, and visualizing dynamic processes in space through maps, and discuss the consequences of our choices in how to represent these processes. Students will produce original geovisualizations of dynamic data related to their field. Recommended preparation: experience with GIS software (GEOG 370 or GEOG 491).
**Requisites:** Prerequisite, GEOG 370; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**GEOG 455. Rural Latin America: Agriculture, Environment, and Natural Resources. 3 Credits.**
This course explores a systems and cultural-ecological view of agriculture, environment, natural resource, and rural development issues in Latin America. It serves as a complement to GEOG 458 Urban Latin America. (Regional)
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**GEOG 456. Urban Latin America: Politics, Economy, and Society. 3 Credits.**
This course examines urban social issues in contemporary Latin America. Cities and their residents will be considered in relation to each other and to North American examples. (Regional)
**Requisites:** Prerequisite, GEOG 259; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
**Gen Ed:** BN.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**GEOG 457. Geopolitics of International Development. 3 Credits.**
This course examines the role that geography plays in shaping how people interact with the health care system. Topics include health care delivery system types, facility and personnel distributions, access to care, health care utilization, as well as GIS, spatial analysis, and decision support systems.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**GEOG 458. Geographies of Economic Change. 3 Credits.**
This course is designed to explore changing geographies of production and consumption in theory and in practice.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.
GEOG 464. Europe Today: Transnationalism, Globalisms, and the Geographies of Pan-Europe. 3 Credits.
A survey by topic and country of Europe west of Russia. Those features that make Europe a distinct and important region today are emphasized. (Regional)
Gen Ed: NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOG 470. Political Ecology. Geographical Perspectives. 3 Credits.
Examines foundational concepts and methods and their relevance for understanding nature-society relationships. Discussions on environmental change and conflict and how nature is bound up with relations of power and constructions of identity.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOG 477. Introduction to Remote Sensing of the Environment. 3 Credits.
Covers fundamental theory and mechanics of remote sensing, related theoretical aspects of radiation and the environment, and remote-sensing applications relating to terrestrial, atmospheric, and marine environments. Hands-on experience for application and information extraction from satellite-based imagery through biweekly laboratory assignments. Prepares students for GEOG 577. (GISc)
Requisites: Prerequisite, GEOG 370.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOG 480. Liberation Geographies: The Place, Politics, and Practice of Resistance. 3 Credits.
An examination of the theory and history of resistance in the modern world, including instances of contestation from 'foot dragging' to the formation of social movements, and exploring the relationship between place and protest.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOG 491. Introduction to GIS. 3 Credits.
Stresses the spatial analysis and modeling capabilities of organizing data within a geographic information system. (GISc)
Requisites: Prerequisite, GEOG 370; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PLAN 491.

GEOG 493. Internship. 3 Credits.
Open to junior and senior geography majors. Geography internships combine substantive geographic work experience with an academic project designed to integrate theory and practice. Field work is included.
Gen Ed: EE- Academic Internship.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOG 541. GIS in Public Health. 3 Credits.
Explores theory and application of geographic information systems (GIS) for public health. The course includes an overview of the principles of GIS in public health and practical experience in its use. (GISc)
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOG 542. Neighborhoods and Health. 3 Credits.
This course explores how neighborhood context influences the health of the populations living in them. It includes a survey of neighborhoods and health theory and empirical examples. (GHA)
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOG 543. Qualitative Methods in Geography. 3 Credits.
This course teaches qualitative methods in geography for graduate and advanced undergraduate students. We will cover interviews, focus groups, visual, and other methodologies. We will also discuss modes of analysis, coding, and writing up qualitative research for publication.
Gen Ed: SS, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOG 544. Geographic Information Systems for Impact Evaluation. 3 Credits.
Examines the theory and application of geographic information systems (GIS) for impact evaluation for intervention studies. The course will focus especially on health and economic interventions in the developing world. The course includes an overview of the principles of GIS in impact evaluation and practical experience in its use.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOG 547. Digital Image Processing with Google Earth Engine. 3 Credits.
This is a course that teaches students the key concepts and skills to use the rich resources on Google Earth Engine for satellite image processing for environmental monitoring, mapping, modeling, and visualization. This course will help students overcome the conventional limitation of a personal computer to pursue remote sensing projects with limited spatial and temporal scope. Students will experience the power of cloud storage and computing for remote sensing of the environment.
Gen Ed: PL, QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOG 549. Advanced Remote Sensing. 3 Credits.
Acquisition, processing, and analysis of satellite digital data for the mapping and characterization of land cover types. (GISc)
Requisites: Prerequisite, GEOG 370 or 477.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOG 557. Applied Issues in Geographic Information Systems. 3 Credits.
Applied issues in the use of geographic information systems in terrain analysis, medical geography, biophysical analysis, and population geography. (GISc)
Requisites: Prerequisite, GEOG 370, 491, or equivalent.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOG 558. Geographic Information Science Programming. 3 Credits.
This course will teach students the elements of GISci software development using major GIS platforms. Students will modularly build a series of applications through the term, culminating in an integrated GIS applications program.
Requisites: Prerequisite, GEOG 370 or 491.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOG 569. Global Positioning Systems and Applications. 3 Credits.
Global Positioning Systems (GPS) fundamental theory, application design, post processing, integration of GPS data into GIS and GPS application examples (such as public health, business, etc.) will be introduced.
Requisites: Prerequisite, GEOG 370.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOG 587. Ecological Modeling. 3 Credits.
This course focuses on modeling the terrestrial forest ecosystems processes, including population dynamics, energy, water, nutrients, and carbon flow through the ecosystem. (GISc)
Requisites: Prerequisite, BIOL 561 or STOR 455; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.
GEOG 598. GIS and Systems Modeling. 3 Credits.
GIS and Systems Modeling are theory and methodology that use GIS, quantitative models, and systems analysis to describe processes, interactions, and feedbacks in complex systems. Simulation experiments of systems models can be used as a "laboratory" to answer many "what if" questions, which can be used for the evaluation of policies and scenarios.
Requisites: Prerequisite, GEOG 370 or 491.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOG 650. Technology and Democracy Research. 3 Credits.
Are technological choices open to democratic participation? Through a novel research workshop format, this graduate and undergraduate course explores political and geographical dimensions of technological change around key environmental issues—energy, water, and waste.
Gen Ed: SS, CI, EE- Service Learning.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOG 691H. Honors. 3 Credits.
By permission of the department. Required of all students aspiring to honors in geography. Directed readings, research, and writing.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOG 692H. Honors. 3 Credits.
Required of all students aspiring to honors in geography. Preparation of a senior thesis.
Requisites: Prerequisite, GEOG 691H.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOG 697. Capstone Seminar in Geographic Research. 3 Credits.
A systematic study of the approaches, key concepts, and methods of geography, emphasizing the application of these approaches through hands-on independent research designed and implemented by the students. (Core)
Grading status: Letter grade.

Geography Major, B.A.

Contact Information
Department of Geography
Visit Program Website (http://geography.unc.edu)
205 Carolina Hall, CB# 3220
(919) 962-8901

Elizabeth A. Olson, Chair
eaolson@email.unc.edu

Gabriela Valdivia, Director of Undergraduate Studies
valdivia@email.unc.edu

Nell Phillips, Undergraduate Program Administrator
nphillip@email.unc.edu

Geography is the science of space, place, and environment. The department offers classes spanning the social and natural sciences and offering students training in qualitative, quantitative, spatial analysis and modelling, and lab methodologies. Human geographers study the spatial aspects of human activity, and physical geographers study patterns of climate, land forms, soils, and water. Geographic tools and techniques—including Geographic Information Systems, remote sensing, and online and interactive mapping technologies—are among the most important for exploring and understanding our complex world. Geographic inquiry is global and local, inherently interdisciplinary, and offers skills that enable insights into pressing issues valued by employers and policy makers.

Career opportunities for geographers are wide ranging in the public, private, and nongovernmental sectors. Geographers work in the areas of social, health, and environmental policy; energy, transportation, economic development, and tourism planning; urban and regional planning; research and education; community development; resource management; and environmental regulation and modeling.

With geography you can explore the world and find yourself.

Department Programs

Major
- Geography Major, B.A. (p. 618)

Minor
- Geography Minor (p. 622)
- Geographic Information Sciences Minor (p. 624)

Graduate Programs
- M.A. in Geography (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/geography)
- Ph.D. in Geography (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/geography)

Student Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of the geography program, students should be able to:
- Apply current research methods in geography
- Construct a coherent, logical research approach to examine a question of geographic significance
- Analyze a geographic landscape and discuss the human and physical influences that have helped create it
- Report satisfaction with the geography major

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements, students must
- attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
- complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC-Chapel Hill courses
- take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC-Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 110</td>
<td>The Blue Planet: An Introduction to Earth's Environmental Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GEOG 111</td>
<td>Weather and Climate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 120</td>
<td>World Regional Geography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 121</td>
<td>Geographies of Globalization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The emphasis of this pathway is on developing an understanding of the Earth's climate system, the impacts of climate on environmental and human sectors, and in gaining quantitative skills that can be used to analyze climate and weather.

### Climatology Pathway

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 110</td>
<td>The Blue Planet: An Introduction to Earth's Environmental Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 111</td>
<td>Weather and Climate</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 412</td>
<td>Synoptic Meteorology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 414</td>
<td>Climate Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 416</td>
<td>Applied Climatology: The Impacts of Climate and Weather on Environmental and Social Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Climate science has growing career opportunities due to renewed interest in current and future climate change. This pathway will position students for non-profit, governmental, and private environmental jobs, as well as for advanced study in climatology.

International Development and Globalization Pathway

The international development and globalization pathway will prepare students with the practical tools and intellectual framework to become participants and leaders in the world of international development. Students might continue their studies in graduate school, work for an international non-governmental organization, pursue a career in diplomacy, or work with social movements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 120</td>
<td>World Regional Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 121</td>
<td>Geographies of Globalization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 123</td>
<td>Cultural Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 130</td>
<td>Development and Inequality: Global Perspectives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Region Specific

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 259</td>
<td>Society and Environment in Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 265</td>
<td>Eastern Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 266</td>
<td>Society and Environment in Southeast Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 267</td>
<td>South Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 268</td>
<td>Geography of Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 464</td>
<td>Europe Today: Transnationalism, Globalisms, and the Geographies of Pan-Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Advanced Concepts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 423</td>
<td>Social Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 428</td>
<td>Global Cities: Space, Power, and Identity in the Built Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 453</td>
<td>Political Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 460</td>
<td>Geographies of Economic Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 470</td>
<td>Political Ecology: Geographical Perspectives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complimentary Methods and Skills

| MATH 231 | Calculus of Functions of One Variable I                   | 4     |
| MATH 232 | Calculus of Functions of One Variable II                  | 4     |
| MATH 383 | First Course in Differential Equations                    | 3     |
| PHYS 104 & PHYS 105 | General Physics I and General Physics II               | 8     |
| PHYS 116 & PHYS 117 | Mechanics and Electromagnetism and Optics                   | 8     |
| STOR 151 | Introduction to Data Analysis                            | 3     |
| COMP 110 | Introduction to Programming                               | 3     |

H  Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

GIScience

Geographic information science (GIScience) emphasizes geographic information technologies, their real-world applications, and the science and technology underlying them. These technologies include geographic information systems (GIS), satellite remote sensing, global positioning systems, computer cartography, terrain analysis, and geospatial visualization. These skills are in high demand, giving students a competitive edge to pursue careers in the private, public, and non-profit sectors.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG/GLBL 210</td>
<td>Global Issues and Globalization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 435</td>
<td>Environmental Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 447</td>
<td>Gender, Space, and Place in the Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 448</td>
<td>Transnational Geographies of Muslim Societies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 452</td>
<td>Mobile Geographies: The Political Economy of Migration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 480</td>
<td>Liberation Geographies: The Place, Politics, and Practice of Resistance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H  Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Geography of Health and Disease

Health geography takes a socio-ecological approach, rather than a biomedical approach to understanding the occurrence of human disease and wellbeing. This is a highly integrated field, requiring knowledge of social systems, environmental systems, and the etiology and ecology of disease. In addition, geospatial technologies such as geographic information systems, computer cartography, terrain analysis, and geospatial visualization. These skills are in high demand, giving students a competitive edge to pursue careers in the private, public, and non-profit sectors.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 370</td>
<td>Introduction to Geographic Information</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 391</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods in Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 410</td>
<td>Modeling of Environmental Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 477</td>
<td>Introduction to Remote Sensing of the Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 541</td>
<td>GIS in Public Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 577</td>
<td>Advanced Remote Sensing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 591</td>
<td>Applied Issues in Geographic Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 592</td>
<td>Geographic Information Science Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 594</td>
<td>Global Positioning Systems and Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 597</td>
<td>Ecological Modeling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H  Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.
information systems, satellite remote sensing, and geographic analysis are powerful tools in the study and management of human diseases. This pathway will prepare students for a career in the spatial, social, and ecological dimensions of public health, as well as for graduate school in the spatial health sciences.

### Code | Title | Hours
---|---|---
GEOG 60 | First-Year Seminar: Health Care Inequalities | 3
GEOG 222 | Health and Medical Geography | 3
GEOG 446 | Geography of Health Care Delivery | 3
GEOG 451 | Population, Development, and the Environment | 3
GEOG 542 | Neighborhoods and Health | 3

### Geography Methods & Skills
- GEOG 232 | Agriculture, Food, and Society | 3
- GEOG 269 | Human-Environment Interactions in the Galapagos Islands | 3
- GEOG 391 | Quantitative Methods in Geography | 3
- GEOG 410 | Modeling of Environmental Systems | 3
- GEOG 451 | Population, Development, and the Environment | 3

### Classes Outside Geography
- ANTH 319 | Global Health | 3
- BIOL 101 | Principles of Biology | 3
- SOCI 121 | Population Problems | 3
- SOCI 172 | Introduction to Population Health in the United States | 3
- STOR 151 | Introduction to Data Analysis | 3
- STOR 155 | Introduction to Data Models and Inference | 3
- STOR 358 | Sample Survey Methodology | 4

H | Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

### Political Ecology
Political ecologists study the reciprocal and dynamic relations between society and nature. How do markets, social relations, and populations influence resource governance practices and vice versa? Whose voices and ideas count in the creation of protected areas, or in the decisions about where toxic waste and trash are deposited? When and how do decision makers or community members mobilize scientific knowledge to pursue environmental and ethical commitments? The political ecology pathway in geography offers a cross-disciplinary approach for answering such questions and, more broadly, for studying the relationship between the economy, politics, and ecology.

### Code | Title | Hours
---|---|---
GEOG 141 | Geography for Future Leaders | 3
GEOG 212 | Environmental Conservation and Global Change | 3
GEOG 232 | Agriculture, Food, and Society | 3
GEOG 414 | Climate Change | 3
GEOG 435 | Environmental Politics | 3
GEOG 470 | Political Ecology: Geographical Perspectives | 3

### Methods and Skills
GEOG 370 | Introduction to Geographic Information | 3

### Classes Outside Geography
- ANTH 139 | Ecological Anthropology | 3
- ANTH 151 | Anthropological Perspectives on Food and Culture | 3
- ANTH/NUTR 175 | Introduction to Food Studies: From Science to Society | 3
- ANTH 238 | Human Ecology of Africa | 3
- ANTH 306 | Water and Inequality: Anthropological Perspectives | 3
- ANTH 320 | Anthropology of Development | 3

More advanced quantitative and GIS courses are very useful to students wishing to pursue professional paths in this field.

### Culture, Society, and Space
How are our identities, experiences, and daily practices shaped by the places that we live in? How do we transform our environments to reflect who we are? These questions underpin key debates about culture and society today. Cultural and social geographers study the relationships among culture, society, space, and place. Their research examines the dynamic geography of cultural and societal change due to, for example, migration, technological developments, or religious movements. The culture, society, and space pathway in geography prepares students for work in international NGOs and the public and private sectors, specializing in cultural and social issues, as well as training students for graduate school in the social sciences and humanities.

### Code | Title | Hours
---|---|---
GEOG 120 | World Regional Geography | 3
GEOG 121 | Geographies of Globalization | 3
GEOG 123 | Cultural Geography | 3
GEOG 124 | Gender and Place: Feminist Geographies | 3
GEOG 125 | Cultural Landscapes | 3
GEOG 225 | Space, Place, and Difference | 3
GEOG 281 | Ethnographies of Globalization: From 'Culture' to Decolonization | 3
GEOG 423 | Social Geography | 3
GEOG 424 | Geographies of Religion | 3
GEOG 428 | Global Cities: Space, Power, and Identity in the Built Environment | 3
GEOG 430 | Global Migrations, Local Impacts: Urbanization and Migration in the United States | 3
GEOG 447 | Gender, Space, and Place in the Middle East | 3

### Methods and Skills
GEOG 115 | Maps: Geographic Information from Babylon to Google | 3
GEOG 370 | Introduction to Geographic Information | 3
GEOG 391 | Quantitative Methods in Geography | 3
GEOG 392 | Research Methods in Geography | 3

- ANTH 102 | Introduction to Cultural Anthropology | 3
- ANTH 120 | Anthropology through Expressive Cultures | 3
- ANTH 259 | Culture and Identity | 3
- ANTH 428 | Religion and Anthropology | 3
special opportunities in geography

joint degree program with the national university of singapore (nus)

the department of geography is one of several departments offering a joint degree in conjunction with the national university of singapore (nus). students in the program will spend one or two years studying geography at nus, and their diploma will be jointly granted by both universities.

honors in geography

qualifying students are encouraged to pursue an honors degree. to gain admission to the honors program students must have a cumulative grade point average of 3.3 or higher and a grade point average of 3.4 or higher in geography courses. honors students take geog 691h and geog 692h (honors readings and research and theses hours) with their honors thesis chair in their senior year. honors study involves the completion of a substantial piece of original research and the formal presentation of the results in an honors thesis and oral defense. those who successfully complete the program are awarded their b.a. degree with either honors or highest honors in geography.

departmental involvement

all students are welcomed and encouraged to attend the department’s seminar, held on most friday afternoons at 3:35 p.m. in carolina hall 220. the department sponsors the carolina geography club, which provides an avenue for student involvement with the department outside of course work (see the club’s facebook page). students can also interact with the department through service on the faculty undergraduate committee and through independent research with faculty.

experiential education

the department offers several experiential education courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 53</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Battle Park: Carolina’s Urban Forest</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 419</td>
<td>Field Methods in Physical Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 429</td>
<td>Urban Political Geography: Durham, NC</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 452</td>
<td>Mobile Geographies: The Political Economy of Migration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 493</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 650</td>
<td>Technology and Democracy Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 691H</td>
<td>Honors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 692H</td>
<td>Honors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

internship

students can gain course credit by interning with an organization, agency, or business that will augment their classroom learning. the department has an internship coordinator available to assist students find internships and to manage participation in the organization’s activities. internship can be taken with a geography faculty member for academic credit through geog 493.

independent study

independent study with a geography faculty member can be taken for academic credit through geog 296. students are responsible for arranging their independent study with a faculty member who will sponsor them for this activity. students must fill out a learning contract and syllabus in collaboration with the sponsoring faculty member and then be enrolled by nell phillips in the department office. for more information, contact the individual faculty member or the director of undergraduate studies.

undergraduate research

research with a geography faculty member can be taken for academic credit through geog 295. students are responsible for arranging their research activities and responsibilities with a faculty member who will sponsor them for this activity. students must fill out a learning contract with the sponsoring faculty member and then be enrolled by nell phillips in the department office.

study abroad

experiences with other cultures and environments are important to a sound background in geography, and thus the department encourages a study abroad experience. many of our students study abroad in the galapagos islands at the galapagos science center. the department also participates in a junior-year exchange program with king’s college london. many other study abroad programs combine well with a major in geography.

undergraduate awards

the andrew mcnally award is given each spring to an outstanding graduating geography major, as chosen by a committee of the faculty. the department also administers the melinda meade award for excellence in undergraduate geographic research, the john d. eyre service in geography award, as well as the john d. eyre travel award, and the burges mcswain travel america fund, which are open to all undergraduates at unc–chapel hill.

geography minor contact information

department of geography

visit program website (http://geography.unc.edu)

205 carolina hall, cb# 3220

(919) 962-8901

elizabeth a. olson, chair

eaolson@email.unc.edu

gabriela valdivia, director of undergraduate studies

valdivia@email.unc.edu

nell phillips, undergraduate program administrator

nphillip@email.unc.edu

geography is the science of space, place, and environment. the department offers classes spanning the social and natural sciences and offering students training in qualitative, quantitative, spatial analysis and modelling, and lab methodologies. geography minors have the opportunity to augment their major by adding a spatial perspective to the
big questions of how, where, and why we live the way we do, in the world that we all share.

The geography minor pairs well with majors in the humanities, social, and natural sciences. Common majors include anthropology, biology, environment and ecology, environmental sciences and engineering, global studies, peace, war, and defense, political science, and public policy.

Department Programs

Major
- Geography Major, B.A. (p. 618)

Minor
- Geography Minor (p. 622)
- Geographic Information Sciences Minor (p. 624)

Graduate Programs
- M.A. in Geography (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/geography)
- Ph.D. in Geography (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/geography)

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:

- take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

To minor requires five geography courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 110</td>
<td>The Blue Planet: An Introduction to Earth's Environmental Systems</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 111</td>
<td>Weather and Climate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 120</td>
<td>World Regional Geography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 121</td>
<td>Geographies of Globalization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 130</td>
<td>Development and Inequality: Global Perspectives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 370</td>
<td>Introduction to Geographic Information</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 697</td>
<td>Capstone Seminar in Geographic Research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three GEOG elective courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Elective courses may be any on the departmental list (p. 610), but students are encouraged to take higher-numbered courses. Students wishing more information should consult their academic advisor or the geography director of undergraduate studies.

See the program page here (p. 622) for special opportunities.
Geographic Information Sciences Minor

Contact Information

Department of Geography
Visit Program Website (http://geography.unc.edu)
205 Carolina Hall, CB# 3220
(919) 962-8901

Elizabeth A. Olson, Chair
eaolson@email.unc.edu

Gabriela Valdivia, Director of Undergraduate Studies
valdivia@email.unc.edu

Nell Phillips, Undergraduate Program Administrator
nphillip@email.unc.edu

Geographic information sciences (GISc) is the study of geospatial phenomena using an integrated set of spatial digital technologies including tools, techniques, concepts, and datasets associated with geographic information systems, remote sensing, data visualization, global positioning systems, spatial analysis, and quantitative methods. The GISc minor provides cutting-edge training in geographic information systems (GIS), remote sensing (RS), and global positioning systems (GPS) and their application in solving real world problems. Students who complete the program will be ready to enter the job market with a competitive advantage in geographic information sciences.

Department Programs

Major

• Geography Major, B.A. (p. 618)

Minor

• Geography Minor (p. 622)
• Geographic Information Sciences Minor (p. 624)

Graduate Programs

• M.A. in Geography (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/geography)
• Ph.D. in Geography (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/geography)

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:

• take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill
• earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 215</td>
<td>Introduction to Spatial Data Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 370</td>
<td>Introduction to Geographic Information</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select three courses from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 419</td>
<td>Anthropological Application of GIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 477</td>
<td>Introduction to Remote Sensing of the Environment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG/PLAN 491</td>
<td>Introduction to GIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 541</td>
<td>GIS in Public Health</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 544</td>
<td>Geographic Information Systems for Impact Evaluation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 577</td>
<td>Advanced Remote Sensing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 591</td>
<td>Applied Issues in Geographic Information Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 592</td>
<td>Geographic Information Science Programming</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 594</td>
<td>Global Positioning Systems and Applications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 15

This minor is open to all undergraduate students. For geography majors and minors, please note that no more than 45 hours of GEOG course credit may be used toward fulfilling the B.A. graduation requirement in the College of Arts and Sciences.

See the program page here (p. 622) for special opportunities.
DEPARTMENT OF GEOLOGICAL SCIENCES

Contact Information
Department of Geological Sciences
Visit Program Website (http://www.geosci.unc.edu)
104 South Road, Mitchell Hall, CB# 3315
(919) 966-4516

Drew Coleman, Chair
Kevin Stewart, Director of Undergraduate Studies
kgstewar@email.unc.edu
Deborah Harris, Student Services Manager
djharris@email.unc.edu

Introduction
The study of earth’s dynamic systems is a field that has seen major advances over the last few decades. Geologists investigate diverse systems that play a large role in controlling the environment at the earth’s surface. Examples include earthquakes, volcanoes, glaciers, landslides, rivers, and shorelines. Earth processes play a critical role in making our planet habitable, and geologists are constantly in demand to guide communities and nations in their search for resources such as clean drinking water and extractable energy and minerals, or in decisions regarding development in fragile coastal regions or in seismically active areas. The Department of Geological Sciences provides students with a solid training in earth science so that they can advance in highly satisfying careers as professional geologists.

Most students planning to do graduate work or to become professional geologists should follow the B.S. program. However, the flexibility of the B.A. program may be advantageous to students with interest in, for example, environmental studies, education, or law.

Advising
All majors and minors have a primary academic advisor in Steele Building. Students are strongly encouraged to meet regularly with their advisor and review their Tar Heel Tracker each semester. The department’s director of undergraduate studies works with current and prospective majors by appointment. Departmental academic advising is particularly important for those majors who are considering going on to graduate school. Further information on courses, undergraduate research opportunities, the honors program, careers, and graduate schools may be obtained from the department’s Web site.

Facilities
The Department of Geological Sciences houses several laboratory facilities that are available for undergraduate students to use for research. Many students are introduced to the laboratory facilities through coursework. Laboratories include
1. two thermal ionization mass spectrometers for isotope and geochronology research;
2. an ICP mass spectrometer with both solution and laser ablation sources;
3. a scanning electron microscope laboratory for image analysis, element mapping, and semi-quantitative chemical analysis;
4. an X-ray fluorescence spectrometer for chemical analysis of geological materials;
5. a plasma mass spectrometer for analysis of major and minor elements in sample solution;
6. an X-ray diffractometer for rapid mineral identification;
7. equipment for geophysical research and imaging, including portable broadband seismic stations, infrasonic microphones, and a gravimeter;
8. a sediment analysis laboratory including a coulometer, settling tube, and laser particle size counter;
9. chemical and counting laboratories for quantifying natural and artificial radioactivity at environmental levels;
10. a paleoclimate/paleoecology laboratory equipped for high-resolution microsampling of carbonate samples for geochemical analysis.

Graduate School and Career Opportunities
Geologists commonly are employed by private industry, public and private schools, colleges and universities, and consulting firms (e.g., hydrology, environmental geology, engineering geology, petroleum geology, and mineral exploration). Geology graduates also can find jobs with federal or state geological surveys or with other federal/state environmental or energy firms. Some federal/state agencies prefer geologists with at least a master’s degree. A doctoral degree usually is required for employment at colleges and universities.

Majors
• Geological Sciences Major, B.A.–Earth Science (p. 632)
• Geological Sciences Major, B.S.–Earth Science (p. 634)
• Geological Sciences Major, B.S.–Environmental Geoscience (p. 637)

Minor
• Geological Sciences Minor (p. 639)

Graduate Programs
• M.S. in Geological Sciences (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/geological-sciences)
• Ph.D. in Geological Sciences (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/geological-sciences)

Professors

Associate Professors
Laura Moore, Tamlin M. Pavelsky, Kevin G. Stewart.

Assistant Professor
Xiaoming Liu.

Affiliated Faculty
John M. Bane Jr., Christopher S. Martens.
Adjunct Professor
Alan Boudreau.

Adjunct Associate Professor
Antonio B. Rodriguez.

Adjunct Assistant Professors
Julia Barzyk, Michael Shore.

Research Assistant Professors
C. Berk Biryol, Evan B. Goldstein.

Teaching Assistant Professors
Joel Hudley, Megan Plenge.

GEOL—Geological Sciences
Undergraduate-level Courses

GEOL 70. First-Year Seminar: One Billion Years of Change: The Geologic Story of North Carolina. 3 Credits.
A field-based course focused on the geologic story of North Carolina. Includes local field trips and weekend trips to the coast and mountains.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOL 71. First-Year Seminar: Bones Back to Life. 3 Credits.
Get hands-on experience with the reconstruction of vertebrate fossils.
Learn the paleontology of the Carolinas and beyond.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOL 72H. First-Year Seminar: Field Geology of Eastern California. 3 Credits.
This course provides a hands-on introduction to active geologic and environmental processes in eastern California, including active volcanoes, earthquake-producing faults, and extreme climate change.
Gen Ed: PL, EE- Field Work, EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOL 73. First-Year Seminar: Global Warming and the Future of the Planet. 3 Credits.
Global warming is the most important environmental problem of the 21st century. This seminar explores geologic history of global warming, its physical principles, and prospects for future societies.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOL 74. First-Year Seminar: Geology of Climate Change. 3 Credits.
Examination of the problem of natural versus human-induced climate change from the perspective of the geologic record of earth history. Field trips to coast, Piedmont, and Blue Ridge.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOL 75. First-Year Seminar: Waste in the Environment. 3 Credits.
Origins and effects of waste in the environment. Introduces natural wastes and ecosystem recycling, but focuses on case studies of generation, environmental impacts, and remediation of anthropogenic wastes.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOL 76. First-Year Seminar: Energy Resources for a Hungry Planet. 3 Credits.
Discussions are centered on the most pressing issues of our time: environmental deterioration and construction of a sustainable (livable) world during and after the depletion of traditional energy resources.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOL 77. First-Year Seminar: Volcanoes and Civilization: An Uneasy Coexistence. 3 Credits.
Volcanoes provide a breathable atmosphere, a habitable climate, and precious ores, but they have the potential to destroy civilization. This seminar will explore the uneasy coexistence of volcanoes and civilization.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOL 79. First-Year Seminar: Coasts in Crisis. 3 Credits.
An investigation of the geologic evolution and function of coastal environments, the recent effects of coastal development and engineering, and an examination of existing coastal management strategies and the tensions between coastal development and the desire to preserve natural environments.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOL 89. First-Year Seminar: Special Topics. 3 Credits.
Special topics course. Content will vary each semester.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOL 101. Planet Earth. 3 Credits.
Major geologic events: earthquakes, volcanic activity, mountain formation, plate tectonics, and erosion. Landscape development by glaciers, streams and groundwater, ocean currents and waves, wind. Not open to students with credit in GEOL 105, 109, or 110. Optional laboratory: GEOL 101L. PX credit for GEOL 101+101L.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOL 101L. Planet Earth Laboratory. 1 Credit.
Study of common minerals and rocks. Use of topographic and geologic maps to illustrate geologic processes. Two laboratory hours a week.
Requisites: Pre- or corequisite, GEOL 101, 159, 200, or 201.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOL 103. The Marine Environment. 3 Credits.
Introduction to marine sciences emphasizing physical, chemical, biological, and geological phenomenon in oceanic and coastal environments. Human use of, and impact on, marine resources. Science majors should take MASC 401. Students may not receive credit for both MASC 101 and MASC 401.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: MASC 101.

GEOL 108. Climate and Energy Transitions: Understanding the Forecasts. 4 Credits.
This course examines uncertainties in projecting future fossil fuel consumption and impact on global climate by quantifying how effectively alternative power-generation and energy-storage technologies can scale to meet needs in developing and developed nations, and by understanding past and present climates.
Gen Ed: PX, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: MASC 108, PHYS 108.
GEOL 159. Prehistoric Life. 3 Credits.
Fossils and the origin and evolution of life, including micro- and macroevolution, mass extinctions, the evolution of dinosaurs and humans, and scientific perspectives on multicultural creationism.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: BIOL 159.

GEOL 190. Special Topics in Geological Sciences at an Introductory Level. 3 Credits.
An undergraduate seminar course that is designed to be a participatory intellectual adventure on an advanced, emergent, and stimulating topic within a selected discipline in geological sciences. This course does not count as a credit towards geological sciences majors.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOL 200. The Solid Earth. 3 Credits.
An introduction to the solid earth, and with GEOL 201 is an overview of earth systems for students continuing in geological, environmental, and other sciences. Topics include synthesis of the elements, formation of the solar system and earth, plate tectonics, earth materials, internal energy, magnetism, geochemical cycles, and earth resources.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOL 201. Earth's Surface: Processes, Landforms, and History. 3 Credits.
This course focuses on the biological, chemical, and physical processes that shape the surface of the earth. Major points of emphasis will include earth's climate, the global water cycle, geomorphic processes and the landforms they create, sedimentology and depositional environments, and elements of earth history recorded by earth surface processes.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOL 202. Earth Systems History. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, one introductory geology course numbered below GEOL 202, except first-year seminar. History of the earth (including its oceans, atmosphere, and life forms) as deciphered from the geologic record. Birth of continents/oceans; evolution and extinction of life forms; the changing global environment.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOL 221. Geology of North America. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, one geology course numbered below GEOL 202. General introduction to the geologic evolution of North America through intensive study of a particular region. Includes mandatory Spring Break field trip.
Gen Ed: EE- Field Work.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOL 223. Geology of Beaches and Coasts. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, one introductory geology course numbered below GEOL 202, except first-year seminar. Introduction to coastal processes, including waves, tidal currents, tectonics, climate, and human activity, and their influence on barrier islands, beaches, dunes, marshes, and estuaries. Involves a field trip to the Outer Banks of North Carolina.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: MASC 223.

GEOL 234. Marine Carbonate Environments. 2 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Chemical and biological origins of calcium carbonate, skeletal structure, and chemo-mineralogy; preservation, sedimentation, and early diagenesis are studied in deep and shallow environmental settings to understand skeletal genesis, limestone origin, and carbonate facies variability. Field trip to Florida, Bahamas, or Bermuda. Laboratory exercises; research report. Previously offered as GEOL 434.
Gen Ed: PL, EE- Field Work.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOL 301. Earth Materials: Minerals. 4 Credits.
Minerals in sedimentary, igneous, and metamorphic environments: their properties, occurrence, and uses. Methods of identifying minerals, including use of optical properties. Three lecture and three laboratory hours a week.
Requisites: Prerequisite, GEOL 200; pre- or corequisite, CHEM 101; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOL 302. Structural Geology. 4 Credits.
Introduction to the mechanical behavior and dynamic evolution of the earth's crust through the study of deformed rocks. Previously offered as GEOL 401.
Requisites: Prerequisite, GEOL 101 or 200.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOL 303. Sedimentology and Stratigraphy. 4 Credits.
Introduction of principles involved in description and classification of sedimentary rocks and stratigraphic units as well as stratigraphic correlation. Students will be introduced to relationships of processes, depositional environments, and sedimentary facies. Previously offered as GEOL 402.
Requisites: Prerequisites, GEOL 200 and 201; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOL 304. Petrology and Plate Tectonics. 4 Credits.
Studies of the origin and evolution of igneous and metamorphic rocks, including microscopic, X-ray, and field methods; volcanology; plate-tectonic interpretation of rock sequences. Three lecture and three laboratory hours a week. Previously offered as GEOL 404.
Requisites: Prerequisite, GEOL 200 and 301; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOL 305. Planetary Geology: Meteorites and Asteroids. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, one introductory geology course numbered below GEOL 202, except first-year seminar. Effects and probable effects of meteorite and asteroid impacts on earth and other planets: craters, new meteorites, and tektites; giant sea waves; reduction of species and extinction of organisms.
Requisites: Pre- or corequisite, CHEM 101.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.
GEOL 310. Coastal Environmental Change. 3 Credits.
An exploration of the large-scale evolution of coastal environments, including relevance of geologic setting, wave and sediment transport processes, the evolution of beach and barrier island morphology, and issues of coastal environmental management.
Requisites: Prerequisite, GEOL 101 or MASC 101 or MASC 401; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENEC 310, MASC 316.

GEOL 315. Energy Resources. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, one geology course numbered below GEOL 202 or ENEC below 203, except first-year seminar. Considers the distribution, extraction, economics, and demand for mineral resources. Treats the impact of the mineral industry on industrial and preindustrial economies, economic factors, maldistribution and depletion of resources, and the environmental impact of the mineral extraction industry. Previously offered as GEOL 215.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOL 324. Water in Our World: Introduction to Hydrologic Science and Environmental Problems. 3 Credits.
This introductory course will cover two broad themes: the physical processes of the hydrologic cycle and how human use (and abuse) of freshwater resources can lead to major environmental problems. PX credit for ENEC/GEOL 324 + 324L. PL credit for ENEC/GEOL 324.
Gen Ed: PX.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENEC 324.

GEOL 324L. Water in Our World Laboratory. 1 Credit.
Students will conduct laboratory and field experiments to reinforce the topics covered in ENEC/GEOL 324. PX credit for ENEC/GEOL 324 + 324L.
Requisites: Pre- or corequisite, ENEC/GEOL 324.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENEC 324L.

GEOL 390. Special Topics in Geology. 1-4 Credits.
Permission of the department. Topics and instructors vary from semester to semester. Course may be repeated. Honors version available
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOL 390H. Special Topics in Geology. 1-4 Credits.
Permission of the department. Topics and instructors vary from semester to semester. Course may be repeated.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOL 395. Undergraduate Research in Geology. 1-4 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Research in geology under the supervision of a selected instructor. Approved learning contract required. May be repeated up to four times for a maximum of 12 credits.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOL 396. Independent Study in Geology. 1-4 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Independent study under the supervision of a selected instructor. Learning contract required. May be repeated up to four times for a maximum of 12 credits.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses

GEOL 403. Oceanography. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, one introductory geology course. Introduction to the application of chemical principles to geological problems. Topics include thermodynamics, kinetics, and isotope geochemistry. Previously offered as GEOL 512/MASC 553.
Requisites: Prerequisites, CHEM 102 and MATH 231; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Gen Ed: Qi.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: MASC 401, BIOL 350, ENV 417.

GEOL 405. Geochemistry. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, one introductory geology course. Introduction to the fundamentals of global geophysics: gravity, seismology, magnetism, heat, and plate tectonics. Both shallow and deep processes are considered. Emphasis is aimed at problem solving by applying concepts. Previously offered as GEOL 515.
Requisites: Prerequisites, PHYS 114, 116, or 118, and 115, 117, or 119.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOL 410. Earth Processes in Environmental Systems. 4 Credits.
Principles of geological and related Earth systems sciences are applied to analyses of environmental phenomena. The link between the lithosphere and other environmental compartments is explored through case studies of environmental issues. Three lecture hours and one laboratory hour a week.
Requisites: Prerequisites, CHEM 102, GEOL 200, MATH 231, and PHYS 115 or 119; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENEC 410, MASC 410.

GEOL 411. Oceanic Processes in Environmental Systems. 4 Credits.
Principles of analysis of the ocean, coast, and estuarine environments and the processes that control these environments are applied to the analysis of environmental phenomena. Case studies of environmental issues. Three lecture hours and one laboratory hour a week.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOL 101, CHEM 102, ENEC 222, MATH 231, PHYS 115 or 119; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENEC 411, MASC 411.
GEOL 412. Principles and Methods of Teaching Earth Science. 4 Credits.
Required preparation, any introductory geology course. This course develops the knowledge and skills teachers need to implement inquiry-based earth science instruction: conceptual knowledge of earth sciences and mastery of inquiry instructional methods. Students study inquiry in cognitive science and learning theory. This course is a requirement for the UNC-BEST program in geological sciences.
Gen Ed: EE- Service Learning.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOL 415. Environmental Systems Modeling. 3 Credits.
This course explores principles and strategies for studying environmental phenomena, and presents methods for developing explanatory and predictive models of environmental systems, e.g., predator-prey, estuaries, greenhouse gases, and ecosystem material cycles.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 383; pre- or corequisite, PHYS 115 or 118, and COMP 116.
Grading status: Letter grade.
Same as: ENEC 415, MASC 415.

GEOL 417. Geomorphology. 3 Credits.
Introduction to process geomorphology with emphasis on quantitative interpretation of weathering, hill slope, fluvial, glacial, and eolian processes from topography and landscapes.
Requisites: Prerequisites, GEOL 101, 200, or 201; and MATH 231; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENEC 417.

GEOL 417L. Geomorphology Laboratory. 1 Credit.
Two laboratory hours per week.
Requisites: Pre- or corequisite, GEOL 417.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOL 421. Archaeological Geology. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. The application of geological principles and techniques to the solution of archaeological problems. Studies geological processes and deposits pertinent to archaeological sites, geologic framework of archaeology in the southeastern United States, and techniques of archaeological geology. Field trips to three or more sites; written reports required.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ANTH 421.

GEOL 422. Physics of the Earth's Interior. 3 Credits.
Requisites: Prerequisites, MATH 383, and either PHYS 201 and 211 or 311 and 401.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PHYS 422.

GEOL 425. Introduction to Field Geology. 3 Credits.
Introduction to geologic field methods. Includes making observations, mapping, identification of structures and features, and interpretation to solve basic geologic problems. Many field trips. Previously offered as GEOL 225.
Requisites: Prerequisites, GEOL 302, 303, and 304; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Gen Ed: EE- Field Work.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOL 432. Paleoclimatology. 3 Credits.
Introduction to mechanisms that drive climate. Examination of past climate reconstructions using ecological and geochemical proxies. Utility of computer models to reconstruct past climates and predict future climate change. Emphasis placed on late Quaternary.
Requisites: Prerequisite, GEOL 202 or 303; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOL 433. Paleoceanography. 3 Credits.
Origin and distribution of pelagic sediments. Review of the major Mesozoic and Cenozoic events in the world oceans. Glacial/interglacial changes in the ocean/atmosphere system.
Requisites: Prerequisite, GEOL 303 or 503; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOL 435. Groundwater. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, one introductory geology course. Introduction to physics, chemistry, and geology of groundwater. Previously offered as GEOL 509.
Requisites: Prerequisites, CHEM 102; MATH 231; PHYS 104 or 114 or 116; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOL 436. Geochemistry of Natural Waters. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, one introductory geology course. Survey of processes affecting the compositions of streams, lakes, the ocean, and shallow ground waters. Previously offered as GEOL 510.
Requisites: Prerequisites, CHEM 102 and MATH 231; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOL 440. Principles of Seismology. 3 Credits.
Descriptive account of global seismology, earthquake distribution, and focal mechanics. Principles of geometrical optics and applications to imaging the earth's interior. Principles of seismic prospecting of hydrocarbon and geothermal reservoirs.
Requisites: Prerequisites, GEOL 200, 302; MATH 231; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOL 450. Biogeochemical Processes. 4 Credits.
Principles of chemistry, biology, and geology are applied to analysis of the fate and transport of materials in environmental systems, with an emphasis on those materials that form the most significant cycles. Three lecture hours and one laboratory hour a week.
Requisites: Prerequisites, MATH 231, and PHYS 114 or 118; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.
Same as: ENEC 450, MASC 450.

GEOL 460. Fluid Dynamics of the Environment. 3 Credits.
Principles and applications of fluid dynamics to flows of air and water in the natural environment. Conservation of momentum, mass, and energy applied to lakes, rivers, estuaries, and the coastal ocean. Dimensional analysis and scaling emphasized to promote problem-solving skills.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 232; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.
GEOL 480. Modeling of Marine and Earth Systems. 1-3 Credits.
Mathematical modeling of dynamic systems, linear and nonlinear. The fundamental budget equation. Case studies in modeling transport, biogeochemical processes, population dynamics. Analytical and numerical techniques; chaos theory; fractal geometry.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 232; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: MASC 480, ENVR 480.

GEOL 483. Geologic and Oceanographic Applications of Geographical Information Systems. 4 Credits.
Required preparation, four GEOL courses or permission of the instructor. Focus is on applying GIS concepts and techniques to mining and petroleum geology, resource assessment, hydrogeology, coastal and marine geology, physical oceanography, engineering geology, and a geologic perspective on land use. Three lecture and two laboratory hours a week.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: MASC 483.

GEOL 485. Summer Field Course in Geology. 3 Credits.
Three-week field camp conducted in the western United States (Arizona, California, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, and/or Utah). Learn proper use of geology field tools and how to make a geologic map. Field interpretation of rocks and their deformation. Previously offered as GEOL 601.
Requisites: Prerequisites, GEOL 302, 303, and 304; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Gen Ed: EE- Field Work.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOL 486. Summer Field Course in Geology. 3 Credits.
Three-week field camp conducted in the western United States (Arizona, California, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, and/or Utah). Learn advanced mapping skills necessary to interpret geologic history of complexly deformed rocks. Previously offered as GEOL 602.
Requisites: Prerequisites, GEOL 302, 303, and 304; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Gen Ed: EE- Field Work.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOL 490. Topics in Earth and Environmental Sciences. 3 Credits.
Key topics and resources for high school teachers preparing to teach earth and environmental sciences. Includes lithosphere, tectonic processes, hydrosphere, atmosphere, origin of solar system and life, and environmental stewardship.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOL 501. Geological Research Techniques. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Theory and practice of analytical methods in geochemistry including X-ray diffraction, X-ray fluorescence, and scanning electron microscopy; introduction to electronics.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOL 502. Earth Surface Processes. 3 Credits.
This course will focus on the processes of soil formation, erosion, and landform evolution with an emphasis on the interaction of geomorphic processes with surface hydrology and ecosystems. (EES)
Requisites: Prerequisite, GEOG 110.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: GEOG 440.

GEOL 503. Marine Geology. 4 Credits.
For graduate students; undergraduates need permission of the instructor. Investigates formation of the oceans, plate tectonics, carbonate reefs and platforms, sediment transport from the land to deep-sea fans, glacial-marine geology, marine records of changes in sea level and climate, and the evolution of barrier islands, estuaries, and deltas. Mandatory weekend field trip to the Southern Outer Banks.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade

GEOL 504. Advanced Petrology. 3 Credits.
Origin of magmas and evolution of igneous and metamorphic rocks, combined with petrographic study of selected sites.
Requisites: Prerequisite, GEOL 304.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOL 505. Chemical Oceanography. 4 Credits.
Graduate students only; undergraduates must have permission of the instructor. Overview of chemical processes in the ocean. Topics include physical chemistry of seawater, major element cycles, hydrothermal vents, geochemical tracers, air-sea gas exchange, particle transport, sedimentary processes, and marine organic geochemistry. Three lecture and two recitation hours per week.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: MASC 505, ENVR 505.

GEOL 506. Physical Oceanography. 4 Credits.
For graduate students; undergraduates need permission of the instructor. Descriptive oceanography, large-scale wind-driven and thermohaline circulations, ocean dynamics, regional and nearshore/estuarine physical processes, waves, tides. Three lecture and one recitation hour per week.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: MASC 506.

GEOL 508. Global Hydrology. 3 Credits.
An introduction to methodologies and instrumentation for quantifying the movement of water in the earth system focusing on components of the hydrologic cycle.
Requisites: Prerequisites, GEOL/ENEC 324 and MATH 231; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOL 511. Stable Isotopes in the Environment. 3 Credits.
Introduction to the theory, methods, and applications of stable isotopes to environmental problems. Primary focus will be on the origin, natural abundance, and fractionation of carbon, hydrogen, oxygen, and nitrogen isotopes.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHEM 102.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENEC 511.

GEOL 514. River Systems of East Coast North America. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, one introductory geology course. Junior or senior status. Analysis of 23 rivers from St. Lawrence to the Everglades, from headwaters to oceanic terminus of turbidite fan. Focus on stream processes, geologic development, hydrology, utilization history, ecology, and planning.
Requisites: Prerequisite, GEOL 417.
Grading status: Letter grade.
GEOL 517. Sequence and Seismic Stratigraphy. 3 Credits.
Examination of lithostratigraphic principles and the sequence stratigraphic paradigm. Students will study use of variation of well log signature reflection attributes and reflection termination patterns to identify and correlate sequences and systems and to interpret the lithology and depositional history of subsurface stratigraphic units. 
Requisites: Prerequisite, GEOL 303.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOL 518. Geodynamics. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, one introductory geology course. Interior of the earth deduced from seismology, gravity, heat flow, magnetism; geophysics of continents and ocean basins; age of earth.
Requisites: Prerequisites, CHEM 102; MATH 232; and PHYS 104 and 105, or 114 and 115.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOL 520. Data Analysis in the Earth Sciences. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, one introductory geology course numbered below 202, except first-year seminar, or permission of the instructor. Introduction to quantitative analysis in earth sciences: solid earth, atmospheres, oceans, geochemistry, and paleontology. Topics covered: univariate and multivariate statistics, testing, nonparametric methods, time series, spatial and cluster analysis, shapes.
Requisites: Prerequisites, MATH 231 and 232.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOL 521. Clastic Depositional Systems: Processes and Products. 3 Credits.
Examination of the use of lateral and vertical changes in sedimentary facies to identify depositional processes and environments of deposition within the terrestrial, marginal marine, shelf, and deep sea clastic depositional systems. These systems will be examined in a sequence stratigraphic framework.
Requisites: Prerequisite, GEOL 303.

GEOL 522. Physical Volcanology. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, introductory courses in geology and physics. Course is aimed at understanding the physical properties and processes controlling volcanism and magma transport. Topics covered include volcanic processes from the formation of magma in the upper mantle to violent eruption at the surface. Emphasizes dynamic processes and underlying mechanisms.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOL 523. Petroleum Geoscience. 4 Credits.
Students study the origin, migration, and entrapment of hydrocarbons in sedimentary basins and learn how several areas of the geosciences are integrated to locate and produce hydrocarbons. Students learn about these topics while analyzing a real subsurface data set.
Requisites: Prerequisites, GEOL 302 and 303; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOL 525. Inverse Theory: Advanced Data Analysis and Geophysical Modeling. 3 Credits.
The course deals with earth science problems related to extracting model parameters from data and field observations. Details of mathematical concepts, real world examples, and practical applications associated with noisy or incomplete data are covered. Key concepts include multivariate regression, model discretization, Tikhonov regularization, and Bayesian methods.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOL 550. Biogeochemical Cycling. 3 Credits.
Biogeochemical cycling explores interfaces of marine, aquatic, atmospheric, and geological sciences emphasizing processes controlling chemical distributions in sediments, fresh and salt water, the atmosphere, and fluxes among these reservoirs.
Requisites: Prerequisites, ENVR 421; GEOL 405, 436, 655; MASC 440, 505; or permission of the instructor.
Gen Ed: PL, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: MASC 550.

GEOL 552. Organic Geochemistry. 3 Credits.
Recommended preparation, CHEM 261 or MASC 505, and one additional ENVR, GEOL, or MASC course above 400. Sources, transformations, and fate of natural organic matter in marine environments. Emphasis on interplay of chemical, biological, and physical processes that affect organic matter composition, distribution, and turnover.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.
Same as: MASC 552, ENVR 552.

GEOL 555. Paleobotany: An Introduction to the Past History of Plants. 3 Credits.
An introduction to the fossil record of plants, investigating how plants originated and changed through geological time to produce the modern flora. Both macrofossils and microfossils will be considered. Three lecture hours a week.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOL 202, and one other BIOL course above 200; corequisite, BIOL 555L; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Gen Ed: EE- Field Work.
Grading status: Letter grade.
Same as: BIOL 555.

GEOL 560. Fluid Dynamics. 3 Credits.
The physical properties of fluids, kinematics, governing equations, viscous incompressible flow, vorticity dynamics, boundary layers, irrotational incompressible flow.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PHYS 401; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.
Same as: MASC 560, ENVR 452, PHYS 660.

GEOL 563. Descriptive Physical Oceanography. 3 Credits.
Observed structure of the large-scale and mesoscale ocean circulation and its variability, based on modern observations. In-situ and remote sensing techniques, hydrographic structure, circulation patterns, ocean-atmosphere interactions.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MASC 506; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.
Same as: MASC 563.
GEOL 567. Application of Plasma Mass Spectrometry in Earth and Environmental Sciences. 3 Credits.
This class is an introduction to one of the state-of-the-art analytical techniques in geological and environmental research - the ICP-MS (Inductively Coupled Plasma - Mass Spectrometry). Students will have hands-on experiences with ICP-MS sample preparation and analysis, and they will design their own hypothesis-driven research projects to analyze major and trace elements in geological and environmental samples including water, rock, and soil.
Requisites: Prerequisite, GEOL 101, 200, or 201.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOL 580. Evolution of Earth’s Surface Environment. 3 Credits.
The course combines geology, climatology, hydrology, and soil science to explore the evolution of the surface environment of the earth from the Archean to the present, including the great oxidation event and modern ocean anoxia. Students will read research papers and will be encouraged to question and debate course topics.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOL 590. Special Topics in Earth Sciences. 1-4 Credits.
Discussion or lab-based consideration of topical issues in earth sciences.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 8 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOL 595. Advanced Field Seminar in Geology. 1-4 Credits.
A field course that emphasizes advanced field methods. Emphasis is placed on large-scale, detailed field work in complex structural terrains and on independent mapping that will lead to thesis/dissertation and/or publication. Previously offered as GEOL 695.
Requisites: Prerequisites, GEOL 485 and 486.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOL 608. Continuum Mechanics in the Earth Sciences. 3 Credits.
Applications of continuum mechanics in the earth sciences, including stress, strain, elasticity, and viscous flow. Numerical solutions to problems in heterogeneous finite strain including finite element analysis.
Requisites: Prerequisites, GEOL 302, and PHYS 114, 116, or 118.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENEC 608.

GEOL 655. Recent Advances in Non-Traditional Stable Isotope Geochemistry. 3 Credits.
This seminar will introduce students to state of the art analytical techniques, current theories, and their applications in various geological processes regarding the non-traditional stable isotopes (e.g., Li, Mg, Fe, Mo, and Cr). After introducing some basic principles and analytical techniques of these so called “non-traditional” stable isotopes, students will present and discuss recent literature in this arena.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOL 691H. Honors. 3 Credits.
By permission of the department. For details, see geology degree requirements.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GEOL 692H. Honors. 3 Credits.
For details, see geology degree requirements.
Requisites: Prerequisite, GEOL 691H.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.
• earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

### Core Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 200</td>
<td>The Solid Earth</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 201</td>
<td>Earth's Surface: Processes, Landforms, and History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A minimum of 11 credits from the following GEOL courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 202</td>
<td>Earth Systems History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 221</td>
<td>Geology of North America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 301</td>
<td>Earth Materials: Minerals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 302</td>
<td>Structural Geology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 303</td>
<td>Sedimentology and Stratigraphy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 304</td>
<td>Petrology and Plate Tectonics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 315</td>
<td>Energy Resources</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 324</td>
<td>Water in Our World: Introduction to Hydrologic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; 324L</td>
<td>Science and Environmental Problems</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Capstone requirement:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 485 &amp; GEOL 486</td>
<td>Summer Field Course in Geology &amp; Summer Field Course in Geology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 691H &amp; GEOL 692H</td>
<td>Honors &amp; Honors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 395</td>
<td>Undergraduate Research in Geology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Science-oriented Experiential Education (EE) courses (6 credits total).

### Additional Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 101 &amp; 101L</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry I &amp; Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 130</td>
<td>Precalculus Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

At least three geology and/or allied science electives not otherwise required for the major (see below chart)

Total Hours 39

1 6 credits of independent research
2 Must be pre-approved by the Director of Undergraduate Studies.

### Geology and/or Allied Science Electives Not Otherwise Required for the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 143</td>
<td>Human Evolution and Adaptation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 220</td>
<td>Principles of Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 315</td>
<td>Human Genetics and Evolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 317</td>
<td>Evolutionary Perspectives on Human Adaptation and Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 412</td>
<td>Paleoenthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 414</td>
<td>Laboratory Methods: Human Osteology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR</td>
<td>any Astronomy course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC</td>
<td>any Biochemistry course except BIOC 107 and BIOC 108</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 101 &amp; 101L</td>
<td>Principles of Biology &amp; Introductory Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Special Opportunities in Geological Sciences

#### Honors in Geological Sciences

The honors program in the Department of Geological Sciences is open to undergraduates with an overall grade point average of 3.3 or better as of the beginning of the fall semester of the senior year. To participate in this...
program, the student chooses a research topic in consultation with his or her chosen faculty sponsor and conducts the research during the last two semesters in residence. The research project should represent the equivalent time expenditure of six hours of course credit and is taken as GEOL 691H (fall semester) and GEOL 692H (spring semester).

Upon recommendation of the faculty, students may be awarded the degree with honors or highest honors. Highest honors is reserved for students who have distinguished themselves in both coursework and independent research. In order to obtain this distinction the student must maintain a grade point average of 3.60 or higher and complete a research project that is worthy of peer-reviewed publication.

Departmental Involvement
The Department of Geological Sciences encourages the active participation of undergraduates in department research, teaching, and social life. In addition to opportunities for experiential education and teaching internships described below, the department has an active Geology Honor Fraternity and Geology Club and regularly sponsors field excursions, career information sessions, and social events. Dates, times, and locations for all events are posted on the Web site and in the main lobby on the first floor of Mitchell Hall.

Experiential Education
Many geology courses emphasize experiential learning through field and laboratory work. Most degree tracks include a field geology course (GEOL 485 and GEOL 486 or a similar course in another department) that fulfills the experiential education General Education requirement. Additionally, all students are encouraged to contact faculty members about conducting independent research, either as an honors thesis or a senior thesis project.

UNC–BEST
The UNC Baccalaureate Education in Science and Teaching (UNC–BEST) Program is a collaboration between the School of Education and the College of Arts and Sciences and is designed to allow undergraduate science majors interested in teaching high school science the opportunity to earn their science degree and obtain licensure as a North Carolina high school science teacher in four years.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 516</td>
<td>Introduction to the Education of Exceptional Learners</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or EDUC 689</td>
<td>Foundations of Special Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 532</td>
<td>Human Development and Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 615</td>
<td>Schools and Community Collaboration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 593</td>
<td>Internship/Student Teaching</td>
<td>1-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 601</td>
<td>Education Workshops</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For more details on admission requirements, application deadlines, and submitting an online application, visit the School of Education Web site (http://soe.unc.edu/academics/uncbest).

Study Abroad
Although the department has no formalized study abroad program, many students participate in a study abroad program, and some receive credit for geology coursework completed abroad. Students interested in a study abroad program should contact the director of undergraduate studies. Students must receive approval from the director of undergraduate studies prior to taking courses abroad for geology credit.

Undergraduate Awards
The Op White Prize in Geology, established in 1966, consists of a cash prize and an engraved bronze plaque displayed in the geology office. The award is given annually to the outstanding senior in geology.

Field Camp Scholarships
Several scholarships for geology field camp are awarded each year from the Grover Murray and Anadarko funds.

Undergraduate Research
The Department of Geological Sciences encourages qualified undergraduate students to conduct independent research on an interesting geologic topic under the direction of a geological sciences faculty member. This research can be conducted as a one- to four-credit hour project (GEOL 395) or in conjunction with the geology honors program.

Geological Sciences Major, B.S.–Earth Science Concentration

Contact Information
Department of Geological Sciences
Visit Program Website (http://www.geosci.unc.edu)
104 South Road, Mitchell Hall, CB# 3315
(919) 966-4516

Drew Coleman, Chair
Kevin Stewart, Director of Undergraduate Studies
kgstewar@email.unc.edu

Deborah Harris, Student Services Manager
djharris@email.unc.edu

The study of earth’s dynamic systems is a field that has seen major advances over the last few decades. Geologists investigate diverse systems that play a large role in controlling the environment at the earth’s surface.

Department Programs
Majors
• Geological Sciences Major, B.A.–Earth Science (p. 632)
• Geological Sciences Major, B.S.–Earth Science (p. 634)
• Geological Sciences Major, B.S.–Environmental Geoscience (p. 637)

Minor
• Geological Sciences Minor (p. 639)

Graduate Programs
• M.S. in Geological Sciences (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/geological-sciences)
• Ph.D. in Geological Sciences (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/geological-sciences)
Student Learning Outcomes
Upon completion of the geological sciences program (B.S.), students should be able to:

• Demonstrate broad knowledge of core geological concepts
• Produce written synthesis of professional journal articles dealing with topics covered in advanced courses
• Make a clear and effective oral presentation
• Apply knowledge and skills from coursework in a significant field experience in an area of geological sciences
• Gain admission to graduate study or obtain employment in a field that uses geological training

Requirements
In addition to the program requirements, students must

• attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
• complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
• take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
• earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 200</td>
<td>The Solid Earth</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 201</td>
<td>Earth's Surface: Processes, Landforms, and History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13 credit hours from the following options:</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 202</td>
<td>Earth Systems History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 301</td>
<td>Earth Materials: Minerals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 302</td>
<td>Structural Geology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 303</td>
<td>Sedimentology and Stratigraphy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 304</td>
<td>Petrology and Plate Tectonics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 405</td>
<td>Geochemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 406</td>
<td>Introduction to Geophysics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 417/417L</td>
<td>Geomorphology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Four geology courses numbered above 300 and not otherwise required for the major 12

Capstone requirement (one of the following combinations): 6

| GEOL 485 & GEOL 486 | Summer Field Course in Geology and Summer Field Course in Geology | |
| GEOL 691H & GEOL 692H | Honors and Honors | |
| GEOL 395 | Undergraduate Research in Geology (6 credits total) | |

Science-oriented Experiential Education (EE) courses. (6 credits total) 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 101 &amp; 101L</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry I and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 231 &amp; 232L</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable I and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 231 &amp; 232L</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following: 3

Any COMP 110 or above, except COMP 380
GEOL 520 Data Analysis in the Earth Sciences 2
Any MATH above MATH 232
Any STOR 155 or above

One of the following courses: 4

PHYS 104 General Physics I
PHYS 114 General Physics I: For Students of the Life Sciences
PHYS 116 Mechanics H
PHYS 118 Introductory Calculus-based Mechanics and Relativity

One of the following courses: 4

BIOL 101 Principles of Biology
& BIOL 101L Introductory Biology Laboratory H
Any CHEM above CHEM 102

PHYS 105 General Physics II
PHYS 115 General Physics II: For Students of the Life Sciences
PHYS 117 Electromagnetism and Optics H
PHYS 119 Introductory Calculus-based Electromagnetism and Quanta

At least five science electives not otherwise required for the major 15

(see chart below)

Remaining General Education (p. 99) requirements and enough free electives to accumulate 122 academic hours 43

Total Hours 122

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

1 Must be pre-approved by the Director of Undergraduate Studies.

2 This course may also be used to satisfy one of the required GEOL courses numbered above 300

Science Electives Not Otherwise Required for the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 143</td>
<td>Human Evolution and Adaptation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 220</td>
<td>Principles of Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 315</td>
<td>Human Genetics and Evolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 317</td>
<td>Evolutionary Perspectives on Human Adaptation and Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 412</td>
<td>Paleoanthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 414</td>
<td>Laboratory Methods: Human Osteology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 451</td>
<td>Field School in North American Archaeology H</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR —</td>
<td>any Astronomy course except a first-year seminar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL —</td>
<td>any Biochemistry course except a first-year seminar, BIOL 107 and BIOL 108</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL —</td>
<td>any Biology course above BIOL 113</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM —</td>
<td>any Chemistry course above CHEM 102</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Upon recommendation of the faculty, students may be awarded the degree with honors or highest honors. Highest honors is reserved for students who have distinguished themselves in both coursework and independent research. In order to obtain this distinction the student must maintain a grade point average of 3.60 or higher and complete a research project that is worthy of peer-reviewed publication.

**Departmental Involvement**

The Department of Geological Sciences encourages the active participation of undergraduates in department research, teaching, and social life. In addition to opportunities for experiential education and teaching internships described below, the department has an activeGeology Honor Fraternity and Geology Club and regularly sponsors field excursions, career information sessions, and social events. Dates, times, and locations for all events are posted on the Web site and in the main lobby on the first floor of Mitchell Hall.

**Experiential Education**

Many geology courses emphasize experiential learning through field and laboratory work. Most degree tracks include a field geology course. Many geology courses emphasize experiential learning through field and laboratory work. Most degree tracks include a field geology course that fulfills the experiential education General Education requirement. Additionally, all students are encouraged to contact faculty members about conducting independent research, either as an honors thesis or a senior thesis project.

**UNC–BEST**

The UNC Baccalaureate Education in Science and Teaching (UNC–BEST) Program is a collaboration between the School of Education and the College of Arts and Sciences and is designed to allow undergraduate science majors interested in teaching high school science the opportunity to earn their science degree and obtain licensure as a North Carolina high school science teacher in four years.

**Course descriptions for:**

- **Astronomy (ASTR) and Physics (PHYS) (p. 836)**
- **Biochemistry (BIOC) (p. 358)**
- **Biology (BIOL) (p. 361)**
- **Chemistry (CHEM) (p. 405)**
- **Computer Science (COMP) (p. 467)**
- **Environment and Ecology (ENEC) (p. 551)**
- **Geography (GEOG) (p. 610)**
- **Geological Sciences (GEOL) (p. 626)**
- **Geological Sciences (GEC) (p. 747)**
- **Mathematics (MATH) (p. 754)**
- **Statistics and Operations Research (STOR) (p. 1016)**

**Special Opportunities in Geological Sciences**

**Honors in Geological Sciences**

The honors program in the Department of Geological Sciences is open to undergraduates with an overall grade point average of 3.3 or better as of the beginning of the fall semester of the senior year. To participate in this program, the student chooses a research topic in consultation with his or her chosen faculty sponsor and conducts the research during the last two semesters in residence. The research project should represent the equivalent time expenditure of six hours of course credit and is taken as GEOL 691H (fall semester) and GEOL 692H (spring semester).

Upon recommendation of the faculty, students may be awarded the degree with honors or highest honors. Highest honors is reserved for students who have distinguished themselves in both coursework and independent research. In order to obtain this distinction the student must maintain a grade point average of 3.60 or higher and complete a research project that is worthy of peer-reviewed publication.

**Departmental Involvement**

The Department of Geological Sciences encourages the active participation of undergraduates in department research, teaching, and social life. In addition to opportunities for experiential education and teaching internships described below, the department has an active Geology Honor Fraternity and Geology Club and regularly sponsors field excursions, career information sessions, and social events. Dates, times, and locations for all events are posted on the Web site and in the main lobby on the first floor of Mitchell Hall.

**Experiential Education**

Many geology courses emphasize experiential learning through field and laboratory work. Most degree tracks include a field geology course that fulfills the experiential education General Education requirement. Additionally, all students are encouraged to contact faculty members about conducting independent research, either as an honors thesis or a senior thesis project.

**UNC–BEST**

The UNC Baccalaureate Education in Science and Teaching (UNC–BEST) Program is a collaboration between the School of Education and the College of Arts and Sciences and is designed to allow undergraduate science majors interested in teaching high school science the opportunity to earn their science degree and obtain licensure as a North Carolina high school science teacher in four years.

**Course descriptions for:**

- **Astronomy (ASTR) and Physics (PHYS) (p. 836)**
- **Biochemistry (BIOC) (p. 358)**
- **Biology (BIOL) (p. 361)**
- **Chemistry (CHEM) (p. 405)**
- **Computer Science (COMP) (p. 467)**
- **Environment and Ecology (ENEC) (p. 551)**
- **Geography (GEOG) (p. 610)**
- **Geological Sciences (GEOL) (p. 626)**
- **Geological Sciences (GEC) (p. 747)**
- **Mathematics (MATH) (p. 754)**
- **Statistics and Operations Research (STOR) (p. 1016)**

**Special Opportunities in Geological Sciences**

**Honors in Geological Sciences**

The honors program in the Department of Geological Sciences is open to undergraduates with an overall grade point average of 3.3 or better as of the beginning of the fall semester of the senior year. To participate in this program, the student chooses a research topic in consultation with his or her chosen faculty sponsor and conducts the research during the last two semesters in residence. The research project should represent the equivalent time expenditure of six hours of course credit and is taken as GEOL 691H (fall semester) and GEOL 692H (spring semester).

Upon recommendation of the faculty, students may be awarded the degree with honors or highest honors. Highest honors is reserved for students who have distinguished themselves in both coursework and independent research. In order to obtain this distinction the student must maintain a grade point average of 3.60 or higher and complete a research project that is worthy of peer-reviewed publication.

**Departmental Involvement**

The Department of Geological Sciences encourages the active participation of undergraduates in department research, teaching, and social life. In addition to opportunities for experiential education and teaching internships described below, the department has an active Geology Honor Fraternity and Geology Club and regularly sponsors field excursions, career information sessions, and social events. Dates, times, and locations for all events are posted on the Web site and in the main lobby on the first floor of Mitchell Hall.

**Experiential Education**

Many geology courses emphasize experiential learning through field and laboratory work. Most degree tracks include a field geology course that fulfills the experiential education General Education requirement. Additionally, all students are encouraged to contact faculty members about conducting independent research, either as an honors thesis or a senior thesis project.

**UNC–BEST**

The UNC Baccalaureate Education in Science and Teaching (UNC–BEST) Program is a collaboration between the School of Education and the College of Arts and Sciences and is designed to allow undergraduate science majors interested in teaching high school science the opportunity to earn their science degree and obtain licensure as a North Carolina high school science teacher in four years.
Undergraduate Awards

The Op White Prize in Geology, established in 1966, consists of a cash prize and an engraved bronze plaque displayed in the geology office. The award is given annually to the outstanding senior in geology.

Field Camp Scholarships

Several scholarships for geology field camp are awarded each year from the Grover Murray and Anadarko funds.

Undergraduate Research

The Department of Geological Sciences encourages qualified undergraduate students to conduct independent research on an interesting geologic topic under the direction of a geological sciences faculty member. This research can be conducted as a one- to four-credit hour project (GEOL 395) or in conjunction with the geology honors program.

Geological Sciences Major, B.S.–Environmental Geoscience Concentration

Contact Information

Department of Geological Sciences
Visit Program Website (http://www.geosci.unc.edu)
104 South Road, Mitchell Hall, CB# 3315
(919) 966-4516

Drew Coleman, Chair
Kevin Stewart, Director of Undergraduate Studies
kgstewar@email.unc.edu
Deborah Harris, Student Services Manager
djharris@email.unc.edu

The study of earth's dynamic systems is a field that has seen major advances over the last few decades. Geologists investigate diverse systems that play a large role in controlling the environment at the earth's surface.

Department Programs

Majors

• Geological Sciences Major, B.A.–Earth Science (p. 632)
• Geological Sciences Major, B.S.–Earth Science (p. 634)
• Geological Sciences Major, B.S.–Environmental Geoscience (p. 637)

Minor

• Geological Sciences Minor (p. 639)

Graduate Programs

• M.S. in Geological Sciences (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/geological-sciences)
• Ph.D. in Geological Sciences (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/geological-sciences)

Student Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of the geological sciences program (B.S.), students should be able to:

• Demonstrate broad knowledge of core geological concepts
• Produce written synthesis of professional journal articles dealing with topics covered in advanced courses
• Make a clear and effective oral presentation
• Apply knowledge and skills from coursework in a significant field experience in an area of geological sciences
• Gain admission to graduate study or obtain employment in a field that uses geological training

In addition to the program requirements, students must

• attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
• complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
• take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
• earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Requirements</td>
<td>All of the following courses:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 200</td>
<td>The Solid Earth</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 201</td>
<td>Earth's Surface: Processes, Landforms, and History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 324</td>
<td>Water in Our World: Introduction to Hydrologic</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 324L</td>
<td>and Environmental Problems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 310</td>
<td>Coastal Environmental Change</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 405</td>
<td>Geochemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 417 &amp; 417L</td>
<td>Geomorphology and Geomorphology Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 432</td>
<td>Paleoclimatology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 435</td>
<td>Groundwater</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 436</td>
<td>Geochemistry of Natural Waters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEG 203</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Science Problem Solving</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

13 credit hours from the following options: 13

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 301</td>
<td>Earth Materials: Minerals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 302</td>
<td>Structural Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 303</td>
<td>Sedimentology and Stratigraphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 304</td>
<td>Petrology and Plate Tectonics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 310</td>
<td>Coastal Environmental Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 405</td>
<td>Geochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 417</td>
<td>Geomorphology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; 417L</td>
<td>and Geomorphology Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 432</td>
<td>Paleoclimatology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 435</td>
<td>Groundwater</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 436</td>
<td>Geochemistry of Natural Waters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEG 203</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Science Problem Solving</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Three geology (GEOL) courses numbered above 300 and not otherwise required for the major 9

Capstone requirement (one of the following combinations): 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 485 &amp; GEOL 486</td>
<td>Summer Field Course in Geology and Summer Field Course in Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 691H &amp; GEOL 692H</td>
<td>Honors and Honors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 395</td>
<td>Undergraduate Research in Geology¹</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Science-oriented Experiential Education (EE) course. 2

Additional Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 101 &amp; 101L</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry I and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 102 &amp; 102L</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry II and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 231</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 232</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following courses: 3

- Any COMP course numbered COMP 110 or above, except COMP 380
- GEOL 520 Data Analysis in the Earth Sciences
- Any MATH above MATH 232
- Any STOR course numbered STOR 155 or above

One of the following courses: 4

- PHYS 104 General Physics I
- PHYS 114 General Physics I: For Students of the Life Sciences
- PHYS 116 Mechanics H
- PHYS 118 Introductory Calculus-based Mechanics and Relativity

One of the following courses: 4

- BIOL 101 Principles of Biology and Introductory Biology Laboratory H
- Any CHEM course above CHEM 102
- PHYS 105 General Physics II
- PHYS 115 General Physics II: For Students of the Life Sciences
- PHYS 117 Electromagnetism and Optics H
- PHYS 119 Introductory Calculus-based Electromagnetism and Quanta

At least five science electives not otherwise required for the major (see below chart) 15

Remaining General Education (p. 99) requirements and enough free electives to accumulate 122 academic hours 42

Total Hours 122

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

1 Six credits total of independent research.
2 Must be pre-approved by the Director of Undergraduate Studies.
3 This course may also be used to satisfy one of the required GEOL courses numbered above 300.

Science Electives Not Otherwise Required for the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 143</td>
<td>Human Evolution and Adaptation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 220</td>
<td>Principles of Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 315</td>
<td>Human Genetics and Evolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 317</td>
<td>Evolutionary Perspectives on Human Adaptation and Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 412</td>
<td>Paleonthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 414</td>
<td>Laboratory Methods: Human Osteology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 451</td>
<td>Field School in North American Archaeology H</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR ---</td>
<td>any Astronomy course except a first-year seminar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC ---</td>
<td>any Biochemistry course except a first-year seminar, BIOL 107 and BIOL 108</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL ---</td>
<td>any Biology course above BIOL 113</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM ---</td>
<td>any Chemistry course above CHEM 102</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP ---</td>
<td>any Computer Science course COMP 110 or above, except COMP 380</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC ---</td>
<td>any Environment and Ecology course above ENEC 201</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 370</td>
<td>Introduction to Geographic Information</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 410</td>
<td>Modeling of Environmental Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 412</td>
<td>Synoptic Meteorology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 414</td>
<td>Climate Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 416</td>
<td>Applied Climatology: The Impacts of Climate and Weather on Environmental and Social Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 477</td>
<td>Introduction to Remote Sensing of the Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 491</td>
<td>Introduction to GIS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 577</td>
<td>Advanced Remote Sensing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 591</td>
<td>Applied Issues in Geographic Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 592</td>
<td>Geographic Information Science Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 594</td>
<td>Global Positioning Systems and Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 597</td>
<td>Ecological Modeling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL ---</td>
<td>any Geological Sciences course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASC ---</td>
<td>any Marine Sciences course MASC 101 and above</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH ---</td>
<td>any Mathematics course above MATH 232</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS ---</td>
<td>any Physics course except a first-year seminar, PHYS 101, PHYS 132, and PHYS 313</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR ---</td>
<td>any Statistics and Operations Research course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Course descriptions for:

- Astronomy (ASTR) and Physics (PHYS) (p. 836)
- Biochemistry (BIOC) (p. 358)
- Biology (BIOL) (p. 361)
- Chemistry (CHEM) (p. 405)
- Computer Science (COMP) (p. 467)
- Environment and Ecology (ENEC) (p. 551)
- Geography (GEOG) (p. 610)
- Geological Sciences (GEOL) (p. 626)
- Marine Sciences (MASC) (p. 747)
- Mathematics (MATH) (p. 754)
- Statistics and Operations Research (STOR) (p. 1016)

Special Opportunities in Geological Sciences

Honors in Geological Sciences

The honors program in the Department of Geological Sciences is open to undergraduates with an overall grade point average of 3.3 or better as of
the beginning of the fall semester of the senior year. To participate in this program, the student chooses a research topic in consultation with his or her chosen faculty sponsor and conducts the research during the last two semesters in residence. The research project should represent the equivalent time expenditure of six hours of course credit and is taken as GEOL 691H (fall semester) and GEOL 692H (spring semester).

Upon recommendation of the faculty, students may be awarded the degree with honors or highest honors. Highest honors is reserved for students who have distinguished themselves in both coursework and independent research. In order to obtain this distinction the student must maintain a grade point average of 3.60 or higher and complete a research project that is worthy of peer-reviewed publication.

Departmental Involvement
The Department of Geological Sciences encourages the active participation of undergraduates in department research, teaching, and social life. In addition to opportunities for experiential education and teaching internships described below, the department has an active Geology Honor Fraternity and Geology Club and regularly sponsors field excursions, career information sessions, and social events. Dates, times, and locations for all events are posted on the Web site and in the main lobby on the first floor of Mitchell Hall.

Experiential Education
Many geology courses emphasize experiential learning through field and laboratory work. Most degree tracks include a field geology course (GEOL 485 and GEOL 486 or a similar course in another department) that fulfills the experiential education General Education requirement. Additionally, all students are encouraged to contact faculty members about conducting independent research, either as an honors thesis or a senior thesis project.

UNC–BEST
The UNC Baccalaureate Education in Science and Teaching (UNC–BEST) Program is a collaboration between the School of Education and the College of Arts and Sciences and is designed to allow undergraduate science majors interested in teaching high school science the opportunity to earn their science degree and obtain licensure as a North Carolina high school science teacher in four years.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 516</td>
<td>Introduction to the Education of Exceptional Learners</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 532</td>
<td>Human Development and Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 615</td>
<td>Schools and Community Collaboration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 593</td>
<td>Internship/Student Teaching</td>
<td>1-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 601</td>
<td>Education Workshops</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 412</td>
<td>Principles and Methods of Teaching Earth Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For more details on admission requirements, application deadlines, and submitting an online application, visit the School of Education Web site (http://soe.unc.edu/academics/uncbest).

Study Abroad
Although the department has no formalized study abroad program, many students participate in a study abroad program, and some receive credit for geology coursework completed abroad. Students interested in a study abroad program should contact the director of undergraduate studies. Students must receive approval from the director of undergraduate studies prior to taking courses abroad for geology credit.

Undergraduate Awards
The Op White Prize in Geology, established in 1966, consists of a cash prize and an engraved bronze plaque displayed in the geology office. The award is given annually to the outstanding senior in geology.

Field Camp Scholarships
Several scholarships for geology field camp are awarded each year from the Grover Murray and Anadarko funds.

Undergraduate Research
The Department of Geological Sciences encourages qualified undergraduate students to conduct independent research on an interesting geologic topic under the direction of a geological sciences faculty member. This research can be conducted as a one- to four-credit hour project (GEOL 395) or in conjunction with the geology honors program.

Geological Sciences Minor

Contact Information
Department of Geological Sciences
Visit Program Website (http://www.geosci.unc.edu)
104 South Road, Mitchell Hall, CB# 3315
(919) 966-4516
Drew Coleman, Chair
Kevin Stewart, Director of Undergraduate Studies
kgstewar@email.unc.edu
Deborah Harris, Student Services Manager
djharris@email.unc.edu

Students majoring in another department may elect to pursue completion of a minor in geology.

Department Programs

Majors
- Geological Sciences Major, B.A.–Earth Science (p. 632)
- Geological Sciences Major, B.S.–Earth Science (p. 634)
- Geological Sciences Major, B.S.–Environmental Geoscience (p. 637)

Minor
- Geological Sciences Minor (p. 639)

Graduate Programs
- M.S. in Geological Sciences (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/geological-sciences)
- Ph.D. in Geological Sciences (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/geological-sciences)
Requirements
In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:

- take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four GEOL courses(^1)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^1\) Only one course may be numbered less than 200.

Geological Sciences (GEOL) course descriptions (p. 626).

See the program page here (p. 632) for special opportunities.
DEPARTMENT OF GERMANIC AND SLAVIC LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES

Contact Information
Department of Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures
Visit Program Website (https://gsll.unc.edu)
426 Dey Hall, CB# 3160
(919) 966-1642

Eric Downing, Chair
Hana Pichova, Director of Undergraduate Studies
gssludus@unc.edu
Valerie Bernhardt, Administrative Manager
gsll@unc.edu

Introduction
The Department of Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures conducts research and offers instruction in the languages, literatures, and cultures of central, northern, and eastern Europe and northern Asia. It offers multiple tracks for undergraduate study for those interested in German programs (two concentrations), Slavic programs (two concentrations), and Central European studies (one concentration). A major in Germanic and Slavic languages and literatures provides preparatory training that will be useful in government employment, internationally-oriented business, journalism, law, and teaching; as well as graduate study in a range of humanistic and social science disciplines.

Advising
Students can complete any concentration, even if they have no prior experience in the language, provided that they begin taking their language courses as first-year students.

All majors and minors have a primary academic advisor in Steele Building. Students should meet regularly with their primary advisor and review their Tar Heel Tracker each semester.

However, departmental academic advising is also important for all students majoring or minorining in the department. Current and prospective majors and minors should confer with the department’s director of undergraduate studies regarding plans of study, study abroad course approvals, internship opportunities, and transfer credit.

Students seeking certification to teach German or Russian in public schools should consult advisors in the School of Education.

Graduate School and Career Opportunities
In an age of rapid internationalization and globalization, proficiency in a foreign language is no longer just an auxiliary skill but a necessary one. Courses offered in the department make up an important part of a liberal education, and a major or minor can provide excellent preparation for many careers, particularly when the major or minor is combined with courses in business, economics, political science, journalism, and various other fields. Recent graduates have entered careers in international business, journalism, publishing, and the travel industry.

A bachelor of arts with a major in Germanic and Slavic languages and literatures also qualifies graduates for positions in the U.S. Department of State and other government agencies, educational organizations, foundations, and travel organizations. The presence of over 100 German and Swiss firms in the Carolinas testifies to the demand for a high degree of German linguistic and cultural literacy in college graduates. The department is also one among very few in the United States that offers a range of critical and/or less commonly taught languages of Central and Eastern Europe. People who know these languages are in particularly high demand in business and government.

In addition, the demand for language teachers provides career opportunities for those German and Russian majors who also receive teaching certification from the School of Education.

German and Slavic majors often go on to graduate programs in comparative literature, linguistics, history, law, international business and management, international relations, professional translation, medicine, and education. Some pursue careers as college professors. Many Chapel Hill German and Slavic majors have been welcomed by the most prestigious graduate programs in the country. The department’s faculty members can assist undergraduate majors in selecting appropriate graduate programs.

Majors
- Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures Major, B.A.—Central European Studies Concentration (p. 660)
- Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures Major, B.A.—German Literature and Culture Concentration (p. 663)
- Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures Major, B.A.—German Media, Arts, and Culture Concentration (p. 665)
- Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures Major, B.A.—Russian Language and Culture Concentration (p. 668)
- Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures Major, B.A.—Slavic and East European Languages and Cultures Concentration (p. 670)

Minors
- German Minor (p. 672)
- Russian Culture Minor (p. 674)
- Slavic and East European Languages and Cultures Minor (p. 676)

Graduate Programs
- M.A. in German Studies (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/departments/germanic-slavic-languages-literatures)
- Ph.D. in German Studies (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/departments/germanic-slavic-languages-literatures)

Professors
Ruth von Bernuth, Eric Downing, Clayton Koelb, Hana Pichova, David Pike, Paul Roberge.

Associate Professors

Assistant Professors
Aleksandra Prica, Stanislav Shvabrin.
Teaching Associate Professor
Eleonora Magomedova.

Teaching Assistant Professors
Natalia Chernysheva, Claire Scott, Christina Weiler.

Professors Emeriti

GSLL—Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures

Undergraduate-level Courses

GSLL 50. First-Year Seminar: Literary Fantasy and Historical Reality. 3 Credits.
The intersection of literary fantasy with historical reality considered in two ways: (1) fantastic-looking tales based on historical reality; and (2) stories describing fantastic situations that actually came true. Previously offered as GERM 50.
Gen Ed: LA, CI, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GSLL 51. First-Year Seminar: Stalin and Hitler: Historical Issues in Cultural and Other Perspectives. 3 Credits.
Critical issues that dominated the 20th century: WWI and Bolshevik Revolution; rise of fascism, Lenin, Stalin, Hitler and their roles; origins and evolution of Cold War; collapse of Eastern Bloc. Previously offered as GERM 51.
Gen Ed: HS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GSLL 53. First-Year Seminar: Early Germanic Culture: Myth, Magic, Murder, and Mayhem. 3 Credits.
Introduction to pre-Christian culture of Germany, Anglo-Saxon England, and Scandinavia from the late Roman Empire through the Viking Age, as preserved in myths, sagas, charms, inscriptions, and historical documents. Previously offered as GERM 53.
Gen Ed: HS, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GSLL 54. First-Year Seminar: Once upon a Fairy Tale: Fairy Tales and Childhood, Then and Now. 3 Credits.
Fairy tales from different national traditions and historical periods read through various critical lenses, against a backdrop of changing historical conceptions of the child. Works from Grimm, Anderson, Brontë, Disney, etc. Students may not receive credit for both GSLL 54 and GERM 279/CMPL 279. Previously offered as GERM 54.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GSLL 55. First-Year Seminar: Fantasies of Rome: Gladiators, Senators, Soothsayers, and Caesars. 3 Credits.
Introduces students to study of humanities by examining how the idea of Rome evolved through poetry, history, philosophy, opera, even forgery into a concept that has long outlasted the Romans. Previously offered as GERM 55.
Gen Ed: HS, CI, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GSLL 56. First-Year Seminar: Germans, Jews, and the History of Anti-Semitism. 3 Credits.
This course seeks to explore the historically difficult position of minorities in the modern world, using the situation of Jews in Germany from the 18th century to the Holocaust as a case study. Previously offered as GERM 56.
Gen Ed: HS, CI, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: JWST 56.

GSLL 58. First-Year Seminar: Love in the Middle Ages. 3 Credits.
Examines development of notion of love from antiquity through Middle Ages to today. Discusses marriage, adultery, violence, power, gender roles. Introduces the study of humanities through reading, analysis, and research. Previously offered as GERM 58.
Gen Ed: HS, CI, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GSLL 59. First-Year Seminar: Moscow 1937: Dictatorships and Their Defenders. 3 Credits.
Stalinist Soviet Union serves as a case study to examine how dictatorships develop and how they tend to be enveloped in justifications and kept in existence by outside observers. Previously offered as GERM 59.
Gen Ed: HS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GSLL 60. First-Year Seminar: Avant-Garde Cinema: History, Themes, Textures. 3 Credits.
Students explore the international history, filmic techniques and cultural meanings of non-narrative cinema of the 20th century. Students also transform in-class discussions and individual essays into video projects. Previously offered as GERM 60.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GSLL 63. First-Year Seminar: Performing America. 3 Credits.
The intersection of performance in a theater space and in everyday life will serve as a springboard to investigating the diversity of contemporary America. Examines how race, class, religion, sexuality, sexual orientation, history, and death are performed in America today. Previously offered as GERM 63.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GSLL 65. First-Year Seminar: German Heroes? Knights, Tricksters, and Magicians. 3 Credits.
This course seeks to explore literary heroes in European literature from the Middle Ages to the Enlightenment. We will discuss concepts of heroism and how those ideas have changed over time. Previously offered as GERM 65.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GSLL 67. First-Year Seminar: Blackness in the European Imaginary, Europe in the Black Imaginary. 3 Credits.
This seminar deals with how encounters between Europe and the African Diaspora have changed notions of race, nation, identity, and belonging in the 20th century. Through engaging with diverse texts—literary, nonliterary, and visual—we will explore the construction of blackness in various national and historical contexts. Previously offered as GERM 67.
Gen Ed: GL, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.
GSLL 68. First-Year Seminar: Intensity, Vitality, Ecstasy: Affects in Literature, Film, and Philosophy. 3 Credits.
This course focuses on three powerful affective states that challenge the conception of humans as autonomous, independent beings: intensity, vitality, and ecstasy. We will examine both philosophical and artistic representations of these particular states, focusing on the way in which they both endanger and enrich our experience of the world. Previously offered as GERM 68. Honors version available
Gen Ed: PH, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GSLL 68H. First-Year Seminar: Intensity, Vitality, Ecstasy: Affects in Literature, Film, and Philosophy. 3 Credits.
This course focuses on three powerful affective states that challenge the conception of humans as autonomous, independent beings: intensity, vitality, and ecstasy. We will examine both philosophical and artistic representations of these particular states, focusing on the way in which they both endanger and enrich our experience of the world.
Gen Ed: PH, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GSLL 69. First-Year Seminar: Laughing and Crying at the Movies: Film and Experience. 3 Credits.
Why is it that we cry at the movies? We will focus on the melodrama but also look at comedy and horror to think about emotional responses to films. Students will learn the basics of film analysis, gain an overview of genre cinema, and study approaches to emotion, affect, and the body.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GSLL 70. First-Year Seminar: Teenage Kicks: Race, Class, and Gender in Postwar Youth Cultures. 3 Credits.
This seminar investigates youth cultures from the 1940s to the present in the United States and around the world. It offers students a history of how different youth cultures developed over time, and consideration of how the constitution of youth cultures has been influenced by factors like race, class, and gender.
Gen Ed: LA, EE- Mentored Research, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GSLL 75. First-Year Seminar: The Book of Books: Literature and the Bible. 3 Credits.
This seminar examines the influence the Bible had on great works of Western literature and traces this powerful literary tradition through different cultures and historical periods. Readings and discussions in English.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GSLL 80. Not Just Dogs: Animals in Russian Literature. 3 Credits.
This course explores the question of the animal in the works of major Russian writers (Gogol, Dostoevsky, Tolstoy, Turgenev, Chekhov, Platonov). Among the topics to be discussed are: The animal as the other; animal and human natures: dominance and submission, ethics of human/animal relations, and the trope of "talking" animals. Readings and discussions in English.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GSLL 81. First-Year Seminar: Metaphor and the Body. 3 Credits.
All human beings inhabit a physical body, with inherent oppositions of inside/outside, up/down, and left/right. This course examines bodily experience as the wellspring of meaning. Previously offered as SLAV 81.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GSLL 82. First-Year Seminar: Doctor Stories. 3 Credits.
Explores and reflects on the experience and significance of being a doctor in Russia and the United States, analyzing "doctors' stories" presented in fiction, nonfiction, film, and other media. Previously offered as SLAV 82.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GSLL 84. First-Year Seminar: Terror for the People: Terrorism in Russian Literature and History. 3 Credits.
Terror was used as a political weapon in 19th-century Russia. This seminar introduces the terrorists through their own writings and fictional representations in novels by Fyodor Dostoevsky and Joseph Conrad. Previously offered as SLAV 84.
Gen Ed: LA, BN, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GSLL 85. First-Year Seminar: Children and War. 3 Credits.
Readings for this seminar include children's wartime diaries, adult memoirs of child survivors, and fiction from Central and Eastern Europe. Previously offered as SLAV 85.
Gen Ed: LA, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GSLL 87. First-Year Seminar: Literature Confronting Totalitarianism. 3 Credits.
What is totalitarianism? Can a portrayal of suffering, even death, under a totalitarian state, have artistic value, or must it remain only a political pamphlet? This seminar studies authors who reveal the crimes of totalitarianism, while also showing the moral strength and/or weaknesses of humans victimized by the totalitarian state.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GSLL 88H. First-Year Seminar: Gender and Fiction in Central and Eastern Europe. 3 Credits.
An introduction to the region, this course examines the role of gender in central and east European literature from the end of the 19th century to contemporary times. Course materials include novels, films, historical readings, and essays. Readings and class discussions in English. Previously offered as SLAV 88H.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GSLL 89. First-Year Seminar: Special Topics in Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures. 3 Credits.
Special topics course. Content will vary each semester.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GSLL 212. Game of Thrones and the Worlds of the European Middle Ages. 3 Credits.
This course offers a historical perspective on the adaptation of medieval culture in "Game of Thrones." We will focus on topics such as family, politics, religion, violence, gender, slavery, outcasts, knighthood, travel, heroes, myths, and magic. Readings and discussions in English.
Gen Ed: LA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.
GSLL 218. Christianity and Islam in the Middle Ages. 3 Credits.
This course draws on a variety of cultural documents to explore both the conflict and cross fertilization between the Christian and Islamic cultures of the Middle Ages. Readings and discussions in English. Previously offered as GERM 218.
Gen Ed: HS, GL, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RELI 218.

GSLL 225. Popular and Pious: Early Modern Jewish Literature. 3 Credits.
This seminar covers popular and pious literature written by and for Jews in the 15th to 18th century in German-speaking countries. Originally written in Old Yiddish, this literature preserved the popular European genres and nonfiction accounts of Jewish community and family life. Previously offered as GERM 225.
Gen Ed: LA, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: JWST 225.

GSLL 246. Reality and Its Discontents: Kant to Kafka. 3 Credits.
An examination of "reality," as defined and redefined by Kant and his successors, in the context of European culture of the late 18th, 19th, and early 20th centuries. Readings and discussions in English. Previously offered as GERM 246.
Gen Ed: PH, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GSLL 251. Ideology and Aesthetics: Marxism and Literature. 3 Credits.
Examines clash between 20th-century writers and the state in countries where a single government or party used an exclusive ideology as justification for interference in cultural and literary affairs. Discussions and texts in English. Previously offered as GERM 251.
Gen Ed: HS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GSLL 252. South Africa in Literary Perspective. 3 Credits.
Course aims at an understanding of the South African experience as represented by that country's important writers. Readings include works by Gordimer, Coetzee, Mphahlele, Breytenbach, Fugard, Ndebele, Paton, la Guma. All materials in English. Previously offered as GERM 252.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GSLL 254. The Division of Germany, Reunification, and Conflict with Russia. 3 Credits.
Why was occupied Germany divided into two states after World War II? Were the Cold War and division inevitable? We explore these questions in two chronological contexts: 1945-1949 and 1989-present, with emphasis on the reemergence of Western conflict with Putin's Russia. Readings and discussions in English. Previously offered as GERM 254.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GSLL 254H. The Division of Germany, Reunification, and Conflict with Russia. 3 Credits.
Why was occupied Germany divided into two states after World War II? Were the Cold War and division inevitable? We explore these questions in two chronological contexts: 1945-1949 and 1989-present, with emphasis on the reemergence of Western conflict with Putin's Russia. Readings and discussions in English. Previously offered as GERM 254.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GSLL 255. Germany and Cold War: Occupation, Division, Reunification, Renewed Conflict with Russia (1945-Today). 3 Credits.
This course investigates the central role played by the "German question" in the break-up of the wartime alliance, the emergence of East-West political blocs, the subsequent dissolution of the USSR, and the return to new Russian-Western antagonisms. Readings and discussions in English. Previously offered as GERM 255.
Gen Ed: HS, GL, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GSLL 260. From Berlin to Budapest: Literature, Film, and Culture of Central Europe. 3 Credits.
Central Europe, at the center of dramatic historical changes—WWI, emergence of independent nation states, WWII and Holocaust, Communism and its end, incorporation into the European Union—produced unprecedented cultural results. The creative voices of writers and filmmakers have relevance far beyond this region.
Gen Ed: LA, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GSLL 268. Cultural Trends in Post-Communist Central Europe: Search for Identity, Importance of Jewish Voices. 3 Credits.
We will study how contemporary literary and cinematic works of Central European intellectuals serve as reflections on the everyday life of this region. Readings and class discussions in English. Films with English subtitles.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: JWST 268.

GSLL 269. Springtime for Hitler: Jews on Stage from Shakespeare to Mel Brooks. 3 Credits.
This course examines the roles and representations of Jews in the world of the theater from Shakespeare's The Merchant of Venice to the present, considering dramas, operas, musicals, film adaptations, and films. Readings and discussions in English.
Gen Ed: VP, CI, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: CMPL 269, JWST 269.

GSLL 270. German Culture and the Jewish Question. 3 Credits.
A study of the role of Jews and the "Jewish question" in German culture from 1750 to the Holocaust and beyond. Discussions and texts (literary, political, theological) in English. Previously offered as GERM 270.
Gen Ed: HS, GL, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: CMPL 270, JWST 239, RELI 239.

GSLL 271. Vampires and Empires. 3 Credits.
An examination of the vampire in the visual and verbal cultures of Central and Eastern Europe, and the popular adaptation of "vampirism" in the West. All materials and discussions in English. Previously offered as HUNG 271.
Gen Ed: BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GSLL 277. The Moon in Song, Story, and Science: Mentored Research Projects in Cultural History. 3 Credits.
Consideration of our satellite both as a natural object that can be investigated scientifically and as a cultural object that has been the subject of highly varied treatments in poems and stories throughout human history. Students engage in mentored research culminating in a substantial essay. Readings and discussions in English.
Gen Ed: LA, CI, EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.
GSLL 278. Music, Image, Text. 3 Credits.
This course examines the relationship between text, music, and the visual arts, focusing on the way in which nonliterary aesthetic content may both mediate and call into question cultural values.
Gen Ed: VP, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GSLL 280. The Dialectic of Whiteness and Blackness in Atlantic Cultures. 3 Credits.
Traces the invention of race, racism, and discourses of cultural inferiority/superiority throughout Western culture. What historical events created the necessity for racist thinking? How did colonialism and transatlantic migration change Atlantic cultures? Why did black culture become fashionable? Is the 21st century "post-racial"? Readings and course descriptions in English.
Gen Ed: GL, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GSLL 281. Holocaust Cinema in Eastern Europe. 3 Credits.
A critical look at varieties of cinematic representation and memorialization of the Holocaust, from those countries of Europe where it mostly took place. Taught in English. All films in (or subtitled in) English. Previously offered as SLAV 281.
Gen Ed: VP, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.
Same as: CMPL 281.

GSLL 283. Hungarian Cinema since World War II. 3 Credits.
An introduction to Hungarian society and culture since the end of World War II through a selection of film classics. Films with English subtitles. Readings and discussions in English. Previously offered as HUNG 280.
Gen Ed: VP, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GSLL 284. Philosophy and the Arts. 3 Credits.
This course examines the different ways in which philosophical texts and works of art presuppose, articulate, and call into question cultural norms and values, with a special emphasis on conceptions of selfhood in various philosophical movements (for example, in Existentialism, the Enlightenment, Romanticism, etc.).
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GSLL 285. Dissent and Protest in Central Europe. 3 Credits.
This course examines cultures of dissent and protest in Central Europe, including student protests of the 1960s and the fall of Communism in 1989. Materials include literature, film, music, theatre, and popular culture from Czechoslovakia, East Germany, West Germany, Hungary, and Poland. Readings and discussions in English.
Gen Ed: HS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GSLL 306. Language and Nationalism. 3 Credits.
This course focuses on language, identity, and nationalism in contemporary societies, with special emphasis on Europe, Africa, Asia, and the United States. Previously offered as SLAV 306.
Gen Ed: CI, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: LING 306.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses

GSLL 465. Literature of Atrocity: The Gulag and the Holocaust in the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe. 3 Credits.
Historical contexts and connections through artistic representation of the Holocaust and Soviet terror in Eastern Europe and the USSR. Taught in English; some foreign language readings for qualified students.
Gen Ed: LA, BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PWAD 465.

GSLL 467. Language and Political Identity. 3 Credits.
This course examines the roles of language policy and linguistic controversies in determining national identity and fueling political polarization. It focuses primarily on Western and Eastern Europe and Central Asia. Previously offered as SLAV 467.
Gen Ed: BN, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GSLL 475. Magical Realism: Central European Literature in a Global Context. 3 Credits.
This course studies magical realism in Central European literature and film by placing it in a global literary/cinema context. Readings and discussions in English.
Gen Ed: LA, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GSLL 480. Interrogating Cultures of Fascism: Introduction to Frankfurt School's Critical Theory 1923-Present. 3 Credits.
This research-intensive seminar for advanced undergraduates covers the history of the Frankfurt School as well as the scope of its theory for contemporary social, political, and cultural analysis. Taught in English; some readings in German for qualified students. Students must have junior or senior standing or have permission of the instructor.
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GSLL 489. GSLL Across the Curriculum (LAC). 1 Credit.
This one-credit hour class aims to develop and facilitate conversational skills in a Germanic or Slavic language in the context of the current political, economic, and cultural climate. Knowledge of the language of instruction at the upper-intermediate level required.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BCS 404, CZCH 404, DTCH 404, GERM 204, HUNG 404, KAZH 404, PLSH 404, RUSS 204, or UKRN 404; permission of instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 6 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GSLL 490. Topics in Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures. 3 Credits.
Examines selected themes in the history, culture, society, art, and/or literature of Germanic and Slavic/East European countries.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GSLL 496. Independent Readings in Germanic and Slavic/East European Studies. 1-3 Credits.
Special readings and research in a selected field or topic related to Germanic and Slavic/East European Studies, under the direction of a faculty member.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.
GSLL 560. Reading Other Cultures: Issues in Literary Translation. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Reading knowledge of a language other than English recommended. Starting from the proposition that cultural literacy would be impossible without reliance on translations, this course addresses fundamental issues in the practice, art, and politics of literary translation. Previously offered as SLAV 560.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: CMPL 560.

GSLL 683. Moving-Image Avant-gardes and Experimentalism. 3 Credits.
History and theory of international avant-garde and experimentalist movements in film, video, intermedia, multimedia, and digital formats. Content and focus may vary from semester to semester. Previously offered as GERM 683.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ARTH 159, COMM 140, or ENGL 142; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GSLL 691H. Honors Course. 3 Credits.
Permission of the director of undergraduate studies. For majors only.
Reading and special studies under the direction of a faculty member.
Gen Ed: EE: Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GSLL 692H. Honors Course. 3 Credits.
Permission of the director of undergraduate studies. For majors only.
Reading and preparation of an essay under the direction of a faculty member, designed to lead to the completion of the honors thesis.
Gen Ed: EE: Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GSLL 693H. Honors Seminar. 3 Credits.
Permission of the director of undergraduate studies. For majors only.
Introduction to research techniques and preparation of an essay, designed to lead to the completion of the honors thesis.
Gen Ed: EE: Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DTCH—Dutch

Undergraduate-level Courses

DTCH 275. Rising Fortunes and Rising Tides: The Dutch Golden Age and its Legacy. 3 Credits.
This study abroad course provides students with in-depth exposure to the history and culture of the Netherlands in the 17th century through the lens of its chief city, Amsterdam. Conducted in English. No knowledge of Dutch is required.
Gen Ed: EE: Service Learning, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DTCH 396. Independent Readings in Dutch. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Special readings and research in a selected field or topic under the direction of a faculty member.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses

DTCH 402. Elementary Dutch. 3 Credits.
The first course in the Dutch language sequence, DTCH 402 is a rapid introduction to modern Dutch with emphasis on all fundamental components of communication. Completion of DTCH 402 fulfills level 2 of a foreign language.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DTCH 403. Intermediate Dutch. 3 Credits.
The second course in the Dutch language sequence, DTCH 403 focuses on increased skills in speaking, listening, reading, global comprehension, and communication. Emphasis on reading and discussion of longer texts. Completion of DTCH 403 fulfills level 3 of a foreign language.
Requisites: Prerequisite, DTCH 402; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DTCH 404. Advanced Intermediate Dutch. 3 Credits.
This third Dutch course completes the language sequence. DTCH 404 aims to increase proficiency in language skills (reading, speaking, writing) and is constructed around a series of themes meant to introduce students to Dutch society, culture, and history. Completion of DTCH 404 fulfills level 4 of a foreign language.
Requisites: Prerequisite, DTCH 403; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

DTCH 405. Topics in Dutch Culture: A Literary Survey. 3 Credits.
Ability to read and speak Dutch at intermediate to advanced level recommended. Introduction to Dutch literature from Middle Ages to the present. Survey of topics in Dutch culture.
Requisites: Prerequisite, DTCH 404; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GERM—German

Undergraduate-level Courses

GERM 101. Elementary German. 4 Credits.
Develops the four language skills (speaking, listening, reading, writing) in a cultural context. In addition to mastering basic vocabulary and grammar, students will communicate in German about everyday topics. Students may not receive credit for both GERM 105 and GERM 101 or 102. Honors version available
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GERM 101H. Elementary German. 4 Credits.
Develops the four language skills (speaking, listening, reading, writing) in a cultural context. In addition to mastering basic vocabulary and grammar, students will communicate in German about everyday topics.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.
GERM 102. Advanced Elementary German. 4 Credits.
This continuation of GERM 101 emphasizes speaking, listening, reading, writing in a cultural context. Students enhance their basic vocabulary and grammar and will regularly communicate in German about everyday topics. Students may not receive credit for both GERM 105 and GERM 101 or 102. Honors version available
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GERM 102H. Advanced Elementary German. 4 Credits.
This continuation of GERM 101 emphasizes speaking, listening, reading, writing in a cultural context. Students enhance their basic vocabulary and grammar and will regularly communicate in German about everyday topics. Students may not receive credit for both GERM 105 and GERM 101 or 102.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GERM 105. Intensive Elementary German. 8 Credits.
Experience in German or fluency in another foreign language recommended. An accelerated, intensive course that essentially covers materials of GERM 101 and 102 in one semester. Students may not receive credit for both GERM 105 and GERM 101 or 102.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GERM 203. Intermediate German. 3 Credits.
Students acquire necessary materials and opportunities to develop further their language skills in a cultural context. They review and expand upon the basic grammar covered in beginning German. Students may not receive credit for both GERM 206 and GERM 203 or GERM 204. Honors version available
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GERM 203H. Intermediate German. 3 Credits.
Students acquire necessary materials and opportunities to develop further their language skills in a cultural context. They review and expand upon the basic grammar covered in beginning German. Students may not receive credit for both GERM 206 and GERM 203 or GERM 204.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GERM 204. Advanced Intermediate German. 3 Credits.
Emphasizes further development of the four language skills (speaking, reading, writing, listening) within a cultural context. Discussions focus on modern Germany, Austria, and Switzerland in literature and film. Students may not receive credit for both GERM 206 and GERM 203 or GERM 204. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, GERM 203.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GERM 204H. Advanced Intermediate German. 3 Credits.
Emphasizes further development of the four language skills (speaking, reading, writing, listening) within a cultural context. Discussions focus on modern Germany, Austria, and Switzerland in literature and film. Students may not receive credit for both GERM 206 and GERM 203 or GERM 204.
Requisites: Prerequisite, GERM 203.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GERM 206. Intensive Intermediate German. 6 Credits.
An accelerated intensive course that covers the materials of GERM 203 and 204 in one semester. Students may not receive credit for both GERM 206 and GERM 203 or GERM 204.
Requisites: Prerequisite, GERM 105; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GERM 210. Getting Medieval: Knights, Violence, and Romance. 3 Credits.
Offers a historical perspective on the portrayal of medieval culture in film from the 1920s to today. Specific topics include the ideal hero, the quest, etiquette, chivalry, rituals, and love. Readings and discussions in English.
Gen Ed: VP, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GERM 211. Concepts in Medieval Culture. 3 Credits.
This course examines concepts that medieval texts utilize in order to articulate an understanding of human beings, their relations to others, their social, political, and religious worlds. Readings and discussions in English.
Gen Ed: LA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GERM 216. The Viking Age. 3 Credits.
Lecture/discussion course on Viking culture, mythology, exploration, and extension of power in northern Europe (approx. 750-1050 CE) as represented in sagas, the Eddas, runic inscriptions, and chronicles. Readings and discussions in English.
Gen Ed: HS, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GERM 220. Women in the Middle Ages. 3 Credits.
This interdisciplinary course examines representations of women, concepts of gender, and women's participation in the economic, political, religious, and cultural life of the Middle Ages. Discussion and texts in English.
Gen Ed: LA, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 220.

GERM 227. Luther and the Bible. 3 Credits.
The Reformation was seminal for the development of the modern world. This course will investigate Reformation literature written in the period from the end of the 15th century to the end of the 17th century, and will investigate how Reformation ideas resonate through today. Readings and discussions in English.
Gen Ed: HS, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RELI 227.

GERM 245. Marx, Nietzsche, and Freud. 3 Credits.
An introduction to the writings of three great German writers of the 19th century who have had enormous impact on the lives of people around the world. Readings and discussions in English.
Gen Ed: PH, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GERM 249. German Literature in Translation. 3 Credits.
The idea of world literature was a German invention, proposed by Goethe to describe literature of universal importance for all of humanity. German thought, and German literature, in particular, remains an important component in this canon. This English-language literature course introduces newcomers to some highlights of German literature.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.
GERM 265. Hitler in Hollywood: Cinematic Representations of Nazi Germany. 3 Credits.
An examination of selected cinematic representations (both American and German) of Nazi Germany in terms of their aesthetic properties and propagandistic value. Films with English subtitles; readings and discussions in English.
Gen Ed: VP, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GERM 266. Weimar Cinema. 3 Credits.
Explores important German films of 1919 to 1933, locating them in their artistic, cultural, and historical context. Treats the contested course of Weimar film history and culture and provides a theoretically informed introduction to the study of film and visual materials. Films with English subtitles; readings and discussions in English.
Gen Ed: VP, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: CMPL 266.

GERM 267. Contemporary German and Austrian Cinema. 3 Credits.
Examines exciting new directions in German and Austrian cinema from the past 20 years. By analyzing weekly films, students develop skills in film analysis and criticism; read reviews, interviews, and film-theoretical texts; write a film review; and produce a critical essay. Films with English subtitles; readings and discussions in English. Students may not receive credit for both GERM 267 and 367.
Gen Ed: VP, CI, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: CMPL 267.

GERM 268. Auteur Cinema. 3 Credits.
We will explore the works of one German director. By watching a sample of a director’s oeuvre over a significant period of time, students come to understand the director’s arch, identify common threads in their films, and consider how his or her work relates to larger developments in German film history. Films with English subtitles; readings and discussions in English.
Gen Ed: VP, CI, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: CMPL 268.

GERM 269. Once Upon A Fairy Tale: Fairy Tales and Childhood, Then and Now. 3 Credits.
Considers fairy tales from several different national traditions and historical periods against the backdrop of folklore, literature, psychoanalysis, and the socializing forces directed at children. Students may not receive credit for both GERM 269/CMPL 269 and GSLL 54.
Gen Ed: PH, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: CMPL 269.

GERM 270. 20th-Century German Philosophy and Modern Youth Cultures. 3 Credits.
This philosophical Approaches course investigates the rich European intellectual foundations on which 20th-century youth culture erected its triumvirate of sex, drugs, and rock music.
Gen Ed: PH, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GERM 271. Women in German Cinema. 3 Credits.
Introduction to feminist aesthetics and film theory by the examination of the representation of women in German cinema from expressionism to the present. All materials and discussions in English. Previously offered as GERM/WGST 250.
Gen Ed: VP, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 271, CMPL 271.

GERM 272. History of German Cinema. 3 Credits.
This course explores the major developments of German cinema. All films with English subtitles. Readings and discussions in English. Previously offered as GERM 275.
Gen Ed: VP, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: CMPL 272.

GERM 279. The German Idea of War: Philosophical Dialogues with the Literary and Visual Arts in WWI. 3 Credits.
This course brings into dialogue key ideas from seminal German philosophers who anticipated, experienced, or survived the Great War, with contemporary works of German literature, film, and painting. Of concern are the ways philosophy’s concepts and art’s themes shaped both one another and the idea of war. Readings and discussions in English.
Gen Ed: PH, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GERM 280. Freedom, Terror, and Identity: Modern Philosophy from Kant to Arendt. 3 Credits.
This course investigates how philosophical thought motivates, inspires, and generates forms of agency and identity against cultural tendencies that limit or erode freedom. Readings, lecture, and discussion in English.
Gen Ed: PH, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PWAD 283.

GERM 281. The German Idea of War: Philosophical Dialogues with the Literary and Visual Arts in WWI. 3 Credits.
This course brings into dialogue key ideas from seminal German philosophers who anticipated, experienced, or survived the Great War, with contemporary works of German literature, film, and painting. Of concern are the ways philosophy’s concepts and art’s themes shaped both one another and the idea of war. Readings and discussions in English.
Gen Ed: PH, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GERM 282. Translations and Adaptations of German Pop Literature. 3 Credits.
By reading a few longer novels over the course of the semester, students will learn how to hone their critical thinking and reading skills, become familiar with a foreign culture, and consider how American culture is reflected back at them in these post-1960 German texts. Readings and discussions in English.
Gen Ed: LA, CI, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GERM 285. Contemporary German Literature in Translation. 3 Credits.
This class will introduce students to the latest translations of recent novels by both established and up-and-coming authors of the post-1989 German literary world. Readings and class discussions in English.
Gen Ed: LA, CI, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.
GERM 286. (Un)Welcomed Guests? German Reflections on Exile and Immigration. 3 Credits.
This course introduces students to philosophical, literary, and film texts engaging with the ethics of migration. How might the writings by and depictions of refugees throughout German history resonate with the current crisis? The course includes a service learning component, so that students gain experience working with local refugees and are able to use their practical experience to reflect on the theoretical discussions in class. Readings and discussions in English.
Gen Ed: LA, CI, SS, WA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GERM 290. Topics in German Studies. 3 Credits.
Examines selected themes in the history, culture, society, art, and/or literature of German-speaking countries. Readings and discussions in English.
Gen Ed: LA, CI, SS, WA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GERM 301. Communicating in German. 3 Credits.
Emphasis is on speaking and writing, with shorter readings on contemporary German life to provide subject matter for in-class discussion and regular written compositions. Further goals include improvement of pronunciation and a mastery of grammar.
Requisites: Prerequisite, GERM 204; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: CI, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GERM 302. Contemporary German Society. 3 Credits.
Introduction to contemporary German society from a sociological perspective. The course emphasizes sustained reflection on family structures, class, gender, race, demography, and the political economy of present-day Germany.
Requisites: Prerequisite, GERM 204; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: SS, CI, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GERM 303. German Literature and Culture. 3 Credits.
permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite. Readings, discussions, and essays in German. An appropriate conclusion to GERM 101-204, it also provides the background for more advanced undergraduate literature and culture courses.
Requisites: Pre- or corequisite, GERM 301 or 302;
Gen Ed: LA, CI, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GERM 304. Business German. 3 Credits.
An introduction to the language and culture of German business, commerce, and industry. Special emphasis is given to the acquisition of advanced business-related language skills.
Requisites: Prerequisite, GERM 204; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GERM 305. Business German. 3 Credits.
GERM 304 recommended but not required. As a continuation of GERM 304 the course offers a more advanced treatment of the current German economic and business debates and events while further strengthening relevant German language skills.
Requisites: Prerequisite, GERM 204; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GERM 306. Introduction to German Translation. 3 Credits.
This course provides a practical and theoretical introduction to translation from and into German. Translation practices will be discussed not only from a linguistic perspective, but also from a cultural and historical perspective.
Requisites: Prerequisite, GERM 303; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GERM 310. Höfische Kultur/Courtly Culture. 3 Credits.
Introduces students to the rich culture and exciting literature of medieval Germany. Topics include knights and ladies, castles, weaponry, clothing, food, and fantasy. All materials and discussions in German.
Requisites: Prerequisite, GERM 303; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: LA, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GERM 311. The Crusades. 3 Credits.
Examination of the medieval notion of the crusade, conflicts and exchange between East and West, and the ambiguous portrayals of the East in Western medieval literature. Readings and discussions in German.
Requisites: Prerequisite, GERM 303; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: HS, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GERM 312. Fools and Laughter in Early Modern German Literature. 3 Credits.
Fools are everywhere. Human folly is one of the most distinctive preoccupations of German literature of the early modern period. This course will explore the multiple meanings of the German term "fool" in works from the 15th to the 18th century. Readings and discussions in German.
Requisites: Prerequisite, GERM 303; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: LA, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GERM 320. The Age of Goethe. 3 Credits.
German literature from the Enlightenment to Romanticism. Readings include works by Lessing, Goethe, Schiller, Kleist, and the Romantics. Readings and lectures in German.
Requisites: Prerequisite, GERM 303; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.
GERM 349. Vienna-Munich-Berlin: Revolutions in German Art c. 1900. 3 Credits.
Investigation of the interconnectedness of turn-of-the-century arts, philosophy, psychoanalysis with focus on Berlin and Vienna. Works by Nietzsche, Hauptmann, Schnitzler, Freud, Hesse, Hofmannsthal/Strauss, Kafka, Rilke, T. Mann. Readings and lectures in German.
**Requisites:** Prerequisite, GERM 303; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
**Gen Ed:** LA, NA.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

GERM 350. Modern German Literature. 3 Credits.
Study of major works of German literature from 1890 to the present by such authors as Thomas Mann, Kafka, Brecht, Hesse, Böll, and Grass. Readings and lectures in German.
**Requisites:** Prerequisite, GERM 303; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
**Gen Ed:** LA, NA.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

GERM 356. Contemporary German and Austrian Cinema. 3 Credits.
Examines exciting new directions in German and Austrian cinema from the past 20 years. By analyzing weekly films, students develop skills in film analysis and criticism; read reviews, interviews, and film-theoretical texts; write a film review; and produce a critical essay. Readings and discussions in German. Students may not receive credit for both GERM 267 and 367.
**Requisites:** Prerequisite, GERM 303.
**Gen Ed:** VP, CI, NA.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

GERM 370. Readings in German Intellectual History. 3 Credits.
Introduction to German intellectual history from the Enlightenment to the rise of fascism. Close readings and discussions of texts by Kant, Schiller, Hegel, Marx, Nietzsche, Freud, and Benjamin. Readings and lectures in German.
**Requisites:** Prerequisite, GERM 303; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
**Gen Ed:** PH, NA.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

GERM 371. The German Novella. 3 Credits.
Famous novellas by authors such as Kleist, Brentano, Meyer, Keller, and Kafka, from the early 19th century to the middle of the 20th century. Readings and discussions in German.
**Requisites:** Prerequisite, GERM 303; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
**Gen Ed:** LA, NA.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

GERM 372. German Drama. 3 Credits.
German drama from the late Enlightenment to the present. Texts include plays by dramatists such as Goethe, Schiller, Kleist, Hauptmann, Brecht, and Dürrenmatt. Readings and lectures in German.
**Requisites:** Prerequisite, GERM 303; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
**Gen Ed:** LA, NA.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

GERM 373. Denk ich an Deutschland...: German Lyrical Poetry through the Centuries. 3 Credits.
Survey of German lyric poetry from 18th to 21st century; major poets, forms, literary movements discussed. Readings, class discussions, and public recitation in German.
**Requisites:** Prerequisite, GERM 303; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
**Gen Ed:** VP EE- Performing Arts, NA.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

GERM 374. German Theater: Words Speak as Loudly as Actions. 3 Credits.
Students study German plays, write original monodramas, and give two public dramatic performances. Readings, discussions, rehearsals in German aid in enabling critique of dramas and theoretical texts.
**Requisites:** Prerequisite, GERM 303; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
**Gen Ed:** VP, EE- Performing Arts, NA.
**Repeat rules:** May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

GERM 379. German-Language Swiss Literature and Culture. 3 Credits.
This course offers an introduction to the German-language literature and culture of Switzerland. Possible authors include: Jeremias Gotthelf, Gottfried Keller, Robert Walser, Friedrich Dürrenmatt, Max Frisch, Christian Kracht.
**Requisites:** Prerequisite, GERM 303; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
**Gen Ed:** LA, NA.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

GERM 380. Austrian Literature. 3 Credits.
Presents Austria from the Biedermeier period to the end of the monarchy. Readings of works by authors such as Stifter, Schnitzler, Roth, Freud, Herzl, who articulate artistic, political, historical themes. Readings and lectures in German.
**Requisites:** Prerequisite, GERM 303; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
**Gen Ed:** LA, NA.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

GERM 381. Berlin: Mapping a (Post) Modern Metropolis. 3 Credits.
Exploration of the rich cultural and turbulent political history of 20th-century Germany by focusing on the literature, film, art, and architecture produced in and about the city of Berlin. All materials and discussions in German.
**Requisites:** Prerequisite, GERM 303; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
**Gen Ed:** LA, NA.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.
GERM 383. Adaptations of the Past: Literature of the German Democratic Republic. 3 Credits.
Explores the practice in East Germany of adapting earlier literatures and setting contemporary narratives in distant times. East German authors used cultural heritage as a screen for utopian sentiments and for pursuing the relationships between everyday life, historical conditions, and political circumstances. Readings and discussions in German.
Requisites: Prerequisite, GERM 303.
Gen Ed: NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GERM 384. Guilt, Suffering, and Trauma in Post War Germany. 3 Credits.
German texts from 1945 to the present trace the depth of fascist violence and its aftermath in German historical writing and identity. How have Germans positioned themselves toward their history over time? Does one understand oneself as perpetrator, victim, or both? Readings and discussions in German.
Requisites: Prerequisite, GERM 303.
Gen Ed: PH, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GERM 385. Schein/Sein: Turkish German Culture, 1964 to Today. 3 Credits.
Students will learn about Turkish migration to Germany following WWII. Students will read texts written about Turkish guest workers, as well as first-hand accounts from guest workers and literary texts by Turkish artists of the first, second, and third generation. Readings and discussions in German.
Requisites: Prerequisite, GERM 303; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: LA, CI, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GERM 386. Germany Goes East: Contemporary German Literature by Eastern European Immigrants. 3 Credits.
Since 1989, writers born in the former Eastern Bloc have taken German literature by storm. We investigate this contemporary prose, exploring themes like homeland and diaspora, communism and capitalism, German history and the European Union.
Requisites: Prerequisite, GERM 303; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: LA, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GERM 388. Discussion Section in German. 1 Credit.
Students may enroll only in conjunction with a German Department course offered in English that features an accompanying discussion section. All materials and discussions in German. May count toward the major or minor in German.
Requisites: Prerequisite, GERM 204; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 4 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GERM 389. LAC Recitation. 1 Credit.
A recitation section for selected courses that promote foreign language proficiency across the curriculum (LAC). Readings and discussions in German. May count toward the major and minor in German.
Requisites: Prerequisite, GERM 204; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 4 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GERM 390. Topics in German Studies. 3 Credits.
Examines selected themes in the history, culture, society, art, and/or literature of German-speaking countries. Readings and discussions in German.
Requisites: Prerequisite, GERM 303; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GERM 396. Independent Readings in German. 3 Credits.
Special readings and research in a selected field or topic under the direction of a faculty member.
Requisites: Prerequisite, GERM 204; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses

GERM 400. Advanced German Grammar. 3 Credits.
Review of basic and advanced grammatical structures. Course strengthens application of grammar in context for undergraduate and graduate students. Graduate students also work with grammar issues encountered in the foreign language classroom.
Requisites: Prerequisite, GERM 204; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GERM 450. Nietzsche, Hesse, and Mann. 3 Credits.
Explores Nietzsche on literature, and Hesse’s and Mann’s literary thematicization of Nietzsche’s philosophy. Emphasis on conceptions of character, myth, music, and language, and Nietzsche’s cultural and moral critique and its reevaluation in light of the 20th century political crises. Taught in English; some readings in German for qualified students.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GERM 479. What is a Medium? German Media Theory from Aesthetics to Cultural Techniques. 3 Credits.
This seminar provides students across the humanities with an overview of the historical and cultural relevance of German media theories. We will discuss the distinction between "art" and "medium", the role of technology and techniques, as well as the interaction of media theory and practice with politics. Films with English subtitles; readings and discussions in English.
Gen Ed: VP, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: CMPL 479.

GERM 493. Internship in German. 3 Credits.
This course enables a student to earn a maximum of three credit hours for a faculty-supervised internship directly related to the study of German literature or culture, or that uses the German language in day-to-day conduct of business in a German-speaking environment.
Requisites: Prerequisite, GERM 303.
Gen Ed: EE- Academic Internship, NA.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.
GERM 500. History of the German Language. 3 Credits.
Development of phonology and morphosyntax from ancient times to present. Political, social, and literary forces influencing the language.
Requisites: Prerequisites, GERM 302 and 303; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GERM 501. Structure of German. 3 Credits.
LING 101 recommended for undergraduates. Introduction to formal analysis of German grammar (phonology, morphophonemics, prosodics, morphology, syntax) within the framework of generative grammar.
Requisites: Prerequisites, GERM 302 and 303; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Same as: LING 567.

GERM 502. Middle High German. 3 Credits.
Introduction to medieval German language, literature, and culture. Readings in English, German and Middle High German. Discussions in German.
Requisites: Prerequisite, GERM 303; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GERM 505. Early New High German. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor for undergraduates. Reading and linguistic analysis of Early New High German texts, with study of phonology, morphology, and syntax. On demand.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GERM 508. Old High German. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor for undergraduates. Reading and linguistic analysis of Old High German texts, with study of phonology, morphology, and syntax; comparison of the various dialects with other older dialects of Germanic. On demand.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GERM 511. Old Saxon. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor for undergraduates. Reading and linguistic study of biblical texts (Heliand, Genesis) in Old Saxon, with study of phonology, morphology, and syntax; comparison with Old English, Old High German, and other Germanic dialects. On demand.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GERM 514. Old Norse I (Old Icelandic). 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor for undergraduates. Reading and linguistic analysis of Old Norse (Old Icelandic) texts, with study of phonology, morphology, and syntax; comparison with other older dialects of Germanic. On demand.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GERM 515. Old Norse II (Old Icelandic). 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor for undergraduates. Continuation of GERM 514. On demand.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GERM 517. Gothic. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor for undergraduates. Reading and linguistic analysis of Gothic biblical texts, with study of phonology, morphology, and syntax; comparison with other older dialects of Germanic. On demand.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GERM 520. Stylistics: Theory and Practice. 3 Credits.
LING 101 recommended for undergraduates. Study of stylistic theories and practices in literature and linguistics, analysis of a large variety of texts, written exercises, training in the use of stylistic devices.
Requisites: Prerequisites, GERM 302 and 303; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GERM 521. Variation in German. 3 Credits.
LING 101 recommended for undergraduates. Major topics in sociolinguistics: development of the German language, traditional dialects, variation in contemporary speech, German as a minority language (Alsace, Belgium), German outside of Germany (Austria, Switzerland, Luxemburg, Liechtenstein).
Requisites: Prerequisites, GERM 302 and 303; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GERM 545. Problems in Germanic Linguistics. 3 Credits.
LING 101 recommended for undergraduates. Special problems will be selected for intensive investigation. Subject matter of the course will be adapted to the particular interests of the students and instructor.
Requisites: Prerequisites, GERM 302 and 303; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GERM 590. Topics in Germanic Linguistics. 3 Credits.
LING 101 recommended for undergraduates.
Requisites: Prerequisites, GERM 302 and 303; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GERM 601. Elementary German for Graduate Students. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor for undergraduates. With GERM 602, a two-semester sequence designed as preparation for the reading knowledge examination for higher degrees in the humanities, social sciences, physical sciences, etc.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GERM 602. Elementary German for Graduate Students, Continued. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor for undergraduates. Continuation of GERM 601.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GERM 605. Comparitive Germanic Grammar. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor for undergraduates. LING 101 recommended for undergraduates. Analysis of phonological, morphological, and syntactic development from Indo-European to the older stages of Germanic dialects.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GERM 615. Cultural Foundations in German Studies, to 1800. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor for undergraduates. First part of a two-semester sequence offering students a comprehensive, text-based survey of German literary history from the High Middle Ages to the present.
Grading status: Letter grade.
BCS—Bosnian, Croatian, and Serbian

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses

BCS 401. Elementary Bosnian-Croatian-Serbian Language I. 3 Credits.
Proficiency-based instruction at the elementary level that develops the four language skills (speaking, listening, reading, writing). In addition to mastering basic vocabulary and grammar, students will communicate in the target language about everyday topics. Previously offered as SECR 401.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BCS 402. Elementary Bosnian-Croatian-Serbian Language II. 3 Credits.
Continuation of the proficiency-based instruction in BCS 401. Course emphasizes speaking, listening, reading, writing in a cultural context. Students enhance their basic vocabulary and grammar and will regularly communicate in the target language about everyday topics. Previously offered as SECR 402.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BCS 401; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BCS 403. Intermediate Bosnian-Croatian-Serbian Language I. 3 Credits.
Continuation of the proficiency-based instruction started in Elementary Bosnian-Croatian-Serbian. Previously offered as SECR 403.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BCS 402; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BCS 404. Intermediate Bosnian-Croatian-Serbian Language II. 3 Credits.
Continuation of the proficiency-based instruction started in BCS 403. Previously offered as SECR 404.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BCS 403; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BCS 405. Advanced Bosnian-Croatian-Serbian Language I. 3 Credits.
Advanced readings and discussion in Bosnian-Croatian-Serbian on humanities and social science topics. Previously offered as SECR 405.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BCS 404; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BCS 406. Advanced Bosnian-Croatian-Serbian Language II. 3 Credits.
Advanced readings and discussion in Bosnian-Croatian-Serbian on humanities and social science topics. Continuation of BCS 405. Previously offered as SECR 406.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BCS 405; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BCS 411. Introduction to South Slavic Literatures and Cultures. 3 Credits.
Introduction to South Slavic literatures and cultures with an emphasis on 19th- through 21st-century prose. Taught in English. Some readings in target language for qualified students. Previously offered as SECR 411.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.
BCS 490. Topics in South Slavic Cultures. 3 Credits.
Study of topics in Bosnian, Croatian, Serbian, and other South Slavic literatures and cultures not currently covered in any other course. The specific topic will be announced in advance. Taught in English. Some readings in target language for qualified students. Previously offered as SECR 490.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CZCH–Czech

Undergraduate-level Courses
CZCH 280. Closely Watched Trains: Czech Film and Literature. 3 Credits.
This course examines Czech film and literature against the backdrop of key historical, political, and cultural events of the 20th century. Films with English subtitles. Readings and discussions in English.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses
CZCH 401. Elementary Czech I. 3 Credits.
Proficiency-based instruction at the elementary level that develops the four language skills (speaking, listening, reading, writing). In addition to mastering basic vocabulary and grammar, students will communicate in Czech about everyday topics.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CZCH 402. Elementary Czech II. 3 Credits.
Continuation of the proficiency-based instruction in CZCH 401. Course emphasizes speaking, listening, reading, writing in a cultural context. Students enhance their basic vocabulary and grammar and will regularly communicate in Czech about everyday topics.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CZCH 401; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CZCH 403. Intermediate Czech I. 3 Credits.
Continuation of proficiency-based instruction begun in Elementary Czech.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CZCH 402; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CZCH 404. Intermediate Czech II. 3 Credits.
Continuation of proficiency-based instruction begun in Elementary Czech.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CZCH 403; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CZCH 405. Advanced Czech I. 3 Credits.
Advanced readings and discussion in Czech in humanities and social science topics.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CZCH 404; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CZCH 406. Advanced Czech II. 3 Credits.
Advanced readings and discussion in Czech in humanities and social science topics, continued.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CZCH 405; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CZCH 411. Introduction to Czech Literature. 3 Credits.
Introduction to Czech literature with an emphasis on 19th- and 20th-century prose. Taught in English. Some readings in Czech for qualified students.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CZCH 469. Milan Kundera and World Literature. 3 Credits.
This course traces Milan Kundera's literary path from his communist poetic youth to his present postmodern Francophilia. His work will be compared with those authors he considers his predecessors and influences in European literature. Taught in English. Some readings in Czech for qualified students.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HUNG–Hungarian

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses
HUNG 401. Elementary Hungarian. 3 Credits.
Pronunciation, structure of language, and reading in modern Hungarian.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HUNG 402. Elementary Hungarian. 3 Credits.
Pronunciation, structure of language, and reading in modern Hungarian, continued.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HUNG 403. Intermediate Hungarian Language. 3 Credits.
Continuation of the proficiency-based instruction begun in Elementary Hungarian.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HUNG 404. Intermediate Hungarian Language. 3 Credits.
Continuation of the proficiency-based instruction begun in Elementary Hungarian, continued.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HUNG 405. Advanced Hungarian. 3 Credits.
Advanced readings and discussion in Hungarian in humanities and social science topics.
Requisites: Prerequisite, HUNG 404; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.
**HUNG 406. Advanced Hungarian. 3 Credits.**
Advanced readings and discussion in Hungarian in humanities and social science topics, continued.
Grading status: Letter grade.

**HUNG 407. The Structure of Modern Hungarian. 3 Credits.**
Introduction to the phonology, morphology, and syntax of modern standard Hungarian, with emphasis on some of its distinctive typological features.
Requisites: Prerequisite, HUNG 401 or LING 101.
Grading status: Letter grade.

**HUNG 411. Introduction to Hungarian Literature. 3 Credits.**
An introduction to Hungarian literature of the last five centuries through a selection of works in English translation, with supporting background materials including films (with English subtitles). Taught in English; some readings in Hungarian for qualified students.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

**HUNG 490. Topics in Hungarian Culture. 3 Credits.**
Study of topics in Hungarian literature and culture not currently covered in any other course. The specific topic will be announced in advance. Taught in English; some readings in Hungarian for qualified students.
Grading status: Letter grade.

---

**PLSH—Polish**

**Undergraduate-level Courses**

**PLSH 280. The Modern Cinema of Poland. 3 Credits.**
An overview of Polish cinema from the 1950s into the 21st century. Includes films of Kieslowski, Munk, Polanski, Wajda, and others. Films with English subtitles. Readings and discussions in English.
Gen Ed: VP, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

---

**Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses**

**PLSH 401. Elementary Polish I. 3 Credits.**
Proficiency-based instruction at the elementary level that develops the four language skills (speaking, listening, reading, writing). In addition to mastering basic vocabulary and grammar, students will communicate in Polish about everyday topics.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

**PLSH 402. Elementary Polish II. 3 Credits.**
Continuation of the proficiency-based instruction in PLSH 401. Course emphasizes speaking, listening, reading, writing in a cultural context. Students enhance their basic vocabulary and grammar and will regularly communicate in Polish about everyday topics.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PLSH 401; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

**PLSH 403. Intermediate Polish I. 3 Credits.**
Continuation of the proficiency-based instruction begun in elementary Polish.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PLSH 402; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

**PLSH 404. Intermediate Polish II. 3 Credits.**
Continuation of the proficiency-based instruction begun in elementary Polish, continued.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PLSH 403; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

**PLSH 405. Advanced Polish I. 3 Credits.**
Advanced readings and discussion in Polish on humanities and social science topics.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PLSH 404; permission of Instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

**PLSH 406. Advanced Polish II. 3 Credits.**
Advanced readings and discussion in Polish on humanities and social science topics, continued.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PLSH 405; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

---

**MACD—Macedonian**

**Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses**

**MACD 401. Elementary Macedonian. 3 Credits.**
Pronunciation, structure of language, and reading in modern Macedonian.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

**MACD 402. Elementary Macedonian. 3 Credits.**
Pronunciation, structure of language, and reading in modern Macedonian, continued.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

**MACD 403. Intermediate Macedonian. 3 Credits.**
Continuation of the proficiency-based instruction begun in Elementary Macedonian.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

**MACD 404. Intermediate Macedonian. 3 Credits.**
Continuation of the proficiency-based instruction begun in Elementary Macedonian, continued.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

**MACD 405. Advanced Macedonian. 3 Credits.**
Advanced reading and discussion in Macedonian in humanities and social science topics.
Grading status: Letter grade.

**MACD 406. Advanced Macedonian. 3 Credits.**
Advanced reading and discussion in Macedonian in humanities and social science topics, continued.
Grading status: Letter grade.
RUSS 101. Basic Russian Communication I. 4 Credits.
Essential basics of Russian for everyday conversations. Lays foundation for development of four language skills (speaking, writing, listening, and reading) indispensable for communication on everyday topics in a variety of contexts. Fosters interaction through acquisition of essential communicative and conversational strategies. Introduces learners to structure of contemporary standard Russian through culturally relevant materials.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.
Prerequisite, RUSS 203; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.

RUSS 203. Intermediate Russian Communication I. 3 Credits.
 Transitional skills for fluent speaking, writing, listening, and reading for intermediate learners. Furthers learners' competency for communication on everyday topics. Prepares learners for communication on subjects beyond their immediate needs. Expands interactive skillset necessary to maintain conversations and present individual opinions using complex structures. Employs adapted and non-adapted learning materials to promote mastery of contemporary standard Russian.
Requisites: Prerequisite, RUSS 102; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.
Prerequisite, RUSS 202; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.

RUSS 204. Intermediate Russian Communication II. 3 Credits.
Skills for fluent speaking, writing, listening, and reading for intermediate-to-advanced learners. Develops and deepens learners' mastery of contemporary standard Russian. Stresses communication, individual expression, and fosters cultural sensitivity through systematic expansion of learners' ability to conduct conversations in contemporary standard Russian on a widening variety of culturally relevant subjects.
Requisites: Prerequisite, RUSS 203; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RUSS 270. Crimes and Punishments: Russian Literature of the 19th Century. 3 Credits.
Reading and discussion of great works of 19th century Russian literature (Pushkin, Gogol, Turgenev, Dostoevsky, Tolstoy, and Chekhov). Readings and lectures in English.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.
Prerequisite, RUSS 203; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.

RUSS 272. Russian Literature from Chekhov to the Revolution. 3 Credits.
Literary situations and authors of 1880 to 1917, with emphasis on Chekhov and the Symbolists. Lectures and readings in English.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RUSS 273. Russian Culture and Society: 1890-1917. 3 Credits.
Examines the extraordinary diversity of turn-of-the-century Russian culture (1890s to 1917); the proliferation of visual and performance arts; the rise of popular culture; new artistic explorations of gender and sexuality. Lectures and readings in English.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RUSS 274. Russian Literature from the Revolution to Today. 3 Credits.
Russian writers and literary problems from the Revolution to the present. Lectures and readings in English.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RUSS 275. Russian Fairy Tale. 3 Credits.
An introduction to the Russian fairy tale with attention to its roots in Russian folklore, its influence on Russian culture, and its connections with American folk and popular culture. Lectures and readings in English.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RUSS 276. Mystery and Suspense in Russian Literature. 3 Credits.
The study of mystery and suspense in Russian literature of the 19th and 20th centuries. Readings and class discussions in English.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.
RUSS 277. Love, Sex, and Marriage in Soviet Culture. 3 Credits.
A survey of the themes of love, sex, and marriage as they developed in Russian literature and culture from the Bolshevik Revolution to Perestroika. Readings and class discussions in English.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RUSS 278. Russian and Soviet Science Fiction. 3 Credits.
This course will focus on key works of Russian and Soviet science fiction. Readings and discussions in English.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RUSS 279. Sunstrokes in Dark Alleys: Russian Short Stories. 3 Credits.
An introduction to the Russian short story, focusing on the topic of love in all its intriguing aspects. The readings include works from the 18th century to the 20th. Taught in English. Previously offered as RUSS 460.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RUSS 280. Russian Villains, Western Screens: Ethno-Cultural Stereotypes on Page and Stage, in Movies and Minds. 3 Credits.
A survey of fascinating history of Hollywood stereotypes of Russian villainy from Elizabethan England to Boris Badenov, Natasha Fatale, Ivan Drago, and Xenia Onatop. What do these theatrical buffoons, cartoon-movie monsters, and cinematic seductresses tell us about Russia – and about ourselves as consumers of stereotypes? Readings and discussions in English.
Gen Ed: VP, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RUSS 282. Russian Literature in World Cinema. 3 Credits.
Survey of masterpieces of Russian literature in the context of their cinematic adaptations. Lectures and readings in English.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: CMPL 282.

RUSS 296. Selected Readings in Russian. 1-12 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Directed readings in Russian on topics in literature and linguistics not normally covered in scheduled courses.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses

RUSS 409. Intermediate-to-Advanced Russian Communication, Conversation, and Composition in Context I. 3 Credits.
Intermediate-to-advanced communication, conversation, composition, phonetics, and grammar in contemporary cultural context. Meets the needs of learners looking to expand their practical knowledge of contemporary standard Russian in the context of present-day culture, while developing active applied skills pertaining to comprehension, production of, and communication in Russian.
Requisites: Prerequisite, RUSS 204; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RUSS 410. Intermediate-to-Advanced Russian Communication, Conversation, and Composition in Context II. 3 Credits.
Hones skills necessary for advanced communication, conversation, and composition. Presents phonetics and grammar in contemporary cultural context. Learners expand their practical knowledge of contemporary standard Russian in the context of present-day culture, while developing applied skills pertaining to comprehension, production of, and communication in Russian actively using authentic cultural materials.
Requisites: Prerequisite, RUSS 409; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RUSS 411. Advanced Communication, Conversation, and Composition in Contemporary Standard Russian I. 3 Credits.
Develops and maintains advanced skills for speaking, writing, listening, and reading in contemporary standard Russian in a variety of communicative situations. Assists advanced learners in solving a wide range of communicative tasks with the aid of unadapted authentic cultural materials.
Requisites: Prerequisite, RUSS 410; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RUSS 412. Advanced Communication, Conversation, and Composition in Contemporary Standard Russian II. 3 Credits.
Prepares advanced learners of contemporary standard Russian for communication with educated native speakers of the language in the area of their professional competence. Furthers interactive skills for speaking, writing, listening, and reading in a variety of communicative situations pertaining to the learners' professional expertise.
Requisites: Prerequisite, RUSS 411; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RUSS 415. Introduction to Russian Literature. 3 Credits.
Reading and discussion of selected authors in Russian aimed at improving reading skill and preparing the student for higher level work in Russian literature. Readings and class discussions in Russian. Course previously offered as RUSS 250.
Requisites: Prerequisite, RUSS 410; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RUSS 445. 19th Century Russian Literature and Culture. 3 Credits.
A survey of the major novels and stories of 19th century Russian fiction, which have entered the canon of world classics and redefined the idea of literature. Taught in English; some readings in Russian for qualified students.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RUSS 450. The Russian Absurd: Text, Stage, Screen. 3 Credits.
Examines "The Absurd" in Russian literature and culture as it developed from 19th century to the present. Through works by important Russian writers and representative films students encounter facets of "The Russian Absurd" viewed as literary, cultural, and social phenomena. Taught in English; some readings in Russian for qualified students.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.
RUSS 455. 20th-Century Russian Literature and Culture. 3 Credits.
As Russia became a laboratory for sociopolitical experiments of global significance, its culture reflected on the most spectacular of its aspirations and failures. Course surveys 20th-century literary, musical and cinematic artifacts that emerged to affect the world profoundly. Taught in English; some readings in Russian for qualified students.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RUSS 462. Russian Poetry of the 19th Century. 3 Credits.
Readings and lecture on 19th-century Russian poetry. Taught in English; some readings in Russian for qualified students.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RUSS 464. Dostoevsky. 3 Credits.
Study of major works of Dostoevsky and a survey of contemporary authors and literary trends relevant to his creative career. Taught in English; some readings in Russian for qualified students.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RUSS 465. Chekhov. 3 Credits.
Study of major works of Chekhov and survey of contemporary authors and literary trends relevant to his creative career. Taught in English; some readings in Russian for qualified students.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RUSS 469. Bulgakov. 3 Credits.
Study of major works of Mikhail Bulgakov, including Master and Margarita, and a survey of contemporary Russian history and culture relevant to his creative career. Taught in English; some readings in Russian for qualified students.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RUSS 471. Gogol. 3 Credits.
Study of major works of N. V. Gogol and a survey of contemporary authors and literary trends relevant to his creative career. Lectures and seminar discussions. Taught in English; some readings in Russian for qualified students.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RUSS 475. Literature of Russian Terrorism: Arson, Bombs, Mayhem. 3 Credits.
Literary representations of Russian revolutionaries and terrorists in the 19th and early 20th centuries. Readings by Dostoevsky, Chernyshevsky, Bely, Joseph Conrad, and by some of the terrorists themselves. Taught in English; some readings in Russian for qualified students.
Gen Ed: LA, BN, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PWAD 475.

RUSS 477. Wicked Desire: Vladimir Nabokov, Lolita, on Page and Screen. 3 Credits.
Vladimir Nabokov’s novel Lolita (1955) became a global phenomenon due to its unflinching portrayal of pedophilia. This course will delve deeper into the novel’s moral complexity, its international context, and its reflection in mass culture, including movies by Stanley Kubrick (1962) and Adrian Lyne (1997). Taught in English; some readings in Russian for qualified students.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: CMPL 477.

RUSS 479. Tolstoy, 3 Credits.
Study of the major works of Tolstoy and a survey of contemporary authors and literary trends relevant to his creative career. Taught in English; some readings in Russian for qualified students.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RUSS 480. Russian-Soviet Jewish Culture: Lofty Dreams and Stark Realities. 3 Credits.
This course delves into the scintillating literary, visual, musical, and cinematic culture created by Jewish universalists seeking to build their new secular identity under the aegis of the Soviet Communist experiment in the aftermath of the 1917 Bolshevik coup. Surveys the works of Isaac Babel, Eduard Bagritsky, Marc Chagall, Sergey Eisenstein, Ilya Ehrenburg, Masha Gessen, Vasily Grossman, Osip Mandelstam, and others. Taught in English; some readings in Russian for qualified students; films with English subtitles. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: JWST 480.

RUSS 480H. Russian-Soviet Jewish Culture: Lofty Dreams and Stark Realities. 3 Credits.
This course delves into the scintillating literary, visual, musical, and cinematic culture created by Jewish universalists seeking to build their new secular identity under the aegis of the Soviet Communist experiment in the aftermath of the 1917 Bolshevik coup. Surveys the works of Isaac Babel, Eduard Bagritsky, Marc Chagall, Sergey Eisenstein, Ilya Ehrenburg, Masha Gessen, Vasily Grossman, Osip Mandelstam, and others. Taught in English; some readings in Russian for qualified students; films with English subtitles.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: JWST 480H.

RUSS 486. Exploration of Russian "Women's Prose" and Svetlana Alexievich (Nobel Prize in Literature 2015). 3 Credits.
Using Alexievich as our beacon, we will explore the writers behind the term "Russian Women's Prose": Valeria Narbikova, Lyudmila Petrushevskaya, Tatyana Tolstaya, and Lyudmila Ulitskaya. The course will delve into gender identity and body politics as they manifest themselves in the literary texts of lasting aesthetic quality and social relevance. Taught in English; some readings in Russian for qualified students.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 486, EURO 486.
RUSS 490. Topics in Russian Culture. 3 Credits.
Study of topics in Russian literature and culture not currently covered in any other course. The specific topic will be announced in advance. Taught in English. Some readings in Russian for qualified students. Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RUSS 511. Russian Mass Media I. 3 Credits.
Module 1. Fifth-year Russian, intended to expand and master the knowledge of the language necessary for understanding deep ongoing changes in different spheres of Russian society. Requisites: Prerequisites, RUSS 411 and 412; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Gen Ed: BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RUSS 512. Russian Mass Media II. 3 Credits.
Module 2. Fifth-year Russian, intended to expand and master the knowledge of the language necessary for understanding deep ongoing changes in different spheres of Russian society. Requisites: Prerequisites, RUSS 411 and 412; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Gen Ed: BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RUSS 513. Russia in Transition I. 3 Credits.
Fifth-year Russian, intended to expand knowledge of the language necessary for understanding social changes that are taking place in Russian society, in literature, art, culture, and everyday human mentality. Requisites: Prerequisite, RUSS 411; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RUSS 514. Russia in Transition II. 3 Credits.
RUSS 513 is not a prerequisite. Fifth-year Russian, continuing with the theme of RUSS 513 offered in the fall semester. Requisites: Prerequisite, RUSS 412; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RUSS 562. Structure of Russian. 3 Credits.
Examines Russian from the perspective of linguistic analysis. How do sounds, words, and sentences pattern in Russian? How do these compare with patterns in other languages? Also considers the influence of evidence from Russian on the development of linguistic theory. Requisites: Prerequisite, LING 101 or RUSS 102; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: LING 562.

SLAV—Slavic

Undergraduate-level Courses

SLAV 86. First-Year Seminar: Literature and Madness. 3 Credits.
The seminar considers the relationship between literature and madness through the works of major Russian writers (Pushkin, Gogol, Dostoevsky, Turgenev, Chekhov, Nabokov).
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SLAV 101. Introduction to Slavic Civilizations: Peasants, Popes, and Party Hacks. 3 Credits.
Introduction to the essentials of Slavic cultures, including religion, literature, history, art, cinema, folklore, geography, and music. Course materials include films, slides, and recordings. Lectures and readings in English. Gen Ed: BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SLAV 248. Childhood and Adolescence in Slavic Literature. 3 Credits.
Childhood and adolescence as portrayed in both fictional and autobiographical form by 19th- and 20th-century Russian, Polish, Czech, and other East European writers, including Tolstoy, Dostoevsky, Nabokov, I. B. Singer, Schulz, Milosz. Lectures and readings in English. Honors version available.
Gen Ed: LA, BN, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SLAV 248H. Childhood and Adolescence in Slavic Literature. 3 Credits.
Childhood and adolescence as portrayed in both fictional and autobiographical form by 19th- and 20th-century Russian, Polish, Czech, and other East European writers, including Tolstoy, Dostoevsky, Nabokov, I. B. Singer, Schulz, Milosz. Lectures and readings in English.
Gen Ed: LA, BN, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SLAV 250. Introduction to Non-Russian Slavic/East European Culture. 3 Credits.
Reading and discussion of selected authors in the target language aimed at improving reading and analytical skills and preparing the student for higher level work. Requisites: Prerequisite, BULG 404, CZCH 404, HUNG 404, MACD 404, PLSH 404, or BCS 404; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SLAV 296. Directed Readings in a Slavic Language. 1-12 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Directed readings in a Slavic language other than Russian on topics in literature and linguistics not normally covered in scheduled courses. Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses

SLAV 464. Imagined Jews: Jewish Themes in Polish and Russian Literature. 3 Credits.
Explores the fictional representation of Jewish life in Russia and Poland by Russian, Polish, and Jewish authors from the 19th century to the present. Taught in English; some foreign language readings for qualified students.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: JWST 464.
**SLAV 469. Coming to America: The Slavic Immigrant Experience in Literature. 3 Credits.**

Fictional and autobiographical expressions of the Slavic and East European immigrant experience in the 20th century. Readings include Russian, Polish, Jewish, and Czech authors from early 1900s to present. Taught in English; some foreign language readings for qualified students.

**Gen Ed:** LA, GL.

**Grading status:** Letter grade

**Same as:** JWST 469.

**SLAV 470. 20th-Century Russian and Polish Theater. 3 Credits.**

A comparative survey of the major trends in 20th-century Russian and Polish dramaturgy and theatrical production, with attention to aesthetic, professional, and political connections between the two. Taught in English; some foreign language readings for qualified students.

**Gen Ed:** LA, BN.

**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**SLAV 490. Topics in Slavic Culture. 3 Credits.**

Comparative study of topics in non-Russian Slavic literatures and culture not covered in any other course. Specific topics will vary and will be announced in advance. Taught in English; some foreign language readings for qualified students.

**Repeat rules:** May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 4 total completions.

**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**SLAV 580. East European Literary Criticism. 3 Credits.**

Survey of 20th-century Slavic literary criticism. Russian formalists, Bakhtin and his circle, Czech structuralists, Soviet semiotics. Emphasis on influence of Slavic criticism on development of Western literary criticism.

**Grading status:** Letter grade.

---

**Department Programs**

**Majors**

- Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures Major, B.A.–Central European Studies Concentration (p. 660)
- Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures Major, B.A.–German Literature and Culture Concentration (p. 663)
- Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures Major, B.A.–German Media, Arts, and Culture Concentration (p. 665)
- Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures Major, B.A.–Russian Language and Culture Concentration (p. 668)
- Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures Major, B.A.–Slavic and East European Languages and Cultures Concentration (p. 670)

**Minors**

- German Minor (p. 672)
- Russian Culture Minor (p. 674)
- Slavic and East European Languages and Cultures Minor (p. 676)

**Graduate Programs**

- M.A. in German Studies (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/germanic-slavic-languages-literatures)
- Ph.D. in German Studies (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/germanic-slavic-languages-literatures)

**Student Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of the Germanic and Slavic languages and literatures program, students should be able to:

- Communicate orally in the target language with native speakers on subjects pertaining to daily life as well as literature and culture
- Develop ideas for essays as well as draft, revise, and write coherent and well-reasoned essays on topics relevant to the discipline
- Interpret texts in the target language from a literary/cultural perspective

**Requirements**

In addition to the program requirements, students must

- attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
- complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
- take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GSSL 260</td>
<td>From Berlin to Budapest: Literature, Film, and Culture of Central Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 260</td>
<td>From Kings to Communists: East-Central Europe in the Modern Era</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Two departmental courses (six credit hours) in CZCH, GERM, GSLL, HUNG, or PLSH numbered above 200 (not including introductory or intermediate foreign language courses, and not including GSLL 252 or GSLL 278 or GSLL 280) 1

Four additional courses (12 credit hours), which may include 12
departmental courses in CZCH, GERM, GSLL, HUNG, or PLSh numbered above 200 (not including introductory or intermediate foreign language courses, and not including GSLL 252 or 278 or 280), or approved Central European studies electives (see list below) 1

Additional Requirements

Students must establish credit for level 4 of one Central European language: 2, 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GERM 204</td>
<td>Advanced Intermediate German (or GERM 206)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CZCH 404</td>
<td>Intermediate Czech II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUNG 404</td>
<td>Intermediate Hungarian Language</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSH 404</td>
<td>Intermediate Polish II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students must establish credit for level 2 of an additional Central European language: 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GERM 102</td>
<td>Advanced Elementary German (or GERM 105)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CZCH 402</td>
<td>Elementary Czech II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUNG 402</td>
<td>Elementary Hungarian</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSH 402</td>
<td>Elementary Polish II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 33

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

1 GSLL 278 may be included as a major elective (for either category above) with permission of the director of undergraduate studies.

2 The first three levels of the foreign language can count toward the General Education Foundations requirement and have not been included as additional hours for the major.

3 By exam credit (BE) and placement credit (PL) may be used.

Approved Central European Studies Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 449</td>
<td>Anthropology and Marxism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 455</td>
<td>City, Architecture, Art: Nuremberg as an European Artistic Center, 1300-1600</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL/GERM 279</td>
<td>Once Upon A Fairy Tale: Fairy Tales and Childhood, Then and Now</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL/GSLL 270/ JWST 239/ RELI 239</td>
<td>German Culture and the Jewish Question</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL/GSLL 281</td>
<td>Holocaust Cinema in Eastern Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EURO 252</td>
<td>Politics, Society, and Culture in Modern Germany (1871-1945)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 464</td>
<td>Europe Today: Transnationalism, Globalisms, and the Geographies of Pan-Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM/CMPL/ WGST 271</td>
<td>Women in German Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 140</td>
<td>The World since 1945</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/EURO 159</td>
<td>From War to Prosperity 20th-Century Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 458</td>
<td>Europe and the World Wars, 1914-1945</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 460</td>
<td>Princes and Reformations in Germany, 1400-1600</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 461</td>
<td>War and Enlightenment in Germany, 1600-1815</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 462</td>
<td>Germany, 1806-1918: Politics, Society, and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 463</td>
<td>Germany since 1918: Politics, Society, and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 466</td>
<td>Modern European Intellectual History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 481</td>
<td>From Communists to Capitalists: Eastern Europe since 1945</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/JWST 311</td>
<td>Ghettos and Shtetls? Urban Life in East European Jewish History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/JWST 476</td>
<td>Borderlands: Religion and Ethnicity in Modern East Central Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/JWST 485</td>
<td>From Fiddler on the Roof to the Holocaust: East European and Soviet Jewish History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/JWST/ PWAD 262</td>
<td>History of the Holocaust: The Destruction of the European Jews</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/POLI/EURO 257</td>
<td>Politics, Society, and Culture in Postwar Germany</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST/GSLL/ PWAD 465</td>
<td>Literature of Atrocity: The Gulag and the Holocaust in the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST/RELI 420</td>
<td>Post-Holocaust Ethics and Theology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST/SLAV 464</td>
<td>Imagined Jews: Jewish Themes in Polish and Russian Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 224</td>
<td>Existential Philosophy and the Meaning(lessness) of Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 423</td>
<td>Kant's Theoretical Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 427</td>
<td>Hegel</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 471</td>
<td>Hegel, Marx, and the Philosophical Critique of Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI/PWAD/SOCI 260</td>
<td>Crisis and Change in Russia and Eastern Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

• Students may petition the director of undergraduate studies to include other courses with significant Central European content.
• Only one of the following courses may count toward the major: GSLL 691H, GSLL 692H, or GSLL 693H.
• At least four of the above courses (12 credit hours) must be taken at UNC-Chapel Hill to fulfill the requirements of the major. Majors who study abroad or wish to transfer credit from another institution may apply to transfer a maximum of four courses counting toward the major. Before their departure for a study abroad program, students should consult with the relevant director of undergraduate studies about appropriate courses taken abroad for the major.
• Students may not re-enroll in a language course for which they have received PL or BE credit.

Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures course descriptions (p. 642) include:

• Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures (GSLL)
• Dutch (DTCH)
• German (GERM)
• Czech (CZCH)
• Hungarian (HUNG)
• Macedonian (MACD)
• Polish (PLSH)
• Russian (RUSS)
• Serbian and Croatian (SECR)
• Slavic (SLAV)

Special Opportunities in Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures

Honors in Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures

Students majoring in Germanic and Slavic languages and literatures who are qualified for honors work are strongly encouraged to consider taking honors during their senior year. Undertaking an honors project gives students the opportunity to explore a topic in depth under the direction of a faculty member. Seniors who wish to do honors work should confer with the director of undergraduate studies and choose an honors thesis advisor during the second semester of their junior year, and enroll during their senior year in GSSL 691H (honors reading and special studies) followed by GSSL 692H (writing the honors thesis). When GSSL 693H is offered, the course replaces GSSL 692H and provides an opportunity for students majoring in any of our concentrations to complete their thesis in the context of a small seminar with other honors students. One of these honors courses may count toward the major.

Student Involvement and Cultural Enrichment beyond the Classroom

Numerous social and educational events hosted by the department, as well as by student clubs such as the German Club, provide an atmosphere for effective learning and for enjoying German and Slavic culture. There are weekly opportunities in German, Russian, and other languages for informal conversation suitable for both beginning and advanced students. The department periodically sponsors lectures, roundtables, small conferences, and film series for the various languages. Those considering an undergraduate major or minor should request to be added to the appropriate e-mail listserv for information regarding special events and opportunities.

The department also hosts receptions and informational meetings for students interested in pursuing a major or minor or seeking opportunities for internships, study abroad, graduate study, and employment in Germany, Russia, and Eastern or Central Europe. Every spring the department presents a Slavic and East European talent night, or Spektakli’, featuring skits, songs, puppet shows, plays, and poetry readings in the Slavic and East European languages students are learning. The department also presents full-length plays and dramatic readings in German performed by undergraduate students.

Study Abroad

The department encourages students to study and/or engage in internships abroad. These opportunities maximize students’ linguistic and cultural proficiency; particularly once they have acquired sufficient language skills to benefit most from this immersion experience. Students may participate for a whole year, a single term, or a summer.

The Study Abroad Office offers German programs at all universities in the German state of Baden-Württemberg, as well as a dedicated exchange program with the Eberhard-Karls-Universität Tübingen; the Freie University (FUBEX) in Berlin, and the University of Freiburg; at the Vienna (Austria) University of Economics and Business Administration; at the TASSEP Science Exchanges in Berlin or Jena (Germany) and Vienna; at the IES European Union and Environmental Programs in Freiburg (Germany); and at the IES Program (3 tracks) in Vienna. Most German programs require that participating students have passed GERM 204 (or its equivalent); however, students with no prior knowledge of German may attend the FUBiS or FU-BEST programs in Berlin or the IES program in Freiburg, or also the Baden-Württemberg exchange university of Mannheim which offers a number of courses in English. These programs generally include intensive language instruction in addition to content courses taught in English, and most programs offer an orientation course prior to the start of the semester. The yearlong term typically begins in late August and ends in late July, with a two-month vacation between semesters that many students use for travel. Students going abroad for only one term generally do so in the spring semester, which typically begins in late February and ends in late July.

The DAAD in conjunction with German universities usually offers some summer internships. An internship is also available in Dresden. Please see an undergraduate advisor in the department office about these opportunities.

Students who choose to study Dutch may study abroad in Amsterdam through the IES, or attend SIT Netherlands’ Program “International Perspective on Sexuality and Gender.” Exchange programs also are offered in Nijmegen and Groningen. Students in economics and/or communication studies may take courses in English at the Erasmus University Rotterdam.

Students can study in semester or yearlong programs in Russia, including in Moscow, St. Petersburg, and Vladimir, while earning credit towards their Carolina degree. Students also may participate in the ACTR Moscow summer program in Russia. UNC–Chapel Hill offers semester-long programs in Prague, Czech Republic, Dobrovnik, Croatia, Budapest, Hungary, and Krakow, Poland (summer also offered). For more information about these and other programs in eastern and central Europe, go to studyabroad.unc.edu. Majors and minors should consult with the director of undergraduate studies or the appropriate undergraduate advisor in advance of going abroad about courses they plan to take for the major or minor.

Languages across the Curriculum

The Languages across the Curriculum (LAC) Program encourages majors and minors to enroll in one-credit-hour recitation or discussion sections that are conducted in German but associated with a variety of courses offered in English by other academic departments. Each of these discussion and recitation sections counts as one German language credit (in addition to the credit granted for the course).

Undergraduate Awards

Membership in the Beta Rho chapter of Delta Phi Alpha, the German honors society, is available to majors and minors who have completed at least six credit hours of German language coursework at the 300 level and who have maintained high cumulative grade point averages and high grade point averages in the major.

The department selects annually one outstanding graduating senior majoring in German to receive the Undergraduate Ria Stambaugh Award for Excellence in German, a monetary award that is presented at the Chancellor’s Awards Ceremony each spring. Ria Stambaugh was a popular professor of German; after her death in 1984 her sister, friends, and colleagues contributed to a memorial fund to establish the Ria Stambaugh Awards. The undergraduate award was first presented in 1987.
Established in 1999, the Paul Debreczeny Prize is awarded each spring to a graduating senior whose work in Slavic languages and literatures has been judged outstanding. This monetary prize honors one of the founding faculty members of the program in Slavic languages and literatures.

**Undergraduate Research**
In addition to honors thesis work, students are encouraged to work on course-complementary or independent research projects with department faculty. Funding may be available through the Office of Undergraduate Research.

**Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures Major, B.A. – German Literature and Culture Concentration**

**Contact Information**
Department of Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures
Visit Program Website (https://gsll.unc.edu)
426 Dey Hall, CB# 3160
(919) 966-1642

Eric Downing, Chair
Hana Pichova, Director of Undergraduate Studies
gsllkus@unc.edu

Valerie Bernhardt, Administrative Manager
gsll@unc.edu

Multiple tracks for undergraduate study are available for students interested in German programs (two concentrations), Slavic programs (two concentrations), and Central European studies (one concentration). A major in Germanic and Slavic languages and literatures provides preparatory training that will be useful in government employment; internationally oriented business, journalism, law, and teaching; as well as graduate study in a range of humanistic and social science disciplines.

**Department Programs**

**Majors**
- Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures Major, B.A. – Central European Studies Concentration (p. 660)
- Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures Major, B.A. – German Literature and Culture Concentration (p. 663)
- Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures Major, B.A. – German Media, Arts, and Culture Concentration (p. 665)
- Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures Major, B.A. – Russian Language and Culture Concentration (p. 668)
- Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures Major, B.A. – Slavic and East European Languages and Cultures Concentration (p. 670)

**Minors**
- German Minor (p. 672)
- Russian Culture Minor (p. 674)
- Slavic and East European Languages and Cultures Minor (p. 676)

**Student Learning Outcomes**
Upon completion of the Germanic and Slavic languages and literatures program, students should be able to:
- Communicate orally in the target language with native speakers on subjects pertaining to daily life as well as literature and culture
- Develop ideas for essays as well as draft, revise, and write coherent and well-reasoned essays on topics relevant to the discipline
- Interpret texts in the target language from a literary/cultural perspective

**Requirements**
In addition to the program requirements, students must
- attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
- complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
- take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Core Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A minimum of eight German courses (24 credit hours) beyond GERM 206. Five courses (15 credit hours) must be conducted in German (all 300-level GERM courses are conducted in German).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 301</td>
<td>Communicating in German</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 302</td>
<td>Contemporary German Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 303</td>
<td>German Literature and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Five additional courses (15 credit hours) selected in consultation with the director of undergraduate studies; these may be GERM courses numbered beyond GERM 206.</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional Requirements**
Students must establish credit for GERM 204 (or GERM 206) as a prerequisite for a German major concentration. Students who desire to pursue a major in a German concentration should have a grade of B or better in GERM 203 and GERM 204 (or in GERM 206).

Three German LAC credit hours may be used as a substitute for one three-hour course taught in German for the major. (See “Opportunities” above.)

Dutch language courses (DTCH 402, DTCH 403, and DTCH 404) may not count toward the German major. However, DTCH 396 and DTCH 405 may be counted toward the German major as courses taught in the target language (i.e., not in English).
At least four courses (12 credit hours) beyond GERM 206 must be taken at UNC–Chapel Hill to fulfill the requirements of the major. Majors who study abroad or wish to transfer credit from another institution may apply to transfer a maximum of four courses counting toward the major. Before their departure for a study abroad program, students should consult with the director of undergraduate studies about appropriate courses taken abroad for the major.

Students who receive placement credit (PL) or By-Examination credit (BE) for GERM 301 and/or GERM 302 must substitute this credit with coursework (three credit hours each to replace GERM 301 and/or GERM 302) to complete the requirements for the concentration. The additional coursework must be numbered above GERM 303. Students may not re-enroll in a course for which they have received PL or BE credit.

Only one of the following courses may count toward the major:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 691H</td>
<td>Honors Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 692H</td>
<td>Honors Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 693H</td>
<td>Honors Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

German (GERM) and Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures (GSLL) course descriptions (p. 642).

**Special Opportunities in Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures**

**Honors in Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures**

Students majoring in Germanic and Slavic languages and literatures who are qualified for honors work are strongly encouraged to consider taking honors during their senior year. Undertaking an honors project gives students the opportunity to explore a topic in depth under the direction of a faculty member. Seniors who wish to do honors work should confer with the director of undergraduate studies and choose an honors thesis advisor during the second semester of their junior year, and enroll during their senior year in GSLL 691H (honors reading and special studies) followed by GSLL 692H (writing the honors thesis). When GERM 303 is offered, the course replaces GSLL 692H and provides an opportunity for students majoring in any of our concentrations to complete their thesis in the context of a small seminar with honors students. One of these honors courses may count toward the major.

**Student Involvement and Cultural Enrichment beyond the Classroom**

Numerous social and educational events hosted by the department, as well as by student clubs such as the German Club, provide an atmosphere for effective learning and for enjoying German and Slavic culture. There are weekly opportunities in German, Russian, and other languages for informal conversation suitable for both beginning and advanced students. The department periodically sponsors lectures, roundtables, small conferences, and film series for the various languages. Those considering an undergraduate major or minor should request to be added to the appropriate e-mail listserv for information regarding special events and opportunities.

The department also hosts receptions and informational meetings for students interested in pursuing a major or minor or seeking opportunities for internships, study abroad, graduate study, and employment in Germany, Russia, and Eastern or Central Europe. Every spring the department presents a Slavic and East European talent night, or Spektakl’, featuring skits, songs, puppet shows, plays, and poetry readings in the Slavic and East European languages students are learning. The department also presents full-length plays and dramatic readings in German performed by undergraduate students.

**Study Abroad**

The department encourages students to study and/or engage in internships abroad. These opportunities maximize students’ linguistic and cultural proficiency, particularly once they have acquired sufficient language skills to benefit most from this immersion experience. Students may participate for a whole year, a single term, or a summer.

The Study Abroad Office offers German programs at all universities in the German state of Baden-Württemberg, as well as a dedicated exchange program with the Eberhard-Karls-Universität Tübingen; the Freie University (FUBEX) in Berlin, and the University of Freiburg; at the Vienna (Austria) University of Economics and Business Administration; at the TASSEP Science Exchanges in Berlin or Jena (Germany) and Vienna; at the IES European Union and Environmental Programs in Freiburg (Germany); and at the IES Program (3 tracks) in Vienna. Most German programs require that participating students have passed GERM 204 (or its equivalent); however, students with no prior knowledge of German may attend the FUBIS or FU-BEST programs in Berlin or the IES program in Freiburg, or also the Baden-Württemberg exchange university of Mannheim which offers a number of courses in English. These programs generally include intensive language instruction in addition to content courses taught in English, and most programs offer an orientation course prior to the start of the semester. The yearlong term typically begins in late August and ends in late July, with a two-month vacation between semesters that many students use for travel. Students going abroad for only one term generally do so in the spring semester, which typically begins in late February and ends in late July.

The DAAD in conjunction with German universities usually offers some summer internships. An internship is also available in Dresden. Please see an undergraduate advisor in the department office about these opportunities.

Students who choose to study Dutch may study abroad in Amsterdam through the IES, or attend SIT Netherlands’ Program “International Perspective on Sexuality and Gender.” Exchange programs also are offered in Nijmegen and Groningen. Students in economics and/or communication studies may take courses in English at the Erasmus University Rotterdam.

Students can study in semester or yearlong programs in Russia, including in Moscow, St. Petersburg, and Vladimir, while earning credit towards their Carolina degree. Students also may participate in the ACTR Moscow summer program in Russia. UNC–Chapel Hill offers semester-long programs in Prague, Czech Republic, Dobrovník, Croatia, Budapest, Hungary, and Krakow, Poland (summer also offered). For more information about these and other programs in eastern and central Europe, go to studyabroad.unc.edu. Majors and minors should consult with the director of undergraduate studies or the appropriate
undergraduate advisor in advance of going abroad about courses they plan to take for the major or minor.

Languages across the Curriculum
The Languages across the Curriculum (LAC) Program encourages majors and minors to enroll in one-credit-hour recitation or discussion sections that are conducted in German but associated with a variety of courses offered in English by other academic departments. Each of these discussion and recitation sections counts as one German language credit (in addition to the credit granted for the course).

Undergraduate Awards
Membership in the Beta Rho chapter of Delta Phi Alpha, the German honors society, is available to majors and minors who have completed at least six credit hours of German language coursework at the 300 level and who have maintained high cumulative grade point averages and high grade point averages in the major.

The department selects annually one outstanding graduating senior majoring in German to receive the Undergraduate Ria Stambaugh Award for Excellence in German, a monetary award that is presented at the Chancellor’s Awards Ceremony each spring. Ria Stambaugh was a popular professor of German; after her death in 1984 her sister, friends, and colleagues contributed to a memorial fund to establish the Ria Stambaugh Awards. The undergraduate award was first presented in 1987.

Established in 1999, the Paul Debreczeny Prize is awarded each spring to a graduating senior whose work in Slavic languages and literatures has been judged outstanding. This monetary prize honors one of the founding faculty members of the program in Slavic languages and literatures.

Undergraduate Research
In addition to honors thesis work, students are encouraged to work on course-complementary or independent research projects with department faculty. Funding may be available through the Office of Undergraduate Research.

Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures Major, B.A.–German Media, Arts, and Culture Concentration

Contact Information
Department of Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures
Visit Program Website (https://gsll.unc.edu)
426 Dey Hall, CB# 3160
(919) 966-1642

Eric Downing, Chair
Hana Pichova, Director of Undergraduate Studies
gslldus@unc.edu

Valerie Bernhardt, Administrative Manager
gsll@unc.edu

Multiple tracks for undergraduate study are available for students interested in German programs (two concentrations), Slavic programs (two concentrations), and Central European studies (one concentration).

A major in Germanic and Slavic languages and literatures provides preparatory training that will be useful in government employment; internationally oriented business, journalism, law, and teaching; as well as graduate study in a range of humanistic and social science disciplines.

Department Programs
Majors
• Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures Major, B.A.–Central European Studies Concentration (p. 660)
• Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures Major, B.A.–German Literature and Culture Concentration (p. 663)
• Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures Major, B.A.–German Media, Arts, and Culture Concentration (p. 665)
• Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures Major, B.A.–Russian Language and Culture Concentration (p. 668)
• Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures Major, B.A.–Slavic and East European Languages and Cultures Concentration (p. 670)

Minors
• German Minor (p. 672)
• Russian Culture Minor (p. 674)
• Slavic and East European Languages and Cultures Minor (p. 676)

Graduate Programs
• M.A. in German Studies (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/germanic-slavic-languages-literatures)
• Ph.D. in German Studies (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/germanic-slavic-languages-literatures)

Student Learning Outcomes
Upon completion of the Germanic and Slavic languages and literatures program, students should be able to:
• Communicate orally in the target language with native speakers on subjects pertaining to daily life as well as literature and culture
• Develop ideas for essays as well as draft, revise, and write coherent and well-reasoned essays on topics relevant to the discipline
• Interpret texts in the target language from a literary/cultural perspective

Requirements
In addition to the program requirements, students must
• attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
• complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
• take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
• earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).
### Elective Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMPL 375</td>
<td>New Wave Cinema: Its Sources and Its Legacies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPL 411</td>
<td>Critical Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPL 458</td>
<td>Sense, Sensibility, Sensuality, 1740-1810</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPL 460</td>
<td>Transnational Romanticism: Romantic Movements in Europe and the Americas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPL 468</td>
<td>Aestheticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPL 470</td>
<td>Concepts and Perspectives of the Tragic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPL/GER 279</td>
<td>Once Upon A Fairy Tale: Fairy Tales and Childhood, Then and Now</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EURO/HIST 252</td>
<td>Politics, Society, and Culture in Modern Germany (1871-1945)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 251</td>
<td>Ideology and Aesthetics: Marxism and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM/WGST 220</td>
<td>Women in the Middle Ages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM/CMP/GSLL 271</td>
<td>Women in German Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 260</td>
<td>From Berlin to Budapest: Literature, Film, and Culture of Central Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 284</td>
<td>Philosophy and the Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 458</td>
<td>Europe and the World Wars, 1914-1945</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 460</td>
<td>Princes and Reformations in Germany, 1400-1600</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 461</td>
<td>War and Enlightenment in Germany, 1600-1815</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 462</td>
<td>Germany, 1806-1918: Politics, Society, and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 463</td>
<td>Germany since 1918: Politics, Society, and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 466</td>
<td>Modern European Intellectual History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/JWST 308</td>
<td>The Renaissance and the Jews</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/JWST/PWAD 262</td>
<td>History of the Holocaust: The Destruction of the European Jews</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/EURO/POLI 257</td>
<td>Politics, Society, and Culture in Postwar Germany</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/PWAD 251</td>
<td>The Thirty Years War (1618-1648): Europe in an Age of Crisis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/RELI 454</td>
<td>The Reformation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST/RELI 420</td>
<td>Post-Holocaust Ethics and Theology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 282</td>
<td>Bach and Handel</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 283</td>
<td>Haydn and Mozart</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 284</td>
<td>Beethoven and His Era</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 224</td>
<td>Existential Philosophy and the Meaning(lessness) of Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 229</td>
<td>20th-Century Western Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 423</td>
<td>Kant’s Theoretical Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 427</td>
<td>Hegel</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 471</td>
<td>Hegel, Marx, and the Philosophical Critique of Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 522</td>
<td>19th-Century Critiques of Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1. Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.
Honors Course

Students who receive placement credit (PL) or By-Examination credit (BE) for GERM 301 and/or GERM 302 must substitute this credit with coursework (three credit hours each to replace GERM 301 and/or GERM 302) to complete the requirements for the concentration. The additional coursework must be numbered above GERM 303. Students may not re-enroll in a course for which they have received PL or BE credit.

Students may petition the director of undergraduate studies to include other courses with significant German media, art, and/or cultural content.

Only one of the following courses may count toward the major:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 691H</td>
<td>Honors Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 692H</td>
<td>Honors Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 693H</td>
<td>Honors Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

German (GERM) course descriptions (p. 642).

Special Opportunities in Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures

Honors in Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures

Students majoring in Germanic and Slavic languages and literatures who are qualified for honors work are strongly encouraged to consider taking honors during their senior year. Undertaking an honors project gives students the opportunity to explore a topic in depth under the direction of a faculty member. Seniors who wish to do honors work should confer with the director of undergraduate studies and choose an honors thesis advisor during the second semester of their junior year, and enroll during their senior year in GSLL 691H (honors reading and special studies) followed by GSLL 692H (writing the honors thesis). When GSLL 693H is offered, the course replaces GSLL 692H and provides an opportunity for students majoring in any of our concentrations to complete their thesis in the context of a small seminar with other honors students. One of these honors courses may count toward the major.

Student Involvement and Cultural Enrichment beyond the Classroom

Numerous social and educational events hosted by the department, as well as by student clubs such as the German Club, provide an atmosphere for effective learning and for enjoying German and Slavic culture. There are weekly opportunities in German, Russian, and other languages for informal conversation suitable for both beginning and advanced students. The department periodically sponsors lectures, roundtables, small conferences, and film series for the various languages. Those considering an undergraduate major or minor should request to be added to the appropriate e-mail list to receive information about special events and opportunities.

The department also hosts receptions and informational meetings for students interested in pursuing a major or minor or seeking opportunities for internships, study abroad, graduate study, and employment in Germany, Russia, and Eastern or Central Europe. Every spring the department presents a Slavic and East European talent night, or Spektakl’, featuring skits, songs, puppet shows, plays, and poetry readings in the Slavic and East European languages students are learning. The department also presents full-length plays and dramatic readings in German performed by undergraduate students.

Study Abroad

The department encourages students to study and/or engage in internships abroad. These opportunities maximize students’ linguistic and cultural proficiency, particularly once they have acquired sufficient language skills to benefit most from this immersion experience. Students may participate for a whole year, a single term, or a summer.

The Study Abroad Office offers German programs at all universities in the German state of Baden-Württemberg, as well as a dedicated exchange program with the Eberhard-Karls-Universität Tübingen; the Freie University (FUBEX) in Berlin, and the University of Freiburg; at the Vienna (Austria) University of Economics and Business Administration; at the TASSEP Science Exchanges in Berlin or Jena (Germany) and Vienna; at the IES European Union and Environmental Programs in Freiburg (Germany); and at the IES Program (3 tracks) in Vienna. Most German programs require that participating students have passed GERM 204 (or its equivalent); however, students with no prior knowledge of German may attend the FUBiS or FU-BEST programs in Berlin or the IES program in Freiburg, or also the Baden-Württemberg exchange university of Mannheim which offers a number of courses in English. These programs generally include intensive language instruction in addition to content courses taught in English, and most programs offer an orientation course prior to the start of the semester. The yearlong term usually begins in late August and ends in late July, with a two-month vacation between semesters that many students use for travel. Students going abroad for only one term generally do so in the spring semester, which typically begins in late February and ends in late July.

The DAAD in conjunction with German universities usually offers some summer internships. An internship is also available in Dresden. Please see an undergraduate advisor in the department office about these opportunities.

Students who choose to study Dutch may study abroad in Amsterdam through the IES, or attend SIT Netherlands’ Program “International Perspective on Sexuality and Gender.” Exchange programs also are offered in Nijmegen and Groningen. Students in economics and/or communication studies may take courses in English at the Erasmus University Rotterdam.

Students can study in semester or yearlong programs in Russia, including in Moscow, St. Petersburg, and Vladimir, while earning credit towards their Carolina degree. Students also may participate in the ACTR Moscow summer program in Russia. UNC-Chapel Hill offers semester-long programs in Prague, Czech Republic, Dobrovnik, Croatia, Budapest, Hungary, and Krakow, Poland (summer also offered). For more information about these and other programs in eastern and central Europe, go to studyabroad.unc.edu. Majors and minors should consult with the director of undergraduate studies or the appropriate undergraduate advisor in advance of going abroad about courses they plan to take for the major or minor.

Languages across the Curriculum

The Languages across the Curriculum (LAC) Program encourages majors and minors to enroll in one-credit-hour recitation or discussion sections that are conducted in German but associated with a variety of courses offered in English by other academic departments. Each of these
Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures Major, B.A.–Russian Language and Culture Concentration

Discussion and recitation sections counts as one German language credit (in addition to the credit granted for the course).

Undergraduate Awards
Membership in the Beta Rho chapter of Delta Phi Alpha, the German honors society, is available to majors and minors who have completed at least six credit hours of German language coursework at the 300 level and who have maintained high cumulative grade point averages and high grade point averages in the major.

The department selects annually one outstanding graduating senior majoring in German to receive the Undergraduate Ria Stambaugh Award for Excellence in German, a monetary award that is presented at the Chancellor’s Awards Ceremony each spring. Ria Stambaugh was a popular professor of German; after her death in 1984 her sister, friends, and colleagues contributed to a memorial fund to establish the Ria Stambaugh Awards. The undergraduate award was first presented in 1987.

Established in 1999, the Paul Debreczeny Prize is awarded each spring to a graduating senior whose work in Slavic languages and literatures has been judged outstanding. This monetary prize honors one of the founding faculty members of the program in Slavic languages and literatures.

Undergraduate Research
In addition to honors thesis work, students are encouraged to work on course-complementary or independent research projects with department faculty. Funding may be available through the Office of Undergraduate Research.

Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures Major, B.A.–Russian Language and Culture Concentration

Contact Information
Department of Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures
Visit Program Website (https://gsll.unc.edu)
426 Dey Hall, CB# 3160
(919) 966-1642

Eric Downing, Chair
Hana Pichova, Director of Undergraduate Studies
gsll dus@unc.edu

Valerie Bernhardt, Administrative Manager
gsll@unc.edu

Multiple tracks for undergraduate study are available for students interested in German programs (two concentrations), Slavic programs (two concentrations), and Central European studies (one concentration). A major in Germanic and Slavic languages and literatures provides preparatory training that will be useful in government employment; internationally oriented business, journalism, law, and teaching; as well as graduate study in a range of humanistic and social science disciplines.

Department Programs
Majors
- Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures Major, B.A.–Central European Studies Concentration (p. 660)
- Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures Major, B.A.–German Literature and Culture Concentration (p. 663)
- Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures Major, B.A.–German Media, Arts, and Culture Concentration (p. 665)
- Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures Major, B.A.–Russian Language and Culture Concentration (p. 668)
- Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures Major, B.A.–Slavic and East European Languages and Cultures Concentration (p. 670)

Minors
- German Minor (p. 672)
- Russian Culture Minor (p. 674)
- Slavic and East European Languages and Cultures Minor (p. 676)

Graduate Programs
- M.A. in German Studies (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/germanic-slavic-languages-literatures)
- Ph.D. in German Studies (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/germanic-slavic-languages-literatures)

Student Learning Outcomes
Upon completion of the Germanic and Slavic languages and literatures program, students should be able to:
- Communicate orally in the target language with native speakers on subjects pertaining to daily life as well as literature and culture
- Develop ideas for essays as well as draft, revise, and write coherent and well-reasoned essays on topics relevant to the discipline
- Interpret texts in the target language from a literary/cultural perspective

Requirements
In addition to the program requirements, students must
- attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
- complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
- take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 409</td>
<td>Intermediate-to-Advanced Russian Communication, Conversation, and Composition in Context I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 410</td>
<td>Intermediate-to-Advanced Russian Communication, Conversation, and Composition in Context II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 415</td>
<td>Introduction to Russian Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 445</td>
<td>19th Century Russian Literature and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 455</td>
<td>20th-Century Russian Literature and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Four additional courses (12 credit hours) selected from Russian language and literature/culture courses (RUSS) 1

Additional Requirements

Students must establish credit for RUSS 204 as a prerequisite for a Russian major concentration.

Students who desire to pursue a major concentration in Russian language and culture should have a grade of B or better in RUSS 203 and RUSS 204

Other than the introductory and intermediate language courses mentioned above, at least four courses (12 credit hours) must be taken at UNC-Chapel Hill to fulfill the requirements of the major. Majors who study abroad or wish to transfer credit from another institution may apply to transfer a maximum of four courses counting toward the major. Before their departure for a study abroad program, students should consult with the relevant director of undergraduate studies about appropriate courses taken abroad for the major.

Total Hours 27

1 GSLL courses numbered above 200 may count toward the major with the approval of the director of undergraduate studies.

Students who receive placement credit (PL) or By-Examination credit (BE) for RUSS 409 and/or RUSS 410 must substitute this credit with coursework (three credit hours each to replace each course with PL or BE credit) to complete the requirements for the concentration. Students may not re-enroll in a course for which they have received PL or BE credit.

Only one of the following courses may count toward the major:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 691H</td>
<td>Honors Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 692H</td>
<td>Honors Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 693H</td>
<td>Honors Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Russian (RUSS) and Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures (GSLL) course descriptions (p. 642).

Special Opportunities in Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures

Honors in Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures

Students majoring in Germanic and Slavic languages and literatures who are qualified for honors work are strongly encouraged to consider taking honors during their senior year. Undertaking an honors project gives students the opportunity to explore a topic in depth under the direction of a faculty member. Seniors who wish to do honors work should confer with the director of undergraduate studies and choose an honors thesis advisor during the second semester of their junior year, and enroll during their senior year in GSLL 691H (honors reading and special studies) followed by GSLL 692H (writing the honors thesis). When GSLL 693H is offered, the course replaces GSLL 692H and provides an opportunity for students majoring in any of our concentrations to complete their thesis in the context of a small seminar with other honors students. One of these honors courses may count toward the major.

Student Involvement and Cultural Enrichment beyond the Classroom

Numerous social and educational events hosted by the department, as well as by student clubs such as the German Club, provide an atmosphere for effective learning and for enjoying German and Slavic culture. There are weekly opportunities in German, Russian, and other languages for informal conversation suitable for both beginning and advanced students. The department periodically sponsors lectures, roundtables, small conferences, and film series for the various languages. Those considering an undergraduate major or minor should request to be added to the appropriate e-mail listserv for information regarding special events and opportunities.

The department also hosts receptions and informational meetings for students interested in pursuing a major or minor or seeking opportunities for internships, study abroad, graduate study, and employment in Germany, Russia, and Eastern or Central Europe. Every spring the department presents a Slavic and East European talent night, or Spektakl', featuring skits, songs, puppet shows, plays, and poetry readings in the Slavic and East European languages students are learning. The department also presents full-length plays and dramatic readings in German performed by undergraduate students.

Study Abroad

The department encourages students to study and/or engage in internships abroad. These opportunities maximize students’ linguistic and cultural proficiency, particularly once they have acquired sufficient language skills to benefit most from this immersion experience. Students may participate for a whole year, a single term, or a summer.

The Study Abroad Office offers German programs at all universities in the German state of Baden-Württemberg, as well as a dedicated exchange program with the Eberhard-Karls-Universität Tübingen; the Freie University (FUBEX) in Berlin, and the University of Freiburg; at the Vienna (Austria) University of Economics and Business Administration; at the TASSEP Science Exchanges in Berlin or Jena (Germany) and Vienna; at the IES European Union and Environmental Programs in Freiburg (Germany); and at the IES Program (3 tracks) in Vienna. Most German programs require that participating students have passed GERM 204 (or its equivalent); however, students with no prior knowledge of German may attend the FUBiS or FU-BEST programs in Berlin or the IES program in Freiburg, or also the Baden-Württemburg exchange university of Mannheim which offers a number of courses in English. These programs generally include intensive language instruction in addition to content courses taught in English, and most programs offer an orientation course prior to the start of the semester. The yearlong term typically begins in late August and ends in late July, with a two-month vacation between semesters that many students use for travel. Students going abroad for only one term generally do so in the spring semester, which typically begins in late February and ends in late July.

The DAAD in conjunction with German universities usually offers some summer internships. An internship is also available in Dresden. Please see an undergraduate advisor in the department office about these opportunities.

Students who choose to study Dutch may study abroad in Amsterdam through the IES, or attend SIT Netherlands’ Program “International Perspective on Sexuality and Gender.” Exchange programs also are offered in Nijmegen and Groningen. Students in economics and/or
communication studies may take courses in English at the Erasmus University Rotterdam.

Students can study in semester or yearlong programs in Russia, including in Moscow, St. Petersburg, and Vladimir, while earning credit towards their Carolina degree. Students also may participate in the ACTR Moscow summer program in Russia. UNC–Chapel Hill offers semester-long programs in Prague, Czech Republic, Dobrovnik, Croatia, Budapest, Hungary, and Krakow, Poland (summer also offered). For more information about these and other programs in eastern and central Europe, go to studyabroad.unc.edu. Majors and minors should consult with the director of undergraduate studies or the appropriate undergraduate advisor in advance of going abroad about courses they plan to take for the major or minor.

Languages across the Curriculum
The Languages across the Curriculum (LAC) Program encourages majors and minors to enroll in one-credit-hour recitation or discussion sections that are conducted in German but associated with a variety of courses offered in English by other academic departments. Each of these discussion and recitation sections counts as one German language credit (in addition to the credit granted for the course).

Undergraduate Awards
Membership in the Beta Rho chapter of Delta Phi Alpha, the German honors society, is available to majors and minors who have completed at least six credit hours of German language coursework at the 300 level and who have maintained high cumulative grade point averages and high grade point averages in the major.

The department selects annually one outstanding graduating senior majoring in German to receive the Undergraduate Ria Stambaugh Award for Excellence in German, a monetary award that is presented at the Chancellor’s Awards Ceremony each spring. Ria Stambaugh was a popular professor of German; after her death in 1984 her sister, friends, and colleagues contributed to a memorial fund to establish the Ria Stambaugh Awards. The undergraduate award was first presented in 1987.

Established in 1999, the Paul Debreczeny Prize is awarded each spring to a graduating senior whose work in Slavic languages and literatures has been judged outstanding. This monetary prize honors one of the founding faculty members of the program in Slavic languages and literatures.

Undergraduate Research
In addition to honors thesis work, students are encouraged to work on course-complementary or independent research projects with department faculty. Funding may be available through the Office of Undergraduate Research.

Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures Major, B.A.–Slavic and East European Languages and Cultures Concentration

Student Learning Outcomes
Upon completion of the Germanic and Slavic languages and literatures program, students should be able to:

- Communicate orally in the target language with native speakers on subjects pertaining to daily life as well as literature and culture
- Develop ideas for essays as well as draft, revise, and write coherent and well-reasoned essays on topics relevant to the discipline
- Interpret texts in the target language from a literary/cultural perspective

Requirements
In addition to the program requirements, students must
• attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
• complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
• take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
• earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Core Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One course demonstrating level 5 proficiency in a single target language:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BCS 405 Advanced Bosnian-Croatian-Serbian Language I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CZCH 405 Advanced Czech I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HUNG 405 Advanced Hungarian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PLSH 405 Advanced Polish I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RUSS 409 Intermediate-to-Advanced Russian Communication, Conversation, and Composition in Context I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two courses (six credit hours) of any other single Slavic/East European language</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SLAV 250 Introduction to Non-Russian Slavic/East European Culture (or RUSS 415 for students with Russian as their first target language)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Four additional courses selected in consultation with the Slavic advisor from the Slavic/East European and Russian language and literature/culture courses (BCS, CZCH, HUNG, MACD, PLSH, RUSS, or SLAV)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Additional Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Students must establish credit for level 4 of Bosnian-Croatian-Serbian (BCS 404), Czech (CZCH 404), Hungarian (HUNG 404), Polish (PLSH 404), or Russian (RUSS 204) as a prerequisite for a major concentration in Slavic and East European languages and cultures. Other than the introductory and intermediate language courses mentioned above, at least four courses (12 credit hours) must be taken at UNC–Chapel Hill to fulfill the requirements of the major. Majors who study abroad or wish to transfer credit from another institution may apply to transfer a maximum of four courses counting toward the major. Before their departure for a study abroad program, students should consult with the relevant director of undergraduate studies about appropriate courses taken abroad for the major.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 GSLL courses numbered above 200 may count toward the major with the approval of the director of undergraduate studies.

Topics courses may be repeated for credit toward the major or minor.

Students interested in this concentration should have a grade of B or better in the intermediate-level course (203/204 or 403/404) in their first target language.

Students who receive placement credit (PL) or By-Examination credit (BE) for the courses in the first two core requirements above (the fifth-semester first-target-language requirement, as well as the two-course second-target-language requirement) must substitute this credit with coursework (three credit hours each to replace each course with PL or BE credit) to complete the requirements for the concentration. Students may not re-enroll in a course for which they have received PL or BE credit.

Only one of the following courses may count toward the major:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 691H</td>
<td>Honors Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 692H</td>
<td>Honors Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 693H</td>
<td>Honors Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures course descriptions (p. 642) include:

• Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures (GSLL)
• Bosnian-Croatian-Serbian (BCS)
• Czech (CZCH)
• Dutch (DTCH)
• German (GERM)
• Hungarian (HUNG)
• Macedonian (MACD)
• Polish (PLSH)
• Russian (RUSS)
• Slavic (SLAV)

Special Opportunities in Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures

Honors in Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures

Students majoring in Germanic and Slavic languages and literatures who are qualified for honors work are strongly encouraged to consider taking honors during their senior year. Undertaking an honors project gives students the opportunity to explore a topic in depth under the direction of a faculty member. Seniors who wish to do honors work should confer with the director of undergraduate studies and choose an honors thesis advisor during the second semester of their junior year, and enroll during their senior year in GSLL 691H (honors reading and special studies) followed by GSLL 692H (writing the honors thesis). When GSLL 693H is offered, the course replaces GSLL 692H and provides an opportunity for students majoring in any of our concentrations to complete their thesis in the context of a small seminar with other honors students. One of these honors courses may count toward the major.

Student Involvement and Cultural Enrichment beyond the Classroom

Numerous social and educational events hosted by the department, as well as by student clubs such as the German Club, provide an atmosphere for effective learning and for enjoying German and Slavic culture. There are weekly opportunities in German, Russian, and other languages for informal conversation suitable for both beginning and advanced students. The department periodically sponsors lectures, roundtables, small conferences, and film series for the various languages. Those considering an undergraduate major or minor should request to be added to the appropriate e-mail listserv for information regarding special events and opportunities.

The department also hosts receptions and informational meetings for students interested in pursuing a major or minor or seeking opportunities for internships, study abroad, graduate study, and employment in
Germany, Russia, and Eastern or Central Europe. Every spring the department presents a Slavic and East European talent night, or Spektakl’, featuring skits, songs, puppet shows, plays, and poetry readings in the Slavic and East European languages students are learning. The department also presents full-length plays and dramatic readings in German performed by undergraduate students.

Study Abroad
The department encourages students to study and/or engage in internships abroad. These opportunities maximize students’ linguistic and cultural proficiency, particularly once they have acquired sufficient language skills to benefit most from this immersion experience. Students may participate for a whole year, a single term, or a summer.

The Study Abroad Office offers German programs at all universities in the German state of Baden-Württemberg, as well as a dedicated exchange program with the Eberhard-Karls-Universität Tübingen; the Freie University (FUBEX) in Berlin, and the University of Freiburg; at the Vienna (Austria) University of Economics and Business Administration; at the TASSEP Science Exchanges in Berlin or Jena (Germany) and Vienna; at the IES European Union and Environmental Programs in Freiburg (Germany); and at the IES Program (3 tracks) in Vienna. Most German programs require that participating students have passed GERM 204 (or its equivalent); however, students with no prior knowledge of German may attend the FUBIS or FU-BEST programs in Berlin or the IES program in Freiburg, or also the Baden-Württemburg exchange university of Mannheim which offers a number of courses in English. These programs generally include intensive language instruction in addition to content courses taught in English, and most programs offer an orientation course prior to the start of the semester. The yearlong term typically begins in late August and ends in late July, with a two-month vacation between semesters that many students use for travel. Students going abroad for only one term generally do so in the spring semester, which typically begins in late February and ends in late July.

The DAAD in conjunction with German universities usually offers some summer internships. An internship is also available in Dresden. Please see an undergraduate advisor in the department office about these opportunities.

Students who choose to study Dutch may study abroad in Amsterdam through the IES, or attend SIT Netherlands’ Program “International Perspective on Sexuality and Gender.” Exchange programs also are offered in Nijmegen and Groningen. Students in economics and/or communication studies may take courses in English at the Erasmus University Rotterdam.

Students can study in semester or yearlong programs in Russia, including in Moscow, St. Petersburg, and Vladimir, while earning credit towards their Carolina degree. Students also may participate in the ACTR Moscow summer program in Russia. UNC–Chapel Hill offers semester-long programs in Prague, Czech Republic, Dobrovnik, Croatia, Budapest, Hungary, and Krakow, Poland (summer also offered). For more information about these and other programs in eastern and central Europe, go to studyabroad.unc.edu. Majors and minors should consult with the director of undergraduate studies or the appropriate undergraduate advisor in advance of going abroad about courses they plan to take for the major or minor.

Languages across the Curriculum
The Languages across the Curriculum (LAC) Program encourages majors and minors to enroll in one-credit-hour recitation or discussion sections that are conducted in German but associated with a variety of courses offered in English by other academic departments. Each of these discussion and recitation sections counts as one German language credit (in addition to the credit granted for the course).

Undergraduate Awards
Membership in the Beta Rho chapter of Delta Phi Alpha, the German honors society, is available to majors and minors who have completed at least six credit hours of German language coursework at the 300 level and who have maintained high cumulative grade point averages and high grade point averages in the major.

The department selects annually one outstanding graduating senior majoring in German to receive the Undergraduate Ria Stambaugh Award for Excellence in German, a monetary award that is presented at the Chancellor’s Awards Ceremony each spring. Ria Stambaugh was a popular professor of German; after her death in 1984 her sister, friends, and colleagues contributed to a memorial fund to establish the Ria Stambaugh Awards. The undergraduate award was first presented in 1987.

Established in 1999, the Paul Debreczeny Prize is awarded each spring to a graduating senior whose work in Slavic languages and literatures has been judged outstanding. This monetary prize honors one of the founding faculty members of the program in Slavic languages and literatures.

Undergraduate Research
In addition to honors thesis work, students are encouraged to work on course-complementary or independent research projects with department faculty. Funding may be available through the Office of Undergraduate Research.

German Minor

Contact Information
Department of Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures
Visit Program Website (https://gsll.unc.edu)
426 Dey Hall, CB# 3160
(919) 966-1642
Eric Downing, Chair
Hana Pichova, Director of Undergraduate Studies
gslldu@unc.edu
Valerie Bernhardt, Administrative Manager
gsll@unc.edu
The Department of Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures conducts research and offers instruction in the languages, literatures, and cultures of central, northern, and eastern Europe and northern Asia.

Department Programs
Majors
- Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures Major, B.A.–Central European Studies Concentration (p. 660)
- Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures Major, B.A.–German Literature and Culture Concentration (p. 663)
- Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures Major, B.A.–German Media, Arts, and Culture Concentration (p. 665)
- Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures Major, B.A.–Russian Language and Culture Concentration (p. 668)
• Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures Major, B.A.—Slavic and East European Languages and Cultures Concentration (p. 670)

Minors

• German Minor (p. 672)
• Russian Culture Minor (p. 674)
• Slavic and East European Languages and Cultures Minor (p. 676)

Graduate Programs

• M.A. in German Studies (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/germanic-slavic-languages-literatures)
• Ph.D. in German Studies (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/germanic-slavic-languages-literatures)

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:

• take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill
• earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GERM 301</td>
<td>Communicating in German</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 302</td>
<td>Contemporary German Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 303</td>
<td>German Literature and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One additional course (3 credit hours) beyond GERM 206</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

• GERM courses numbered above 399 may count toward the minor with the approval of the director of undergraduate studies, who will note whether the course is taught in English or in German.
• GSLL courses numbered above 200 may count toward the minor with the approval of the director of undergraduate studies.
• Three German LAC credit hours may be used as a substitute for one three-hour course taught in German for the minor. (See “Opportunities” above.)
• Dutch language courses (DTCH 402, DTCH 403, and DTCH 404) may not count toward the minor. However, DTCH 396 and DTCH 405 may be counted toward the minor as courses taught in the target language (i.e., not in English).
• Students must establish credit for GERM 204 (or GERM 206) as a prerequisite for a German minor.
• Students who desire to pursue a minor in German should have a grade of B or better in GERM 203 and GERM 204 (or in GERM 206).
• At least nine credit hours beyond GERM 206 must be taken at UNC–Chapel Hill to fulfill the requirements of the minor. Minors who study abroad or wish to transfer credit from another institution may apply to transfer one course counting toward the minor. Before their departure for a study abroad program, students should consult the relevant director of undergraduate studies about appropriate courses taken abroad for the minor.
• Students who receive placement credit (PL) or By-Examination credit (BE) for GERM 301 and/or GERM 302 must substitute this credit with coursework (three credit hours each to replace GERM 301 and/or GERM 302) to complete the requirements for the minor. The additional coursework must be numbered above GERM 303. Students may not re-enroll in a course for which they have received PL or BE credit.
• German (GERM) and Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures (GSLL) course descriptions (p. 642).

Special Opportunities in Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures

Honors in Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures

Students majoring in Germanic and Slavic languages and literatures who are qualified for honors work are strongly encouraged to consider taking honors during their senior year. Undertaking an honors project gives students the opportunity to explore a topic in depth under the direction of a faculty member. Seniors who wish to do honors work should confer with the director of undergraduate studies and choose an honors thesis advisor during the second semester of their junior year, and enroll during their senior year in GSLL 691H (honors reading and special studies) followed by GSLL 692H (writing the honors thesis). When GSLL 693H is offered, the course replaces GSLL 692H and provides an opportunity for students majoring in any of our concentrations to complete their thesis in the context of a small seminar with other honors students. One of these honors courses may count toward the major.

Student Involvement and Cultural Enrichment beyond the Classroom

Numerous social and educational events hosted by the department, as well as by student clubs such as the German Club, provide an atmosphere for effective learning and for enjoying German and Slavic culture. There are weekly opportunities in German, Russian, and other languages for informal conversation suitable for both beginning and advanced students. The department periodically sponsors lectures, roundtables, small conferences, and film series for the various languages. Those considering an undergraduate major or minor should request to be added to the appropriate e-mail listserv for information regarding special events and opportunities.

The department also hosts receptions and informational meetings for students interested in pursuing a major or minor or seeking opportunities for internships, study abroad, graduate study, and employment in Germany, Russia, and Eastern or Central Europe. Every spring the department presents a Slavic and East European talent night, or Spektakl’, featuring skits, songs, puppet shows, plays, and poetry readings in the Slavic and East European languages students are learning. The department also presents full-length plays and dramatic readings in German performed by undergraduate students.

Study Abroad

The department encourages students to study and/or engage in internships abroad. These opportunities maximize students’ linguistic and cultural proficiency, particularly once they have acquired sufficient language skills to benefit most from this immersion experience. Students may participate for a whole year, a single term, or a summer.

The Study Abroad Office offers German programs at all universities in the German state of Baden-Württemberg, as well as a dedicated exchange program with the Eberhard-Karls-Universität Tübingen; the Freie University (FUBEX) in Berlin, and the University of Freiburg; at the
Vienna (Austria) University of Economics and Business Administration; at the TASEP Science Exchanges in Berlin or Jena (Germany) and Vienna; at the IES European Union and Environmental Programs in Freiburg (Germany); and at the IES Program (3 tracks) in Vienna. Most German programs require that participating students have passed GERM 204 (or its equivalent); however, students with no prior knowledge of German may attend the FUbiS or FU-BEST programs in Berlin or the IES program in Freiburg, or also the Baden-Württemberg exchange university of Mannheim which offers a number of courses in English. These programs generally include intensive language instruction in addition to content courses taught in English, and most programs offer an orientation course prior to the start of the semester. The yearlong term typically begins in late August and ends in late July, with a two-month vacation between semesters that many students use for travel. Students going abroad for only one term generally do so in the spring semester, which typically begins in late February and ends in late July.

The DAAD in conjunction with German universities usually offers some summer internships. An internship is also available in Dresden. Please see an undergraduate advisor in the department office about these opportunities.

Students who choose to study Dutch may study abroad in Amsterdam through the IES, or attend SIT Netherlands’ Program “International Perspective on Sexuality and Gender.” Exchange programs also are offered in Nijmegen and Groningen. Students in economics and/or communication studies may take courses in English at the Erasmus University Rotterdam.

Students can study in semester or yearlong programs in Russia, including in Moscow, St. Petersburg, and Vladimir, while earning credit towards their Carolina degree. Students also may participate in the ACTR Moscow summer program in Russia. UNC–Chapel Hill offers semester-long programs in Prague, Czech Republic, Dobrovnik, Croatia, Budapest, Hungary, and Krakow, Poland (summer also offered). For more information about these and other programs in eastern and central Europe, go to studyabroad.unc.edu. Majors and minors should consult with the director of undergraduate studies or the appropriate undergraduate advisor in advance of going abroad about courses they plan to take for the major or minor.

Languages across the Curriculum
The Languages across the Curriculum (LAC) Program encourages majors and minors to enroll in one-credit-hour recitation or discussion sections that are conducted in German but associated with a variety of courses offered in English by other academic departments. Each of these discussion and recitation sections counts as one German language credit (in addition to the credit granted for the course).

Undergraduate Awards
Membership in the Beta Rho chapter of Delta Phi Alpha, the German honors society, is available to majors and minors who have completed at least six credit hours of German language coursework at the 300 level and who have maintained high cumulative grade point averages and high grade point averages in the major.

The department selects annually one outstanding graduating senior majoring in German to receive the Undergraduate Ria Stambaugh Award for Excellence in German, a monetary award that is presented at the Chancellor’s Awards Ceremony each spring. Ria Stambaugh was a popular professor of German; after her death in 1984 her sister, friends, and colleagues contributed to a memorial fund to establish the Ria Stambaugh Awards. The undergraduate award was first presented in 1987.

Established in 1999, the Paul Debreczeny Prize is awarded each spring to a graduating senior whose work in Slavic languages and literatures has been judged outstanding. This monetary prize honors one of the founding faculty members of the program in Slavic languages and literatures.

Undergraduate Research
In addition to honors thesis work, students are encouraged to work on course-complementary or independent research projects with department faculty. Funding may be available through the Office of Undergraduate Research.

Russian Culture Minor

Contact Information
Department of Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures
Visit Program Website (https://gsll.unc.edu)
426 Dey Hall, CB# 3160
(919) 966-1642

Eric Downing, Chair

Hana Pichova, Director of Undergraduate Studies
gslldus@unc.edu

Valerie Bernhardt, Administrative Manager
gsll@unc.edu

The Department of Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures conducts research and offers instruction in the languages, literatures, and cultures of central, northern, and eastern Europe and northern Asia.

Department Programs
Majors
- Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures Major, B.A.–Central European Studies Concentration (p. 660)
- Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures Major, B.A.–German Literature and Culture Concentration (p. 663)
- Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures Major, B.A.–German Media, Arts, and Culture Concentration (p. 665)
- Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures Major, B.A.–Russian Language and Culture Concentration (p. 668)
- Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures Major, B.A.–Slavic and East European Languages and Cultures Concentration (p. 670)

Minors
- German Minor (p. 672)
- Russian Culture Minor (p. 674)
- Slavic and East European Languages and Cultures Minor (p. 676)

Graduate Programs
- M.A. in German Studies (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/departments/germanic-slavic-languages-literatures)
- Ph.D. in German Studies (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/departments/germanic-slavic-languages-literatures)
Requirements
In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:

- take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Core Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A minimum of five RUSS courses (15 hours) covering any aspect of Russian language, literature, or culture.</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 The first two semesters of Russian (i.e., RUSS 101 and RUSS 102) may not be counted toward this minor.

- GSLL courses numbered above 200 may count toward the minor with the approval of the director of undergraduate studies.
- At least nine credit hours beyond RUSS 102 must be taken at UNC–Chapel Hill to fulfill the requirements of the minor. Minors who study abroad or wish to transfer credit from another institution may apply to transfer one course counting toward the minor. Before their departure for a study abroad program, students should consult the director of undergraduate studies about appropriate courses taken abroad for the minor.
- Students who receive placement credit (PL) or By-Examination credit (BE) for RUSS 203, RUSS 204, RUSS 409 and/or RUSS 410 must substitute this credit with coursework (three credit hours each to replace each course with PL or BE credit) to complete the requirements for the minor. Students may not re-enroll in a course for which they have received PL or BE credit.

Russian (RUSS) course descriptions (p. 642).

Special Opportunities in Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures
Honors in Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures
Students majoring in Germanic and Slavic languages and literatures who are qualified for honors work are strongly encouraged to consider taking honors during their senior year. Undertaking an honors project gives students the opportunity to explore a topic in depth under the direction of a faculty member. Seniors who wish to do honors work should confer with the director of undergraduate studies and choose an honors thesis advisor during the second semester of their junior year, and enroll during their senior year in GSSL 691H (honors reading and special studies) followed by GSSL 692H (writing the honors thesis). When GSSL 693H is offered, the course replaces GSSL 692H and provides an opportunity for students majoring in any of our concentrations to complete their thesis in the context of a small seminar with other honors students. One of these honors courses may count toward the major.

Student Involvement and Cultural Enrichment beyond the Classroom
Numerous social and educational events hosted by the department, as well as by student clubs such as the German Club, provide an atmosphere for effective learning and for enjoying German and Slavic culture. There are weekly opportunities in German, Russian, and other languages for informal conversation suitable for both beginning and advanced students. The department periodically sponsors lectures, roundtables, small conferences, and film series for the various languages. Those considering an undergraduate major or minor should request to be added to the appropriate e-mail listserv for information regarding special events and opportunities.

The department also hosts receptions and informational meetings for students interested in pursuing a major or minor or seeking opportunities for internships, study abroad, graduate study, and employment in Germany, Russia, and Eastern or Central Europe. Every spring the department presents a Slavic and East European talent night, or Spektakl', featuring skits, songs, puppet shows, plays, and poetry readings in the Slavic and East European languages students are learning. The department also presents full-length plays and dramatic readings in German performed by undergraduate students.

Study Abroad
The department encourages students to study and/or engage in internships abroad. These opportunities maximize students' linguistic and cultural proficiency, particularly once they have acquired sufficient language skills to benefit most from this immersion experience. Students may participate for a whole year, a single term, or a summer.

The Study Abroad Office offers German programs at all universities in the German state of Baden-Württemberg, as well as a dedicated exchange program with the Eberhard-Karls-Universität Tübingen; the Freie University (FUBEX) in Berlin, and the University of Freiburg; at the Vienna (Austria) University of Economics and Business Administration; at the TASSEP Science Exchanges in Berlin or Jena (Germany) and Vienna; at the IES European Union and Environmental Programs in Freiburg (Germany); and at the IES Program (3 tracks) in Vienna. Most German programs require that participating students have passed GERM 204 (or its equivalent); however, students with no prior knowledge of German may attend the FUBiS or FU-BEST programs in Berlin or the IES program in Freiburg, or also the Baden-Württemburg exchange university of Mannheim which offers a number of courses in English. These programs generally include intensive language instruction in addition to content courses taught in English, and most programs offer an orientation course prior to the start of the semester. The yearlong term typically begins in late August and ends in late July, with a two-month vacation between semesters that many students use for travel. Students going abroad for only one term generally do so in the spring semester, which typically begins in late February and ends in late July.

The DAAD in conjunction with German universities usually offers some summer internships. An internship is also available in Dresden. Please see an undergraduate advisor in the department office about these opportunities.

Students who choose to study Dutch may study abroad in Amsterdam through the IES, or attend SIT Netherlands' Program "International Perspective on Sexuality and Gender." Exchange programs also are offered in Nijmegen and Groningen. Students in economics and/or
communication studies may take courses in English at the Erasmus University Rotterdam.

Students can study in semester or yearlong programs in Russia, including in Moscow, St. Petersburg, and Vladimir, while earning credit towards their Carolina degree. Students also may participate in the ACTR Moscow summer program in Russia. UNC–Chapel Hill offers semester-long programs in Prague, Czech Republic, Dobrovnik, Croatia, Budapest, Hungary, and Krakow, Poland (summer also offered). For more information about these and other programs in eastern and central Europe, go to studyabroad.unc.edu. Majors and minors should consult with the director of undergraduate studies or the appropriate undergraduate advisor in advance of going abroad about courses they plan to take for the major or minor.

Languages across the Curriculum
The Languages across the Curriculum (LAC) Program encourages majors and minors to enroll in one-credit-hour recitation or discussion sections that are conducted in German but associated with a variety of courses offered in English by other academic departments. Each of these discussion and recitation sections counts as one German language credit (in addition to the credit granted for the course).

Undergraduate Awards
Membership in the Beta Rho chapter of Delta Phi Alpha, the German honors society, is available to majors and minors who have completed at least six credit hours of German language coursework at the 300 level and who have maintained high cumulative grade point averages and high grade point averages in the major.

The department selects annually one outstanding graduating senior majoring in German to receive the Undergraduate Ria Stambaugh Award for Excellence in German, a monetary award that is presented at the Chancellor's Awards Ceremony each spring. Ria Stambaugh was a popular professor of German; after her death in 1984 her sister, friends, and colleagues contributed to a memorial fund to establish the Ria Stambaugh Awards. The undergraduate award was first presented in 1987.

Established in 1999, the Paul Debreczeny Prize is awarded each spring to a graduating senior whose work in Slavic languages and literatures has been judged outstanding. This monetary prize honors one of the founding faculty members of the program in Slavic languages and literatures.

Undergraduate Research
In addition to honors thesis work, students are encouraged to work on course-complementary or independent research projects with department faculty. Funding may be available through the Office of Undergraduate Research.

Slavic and East European Languages and Cultures Minor

Contact Information
Department of Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures
Visit Program Website (https://gsll.unc.edu)
426 Dey Hall, CB# 3160
(919) 966-1642

Eric Downing, Chair

Hana Pichova, Director of Undergraduate Studies
gslldus@unc.edu

Valerie Bernhardt, Administrative Manager
gsll@unc.edu

The Department of Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures conducts research and offers instruction in the languages, literatures, and cultures of central, northern, and eastern Europe and northern Asia.

Department Programs

Majors
- Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures Major, B.A.–Central European Studies Concentration (p. 660)
- Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures Major, B.A.–German Literature and Culture Concentration (p. 663)
- Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures Major, B.A.–German Media, Arts, and Culture Concentration (p. 665)
- Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures Major, B.A.–Russian Language and Culture Concentration (p. 668)
- Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures Major, B.A.–Slavic and East European Languages and Cultures Concentration (p. 670)

Minors
- German Minor (p. 672)
- Russian Culture Minor (p. 674)
- Slavic and East European Languages and Cultures Minor (p. 676)

Graduate Programs
- M.A. in German Studies (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/germanic-slavic-languages-literatures)
- Ph.D. in German Studies (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/germanic-slavic-languages-literatures)

Requirements
In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:
- take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Core Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A minimum of five courses (15 hours) in BCS, CZCH, HUNG, MACD, PLSH, RUSS, or SLAV.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 15

1 The first two semesters of any language may not be counted toward this minor (e.g., BCS 401/BCS 402, CZCH 401/CZCH 402, HUNG 401/HUNG 402, MACD 401/MACD 402, PLSH 401/PLSH 402, RUSS 101/RUSS 102).

- GSLL courses numbered above 200 may count toward the minor with the approval of the director of undergraduate studies.
Students who receive placement credit (PL) or By-Examination credit (BE) for RUSS 203, RUSS 204, RUSS 409, or for the first five courses in BCS, CZCH, HUNG, or PLSH (401, 402, 403, 404, 405) must substitute this credit with coursework (three credit hours each to replace each course with PL or BE credit) to complete the requirements for the minor. Students may not re-enroll in a course for which they have received PL or BE credit.

- At least nine credit hours beyond the first two semesters of the language must be taken at UNC-Chapel Hill to fulfill the requirements of the minor. Students who study abroad or wish to transfer credit from another institution may apply to transfer one course counting toward the minor. Before their departure for a study abroad program, students should consult the director of undergraduate studies about appropriate courses taken abroad for the minor.

- Topics courses may be repeated for credit toward the major or minor.

Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures course descriptions (p. 642) include:

- Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures (GSLL)
- Bosnian-Croatian-Serbian (BCS)
- Czech (CZCH)
- Hungarian (HUNG)
- Macedonian (MACD)
- Polish (PLSH)
- Russian (RUSS)
- Slavic (SLAV)

Special Opportunities in Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures

Honors in Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures

Students majoring in Germanic and Slavic languages and literatures who are qualified for honors work are strongly encouraged to consider taking honors during their senior year. Undertaking an honors project gives students the opportunity to explore a topic in depth under the direction of a faculty member. Seniors who wish to do honors work should confer with the director of undergraduate studies and choose an honors thesis advisor during the second semester of their junior year, and enroll during their senior year in GSLL 691H (honors reading and special studies) followed by GSLL 692H (writing the honors thesis). When GSLL 693H is offered, the course replaces GSLL 692H and provides an opportunity for students majoring in any of our concentrations to complete their thesis in the context of a small seminar with other honors students. One of these honors courses may count toward the major.

Student Involvement and Cultural Enrichment beyond the Classroom

Numerous social and educational events hosted by the department, as well as by student clubs such as the German Club, provide an atmosphere for effective learning and for enjoying German and Slavic culture. There are weekly opportunities in German, Russian, and other languages for informal conversation suitable for both beginning and advanced students. The department periodically sponsors lectures, roundtables, small conferences, and film series for the various languages. Those considering an undergraduate major or minor should request to be added to the appropriate e-mail listserv for information regarding special events and opportunities.

The department also hosts receptions and informational meetings for students interested in pursuing a major or minor or seeking opportunities for internships, study abroad, graduate study, and employment in Germany, Russia, and Eastern or Central Europe. Every spring the department presents a Slavic and East European talent night, or Spektakl, featuring skits, songs, puppet shows, plays, and poetry readings in the Slavic and East European languages students are learning. The department also presents full-length plays and dramatic readings in German performed by undergraduate students.

Study Abroad

The department encourages students to study and/or engage in internships abroad. These opportunities maximize students’ linguistic and cultural proficiency, particularly once they have acquired sufficient language skills to benefit most from this immersion experience. Students may participate for a whole year, a single term, or a summer.

The Study Abroad Office offers German programs at all universities in the German state of Baden-Württemberg, as well as a dedicated exchange program with the Eberhard-Karls-Universität Tübingen; the Freie University (FUBEX) in Berlin, and the University of Freiburg; at the Vienna (Austria) University of Economics and Business Administration; at the TASSEP Science Exchanges in Berlin or Jena (Germany) and Vienna; at the IES European Union and Environmental Programs in Freiburg (Germany); and at the IES Program (3 tracks) in Vienna. Most German programs require that participating students have passed GERM 204 (or its equivalent); however, students with no prior knowledge of German may attend the FUBis or FU-BEST programs in Berlin or the IES program in Freiburg, or also the Baden-Württemberg exchange university of Mannheim which offers a number of courses in English. These programs generally include intensive language instruction in addition to content courses taught in English, and most programs offer an orientation course prior to the start of the semester. The yearlong term typically begins in late August and ends in late July, with a two-month vacation between semesters that many students use for travel. Students going abroad for only one term generally do so in the spring semester, which typically begins in late February and ends in late July.

The DAAD in conjunction with German universities usually offers some summer internships. An internship is also available in Dresden. Please see an undergraduate advisor in the department office about these opportunities.

Students who choose to study Dutch may study abroad in Amsterdam through the IES, or attend SIT Netherlands’ Program “International Perspective on Sexuality and Gender.” Exchange programs also are offered in Nijmegen and Groningen. Students in economics and/or communication studies may take courses in English at the Erasmus University Rotterdam.

Students can study in semester or yearlong programs in Russia, including in Moscow, St. Petersburg, and Vladimir, while earning credit towards their Carolina degree. Students also may participate in the ACTR Moscow summer program in Russia. UNC-Chapel Hill offers semester-long programs in Prague, Czech Republic, Dobrovnik, Croatia, Budapest, Hungary, and Krakow, Poland (summer also offered). For more information about these and other programs in eastern and central Europe, go to studyabroad.unc.edu. Majors and minors should consult with the director of undergraduate studies or the appropriate undergraduate advisor in advance of going abroad about courses they plan to take for the major or minor.
Languages across the Curriculum
The Languages across the Curriculum (LAC) Program encourages majors and minors to enroll in one-credit-hour recitation or discussion sections that are conducted in German but associated with a variety of courses offered in English by other academic departments. Each of these discussion and recitation sections counts as one German language credit (in addition to the credit granted for the course).

Undergraduate Awards
Membership in the Beta Rho chapter of Delta Phi Alpha, the German honors society, is available to majors and minors who have completed at least six credit hours of German language coursework at the 300 level and who have maintained high cumulative grade point averages and high grade point averages in the major.

The department selects annually one outstanding graduating senior majoring in German to receive the Undergraduate Ria Stambaugh Award for Excellence in German, a monetary award that is presented at the Chancellor’s Awards Ceremony each spring. Ria Stambaugh was a popular professor of German; after her death in 1984 her sister, friends, and colleagues contributed to a memorial fund to establish the Ria Stambaugh Awards. The undergraduate award was first presented in 1987.

Established in 1999, the Paul Debreczeny Prize is awarded each spring to a graduating senior whose work in Slavic languages and literatures has been judged outstanding. This monetary prize honors one of the founding faculty members of the program in Slavic languages and literatures.

Undergraduate Research
In addition to honors thesis work, students are encouraged to work on course-complementary or independent research projects with department faculty. Funding may be available through the Office of Undergraduate Research.
CURRICULUM IN GLOBAL STUDIES

Contact Information
Curriculum in Global Studies
Visit Program Website (http://globalstudies.unc.edu)
FedEx Global Education Center, Suite 2200, CB# 3263

Arne Kalleberg, Chair
arne_kalleberg@unc.edu

Jonathan Weiler, Director of Undergraduate Studies
jweiler@email.unc.edu

Erica Johnson, Director of Graduate Studies
ericaj@email.unc.edu

Michal Osterweil, Internship Coordinator
osterwei@email.unc.edu

Zach Ward, Student Services Specialist
wzw59@email.unc.edu

Diana Devereaux, Business Services Coordinator
dmchase@email.unc.edu

Introduction
Globalization of the economy, cross-cultural relations, international media, ecological crises, and political transformations are all making global studies more important today. The Curriculum in Global Studies offers an interdisciplinary program of study focusing on these and many other issues. It draws on courses throughout the social sciences, humanities, and professional schools and offers students the chance to concentrate on an area of the world and a theme of global significance.

Students prepare for careers in business, diplomacy, international aid, economic development, and other forms of public service. The global studies major is also excellent preparation for graduate school in one of the social sciences; in professions such as law, business, or journalism; or in international affairs and area studies. Career resources can be found through University Career Services (https://careers.unc.edu) and on the curriculum's Web site (http://globalstudies.unc.edu).

Major

- Global Studies Major, B.A. (p. 682)

Graduate Programs

- Global Studies M.A. (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/global-studies/#programtext)

Professors
Banu Gökariksel (Geography), Liesbet Hooghe (Political Science), Georges Nzongola-Ntalaja (African, African American, and Diaspora Studies), Elizabeth Olson (Geography), John Pickles (Geography), Andrew Reynolds (Political Science), Graeme Robertson (Political Science).

Associate Professors
Inger Brodey (English and Comparative Literature), Chad Bryant (History), Renée Alexander Craft (Communication), Mark Driscoll (Asian Studies), Nina Martin (Geography), Townsend Middleton (Anthropology), Michael Morgan (History), Christopher Nelson (Anthropology), Eunice Sahle (African, African American, and Diaspora Studies), Iqbal Singh Sevea (History), Mark Sorensen (Anthropology), Meenu Tewari (City and Regional Planning), Michael Tsin (History), Milada A. Vachudova (Political Science).

Assistant Professors
Lucy Martin (Political Science), Brigitte Seim (Public Policy), Angela Stuesse (Anthropology).

Adjunct Assistant Professors
Hannah Gill (Institute for the Study of the Americas), Niklaus Steiner (Center for Global Initiatives).

Teaching Professor
Jonathan Weiler (Global Studies).

Teaching Associate Professors
Erica Johnson (Global Studies), Michal Osterweil (Global Studies).

GLBL—Global Studies

Undergraduate-level Courses
GLBL 88. First-Year Seminar: Beg, Borrow, and Steal: The Political Economy of Aid, FDI, and Corruption. 3 Credits.
This seminar examines how politics and economics condition different countries’ path towards and experience with foreign aid, foreign investment, and corruption. In doing so, the course will examine the effect of political conditions on economic outcomes and the effect of economic conditions on political outcomes.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.
GLBL 89. First-Year Seminar: Special Topics. 3 Credits.
Special topics course. Content will vary each semester. Honors version available
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GLBL 89H. First-Year Seminar: Special Topics. 3 Credits.
Special topics course. Content will vary each semester.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GLBL 110. Global Policy Issues. 3 Credits.
Global issues are challenges whose sources, impacts, and solutions extend beyond the borders of any one country. This course introduces students to some of the most pressing issues facing populations around the globe and to possible policy responses. Honors version available
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PLCY 110, PWAD 110.

GLBL 110H. Global Policy Issues. 3 Credits.
Global issues are challenges whose sources, impacts, and solutions extend beyond the borders of any one country. This course introduces students to some of the most pressing issues facing populations around the globe and to possible policy responses.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PLCY 110H, PWAD 110H.

GLBL 181. Teaching Great Decisions. 1 Credit.
Permission of the department. This course gives credit to the Great Decisions coordinating committee for organizing the eight lectures in GLBL 381.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 3 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Pass/Fail.

GLBL 193. Global Studies Internship. 1 Credit.
Internship in a sponsoring organization whose work or mission is meaningfully connected to a global studies topic.
Gen Ed: EE- Academic Internship.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 3 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Pass/Fail.

GLBL 196. Independent Study. 1-12 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Reading and research on special topics in global studies.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GLBL 201. Global Issues and Globalization. 3 Credits.
Survey of international social, political, and cultural patterns in selected societies of Africa, Asia, America, and Europe, stressing comparative analysis of conflicts and change in different historical contexts. LAC recitation sections offered in French, German, and Spanish.
Gen Ed: GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ANTH 210, GEOG 210, HIST 210, POLI 210.

GLBL 281. Phillips Ambassadors Program. 3 Credits.
This academic course is mandatory for Phillips Ambassadors. Course open only to Phillips Ambassadors.
Gen Ed: BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GLBL 290. Current Topics in Global Studies. 0.5-21 Credits.
An interdisciplinary approach to the study of the background, current status, and future prospects for one of a series of global issues such as the nuclear age, the environment, technological transition.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GLBL 381. Great Decisions. 1 Credit.
Eight evening guest lectures, with a discussion session after each, on eight issues in current foreign policy. May be repeated for credit. Students may not receive credit for both GLBL 381 and POLI 381.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 3 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Pass/Fail.

GLBL 382. Latin American Migrant Perspectives: Ethnography and Action. 3 Credits.
This class combines fieldwork, oral history, and service learning in a course that examines concepts of globalization, migration, and transnationalism, and their intersections with anthropological theory and practice.
Gen Ed: EE- Field Work.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GLBL 383. Global Whiteness. 3 Credits.
This course looks at race as a theory and practice as it has been constructed in academic disciplines, popular culture, and social struggle.
Gen Ed: HS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GLBL 390. Current Topics in Global Studies. 3 Credits.
Topics vary from semester to semester.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GLBL 394. Great Decisions and International Relations. 2 Credits.
This course links the Great Decisions lecture series with readings and analyses of international relations. Its purpose is to provide the students on the Great Decisions coordinating committee with a practical and intellectual engagement with United States foreign policy and global issues.
Requisites: Pre- or corequisite, GLBL 381.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Pass/Fail.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses

GLBL 401. Paradigms of Development and Social Change. 3 Credits.
This course aims to develop a critical perspective on development – understood as a cultural logic and a discreet set of practices and policies – so that we can better contribute to positive social change. Through course material and service learning, students develop an understanding of the relationship between development projects and emancipatory frameworks. Honors version available
Gen Ed: EE- Service Learning.
Grading status: Letter grade.
GLBL 401H. Paradigms of Development and Social Change. 3 Credits.
This course aims to develop a critical perspective on development – understood as a cultural logic and a discreet set of practices and policies – so that we can better contribute to positive social change. Through course material and service learning, students develop an understanding of the relationship between development projects and emancipatory frameworks.
Gen Ed: EE- Service Learning.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GLBL 413. Socialist and Decolonial Ecologies. 3 Credits.
This course will focus on the relation of capitalism and anthropogenic climate change and feature Marxist and Indigenous critiques of capitalism's responsibility for climate change. We will feature an interdisciplinary lens - philosophy, feminist geography, cultural anthropology, socialist economics - that will analyze how the anthropocentric subject of the Enlightenment separated itself from its natural environment.
Requisites: Prerequisite, GLBL 210.
Gen Ed: BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GLBL 415. Dealing with Difference: Criminal Justice, Race, and Social Movements in Globalization. 3 Credits.
Recommended preparation, GLBL 210. This course is dedicated to understanding how sameness and difference are used and contested globally, in particular through the criminal justice system and its intersection with race and capitalism. The course pays particular attention to popular social movement responses, and what they say to theories of difference, globalization, and social change.
Gen Ed: GL, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GLBL 450. Social Change in Times of Crisis: Knowledge, Action, and Ontology. 3 Credits.
Examines dominant, alternative, and emergent narratives of change and the future from around the world. Takes as a premise that we live in a period of multidimensional crises characterized by uncertainty and conflict about how to pursue sustainable economic, ecological, political, social, and cultural projects.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GLBL 481. NGO Politics. 3 Credits.
This course will investigate how nongovernmental organizations emerge, how they structure their organizations, how they function, and how they influence public policy. Honors version available
Grading status: Letter grade.

GLBL 481H. NGO Politics. 3 Credits.
This course will investigate how nongovernmental organizations emerge, how they structure their organizations, how they function, and how they influence public policy.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GLBL 482. Soviet and Post-Soviet Politics and Institutions. 3 Credits.
This course is an introduction to the history and contemporary politics of the post-Soviet region and explores topics of religious, ethnic, and identity politics; international influences; and civil society and social movements. Honors version available
Grading status: Letter grade.

GLBL 482H. Soviet and Post-Soviet Politics and Institutions. 3 Credits.
This course is an introduction to the history and contemporary politics of the post-Soviet region and explores topics of religious, ethnic, and identity politics; international influences; and civil society and social movements.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GLBL 483. Comparative Health Systems. 3 Credits.
This course provides students with an understanding of the origins and comparative performance of a range of international healthcare systems. Honors version available
Grading status: Letter grade.

GLBL 483H. Comparative Health Systems. 3 Credits.
This course provides students with an understanding of the origins and comparative performance of a range of international healthcare systems.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GLBL 484. History and Politics of Central Asia. 3 Credits.
This course is an introduction of the history, politics, and societies of Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, and Uzbekistan. The class explores the foundations and conditions of change in the modern history of these societies and investigates how these issues influence contemporary politics.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GLBL 485. Comparative Development. 3 Credits.
This course is an APPLES service-learning course whose goal is to integrate real-world experience working with development-oriented organizations, theoretical discussions about the origins and evolution of development thinking, and exposure to the challenges facing practitioners of development, in some of its many substantive and geographical contexts.
Gen Ed: EE- Service Learning.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GLBL 486. Sports and Globalization. 3 Credits.
This course explores some of the relationships between sports and globalization and will delve into sports as an important social and cultural practice within larger social, cultural, and political forces shaping studies of globalization. Honors version available
Grading status: Letter grade.

GLBL 486H. Sports and Globalization. 3 Credits.
This course explores some of the relationships between sports and globalization and will delve into sports as an important social and cultural practice within larger social, cultural, and political forces shaping studies of globalization.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GLBL 487. Social Movements: Rethinking Globalization. 3 Credits.
This course explores the history, objectives, and manifestations of global social movements. Honors version available
Grading status: Letter grade.

GLBL 487H. Social Movements: Rethinking Globalization. 3 Credits.
This course explores the history, objectives, and manifestations of global social movements.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GLBL 489. Paradigms of Development and Social Change. 3 Credits.
By deliberately juxtaposing questions of global development with an investigation of approaches in community organizing locally-- both through course material and service-learning assignments--the course encourages students to develop a more critical understanding of the relationship between development projects and emancipatory frameworks.
Gen Ed: BN, EE- Service Learning.
Grading status: Letter grade.

GLBL 490. Current Topics. 3 Credits.
Current topics in international and area studies. Topics vary by semester.
Grading status: Letter grade.
Global Studies Major, B.A.

Contact Information

Curriculum in Global Studies
Visit Program Website (http://globalstudies.unc.edu)
FedEx Global Education Center, Suite 2200, CB# 3263

Arne Kalleberg, Chair
arne_kalleberg@unc.edu

Jonathan Weiler, Director of Undergraduate Studies
jweiler@email.unc.edu

Erica Johnson, Director of Graduate Studies
ericaj@email.unc.edu

Michal Osterweil, Internship Coordinator
osterweil@email.unc.edu

Zach Ward, Student Services Specialist
wzw59@email.unc.edu

Diana Devereaux, Business Services Coordinator
dmchase@email.unc.edu

The Curriculum in Global Studies offers an interdisciplinary undergraduate major that draws on courses from the social sciences, humanities, and professional schools. It provides students the chance to explore issues of global significance, their application in specific geographic areas, and the differing impact of these global dynamics across world regions, through engagement with crucial issues of the movement of money, people, and ideas on a global scale.

Student Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of the global studies program, students should be able to:

- Demonstrate facility with a range of approaches to knowledge typically found in global studies
- Discuss current academic perspectives on central global and trans-cultural issues
- Discuss major themes and movements in area studies and link them to a broader global perspective
- Construct logical and coherent arguments to support their analysis of global and trans-cultural issues from a diversity of perspectives (e.g. international politics, global economics, transnational culture, global health and environment)

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements, students must

- attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
- complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
- take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLBL 210</td>
<td>Global Issues and Globalization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two core courses, each from a different department:</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 142</td>
<td>Local Cultures, Global Forces H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 380</td>
<td>Anthropological Perspectives on Cultural Diversity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 150</td>
<td>World Art H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 180</td>
<td>Introduction to Islamic Civilization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 181</td>
<td>Modern Muslim Societies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 82</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Food Politics from an Organizational Communication Perspective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 117</td>
<td>Perspectives in World Drama H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 360</td>
<td>Survey of International and Development Economics H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 141</td>
<td>World Literatures in English</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 141</td>
<td>World Literatures in English</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FREN 150 Globalization and the French-Speaking World
GEOG 121 Geographies of Globalization
GEOG 123 Cultural Geography
GEOG 130 Development and Inequality: Global Perspectives
GEOG 212 Environmental Conservation and Global Change
GEOG 232 Agriculture, Food, and Society
GEOG/PWAD 120 World Regional Geography
HIST 140 The World since 1945
LING/GSLL 306 Language and Nationalism
MEJO 446 Global Communication and Comparative Journalism
MUSC 146 Introduction to World Musics
PHIL/POLI/PWAD 446 The Ethics of Peace, War, and Defense
PLCI/GLBL/PWAD 110 Global Policy Issues
POLI 130 Introduction to Comparative Politics
POLI 150 International Relations and Global Politics
SOCI 111 Human Societies
SOCI 121 Population Problems
SOCI 133 Sociology of Politics
SOCI/WGST 124 Sex and Gender in Society
WSST 281 Gender and Global Change

Four courses from one of the following thematic areas
Three courses from one of the following world areas

Additional Requirements
Credit for six levels of modern language study.

Total Hours

H
Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

1 Of the seven courses in the thematic and world area concentrations, five must be numbered 200 and above.

2 Students may choose six levels of one language or four levels of one language and two of another. The primary language must be relevant to the declared world area concentration. The curriculum urges students to continue the study of a foreign language to a level as close as possible to fluency. The first three levels of a foreign language can count toward the General Education Foundations requirement and have not been included as additional hours for the major.

Thematic Areas

International Politics, Nation-States, Social Movements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 307</td>
<td>21st-Century Scramble for Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 315</td>
<td>Political Protest and Conflict in Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 316</td>
<td>Public Policy and Development in Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 403</td>
<td>Human Rights: Theories and Practices in Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 277</td>
<td>Globalization and National Identity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 130</td>
<td>Anthropology of the Caribbean</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 280</td>
<td>Anthropology of War and Peace</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 319</td>
<td>Global Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 360</td>
<td>Latin American Economy and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 375</td>
<td>Memory, Massacres, and Monuments in Southeast Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 468</td>
<td>State Formation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH/HIST 514</td>
<td>Monuments and Memory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 243</td>
<td>Asian Societies/Study Abroad Program</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/HIST/PWAD 281</td>
<td>The Pacific War, 1937-1945: Its Causes and Legacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 300/RELI 283</td>
<td>The Buddhist Tradition: India, Nepal, and Tibet</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 376</td>
<td>The Rhetoric of War and Peace</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 390</td>
<td>Special Topics in Communication Study</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC/PLICY 520</td>
<td>Environment and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC/POLI 254</td>
<td>International Environmental Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 365</td>
<td>Migration and Globalization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEGG 423</td>
<td>Social Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEGG 435</td>
<td>Environmental Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEGG 447</td>
<td>Gender, Space, and Place in the Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEGG 452</td>
<td>Mobile Geographies: The Political Economy of Migration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEGG 453</td>
<td>Political Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEGG 460</td>
<td>Geographies of Economic Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEGG 464</td>
<td>Europe Today: Transnationalism, Globalisms, and the Geographies of Pan-Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEGG 480</td>
<td>Liberation Geographies: The Place, Politics, and Practice of Resistance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLBL 383</td>
<td>Global Whiteness</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLBL 415</td>
<td>Dealing with Difference: Criminal Justice, Race, and Social Movements in Globalization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLBL 450</td>
<td>Social Change in Times of Crisis: Knowledge, Action, and Ontology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLBL 481</td>
<td>NGO Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLBL 487</td>
<td>Social Movements: Rethinking Globalization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLBL 489</td>
<td>Paradigms of Development and Social Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLBL 491H</td>
<td>Major Controversies in Human Rights</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL/LING 306</td>
<td>Language and Nationalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/PWAD 205</td>
<td>War, Diplomacy, and Statecraft, 1618-1815</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/PWAD 206</td>
<td>War, Diplomacy, and Statecraft, 1815-1945</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/PWAD 207</td>
<td>The Global Cold War</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 276</td>
<td>The Modern Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 510</td>
<td>Human Rights in the Modern World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 570</td>
<td>The Vietnam War</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 577</td>
<td>United States Foreign Relations in the 20th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 543</td>
<td>Language in Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 446</td>
<td>Global Communication and Comparative Journalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 291</td>
<td>Music and Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 130</td>
<td>Introduction to Comparative Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 231</td>
<td>Latin America and the United States in World Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 234</td>
<td>Comparative Politics of the Global South</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 235</td>
<td>The Politics of Russia and Eurasia (^{H})</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 236</td>
<td>Politics of East-Central Europe (^{H})</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 238</td>
<td>Politics of the Global South: Latin America (^{H})</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 239</td>
<td>Introduction to European Government (^{H})</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 252</td>
<td>International Organizations and Global Issues (^{H})</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 253</td>
<td>Problems in World Order</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 260</td>
<td>Crisis and Change in Russia and Eastern Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 431</td>
<td>African Politics and Societies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 433</td>
<td>Politics of the European Union (^{H})</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 435</td>
<td>Democracy and Development in Latin America (^{H})</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 438</td>
<td>Democracy and International Institutions in an Undivided Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 442</td>
<td>International Political Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 443</td>
<td>American Foreign Policy: Formulation and Conduct</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 444</td>
<td>Terrorism and International Peace</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 448</td>
<td>The Politics of Multilevel Governance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 449</td>
<td>Beg, Borrow, or Steal: How Governments Get Money and Its Effects on Accountability</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 450</td>
<td>Contemporary Inter-American Relations (^{H})</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 457</td>
<td>International Conflict Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 470</td>
<td>Social and Political Philosophy (^{H})</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 471</td>
<td>Contemporary Political Thought (^{H})</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI/PWAD 150</td>
<td>International Relations and Global Politics (^{H})</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI/PWAD 469</td>
<td>Conflict and Intervention in the Former Yugoslavia (^{H})</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 520</td>
<td>Environment and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 250</td>
<td>Introduction to Peace and Security Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 252</td>
<td>International Organizations and Global Issues (^{H})</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 352</td>
<td>The History of Intelligence Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 489</td>
<td>Empire and Diplomacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 181</td>
<td>Modern Muslim Societies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 111</td>
<td>Human Societies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 121</td>
<td>Population Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 133</td>
<td>Sociology of Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 274</td>
<td>Social and Economic Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 453</td>
<td>Social Change in Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 481</td>
<td>Managing International Conflict</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 388</td>
<td>The International Politics of Sexual and Reproductive Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 410</td>
<td>Comparative Queer Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 468</td>
<td>State Formation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 611</td>
<td>International Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 617</td>
<td>Global Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 267</td>
<td>Comparative Economic Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 360</td>
<td>Survey of International and Development Economics (^{H})</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 434</td>
<td>History of Economic Doctrines</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 450</td>
<td>Health Economics: Problems and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 454</td>
<td>Economics of Population</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 460</td>
<td>International Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 461</td>
<td>European Economic Integration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 465</td>
<td>Economic Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 468</td>
<td>Principles of Soviet and Post-Soviet Economic Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 469</td>
<td>Asian Economic Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 560</td>
<td>Advanced International Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLOG 428</td>
<td>Global Cities: Space, Power, and Identity in the Built Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLOG 453</td>
<td>Political Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLOG 458</td>
<td>Urban Latin America: Politics, Economy, and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLOG 460</td>
<td>Geographies of Economic Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLOG 464</td>
<td>Europe Today: Transnationalism, Globalisms, and the Geographies of Pan-Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLBL 413</td>
<td>Socialist and Decolonial Ecologies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 520</td>
<td>Environment and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 435</td>
<td>Democracy and Development in Latin America (^{H})</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 442</td>
<td>International Political Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 450</td>
<td>Theory and Problems of Developing Societies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 453</td>
<td>Social Change in Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^{H}\) Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

### Global Economics, Trade, Development

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 212</td>
<td>Africa in the Global System</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 307</td>
<td>21st-Century Scramble for Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 103</td>
<td>Anthropology of Globalization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 320</td>
<td>Anthropology of Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Global Health and Environment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 147</td>
<td>Comparative Healing Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 151</td>
<td>Anthropological Perspectives on Food and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 238</td>
<td>Human Ecology of Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 312</td>
<td>From the Equator to the Poles: Case Studies in Global Environmental Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 318</td>
<td>Human Growth and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 319</td>
<td>Global Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 446</td>
<td>Poverty, Inequality, and Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 470</td>
<td>Medicine and Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 473</td>
<td>Anthropology of the Body and the Subject</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 525</td>
<td>Culture and Personality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH/WGST 443</td>
<td>Cultures and Politics of Reproduction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH/WGST 445</td>
<td>Migration and Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 370</td>
<td>Agriculture and the Environment (^{H})</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC/GEOG 437</td>
<td>Social Vulnerability to Climate Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 510</td>
<td>Policy Analysis of Global Climate Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC/GEOG 264</td>
<td>Conservation of Biodiversity in Theory and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC/PLCY 372</td>
<td>Global Environment: Policy Analysis and Solutions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC/PLCY 520</td>
<td>Environment and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC/ POLI 254</td>
<td>International Environmental Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 268</td>
<td>Medicine, Literature, and Culture H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 600</td>
<td>Environmental Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 610</td>
<td>Global Perspectives on Environmental Health Inequalities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 305</td>
<td>Healthcare in France and the Francophone World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 222</td>
<td>Health and Medical Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 237</td>
<td>Natural Resources</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 269</td>
<td>Human-Environment Interactions in the Galapagos Islands</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 334</td>
<td>Human Ecology of Health and Disease</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 435</td>
<td>Environmental Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 446</td>
<td>Geography of Health Care Delivery</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 457</td>
<td>Rural Latin America: Agriculture, Environment, and Natural Resources</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG/ENEC 451</td>
<td>Population, Development, and the Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLBL 483</td>
<td>Comparative Health Systems H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPM 660</td>
<td>International and Comparative Health Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHCH 610</td>
<td>Issues in Maternal and Child Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 480</td>
<td>Environmental Decision Making</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 565</td>
<td>Global Health Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUBH 510</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Perspectives in Global Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 469</td>
<td>Health and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 388</td>
<td>The International Politics of Sexual and Reproductive Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 610</td>
<td>Feminism, Sexuality, and Human Rights</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Transnational Cultures, Identities, Arts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 210</td>
<td>African Belief Systems: Religion and Philosophy in Sub-Saharan Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 284</td>
<td>Contemporary Perspectives on the African Diaspora in the Americas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD/WGST 200</td>
<td>Gender and Sexuality in Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST/ENGL/ POLI 248/ PSYC 348/ WGST 249</td>
<td>Intersectionality: Race, Gender, Sexuality, and Social Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 102</td>
<td>Introduction to Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 103</td>
<td>Anthropology of Globalization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 123</td>
<td>Habitat and Humanity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 147</td>
<td>Comparative Healing Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 259</td>
<td>Culture and Identity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 280</td>
<td>Anthropology of War and Peace</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 284</td>
<td>Culture and Consumption</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 320</td>
<td>Anthropology of Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 334</td>
<td>Art, Nature, and Religion: Cross-Cultural Perspectives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 429</td>
<td>Culture and Power in Southeast Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 435</td>
<td>Consciousness and Symbols</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 477</td>
<td>Visual Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 525</td>
<td>Culture and Personality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 153</td>
<td>Introduction to South Asian Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 155</td>
<td>African Art Survey</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 157</td>
<td>Introduction to Latin American Visual Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 456</td>
<td>Art and Visual Culture of South Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH/HIST 514</td>
<td>Monuments and Memory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 150</td>
<td>Asia: An Introduction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 183</td>
<td>Asian Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 143</td>
<td>History of Global Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 574</td>
<td>War and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 486</td>
<td>Latin American Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 164</td>
<td>Introduction to Latina/o Studies H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK 525</td>
<td>Culture and Personality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 375</td>
<td>Francophone Literature and Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 377</td>
<td>The Evolution of Frenchness since WWII</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 56</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Local Places in a Globalizing World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG/ASIA 267</td>
<td>South Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 447</td>
<td>Gender, Space, and Place in the Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 448</td>
<td>Transnational Geographies of Muslim Societies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 452</td>
<td>Mobile Geographies: The Political Economy of Migration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLBL 383</td>
<td>Global Whiteness</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLBL 486</td>
<td>Sports and Globalization H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLBL 492H</td>
<td>Global Food Films</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL/PWAD 467</td>
<td>Language and Political Identity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 139</td>
<td>History of Muslim Societies since 1500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO/WGST 442</td>
<td>Gender, Class, Race, and Mass Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 446</td>
<td>Global Communication and Comparative Journalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 146</td>
<td>Introduction to World Musics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 258</td>
<td>Musical Movements: Migration, Exile, and Diaspora</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 121</td>
<td>Introduction to Religion and Culture H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 284</td>
<td>The Buddhist Tradition: East Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 285</td>
<td>The Buddhist Tradition: Southeast Asia and Sri Lanka</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 428</td>
<td>Religion and Anthropology H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAV 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Slavic Civilizations: Peasants, Popes, and Party Hacks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 344</td>
<td>Latin@ American Cultural Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 124</td>
<td>Sex and Gender in Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 410</td>
<td>Comparative Queer Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H: Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.
World Areas

Africa

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 200</td>
<td>Gender and Sexuality in Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 201</td>
<td>Introduction to African Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 210</td>
<td>African Belief Systems: Religion and Philosophy in Sub-Saharan Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 212</td>
<td>Africa in the Global System</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 214</td>
<td>Africa through the Ethnographic Lens</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 301</td>
<td>Contemporary China-Africa Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 307</td>
<td>21st-Century Scramble for Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 315</td>
<td>Political Protest and Conflict in Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 316</td>
<td>Public Policy and Development in Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 318</td>
<td>Politics of Art in Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 320</td>
<td>Music of Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 400</td>
<td>The Challenges of Democratic Governance in Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 414</td>
<td>Senegalese Society and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 421</td>
<td>Introduction to the Languages of Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 487</td>
<td>Intellectual Currents in African and African Diaspora Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ANTH 226 The Peoples of Africa 3
ANTH 238 Human Ecology of Africa 3
ARTH 255 African Art and Culture 3
HIST 130 Modern African History 3
HIST 279 Modern South Africa H
POLI 431 African Politics and Societies 3
WGST/HIST 313 Women and the Law in Africa and the Middle East 3

Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Asia

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 330</td>
<td>Melancholy Japan: Myth, Memory, and Everyday Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH/ASIA 365</td>
<td>Chinese Diaspora in the Asia Pacific</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 375</td>
<td>Memory, Massacres, and Monuments in Southeast Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH/ASIA 545</td>
<td>The Politics of Culture in East Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH/ASIA 574</td>
<td>Chinese World Views</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 150</td>
<td>Asia: An Introduction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 183</td>
<td>Asian Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 231</td>
<td>Bollywood Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 243</td>
<td>Asian Societies/Study Abroad Program</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 244</td>
<td>Asian History/Study Abroad Program</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 261</td>
<td>India through Western Eyes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 331</td>
<td>Cracking India: Partition and Its Legacy in South Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 333</td>
<td>The Mahabharata: Remembered and Reimagined</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 586</td>
<td>The Gardens, Shrines, and Temples of Japan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/HIST 133</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 183</td>
<td>Asian Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 285</td>
<td>The Buddhist Tradition: Southeast Asia and Sri Lanka</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 252</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Culture through Narrative</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 253</td>
<td>Chinese Language and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 354</td>
<td>Chinese Culture through Calligraphy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 361</td>
<td>Chinese Traditional Theater</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 463</td>
<td>Narrative Ethics in Modern China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 464</td>
<td>The City in Modern Chinese Literature and Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 562</td>
<td>Contemporary Chinese Urban Culture and Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG/ASIA 267</td>
<td>South Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 134</td>
<td>Modern East Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 136</td>
<td>History of India, Pakistan, and Bangladesh: South Asia since 1750</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 287</td>
<td>Japan’s Modern Revolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 288</td>
<td>Japan in the 20th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 161</td>
<td>Geisha in History, Fiction, and Fantasy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 162</td>
<td>Japanese Popular Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 375</td>
<td>The Culture of Modern, Imperial Japan, 1900-1945</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 285</td>
<td>The Buddhist Tradition: Southeast Asia and Sri Lanka</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Latin America

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 260</td>
<td>Blacks in Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 278</td>
<td>Black Caribbean in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 460</td>
<td>Race, Culture, and Politics in Brazil</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 360</td>
<td>Latin American Economy and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH/FOLK 130</td>
<td>Anthropology of the Caribbean</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 259</td>
<td>Society and Environment in Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 430</td>
<td>Global Migrations, Local Impacts: Urbanization and Migration in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 457</td>
<td>Rural Latin America: Agriculture, Environment, and Natural Resources</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 458</td>
<td>Urban Latin America: Politics, Economy, and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLBL 382</td>
<td>Latin American Migrant Perspectives: Ethnography and Action</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 142</td>
<td>Latin America under Colonial Rule</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 143</td>
<td>Latin America since Independence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 145</td>
<td>Latin American Indigenous Peoples</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 175H</td>
<td>Honors Seminar in Latin American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 242</td>
<td>United States-Latin American Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 248</td>
<td>Guerrillas and Counterinsurgencies in Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 532</td>
<td>History of Cuba</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 533</td>
<td>History of Brazil</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTAM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Latin American Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 447</td>
<td>Media in the United Kingdom</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 147</td>
<td>Introduction to the Music of the Americas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 231</td>
<td>Latin America and the United States in World Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 238</td>
<td>Politics of the Global South: Latin America H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 434</td>
<td>Politics of Mexico</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 435</td>
<td>Democracy and Development in Latin America H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 450</td>
<td>Contemporary Inter-American Relations H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 370</td>
<td>Modern Brazil through Literature and Film in</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 375</td>
<td>Portuguese and Brazilian Fiction in Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 387</td>
<td>Brazilian Religious Movements through Film and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 388</td>
<td>Portuguese, Brazilian, and African Identity in Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 453</td>
<td>Social Change in Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 344</td>
<td>Latin American Cultural Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSST 280</td>
<td>Women and Gender in Latin American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSST 352</td>
<td>Rahtid Rebel Women: An Introduction to Caribbean Women</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSST 388</td>
<td>The International Politics of Sexual and Reproductive Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSST 465</td>
<td>Gender, (Im)migration, and Labor in Latina Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*H* Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

### Middle East

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 337</td>
<td>Borders and Walls in the Arab World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 453</td>
<td>Film, Nation, and Identity in the Arab World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 462</td>
<td>Global Perspectives on Arab Cultures and Societies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 124</td>
<td>Iranian Post-1979 Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/HIST/PWAD 277</td>
<td>The Conflict over Israel/Palestine</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 447</td>
<td>Gender, Space, and Place in the Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 139</td>
<td>History of Muslim Societies since 1500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 276</td>
<td>The Modern Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST 107</td>
<td>Introduction to Modern Judaism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 64</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Reintroducing Islam</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 180</td>
<td>Introduction to Islamic Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 181</td>
<td>Modern Muslim Societies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 385</td>
<td>Modern Muslims and the Qur’an</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 480</td>
<td>Modern Muslim Literatures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 581</td>
<td>Sufism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 583</td>
<td>Religion and Culture in Iran, 1500-Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 584</td>
<td>The Qur’an as Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 419</td>
<td>Sociology of the Islamic World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Western Europe and the European Union

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 377</td>
<td>European Societies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 152</td>
<td>History of Western Art II H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 283</td>
<td>Picturing Paris: 1800-2000</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL/GSLL 270/JWST 239/RELI 239</td>
<td>German Culture and the Jewish Question</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 286</td>
<td>Modern Irish Drama</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Russia and Eastern Europe

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 161</td>
<td>Russia Becomes an Empire</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 162</td>
<td>Russia under the Last Tsars and Soviet Commissars</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST/PLSH 412</td>
<td>From Communism to Capitalism: 20th- and 21st- Century Polish Literature and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 235</td>
<td>The Politics of Russia and Eurasia H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 236</td>
<td>Politics of East-Central Europe H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*H* Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.
Conflict and Intervention in the Former Yugoslavia 3
POLI/PWAD 469

Crisis and Change in Russia and Eastern Europe 260 3
POLI/PWAD/SOCI

Crimes and Punishments: Russian Literature of the 19th Century 3
RUSS 270

Russian Culture and Society: 1890-1917 3
RUSS 273

Russian Literature from the Revolution to Today 3
RUSS 274

Bulgakov 3
RUSS 469

Childhood and Adolescence in Slavic Literature H 3
SLAV 248

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Additional Information

The curriculum urges that in addition to fulfilling requirements, students continue the study of a foreign language to a level as close as possible to fluency. All majors should also make every effort to include a study abroad program in their undergraduate education, preferably in their sophomore or junior year.

Students must complete all General Education requirements. No courses fulfilling major requirements may be taken Pass/Fail.

Sample Plan of Study

Sample plans can be used as a guide to identify the courses required to complete the major and other requirements needed for degree completion within the expected eight semesters. The actual degree plan may differ depending on the course of study selected (second major, minor, etc.). Students should meet with their academic advisor to create a degree plan that is specific and unique to their interests. The sample plans represented in this catalog are intended for first-year students entering UNC–Chapel Hill in the fall term. Some courses may not be offered every term.

Course Title Hours

First Year
Foreign language level 1 (language 1) 4
Foreign language level 2 (language 1) 4
Core course #1 3
Hours 11

Sophomore Year
GLBL 210 Global Issues and Globalization H 3
Foreign language level 3 (language 1) 3
Foreign language level 4 (language 1) 3
Core course #2 3
Theme/area course (2 courses) 6
Hours 18

Junior Year
Foreign language level 5 (language 1) OR foreign language level 1 (language 2) 3
Foreign language level 6 (language 1) OR foreign language level 2 (language 2) 3
Theme/area courses (3 courses) 9
Hours 15

Senior Year
Theme/area courses (2 courses) 6
Hours 6
Total Hours 50

1 This is just a recommendation. GLBL 210 can be an appropriate course for first-year students.

Special Opportunities in Global Studies

Honors in Global Studies

Honors study involves the completion of a substantial piece of original research and the formal presentation of the results in an honors thesis and oral defense. Those who successfully complete the program are awarded their B.A. degree with either honors or highest honors in global studies. Students who wish to submit a thesis for honors in global studies must have at least a 3.3 cumulative grade point average and, under normal circumstances, a 3.5 grade point average in the major and must enroll in GLBL 691H and GLBL 692H. GLBL 692H may count toward the major as a theme or area studies course with departmental approval. GLBL 691H will count as elective credit only. Each prospective honors student must submit a two- to three-page prospectus outlining his/her project in the spring of their junior year. Students accepted into the global studies honors program will enroll in GLBL 691H in the fall of their senior year and GLBL 692H in the spring of their senior year.

Study Abroad (recommended, but optional)

Global studies majors are encouraged to gain experiential knowledge of the countries and thematic concerns they are studying through participation in an approved study abroad program appropriate to their areas of concentration. Every effort will be made by the curriculum to integrate study abroad courses into the major. Students must receive course approval from the director of undergraduate studies prior to departure for a program abroad. No credit will be given unless programs are preapproved.

Undergraduate Awards

All majors in the Curriculum in Global Studies who study abroad are considered for two study abroad awards that are presented each year. These funds may be used to defray any expenses associated with studying abroad.

The Michael L. and Matthew L. Boyatt Award Fund provides several meritorious awards each year of no more than $2,500 each. They are designated for majors who want to participate in a study abroad program pertinent to their area of concentration within global studies.

The Laura Hudson Richards Fund provides one award of $2,500 each year to a major in the Curriculum in Global Studies who demonstrates both academic excellence and financial need.

In addition, each spring the curriculum awards the Douglas Eyre Prize to the student writing the best honors thesis. The curriculum also selects an annual recipient of the Anne Scaff Award for service to the curriculum and for internationalizing the College. Students chosen to receive the Eyre Prize and Scaff Award are recognized at the curriculum’s spring commencement ceremony.
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH POLICY AND MANAGEMENT

Contact Information
Department of Health Policy and Management
Rosenau Hall, CB# 7411
(919) 966-4609

Morris Weinberger, Chair
mweinber@email.unc.edu

Kristin Reiter, Associate Chair
reiter@email.unc.edu

Rebecca Slifkin, Associate Chair
becky_slifkin@unc.edu

Karl Umble, Program Director
umble@email.unc.edu

Jackie Siler, Student Services/Assistant Registrar
jsiler@email.unc.edu

Lynnette Jones, Student Services Manager/Registrar
lynnette_jones@unc.edu

Introduction
The mission of the BSPH program in health policy and management is to improve the health of individuals and communities and reduce health inequities in the United States and abroad by educating future health leaders, managers, policymakers, practitioners, and researchers. Our graduates will excel in a broad range of positions and graduate and professional degree programs. Our vision is to foster high quality, accessible, and affordable health systems that achieve optimal population health in North Carolina, the United States, and around the world.

Advising
All students are assigned a faculty advisor in the department. Faculty advisors work collaboratively with the program director, office of student services, and career services coordinator to support students’ academic, professional development, and career services needs.

Graduate School and Career Opportunities
The program prepares students for both entry-level positions and advanced degree programs. Graduates obtain positions in a variety of organizations, such as health care consulting firms (e.g., McKinsey, Deloitte, Huron, EY), hospitals (UNC Hospitals, Mt.Sinai), health systems (UNC Healthcare, Duke, Emory), physician practices (Anesthesiology Associates), local governmental public health departments, federal government agencies (Centers for Disease Control), health research organizations (Research Triangle Institute), community health organizations (community health centers), health insurance companies (Blue Cross/Blue Shield of N.C.), health technology organizations (Epic), universities (UNC, Yale), associations (Children’s Hospital Association), start-ups (Towerview Health), and global health organizations (Peace Corps, Global Health Corps, USAID, CDC).

Graduates also regularly pursue advanced degrees at some of the world’s most highly regarded universities in a range of fields, such as healthcare management, public health (e.g. health policy, health behavior and education, epidemiology, global health), public policy, medicine, dentistry, pharmacy, business administration, law, and accounting. They commonly do this either right after graduation, or after a few years in the workplace following graduation.

Major
• Health Policy and Management Major, B.S.P.H. (p. 693)

Professors
Ethan Basch, Peggye Dilworth-Anderson, Marisa E. Domino, George Mark Holmes, Jessica Lee, Jonathan Oberlander, George Pink (Distinguished), Kristin Reiter, Sally C. Stearns, Morris Weinberger (Distinguished).

Associate Professors
Bruce J. Fried, Valerie Lewis, Kristen Hassmiller Lich, Chris Shea, Paula Song, Justin Trogdon, Stephanie Wheeler, Benjamin White.

Assistant Professors
Leah Frerichs, Byron Powell, Cleo Samuel, Sean Sylvia.

Research Professor
Sheila Leatherman.

Research Associate Professor
Antonia Bennett.

Research Assistant Professors
Sarah Birken, Angela Stover.

Professors of the Practice
Leah Devlin, Sandra Greene, Pam Silberman.

Adjunct Professors

Adjunct Associate Professors
Andrea Biddle, William Carpenter, Dorothy Climenti, Steven Cline, Megan Davies, Travis Day, Spencer Dorn, Nancy Henley, Frederick Homan, George Jackson, Melissa Kaluzny, Jennifer Leeman, Michael Markowitz, Lauren McCormack, Lori McLeod, Julie Sakowski, Lucy Savitz, Richard Scoville, Ashley Skinner, Stanley Taylor, Harsha Thirumurthy, Leah Zullig.
Adjunct Assistant Professors

Adjunct Instructors

Teaching Professor
Rebecca Slifkin.

Teaching Associate Professor
Dean Harris.

Teaching Assistant Professors
Alyssa Damon, William B. Gentry, Susan Helm-Murtagh, Jeffrey Simms, Steve Sloate, Margaret Thomas, Karl E. Umble, J. Bennett Waters.

Lecturers
Jay Levy, Sanford West.

Professors Emeriti
Edward Brooks, Laurel Files, Sagar Jain, Arnold Kaluzny, Kerry Kilpatrick, Peggy Leatt, Joe Morrissey, William Zelman.

HPM—Health Policy and Management
Undergraduate-level
HPM 310. Introduction to Law and Ethics in Health Management. 3 Credits.
An introduction to health law and ethics for health administration undergraduate seniors.
Requisites: Prerequisite, HPM 350.
Grading status: Letter grade.
HPM 320. Introduction to Strategic Planning and Marketing. 3 Credits.
An introduction to the development and implementation of strategic planning and marketing processes in health care organizations.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HPM 330. Introduction to Health Organization Leadership, Management, and Behavior. 3 Credits.
Team-based service learning in a hospital, health center, or other organization to facilitate learning about leading teams, organizations, partnerships, and global initiatives. Change, conflict, human resources, and other topics are addressed through readings, cases, reflections, and guest practitioners.
Grading status: Letter grade.
HPM 340. Foundations of Health Care Financial Management. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor for nonmajors. Basic methods and techniques in financial management of health care programs, including financial statement analysis, cost determination and allocation, pricing of services, and budgeting.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BUSI 101.
Grading status: Letter grade.
HPM 341. Information Systems, Technology, and Tools. 3 Credits.
The purpose of this course is to enhance students' understanding of information systems and technology in health care, specifically focusing on the limitations of such technology. Students will be introduced to MS Excel and MS Access and shown how tools within these programs can help to mitigate some of the limitations.
Grading status: Letter grade.
HPM 350. Introduction to Health Services Systems. 3 Credits.
HPM 350 and 352 provide an overview of the United States health system. HPM 350 reviews the organization, management, and financing of the United States health system and the resources required to provide health services. Both courses introduce students to careers in the field of health policy and management.
Gen Ed: US.
Grading status: Letter grade.
HPM 351. Politics, Public Health, and Health Policy. 3 Credits.
Restricted to HPM B.S.P.H. students. This course explores the politics of public health and health care policy in the United States, with a focus on current issues and controversies.
Grading status: Letter grade.
HPM 352. Introduction to Health Services Systems II. 3 Credits.
HPM 352, in conjunction with HPM 350, provides an overview of the United States health services system, including such topics as quality of care and managed care. The course also introduces students to careers in the field of health policy and management and helps students develop necessary communication skills.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level
HPM 420. Community and Public Health Security: Disasters, Terrorism, and Emergency Management. 3 Credits.
This course examines systems for emergency management at federal, state, and local levels. The roles of emergency management, health services, and public health in disaster management are also reviewed. Every other week, evening online sessions required with instructors.
Grading status: Letter grade.
HPM 422. Emergency Management I: Analytic Methods. 3 Credits.
Introduction of analytical tools to assess, evaluate, map, and investigate disasters (including biological outbreaks). These tools will be used to improve planning and evaluation of disaster management programs. Every other week, evening online sessions required with instructors.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HPM 423. Emergency Management II: Disaster Management. 3 Credits.
Explores issues of preparedness, response, recovery, mitigation, and research in disaster management. Students will participate in evacuation decision making, volunteer management, and the development of a disaster exercise. Every other week, evening online sessions required with instructors.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HPM 435. Marketing for Not-for-Profit Organizations. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Application of basic principles of marketing and marketing decision models to problems in health care and other not-for-profit organizations.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HPM 472. Program Evaluation. 3 Credits.
Concepts and methods of the program evaluation paradigm as applied in health administration.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HPM 496. Readings in Health Policy and Management. 0.5-3 Credits.
Directed readings or research. Written reports are required.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HPM 500. Environmental and Science Journalism. 3 Credits.
Prepare students to work as environmental and science journalists. The course emphasizes writing skills in all delivery formats and interpreting environmental, science, and medical information for consumers. Honors version available
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: MEJO 560, HBEH 660.

HPM 550H. Environmental and Science Journalism. 3 Credits.
Prepare students to work as environmental and science journalists. The course emphasizes writing skills in all delivery formats and interpreting environmental, science, and medical information for consumers.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: MEJO 560H, HBEH 660H.

HPM 551. Environmental and Science Video Storytelling. 3 Credits.
Students work in teams to produce, shoot, script, and report environmental, science, and medical stories for broadcast on "Carolina Week", the award-winning, student-produced television newscast.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: MEJO 561, HBEH 561.

HPM 552. Environmental and Science Documentary Television. 3 Credits.
Students work in teams to conceive, produce, and script mini-documentaries on environmental and science topics for broadcast on North Carolina Public Television.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: MEJO 562, HBEH 562.

HPM 560. Media and Health Policy. 3 Credits.
Introduces students to news media organizations and their role in health policy development. Students will learn how to evaluate media content and strategies and to effectively communicate via mass media.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HPM 563. Advanced Health Policy Analysis. 3 Credits.
The course is for master's and doctoral students interested in health policy. The course is intended to go beyond an introduction to policy analysis to a discussion and exploration of theories of policy analysis in a context of competing democratic ethics and values.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HPM 565. Global Health Policy. 3 Credits.
Coursework will focus on public policy approaches to global health, employing interdisciplinary methodologies to understand selected public health policies, programs, and interventions. For students who have a basic understanding of public health.
Gen Ed: GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PLCY 565.

HPM 571. Health and Human Rights. 3 Credits.
Course focuses on rights-based approaches to health, applying a human rights perspective to selected public health policies, programs, and interventions. Students will apply a formalistic human rights framework to critical public health issues, exploring human rights as both a safeguard against harm and a catalyst for health promotion.
Gen Ed: PH, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade

HPM 600. Introduction to Health Policy and Management. 3 Credits.
This course provides an overview of the United States health care system. Students will explore the system's organization, financing, management, resources, and performance. For each topic, they will analyze relevant legislation and discuss current issues. Students will develop skills in policy research and analysis, health care system evaluation, and basic financial literacy.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HPM 601. Issues in Health Care. 1 Credit.
Lectures on current topics in health care.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HPM 602. Concurrent Practice. 1-3 Credits.
Permission of the program director. Supervised activities in an approved health organization, to include one or more specific projects, approved by HPM faculty member and directed by an approved preceptor/mentor in the organization.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HPM 605. Practice Application Journaling I. 0.5 Credits.
This course is the first of six field-based Journal Practica in which students monitor their learning processes, identify where knowledge and skills learned in courses are helpful and relevant to areas of their professional responsibility, and apply that knowledge and those skills to actual work situations.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 1 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HPM 606. Practice Application Journaling II. 0.5 Credits.
This course is the second of six field-based journal practica in which students monitor their learning processes, identify where knowledge and skills learned in courses are helpful and relevant to areas of their professional responsibility, and apply that knowledge and those skills to actual work situations.
Requisites: Prerequisite, HPM 605.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 1 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.
HPM 607. Practice Application Journaling III. 0.5 Credits.
This course is the third of six field-based journal practica in which students monitor their learning processes, identify where knowledge and skills learned in courses are helpful and relevant to areas of their professional responsibility, and apply that knowledge and those skills to actual work situations.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 1 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HPM 608. Practice Application Journaling IV. 0.5 Credits.
This course is the fourth of six field-based journal practica in which students monitor their learning processes, identify where knowledge and skills learned in courses are helpful and relevant to areas of their professional responsibility, and apply that knowledge and those skills to actual work situations.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 1 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HPM 609. Practice Application Journaling V. 0.5 Credits.
This course is the fifth of six field-based journal practica in which students monitor their learning processes, identify where knowledge and skills learned in courses are helpful and relevant to areas of their professional responsibility, and apply that knowledge and those skills to actual work situations.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 1 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HPM 610. Practice Application Journaling VI. 0.5 Credits.
This course is the sixth and final of six field-based journal practica in which students monitor their learning processes, identify where knowledge and skills learned in courses are helpful and relevant to areas of their professional responsibility, and apply that knowledge and those skills to actual work situations.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 1 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HPM 611. Public Health Concepts in a Systems Context. 3 Credits.
This course develops systems reasoning in health policy and management students through the application of systems techniques and systems thinking to core public health concepts in health policy and management, environmental health, epidemiology, and health behavior and health education.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HPM 620. Implementing Health Informatics Initiatives. 3 Credits.
Focuses on implementing informatics programs and projects in health organizations. Informatics initiatives aim to facilitate effective information use for the purpose of improving the quality of health services and/or efficiency of processes. Therefore, these initiatives have implications for various stakeholder groups, including consumers, practitioners, administrators, and policy makers.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HPM 630. IHI Course in Healthcare Quality Improvement. 1.5 Credits.
The IHI Certificate demonstrates an investment in further education and a strong knowledge base in quality improvement. Upon completion of this course, students will have met the requirements for the IHI Open School Certificate and participated in two in-person sessions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HPM 634. Public Health Issues in Community Preparedness and Disaster Management. 3 Credits.
Examines conventional public health constructs of community preparedness and disaster management. Includes a review of traditional and emerging literature. Emphasizes conceptual development and application of adaptive leadership strategies.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PWAD 634.

HPM 640. LEAN/Six Sigma I for Health Policy and Management. 1 Credit.
This course is an introduction to Lean Six-Sigma. Students will be exposed to continuous quality improvement (CQI) methods based on Toyota Production System (TPS or Lean) and Six-Sigma philosophy, methods, and tools.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HPM 641. LEAN/Six Sigma II for Health Policy and Management. 1 Credit.
This project-based course explores the phases of Six-Sigma approach to continuous quality improvement: define, measure, analyze, improve, and control (DMAIC). The overall objective of this course is to help students understand the challenges and pitfalls involved in completing a DMAIC project to drive change at organizational, unit, and individual levels.
Requisites: Prerequisite, HPM 640.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HPM 660. International and Comparative Health Systems. 3 Credits.
Methods of comparing health systems, examinations of related national health systems, and analysis of related high prevalence health issues.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HPM 664. Globalization and Health. 3 Credits.
Globalization--its economic, environmental, political, technological, institutional, and sociocultural dimensions--historically and currently contributes to beneficial and adverse effects on population, community, and family and individual health.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HPM 671. Statistical Methods for Health Policy and Management. 3 Credits.
Introduction to statistical analysis for healthcare settings using an Excel framework. Topics include variable types, sampling, probability distributions, descriptive statistics, hypothesis testing, categorical data analysis, ANOVA, and introduction to regression methods. Previously offered as HPM 470.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HPM 690. Special Topics in Health Policy and Management. 0.5-3 Credits.
Special topics course for health policy and management undergraduate students.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 3 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HPM 691H. Honors Research. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, approved cumulative grade point average by the end of the junior year. Readings and seminars for undergraduates showing potential and talent for research. Students will design an independent research project, write a proposal, and complete an IRB application toward partial completion of an honors thesis.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.
HPM 692H. Independent Honors Research. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Students collect data, analyze and report findings, and make recommendations to complete an honor thesis and present findings in presentation/poster format.
Requisites: Prerequisite, HPM 691H.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HPM 697. B.S.P.H. Capstone. 3 Credits.
The capstone course is an "integrative exercise" for B.S.P.H. students prior to graduation. It is intended to simulate the integration of various disciplines—finance, human resources, ethics, policy, operations, and information technology—into a comprehensive and practical framework. Students work with healthcare organizations to solve financial or operational problems.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Health Policy and Management Major, B.S.P.H.

Contact Information
Department of Health Policy and Management
Rosenau Hall, CB# 7411
(919) 966-4609
Morris Weinberger, Chair
mweinber@email.unc.edu
Kristin Reiter, Associate Chair
reiter@email.unc.edu
Rebecca Slifkin, Associate Chair
becky_slifkin@unc.edu
Karl Umble, Program Director
umble@email.unc.edu
Jackie Siler, Student Services/Assistant Registrar
jsiler@email.unc.edu
Lynnette Jones, Student Services Manager/Registrar
lynette_jones@unc.edu

The mission of the B.S.P.H. program in health policy and management is to improve the health of individuals and communities and reduce health inequities in the United States and abroad by educating future health leaders, managers, policymakers, practitioners, and researchers. Our graduates will excel in a broad range of positions and graduate and professional degree programs. Our vision is to foster high quality, accessible, and affordable health systems that achieve optimal population health in North Carolina, the United States, and around the world.

The curriculum is designed to help students develop the following competencies: health industry knowledge; communication and teamwork skills; research, analysis, and problem-solving skills; business skills, including financial management, human resources management, information management, strategic planning and marketing, organizational understanding, and leadership; health law and ethics; policy; and professionalism.

Admission (p. 693) to the program is required.

Student Learning Outcomes
Upon completion of the health policy and management program (B.S.P.H.), students should be able to:

- Demonstrate knowledge of the health industry, including current policies and trends in healthcare, public health, and health policies
- Apply effective communication, teamwork, and consulting skills; create effective products for organizations
- Demonstrate and apply research, analysis, and problem-solving skills to public health problems
- Demonstrate and apply skills in financial management and information management to public health problems
- Demonstrate and apply skills in leadership, management, and organizational understanding to public health problems
- Demonstrate the ability to communicate public health information, in both oral and written forms, through a variety of media and to diverse audiences
- Demonstrate the ability to locate, use, evaluate, and synthesize public health information
- Demonstrate understanding and skills in the core public health domains: statistics, epidemiology, environmental health, and social and behavioral science
- Apply skills in professionalism: Develop effective working relationships, effective business communication, job search, interviewing, resume development, and other related skills

Prerequisite Courses Required for Admission

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 101</td>
<td>Principles of Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; 101L</td>
<td>and Introductory Biology Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 155</td>
<td>Introduction to Data Models and Inference</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of the following courses:</td>
<td>1.5-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 102</td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 106</td>
<td>Financial Accounting CS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 107</td>
<td>Management Accounting SS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 108</td>
<td>Management Accounting CS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 407</td>
<td>Financial Accounting and Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of the following courses:</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 130</td>
<td>Precalculus Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 152</td>
<td>Calculus for Business and Social Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 231</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 232</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 233</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of Several Variables</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Admission

The undergraduate degree offered is the bachelor of science in public health (B.S.P.H.). Four majors are available to undergraduate students: biostatistics, environmental health sciences, health policy and management, and nutrition. Each of these combines features of a broad-based education with concentrated study in a specific public health discipline. The programs prepare individuals for preprofessional positions in health-related fields and provide a firm base for graduate study. Students are permitted to pursue two majors in the school. Students are subject to the requirements in place when they are admitted to the Gillings School of Global Public Health; consequently, requirements described in this catalog particularly apply to students admitted to the school during the 2019–2020 academic year. In addition to the information presented below please see the Gillings Program Search (GPS) (http://sph.unc.edu/gps) for the most up to date information on the school.

Students who wish to obtain the B.S.P.H. degree typically spend two years in the General College of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill (or in an equivalent core program of academic study elsewhere) and two subsequent years under the administration of the Gillings School of Global Public Health. Enrollment in the B.S.P.H. degree programs is limited. Typically a student is selected in the latter half of the sophomore year and admitted on a competitive basis for junior year entry to the major. The minimum recommended grade point average for admission to the Gillings School of Global Public Health. Enrollment in the B.S.P.H. degree programs is limited. Typically a student is selected in the latter half of the sophomore year and admitted on a competitive basis for junior year entry to the major. The minimum recommended grade point average for admission to programs in biostatistics, environmental health sciences, health policy and management, and nutrition is 3.0.

For current UNC–Chapel Hill students, the initial step of B.S.P.H. application is available in Connect Carolina under the “Apply Majors” tab.

Transfer students interested in biostatistics and health policy and management majors must apply through the Office of Undergraduate Admissions (http://admissions.unc.edu/apply/transfer-students) using the Transfer Common application. Transfer students interested in environmental health sciences and nutrition majors must be accepted to UNC–Chapel Hill first and then satisfy campus residency requirements during their first and/or second semester at UNC–Chapel Hill, and then apply as a current UNC–Chapel Hill student.

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must

- attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
- complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
- take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill.

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

Sample Plan of Study

Sample plans can be used as a guide to identify the courses required to complete the major and other requirements needed for degree completion within the expected eight semesters. The actual degree plan may differ depending on the course of study selected (second major, minor, etc.). Students should meet with their academic advisor to create a degree plan that is specific and unique to their interests. The sample plans represented in this catalog are intended for first-year students entering UNC–Chapel Hill in the fall term. Some courses may not be offered every term.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 101 &amp; 101L Principles of Biology and Introductory Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 101 Introduction to Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sophomore Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 155 Introduction to Data Models and Inference</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 102 Financial Accounting or Financial Accounting CS</td>
<td>1.5-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 106 or Management Accounting SS or Management Accounting CS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 107 or Financial Accounting and Analysis or BUSI 407</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Requires a grade of C (not C-) or better
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 130 or MATH 152 or MATH 231 or MATH 232 or MATH 233 or STOR 112 or STOR 113</td>
<td>Precalculus Mathematics or Calculus for Business and Social Sciences or Calculus of Functions of One Variable I or Calculus of Functions of Several Variables or Decision Models for Business or Decision Models for Business and Economics</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Junior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Fall Semester:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPM 341</td>
<td>Information Systems, Technology, and Tools</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPM 350</td>
<td>Introduction to Health Services Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPHG 351</td>
<td>Foundations of Public Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Spring Semester:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPM 320</td>
<td>Introduction to Strategic Planning and Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPM 340</td>
<td>Foundations of Health Care Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPM 352</td>
<td>Introduction to Health Services Systems II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPHG 352</td>
<td>Public Health Systems and Solutions</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Any Semester in the Junior Year:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPID 600</td>
<td>Principles of Epidemiology for Public Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 600 or ECON 400</td>
<td>Principles of Statistical Inference ¹ or Introduction to Statistics and Econometrics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Senior Year</strong></td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Fall Semester:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPM 393</td>
<td>Field Training in Health Policy and Management ²</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPM 310</td>
<td>Introduction to Law and Ethics in Health Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPM 330</td>
<td>Introduction to Health Organization Leadership, Management, and Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPM 691H</td>
<td>Honors Research (optional elective)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Spring Semester:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPM 351</td>
<td>Politics, Public Health, and Health Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPM 697</td>
<td>B.S.P.H. Capstone</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPM 692H</td>
<td>Independent Honors Research (optional elective)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td>62.5-65</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ BIOS 600 or ECON 400 can be taken any semester in the Junior or Senior year.

² HPM 393 is completed during the summer between the Junior and Senior year.

---

Special Opportunities in Health Policy and Management

Honors in Health Policy and Management

Students who meet the eligibility criteria are invited to participate in the two-semester honors research program in their senior year. HPM 691H is offered as a seminar in the fall semester. HPM 692H is offered as a seminar in the spring semester. Students defend their proposals in the fall and their theses in the spring.

School and Departmental Involvement

Opportunities exist for involvement in student organizations such as the Healthcare Executives Student Association, the Healthcare Improvement Group, the Student Global Health Committee, GlobeMed, AcademyHealth, the Minority Student Caucus, the Committee on Diversity and Inclusion, and the school’s student government. In addition, students have volunteered to help with the management of the Student Health Action Coalition (SHAC), a student-run health care clinic, and innumerable other local organizations.

Experiential Education

Each student in the program is required to complete a 10-week (400-hour minimum) internship during the summer between the junior and senior years. In addition, some health policy and management courses provide the opportunity for students to work on service-learning and consulting projects with health organizations in the community.

Study Abroad

Students are encouraged to study abroad prior to entering the program in the junior year. While in the program, students may complete their 10-week (400-hour minimum) internship in a country other than the United States.

Undergraduate Awards

The department presents awards for undergraduate students at an annual Awards Day in late spring.

Undergraduate Research

Students with research interests may seek opportunities to work with faculty members on research projects. In addition, those who meet eligibility requirements may pursue honors thesis research.
DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY

Contact Information
Department of History
Visit Program Website (http://history.unc.edu)
556 Hamilton Hall, CB# 3195
(919) 962-2115

Lisa Lindsay, Chair
Jeanette Jennings, Undergraduate Coordinator
jenningji@email.unc.edu
Matthew Andrews, Undergraduate Advisor
andrewsm@email.unc.edu
Brett Whalen, Director of Undergraduate Studies
bwhalen@email.unc.edu

Introduction
The study of history is an essential part of a liberal arts education and offers valuable preparation for many careers: in law, journalism, libraries, and museums; in local, state, and national public service; in business; in international work; and, of course, in historical research and teaching. More broadly, by an exposure to a variety of cultures and human experience and by training in the interpretation of conflicting evidence, the Department of History seeks to prepare a person for the responsibilities of citizenship and for dealing with the ambiguities of human existence. Diversity in the history major program encourages a comparative approach to human problems and discourages parochialism; specialization in the program promotes an appreciation of the complexity of human affairs and the difficulties involved in interpreting them. Finally, the discipline of history stimulates imagination and analytical thinking.

Advising
All majors and minors have a primary academic advisor in Steele Building. Students are strongly encouraged to meet regularly with their advisors and review their Tar Heel Trackers each semester. The Department of History offers students numerous advising resources to assist them with all things related to studying history at UNC–Chapel Hill, from making the initial decision to become a history major or minor to thinking about what to do after they complete their degree. Although history majors are not assigned individual faculty advisors, they are strongly encouraged to seek out the advice of their professors during office hours, especially if they are considering an independent study project, senior honors thesis, or applying for graduate study. The department’s lecturer/advisor serves as a general advising resource for all history majors and minors as well as first- and second-year students who are considering a major in history.

Graduate School and Career Opportunities
Most history majors at UNC–Chapel Hill develop careers that do not involve practicing history in its narrow sense. These students work in a range of fields: business, law, journalism, education, and government, for example. These students have found that they can apply to many different tasks the skills that history teaches: analyzing, conceptualizing, investigating, researching, interpreting large amounts of information, as well as communicating through writing and speaking.

Many history majors enter professional schools in a number of different areas. Law school, business school, and medical school rank high in popularity. By teaching students how to analyze problems, how to understand society and human behavior, and how to communicate effectively, a major in history provides excellent preparation for enrollment in a professional school.

Some majors end up using history directly in their vocations. Those who wish to teach history at the secondary level in public schools must obtain appropriate certification, usually through an M.A.T. degree. Other students pursue graduate study by entering a master’s degree program in history that requires a thesis and takes about two years to complete. A student can then decide whether to proceed into a Ph.D. program, which normally requires an additional two years of study and the completion of a doctoral dissertation. Students who decide to pursue a Ph.D. in history generally teach at the college level. Some complete a master’s degree in public history and work for government archives at the national, state, or local levels or for private nonprofit organizations, such as groups interested in restoration work.

Major
• History Major, B.A. (p. 719)

Minors
• History Minor (p. 726)
• Medieval and Early Modern Studies (MEMS) Minor (p. 726)

Graduate Programs
• M.A. in History (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/history)
• Ph.D. in History (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/history)

Professors

Associate Professors
Karen Auerbach, Chad Bryant, Flora Cassen, Erik Gellman, Jerma A. Jackson, Michelle T. King, Miguel A. La Serna, Malinda Maynor Lowery, Terence V. McIntosh, Michael Morgan, Iqbal Sevea, John W. Sweet, Michael Tsin, Katherine Turk, Benjamin Waterhouse, Brett E. Whalen, Molly Worthen.

Assistant Professors
Emma Flatt, Lauren Jarvis, William Sturkey, Eren Tasar.

Teaching Associate Professor
Matthew Andrews.
Teaching Assistant Professor
Joseph W. Caddell.

Joint Professors

Joint Associate Professor
Emily Berrill.

Adjunct Professor
Kenneth Janken.

Adjunct Associate Professors
Jessica A. Boon, Daniel M. Cobb, Raúl Necochea, Anne M. Whisnant.

Adjunct Assistant Professor
Rachel Seidman.

Professors Emeriti

HIST—History

Undergraduate-level Courses

HIST 50. First-Year Seminar: Time and the Medieval Cosmos. 3 Credits.
This course introduces first-year students to the basic motions of the solar system as viewed from the Earth along with the mechanical and mathematical models used to reproduce them, while exploring the history of medieval and early modern education, theology, and natural philosophy.
Gen Ed: HS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 51. First-Year Seminar: Latin American Revolutions. 3 Credits.
This course explores the problem of revolutionary upheaval in Latin American history, from the revolutionary wars of the independence era (1810-1825) to revolutionary episodes of the 20th century.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 52. First-Year Seminar: Conflicts over Israel/Palestine. 3 Credits.
This course will familiarize students with the background of this ongoing conflict. It will begin with the growth of political Zionism in Europe, continue through early Zionist settlement, the United Nations partition and resulting war, and the history of the conflict through the present.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 53. First-Year Seminar: Traveling to European Cities: American Writers/Cultural Identities, 1830-1930. 3 Credits.
This course examines the experiences of American writers who traveled and lived in European cities during the era between 1830 and 1930 with the goal of developing historical insights into these writers' fascination with famous European cities and the experience of travel.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 54. First-Year Seminar: Preventing Broken Hearts in North Carolina: History and Health Care in the South. 3 Credits.
How do scientists and humanists approach complex problems and work together to solve them? Team-taught by a doctor and a historian, this class explores how our state's health care system changed over the last fifty years, how those changes have affected people, and how history shapes both doctors and patients.
Gen Ed: HS, EE: Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 55. First-Year Seminar: Rebuilding the American South: Work and Identity in Modern History. 3 Credits.
This course examines how class experiences and debates over the meaning of work have shaped the postbellum Southern United States. Students will analyze how the South's technological innovation, politics, urban planning, consumer economy, and social movements have impacted the racial, gender, and sexual identities of its people.
Gen Ed: HS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 56. First-Year Seminar: Nations, Borders, and Identities. 3 Credits.
This seminar will explore the ways people have identified themselves in relation to specific places, nation-states, and foreign "others." Examples may include the Kurdish nationalists, Islamist political parties, the Eritrean independence movement, and the Basque separatists.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 57. First-Year Seminar: Water, Conflict, and Connection: the Middle East and Ottoman Lands. 3 Credits.
Water has played pivotal roles in the histories, societies, and politics of Middle Eastern peoples. This course will survey the role of water in religious and cultural practices, technological innovations that facilitate agriculture, public health issues arising from water-borne diseases, and the contribution of water scarcity to cross-border political conflicts.
Honors version available
Gen Ed: BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 58. First-Year Seminar: Water, Conflict, and Connection: the Middle East and Ottoman Lands. 3 Credits (Honors version available).
Water has played pivotal roles in the histories, societies, and politics of Middle Eastern peoples. This course will survey the role of water in religious and cultural practices, technological innovations that facilitate agriculture, public health issues arising from water-borne diseases, and the contribution of water scarcity to cross-border political conflicts.
Gen Ed: BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 59. First-Year Seminar: Preventing Broken Hearts in North Carolina: History and Health Care in the South. 3 Credits.
How do scientists and humanists approach complex problems and work together to solve them? Team-taught by a doctor and a historian, this class explores how our state's health care system changed over the last fifty years, how those changes have affected people, and how history shapes both doctors and patients.
Gen Ed: HS, EE: Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 60. First-Year Seminar: Nations, Borders, and Identities. 3 Credits.
This seminar will explore the ways people have identified themselves in relation to specific places, nation-states, and foreign "others." Examples may include the Kurdish nationalists, Islamist political parties, the Eritrean independence movement, and the Basque separatists.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 61. First-Year Seminar: Water, Conflict, and Connection: the Middle East and Ottoman Lands. 3 Credits.
Water has played pivotal roles in the histories, societies, and politics of Middle Eastern peoples. This course will survey the role of water in religious and cultural practices, technological innovations that facilitate agriculture, public health issues arising from water-borne diseases, and the contribution of water scarcity to cross-border political conflicts.
Honors version available
Gen Ed: BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 62. First-Year Seminar: Water, Conflict, and Connection: the Middle East and Ottoman Lands. 3 Credits (Honors version available).
Water has played pivotal roles in the histories, societies, and politics of Middle Eastern peoples. This course will survey the role of water in religious and cultural practices, technological innovations that facilitate agriculture, public health issues arising from water-borne diseases, and the contribution of water scarcity to cross-border political conflicts.
Gen Ed: BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.
HIST 64. First-Year Seminar: Gorbachev. The Collapse of the Soviet Empire and the Rise of the New Russia. 3 Credits.
Examines Mikhail Gorbachev and the astonishing transformations that occurred while he governed the Soviet Union between 1985 and 1991. Students will explore post-Soviet Russia's efforts at negotiating a new set of relations with the rest of the world and how Russia continues to shape our own destiny.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 66. First-Year Seminar: Film and History in Europe and the United States, 1908-1968. 3 Credits.
This course will examine major films in Europe and America from 1908 to 1968 in terms of how they shaped the medium and reflected important social trends.
Gen Ed: HS, GL, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 70. First-Year Seminar: Seeing History in Everyday Places: Chapel Hill as a Case Study. 3 Credits.
Our homes, our workplaces, our towns, our natural areas— all are products of history, shaped by people, rich with meaning and full of surprises. Using Chapel Hill as our living laboratory, we will explore new ways of understanding the past and how it shapes the world we live in now.
Gen Ed: HS, CI, EE - Field Work.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 72. First-Year Seminar: Women's Voices: 20th-Century European History in Female Memory. 3 Credits.
The course examines 20th-century European history through the lenses of women's autobiographical writings. It explores women's voices from different generational, social, and national backgrounds and asks what formed their memories. Honors version available
Gen Ed: HS, CI, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 72H. First-Year Seminar: Women's Voices: 20th-Century European History in Female Memory. 3 Credits.
The course examines 20th-century European history through the lenses of women's autobiographical writings. It explores women's voices from different generational, social, and national backgrounds and asks what formed their memories.
Gen Ed: HS, CI, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 74. First-Year Seminar: Emperors, Courts, and Consumption: The Mughals of India. 3 Credits.
Through a study of autobiographical texts, contemporary accounts, objects, architecture and later representations in scholarly works, films and novels, we will undertake a thematic investigation of the Mughal Empire (1526-1858), focusing on the period of the first six Mughal rulers of India.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 76. First-Year Seminar: Understanding 1492. 3 Credits.
This seminar will examine one of the most challenging topics in American and Latin American history: how to understand the conquest (la conquista) of Latin America by the Spaniards after the arrival of Columbus after 1492.
Gen Ed: HS, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 79. First-Year Seminar: Coming of Age in 20th Century America. 3 Credits.
We will employ coming of age autobiographies to explore developments in the US during the 20th century. In these autobiographies the authors focus primarily on the periods of childhood and adolescence into young adulthood. We will consider many issues including: race, racism, immigration, religion, social class, and gender.
Gen Ed: HS, NA, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 81. First-Year Seminar: Diaries, Memoirs, and Testimonies of the Holocaust. 3 Credits.
In ghettos and hiding places during the Holocaust, European Jews and other victims of Nazism recorded their experiences in diaries and other chronicles. Students will read diaries and memoirs as well as listen to testimonies to understand Holocaust history through life narratives, exploring tensions between history and memory.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 83. First-Year Seminar: African History through Popular Music. 3 Credits.
Examines popular music as a way of understanding African history from the 1930s to the present. We will read background materials on African historical developments and musical styles, do a lot of listening, and try to learn what African musicians tell us about their societies.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 84. First-Year Seminar: Monsters, Murders, and Mayhem in Microhistorical Analysis: French Case Studies. 3 Credits.
Explores the distinctive features of microhistorical approaches to the past and the attractions of microhistory for the practicing historian. Students will read a rich sampling of recent work (much of it featuring monsters, murder, and mayhem) and try their hand at writing their own microhistories. Honors version available
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 84H. First-Year Seminar: Monsters, Murders, and Mayhem in Microhistorical Analysis: French Case Studies. 3 Credits.
Explores the distinctive features of microhistorical approaches to the past and the attractions of microhistory for the practicing historian. Students will read a rich sampling of recent work (much of it featuring monsters, murder, and mayhem) and try their hand at writing their own microhistories.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 85. First-Year Seminar: What Concentration Camp Survivors Tell Us. 3 Credits.
This is a seminar about reading so as to learn as much as we can from individuals expressing the inexpressible. It asks what (if anything) only camp survivors can tell us about the experience and what we can learn by exploring the effects of this experience on survivors. Honors version available
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.
HIST 85H. First-Year Seminar: What Concentration Camp Survivors Tell Us. 3 Credits.
This is a seminar about reading so as to learn as much as we can from individuals expressing the inexpressible. It asks what (if anything) only camp survivors can tell us about the experience and what we can learn by exploring the effects of this experience on survivors.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 89. First Year Seminar: Special Topics. 3 Credits.
Special topics course. Content will vary each semester. Honors version available
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 89H. First Year Seminar: Special Topics. 3 Credits.
Special topics course. Content will vary each semester.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 101. Historical Analysis for the Information Age. 3 Credits.
This course, geared towards undergraduate students at the beginning of their college careers, will give students the tools needed to critically evaluate information. Texts from different historical periods, newsreels and propaganda movies, and a variety of different websites will be examined and deconstructed to understand how content can be presented or manipulated.
Gen Ed: HS, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 105. Empires in World History. 3 Credits.
This course explores and compares premodern and/or modern empires on a global scale, inquiring into rulers’ strategies and subject peoples’ experiences. Empires studied will depend on instructor’s area of expertise, but may include Greeks, Romans, Chinese, Incas, West Africans, Mughals, and Ottomans, among others. Previously offered as HIST 345.
Gen Ed: HS, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 106. Ancient History. 3 Credits.
A topical survey of the ancient world, especially the civilization of the Near East, Greece, and Rome.
Gen Ed: HS, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 107. Medieval History. 3 Credits.
A survey of Western Europe and the Mediterranean World, 300-1500.
Gen Ed: HS, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 108. Introduction to Early Medieval History 500-1050. 3 Credits.
An introductory-level survey of early medieval political, cultural, religious and social history between ca.500 and ca.1050 with a geographical focus on Europe. This course also considers eastern Christianity and Islam, as well as parts of Asia, for comparison. Throughout the course students will closely analyze the evidence for the period.
Gen Ed: HS, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 110. Introduction to the Cultures and Histories of Native North America. 3 Credits.
An interdisciplinary introduction to Native American history and studies. The course uses history, literature, art, and cultural studies to study the Native American experience.
Gen Ed: HS, NA, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: AMST 110.

HIST 120. Sport and American History. 3 Credits.
A survey of American sport history, from the colonial era to the present. Course will explore how sports have reflected larger trends in American life and analyze the different ways sports have influenced American history and shaped the world we occupy today.
Gen Ed: HS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 121. History of Religion in North America. 3 Credits.
Surveys religious thought and practice in the United States and Canada from the colonial era to the present day. Themes include continuities and changes in expressing ancient faiths; the relationship between religion and politics; the intersection of theology with everyday life; and evolving notions of religious truth and toleration.
Gen Ed: HS, US.

HIST 124. United States History through Film. 3 Credits.
Explores the history of the United States through films made about various historical eras. For each film, the instructor will lecture on the time period(s), the class will read relevant primary and secondary sources, and then the class will watch and discuss the film.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 125. The Social History of Popular Music in 20th-Century America. 3 Credits.
Explores the relationship between popular music and major developments in 20th-century America. The course’s overarching focus is how popular music has simultaneously unified and divided the nation.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.

HIST 127. American History to 1865. 3 Credits.
A survey of various aspects of American development during the colonial, revolutionary, and national periods, with stress upon major themes and interpretations.
Gen Ed: HS, NA, US.

HIST 128. American History since 1865. 3 Credits.
A survey of various aspects of American development during a century of rapid industrial, social, political, and international change, with stress upon major themes and interpretations.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.

HIST 130. Modern African History. 3 Credits.
An overview of major developments in sub-Saharan African history since the late 19th century, focusing on colonialism, nationalism and decolonization, social change, and current issues, and drawing upon fiction, film, and primary sources.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.
HIST 131. Southeast Asia to the Early 19th Century. 3 Credits.
The history of Southeast Asia from prehistory to "high imperialism." Long-term political, economic, social, and religious developments, including Indianization, the impact of China, and the first contacts with Europeans.
Gen Ed: HS, BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 131.

HIST 133. Introduction to Chinese History. 3 Credits.
Chinese history from its beginnings to the present, organized around the central theme of how the identity of China and 'Chineseness' was created.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 133.

HIST 134. Modern East Asia. 3 Credits.
Comparative and interdisciplinary introduction to China and Japan in the 19th and 20th centuries, focusing on impact of the West, nation building, industrialization, and evolution of mass society.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 134, PWAD 134.

HIST 135. History of the Indian Subcontinent to 1750. 3 Credits.
An introduction to major political, religious, social, and cultural events from 3500 BCE to 1750 CE with a focus on Hindu, Muslim, and Buddhist groups before British colonial rule.
Gen Ed: HS, BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 135.

HIST 136. History of India, Pakistan, and Bangladesh: South Asia since 1750. 3 Credits.
This course is an introduction to modern India, Pakistan, and Bangladesh. We will investigate major political, social, economic, and cultural issues from 1750 to the present.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 136.

HIST 137. Muhammad to Malcolm X: Islam, Politics, Race, and Gender. 3 Credits.
This course provides an introduction to the history of the Islamic world from the time of the Prophet Muhammad to the present day. It seeks to expose students to key themes, individuals, and movements that have represented Islamic thought and practice, and enable students to engage directly with intra-Islamic debates.
Gen Ed: HS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 138. History of Muslim Societies to 1500. 3 Credits.
A broad, comprehensive, and interdisciplinary introduction to the traditional civilization of the Muslim world. Students may not receive credit for both HIST 138/ASIA 138 and ASIA 180/RELI 180.
Gen Ed: HS, BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 138.

HIST 139. History of Muslim Societies since 1500. 3 Credits.
A broad interdisciplinary survey of the later Islamic empires since the 15th century and their successor societies in the modern Muslim world. Students may not receive credit for both ASIA 139/HIST 139 and ASIA 181/RELI 181
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 139.

HIST 140. The World since 1945. 3 Credits.
This introduction to the contemporary world examines the Cold War and its international aftermath, decolonization, national development across a variety of cases, and trends in the global economy.
Gen Ed: HS, BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 142. Latin America under Colonial Rule. 3 Credits.
Social and economic development under colonial rule, especially in Mexico and Peru.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 143. Latin America since Independence. 3 Credits.
A general introduction to Latin American society, culture, politics, and economics from a historical perspective. Focus will be on the events of the past two centuries.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 144. Women in the United States from Settlement to Present. 3 Credits.
This course will survey the history of women, gender relations, and notions of sex difference in the United States from the colonial era to present times, with a special emphasis on women's varied experiences and expectations across divisions of class, race, and region. Key themes will include work, politics, citizenship, reproduction, sociability, and sexuality.
Gen Ed: HS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 144.

HIST 145. Latin American Indigenous Peoples. 3 Credits.
This course surveys the history of Latin American indigenous peoples from the conquest to the present. Focus is on indigenous struggles and survival strategies. Previously offered as HIST 527.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 151. European History to 1650. 3 Credits.
European history from Greek antiquity to the mid-17th century.
Gen Ed: HS, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 152. European History since 1650. 3 Credits.
European history from the middle of the 17th century to the present.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 153. From the Bible to Broadway: Jewish History to Modern Times. 3 Credits.
This class surveys the history of the Jews from ancient to modern times. It focuses on the development of Jewish religion, culture identity, and politics in Jewish communities in the Western, Atlantic and Middle Eastern Worlds. It also explores the development of antisemitism and anti-Jewish violence.
Gen Ed: HS, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: JWST 153.
HIST 157. History of Britain since 1688. 3 Credits.
Explores the interplay between Britain's domestic history and her European, transatlantic, and wider global engagements from the Glorious Revolution through the present day. Focuses on social and economic thought, Parliament, London's urban and class structures, religious and ethnic strife, racial and gender difference, and literary, cinematic, and artistic expression.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 158. Early Modern European History, 1450-1815. 3 Credits.
Intellectual and social structures, dynamics of social and political change, principles of authority, and bases of revolution from the Reformation to the French Revolutionary and Napoleonic period.
Gen Ed: HS, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 159. From War to Prosperity: 20th-Century Europe. 3 Credits.
A critical overview of 20th-century European history, with particular attention to the constant ethnic, religious, social, economic, and cultural struggles (including Holocaust, Cold War) in various subunits of the old continent.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: EURO 159.

HIST 161. Russia Becomes an Empire. 3 Credits.
Between 862 and 1861 Russia expanded from agrarian settlements into Europe's most formidable empire. Subjugated by Mongols in 1240, it recovered and absorbed territories from Poland to Alaska. Conquest came on the backs of an enserfed peasantry, whose emancipation began the next chapter in Russia's history.
Gen Ed: BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 162. Russia under the Last Tsars and Soviet Commissars. 3 Credits.
This course surveys fundamental issues affecting the Russian/Soviet multinational empire in the last century and a half, emphasizing regime failures, revolutions, wars, and ethnic challenges.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 163. Modern Central Asia. 3 Credits.
Provides an understanding of significant contemporary developments in Central Asia—9/11, the Taliban, oil and gas geopolitics, Communism and its collapse, the rise of China, Islamism, and global terrorism—through an analysis of themes in the region's history, with a focus on the 19th and 20th centuries.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 164. History of Britain in the 19th Century. 3 Credits.
This course explores political, social, and cultural history from the Napoleonic Wars through the South African War. Surveys the history of the United Kingdom in the context of Britain's imperial expansion, including slavery, reform, women's suffrage, social movements, and Victorian wealth and poverty.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 165. History of Britain in the 20th Century. 3 Credits.
This course explores political, social, and cultural history from 1900 to the present: the two world wars, the declining empire, the extension of parliamentary democracy, the new welfare state, and a deeply diverse racial, ethnic, and religious society where social and economic differences remain. Who is British?
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 166. History of Afghanistan. 3 Credits.
The American occupation of Afghanistan after 9/11/2001, the longest war in United States history, continues a long pattern of great empires attempting to control the country. This course asks why it has been challenging for Afghanistan's rulers, both foreign and domestic, to build a centralized state in an historically decentralized society.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 174H. Honors Seminar in African, Asian, and Middle Eastern History. 3 Credits.
Examines selected themes in the history of Africa, Asia, and/or the Middle East. Theme(s) chosen by the instructor. Possible subjects: colonialism, resistance movements, religion, gender, economic transformations.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 175H. Honors Seminar in Latin American History. 3 Credits.
Examines selected themes in the history of Latin America. Theme(s) chosen by the instructor. Possible subjects: indigenous societies, colonialism, religion, the family, economic transformations.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 176H. Honors Seminar in Russian, Eurasian, and Eastern European History. 3 Credits.
Examines selected themes in the history of Russia, Eurasia, and/or Eastern Europe. Theme(s) chosen by the instructor. Possible subjects: imperialism, revolution, the Soviet Union, war and society.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 177H. Honors Seminar in Early European History. 3 Credits.
Examines selected themes in the history of Europe from ancient to early modern times. Theme(s) chosen by the instructor. Possible subjects: legacies of antiquity, philosophy and religion, feudal society, gender, and power.
Gen Ed: HS, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 178H. Honors Seminar in Modern European History. 3 Credits.
Examines selected themes in the history of modern Europe. Theme(s) chosen by the instructor. Possible subjects: effects of industrialism, nationalism, history of ideas, consumer society, modern revolutions, imperialism.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 179H. Honors Seminar in American History. 3 Credits.
Examines selected themes in American history. Theme(s) chosen by the instructor. Possible subjects: colonial diversity, emerging nation, intellectual traditions, labor and capitalism, slavery and race relations, markets and political power, war and society.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.
HIST 190. Special Topics in History. 3 Credits.
Subject matter will vary with instructor but will focus on some particular topic or historical approach. Course description available from the departmental office. Closed to graduate students.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 202. Borders and Crossings. 3 Credits.
This course will examine how collective identities have been created, codified, and enforced; and will explore possibilities for building bridges between groups in order to resolve conflicts.
Gen Ed: HS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 203. Empires and Cultures in the Modern World. 3 Credits.
This course will examine the relationship between Asia, Africa, the Middle East, Latin America, and the making of the modern world in the 20th century.
Gen Ed: HS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 205. War, Diplomacy, and Statecraft, 1618-1815. 3 Credits.
The history of European international politics from the outbreak of the Thirty Years War to the Congress of Vienna. Considers the sources of national power, the reasons for war, and the changing nature of diplomacy.
Gen Ed: GL, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PWAD 205.

HIST 206. War, Diplomacy, and Statecraft, 1815-1945. 3 Credits.
The history of international politics from the fall of Napoleon to the end of the Second World War, with special attention to European nationalism, imperialism, the emergence of non-European great powers, the reasons for war, and the search for peace.
Gen Ed: HS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PWAD 206.

HIST 207. The Global Cold War. 3 Credits.
A survey of the Cold War from its origins in the aftermath of the Second World War to its conclusion in the late 1980s. Focuses on the geopolitical, military, ideological, and economic aspects of the global superpower conflict.
Gen Ed: HS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PWAD 207.

HIST 210. Global Issues and Globalization. 3 Credits.
Survey of international social, political, and cultural patterns in selected societies of Africa, Asia, America, and Europe, stressing comparative analysis of conflicts and change in different historical contexts. LAC recitation sections offered in French, German, and Spanish.
Gen Ed: GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: GLBL 210, ANTH 210, GEOG 210, POLI 210.

HIST 212. History of Sea Power. 3 Credits.
The influence of sea power on international affairs will be surveyed from ancient times to the present. Emphasis on United States naval history and its interaction with diplomacy, economics, and technology.
Gen Ed: HS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PWAD 212.

HIST 213. Air Power and Modern Warfare. 3 Credits.
Examines air power theory and practice from 1914 to the present. Focuses on the application of air power as an instrument of war and the effectiveness of that application.
Gen Ed: HS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade

HIST 220. The Olympic Games: A Global History. 3 Credits.
Course uses the history of the modern Olympic Games (1896-present) to explore both global sport and the history of international relations. Topics include sport and the Cold War; terrorism; human rights; the anti-apartheid movement; and issues of race, class, gender, disability; and the question of who is a "real" athlete.
Gen Ed: HS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 225. History of Greece. 3 Credits.
A survey of Greek history and culture from the Bronze Age to the Hellenistic period.
Gen Ed: HS, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 226. History of Rome. 3 Credits.
Origins to the first two centuries CE. Focuses upon Rome’s growth as a world power and the shift from republican government to autocracy.
Gen Ed: HS, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 228. The Medieval Expansion of Europe. 3 Credits.
This course examines the formation of Christian Europe and its relationship with the wider world through the lens of European expansionism.
Gen Ed: HS, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 229. The History of London 43 - 1666. 3 Credits.
This course traces the first three-quarters of London’s rich two-thousand-year history, from the Romans to the Great Fire. Students examine how London evolved as an urban environment. They also study London’s many and varied relationships with the wider world, including, in the latter part of the course, North America. Honors version available
Gen Ed: HS, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 229H. The History of London 43 - 1666. 3 Credits.
This course traces the first three-quarters of London’s rich two-thousand-year history, from the Romans to the Great Fire. Students examine how London evolved as an urban environment. They also study London's many and varied relationships with the wider world, including, in the latter part of the course, North America.
Gen Ed: HS, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 230. Why History Matters to Public Policy. 3 Credits.
This course explores the uses of history and historical perspectives for public policy. Students will learn how historical processes have shaped today’s public policies and examine how the origins and development of a policy can inform current policy decisions.
Gen Ed: HS.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PLCY 231.
HIST 231. Native American History: The East. 3 Credits.
Covers the histories of American Indians east of the Mississippi River and before 1840. The approach is ethnohistorical.
Gen Ed: HS, NA, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: AMST 233.

HIST 232. Native American History: The West. 3 Credits.
Deals with the histories of Native Americans living west of the Mississippi River. It begins in the pre-Columbian past and extends to the end of the 19th century.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: AMST 234, ANTH 234H.

HIST 234. Native American Tribal Studies. 3 Credits.
This course introduces students to a tribally specific body of knowledge. The tribal focus of the course and the instructor change from term to term. Honors version available
Gen Ed: HS, NA, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: AMST 235.

HIST 235. Native America in the 20th Century. 3 Credits.
This course deals with the political, economic, social, and cultural issues important to 20th-century Native Americans as they attempt to preserve tribalism in the modern world.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade

HIST 236. Sex and American History. 3 Credits.
Does sex have a history? This course argues that it does. Exploring American history from the earliest encounters of Indians, Europeans, and Africans through the aftermath of the sexual revolution, we will consider diverse perspectives, important dynamics of change, and surprising ways in which the past informs our present--and our selves.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade

HIST 239. Religion in North America since 1865. 3 Credits.
A survey of modern religion in the United States and Canada. Themes include religious pluralism; new religious movements, immigrant faiths; the relationship between religion and urban life, industrialization, and new science; religion and foreign affairs; questions of church and state; and the conflict between secular modernity and religious fundamentalism.
Gen Ed: HS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 240. Introduction to Mexico: A Nation in Four Revolutions. 3 Credits.
History of Mexico seen through four moments of change: conquest, independence, 19th-century reforms, and 20th-century revolution. This course is an introductory survey for students who want to know more about Mexico, its place in Latin America, and its relations with the United States.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 241. History of Latinos in the United States. 3 Credits.
A comparative examination of the historical experiences of Latinos in the United States, from the 19th century to the present, drawing on experiences of Mexican Americans, Puerto Ricans, Dominicans, and Central Americans. Special emphasis on the events, people, and ideas that have made distinctive contributions.
Gen Ed: HS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 242. United States-Latin American Relations. 3 Credits.
This course examines the history of United States involvement in Latin America and the Caribbean. Lectures will cover two centuries of United States intervention, from the wars of the 19th century to the covert CIA operations of the Cold War and the more recent wars on drugs and terror.
Gen Ed: HS, BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 243. The United States and Africa. 3 Credits.
This course traces changing relationships between the United States and sub-Saharan Africa from the 17th century to the present. Topics include the trans-Atlantic slave trade, back-to-Africa movements and the colonization of Liberia by African Americans, United States policies toward decolonizing and postcolonial African countries, and contemporary links between Africa and America. Honors version available
Gen Ed: HS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 244. History of the American Presidency. 3 Credits.
This course examines the historical evolution of the United States presidency and its role in government and society. The class is especially concerned with the ways that the office and its occupants have been shaped by the aspirations of the American people and the global challenges of the modern era.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 245. The United States and the Cold War: Origins, Development, Legacy. 3 Credits.
This is both a wide-ranging and detailed course that looks at the origins, the evolution, and the termination of the Cold War from 1945 to 1989/90. It also considers the "New Cold War" with Russia that developed in 2014. The course is based on an international and multinational perspective.
Gen Ed: HS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 246. The Long Cold War: U.S. Foreign Relations in the 20th and 21st Centuries. 3 Credits.
This is both a wide-ranging and detailed lecture course which looks at the rise of the U.S. to world power status and the evolution of U.S. foreign relations from the late 19th century to the very present. The course is based on a multinational and global perspective.
Gen Ed: HS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.
HIST 247. Early Modern Japanese History and Culture. 3 Credits.  
This course focuses on Japan's early modern period (1600-1868) and explores the historicism of the artist Hon'ami Koetsu; the status system and village life; the writings of Matsuo Basho; dramatic culture and the life of the city; and the interplay between sex, gender, and commerce.  
Gen Ed: HS, BN.  
Grading status: Letter grade  
Same as: PWAD 246.

HIST 248. Guerrillas and Counterinsurgencies in Latin America. 3 Credits.  
This course examines the leftist guerilla movements that swept Latin America and the Caribbean during the latter half of the 20th century. Students will analyze the origins, trajectories, and legacies of these insurgencies, paying particular attention to the roles of race, class, and gender. Previously offered as HIST/PWAD 528.  
Gen Ed: HS, BN.  
Grading status: Letter grade  
Same as: PWAD 248.

HIST 249. World Christianity since 1450. 3 Credits.  
An intermediate survey of global Christianity from the late Middle Ages to the present day that traces evolving theology and worship, the role of religion in the politics of empire; modern challenges to traditional religion; and the international expansion of the faith.  
Gen Ed: HS, GL.  
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 250. Antisemitism and Islamophobia. 3 Credits.  
This class is a survey of the long histories of antisemitism and islamophobia in Europe and the Middle East. The two phenomena will be studied first separately and in their own historical contexts before being compared and contrasted in a variety of contemporary situations.  
Gen Ed: HS.  
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 251. The Thirty Years War (1618-1648): Europe in an Age of Crisis. 3 Credits.  
A critical examination of the significance of the Thirty Years’ War for 17th-century Europe’s social, religious, military, and geopolitical history. The representation of the conflict in art and literature also receives attention.  
Gen Ed: HS, WB.  
Grading status: Letter grade  
Same as: PWAD 251.

HIST 252. Politics, Society, and Culture in Modern Germany (1871-1945). 3 Credits.  
This course explores the history of Modern Germany, by focusing on Imperial Germany, the Weimar Republic and the Third Reich. We will study continuities and changes in politics, society, and culture and examine the lasting impact of World War I, World War II and the Holocaust.  
Gen Ed: HS, NA.  
Grading status: Letter grade  
Same as: EURO 252.

HIST 253. Art and Power in Early Modern Europe. 3 Credits.  
This seminar interrogates the relationship between art and political power in the 15th through 17th centuries, assessing the nature of visual propaganda and art as an effective means of early modern communication, with special emphasis on gendered conceptions of power. Honors version available  
Gen Ed: HS, WB.  
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 253H. Art and Power in Early Modern Europe. 3 Credits.  
This seminar interrogates the relationship between art and political power in the 15th through 17th centuries, assessing the nature of visual propaganda and art as an effective means of early modern communication, with special emphasis on gendered conceptions of power.  
Gen Ed: HS, WB.  
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 254. War and Society in Early Modern Europe. 3 Credits.  
A critical examination, from the Renaissance to the Napoleonic period, of the changes in European land and naval warfare and their impact on society and government.  
Gen Ed: HS, NA, WB.  
Grading status: Letter grade  
Same as: PWAD 254.

HIST 255. Manor to Machine: The Economic Shaping of Europe. 3 Credits.  
From agriculture to industry, Europe's march to industrialization. Survey from the medieval manor through revival of trade, rise of towns, credit and capitalism, overseas expansion and mercantilism to the Industrial Revolution.  
Gen Ed: HS, NA, WB.  
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 256. France, 1940 to the Present. 3 Credits.  
Three events shaped contemporary France: collaboration and resistance in occupied France; the Algerian War; and the political, cultural, and social movements in the late 1960s and 1970s. This class will examine these events, how they are remembered and given meaning, and their role in making the France we know today.  
Gen Ed: HS, NA.  
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 257. Politics, Society, and Culture in Postwar Germany. 3 Credits.  
The interdisciplinary seminar will explore cultural, historical, and political issues of contemporary Germany and analyze German developments from the postwar period to the present. Readings and discussions in English.  
Gen Ed: HS, NA.  
Grading status: Letter grade  
Same as: POLI 257, EURO 257.

HIST 258. Modern Italy since 1848. 3 Credits.  
This course focuses on the history of modern Italy and examines changes in political, social, economic structures. Students will engage in the search for an "Italian identity." Topics will include unification, World War I and II, Italian fascism, the postwar Italian Republic, the Mafia, terrorism, popular culture, and Silvio Berlusconi.  
Gen Ed: HS, NA.  
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 259. Towards Emancipation? Women in Modern Europe. 3 Credits.  
This course examines and compares the situation of women in politics, the work force, society and family from the French Revolution to the new women's movement in the 1970s with a focus on Britain, France and Germany. One major theme is the history of the struggle for women's emancipation.  
Gen Ed: HS, NA.  
Grading status: Letter grade  
Same as: WGST 259, EURO 259.
HIST 260. From Kings to Communists: East-Central Europe in the Modern Era. 3 Credits.
A study in the emergence of nations of Eastern Europe, their internal development, mutual conflicts, and struggle for independence.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 261. France, 1870-1940. 3 Credits.
Third Republic France was riven with conflict. This course examines these conflicts, how the men and women of France and its colonies gave them meaning, and how we in turn can interpret these struggles to develop our understanding of the longest-lived republic in French history (1870-1940).
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 262. History of the Holocaust: The Destruction of the European Jews. 3 Credits.
Anti-Semitism; the Jews of Europe; the Hitler dictatorship; evolution of Nazi Jewish policy from persecution to the Final Solution; Jewish response; collaborators, bystanders, and rescuers; aftermath.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 263. Gender and Religion in Premodern Europe. 3 Credits.
This course examines gender in the religious lives of premodern Europeans from 500-1700, both in daily life (marriage, sexuality, devotions) and among the religious elite (clergy, monks and nuns, mystics). Feminist history, masculinity studies, and sexuality studies will all be taught as historical methods, paired with primary source documents from medieval Christians. Honors version available
Gen Ed: HS, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: JWST 262, PWAD 262.

HIST 263H. Gender and Religion in Premodern Europe. 3 Credits.
This course examines gender in the religious lives of premodern Europeans from 500-1700, both in daily life (marriage, sexuality, devotions) and among the religious elite (clergy, monks and nuns, mystics). Feminist history, masculinity studies, and sexuality studies will all be taught as historical methods, paired with primary source documents from medieval Christians.
Gen Ed: HS, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RELI 263H.

HIST 264. Gender in Russian History. 3 Credits.
Traces the development of sexual identities and changes in masculine and feminine ideals from Tsarist Russia through the post-Soviet period with emphasis on politics, society, and popular culture.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RELI 263.

HIST 266. Global History of Warfare. 3 Credits.
The history of warfare from its prehistoric origins to the present. The focus is on interactions between peoples around the world and particularly on the problems of innovation and adaptation. Previously offered as HIST/PWAD 351.
Gen Ed: HS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PWAD 266.

HIST 268. War, Revolution, and Culture: Trans-Atlantic Perspectives, 1750-1850. 3 Credits.
The course explores the dramatic historical changes between 1750 to 1850 and their intersection with and reflection in arts, literature, and music in a trans-Atlantic perspective.
Gen Ed: HS, GL, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 269. The History of London, World City, 1890-Present. 3 Credits.
Explores the history, culture, and politics of London from the decade before the First World War, through the "Swinging" 1960s, to the recent Olympics fever. Surveys the architecture, cultural institutions and the arts, against the background of the city's changing racial, ethnic, religious, and socio-economic composition.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade

HIST 270. Mughal India. 3 Credits.
In this course we will investigate one of the most well-known of South Asian polities, and the grandest and longest lasting empire in Indian history, the Mughal Empire (1526-1858), whose rulers and elites were responsible for much of the iconic architecture and painting associated with India today.
Gen Ed: HS, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade

HIST 271. Ancient and Medieval Japanese History and Culture. 3 Credits.
This survey examines Japanese history from early times to the Tokugawa settlement of 1603. We will consider the archaeology of prehistoric Japan; the first great capitals at Nara and Heian; the rise of the samurai; and the tenuous medieval balance of power between the court, warrior government, and Buddhist institutions.
Gen Ed: HS, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: JAPN 231.

HIST 272. Contemporary India, Pakistan, and Bangladesh. 3 Credits.
Provides students with a critical understanding of the political, economic, and social dynamics of contemporary South Asia. Themes explored include the development (or lack of) democratic structures, continuing relevance of caste and religion, emergence of right wing movements, contesting representations of the past, and the prospects and challenges confronting the region.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade

HIST 273. Water, Conflict, and Connection in the Middle East. 3 Credits.
Water has played many pivotal roles in the societies and politics of Middle Eastern peoples. This course will survey the history of water in the region, including its uses in agriculture and ritual, transport, and technology. We will explore water’s impact on public health and the effects of water pollution on local societies. Finally, we will focus on the effects of the region’s water scarcity in cross-border political conflicts.
Gen Ed: HS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 272.
HIST 274. History of the Ottoman Empire, 1300-1923. 3 Credits.
Approaches the history of the Ottoman Empire from a world historical
perspective. Situates the Ottoman imperial experience in relation to
Muslim, Mongolian, and Byzantine traditions. Discusses the early modern
and modern transformation of the Ottoman Empire and its legacy for
contemporary Eastern Europe, the Middle East, and North Africa.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 275. African History to 1800. 3 Credits.
Course explores history of the African continent from before agriculture
to the era of the Transatlantic slave trade. Particular attention given to
themes such as trade, religion, and politics as well as the sources and
methods for knowing about the premodern African past.
Gen Ed: BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 276. The Modern Middle East. 3 Credits.
This course introduces students to the recent history of the Middle East,
including a comparison of the Middle East to the United States.
Gen Ed: HS, BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 276.

HIST 277. The Conflict over Israel/Palestine. 3 Credits.
Explores the conflict over Palestine during the last 100 years. Surveys
the development of competing nationalisms, the contest for resources
and political control that led to the partition of the region, the war that
established a Jewish state, and the subsequent struggles between
conflicting groups for land and independence.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 277, PWAD 277.

HIST 278. The Trans-Atlantic Slave Trade. 3 Credits.
Slavery in select African communities, economic and political
foundations of the trans-Atlantic slave trade, and its impact on African
and New World societies. Honors version available
Gen Ed: HS, BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 278H. The Trans-Atlantic Slave Trade. 3 Credits.
Slavery in select African communities, economic and political
foundations of the trans-Atlantic slave trade, and its impact on African
and New World societies.
Gen Ed: HS, BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 279. Modern South Africa. 3 Credits.
Beginning with the discovery of gold and diamonds in the mid-19th
century and reaching to the present, this course considers colonialism,
industrialization, social change, and political protest in South Africa, with
particular attention to the rise, fall, and legacies of apartheid.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 279H. Modern South Africa. 3 Credits.
Beginning with the discovery of gold and diamonds in the mid-19th
century and reaching to the present, this course considers colonialism,
industrialization, social change, and political protest in South Africa, with
particular attention to the rise, fall, and legacies of apartheid.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 280. Women and Gender in Latin American History. 3 Credits.
Examines the experiences of women and gender relations in Latin
American societies from pre-Columbian times to the present, providing a
new perspective on the region’s historical development.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 280.

HIST 281. The Pacific War, 1937-1945: Its Causes and Legacy. 3 Credits.
An examination of the origins of the Pacific War, the course of this bitter
and momentous conflict, and its complex legacy for both Asia and the
United States.
Gen Ed: HS, BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 281, PWAD 281.

HIST 282. China in the World. 3 Credits.
This course explores the evolution of China as a geopolitical entity from
global perspectives, 1350 to the present.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 282.

HIST 283. Chairman Mao’s China in World History. 3 Credits.
To put the recent transformation of the People’s Republic of China
in context, the course examines the different facets of Maoism that
governed the country in its early years. It highlights Maoism as a global
force that paved the way for China’s re-integration into the world order.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 284. Late Imperial China. 3 Credits.
This course introduces undergraduates to significant themes of the
Ming (1368-1644) and Qing (1644-1911) dynasties. Topics include family,
religion, art, fiscal change, trade networks, conquest, emperors, Manchu
ethnicity, the examination system and book culture, legal codes,
gender, the Taiping Rebellion, and the Boxer Uprising, among others. No
prior coursework required.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 285. 20th-Century China. 3 Credits.
China today is poised to become the next world superpower. What is the
story of its modern transformation? This lecture course will introduce
undergraduates to the history of 20th-century China, through a thematic
approach to its culture, politics, and society. No prior coursework
required.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 287. Japan’s Modern Revolution. 3 Credits.
Covering the period from 1600 to 1900, this course examines the causes
and impact of the Meiji Restoration of 1868, which marked the start of
modern Japan.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 288. Japan in the 20th Century. 3 Credits.
Topics include the Japanese Empire, the road to the Pacific War, defeat,
the Allied occupation, Japan’s recovery from war, and development into a
democracy and the world’s second largest economy.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 288.
HIST 289. America in the 1970s. 3 Credits.
This course will explore how Americans in the 1970s responded to crises, challenges, and opportunities, and how they ultimately remade ideas of identity, citizenship, work, family, and culture.
Gen Ed: HS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 291. Putting Literature and History in Dialogue. 3 Credits.
Dialogues between historiographic and fictional treatments of important historical problems. Explores works of history and literature to determine how different genres of writing give meaning to the past.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 302H. Movies Make History: Films as Primary Sources in Europe and America. 3 Credits.
This course explains how and why certain films helped shape the medium even as they reflected broader aspects of historical change. Beginning with the development of narrative film in 1908, the course looks at those nationally specific genres that had repercussions beyond national borders, ending in about 1968.
Gen Ed: HS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 309. Old Regime France, 1661-1787. 3 Credits.
This course focuses on the period in French history between the ascendency of absolute monarchy in the middle of the 17th century and the collapse of absolutism at the onset of the French Revolution.
Gen Ed: HS, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: JWST 308.

HIST 310. The French Revolution. 3 Credits.
The French Revolution was a source of much that the modern world recognizes as its own: nationalism, human rights, class conflict, ideology, communism, conservatism, show trials, citizen armies, terrorism, and the concept of revolution itself. This course probes issues that underlie the continuing relevance of the French Revolution today.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 311. Ghettos and Shtetlis? Urban Life in East European Jewish History. 3 Credits.
The migration of Jewish populations from small towns to large cities in Eastern Europe altered notions of Jewish community, space, cultures, and identities. This course will explore the roles of ghetto and shtetl in both history and memory of the Jewish past, drawing on memoirs, literature, film, and photography. Honors version available
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: JWST 311.

HIST 311H. Ghettos and Shtetls? Urban Life in East European Jewish History. 3 Credits.
The migration of Jewish populations from small towns to large cities in Eastern Europe altered notions of Jewish community, space, cultures, and identities. This course will explore the roles of ghetto and shtetl in both history and memory of the Jewish past, drawing on memoirs, literature, film, and photography.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: JWST 311H.

HIST 312. History of France and Algeria. 3 Credits.
This course covers France’s conquest, rule, and loss of Algeria, and the relationship between French and Algerian people in Algeria and France from 1830 to the present. Topics such as modern French and North African history, colonialism, Islam, immigration, terror/torture, and cross-cultural exchange are all featured in this transnational course.
Gen Ed: HS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PWAD 312.

HIST 313. Women and the Law in Africa and the Middle East. 3 Credits.
Explores women’s and men’s engagement with colonial and post-colonial legal systems with a focus on the 19th through 21st centuries. Topics include customary law, Islamic law, women’s rights as human rights, disputation and conflict resolution. We will ask the question: “how does gender influence how women and men navigate legal systems?” Course previously offered as WMST 289.
Gen Ed: HS, BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 313.

HIST 320. Museums in Europe and the Americas: History and Theory. 3 Credits.
This course examines the development of museums in Europe and the United States from the 18th century to the present. A variety of perspectives of museums are presented with the goal of understanding their connections to larger political and cultural trends. Honors version available
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 320H. Museums in Europe and the Americas: History and Theory. 3 Credits.
This course examines the development of museums in Europe and the U.S. from the 18th century to the present. A variety of perspectives of museums are presented with the goal of understanding their connections to larger political and cultural trends.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.
HIST 325. Food and History: The Local and Global, the United Kingdom and the United States. 3 Credits.
An examination of how food, its production, distribution, and consumption have shaped the history of the United States, the United Kingdom, and the world at large. The course will study how these nations and their empires have been intertwined but remained distinctive from colonial times to the present.
Gen Ed: HS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 329. An Introduction to the History of Medicine. 3 Credits.
This course underscores the ways in which Western medicine has become a global political and cultural phenomenon in history, and discusses evidence of how different social actors have parsed the distinction between sickness and health over time. Honors version available
Gen Ed: HS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 329H. An Introduction to the History of Medicine. 3 Credits.
This course underscores the ways in which Western medicine has become a global political and cultural phenomenon in history, and discusses evidence of how different social actors have parsed the distinction between sickness and health over time.
Gen Ed: HS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 330. Jesus and the Jews: From the Bible to the Big Screen. 3 Credits.
This class will study the history of the claim that the Jews are responsible for Christ’s death. Students will examine the power of this idea to travel through time and space and discuss how it is portrayed differently and with different purposes throughout history. Honors version available
Gen Ed: HS, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: JWST 330.

HIST 330H. Jesus and the Jews: From the Bible to the Big Screen. 3 Credits.
This class will study the history of the claim that the Jews are responsible for Christ’s death. Students will examine the power of this idea to travel through time and space and discuss how it is portrayed differently and with different purposes throughout history.
Gen Ed: HS, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: JWST 330H.

HIST 331. Sex, Religion, and Violence: Revolutionary Thought in Modern South Asia. 3 Credits.
Which of the following would you consider potentially political issues: celibacy; semen retention; body-building; depiction of gods/goddesses; or bomb making? Well, they all are. This course examines debates over sex, religion, and violence that constituted a key part of revolutionary thought and anti-colonial struggles in modern South Asia.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 304.

HIST 332. Identity and Community in Modern Jewish History: The Case of Durham. 3 Credits.
This course explores diverse experiences of modernity among Jewish populations from the mid-18th century to the present under the influence of political, cultural, and socioeconomic changes. Diaries, memoirs, literature, and film challenge students to develop their own analyses while becoming familiar with arguments among scholars of Jewish life.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 333. Love and Politics in Early India. 3 Credits.
This course will study the social, political, and cultural history of early India, through a focus on love and desire. It will examine a range of primary sources from the period: erotic manuals, inscriptions, literature, legal and medical textbooks, art and architecture.
Gen Ed: HS, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 334. Rasputin’s Russia: Erotic, Decadent, Revolutionary. 3 Credits.
The turn of the 20th century was characterized by a highly stylized angst, and nowhere more so than in Russia. This course explores how the political, social, cultural, and economic transformations that vibrated throughout Russia provided a fertile context for the burst of creativity that spawned its modernist artistic movements.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 335. Cracking India: Partition and Its Legacy in South Asia. 3 Credits.
What happened when the British carved Pakistan out of the Muslim-dominated corners of India? Readings and films focus on the causes and consequences of this event, the Partition of India.
Gen Ed: HS, BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 331, PWAD 331.

HIST 340. Ethics and Business in Africa. 3 Credits.
Explores sub-Saharan Africa both as a historical site of exploitative, extractive labor practices and initiatives to make business more ethical. Starting in the precolonial period, it considers topics such as ending the slave trades, the foundations of colonial economies, development projects postindependence, and the use of conflict minerals. Previously offered as HIST 540. Honors version available
Gen Ed: HS, BN, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 340H. Ethics and Business in Africa. 3 Credits.
Explores sub-Saharan Africa both as a historical site of exploitative, extractive labor practices and initiatives to make business more ethical. Starting in the precolonial period, it considers topics such as ending the slave trades, the foundations of colonial economies, development projects postindependence, and the use of conflict minerals.
Gen Ed: HS, BN, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 346. Dictators in the 20th Century. 3 Credits.
Dictators are typically viewed as brutal individuals who wield absolute power over their state. But, are these stereotypes true? The aims of this seminar are to dispel the myths that shroud dictators, to give students a more nuanced understanding of dictatorships in the 20th century, and to introduce them to biographies as a genre of historical writing.
Gen Ed: HS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.
HIST 347. Fascist Challenge in Europe, 1918-1945. 3 Credits.
The course focuses on theories on fascism, national cultures of fascism
(e.g. Nazi Germany, Fascist Italy, Hungary) as well as selected topics
which are essential to understand the attraction and functioning of
fascist movements and regimes since 1918 in Europe (e.g. racism, war,
culture, charismatic leadership).
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: EURO 347.

HIST 348. Population Transfers, Migration, and Displacement in Europe
from the 19th to the 21st Century. 3 Credits.
By looking at case studies from the 19th to the 21st century, this seminar
will help contribute to a better understanding of the current migrant
crises in Europe. This course will deal with factors for migration/forced
migration, possible motivations, migration experiences, as well as
consequences for the migrants and the communities where they have
ended up.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 349. Comparative Empires in the Modern World. 3 Credits.
This course will examine the history of how empires uses grand claims of
civilizational, moral, and religious claims in their foreign policy and grand
strategy with a focus on the British, Ottoman, and Japanese imperial
strategies. The course will also discuss contemporary legacies of British-
Ottoman confrontation in WWI and British-Japanese conflict in WWII.
Gen Ed: HS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 350. Environmental History and Computer Science: Mapping the
Black Sea. 3 Credits.
This course uses the digital technology of the 21st century to analyze the
interactions of past civilizations by creating a "story map" that will
visualize the ebbs and flows of peoples and civilizations throughout a
geographical place, the Black Sea.
Gen Ed: BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 352. The Great Depression and Its Legacies. 3 Credits.
This course will assess visions for social change during the Great
Depression, evaluate New Deal reforms, and address the legacy
Depression-era Americans made on institutions and succeeding
generations. Honors version available
Gen Ed: HS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 352H. The Great Depression and Its Legacies. 3 Credits.
This course will assess visions for social change during the Great
Depression, evaluate New Deal reforms, and address the legacy
Depression-era Americans made on institutions and succeeding
generations.
Gen Ed: HS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 353. Cinema, Culture, and Society in Weimar and Nazi Germany. 3
Credits.
After the First World War, culture in Germany became a forum for radical
experimentation and a source of deep conflict. Through a consideration
of art and literature, and with emphasis on mass cultural forms such as
film and newspapers, this course explores the complex relationships
between politics and culture and how such relationships were understood
and debated in both the Weimar Republic and Nazi Germany.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 354. War and Gender in Movies. 3 Credits.
The course examines and compares the images of war and gender
that movies from different time periods and countries propagate and
explores the different factors that influence these images and thereby the
perception and recollection of war. Honors version available
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PWAD 354, WGST 353.

HIST 354H. War and Gender in Movies. 3 Credits.
The course examines the interrelations between changes in warfare, the
military system, and the gender order in Europe from medieval to modern
time, and its reflection in international movies.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PWAD 354H, WGST 353H.

HIST 355. American Women's History to 1865. 3 Credits.
This course will explore women's experiences in America from 1500
to1865. Topics will include the ways in which women have shaped
American politics, economy, society, and culture.
Gen Ed: HS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 354.

HIST 356. American Women's History, 1865 to the Present. 3 Credits.
This course will examine the changing lives of women in the United
states after 1865: Their contribution to economy, society, cultural change,
and political struggles.
Gen Ed: HS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 356.

HIST 357. The U.S. South to 1865. 3 Credits.
Economic, cultural, and social history of the antebellum South. The
region's political history will serve as a supporting part of the study.
Previously offered as HIST 586.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 358. The New South. 3 Credits.
This course explores the transformation of the South from the time of the
Civil War and emancipation to the contemporary rise of the Sunbelt.
Previously offered as HIST 587.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 359. The Early American Republic, 1789-1848. 3 Credits.
The society and politics of the United States during the period dominated
by President Andrew Jackson. Topics include economic development, the
expansion of slavery, religion and reform, the changing roles of women,
and the political movements associated with 'Jacksonian democracy.'
Previously offered as HIST 563.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 360. Modern American Intellectual History. 3 Credits.
This course surveys questions that have preoccupied leading thinkers
and shaped intellectual culture in America since 1870. Themes include
the problem of defining American identity, the clash between faith and
reason, social injustice, the meaning of "modernity," the power and pitfalls
of ideology, conceptions of human nature. Honors version available
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.
HIST 360H. Modern American Intellectual History. 3 Credits.
This course surveys questions that have preoccupied leading thinkers and shaped intellectual culture in America since 1870. Themes include the problem of defining American identity, the clash between faith and reason, social injustice, the meaning of "modernity," the power and pitfalls of ideology, conceptions of human nature.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 361. Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, and Transgender Histories in the United States. 3 Credits.
This course investigates the history of people who might today be defined as lesbian, gay, bisexual, or transgender (LGBT) in the United States. Key themes will include identity formation, culture, politics, medical knowledge, discrimination, and community.
Gen Ed: HS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.
Same as: WGST 360.

HIST 362. Baseball and American History. 3 Credits.
Course explores the historical significance of baseball in American life, using the history of the game to investigate topics such as industrialization, urbanization, and immigration; conflicts between labor and capital; racial prejudice and integration; patriotism and American identity; evolving gender ideals; and the role of myth in American culture.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 363. Popular Culture and American History. 3 Credits.
Study of the popular arts and entertainments of the 19th and 20th centuries and the ways in which they illuminate the values, assumptions, aspirations, and fears of American society. Honors version available
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 363H. Popular Culture and American History. 3 Credits.
Study of the popular arts and entertainments of the 19th and 20th centuries and the ways in which they illuminate the values, assumptions, aspirations, and fears of American society.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 364. History of American Business. 3 Credits.
A survey of the rise and development of the major financial, commercial, manufacturing, and transportation enterprises that transformed the United States from an agricultural into a leading industrial nation.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.
Same as: MNGT 364.

HIST 365. The Worker and American Life. 3 Credits.
From the experience of colonial artisans to contemporary factory and office workers, organized and unorganized, this course examines the effect of the industrial revolution on the American social and political landscape.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.
Same as: MNGT 365.

HIST 366. North Carolina History before 1865. 3 Credits.
The history of North Carolina from the original Indian cultures to the end of the Civil War. Important topics include colonization, the American Revolution, evangelical religion, slavery, economic and political reform, the rise of sectionalism, and the Civil War.
Gen Ed: HS, NA, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 367. North Carolina History since 1865. 3 Credits.
The history of North Carolina from the end of the Civil War to the present. Important topics include Reconstruction, agrarian protests, disfranchisement and segregation, industrialization and workers' experience, the civil rights movement, and 20th-century politics.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 368. War and American Society to 1903. 3 Credits.
The American military experience from colonial times to the early 20th century. Major themes include the problem of security, the development of military policies and institutions, and the way in which the country waged and experienced war.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PWAD 368.

HIST 369. War and American Society, 1903 to the Present. 3 Credits.
Survey of America's military experience in the 20th century, focusing on national security policy, military institutions, World Wars I and II, the Cold War, the Korean and Vietnam Wars, and recent interventions.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PWAD 369.

HIST 370. Samurai, Monks, and Pirates: History and Historiography of Japan's Long 16th Century. 3 Credits.
This course will examine Japan's long 16th century. Introduces students to the history of, and historiographical problems with the representation of, some of the most fascinating characters in Japanese history, including pirates, warlords, tea masters, Jesuit monks, Buddhist priests, and peripatetic artists.
Gen Ed: BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: JAPN 363.

HIST 372. History of American Politics, 1932-Present. 3 Credits.
This course explores the political history of the United States from the New Deal in the 1930s to the present. Topics include the trajectories of liberalism and conservatism and the origins of today's most protracted political debates--from McCarthyism to 9/11, from Watergate to Obamacare. Honors version available
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 372H. History of American Politics, 1932-Present. 3 Credits.
This course explores the political history of the United States from the New Deal in the 1930s to the present. Topics include the trajectories of liberalism and conservatism and the origins of today's most protracted political debates--from McCarthyism to 9/11, from Watergate to Obamacare.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 373. The United States in World War II. 3 Credits.
Gen Ed: HS, GL, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PWAD 373.
HIST 374. The American West, 1800 to the Present. 3 Credits.
A survey of the growth and development of the American West from the
teneteenth century to the present as a culture, economy, and society.
Considers the interactions between Native Americans and other people of
different races, national origins and genders as agents and contributors
to the forging of the American West.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 375. History of Gender in America. 3 Credits.
This course will explore how Americans from 1600 to the present have
defined what is masculine and what is feminine and how they have
constructed their identities around those definitions.
Gen Ed: HS, NA, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 375.

HIST 376. History of African Americans to 1865. 3 Credits.
Survey of African American history to abolition of slavery in North
America with some attention to experiences of people of African descent
in Latin America and the Caribbean.
Gen Ed: HS, NA, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 377. History of African Americans, 1865 to Present. 3 Credits.
Survey of African American history since emancipation in North
America with some attention to experiences of people of African descent in Latin
America and the Caribbean. Honors version available
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 377H. History of African Americans, 1865 to Present. 3 Credits.
Survey of African American history since emancipation in North America
with some attention to experiences of people of African descent in Latin
America and the Caribbean.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 378. The History of the Civil Rights Movement. 3 Credits.
This course examines the history of the modern African American civil
rights movement, focusing on its development and processes, historical
significance, and continuing legacy in the United States of America and
abroad. Honors version available
Gen Ed: HS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 378H. The History of the Civil Rights Movement. 3 Credits.
This course examines the history of the modern African American civil
rights movement, focusing on its development and processes, historical
significance, and continuing legacy in the United States of America and
abroad.
Gen Ed: HS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 379. Maid in America, Made in China: Laboring Women in Global
Perspective. 3 Credits.
Explores women's experiences in the workforce historically and today.
Lectures, readings, and discussions examine the larger social and
political consequences of women's presence in the workplace, efforts to
enact identities as wage laborers on their own terms, race and class
divisions, and the boundaries between their waged and unwaged labors.
Gen Ed: HS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 389.
HIST 390. Special Topics in History. 3 Credits.
Subject matter will vary with instructor but will focus on some particular topic or historical approach. Course description available from departmental office. Closed to graduate students. Repeatable for credit. Honors version available
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 390H. Special Topics in History. 3 Credits.
Subject matter will vary with instructor but will focus on some particular topic or historical approach. Course description available from departmental office. Closed to graduate students. Repeatable for credit.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 395. Research Related Skills. 1-3 Credits.
Subject matter will vary with instructor but will focus on some particular historical methodology, approach, and/or practice. Course description available from the departmental office.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 3 total credits. 1 total completions.
Grading status: Pass/Fail.

HIST 396H. Independent Study in History. 3 Credits.
Permission of the department. Directed reading under the supervision of a faculty member.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 398. Undergraduate Seminar in History. 3 Credits.
Permission of the department. The course is in general limited to 15 students. The subject matter will vary with the instructor. Each course will concern itself with a study in depth of some historical problem. Students will write a substantial research paper. Honors version available
Gen Ed: CI, EE- Mentored Research.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 398H. Undergraduate Seminar in History. 3 Credits.
Permission of the department. The course is in general limited to 15 students. The subject matter will vary with the instructor. Each course will concern itself with a study in depth of some historical problem. Students will write a substantial research paper.
Gen Ed: CI, EE- Mentored Research.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses

HIST 421. Alexander. 3 Credits.
The rise of Macedonia; the careers of Philip II and Alexander (with emphasis on the latter’s campaigns); the emerging Hellenistic Age. The course integrates computer (including Web site) and audiovisual materials throughout.
Gen Ed: HS, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PWAD 421.

HIST 422. Ancient Greek Warfare. 3 Credits.
War and the warrior in the archaic and classical Greek world, seventh to the fourth centuries BCE. Honors version available
Gen Ed: HS, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PWAD 422.

HIST 422H. Ancient Greek Warfare. 3 Credits.
War and the warrior in the archaic and classical Greek world, seventh to the fourth centuries BCE.
Gen Ed: HS, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PWAD 422H.

HIST 423. Archaic Greece, 800-480 BCE. 3 Credits.
HIST 225 strongly recommended. Topical approach to the social and cultural history of the ancient Greek city states, ca. 800-336 BCE.
Gen Ed: HS, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 424. Classical Greece (Sixth-Fourth Centuries BCE). 3 Credits.
HIST 225 strongly recommended. The life and times of the ancient Athenians from the sixth to fourth centuries BCE.
Gen Ed: HS, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 425. Roman History, 154 BCE-14 CE. 3 Credits.
Explores the transformation from Republic to Principate. Conducted in considerable part by student reports and classroom discussions.
Gen Ed: HS, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 427. The Early Roman Empire, 14 CE-193 CE. 3 Credits.
Focuses upon administrative, social, and economic themes. Conducted in considerable part by student reports and classroom discussions.
Gen Ed: HS, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 428. The Later Roman Empire, 193 CE-378 CE. 3 Credits.
Focuses upon administrative, social, and economic themes. Conducted in considerable part by student reports and classroom discussions.
Gen Ed: HS, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 429. Ancient Sexuality. 3 Credits.
This course deals with the complex topic of ancient sexuality, which includes courtship, marriage, family structure, public and private morality, and law enforcement. In terms of historical method, this course teaches students how to discover evidence for social history in both diverse documentary and literary sources.
Gen Ed: HS, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 431. The Medieval Church. 3 Credits.
The nature and workings of the Western church between roughly 600 and 1300. Emphasis on the church “from within,” organization, missionary strategies, liturgy, monasticism, popular religion.
Gen Ed: HS, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 432. The Crusades. 3 Credits.
Students in this course will examine Christian attitudes toward holy war, crusading, and other forms of coercive violence from the 11th until the 15th centuries, with a focus on the major crusades to the Holy Land.
Gen Ed: HS, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.
HIST 434. Medieval England. 3 Credits.
A consideration of England’s origins, unification, and development as a national monarchy. Primary emphasis is on political, ecclesiastical, and cultural aspects.
Gen Ed: HS, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 435. The Medieval University. 3 Credits.
The origins and development of the university during the period 1100 to 1400: types of organization, curricula and degrees, intellectual life, town-gown and student-master relationships.
Gen Ed: HS, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 436. Medieval Theology, Gender, and the Body. 3 Credits.
This course will explore notions of male and female sanctity from Late Antiquity to the High Middle Ages. Topics will include martyrdom, the cult of relics, and bodily resurrection.
Gen Ed: HS, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 437. Aristocratic Culture in the Central Middle Ages. 3 Credits.
This course has as its theme the lives of aristocratic men and women in western Europe between about 850 and 1200 CE. Discusses the nature of aristocratic identity, the trends that shaped the lives of aristocratic men and women, and the different roles of men and women within aristocratic culture.
Gen Ed: HS, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 438. Medieval Masculinities, 500-1200. 3 Credits.
This course examines the multifaceted constructions of masculinity found in narrative texts produced in medieval western Europe. Focuses on topics such as gender relations, male self-fashioning, homosocial bonding, family structures. Sources studied range from epic and romance to chroniclers and visual records. Honors version available
Gen Ed: HS, CI, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 438H. Medieval Masculinities, 500-1200. 3 Credits.
This course examines the multifaceted constructions of masculinity found in narrative texts produced in medieval western Europe. Focuses on topics such as gender relations, male self-fashioning, homosocial bonding, family structures. Sources studied range from epic and romance to chroniclers and visual records.
Gen Ed: HS, CI, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 440. Gender in Indian History. 3 Credits.
An analysis of the roles of women and men in Indian societies from the early to the modern periods. Topics include the cultural construction of gender and sexuality; beauty and bodily practices; gender and religion; gender and politics; race, imperialism, and gender. Previously offered as HIST/ASIA 556.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 440.

HIST 442. Religion, Co-existence, and Conflict in Pre-Colonial India. 3 Credits.
This course traces the fascinating history of material, cultural, and theological exchanges and conflicts between individuals belonging to two of the world’s major religions: Hinduism and Islam. Throughout the course we will also analyze how modern commentators have selectively used the past to inform their understandings of the present. Previously offered as HIST/ASIA 555.
Gen Ed: HS, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 441.

HIST 452. The Renaissance: Italy, Birthplace of the Renaissance, 1300-1550. 3 Credits.
A study of the people, culture, and intellectual achievements of the Italian Renaissance with emphasis on the interaction between culture and society.
Gen Ed: HS, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 453. Mediterranean Societies and Economics in the Renaissance World. 3 Credits.
A picture of Mediterranean social and economic life 1300 to 1600, with special focus on rural and urban society, family structure, patronage, work and wages, public and private finance.
Gen Ed: HS, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 454. The Reformation. 3 Credits.
Examines a movement of religious reform that shattered Latin Christendom and contributed many of the conditions of early modern Europe. Emphases: religious, political, social.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RELI 454.

HIST 455. Europe in the 17th Century. 3 Credits.
The century marks the watershed in European development. Emphases: statecraft, the emerging state-system, the new scientific world view, the evolution of European society.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 458. Europe and the World Wars, 1914-1945. 3 Credits.
Europe and the experience of total war, with special focus on national conflicts; ideological conflicts among fascism, communism, and liberalism; and the dictatorships of Hitler and Stalin.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 459. Global Evangelicalism since 1600. 3 Credits.
This is a survey of evangelical Christianity from 1600 to the present. We will trace the roots of evangelicalism post-Reformation Europe, its diverse expressions and political influence in modern Western culture, and its recent spread throughout the Global South.
Gen Ed: HS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.
HIST 460. Princes and Reformations in Germany, 1400-1600. 3 Credits.
Examines the major late medieval religious, social, and political
developments plus the Reformation and Counter-Reformation. Topics
include Luther's theology, the German Peasant's War, Jewish-Christian
relations, witch-hunting, and family life.
Gen Ed: HS, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 461. War and Enlightenment in Germany, 1600-1815. 3 Credits.
Examines major political, social, and cultural developments. Topics
include the growth of absolutist government, Prussia's militarism and
rivalry with Austria, German Jewry, Baroque music, the Enlightenment,
and the Napoleonic wars.
Gen Ed: HS, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 462H. Germany, 1806-1918: Politics, Society, and Culture. 3 Credits.
This course examines the changes in German politics, culture, and
society during the long 19th century, with a focus on the Anti-Napoleonic
Wars and the following era of restoration, the Vormärz and the
Democratic Revolution of 1848 to 1849, the German Unification of 1871
and the Wilhelmine Empire, and finally World War I. Honors version
available
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 463. Germany since 1918: Politics, Society, and Culture. 3 Credits.
This course examines the changes in German politics, culture, and
society during the 20th century, with a focus on the Weimar Republic, the
Third Reich and World War II, the reshaping of East and West Germany
since the post-war era, and the unification in 1989. Honors version
available
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 463H. Germany since 1918: Politics, Society, and Culture. 3 Credits.
This course examines the changes in German politics, culture, and
society during the 20th century, with a focus on the Weimar Republic, the
Third Reich and World War II, the reshaping of East and West Germany
since the post-war era, and the unification in 1989.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 466. Modern European Intellectual History. 3 Credits.
The main developments in European thought from the Enlightenment to
the 20th century, with some attention to social context. Readings include
Voltaire, Rousseau, Hegel, Marx, Tocqueville, Sand, Flaubert, Nietzsche,
Freud. Honors version available
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 466H. Modern European Intellectual History. 3 Credits.
The main developments in European thought from the Enlightenment to
the 20th century, with some attention to social context. Readings include
Voltaire, Rousseau, Hegel, Marx, Tocqueville, Sand, Flaubert, Nietzsche,
Freud.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 468. Art, Politics, and Society in France, 1850-1914. 3 Credits.
An examination of the interaction of artists, criticism, and the market with
larger political and social developments in France, with an emphasis on
primary sources.
Gen Ed: VP, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ARTH 483.

HIST 469. European Social History, 1815-1970. 3 Credits.
The social transformation of Europe from agrarian through postindustrial
society, discussing population growth, family history, spread of education,
class structure, social conflict, group ideologies, and mass politics, as
well as everyday lives and popular lifestyles.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 474. Britain in World Affairs: British Foreign Policy since World War
II. 3 Credits.
The course provides a historical, political, and socio-economic framework
for understanding British history and politics in the 20th and 21st
centuries. We will assess important turning points in domestic British
politics, the main focus will be on Britain's foreign relations during both
the Cold War and the post-Cold War years.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 475. Feminist Movements in the United States since 1945. 3 Credits.
This course will examine the unprecedented surge of feminist thought
and activism in the postwar United States. Course materials and
discussions will trace feminists' varied conceptions of empowered
womanhood and their expectations of the state, society at large, and
each other. Honors version available
Gen Ed: HS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 476.

HIST 475H. Feminist Movements in the United States since 1945. 3 Credits.
This course will examine the unprecedented surge of feminist thought
and activism in the postwar United States. Course materials and
discussions will trace feminists' varied conceptions of empowered
womanhood and their expectations of the state, society at large, and
each other.
Gen Ed: HS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 476H.
HIST 476. Borderlands: Religion and Ethnicity in Modern East Central Europe. 3 Credits.
The history of modern Eastern, East Central, and southeastern Europe has been shaped by the ethnic and religious diversity of the regions. This course examines experiences in the Russian, Habsburg, and Ottoman Empires and their successor states from the 19th century to the present day.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: JWST 476.

HIST 477. Revolution in Russia, 1900-1930. 3 Credits.
A close study of Russia's age of revolution from the reign of the last tsar to the turbulent Stalin Revolution of 1929, with emphasis on the revolutions of 1917.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 478. Stalin and After: The USSR, 1929-Present. 3 Credits.
An in-depth examination of Soviet and post-Soviet history from 1929 to the present.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 479.

HIST 479. History of Female Sexualities in the West. 3 Credits.
Spanning the ancient, medieval, and modern West, this course explores normative and non-normative female sexualities, ideas about female bodies, and the regulation of female sexuality by families, religions, and states.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 476.

HIST 480. Russia's 19th Century: Cultural Splendor, Imperial Decay. 3 Credits.
The diplomatic, military, and ideological confrontations with the West; the decline and fall of the Russian autocracy; the evolution of reform thought; and revolutionary opposition.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 481. From Communists to Capitalists: Eastern Europe since 1945. 3 Credits.
An examination of the countries of Eastern Europe, their origins and development since World War II, their cohesion and conflict.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 482. Russia, Eurasian Empire. 3 Credits.
This course examines the development of the Russian Empire, from the Mongol conquest in the 13th century to the transformation of Imperial Russia in the Soviet Union after 1917.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 483. Nation and Religion in Russia: Orthodoxy, Islam, and Judaism. 3 Credits.
This course explores the role of nation and religion in shaping political, cultural, and social experience and change in Tsarist and Soviet Russia through the prism of Christianity, Islam, and Judaism.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 484. Islam in Tsarist and Soviet Russia. 3 Credits.
This course examines the role that Islam has played in the history of the Russian sphere—interior Russia, Siberia, the Caucasus, and Central Asia—from the 18th century to the present. Topics include methods of rule, social change, Islamic institutions, attempts to bureaucratize religion, and resistance.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 485. From Fiddler on the Roof to the Holocaust: East European and Soviet Jewish History. 3 Credits.
Eastern Europe was one of the largest centers of Jewish civilization from premodern times to the Second World War, giving rise to important religious, cultural, and political developments in Jewish modernity. This course examines main developments of Jewish society from the late 18th century until the aftermath of the Holocaust.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: JWST 485.

HIST 486. Extremism, Terrorism, and Security in Postwar Europe. 3 Credits.
In the debate on how to efficiently combat terrorism without abandoning the rule-of-law, it is often neglected that this is not a new problem. This course will examine European states' reactions to national and international terrorism since the 1960s. Case studies will include Germany, Italy, and the United Kingdom. Honors version available.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PWAD 485.

HIST 486H. Extremism, Terrorism, and Security in Postwar Europe. 3 Credits.
Honors version.

HIST 489. The History of the 2008 Financial Crisis. 3 Credits.
This course explores the 2008 financial crisis as a window into the longer history of global capitalism. We consider the construction of the sub-prime mortgage market, mass securitization, deregulation, and the interconnected nature of global finance, as well as the historical development of crises within financial capitalism. Honors version available.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PWAD 485H.

HIST 489H. The History of the 2008 Financial Crisis. 3 Credits.
Honors version.
HIST 490. Special Topics in History. 3 Credits.
Subject matter will vary with instructor but will focus on some particular topic or historical approach. Course description available from the departmental office. Honors version available
Gen Ed: HS.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.
HIST 490H. Special Topics in History. 3 Credits.
Subject matter will vary with instructor but will focus on some particular topic or historical approach. Course description available from the departmental office.
Gen Ed: HS.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.
HIST 493. Internship in History. 1-3 Credits.
Permission of the director of undergraduate studies. A supervised internship at an organization or institution engaged in the promotion of historical studies or the collection and preservation of historical documents and artifacts.
Gen Ed: EE- Academic Internship.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.
HIST 495. Directed Readings in History. 1-3 Credits.
Permission of the director of undergraduate studies. Directed reading and relevant writing, supervised by a member of the department, in a selected field of history.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.
HIST 496. Independent Research in History. 1-3 Credits.
Permission of the director of undergraduate studies. Directed primary source research and production of a research project, supervised by a member of the department. Prior coursework in the selected field is recommended.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.
HIST 500. Gender, Empire, and Nation in Europe and Beyond, 18th to the 20th Century. 3 Credits.
This course explores the growing body of research on gender, empire, and nation/nationalism in modern European history by focusing on problems of national belongings and citizenship, state and nation building and empire formation, and the gendered discourses and representations of nation and empire.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 500.
HIST 501. The Gender of Welfare: Comparative Perspectives, 19th and 20th Century. 3 Credits.
This course explores the growing body of research on gender and welfare in a comparative perspective by focusing on the sexual division of labor in the workforce and the family, related social and family policies, including child care, and social citizenship in a comparative perspective.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 501.
HIST 508. Europe and Humanitarian Aid since 1945: Concepts, Actors, Practices. 3 Credits.
This seminar offers students an insight into the role of Europe within the global regime of humanitarian aid. After looking at the history and at theoretical definitions of humanitarianism, the course will examine a variety of case studies to assess the changing role of Europe in the post-war era.
Gen Ed: HS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.
HIST 509. The World History of Slavery. 3 Credits.
This course considers slavery in comparative context, from ancient times to the present and across the world. It offers a chronological narrative and raises themes for comparison, including women in slavery and challenges to slavery. This approach allows for a wide view of this pervasive institution and develops analytical skills.
Gen Ed: HS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.
HIST 510. Human Rights in the Modern World. 3 Credits.
This course looks at the international history of human rights from the Enlightenment to the present and considers how human rights ideas first emerged, how they evolved, and how they became so influential. Honors version available
Gen Ed: HS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.
HIST 510H. Human Rights in the Modern World. 3 Credits.
This course looks at the international history of human rights from the Enlightenment to the present and considers how human rights ideas first emerged, how they evolved, and how they became so influential.
Gen Ed: HS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.
HIST 511. 9/11 in World History. 3 Credits.
This course focuses on three great decolonization movements-Communism, Nationalism, and Islamism-in the postcolonial Islamic world, in an attempt to understand the impact of the 9/11/2001 terrorists attacks on the social, political, and cultural life of Muslims in predominantly Islamic countries and diasporic communities in the West.
Gen Ed: HS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.
HIST 514. Monuments and Memory. 3 Credits.
Explores the role of monuments in the formation of cultural memory and identity, both nationally and globally. Topics include the construction of identities in and through public spaces, commemoration of both singular individuals and ordinary citizens, and the appearance of new types of post-traumatic monuments in the 20th century.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ARTH 514.
HIST 516. Historical Time. 3 Credits.
This course explores the ways in which Western historians and other students of the past from Adam Ferguson to Stephen Jay Gould have conceptualized and packaged historical time. Honors version available
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.
HIST 516H. Historical Time. 3 Credits.
This course explores the ways in which Western historians and other students of the past from Adam Ferguson to Stephen Jay Gould have conceptualized and packaged historical time.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.
HIST 517. Gender, Military, and War in Comparative Perspective. 3 Credits.
This course introduces students to new research on the history of gender, the military, and war in a comparative perspective. It explores the interrelations between changing military systems, types of warfare, the gender order, as well as political, social, and cultural currents in modern history.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PWAD 517, WGST 517.

HIST 518. Colloquium in World Military History. 3 Credits.
Reading colloquium in world military history emphasizing Europe, focusing on the most significant issues, methods, and approaches in the field today.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 526. History of the Andes. 3 Credits.
This course offers a survey of the history of the Andean region. The primary focus will be either the pre-Inca, Inca, and colonial periods or the 19th and 20th centuries, depending on the instructor.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 529. Mexico, 1750–1870: War, Independence, and Reforms: Citizenship and Conflict in a New Nation. 3 Credits.
This upper-division course focuses on the major issues, debates, and conflicts that arose over citizenship in a multi-ethnic society, tensions between church and state, and the definition of national territory in Mexico as a new and modernizing nation.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 531. History of the Caribbean. 3 Credits.
Thematic approach to the history of the West Indies, with emphasis on the period from European conquest through the 20th century. Topics include colonialism, slavery, monoculture, United States-Caribbean relations, and decolonization.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 532. History of Cuba. 3 Credits.
Thematic approach to Cuban history, from conquest to the revolution. Attention is given to socioeconomic developments, slavery and race relations, the 19th-century independence process, and the 20th-century republic.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 533. History of Brazil. 3 Credits.
This course is concerned primarily with the creation of a new society through race mixture and culture change, and with the political and economic development of Brazil.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 534. The African Diaspora. 3 Credits.
A comparative examination of the movements, experiences, and contributions of Africans and people of African descent from the period of the Atlantic slave trade to the present.
Gen Ed: HS, BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 535. Women and Gender in African History. 3 Credits.
Analysis of historical transformations in Africa and their effects on women’s lives and gender relations. Particular themes include precolonial societies, colonialism, religious change, urban labor, nationalism, and sexuality. Honors version available
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 535H. Women and Gender in African History. 3 Credits.
Analysis of historical transformations in Africa and their effects on women’s lives and gender relations. Particular themes include precolonial societies, colonialism, religious change, urban labor, nationalism, and sexuality.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 536. Revolution in the Modern Middle East. 3 Credits.
This course will focus on revolutionary change in the Middle East during the last century, emphasizing internal social, economic, and political conditions as well as international contexts.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 536.

HIST 537. Women in the Middle East. 3 Credits.
Explores the lives of women in the Middle East and how they have changed over time. Focus will change each year.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 537, WGST 537.

HIST 538. The Middle East and the West. 3 Credits.
This course explores changing interactions between the Middle East and the West, including trade, warfare, scientific exchange, and imperialism, and ends with an analysis of contemporary relations in light of the legacy of the past.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 538.

HIST 539. The Economic History of Southeast Asia. 3 Credits.
This course is intended as a broad overview of Southeast Asian economic history from premodern times to the present day.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 539.

HIST 550. Gender in Chinese History. 3 Credits.
This course is designed to introduce undergraduates to recent historical scholarship in the field of Chinese gender studies. Topics include family and kinship, the body and bodily practices, social space, writing, sexuality, work, and law, covering both the premodern and modern periods. No prior coursework required.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 557. Bandits, Rebels and Storytellers: Fiction and History in India. 3 Credits.
This course examines the histories, representations, and cultural perceptions surrounding bandits and rebels in modern India. The representations of bandits and rebels are studied in the light of the emergence of nationalism, shifting notions of gender and masculinity, race relations, and emergence of capitalist structures.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 557.
HIST 561. The American Colonial Experience. 3 Credits.
An in-depth history of colonial North America. Topics include: interactions among Native Americans, Europeans, and Africans and the founding and development of English, French, and Spanish colonies in the lands that eventually became the United States.
Gen Ed: HS, US, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 562. Oral History and Performance. 3 Credits.
This course combines readings and field work in oral history with the study of performance as a means of interpreting and conveying oral history texts. Honors version available
Gen Ed: EE: Performing Arts.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: COMM 562, FOLK 562, WGST 562.

HIST 562H. Oral History and Performance. 3 Credits.
This course combines readings and field work in oral history with the study of performance as a means of interpreting and conveying oral history texts.
Gen Ed: EE: Performing Arts.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: COMM 562H, FOLK 562H, WGST 562H.

HIST 564. The American Revolution, 1763-1815. 3 Credits.
Major topics: constitutional conflict in the British empire; independence and war; Confederation and Constitution; growth of political parties and nationality in a period of domestic change and international conflict.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PWAD 564.

HIST 565. Civil War and Reconstruction, 1848-1900. 3 Credits.
Focus is on causes, nature, and consequences of the Civil War.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PWAD 565.

HIST 566. The History of Sexuality in America. 3 Credits.
A history of the sexual practices, desires, and understandings of Americans, from earliest colonial encounters to the late 20th century.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade

HIST 568. Women in the South. 3 Credits.
An exploration of the distinctive themes in Southern women's lives, using the evidence of history and literature.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 568.

HIST 570. The Vietnam War. 3 Credits.
A wide-ranging exploration of America's longest war, from 19th-century origins to 1990s legacies, from village battlegrounds to the Cold War context, from national leadership to popular participation and impact.
Gen Ed: HS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 570, PWAD 570.

HIST 571. Southern Music. 3 Credits.
Explores the history of music in the American South from its roots to 20th-century musical forms, revealing how music serves as a window on the region’s history and culture.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: FOLK 571.

HIST 576. The Ethnohistory of Native American Women. 3 Credits.
Introduces students to the study of Native American women through the perspectives of anthropology, history, and autobiography.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 576.

HIST 577. United States Foreign Relations in the 20th Century. 3 Credits.
How the United States came to occupy a leading role in world affairs as a diplomatic, military, economic, and cultural power and what that role has meant to Americans and to other peoples, especially during the Cold War.
Gen Ed: HS, GL, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PWAD 577.

HIST 578. Transatlantic Relations and Contemporary Geo-Politics from the Cold War to the Present. 3 Credits.
This course considers transatlantic relations in its security, political, and economic dimensions. The course also analyzes U.S. attempts to construct a more united European continent. It is the main aim of this course to give students a structured overview of transatlantic relations and geo-political developments from 1945 to the present.
Gen Ed: HS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade

HIST 581. American Constitutional History to 1876. 3 Credits.
In a classroom environment characterized by discussion, simulation, and interaction, the antecedents, formation, and interpretation of the Constitution are confronted in a broad historical matrix.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade

HIST 582. American Constitutional History since 1876. 3 Credits.
Using a classroom environment similar to HIST 581, constitutional adjustments and change are related to psychological, political, social, and economic factors, and to Supreme Court members.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade

HIST 584. The Promise of Urbanization: American Cities in the 19th and 20th Centuries. 3 Credits.
A survey of the development of American cities since 1815 and their influence upon American history.
Grading status: Letter grade

HIST 585. Race, Basketball, and the American Dream. 3 Credits.
This course explores how Americans have used basketball for integration, economic mobility, and political protest. Particular focus is on how black Americans have used the game for individual expression and political and economic advancement; and the ways the game has influenced ideas about race, "whiteness," and "blackness" in our society.
Gen Ed: HS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade

HIST 587H. The New South. 3 Credits.
This course explores the transformation of the South from the time of the Civil War and emancipation to the contemporary rise of the Sunbelt.
Grading status: Letter grade.
HIST 589. Race, Racism, and America: (United States) Law in Historical Perspective. 3 Credits.
This course will historically and critically examine the changing legal status of people of color in the United States. Within a broad historical matrix from the colonial era to the present, it will focus on African Americans, Native Americans, Asian Americans, Latina/os, and United States law.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 593. Exploring the U.S. South Hands On and Ears Open: Internship at the Southern Oral History Program. 3 Credits.
Interning at the SOHP offers experiential education in the intellectual, organizational, and practical work of oral history. You will learn to do oral history interviews, contribute to a collaborative research project, and help this esteemed research center with programming, processing interviews, communications, and digital projects. We accept four interns per semester and you must apply through the Southern Oral History Program.
Gen Ed: HS, EE- Academic Internship.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 625. Technology and American Culture. 3 Credits.
Technology's impact on American thought and society and the response it has engendered. Topics will include the factory town, search for utopia, impact of Henry Ford, war, and depersonalization.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 670. Introduction to Oral History. 3 Credits.
Introduces students to the uses of interviews in historical research. Questions of ethics, interpretation, and the construction of memory will be explored, and interviewing skills will be developed through field work.
Gen Ed: HS, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: FOLK 670.

HIST 671. Introduction to Public History. 3 Credits.
Introduces the theory, politics, and practice of historical work conducted in public venues (museums, historic sites, national parks, government agencies, archives), directed at public audiences, or addressed to public issues.
Gen Ed: HS, EE- Mentored Research, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: AMST 671.

HIST 672. Writing for a Popular Audience. 3 Credits.
A seminar on the art of translating academic expertise for a general audience. Students read model works ranging from philosophy to biology, workshop story ideas, and learn how to publish in print and online media. Open to all disciplines.
Gen Ed: CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 691H. Honors in History. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Introduction to the methods of historical research; designed to lead to the completion of an honors essay.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HIST 692H. Honors in History. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Introduction to the methods of historical research; designed to lead to the completion of an honors essay.
Gen Ed: HS, CI, EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

History Major, B.A.

Contact Information
Department of History
Visit Program Website (http://history.unc.edu)
556 Hamilton Hall, CB# 3195
(919) 962-2115

Lisa Lindsay, Chair
Jeanette Jennings, Undergraduate Coordinator
jenningj@email.unc.edu

Matthew Andrews, Undergraduate Advisor
andrewsm@email.unc.edu

Brett Whalen, Director of Undergraduate Studies
bwhalen@email.unc.edu

The Department of History educates students about the past, teaching them to discover the rich diversity of historical human experiences. The study of history also equips students with the valuable critical thinking, research, and communication skills they need to succeed in the present, preparing them for a wide variety of careers and a life of informed citizenship.

Department Programs
Major
• History Major, B.A. (p. 719)

Minors
• History Minor (p. 726)
• Medieval and Early Modern Studies (MEMS) Minor (p. 726)

 Graduate Programs
• M.A. in History (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/history)
• Ph.D. in History (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/history)

Student Learning Outcomes
Upon completion of the history program, students should be able to:
• Appreciate the diversity of human experiences in past eras and parts of the globe
• Identify substantive, well-reasoned topics of historical inquiry for analysis
• Evaluate the quality of historical scholarship and conflicting views of the past
• Analyze primary sources to develop evidence-based arguments
• Produce and document original knowledge about the past in a field of expertise
• Communicate historically informed knowledge in written, digital, and/or oral forms

Requirements
In addition to the program requirements, students must
• attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
• complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
• take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
• earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

### Field According to Topic

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 190</td>
<td>Special Topics in History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 291</td>
<td>Putting Literature and History in Dialogue</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 390</td>
<td>Special Topics in History H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 398</td>
<td>Undergraduate Seminar in History H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 490</td>
<td>Special Topics in History H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 493</td>
<td>Internship in History</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 495</td>
<td>Directed Readings in History</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 496</td>
<td>Independent Research in History</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 691H</td>
<td>Honors in History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 692H</td>
<td>Honors in History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

### African, Asian, and Middle Eastern History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 52</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Conflicts over Israel/Palestine</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 62</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Nations, Borders, and Identities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 63</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Water, Conflict, and Connection: the Middle East and Ottoman Lands H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 74</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Emperors, Courts, and Consumption: The Mughals of India</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 83</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: African History through Popular Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 130</td>
<td>Modern African History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 131</td>
<td>Southeast Asia to the Early 19th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 133</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 134</td>
<td>Modern East Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 135</td>
<td>History of the Indian Subcontinent to 1750</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 136</td>
<td>History of India, Pakistan, and Bangladesh: South Asia since 1750</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 137</td>
<td>Muhammad to Malcolm X: Islam, Politics, Race, and Gender</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 138</td>
<td>History of Muslim Societies to 1500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 139</td>
<td>History of Muslim Societies since 1500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 163</td>
<td>Modern Central Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 166</td>
<td>History of Afghanistan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 174H</td>
<td>Honors Seminar in African, Asian, and Middle Eastern History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Core Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 202</td>
<td>Borders and Crossings</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 203</td>
<td>Empires and Cultures in the Modern World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 243</td>
<td>The United States and Africa H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 271</td>
<td>Ancient and Medieval Japanese History and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 272</td>
<td>Contemporary India, Pakistan, and Bangladesh</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 274</td>
<td>History of the Ottoman Empire, 1300-1923</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 276</td>
<td>The Modern Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 277</td>
<td>The Conflict over Israel/Palestine</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 278</td>
<td>The Trans-Atlantic Slave Trade H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 279</td>
<td>Modern South Africa H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 281</td>
<td>The Pacific War, 1937-1945: Its Causes and Legacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

History (HIST) course descriptions (p. 697).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 284</td>
<td>Late Imperial China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 285</td>
<td>20th-Century China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 287</td>
<td>Japan's Modern Revolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 288</td>
<td>Japan in the 20th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 312</td>
<td>History of France and Algeria</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 331</td>
<td>Sex, Religion, and Violence: Revolutionary Thought in Modern South Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 340</td>
<td>Ethics and Business in Africa (^H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 440</td>
<td>Gender in Indian History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 442</td>
<td>Religion, Co-existence, and Conflict in Pre-Colonial India</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 483</td>
<td>Nation and Religion in Russia: Orthodoxy, Islam, and Judaism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 484</td>
<td>Islam in Tsarist and Soviet Russia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 511</td>
<td>9/11 in World History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 534</td>
<td>The African Diaspora</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 535</td>
<td>Women and Gender in African History (^H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 536</td>
<td>Revolution in the Modern Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 537</td>
<td>Women in the Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 538</td>
<td>The Middle East and the West</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 539</td>
<td>The Economic History of Southeast Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 550</td>
<td>Gender in Chinese History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 557</td>
<td>Bandits, Rebels and Storytellers: Fiction and History in India</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 570</td>
<td>The Vietnam War</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^H\) Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

### Ancient/Medieval

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 105</td>
<td>Empires in World History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 106</td>
<td>Ancient History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 107</td>
<td>Medieval History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 108</td>
<td>Introduction to Early Medieval History 500-1050</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 151</td>
<td>European History to 1650</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 177H</td>
<td>Honors Seminar in Early European History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 225</td>
<td>History of Greece</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 226</td>
<td>History of Rome</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 228</td>
<td>The Medieval Expansion of Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 255</td>
<td>Manor to Machine: The Economic Shaping of Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 421</td>
<td>Alexander</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 422</td>
<td>Ancient Greek Warfare (^H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 423</td>
<td>Archaic Greece, 800-480 BCE</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 424</td>
<td>Classical Greece, (Sixth-Fourth Centuries BCE)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 425</td>
<td>Roman History, 154 BCE-14 CE</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 427</td>
<td>The Early Roman Empire, 14 CE-193 CE</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 428</td>
<td>The Later Roman Empire, 193 CE-378 CE</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 431</td>
<td>The Medieval Church</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 432</td>
<td>The Crusades</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 434</td>
<td>Medieval England</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 435</td>
<td>The Medieval University</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 436</td>
<td>Medieval Theology, Gender, and the Body</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 437</td>
<td>Aristocratic Culture in the Central Middle Ages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 438</td>
<td>Medieval Masculinities, 500-1200 (^H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 452</td>
<td>The Renaissance: Italy, Birthplace of the Renaissance, 1300-1550</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 453</td>
<td>Mediterranean Societies and Economics in the Renaissance World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 460</td>
<td>Princes and Reformations in Germany, 1400-1600</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 475</td>
<td>Feminist Movements in the United States since 1945 (^H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^H\) Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.
## Global History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 53</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Traveling to European Cities: American Writers/Cultural Identities, 1830-1930</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 62</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Nations, Borders, and Identities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 66</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Film and History in Europe and the United States, 1908-1968</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 76</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Understanding 1492</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 83</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: African History through Popular Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 105</td>
<td>Empires in World History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 138</td>
<td>History of Muslim Societies to 1500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 139</td>
<td>History of Muslim Societies since 1500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 140</td>
<td>The World since 1945</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 202</td>
<td>Borders and Crossings</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 203</td>
<td>Empires and Cultures in the Modern World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 205</td>
<td>War, Diplomacy, and Statecraft, 1618-1815</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 206</td>
<td>War, Diplomacy, and Statecraft, 1815-1945</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 207</td>
<td>The Global Cold War</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 210</td>
<td>Global Issues and Globalization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 212</td>
<td>History of Sea Power</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 213</td>
<td>Air Power and Modern Warfare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 220</td>
<td>The Olympic Games: A Global History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 242</td>
<td>United States-Latin American Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 243</td>
<td>The United States and Africa H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 246</td>
<td>The Long Cold War: U.S. Foreign Relations in the 20th and 21st Centuries</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 247</td>
<td>Early Modern Japanese History and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 249</td>
<td>World Christianity since 1450</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 266</td>
<td>Global History of Warfare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 268</td>
<td>War, Revolution, and Culture: Trans-Atlantic Perspectives, 1750-1850</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 278</td>
<td>The Trans-Atlantic Slave Trade H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 281</td>
<td>The Pacific War, 1937-1945: Its Causes and Legacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 302H</td>
<td>Movies Make History: Films as Primary Sources in Europe and America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 312</td>
<td>History of France and Algeria</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 325</td>
<td>Food and History: The Local and Global, the United Kingdom and the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 329</td>
<td>An Introduction to the History of Medicine H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 330</td>
<td>Jesus and the Jews: From the Bible to the Big Screen H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 346</td>
<td>Dictators in the 20th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 349</td>
<td>Comparative Empires in the Modern World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 354</td>
<td>War and Gender in Movies H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 370</td>
<td>Samurai, Monks, and Pirates: History and Historiography of Japan’s Long 16th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 389</td>
<td>Maid in America, Made in China: Laboring Women in Global Perspective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 459</td>
<td>Global Evangelicalism since 1600</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 474</td>
<td>Britain in World Affairs: British Foreign Policy since World War II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 479</td>
<td>History of Female Sexualities in the West</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 501</td>
<td>The Gender of Welfare: Comparative Perspectives, 19th and 20th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 508</td>
<td>Europe and Humanitarian Aid since 1945: Concepts, Actors, Practices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 509</td>
<td>The World History of Slavery</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 510</td>
<td>Human Rights in the Modern World H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 511</td>
<td>9/11 in World History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 514</td>
<td>Monuments and Memory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 516</td>
<td>Historical Time H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 517</td>
<td>Gender, Military, and War in Comparative Perspective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 534</td>
<td>The African Diaspora</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 538</td>
<td>The Middle East and the West</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 578</td>
<td>Transatlantic Relations and Contemporary Geopolitics from the Cold War to the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 51</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Latin American Revolutions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 76</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Understanding 1492</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 142</td>
<td>Latin America under Colonial Rule</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 143</td>
<td>Latin America since Independence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 145</td>
<td>Latin American Indigenous Peoples</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 175H</td>
<td>Honors Seminar in Latin American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 203</td>
<td>Empires and Cultures in the Modern World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 240</td>
<td>Introduction to Mexico: A Nation in Four Revolutions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 242</td>
<td>United States-Latin American Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 248</td>
<td>Guerrillas and Counterinsurgencies in Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 280</td>
<td>Women and Gender in Latin American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 526</td>
<td>History of the Andes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 529</td>
<td>Mexico, 1750-1870: War, Independence, and Reforms: Citizenship and Conflict in a New Nation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 531</td>
<td>History of the Caribbean</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 532</td>
<td>History of Cuba</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 533</td>
<td>History of Brazil</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Modern European History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 53</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Traveling to European Cities: American Writers/Cultural Identities, 1830-1930</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 64</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Gorbachev: The Collapse of the Soviet Empire and the Rise of the New Russia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 66</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Film and History in Europe and the United States, 1908-1968</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 72</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Women’s Voices: 20th-Century European History in Female Memory H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 81</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Diaries, Memoirs, and Testimonies of the Holocaust</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 84</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Monsters, Murders, and Mayhem in Microhistorical Analysis: French Case Studies H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 85</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: What Concentration Camp Survivors Tell Us H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 151</td>
<td>European History to 1650</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 152</td>
<td>European History since 1650</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 153</td>
<td>From the Bible to Broadway: Jewish History to Modern Times</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 157</td>
<td>History of Britain since 1688</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 158</td>
<td>Early Modern European History, 1450-1815</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 159</td>
<td>From War to Prosperity: 20th-Century Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 161</td>
<td>Russia Becomes an Empire</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 162</td>
<td>Russia under the Last Tsars and Soviet Commissars</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 164</td>
<td>History of Britain in the 19th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 165</td>
<td>History of Britain in the 20th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 177H</td>
<td>Honors Seminar in Early European History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 178H</td>
<td>Honors Seminar in Modern European History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 205</td>
<td>War, Diplomacy, and Statecraft, 1618-1815</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 206</td>
<td>War, Diplomacy, and Statecraft, 1815-1945</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 251</td>
<td>The Thirty Years War (1618-1648): Europe in an Age of Crisis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 252</td>
<td>Politics, Society, and Culture in Modern Germany, 1871-1945</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 253</td>
<td>Art and Power in Early Modern Europe H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 254</td>
<td>War and Society in Early Modern Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 255</td>
<td>Manor to Machine: The Economic Shaping of Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 256</td>
<td>France, 1940 to the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 257</td>
<td>Politics, Society, and Culture in Postwar Germany</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 258</td>
<td>Modern Italy since 1848</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 259</td>
<td>Towards Emancipation? Women in Modern Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 260</td>
<td>From Kings to Communists: East-Central Europe in the Modern Era</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 261</td>
<td>France, 1870-1940</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 262</td>
<td>History of the Holocaust: The Destruction of the European Jews</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 264</td>
<td>Gender in Russian History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 268</td>
<td>War, Revolution, and Culture: Trans-Atlantic Perspectives, 1750-1850</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 269</td>
<td>The History of London, World City, 1890-Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 308</td>
<td>The Renaissance and the Jews</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 309</td>
<td>Old Regime France, 1661-1787</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 310</td>
<td>The French Revolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 311</td>
<td>Ghettos and Shtetls? Urban Life in East European Jewish History H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 320</td>
<td>Museums in Europe and the Americas: History and Theory H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 325</td>
<td>Food and History: The Local and Global, the United Kingdom and the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 332</td>
<td>Identity and Community in Modern Jewish History: The Case of Durham</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 334</td>
<td>Rasputin's Russia: Erotic, Decadent, Revolutionary</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 347</td>
<td>Fascist Challenge in Europe, 1918-1945</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 348</td>
<td>Population Transfers, Migration, and Displacement in Europe from the 19th to the 21st Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 353</td>
<td>Cinema, Culture, and Society in Weimar and Nazi Germany</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 354</td>
<td>War and Gender in Movies H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 370</td>
<td>Samurai, Monks, and Pirates: History and Historiography of Japan's Long 16th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 451</td>
<td>1492: The Expulsion of the Jews from Spain</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 452</td>
<td>The Renaissance: Italy, Birthplace of the Renaissance, 1300-1550</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 453</td>
<td>Mediterranean Societies and Economics in the Renaissance World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 454</td>
<td>The Reformation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 455</td>
<td>Europe in the 17th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 458</td>
<td>Europe and the World Wars, 1914-1945</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 460</td>
<td>Princes and Reformations in Germany, 1400-1600</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 461</td>
<td>War and Enlightenment in Germany, 1600-1815</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 462</td>
<td>Germany, 1806-1918: Politics, Society, and Culture H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 463</td>
<td>Germany since 1918: Politics, Society, and Culture H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 466</td>
<td>Modern European Intellectual History H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 468</td>
<td>Art, Politics, and Society in France, 1850-1914</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 469</td>
<td>European Social History, 1815-1970</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 474</td>
<td>Britain in World Affairs: British Foreign Policy since World War II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 476</td>
<td>Borderlands: Religion and Ethnicity in Modern East Central Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 477</td>
<td>Revolution in Russia, 1900-1930</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 478</td>
<td>Stalin and After: The USSR, 1929-Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 479</td>
<td>History of Female Sexualities in the West</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 480</td>
<td>Russia's 19th Century: Cultural Splendor, Imperial Decay</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 481</td>
<td>From Communists to Capitalists: Eastern Europe since 1945</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 482</td>
<td>Russia, Eurasian Empire</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 485</td>
<td>From Fiddler on the Roof to the Holocaust: East European and Soviet Jewish History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 486</td>
<td>Extremism, Terrorism, and Security in Postwar Europe H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 500</td>
<td>Gender, Empire, and Nation in Europe and Beyond, 18th to the 20th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 501</td>
<td>The Gender of Welfare: Comparative Perspectives, 19th and 20th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 508</td>
<td>Europe and Humanitarian Aid since 1945: Concepts, Actors, Practices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 510</td>
<td>Human Rights in the Modern World H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 516</td>
<td>Historical Time H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 517</td>
<td>Gender, Military, and War in Comparative Perspective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.
### Russian, Eurasian, and Eastern European History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 64</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Gorbachev. The Collapse of the Soviet Empire and the Rise of the New Russia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 161</td>
<td>Russia Becomes an Empire</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 162</td>
<td>Russia under the Last Tsars and Soviet Commissars</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 163</td>
<td>Modern Central Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 176H</td>
<td>Honors Seminar in Russian, Eurasian, and Eastern European History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 264</td>
<td>Gender in Russian History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 311</td>
<td>Ghettos and Shtetls? Urban Life in East European Jewish History&lt;sup&gt;H&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 334</td>
<td>Rasputin's Russia: Erotic, Decadent, Revolutionary</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 476</td>
<td>Borderlands: Religion and Ethnicity in Modern East Central Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 477</td>
<td>Revolution in Russia, 1900-1930</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 478</td>
<td>Stalin and After: The USSR, 1929-Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 480</td>
<td>Russia's 19th Century: Cultural Splendor, Imperial Decay</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 481</td>
<td>From Communists to Capitalists: Eastern Europe since 1945</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 482</td>
<td>Russia, Eurasian Empire</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 483</td>
<td>Nation and Religion in Russia: Orthodoxy, Islam, and Judaism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 484</td>
<td>Islam in Tsarist and Soviet Russia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<sup>H</sup> Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

### United States History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 53</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Traveling to European Cities: American Writers/Cultural Identities, 1830-1930</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 66</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Film and History in Europe and the United States, 1908-1968</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 70</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Seeing History in Everyday Places: Chapel Hill as a Case Study</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 79</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Coming of Age in 20th Century America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 110</td>
<td>Introduction to the Cultures and Histories of Native North America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 120</td>
<td>Sport and American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 121</td>
<td>History of Religion in North America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 124</td>
<td>United States History through Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 125</td>
<td>The Social History of Popular Music in 20th-Century America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 127</td>
<td>American History to 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 128</td>
<td>American History since 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 144</td>
<td>Women in the United States from Settlement to Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 179H</td>
<td>Honors Seminar in American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 205</td>
<td>War, Diplomacy, and Statecraft, 1618-1815</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 206</td>
<td>War, Diplomacy, and Statecraft, 1815-1945</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 230</td>
<td>Why History Matters to Public Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 231</td>
<td>Native American History: The East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 233</td>
<td>Native American History: The West</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 234</td>
<td>Native American Tribal Studies&lt;sup&gt;H&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 235</td>
<td>Native America in the 20th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 236</td>
<td>Sex and American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 239</td>
<td>Religion in North America since 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 241</td>
<td>History of Latinos in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 242</td>
<td>United States-Latin American Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 243</td>
<td>History of the American Presidency</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 245</td>
<td>The United States and the Cold War: Origins, Development, Legacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 246</td>
<td>The Long Cold War: U.S. Foreign Relations in the 20th and 21st Centuries</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 289</td>
<td>America in the 1970s</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 302H</td>
<td>Movies Make History: Films as Primary Sources in Europe and America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 320</td>
<td>Museums in Europe and the Americas: History and Theory&lt;sup&gt;H&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 325</td>
<td>Food and History: The Local and Global, the United Kingdom and the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 355</td>
<td>American Women's History to 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 356</td>
<td>American Women's History, 1865 to the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 357</td>
<td>The U.S. South to 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 358</td>
<td>The New South</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 359</td>
<td>The Early American Republic, 1789-1848</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 360</td>
<td>Modern American Intellectual History&lt;sup&gt;H&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 361</td>
<td>Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, and Transgender Histories in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 362</td>
<td>Baseball and American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 363</td>
<td>Popular Culture and American History&lt;sup&gt;H&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 364</td>
<td>History of American Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 365</td>
<td>The Worker and American Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 366</td>
<td>North Carolina History before 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 367</td>
<td>North Carolina History since 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 368</td>
<td>War and American Society to 1903</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 369</td>
<td>War and American Society, 1903 to the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 370</td>
<td>Samurai, Monks, and Pirates: History and Historiography of Japan's Long 16th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 372</td>
<td>History of American Politics, 1932-Present&lt;sup&gt;H&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 373</td>
<td>The United States in World War II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 374</td>
<td>The American West, 1800 to the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 375</td>
<td>History of Gender in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 376</td>
<td>History of African Americans to 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 377</td>
<td>History of African Americans, 1865 to Present&lt;sup&gt;H&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 381</td>
<td>Bebop to Hip-Hop: The Modern Black Freedom Struggle through Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 382</td>
<td>The History of the Civil Rights Movement&lt;sup&gt;H&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 383</td>
<td>Big-Time College Sports and the Rights of Athletes, 1874 to the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 384</td>
<td>America in the Sixties&lt;sup&gt;H&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 385</td>
<td>African American Women's History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 389</td>
<td>Maid in America, Made in China: Laboring Women in Global Perspective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 459</td>
<td>Global Evangelicalism since 1600</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 475</td>
<td>Feminist Movements in the United States since 1945</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 510</td>
<td>Human Rights in the Modern World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 517</td>
<td>Gender, Military, and War in Comparative Perspective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 561</td>
<td>The American Colonial Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 562</td>
<td>Oral History and Performance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 564</td>
<td>The American Revolution, 1763-1815</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 565</td>
<td>Civil War and Reconstruction, 1848-1900</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 566</td>
<td>The History of Sexuality in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 568</td>
<td>Women in the South</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 570</td>
<td>The Vietnam War</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 571</td>
<td>Southern Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 576</td>
<td>The Ethnohistory of Native American Women</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 577</td>
<td>United States Foreign Relations in the 20th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 581</td>
<td>American Constitutional History to 1876</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 582</td>
<td>American Constitutional History since 1876</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 584</td>
<td>The Promise of Urbanization: American Cities in the 19th and 20th Centuries</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 589</td>
<td>Race, Racism, and America: (United States) Law in Historical Perspective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 593</td>
<td>Exploring the U.S. South Hands On and Ears Open: Internship at the Southern Oral History Program</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 625</td>
<td>Technology and American Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 670</td>
<td>Introduction to Oral History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 671</td>
<td>Introduction to Public History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 563</td>
<td>Civil War and Reconstruction, 1848-1900</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 564</td>
<td>The American Revolution, 1763-1815</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 565</td>
<td>Civil War and Reconstruction, 1848-1900</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 566</td>
<td>The History of Sexuality in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 568</td>
<td>Women in the South</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 570</td>
<td>The Vietnam War</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 571</td>
<td>Southern Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 576</td>
<td>The Ethnohistory of Native American Women</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 577</td>
<td>United States Foreign Relations in the 20th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 581</td>
<td>American Constitutional History to 1876</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 582</td>
<td>American Constitutional History since 1876</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 584</td>
<td>The Promise of Urbanization: American Cities in the 19th and 20th Centuries</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 589</td>
<td>Race, Racism, and America: (United States) Law in Historical Perspective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 593</td>
<td>Exploring the U.S. South Hands On and Ears Open: Internship at the Southern Oral History Program</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 625</td>
<td>Technology and American Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 670</td>
<td>Introduction to Oral History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 671</td>
<td>Introduction to Public History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H: Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

### History Major, NUS Joint Degree

History majors may wish to consider applying for the Joint Degree Program, an innovative undergraduate degree program joining UNC-Chapel Hill and the National University of Singapore, one of the top universities in Asia and the world. UNC-Chapel Hill undergraduates spend from two to four semesters at the National University of Singapore and receive a joint bachelor of arts degree with a major in history from both institutions. For further information about the Joint Degree Program, see the department Web site (http://history.unc.edu/undergraduate-program/joint-degree-program-with-the-national-university-of-singapore) or contact the Study Abroad Office and the director of undergraduate studies in the Department of History.

### Special Opportunities in History

#### Honors in History

The departmental honors program is open to any qualified history major with at least a 3.3 cumulative grade point average and, under normal circumstances, a 3.4 in history courses, and experience in research and writing derived from an undergraduate seminar in history (HIST 398). The student pursuing a degree in history with honors must take HIST 691H and HIST 692H; these two courses contribute credit hours toward fulfilling field-of-concentration requirements, depending on the topic of the thesis. The student, in consultation with the honors director, will choose a topic and locate an appropriate faculty member to supervise a senior honors thesis. In HIST 691H the mechanics of researching and writing a senior essay will be discussed and a start made on the essay itself. In HIST 692H the essay will be completed and the student examined by the supervisor and at least one additional faculty member to be agreed upon by the student and supervisor. To receive highest honors the essay must be recommended by the examiners and a review committee. The director of honors, in consultation with the examiners and review committee, will recommend that the student who has defended the essay graduate with either honors or highest honors, or merely with course credit. Students should submit applications for the honors program by the end of February during their junior year. For detailed guidelines click here (http://history.unc.edu/undergraduate-program/senior-honors-thesis) or contact the director of honors in the Department of History.

### Departmental Involvement

Students with broad interests in the intellectual and social life of the department may volunteer to serve on the department's Undergraduate Studies Committee (UGSC). Each spring the department invites majors to volunteer for the UGSC, and the selection is made at the start of the next fall semester by the faculty members on the UGSC. Students may also plan or participate in activities organized by the Undergraduate History Club as well as, for those who are eligible, UNC-Chapel Hill's chapter of Phi Alpha Theta (described more fully below under "Undergraduate Awards"). For more information about the UGSC, the History Club, and Phi Alpha Theta, see department's Web site or contact the coordinator for undergraduate studies in the Department of History.

### Experiential Education

In some cases, students majoring in history may wish to pursue internship opportunities. Questions and requests regarding internships should be directed to the department's lecturer/advisor, who has responsibility for evaluating internship proposals and deciding whether an internship may be taken for academic credit. For more information, click here (http://history.unc.edu/undergraduate-program/internship-opportunities-for-history-majors).

All history majors will receive credit for the experiential education (EE) General Education requirement when they complete HIST 398.

### Study Abroad

The department strongly encourages its students to explore the many study abroad opportunities provided by the Study Abroad Office. The experience of studying abroad opens intellectual horizons that can be glimpsed only in unfamiliar worlds, and it deepens one's appreciation for the enduring power of historical context and circumstance.

The Department of History participates in a unique joint degree program with the National University of Singapore. The department also has an exchange program with King's College in London. For further information about both programs, contact the Study Abroad Office and the director of undergraduate studies in the department. General information for history majors wishing to study abroad can be found on the department's Web site (http://history.unc.edu/undergraduate-program/study-abroad).

### Undergraduate Awards

All majors who complete the required undergraduate seminar (HIST 398) are automatically eligible for the annual Joshua Meador Prize, awarded to the author of the best seminar paper written in the preceding calendar.
History Minor

Contact Information
Department of History
Visit Program Website (http://history.unc.edu)
556 Hamilton Hall, CB# 3195
(919) 962-2115

Lisa Lindsay, Chair
Jeanette Jennings, Undergraduate Coordinator
jenningj@email.unc.edu

Matthew Andrews, Undergraduate Advisor
andrewsm@email.unc.edu

Brett Whalen, Director of Undergraduate Studies
bwhalen@email.unc.edu

The study of history is an essential part of a liberal arts education and offers valuable preparation for many careers: in law, journalism, libraries, and museums; in local, state, and national public service; in business; in international work; and, of course, in historical research and teaching.

Department Programs
Major
- History Major, B.A. (p. 719)

Minors
- History Minor (p. 726)
- Medieval and Early Modern Studies (MEMS) Minor (p. 726)

Graduate Programs
- M.A. in History (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/history)
- Ph.D. in History (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/history)

Requirements
In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:
- take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

Code Title Hours
Core Requirements
Five history (HIST) courses taken in the Department of History 1,2 15
Total Hours 15

1 A maximum of two courses can be numbered below 200.
2 No more than one course (3 hours) of College Board Advanced Placement or International Baccalaureate credit may count toward the minor.

History (HIST) course descriptions (p. 697).

See the program page here (p. 725) for special opportunities.

Medieval and Early Modern Studies (MEMS) Minor

Contact Information
Department of History
Visit Program Website (http://history.unc.edu)
556 Hamilton Hall, CB# 3195
(919) 962-2115

Lisa Lindsay, Chair
Jeanette Jennings, Undergraduate Coordinator
jenningj@email.unc.edu

Matthew Andrews, Undergraduate Advisor
andrewsm@email.unc.edu

Brett Whalen, Director of Undergraduate Studies
bwhalen@email.unc.edu

The undergraduate minor in medieval and early modern studies provides students with a broad, humanities-based approach to the rich and fascinating cultures that flourished globally from around 500 CE to 1800 CE.

Department Programs
Major
- History Major, B.A. (p. 719)

Minors
- History Minor (p. 726)
- Medieval and Early Modern Studies (MEMS) Minor (p. 726)

Graduate Programs
Requirements

In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:

- take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

This interdisciplinary minor requires students to take five classes representing at least three different subject codes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Core Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One core course chosen from:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH/ASI A 154</td>
<td>Introduction to Art and Architecture of Islamic Lands (Eighth-16th Centuries CE) H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 264</td>
<td>Medieval Art in Western Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/HIST 135</td>
<td>History of the Indian Subcontinent to 1750</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 180</td>
<td>Introduction to Islamic Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 120</td>
<td>Great Books I: Epic and Lyric Traditions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 120</td>
<td>British Literature, Medieval to 18th Century H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 107</td>
<td>Medieval History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 158</td>
<td>Early Modern European History, 1450-1815</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 251</td>
<td>Studies in Medieval and Early Modern Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>At least one course at the 300 level or above</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No more than three courses at the 100 level (including the core course)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H                       Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>The following courses are approved for the MEMS minor. With the prior approval of the MEMS minor supervisor up to two courses can be applied to the minor as transfer credits from other institutions.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Medieval and Early Modern Studies Course List</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST/ANTH 54</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The Indians' New Worlds: Southeastern Histories from 1200 to 1800</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST/HIST 110</td>
<td>Introduction to the Cultures and Histories of Native North America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 121</td>
<td>Ancient Cities of the Americas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 54</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Art, War, and Revolution H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 151</td>
<td>History of Western Art I H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 258</td>
<td>Chinese Art and Culture: from Han to Tang H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 264</td>
<td>Medieval Art in Western Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 265</td>
<td>Medieval Iconography H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 270</td>
<td>Early Renaissance Art in Italy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 271</td>
<td>High Renaissance Art in Italy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 274</td>
<td>European Baroque Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 362</td>
<td>Early Christian Art and Modern Responses</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 363</td>
<td>Envisioning Buddhism in Medieval China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 450</td>
<td>The City as Monument H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 466</td>
<td>History of the Illuminated Book</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 467</td>
<td>Celtic Art and Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 471</td>
<td>Northern European Art of the 14th and 15th Centuries</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 472</td>
<td>Early Modern Art, 1400-1750 H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 490</td>
<td>Special Topics in Art History (based on topic)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH/ASI A 154</td>
<td>Introduction to Art and Architecture of Islamic Lands (Eighth-16th Centuries CE) H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH/ASI A 158</td>
<td>Introduction to East Asian Art and Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH/ASI A 251</td>
<td>Art in the Age of the Caliphs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH/ASI A 266</td>
<td>Arts of Early &amp; Medieval Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH/ASI A 273</td>
<td>Arts Under the Mughal Dynasty in India</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH/ASI A 458</td>
<td>Islamic Art and Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH/ASI A 561</td>
<td>Arts of the Islamic Mediterranean</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/HIST 131</td>
<td>Southeast Asia to the Early 19th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/HIST 135</td>
<td>History of the Indian Subcontinent to 1750</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/HIST 138</td>
<td>History of Muslim Societies to 1500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 180</td>
<td>Introduction to Islamic Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 183</td>
<td>Asian Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 284</td>
<td>The Buddhist Tradition: East Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 285</td>
<td>The Buddhist Tradition: Southeast Asia and Sri Lanka</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 487</td>
<td>Mountains, Pilgrimage, and Sacred Places in Japan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 488</td>
<td>Shinto in Japanese History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 489</td>
<td>Animals in Japanese Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 581</td>
<td>Sufism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 582</td>
<td>Islam and Islamic Art in South Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 584</td>
<td>The Qur'an as Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 300/RELI 283</td>
<td>The Buddhist Tradition: India, Nepal, and Tibet</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 301/RELI 286</td>
<td>Premodern Japanese Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 303/RELI 288</td>
<td>Chinese Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 259</td>
<td>Pagans and Christians in the Age of Constantine H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS/CMPL 364</td>
<td>The Classical Background of English Poetry H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 120</td>
<td>Great Books I: Epic and Lyric Traditions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 121</td>
<td>Great Books I: Romancing the World H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 122</td>
<td>Great Books I: Visual Arts and Literature from Antiquity to 1750 H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 123</td>
<td>Great Books I: Politics and Literature from Antiquity to 1750</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 124</td>
<td>Great Books I: Science and Literature from Antiquity to 1750</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 223</td>
<td>Global Authors: Cervantes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 277</td>
<td>Myth, Fable, Novella: The Long History of the Short Story H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 452</td>
<td>The Middle Ages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 453</td>
<td>The Erotic Middle Ages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 454</td>
<td>Literature of the Continental Renaissance in Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 456</td>
<td>The 18th-Century Novel</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 458</td>
<td>Sense, Sensibility, Sensuality, 1740-1810</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 473</td>
<td>Drama, Pageantry, and Spectacle in Medieval Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 478</td>
<td>The Medieval Frame Tale: Chaucer, Boccaccio, and the Arabian Nights</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 558</td>
<td>The Lives and Times of Medieval Corpses</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 120</td>
<td>British Literature, Medieval to 18th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 223</td>
<td>Chaucer</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 224</td>
<td>Survey of Medieval English Literature, excluding Chaucer</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 225</td>
<td>Shakespeare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 226</td>
<td>Renaissance Drama</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 227</td>
<td>Literature of the Earlier Renaissance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 228</td>
<td>Literature of the Later Renaissance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 230</td>
<td>Milton</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 237</td>
<td>18th-Century Drama</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 325</td>
<td>Shakespeare and His Contemporaries</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 327</td>
<td>Renaissance Literature and Its Intellectual Context</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 330</td>
<td>Perspectives on the Renaissance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 331</td>
<td>18th-Century Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 430</td>
<td>Renaissance Literature—Contemporary Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL/PWAD 660</td>
<td>War in Shakespeare's Plays</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 370</td>
<td>French and Francophone Studies to 1789</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 387</td>
<td>Paris/Versailles: The Court and the City in the 17th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 554</td>
<td>Writing the Mediterranean</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 210</td>
<td>Getting Medieval: Knights, Violence, and Romance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 216</td>
<td>The Viking Age</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 310</td>
<td>Höfische Kultur/Courtly Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 500</td>
<td>History of the German Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 502</td>
<td>Middle High German</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 505</td>
<td>Early New High German</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 511</td>
<td>Old Saxon</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 514</td>
<td>Old Norse I (Old Icelandic)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 515</td>
<td>Old Norse II (Old Icelandic)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 615</td>
<td>Cultural Foundations in German Studies, to 1800</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM/WGST 220</td>
<td>Women in the Middle Ages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 53</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Early Germanic Culture: Myth, Magic, Murder, and Mayhem</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 58</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Love in the Middle Ages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 107</td>
<td>Medieval History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 127</td>
<td>American History to 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 142</td>
<td>Latin America under Colonial Rule</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 151</td>
<td>European History to 1650</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 177H</td>
<td>Honors Seminar in Early European History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 228</td>
<td>The Medieval Expansion of Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 255</td>
<td>Manor to Machine: The Economic Shaping of Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 398</td>
<td>Undergraduate Seminar in History (based on topic)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 431</td>
<td>The Medieval Church</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 432</td>
<td>The Crusades</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 434</td>
<td>Medieval England</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 435</td>
<td>The Medieval University</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 436</td>
<td>Medieval Theology, Gender, and the Body</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 437</td>
<td>Aristocratic Culture in the Central Middle Ages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 452</td>
<td>The Renaissance: Italy, Birthplace of the Renaissance, 1300-1550</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 453</td>
<td>Mediterranean Societies and Economics in the Renaissance World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 460</td>
<td>Princes and Reformations in Germany, 1400-1600</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 461</td>
<td>War and Enlightenment in Germany, 1600-1815</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 561</td>
<td>The American Colonial Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/PWAD 254</td>
<td>War and Society in Early Modern Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/PWAD 266</td>
<td>Global History of Warfare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/RELI 454</td>
<td>The Reformation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/WGST 280</td>
<td>Women and Gender in Latin American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 240</td>
<td>Dante in English Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 241</td>
<td>The Renaissance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 357</td>
<td>Dante, Petrarch, and Boccaccio in English</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 370</td>
<td>Masterpieces of Italian Literature and Culture I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 511</td>
<td>Survey of Italian Literature and Culture I (to 1600)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN 205</td>
<td>Medieval Latin</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 251</td>
<td>Studies in Medieval and Early Modern Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 215</td>
<td>Medieval Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 220</td>
<td>17th and 18th Century Western Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 415</td>
<td>Medieval Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 421</td>
<td>Rationalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 422</td>
<td>Empiricism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 470</td>
<td>Political Philosophy from Hobbes to Rousseau</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 501</td>
<td>Survey of Portuguese Literature I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 64</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Reintroducing Islam</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 161</td>
<td>Introduction to the History of Christian Traditions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 165</td>
<td>Mysticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 362</td>
<td>Mary in the Christian Tradition H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 366</td>
<td>Medieval Religious Texts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 367</td>
<td>The Art of Devotion in Medieval and Early Modern Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 450</td>
<td>Sexuality in Jewish Tradition and History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 489</td>
<td>Animals in Japanese Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 525</td>
<td>Seminar in Religion and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 566</td>
<td>Islamic and Jewish Legal Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 586</td>
<td>Women and Gender in Japanese Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI/WGST 371</td>
<td>Women Mystics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 280</td>
<td>Cervantes in English Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 371</td>
<td>Studies in Spanish Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 383</td>
<td>Medieval Spanish Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 384</td>
<td>Spanish Renaissance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 617</td>
<td>Cervantes and the Quijote</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 650</td>
<td>The Spanish Comedia of the Golden Age</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H  Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

See the program page here (p. 725) for special opportunities.
INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES

Contact Information
Interdisciplinary Studies
Visit Program Website (http://curricula.unc.edu/students/interdisciplinary-studies)
3018A Steele Building, CB# 3504
James Thompson, Program Director
uthomp@email.unc.edu

Introduction
The interdisciplinary studies major (IDST), designed by the student and the student's faculty advisor, is intended for students who wish to develop a major different from those already offered by the University. An IDST major has more focus than many of the more traditional majors and therefore should not be seen as a default major for someone undecided about his or her course of study. The IDST major must be well conceived and substantially different from majors that students pursue through traditional departments, schools, and curricula. Students must have a grade point average of at least 3.0 and at least 45 hours left before graduation so that they can complete the major in their time left. All IDST students must identify a faculty advisor who, in the absence of a department and a director of undergraduate studies, will serve as their mentor on course selections, career planning, graduate work, and advanced study. Students are strongly encouraged to meet all of the General Education Foundations and Approaches requirements before pursuing the IDST major. The IDST major offers a special opportunity to define a coherent course of study. It is not intended to provide a path that parallels existing majors, nor is it intended to replicate courses of study in the professional schools. The Advisory Board strongly discourages double majors in the IDST program, since focused study in one field is the best path to advancement.

The IDST program is directed by the associate dean for undergraduate curricula in conjunction with an advisory board, representing the three divisions of the College. The board reads and approves all proposals, and initiates any policy changes, with the associate dean serving as initial advisor. Students interested in an interdisciplinary degree program not covered by any degree-granting department or curriculum should apply to the program director for interdisciplinary studies.

In the past, students have designed their own majors in such varied fields as medieval studies, food studies, arts management, medical geography, neuroscience, healthcare policy, medical humanities, cultural studies, behavioral finance, urban studies, documentary studies, computational physics, and ethnobotany.

Advising
Appointments may be made with James Thompson. Inquiries may be made through email (uthomp@email.unc.edu). Students should come prepared with a draft of their major proposal. Students are strongly encouraged to meet regularly with their advisor and review their Tar Heel Tracker each semester.

Graduate School and Career Opportunities
Since IDST can provide a broad background in the liberal arts, graduate study in a number of academic disciplines is possible. Students are encouraged to contact the graduate or professional school to which they wish to gain admission to determine the specific undergraduate academic requirements necessary for admission. An IDST major is generally not recommended for students planning graduate study in the sciences, but many students combine majors aimed at medical, legal, or business careers with an IDST major. Career opportunities for IDST majors are as varied as the reasons students give for selecting the major.

Major
- Interdisciplinary Studies Major, B.A. (p. 731)

IDST–Interdisciplinary Studies
Undergraduate-level Courses
IDST 89. First-Year Seminar: Special Topics. 3 Credits.
Content varies each semester.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.
IDST 101. Topics in Teaching: The Sciences. 1 Credit.
Teaching as an intellectual discipline, including its impact on society. Students experience teaching, study how people learn, reflect upon their own learning, and discuss the role of education in society. Pass/Fail only.
Grading status: Pass/Fail.
IDST 110. It Only Looks Easy: The Art and Science of Teaching. 1 Credit.
Teaching as an intellectual discipline, including its impact on society. Students experience teaching, study how people learn, reflect upon their own learning, and discuss the role of education in society.
Grading status: Pass/Fail.
IDST 184. Research beyond Academia. 1 Credit.
Researchers from the Triangle region and beyond will discuss their research to provide students with exposure to research opportunities and careers outside academia. This course meets a requirement for the Carolina Research Scholars Program.
Grading status: Pass/Fail.
IDST 190. Special Topics in Interdisciplinary Studies. 1-3 Credits.
Special topics course. Content varies each semester.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.
IDST 194. Modes of Inquiry. 1 Credit.
A seminar in which faculty discuss their own work. Students will learn how topics are defined and investigated and how undergraduates can engage in discovery. Pass/Fail only.
Grading status: Pass/Fail.
IDST 195. Undergraduate Research Consulting Team. 1 Credit.
A mentored research course for students participating in an undergraduate research consulting team under the supervision of a faculty advisor. Requires participation in research and a report/presentation.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 3 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Pass/Fail.
IDST 201. Increasing Diversity in STEM Research. 1 Credit.
Required of Chancellor’s Science Scholars and open to others by permission of the instructor. The course will explore the broad range of STEM research available at UNC-Chapel Hill, and will address issues of developing more diversity in the STEM research workforce nationwide. Permission of the instructor to add and drop this course.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 4 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Pass/Fail.

IDST 290. Special Topics in Interdisciplinary Studies. 1-3 Credits.
Special topics course. Content varies each semester.
Grading status: Letter grade.

IDST 296. Course Correspondent Project. 1 Credit.
Permission of the instructor and the instructor’s department. Learning contract required. Students participating in UNC-led study abroad programs develop activities to supplement instruction in on-campus courses. Supervised by the on-campus instructor, students file reports on the sites, language, and culture of the country in which they are studying. Pass/Fail only.
Grading status: Pass/Fail.

IDST 301. American Colleges and Universities: Junior Transfer Seminar. 3 Credits.
This course will examine American colleges and universities from a variety of perspectives, ranging from the individual student’s experience to the role of higher education in larger social systems. The course will survey diverse institutions in American higher education. Students will compare the unique needs of these institutions as well as the populations they serve.
Grading status: Letter grade.

IDST 396. Independent Study. 1-3 Credits.
Independent project to be arranged with an instructor. Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 6 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

IDST 399. Special Topics in Interdisciplinary Studies. 1-3 Credits.
Special topics course. Content varies each semester.
Grading status: Letter grade.

IDST 496. Independent Study. 1-6 Credits.
Permission of the department. Special reading and research for graduate and undergraduate students on a specific interdisciplinary topic under the direction of a faculty member. Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 12 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

IDST 691H. Senior Honors Thesis. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Required of all senior honors candidates. Gen Ed: EE: Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

IDST 692H. Senior Honors Thesis. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Second semester of senior honors thesis; required of all senior honors candidates. Gen Ed: EE: Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses
IDST 496. Independent Study. 1-6 Credits.
Permission of the department. Special reading and research for graduate and undergraduate students on a specific interdisciplinary topic under the direction of a faculty member. Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 12 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

IDST 691H. Senior Honors Thesis. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Required of all senior honors candidates. Gen Ed: EE: Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

IDST 692H. Senior Honors Thesis. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Second semester of senior honors thesis; required of all senior honors candidates. Gen Ed: EE: Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Interdisciplinary Studies Major, B.A.

Contact Information
Interdisciplinary Studies
Visit Program Website (http://curricula.unc.edu/students/interdisciplinary-studies)
3018A Steele Building, CB# 3504

James Thompson, Program Director
uthomp@email.unc.edu

The interdisciplinary studies major, designed by the student and the student’s faculty advisor, is intended for students who wish to develop a major different from those already offered by the departments and curricula belonging to the College of Arts and Sciences.

An IDST major has more focus than many of the more traditional majors and therefore should not be seen as a default major for someone undecided about his or her course of study. The IDST major must be well conceived and substantially different from majors that students pursue through traditional departments, schools, and curricula. Students must have a grade point average of at least 3.0 and at least 45 hours left before graduation so that they can complete the major in their time left. All IDST students must identify a faculty advisor who, in the absence of a department and a director of undergraduate studies, will serve as their mentor on course selections, career planning, graduate work, and advanced study. Students are strongly encouraged to meet all of the General Education Foundations and Approaches requirements before pursuing the interdisciplinary studies major.

Requirements
In addition to the program requirements, students must

- attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
- complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
- take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eight courses chosen from at least three departments.</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 A maximum of four courses from any one department
2 With the permission of the relevant professional school, a student may use up to 12 hours of professional courses (e.g., in business administration, media and journalism, information and library science, public health, education) in the IDST major. This can be advantageous to students who want some concentration in these areas but who also want a degree in arts and sciences.

The courses should form a coherent major to which the student is able to assign a title. Additionally, students are encouraged to select electives and General Education courses that complement the eight courses chosen for the major.
Special Opportunities in Interdisciplinary Studies

Qualified students may pursue honors through one of the departments or curricula included in their major core. IDST students may participate in the undergraduate research opportunities available in the departments and curricula that constitute their program of study; they sometimes complete an internship either in the summer or during the academic year, and an honors thesis in their senior year.
CURRICULUM IN LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES

Contact Information
Curriculum in Latin American Studies
Visit Program Website (http://isa.unc.edu)
FedEx Global Education Center, CB# 3205
(919) 962-2418

Louis A. Pérez, Chair
Beatriz Riefkohl-Muñiz, Director of Undergraduate Studies
riefkohl@email.unc.edu

Introduction
The three main goals of the Curriculum in Latin American Studies are

• to develop students’ basic knowledge and comprehension of key themes in Latin American and Caribbean history, cultures, and contemporary social, economic, and political issues;
• to develop students’ abilities to think critically, in an interdisciplinary manner, about Latin American and Caribbean issues, past and present, and to locate them within broader global perspectives;
• to develop students’ proficiency in Spanish or Portuguese and other languages of the region as needed, as part of their program of study.

Advising
All majors have a primary academic advisor in Steele Building. Students are strongly encouraged to meet regularly with their advisor and review their Tar Heel Tracker each semester. The department’s director of undergraduate studies (DUS) works with current and prospective majors by appointment. Majors are expected to meet with the LTAM DUS once a semester and to attend at least one meeting of the LTAM majors a year. Departmental academic advising is particularly important for those majors who are considering going on to graduate school. Further information on courses, undergraduate research and internship funding opportunities, and the honors program may be obtained through the Curriculum in Latin American Studies Web page (http://isa.unc.edu) or by contacting the director of undergraduate studies (see “Contact Information” above).

Graduate School and Career Opportunities
The Curriculum in Latin American Studies provides advice for students interested in pursuing graduate school and career opportunities in Latin America or the Caribbean. Please contact the director of undergraduate studies for an appointment. The Curriculum in Latin American Studies participates in a five-year cooperative B.A.–M.A. program with the Center for Latin American Studies at Georgetown University. The agreement allows qualified Latin American studies majors to earn an M.A. in Latin American studies from Georgetown in a year and a summer rather than the normal three to four semesters. For details on the cooperative degree program (http://isa.unc.edu/academics/undergraduate) contact the director of undergraduate studies.

Major
• Latin American Studies Major, B.A. (p. 734)

Affiliated Faculty
Juan Alamo (Music), Gustavo Angeles (Maternal and Child Health), Javier Arce Nazario (Geography), Florence Babb (Anthropology), Clare Barrington (Health Behavior), Brandon Bayne (Religious Studies), Maya Berry (African, African American, and Diaspora Studies), Brian Billman (Anthropology), Richard Bilsborrow (Biostatistics), Kathryn Burns (History), Mia Caldwell (African, African American, and Diaspora Studies), Teresa Chapa (Latin American and Iberian Resources Bibliographer), Rudolf Colloredo-Mansfeld (Anthropology), Glynis Cowell (Romance Studies), Altha Crane (Geography), Paul Cuadros (Media and Journalism), Emilio Del Valle Escalante (Romance Studies), Eduardo Douglas (Art), Bruno Estigarribia (Romance Studies), Oswaldo Estrada (Romance Studies), David Garcia (Music), Juan Carlos González-Espitia (Romance Studies), Jacqueline Hagan (Sociology), Laura Halperin (English and Comparative Literature), Jonathan Hartlyn (Political Science), Evelyne Huber (Political Science), Miguel LaSerna (History), Julia Mack (Romance Studies), Nina Martin (Geography), Cecilia Martínez-Gallardo (Political Science), Patricia McAnany (Anthropology), David Mora-Marín (Linguistics), Raúl Necochea (Social Medicine), Todd Ochoa (Religious Studies), Rosa Perelmutter (Romance Studies), Louis A. Pérez Jr. (History), Krista Perreira (Social Medicine), Cynthia Radding (History), Alicia Rivero (Romance Studies), Diego Riveros-Iregui (Geography), Carolina Sa Carvalho Pereira (Romance Studies), Petal Samuel (African, African American, and Diaspora Studies), Tanya Shields (Women’s and Gender Studies), Karla Slocum (Anthropology), Angela Suitser (Anthropology), Brendan Jamal Thornton (Religious Studies), Gabriela Valdivia (Geography), Richard Vernon (Romance Studies), Adam Versényi (Dramatic Art), Ariana Vigil (Women’s and Gender Studies), Stephen Walsh (Geography), Deborah Weissman (Law), Lyneise Williams (Art).

LTAM–Latin American Studies
Undergraduate-level Courses
LTAM 89. First-Year Seminar: Special Topics. 3 Credits.
Special topics course. Content will vary each semester.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LTAM 101. Introduction to Latin American Studies. 3 Credits.
A broad interdisciplinary introduction to the field of Latin American studies.
Gen Ed: BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LTAM 291. The Latino Experience in the United States. 3 Credits.
This is a reading and discussion seminar that will introduce students to topics in the history of Latinos in the United States from the 19th century to the present.
Gen Ed: HS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LTAM 390. Special Topics in Latin American Studies. 3 Credits.

LTAM 396. Independent Study. 1-3 Credits.
Independent project to be arranged with an instructor.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.
Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses

LTAM 401. Guanajuato Service Learning. 1 Credit.
This course uses experiential education to explore how Mexicans are building opportunities in migratory communities in the transnational city of Guanajuato. This one-credit course is open to students participating in the UNC Study Abroad Program at the University of Guanajuato, Mexico. Students submit a final paper.
Grading status: Pass/Fail.

LTAM 411. Summer Intensive Introductory Course in Yucatec Maya. 6 Credits.
A three-part intensive introduction to spoken and written modern Yucatec Maya, including classroom instruction; culture, history, and linguistics workshops; and a four-week field study in Yucatán, Mexico.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LTAM 512. Summer Intensive Continuing Course in Yucatec Maya. 6 Credits.
Continuing instruction in spoken and written Yucatec Maya. Classroom instruction; culture, history, and linguistics workshops; and field study. Taught in Yucatán, Mexico.
Requisites: Prerequisite, LTAM 411; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: EE- Field Work.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LTAM 690. Seminar in Latin American Issues. 3 Credits.
Special topics course. Content will vary each semester.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LTAM 691H. Honors in Latin American Studies. 3 Credits.
Directed independent research leading to the preparation of an honors thesis.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LTAM 692H. Honors in Latin American Studies. 3 Credits.
Completion of the honors thesis and an oral examination of the thesis.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LTAM 697. Capstone Seminar. 3 Credits.
Interdisciplinary core seminar required of Latin American studies majors and open to other students. Topics vary by semester.
Gen Ed: BN, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Student Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of the Latin American studies program, students should be able to:

- Demonstrate knowledge of the political, geographical, and social complexities of the region
- Demonstrate knowledge of the historical and cultural complexities of the region
- Demonstrate proficiency in Spanish or Portuguese (or other language(s) of the region if approved through special permission)
- Demonstrate an interdisciplinary grasp of Latin American literatures, arts, and ideas
- Apply basic research methods and skills and synthesize and evaluate scholarly research
- Report satisfaction with the program
- Gaining admission to graduate programs or apply knowledge and skills learned in relevant careers

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements, students must

- attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
- complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
- take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LTAM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Latin American Studies (recommended)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTAM 697</td>
<td>Capstone Seminar (required)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four courses required in the declared primary sequence</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two courses in each of the other three sequences</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Requirements

Spanish or Portuguese at least through the fifth-semester course ① ② 6

Total Hours ① 36

① both courses may count in any sequence.
② The first three levels of Spanish or Portuguese may count toward the General Education Foundations requirements and have not been included as additional hours for the major.

Latin American Studies Major, B.A.

Contact Information
Curriculum in Latin American Studies
Visit Program Website (http://isa.unc.edu)
FedEx Global Education Center, CB# 3205
(919) 962-2418

Louis A. Pérez, Chair

Beatriz Riefkohl-Muñiz, Director of Undergraduate Studies
riefkohl@email.unc.edu

The three main goals of the Curriculum in Latin American Studies are

1. to develop students’ basic knowledge and comprehension of key themes in Latin American and Caribbean history, cultures, and contemporary social, economic, and political issues;
2. to develop students’ abilities to think critically, in an interdisciplinary manner, about Latin American and Caribbean issues, past and present, and to locate them within broader global perspectives; and
3. to develop students’ proficiency in Spanish or Portuguese and other languages of the region as needed, as part of their program of study.
The Curriculum in Latin American Studies is divided into two concentrations: humanities and social sciences. These concentrations are further divided into sequences: humanities, into history and culture-literature sequences; social sciences, into journalism-political science and anthropology-economics-geography sequences. To ensure depth in a single discipline of Latin American and Caribbean studies, four of the 10 courses required for the major must be selected from one of the sequences. To ensure breadth of exposure to other areas of Latin American and Caribbean studies, two courses must be selected from each of the other three sequences.

Listed below are the most commonly offered courses in each sequence. Please note that not all the courses on Latin American and Caribbean topics are listed here, and many other courses may satisfy the major requirements. Special topics courses, first-year seminars, undergraduate seminars, independent studies, and capstone courses taught by Latin Americanist and Caribbeanist faculty members on Latin American and Caribbean topics also may count.

### Humanities Concentration–History Sequence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 260</td>
<td>Blacks in Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 385</td>
<td>Emancipation in the New World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 142</td>
<td>Latin America under Colonial Rule</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 143</td>
<td>Latin America since Independence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 240</td>
<td>Introduction to Mexico: A Nation in Four Revolutions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 241</td>
<td>History of Latinos in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 242</td>
<td>United States-Latin American Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 248</td>
<td>Guerrillas and Counterinsurgencies in Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 278</td>
<td>The Trans-Atlantic Slave Trade</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 529</td>
<td>Mexico, 1750-1870: War, Independence, and Reforms: Citizenship and Conflict in a New Nation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 531</td>
<td>History of the Caribbean</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 532</td>
<td>History of Cuba</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 533</td>
<td>History of Brazil</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 534</td>
<td>The African Diaspora</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/WGST 280</td>
<td>Women and Gender in Latin American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTAM 291</td>
<td>The Latino Experience in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Humanities Concentration–Culture-Literature Sequence

#### Portuguese

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PORT 310</td>
<td>Advanced Communication in Portuguese: Media &amp; Entertainment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 370</td>
<td>Modern Brazil through Literature and Film in Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 375</td>
<td>Portuguese and Brazilian Fiction in Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 382</td>
<td>Women Writers: Brazil and Beyond</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 388</td>
<td>Portuguese, Brazilian, and African Identity in Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 535</td>
<td>Brazilian Drama</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Spanish

#### Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 270</td>
<td>Contemporary Spanish American Prose Fiction in Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 344</td>
<td>Latin@ American Cultural Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 361</td>
<td>Hispanic Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 373</td>
<td>Studies in Latin American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 374</td>
<td>Mesoamerica through Its Native Literatures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 381</td>
<td>Studies in Spanish and Spanish American Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 385</td>
<td>Contemporary Spanish American Prose Fiction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 387</td>
<td>Eroticism in Contemporary Latin American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 389</td>
<td>Outside Cuba: Diasporic Literature and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 613</td>
<td>Colonial and 19th-Century Spanish American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 614</td>
<td>Modernist and Contemporary Spanish American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 625</td>
<td>Indigenous Literatures and Cultures of the Americas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Other Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 157</td>
<td>Introduction to Latin American Visual Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 160</td>
<td>Introduction to the Art and Architecture of Pre-Hispanic Mesoamerica</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 267</td>
<td>Latin American Modernisms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 277</td>
<td>Art and Architecture of Viceregal Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 352</td>
<td>Religious Architecture and Visual Culture in Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 133</td>
<td>Great Books II: Imaging the Americas from the Late 18th Century to the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 288</td>
<td>Theatre for Social Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 486</td>
<td>Latin American Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 685</td>
<td>Literature of the Americas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 558</td>
<td>Ancient Mayan Hieroglyphs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 560</td>
<td>Mesoamerican Languages and Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 561</td>
<td>Native Languages of the Americas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTAM 411</td>
<td>Summer Intensive Introductory Course in Yucatec Maya</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTAM 512</td>
<td>Summer Intensive Continuing Course in Yucatec Maya</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAYA 401</td>
<td>Introduction to Yucatec Maya</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 147</td>
<td>Introduction to the Music of the Américas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.**
### Social Sciences Concentration—Journalism-Political Science Sequence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 443</td>
<td>Latino Media Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 446</td>
<td>Global Communication and Comparative Journalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 490</td>
<td>Special Topics in Mass Communication^H</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 349</td>
<td>Immigration Policy in the 21st Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 231</td>
<td>Latin America and the United States in World Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 238</td>
<td>Politics of the Global South: Latin America^H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 434</td>
<td>Politics of Mexico</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 435</td>
<td>Democracy and Development in Latin America^H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 450</td>
<td>Contemporary Inter-American Relations^H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

^H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

### Other Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 260</td>
<td>Blacks in Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 460</td>
<td>Race, Culture, and Politics in Brazil</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH/LING 303</td>
<td>Native Languages of the Americas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTAM 411</td>
<td>Summer Intensive Introductory Course in Yucatec Maya</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTAM 512</td>
<td>Summer Intensive Continuing Course in Yucatec Maya</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 245</td>
<td>Latina/o Religions in the United States-Mexico Borderlands^H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 453</td>
<td>Social Change in Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

^H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

### Social Sciences Concentration—Anthropology-Economics-Geography Sequence

#### Anthropology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 103</td>
<td>Anthropology of Globalization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 142</td>
<td>Local Cultures, Global Forces^H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 231</td>
<td>Archaeology of South America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 232</td>
<td>Ancestral Maya Civilizations^H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 320</td>
<td>Anthropology of Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 360</td>
<td>Latin American Economy and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 439</td>
<td>Political Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 453</td>
<td>Field School in South American Archaeology^H</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH/FOLK 130</td>
<td>Anthropology of the Caribbean</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

^H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

#### Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 450</td>
<td>Health Economics: Problems and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 454</td>
<td>Economics of Population</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 465</td>
<td>Economic Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 560</td>
<td>Advanced International Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON/EURO/ PWAD 460</td>
<td>International Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Geography

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 130</td>
<td>Development and Inequality: Global Perspectives^H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 259</td>
<td>Society and Environment in Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 430</td>
<td>Global Migrations, Local Impacts: Urbanization and Migration in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 452</td>
<td>Mobile Geographies: The Political Economy of Migration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 457</td>
<td>Rural Latin America: Agriculture, Environment, and Natural Resources</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional Requirements

Majors are encouraged to work toward proficiency in both Spanish and Portuguese. Language across the curriculum (http://isa.unc.edu/language-programs/language-across-the-curriculum) (LAC) courses allow students to use their Spanish or Portuguese in select courses. Students taking LAC courses with Spanish or Portuguese recitation sections may receive one hour of additional credit by enrolling in SPAN 308.

All General Education requirements apply. First- and second-year students are strongly encouraged to enroll in LTAM 101, an interdisciplinary introductory course offered each year, usually in the spring.

The following courses are recommended for fulfilling General Education requirements for students interested in majoring in Latin American studies:

#### Foreign Language

Spanish or Portuguese should be used to satisfy the Foundations foreign language requirement. The foreign language 1 through 4 sequence (PORT 101, PORT 102, PORT 203, and PORT 204 or SPAN 101, SPAN 102, SPAN 203, and SPAN 204) may be completed in two semesters by enrolling in intensive courses (PORT 111 and PORT 212, or SPAN 111 and SPAN 212).

#### Visual and Performing Arts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 486</td>
<td>Latin American Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 146</td>
<td>Introduction to World Musics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Literary Arts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PORT 370</td>
<td>Modern Brazil through Literature and Film in Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 375</td>
<td>Portuguese and Brazilian Fiction in Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hones version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.
SPAN 270   Contemporary Spanish American Prose Fiction in Translation  3
SPAN 373   Studies in Latin American Literature  3

**Social and Behavioral Sciences**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 130</td>
<td>Anthropology of the Caribbean</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 142</td>
<td>Local Cultures, Global Forces H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 320</td>
<td>Anthropology of Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Economics H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 120</td>
<td>World Regional Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 130</td>
<td>Development and Inequality: Global Perspectives H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 142</td>
<td>Latin America under Colonial Rule</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 143</td>
<td>Latin America since Independence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 231</td>
<td>Latin America and the United States in World Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 238</td>
<td>Politics of the Global South: Latin America H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H  Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

**Special Opportunities in Latin American Studies**

**Honors in Latin American Studies**

Latin American studies majors with an overall grade point average of 3.3 are invited to pursue a degree with honors by writing an honors thesis during the senior year. Each honors thesis is written under the direction of an appropriate faculty advisor; when completed, the thesis must be defended orally before an examining board of faculty members. Honors candidates enroll in the two honors courses (LTAM 691H and LTAM 692H). LTAM 691H counts as a course in the student’s concentration.

**Experiential Education**

Students who are particularly committed to field experience or experiential education in Latin America may be able to arrange for this through independent study credit. Students wishing to do so should have the academic support of a regular faculty member and contact the institute’s associate director well in advance of the semester in which the experience is to take place.

**Intensive Yucatec Maya**

Each summer the Consortium in Latin American and Caribbean Studies at the University of North Carolina and Duke University offers intensive instruction in modern Yucatec Maya, with a secondary focus on ancient, colonial, and modern Maya culture. The courses include classroom instruction in Chapel Hill (LTAM 411) or in Mérida, Mexico (LTAM 512 and LTAM 690), and a field study experience in Yucatán, Mexico. See the Maya program (http://isa.unc.edu/language-programs/yucatec-maya-institute) Web site for current course information.

**Independent Study**

Any student may enroll in independent study (LTAM 396) with the permission of the curriculum faculty advisor and the agreement of a Latin American or Caribbean studies faculty member who will supervise the student’s independent study project. This course may be used to fulfill the requirements of the major, and it is often linked to internships or to undergraduate grants for summer research travel.

**Study Abroad**

Study abroad is not a requirement of the major; however, living and studying in Latin America or the Caribbean is highly recommended as an experience that majors should consider. The UNC–Chapel Hill Study Abroad Office offers a broad range of programs in Latin America and the Caribbean. Visit the Study Abroad Office Web site at studyabroad.unc.edu (http://studyabroad.unc.edu). ISA and the Study Abroad Office offer competitive scholarships for majors wishing to undertake study in Latin America and the Caribbean.

**Undergraduate Awards**

Each year UNC–Chapel Hill offers funding opportunities for students conducting research or studying abroad in Latin America or the Caribbean. These include the Julia Crane, Halpern, and Mellon Awards. The Federico Gil award recognizes the best undergraduate honors thesis written on a Latin American or Caribbean topic. Contact the director of undergraduate studies for information.

**Undergraduate Research**

Latin American Studies majors are eligible to develop a senior thesis project in their last year. The thesis may be related to a field work project the summer after the junior year. A small number of grants might be available for undergraduate field research in Latin America, especially in connection with a senior thesis.
DEPARTMENT OF LINGUISTICS

Contact Information
Department of Linguistics
Visit Program Website (http://linguistics.web.unc.edu)
104A Smith Building, CB# 3155
(919) 962-1192
Misha Becker, Chair
Katya Pertsova, Director of Undergraduate Studies
pertsova@email.unc.edu

Introduction
Courses in the department are offered for the general student and for those who wish to receive the bachelor of arts with a major in linguistics. Courses in linguistics are intended to open up systematic perspectives on the nature of human language by means of detailed studies of language structure, language change and language acquisition, the sound system of language, and the syntactic/semantic system of language. The major is designed to provide a fundamental understanding of modern linguistics for the student seeking a general education in the liberal arts as well as for the student preparing for graduate study.

Advising
All majors and minors have a primary academic advisor in Steele Building. Students are strongly encouraged to meet regularly with their advisor and review their Tar Heel Tracker each semester. The department's director of undergraduate studies works with current and prospective majors and minors by appointment. Departmental academic advising is particularly important for those majors who are considering going on to graduate school or who are considering the dual B.A.–M.A. program.

Graduate School and Career Opportunities
The Department of Linguistics offers an M.A. program with opportunities for specialization in a number of subareas. Detailed information is available from the department Web site. Additionally, more than 100 colleges and universities offer linguistics programs, including several dozen that are considered major programs nationally. Faculty members are pleased to advise students regarding programs best suited to their needs and interests.

In general, the linguistics major is good preparation for a number of career paths because it develops problem solving, the ability to find patterns in complicated data, and writing and argumentation skills. Law and journalism schools and other professional schools are becoming increasingly aware that students with a major in linguistics have strengths in these important areas. United States citizens with a background in linguistics also may find jobs with United States government agencies.

Some students choose to continue specializing in linguistics teaching or research. For this, they typically need to obtain a graduate degree in linguistics. Other possible careers for linguistics majors that have a close connection to language and linguistics include language teaching, speech pathology/speech and hearing science, language and information technologies (including speech synthesis and recognition, text-content analysis, and machine translation), information and library science, or editing and publishing; some careers in these areas may require a graduate degree.

Major
• Linguistics Major, B.A. (p. 744)

Minor
• Linguistics Minor (p. 745)

Graduate Programs
• M.A. in Linguistics (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/linguistics)
• M.A. in Linguistics–Ph.D. in Romance Languages and Literatures (Hispanic Linguistics) (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/linguistics)

Professors
Misha Becker, Paul Roberge.

Associate Professors

Assistant Professor
Brian Hsu.

Adjunct Faculty
Becky Butler (Writing Center), Benjamin Frey (American Studies).

Linguists and Language Scholars in Other Departments
Jennifer Arnold (Psychology and Neuroscience), Uffe Bergeton (Asian Studies), Lucia Binotti (Romance Studies), Bruno Estigarribia (Romance Studies), Nina Furry (Romance Studies), Peter C. Gordon (Psychology and Neuroscience), Lamar Graham (Romance Studies), Thomas Hofweber (Philosophy), Joseph Lam (Religious Studies), Wendan Li (Asian Studies), Patrick O'Neill (English and Comparative Literature), Martha Ruiz-Garcia (Romance Studies), Gillian Russell (Philosophy), Patricia E. Sawin (American Studies), Khalid Shahu (Asian Studies).

Professors Emeriti
Randall Hendrick, H. Craig Melchert.

LING–Linguistics
Undergraduate-level Courses
LING 50. First-Year Seminar: Language in the U.S.A.. 3 Credits.
The linguistic landscape of the United States in historical and contemporary perspective: American English dialects, language maintenance and shift among Native American and immigrant groups, language politics and policy. 
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.
LING 89. First-Year Seminar: Special Topics. 3 Credits.
Special topics course. Content will vary each semester. Honors version available
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.
LING 89H. First-Year Seminar: Special Topics. 3 Credits.
Special topics course. Content will vary each semester.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LING 101. Introduction to Language. 3 Credits.
Introduction to the formal analysis of human language, including sounds, words, sentences, and language meaning, plus child language acquisition, language change over time, social attitudes toward language, and similarities and differences among languages. Other topics may include writing systems, animal communication, and language analysis by computers. Honors version available
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.
LING 101H. Introduction to Language. 3 Credits.
Introduction to the formal analysis of human language, including sounds, words, sentences, and language meaning, plus child language acquisition, language change over time, social attitudes toward language, and similarities and differences among languages. Other topics may include writing systems, animal communication, and language analysis by computers.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LING 138. Linguistic Anthropology. 3 Credits.
An introduction to linguistic anthropology and anthropological linguistics. The course approaches the complex interconnections between language, culture, and cognition; theoretical approaches employed during the past century (structuralism, functionalism, ethnoscience, universalism, linguistic relativity); common case studies (spatial language, colors, classifiers, deixis); verbal art (orality, literacy), linguistic ideology; and ethnolinguistic vitality.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ANTH 138.

LING 145. Language, Communication, and Human and Animal Minds. 3 Credits.
An examination of the differences between natural human languages and other communication systems. Includes a philosophical inquiry into how languages relate to the world and the mind. Honors version available
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PHIL 145.
LING 145H. Language, Communication, and Human and Animal Minds. 3 Credits.
An examination of the differences between natural human languages and other communication systems. Includes a philosophical inquiry into how languages relate to the world and the mind.
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PHIL 145H.

LING 165. Exploring the World's Languages. 3 Credits.
Students develop an understanding of and appreciation for the diverse range of human languages across the planet, as well as the uniformity that underlies them. Topics include history, classification, and linguistic properties of the world's languages. May substitute for LING 101 with department permission.
Gen Ed: BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.
LING 200. Phonology. 3 Credits.
Description and analysis of sound patterns from languages around the world. Introduction to formal phonological models, written argumentation, and hypothesis testing. Students may not receive credit for both LING 200 and LING 523.
Requisites: Prerequisite, LING 101.
Grading status: Letter grade.
LING 201. Syntax. 3 Credits.
Introduction to the goals and methods of transformational analysis, using English primarily, but examining how these techniques can be used to describe syntactic processes in other languages. Students may not receive credit for both LING 201 and LING 530.
Requisites: Prerequisite, LING 101.
Grading status: Letter grade.
LING 202. Linguistic Variation and Language Change. 3 Credits.
Introduction to the analysis and description of language change, relationships among languages, and types of linguistic structure. Students may not receive credit for both LING 202 and LING 525.
Requisites: Prerequisite, LING 101.
Grading status: Letter grade.
LING 203. Language Acquisition and Development. 3 Credits.
Provides an introduction to first-language acquisition, focusing on the acquisition of phonology, morphology, syntax, and semantics, as well as on the social context of language acquisition and issues of atypical language development. Students may not receive credit for both LING 203 and LING 528.
Requisites: Prerequisite, LING 101.
Grading status: Letter grade.
LING 222. Language and Communication. 3 Credits.
An examination of the differences between natural human languages and other communication systems. Includes a philosophical inquiry into how languages relate to the world and the mind.
Grading status: Letter grade.
LING 260. Languages of Southeast Asia. 3 Credits.
This course surveys languages spoken in Southeast Asia, an area rich in linguistic diversity, which is home to five distinct language families and well over 1,000 individual languages. Students will investigate the languages—in situ and in the diaspora—through the lens of descriptive linguistics, and will explore the social, cultural, and political aspects of languages in the region. This course is appropriate for students with an interest in linguistics or in Southeast Asia.
Gen Ed: BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 260.
LING 290. Special Topics in Linguistics. 3 Credits.
In-depth treatment of a selected issue or topic in linguistics. Topic will vary with the instructor. Course may be taken more than once when the topic varies.
Requisites: Prerequisite, LING 101.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LING 302. Language and Power. 3 Credits.
This course provides an overview of language and power studies. Issues: sexist and sex-neutral language; languages of subcultures defined by gender, sexual orientation, ethnicity; hate speech; "politically correct" language.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ANTH 302, WGST 302.

LING 303. Native Languages of the Americas. 3 Credits.
This course is an introduction to languages indigenous to the Americas. The course focuses on the linguistic structure and classification of Native American languages as well as on social issues.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ANTH 303.

LING 304. Introduction to Discourse. 3 Credits.
Focuses on the use of linguistic forms to express communicative intentions. How language is used for the purposes of persuasion, manipulation, irony, humor, poetry, propaganda, and attitudes.
Requisites: Prerequisite, LING 101.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LING 305. Race against Time: Language Revitalization. 3 Credits.
Students are introduced to the causes and contexts of language endangerment and the complex process of language revitalization. Topics to be covered include assessment of endangerment level, language and thought, language attitudes, bilingual education, and language planning. We will also consider a number of case studies of endangered languages.
Requisites: Prerequisite, LING 101.
Gen Ed: BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LING 306. Language and Nationalism. 3 Credits.
This course focuses on language, identity, and nationalism in contemporary societies, with special emphasis on Europe, Africa, Asia, and the United States. Previously offered as SLAV 306.
Gen Ed: CI, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: GSSL 306.

LING 333. Human Language and Animal Communication Systems. 3 Credits.
Comparative study of human language alongside selected non-human communication systems. Anatomy, acoustics, combinatorial structure, innateness and acquisition, evolution. Sizable lab and field component.
Gen Ed: SS, QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LING 335. Structure of African American English. 3 Credits.
This course treats the structural properties of African American English. Students will learn to use sentence data to test hypotheses about language structure by investigating the syntax and semantics of African American English.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: AAAD 335.

LING 360. Introduction to Hispanic Linguistics. 3 Credits.
Introduction to the linguistic study of sound, meaning, grammatical form, dialectal and sociolinguistic variation, with a particular focus on modern Spanish and the languages of Spain and Latin America. Previously offered as SPAN/LING 377.
Requisites: Prerequisite, SPAN 300.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: SPAN 360.

LING 376. Phonetics and Phonology. 3 Credits.
Introduction to the description of sound systems with a focus on Spanish. Includes the study of the historical development of Spanish and its areal and social variation in Spain, Latin America, and the United States.
Requisites: Prerequisite, SPAN 300.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: SPAN 376.

LING 383. Linguistic Structuralism: Sources and Influences. 3 Credits.
Linguistic structuralism as a background for modern theories of language.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LING 395. Group Mentored Research. 1-3 Credits.
Permission of instructor. Students gain first-hand experience conducting research as part of a research group working together on a single project under the advisement of a faculty member. Topics will vary.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses
LING 400. Introduction to General Linguistics. 3 Credits.
An introduction to the scientific study of language. The nature of language structure. How languages are alike and how they differ.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ANTH 400.

LING 401. Language and Computers. 3 Credits.
Uses simple linguistic problems to introduce students to the use of programming languages especially suited to analyze and process natural language on the computer. No prior programming knowledge is presupposed.
Requisites: Prerequisite, LING 101.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LING 409. Cognitive Linguistics. 3 Credits.
Development of and present state of research in cognitive linguistics. Readings discuss various language phenomena and are drawn from linguistics, psychology, philosophy, artificial intelligence, and literary analysis of metaphor.
Gen Ed: SS, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LING 410. Advanced Philosophy of Language. 3 Credits.
At least two courses in philosophy other than PHIL 155, including PHIL 345, strongly recommended. A study of important contemporary contributions in philosophy of language. Topics include meaning, reference, and truth.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PHIL 445, LING 445.
LING 422. Research Methods in Phonetics and Laboratory Phonology. 3 Credits.
Focuses on the practical skills required to carry out basic experiments in speech production or perception. Includes training in a general-purpose programming language (such as Perl) for automating repetitive tasks, experiment-control software, audio stimulus manufacture and editing, palatography, aerodynamic measurements, and other laboratory techniques relevant to student interests.
Requisites: Prerequisite, LING 200, 520, 523, or SPHS 540.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LING 428. Bilingualism and Second-Language Acquisition. 3 Credits.
This course covers theoretical issues in childhood simultaneous bilingualism, and child and adult second-language acquisition, under both naturalistic and classroom learning circumstances.
Requisites: Prerequisite, LING 101.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LING 444. Origin and Evolution of Human Language. 3 Credits.
Recommended preparation, at least one higher-level core course in linguistics. Surveys current answers to such questions as, When and how did language first appear? What do other animal communication systems share with language? Do restricted linguistic systems (e.g., pidgins) preserve "fossils" of early human language?
Requisites: Prerequisite, LING 101.
Gen Ed: HS, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LING 445. Advanced Philosophy of Language. 3 Credits.
At least two courses in philosophy other than PHIL 155, including PHIL 345, strongly recommended. A study of important contemporary contributions in philosophy of language. Topics include meaning, reference, and truth.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PHIL 445, LING 410.

LING 455. Symbolic Logic. 3 Credits.
Introduction for graduates and advanced undergraduates.
Gen Ed: QR.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PHIL 455.

LING 458. Writing Systems: Past, Present, Future, Fictional. 3 Credits.
This course provides an introduction to the linguistic structure and historical development of the world’s writing systems (e.g. Sumerian, Egyptian, Chinese, Greek, Semitic scripts, Indian abugidas, Olmec, Mayan, Incan), the methods for their decipherment and analysis, the cross-script generalizations that can be proposed through their comparative study, and the techniques for developing a new writing system for a previously unwritten language, as well as for inventing a language and writing system from scratch.
Requisites: Prerequisite, LING 101; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: SS, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LING 460. Introduction to Textual Data Analysis. 3 Credits.
The course covers methods for analyzing and compiling large amounts of textual data (corpora, databases, etc.) with the help of current software for text-manipulation, graphing, and statistical analysis.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LING 484. Discourse and Dialogue in Ethnographic Research. 3 Credits.
Study of cultural variation in styles of speaking applied to collection of ethnographic data. Talk as responsive social action and its role in the constitution of ethnic and gender identities.
Gen Ed: SS, CI, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ANTH 484, FOLK 484.

LING 490. Advanced Topics in Linguistics. 3 Credits.
Directed readings on linguistic topics not covered in specific courses.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LING 493. Internship in Linguistics. 3 Credits.
Permission of instructor. This course allows students to integrate theoretical knowledge with practice through an internship experience in the field of linguistics. Students may work with businesses or organizations in the areas of computational linguistics, language documentation, education, publishing, or other related fields. Activities must be approved by faculty and supervised by a mentor.
Gen Ed: EE- Academic Internship.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Pass/Fail.

LING 495. Individual Mentored Research. 1-3 Credits.
Permission of instructor. Students carry out a research project of their own design under the direct supervision of a faculty mentor. This course is intended for advanced, motivated students who would like to pursue an in-depth research project within a single semester.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LING 496. Independent Study in Linguistics. 1-3 Credits.
Permission of the director of undergraduate studies. LING 101 and additional coursework in linguistics strongly recommended. An intensive mentored project; topic to be determined in a learning contract between student and instructor.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LING 500. Linguistics Colloquium. 1 Credit.
This course corresponds to our weekly department colloquium, which gives students an opportunity to learn about current research in the field from local and external invited speakers, present their own work in progress or completed thesis research, and to engage in a variety of professional development activities led by faculty.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 4 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LING 520. Linguistic Phonetics. 3 Credits.
Introduction to the general principles of linguistic phonetics; anatomy of vocal tract, physiology of speech production, universal phonetic theory. Practice in the recognition and transcription of speech sounds.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ANTH 520.
LING 522. Experimental Phonetics and Laboratory Phonology. 3 Credits.
This course relates linguistic theory to experimental findings. Students design and carry out experiments to test theoretical issues of current theoretical importance.
Requisites: Prerequisites, LING 520, and 200 or 523.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LING 523. Phonological Theory I. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor for undergraduates. Introduction to the principles of modern generative phonology. Methods and theory of phonological analysis. Students may not receive credit for both LING 200 and LING 523.
Requisites: Prerequisite, LING 520, or SPHS 530 or 540.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ANTH 523.

LING 524. Phonological Theory II. 3 Credits.
Intermediate phonological theory and analysis.
Requisites: Prerequisite, LING 200 or 523.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LING 525. Introduction to Historical and Comparative Linguistics. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor for undergraduates. Theories and methods of historical and comparative linguistics, with emphasis upon the Indo-European family. Students may not receive credit for both LING 202 and LING 525.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LING 526. Second-Language Phonetics and Phonology. 3 Credits.
Production, perception, and phonological patterns and processes in second-language learning and use. Effects of first-language transfer and universal linguistic factors. Seminar-style class based on primary literature.
Requisites: Prerequisite, LING 101 or 400.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LING 527. Morphology. 3 Credits.
Cross-linguistic investigation of internal word structure: inflection and derivation, word formation rules versus affixation, autosegmental morphology, morphological and morphophonemic rules, and the interaction of morphology with phonology and syntax.
Requisites: Prerequisite, LING 101 or 400.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LING 528. Language Acquisition I. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor for undergraduates. One course in phonology or syntax recommended. Child language from a theoretical perspective. Topics include segmentation problems, acquisition of phonology, morphology and syntax, lexical acquisition, and language development in blind and deaf children and in bilinguals. Students may not receive credit for both LING 203 and LING 528.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LING 529. Language Acquisition II. 3 Credits.
This course focuses on the development of syntax in first-language acquisition in children. Topics will include parameter setting, null subjects, root infinitives, aspect, A-movement, binding theory, and control.
Requisites: Prerequisites, LING 203 or 528, and LING 201 or 530.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LING 530. Syntactic Theory I. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor for undergraduates. Methods and theory of grammatical analysis within the transformational generative framework. Special emphasis on analyzing syntactic and semantic structures of English. Students may not receive credit for both LING 201 and LING 530.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LING 532. Experimental Syntax. 3 Credits.
Introduction to the study of language in relation to society; variation as it correlates with socioeconomic status, region, gender, the social motivation of change; language and equality; language maintenance, planning, shift.
Requisites: Prerequisite, LING 101 or 400.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LING 533. Syntactic Theory II. 3 Credits.
Methods and theory of grammatical analysis, with special reference to transformational grammar.
Requisites: Prerequisite, LING 530.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LING 534. Syntactic Theory III. 3 Credits.
Introduction to topics in logic, set theory, and modern algebra with emphasis on linguistic application. Automata theory and the formal theory of grammar with special reference to transformational grammars.
No previous mathematics assumed.
Requisites: Prerequisite, LING 101 or 400.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LING 535. Theories of Generative Grammar. 3 Credits.
The representation of time and temporal relations in natural languages. Cross-linguistic study of tense and aspect distinctions, modality, temporal adverbials, temporal anaphora, and sequences of tenses.
Requisites: Prerequisite, LING 101 or 400.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LING 536. Theories of Generative Grammar II. 3 Credits.
A continuation of LING 535 (Theories of Generative Grammar I), this course prepares the student to read the formal semantic literature and to do original research in the field.
Requisites: Prerequisite, LING 535.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LING 537. Semantic Theory I. 3 Credits.
Semantics as a part of linguistic theory: co- and disjoint reference among nominals, "crossover" phenomena, quantifier scope, lexical semantics, Montague grammar and compositional semantics, and explanatory universals in semantic theory.
Requisites: Prerequisite, LING 101 or 400.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LING 538. Semantic Theory II. 3 Credits.
A continuation of LING 537 (Semantic Theory I), this course prepares the student to read the formal semantic literature and to do original research in the field.
Requisites: Prerequisite, LING 537.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LING 539. Language of Time. 3 Credits.
The representation of time and temporal relations in natural languages. Cross-linguistic study of tense and aspect distinctions, modality, temporal adverbials, temporal anaphora, and sequences of tenses.
Requisites: Prerequisite, LING 101 or 400.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LING 540. Mathematical Linguistics. 3 Credits.
Introduction to topics in logic, set theory, and modern algebra with emphasis on linguistic application. Automata theory and the formal theory of grammar with special reference to transformational grammars.
No previous mathematics assumed.
Requisites: Prerequisite, LING 101 or 400.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LING 541. Sociolinguistics. 3 Credits.
Introduction to the study of language in relation to society; variation as it correlates with socioeconomic status, region, gender, the social motivation of change; language and equality; language maintenance, planning, shift.
Requisites: Prerequisite, LING 101 or 400.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ANTH 541.

LING 542. Pidgins and Creoles. 3 Credits.
Examination of the social contexts of language contact and their linguistic outcomes, with particular emphasis on the formation of pidgins and creoles. The course investigates the structural properties of these new contact languages and evaluates the conflicting theories that explain their genesis.
Requisites: Prerequisite, LING 101 or 400.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ANTH 542.
LING 543. Language in Politics. 3 Credits.
Examine language as a political issue in the 19th and 20th centuries. Emphasis placed on American and British politics but attention to one other national context as well.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LING 545. Language and Mind. 3 Credits.
The course treats the relationship among linguistics, artificial intelligence, neurobiology, cognitive psychology, and the philosophies of mind, language, and science.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ENGL 313, LING 101, LING 400, or PHIL 145; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LING 547. Language Deficits and Cognition. 3 Credits.
Survey of the linguistic properties associated with aphasia, autism, Williams syndrome, dyslexia, and schizophrenia. Emphasis on the implications of these conditions for theories of mind.
Requisites: Prerequisite, LING 101 or 400.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LING 550. Introduction to Indo-European: Phonology. 3 Credits.
A survey of the phonological systems of the major Indo-European languages and their development from Proto-Indo-European.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LING 551. Introduction to Indo-European: Morphology. 3 Credits.
Introduction to the major morphological categories in the Indo-European languages and their development from the proto-language.
Requisites: Prerequisite, LING 550.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LING 558. Ancient Mayan Hieroglyphs. 3 Credits.
This course is an introduction to the ancient scripts of pre-Columbian Mexico and Central America. It focuses on the following scripts: Mayan, Epi-Olmec, Zapotec, and Mixtec.
Gen Ed: HS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LING 560. Mesoamerican Languages and Linguistics. 3 Credits.
Surveys the basic characteristics that unify Mesoamerica as a cultural and linguistic area (e.g., sound systems, word order, color systems, diffused vocabulary, etc.), the basic sources of cultural and linguistic information available (e.g., ancient hieroglyphs, colonial manuscripts, contemporary documents, linguistic fieldwork), and the consequences of ancient and modern cross-cultural interaction.
Gen Ed: BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LING 561. Native Languages of the Americas. 3 Credits.
This course explores the phonological and morphological structure of selected Amerindian languages indigenous to the Americas. Emphasis is on the linguistic analysis of original as well as published primary data.
Requisites: Prerequisite, LING 101 or 400.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LING 562. Structure of Russian. 3 Credits.
Examines Russian from the perspective of linguistic analysis. How do sounds, words, and sentences pattern in Russian? How do these compare with patterns in other languages? Also considers the influence of evidence from Russian on the development of linguistic theory.
Requisites: Prerequisite, LING 101 or RUSS 102; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RUSS 562.

LING 563. Structure of Japanese. 3 Credits.
Introductory linguistic description of modern Japanese. For students of linguistics with no knowledge of Japanese and students of Japanese with no knowledge of linguistics.
Requisites: Prerequisite, JAPN 102 or LING 101.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: JAPN 563.

LING 564. History of the French Language. 3 Credits.
The phonology, morphology, and syntax of French are traced from the Latin foundation to the present. Lectures, readings, discussions, and textual analysis.
Requisites: Prerequisites, FREN 300, and one additional course above FREN 330; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: FREN 564.

LING 565. French Phonetics and Phonology. 3 Credits.
Study of the sound system and prosody features of standard French, emphasizing practical application in a variety of oral activities. Requires learning linguistic terminology and the phonetic alphabet
Requisites: Prerequisite, FREN 255, 260, or 262; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: FREN 565.

LING 566. Structure of Modern French. 3 Credits.
Introduction to phonology, morphology, and syntax of modern standard French. Application of modern linguistic theory to the teaching of French.
Requisites: Prerequisites, FREN 300, and one additional course above FREN 330; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: FREN 566.

LING 567. Structure of German. 3 Credits.
LING 101 recommended for undergraduates. Introduction to formal analysis of German grammar (phonology, morphophonemics, prosodics, morphology, syntax) within the framework of generative grammar.
Requisites: Prerequisites, GERM 302 and 303; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: GERM 501.

LING 573. Linguistic Field Methods I. 3 Credits.
Analysis and description of a language unknown to the class from data solicited from a native-speaker consultant.
Requisites: Prerequisites, LING 101, and one of LING 200, 376, or 422.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LING 574. Linguistic Field Methods II. 3 Credits.
Continuation of LING 573.
Grading status: Letter grade.

LING 583. History and Philosophy of Linguistics. 3 Credits.
Linguistic theories from classical times to the present with special emphasis on the origins of contemporary theories.
Requisites: Prerequisite, LING 101.
Grading status: Letter grade.
LING 678. History of the Spanish Language. 3 Credits.
SPAN 376 desirable. A theoretical study of the evolution of Spanish from classical and spoken Latin, focusing on phonological, morphological, and syntactic phenomena. Intended for linguistics majors.
Requisites: Prerequisite, SPAN 360; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: HS, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: SPAN 678.
LING 691H. Senior Honors Thesis. 3 Credits.
See the program for honors in the College of Arts and Sciences and the department honors advisor.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.
LING 692H. Senior Honors Thesis. 3 Credits.
See the program for honors in the College of Arts and Sciences and the department honors advisor.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Yucatec Maya (MAYA)
Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses
MAYA 401. Introduction to Yucatec Maya. 3 Credits.
Introduction to basic grammar and vocabulary, as well as cultural context and literary genres.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Linguistics Major, B.A.
Contact Information
Department of Linguistics
Visit Program Website (http://linguistics.web.unc.edu)
104A Smith Building, CB# 3155
(919) 962-1192
Misha Becker, Chair
Katya Pertsova, Director of Undergraduate Studies
pertsova@email.unc.edu

Courses in linguistics are intended to open up systematic perspectives on the nature of human language by means of detailed studies of language structure, language change and language acquisition, the sound system of language, and the syntactic/semantic system of language. The major is designed to provide a fundamental understanding of modern linguistics for the student seeking a general education in the liberal arts as well as for the student preparing for graduate study.

Department Programs
Major
• Linguistics Major, B.A. (p. 744)

Minor
• Linguistics Minor (p. 745)

Graduate Programs
• M.A. in Linguistics (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/linguistics)
• M.A. in Linguistics—Ph.D. in Romance Languages and Literatures (Hispanic Linguistics) (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/linguistics)

Student Learning Outcomes
Upon completion of the linguistics program, students should be able to:
• Use a linguistic analysis method (i.e., a formal model or a framework) correctly and apply it to a novel set of linguistic data
• Formulate and test hypotheses on the basis of a linguistic data set or information about language-related behavior
• Express their knowledge of some linguistic topic clearly and effectively in a written assignment of term-paper length

Requirements
In addition to the program requirements, students must
• attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
• complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC—Chapel Hill courses
• take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC—Chapel Hill
• earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LING 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Language (with a grade of C or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 200</td>
<td>Phonology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 201</td>
<td>Syntax</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 203</td>
<td>Language Acquisition and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 541</td>
<td>Sociolinguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 500</td>
<td>History of the German Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 501</td>
<td>Structure of German</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 514</td>
<td>Old Norse I (Old Icelandic)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

No more than two courses chosen from:
• AADA 421 Introduction to the Languages of Africa
• AMST 374 America’s Threatened Languages
• CHIN 253 Chinese Language and Society
• COMP 455 Models of Languages and Computation
• ENGL 115 History of the English Language
• ENGL 213 Grammar of Current English
• GERM 500 History of the German Language
• GERM 501 Structure of German
• GERM 514 Old Norse I (Old Icelandic)
GERM 515  Old Norse II (Old Icelandic)
GERM 521  Variation in German
GERM 545  Problems in Germanic Linguistics
ITAL 526  History of the Italian Language
PHIL 345  Philosophy of Language
PORT 526  History of the Portuguese Language
PSYC 432  Psychology of Language
SPAN 683  Guaraní Linguistics
SPHS 530  Introduction to Phonetics
SPHS 540  Speech Science
SPHS 570  Anatomy and Physiology of the Speech, Language, and Hearing Mechanisms
SPHS 582  Introductory Audiology I

Total Hours 24

Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

With the instructor’s permission, students may take LING 523 instead of LING 200, LING 530 instead of LING 201, LING 525 instead of LING 202 or LING 528 instead of LING 203. Credit will not be granted for both the 200 level course and its graduate level counterpart noted here. However, students may receive credit for both courses in the pairs noted above (LING 200/LING 520; LING 201/LING 537; LING 202/LING 541; LING 203/LING 527), one as a core class and the other as an elective.

No more than six (6) combined credit hours from LING 395, LING 493, and LING 495) can be counted toward the major.

Thus, the major requires eight courses, including LING 101. Students majoring in linguistics may concentrate entirely in linguistics, or they may select their major courses to include a field related to linguistics, such as linguistic anthropology, computer processing of language data, philosophy of language, psychology of language, sociology of language, speech and hearing sciences, or study of a particular language or language family. Any such second-field option should be planned in consultation with the student’s advisor. Students interested in a career in speech pathology may pursue a minor in speech and hearing sciences through the Division of Speech and Hearing Sciences in the UNC School of Medicine.

Students interested in the linguistics major are encouraged to consult with the department’s director of undergraduate studies. Additional information about the major is provided on the department’s Web site (http://linguistics.web.unc.edu); select the link for the undergraduate program.

Linguistics (LING) course descriptions (p. 738).

Dual Bachelor’s–Master’s Degree Program

The dual B.A.–M.A. program offers highly motivated undergraduates the opportunity to earn an M.A. in less than the usual time by completing some of the M.A. requirements while still an undergraduate. Students must have a grade point average of 3.3 overall and 3.5 in linguistics. Students interested in pursuing this program should consult the department’s director of undergraduate studies, Professor Katya Pertsova, to assess feasibility.

Special Opportunities

Honors in Linguistics

Any linguistics major with a cumulative total grade point average of at least 3.3 and at least 3.5 within the linguistics major is eligible to attempt a degree with honors in linguistics. To graduate with honors, a student must work with a faculty supervisor, enroll in LING 691H and LING 692H during the senior year, and complete and defend an honors thesis according to departmental and Honors Carolina requirements. Interested students should contact the honors advisor, Professor Katya Pertsova, during their junior year.

Departmental Involvement

Many linguistics majors and minors join Underling, the undergraduate linguistics club, which sponsors a variety of educational, outreach, social, and career-development events each year.

Study Abroad

Students in linguistics are encouraged to consider study abroad. Courses that can be applied toward the linguistics major and minor are available through many of the programs administered by the Study Abroad Office.

Undergraduate Awards

The Marc Adam Eisdorfer Award recognizes the graduating senior judged most outstanding in academic achievement in linguistics. It was established in 1998 by Sandra Eisdorfer in memory of her son, a graduate of the class of 1984.

Linguistics Minor

Contact Information

Department of Linguistics
Visit Program Website (http://linguistics.web.unc.edu)
104A Smith Building, CB# 3155
(919) 962-1192

Misha Becker, Chair
Katya Pertsova, Director of Undergraduate Studies
pertsova@email.unc.edu

Courses in the department are offered for the general student and for those who wish to receive the bachelor of arts with a major in linguistics. Courses in linguistics are intended to open up systematic perspectives on the nature of human language by means of detailed studies of language structure, language change and language acquisition, the sound system of language, and the syntactic/semantic system of language.

Department Programs

Major

• Linguistics Major, B.A. (p. 744)

Minor

• Linguistics Minor (p. 745)

Graduate Programs

• M.A. in Linguistics (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/linguistics)
M.A. in Linguistics–Ph.D. in Romance Languages and Literatures (Hispanic Linguistics) (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/linguistics)

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:

- take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

The minor in linguistics consists of four linguistics courses numbered 200 or higher.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two courses selected from: 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 200</td>
<td>Phonology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 201</td>
<td>Syntax</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 202</td>
<td>Linguistic Variation and Language Change</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 203</td>
<td>Language Acquisition and Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two additional LING courses numbered 200 or higher. 2,3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 LING 101 is a prerequisite for these courses.
2 In order to fashion a coherent program of study that complements the student’s major, the department encourages students to select these two courses in consultation with the department’s director of undergraduate studies.
3 No more than three combined hours of LING 395, LING 493, and LING 495 can be counted toward the minor.

Linguistics (LING) course descriptions (p. 738).

See the program page here (p. 745) for special opportunities.
DEPARTMENT OF MARINE SCIENCES

Contact Information
Department of Marine Sciences
Visit Program Website (http://www.marine.unc.edu)
3202 Venable and Murray Halls, CB# 3300
(919) 962-1252
Harvey Seim, Chair
Brent Mckee, Chair (2018-2019)
Marc Alperin, Director of Undergraduate Studies
alperin@email.unc.edu
Violet Anderson, Student Services Manager
vmanders@email.unc.edu

Introduction
The Department of Marine Sciences provides instruction and conducts research in biological, chemical, geological, and physical oceanography. Although it emphasizes graduate training, the department offers basic coursework, opportunities for supervised practical experience, and an academic minor to all advanced undergraduates. The minor is designed to allow students access to departmental courses, facilities, and advisors in order to develop marine specializations related to their majors and to prepare for postgraduate study in marine sciences or a related field. Introductory courses also are offered for all undergraduates who are interested in marine sciences.

Advising
The director of undergraduate studies advises students on selecting appropriate coursework in marine sciences, reviews progress toward completion of the minor, and assists in approving equivalent courses. All current and prospective minors are strongly encouraged to meet with the director of undergraduate studies prior to declaring their minor.

Facilities
Research laboratories are equipped for general studies in marine sciences and the special research interests of faculty and students. The Institute of Marine Sciences, located in Morehead City, NC, houses laboratory buildings with dock and ocean access. The Institute operates a modern 48-foot coastal vessel, the R.V. Capricorn, and a fleet of outboard-powered boats.

Graduate School and Career Opportunities
The director of undergraduate studies advises students on graduate school and/or career opportunities in marine sciences.

Minor
- Marine Sciences Minor (p. 752)

Graduate Programs
- M.S. in Marine Sciences (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/marine-sciences)
- Ph.D. in Marine Sciences (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/marine-sciences)

Distinguished Professors
Christopher S. Martens, Brent A. McKee, Rachel Noble, Hans Pearl, Charles H. Peterson.

Professors
Carol Arnosti, John M. Bane Jr., Jaye E. Cable, F. Joel Fodrie, Niels Lindquist, Richard A. Luetich, Michael Piehler, Antonio Rodriguez, Alberto Scotti, Harvey Seim, Andreas Teske.

Associate Professors
Marc J. Alperin, Adrian Marchetti, Brian L. White.

Assistant Professors
Karl Castillo, Emily Eidam, Scott Gifford, Wei Mei, Alicia Septer.

Research Associate Professors
Stephen Fegley, Johanna Rosman.

Research Assistant Professor
Barbara MacGregor.

Adjunct Professors
Frederick Bingham (UNC—Wilmington), Carolyn Currin (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Lab, Beaufort, N.C.), Stephen Fegley (UNC Institute of Marine Sciences), Jeffrey Hanson (Waveforce), Mandy Joye (University of Georgia), R. Wayne Litaker (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Lab, Beaufort, N.C.), Kenneth J. Lohmann (Biology), Stephen A. Skrabal (UNC—Wilmington), Jill Stewart (Environmental Sciences and Engineering), William Sunda (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Lab, Beaufort, NC, retired), Patricia Tester (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Lab, Beaufort, N.C.).

Professors Emeriti
Dan Albert, Brigitte Kohlmeyer, Jan J. Kohlmeyer, A. Conrad Neumann.

MASC—Marine Sciences

Undergraduate-level Courses
MASC 51. First Year Seminar: Global Warming: Science, Social Impacts, Solutions. 3 Credits.
Students will examine evidence that human activity has caused global warming, investigate scientists’ ability to predict climate change, and discuss the political and social dimensions of global climate change.
Gen Ed: PL, QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MASC 52. First-Year Seminar: Living with Our Oceans and Atmosphere. 3 Credits.
Modern theories of changing weather, severe weather events, oceanic hazards, interactions between the oceans and atmosphere, and changes that are linked to human activity.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.
MASC 53. First-Year Seminar: The Ends of the Earth: Polar Oceanography and Exploration. 3 Credits.
What explains the "pull of the poles"? This seminar combines a modern survey of polar oceanography with historical views of early polar explorations, as reported by the explorers themselves.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MASC 55. First-Year Seminar: Change in the Coastal Ocean. 3 Credits.
This course provides an opportunity to explore changes in marine and closely linked terrestrial environments caused by the interactions of fascinating oceanographic processes. Introductory presentations and discussions will focus on published works of active marine scientists who combine disciplinary training with knowledge and skills from other fields.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MASC 57. First-Year Seminar: From "The Sound of Music" to "The Perfect Storm. 3 Credits.
Students will develop the conceptual framework necessary to understand waves of any kind, starting from laboratory observations. Honors version available
Gen Ed: PL, QI.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: MATH 63.

MASC 57H. First-Year Seminar: From "The Sound of Music" to "The Perfect Storm. 3 Credits.
Students will develop the conceptual framework necessary to understand waves of any kind, starting from laboratory observations.
Gen Ed: PL, QI.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: MATH 63H.

MASC 58. First-Year Seminar: Connections to the Sea: The Challenges Faced by Using and Living near Coastal In. 3 Credits.
This course explores the natural history of several inlets, impact of human intervention, and political/policy challenges faced; includes several group projects/presentations and a field trip to a coastal inlet.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade

MASC 59. First-Year Seminar: Extreme Microorganisms: Pushing the Limits of Life on Earth and Beyond. 3 Credits.
This seminar focuses on some of the most extreme microorganisms on the planet, microorganisms that thrive without oxygen, under high temperatures (e.g., in pressurized water above the boiling point), and under chemical stress factors (high sulfide and heavy metal concentrations) that were once thought to be incompatible with life.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MASC 89. First-Year Seminar: Special Topics. 3 Credits.
Special topics course. Content will vary each semester.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MASC 101. The Marine Environment. 3 Credits.
Introduction to marine sciences emphasizing physical, chemical, biological, and geological phenomenon in oceanic and coastal environments. Human use of, and impact on, marine resources. Science majors should take MASC 401. Students may not receive credit for both MASC 101 and MASC 401.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade

MASC 108. Climate and Energy Transitions: Understanding the Forecasts. 4 Credits.
This course explores uncertainties in projecting future fossil fuel consumption and impact on global climate by quantifying how effectively alternative power-generation and energy-storage technologies can scale to meet needs in developing and developed nations, and by understanding past and present climates.
Gen Ed: PX, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: GEOL 108, PHYS 108.

MASC 190. Special Topics in Marine Sciences. 3 Credits.
An undergraduate seminar course that is designed to be a participatory intellectual adventure on an advanced, emergent, and stimulating topic within a selected discipline in marine sciences.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MASC 220. North Carolina Estuaries: Environmental Processes and Problems. 3 Credits.
Natural processes and human impacts on estuarine systems using the Neuse River estuary as a case study. Course includes one week of intensive field work based at the Institute of Marine Sciences. A student may not receive credit for this course after receiving credit for ENEC 222.
Gen Ed: PX, EE: Field Work.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENEC 220.

MASC 223. Geology of Beaches and Coasts. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, one introductory geology course numbered below GEOL 202, except first-year seminar. Introduction to coastal processes, including waves, tidal currents, tectonics, climate, and human activity, and their influence on barrier islands, beaches, dunes, marshes, and estuaries. Involves a field trip to the Outer Banks of North Carolina.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: GEOL 223.

MASC 310. Our Changing Planet: Science, Social Impacts, Solutions. 3 Credits.
An overview of the scientific basis for global warming, current and future impacts on society, options for mitigation and adaptation, and the role of politics and the media.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MASC 312. From the Equator to the Poles: Case Studies in Global Environmental Change. 3 Credits.
Case studies in environmental change, highlighting human and environmental dynamics in terrestrial and marine ecosystems on multiple spatial and temporal scales. Includes active-learning modules, group presentations, writing assignments.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.
MASC 314. Earth Systems in a Changing World. 3 Credits.
This course presents an integrated view of our planet, how it evolved during the past, why it has changed (and continues to change), and what makes Earth a habitable planet.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MASC 316. Coastal Environmental Change. 3 Credits.
An exploration of the large-scale evolution of coastal environments, including relevance of geologic setting, wave and sediment transport processes, the evolution of beach and barrier island morphology, and issues of coastal environmental management.
Requisites: Prerequisite, GEOL 101 or MASC 101 or MASC 401; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.
Same as: GEOL 310, ENEC 310.

MASC 352. Marine Fisheries Ecology. 3 Credits.
Gives students a foundation in population biology and the ecological processes that influence populations of economically important fish and shellfish. Students will gain practical quantitative skills including statistical analyses, model development, and data visualization. Familiarity with introductory statistics concepts is preferred but not necessary.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MASC 101, 401, or ENEC 202.
Grading status: Letter grade.
Same as: ENEC 352.

MASC 390. Special Topics in Marine Sciences (for Undergraduates). 1-4 Credits.
Special topics in marine sciences for undergraduate students.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MASC 395. Undergraduate Research in Marine Sciences. 1-3 Credits.
Permission of a faculty research director. Directed readings with laboratory study on a selected topic.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 8 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MASC 396. Independent Study in Marine Sciences. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Directed readings on a selected topic.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses

MASC 401. Oceanography. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, major in a natural science or two courses in natural sciences. Studies origin of ocean basins, seawater chemistry and dynamics, biological communities, sedimentary record, and oceanographic history. Term paper. Students lacking science background should see MASC 101. Students may not receive credit for both MASC 101 and MASC 401.
Grading status: Letter grade.
Same as: BIOL 350, ENVR 417, GEOL 403.

MASC 410. Earth Processes in Environmental Systems. 4 Credits.
Principles of geological and related Earth systems sciences are applied to analyses of environmental phenomena. The link between the lithosphere and other environmental compartments is explored through case studies of environmental issues. Three lecture hours and one laboratory hour a week.
Requisites: Prerequisites, CHEM 102, GEOL 200, MATH 231, and PHYS 115 or 119; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade.
Same as: ENEC 410, GEOL 410.

MASC 411. Oceanic Processes in Environmental Systems. 4 Credits.
Principles of analysis of the ocean, coast, and estuarine environments and the processes that control these environments are applied to the analysis of environmental phenomena. Case studies of environmental issues. Three lecture hours and one laboratory hour a week.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOL 101, CHEM 102, ENEC 222, MATH 231, PHYS 115 or 119; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade.
Same as: ENEC 411, GEOL 411.

MASC 415. Environmental Systems Modeling. 3 Credits.
This course explores principles and strategies for studying environmental phenomena, and presents methods for developing explanatory and predictive models of environmental systems, e.g., predator-prey, estuaries, greenhouse gases, and ecosystem material cycles.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 383; pre- or corequisite, PHYS 115 or 118, and COMP 116.
Grading status: Letter grade.
Same as: ENEC 415, GEOL 415.

MASC 432. Major World Rivers and Global Change: From Mountains to the Sea. 3 Credits.
What are the linkages between rivers and global change? This course examines the hydrological, geological and biogeochemical processes that control material flux from land to the oceans via rivers.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MASC 433. Wetland Hydrology. 3 Credits.
Study of wetland ecosystems with particular emphasis on hydrological functioning, the transition from terrestrial to aquatic systems, wetlands as filtration systems, and exchange between wetlands and other environments.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MASC 434. Blue Carbon and Coastal Environments. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor is required. Readings and discussions about processes in traditional "Blue Carbon" environments (marshes, sea grass beds, and mangroves) and an exploration of carbon burial in other coastal ecosystems such as floodplains and oyster reefs.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MASC 440. Marine Ecology. 3 Credits.
Survey of the ecological processes that structure marine communities in a range of coastal habitats. Course emphasizes experimental approaches to addressing basic and applied problems in marine systems.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BIOL 201 or 475.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.
Same as: BIOL 462.
MASC 441. Marine Physiological Ecology. 3 Credits.
This course introduces students to the physiological, morphological, and behavioral factors employed by marine organisms to cope with their physical environment. Emphasis will be placed on the response of marine organisms to environmental factors such as seawater temperature, light, water salinity, ocean acidification, etc.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENEC 447

MASC 442. Marine Biology. 3 Credits.
Recommended preparation, BIOL 201 or 475. A survey of plants and animals that live in the sea: characteristics of marine habitats, organisms, and the ecosystems will be emphasized. Marine environment, the organisms involved, and the ecological systems that sustain them.
Gen Ed: PL
Grading status: Letter grade

MASC 443. Marine Microbiology. 3 Credits.
Restricted to junior or senior science majors or graduate students, with permission of the instructor. Seminar class focuses on the primary research literature. Physiology of marine microorganisms, microbial diversity and ecology of the marine environment, biogeochemical processes catalyzed by marine microorganisms.
Gen Ed: PL
Grading status: Letter grade.

MASC 444. Marine Phytoplankton. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. For junior and senior science majors or graduate students. Biology of marine photosynthetic protists and cyanobacteria. Phytoplankton evolution, biodiversity, structure, function, biogeochemical cycles and genomics. Harmful algal blooms, commercial products, and climate change. Three lecture/practical session hours per week.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: BIOL 457.

MASC 445. Marine Invertebrate Biology. 4 Credits.
See BIOL 475 for description.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MASC 446. Marine Microbial Symbioses: Exploring How Microbial Interactions Affect Ecosystems and Human Health. 3 Credits.
Course material covers host-microbe and microbe-microbe interactions found in marine ecosystems, including beneficial and parasitic relationships among viruses, microbes, marine animals, and humans. Limited to upper-level undergraduate science majors and graduate students.
Gen Ed: PL
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: BIOL 452.

MASC 447. Microbial Ecological Genomics. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. For junior and senior science majors and graduate students. Active learning class focused on sequencing and bioinformatic analysis of microbial genomes to identify their ecological function. Topics include sequencing technologies, genome assembly and analysis, command line, bioinformatic tools, and genes mediating microbial physiology and metabolism in natural ecosystems.
Gen Ed: PL
Grading status: Letter grade.

MASC 448. Coastal and Estuarine Ecology. 4 Credits.
A field-intensive study of the ecology of marine organisms and their interactions with their environment, including commercially important organisms. Laboratory/recitation/field work is included and contributes two credit hours to the course.
Requisites: Prerequisites, CHEM 102 and MATH 231.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENEC 448.

MASC 450. Biogeochemical Processes. 4 Credits.
Principles of chemistry, biology, and geology are applied to analysis of the fate and transport of materials in environmental systems, with an emphasis on those materials that form the most significant cycles. Three lecture hours and one laboratory hour a week.
Requisites: Prerequisites, MATH 231, and PHYS 114 or 118; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Gen Ed: PL
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENEC 450, GEOL 450.

MASC 455. Geochemistry. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, one introductory geology course. Introduction to the application of chemical principles to geological problems. Topics include thermodynamics, kinetics, and isotope geochemistry. Previously offered as GEOL 512/MASC 553.
Requisites: Prerequisites, CHEM 102 and MATH 231; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Gen Ed: QI
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: GEOL 405.

MASC 460. Fluid Dynamics of the Environment. 3 Credits.
Principles and applications of fluid dynamics to flows of air and water in the natural environment. Conservation of momentum, mass, and energy applied to lakes, rivers, estuaries, and the coastal ocean. Dimensional analysis and scaling emphasized to promote problem-solving skills.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 232; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: QI
Grading status: Letter grade.

MASC 470. Estuarine and Coastal Marine Science. 4 Credits.
For graduate students; undergraduate students should take ENEC 222 or have permission of the instructor. Introduction to estuarine environments: geomorphology, physical circulation, nutrient loading, primary and secondary production, carbon and nitrogen cycling, benthic processes and sedimentation. Considers human impacts on coastal systems, emphasizing North Carolina estuaries.
Gen Ed: PL, QI
Grading status: Letter grade.

MASC 471. Human Impacts on Estuarine Ecosystems. 4 Credits.
A cohesive examination of the human impacts on biological processes in estuarine ecosystems. Laboratory/recitation/field work is included and contributes two credit hours to the course.
Requisites: Prerequisites, CHEM 102 and MATH 231.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENEC 471.
MASC 472. Barrier Island Ecology and Geology. 6 Credits.
Recommended preparation, one introductory geology course. An integration of barrier island plant and animal ecology within the context of physical processes and geomorphological change. Emphasis on management and impact of human interference with natural processes.
Gen Ed: PL, EE- Field Work.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MASC 473. The Changing Coasts of Carolina. 3 Credits.
A rigorous combination of field work, lab work, and colorful, original contemporary writing on the natural world will help tell the story of our many, evolving North Carolina coasts. Combining marine science and the creative literary arts, this immersive course will explore issues of change over many eras. This combination of social, cultural, and scientific observation will lead to imaginatively constructed, well-written non-fiction reportage about one of North America’s most productive, compelling, and challenging regions.
Gen Ed: CI, EE- Field Work.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENGL 473.

MASC 480. Modeling of Marine and Earth Systems. 1-3 Credits.
Mathematical modeling of dynamic systems, linear and nonlinear. The fundamental budget equation. Case studies in modeling transport, biogeochemical processes, population dynamics. Analytical and numerical techniques; chaos theory; fractal geometry.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 232; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: GEOL 480, ENVR 480.

MASC 483. Geologic and Oceanographic Applications of Geographical Information Systems. 4 Credits.
Required preparation, four GEOL courses or permission of the instructor. Focus is on applying GIS concepts and techniques to mining and petroleum geology, resource assessment, hydrogeology, coastal and marine geology, physical oceanography, engineering geology, and a geologic perspective on land use. Three lecture and two laboratory hours a week.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: GEOL 483.

MASC 490. Special Topics in Marine Sciences for Undergraduates and Graduates. 1-3 Credits.
Directed readings, laboratory, and/or field study of marine science topics not covered in scheduled courses.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MASC 503. Marine Geology. 4 Credits.
For graduate students; undergraduates need permission of the instructor. Investigates formation of the oceans, plate tectonics, carbonate reefs and platforms, sediment transport from the land to deep-sea fans, glacial-marine geology, marine records of changes in sea level and climate, and the evolution of barrier islands, estuaries, and deltas. Mandatory weekend field trip to the Southern Outer Banks.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: GEOL 503.

MASC 504. Biological Oceanography. 4 Credits.
For graduate students; undergraduates need permission of the instructor. Marine ecosystem processes pertaining to the structure, function, and ecological interactions of biological communities; management of biological resources; taxonomy and natural history of pelagic and benthic marine organisms. Three lecture and one recitation hours per week. Two mandatory weekend fieldtrips.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: BIOL 657, ENVR 520.

MASC 505. Chemical Oceanography. 4 Credits.
For graduate students only; undergraduates must have permission of the instructor. Overview of chemical processes in the ocean. Topics include physical chemistry of seawater, major element cycles, hydrothermal vents, geochemical tracers, air-sea gas exchange, particle transport, sedimentary processes, and marine organic geochemistry. Three lecture and two recitation hours per week.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENVR 505, GEOL 505.

MASC 506. Physical Oceanography. 4 Credits.
For graduate students; undergraduates need permission of the instructor. Descriptive oceanography, large-scale wind-driven and thermohaline circulations, ocean dynamics, regional and nearshore/estuarine physical processes, waves, tides. Three lecture and one recitation hour per week.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: GEOL 506.

MASC 550. Biogeochemical Cycling. 3 Credits.
Biogeochemical cycling explores interfaces of marine, aquatic, atmospheric, and geological sciences emphasizing processes controlling chemical distributions in sediments, fresh and salt water, the atmosphere, and fluxes among these reservoirs.
Requisites: Prerequisites, ENVR 421; GEOL 405, 436, 655; MASC 440, 505; or permission of the instructor.
Gen Ed: PL, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: GEOL 550.

MASC 552. Organic Geochemistry. 3 Credits.
Recommended preparation, CHEM 261 or MASC 505, and one additional ENVR, GEOL, or MASC course above 400. Sources, transformations, and fate of natural organic matter in marine environments. Emphasis on interplay of chemical, biological, and physical processes that affect organic matter composition, distribution, and turnover.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: GEOL 552, ENVR 552.

MASC 555. Biogeochemical Cycling. 3 Credits.
The physical properties of fluids, kinematics, governing equations, viscous incompressible flow, vorticity dynamics, boundary layers, irrotational incompressible flow.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PHYS 401; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENVR 452, GEOL 560, PHYS 660.
MASC 561. Time Series and Spatial Data Analysis. 3 Credits.
Three components: statistics and probability, time series analysis, and spatial data analysis. Harmonic analysis, nonparametric spectral estimation, filtering, objective analysis, empirical orthogonal functions. **Requisites:** Prerequisite, MATH 233; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
**Gen Ed:** PL, QI.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

MASC 562. Turbulent Boundary Layers. 3 Credits.
Turbulence and transport in near-bottom boundary regions. Turbulence and mixing theory in boundary layers. Field deployment and recovery of turbulence measuring instruments. Data analysis from turbulence measurements. **Requisites:** Prerequisite, MASC 506 or 560; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
**Gen Ed:** PL, QI.
**Grading status:** Letter grade

MASC 563. Descriptive Physical Oceanography. 3 Credits.
Observed structure of the large-scale and mesoscale ocean circulation and its variability, based on modern observations. In-situ and remote sensing techniques, hydrographic structure, circulation patterns, ocean-atmosphere interactions. **Requisites:** Prerequisite, MASC 506; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
**Gen Ed:** PL.
**Grading status:** Letter grade
**Same as:** GEOL 563.

## Marine Sciences Minor

### Contact Information

**Department of Marine Sciences**  
Visit Program Website (http://www.marine.unc.edu)  
3202 Venable and Murray Halls, CB# 3300  
(919) 962-1252

Harvey Seim, Chair  
Brent Mckee, Chair (2018-2019)  
Marc Alperin, Director of Undergraduate Studies  
alperin@email.unc.edu

Violet Anderson, Student Services Manager  
vmanders@email.unc.edu

The minor in marine sciences is designed to allow students access to departmental courses, facilities, and advisors in order to develop marine specializations related to their majors and to prepare for postgraduate study in marine sciences or a related field.

### Requirements

In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:

- take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC-Chapel Hill  
- earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One course emphasizing global oceanic processes:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASC 101</td>
<td>The Marine Environment ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MASC 401</td>
<td>Oceanography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One course emphasizing the coastal ocean</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 222</td>
<td>Estuarine and Coastal Marine Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASC 55</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Change in the Coastal Ocean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASC 58</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Connections to the Sea: The Challenges Faced by Using and Living near Coastal In</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASC/ENEC</td>
<td>North Carolina Estuaries: Environmental Processes and Problems</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220</td>
<td>Geology of Beaches and Coasts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASC/GEOL</td>
<td>Oceanic Processes in Environmental Systems</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASC 432</td>
<td>Major World Rivers and Global Change: From Mountains to the Sea</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASC/ENEC</td>
<td>Estuarine and Coastal Marine Science</td>
<td>433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>433</td>
<td>Marine Ecology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASC 440/</td>
<td>Marine Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 462</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASC 442/</td>
<td>Coastal and Estuarine Ecology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 457</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASC/ENEC</td>
<td>Human Impacts on Estuarine Ecosystems</td>
<td>448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>471</td>
<td>Barrier Island Ecology and Geology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASC 472</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or an equivalent course with a focus on the coastal ocean and approved by the director of undergraduate studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| One course featuring practical experience in marine sciences. | 3

Choose one from the following four groups:

**Group 1:**

- ENEC 222 Estuarine and Coastal Marine Science
- MASC 52 First-Year Seminar: Living with Our Oceans and Atmosphere
- MASC/ENEC 220 North Carolina Estuaries: Environmental Processes and Problems
- MASC/GEOL 223 Geology of Beaches and Coasts
- MASC 432 Major World Rivers and Global Change: From Mountains to the Sea
- MASC/ENEC 448 Coastal and Estuarine Ecology
- MASC/ENEC 471 Human Impacts on Estuarine Ecosystems
- MASC 472 Barrier Island Ecology and Geology

**Group 2:**

- MASC/ENEC 503 Marine Geology
- MASC 504/BIOL 657/ENVR 520 Biological Oceanography

or an equivalent field course approved by the director of undergraduate studies
Special Opportunities in Marine Sciences

Undergraduate Research

The department offers opportunities to undergraduates to conduct directed research in our laboratories. Students work directly with faculty members and may enroll for credit as part of an honors or research project. The liaison for undergraduate research provides information about research opportunities in marine sciences, and assists undergraduates in finding a faculty advisor/research group that matches their interests.

Experiential Education

There are three opportunities for experiential education in the Department of Marine Sciences:

- MASC 220 is taught during Maymester at the main campus with one week at the UNC–Chapel Hill Institute of Marine Sciences in Morehead City, NC.
- MASC 395 can be taken with the permission of a faculty advisor.
- MASC 472 is taught at the UNC–Chapel Hill Institute of Marine Sciences in Morehead City, NC, during the summer session and provides an experience in the field.
DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS

Contact Information
Department of Mathematics
Visit Program Website (http://www.math.unc.edu)
Phillips Hall, CB# 3250
(919) 962-1294

Richard McLaughlin, Chair
David Adalsteinsson, Director of Undergraduate Studies
david@unc.edu

Linda Green, Assistant Director of Undergraduate Studies
greenl@email.unc.edu

Elizabeth Davidson, Manager of Student Services
elizabeth_davidson@unc.edu

Nick Siedentop, Curriculum Director
nick_siedentop@unc.edu

Introduction
Mathematics has always been a fundamental component of human thought and culture, and the growth of technology in recent times has further increased its importance. UNC–Chapel Hill offers several degrees in mathematics and the mathematical sciences, providing students a choice of careers in this field. Among the jobs in industry, government, and the academic world that involve mathematics are actuary, analyst, modeler, optimizer, statistician, and computer analyst.

Students intending to teach mathematics in elementary and middle school and students enrolled in the School of Education who intend to major in mathematics should consult the School of Education section of the Catalog or the director of mathematical education in the Department of Mathematics. A section in the mathematics program of the Catalog suggests course selections for future high school teachers.

Advising
All majors and minors have a primary academic advisor in Steele Building. Students should regularly meet with their advisors and review their Tar Heel Trackers to be sure that they are satisfying distribution and degree requirements. In addition, junior and senior majors are assigned each semester a mathematics faculty member as an advisor with whom they must meet to discuss course selections and any other questions before a hold on registration is lifted. The department's director of undergraduate studies, assistant director of undergraduate studies, and manager of student services (see contact information above) are also available by appointment. Further information on courses, undergraduate research opportunities, the honors program, careers, and graduate schools may be obtained from the department’s Web site (http://math.unc.edu).

Placement into Mathematics Courses
Standardized test scores such as the Advanced Placement (AP), Scholastic Achievement Test Subject Levels I or II (SAT), or the American College Test (ACT) can be used for placement into mathematics courses. Please visit the placement page (http://math.unc.edu/for-undergrads/placement-info) of the department’s Web site for specific information regarding placement.

Graduate School and Career Opportunities
The B.S. degree program, especially if it includes the sequences MATH 521—MATH 522 and MATH 577—MATH 578, is excellent preparation for graduate study in the mathematical sciences. The B.A. degree can be excellent preparation for graduate study in many fields, including admission into professional schools of law, business, and medicine. Both degrees are viewed by many employers as attractive, especially when accompanied by electives in areas such as statistics, computer science, economics, and operations research. Undergraduate mathematics majors with critical thinking skills and good analytical abilities are in demand in many business, industry, and government fields.

Majors
• Mathematics Major, B.A. (p. 761)
• Mathematics Major, B.S. (p. 764)

Minor
• Mathematics Minor (p. 767)

Graduate Programs
• M.A. in Mathematics (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/mathematics)
• M.S. in Mathematics (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/mathematics)
• Ph.D. in Mathematics (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/mathematics)

Professors

Associate Professors
David Adalsteinsson, Hans Christianson, Jeremy Marzuola, Jason Metcalfe, Laura Miller, Justin Sawon.

Assistant Professors
Yaiza Canzani, Boyce Griffith, Jiuzu Hong, Katherine Newhall, David Rose, Andrey Smirnov.

Lecturers
Linda Green, Mark McCombs, Elizabeth McLaughlin, Miranda Thomas.

Professors Emeriti
**MATH—Mathematics**

**Undergraduate-level Courses**

**MATH 50. First-Year Seminar: The Predictability of Chance and Its Applications in Applied Mathematics. 3 Credits.**
This seminar will examine the ways in which some types of behavior of random systems cannot only be predicted, but also applied to practical problems.
*Gen Ed: QI.*
*Grading status: Letter grade.*

**MATH 51. First-Year Seminar: 'Fish Gotta Swim, Birds Gotta Fly': The Mathematics and the Mechanics of Moving. 3 Credits.**
This seminar allows students to have hands-on exposure to a class of physical and computer experiments designed to challenge intuition on how motion is achieved in nature. Honors version available
*Gen Ed: QI.*
*Grading status: Letter grade.*

**MATH 52. First-Year Seminar: Fractals: The Geometry of Nature. 3 Credits.**
Many natural objects have complex, infinitely detailed shapes in which smaller versions of the whole shape are seen appearing throughout. Such a shape is a fractal, the topic of study. Honors version available
*Gen Ed: QI.*
*Grading status: Letter grade.*

**MATH 52H. First-Year Seminar: Fractals: The Geometry of Nature. 3 Credits.**
Many natural objects have complex, infinitely detailed shapes in which smaller versions of the whole shape are seen appearing throughout. Such a shape is a fractal, the topic of study.
*Gen Ed: QI.*
*Grading status: Letter grade.*

**MATH 53. First-Year Seminar: Symmetry and Tilings. 3 Credits.**
Through projects using software programs, Web sites, and readings, students will discover the geometric structure of tilings, learn to design their own patterns, and explore the many interdisciplinary connections.
*Gen Ed: QI.*
*Grading status: Letter grade.*

**MATH 54. First-Year Seminar: The Science of Conjecture: Its Math, Philosophy, and History. 3 Credits.**
Seminar will cover the history and philosophy of probability, evidence, and conjecture, consider the development of the field of probability, and look at current and future uses of probability. Honors version available
*Gen Ed: QI.*
*Grading status: Letter grade.*

**MATH 54H. First-Year Seminar: The Science of Conjecture: Its Math, Philosophy, and History. 3 Credits.**
Seminar will cover the history and philosophy of probability, evidence, and conjecture, consider the development of the field of probability, and look at current and future uses of probability.
*Gen Ed: QI.*
*Grading status: Letter grade.*

**MATH 55. First-Year Seminar: Geometry and Symmetry in Nature. 3 Credits.**
The nature of space imposes striking constraints on organic and inorganic objects. This seminar examines such constraints on both biological organisms and regular solids in geometry.
*Gen Ed: QI.*
*Grading status: Letter grade.*

**MATH 56. First-Year Seminar: Information and Coding. 3 Credits.**
With the growth of available information on almost anything, can it be reliably compressed, protected, and transmitted over a noisy channel? Students will take a mathematical view of cryptography throughout history and information handling in modern life. Honors version available
*Gen Ed: QI.*
*Grading status: Letter grade.*

**MATH 56H. First-Year Seminar: Information and Coding. 3 Credits.**
With the growth of available information on almost anything, can it be reliably compressed, protected, and transmitted over a noisy channel? Students will take a mathematical view of cryptography throughout history and information handling in modern life.
*Gen Ed: QI.*
*Grading status: Letter grade.*

**MATH 57. First-Year Seminar: The Fourth Dimension. 3 Credits.**
The idea of a fourth dimension has a rich and varied history. This seminar explores the concept of fourth (and higher) dimensions both mathematically and more widely in human thought.
*Gen Ed: QI.*
*Grading status: Letter grade.*

**MATH 58. First-Year Seminar: Math, Art, and the Human Experience. 3 Credits.**
Students will explore the relevance of mathematical ideas to fields typically perceived as "nonmathematical" (e.g., art, music, film, literature) and how these "nonmathematical" fields influence mathematical thought.
*Gen Ed: QI.*
*Grading status: Letter grade.*

**MATH 58H. First-Year Seminar: Math, Art, and the Human Experience. 3 Credits.**
Students will explore the relevance of mathematical ideas to fields typically perceived as "nonmathematical" (e.g., art, music, film, literature) and how these "nonmathematical" fields influence mathematical thought.
*Gen Ed: QI.*
*Grading status: Letter grade.*

**MATH 59. First-Year Seminar: The Mystery and Majesty of Ordinary Numbers. 3 Credits.**
Problems arising from the arithmetic of ordinary counting numbers have for centuries fascinated both mathematicians and nonmathematicians. This seminar will consider some of these problems (both solved and unsolved).
*Gen Ed: QI.*
*Grading status: Letter grade.*

**MATH 60. First-Year Seminar: Simulated Life. 3 Credits.**
This seminar introduces students to the thought process that goes into developing computational models of biological systems. It will also expose students to techniques for simulating and analyzing these models. Honors version available
*Gen Ed: QI.*
*Grading status: Letter grade.*
MATH 60H. First-Year Seminar: Simulated Life. 3 Credits.
This seminar introduces students to the thought process that goes into developing computational models of biological systems. It will also expose students to techniques for simulating and analyzing these models.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MATH 61. First-Year Seminar: The Language of Mathematics: Making the Invisible Visible. 3 Credits.
This course will consider mathematics to be the science of patterns and will discuss some of the different kinds of patterns that give rise to different branches of mathematics.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MATH 62. First-Year Seminar: Combinatorics. 3 Credits.
Students will discuss combinatorics’ deep roots in history, its connections with the theory of numbers, and its fundamental role for natural science, as well as various applications, including cryptography and the stock market. Honors version available
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MATH 62H. First-Year Seminar: Combinatorics. 3 Credits.
Students will discuss combinatorics’ deep roots in history, its connections with the theory of numbers, and its fundamental role for natural science, as well as various applications, including cryptography and the stock market.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MATH 63. First-Year Seminar: From "The Sound of Music" to "The Perfect Storm. 3 Credits.
Students will develop the conceptual framework necessary to understand waves of any kind, starting from laboratory observations. Honors version available
Gen Ed: PL, QI.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: MASC 57.

MATH 63H. First-Year Seminar: From "The Sound of Music" to "The Perfect Storm. 3 Credits.
Students will develop the conceptual framework necessary to understand waves of any kind, starting from laboratory observations.
Gen Ed: PL, QI.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: MASC 57H.

MATH 64. First-Year Seminar: A View of the Sea: The Circulation of the Ocean and Its Impact on Coastal Water. 3 Credits.
Why is the Gulf Stream so strong, why does it flow clockwise, and why does it separate from the United States coast at Cape Hatteras? Students will study the circulation of the ocean and its influence on coastal environments by reading the book A View of the Sea by the eminent oceanographer Hank Stommel and by examining satellite and on-site observations.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MATH 65. First-Year Seminar: Colliding Balls and Springs: The Microstructure of How Materials Behave. 3 Credits.
Students will follow the intellectual journey of the atomic hypothesis from Leucippus and Democritus to the modern era, combining the history, the applications to science, and the mathematics developed to study particles and their interactions.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MATH 66. First-Year Seminar: Non-Euclidean Geometry in Nature and History. 3 Credits.
The seminar will investigate non-Euclidean geometry (hyperbolic and spherical) from historical, mathematical, and practical perspectives. The approach will be largely algebraic, in contrast to the traditional axiomatic method.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MATH 67. The Mathematics of Climate Change: Can We Predict the Future of Our Planet?. 3 Credits.
Is the Earth warming? Predictions are based largely on mathematical models. We shall consider the limitations of models in relation to making predictions. Examples of chaotic behavior will be presented.
Gen Ed: CI, QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MATH 89. First-Year Seminar: Special Topics. 3 Credits.
Special topics course. Content will vary each semester. Honors version available
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit, may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MATH 89H. First-Year Seminar: Special Topics. 3 Credits.
Special topics course. Content will vary each semester.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MATH 100. Algebra. 3 Credits.
Provides a one-semester review of the basics of algebra. Basic algebraic expressions, functions, exponents, and logarithms are included, with an emphasis on problem solving. This course does not satisfy any general education requirements. It is intended for students who need it as a prerequisite for other classes.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MATH 110. Intuitive Calculus. 3 Credits.
Provides an introduction in as nontechnical a setting as possible to the basic concepts of calculus. The course is intended for the nonscience major. A student may not receive credit for this course after receiving credit for MATH 152 or 231.
Gen Ed: QR.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MATH 117. Aspects of Finite Mathematics. 3 Credits.
Introduction to basic concepts of finite mathematics, including topics such as counting methods, finite probability problems, and networks. The course is intended for the nonscience major.
Gen Ed: QR.
Grading status: Letter grade.
MATH 118. Aspects of Modern Mathematics. 3 Credits.
Introduction to mathematical topics of current interest in society and science, such as the mathematics of choice, growth, finance, and shape. The course is intended for the nonscience major.
Gen Ed: QR.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MATH 119. Introduction to Mathematical Modeling. 3 Credits.
Provides an introduction to the use of mathematics for modeling real-world phenomena in a nontechnical setting. Models use algebraic, graphical, and numerical properties of elementary functions to interpret data. This course is intended for the nonscience major.
Gen Ed: QR.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MATH 129P. Precalculus Mathematics. 0 Credits.
Awarded as placement credit based on test scores. Does not fulfill a graduation requirement.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MATH 130. Precalculus Mathematics. 3 Credits.
Covers the basic mathematical skills needed for learning calculus. Topics are calculating and working with functions and data, introduction to trigonometry, parametric equations, and the conic sections. A student may not receive credit for this course after receiving credit for MATH 231.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 110.
Gen Ed: QR.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MATH 152. Calculus for Business and Social Sciences. 3 Credits.
An introductory survey of differential and integral calculus with emphasis on techniques and applications of interest for business and the social sciences. This is a terminal course and not adequate preparation for MATH 232. A student cannot receive credit for this course after receiving credit for MATH 231 or 241.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 110.
Gen Ed: QR.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MATH 190. Special Topics in Mathematics. 3 Credits.
An undergraduate seminar course that is designed to be a participatory intellectual adventure on an advanced, emergent, and stimulating topic within a selected discipline in mathematics. This course does not count as credit towards the mathematics major.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MATH 231. Calculus of Functions of One Variable I. 4 Credits.
Limits, derivatives, and integrals of functions of one variable. Students may not receive credit for both MATH 231 and MATH 241. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisites, MATH 110 and 130; Requires a grade of C- or better in MATH 130 or placement by the department.
Gen Ed: QR.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MATH 231H. Calculus of Functions of One Variable I. 4 Credits.
Limits, derivatives, and integrals of functions of one variable. Students may not receive credit for both MATH 231 and MATH 241.
Requisites: Prerequisites, MATH 110 and 130; Requires a grade of C- or better in MATH 130 or placement by the department.
Gen Ed: QR.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MATH 232. Calculus of Functions of One Variable II. 4 Credits.
Calculus of the elementary transcendental functions, techniques of integration, indeterminate forms, Taylor's formula, infinite series. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 231 or 241; requires a grade of C- or better in MATH 231 or 241 or placement by the department.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MATH 232H. Calculus of Functions of One Variable II. 4 Credits.
Calculus of the elementary transcendental functions, techniques of integration, indeterminate forms, Taylor's formula, infinite series.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 231 or 241; requires a grade of C- or better in MATH 231 or 241 or placement by the department.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MATH 233H. Calculus of Functions of Several Variables. 4 Credits.
Vector algebra, solid analytic geometry, partial derivatives, multiple integrals. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 232 or 283.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MATH 234. BioCalculus I. 3 Credits.
Limits, derivatives, and integrals of functions of one variable, motivated by and applied to discrete-time dynamical systems used to model various biological processes. Students may not receive credit for both MATH 231 and MATH 241.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 130; Requires a grade of C- or better in MATH 130 or placement by the department.
Gen Ed: QR.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MATH 238. BioCalculus II. 3 Credits.
Techniques of integration, indeterminate forms, Taylor's series; introduction to linear algebra, motivated by and applied to ordinary differential equations; systems of ordinary differential equations used to model various biological processes. A student cannot receive credit for this course after receiving credit for MATH 383.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 231 or 241; requires a grade of C- or better in either MATH 231 or 241, or placement by the department.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MATH 290. Special Topics in Mathematics. 1-3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Elective topics in mathematics. This course has variable content and may be taken multiple times for credit.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 6 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MATH 294. Undergraduate Seminar in Mathematics. 1-3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. A seminar on a chosen topic in mathematics in which the students participate more actively than in usual courses.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.
MATH 296. Directed Exploration in Mathematics. 1-3 Credits.
By permission of the director of undergraduate studies. Experimentation or deeper investigation under the supervision of a faculty member of topics in mathematics that may be, but need not be, connected with an existing course. No one may receive more than seven semester hours of credit for this course. Formerly offered as MATH 290.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 7 total credits. 7 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MATH 307. Revisiting Real Numbers and Algebra. 3 Credits.
Central to teaching precollege mathematics is the need for an in-depth understanding of real numbers and algebra. This course explores this content, emphasizing problem solving and mathematical reasoning.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MATH 381H. Discrete Mathematics. 3 Credits.
This course serves as a transition from computational to more theoretical mathematics. Topics are from the foundations of mathematics: logic, set theory, relations and functions, induction, permutations and combinations, recurrence. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 232 or 283.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MATH 381. Discrete Mathematics. 3 Credits.
This course serves as a transition from computational to more theoretical mathematics. Topics are from the foundations of mathematics: logic, set theory, relations and functions, induction, permutations and combinations, recurrence.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 232 or 283.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MATH 383. First Course in Differential Equations. 3 Credits.
Introductory ordinary differential equations, first- and second-order differential equations with applications, higher-order linear equations, systems of first-order linear equations (introducing linear algebra as needed). Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 233.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MATH 383H. First Course in Differential Equations. 3 Credits.
Introductory ordinary differential equations, first- and second-order differential equations with applications, higher-order linear equations, systems of first-order linear equations (introducing linear algebra as needed).
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 233.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MATH 383L. First Course in Differential Equations Laboratory. 1 Credit.
Course is computational laboratory component designed to help students visualize ODE solutions in Matlab. Emphasis is on differential equations motivated by applied sciences. Some applied linear algebra will appear as needed for computation and modeling purposes.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 233; pre- or corequisite, MATH 383.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MATH 396. Undergraduate Reading and Research in Mathematics. 1-3 Credits.
Permission of the director of undergraduate studies. This course is intended mainly for students working on honors projects. No one may receive more than three semester hours credit for this course.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses

MATH 406. Mathematical Methods in Biostatistics. 1 Credit.
Special mathematical techniques in the theory and methods of biostatistics as related to the life sciences and public health. Includes brief review of calculus, selected topics from intermediate calculus, and introductory matrix theory for applications in biostatistics.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 232.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MATH 410. Teaching and Learning Mathematics. 4 Credits.
Study of how people learn and understand mathematics, based on research in mathematics, mathematics education, psychology, and cognitive science. This course is designed to prepare undergraduate mathematics majors to become excellent high school mathematics teachers. It involves field work in both the high school and college environments.
Gen Ed: EE- Field Work.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MATH 411. Developing Mathematical Concepts. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. An investigation of various ways elementary concepts in mathematics can be developed. Applications of the mathematics developed will be considered.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MATH 418. Basic Concepts of Analysis for High School Teachers. 3 Credits.
An examination of high school mathematics from an advanced perspective, including number systems and the behavior of functions and equations. Designed primarily for prospective or practicing high school teachers.
Requisites: Prerequisites, MATH 233 and 381.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MATH 515. History of Mathematics. 3 Credits.
A general survey of the history of mathematics with emphasis on elementary mathematics. Some special problems will be treated in depth.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 381.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MATH 521. Advanced Calculus I. 3 Credits.
A grade of A- or better in STOR 215 may substitute for MATH 381. The real numbers, continuity and differentiability of functions of one variable, infinite series, integration. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisites, MATH 233 and 381.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.
MATH 521H. Advanced Calculus I. 3 Credits.
A grade of A- or better in STOR 215 may substitute for MATH 381. The
real numbers, continuity and differentiability of functions of one variable,
infinite series, integration.
Requisites: Prerequisites, MATH 233 and 381.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MATH 522. Advanced Calculus II. 3 Credits.
Functions of several variables, the derivative as a linear transformation,
inverse and implicit function theorems, multiple integration. Honors
version available
Requisites: Prerequisites, MATH 383 and 521.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MATH 522H. Advanced Calculus II. 3 Credits.
Functions of several variables, the derivative as a linear transformation,
inverse and implicit function theorems, multiple integration.
Requisites: Prerequisites, MATH 383 and 521.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MATH 523. Functions of a Complex Variable with Applications. 3 Credits.
The algebra of complex numbers, elementary functions and their
mapping properties, complex limits, power series, analytic functions,
contour integrals, Cauchy’s theorem and formulae, Laurent series and
residue calculus, elementary conformal mapping and boundary value
problems, Poisson integral formula for the disk and the half plane.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 383.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MATH 524. Elementary Differential Equations. 3 Credits.
Linear differential equations, power series solutions, Laplace transforms,
numerical methods.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 383.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MATH 528. Mathematical Methods for the Physical Sciences I. 3 Credits.
Theory and applications of Laplace transform, Fourier series and
transform, Sturm-Liouville problems. Students will be expected to do
some numerical calculations on either a programmable calculator or a
computer. This course has an optional computer laboratory component:
MATH 528L.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 383 or STOR 215.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MATH 528L. Laboratory for Mathematical Methods for the Physical
Sciences I. 1 Credit.
Training in the use of symbolic and numerical computing packages and
their application to the MATH 528 lecture topics. Students will need a
CCI-compatible computing device.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 528. Pre- or corequisite, MATH 529.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MATH 529. Mathematical Methods for the Physical Sciences II. 3 Credits.
Introduction to boundary value problems for the diffusion, Laplace
and wave partial differential equations. Bessel functions and Legendre
functions. Introduction to complex variables including the calculus of
residues. This course has an optional computer laboratory component:
MATH 529L.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 521, 524 or 528.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MATH 529L. Laboratory for Mathematical Methods for the Physical
Sciences II. 1 Credit.
Training in the use of symbolic and numerical computing packages and
their application to the MATH 529 lecture topics. Students will need a
CCI-compatible computing device.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 383; pre- or corequisite, MATH 529.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MATH 533. Elementary Theory of Numbers. 3 Credits.
A grade of A- or better in STOR 215 may substitute for MATH 381.
Divisibility, Euclidean algorithm, congruences, residue classes, Euler’s
function, primitive roots, Chinese remainder theorem, quadratic residues,
number-theoretic functions, Farey and continued fractions, Gaussian
integers.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 383.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MATH 534. Elements of Modern Algebra. 3 Credits.
A grade of A- or better in STOR 215 may substitute for MATH 381.
Binary operations, groups, subgroups, cosets, quotient groups, rings,
polynomials.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 383.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MATH 535. Introduction to Probability. 3 Credits.
Introduction to mathematical theory of probability covering random
variables; moments; binomial, Poisson, normal and related distributions;
generating functions; sums and sequences of random variables; and
statistical applications.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 233.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: STOR 435.

MATH 547. Linear Algebra for Applications. 3 Credits.
Algebra of matrices with applications: determinants, solution of linear
systems by Gaussian elimination, Gram-Schmidt procedure, eigenvalues.
MATH 416 may not be taken for credit after credit has been granted for
MATH 547.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 233 or 283.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MATH 548. Combinatorial Mathematics. 3 Credits.
Counting selections, binomial identities, inclusion-exclusion, recurrences,
Catalan numbers. Selected topics from algorithmic and structural
combinatorics, or from applications to physics and cryptography.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 381 or STOR 215.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.
MATH 550. Topology. 3 Credits.
Introduction to topics in topology, particularly surface topology, including classification of compact surfaces, Euler characteristic, orientability, vector fields on surfaces, tessellations, and fundamental group.
Requisites: Prerequisites, MATH 233 and 381; co-requisite, MATH 383; A grade of A- or better in STOR 215 may substitute for MATH 381.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MATH 551. Euclidean and Non-Euclidean Geometries. 3 Credits.
A grade of A- or better in STOR 215 may substitute for MATH 381. Critical study of basic notions and models of Euclidean and non-Euclidean geometries: order, congruence, and distance.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOL 201 and 202, MATH 231, and either MATH 232 or STOR 155; Co-requisite, BIOL 553L/MATH 553L; permission of the instructor for students lacking the requisites.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MATH 553. Mathematical and Computational Models in Biology. 3 Credits.
This course introduces analytical, computational, and statistical techniques, such as discrete models, numerical integration of ordinary differential equations, and likelihood functions, to explore various fields of biology.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOL 201 and 202, MATH 231, and either MATH 232 or STOR 155; Co-requisite, BIOL 553L/MATH 553L; permission of the instructor for students lacking the requisites.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: BIOL 553.

MATH 553L. Mathematical and Computational Models in Biology Laboratory. 1 Credit.
This lab introduces analytical, computational, and statistical techniques, such as discrete models, numerical integration of ordinary differential equations, and likelihood functions, to explore various fields of biology.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOL 201 and 202, MATH 231, and either MATH 232 or STOR 155; Co-requisite, BIOL 553L/MATH 553L; permission of the instructor for students lacking the requisites.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: BIOL 553L.

MATH 555. Introduction to Dynamics. 3 Credits.
Topics will vary and may include iteration of maps, orbits, periodic points, attractors, symbolic dynamics, bifurcations, fractal sets, chaotic systems, systems arising from differential equations, iterated function systems, and applications.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 383.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MATH 564. Mathematical Modeling in the Life Sciences. 3 Credits.
Requires some knowledge of computer programming. Model validation and numerical simulations using ordinary, partial, stochastic, and delay differential equations. Applications to the life sciences may include muscle physiology, biological fluid dynamics, neurobiology, molecular regulatory networks, and cell biology.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 383.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: BIOL 534.

MATH 555. Computer-Assisted Mathematical Problem Solving. 3 Credits.
Personal computer as tool in solving a variety of mathematical problems, e.g., finding roots of equations and approximate solutions to differential equations. Introduction to appropriate programming language; emphasis on graphics.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 383.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MATH 566. Introduction to Numerical Analysis. 3 Credits.
Requires some knowledge of computer programming. Iterative methods, interpolation, polynomial and spline approximations, numerical differentiation and integration, numerical solution of ordinary and partial differential equations.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 383.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MATH 577. Linear Algebra. 3 Credits.
Vector spaces, linear algebra, duality, diagonalization, primary and cyclic decomposition, Jordan canonical form, inner product spaces, orthogonal reduction of symmetric matrices, spectral theorem, bilinear forms, multilinear functions. A much more abstract course than MATH 416 or 547.
Requisites: Prerequisites, MATH 381 and 383; A grade of A- or better in STOR 215 may substitute for MATH 381.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MATH 578. Algebraic Structures. 3 Credits.
Permutation groups, matrix groups, groups of linear transformations, symmetry groups; finite abelian groups. Residue class rings, algebra of matrices, linear maps, and polynomials. Real and complex numbers, rational functions, quadratic fields, finite fields.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 547 or 577.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MATH 590. Topics in Mathematics. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Topics may focus on matrix theory, analysis, algebra, geometry, or applied and computational mathematics.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MATH 594. Nonlinear Dynamics. 3 Credits.
Interdisciplinary introduction to nonlinear dynamics and chaos. Fixed points, bifurcations, strange attractors, with applications to physics, biology, chemistry, finance.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 383; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PHYS 594.

MATH 635. Probability II. 3 Credits.
Requisites: Prerequisite, STOR 634; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: STOR 635.
MATH 641. Enumerative Combinatorics. 3 Credits.
Basic counting; partitions; recursions and generating functions; signed enumeration; counting with respect to symmetry, plane partitions, and tableaux.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 578.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MATH 643. Combinatorial Structures. 3 Credits.
Graph theory, matchings, Ramsey theory, extremal set theory, network flows, lattices, Moebius inversion, q-analogs, combinatorial and projective geometries, codes, and designs.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 578.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MATH 653. Introductory Analysis. 3 Credits.
Requires knowledge of advanced calculus. Elementary metric space topology, continuous functions, differentiation of vector-valued functions, implicit and inverse function theorems. Topics from Weierstrass theorem, existence and uniqueness theorems for differential equations, series of functions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MATH 656. Complex Analysis. 3 Credits.
A rigorous treatment of complex integration, including the Cauchy theory. Elementary special functions, power series, local behavior of analytic functions.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 653.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MATH 657. Qualitative Theory of Differential Equations. 3 Credits.
Requires knowledge of linear algebra. Existence and uniqueness theorems, linear and nonlinear systems, differential equations in the plane and on surfaces, Poincare-Bendixon theory, Lyapunov stability and structural stability, critical point analysis.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 653.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MATH 661. Scientific Computation I. 3 Credits.
Requires some programming experience and basic numerical analysis. Error in computation, solutions of nonlinear equations, interpolation, approximation of functions, Fourier methods, numerical integration and differentiation, introduction to numerical solution of ODEs, Gaussian elimination.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENVR 661.

MATH 662. Scientific Computation II. 3 Credits.
Theory and practical issues arising in linear algebra problems derived from physical applications, e.g., discretization of ODEs and PDEs. Linear systems, linear least squares, eigenvalue problems, singular value decomposition.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 661.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: COMP 662, ENVR 662.

MATH 668. Methods of Applied Mathematics I. 3 Credits.
Requires an undergraduate course in differential equations. Contour integration, asymptotic expansions, steepest descent/stationary phase methods, special functions arising in physical applications, elliptic and theta functions, elementary bifurcation theory.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENVR 668.

MATH 669. Methods of Applied Mathematics II. 3 Credits.
Perturbation methods for ODEs and PDEs, WKBJ method, averaging and modulation theory for linear and nonlinear wave equations, long-time asymptotics of Fourier integral representations of PDEs, Green's functions, dynamical systems tools.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 668.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENVR 669.

MATH 676. Modules, Linear Algebra, and Groups. 3 Credits.
Requires knowledge of linear algebra and algebraic structures. Modules over rings, canonical forms for linear operators and bilinear forms, multilinear algebra, groups and group actions.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MATH 677. Groups, Representations, and Fields. 3 Credits.
Internal structure of groups, Sylow theorems, generators and relations, group representations, fields, Galois theory, category theory.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 676.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MATH 680. Geometry of Curves and Surfaces. 3 Credits.
Topics include (curves) Frenet formulas, isoperimetric inequality, theorems of Crofton, Fenchel, Fary-Milnor; (surfaces) fundamental forms, Gaussian and mean curvature, special surfaces, geodesics, Gauss-Bonnet theorem.
Requisites: Prerequisite, advanced calculus.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MATH 681. Introductory Topology. 3 Credits.
Requisites: Prerequisites, MATH 653 and 680.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MATH 689. Topics In Mathematics. 3 Credits.
Permission of the department. Directed study of an advanced topic in mathematics. Topics will vary.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MATH 691H. Honors Research in Mathematics. 3 Credits.
Permission of the director of undergraduate studies. Readings in mathematics and the beginning of directed research on an honors thesis.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MATH 692H. Honors Thesis in Mathematics. 3 Credits.
Permission of the director of undergraduate studies. Completion of an honors thesis under the direction of a member of the faculty. Required of all candidates for graduation with honors in mathematics.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Mathematics Major, B.A.

Contact Information

Department of Mathematics
Visit Program Website (http://www.math.unc.edu)
Phillips Hall, CB# 3250
(919) 962-1294
Mathematics has always been a fundamental component of human thought and culture, and the growth of technology in recent times has further increased its importance.

Students majoring in mathematics may enter either the B.A. or the B.S. program. The B.A. program is more flexible than the B.S. program; it allows students to specialize in mathematics and at the same time either to follow a broad liberal arts program or to specialize in a second area (possibly even taking a second major).

Department Programs

Majors

• Mathematics Major, B.A. (p. 761)
• Mathematics Major, B.S. (p. 764)

Minor

• Mathematics Minor (p. 767)

Graduate Programs

• M.A. in Mathematics (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/mathematics)
• M.S. in Mathematics (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/mathematics)
• Ph.D. in Mathematics (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/mathematics)

Student Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of the mathematics program (B.A., B.S.), students should be able to:

• Demonstrate mastery of the core of mathematics recognized as essential by national professional mathematics organizations
• Demonstrate mathematical reasoning and problem-solving skills
• Demonstrate the ability to construct logical arguments and mathematical proofs
• Demonstrate the ability to apply mathematical knowledge and skills in context and interpret results

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements, students must

• attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
• complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
• take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
• earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

Course Suggestions for Pure Mathematics

These courses provide a solid theoretical understanding of central mathematics and excellent preparation for graduate study in mathematics or the mathematical sciences.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 521</td>
<td>Advanced Calculus I H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 522</td>
<td>Advanced Calculus II H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 577</td>
<td>Linear Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 578</td>
<td>Algebraic Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

1. A current or former major in statistics and analytics (mathematical decision sciences) may substitute STOR 215 for MATH 381.

2. For this requirement, taking the three lab courses MATH 383L + MATH 528L + MATH 529L counts as one 500-level course.

All Foundations, Approaches, Connections, and Supplemental General Education requirements apply (see the General Education Requirements (p. 99) in this catalog).

Following are suggested course selections (within the degree requirements) for students who have an interest in a particular direction.
Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Those planning graduate study in mathematics or the mathematical sciences may consider taking some of MATH 653, MATH 676, MATH 680, or subsequent courses.

Course Suggestions for Future High School Teachers

Suitable for students planning to go on to graduate school in economics or a related area, or pursue a career in economics, business, or finance. Note: With three more ECON courses numbered above 400, the requirements for the B.A. in economics could also be satisfied.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Economics^H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 410</td>
<td>Intermediate Theory: Price and Distribution^H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 420</td>
<td>Intermediate Theory: Money, Income, and Employment^H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

At least two of:

- ECON 510 Advanced Microeconomic Theory^H
- ECON 511 Advanced Game Theory in Economics^H
- ECON 520 Advanced Macroeconomic Theory^H
- ECON 570 Applied Econometric Analysis^H
- MATH 521 Advanced Calculus I^H

At least three of:

- MATH 522 Advanced Calculus II^H
- MATH 524 Elementary Differential Equations
- MATH 535 Introduction to Probability
- MATH 550 Topology
- MATH 555 Introduction to Dynamics
- MATH 564 Mathematical Modeling in the Life Sciences
- MATH 565 Computer-Assisted Mathematical Problem Solving

Either:

- MATH 535/STOR 435 Introduction to Probability
- STOR 555 Mathematical Statistics

Or:

- ECON 400 Introduction to Statistics and Econometrics^H
- ECON 570 Applied Econometric Analysis^H
- MATH 547 Linear Algebra for Applications
- MATH 577 Linear Algebra

\(^H\) Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Special Opportunities in Mathematics

Special activities for qualified students include an undergraduate Mathematics Club, problem-solving seminars, the Putnam Mathematical Competition, and the Virginia Tech Mathematics Contest. Students interested in these activities should consult the departmental honors advisor.

Qualified undergraduate students may work as research assistants in the Fluid Laboratory or as tutors in the Math Help Center. Students can conduct original research with the guidance of a faculty member, usually in conjunction with the preparation of an honors project. Study Abroad opportunities include semester or yearlong programs in a variety of countries. The Archibald Henderson Medal and the Alfred Brauer Prize recognize outstanding performance and promise in mathematics. Undergraduate honors research projects as well as some internships or study abroad programs might qualify for experiential education credit. MATH 296, MATH 396, and MATH 410 satisfy this requirement.

Honors in Mathematics

Special honors (H) sections are given in some mathematics courses when student demand is sufficient (for example, MATH 62H, MATH 233H, MATH 383H).

Promising students are encouraged to work toward a bachelor's degree with honors in mathematics. This program consists of six or more courses approved by the departmental honors advisor and satisfactory completion of an honors project completed over two semesters of the senior year. The honors project is conducted in association with a departmental faculty member on a topic approved by the departmental honors advisor, and spans two semesters of independent research, during which time the honors candidate must be enrolled in MATH 691H and MATH 692H. The final report on the project includes both a written description and an oral presentation before a committee of three faculty (including the project advisor) approved by the departmental honors advisor. The committee will then report to the departmental honors advisor, who, in conjunction with a subcommittee of the undergraduate committee, will make the final recommendation on awarding a degree with honors or highest honors. The candidate must have a 3.5 grade point
average in mathematics courses to begin an honors project and must maintain the 3.5 average through the completion of the senior year.

**UNC–BEST**

The UNC Baccalaureate Education in Science and Teaching (UNC–BEST) Program is a collaboration between the School of Education and the College of Arts and Sciences and is designed to allow undergraduate mathematics (and science) majors interested in teaching high school mathematics the opportunity to earn their degree and obtain licensure as a North Carolina high school mathematics teacher in four years. UNC–BEST students meet all the degree requirements for their mathematics major and complete a teaching methods class (MATH 410). Students also fulfill teaching licensure coursework requirements (see list below) as well as many General Education and elective requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 410</td>
<td>Teaching and Learning Mathematics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 689</td>
<td>Foundations of Special Education (may substitute EDUC 516)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 532</td>
<td>Human Development and Learning (may substitute EDUC 403)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 615</td>
<td>Schools and Community Collaboration (may substitute EDUC 533)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 593</td>
<td>Internship/Student Teaching</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 601</td>
<td>Education Workshops</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For more details on admission requirements and application processes, visit the School of Education Web site (http://soe.unc.edu/academics/uncbest).

**Mathematics Major, B.S.**

**Contact Information**

**Department of Mathematics**

Visit Program Website (http://www.math.unc.edu)

Phillips Hall, CB# 3250

(919) 962-1294

Richard McLaughlin, Chair

David Adalsteinsson, Director of Undergraduate Studies
david@unc.edu

Linda Green, Assistant Director of Undergraduate Studies
greenl@email.unc.edu

Elizabeth Davidson, Manager of Student Services
elizabeth_davidson@unc.edu

Nick Siedentop, Curriculum Director
nick_siedentop@unc.edu

Mathematics has always been a fundamental component of human thought and culture, and the growth of technology in recent times has further increased its importance.

Students majoring in mathematics may enter either the B.A. or the B.S. program. The B.S. program is more comprehensive; it provides solid preparation for work or for further study in mathematics and related fields. Within the B.S. program there is an applied option, which is designed for students who are primarily interested in using mathematics for the study of other sciences.

**Department Programs**

**Majors**

- Mathematics Major, B.A. (p. 761)
- Mathematics Major, B.S. (p. 764)

**Minor**

- Mathematics Minor (p. 767)

**Graduate Programs**

- M.A. in Mathematics (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/mathematics)
- M.S. in Mathematics (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/mathematics)
- Ph.D. in Mathematics (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/mathematics)

**Student Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of the mathematics program (B.A., B.S.), students should be able to:

- Demonstrate mastery of the core of mathematics recognized as essential by national professional mathematics organizations
- Demonstrate mathematical reasoning and problem-solving skills
- Demonstrate the ability to construct logical arguments and mathematical proofs
- Demonstrate the ability to apply mathematical knowledge and skills in context and interpret results

In addition to the program requirements, students must

- attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
- complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
- take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

**Mathematics Majors, B.S.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP 110</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 116</td>
<td>Introduction to Scientific Programming</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 565</td>
<td>Computer-Assisted Mathematical Problem Solving</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 381</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 383</td>
<td>First Course in Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 521</td>
<td>Advanced Calculus I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 522</td>
<td>Advanced Calculus II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Mathematics Major, B.S.–Applied Option

**Code** | **Title** | **Hours**
---|---|---
**Core Requirements**
COMP 110 | Introduction to Programming $^H$ | 3
or COMP 116 | Introduction to Scientific Programming | 3
MATH 381 | Discrete Mathematics $^1$ | 3
MATH 383 | First Course in Differential Equations $^H$ | 3
MATH 521 | Advanced Calculus I $^H$ | 3
Five courses chosen from the following list: $^2$ | 15
MATH 522 | Advanced Calculus II $^H$ | 3
MATH 523 | Functions of a Complex Variable with Applications | 3

$^H$ Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

$^1$ A current or former major in statistics and analytics (mathematical decision sciences) may substitute STOR 215 for MATH 381.

$^2$ with at least three from MATH 528, MATH 529, MATH 564, MATH 566, MATH 661, MATH 668, sequence MATH 383L + MATH 528L + MATH 529L.

Students must complete either the B.S. or B.S.-Applied Option for a B.S. degree with a major in mathematics. All Foundations, Approaches, and...
Connections requirements of the General Education curriculum apply to students in both options.

Following are suggested course selections (within the degree requirements) for students who have an interest in a particular direction.

**Course Suggestions for Pure Mathematics**

These courses provide a solid theoretical understanding of central mathematics and excellent preparation for graduate study in mathematics or the mathematical sciences.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 521</td>
<td>Advanced Calculus I H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 522</td>
<td>Advanced Calculus II H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 577</td>
<td>Linear Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 578</td>
<td>Algebraic Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Enough upper-level mathematics courses to satisfy the degree requirements

**H** Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Those planning graduate study in mathematics or the mathematical sciences may consider taking some of MATH 653, MATH 676, MATH 680, or subsequent courses.

Course Suggestion for Mathematical Biology

For students interested in careers or further study in mathematical life sciences.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 101</td>
<td>Principles of Biology H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 101</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHEM 102</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At least one of:</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 201</td>
<td>Ecology and Evolution H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 202</td>
<td>Molecular Biology and Genetics H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 205</td>
<td>Cellular and Developmental Biology H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At least two of:</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 454</td>
<td>Evolutionary Genetics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 526</td>
<td>Computational Genetics H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 551</td>
<td>Comparative Biomechanics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 553</td>
<td>Mathematical and Computational Models in Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 521</td>
<td>Advanced Calculus I H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 522</td>
<td>Advanced Calculus II H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 523</td>
<td>Functions of a Complex Variable with Applications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 528</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods for the Physical Sciences I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 566</td>
<td>Introduction to Numerical Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 534</td>
<td>Elements of Modern Algebra</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 548</td>
<td>Combinatorial Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 578</td>
<td>Algebraic Structures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 547</td>
<td>Linear Algebra for Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 577</td>
<td>Linear Algebra</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mathematics Minor

Contact Information

Department of Mathematics
Visit Program Website (http://www.math.unc.edu)
Phillips Hall, CB# 3250
(919) 962-1294

Richard McLaughlin, Chair

David Adalsteinsson, Director of Undergraduate Studies
david@unc.edu

Linda Green, Assistant Director of Undergraduate Studies
greenl@email.unc.edu

Elizabeth Davidson, Manager of Student Services
elizabeth_davidson@unc.edu

Nick Siedentop, Curriculum Director
nick_siedentop@unc.edu

Mathematics has always been a fundamental component of human thought and culture, and the growth of technology in recent times has further increased its importance.

Department Programs

Majors

- Mathematics Major, B.A. (p. 761)
- Mathematics Major, B.S. (p. 764)

Minor

- Mathematics Minor (p. 767)

Graduate Programs

- M.A. in Mathematics (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/mathematics)
- M.S. in Mathematics (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/mathematics)
- Ph.D. in Mathematics (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/mathematics)

In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:

- take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 410</td>
<td>Teaching and Learning Mathematics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 689</td>
<td>Foundations of Special Education (may substitute EDUC 516)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 532</td>
<td>Human Development and Learning (may substitute EDUC 403)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 615</td>
<td>Schools and Community Collaboration (may substitute EDUC 533)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 593</td>
<td>Internship/Student Teaching</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 601</td>
<td>Education Workshops</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For more details on admission requirements and application processes, visit the School of Education Web site (http://soe.unc.edu/academics/uncbest).

Code Title Hours

Core Requirements

- MATH 381 Discrete Mathematics $^1,H$ 3
- MATH 383 First Course in Differential Equations $^H$ 3
- Three mathematics courses numbered above 500, all with a grade of C (not C-) or better $^2$ 9

Additional Requirements

- MATH 231 Calculus of Functions of One Variable I $^H$ 3-4
  or MATH 241 BioCalculus I
- MATH 232 Calculus of Functions of One Variable II $^H$ 3-4
  or MATH 283 BioCalculus II
- MATH 233 Calculus of Functions of Several Variables $^H$ 4

Total Hours 25-27

$^H$ Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

$^1$ A current or former major in statistics and analytics (mathematical decisions sciences) may substitute STOR 215 for MATH 381.

$^2$ For this requirement, taking the three lab courses MATH 383L + MATH 528L + MATH 529L counts as one 500-level course.

See the program page here (p. 761) for special opportunities.
Department of Microbiology and Immunology

Contact Information
Department of Microbiology and Immunology
Visit Program Website (http://www.med.unc.edu/microimm)
125 Mason Farm Road, 6th Floor Marsico Hall, CB# 7290
(919) 966-1191

William E. Goldman, Chair

The Department of Microbiology and Immunology is one of the basic science departments of the UNC School of Medicine. Although the department participates actively in the undergraduate curriculum in biology and several of its courses are open to undergraduate students, the department does not offer an undergraduate major in microbiology.

MCRO 251 Introductory Medical Microbiology is an undergraduate course, including both lecture and laboratory sessions, which is specifically designed to serve as the required prerequisite for students applying to physician assistant, pharmacy, or nursing programs, although other students with the required science background may take the course. Most of the other courses offered by the department are available to highly motivated undergraduate students with the necessary preparation, although it is important for such students to consult the course instructor before registering.

Graduate Programs
• Ph.D. in Microbiology and Immunology (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/microbiology-immunology)

MCRO—Microbiology

Undergraduate-level Courses
MCRO 251. Introductory Medical Microbiology. 4 Credits.
Required preparation, one semester of a basic undergraduate science class. An introductory course in microbiology that focuses on the structure, biology, and genetics of microbes in relation to human disease and the immune system. For students planning careers in pharmacy, nursing, dental hygiene, and related fields. A laboratory is required.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MCRO 291. Undergraduate Learning Apprentice. 1 Credit.
Permission required. Experience includes preparations, demonstrations, assistance, and attendance at weekly meetings. Apprentices will not be involved in any aspects of grading.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MCRO 251; a grade of B or better in MCRO 251 is required.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 3 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Pass/Fail.

MCRO 292. Undergraduate Learning Assistant. 2 Credits.
Permission required. Experience includes preparations, demonstrations, assistance, and attendance in weekly meetings.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MCRO 251; a grade of B or better in MCRO 251 is required.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 4 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Pass/Fail.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses
MCRO 449. Introduction to Immunology. 3 Credits.
This course provides a general overview of the evolution, organization, and function of the immune system. Instruction will be inquiry-based with extensive use of informational and instructional technology tools.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BIOL 205; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MCRO 630. Virology. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, coursework in molecular biology and cell biology. Current concepts of the chemistry, structure, replication, genetics, and the natural history of animal viruses and their host cells.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MCRO 631. Advanced Molecular Biology I. 3 Credits.
Required preparation for undergraduates, at least one undergraduate course in both biochemistry and genetics. DNA structure, function, and interactions in prokaryotic and eukaryotic systems, including chromosome structure, replication, recombination, repair, and genome fluidity. Three lecture hours a week.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: GNET 631, BIOC 631, BIOL 631.

MCRO 632. Advanced Molecular Biology II. 3 Credits.
Required preparation for undergraduates, at least one undergraduate course in both biochemistry and genetics. The purpose of this course is to provide historical, basic, and current information about the flow and regulation of genetic information from DNA to RNA in a variety of biological systems. Three lecture hours a week.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: GNET 632, BIOC 632, BIOL 632.

MCRO 635. Microbial Pathogenesis I. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Required preparation, coursework in molecular biology and genetics. Topics will include aspects of basic bacteriology as well as bacterial and fungal pathogens and mechanisms of disease.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MCRO 640. Microbial Pathogenesis II. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor or a fundamental understanding of molecular virology and immunology. Molecular pathogenesis, with a primary focus on viral pathogens. Additional topics include vaccines and genetics of host-pathogen interactions.
Grading status: Letter grade.
MCRO 690. Special Topics in Microbiology or Immunology. 1-15 Credits.
Permission of the department except for department majors. Designed to introduce the student to research methods. Minor investigative problems are conducted with advice and guidance of the staff. Hours and credit to be arranged, any term. May be repeated for credit two or more semesters.
**Repeat rules:** May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 15 total credits. 5 total completions.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.
DEPARTMENT OF MILITARY SCIENCE

Contact Information
Department of Military Science
Visit Program Website (http://armyrotc.unc.edu)
Army ROTC–Tar Heel Battalion, 221 S. Columbia Street, CB# 7485
(919) 962-5546
Daniel Snow, Chair
Mr. Anthony Ward, Army ROTC Admissions Officer
armyrotc@unc.edu

Introduction
The United States Army Reserve Officers’ Training Corps (AROTC) provides unrivalled leadership training for success in any career field. AROTC offers students the opportunity to study, develop, and demonstrate leadership and mission command. Those who successfully complete the program are commissioned as second lieutenants in the United States Army. Army ROTC offers a variety of leadership experiences, academic challenges, and unique learning opportunities—unlike any other University program or department.

The Army ROTC Program
Four-Year Program
Students enrolled in the four-year program take courses during each semester. The first two years include the ROTC basic course and concentrate on leadership development, ethics and values, the profession of arms, and basic military skills. Starting the junior year, cadets enter the ROTC advanced course. The advanced course curriculum focuses on the study and application of leadership skills, mission command, advanced land navigation, and military history. Qualified cadets will have the opportunity to attend multiple iterations of Cadet Summer Training at Fort Knox, Kentucky. In their senior year, cadets submit accessions packets—including component (Active, Reserve, National Guard) and branch preferences—to compete for the opportunity to serve the nation as commissioned officers.

Two-Year Program
The two-year program provides an opportunity for students to meet the requirements for the advanced course program and potential commissioning as officers in the United States Army. To be eligible for consideration, a student must have previously served in the armed services or attended Cadet Initial Entry Training at Fort Knox, Kentucky.

Interested Students
Students seeking to learn more about themselves, leadership, and the United States Army can take ARMY 101, ARMY 102, ARMY 201, and ARMY 202 without incurring a service obligation.

Advising
Cadets are required to complete an additional academic tracking form and receive guidance from their military science instructor to ensure military and graduation requirements are met.
ARMY 202. Army Doctrine and Team Development. 2 Credits.  
This course examines the challenges of leading teams in the complex operational environment. Highlights dimensions of terrain analysis, patrolling, and operation orders. Further study of the theoretical basis of the Army leadership requirements model explores the dynamics of adaptive leadership in the context of military operations. Required for cadets.  
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARMY 301. Army Training Management. 3 Credits.  
Students will study, practice, and apply the fundamentals of Army leadership, values, and ethics; personal development; and small unit tactics at the platoon level. At the conclusion of this course, students will be capable of planning, coordinating, navigating, motivating, and leading a squad and platoon in the execution of a mission. Required for cadets.  
Requisites: Prerequisites, ARMY 101, 102, 201, and 202; Permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.  
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARMY 302. Applied Leadership in Platoon Operations. 3 Credits.  
Students will study, practice, and apply the fundamentals of Army leadership, values, and ethics; personal development; and small unit tactics at the platoon level. At the conclusion of this course, students will be capable of planning, coordinating, navigating, motivating, and leading a squad and platoon in the execution of a mission. Required for cadets.  
Requisites: Prerequisites, ARMY 101, 102, 201, and 202; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.  
Grading status: Letter grade.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses

ARMY 401. The Army Officer. 3 Credits.  
Permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites. This advanced course places primary emphasis on officership with MS IV cadets. ARMY 401 and 402 together refine and ultimately complete the cadet-to-commissioned-officer transition. This course focuses on mission command philosophy and ethical leadership. Required for cadets.  
Requisites: Prerequisites, ARMY 301 and 302.  
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARMY 402. Company Grade Leadership. 3 Credits.  
In this final semester of a four-year developmental leadership experience, cadets are undergoing preparation for the duties and responsibilities of a commissioned officer along with their integration into the Army. Emphasis is on critical knowledge, skills, abilities, and competencies new officers will need to succeed in their first unit of assignment. Required for cadets.  
Requisites: Prerequisites, ARMY 301, 302, and 401; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.  
Grading status: Letter grade.

ARMY 493. Army Leadership Expeditionary Training. 1 Credit.  
Provides leadership training in a military environment. Professional development through academics, team building events, physical fitness, marksmanship, and leadership exercises. Course culminates in a simulated expeditionary deployment to a combat zone.  
Gen Ed: EE: Field Work.  
Grading status: Letter grade.

Military Science and Leadership Minor

Contact Information
Department of Military Science

Visit Program Website (http://armyrotc.unc.edu)  
Army ROTC–Tar Heel Battalion, 221 S. Columbia Street, CB# 7485  
(919) 962-5546  

Daniel Snow, Chair

Mr. Anthony Ward, Army ROTC Admissions Officer  
armyrotc@unc.edu  

The military science and leadership minor is for students who wish to augment their college experience with the study and application of military leadership. Military science courses are open to all UNC–Chapel Hill students who meet prerequisites.

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:

• take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill  
• earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

The minor in military science and leadership is a 15 semester-hour course of study selected from the list below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CORE REQUIREMENTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARMY 301</td>
<td>Army Training Management 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARMY 302</td>
<td>Applied Leadership in Platoon Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARMY 401</td>
<td>The Army Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARMY 402</td>
<td>Company Grade Leadership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One of the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO/HIST/PWAD 213</td>
<td>Air Power and Modern Warfare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/HIST/PWAD 570</td>
<td>The Vietnam War</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/PWAD 212</td>
<td>History of Sea Power</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/PWAD 266</td>
<td>Global History of Warfare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/PWAD 368</td>
<td>War and American Society to 1903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/PWAD 369</td>
<td>War and American Society, 1903 to the Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/PWAD 373</td>
<td>The United States in World War II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/PWAD 564</td>
<td>The American Revolution, 1763-1815</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/PWAD 565</td>
<td>Civil War and Reconstruction, 1848-1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/PWAD 571</td>
<td>Gender, Military, and War in Comparative Perspective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL/POLI/PWAD 272</td>
<td>The Ethics of Peace, War, and Defense</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI/PWAD 444</td>
<td>Terrorism and International Peace</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Special Opportunities in Military Science

Extracurricular Activities
Army ROTC offers an array of extracurricular activities. Students looking for excitement and action can volunteer to compete for the opportunity to attend the basic airborne course, Air Assault, or mountain warfare training. Other opportunities include participation as a member of the Ranger Challenge Team or color guard, travel for culture and language immersion programs, and leadership opportunities in Army units in the United States and around the world.

Scholarships
Four-year scholarships are available for high school seniors. Three-and-a-half, three-, two-and-a-half-, and two-year, merit-based scholarships are available to full-time students. Successful candidates will need to meet eligibility requirements and have at least a 2.5 GPA. Scholarships pay full tuition and fees, $600 per semester book allowance, and a monthly stipend between $300 and $500. The North Carolina Army National Guard and the United States Army Reserve also have programs that can pay costs associated with attending the University.

Service Obligations
Upon contracting, cadets incur an obligation to serve in the United States Army; that service can be active or reserve duty. Service obligations range from three to eight years.

1 ARMY 101, ARMY 102, ARMY 201, and ARMY 202 are prerequisite courses to ARMY 301.
DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC

Contact Information

Department of Music  
Visit Program Website (http://music.unc.edu)  
Hill Hall, CB# 3320  
(919) 962-1039  
Allen Anderson, Chair  
anderson7@email.unc.edu  
Brent Wissick, Associate Chair for Performance, Composition, and Music Education  
bswissic@email.unc.edu  
Jocelyn Neal, Associate Chair for Academic Studies  
jneal@email.unc.edu  
Tonu Kalam, Director of Undergraduate Studies  
kalam@email.unc.edu  
Evan Feldman, Co-Chair, Undergraduate Admission and Scholarships Committee  
evanfeldman@unc.edu  
James Ketch, Co-Chair, Undergraduate Admission and Scholarships Committee  
jketch@email.unc.edu  
Angeline Warren, Registrar  
awarren@email.unc.edu

Introduction

The Department of Music provides many opportunities to students who wish to study music within a strong liberal arts curriculum. We foster creative endeavor and critical inquiry through courses, ensembles, and lessons on instruments or voice that explore music from a variety of perspectives. The department offers both the bachelor of arts (B.A.) and the bachelor of music (B.Mus.) degrees for students majoring in music, and a minor in music for students majoring in other fields. The department also offers many courses and performance opportunities to undergraduates majoring in fields other than music.

Admission

Students are admitted to the B.A. or B.Mus. programs through the regular admissions process established by the University. Prospective students intending to major in music are urged to contact the Department of Music for an audition during the year prior to their anticipated enrollment in order to strengthen their application credentials and to compete for scholarships offered by the department, including the prestigious William R. Kenan Jr. Music Scholarship.

Individual and Group Lessons

Instruction for academic credit in keyboard, woodwind, brass, percussion, string instruments, and in voice is available to all University students. All lessons are normally offered each semester and are subject to admission and other requirements being met. Group lessons may also be available on selected instruments and in voice.

Studio assignments are based on instructor availability with preference given to music majors (B.A. and B.Mus.). Fees are charged for lessons based on an annual schedule published by the department. Music lesson fees are to be paid during the registration period; if fees remain unpaid, lessons will be discontinued.

All students wishing to enroll for lessons must first gain the permission of the appropriate area head to register (see the Department of Music's Web site (http://music.unc.edu/undergraduate/lessons) for current information); this will involve an audition. Once permission has been granted, the registration process is handled by the Department of Music's registrar, who is also responsible for procedures leading to billing and the formal assignment to a teacher.

B.Mus. students whose primary focus is composition (and whether or not choosing an emphasis in composition) will fulfill the Individual Lessons core requirement by taking MUSC 166, three semesters of MUSC 266, and two hours of MUSC 100–MUSC 107 or MUSC 200–MUSC 207.

MUSC 100–MUSC 107 may be repeated for credit to a maximum of eight hours; MUSC 200–MUSC 207 may be repeated for credit to a maximum of 16 hours; MUSC 266 may be repeated for credit to a maximum of 18 hours; MUSC 300–MUSC 306 may be repeated for credit for a degree to a maximum of six hours. In all these cases, repetition is subject to a grade of C or better in the immediately prior enrollment in the course.

Ensembles

A variety of department ensembles under MUSC 211–MUSC 214 are open to all students by audition. Each carries one credit hour per semester and may be repeated for credit.

B.A. candidates majoring in music must accrue four credit hours in ensembles drawn from MUSC 211 and/or MUSC 212. B.Mus. candidates must accrue eight credit hours chosen from MUSC 211 and/or MUSC 212, at least five of which must be from MUSC 211.

B.A. candidates majoring in music may count no more than three additional hours from MUSC 211–MUSC 214 towards their degree for music. They may count as credit hours for graduation, subject to the overall limit on music hours. Candidates for the B.Mus. may count no more than six additional hours from MUSC 211–MUSC 214 towards their degree for music. They may count as credit hours for graduation, subject to the overall limit on music hours.

B.A. students whose primary instrument is piano will normally fulfill the ensemble requirement by taking one semester of large ensemble (MUSC 211) in addition to the three-semester piano ensemble sequence (Piano Ensemble I: Piano Duet; Piano Ensemble II: Vocal Accompanying; Piano Ensemble II: Instrumental Accompanying).

B.Mus. students whose primary instrument is piano will normally take at least one semester of large ensemble (MUSC 211) and the three-semester piano ensemble sequence (Piano Ensemble I: Piano Duet; Piano Ensemble II: Vocal Accompanying; Piano Ensemble II: Instrumental Accompanying). The rest of the ensemble requirement will be fulfilled by way of additional semesters of MUSC 211 (which may include Collaborative Piano) or MUSC 214.

Students should check with the appropriate ensemble director for more information concerning requirements and procedures for the auditions, which are typically held during the first week of each semester. Ensemble directors are listed on the department's Web site (http://music.unc.edu/undergraduate/ensembles). The department offers the following ensembles, most of which meet the ensemble or elective requirements for the music major:
Advising

All majors and minors have an academic advisor in Steele Building. Students are strongly encouraged to meet regularly with their academic advisor and review their Tar Heel Tracker each semester. In addition, the department’s advisory team and the director of undergraduate studies work with current and prospective music majors individually by appointment (see contact information above). Further information on courses, undergraduate research opportunities, the honors program, careers, and graduate schools may be obtained from the department’s Web site (http://music.unc.edu).

Majors

• Music Major, B.A. (p. 784)
• Music Major, Bachelor of Music (B.Mus.) (p. 787)

Minor

• Music Minor (p. 792)

Graduate Programs

• M.A. in Musicology (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/music)
• Ph.D. in Musicology (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/music)

Professors


Associate Professors

Juan Álamo, Evan Feldman, David García, Anne MacNeil, Lee Weisert, Clara Yang.

Assistant Professors

Andrea Bohlman, Marc Callahan, Nicholas DiEugenio, Michael Figueroa, Aaron Harcus, LaToya Lain, Chérie Rivers Ndalioko.

Clinical Associate Professor

Daniel Huff.

Music Librarian and Adjunct Associate Professor

Philip Vandermeer.

Professor of the Practice

Emil Kang.

Director of University Bands

Jeffrey Fuchs.

Assistant Director of Athletic Bands

Erin Cooper.

Teaching Associate Professors

Jeanne Fischer, Michael Kris.

Lecturer

Eugene Galvin.

Adjunct Faculty

Robert Anderson, Robert Buxton, Laura Byrne, Dan Davis, Jason Foureman, Natalie Fritz, Samuel Gold, Tatiana Hargreaves, Aaron Hill, Russell Johnson, Anna Lampidis, Melissa Martin, Amy Mason, Susan Moeser, Mérida Negrete, John Pederson, Leah Peroutka, Scott Sawyer, Emily Wolber Scheuring, Hank Smith, Mimi Solomon, Timothy Sparks, Laura Stevens, William Stewart, Stephanie Vial, Ken Weiss, Jacqueline Wolborsky, Akiko Yamazaki.

Professors Emeriti


The Department of Music provides the opportunity for any student to engage broadly with music. An ability to read standard musical notation is not normally required to complete the following courses: MUSC 51–MUSC 65, MUSC 89, MUSC 121, MUSC 141–MUSC 148, MUSC 155–MUSC 158, MUSC 164, MUSC 188, MUSC 240, MUSC 248, MUSC 280–MUSC 294. Numerous courses in music also fulfill Approaches and Connections requirements; see General Education requirements or ConnectCarolina for more information.

MUSC—Music

Undergraduate-level Courses

MUSC 51. First-Year Seminar: The Interplay of Music and Physics. 3 Credits.
Acoustics and music from a practical standpoint.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PHYS 51.
MUSC 52. First-Year Seminar: Building a Nation: The Stage Musicals of Rodgers and Hammerstein, 1942-1949. 3 Credits.
Oklahoma!, Carousel, and South Pacific in their political, social, and cultural contexts.
Gen Ed: LA, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

A sociomusical study of rock ‘n’ roll in its first decades.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 54. First-Year Seminar: Music and Magic. 3 Credits.
The perceived and actual relationships between music and magic in a range of historical periods.
Gen Ed: VP, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 55H, First-Year Seminar: A Love Affair in Renaissance Drama and Music. 3 Credits.
Music and drama in Renaissance plays within the pastoral tradition.
Gen Ed: LA, CI, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 56. First-Year Seminar: Early-Modern Court Spectacle. 3 Credits.
Music and spectacle in the late medieval, Renaissance, and baroque courts of Europe.
Gen Ed: HS, CI, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 57. First-Year Seminar: Music and Drama: Verdi's Operas and Italian Romanticism. 3 Credits.
Textual and musical analysis of Verdi's operas (libretto and score) in their sociohistorical contexts.
Gen Ed: LA, CI, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 58. First-Year Seminar: Music in Motion: American Popular Music and Dance. 3 Credits.
The relationship and interplay between musical genres and social dance in different communities and eras.
Gen Ed: SS, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 59. First-Year Seminar: 20th-Century Music and Visual Art. 3 Credits.
The relationship between music and the visual arts in the modernist and postmodernist periods viewed in their historical contexts.
Gen Ed: HS, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 60H. First-Year Seminar: American Literature and Its Music. 3 Credits.
Music in, and musical settings of, American literature of the Romantic, modern, and postmodern periods.
Gen Ed: LA, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 61H. First-Year Seminar: Reverberations. 3 Credits.
Musical crossovers in world musics and societies.
Gen Ed: SS, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 62H. First-Year Seminar: Vienna: City of Dreams. 3 Credits.
Vienna in the early 1900s as a locus for modernism.
Gen Ed: HS, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 62. First-Year Seminar: Vienna: City of Dreams. 3 Credits.
Vienna in the early 1900s as a locus for modernism. Honors version available
Gen Ed: HS, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 63. First-Year Seminar: Music on Stage and Screen. 3 Credits.
Offers tools and techniques for understanding multimedia, staged musical works like opera, musical theater, and film. The goal of the seminar is to develop students' analytical skills in verbal and nonverbal media and to encourage their visualization of the potential and implications of artistic forms and structures. Honors version available
Gen Ed: VP, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 63H. First-Year Seminar: Music on Stage and Screen. 3 Credits.
Offers tools and techniques for understanding multimedia, staged musical works like opera, musical theater, and film. The goal of the seminar is to develop students' analytical skills in verbal and nonverbal media and to encourage their visualization of the potential and implications of artistic forms and structures.
Gen Ed: VP, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 64. First-Year Seminar: What is a Work of Art? Listening to Music. 3 Credits.
Musical aesthetics, musical works, and the nature of musical art.
Gen Ed: VP, CI, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 65. First-Year Seminar: Music and Culture: Understanding the World through Music. 3 Credits.
This seminar focuses on the variety of performances presented by Carolina Performing Arts at Memorial Hall. Through attendance at performances and through research on the performing artists and the works being performed, students explore questions such as, How does music reflect culture? How does the culture shape the art form?
Gen Ed: VP, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 66. First-Year Seminar: A Course in Digital Humanities and Multimedia. 3 Credits.
Bring your own research ideas and learn how to design digital projects for them, including creating visualizations and audio widgets. Learn how to write grant applications for digital humanities, and explore virtual reality projects. Visit the immersion cave at NC State, talk with researchers at Duke’s Wired! Lab, and work with programmers at UNC’s own Digital Innovation Lab. This class has a particular focus on digital humanities, acoustics, and sound. Honors version available
Gen Ed: VP EE: Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 66H. First-Year Seminar: A Course in Digital Humanities and Multimedia. 3 Credits.
Bring your own research ideas and learn how to design digital projects for them, including creating visualizations and audio widgets. Learn how to write grant applications for digital humanities, and explore virtual reality projects. Visit the immersion cave at NC State, talk with researchers at Duke’s Wired! Lab, and work with programmers at UNC’s own Digital Innovation Lab. This class has a particular focus on digital humanities, acoustics, and sound.
Grading status: Letter grade.
MUSC 89. First-Year Seminar: Special Topics. 3 Credits.
Special topics course. Content will vary each semester. Honors version available.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 89H. First-Year Seminar: Special Topics. 3 Credits.
Special topics course. Content will vary each semester.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 100. Individual Keyboard Lessons. 0.5-1 Credits.
Individual lessons in piano, organ, or harpsichord. Sections by instructor.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 8 total credits. 8 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 102. Individual Voice Lessons. 0.5-1 Credits.
Sections by instructor.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 8 total credits. 8 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 103. Individual String Lessons. 0.5-1 Credits.
Individual lessons in violin, viola, cello, string bass, harp, guitar, banjo, or mandolin. Sections by instructor.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 8 total credits. 8 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 104. Individual Woodwind Lessons. 0.5-1 Credits.
Individual lessons in flute, oboe, clarinet, saxophone, bassoon, or recorder. Sections by instructor.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 8 total credits. 8 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 105. Individual Brass Lessons. 0.5-1 Credits.
Individual lessons in horn, trumpet, trombone, tuba, or euphonium. Sections by instructor.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 8 total credits. 8 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 106. Individual Percussion Lessons. 0.5-1 Credits.
Sections by instructor.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 8 total credits. 8 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 107. Applied Instruction. 0.5-1 Credits.
Group or individual instruction in a specified instrument offered by the department. Sections by instructor.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 8 total credits. 8 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 110. Group Lessons in Piano. 1 Credit.
Beginning group piano for minors and nonmajors, including introduction to reading from score. May not count toward the requirements of the music major. May count as credit hours toward graduation, subject to the overall limit on music hours. Sections by instructor.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 8 total credits. 8 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 111. Group Lessons in Voice. 1 Credit.
Beginning and intermediate group lessons for minors and nonmajors. Sections by instructor.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 8 total credits. 8 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 112. Group Lessons in Strings. 1 Credit.
Group lessons in violin, viola, cello, string bass, or guitar. Sections by instructor.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 8 total credits. 8 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 113. Group Lessons in Woodwinds. 1 Credit.
Group lessons in flute, oboe, clarinet, saxophone, bassoon, or recorder. Sections by instructor.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 8 total credits. 8 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 114. Group Lessons in Brass. 1 Credit.
Group lessons in horn, trumpet, trombone, tuba, or euphonium. Sections by instructor.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 8 total credits. 8 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 115. Group Lessons in Percussion. 1 Credit.
Sections by instructor.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 8 total credits. 8 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 120. Foundations in Music. 3 Credits.
An introduction to concepts and methods fundamental to the study, practice, and performance of music. The course provides a foundation for undergraduate students interested in the study of music. Students will gain an appreciation for music's significance across repertories and develop the aptitude to think about music in different ways. Intended for music majors and minors.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 121. Fundamentals of Music I. 3 Credits.
Notational and theoretical materials of music, with musicianship skills developed. Intended for the nonmajor who wishes to learn to express musical ideas in clear, correct notational form.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 122. Fundamentals of Music II. 3 Credits.
A continuation of MUSC 121 with the addition of basic instrumentation and arranging.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MUSC 121.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 123. Diction for Singers I (English/Italian). 1 Credit.
Basic principles of diction for singers in English/Italian presented through the use of the International Phonetic Alphabet.
Requisites: Corequisite, MUSC 202.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 124. Diction for Singers II (French). 1 Credit.
Basic principles of diction and the International Phonetic Alphabet for singers in French.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MUSC 123.
Grading status: Letter grade.
MUSC 125. Diction for Singers III (German). 1 Credit.
Basic principles of diction and the International Phonetic Alphabet for singers in German.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MUSC 123.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 130. Musicianship Skills I. 1 Credit.
Basic musicianship skills, including music notation, basic composition, score analysis, keyboard, sight singing, and ear training.
Requisites: Co-requisite, MUSC 131.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 131. Theory I. 3 Credits.
Enrollment subject to a placement test. An introduction to music theory and analysis for students who intend to pursue a music degree. Course covers basic principles of melody, counterpoint, rhythm, and meter. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, MUSC 120; corequisite, MUSC 130.
Gen Ed: VP, QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 131H. Theory I. 3 Credits.
Enrollment subject to a placement test. An introduction to music theory and analysis for students who intend to pursue a music degree. Course covers basic principles of melody, counterpoint, rhythm, and meter.
Gen Ed: VP, QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 132. Theory II. 3 Credits.
A continuation of MUSC 131, covering more advanced topics of melody, harmony, counterpoint, rhythm, meter, and form. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, MUSC 131; prerequisite requires a grade of C or better.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 132H. Theory II. 3 Credits.
A continuation of MUSC 131, covering more advanced topics of melody, harmony, counterpoint, rhythm, meter, and form.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MUSC 131; prerequisite requires a grade of C or better.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 133. Musicianship Skills II. 1 Credit.
A continuation of MUSC 130, with emphasis on intermediate-level musicianship skills.
Requisites: Prerequisites, MUSC 130 and 131; co-requisite, MUSC 132.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 135. Jazz Theory. 3 Credits.
An introduction to the musical materials of jazz, including chord/scale relationships, functional keyboard skills, and harmonic analysis.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MUSC 131.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 136. Keyboard Skills I. 1 Credit.
Beginning group piano instruction for music majors.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 141. Survey of Western Music History. 3 Credits.
A chronological survey of the history of Western art music from roughly 1500 to the present. May not count toward the requirements of the music major. May count as credit hours toward graduation, subject to the overall limit on music hours.
Gen Ed: VP, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 142. Great Musical Works. 3 Credits.
The study of selected works from the Western art tradition, with an emphasis on critical understanding. May not count toward the requirements of the music major. May count as credit hours toward graduation, subject to the overall limit on music hours.
Gen Ed: VP, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 143. Introduction to Rock Music. 3 Credits.
A survey of rock music history, culture, and musical styles. The course includes extensive listening and an overview of the music's development and evolution.
Gen Ed: VP, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 144. Introduction to Country Music. 3 Credits.
A survey and investigation of country music from 1920 to the present. This course addresses the music, history, culture, and meaning, across a broad and inclusive of styles, with, with emphasis on critical listening.
Gen Ed: VP, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 145. Introduction to Jazz. 3 Credits.
An introduction to jazz music from its origins to the present. The course builds skills in critical listening and blends discussion of musical materials and historical and cultural contexts.
Gen Ed: VP, NA, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 146. Introduction to World Musics. 3 Credits.
The study of music in and as culture. Topics may include the performance cultures of Native America, south Asia, Australia, Africa, east Asia, Southeast Asia, Europe, and the Americas.
Gen Ed: VP, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 147. Introduction to the Music of the Américas. 3 Credits.
An introduction to contemporary Latin(o) American popular music, focusing on how musicians have negotiated an increasingly global popular culture industry.
Gen Ed: VP, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 148. Introduction to Black Music. 3 Credits.
An introduction to black musical cultures with a focus on understanding how music is made within social, geographical, and political contexts. The course includes experiential learning, live concert attendance, and conversations with practicing musicians in various musical traditions.
Gen Ed: VP, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 155. The Art and Culture of the DJ. 3 Credits.
An exploration of the important, often misunderstood role of the DJ in modern musical life, with particular attention to the ways in which DJing challenges traditional notions of music, musicianship, and musical instruments. Guest lectures, demonstrations, and tutorials by visiting DJs form a significant component of the course.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.
MUSC 156. Beat Making Lab. 3 Credits.
An introductory hands-on study of the composition of electronic instrumental tracks for hip-hop and dance music. Students make beats, learn about the history and culture of the art form, and examine beat making as a case study in entrepreneurship.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.
MUSC 157. Rap Lab. 3 Credits.
A hands-on study of the art of emceeing. Students engage in a rigorous lyricism curriculum, developing the skills to write, recite, and improvise lyrics in live and recorded settings. Students also explore the history of hip-hop culture and analyze the aesthetics of emcees from around the world.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.
MUSC 158. Rock Lab. 3 Credits.
An introduction to issues of performance practice in rock music and related styles and genres including, but not limited to, soul, funk, new wave, and punk. Through intensive coaching and rehearsal students learn performance, transcription, arranging, and improvisation.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.
MUSC 161. Music Production I. 3 Credits.
An in-depth study of vintage and modern music production techniques for jazz, classical, hip-hop, R&B, rock EDM, folk, and other popular forms of music. A focus on digital and analog recording, Pro Tools, and other DAW software basics, microphone techniques, consoles, signal flow, mixing and mastering techniques.
Grading status: Letter grade.
MUSC 163. Jazz Improvisation I. 3 Credits.
An introductory course in the development of improvisational skills for the jazz idiom. The primary focus is the introduction of nomenclature, the development of basic jazz vocabulary, and the application of this knowledge using basic jazz tune types.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MUSC 135.
Grading status: Letter grade.
MUSC 164. Music of South Asia. 3 Credits.
This course provides a comprehensive overview of the music of South Asia, focusing on India, Pakistan, and Bangladesh. The entire spectrum of musical genres will be covered.
Gen Ed: VP, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 164.
MUSC 166. Introduction to Composition. 3 Credits.
The study of compositional techniques and the development of individual creative styles through imitative and original writing.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MUSC 131.
Grading status: Letter grade.
MUSC 167. Instrumentation. 3 Credits.
Practical exercises in scoring and arranging for various combinations from single instrumental choirs to full concert orchestra, with trial group performances.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MUSC 131.
Grading status: Letter grade.
MUSC 168. Basic Conducting. 3 Credits.
Basic conducting techniques, score reading, and music performance evaluation for choral and instrumental groups.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MUSC 131.
Grading status: Letter grade.
MUSC 188. Introduction to Women and Music. 3 Credits.
The role of women in performance, composition, patronage, and the music business across a wide range of repertoires.
Gen Ed: VP, GL, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 188.
MUSC 200. Advanced Individual Lessons in Keyboard. 2 Credits.
Advanced individual lessons in piano, organ, or harpsichord. Sections by instructor. Honors version available
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics.
Grading status: Letter grade.
MUSC 200H. Advanced Individual Lessons in Keyboard. 2 Credits.
Advanced individual lessons in piano, organ, or harpsichord. Sections by instructor.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics.
Grading status: Letter grade.
MUSC 202. Advanced Individual Lessons in Voice. 2 Credits.
Sections by instructor. Honors version available
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics.
Grading status: Letter grade.
MUSC 202H. Advanced Individual Lessons in Voice. 2 Credits.
Sections by instructor.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics.
Grading status: Letter grade.
MUSC 203. Advanced Individual Lessons in Strings. 2 Credits.
Advanced individual lessons in violin, viola, cello, string bass, harp, or guitar. Sections by instructor. Honors version available
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics.
Grading status: Letter grade.
MUSC 203H. Advanced Individual Lessons in Strings. 2 Credits.
Advanced individual lessons in violin, viola, cello, string bass, harp, or guitar. Sections by instructor.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics.
Grading status: Letter grade.
MUSC 204. Advanced Individual Lessons in Woodwinds. 2 Credits.
Advanced individual lessons in flute, oboe, clarinet, saxophone, or bassoon. Sections by instructor. Honors version available
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics.
Grading status: Letter grade.
MUSC 204H. Advanced Individual Lessons in Woodwinds. 2 Credits.
Advanced individual lessons in flute, oboe, clarinet, saxophone, or bassoon. Sections by instructor.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics.
Grading status: Letter grade.
MUSC 205. Advanced Individual Lessons in Brass. 2 Credits.
Advanced individual lessons in horn, trumpet, trombone, tuba, or euphonium. Sections by instructor. Honors version available
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 205H. Advanced Individual Lessons in Brass. 2 Credits.
Advanced individual lessons in horn, trumpet, trombone, tuba or euphonium. Sections by instructor.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 206. Advanced Individual Lessons in Percussion. 2 Credits.
Sections by instructor. Honors version available
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 206H. Advanced Individual Lessons in Percussion. 2 Credits.
Sections by instructor.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 207. Advanced Applied Instruction. 2 Credits.
Advanced instruction in a specified instrument offered by the department. Sections by instructor.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 211. Ensemble I. 1 Credit.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 212. Ensemble II. 1 Credit.
Sections by ensemble: UNC Opera, Percussion Ensemble, Gamelan, Charanga Carolina, Global Rhythms, Bluegrass Band.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 213. Ensemble III. 1 Credit.
Sections by ensemble: Marching/ Pep Band, Jazz Lab Band, Chamber Orchestra, University Band.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 214. Chamber Music. 1 Credit.
Sections by ensemble: University Chamber Players, String Chamber Ensembles, Woodwind Chamber Ensembles, Brass Chamber Ensembles, Piano Chamber Ensembles, Jazz Combos, Baroque Ensemble/Viol Consort, New Music Ensemble. Honors version available
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 8 total credits. 8 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 214H. Chamber Music. 1 Credit.
Sections by ensemble: University Chamber Players, String Chamber Ensembles, Woodwind Chamber Ensembles, Brass Chamber Ensembles, Piano Chamber Ensembles, Jazz Combos, Baroque Ensemble/Viol Consort, New Music Ensemble.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 8 total credits. 8 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 223. Piano Literature. 3 Credits.
Survey of keyboard literature from the Baroque era to the present.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MUSC 121 or 131.
Gen Ed: VP
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 224. Piano Pedagogy. 3 Credits.
Problems, materials, and methods of teaching piano to students of all ages.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MUSC 100 or 200.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 225. Vocal Pedagogy. 3 Credits.
Practical methodology for teaching voice to students of all experience levels. Topics covered include anatomy, historical pedagogy, national vocal teaching styles, and current trends in voice science.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MUSC 102 or 202.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 226. Woodwinds, Brass, Percussion, and Strings Techniques. 3 Credits.
Primarily for students pursuing teacher licensure. An introduction to basic performance skills on representative woodwind, brass, percussion, and string instruments.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 227. Keyboard, Vocal, and Elementary Music Techniques. 3 Credits.
Primarily for students pursuing teacher licensure. An introduction to basic performance skills in voice and piano, and approaches to teaching elementary music.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 228. Principles of Teaching Music. 3 Credits.
A continuation of MUSC 226 and 227, allowing students the opportunity to develop further performance skills and pedagogical techniques in music education. Offered in sections: instrumental, vocal, strings.
Requisites: Prerequisites, MUSC 226 and 227.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 230. Musicianship Skills III. 1 Credit.
A continuation of MUSC 133, with emphasis on intermediate- to advanced-level musicianship skills.
Requisites: Prerequisites, MUSC 132 and 133; co-requisite, MUSC 232.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 232. Theory III. 3 Credits.
A continuation of MUSC 132, covering topics including chromatic harmony and form. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, MUSC 132; prerequisite requires a grade of C or better.
Gen Ed: VP
Grading status: Letter grade.
MUSC 232H. Theory III. 3 Credits.
A continuation of MUSC 132, covering topics including chromatic harmony and form.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MUSC 132; prerequisite requires a grade of C or better.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 233. Studies in Performance Practices. 3 Credits.
The study of vocal and instrumental performances practices in specific periods and repertories.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MUSC 254.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 234. World Musics in Theory and Practice. 3 Credits.
Through the use of various ethnomusicological methodologies, students explore a range of non-Western musical systems in their cultural contexts. Topics of study may include aesthetic theories, cultural meaning, and conflict.
Requisites: Prerequisites, MUSC 120 and 131.
Gen Ed: BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 236. Keyboard Skills II. 1 Credit.
Continues group piano instruction for music majors begun in MUSC 136.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MUSC 136.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 239. Introduction to Music Technology. 3 Credits.
A practical study of selected aspects of computerized music technology, including one or more of music-notation software, MIDI sequencing, digital sound production and storage, and computer composition.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 240. Performance in Southeast Asia: Gongs, Punks, and Shadow Plays. 3 Credits.
The study and comparison of contemporary Southeast Asian performance genres (music, theatre, dance, ritual) in historical and cultural contexts.
Gen Ed: BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.
Same as: ASIA 240.

MUSC 245. Dance in Indonesia. 3 Credits.
This course is concerned with the performance and interpretation of Indonesian dance. It covers three areas of study: practical learning of traditional Indonesian dance repertoire, theoretical analyses and interpretation, and learning the music accompanying the dance.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MUSC 146.
Gen Ed: BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 248. Women in Opera. 3 Credits.
An examination and exploration of women's changing roles and influence, onstage and behind the scenes, in the history of opera.
Gen Ed: NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 248.

MUSC 251. Studies in Medieval and Early Modern Music. 3 Credits.
The study of music in its historical and cultural contexts in the medieval and early modern eras. May not count toward the requirements of the music major. May count as credit hours toward graduation, subject to the overall limit on music hours.
Gen Ed: VP, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 254. Studies in Music History I, Antiquity to 1750. 3 Credits.
A survey of music's development from antiquity to 1750, in its stylistic, geographical, political, social, and cultural contexts.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MUSC 131; Permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 255. Studies in Music History II, 1750 to the Present. 3 Credits.
A continuation of MUSC 254, surveying music of the period since 1750 in its stylistic, geographical, political, social, and cultural contexts.
Requisites: Prerequisites, MUSC 132 and 254; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 258. Musical Movements: Migration, Exile, and Diaspora. 3 Credits.
The musical results of migrations of all types, voluntary or forced, by way of case studies drawn from historical and/or contemporary musics of Africa, the Americas, Asia, and Europe.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 261. Music Production II. 3 Credits.
As a continuation of MUSC 161, this course will include more advanced techniques in mixing, mastering, and music production. Listening and ear training with practical exercises will be explored. The work of notable engineers and producers will be looked at with an ear towards their production values and critical listening of the material.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 263. Jazz Improvisation II. 3 Credits.
Continuation of MUSC 163, examining more advanced improvisational techniques, harmonic materials, and compositional tune types.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MUSC 163.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 265. Jazz Composition and Arranging. 3 Credits.
Composing and arranging for small- and large-group jazz ensembles.
Requisites: Prerequisites, MUSC 135 and 163.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 266. Composition. 3 Credits.
May be repeated for credit. Original compositions in various forms.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MUSC 166.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 267. Orchestration. 3 Credits.
Practical orchestral scoring with emphasis on understanding and imitating historical styles from Mozart through Ravel.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MUSC 167.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 269. Music in the Community. 3 Credits.
Connecting academic inquiry in community music with an experiential project in the making, organization, or documentation of music locally.
Gen Ed: EE- Field Work.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 280. Jazz Innovators. 3 Credits.
Musical, historical, cultural, and social issues in jazz studied through the examination of innovative and influential jazz artists.
Gen Ed: VP US.
Grading status: Letter grade.
MUSC 281. Popular Song in American Culture. 3 Credits.  
The relationship between popular song and culture in American society is explored by focusing on an important historical repertoire or interpretive theme.  
Gen Ed: VP, NA.  
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 282. Bach and Handel. 3 Credits.  
The culmination of baroque music, emphasizing Bach's cantatas, concertos, organ music, and instrumental music, and Handel's oratorios and operas, all in their cultural contexts. May not count toward the requirements of the music major. May count as credit hours toward graduation, subject to the overall limit on music hours.  
Gen Ed: VP, NA.  
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 283. Haydn and Mozart. 3 Credits.  
The high point in Viennese music of the late 18th century, emphasizing Haydn's symphonies and quartets, and Mozart's operas and piano concertos. May not count toward the requirements of the music major. May count as credit hours toward graduation, subject to the overall limit on music hours.  
Gen Ed: VP, NA.  
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 284. Beethoven and His Era. 3 Credits.  
Beethoven's music will be studied in the context of social structures and concepts about artists during his lifetime. May not count toward the requirements of the music major. May count as credit hours toward graduation, subject to the overall limit on music hours.  
Gen Ed: VP, NA.  
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 285. Musical Modernism. 3 Credits.  
A study of the work of diverse composers characteristic of music since ca. 1880 viewed in their broader artistic and other contexts. May not count toward the requirements of the music major. May count as credit hours toward graduation, subject to the overall limit on music hours.  
Gen Ed: VP, NA.  
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 286. Music as Culture. 3 Credits.  
May be repeated for credit if on a different topic. Music in the framework of its social, political, economic, and cultural contexts. Honors version available  
Gen Ed: VP.  
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.  
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 286H. Music as Culture. 3 Credits.  
May be repeated for credit if on a different topic. Music in the framework of its social, political, economic, and cultural contexts.  
Gen Ed: VP.  
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.  
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 287. Opera as Drama. 3 Credits.  
An introduction to music as related to drama, especially the development of opera and related genres. Study of selected works from different periods and styles. May not count toward the requirements of the music major. May count as credit hours toward graduation, subject to the overall limit on music hours. Honors version available  
Gen Ed: VP, NA.  
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 287H. Opera as Drama. 3 Credits.  
An introduction to music as related to drama, especially the development of opera and related genres. Study of selected works from different periods and styles. May not count toward the requirements of the music major. May count as credit hours toward graduation, subject to the overall limit on music hours.  
Gen Ed: VP, NA.  
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 288. The Orchestra and Its Music. 3 Credits.  
Study of the symphony orchestra, its instruments, and its historical development from the mid-18th century to the present, and the music it plays, including selected works in a variety of styles. May not count toward the requirements of the music major. May count as credit hours toward graduation, subject to the overall limit on music hours.  
Gen Ed: VP, NA.  
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 289. Sounds of War and Revolution. 3 Credits.  
Music's roles in war and revolution within various political, social, and cultural contexts. Part of the cluster "War, Revolution and Culture-Transatlantic Perspectives, 1750-1850."  
Gen Ed: VP, NA.  
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 291. Music and Politics. 3 Credits.  
The historical and ongoing tradition of protest by African artists with particular focus on the aesthetics, politics, and geography of innovative grassroots movements on the African continent that effect social change through music and film.  
Gen Ed: VP.  
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 292. Media and Social Change in Africa. 3 Credits.  
The historical and ongoing tradition of protest by African artists with particular focus on the aesthetics, politics, and geography of innovative grassroots movements on the African continent that effect social change through music and film. 
Gen Ed: VP, BN.  
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 294. Bluegrass Music, Culture, and History. 3 Credits.  
The history, culture, musical sound, and practice of bluegrass music, with an intensive focus on critical listening. Covers significant performers, musical styles, and both fan and performance culture and meaning.  
Gen Ed: VP, NA.  
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 296. Special Studies for Undergraduates. 1-3 Credits.  
Available only to music majors by permission of the director of undergraduate studies. Intensive study on a particular topic under faculty supervision.  
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.  
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 6 total completions.  
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 297. Opera as Drama. 3 Credits.  
Advanced individual keyboard lessons leading to a public recital. Honors version available  
Requisites: Prerequisite, MUSC 200.  
Gen Ed: EE- Performing Arts.  
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.  
Grading status: Letter grade.
MUSC 300H. Advanced Keyboard Lessons and Recital. 3 Credits.  
Advanced individual keyboard lessons leading to a public recital.  
Requisites: Prerequisite, MUSC 200.  
Gen Ed: EE- Performing Arts.  
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.  
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 301. Advanced Composition/Recital. 3 Credits.  
This course is conceived as a culminating project that showcases a student’s original musical compositions.  
Requisites: Prerequisite, MUSC 266.  
Gen Ed: EE- Performing Arts.  
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. May be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.  
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 302. Advanced Voice Lessons and Recital. 3 Credits.  
Advanced individual voice lessons leading to a public recital. Honors version available  
Requisites: Prerequisite, MUSC 202.  
Gen Ed: EE-Performing Arts.  
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.  
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 302H. Advanced Voice Lessons and Recital. 3 Credits.  
Advanced individual voice lessons leading to a public recital.  
Requisites: Prerequisite, MUSC 202.  
Gen Ed: EE-Performing Arts.  
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.  
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 303. Advanced String Lessons and Recital. 3 Credits.  
Advanced individual string lessons leading to a public recital. Honors version available  
Requisites: Prerequisite, MUSC 203.  
Gen Ed: EE-Performing Arts.  
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.  
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 303H. Advanced String Lessons and Recital. 3 Credits.  
Advanced individual string lessons leading to a public recital.  
Requisites: Prerequisite, MUSC 203.  
Gen Ed: EE-Performing Arts.  
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.  
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 304. Advanced Woodwind Lessons and Recital. 3 Credits.  
Advanced individual woodwind lessons leading to a public recital. Honors version available  
Requisites: Prerequisite, MUSC 204.  
Gen Ed: EE-Performing Arts.  
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.  
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 304H. Advanced Woodwind Lessons and Recital. 3 Credits.  
Advanced individual woodwind lessons leading to a public recital.  
Requisites: Prerequisite, MUSC 204.  
Gen Ed: EE-Performing Arts.  
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.  
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 305. Advanced Brass Lessons and Recital. 3 Credits.  
Advanced individual brass lessons leading to a public recital. Honors version available  
Requisites: Prerequisite, MUSC 205.  
Gen Ed: EE-Performing Arts.  
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.  
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 305H. Advanced Brass Lessons and Recital. 3 Credits.  
Advanced individual brass lessons leading to a public recital.  
Requisites: Prerequisite, MUSC 205.  
Gen Ed: EE-Performing Arts.  
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.  
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 306. Advanced Percussion Lessons and Recital. 3 Credits.  
Advanced individual percussion lessons leading to a public recital. Honors version available  
Requisites: Prerequisite, MUSC 206.  
Gen Ed: EE-Performing Arts.  
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.  
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 306H. Advanced Percussion Lessons and Recital. 3 Credits.  
Advanced individual percussion lessons leading to a public recital.  
Requisites: Prerequisite, MUSC 206.  
Gen Ed: EE-Performing Arts.  
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.  
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 307. Advanced Composition/Recital. 3 Credits.  
This course is conceived as a culminating project that showcases a student’s original musical compositions.  
Requisites: Prerequisite, MUSC 266.  
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.  
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 308. Intermediate Lessons in Conducting. 3 Credits.  
Intermediate conducting for instrumental or vocal ensembles.  
Requisites: Prerequisite, MUSC 168.  
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 309. Advanced Lessons in Conducting. 3 Credits.  
May be repeated for up to six hours of credit. Advanced conducting for instrumental or choral ensembles.  
Requisites: Prerequisite, MUSC 308.  
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.  
Grading status: Letter grade.

MUSC 331. Musical Form and Analysis. 3 Credits.  
The study of analytical techniques as applied to significant works of the period.  
Requisites: Prerequisite, MUSC 232; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.  
Grading status: Letter grade.
MUSC 332. Counterpoint. 3 Credits.
The study of two-, three-, and four-voice counterpoint, for example in the style of Palestrina, Bach, or 20th-century idioms.
**Requisites:** Prerequisite, MUSC 232; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

MUSC 333. Analysis of Popular Music. 3 Credits.
Analysis and transcription of blues, rock, ballads, and jazz, with an emphasis on rock music since 1955.
**Requisites:** Prerequisite, MUSC 232; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

MUSC 338. Analysis of Music since 1900. 3 Credits.
The study of analytical techniques as applied to significant works of the period.
**Requisites:** Prerequisite, MUSC 232; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

MUSC 355. History and Culture of Music. 3 Credits.
The course will address a particular genre, composer, compositional issue, or repertoire, including non-Western and popular musics. Subject matter will vary with the instructor. May be repeated for credit if on a different topic. Honors version available
**Requisites:** Prerequisite, MUSC 254.
**Gen Ed:** CI.
**Repeat rules:** May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

MUSC 355H. History and Culture of Music. 3 Credits.
The course will address a particular genre, composer, compositional issue, or repertoire, including non-Western and popular musics. Subject matter will vary with the instructor. May be repeated for credit if on a different topic.
**Requisites:** Prerequisite, MUSC 254.
**Gen Ed:** CI.
**Repeat rules:** May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

MUSC 363. Studies in Jazz. 3 Credits.
May be repeated for credit if on a different topic. Advanced study on a selected topic in jazz. Topics may vary and may address a particular genre, composer, performance practice, compositional issue, or repertoire.
**Repeat rules:** May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

MUSC 364. UNC Summer Jazz Workshop. 3 Credits.
Lectures on theory and improvisation, small ensemble coaching, and instrument-specific master classes in a classroom/lecture format. Intensive listening component through required attendance at four evening concerts. Final public student concert for a community audience. Can be repeated for credit.
**Gen Ed:** EE- Performing Arts.
**Repeat rules:** May be repeated for credit. 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

MUSC 371. Instrumental Performance Repertory. 3 Credits.
Advanced study of selected performance issues.
**Gen Ed:** EE- Performing Arts.
**Repeat rules:** May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

MUSC 381. Inside the Song: Analysis of Songcraft. 3 Credits.
Explore the form, structure, and narrative in American popular song during the era of recorded sound. Students will analyze the elements of different songs — melody, lyrics, harmony, musical arrangement, form, and structure. Students will write songs using different models and forms. Familiarity with basic chords and melodies expected.
**Gen Ed:** VP.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

MUSC 390. Seminar in Music. 3 Credits.
Detailed investigation of a specific musical topic from historical and/or theoretical perspectives. Honors version available
**Gen Ed:** VP, CI.
**Repeat rules:** May be repeated for credit. 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

MUSC 390H. Honors Seminar in Music. 3 Credits.
Detailed investigation of a specific musical topic from historical and/or theoretical perspectives. Honors version available
**Gen Ed:** VP, CI.
**Repeat rules:** May be repeated for credit. 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses

MUSC 391. Senior Honors Thesis in Music I. 3 Credits.
Admission by permission of the honors advisor. Independent study by a student who has been designated a candidate for undergraduate honors in music.
**Gen Ed:** EE- Mentored Research.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

MUSC 391H. Senior Honors Thesis in Music I. 3 Credits.
Admission by permission of the honors advisor. Independent study by a student who has been designated a candidate for undergraduate honors in music.
**Gen Ed:** EE- Mentored Research.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.
MUSC 692H. Senior Honors Thesis in Music II. 3 Credits. Continuance and completion of an honors thesis in music. 
Requisites: Prerequisites, MUSC 691H. 
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research. 
Grading status: Letter grade.

Music Major, B.A.

Contact Information
Department of Music
Visit Program Website (http://music.unc.edu)
Hill Hall, CB# 3320
(919) 962-1039

Allen Anderson, Chair
anderso7@email.unc.edu

Brent Wissick, Associate Chair for Performance, Composition, and Music Education
bswissic@email.unc.edu

Jocelyn Neal, Associate Chair for Academic Studies
jneal@email.unc.edu

Tonu Kalam, Director of Undergraduate Studies
kalam@email.unc.edu

Evan Feldman, Co-Chair, Undergraduate Admission and Scholarships Committee
evanfeldman@unc.edu

James Ketch, Co-Chair, Undergraduate Admission and Scholarships Committee
jketch@email.unc.edu

Angeline Warren, Registrar
awarren@email.unc.edu

The Department of Music provides many opportunities to students who wish to study music within a strong liberal arts curriculum. We foster creative endeavor and critical inquiry through courses, ensembles, and lessons on instruments or voice that explore music from a variety of perspectives.

The B.A. requires at least 33 credit hours in music and at least 75 outside the major, with 120 total credit hours in the degree. Given the ample opportunity to explore the breadth of the University’s course offerings, many B.A. candidates seek minors in other fields or take on a second major.

Department Programs

Majors

• Music Major, B.A. (p. 784)
• Music Major, Bachelor of Music (B.Mus.) (p. 787)

Minor

• Music Minor (p. 792)

Graduate Programs

• M.A. in Musicology (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/music)

Student Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of the music program (B.A.), students should be able to:

• Acquire sufficient technical capabilities to be able to perform expressively — on an instrument or the voice — appropriate repertoire for the area in which they are studying
• Show proficiency in the materials and language of music for purposes of analysis and evaluation
• Be aware of the connection between general culture and history and the musical works that come from composers of particular times and places
• Demonstrate the ability to perform successfully in individual, small-, and large-ensemble performance and have a working familiarity with repertoire for solo or ensemble performance

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements, students must

• attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
• complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
• take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
• earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Core Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foundations (three hours):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 120</td>
<td>Foundations in Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Music theory (six hours):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 131</td>
<td>Theory I (requires a grade of C or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 132</td>
<td>Theory II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Music history (six hours):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 254</td>
<td>Studies in Music History I, Antiquity to 1750</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 255</td>
<td>Studies in Music History II, 1750 to the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Capstone seminar (three hours), one of:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 233</td>
<td>Studies in Performance Practices</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 234</td>
<td>World Musics in Theory and Practice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 331</td>
<td>Musical Form and Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 332</td>
<td>Counterpoint</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 333</td>
<td>Analysis of Popular Music</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 338</td>
<td>Analysis of Music since 1900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 355</td>
<td>History and Culture of Music H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 363</td>
<td>Studies in Jazz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Musicianship (two hours)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 130</td>
<td>Musicianship Skills I (1 credit hour)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One additional course chosen from the list below (1 credit hour)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ensemble performance (four hours) chosen from:</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 211</td>
<td>Ensemble I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Additional Requirements
Global music requirement (at least one hour): Within the required courses, ensembles, or electives, students must take at least one of the ensembles or courses that engage primarily with repertoires or concepts outside the tradition of Western art music, chosen from the list below.

Music electives (nine hours) chosen from MUSC courses: students may count no more than three additional hours from MUSC 211 - MUSC 214 towards their music major. They may count as credit hours for graduation, subject to the overall limit on music hours.

Total Hours 33

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Music (MUSC) course descriptions (p. 774).

Musicianship

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 100</td>
<td>Individual Keyboard Lessons</td>
<td>0.5-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 102</td>
<td>Individual Voice Lessons</td>
<td>0.5-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 103</td>
<td>Individual String Lessons</td>
<td>0.5-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 104</td>
<td>Individual Woodwind Lessons</td>
<td>0.5-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 105</td>
<td>Individual Brass Lessons</td>
<td>0.5-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 106</td>
<td>Individual Percussion Lessons</td>
<td>0.5-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 107</td>
<td>Applied Instruction</td>
<td>0.5-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 111</td>
<td>Group Lessons in Voice</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 112</td>
<td>Group Lessons in Strings</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 113</td>
<td>Group Lessons in Woodwinds</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 114</td>
<td>Group Lessons in Brass</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 115</td>
<td>Group Lessons in Percussion</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 133</td>
<td>Musicianship Skills II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 136</td>
<td>Keyboard Skills I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 166</td>
<td>Introduction to Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 168</td>
<td>Basic Conducting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 200</td>
<td>Advanced Individual Lessons in Keyboard</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 202</td>
<td>Advanced Individual Lessons in Voice</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 203</td>
<td>Advanced Individual Lessons in Strings</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 204</td>
<td>Advanced Individual Lessons in Woodwinds</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 205</td>
<td>Advanced Individual Lessons in Brass</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 206</td>
<td>Advanced Individual Lessons in Percussion</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 207</td>
<td>Advanced Applied Instruction</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 230</td>
<td>Musicianship Skills III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 236</td>
<td>Keyboard Skills II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Global Music Requirement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 146</td>
<td>Introduction to World Musics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 147</td>
<td>Introduction to the Music of the Américas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 212</td>
<td>Ensemble II (in an appropriate ensemble: Bluegrass Band, Charanga Carolina, Gamelan, Global Rhythms)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 234</td>
<td>World Musics in Theory and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 240</td>
<td>Performance in Southeast Asia: Gongs, Punks, and Shadow Plays</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 245</td>
<td>Dance in Indonesia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 258</td>
<td>Musical Movements: Migration, Exile, and Diaspora</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 291</td>
<td>Music and Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 292</td>
<td>Media and Social Change in Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 286, MUSC 355</td>
<td>History and Culture of Music (in an appropriate topic)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students may receive no more than 45 credit hours in music and must complete a minimum of 75 hours of coursework outside music, including all General Education requirements.

Optional Pathways within the Bachelor of Arts in Music Degree
Students working toward the bachelor of arts degree have the option to pursue one or more pathways in their musical studies. These pathways identify recommended course selections for students who have interests in one or more areas. We suggest nine credit hours of study; students are free to take additional credits. Some of these courses also satisfy core requirements. Please note that enrollment in individual lessons (MUSC 100–MUSC 107 and MUSC 200–MUSC 207) requires an audition.

Composition

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 166</td>
<td>Introduction to Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 266</td>
<td>Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plus three hours from:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 239</td>
<td>Introduction to Music Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 266</td>
<td>Composition (repeated)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 331</td>
<td>Musical Form and Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 332</td>
<td>Counterpoint</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 338</td>
<td>Analysis of Music since 1900</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ethnomusicology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 234</td>
<td>World Musics in Theory and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plus three hours from:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 146</td>
<td>Introduction to World Musics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 147</td>
<td>Introduction to the Music of the Américas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 148</td>
<td>Introduction to Black Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 164</td>
<td>Music of South Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 258</td>
<td>Musical Movements: Migration, Exile, and Diaspora</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 259</td>
<td>Music in the Community</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 286</td>
<td>Music as Culture (in an appropriate topic)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 355</td>
<td>History and Culture of Music (in an appropriate topic)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 107</td>
<td>Applied Instruction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MUSC 207  Advanced Applied Instruction (in appropriate repertoire)

MUSC 212  Ensemble II (in an appropriate ensemble, including Bluegrass Band, Charanga Carolina, Gamelan, Global Rhythms)

H  Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instrumental Performance</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Three hours from:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 103</td>
<td>Individual String Lessons</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 104</td>
<td>Individual Woodwind Lessons</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 105</td>
<td>Individual Brass Lessons</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 106</td>
<td>Individual Percussion Lessons</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 107</td>
<td>Applied Instruction</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 203</td>
<td>Advanced Individual Lessons in Strings H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 204</td>
<td>Advanced Individual Lessons in Woodwinds H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 205</td>
<td>Advanced Individual Lessons in Brass H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 206</td>
<td>Advanced Individual Lessons in Percussion H</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 207</td>
<td>Advanced Applied Instruction</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plus three hours from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 100</td>
<td>Individual Keyboard Lessons</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 130</td>
<td>Musicianship Skills I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 133</td>
<td>Musicianship Skills II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 136</td>
<td>Keyboard Skills I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 200</td>
<td>Advanced Individual Lessons in Keyboard H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 236</td>
<td>Keyboard Skills II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 303</td>
<td>Advanced String Lessons and Recital H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 304</td>
<td>Advanced Woodwind Lessons and Recital H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 305</td>
<td>Advanced Brass Lessons and Recital H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 306</td>
<td>Advanced Percussion Lessons and Recital H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plus three hours from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 163</td>
<td>Jazz Improvisation I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 166</td>
<td>Introduction to Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 168</td>
<td>Basic Conducting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 211</td>
<td>Ensemble I (in an appropriate ensemble)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 212</td>
<td>Ensemble II (in an appropriate ensemble)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 213</td>
<td>Ensemble III (in an appropriate ensemble)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 233</td>
<td>Studies in Performance Practices</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 269</td>
<td>Music in the Community</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 286</td>
<td>Music as Culture (in an appropriate topic) H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 311</td>
<td>Musical Form and Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 383</td>
<td>Analysis of Music since 1900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 355</td>
<td>History and Culture of Music (in an appropriate topic) H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H  Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Jazz Studies</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 135</td>
<td>Jazz Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plus six hours from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 145</td>
<td>Introduction to Jazz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 163</td>
<td>Jazz Improvisation I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 211</td>
<td>Ensemble I (up to three hours in an appropriate ensemble)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 212</td>
<td>Ensemble II (up to three hours in an appropriate ensemble)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 213</td>
<td>Ensemble III (up to three hours in an appropriate ensemble)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 263</td>
<td>Jazz Improvisation II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 265</td>
<td>Jazz Composition and Arranging</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 280</td>
<td>Jazz Innovators</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 355</td>
<td>History and Culture of Music (in an appropriate topic) H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 363</td>
<td>Studies in Jazz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 364</td>
<td>UNC Summer Jazz Workshop</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H  Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Music History</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 355</td>
<td>History and Culture of Music (in an appropriate topic) H</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plus six hours from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 233</td>
<td>Studies in Performance Practices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 258</td>
<td>Musical Movements: Migration, Exile, and Diaspora</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 291</td>
<td>Music and Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 331</td>
<td>Musical Form and Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 333</td>
<td>Analysis of Popular Music</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 338</td>
<td>Analysis of Music since 1900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 355</td>
<td>History and Culture of Music (repeated; in an appropriate topic) H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H  Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Music Theory</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 232</td>
<td>Theory III H</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plus six hours taken from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 166</td>
<td>Introduction to Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 239</td>
<td>Introduction to Music Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 331</td>
<td>Musical Form and Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 332</td>
<td>Counterpoint</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 333</td>
<td>Analysis of Popular Music</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 338</td>
<td>Analysis of Music since 1900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 355</td>
<td>History and Culture of Music (in an appropriate topic) H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

### Musicology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 355</td>
<td>History and Culture of Music H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plus three hours from:

- MUSC 331 Musical Form and Analysis
- MUSC 332 Counterpoint
- MUSC 333 Analysis of Popular Music
- MUSC 338 Analysis of Music since 1900

### Piano Performance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 100</td>
<td>Individual Keyboard Lessons</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 200</td>
<td>Advanced Individual Lessons in Keyboard H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plus six hours from:

- MUSC 100 Individual Keyboard Lessons (repeated)
- MUSC 200 Advanced Individual Lessons in Keyboard (repeated) H
- MUSC 223 Piano Literature
- MUSC 224 Piano Pedagogy
- MUSC 233 Studies in Performance Practices
- MUSC 300 Advanced Keyboard Lessons and Recital H

### Popular Music

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 143</td>
<td>Introduction to Rock Music</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 144</td>
<td>Introduction to Country Music</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 148</td>
<td>Introduction to Black Music</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 155</td>
<td>The Art and Culture of the DJ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 156</td>
<td>Beat Making Lab</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 157</td>
<td>Rap Lab</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 158</td>
<td>Rock Lab</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 281</td>
<td>Popular Song in American Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 333</td>
<td>Analysis of Popular Music</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plus three hours from any additional course listed in this category or from:

- MUSC 145 Introduction to Jazz
- MUSC 147 Introduction to the Music of the Américas
- MUSC 239 Introduction to Music Technology

Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

### Classical Voice Performance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 202</td>
<td>Advanced Individual Lessons in Voice (in two semesters in an appropriate ensemble) H</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 211</td>
<td>Ensemble I (in two semesters in an appropriate ensemble)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plus five hours from:

- MUSC 123 Diction for Singers I (English/Italian)
- MUSC 124 Diction for Singers II (French)
- MUSC 125 Diction for Singers III (German)
- MUSC 168 Basic Conducting
- MUSC 202 Advanced Individual Lessons in Voice (repeated) H
- MUSC 211 Ensemble I (in an appropriate ensemble; up to three hours)
- MUSC 212 Ensemble II (in an appropriate ensemble; up to three hours)
- MUSC 225 Vocal Pedagogy
- MUSC 233 Studies in Performance Practices
- MUSC 302 Advanced Voice Lessons and Recital H

Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

### Special Opportunities

#### Honors in Music

Students interested in becoming candidates for a degree with honors in music should read the regulations governing departmental honors in the College of Arts and Sciences, found in the General Education Curriculum and Degree Requirements (p. 99) section of this catalog (click on the Degrees and Honors tab), and should consult the honors advisor of the department toward the end of the sophomore year.

#### Study Abroad

The department actively encourages students to participate in study abroad programs to pursue their musical and other interests in an international context. The department maintains a strong relationship with institutions in Hong Kong, London, and Vienna, and can facilitate connections with programs around the world.

### Music Major, Bachelor of Music (B.Mus.)

#### Contact Information

Department of Music
Visit Program Website (http://music.unc.edu)
Hill Hall, CB# 3320
The Bachelor of Music program is designed for those seeking a degree that offers a more extensive component in performance, history, ethnomusicology, theory, composition, or music education. Students must complete 63 credit hours in music and at least 54 credit hours outside the major.

Department Programs

Majors

• Music Major, B.A. (p. 784)
• Music Major, Bachelor of Music (B.Mus.) (p. 787)

Minor

• Music Minor (p. 792)

Graduate Programs

• M.A. in Musicology (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/music)
• Ph.D. in Musicology (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/music)

Student Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of the music program (B.Mus.), students should be able to:

• Acquire sufficient technical capabilities to be able to perform expressively — on an instrument or the voice — appropriate repertoire for the area in which they are studying
• Show proficiency in the materials and language of music for purposes of analysis and evaluation
• Be aware of the connection between general culture and history and the musical works that come from composers of particular times and places
• Demonstrate the ability to perform successfully in individual, small-, and large-ensemble performance and have a working familiarity with repertoire for solo or ensemble performance

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements, students must

• attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
• complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC-Chapel Hill courses
• take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC-Chapel Hill
• earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 120</td>
<td>Foundations in Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 130</td>
<td>Musicianship Skills I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 132</td>
<td>Theory II (requires a grade of C or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 232</td>
<td>Theory III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 254</td>
<td>Studies in Music History I, Antiquity to 1750</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 255</td>
<td>Studies in Music History II, 1750 to the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 233</td>
<td>Studies in Performance Practices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 234</td>
<td>World Musics in Theory and Practice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 331</td>
<td>Musical Form and Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 332</td>
<td>Counterpoint</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 333</td>
<td>Analysis of Popular Music</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 338</td>
<td>Analysis of Music since 1900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 355</td>
<td>History and Culture of Music</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 363</td>
<td>Studies in Jazz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 200</td>
<td>Advanced Individual Lessons in Keyboard (with the approval of the director of undergraduate studies)</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 211</td>
<td>Ensemble I (at least five hours)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 212</td>
<td>Ensemble II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 100</td>
<td>Individual Keyboard Lessons</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 136</td>
<td>Keyboard Skills I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 236</td>
<td>Keyboard Skills II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Additional Requirements

Global music requirement (at least one hour). Within the required courses, ensembles, or electives, students must take at least one of the ensembles or courses that engage primarily with repertoires or concepts outside the tradition of Western art music, chosen from "Global Music Requirement" below.

Music electives (15 hours) chosen from MUSC courses: students may count no more than six additional hours from MUSC 211 - MUSC 214 towards their must major. They may count as credit hours for graduation, subject to the overall limit on music hours.

| Total Hours | 63 |

Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Students may petition the director of undergraduate studies to count toward this requirement no more than two hours of MUSC 100–MUSC 107. Two of these 14 hours may be substituted by three of MUSC 300–MUSC 306. Students wishing to take an eighth semester of individual lessons may use an additional two hours of MUSC 200–MUSC 207 or three of MUSC 300–MUSC 306 for elective credit. In any case, MUSC 300–MUSC 306 may only be taken twice within the program.

Students pursuing the B.Mus. must complete at least 63 credit hours in music, which is combined with an additional 57 credit hours for a total of 120 credit hours. Students may receive no more than 66 credit hours in music and must complete a minimum of 54 credit hours of coursework outside music, including all General Education requirements.

Students who wish to gain certification to teach music in public schools may take a prescribed course of study as part of the bachelor of music degree and apply to the music education licensure program offered through the School of Education. Admission to the music education licensure program requires a separate application to the School of Education (usually submitted during the spring of the first year), and candidates must meet North Carolina Department of Public Instruction licensure standards and be able to complete the course of study prior to spring of their senior year. Students who complete the program are eligible for North Carolina initial-level licensure.

Global Music Requirement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 146</td>
<td>Introduction to World Musics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 147</td>
<td>Introduction to the Music of the Americas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 148</td>
<td>Introduction to Black Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 164</td>
<td>Music of South Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 212</td>
<td>Ensemble II (in an appropriate ensemble: Bluegrass Band, Charanga Carolina, Gamelan, Global Rhythms)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 234</td>
<td>World Musics in Theory and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 240</td>
<td>Performance in Southeast Asia: Gongs, Punks, and Shadow Plays</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 245</td>
<td>Dance in Indonesia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 258</td>
<td>Musical Movements: Migration, Exile, and Diaspora</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 291</td>
<td>Music and Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 292</td>
<td>Media and Social Change in Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Optional Pathways within the Bachelor of Music Degree

Students working toward the bachelor of music degree have the option to pursue one or more pathways in their musical studies. These pathways identify recommended course selections for students who have interests in one or more areas. We suggest 12 credit hours of study; students are free to take additional credits. Some of these courses also satisfy core requirements. Please note that enrollment in individual lessons (MUSC 100–MUSC 107 and MUSC 200–MUSC 207) requires an audition.

Composition

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 307</td>
<td>Advanced Composition/Recital</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plus nine hours taken from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 239</td>
<td>Introduction to Music Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 266</td>
<td>Composition (repeated)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 331</td>
<td>Musical Form and Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 332</td>
<td>Counterpoint</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 338</td>
<td>Analysis of Music since 1900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 355</td>
<td>History and Culture of Music (in an appropriate topic)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Ethnomusicology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 234</td>
<td>World Musics in Theory and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plus six hours from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 146</td>
<td>Introduction to World Musics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 147</td>
<td>Introduction to the Music of the Americas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 148</td>
<td>Introduction to Black Music</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 164</td>
<td>Music of South Asia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 258</td>
<td>Musical Movements: Migration, Exile, and Diaspora</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 269</td>
<td>Music in the Community</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 286</td>
<td>Music as Culture (in an appropriate topic) H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 355</td>
<td>History and Culture of Music (in an appropriate topic) H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Instrumental Performance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 212</td>
<td>Ensemble II (in an appropriate ensemble, including Bluegrass Band, Charanga Carolina, Gamelan, Global Rhythms)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plus three hours from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 303</td>
<td>Advanced String Lessons and Recital H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MUSC 304 Advanced Woodwind Lessons and Recital
MUSC 305 Advanced Brass Lessons and Recital
MUSC 306 Advanced Percussion Lessons and Recital

Plus three hours of individual lessons on a second instrument: 3

MUSC 100 Individual Keyboard Lessons
MUSC 102 Individual Voice Lessons
MUSC 103 Individual String Lessons
MUSC 104 Individual Woodwind Lessons
MUSC 105 Individual Brass Lessons
MUSC 106 Individual Percussion Lessons
MUSC 107 Applied Instruction
MUSC 202 Advanced Individual Lessons in Voice
MUSC 203 Advanced Individual Lessons in Strings
MUSC 204 Advanced Individual Lessons in Woodwinds
MUSC 205 Advanced Individual Lessons in Brass
MUSC 206 Advanced Individual Lessons in Percussion
MUSC 207 Advanced Applied Instruction

Or an additional semester of:

MUSC 303 Advanced String Lessons and Recital
MUSC 304 Advanced Woodwind Lessons and Recital
MUSC 305 Advanced Brass Lessons and Recital
MUSC 306 Advanced Percussion Lessons and Recital

Plus six hours from: 6

MUSC 163 Jazz Theory
MUSC 166 Introduction to Composition
MUSC 211 Ensemble I (in an appropriate ensemble)
MUSC 212 Ensemble II (in an appropriate ensemble)
MUSC 213 Ensemble III (in an appropriate ensemble)
MUSC 233 Studies in Performance Practices
MUSC 269 Music in the Community
MUSC 286 Music as Culture
MUSC 311 Musical Form and Analysis
MUSC 338 Analysis of Music since 1900
MUSC 355 History and Culture of Music

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Jazz Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 135</td>
<td>Jazz Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 163</td>
<td>Jazz Improvisation I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plus six hours from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 145</td>
<td>Introduction to Jazz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 211</td>
<td>Ensemble I (up to three hours in an appropriate ensemble)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 212</td>
<td>Ensemble II (up to three hours in an appropriate ensemble)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 213</td>
<td>Ensemble III (up to three hours in an appropriate ensemble)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 263</td>
<td>Jazz Improvisation II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MUSC 265 Jazz Composition and Arranging
MUSC 280 Jazz Innovators
MUSC 355 History and Culture of Music (in an appropriate topic)

MUSC 363 Studies in Jazz
MUSC 364 UNC Summer Jazz Workshop

Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Music Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 168</td>
<td>Basic Conducting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 226</td>
<td>Woodwinds, Brass, Percussion, and Strings Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 227</td>
<td>Keyboard, Vocal, and Elementary Music Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 228</td>
<td>Principles of Teaching Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Music History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 355</td>
<td>History and Culture of Music (in an appropriate topic)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plus nine hours taken from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 233</td>
<td>Studies in Performance Practices</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 258</td>
<td>Musical Movements: Migration, Exile, and Diaspora</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 291</td>
<td>Music and Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 331</td>
<td>Musical Form and Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 332</td>
<td>Counterpoint</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 333</td>
<td>Analysis of Popular Music</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 338</td>
<td>Analysis of Music since 1900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 355</td>
<td>History and Culture of Music (repeated; in an appropriate topic)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Music Theory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Twelve hours taken from:</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 166</td>
<td>Introduction to Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 239</td>
<td>Introduction to Music Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 331</td>
<td>Musical Form and Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 332</td>
<td>Counterpoint</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 333</td>
<td>Analysis of Popular Music</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 338</td>
<td>Analysis of Music since 1900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 355</td>
<td>History and Culture of Music (in an appropriate topic)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.
### Musicology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 355</td>
<td>History and Culture of Music (^{H})</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plus three hours taken from:
- MUSC 331 Musical Form and Analysis
- MUSC 332 Counterpoint
- MUSC 333 Analysis of Popular Music
- MUSC 338 Analysis of Music since 1900
- MUSC 355 History and Culture of Music (repeated) \(^{H}\)

### Piano Performance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 300</td>
<td>Advanced Keyboard Lessons and Recital (^{H})</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plus nine hours from:
- MUSC 100 Individual Keyboard Lessons (up to three hours on organ or harpsichord)
- MUSC 163 Jazz Improvisation I
- MUSC 168 Basic Conducting
- MUSC 223 Piano Literature
- MUSC 224 Piano Pedagogy
- MUSC 233 Studies in Performance Practices
- MUSC 300 Advanced Keyboard Lessons and Recital (repeated) \(^{H}\)

\(^{H}\) Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

### Popular Music

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 143</td>
<td>Introduction to Rock Music</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 144</td>
<td>Introduction to Country Music</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 148</td>
<td>Introduction to Black Music</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 155</td>
<td>The Art and Culture of the DJ</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 156</td>
<td>Beat Making Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 157</td>
<td>Rap Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 158</td>
<td>Rock Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 281</td>
<td>Popular Song in American Culture</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 333</td>
<td>Analysis of Popular Music</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plus six hours from any additional courses listed in this category or from:
- MUSC 145 Introduction to Jazz

### Classical Voice Performance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 123</td>
<td>Diction for Singers I (English/Italian)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 124</td>
<td>Diction for Singers II (French)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 125</td>
<td>Diction for Singers III (German)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 302</td>
<td>Advanced Voice Lessons and Recital (^{H})</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plus six hours from:
- MUSC 168 Basic Conducting
- MUSC 225 Vocal Pedagogy
- MUSC 233 Studies in Performance Practices
- MUSC 248 Women in Opera
- MUSC 302 Advanced Voice Lessons and Recital (repeated) \(^{H}\)

\(^{H}\) Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

### Sample Plan of Study

Sample plans can be used as a guide to identify the courses required to complete the major and other requirements needed for degree completion within the expected eight semesters. The actual degree plan may differ depending on the course of study selected (second major, minor, etc.). Students should meet with their academic advisor to create a degree plan that is specific and unique to their interests. The sample plans represented in this catalog are intended for first-year students entering UNC–Chapel Hill in the fall term. Some courses may not be offered every term.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### First Year

**Fall Semester**
- MUSC 120 Foundations in Music
- MUSC 136 Keyboard Skills I
- MUSC 20x Individual Lessons
- MUSC 211 Ensemble I

**Hours**
8

**Spring Semester**
- MUSC 131 Theory I
- MUSC 130 and Musicianship Skills I \(^{H}\)
- MUSC 236 Keyboard Skills II
- MUSC 20x Individual Lessons
- MUSC 211 Ensemble I

**Hours**
8
Sophomore Year

Fall Semester
MUSC 132 Theory II 4
& MUSC 133 and Musicianship Skills II H 4
MUSC 254 Studies in Music History I, Antiquity to 1750 3
MUSC 20x Individual Lessons 2
MUSC 211 Ensemble I 1
Hours 10

Spring Semester
MUSC 232 Theory III 4
& MUSC 230 and Musicianship Skills III H 4
MUSC 255 Studies in Music History II, 1750 to the Present 3
MUSC 20x Individual Lessons 2
MUSC 211 Ensemble I 1
Hours 10

Junior Year

Fall Semester
MUSC — Capstone Seminar 3
MUSC 20x Individual Lessons 2
MUSC 211 Ensemble I 1
MUSC — Music Elective 3
Hours 9

Spring Semester
MUSC 20x Individual Lessons 2
MUSC 211 Ensemble I or Ensemble II 1
MUSC 212 or MUSC 211
MUSC — Music Elective Global 3
Hours 6

Senior Year

Fall Semester
MUSC 20x Individual Lessons 2
MUSC 211 Ensemble I or Ensemble II 1
MUSC 212 or MUSC 211
MUSC — Music Elective 3
Hours 6

Spring Semester
MUSC 30x Individual Lessons with Recital 3
MUSC 211 Ensemble I or Ensemble II 1
MUSC 212 or MUSC 211
MUSC — Music Elective 3
Hours 7

Total Hours 63

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Special Opportunities

Honors in Music
Students interested in becoming candidates for a degree with honors in music should read the regulations governing departmental honors in the College of Arts and Sciences, found in the General Education Curriculum and Degree Requirements (p. 99) section of this catalog (click on the Degrees and Honors tab), and should consult the honors advisor of the department toward the end of the sophomore year.

Study Abroad
The department actively encourages students to participate in study abroad programs to pursue their musical and other interests in an international context. The department maintains a strong relationship with institutions in Hong Kong, London, and Vienna, and can facilitate connections with programs around the world.

Music Minor

Contact Information
Department of Music
Visit Program Website (http://music.unc.edu)
Hill Hall, CB# 3320
(919) 962-1039
Allen Anderson, Chair
anderso7@email.unc.edu
Brent Wissick, Associate Chair for Performance, Composition, and Music Education
bswissic@email.unc.edu
Jocelyn Neal, Associate Chair for Academic Studies
jneal@email.unc.edu
Tonu Kalam, Director of Undergraduate Studies
kalam@email.unc.edu
Evan Feldman, Co-Chair, Undergraduate Admission and Scholarships Committee
evanfeldman@unc.edu
James Ketch, Co-Chair, Undergraduate Admission and Scholarships Committee
jketch@email.unc.edu
Angeline Warren, Registrar
awarren@email.unc.edu

The Department of Music provides many opportunities to students who wish to study music within a strong liberal arts curriculum. We foster creative endeavor and critical inquiry through courses, ensembles, and lessons on instruments or voice that explore music from a variety of perspectives.

Department Programs

Majors
- Music Major, B.A. (p. 784)
- Music Major, Bachelor of Music (B.Mus.) (p. 787)

Minor
- Music Minor (p. 792)

Graduate Programs
- M.A. in Musicology (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/music)
• Ph.D. in Musicology (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/music)

**Requirements**

In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:

• take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill
• earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

The minor in music requires 15 hours as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 120</td>
<td>Foundations in Music (three hours)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 121</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Music I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 131</td>
<td>Theory I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 141</td>
<td>Survey of Western Music History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 142</td>
<td>Great Musical Works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 143</td>
<td>Introduction to Rock Music</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 144</td>
<td>Introduction to Country Music</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 145</td>
<td>Introduction to Jazz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 146</td>
<td>Introduction to World Musics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 147</td>
<td>Introduction to the Music of the Américas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 148</td>
<td>Introduction to Black Music</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 155</td>
<td>The Art and Culture of the DJ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 156</td>
<td>Beat Making Lab</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 157</td>
<td>Rap Lab</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 158</td>
<td>Rock Lab</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 188</td>
<td>Introduction to Women and Music (three hours)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 223</td>
<td>Piano Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 240</td>
<td>Performance in Southeast Asia: Gongs, Punks, and Shadow Plays</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 248</td>
<td>Women in Opera</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 251</td>
<td>Studies in Medieval and Early Modern Music</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 280</td>
<td>Jazz Innovators</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 281</td>
<td>Popular Song in American Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 282</td>
<td>Bach and Handel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 283</td>
<td>Haydn and Mozart</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 284</td>
<td>Beethoven and His Era</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 285</td>
<td>Musical Modernism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 286</td>
<td>Music as Culture H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 287</td>
<td>Opera as Drama H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 288</td>
<td>The Orchestra and Its Music</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 289</td>
<td>Sounds of War and Revolution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 291</td>
<td>Music and Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 292</td>
<td>Media and Social Change in Africa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 294</td>
<td>Bluegrass Music, Culture, and History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 363</td>
<td>Studies in Jazz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 390H</td>
<td>Honors Seminar in Music (three hours)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The remaining six hours are to be taken from other MUSC courses (which may include lessons or ensembles) subject to prerequisites and other admissions requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Music (MUSC) course descriptions (p. 774).

See the program page here (p. 787) for special opportunities.
DEPARTMENT OF NAVAL SCIENCE

Contact Information
Department of Naval Science
Visit Program Website (https://nrotc.sites.unc.edu)
Naval Armory, 221 South Columbia Street, CB# 3325
(919) 843-9279

Marc Stern, Chair
Lieutenant David Heider, Director of Undergraduate Studies
djheider@email.unc.edu

Introduction
The purpose of the NROTC is to provide a source of highly qualified officers to serve on United States Navy ships, submarines, and aircraft, or in the United States Marine Corps. Students (midshipmen) who obtain a baccalaureate degree and who satisfy academic and physical requirements are commissioned as either ensigns in the Navy or second lieutenants in the Marine Corps. Students may participate in NROTC in one of two programs: the NROTC Scholarship Program or the NROTC College Program. NROTC scholarships provide tuition, books, fees, uniforms, and a monthly allowance of $250 to $400. Students participating in the college program receive their NROTC books, uniforms, and a monthly allowance of $350 to $400 during their junior and senior years. A major advantage of the college program is the excellent opportunity it offers to win two- and three-year NROTC scholarships.

Regardless of enrollment category, many features are common to both programs:

- Naval science courses carry academic credit.
- All students are welcome to join the program and “test the waters” without incurring a military obligation.
- All midshipmen who successfully complete the program and university graduation requirements will receive a commission as an officer in the United States Navy or Marine Corps.
- Applicants are considered without regard to race, sex, creed, sexual orientation, or religion.

Midshipman Life
We are dedicated to ensuring that each midshipman leads a full and productive University life. Midshipmen are encouraged to participate on University athletic teams as well as in campus politics, fraternities, sororities, intramurals, and other organizations. Additionally, midshipmen are provided an outstanding opportunity to examine and experience many alternative career paths, social events, and experiences through field trips, summer cruises, and the midshipman military organization.

NROTC Program
Courses offered by the Department of Naval Science, in conjunction with courses offered in the Curriculum in Peace, War, and Defense, are designed to equip an individual with the necessary tools to succeed as an officer in the naval service.

Information about applications and admissions in the UNC–Chapel Hill Naval ROTC may be obtained by visiting the Naval Armory on campus; by addressing an inquiry to Professor of Naval Science, CB# 3325, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Chapel Hill, NC 27599-3325; by calling (919) 962-1198; or by email at NROTC@unc.edu.

Advising
All students pursuing minors have an academic advisor in Steele Building. Students are strongly encouraged to meet regularly with their advisor. Departmental academic advising appointments can be made through their respective NROTC instructor or by contacting the department’s director of undergraduate studies, Lieutenant David Heider (see contact information above). Further information on courses and careers may be obtained from the department’s Web site (https://nrotc.sites.unc.edu).

Minor
- Naval Science Minor (p. 795)

Professor
Marc Stern, Captain, USN

Associate Professor
Joseph Steinfels, Major, USMC

Instructors
David Heider, Lieutenant, USN (Air Warfare)
Christopher Moreno, Lieutenant, USN (Submarine Warfare)
John Watson, Lieutenant, USN (Surface Warfare)

NAVS—Naval Science
Undergraduate-level Courses
NAVS 101. Introduction to Naval Science. 1 Credit.
Fundamental orientation to the Naval service emphasizing the mission, organization, regulations, customs and traditions, broad warfare components, and major challenges facing Navy/Marine Corps officers.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NAVS 190. Seminar in Topics of Naval Science. 1-12 Credits.
Permission of the department. Seminar of topics regarding the United States Navy.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NAVS 196. Independent Study in Naval Science. 1-12 Credits.
Permission of the department. Readings and research by an individual student on a subject related to the United States Navy.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NAVS 201. Naval Leadership and Management. 3 Credits.
A study of organizational principles, management theory, and leadership styles, with emphasis on applications in the Navy and Department of Defense.
Grading status: Letter grade.
NAVS 202. Navigation. 3 Credits.
A comprehensive study of the theory, principles, and procedures of ship navigation, movements, and employment. Course includes spherical trigonometry, mathematics, analysis, study and practices of navigation, sextants, navigation publications, and report logs. Covers rules of the road, lights, signals, navigational aids, and electronic and mechanical positioning devices.
Requisites: Corequisite, NAVS 202L.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NAVS 202L. Navigation Laboratory. 1 Credit.
Practical application of the theories and principles of navigation as presented in the lecture series.
Requisites: Corequisite, NAVS 202.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NAVS 211. Marine Option Naval Science Laboratory. 0 Credits.
One laboratory hour per week designed to introduce topics and activities relevant to the professional development of the prospective Marine Corps officer. Required for Marine Option 2/C.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NAVS 301. Naval Ships Engineering Systems. 3 Credits.
An introductory course and survey of ship design, characteristics, propulsion (including nuclear power) and control systems, and the principles of ship stability.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NAVS 302. Naval Weapons Systems. 3 Credits.
A descriptive survey course in engineering aspects of ships’ weapons guidance, control, and propulsion systems and characteristics of ships’ weapons systems.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NAVS 311. Evolution of Warfare. 3 Credits.
Survey of the evolution of warfare through the study of selected campaigns and classic battles, with special emphasis on the principles of war, the military impact of leadership, and the evolution of tactics and weaponry.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses

NAVS 401. Naval Operations. 4 Credits.
A study of the maneuvering of ships in formation, and the operations in which naval vessels engage daily.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NAVS 402. Naval Leadership and Ethics. 3 Credits.
Capstone leadership course in NROTC curriculum, emphasizing leadership skills and their ethical implications for the competent commissioned officer in areas of human resources and material management.
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NAVS 411. Amphibious Warfare. 3 Credits.
A survey of the projection of sea power ashore, with special emphasis on the evolution of amphibious warfare in the 20th century, through the study of historical amphibious landings and campaigns.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NAVS 500. Naval Science Laboratory. 0 Credits.
Required of all NROTC students. Meets once a week to provide supplemental military training, including close order drill, physical fitness, inspections, guest lectures, and leadership training.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 0 total credits. 8 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Naval Science Minor

Contact Information

Department of Naval Science
Visit Program Website (https://nrotc.sites.unc.edu)
Naval Armory, 221 South Columbia Street, CB# 3325
(919) 843-9279

Marc Stern, Chair

Lieutenant David Heider, Director of Undergraduate Studies
djheider@email.unc.edu

The minor in naval science equips graduates with hands-on experience from all facets of the Navy and Marine Corps team. Together, alongside NROTC midshipmen, students will understand the core principles of each service, master nautical skills in navigation, weapons, and engineering, and build leadership and followership skills. The minor in naval science is open to all UNC–Chapel Hill undergraduate students.

Minor Requirements

In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:

• take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill
• earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NAVS 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Naval Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAVS 201</td>
<td>Naval Leadership and Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAVS 202</td>
<td>Navigation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAVS 202L</td>
<td>Navigation Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAVS 301</td>
<td>Naval Ships Engineering Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAVS 302</td>
<td>Naval Weapons Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAVS 311</td>
<td>Evolution of Warfare</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAVS 401</td>
<td>Naval Operations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAVS 402</td>
<td>Naval Leadership and Ethics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAVS 411</td>
<td>Amphibious Warfare</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/PWAD 212</td>
<td>History of Sea Power</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL/PHIL/POLI/PWAD 272</td>
<td>The Ethics of Peace, War, and Defense</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 14
Students must complete a minimum of 12 hours of coursework with a grade of C or better.

**Scholarship Requirements**

Navy and Marine National Scholarship students must complete the following requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Two English courses from the following options:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 100</td>
<td>Basic Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 105</td>
<td>English Composition and Rhetoric</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 123</td>
<td>Introduction to Fiction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 124</td>
<td>Contemporary Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 125</td>
<td>Introduction to Poetry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 127</td>
<td>Writing about Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 130</td>
<td>Introduction to Fiction Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 131</td>
<td>Introduction to Poetry Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 138</td>
<td>Introduction to Creative Nonfiction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 149</td>
<td>Digital and Multimedia Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 213</td>
<td>Grammar of Current English</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 230</td>
<td>Milton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 283</td>
<td>Life Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 301</td>
<td>Professional Writing in the Arts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 305</td>
<td>Advanced Legal Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 402</td>
<td>Investigations in Academic Writing and Writing Centers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>One course in American history or national security policy from the following options:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 570</td>
<td>The Vietnam War</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 355</td>
<td>Terrorism and Political Violence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 128</td>
<td>American History since 1865</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 140</td>
<td>The World since 1945</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 242</td>
<td>United States-Latin American Relations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/PWAD 248</td>
<td>Guerrillas and Counterinsurgencies in Latin America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/PWAD 266</td>
<td>Global History of Warfare</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 458</td>
<td>Europe and the World Wars, 1914-1945</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 272</td>
<td>The Ethics of Peace, War, and Defense</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 213</td>
<td>Air Power and Modern Warfare</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 250</td>
<td>Introduction to Peace and Security Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 281</td>
<td>The Pacific War, 1937-1945: Its Causes and Legacy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 352</td>
<td>The History of Intelligence Operations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 368</td>
<td>War and American Society to 1903</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 369</td>
<td>War and American Society, 1903 to the Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 373</td>
<td>The United States in World War II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 443</td>
<td>American Foreign Policy. Formulation and Conduct</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 444</td>
<td>Terrorism and International Peace</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 457</td>
<td>International Conflict Processes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 486</td>
<td>National Security Decision Making</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>One course in world culture and regional studies from the following options:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Africa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 301</td>
<td>Contemporary China-Africa Relations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 414</td>
<td>Senegalese Society and Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 226</td>
<td>The Peoples of Africa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 280</td>
<td>Anthropology of War and Peace</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 150</td>
<td>Introduction to Arab Cultures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 122</td>
<td>Introduction to Iranian Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 131</td>
<td>Southeast Asia to the Early 19th Century</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 133</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 134</td>
<td>Modern East Asia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 135</td>
<td>History of the Indian Subcontinent to 1750</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 136</td>
<td>History of India, Pakistan, and Bangladesh: South Asia since 1750</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 138</td>
<td>History of Muslim Societies to 1500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 139</td>
<td>History of Muslim Societies since 1500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 150</td>
<td>Asia: An Introduction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 152</td>
<td>Survey of South Asian Cultural History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 180</td>
<td>Introduction to Islamic Civilization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 181</td>
<td>Modern Muslim Societies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 265</td>
<td>Eastern Asia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 267</td>
<td>South Asia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 277</td>
<td>The Conflict over Israel/Palestine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 282</td>
<td>China in the World</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 287</td>
<td>Japan's Modern Revolution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 288</td>
<td>Japan in the 20th Century</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 375</td>
<td>Memory, Massacres, and Monuments in Southeast Asia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 429</td>
<td>Culture and Power in Southeast Asia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 536</td>
<td>Revolution in the Modern Middle East</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 150</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese Civilization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 342</td>
<td>The Rise of China: A Global and Multidisciplinary Approach</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 448</td>
<td>Transnational Geographies of Muslim Societies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 130</td>
<td>Modern African History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 133</td>
<td>Introduction to Chinese History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 136</td>
<td>History of India, Pakistan, and Bangladesh: South Asia since 1750</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 138</td>
<td>History of Muslim Societies to 1500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 139</td>
<td>History of Muslim Societies since 1500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 162</td>
<td>Russia under the Last Tsars and Soviet Commissars</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 203</td>
<td>Empires and Cultures in the Modern World</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 260</td>
<td>From Kings to Communists: East-Central Europe in the Modern Era</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 276</td>
<td>The Modern Middle East</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 150</td>
<td>Introduction to Japanese Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 231</td>
<td>Ancient and Medieval Japanese History and Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 246</td>
<td>Early Modern Japanese History and Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 375</td>
<td>The Culture of Modern, Imperial Japan, 1900-1945</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOR 150</td>
<td>History, Memory, and Reality in Contemporary Korea</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOR 151</td>
<td>Education and Social Changes in Contemporary Korea</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 130</td>
<td>Introduction to Comparative Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 237</td>
<td>The Politics of China</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sample Plan of Study

Sample plans can be used as a guide to identify the courses required to complete the major and other requirements needed for degree completion within the expected eight semesters. The actual degree plan may differ depending on the course of study selected (second major, minor, etc.). Students should meet with their academic advisor to create a degree plan that is specific and unique to their interests. The sample plans represented in this catalog are intended for first-year students entering UNC–Chapel Hill in the fall term. Some courses may not be offered every term.

Whether you are a Navy Scholarship, Marine Corps Scholarship, College Programmer, or are pursuing a naval science minor, there is a plan for your success. Below are sample plans of study for students. All elective courses outside of the Department of Naval Science are ROTC scholarship requirements and do not count toward a naval science minor.

Navy Scholarship Plan of Study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAVS 101 Introduction to Naval Science</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAVS 500 Naval Science Laboratory</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 212 History of Sea Power</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAVS 500 Naval Science Laboratory</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sophomore Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAVS 301 Naval Ships Engineering Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAVS 500 Naval Science Laboratory</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 231 Calculus of Functions of One Variable</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American History or National Security Policy elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAVS 201 Naval Leadership and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAVS 500 Naval Science Laboratory</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 232 Calculus of Functions of One Variable</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Culture and Regional Studies elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Marine Corps Scholarship Plan of Study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAVS 101 Introduction to Naval Science</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAVS 500 Naval Science Laboratory</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 212 History of Sea Power</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAVS 500 Naval Science Laboratory</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sophomore Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAVS 500 Naval Science Laboratory</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American History or National Security Policy elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAVS 201 Naval Leadership and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAVS 500 Naval Science Laboratory</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Junior Year

#### Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NAVS 500</td>
<td>Naval Science Laboratory</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NAVS 500</td>
<td>Naval Science Laboratory</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAVS 311</td>
<td>Evolution of Warfare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Senior Year

#### Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NAVS 402</td>
<td>Naval Leadership and Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAVS 500</td>
<td>Naval Science Laboratory</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NAVS 500</td>
<td>Naval Science Laboratory</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAVS 411</td>
<td>Amphibious Warfare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours**: 25
DEPARTMENT OF NUTRITION

Contact Information
Department of Nutrition
Visit Program Website (http://www.sph.unc.edu/nutr/degrees)
260 Rosenau, CB# 7461
(919) 966-7212

Elizabeth Mayer-Davis, Chair
Miroslav Styblo, Program Director
styblo@med.unc.edu

General Student Inquiries
nutrition@unc.edu

Introduction
The Department of Nutrition is one of the top-ranked nutrition departments in the county. The curriculum offers a wide range of courses on the nutritional and epidemiological aspects of human diseases.

Advising
All majors have a primary academic advisor in the department. Undergraduate students are encouraged to meet regularly with their advisor and review their Tar Heel Tracker each semester. Advisors, the program director, and the Office of Student Affairs staff work with current and prospective majors by appointment (see contact information above). Departmental academic advising is particularly important for those majors who are considering going on to graduate school. Further information on courses, undergraduate research opportunities, the honors program, careers, and graduate schools may be obtained from the department's Web site.

Major
• Nutrition Major, B.S.P.H. (p. 801)

Professors
Linda S. Adair, Alice Ammerman, Melinda Beck, Margaret Bentley, Cynthia Bulik, Rosalind A. Coleman, Penny Gordon-Larsen, Anthony Hackney, Stephen Hursting, Mark Koruda, Sergey Krupenko, Kay Lund, Leslie Lytle, Nobuyo Maeda, Elizabeth Mayer-Davis, Barry M. Popkin, Susan Smith, June Stevens, Miroslav Styblo, Susan Sumner, James Swenberg, Deborah Tate, Dianne S. Ward, Steven H. Zeisel.

Associate Professor
Raza Shaikh.

Assistant Professors

Clinical Assistant Professors
Amanda Holliday.

Research Professors
Martin Kohlmeier, Philip May.

Research Associate Professors
Shufa Du, Shu Wen Ng, Kimberly Truesdale.

Research Assistant Professors
Zhaohui Cui, Molly De Marco, Temitope Erinoshio, Valerie Flax, Derek Hales, Wimal Pathmasiri, Carmen Samuel-Hodge, Lindsey Smith-Taillie, Delisha Stewart, Natalia Surzenko, Manya Warriner, Heather Wasser.

Adjunct Professor
John Anderson.

Adjunct Associate Professors
Liza Makowski Haye, Boyd Switzer, Melicia Whitt-Glover.

Adjunct Assistant Professors
Marlyn Allicock, Andrea Anater, Melissa Bauserman, Judith Borja, Melissa Daniels, Juhaeri Juhaeri, Lucia Leone, Lindsey Maslow, Michelle Mendez, Meghan Slining.

Professors Emeriti
Janice M. Dodds, Joseph Chike Edozien, MaryAnn C. Farthing, Pamela S. Haines.

NUTR—Nutrition
Undergraduate-level
NUTR 175. Introduction to Food Studies: From Science to Society. 3 Credits.
Introduction to food studies covering a variety of topics including how food was consumed over history, land use and aquaculture, food in the arts, food and culture in the American South, food politics, and nutrition science.
Gen Ed: GL, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ANTH 175, AMST 175.

NUTR 240. Introduction to Human Nutrition. 3 Credits.
Relationships of human nutrition to health and disease. Integration of biology, chemistry, and social sciences as related to human function. Nutrient composition of foods and safety of the food supply.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOL 101/101L and CHEM 102/102L.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NUTR 245. Sustainable Local Food Systems: Intersection of Local Foods and Public Health. 3 Credits.
Examines the intersection of local foods and public health with respect to nutrition and environmental, economic, and community issues. Students explore impacts and potential solutions of the increasingly industrialized and centralized food system, while assisting community partners to increase opportunities for farmers, local food marketers, distributors, and entrepreneurs.
Gen Ed: EE- Service Learning.
Grading status: Letter grade.
NUTR 295. Undergraduate Research Experience in Nutrition. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. For undergraduates enrolled in the department’s baccalaureate degree program. Directed readings or laboratory study on a selected topic. May be taken more than once for credit.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level

NUTR 400. Introduction to Nutritional Biochemistry. 3 Credits.
Function of the human body focusing on chemical properties, function, and metabolism of nutrients. Biochemistry of nutrients with a limited focus on medical aspects of nutrient metabolism. For advanced undergraduates and graduate students needing to enhance background prior to NUTR 600.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOL 101, CHEM 101 and 102, and NUTR 240; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NUTR 600. Human Metabolism: Macronutrients. 3 Credits.
Cell biochemistry and physiology emphasizing integration of proteins, carbohydrates, and lipids in whole-body metabolism; regulation of energy expenditure, food intake, metabolic adaptations, and gene expression; and macronutrient-related diseases (atherosclerosis, obesity).
Requisites: Prerequisite, NUTR 400; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NUTR 611. Nutrition across the Life Cycle. 3 Credits.
This course covers nutrition during the life cycle. Units include women during preconception, pregnancy, and lactation; infancy; childhood; adolescence; and older adults (65+). Nutrient and energy needs, assessment of nutritional status, and cultural and socioeconomic barriers are discussed for each phase.
Requisites: Prerequisite, NUTR 400.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: MHCH 611.

NUTR 620. HUMAN METABOLISM: MICRONUTRIENTS. 3 Credits.
Cell biochemistry and physiology emphasizing metabolism of vitamins and minerals including antioxidant protection, immune function, nutrient control of gene expression, and disease states induced by deficiencies (e.g., iron-deficient anemia).
Requisites: Prerequisites, NUTR 400 and 600; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NUTR 630. Nutrition Communication, Counseling and Culture. 3 Credits.
Course teaches the future nutrition professional the art and science of communicating with individuals, groups, and the public. Students will enhance cultural awareness, practice counseling individuals and facilitating groups, and frame nutrition messages for mass media including social media.
Requisites: Prerequisite, NUTR 240; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NUTR 640. Medical Nutrition Therapy I: Chronic Disease Management. 3 Credits.
Course designed to examine the rationale and implementation of diet therapy and nutrition support in the prevention or treatment of chronic disease.
Requisites: Prerequisite, NUTR 630.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NUTR 642. Medical Nutrition Therapy II: Acute Disease Management. 3 Credits.
Course designed to examine the rationale and implementation of diet therapy and nutrition support in the prevention or treatment of acute diseases.
Requisites: Prerequisite, NUTR 640.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NUTR 650. Food Science and Culinary Arts. 2 Credits.
Introduction to foods, chemical and physical properties, nutritional composition, food safety, production, and regulation.
Requisites: Prerequisite, NUTR 400; corequisite, NUTR 650L.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NUTR 650L. Food Science and Culinary Arts Laboratory. 1 Credit.
Basic culinary techniques. Classes illustrate biochemical processes and food properties covered in lecture. Introduction to new foods and food ideas. Critical evaluation of recipes. Laboratory fee required. Three laboratory hours per week.
Requisites: Corequisite, NUTR 650.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NUTR 660. Food Service Systems Management. 2 Credits.
Permission of the instructor for nonmajors. Basic concepts of institutional food service systems management applied to small and medium-sized health care facilities in the community.
Requisites: Co-requisite, NUTR 660L.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NUTR 660L. Food Service Systems Management Experience. 1 Credit.
This is a food service management practicum that applies the basic concepts of institutional food service systems. Two laboratory hours per week.
Requisites: Co-requisite, NUTR 660.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NUTR 691H. Honors Research in Nutrition. 3 Credits.
This is an honors course for research for the first semester of senior year, to be followed by NUTR 692H in the second semester. NUTR 691H/692H is a two-course sequence. Enrollment is only for students approved to conduct a senior honors thesis project.
Requisites: Prerequisite, NUTR 295.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NUTR 692H. Honors Research in Nutrition. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Directed readings or laboratory study of a selected topic. Requires a written proposal to be submitted to and approved by the B.S.P.H. Committee and faculty research director. A written report is required. May be taken more than once for credit. Six laboratory hours per week.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.
Nutrition Major, B.S.P.H.

Student Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of the nutrition program, students should be able to:

- Demonstrate knowledge of metabolism of nutrients, nutritional biochemistry, and the nutritional components of diseases
- Demonstrate competency in biostatistics, and knowledge of environmental sciences, health policy management, health behavior and health education, and epidemiology
- Demonstrate basic knowledge in nutritional needs of individuals across the life cycle
- Demonstrate practice skills that involves application of the scientific method in the areas of nutritional biochemistry, nutritional epidemiology, and intervention and policy

Prerequisite Courses Required for Admission

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 101</td>
<td>Principles of Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; 101L</td>
<td>and Introductory Biology Laboratory¹, H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 252</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Human Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; 252L</td>
<td>and Fundamentals of Human Anatomy and Physiology Laboratory¹</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 101</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; 101L</td>
<td>and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory¹</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 102</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 102L</td>
<td>Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory II¹</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 261</td>
<td>Introduction to Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 231</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable I</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 241</td>
<td>BioCalculus I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 240</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 25-26

¹ Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Must receive a C (not C) or better in all prerequisite courses.

Admission

The undergraduate degree offered is the bachelor of science in public health (B.S.P.H.) program in nutrition. The bachelor of science in public health (B.S.P.H.) program in nutrition introduces the undergraduate student to the science of nutrition in health and disease and to social and behavioral aspects of eating in the context of public and individual health. The Department of Nutrition is one of the top-ranked nutrition departments in the country. The curriculum offers a range of courses on the nutritional and epidemiological aspects of human diseases. Students who graduate with a B.S.P.H. degree in nutrition have the necessary prerequisites for applying to schools of medicine, dentistry, pharmacy, and veterinary medicine, as well as graduate programs in nutrition and to participate in nutrition research projects or explore other related areas of interest. Students who are admitted to the B.S.P.H. program in nutrition can apply for a B.S.P.H./M.S. dual degree, which can be completed within one year after completion of the B.S.P.H. program.

Admission (p. 801) to the program is required.
the Transfer Common application. Transfer students interested in environmental health sciences and nutrition majors must be accepted to UNC–Chapel Hill first and then satisfy campus residency requirements during their first and/or second semester at UNC–Chapel Hill, and then apply as a current UNC–Chapel Hill student.

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must

- attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
- complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
- take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Core Courses:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Public Health Core Courses:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 600</td>
<td>Principles of Statistical Inference 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPID 600</td>
<td>Principles of Epidemiology for Public Health 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPHG 351</td>
<td>Foundations of Public Health 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPHG 352</td>
<td>Public Health Systems and Solutions 3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Other Core Courses:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 620</td>
<td>HUMAN METABOLISM: MICRONUTRIENTS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 692H</td>
<td>Honors Research in Nutrition (optional)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Additional Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 101</td>
<td>Principles of Biology &amp; Introductory Biology Laboratory 3, H</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 202</td>
<td>Molecular Biology and Genetics H</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 252</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Human Anatomy and Physiology &amp; Fundamentals of Human Anatomy and Physiology Laboratory 3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 101</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; 101L</td>
<td>and Introductory Chemistry Laboratory I 3, H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 102</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; 102L</td>
<td>and Introductory Chemistry Laboratory II 3, H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 241</td>
<td>Modern Analytical Methods for Separation and Characterization and Laboratory in Separations and Analytical Characterization of Organic and Biological Compounds H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; 241L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 261</td>
<td>Introduction to Organic Chemistry I 3, H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 262</td>
<td>Introduction to Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; 262L</td>
<td>and Laboratory in Organic Chemistry H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 231</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable I 3, H</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 241</td>
<td>BioCalculus I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 240</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Nutrition 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 114</td>
<td>General Physics I: For Students of the Life Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 118</td>
<td>Introductory Calculus-based Mechanics and Relativity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PHYS 115 General Physics II: For Students of the Life Sciences or PHYS 119 Introductory Calculus-based Electromagnetism and Quanta 4

Total Hours 73

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

1 Must receive a C (not C-) or better.
2 All other courses for the nutrition major, including science required courses, must receive a C (not C-) or better.
3 Prerequisite course required for admission to the program.

Dual Bachelor's–Master's Degree Program

The Department of Nutrition offers a B.S.P.H.–M.S. dual degree for students who wish to increase their knowledge in nutrition and acquire additional skills in nutrition-based research. This dual degree will be useful for students interested in becoming researchers in industry, program officers for nongovernmental and governmental organizations, project or laboratory managers in academic or nonacademic settings, international workers in nutrition-related programs, and graduate students pursuing a doctoral degree or eventually attending medical or another professional school. B.S.P.H.–M.S students will perform advanced research in nutrition and take graduate nutrition and other courses that will provide the information and experience needed to help them choose their career path. Additionally, for those students who are uncertain about whether they wish to enter the department's doctoral program, the B.S.P.H.–M.S program offers an excellent opportunity to determine whether a more advanced degree would be appropriate. The B.S.P.H.–M.S degree is not specific to any of the department divisions; rather, it builds on the work (both classroom-based and research) begun in the B.S.P.H. program. In summary, the B.S.P.H.–M.S program in nutrition allows students the opportunity to explore nutritional research at an advanced level. The program can be completed in one calendar year (summer, fall, spring) following completion of the B.S.P.H. program in nutrition.

Nutrition B.S.P.H. students interested in the dual-degree program are strongly advised to consult their research advisor and the director of undergraduate studies in nutrition during their sophomore year to discuss eligibility and an appropriate plan of study. For more information see the B.S.P.H.–M.S Dual Degree Nutrition Handbook (http://www.sph.unc.edu/nutr/degrees).

Special Opportunities in Nutrition

Honors in Nutrition

The Department of Nutrition provides an opportunity for honors study for qualified students. To be eligible for admission to the honors program students must have, at a minimum, a cumulative grade point average of 3.3 at the beginning of their senior year and must maintain the grade point average throughout the major if they intend to pursue honors. Students register for NUTR 295 (three credits) every semester and then enroll in NUTR 692H (three credits) in their final semester while completing an honors thesis in nutrition.

Departmental Involvement

The Nutrition Coalition (http://studentlife.unc.edu/organization/nutritioncoalition) is an organization of students enrolled in one of
the department’s five degree programs. The coalition meets several times each semester to address student concerns and to plan service and social activities. Open to the entire University, the coalition strives to broaden the scope of understanding of the various fields and environments in which nutrition is making advances. “A is for Apple” is a student-led, volunteer organization aimed at teaching basic nutrition principles to local elementary school students. Career development workshops are available each year to provide guidance for students applying to graduate and medical schools.

**Experiential Education**

Two courses in nutrition include experiential components (NUTR 245 and NUTR 295). However, NUTR 295, available only to nutrition majors, fulfills the General Education experiential education requirement.

**Undergraduate Awards**

Nutrition honors research students may apply for the honors undergraduate research awards. The application is available on the Honors Carolina (http://honorscarolina.unc.edu) Web site. Students also may be considered for any of the following awards: Chancellor’s Awards for Excellence in Student Activities and Leadership, The Order of the Golden Fleece, The Order of the Grail-Valkyries, The Order of the Old Well, Frank Porter Graham Honor Society, Phi Beta Kappa, and the Joseph Edozien Outstanding Undergraduate Award in Nutrition.

**Undergraduate Research**

To enhance students’ general education and help them decide whether a research career is something they might pursue, all B.S.P.H. nutrition students are required to complete nutrition research, either as part of the honors thesis or as independent research.
DEPARTMENT OF PATHOLOGY AND LABORATORY MEDICINE

Contact Information
Department of Pathology and Laboratory Medicine
Visit Program Website (http://www.med.unc.edu/pathology)
Brinkhous-Bullitt Building, CB# 7525
(919) 966-4676

J. Charles Jennette, Brinkhous Distinguished Professor and Chair

Introduction
Pathology is the study of disease, its causes, development, and consequences. It is concerned with basic mechanisms of disease processes (pathobiology) and their structural/functional manifestations. Pathology combines the tools and the basic knowledge from many disciplines, such as molecular biology, cell biology, biochemistry, genetics, immunology, anatomy, and clinical sciences, to clarify the cause (etiology), natural course (pathogenesis), and diagnosis of disease. The department offers several pathology courses appropriate for undergraduate study.

In addition to formal courses, faculty members in the Department of Pathology and Laboratory Medicine of the UNC School of Medicine maintain active research programs and engage in training predoctoral students and postdoctoral fellows in a range of research endeavors. Undergraduate students interested in participating in a hands-on research experience should contact the director of graduate studies in pathology for more information. Contact information is available on the department’s Web site.

Graduate Programs

• M.S. in Pathology (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/pathology-laboratory-medicine)
• Ph.D. in Pathology (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/pathology-laboratory-medicine)

PATH—Pathology

Undergraduate-level Courses
PATH 128. Biology of Human Disease. 3 Credits.
Open to all undergraduates. An overview of basic human molecular and cellular biology in the setting of common human diseases. The course emphasizes how an understanding of disease mechanisms provides the knowledge base for informed use of modern health care. Does not count as a course in the major.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses
PATH 426. Biology of Blood Diseases. 3 Credits.
An introduction to the biology and pathophysiology of blood and the molecular mechanisms of some human diseases: anemias; leukemias; hemorrhagic, thrombotic, and vascular disorders; and HIV disease/AIDS.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BIOL 205; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: BIOL 426H.

PATH 426H. Biology of Blood Diseases. 3 Credits.
An introduction to the biology and pathophysiology of blood and the molecular mechanisms of some human diseases: anemias; leukemias; hemorrhagic, thrombotic, and vascular disorders; and HIV disease/AIDS.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BIOL 205; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: BIOL 426H.

PATH 462. Experimental Pathology. 1-9 Credits.
Hours, credits, and instructor to be arranged on an individual basis. Hands-on research experience in a predetermined instructor’s laboratory. Students learn and apply specific techniques and participate in investigations of molecular mechanisms responsible for disease processes (pathobiology). Contact the director of graduate studies in pathology for information. May be repeated.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PATH 464. Light Microscopy. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Course focuses on practical fundamentals of light microscopy including optics, contrast mechanisms, fluorescence, laser scanning confocal microscopy, photography, and digital imaging.
CURRICULUM IN PEACE, WAR, AND DEFENSE

Contact Information
Curriculum in Peace, War, and Defense
Visit Program Website (https://pwad.unc.edu)
401 Hamilton Hall, CB# 3200
(919) 962-3093

Navin Bapat, Chair and Director of Undergraduate Studies
bapat@email.unc.edu

Luke Morgan, Student Services Manager
morganlr@email.unc.edu

Introduction
Peace and war are among the oldest dreams and most difficult challenges of human experience. The curriculum brings together faculty and courses from many disciplines to provide undergraduates with a range of approaches to the fundamental issues of human conflict and national and global security and defense. The curriculum prepares majors for graduate work in several of the humanities and social sciences, for a variety of professional schools, and for a range of employment. Graduates have found employment with federal agencies, state and local governments, banks, and other businesses. Others have attended graduate and professional schools in government, history, international relations, and law. The strength of the curriculum is its broad interdisciplinary perspective combined with its depth of focus on topics that span the range of human experience across time and national boundaries, from science and technology to ethics and public policy. In addition to coursework, the curriculum sponsors guest speakers and field trips, and provides majors with help and advice on internships and career planning.

Advising
All majors have a primary academic advisor in Steele Building. Students are strongly encouraged to meet regularly with their advisor and review their Tar Heel Tracker each semester. The curriculum's student services manager and the chair work with current and prospective majors by appointment (see contact information above). Further information on courses, internships, the honors program, careers, and graduate schools may be obtained from the curriculum's Web site (http://www.unc.edu/depts/pwad).

Graduate School and Career Opportunities
The curriculum prepares majors for graduate work in several of the humanities and social sciences, for a variety of professional schools, and for a range of employment. Graduates work for federal agencies, state and local governments, nongovernmental organizations, businesses, and other employers. Others have attended graduate and professional schools in government, history, international relations, and law.

Majors
• Peace, War, and Defense Major, B.A. (p. 814)

Minors
• Conflict Management Minor (p. 817)

Advisory Committee
Navin Bapat (Political Science), Kenneth Cates (Aerospace Studies), Peter Coclanis (History), Cori Dauber (Communication), Stephen Gent (Political Science), Shane Doolan (Military Science), Klaus Larres (History), Douglas MacLean (Philosophy), Joe Steinfels (Naval Science), Marc Stern (Naval Science), Patricia Sullivan (Public Policy), Jonathan Weiler (Global Studies).

Adjunct Professors
Christopher Armitage (English and Comparative Literature), Cori Dauber (Communication), Joseph Glatthaar (History), Karen Hagemann (History), Klaus Larres (History), Wayne Lee (History), Douglas MacLean (Philosophy), Fred Naiden (History).

Adjunct Associate Professors
Navin Bapat (Political Science), Stephen Gent (Political Science), Michael Morgan (History), Patricia Sullivan (Public Policy).

Adjunct Assistant Professors
Miguel LaSerna (History).

Teaching Associate Professors
Joseph Caddell (History), Hillary Edwards Lithgow (English and Comparative Literature).

Teaching Assistant Professors
Dimitar Bechev (Center for Slavic, Eurasian, and East European Studies), David Delaney (Law), Mark Gubrud (Peace, War, and Defense), Jennifer Hazen (Public Policy), Joseph Ross (Peace, War, and Defense), Shai Tamari (Center for the Study of the Middle East and Muslim Civilizations), Erinn Whitaker (School of Media and Journalism).

PWAD—Peace, War, and Defense
Undergraduate-level Courses
PWAD 69. First-Year Seminar: Wars and Veterans: Iran, Iraq, and Afghanistan. 3 Credits.
In this seminar, we will explore the various ways that Iran-Iraq, United States-Iraq, and United States-Afghanistan wars have been portrayed in literature, film, and photography. We will deepen and enrich our understanding of war experienced by both veterans and civilians. We will also read articles on war criticism and psychology.
Gen Ed: LA, CI, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 69.
PWAD 89. First-Year Seminar: Special Topics. 3 Credits.
Content varies by semester.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.
PWAD 101. Making Public Policy. 3 Credits.
Overview of the policymaking process and of major public policy issues. Study of policy and political challenges in areas such as economic and tax policy, the social safety net, income support and the minimum wage, health care, education, environment and energy, foreign policy and national security, and homeland security. Honors version available
Gen Ed: SS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PLCY 101.

PWAD 101H. Making Public Policy. 3 Credits.
Overview of the policymaking process and of major public policy issues. Study of policy and political challenges in areas such as economic and tax policy, the social safety net, income support and the minimum wage, health care, education, environment and energy, foreign policy and national security, and homeland security.
Gen Ed: SS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PLCY 101H.

PWAD 108. Our Energy and Climate Crises: Challenges and Opportunities. 4 Credits.
Students quantify global depletion of energy resources and accompanying environmental degradation, hence discovering the profound changes in attitudes and behavior required to adjust to diminished fossil fuels and modified climate.
Gen Ed: PL, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENEC 108.

PWAD 110. Global Policy Issues. 3 Credits.
Global issues are challenges whose sources, impacts, and solutions extend beyond the borders of any one country. This course introduces students to some of the most pressing issues facing populations around the globe and to possible policy responses. Honors version available
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENEC 108.

PWAD 110H. Global Policy Issues. 3 Credits.
Global issues are challenges whose sources, impacts, and solutions extend beyond the borders of any one country. This course introduces students to some of the most pressing issues facing populations around the globe and to possible policy responses.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PLCY 110, GLBL 110.

PWAD 120. World Regional Geography. 3 Credits.
A survey of the geographic structure of human activity in major world regions and nations. Emphasizes current developments related to population, urbanization, and economic activity. (Core)
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: GEOG 120.

PWAD 134. Modern East Asia. 3 Credits.
Comparative and interdisciplinary introduction to China and Japan in the 19th and 20th centuries, focusing on impact of the West, nation building, industrialization, and evolution of mass society.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 134, ASIA 134.

PWAD 150. International Relations and Global Politics. 3 Credits.
An introduction to the study of political and economic relations in the international system. Topics covered include international conflict, trade, global finance, international institutions, civil war, and human rights. Honors version available
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: POLI 150.

PWAD 150H. International Relations and Global Politics. 3 Credits.
An introduction to the study of political and economic relations in the international system. Topics covered include international conflict, trade, global finance, international institutions, civil war, and human rights.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: POLI 150H.

PWAD 161. Literature of War from World War I to the 21st Century. 3 Credits.
This is a class about literature and war and what each might teach us about the other. We will consider a range of texts and center our work around this question: what, if anything, can a work of art help us see or understand about war that might not be shown by other means? Students may not receive credit for both ENGL 73 and ENGL 161.
Gen Ed: LA, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENGL 161.

PWAD 205. War, Diplomacy, and Statecraft, 1618-1815. 3 Credits.
The history of European international politics from the outbreak of the Thirty Years War to the Congress of Vienna. Considers the sources of national power, the reasons for war, and the changing nature of diplomacy.
Gen Ed: GL, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 205.

PWAD 206. War, Diplomacy, and Statecraft, 1815-1945. 3 Credits.
The history of international politics from the fall of Napoleon to the end of the Second World War, with special attention to European nationalism, imperialism, the emergence of non-European great powers, the reasons for war, and the search for peace.
Gen Ed: HS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 206.

PWAD 207. The Global Cold War. 3 Credits.
A survey of the Cold War from its origins in the aftermath of the Second World War to its conclusion in the late 1980s. Focuses on the geopolitical, military, ideological, and economic aspects of the global superpower conflict.
Gen Ed: HS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 207.

PWAD 212. History of Sea Power. 3 Credits.
The influence of sea power on international affairs will be surveyed from ancient times to the present. Emphasis on United States naval history and its interaction with diplomacy, economics, and technology.
Gen Ed: HS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 212.
PWAD 213. Air Power and Modern Warfare. 3 Credits.
Examines air power theory and practice from 1914 to the present. Focuses on the application of air power as an instrument of war and the effectiveness of that application.
Gen Ed: HS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 213, AERO 213.

PWAD 220. The Politics of Public Policy. 3 Credits.
Examines approaches to American politics and public policy and analyzes why government responds to problems in predictable ways. Honors version available
Gen Ed: SS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PLCY 220.

PWAD 220H. The Politics of Public Policy. 3 Credits.
Examines approaches to American politics and public policy and analyzes why government responds to problems in predictable ways.
Gen Ed: SS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PLCY 220H.

PWAD 235. Israeli Cinema: Gender, Nation, and Ethnicity. 3 Credits.
The course explores major periods and trends in Israeli cinema. Focus is given to issues pertaining to gender, ethnicity, and the construction of national identity. Honors version available
Gen Ed: VP, BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 235, JWST 235.

PWAD 235H. Israeli Cinema: Gender, Nation, and Ethnicity. 3 Credits.
The course explores major periods and trends in Israeli cinema. Focus is given to issues pertaining to gender, ethnicity, and the construction of national identity.
Gen Ed: VP, BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 235H, JWST 235H.

PWAD 245. The United States and the Cold War: Origins, Development, Legacy. 3 Credits.
This is both a wide-ranging and detailed course that looks at the origins, the evolution, and the termination of the Cold War from 1945 to 1989/90. It also considers the "New Cold War" with Russia that developed in 2014. The course is based on an international and multinational perspective.
Gen Ed: HS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 245.

PWAD 248. Guerrillas and Counterinsurgencies in Latin America. 3 Credits.
This course examines the leftist guerrilla movements that swept Latin America and the Caribbean during the latter half of the 20th century. Students will analyze the origins, trajectories, and legacies of these insurgenies, paying particular attention to the roles of race, class, and gender. Previously offered as HIST/PWAD 528.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 248.

PWAD 250. Introduction to Peace and Security Studies. 3 Credits.
Introduction to the problem of war and violent conflict in human experience and the contemporary world, and efforts to prevent, avoid, or ameliorate war and its effects. Content will vary by instructor and disciplinary perspective but will include causes of war, deterrence, irregular war, and the future of war. Previously offered as PWAD 350.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PWAD 251. The Thirty Years War (1618-1648): Europe in an Age of Crisis. 3 Credits.
A critical examination of the significance of the Thirty Years' War for 17th-century Europe's social, religious, military, and geopolitical history. The representation of the conflict in art and literature also receives attention.
Gen Ed: HS, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 251.

PWAD 252. International Organizations and Global Issues. 3 Credits.
Examines international organizations and their relationships with and impact upon international politics, international law, and selected global issues. Honors version available
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: POLI 252.

PWAD 252H. International Organizations and Global Issues. 3 Credits.
Examines international organizations and their relationships with and impact upon international politics, international law, and selected global issues.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: POLI 252H.

PWAD 253. Problems in World Order. 3 Credits.
An examination of selected topics in international relations, such as security and defense, international integration, and north-south relations.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: POLI 253.

PWAD 254. War and Society in Early Modern Europe. 3 Credits.
A critical examination, from the Renaissance to the Napoleonic period, of the changes in European land and naval warfare and their impact on society and government.
Gen Ed: HS, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 254.

PWAD 256. Crisis and Change in Russia and Eastern Europe. 3 Credits.
Draws on historical, political, economic, and sociological perspectives to analyze social, cultural, and institutional change.
Gen Ed: SS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: POLI 260, SOCI 260.

PWAD 262. History of the Holocaust: The Destruction of the European Jews. 3 Credits.
Anti-Semitism; the Jews of Europe; the Hitler dictatorship; evolution of Nazi Jewish policy from persecution to the Final Solution; Jewish response; collaborators, bystanders, and rescuers; aftermath.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 262, JWST 262.
PWAD 266. Global History of Warfare. 3 Credits.
The history of warfare from its prehistoric origins to the present. The focus is on interactions between peoples around the world and particularly on the problems of innovation and adaptation. Previously offered as HIST/PWAD 351.
Gen Ed: HS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 266.

PWAD 268. War, Revolution, and Culture: Trans-Atlantic Perspectives, 1750-1850. 3 Credits.
The course explores the dramatic historical changes from 1750 to 1850 and their intersection with and reflection in arts, literature, and music in a trans-Atlantic perspective.
Gen Ed: HS, GL, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade

PWAD 269. The Conflict over Israel/Palestine. 3 Credits.
This course investigates how philosophical thought motivates, inspires, and generates forms of agency and identity against cultural tendencies that limit or erode freedom. Readings, lecture, and discussion in English.
Gen Ed: PH, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade

PWAD 270. The Ethics of Peace, War, and Defense. 3 Credits.
An analysis of ethical issues that arise in peace, war, and defense, e.g., the legitimacy of states, just war theory, terrorism, weapons of mass destruction.
Gen Ed: PH, GL, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PHIL 272, POLI 272.

PWAD 272. The Ethics of Peace, War, and Defense. 3 Credits.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 273.

PWAD 273. Water, Conflict, and Connection in the Middle East. 3 Credits.
Water has played many pivotal roles in the societies and politics of Middle Eastern peoples. This course will survey the history of water in the region, including its uses in agriculture and ritual, transport, and technology. We will explore water’s impact on public health and the effects of water pollution on local societies. Finally, we will focus on the effects of the region’s water scarcity in cross-border political conflicts.
Gen Ed: HS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 277, ASIA 277.

PWAD 277. The Conflict over Israel/Palestine. 3 Credits.
Explores the conflict over Palestine during the last 100 years. Surveys the development of competing nationalisms, the contest for resources and political control that led to the partition of the region, the war that established a Jewish state, and the subsequent struggles between conflicting groups for land and independence.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 277, ASIA 277.

PWAD 280. Anthropology of War and Peace. 3 Credits.
Cross-cultural perspectives on war in its relation to society, including Western and non-Western examples. Surveys political, economic, and cultural approaches to warfare and peacemaking.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ANTH 280.

PWAD 281. The Pacific War, 1937-1945: Its Causes and Legacy. 3 Credits.
An examination of the origins of the Pacific War, the course of this bitter and momentous conflict, and its complex legacy for both Asia and the United States.
Gen Ed: HS, BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 281, ASIA 281.

PWAD 282. Strategy and International Relations. 3 Credits.
Introduction to the study of strategic decision making in international relations, with an emphasis on the application of basic game theoretic models. Incorporates in-class simulations of international relations scenarios.
Gen Ed: SS, GL, QI.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: POLI 287.

PWAD 283. Freedom, Terror, and Identity: Modern Philosophy from Kant to Arendt. 3 Credits.
This course investigates how philosophical thought motivates, inspires, and generates forms of agency and identity against cultural tendencies that limit or erode freedom. Readings, lecture, and discussion in English.
Gen Ed: PH, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade

PWAD 284. US-Italian Encounters: War, Tourism, Myth. 3 Credits.
Analyzing novels, memoirs, films, and military documents on the Allies’ occupation of Italy in World War II, this seminar will ask what it means to go to war in a country associated with art, pleasure, and tourism, and how the WWII encounter influenced postwar relations.
Gen Ed: HS, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ITAL 339.
 PWAD 352. The History of Intelligence Operations. 3 Credits.
This course reviews the historic development of intelligence organizations and operations. Primary focus is on the modern world and the correlation between intelligence and national security concerns.
Gen Ed: NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PWAD 353. Intelligence Analysis: Research Methods and Writing. 3 Credits.
Examines intelligence analysis methodology and products from a variety of settings and customer-types. An overview of the intelligence process and of collection strategies will also be conducted. The primary emphasis will be on conducting actual analysis of raw information to produce an intelligence estimate as a capstone to the course.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PWAD 354. War and Gender in Movies. 3 Credits.
The course examines and compares the images of war and gender that movies from different time periods and countries propagate and explores the different factors that influence these images and thereby the perception and recollection of war. Honors version available
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 354, WGST 353.

PWAD 354H. War and Gender in Movies. 3 Credits.
The course examines the interrelations between changes in warfare, the military system, and the gender order in Europe from medieval to modern time, and its reflection in international movies.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 354H, WGST 353H.

PWAD 355. Terrorism and Political Violence. 3 Credits.
This course is a multi-disciplinary analysis of the phenomena of terrorism and political violence, their history, causes, the threat they pose, and what steps the United States can take in response.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: COMM 355.

PWAD 356. Strategic Intelligence and International Security. 3 Credits.
Course investigates policies, issues, key problems, and potential solutions in strategic intelligence and international security. In addition to readings and class simulations, the students will write an issue paper similar to those prepared within the national security community assessing the future environment and suggesting policies and strategies.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PWAD 357. International Intelligence Services. 3 Credits.
This course examines international intelligence services within the context of national and homeland security. Prominent subjects include human intelligence (HUMINT), covert action, and counterintelligence, as well as the organizations, missions, and functions of international intelligence and security services.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PWAD 358. Cyber Security: Advanced and Persistent Threats to National Security. 3 Credits.
Course investigates the concept, framework, and applications of cyber security; analyzes the relevant contextual background and current cyber security issues. Addresses cyber security from the perspective of the relevance of cyber security within national and international security policy formulation and implementation. Not a computer science nor information technology course.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PWAD 359. Comparative History of National Intelligence Regimes. 3 Credits.
Explores the origins and evolution of national intelligence regimes in various countries throughout the latter half of the 20th century. Includes comparative examples from intelligence services in the United States, the Soviet Union and post-Soviet Russia, Israel, Great Britain, China, and Iraq. Applies historical knowledge to understanding current intelligence issues, such as telecommunications monitoring, drone warfare, and counterterrorism.
Gen Ed: HS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PWAD 360. The History of Warning Intelligence. 3 Credits.
Course studies the evolution of the warning mission and its role in modern intelligence organizations. Primarily but not entirely focused on the American experience. Ancient through modern case studies are used with a particular emphasis on the methodologies developed to improve warning and the problems inherent to the warning mission.
Gen Ed: HS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PWAD 361. The History of Deception. 3 Credits.
Course examines strategic, operational, and tactical deception in warfare through history. This process entails describing and assessing the objectives, methodologies, and results of specific deception operations. There is a particular emphasis on the role of deception regarding intelligence collection and analysis, as well as the methods utilized to detect deception.
Gen Ed: HS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PWAD 362. The Arab-Jews: Culture, Community, and Coexistence. 3 Credits.
This course is designed to examine Jewish life in Arab lands in the last century by examining culture, language, and the communal life that the Arab-Jews shared with their neighbors.
Gen Ed: BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 357, JWST 357.

PWAD 363. Ethical Issues in Intelligence and National Security. 3 Credits.
An exploration of the unique ethical and moral challenges that intelligence and national security present for policymakers, intelligence professionals, and citizens. Examples are drawn from a variety of places and times throughout history, with an emphasis on U.S. examples.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PWAD 364. Post-Conflict and Peacebuilding. 3 Credits.
This course considers theories of peacebuilding and state-building, investigates the various challenges facing post-conflict states, and assesses the role that international actors play in this process. Case study based.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PWAD 365. Post-Conflict and Peacebuilding. 3 Credits.
The American military experience from colonial times to the early 20th century. Major themes include the problem of security, the development of military policies and institutions, and the way in which the country waged and experienced war.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 368.
PWAD 369. War and American Society, 1903 to the Present. 3 Credits.
Survey of America's military experience in the 20th century, focusing on national security policy, military institutions, World Wars I and II, the Cold War, the Korean and Vietnam Wars, and recent interventions.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 369.

PWAD 373. The United States in World War II. 3 Credits.
Gen Ed: HS, GL, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 373.

PWAD 376. The Rhetoric of War and Peace. 3 Credits.
Explores philosophical assumptions and social values expressed by advocates of war and peace through a critical examination of such rhetorical acts as speeches, essays, film, literature, and song.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: COMM 376.

PWAD 388. Chinese Strategic Thought: Antiquity to the Present. 3 Credits.
This course will introduce undergraduates to Chinese strategic and military thought through the translated writings of some of China’s most significant philosophers, intellectuals, and political leaders, from antiquity to the present. Students will explore historical characteristics of Chinese strategy and consider the influence of these ideas in current international relations.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 388.

PWAD 393. Internship in Peace, War, and Defense. 3-6 Credits.
Students are encouraged to undertake unpaid internships with branches of the federal government, international organizations, and selected nongovernment organizations. Pass/Fail only, with the written approval of the department chair. Does not count as a course in the major, but can be combined with an independent study such as PWAD 396.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Pass/Fail.

PWAD 396. Independent Study in Peace, War, and Defense. 1-6 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Independent study and reading. Special reading and research activities in a selected field under the supervision of a faculty member.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses

PWAD 411. Social Movements. 3 Credits.
Examines the origins, dynamics, and consequences of protest and social movements including historical and contemporary movements from the United States and around the globe. Students may not receive credit for both SOCI 413 and 411.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: SOCI 411.

PWAD 416. Constitutional Policies and the Judicial Process. 3 Credits.
Analysis of the structure and functions of judicial systems emphasizing the organization, administration, and politics of judicial bureaucracies and roles of judges, juries, counsel, litigants, and interested groups in adjudication processes.
Gen Ed: SS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: POLI 416.

PWAD 421. Alexander. 3 Credits.
The rise of Macedonia; the careers of Philip II and Alexander (with emphasis on the latter’s campaigns); the emerging Hellenistic Age. The course integrates computer (including Web site) and audiovisual materials throughout.
Gen Ed: HS, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 421.

PWAD 422. Ancient Greek Warfare. 3 Credits.
War and the warrior in the archaic and classical Greek world, seventh to the fourth centuries BCE. Honors version available
Gen Ed: HS, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 422.

PWAD 422H. Ancient Greek Warfare. 3 Credits.
Honors version of PWAD 422.
Gen Ed: HS, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 422H.

PWAD 425. Beyond Hostilities: Israeli-Palestinian Exchanges and Partnerships in Film, Literature, and Music. 3 Credits.
Focuses on the various collaborations, exchanges, and mutual enrichment between Israelis and Palestinians in the realm of culture, particularly literature and cinema. These connections include language (Israeli Jewish authors writing in Arabic and Palestinian writers who choose Hebrew as their language of expression), collaborating in filmmaking, and joint educational initiatives.
Gen Ed: BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 425, JWST 425.

PWAD 427. Cold War Culture in East Asia: Transnational and Intermedial Connections. 3 Credits.
This course introduces students to the specific contours that the Cold War accrued in East Asia. Focusing on literature and film, it explores what the fall of the Japanese Empire and the emergence of the post-1945 world meant across the region.
Gen Ed: LA, BN, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 427, CMPL 527.

PWAD 430. Analysis of National Security Policy. 3 Credits.
Course explores contemporary threats to national security, approaches to national security strategy, policy instruments, the role of military force, and the policy-making process.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PLCY 430, POLI 430.
PWAD 432. The Crusades. 3 Credits.
Students in this course will examine Christian attitudes toward holy war, crusading, and other forms of coercive violence from the 11th until the 15th centuries, with a focus on the major crusades of the Holy Land. 
Gen Ed: HS, NA, WB. 
Grading status: Letter grade.

PWAD 435. The Cinemas of the Middle East and North Africa. 3 Credits.
This course explores the social, cultural, political, and economic contexts in which films are made and exhibited and focuses on shared intra-regional cinematic trends pertaining to discourse, aesthetics, and production. 
Gen Ed: VP, BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 435, CMPL 535.

PWAD 442. Conflict and Bargaining. 3 Credits.
Conflict and conflict-resolution behavior. Applications to labor-management relations, family, sports, community politics, international relations. 
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: SOCI 442.

PWAD 443. American Foreign Policy: Formulation and Conduct. 3 Credits.
The role of Congress, the press, public opinion, the president, the secretary and the Department of State, the military, and the intelligence community in making American foreign policy. Emphasizes the impact of the bureaucratic process on the content of foreign policy. 
Requisites: Prerequisite, POLI 150; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite. 
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: POLI 443.

PWAD 444. Terrorism and International Peace. 3 Credits.
The U.S. 9/11 attack represents the defining terrorist attack to Americans, but in most of the world, terrorism has long been part of politics. We will examine what motivates individuals to consider violence, how individuals organize to protect their political interests, the types of tactics used by violent groups and the state's response, before concluding with a study of collapsed states, the international implications of political violence, and possibilities for conflict resolution. 
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: POLI 444.

PWAD 452. Imagining Palestine. 3 Credits.
Explores how Palestine is portrayed in writings, films, and other creative works and how Palestinian portrayals of homeland affect others' perceptions of the Palestinian-Israeli conflict and the Arab World. 
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ARAB 452.

PWAD 453. Political Geography. 3 Credits.
The geography of politics is explored at the global, the nation-state, and the local scale in separate course units, but the interconnections between these geographical scales are emphasized throughout. (GHA) 
Gen Ed: GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: GEOG 453.

PWAD 457. International Conflict Processes. 3 Credits.
Analysis of international conflict and the causal mechanisms that drive or prevent conflict. Emphasis is on the conditions and processes of conflict and cooperation between nations. 
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: POLI 457.

PWAD 458. International Conflict Management and Resolution. 3 Credits.
Examines the management and resolution of international and civil wars. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, POLI 150.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: POLI 458.

PWAD 458H. International Conflict Management and Resolution. 3 Credits.
Examines the management and resolution of international and civil wars. 
Requisites: Prerequisite, POLI 150.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: POLI 458H.

PWAD 459. Trans-Atlantic Security. 3 Credits.
The course explores the development of Euro-Atlantic security institutions (NATO, EU) and compares security policy in the United States and Europe. Cases include policy toward the Balkans, Afghanistan, Russia, and Ukraine. Includes review of concepts of security and selected international relations approaches to international organizations. 
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade

PWAD 460. International Economics. 3 Credits.
An introduction to international trade, the balance of payments, and related issues of foreign economic policy. 
Requisites: Prerequisites, ECON 400 and 410; a grade of C or better in ECON 400 and 410 is required.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ECON 460, EURO 460.

PWAD 465. Literature of Atrocity: The Gulag and the Holocaust in the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe. 3 Credits.
Historical contexts and connections through artistic representation of the Holocaust and Soviet terror in Eastern Europe and the USSR. Taught in English; some foreign language readings for qualified students. 
Gen Ed: LA, BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: GSLL 465, JWST 465.

PWAD 467. Language and Political Identity. 3 Credits.
This course examines the roles of language policy and linguistic controversies in determining national identity and fueling political polarization. It focuses primarily on Western and Eastern Europe and Central Asia. Previously offered as SLAV 467. 
Gen Ed: BN, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: GSLL 467.
PWAD 469. Conflict and Intervention in the Former Yugoslavia. 3 Credits.
Focuses on ethnic and political conflicts in the former Yugoslavia and efforts by the international community to end conflict and promote peace and reconstruction. Honors version available
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: POLI 469.

PWAD 469H. Conflict and Intervention in the Former Yugoslavia. 3 Credits.
Focuses on ethnic and political conflicts in the former Yugoslavia and efforts by the international community to end conflict and promote peace and reconstruction.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: POLI 469H.

PWAD 475. Literature of Russian Terrorism: Arson, Bombs, Mayhem. 3 Credits.
Literary representations of Russian revolutionaries and terrorists in the 19th and early 20th centuries. Readings by Dostoevsky, Chernyshevsky, Bely, Joseph Conrad, and by some of the terrorists themselves. Taught in English; some readings in Russian for qualified students.
Gen Ed: LA, BI, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RUSS 475.

PWAD 481. Religion, Fundamentalism, and Nationalism. 3 Credits.
An exploration of explosive combinations of religion and politics in the Iranian revolution, the Palestinian movement, Hindu nationalism in India, and Christian fundamentalism in America.
Gen Ed: SS, BI, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RELI 481.

PWAD 484. Critical Security Studies. 3 Credits.
Introduces major topics in the interdisciplinary field of critical security studies. Critically analyzing the public construction of risk and security in military, technological, informational, and environmental domains, the course explores major theories that attempt to make sense of the transnational proliferation of violence and risk in historical and contemporary contexts.
Gen Ed: CI, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENGL 488.

PWAD 485. Extremism, Terrorism, and Security in Postwar Europe. 3 Credits.
In the debate on how to efficiently combat terrorism without abandoning the rule-of-law, it is often neglected that this is not a new problem. This course will examine European states' reactions to national and international terrorism since the 1960s. Case studies will include Germany, Italy, and the United Kingdom. Honors version available
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 486.

PWAD 485H. Extremism, Terrorism, and Security in Postwar Europe. 3 Credits.
In the debate on how to efficiently combat terrorism without abandoning the rule-of-law, it is often neglected that this is not a new problem. This course will examine European states' reactions to national and international terrorism since the 1960s. Case studies will include Germany, Italy, and the United Kingdom.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 486H.

PWAD 486. National Security Decision Making. 1-3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Explores national security policy formation through analyzing the United States national security apparatus, the elements of national power, and historical examples of their application. Also examines the merits of various approaches to national security decision making. A course for senior majors in PWAD.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PWAD 488. Nuclear Security in the 21st Century. 3 Credits.
Examines the history of and contemporary problems associated with nuclear security and counter-proliferation.
Gen Ed: HS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PWAD 489. Empire and Diplomacy. 3 Credits.
Examines the history of the British Empire and the role of peace, war, defense, diplomacy, and letters in shaping Britain's presence on the world stage.
Gen Ed: LA, BI, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: CMPL 489.

PWAD 490. Special Topics in Peace, War, and Defense. 1-3 Credits.
Subject matter will vary with instructor, but will focus on some particular topic or historical approach. Course description available from departmental office.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PWAD 517. Gender, Military, and War in Comparative Perspective. 3 Credits.
This course introduces students to new research on the history of gender, the military, and war in a comparative perspective. It explores the interrelations between changing military systems, types of warfare, the gender order, as well as political, social, and cultural currents in modern history.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 517, WGST 517.

PWAD 564. The American Revolution, 1763-1815. 3 Credits.
Major topics: constitutional conflict in the British empire; independence and war; Confederation and Constitution; growth of political parties and nationality in a period of domestic change and international conflict.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 564.

PWAD 565. Civil War and Reconstruction, 1848-1900. 3 Credits.
Focus is on causes, nature, and consequences of the Civil War.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 565.
PWAD 570. The Vietnam War. 3 Credits.
A wide-ranging exploration of America's longest war, from 19th-century origins to 1990s legacies, from village battlegrounds to the Cold War context, from national leadership to popular participation and impact.
Gen Ed: HS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 570, ASIA 570.

PWAD 574. War and Culture. 3 Credits.
Examines American cultural myths about war generally and specifically about the causes of war, enemies, weapons, and warriors, and the way these myths constrain foreign and defense policy, military strategy, and procurement.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: COMM 574.

PWAD 575. Presidential Rhetoric. 3 Credits.
The power of the presidency depends in part upon the president's ability to rally public opinion, which depends upon the president's ability to use the "bully pulpit." This course examines the hurdles presidents face and the steps presidents take to shape opinion.
Requisites: Prerequisite, COMM 170.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: COMM 575.

PWAD 577. United States Foreign Relations in the 20th Century. 3 Credits.
How the United States came to occupy a leading role in world affairs as a diplomatic, military, economic, and cultural power and what that role has meant to Americans and to other peoples, especially during the Cold War.
Gen Ed: HS, GL, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 577.

PWAD 578. Transatlantic Relations and Contemporary Geo-Politics from the Cold War to the Present. 3 Credits.
This course considers transatlantic relations in its security, political, and economic dimensions. The course also analyzes U.S. attempts to construct a more united European continent. It is the main aim of this course to give students a structured overview of transatlantic relations and geo-political developments from 1945 to the present.
Gen Ed: HS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 578.

PWAD 634. Public Health Issues in Community Preparedness and Disaster Management. 3 Credits.
Examines conventional public health constructs of community preparedness and disaster management. Includes a review of traditional and emerging literature. Emphasizes conceptual development and application of adaptive leadership strategies.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HPM 634.

PWAD 635. Military Leadership and Public Service. 3 Credits.
Leadership as taught and demonstrated in the military and how it translates to leadership in public service, including the interrelationship of the military and other public service and the transition of veterans to civilian leadership roles.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PUBA 635.

PWAD 652. International Law. 3 Credits.
Permission of curriculum chair and instructor required. Practical problems of international law, including its nature; treaty making, interpretation, enforcement, and termination; recognition; territory; nationality; jurisdiction and immunities; state responsibility and international claims; and the law of war and neutrality.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PWAD 659. War in 20th-Century Literature. 3 Credits.
A study of literary works written in English concerning World War I, or the Spanish Civil War and World War II, or the Vietnam War. Honors version available.
Gen Ed: LA, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENGL 659.

PWAD 659H. War in 20th-Century Literature. 3 Credits.
A study of literary works written in English concerning World War I, or the Spanish Civil War and World War II, or the Vietnam War.
Gen Ed: LA, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENGL 659H.

PWAD 660. War in Shakespeare's Plays. 3 Credits.
The focus is on Shakespeare's various treatments of war in his plays: all his Roman histories, most of his English histories, all his tragedies, even some of his comedies.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENGL 660.

PWAD 670. Peace Making in the Israeli-Palestinian Conflict. 3 Credits.
Research-intensive seminar focusing on the barriers preventing peace making from occurring. The course will make a distinction between making peace among individuals and achieving a political solution between governments and organizations.
Gen Ed: CI, EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PWAD 673. Post-Conflict Security Challenges. 3 Credits.
A research seminar exploring the post-conflict challenges associated with force demobilization, state building, and military and security sector reforms. This course considers theories of post-conflict security and investigates the assorted challenges faced by post-conflict states. Students will conduct a significant independent research project.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PWAD 674. Research Seminar on the History of Covert Action. 3 Credits.
Examines historical dimensions of the phenomenon known as covert action, in which states are motivated to conceal their responsibility for foreign intervention. This behavior has important and far-reaching implications for international security, diplomacy, and law that are explored through class discussions and in-depth original research projects.
Gen Ed: CI, EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.
PWAD 680. Research Seminar in Peace, War, and Defense. 3 Credits. Undergraduate research seminar intended to provide an intensive research and writing experience for juniors and seniors in the major. Topic will vary by instructor. This course will emphasize developing research, writing, and presentation skills in topics relevant to the study of the problems of peace and security.

Gen Ed: CI, EE- Mentored Research.

Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 9 total credits. 3 total completions.

Grading status: Letter grade.

PWAD 690. Seminars in Peace, War, and Defense. 3 Credits. Seminars on aspects of peace, war, and defense that lead to the production of a significant research product. Past topics have included arms control, public opinion and national security, and the Cold War.

Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 9 total credits. 3 total completions.

Grading status: Letter grade.

PWAD 691H. Honors in Peace, War, and Defense. 3 Credits. Permission of the instructor. Directed research on an independent basis for majors who are preparing an honors thesis and for the oral examination on the thesis.

Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.

Grading status: Letter grade.

PWAD 692H. Honors in Peace, War, and Defense. 3 Credits. Directed research on an independent basis for majors who are preparing an honors thesis and for the oral examination on the thesis.

Requisites: Prerequisite, PWAD 691H.

Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.

Grading status: Letter grade.

Peace, War, and Defense Major, B.A.

Contact Information
Curriculum in Peace, War, and Defense
Visit Program Website (https://pwad.unc.edu)
401 Hamilton Hall, CB# 3200
(919) 962-3093

Navin Bapat, Chair and Director of Undergraduate Studies
bapat@email.unc.edu

Luke Morgan, Student Services Manager
morganlr@email.unc.edu

Peace and war are among the oldest dreams and most difficult challenges of human experience. The curriculum brings together faculty and courses from many disciplines to provide undergraduates with a range of approaches to the fundamental issues of human conflict and national and global security and defense.

Student Learning Outcomes
Upon completion of the peace, war, and defense program, students should be able to:

- Express themselves effectively in written and oral communication
- Use appropriate research methodology
- Demonstrate knowledge of major concepts, theoretical perspectives, and history of peace and war
- Think critically and analytically in approaches to the concepts, perspectives, and history of peace and war
- Demonstrate knowledge of the interrelationships between the various disciplinary approaches to the study of peace and war

Requirements
In addition to the program requirements, students must

- attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
- complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
- take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST/PWAD 266</td>
<td>Global History of Warfare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL/PWAD 272</td>
<td>The Ethics of Peace, War, and Defense</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 250</td>
<td>Introduction to Peace and Security Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four courses from one concentration (see course lists below)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two courses chosen from outside the area of concentration (see course lists below)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Requirements
Through level 5 of a single modern foreign language. 2

All General Education requirements must be met. In fulfilling General Education (p. 99) requirements, majors should consider the following courses as helpful preparation for the curriculum:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 101</td>
<td>General Anthropology H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Economics H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 127</td>
<td>American History to 1865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 128</td>
<td>American History since 1865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 140</td>
<td>The World since 1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 158</td>
<td>Early Modern European History, 1450-1815</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 159</td>
<td>From War to Prosperity: 20th-Century Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 152</td>
<td>Calculus for Business and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 160</td>
<td>Virtue, Value, and Happiness: An Introduction to Moral Theory H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 170</td>
<td>Liberty, Rights, and Responsibilities: Introduction to Social Ethics and Political Thought H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 100</td>
<td>American Democracy in Changing Times H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 150</td>
<td>International Relations and Global Politics H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 239</td>
<td>Introduction to European Government H</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### The Culture of Peace and War

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 280</td>
<td>Anthropology of War and Peace</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 452</td>
<td>Imagining Palestine</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/HIST 276</td>
<td>The Modern Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/JWST 357/PWAD 362</td>
<td>The Arab-Jews: Culture, Community, and Coexistence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/JWST/PWAD 425</td>
<td>Beyond Hostilities: Israeli-Palestinian Exchanges and Partnerships in Film, Literature, and Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/PWAD 69</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Wars and Veterans: Iran, Iraq, and Afghanistan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/PWAD 331</td>
<td>Cracking India: Partition and Its Legacy in South Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/PWAD 435</td>
<td>The Cinemas of the Middle East and North Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/PWAD 427</td>
<td>Cold War Culture in East Asia: Transnational and Intermedial Connections</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL/PWAD 489</td>
<td>Empire and Diplomacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 376</td>
<td>The Rhetoric of War and Peace</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 574</td>
<td>War and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM/PWAD 355</td>
<td>Terrorism and Political Violence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM/PWAD 575</td>
<td>Presidential Rhetoric</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL/PWAD 161</td>
<td>Literature of War from World War I to the 21st Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 659</td>
<td>War in 20th-Century Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 660</td>
<td>War in Shakespeare’s Plays</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 488/PWAD 484</td>
<td>Critical Security Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM/PWAD 283</td>
<td>Freedom, Terror, and Identity: Modern Philosophy from Kant to Arendt</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 84</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Terror for the People: Terrorism in Russian Literature and History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 85</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Children and War</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL/JWST/PWAD 465</td>
<td>Literature of Atrocity: The Gulag and the Holocaust in the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL 467</td>
<td>Language and Political Identity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 134</td>
<td>Modern East Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 254</td>
<td>War and Society in Early Modern Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 262</td>
<td>History of the Holocaust</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 268</td>
<td>War, Revolution, and Culture: Trans-Atlantic Perspectives, 1750-1850</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 277</td>
<td>The Conflict over Israel/Palestine</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 281</td>
<td>The Pacific War, 1937-1945: Its Causes and Legacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 373</td>
<td>The United States in World War II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 421</td>
<td>Alexander</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 422</td>
<td>Ancient Greek Warfare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 432</td>
<td>The Crusades</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 565</td>
<td>Civil War and Reconstruction, 1848-1900</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 570</td>
<td>The Vietnam War</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/PWAD 273</td>
<td>Water, Conflict, and Connection in the Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/PWAD 354/ WGST 353</td>
<td>War and Gender in Movies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/PWAD/ WGST 517</td>
<td>Gender, Military, and War in Comparative Perspective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL/PWAD 339</td>
<td>US-Italian Encounters: War, Tourism, Myth</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 252</td>
<td>(permission of the PWAD chair and instructor)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 653</td>
<td>Leadership in a Time of Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 289</td>
<td>Sounds of War and Revolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY/PWAD 330</td>
<td>Negotiation and Mediation: The Practice of Conflict Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 260</td>
<td>Crisis and Change in Russia and Eastern Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 416</td>
<td>Constitutional Policies and the Judicial Process</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 450</td>
<td>Contemporary Inter-American Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 469</td>
<td>Conflict and Intervention in the Former Yugoslavia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI/PWAD 458</td>
<td>International Conflict Management and Resolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 364</td>
<td>Post-Conflict and Peacebuilding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 388</td>
<td>Chinese Strategic Thought: Antiquity to the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD/SOCI 411</td>
<td>Social Movements</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 673</td>
<td>Post-Conflict Security Challenges</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 490</td>
<td>Current Topics in Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUBA/PWAD 635</td>
<td>Military Leadership and Public Service</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 481</td>
<td>Religion, Fundamentalism, and Nationalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 583</td>
<td>Religion and Culture in Iran, 1500-Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 475</td>
<td>Literature of Russian Terrorism: Arson, Bombs, Mayhem</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**H** Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

### International Security and Intelligence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 312</td>
<td>Terrorism in Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 280</td>
<td>Anthropology of War and Peace</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 452</td>
<td>Imagining Palestine</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Code Title                          Hours

| ASIA/HIST 276 | The Modern Middle East               | 3 |
| ASIA/PWAD 331 | Cracking India: Partition and Its Legacy in South Asia | 3 |
| CMPL/PWAD 489 | Empire and Diplomacy                 | 3 |
| COMM/PWAD 575 | Presidential Rhetoric                | 3 |
| ECON 460      | International Economics              | 3 |
| ENEC 108      | Our Energy and Climate Crises: Challenges and Opportunities | 4 |
| GEOG 120      | World Regional Geography             | 3 |
| GEOG 453      | Political Geography                  | 3 |
| GSLL 84       | First-Year Seminar: Terror for the People: Terrorism in Russian Literature and History | 3 |
| GSLL 85       | First-Year Seminar: Children and War | 3 |
| GSLL/JWST/PWAD 465 | Literature of Atrocity: The Gulag and the Holocaust in the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe | 3 |
| GSLL 467      | Language and Political Identity      | 3 |
| HIST 134      | Modern East Asia                     | 3 |
| HIST 205      | War, Diplomacy, and Statecraft, 1618-1815 | 3 |
| HIST 213      | Air Power and Modern Warfare         | 3 |
| HIST/PWAD 248 | Guerrillas and Counterinsurgencies in Latin America | 3 |
| HIST 262      | History of the Holocaust: The Destruction of the European Jews | 3 |
| HIST 277      | The Conflict over Israel/Palestine   | 3 |
| HIST 577      | United States Foreign Relations in the 20th Century | 3 |
| HIST/PWAD 206 | War, Diplomacy, and Statecraft, 1815-1915 | 3 |
| HIST/PWAD 578 | Transatlantic Relations and Contemporary Geopolitics from the Cold War to the Present | 3 |
| HPM 634       | Public Health Issues in Community Preparedness and Disaster Management | 3 |
| LAW 252       | (permission of the PWAD chair and instructor) | 3 |
| PLCY 210      | Policy Innovation and Analysis $^H$  | 3 |
| PLCY 220      | The Politics of Public Policy $^H$   | 3 |
| PLCY/PWAD 101 | Making Public Policy $^H$            | 3 |
| PLCY/PWAD 110 | Global Policy Issues $^H$            | 3 |
| PLCY/PWAD 430 | Analysis of National Security Policy | 3 |
| POLI 150      | International Relations and Global Politics $^H$ | 3 |
| POLI 231      | Latin America and the United States in World Politics | 3 |
| POLI 252      | International Organizations and Global Issues $^H$ | 3 |
| POLI 253      | Problems in World Order             | 3 |
| POLI 256      | The Politics of the First Era (1880-1914) of Globalization | 3 |
| POLI 260      | Crisis and Change in Russia and Eastern Europe | 3 |
| POLI 443      | American Foreign Policy: Formulation and Conduct | 3 |
| POLI 450      | Contemporary Inter-American Relations $^H$ | 3 |
| POLI 452      | Africa and International Conflict    | 3 |
| POLI 469      | Conflict and Intervention in the Former Yugoslavia $^H$ | 3 |
| POLI 631      | European Security: The Enlarging European Union and the Trans-Atlantic Relationship | 3 |
| POLI/PWAD 287 | Strategy and International Relations | 3 |
| POLI/PWAD 444 | Terrorism and International Peace    | 3 |
| POLI/PWAD 457 | International Conflict Processes     | 3 |
| POLI/PWAD 458 | International Conflict Management and Resolution $^H$ | 3 |
| POLI/PWAD 459 | Trans-Atlantic Security              | 3 |
| PSYC 490      | Current Topics in Psychology $^H$    | 3 |
| PWAD 352      | The History of Intelligence Operations | 3 |
| PWAD 353      | Intelligence Analysis: Research Methods and Writing | 3 |
| PWAD 356      | Strategic Intelligence and International Security | 3 |
| PWAD 357      | International Intelligence Services | 3 |
| PWAD 358      | Cyber Security: Advanced and Persistent Threats to National Security | 3 |
| PWAD 359      | Comparative History of National Intelligence Regimes | 3 |
| PWAD 360      | The History of Warning Intelligence  | 3 |
| PWAD 361      | The History of Deception             | 3 |
| PWAD 363      | Ethical Issues in Intelligence and National Security | 3 |
| PWAD 364      | Post-Conflict and Peacebuilding      | 3 |
| PWAD 388      | Chinese Strategic Thought: Antiquity to the Present | 3 |
| PWAD 486      | National Security Decision Making    | 3 |
| PWAD 488      | Nuclear Security in the 21st Century | 3 |
| PWAD 673      | Post-Conflict Security Challenges    | 3 |
| PWAD 674      | Research Seminar on the History of Covert Action | 3 |
| RELI 481      | Religion, Fundamentalism, and Nationalism | 3 |
| RUSS 475      | Literature of Russian Terrorism: Arson, Bombs, Mayhem | 3 |
| SOCI 481      | Managing International Conflict      | 3 |

$^H$ Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

### The Evolution of Warfare

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 312</td>
<td>Terrorism in Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM/PWAD 355</td>
<td>Terrorism and Political Violence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 660</td>
<td>War in Shakespeare's Plays</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSL/JWST/PWAD 465</td>
<td>Literature of Atrocity: The Gulag and the Holocaust in the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 212</td>
<td>History of Sea Power</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 213</td>
<td>Air Power and Modern Warfare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 254</td>
<td>War and Society in Early Modern Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 262</td>
<td>History of the Holocaust: The Destruction of the European Jews</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 268</td>
<td>War, Revolution, and Culture: Trans-Atlantic Perspectives, 1750-1850</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 277</td>
<td>The Conflict over Israel/Palestine</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 281</td>
<td>The Pacific War, 1937-1945: Its Causes and Legacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 368</td>
<td>War and American Society to 1903</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 369</td>
<td>War and American Society, 1903 to the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 373</td>
<td>The United States in World War II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 421</td>
<td>Alexander</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Vietnam War

Chinese Strategic Thought: Antiquity to the Sounds of War and Revolution

The American Revolution, 1763-1815

Civil War and Reconstruction, 1848-1900

The Vietnam War

Terrorism and International Peace

Ancient Greek Warfare

War, Diplomacy, and Statecraft, 1618-1815

PWAD 692H

3.3 grade point average in the major through their junior year may apply

Majors who earn at least a 3.3 overall grade point average and at least a 3.3 grade point average in the major through their junior year may apply

to the chair of the curriculum for permission to enroll in PWAD 691H and PWAD 692H. Students interested in honors must take a research seminar in peace, war, and defense (PWAD 670 or PWAD 680), a seminar in history (HIST 398), or another course that provides background in research design. For students who wish to write an honors thesis in their senior year, a thesis topic should be approved by an appropriate supervisor either while taking the internship or in the next semester.

Honors in Peace, War, and Defense

Additional information on all of these subjects, including lists of internship possibilities, can be found on the curriculum's Web site.

Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

to satisfy concentration requirements. Based on faculty evaluations, the baccalaureate degree may be conferred with honors or with highest honors, or merely with course credit.

Departmental Involvement

The curriculum is also now a participating institution in the Intelligence Community: Center for Academic Excellence (http://pwad.unc.edu/ic-cae-information) (IC-CAE).

Experiential Education

Internship courses provide students with the opportunity to earn academic credit while obtaining practical work experience in agencies and organizations clearly related to national and international security. In recent years students have served in these and other agencies: The Central Intelligence Agency, Durham Police Department, Office of Naval Intelligence, Defense Intelligence Agency, Carolina for Kibera, Center for Strategic and International Studies, Peace Action, United States Army Special Operations Command, and many more. Students are limited to one internship for credit, and all internships are limited to three hours of academic credit. Although some routine administrative tasks are required in any professional setting, the expectation is that a majority of the intern's work will be directed toward the substantive mission of the agency and that tasks will be of a nature to justify awarding academic credit. All internships require prior approval, and all must consist of at least eight hours per week and at least 100 hours per semester. Students must sign an internship contract with their agency and faculty supervisors, setting out expectations and course requirements. Interns are required to keep a daily work journal. Once approved for an internship, students enroll in PWAD 393, which is offered on a Pass/Fail basis only and therefore does not count toward the nine courses required for the major. Students wishing credit towards the major derived from their internship work should pursue an independent study with a faculty supervisor either while taking the internship or in the next semester. That independent study should produce a major written product, would be graded normally, and receives credit in the major.

Study Abroad

The curriculum encourages all undergraduates to study abroad either for a summer, a semester, or an entire year. Students should consult the study abroad (http://studyabroad.unc.edu) Web site and visit the Study Abroad Office as early as possible in their course of study to meet with a study abroad advisor. A number of foreign programs contain courses that qualify for major credit. Of particular usefulness is study at the King's College, University of London War Studies Department, the closest analogue to the Curriculum in Peace, War, and Defense in the English-speaking world and a program with a renowned faculty. Students with at least a 3.3 grade point average are eligible to apply to King's College. While supervision arrangements need to be negotiated and agreed with relevant faculty members, students writing honors theses in their senior year may also apply to spend the year at King's College.

Undergraduate Research

Students who qualify are encouraged to experience original research by writing a senior honors thesis described in the honors section above.

Conflict Management Minor

Contact Information

Curriculum in Peace, War, and Defense

Visit Program Website (https://pwad.unc.edu)

817
The study of Conflict Management is the study of human behavior during disputes, including the causes of conflict, techniques for dealing with disputes, and strategies for achieving a resolution that satisfy one’s interests and preserve relationships. People often assume that these skills are acquired during a lifetime by simply experiencing conflict, but that is not necessarily the case. We can spend our entire lives moving from one conflict to another - at home, at school, or at work – simply repeating the same ineffective responses without realizing opportunities for, and methods to achieve, successful outcomes.

The minor in conflict management aspires to provide students with a theoretical framework, habits of mind and tangible skills, in areas such as negotiation, mediation, voice training, language, ethics, psychology, and neuroscience, among other fields. In addition, the minor aims to provide a better understanding of the world we live in and the conflicts that surround us by studying domestic and international conflicts, both past and current. The minor’s goal is to allow students to become better conflict managers and thus better citizens of the world.

The minor is open to all undergraduate students.

**Department Programs**

**Majors**
- Peace, War, and Defense Major, B.A. (p. 814)

**Minors**
- Conflict Management Minor (p. 817)

**Requirements**

In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:
- take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 405</td>
<td>Leading and Managing: An Introduction to Organizational Behavior</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 545</td>
<td>Negotiations (BUSI 405 prerequisite, 1.5 credits)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 555</td>
<td>Groups and Teams in Organizations (BUSI 405 prerequisite, 1.5 credits)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 140</td>
<td>Voice Training I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 175</td>
<td>Building A Persuasive Persona Under Pressure</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 230</td>
<td>Cognitive Psychology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 260</td>
<td>Social Psychology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 430</td>
<td>Human Memory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 501</td>
<td>Theoretical, Empirical Perspectives on Personality</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 512</td>
<td>Popularity, Friendship, and Peer Relations</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 565</td>
<td>Stereotyping, Prejudice, and Discrimination</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 566</td>
<td>Attitude Change</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 569</td>
<td>Practical Wisdom from Advanced Social Psychology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 570</td>
<td>The Social Psychology of Self-Regulation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING/ANTH/WGST 302</td>
<td>Language and Power</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 543</td>
<td>Language in Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 105</td>
<td>How to Reason and Argue: An Introduction to Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 163</td>
<td>Practical Ethics: Moral Reasoning and How We Live</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 164</td>
<td>Morality and Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY/PWAD 330</td>
<td>Negotiation and Mediation: The Practice of Conflict Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI/PWAD 457</td>
<td>International Conflict Processes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI/PWAD 458</td>
<td>International Conflict Management and Resolution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 340</td>
<td>Leadership in Violence Prevention for Peer Educators</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one course from either human behavior and brain function OR domestic- and internationally-related course list

**Human Behavior and Brain Function**
- NSCI 175 Introduction to Neuroscience
- PSYC 230 Cognitive Psychology
- PSYC 260 Social Psychology
- PSYC 430 Human Memory
- PSYC 501 Theoretical, Empirical Perspectives on Personality
- PSYC 512 Popularity, Friendship, and Peer Relations
- PSYC 565 Stereotyping, Prejudice, and Discrimination
- PSYC 566 Attitude Change
- PSYC 569 Practical Wisdom from Advanced Social Psychology
- PSYC 570 The Social Psychology of Self-Regulation

**Domestic- and Internationally Related Courses**
- ASIA/PWAD 331/HIST 335 Cracking India: Partition and Its Legacy in South Asia
- ASIA/JWST/PWAD 425 Beyond Hostilities: Israeli-Palestinian Exchanges and Partnerships in Film, Literature, and Music
- HIST/PWAD 207 The Global Cold War
- HIST/ASIA/PWAD 277 The Conflict over Israel/Palestine
- HIST/PWAD 277 War and Society in Early Modern Europe
- HIST 312 History of France and Algeria
- HIST/EURO 347 Fascist Challenge in Europe, 1918-1945
- HIST 382 The History of the Civil Rights Movement
- HIST 510 Human Rights in the Modern World
- HIST/ASIA 538 The Middle East and the West
- HIST/PWAD 565 Civil War and Reconstruction, 1848-1900
- PLCY 430 Analysis of National Security Policy
- POLI 235 The Politics of Russia and Eurasia
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLI/PWAD 260</td>
<td>Crisis and Change in Russia and Eastern Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI/PWAD 444</td>
<td>Terrorism and International Peace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI/PWAD 469</td>
<td>Conflict and Intervention in the Former Yugoslavia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 233</td>
<td>Religion and Violence</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 15

- **H**: Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

1. BUSI 545 and BUSI 555 are 1.5 credit hour courses. Students who choose these courses will need to select two additional courses (for a total of 9 hours) to fulfill this requirement.

2. PSYC 101 is a required prerequisite. Some PSYC courses may have additional prerequisites (see course description).

3. Students may select only one PHIL course from the list.

See the program page here (p. 814) for special opportunities.
DEPARTMENT OF PHILOSOPHY

Contact Information
Department of Philosophy
Visit Program Website (http://philosophy.unc.edu)
Caldwell Hall, 240 East Cameron Ave., CB# 3125
(919) 962-7291

Marc Lange, Chair
mlange@email.unc.edu

Mariska Leunissen, Director of Undergraduate Studies
mleunissen@unc.edu

Introduction
The principal goal of the study of philosophy is to enable students to think more clearly, deeply, and appreciatively about themselves and their world. Study of philosophy enhances analytical, critical, and interpretive capacities that are applicable to any subject matter in almost any context. It provides many opportunities for expressing oneself, for reflecting on questions that human beings have pondered for millennia, for exchanging reasoned beliefs and engaging in focused debate, and for learning how to come to terms with problems for which there are no easy answers. A good philosophical education also helps to prepare students for responsible and intelligent participation in political and community affairs.

The most important outcome of philosophical study is the ability to engage in thinking that is at once disciplined and imaginatively creative. While such thinking lies at the heart of the philosophical enterprise, it is also needed for success in any complex intellectual or practical endeavor. Philosophy’s attention to critical thought, rigorous argument, and articulate expression makes the philosophical curriculum absolutely central to a liberal education and valuable as a basis for further training in a variety of pursuits.

Examples of philosophical questions are:

• How should we understand truth, existence, validity, fact, value, and free will?
• What are the principles or presuppositions of science, language, political systems, and religious and moral views?
• What is the nature of a person, of space and time, of a work of art?
• What is the wisdom of the past on these enduring questions? How can we learn from people such as Plato, Aristotle, Descartes, and Kant?

Students are encouraged to view philosophy not as a specialized, esoteric discipline, but instead as an activity integral to a liberal arts education, helping students to think more cogently and appreciatively about themselves and their world.

PHIL 101, PHIL 110, or PHIL 112 is recommended as a first course for those interested in philosophical issues and their cultural significance and for those who wish to examine a broad range of philosophical topics, problems, or historical figures. Other good starting points are PHIL 155, which deals with logic and the analysis of argument; PHIL 160, which deals with moral thought and experience; and PHIL 150, which deals with the concepts, methods, and foundations of the biological and physical sciences.

PHIL 155 is recommended for all students who major or minor in philosophy.

Advising
All majors and minors have a primary academic advisor in Steele Building. Students are strongly encouraged to meet regularly with their advisor and review their Tar Heel Tracker each semester. The department’s director of undergraduate studies works with current and prospective majors by appointment (see contact information above). Departmental academic advising is particularly important for those majors who are considering going on to graduate school. Further information on courses, undergraduate research opportunities, the honors program, careers, and graduate schools may be obtained from the department’s Web site (https://philosophy.unc.edu).

Graduate School and Career Opportunities
A major in philosophy offers excellent preparation for many careers in which clear thinking and analytical ability are valued. Some majors choose to pursue graduate work in philosophy in preparation for college or university teaching (Ph.D. normally required), but the philosophy major also provides the form of rigorous and systematic intellectual training that is of crucial importance in law, medicine, business, and other fields.

Major
• Philosophy Major, B.A. (p. 831)

Minors
• Philosophy Minor (p. 832)
• Philosophy, Politics, and Economics (PPE) Minor (p. 833)

Graduate Programs
• M.A. in Philosophy (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/philosophy)
• Ph.D. in Philosophy (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/philosophy)

Distinguished Professors

Distinguished Research Professors
Simon Blackburn, Geoffrey Brennan.

Professors

Associate Professors
Tom Dougherty, Matthew Kotzen, Jennifer Morton.

Assistant Professors
Markus Kohl, Carla Merino-Rajme, Alexander Worsnip.
Adjunct Professors
James Lesher, Rebecca Walker.

Teaching Assistant Professors
Ryan Doody, Simone Gubler, Alexandru Marcoci, Steven Swartzer, Fabian Wendt, Rob Willison.

Professors Emeriti

PHIL—Philosophy
Courses numbered below 199 have no prerequisites. These serve as suitable first courses in philosophy for many students, as do some courses below 299, in particular PHIL 230, PHIL 266, and PHIL 280. Courses numbered 101 to 120 are general survey courses. Courses numbered 130 to 290 are oriented toward particular problems or topics. Courses numbered 210 to 229 concern the history of philosophy. Courses numbered 300 to 399 are designed for advanced undergraduates and majors and carry a prerequisite of one course in philosophy. (Some may carry additional prerequisites.) Courses numbered between 400 and 699 are for advanced undergraduates as well as graduate students. Detailed information on upcoming courses is available on the department’s Web site (https://philosophy.unc.edu/undergraduate/undergraduate-courses).

Please note that not all courses are offered on a regular basis. For information on which courses are most likely to be offered in a given year or semester, please contact the department’s director of undergraduate studies.

Undergraduate-level Courses
PHIL 51. First-Year Seminar: Who Was Socrates?. 3 Credits.
Socrates is the quintessential philosopher—a man for all seasons, a foundational figure of the West.
Gen Ed: PH, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 52. First-Year Seminar: Reason and Religion at the Dawn of Modern Science. 3 Credits.
Students will read some of the most important philosophical reflections of the 17th and 18th centuries.
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 53. First-Year Seminar: Theories in Human Nature. 3 Credits.
Students will explore a variety of issues that arise when human beings begin to reflect on our own natures and will be introduced to main theories that have been developed. Honors version available
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 53H. First-Year Seminar: Theories in Human Nature. 3 Credits.
Students will explore a variety of issues that arise when human beings begin to reflect on our own natures and will be introduced to main theories that have been developed.
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 54. First-Year Seminar: Thinking about Time. 3 Credits.
What is time? Do the past and the future exist, or only the present? Is the "flow of time" an objective feature of reality?
Gen Ed: PH, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 55. First-Year Seminar: Paradoxes. 3 Credits.
Paradoxes have been a driving force in philosophy since the fourth century BCE. They force us to rethink old ideas and conceptions.
Gen Ed: PH, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 56. First-Year Seminar: Abortion. 3 Credits.
A general philosophical discussion of the value of life, the evil in death, and the wrongness of killing.
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 57. First-Year Seminar: Race and Affirmative Action. 3 Credits.
The goal of the course is to get a mature and correct understanding of race, racism, and affirmative action.
Gen Ed: US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 58. First-Year Seminar: From Vengeance to Mercy: Dealing with Evil. 3 Credits.
This course will explore the ethical dimensions of the responses to evil that we have developed over history. Revenge, retribution, reparation; hatred, resentment, forgiveness; punishment, pardon, mercy.
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 59. First-Year Seminar: Proofs of the Existence of God. 3 Credits.
We will examine efforts in the history of philosophy to prove that God exists or that God does not exist. Our aim is to articulate and understand some of the underlying philosophical issues that are raised by these proofs and arguments.
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 60. First-Year Seminar: Plato’s Symposium and Its Influence on Western Art and Literature. 3 Credits.
This seminar examines Plato’s philosophical and literary masterpiece, The Symposium, and its influence on later artists and writers: we explore the Symposium itself, the ways in which the Symposium influenced later European artists and writers, and the importance of the Platonic view of love and beauty for modern artists and writers. Honors version available
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 60H. First-Year Seminar: Plato’s Symposium and Its Influence on Western Art and Literature. 3 Credits.
This seminar examines Plato’s philosophical and literary masterpiece, The Symposium, and its influence on later artists and writers: we explore the Symposium itself, the ways in which the Symposium influenced later European artists and writers, and the importance of the Platonic view of love and beauty for modern artists and writers.
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 63. First-Year Seminar: Mind, Brain, and Consciousness. 3 Credits.
What are minds and how are they related to bodies?
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.
PHIL 65. First-Year Seminar: Philosophy through Mathematics. 3 Credits.
This seminar introduces several of the central problems in philosophy through reflection on the nature of mathematics.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 66. First-Year Seminar: Ethics: Theoretical and Practical. 3 Credits.
This seminar examines theoretical issues, relativism, utilitarianism, deontological ethics, and virtue ethics.
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 67. First-Year Seminar: Issues in a World Society: Sports and Competition. 3 Credits.
This seminar examines ethical issues in sports, including Title IX, gender equity, racism, sexism, cheating, violence, and drug use.
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 68. First-Year Seminar: Moral Life. 3 Credits.
This course will explore the meaning of basic moral concepts as they are understood in philosophy, science, and art. Honors version available
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 68H. First-Year Seminar: Moral Life. 3 Credits.
This course will explore the meaning of basic moral concepts as they are understood in philosophy, science, and art.
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 70. First-Year Seminar: Gateway to Philosophy, Politics, and Economics. 3 Credits.
This course uses insights and techniques from philosophy, politics, and economics to answer questions like: What makes a modern civilization possible? How can our societies continue to improve? What role do property rights, markets, and political action play in creating flourishing civilizations? How do we address environmental degradation, distributive justice, and economic exploitation? Our answers will draw from rational choice theory, utility theory, game theory, public choice economics, etc. Course is limited to PPE minors.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 75. First-Year Seminar: Evil. 3 Credits.
What is evil? Who, if anyone, is responsible for it? How different are evil people from the rest of us? How should we respond to them? The course will explore the nature of evil through philosophy, nonfiction, fiction, and film.
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 76. First-Year Seminar: Is Free Will an Illusion?. 3 Credits.
This course will examine whether our belief in freedom of action is compatible with the modern picture of ourselves. Honors version available
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 76H. First-Year Seminar: Is Free Will an Illusion?. 3 Credits.
This course will examine whether our belief in freedom of action is compatible with the modern picture of ourselves.
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 77. First-Year Seminar: Moral Weakness and Conscience. 3 Credits.
Is man’s reason a powerful thing: if one had knowledge or belief about something that should be done, would that be enough to position one to do it?
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 78. First-Year Seminar: Death as a Problem for Philosophy: Metaphysical and Ethical. 3 Credits.
This course explores both old and new questions regarding death. It will examine the presuppositions and cogency of the classical religious-philosophical conception of death.
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 79. First-Year Seminar: Words That Bind: The Structure of Constitutions. 3 Credits.
In this seminar we will examine a number of constitutions and try to determine what makes a constitution better or worse, and when it makes sense to borrow constitutional principles from other countries. We will also try our hand at designing a constitution.
Gen Ed: PH, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 80. First-Year Seminar: Reason, Religion, and Reality in the Copernican Revolution. 3 Credits.
The arguments by which Galileo and his contemporaries defended the Copernican model of the solar system puzzle philosophers even today. Honors version available
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 85H. First-Year Seminar: Reason, Religion, and Reality in the Copernican Revolution. 3 Credits.
The arguments by which Galileo and his contemporaries defended the Copernican model of the solar system puzzle philosophers even today.
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 85H. First-Year Seminar: Special Topics. 3 Credits.
Special Topics Course. Content will vary each semester.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 86. First-Year Seminar: Central Problems, Great Minds, Big Ideas. 3 Credits.
An introduction to philosophy focusing on a few central problems, for example: free will, the basis of morality, the nature and limits of knowledge, and the existence of God. Honors version available
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 89. First-Year Seminar: Special Topics. 3 Credits.
Special Topics Course. Content will vary each semester.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 90. First-Year Seminar: Central Problems, Great Minds, Big Ideas. 3 Credits.
An introduction to philosophy focusing on a few central problems, for example: free will, the basis of morality, the nature and limits of knowledge, and the existence of God.
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.
PHIL 105. How to Reason and Argue: An Introduction to Critical Thinking. 3 Credits.
A course on how to identify, analyze, and evaluate arguments by other people and how to construct arguments. Topics include argument reconstruction, informal logic, fallacies, introductory formal logic, probabilistic reasoning.
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 110. Philosophical Texts that Changed the World: An Introduction to Philosophy through Great Works. 3 Credits.
An introduction to philosophy focusing on several great books from the history of Western philosophy. See course description at the department's website for which books will be covered each semester.
Honors version available
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 110H. Introduction to Philosophy: Great Works. 3 Credits.
An introduction to philosophy focusing on several great books from the history of Western philosophy. See course description at the department's website for which books will be covered each semester
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 112. Making Sense of Ourselves. 3 Credits.
An examination of some of the most influential attempts to understand human beings, their lives, and their moral and political values. Authors may include Plato, Aristotle, and Nietzsche. Honors version available
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 112H. Making Sense of Ourselves. 3 Credits.
An examination of some of the most influential attempts to understand human beings, their lives, and their moral and political values. Authors may include Plato, Aristotle, and Nietzsche.
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 134. Reason, Faith, and God: Philosophy of Western Religion. 3 Credits.
A philosophical inquiry into the problems of religious experience and belief, as expressed in philosophic, religious, and literary documents from traditional and contemporary sources. Honors version available
Gen Ed: PH, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RELI 126.

PHIL 134H. Reason, Faith, and God: Philosophy of Western Religion. 3 Credits.
A philosophical inquiry into the problems of religious experience and belief, as expressed in philosophic, religious, and literary documents from traditional and contemporary sources.
Gen Ed: PH, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RELI 126H.

PHIL 140. Knowledge and Society. 3 Credits.
An examination of questions about knowledge, evidence, and rational belief as they arise in areas of social life such as democratic politics, the law, science, religion, and education. Honors version available
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 140H. Knowledge and Society. 3 Credits.
An examination of questions about knowledge, evidence, and rational belief as they arise in areas of social life such as democratic politics, the law, science, religion, and education.
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 143. AI and the Future of Humanity: Philosophical Issues about Technology and Human Survival. 3 Credits.
This course investigates philosophical issues arising from advanced forms of technology, in particular artificial intelligence, virtual reality, and biological augmentation. We will consider questions about the dangers and benefits of AI, survival in non-biological ways, moral constraints on AI, the relationship between human and machine morality, and others.
Honors version available
Gen Ed: PH.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 143H. AI and the Future of Humanity: Philosophical Issues about Technology and Human Survival. 3 Credits.
This course investigates philosophical issues arising from advanced forms of technology, in particular artificial intelligence, virtual reality, and biological augmentation. We will consider questions about the dangers and benefits of AI, survival in non-biological ways, moral constraints on AI, the relationship between human and machine morality, and others.
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 145. Language, Communication, and Human and Animal Minds. 3 Credits.
An examination of the differences between natural human languages and other communication systems. Includes a philosophical inquiry into how languages relate to the world and the mind. Honors version available
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: LING 145.

PHIL 145H. Language, Communication, and Human and Animal Minds. 3 Credits.
An examination of the differences between natural human languages and other communication systems. Includes a philosophical inquiry into how languages relate to the world and the mind.
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: LING 145H.

PHIL 150. Theory, Evidence, and Understanding in Science. 3 Credits.
What is distinctive about the kind of knowledge called "science"? What is scientific explanation? How are scientific theories related to empirical evidence? Honors version available
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 150H. Philosophy of Science. 3 Credits.
What is distinctive about the kind of knowledge called "science"? What is scientific explanation? How are scientific theories related to empirical evidence?
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.
PHIL 154. Philosophy of the Social Sciences. 3 Credits.
How do social sciences explain human actions? Are there social facts over and above facts about various individuals? Do values enter into social science?
Gen Ed: PH.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 155. Truth and Proof: Introduction to Mathematical Logic. 3 Credits.
Introduces the theory of deductive reasoning, using a symbolic language to represent and evaluate patterns of reasoning. Covers sentential logic and first-order predicate logic. Honors version available
Gen Ed: QR.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 155H. Truth and Proof: Introduction to Mathematical Logic. 3 Credits.
Introduces the theory of deductive reasoning, using a symbolic language to represent and evaluate patterns of reasoning. Covers sentential logic and first-order predicate logic.
Gen Ed: QR.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 157. Logic and Decision Theory. 3 Credits.
A broader discussion of practical reasoning, including inductive and deductive logic, which provides a good introduction to decision and game theory that is important for the social sciences, especially economics.
Gen Ed: QL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 160. Virtue, Value, and Happiness: An Introduction to Moral Theory. 3 Credits.
Exploration of different philosophical perspectives about right and wrong, personal character, justice, moral reasoning, and moral conflicts. Readings drawn from classic or contemporary sources. Critical discussion emphasized. Honors version available
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 160H. Introduction to Ethics. 3 Credits.
Exploration of different philosophical perspectives about right and wrong, personal character, justice, moral reasoning, and moral conflicts. Readings drawn from classic or contemporary sources. Critical discussion emphasized.
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 163. Practical Ethics: Moral Reasoning and How We Live. 3 Credits.
Topics may include war, medical ethics, media ethics, sexual ethics, business ethics, racism, sexism, capital punishment, and the environment. Honors version available
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 163H. Practical Ethics: Moral Reasoning and How We Live. 3 Credits.
Topics may include war, medical ethics, media ethics, sexual ethics, business ethics, racism, sexism, capital punishment, and the environment.
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 164. Morality and Business. 3 Credits.
An examination of business ethics and the types of ethical dilemmas people may face in business practices.
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 165. Bioethics. 3 Credits.
An examination of ethical issues in the life sciences and technologies, medicine, public health, and/or human interaction with nonhuman animals or the living environment. Honors version available
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 165H. Bioethics. 3 Credits.
An examination of ethical issues in the life sciences and technologies, medicine, public health and/or human interaction with nonhuman animals or the living environment.
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 170. Liberty, Rights, and Responsibilities: Introduction to Social Ethics and Political Thought. 3 Credits.
An examination of major issues in political philosophy, e.g., liberty, individual rights, social responsibility, legal authority, civil authority, civil disobedience. Readings include classical and contemporary writings. Honors version available
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 170H. Liberty, Rights, and Responsibilities: Introduction to Social Ethics and Political Thought. 3 Credits.
An examination of major issues in political philosophy, e.g., liberty, individual rights, social responsibility, legal authority, civil authority, civil disobedience. Readings include classical and contemporary writings.
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 180. Philosophy of Humor. 3 Credits.
A course on philosophical issues related to laughter and humor. Historical and contemporary philosophical theories of humor; connections between traditional issues in aesthetics and humor; moral questions about humor, such as what is involved in a joke being racist/sexist/homophobic; and connections between jokes and various epistemological fallacies.
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 185. Aesthetics and the Philosophy of Art. 3 Credits.
The nature of art and artworks and their aesthetic appraisal. Honors version available
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 185H. Introduction to Aesthetics. 3 Credits.
The nature of art and artworks and their aesthetic appraisal.
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 210. Wonder, Myth, and Reason: Introduction to Ancient Greek Science and Philosophy. 3 Credits.
The emergence of philosophy in Greece during the sixth century BCE and its development during the classical period. The major figures studied are the Pre-Socratic philosophers, Socrates, Plato, and Aristotle. Honors version available
Gen Ed: PH, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.
PHIL 210H. Wonder, Myth, and Reason: Introduction to Ancient Greek Science and Philosophy. 3 Credits.
The emergence of philosophy in Greece during the sixth century BCE and its development during the classical period. The major figures studied are the Pre-Socratic philosophers, Socrates, Plato, and Aristotle.
Gen Ed: PH, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 213. Asian Philosophy. 3 Credits.
An examination of some of the philosophical traditions of Asia. Possible topics include Advaita Vedanta, Nyaya-Vaisheshika, Madhyamaka Buddhism, neo-Confucianism, Mohism, and philosophical Taoism.
Gen Ed: PH, BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 215. Medieval Philosophy. 3 Credits.
A survey of medieval philosophy from Augustine through Ockham. Topics: God and the world, faith and reason, knowledge and reality, the problem of universals. Additional main authors: Anselm, Aquinas, Duns Scotus.
Gen Ed: PH, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 220. 17th and 18th Century Western Philosophy. 3 Credits.
A study of some major philosophical works from this period, including works by authors such as Descartes, Spinoza, Locke, Berkeley, Leibniz, Hume, and/or Kant. Honors version available
Gen Ed: PH, NA, WB.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 222H. 17th and 18th Century Western Philosophy. 3 Credits.
A study of some major philosophical works from this period, including works by authors such as Descartes, Spinoza, Locke, Berkeley, Leibniz, Hume, and/or Kant.
Gen Ed: PH, NA, WB.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 224. Existential Philosophy and the Meaning(lessness) of Life. 3 Credits.
A survey of European philosophers in the phenomenological and existentialist traditions. Philosophers studied may include Kierkegaard, Nietzsche, Husserl, Heidegger, Sartre, Camus. Honors version available
Gen Ed: PH, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 224H. Existential Philosophy and the Meaning(lessness) of Life. 3 Credits.
A survey of European philosophers in the phenomenological and existentialist traditions. Philosophers studied may include Kierkegaard, Nietzsche, Husserl, Heidegger, Sartre, Camus.
Gen Ed: PH, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 228. American Philosophy. 3 Credits.
An exploration of the distinctively American approaches to philosophy from Jonathan Edwards to the present.
Gen Ed: NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 229. 20th-Century Western Philosophy. 3 Credits.
An introductory survey of British and Continental philosophy in the 20th century.
Gen Ed: NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 230. Mind, Matter, and Metaphysics: the Philosophy of Experience and Reality. 3 Credits.
Topics in metaphysics and/or epistemology, such as: Is your mind different from your brain? Is it possible for us to know anything about the external world? Do we have free will? What distinguishes reasonable from unreasonable belief? Honors version available
Gen Ed: PH, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 230H. Mind, Matter, and Metaphysics: the Philosophy of Experience and Reality. 3 Credits.
Topics in metaphysics and/or epistemology, such as: Is your mind different from your brain? Is it possible for us to know anything about the external world? Do we have free will? What distinguishes reasonable from unreasonable belief?
Gen Ed: PH, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 261. Ethics in Action. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, one previous PHIL ethics course. Permission of the instructor. Ethics Bowl provides a unique experiential opportunity for students to apply theory to practical global issues. Students will prepare cases to present locally and at Ethics Bowl competition.
Gen Ed: PH, CI, EE- Mentored Research.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 266. Not All Fun and Games: Ethics of Sports. 3 Credits.
An analysis of the moral significance of sports, the nature of sport and competition, and issues such as racism, gender equity, violence, and performance-enhancing drugs. Honors version available
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 266H. Not All Fun and Games: Ethics of Sports. 3 Credits.
An analysis of the moral significance of sports, the nature of sport and competition, and issues such as racism, gender equity, violence, and performance-enhancing drugs.
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 272. The Ethics of Peace, War, and Defense. 3 Credits.
An analysis of ethical issues that arise in peace, war, and defense, e.g., the legitimacy of states, just war theory, terrorism, weapons of mass destruction.
Gen Ed: PH, GL, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: POLI 272, PWAD 272.

PHIL 273. Justice, Rights, and the Common Good: Philosophical Perspectives on Social and Economic Issues. 3 Credits.
This course will focus on justice and the common good, applying theoretical justifications to contemporary social and economic issues. Readings will include classical and contemporary literature on the nature of justice and rights.
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.
PHIL 274. Race, Racism, and Social Justice: African-American Political Philosophy. 3 Credits.
Race, identity, discrimination, multiculturalism, affirmative action, and slave reparations in the writings of Walker, Delany, Douglass, Cooper, DuBois, King, and Malcolm X. Honors version available
Gen Ed: PH, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.
PHIL 274H. Race, Racism, and Social Justice: African-American Political Philosophy. 3 Credits.
Race, identity, discrimination, multiculturalism, affirmative action, and slave reparations in the writings of Walker, Delany, Douglass, Cooper, DuBois, King, and Malcolm X.
Gen Ed: PH, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.
PHIL 275. Moral and Philosophical Issues of Gender in Society. 3 Credits.
A survey of feminist perspectives on topics such as the meaning of oppression, sexism and racism, sex roles and stereotypes, ideals of female beauty, women in the workplace, pornography, rape. Honors version available
Gen Ed: PH, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.
Same as: WGST 275.
PHIL 275H. Moral and Philosophical Issues of Gender in Society. 3 Credits.
A survey of feminist perspectives on topics such as the meaning of oppression, sexism and racism, sex roles and stereotypes, ideals of female beauty, women in the workplace, pornography, rape.
Gen Ed: PH, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.
Same as: WGST 275H.
PHIL 280. Morality, Law, and Justice: Issues in Legal Philosophy. 3 Credits.
Explores issues in legal philosophy such as, What is law? Does it serve justice or undermine it? Can punishment be justified? When is a person responsible?
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.
PHIL 280H. Morality, Law, and Justice: Issues in Legal Philosophy. 3 Credits.
Explores issues in legal philosophy such as, What is law? Does it serve justice or undermine it? Can punishment be justified? When is a person responsible? Honors version available
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.
PHIL 282. Human Rights: Philosophical Interrogations. 3 Credits.
The philosophy of human rights addresses questions about the existence, content, nature, universality, justification, and legal status of human rights. The strong claims made on behalf of human rights frequently provoke skeptical doubts and countering philosophical defenses. These will be addressed through classical and contemporary history of philosophy.
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.
PHIL 285. Moral and Philosophical Issues in Education. 3 Credits.
A critical examination of the moral and philosophical issues in education: What does it mean to be well educated? What is a liberal education?
Gen Ed: PH, CI.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.
PHIL 292. Field Work in Philosophy: Introducing Philosophy in Primary and Secondary Schools. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. This course combines on-campus structured learning with substantial on-site field work incorporating philosophy into the primary and/or secondary school curriculum. Philosophy subjects and school partners will vary by semester.
Requisites: Prerequisite, two previous PHIL courses.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.
PHIL 330. Metaphysics. 3 Credits.
An examination of general theories of the nature of reality. What kinds of things exist? What are space, time, and causation? Are abstract entities (such as numbers) real?
Requisites: Prerequisite, one previous PHIL course.
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.
PHIL 335. Theory of Knowledge. 3 Credits.
What is knowledge and how does it relate to belief, justification, and truth? What makes beliefs reasonable or irrational? Can skepticism be defeated?
Requisites: Prerequisite, one previous PHIL course.
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.
PHIL 340. Philosophy of Mind. 3 Credits.
The mind-body problem, the nature of thinking, the puzzles of consciousness, and the qualitative character of felt experience.
Requisites: Prerequisite, one previous PHIL course.
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.
PHIL 345. Philosophy of Language. 3 Credits.
Survey of major topics in contemporary philosophy of language. Topics may include truth and meaning, speech acts, reference, descriptions, names, and demonstratives.
Requisites: Prerequisite, one previous PHIL course.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.
PHIL 351. Philosophy of Physics. 3 Credits.
Topics may include the nature of space and time, the ontological status of fields and energy, or causation and locality in quantum physics. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, one previous PHIL course.
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.
PHIL 351H. Philosophy of Physics. 3 Credits.
Recommended preparation, at least one course in philosophy. Topics may include the nature of space and time, the ontological status of fields and energy, or causation and locality in quantum physics.
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.
PHIL 352. Sex and Death, Life and Health, Species and Evolution: The Philosophy of Biology. 3 Credits.
Philosophical issues raised by biological theories, which may include the logical structure of evolutionary theory, fitness, taxonomy, the notion of a living thing, reductionism, evolutionary explanations, or teleology.
**Requisites:** Prerequisite, one previous PHIL course.
**Gen Ed:** PL.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

PHIL 353. Minds and Machines: Philosophy of Cognitive Science. 3 Credits.
Philosophical questions raised by linguistics, computer science, cognitive psychology, and neuroscience. Topics may include the innateness of language, artificial intelligence, and the neural correlates of consciousness. Honors version available
**Requisites:** Prerequisite, one previous PHIL course.
**Gen Ed:** SS.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

PHIL 353H. Minds and Machines: Philosophy of Cognitive Science. 3 Credits.
Philosophical questions raised by linguistics, computer science, cognitive psychology, and neuroscience. Topics may include the innateness of language, artificial intelligence, and the neural correlates of consciousness.
**Requisites:** Prerequisite, one previous PHIL course.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

PHIL 354. Quantum Mechanics, Weirdness, and Reality. 3 Credits.
An interdisciplinary course on the weirdness of quantum mechanics and the problem of interpreting it. Nonlocality, the measurement problem, superpositions, Bohm's theory, collapse theories, and the many-worlds interpretation.
**Requisites:** Prerequisites, MATH 231 and any PHYS course numbered 100 or greater; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
**Gen Ed:** PH.
**Grading status:** Letter grade
**Same as:** PHYS 354.

PHIL 355. Intermediate Mathematical Logic. 3 Credits.
Quantificational logic with identity; basic meta-theory; modal logic.
**Requisites:** Prerequisite, PHIL 155.
**Gen Ed:** QI.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

PHIL 357. Induction, Probability, and Confirmation. 3 Credits.
Current accounts of evidence and observation, the confirmation of scientific theories, the logic of inductive reasoning, and the metaphysics and epistemology of chance.
**Requisites:** Prerequisite, one previous PHIL course.
**Gen Ed:** QI.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

PHIL 360. Major Developments in Ethics: Historical and Philosophical Perspectives. 3 Credits.
PHIL 160 recommended. Major developments in the history of moral philosophy, from Plato to Nietzsche. Honors version available
**Requisites:** Prerequisite, one previous PHIL course.
**Gen Ed:** PH.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

PHIL 360H. Major Developments in Ethics: Historical and Philosophical Perspectives. 3 Credits.
PHIL 160 recommended. Major developments in the history of moral philosophy, from Plato to Nietzsche.
**Gen Ed:** PH.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

PHIL 362. Contemporary Ethical Theory. 3 Credits.
Using 20th- and 21st-century texts, this course explores some general questions about morality in depth. For example, Is there moral truth? Are any moral rules absolute? Why be moral? Honors version available
**Requisites:** Prerequisite, one previous PHIL course.
**Gen Ed:** PH.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

PHIL 362H. Contemporary Ethical Theory. 3 Credits.
Using 20th- and 21st-century texts, this course explores some general questions about morality in depth. For example, Is there moral truth? Are any moral rules absolute? Why be moral?
**Gen Ed:** PH.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

PHIL 364. Ethics and Economics. 3 Credits.
Recommended preparation, at least one course in ethics (PHIL 160, 163, or 170) or one course in economics. Issues at the intersection of ethics and economics, including value; the relation between values and preferences; rationality; the relevance to economics of rights, justice, and the value of human life.
**Gen Ed:** PH.
**Grading status:** Letter grade
**Same as:** PLCY 364.

PHIL 368. Living Things, Wilderness, and Ecosystems: An Introduction to Environmental Ethics. 3 Credits.
The meaning of environmental values and their relation to other values; the ethical status of animals, species, wilderness, and ecosystems; the built environment; environmental justice; ecofeminism; obligations to future generations.
**Gen Ed:** PH, GL.
**Grading status:** Letter grade
**Same as:** ENEC 368.

PHIL 370. Authority, Freedom, and Rights: Advanced Political Philosophy. 3 Credits.
Advanced discussion of competing philosophical approaches to questions of justice, authority, freedom, rights, and the like, including libertarianism, liberalism, communitarianism, Marxism, and feminism.
**Requisites:** Prerequisite, one previous PHIL course.
**Gen Ed:** PH, NA.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

PHIL 381. Philosophy and Film. 3 Credits.
An examination of how philosophical issues are explored in the medium of film. Honors version available
**Requisites:** Prerequisite, one previous PHIL course.
**Gen Ed:** PH.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

PHIL 381H. Philosophy and Film. 3 Credits.
An examination of how philosophical issues are explored in the medium of film.
**Gen Ed:** PH.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.
PHIL 384. Gateway to Philosophy, Politics, and Economics. 3 Credits.
One course in economics strongly recommended. This interdisciplinary gateway course provides an introduction to subjects and quantitative techniques used to analyze problems in philosophy, political science, and economics.
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ECON 384, POLI 384.

PHIL 390. Seminar in Selected Topics. 3 Credits.
Intensive exploration and discussion of selected topics in philosophy. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, one previous PHIL course.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 390H. Seminar in Selected Topics. 3 Credits.
Intensive exploration and discussion of selected topics in philosophy.
Requisites: Prerequisite, one previous PHIL course.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 396. Directed Readings. 1-3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. See the director of undergraduate studies of the department.
Requisites: Prerequisite, one previous PHIL course.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 397. Philosophy Research Seminar for Undergraduates. 3 Credits.
This course is designed to approximate the experience of a graduate seminar in philosophy. The course topic is different each year; class meetings are discussion-based and focused on developing professional writing and research skills. Recommended for all majors and minors.
Requisites: Prerequisite, two previous PHIL courses.
Gen Ed: CI.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses

PHIL 411. Aristotle. 3 Credits.
An examination of some representative works of Aristotle, with reference to common emphases and basic problems, together with an analysis of their philosophic content.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 412. Plato. 3 Credits.
An examination of some representative works in the context of contemporary scholarship.
Gen Ed: WB.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 415. Medieval Philosophy. 3 Credits.
An intensive study of some medieval philosophical author (e.g., Aquinas, Scotus, or Ockham) or topic (e.g., arguments for the existence of God, universals, knowledge of individuals).
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 421. Rationalism. 3 Credits.
An in-depth study of such rationalist philosophers as Descartes, Spinoza, and Leibniz.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 422. Empiricism. 3 Credits.
An in-depth study of such empiricist philosophers as Locke, Berkeley, and Hume.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 423. Kant's Theoretical Philosophy. 3 Credits.
An intensive introduction to Kant's accounts of space, time, concepts, perception, substance, causation, and the thinking self through a careful study of his masterwork, The Critique of Pure Reason.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 424. Kant's Practical Philosophy. 3 Credits.
This course studies closely Kant's practical philosophy, dedicated to understanding and assessing the answers that Kant gives to classic questions of practical philosophy, such as: What does morality demand from us? What is the morally right course of action? Is morality objective? Do moral norms depend on God?
Gen Ed: PH.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 427. Hegel. 3 Credits.
In-depth study of Hegel's systematic philosophy emphasizing its roots in Kant's critical philosophy. Primary focus on Phenomenology of Spirit, supplemented by selections from the Encyclopedia and Philosophy of Right.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 428. History of American Philosophy. 3 Credits.
An in-depth study of American contributions to philosophy, including for example the transcendentalists, the pragmatists, Quine, Rorty, and others.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 432. The Beginnings of Analytic Philosophy. 3 Credits.
Two courses in philosophy other than PHIL 155 strongly recommended. Frege, Russell, Moore, and Wittgenstein among others are considered.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.
PHIL 433. Current Issues in Analytic Philosophy. 3 Credits.
Two courses in philosophy other than PHIL 155 strongly recommended. Recent work in epistemology and metaphysics.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 440. Philosophy of Mind. 3 Credits.
At least two courses in philosophy other than PHIL 155, including PHIL 340, strongly recommended. An examination of dualism, behaviorism, the identity theory, and forms of functionalism with special focus on the problems of mental aboutness and the problems of consciousness.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 445. Advanced Philosophy of Language. 3 Credits.
At least two courses in philosophy other than PHIL 155, including PHIL 345, strongly recommended. A study of important contemporary contributions in philosophy of language. Topics include meaning, reference, and truth.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: LING 410, LING 445.

PHIL 450. Philosophy of Natural Sciences. 3 Credits.
An in-depth survey of general issues in contemporary philosophy of natural science intended for advanced philosophy students. Topics include confirmation, explanation, theory-choice, realism, reduction.
Gen Ed: PH.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 451. Philosophy of Physics. 3 Credits.
Topics may include the nature of space and time, the ontological status of fields and energy, or causation and locality in quantum physics.
Gen Ed: PL.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 452. Philosophy of Biology. 3 Credits.
The logical structure of evolutionary theory, fitness, taxonomy, the notion of a living thing, reductionism, evolutionary explanations, teleology.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 453. Philosophy of Psychology. 3 Credits.
Topics may include reasoning, the relationship between language and thought, concepts, moral cognition, and emotions.
Gen Ed: SS.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 454. Philosophy, History, and the Social Sciences. 3 Credits.
The nature of historical explanation, structural and functional explanation, the weighing of historical testimony, the concept of meaning, normative judgments and predictions in the social sciences.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 455. Symbolic Logic. 3 Credits.
Introduction for graduates and advanced undergraduates.
Gen Ed: QR.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: LING 455.

PHIL 456. Advanced Symbolic Logic. 3 Credits.
Presupposes propositional and quantificational logic as a basis of further deductive development with special attention to selected topics: alternative systems, modal and deontic logic, inductive logic, the grammar of formalized languages, paradoxes, and foundations of mathematics.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PHIL 455.
Gen Ed: QL.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 457. Set Theory and Logic. 3 Credits.
Natural and real numbers. Infinite cardinal and ordinal numbers. Alternative axiom systems and their consistency problems.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PHIL 455; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 459. Philosophy of Mathematics. 3 Credits.
Philosophical problems concerning logic and the foundation of mathematics.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 460. History of Moral Philosophy. 3 Credits.
Examination of classic texts of Plato, Aristotle, Aquinas, Hobbes, Butler, Hume, Kant, and Mill. Selections may vary from year to year.
Requisites: Prerequisite, Two courses in philosophy other than PHIL 155, including PHIL 360, strongly recommended.
Gen Ed: PH.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 462. Contemporary Moral Philosophy. 3 Credits.
Advanced discussion of moral issues such as fact and value, reason and morality, the nature of morality.
Requisites: Prerequisite, two courses in philosophy other than PHIL 155, including PHIL 362.
Gen Ed: PH.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 463. Contemporary Moral and Social Problems. 3 Credits.
Two courses in philosophy other than PHIL 155 strongly recommended. A detailed examination of one or more of the following contemporary issues: environmental ethics, animal rights, abortion, euthanasia, pornography, racism, sexism, public versus private morality.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.
PHIL 465. Justice in Health Care. 3 Credits.
One course in philosophy strongly recommended. Medical students welcome. The course will focus on the question of how scarce health care resources ought to be distributed in order to meet the demands of justice.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 468. Risk and Society. 3 Credits.
One additional course in philosophy strongly recommended. The course examines attitudes toward risk and how they affect our preferences for different public policies in the areas of environmental protection, technology regulation, and workplace and product safety.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PHIL 155.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 470. Political Philosophy from Hobbes to Rousseau. 3 Credits.
Two courses in philosophy other than PHIL 155, including PHIL 170 or 370, strongly recommended. Explores the foundations of justice and authority in the idea of contract or covenant, the nature of law, rights, liberty, and democracy in the work of Hobbes, Locke, Hume, Rousseau.
Gen Ed: PH.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 471. Hegel, Marx, and the Philosophical Critique of Society. 3 Credits.
An examination of central issues in social and political philosophy as they figure in the work of Hegel, Marx, Nietzsche, and others.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 473. American Political Philosophy. 3 Credits.
One course in philosophy other than PHIL 155 strongly recommended. Juniors and seniors only. The issue of unity and diversity in America is analyzed through the writings of Jefferson, the Federalists and Anti-Federalists, Calhoun, MacKinnon, DuBois, and Rawls.
Gen Ed: US.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 474. Foundations of Modern Political Philosophy. 3 Credits.
This course traces the emergence and development of central themes of modern political philosophy from the 13th through the 17th century.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PHIL 170.
Gen Ed: PH.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 475. Philosophical Issues in Gender, Race, and Class. 3 Credits.
Examines in greater depth and complexity one or more of the issues addressed in PHIL 275, investigating issues of gender, race, and class within the dominant theories of philosophy.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PHIL 275 or WGST 101.
Gen Ed: US.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 475.

PHIL 476. Recent Developments in Political Philosophy. 3 Credits.
Two courses in philosophy other than PHIL 155, including PHIL 370, strongly recommended. Investigation of major contemporary contributors (Rawls, Nozick, Dworkin, Cohen, Waldron, Arrow) to philosophical debate concerning justice, equality, liberty, democracy, public reason, or rights versus community.
Gen Ed: PH.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 480. Philosophy of Law. 3 Credits.
An exploration of whether and under what conditions the state has the right to control crime by punishment of past crimes and preventive detention to prevent future crimes.
Gen Ed: PH.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 482. Philosophy and Literature. 3 Credits.
Philosophical readings of literary texts, including novels, plays, and poems.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: CMPL 482.

PHIL 485. Philosophy of Art. 3 Credits.
Competing theories of art and art criticism. The relationship between art and emotional expression, the formal character of art, and standards of taste.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 491. Health Care, Science, and Philosophy. 3 Credits.
Interdisciplinary course to develop critical thinking capacities through philosophical study of the nature of scientific presuppositions and concepts, including events, causality, and determinism, with specific application to health care issues.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 494. Existentialism and Phenomenology. 3 Credits.
A study of one or two major systematic works by Sartre, Heidegger, or Merleau-Ponty.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.
PHIL 496. Advanced Directed Studies. 1-3 Credits.
Permission of the director of undergraduate studies. Advanced independent work in philosophy.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 562. Ethics, Responsibility, and Justice. 1 Credit.
Ethics explores obligations to act in the interest of others as well as ourselves. Justice explores the ways people should organize and govern themselves. Course addresses such questions as, What principles govern our relationships with other people? What do we owe others and ourselves? How should we treat other people?
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 2 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Pass/Fail.

PHIL 691H. Courses for Honors. 3 Credits.
Permission of the director of undergraduate studies. See the director of undergraduate studies of the department.
Gen Ed: CI, EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 692H. Courses for Honors. 3 Credits.
Permission of the director of undergraduate studies. See the director of undergraduate studies of the department.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHIL 698. Philosophy, Politics, and Economics: Capstone Course. 3 Credits.
Permission of the department. This capstone course advances PHIL 384, focusing on such theoretical and philosophical issues as the analysis of rights or distributive justice and the institutional implications of moral forms.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PHIL 384.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ECON 698, POLI 698.

Department Programs

Major
- Philosophy Major, B.A. (p. 831)

Minors
- Philosophy Minor (p. 832)
- Philosophy, Politics, and Economics (PPE) Minor (p. 833)

Graduate Programs
- M.A. in Philosophy (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/philosophy)
- Ph.D. in Philosophy (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/philosophy)

Student Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of the philosophy program, students should be able to:

- Deploy philosophical concepts and terminology correctly, in either a historical or contemporary setting
- Represent clearly and accurately the views or argument of a particular philosopher, in either a historical or contemporary setting
- Identify the premises and conclusion(s) of a philosophical argument and assess both its validity and soundness
- Apply a philosophical theory or argument to a new topic, and to draw and defend reasonable conclusions about that topic
- Develop an argument for a particular solution to a philosophical problem in either a historical or contemporary setting

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements, students must

- attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
- complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
- take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Core requirements</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

History of philosophy

Courses above 100 with a second digit of one or two (e.g., PHIL 110, PHIL 210, PHIL 220)

Metaphysics, epistemology, philosophy of mind, and philosophy of language

Courses above 100 with a second digit of three or four (e.g., PHIL 134, PHIL 230, PHIL 340)

Logic and philosophy of science

Philosophy Major, B.A.

Contact Information

Department of Philosophy
Visit Program Website (http://philosophy.unc.edu)
Caldwell Hall, 240 East Cameron Ave., CB# 3125
(919) 962-7291

Marc Lange, Chair
mlange@email.unc.edu

Mariska Leunissen, Director of Undergraduate Studies
mleunissen@unc.edu

The principal goal of the study of philosophy is to enable students to think more clearly, deeply, and appreciatively about themselves and their world. Study of philosophy enhances analytical, critical, and interpretive capacities that are applicable to any subject matter in almost any context. It provides many opportunities for expressing oneself, for reflecting on questions that human beings have pondered for millennia, for exchanging reasoned beliefs and engaging in focused debate, and for learning how to come to terms with problems for which there are no easy answers. A good philosophical education also helps to prepare students for responsible and intelligent participation in political and community affairs.
Philosophy Minor

Contact Information

Department of Philosophy
Visit Program Website (http://philosophy.unc.edu)
Caldwell Hall, 240 East Cameron Ave., CB# 3125
(919) 962-7291

Marc Lange, Chair
mlange@email.unc.edu

Mariska Leunissen, Director of Undergraduate Studies
mleunissen@unc.edu

The principal goal of the study of philosophy is to enable students to think more clearly, deeply, and appreciatively about themselves and their world. Study of philosophy enhances analytical, critical, and interpretive capacities that are applicable to any subject matter in almost any context. It provides many opportunities for expressing oneself, for reflecting on questions that human beings have pondered for millennia, for exchanging reasoned beliefs and engaging in focused debate, and for learning how to come to terms with problems for which there are no easy answers. A good philosophical education also helps to prepare students for responsible and intelligent participation in political and community affairs.

## Department Programs

### Major

- Philosophy Major, B.A. (p. 831)

### Minors

- Philosophy Minor (p. 832)
- Philosophy, Politics, and Economics (PPE) Minor (p. 833)

### Graduate Programs

- M.A. in Philosophy (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/philosophy)
- Ph.D. in Philosophy (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/philosophy)

### Requirements

In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:

- take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Core Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core hours</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of philosophy</td>
<td>Courses above 100 with a second digit of one or two (e.g., PHIL 110, PHIL 210, PHIL 220)</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metaphysics, epistemology, philosophy of mind, and philosophy of language</td>
<td>Courses above 100 with a second digit of 3 or 4 (e.g., PHIL 134, PHIL 230, PHIL 340)</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logic and philosophy of science</td>
<td>Courses above 100 with a second digit of five (e.g., PHIL 150, PHIL 155, PHIL 355)</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value theory</td>
<td>Courses above 100 with a second digit of six, seven, or eight (e.g., PHIL 160, PHIL 275, PHIL 381)</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 27

Philosophy (PHIL) course descriptions (p. 821).

PHIL 155 (http://catalog.unc.edu/search/?search=PHIL+155) is recommended for all students who major or minor in philosophy.

Please note that First Year Seminars (http://fys.unc.edu) (all numbered below 100) and courses with a second digit of nine (PHIL 390 (http://catalog.unc.edu/search/?search=PHIL+390), PHIL 691H (http://catalog.unc.edu/search/?search=PHIL+691H), PHIL 692H (http://catalog.unc.edu/search/?search=PHIL+692H), etc.) automatically count toward the major core as electives. However, with approval of the department’s director of undergraduate studies, PHIL 390 (http://catalog.unc.edu/search/?search=PHIL+390) may count toward one of the four distribution areas.

Within the framework of the major, students may elect to take philosophy courses geared toward prelaw. Inquiries about prelaw advising may be sent to the department’s director of undergraduate studies. Although we are not in a position to offer law career (including career prep) or LSAT advice, the director of undergraduate studies is available to provide academic advising and discuss prelaw course information. Further details may be found on the Department of Philosophy’s Web site (https://philosophy.unc.edu/undergraduate/advising/pre-law).

Special opportunities in philosophy include, but are not limited to, the Philosophy Outreach Program (https://philosophy.unc.edu/outreach), Phi Sigma Tau (https://philosophy.unc.edu/undergraduate/phi-sigma-tau), the Lesher Opportunity Fund (https://philosophy.unc.edu/undergraduate/lesher-opportunity-fund), Take a Philosopher to Lunch (https://philosophy.unc.edu/undergraduate/take-a-philosopher-to-lunch), Intercollegiate Ethics Bow (https://parrcenter.unc.edu/opportunities/intercollegiate-ethics-bowl), and an active speakers series (https://philosophy.unc.edu/events/category/department-talk). See the Department of Philosophy’s Web site (https://philosophy.unc.edu) for details.
First Year Seminars (http://fys.unc.edu) (all numbered below 100) and courses with a second digit of nine (PHIL 390, PHIL 691H, PHIL 692H, etc.) automatically count toward the minor core as electives. However, with approval of the department’s director of undergraduate studies, PHIL 390 (http://catalog.unc.edu/search/?search=PHIL+390) may count toward one of the four distribution areas.

PHIL 155 is recommended for all students who major or minor in philosophy.

Philosophy (PHIL) course descriptions (p. 821).

See the program page here (p. 831) for special opportunities.

Philosophy, Politics, and Economics (PPE) Minor

Contact Information
Department of Philosophy
Visit Program Website (http://philosophy.unc.edu)
Caldwell Hall, 240 East Cameron Ave., CB# 3125
(919) 962-7291

Geoffrey Sayre-McCord, PPE Program Director
sayre-mccord@unc.edu

Kori Hensell and Jen Kirchner, PPE Program Coordinators
ppeprogram@unc.edu

Marc Lange, Chair
mlange@email.unc.edu

Mariska Leunissen, Director of Undergraduate Studies
mileunissen@unc.edu

Our world is shaped by a variety of formal and informal institutions that have a profound impact on our lives. Understanding how they work, appreciating their interactions, seeing their impact, and being able to assess their value are crucial. With this in mind, the philosophy, politics, and economics (PPE) minor trains students to look beyond the borders of academic disciplines by offering them an integrated study of philosophy, politics, and economics.

Department Programs
Major
- Philosophy Major, B.A. (p. 831)

Minors
- Philosophy Minor (p. 832)
- Philosophy, Politics, and Economics (PPE) Minor (p. 833)

Graduate Programs
- M.A. in Philosophy (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/philosophy)
- Ph.D. in Philosophy (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/philosophy)

Requirements
In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:
- take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

The PPE minor requires five courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHIL/POLI/ECON 384</td>
<td>Gateway to Philosophy, Politics, and Economics (gateway course)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL/POLI/ECON 698</td>
<td>Philosophy, Politics, and Economics: Capstone Course (capstone seminar)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One philosophy course chosen from:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 160</td>
<td>Virtue, Value, and Happiness: An Introduction to Moral Theory H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 163</td>
<td>Practical Ethics: Moral Reasoning and How We Live H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 164</td>
<td>Morality and Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 165</td>
<td>Bioethics H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 170</td>
<td>Liberty, Rights, and Responsibilities: Introduction to Social Ethics and Political Thought H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 272</td>
<td>The Ethics of Peace, War, and Defense</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 273</td>
<td>Justice, Rights, and the Common Good: Philosophical Perspectives on Social and Economic Issues</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 280</td>
<td>Morality, Law, and Justice: Issues in Legal Philosophy H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 364</td>
<td>Ethics and Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 370</td>
<td>Authority, Freedom, and Rights: Advanced Political Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 71</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Justice and Inequality</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 340</td>
<td>Justice in Public Policy H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One political science course chosen from:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 352H</td>
<td>Honors Seminar on Public Policy and Global Affairs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 130</td>
<td>Introduction to Comparative Politics H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 270</td>
<td>Classical Political Thought H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 271</td>
<td>Modern Political Thought H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 288</td>
<td>Strategy and Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 401</td>
<td>Political Economy I: The Domestic System</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 442</td>
<td>International Political Economy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 470</td>
<td>Social and Political Philosophy H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 472</td>
<td>Problems of Modern Democratic Theory H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One economics course chosen from:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Economics H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 234</td>
<td>Survey of the History of Economic Thought</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 267</td>
<td>Comparative Economic Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 434</td>
<td>History of Economic Doctrines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 454</td>
<td>Economics of Population</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 460</td>
<td>International Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 510</td>
<td>Advanced Microeconomic Theory H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 511</td>
<td>Advanced Game Theory in Economics H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 15

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Please note that, although they are not listed above in the political science course section, HNRS 354 (Elements of Politics) and HNRS 470 (Commerce and Civilization) may count toward the politics core discipline of the PPE minor. A Tar Heel Tracker adjustment is required.

Detailed information is available on the program's Web site (http://ppe.unc.edu).

The Philosophy, Politics, and Economics program offers extensive extracurricular programming including an active speakers series, intensive weekend seminars, and semester-long reading groups that meet once a week for eight weeks over dinner. See the PPE program Web site (https://ppe.unc.edu) for details.
DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS AND ASTRONOMY

Contact Information
Department of Physics and Astronomy
Visit Program Website (http://physics.unc.edu)
Phillips Hall, CB# 3255
(919) 962-2078

Christian Iliadis, Chair
Jhon T. Cimmino, Academic Affairs Coordinator, Physics and Astronomy
jhonc@email.unc.edu
Frank Tsui, Director of Undergraduate Studies
ftsui@physics.unc.edu
Lu-Chang Qin, Physics Advisor (students with last names beginning with A–F)
lcqin@email.unc.edu
Dan Reichart, Physics Advisor (students with last names beginning with G–I, and Astrophysics and Astronomy majors and minors)
reichart@email.unc.edu
Jennifer Weinberg-Wolf, Physics Advisor (students with last names beginning with J–R)
jweinber@physics.unc.edu
Sean Washburn, Physics Advisor (students with last names beginning with S–Z)
sean@email.unc.edu
Stefan Jeglinski, Physics Advisor (Quantitative Finance majors)
jeglin@physics.unc.edu

Introduction
The goal of physics and astronomy is a unified description of the properties of matter and energy. The study of matter and energy encompasses a range of phenomena, from the subnuclear to the cosmological. Physics seeks to understand the way the universe “works,” from the very small scale (quarks and neutrinos) to the human scale (materials encountered in daily life) to the very large (the structure of the cosmos). Different approaches and technologies are used in these different regimes.

The areas of active research at UNC–Chapel Hill can be divided into nuclear physics and nuclear astrophysics, condensed matter and materials physics, field and particle physics, astronomy and astrophysics, and biophysics. Often the separation between subfields is not as distinct as it appears. For example, nuclear and particle physics are used to address questions in astrophysics. As scientists have learned more about the universe, they have realized that even the boundaries between the sciences have blurred. Today, physics shares interests with biology, chemistry, and computer science. Physicists are also responsible for the invention of much of our modern technology, including computers, lasers, medical imaging devices such as MRI and ultrasound, nuclear reactors, and the World Wide Web.

Physics has played a significant role in shaping modern society and culture, and some knowledge of physics is essential to fully appreciate the world. As the frontiers of physics and astronomy have advanced, old questions have been answered or refined, new questions have been asked, and major surprises have been encountered. The joy of doing physics is “to see a world in a grain of sand and a heaven in a wild flower, hold infinity in the palm of your hand and eternity in an hour” (William Blake).

Advising
All majors and minors have a primary academic advisor in Steele Building. Students are encouraged to meet regularly with their advisor and review their Tar Heel Tracker each semester. The department's director of undergraduate studies and faculty advisors work with current and prospective majors by appointment (see contact information above). Faculty advisors are assigned to all physics majors and minors, and they assist students in a variety of physics related areas, including physics course planning, undergraduate research opportunities, the honors program, internships, career opportunities, and graduate school and fellowship applications. Physics majors are required to meet with their departmental advisor by appointment prior to registering for any semester beyond the fourth term in residence. Further information may be obtained from the department’s Web site under the Undergraduate Program (http://physics.unc.edu/undergraduate-program).

Graduate School and Career Opportunities
Employers know that physicists understand how to think and reason effectively about the world, which equips them to solve unconventional challenging problems. Over 90 percent of physics majors do something other than teach and conduct research at a university. Physics will prepare you to pursue anything from medicine to energy to business. The American Institute of Physics’ Career Resources (http://aip.org/career-resources) site provides useful information about the careers of physics bachelor’s degree recipients, including who is hiring them in North Carolina.

Those who are considering going on to graduate school in physics, astronomy, and other physical science and engineering fields, should contact one of the physics advisors. Those who are considering marine sciences as a graduate specialty should consult the material under the Department of Marine Sciences. Those who plan careers in health sciences, including dentistry, medicine, and veterinary medicine, should consult advisors in the Health Professions Advising Office in Hanes Hall. Those interested in science teaching can take the educational coursework required for a high school science teaching license through the UNC Baccalaureate Education in Science and Teaching (UNC–BEST (https://soe.unc.edu/academics/uncbest)) program.

Majors
• Physics Major, B.A. (p. 843)
• Physics Major, B.S. (p. 849)

Minors
• Astronomy Minor (p. 854)
• Physics Minor (p. 855)

Graduate Programs
• M.S. in Physics (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/physics-astronomy)
• Ph.D. in Physics (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/physics-astronomy)

Professors

Associate Professors
Rosa Tamara Branca, Joaquin Emiliano Drut, Fabian Heitsch, Sheila Kannappan, Amy Lynn Oldenburg.

Assistant Professors
Adrienne Lynn Erickcek, Nicholas M. Law, Andrew W. Mann, Amy Nicole Nicholson.

Research Professors
Michael Falvo, Alfred Kleinhammes.

Research Associate Professors
David B. Hill, Edward Timothy O’Brien III.

Research Assistant Professor
Christina Redmon Inscoe.

Teaching Associate Professors
Alice D. Churukian, Duane L. Deardorff.

Teaching Assistant Professors
Stefan Jeglinski, Colin Wallace, Jennifer R. Weinberg-Wolf, Daniel Edward Young.

Adjunct Professors

Adjunct Assistant Professor
Thomas Osburn.

Professors Emeriti

ASTR—Astronomy
Undergraduate-level Courses

ASTR 61. First-Year Seminar: The Copernican Revolution. 3 Credits.
This seminar explores the 2,000-year effort to understand the motion of the sun, moon, stars, and five visible planets. Earth-centered cosmos gives way to the conclusion that earth is just another body in space. Cultural changes accompany this revolution in thinking.
Gen Ed: PL, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PHYS 61.

ASTR 63. First-Year Seminar: Catastrophe and Chaos: Unpredictable Physics. 3 Credits.
Physics is often seen as the most precise and deterministic of sciences. Determinism can break down, however. This seminar explores the rich and diverse areas of modern physics in which "unpredictability" is the norm. Honors version available
Gen Ed: PL, QI.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PHYS 63.

ASTR 63H. First-Year Seminar: Catastrophe and Chaos: Unpredictable Physics. 3 Credits.
Physics is often seen as the most precise and deterministic of sciences. Determinism can break down, however. This seminar explores the rich and diverse areas of modern physics in which "unpredictability" is the norm.
Gen Ed: PL, QI.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PHYS 63H.

ASTR 89. First-Year Seminar: Special Topics. 3 Credits.
Special topics course content will vary each semester.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ASTR 101. Introduction to Astronomy: The Solar System. 3 Credits.
Celestial motions of the earth, sun, moon, and planets; nature of light; ground and space-based telescopes; comparative planetology; the earth and the moon; terrestrial and gas planets and their moons; dwarf planets, asteroids, and comets; planetary system formation; extrasolar planets; the search for extraterrestrial intelligence (SETI). Honors version available
Gen Ed: PX.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ASTR 101L. Introduction to Astronomy Laboratory: Our Place in Space. 1 Credit.
Observing with robotic telescopes in Chile, Australia, and around the world: planets, dwarf planets, moons, asteroids, binary and variable stars, supernovae, star-forming regions, star clusters, and galaxies; the seasons, the Galilean revolution; the cosmic distance ladder; the Great Debate; dark matter; Hubble’s Law; dark energy.
Requisites: Pre- or corequisite, ASTR 101.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ASTR 101H. Introduction to Astronomy: The Solar System. 3 Credits.
Celestial motions of the earth, sun, moon, and planets; nature of light; ground and space-based telescopes; comparative planetology; the earth, the moon; terrestrial and gas planets and their moons; dwarf planets; asteroids; comets; planetary system formation; extrasolar planets; the search for extraterrestrial intelligence (SETI).
Gen Ed: PX.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ASTR 102. Introduction to Astronomy: Stars, Galaxies & Cosmology. 3 Credits.
The sun, stellar observables, star birth, evolution, and death, novae and supernovae, white dwarfs, neutron stars, black holes, the Milky Way galaxy, normal galaxies, active galaxies and quasars, dark matter, dark energy, cosmology, early universe. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, ASTR 101, or pre- or co-requisite, PHYS 117 or 119; Permission of the instructor for students lacking the pre- or co-requisites.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ASTR 102H. Introduction to Astronomy: Stars, Galaxies & Cosmology. 3 Credits.
The sun, stellar observables, star birth, evolution, and death, novae and supernovae, white dwarfs, neutron stars, black holes, the Milky Way galaxy, normal galaxies, active galaxies and quasars, dark matter, dark energy, cosmology, early universe.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ASTR 101, or pre- or co-requisite, PHYS 117 or 119; Permission of the instructor for students lacking the pre- or co-requisites.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ASTR 105. Time, Tides, and the Measurement of the Cosmos. 3 Credits.
This course is focused on medieval foundations of modern cosmology and is designed to take advantage of the opportunities available for enriched learning in England. The course is problem-based, e.g. How did people reckon calendars, time, and tides, both for navigation and daily life, before clocks and the printed word?
Gen Ed: PL, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ASTR 105H. Time, Tides, and the Measurement of the Cosmos. 3 Credits.
This course is focused on medieval foundations of modern cosmology and is designed to take advantage of the opportunities available for enriched learning in England. The course is problem-based, e.g. How did people reckon calendars, time, and tides, both for navigation and daily life, before clocks and the printed word? Honors version available
Gen Ed: PL, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ASTR 111L. Educational Research in Radio Astronomy. 1 Credit.
Permission of the instructor. One-week field experience at the National Radio Astronomy Observatory in Green Bank, WV, for experiential education (EE) credit. Observing with radio telescopes and antennae: supernova remnants, star-forming regions, normal and active galaxies, quasars, solar system objects (sun, moon, Jupiter), radio spectroscopy.
Gen Ed: EE: Field Work.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ASTR 202. Introduction to Astrophysics. 3 Credits.
This introductory astrophysics course will focus on the use of classical mechanics, gravitational physics, and the physics of radiation to interpret and explain astronomical observations. Course covers stellar structure, stellar formation and evolution, galaxies, and cosmology with an emphasis on quantitative problem solving.
Requisites: Pre- or corequisite, PHYS 119.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ASTR 205. The Medieval Foundations of Modern Cosmology. 3 Credits.
This course will examine science as it emerged and developed in the West starting in the 13th century. We will use example problems from cosmology that are relevant today.
Gen Ed: PL, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ASTR 301. Stars, Galaxies, and Cosmology. 1 Credit.
Pre- or Permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Stellar observables; galaxies; cosmology; the early universe. This one-credit course can be taken with ASTR 102 for students who wish to major or minor in astrophysics.
Requisites: co-requisites, ASTR 102, and PHYS 117 or 119;
Grading status: Letter grade.

ASTR 390. Research and Special Topics for Juniors and Seniors. 1-12 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. To be taken by honors candidates and other qualified juniors and seniors.
Gen Ed: QI.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses

ASTR 501. Astrophysics I (Stellar Astrophysics). 3 Credits.
An introduction to the study of stellar structure and evolution. Topics covered include observational techniques, stellar structure and energy transport, nuclear energy sources, evolution off the main-sequence, and supernovae.
Requisites: Prerequisites, ASTR 202 or ASTR 301, MATH 383, and PHYS 331; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ASTR 502. Astrophysics II (Modern Research in Astrophysics). 3 Credits.
An introduction to modern research in astrophysics based on scientific journal articles addressing a current topic of interest in galactic or extragalactic astrophysics, including training in computer modeling and statistical analysis, culminating in the completion of a research project.
Requisites: Prerequisites, ASTR 202 or ASTR 301, and MATH 383; pre- or corequisite, PHYS 331.
Gen Ed: EE: Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ASTR 503. Structure and Evolution of Galaxies. 3 Credits.
Overview of the structure and evolution of galaxies, with emphasis on learning and applying modern research methods such as scientific literature review and computational astrostatistics. Includes galaxy morphology and dynamics, star formation, active galactic nuclei, galaxy interactions, large-scale clustering, environment-dependent physical processes, and the evolution of the galaxy population over cosmic time.
Requisites: Prerequisites, ASTR 202 or ASTR 301, MATH 383, and PHYS 331.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ASTR 504. Cosmology. 3 Credits.
An introduction to modern cosmology: the study of the contents and evolution of the universe. Covers expanding spacetime, the thermal history of the early universe, including nucleosynthesis and the cosmic microwave background, the inflationary model for the origins of cosmic structure, and the growth of that structure through time.
Requisites: Prerequisites, ASTR 202 or ASTR 301, and PHYS 401; pre- or corequisite, PHYS 421.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ASTR 505. Physics of Interstellar Gas. 3 Credits.
Surveys the physical processes governing the interstellar medium (ISM), which takes up the "refuse" of old stars while providing fuel for young stars forming. Covers the processes regulating the galactic gas budget and the corresponding observational diagnostics. Topics: radiative transfer, line formation mechanisms, continuum radiation, gas dynamics, star formation.
Requisites: Prerequisites, ASTR 202 or ASTR 301, MATH 383, and PHYS 331.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ASTR 519. Observational Astronomy. 4 Credits.
An introduction to modern techniques in observational astronomy with an emphasis on optical and near-infrared wavelengths. Topics covered include celestial coordinates, practical python for astronomy, telescopes and CCDs, spectroscopy, astrostatistics, and mining large astronomical surveys. Three lecture and three laboratory hours a week.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ASTR 102 or 202; Pre- or corequisite, PHYS 331; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHYS—Physics
Undergraduate-level Courses

PHYS 50. First-Year Seminar: Time and the Medieval Cosmos. 3 Credits.
This course introduces first-year students to the basic motions of the solar system as viewed from the Earth along with the mechanical and mathematical models used to reproduce them, while exploring the history of medieval and early modern education, theology, and natural philosophy.
Gen Ed: HS.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 50.

PHYS 51. First-Year Seminar: The Interplay of Music and Physics. 3 Credits.
Acoustics and music from a practical standpoint.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: MUSC 51.

PHYS 52. First-Year Seminar: Making the Right Connections. 3 Credits.
This seminar investigates the multiple roles that computers and microprocessors perform in scientific investigations and the impact of technological advances on society. Students perform experiments, take field trips to research laboratories, and gain hands-on experience with computer-based instrumentation.
Gen Ed: PX.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHYS 53. First-Year Seminar: Handcrafting in the Nanoworld: Building Models and Manipulating Molecules. 3 Credits.
This seminar provides a general introduction to nanoscience and nanotechnology, focusing on recent advances in molecular electronics, nanomaterials, and biomedical research. Course activities include group model-building projects, presentations, and discussions of reading material.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHYS 54. First-Year Seminar: Physics of Movies. 3 Credits.
Students watch and analyze short movie clips that demonstrate interesting, unusual, or impossible physics. Group analysis emphasized.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHYS 55. First-Year Seminar: Introduction to Mechatronics. 4 Credits.
Introduction to important skills and knowledge required in the STEM fields of today and tomorrow, from academic, employment, and social perspectives. All students, regardless of their educational goals, will achieve critical introductory skills in numerical reasoning and analysis, engineering design and prototyping, computer programming and electronics, and will demonstrate proficiency and knowledge about topics that increasingly impact society, including Artificial Intelligence, Machine Learning, and Quantum Computing.
Gen Ed: PL, QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHYS 61. First-Year Seminar: The Copernican Revolution. 3 Credits.
This seminar explores the 2,000-year effort to understand the motion of the sun, moon, stars, and five visible planets. Earth-centered cosmos gives way to the conclusion that earth is just another body in space. Cultural changes accompany this revolution in thinking.
Gen Ed: PL, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASTR 61.

PHYS 63. First-Year Seminar: Catastrophe and Chaos: Unpredictable Physics. 3 Credits.
Physics is often seen as the most precise and deterministic of sciences. Determinism can break down, however. This seminar explores the rich and diverse areas of modern physics in which "unpredictability" is the norm. Honors version available
Gen Ed: PL, QI.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASTR 63.

PHYS 63H. First-Year Seminar: Catastrophe and Chaos: Unpredictable Physics. 3 Credits.
Physics is often seen as the most precise and deterministic of sciences. Determinism can break down, however. This seminar explores the rich and diverse areas of modern physics in which "unpredictability" is the norm.
Gen Ed: PL, QI.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASTR 63H.

PHYS 89. First-Year Seminar: Special Topics. 3 Credits.
Special Topics course. Content will vary each semester.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.
PHYS 100. How Things Work. 3 Credits.
Demystifying the working of objects such as CD players, microwave ovens, lasers, computers, roller coasters, rockets, light bulbs, automobiles, clocks, copy machines, X-ray and CAT-scan machines, and nuclear reactors.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHYS 101. Basic Concepts of Physics. 4 Credits.
Basic principles of physics with introduction to quantum physics, atoms, nuclei, and relativity. Not to be taken for credit after PHYS 104-105 or 114-115 or 116-117 or 118-119. Three lecture and two laboratory hours a week.
Gen Ed: PX.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHYS 102. General Physics Lecture I. 3 Credits.
Lecture portion of 104, awarded as AP credit.
Gen Ed: PX, QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHYS 103. General Physics Lecture II. 3 Credits.
Lecture portion of 105, awarded as AP credit.
Gen Ed: PX, QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHYS 104. General Physics I. 4 Credits.
permission of the instructor for students lacking the pre- or corequisite. Three lecture hours and two laboratory hours a week. Students may not receive credit for both PHYS 104 and PHYS 114, 116, or 118.
Requisites: Pre- or corequisite, MATH 130;
Gen Ed: PX, QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHYS 105. General Physics II. 4 Credits.
permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite. Three lecture hours and two laboratory hours a week. Students may not receive credit for both PHYS 105 and PHYS 115, 117, or 119.
Requisites: Pre- or corequisite, PHYS 104;
Gen Ed: PX, QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHYS 106. Inquiry into the Physical World. 4 Credits.
A hands-on/minds-on approach to learning the basic concepts of physical science. Emphasis will be placed on examining the nature of science, your own learning, and the way scientists learn science.
Gen Ed: PX.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHYS 108. Climate and Energy Transitions: Understanding the Forecasts. 4 Credits.
This course examines uncertainties in projecting future fossil fuel consumption and impact on global climate by quantifying how effectively alternative power-generation and energy-storage technologies can scale to meet needs in developing and developed nations, and by understanding past and present climates.
Gen Ed: PX, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: MASC 108, GEOL 108.

PHYS 109. Analytical Thermodynamics. 4 Credits.
Basic principles of physics, including forces, energy, oscillations, sound, diffusio, and heat transfer, and applications to biological systems. Intended to meet the needs of, but not restricted to, students majoring in the life sciences. Students may not receive credit for PHYS 114 in addition to PHYS 104, 116, or 118.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 130.
Gen Ed: PX, QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHYS 110. Electromagnetic Oscillations and Waves. 4 Credits.
Electricity and magnetism; laws of Coulomb, Ampere, and Faraday. Electromagnetic oscillations and waves. Light; diffraction and interference. Lecture, recitation, and laboratory. Students may not receive credit for both PHYS 117 and PHYS 105, 115, or 119.
Requisites: Prerequisites, MATH 232 and PHYS 116; pre- or corequisite, MATH 233; permission of the instructor for students majoring in the life sciences.
Gen Ed: PX, QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHYS 111. General Physics II: For Students of the Life Sciences. 4 Credits.
Basic principles of physics, including fluids, electricity, magnetism, optics, quantum physics, and nuclear physics, and applications to biological systems. Intended to meet the needs of, but not restricted to, students majoring in the life sciences. Students may not receive credit for PHYS 115 in addition to PHYS 105, 117, or 119.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PHYS 114.
Gen Ed: PX, QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHYS 114. General Physics I: For Students of the Life Sciences. 4 Credits.
Basic principles of physics, including forces, energy, oscillations, sound, diffusion, and heat transfer, and applications to biological systems. Intended to meet the needs of, but not restricted to, students majoring in the life sciences. Students may not receive credit for PHYS 114 in addition to PHYS 104, 116, or 118.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 130.
Gen Ed: PX, QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHYS 115. General Physics II: For Students of the Life Sciences. 4 Credits.
Basic principles of physics, including fluids, electricity, magnetism, optics, quantum physics, and nuclear physics, and applications to biological systems. Intended to meet the needs of, but not restricted to, students majoring in the life sciences. Students may not receive credit for PHYS 115 in addition to PHYS 105, 117, or 119.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PHYS 114.
Gen Ed: PX, QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHYS 116. Mechanics. 4 Credits.
Mechanics of particles and rigid bodies. Newton's laws; conservation principles. Oscillatory and wave motion. Sound. Lecture, recitation, and laboratory. Students may not receive credit for both PHYS 116 and PHYS 104, 114, or 118. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 231; pre- or corequisite, MATH 232; permission of the instructor for students lacking the requisites.
Gen Ed: PX, QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHYS 116H. Mechanics. 4 Credits.
Mechanics of particles and rigid bodies. Newton's laws; conservation principles. Oscillatory and wave motion. Sound. Lecture, recitation, and laboratory. Students may not receive credit for both PHYS 116 and PHYS 104, 114, or 118. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 231; pre- or corequisite, MATH 232; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Gen Ed: PX, QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHYS 117. Electromagnetism and Optics. 4 Credits.
Electricity and magnetism; laws of Coulomb, Ampere, and Faraday. Electromagnetic oscillations and waves. Light; diffraction and interference. Lecture, recitation, and laboratory. Students may not receive credit for both PHYS 117 and PHYS 105, 115, or 119. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisites, MATH 232 and PHYS 116; pre- or corequisite, MATH 233; permission of the instructor for students lacking the requisites.
Gen Ed: PX, QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHYS 117H. Electromagnetism and Optics. 4 Credits.
Electricity and magnetism; laws of Coulomb, Ampere, and Faraday. Electromagnetic oscillations and waves. Light; diffraction and interference. Lecture, recitation, and laboratory. Students may not receive credit for both PHYS 117 and PHYS 105, 115, and 119. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisites, MATH 232 and PHYS 116; pre- or corequisite, MATH 233; permission of the instructor for students lacking the requisites.
Gen Ed: PX, QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.
PHYS 118. Introductory Calculus-based Mechanics and Relativity. 4 Credits.
Mechanics of particles and rigid bodies. Newton’s laws; mechanical and potential energy; mechanical conservation laws; frame-dependence of physical laws; Einstein’s Theory of Relativity. Lecture and studio. Students may not receive credit for PHYS 118 in addition to PHYS 104, 114, or 116.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 231; pre- or corequisite, MATH 232; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Gen Ed: PX, QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHYS 119. Introductory Calculus-based Electromagnetism and Quanta. 4 Credits.
Unification of the laws of electricity and magnetism; electromagnetic waves; the particle-wave duality; fundamental principles and applications of quantum mechanics. Lecture and studio. Students may not receive credit for PHYS 119 in addition to PHYS 105, 115, or 117.
Requisites: Prerequisites, MATH 232 and PHYS 118; pre- or corequisite, MATH 233; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Gen Ed: PX, QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHYS 128. Modern Physics. 3 Credits.
Special relativity theory, black body radiation, photons and electrons; wave particle duality. Elements of atomic theory, nuclei and fundamental particles. Three lecture hours a week.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PHYS 117 (or PHYS 105 by permission of the instructor); co-requisite, PHYS 128L.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHYS 128L. Modern Physics Laboratory. 1 Credit.
Selected modern physics experiments. Written research reports and oral presentations. Three laboratory hours a week.
Requisites: Pre- or corequisite, PHYS 128.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHYS 131. Energy: Physical Principles and the Quest for Alternatives to Dwindling Oil and Gas. 3 Credits.
A quantitative exploration of the physical principles behind energy development and use within modern civilization, the stark impact of depleted fossil fuel reserves, and alternative sources.
Requisites: Corequisite, PHYS 131L.
Gen Ed: PX, QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHYS 131L. Energy: Physical Principles and the Quest for Alternatives to Dwindling Oil and Gas. 1 Credit.
Explore renewable and nonrenewable energy sources. Three laboratory hours per week.
Requisites: Corequisite, PHYS 131.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHYS 132. Science and Society. 3 Credits.
A description of the scientific community and how scientists relate to such sociotechnical issues as the space program, the arms race, the energy problem, computer technology, medical technology, and pseudosciences.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHYS 133. How Bio Works. 3 Credits.
Physics of biology and biotechnology. Life as an assembly of molecular machines that manipulate DNA, replicate cells, propel bacteria, and contract muscles. Nanotechnology for DNA biotechnology and microscale fluid chips.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHYS 201. Basic Mechanics. 3 Credits.
A one-semester course in statics, kinematics, simple harmonic motion, central forces, and applications from modern physics.
Requisites: Prerequisites, MATH 233 and one of PHYS 105, 115, 117, 119; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHYS 211. Intermediate Electromagnetism. 3 Credits.
Electric fields and potentials, dielectrics, steady currents, magnetic flux and magnetic materials, electromagnetic induction. Emphasis on Maxwell’s equations and their application to electromagnetic waves in bounded and unbounded media.
Requisites: Prerequisites, MATH 233 and one of PHYS 105, 115, 117, 119.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHYS 231. Physical Computing. 3 Credits.
permission of the instructor for students lacking the pre- or corequisite.
Combines sensors and actuators to sense, interact with, and control the nearby physical environment. Students are introduced to analog and digital electronics, lab equipment, Python and C-like programming, the Arduino microcontroller, 3-D design tools, and Makerspace prototyping. Students collaborate, then propose and complete individual final projects.
Requisites: Pre- or corequisite, PHYS 114 or 118;
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHYS 281L. Experimental Techniques in Physics. 2 Credits.
Exploration of modern physics experiments, techniques, and data analysis to prepare students for research and advanced laboratory work. Written and oral reports with peer review. Meets four hours per week.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PHYS 119; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHYS 295. Research with Faculty Mentor I. 1-12 Credits.
Students undertake independent research with a faculty mentor. Approved learning contract required.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHYS 311. Electromagnetism I. 3 Credits.
Pre- or permission of the instructor for students lacking the requisite.
Brief treatment of DC and AC circuit theory. Electrostatics: dielectrics, the magnetic field, magnetic materials. Maxwell’s equations and their application to electromagnetic waves.
Requisites: co-requisite, PHYS 332;
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHYS 313. Space and Time in Physics and Philosophy. 3 Credits.
Contingent and necessary properties of space and time. The direction and flow of time. Fatalism. Effects preceding their causes.
Grading status: Letter grade.
Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses

**PHYS 401. Mechanics I. 3 Credits.**
permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.

**Requisites:** Pre- or corequisites, MATH 383 and PHYS 331;
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**PHYS 405. Biological Physics. 3 Credits.**
How diffusion, entropy, electrostatics, and hydrophobicity generate order and force in biology. Topics include DNA manipulation, intracellular transport, cell division, molecular motors, single molecule biophysics techniques, nerve impulses, neuroscience.

**Requisites:** Prerequisites, PHYS 116 and 117, or PHYS 118 and 119.
**Grading status:** Letter grade
Same as: BIOL 431, BMME 435.

**PHYS 410. Teaching and Learning Physics. 4 Credits.**
Learning how to teach physics using current research-based methods. Includes extensive fieldwork in high school and college environments. Meets part of the licensure requirements for North Carolina public school teaching.

**Requisites:** Prerequisites, PHYS 116 and 117, or PHYS 118 and 119; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
**Gen Ed:** EE- Field Work.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**PHYS 412. Electromagnetism II. 3 Credits.**
Brief treatment of DC and AC circuit theory. Electrostatics: dielectrics; the magnetic field; magnetic materials. Maxwell's equations and their application to electromagnetic waves.

**Requisites:** Prerequisite, PHYS 311; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**PHYS 421. Introduction to Quantum Mechanics. 3 Credits.**

**Requisites:** Prerequisites, MATH 383; MATH 547 or PHYS 331; pre- or corequisite, PHYS 401; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**PHYS 422. Physics of the Earth's Interior. 3 Credits.**

**Requisites:** Prerequisites, MATH 383, and either PHYS 201 and 211 or 311 and 401.
**Grading status:** Letter grade
Same as: GEOL 422.

**PHYS 424. General Physics I. 4 Credits.**
This course is specifically for certification of high school teachers.
Students may not receive credit for both PHYS 424 and PHYS 104 or 114.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**PHYS 425. General Physics II. 4 Credits.**
This course is specifically for certification of high school teachers.
Students may not receive credit for both PHYS 425 and PHYS 105 or 115.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

---

**PHYS 331. Numerical Techniques for the Sciences I. 4 Credits.**
Applications of calculus, vector analysis, differential equations, complex numbers, and computer programming to realistic physical systems. Three lecture and two computational laboratory hours per week.

**Requisites:** Prerequisite, PHYS 104, 114, 116, or 118; pre- or corequisite, MATH 383.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**PHYS 332. Numerical Techniques for the Sciences II. 4 Credits.**
Modeling of celestial dynamics, nuclear physics problems, electrostatics; Monte Carlo integration in particle and theoretical physics; data modeling for physics and astronomy; gravitation, electromagnetism, fluid dynamics and quantum mechanics. Three lecture and two computational laboratory hours per week. Previously offered as PHYS 358.

**Requisites:** Prerequisite, PHYS 331.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**PHYS 351. Electronics I. 4 Credits.**

**Requisites:** Prerequisites, MATH 233 and one of PHYS 105, 115, 117, 119; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**PHYS 352. Electronics II. 4 Credits.**

**Requisites:** Prerequisite, PHYS 351; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**PHYS 354. Quantum Mechanics, Weirdness, and Reality. 3 Credits.**
An interdisciplinary course on the weirdness of quantum mechanics and the problem of interpreting it. Nonlocality, the measurement problem, superpositions, Bohm's theory, collapse theories, and the many-worlds interpretation.

**Requisites:** Prerequisites, MATH 231 and any PHYS course numbered 100 or greater; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
**Gen Ed:** PH.
**Grading status:** Letter grade
Same as: PHIL 354.

**PHYS 391. Senior Seminar. 1-15 Credits.**
To be taken by seniors with permission of the department.

**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**PHYS 395. Research with Faculty Mentor II. 1-12 Credits.**
Students undertake independent research with a faculty mentor. Approved learning contract required. A research proposal and/or summary research report is required. Although not mandatory, a submission of a research proposal to an internal or external competition for funding is encouraged. Students must also present their research at an appropriate symposium, conference, or seminar.

**Gen Ed:** CI, EE- Mentored Research.
**Repeat rules:** May be repeated for credit. 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.
PHYS 441. Thermal Physics. 3 Credits.
Equilibrium statistical mechanics; the laws of thermodynamics, internal energy, entropy, enthalpy, entropy, thermodynamic potentials, Maxwell’s equations.
Requisites: Prerequisites, MATH 233, and PHYS 117 or 119; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: BMME 441.

PHYS 447. Quantum Computing. 3 Credits.
Recommended preparation, some knowledge of basic linear algebra. An introduction to quantum computing. Basic math and quantum mechanics necessary to understand the operation of quantum bits. Quantum gates, circuits, and algorithms, including Shor’s algorithm for factoring and Grover’s search algorithm. Entanglement and error correction. Quantum encryption, annealing, and simulation. Brief discussion of technologies.
Requisites: Prerequisites, MATH 232, and PHYS 116 or 118.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: COMP 447.

PHYS 461. Introduction to Medical Physics. 3 Credits.
This class will introduce how physics principles and techniques have been applied to medical imaging and radiation therapy. Topics will include ionizing radiation and radiation safety, x-ray and computed tomography, ultrasound, magnetic resonance imaging, positron emission tomography, and radiation therapy. Topics such as the career path to become a medical physicist will also be discussed. The class will have lectures given by the instructor and guest lectures by experts and practitioners in this field.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PHYS 117 or 119.
Grading status: Letter grade

PHYS 471. Physics of Solid State Electronic Devices. 3 Credits.
Properties of crystal lattices, electrons in energy bands, behavior of majority and minority charge carriers, PN junctions related to the structure and function of semiconductor diodes, transistors, display devices.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PHYS 117 or 119; pre- or corequisite, PHYS 211 or 311.
Grading status: Letter grade

PHYS 472. Chemistry and Physics of Electronic Materials Processing. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. A survey of materials processing and characterization used in fabricating microelectronic devices. Crystal growth, thin film deposition and etching, and microlithography.
Requisites: Prerequisite, CHEM 482 or PHYS 117 or 119.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: APPL 472, CHEM 472.

PHYS 481L. Advanced Laboratory I. 2 Credits.
Selected experiments illustrating modern techniques such as the use of laser technology to study the interaction of electromagnetic fields and matter. Six laboratory hours a week.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PHYS 351 or 352; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade

PHYS 491L. Materials Laboratory I. 2 Credits.
Structure determination and measurement of the optical, electrical, and magnetic properties of solids.
Requisites: Prerequisites, APPL 470 and PHYS 351.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: APPL 491L.

PHYS 492L. Materials Laboratory II. 2 Credits.
Continuation of PHYS 491L with emphasis on low- and high-temperature behavior, the physical and chemical behavior of lattice imperfections and amorphous materials, and the nature of radiation damage.
Requisites: Prerequisite, APPL 491L or PHYS 491L.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: APPL 492L.

PHYS 510. Seminar for Physics and Astronomy Teaching Assistants. 1 Credit.
How students learn and understand physics and astronomy. How to teach using current research-based methods.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHYS 515. Optics. 3 Credits.
Requisites: Prerequisites, PHYS 311 and 412; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHYS 521. Applications of Quantum Mechanics. 3 Credits.
Emphasizes atomic physics but includes topics from nuclear, solid state, and particle physics, such as energy levels, the periodic system, selection rules, and fundamentals of spectroscopy.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PHYS 421.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHYS 543. Nuclear Physics. 3 Credits.
Structure of nucleons and nuclei, nuclear models, forces and interactions, nuclear reactions.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PHYS 421; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHYS 545. Introductory Elementary Particle Physics. 3 Credits.
Relativistic kinematics, symmetries and conservation laws, elementary particles and bound states, gauge theories, quantum electrodynamics, chromodynamics, electroweak unification, standard model and beyond.
Requisites: Prerequisites, PHYS 412 and 421.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHYS 573. Introductory Solid State Physics. 3 Credits.
Crystal symmetry, types of crystalline solids, electron and mechanical waves in crystals, electrical and magnetic properties of solids, semiconductors; low temperature phenomena; imperfections in nearly perfect crystals.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PHYS 421; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: APPL 573.

PHYS 581. Renewable Electric Power Systems. 3 Credits.
Broad and quantitative study of renewable electric power systems: wind systems, photovoltaic cells, distributed generation (concentrating solar power, microhydro, biomass), and the economics of these technologies.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOL 101L, and 202 or 271; and PHYS 131, and 131L or 281L, and 201 or 401, and 211 or 311, and 351; pre- or corequisites, CHEM 261 and 481.
Grading status: Letter grade.
PHYS 582. Decarbonizing Fuels. 3 Credits.
Assess quantitatively the feasibility of powering humanity without increasing release of climate-altering carbon dioxide and other organic greenhouse gases into the atmosphere. Can these gases be removed? Which bio-chemical-physical novelties may scale to meet growing demand and at what cost?
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOL 101L, and 202 or 271; and PHYS 131, and 131L or 281L, and 201 or 401, and 211 or 311, and 351; pre- or corequisites, CHEM 261 and 481.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHYS 585. Imaging Science: From Cells to Stars. 3 Credits.
Fundamentals of imaging as applied to biological, medical and astronomy imaging systems. Physics of radiation and particle sources, image formation and detection physics. Principles of optics, coherence, Fourier methods, statistics, especially as they cross disciplinary boundaries for new opportunities in imaging.
Requisites: Prerequisites, MATH 233 and PHYS 118.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHYS 594. Nonlinear Dynamics. 3 Credits.
Interdisciplinary introduction to nonlinear dynamics and chaos. Fixed points, bifurcations, strange attractors, with applications to physics, biology, chemistry, finance.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 383; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: MATH 594.

PHYS 631. Mathematical Methods of Theoretical Physics. 3 Credits.
Linear vector spaces and matrices, curvilinear coordinates, functions of complex variables, ordinary and partial differential equations, Fourier series, integral transforms, special functions, differential forms.
Requisites: Prerequisites, PHYS 281L and PHYS 332.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHYS 632. Advanced Research Analytics. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, ability to program in a high-level computer language. Permission of the instructor for students lacking the required preparation. Methods required for the analysis, interpretation, and evaluation of physics measurements and theory. Error analysis, statistical tests, model fitting, parameter estimation, Monte Carlo methods, Bayesian inference, noise mitigation, experimental design, big data, selected numerical techniques including differential equations and Fourier techniques.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHYS 633. Scientific Programming. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, elementary Fortran, C, or Pascal programming. Structured programming in Fortran or Pascal; use of secondary storage and program packages; numerical methods for advanced problems, error propagation and computational efficiency; symbolic mathematics by computer.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 528 or 529, or PHYS 631 or 632.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHYS 660. Fluid Dynamics. 3 Credits.
The physical properties of fluids, kinematics, governing equations, viscous incompressible flow, vorticity dynamics, boundary layers, irrotational incompressible flow.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PHYS 401; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: MASC 560, ENVR 452, GEOL 560.

PHYS 671L. Independent Laboratory I. 3 Credits.
Six laboratory hours a week.
Requisites: Prerequisites, PHYS 401 and 412; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHYS 672L. Independent Laboratory II. 3 Credits.
Six laboratory hours a week.
Requisites: Prerequisites, PHYS 401 and 412; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHYS 691H. Senior Honor Thesis Research I. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Readings in physics and directed research for a senior honor thesis project. Required of all candidates for graduation with honors in physics.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PHYS 692H. Senior Honor Thesis Research II. 3 Credits.
Readings in physics and directed research for a senior honor thesis project. Required of all candidates for graduation with honors in physics.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PHYS 691H.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Physics Major, B.A.

Contact Information
Department of Physics and Astronomy
Visit Program Website (http://physics.unc.edu)
Phillips Hall, CB# 3255
(919) 962-2078

Christian Iliadis, Chair
Jhon T. Cimmino, Academic Affairs Coordinator, Physics and Astronomy jhonc@email.unc.edu
Frank Tsui, Director of Undergraduate Studies
ftsui@physics.unc.edu
Lu-Chang Qin, Physics Advisor (students with last names beginning with A–F)
lcqin@email.unc.edu
Dan Reichart, Physics Advisor (students with last names beginning with G–I, and Astrophysics and Astronomy majors and minors)
reichart@email.unc.edu
Jennifer Weinberg-Wolf, Physics Advisor (students with last names beginning with J–R)
jweinber@physics.unc.edu
Sean Washburn, Physics Advisor (students with last names beginning with S–Z)
sean@email.unc.edu
Stefan Jeglinski, Physics Advisor (Quantitative Finance majors)
jeglin@physics.unc.edu

The goal of physics and astronomy is a unified description of the properties of matter and energy. The study of matter and energy encompasses a range of phenomena, from the subnuclear to the cosmological. Physics seeks to understand the way the universe “works,”
from the very small scale (quarks and neutrinos) to the human scale (materials encountered in daily life) to the very large (the structure of the cosmos). Different approaches and technologies are used in these different regimes.

**Department Programs**

**Majors**
- Physics Major, B.A. (p. 843)
- Physics Major, B.S. (p. 849)

**Minors**
- Astronomy Minor (p. 854)
- Physics Minor (p. 855)

**Graduate Programs**
- M.S. in Physics (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/physics-astronomy)
- Ph.D. in Physics (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/physics-astronomy)

**Student Learning Outcomes**

Upon completion of the physics program, students should be able to:

- Demonstrate knowledge of major concepts, theoretical reasoning, and empirical findings in physics and/or astronomy — Knowledge Base in Physics
- Apply knowledge of physics and mathematics to solve problems — Critical Thinking and Problem Solving
- Effectively conduct research under guidance of faculty member — Research and the Advancement of Physics and Astronomy
- Gain entry to top graduate programs, employment as physicists in industry, teaching positions in high school physics and astronomy, or apply their skills in other rewarding careers — Preparation for Future Career

**Requirements**

In addition to the program requirements, students must

- attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
- complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC-Chapel Hill courses
- take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC-Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

**Physics Major, B.A. – Standard Option**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 118</td>
<td>Introductory Calculus-based Mechanics and Relativity</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 119</td>
<td>Introductory Calculus-based Electromagnetism and Quanta</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 201</td>
<td>Basic Mechanics ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 401</td>
<td>Mechanics I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211</td>
<td>Intermediate Electromagnetism ²</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 311</td>
<td>Electromagnetism I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 281L</td>
<td>Experimental Techniques in Physics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 331</td>
<td>Numerical Techniques for the Sciences I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nine additional credits chosen from ASTR (numbered above 300) and PHYS (numbered above 200)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional Requirements**

- CHEM 101 General Descriptive Chemistry I and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory I | 4 |
- CHEM 102 General Descriptive Chemistry II and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory II | 4 |
- MATH 231 Calculus of Functions of One Variable I ¹ | 4 |
- MATH 232 Calculus of Functions of One Variable II ¹ | 4 |
- MATH 233 Calculus of Functions of Several Variables ² | 4 |
- MATH 383 First Course in Differential Equations ² | 3 |

Total Hours 52

¹ Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

² Spring course.

³ Fall course.

Astronomy (ASTR) and Physics (PHYS) course descriptions (p. 836).

**Physics Major, B.A. – Astronomy Option**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 118</td>
<td>Introductory Calculus-based Mechanics and Relativity</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 119</td>
<td>Introductory Calculus-based Electromagnetism and Quanta</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 201</td>
<td>Basic Mechanics ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 401</td>
<td>Mechanics I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211</td>
<td>Intermediate Electromagnetism ²</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 311</td>
<td>Electromagnetism I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 281L</td>
<td>Experimental Techniques in Physics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 331</td>
<td>Numerical Techniques for the Sciences I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Six additional credits chosen from ASTR (numbered above 300)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three additional credits chosen from:</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR (numbered above 300)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 231</td>
<td>Physical Computing ¹</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 295</td>
<td>Research with Faculty Mentor I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 395</td>
<td>Research with Faculty Mentor II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 585</td>
<td>Imaging Science: From Cells to Stars</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 691H</td>
<td>Senior Honor Thesis Research I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 692H</td>
<td>Senior Honor Thesis Research II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional Requirements**

- ASTR 101 Introduction to Astronomy: The Solar System ¹ | 3 |
- ASTR 101L Introduction to Astronomy Laboratory: Our Place in Space | 1 |

or ASTR 111L Educational Research in Radio Astronomy
### Physics Major, B.A. – Biological Physics Option

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 118</td>
<td>Introductory Calculus-based Mechanics and Relativity</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 119</td>
<td>Introductory Calculus-based Electromagnetism and Quanta</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211</td>
<td>Intermediate Electromagnetism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 401</td>
<td>Basic Mechanics ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 281L</td>
<td>Experimental Techniques in Physics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 331</td>
<td>Numerical Techniques for the Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 405</td>
<td>Biological Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS/BMME 441</td>
<td>Thermal Physics ²</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHEM 481</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 585</td>
<td>Imaging Science: From Cells to Stars (capstone)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 101</td>
<td>Principles of Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 101 &amp; 101L</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry I and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 102 &amp; 102L</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry II and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 231</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable I H</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 232</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable II H</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 233</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of Several Variables H</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 383</td>
<td>First Course in Differential Equations H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Six additional credits chosen from:

- BIOL (numbered above 200)
- CHEM 261 Introduction to Organic Chemistry I H
- CHEM 262 Introduction to Organic Chemistry II H
- CHEM 430 Introduction to Biological Chemistry H
- PHYS (numbered above 200)

**Total Hours:** 61

---

## Physics Major, B.A. – Energy Option

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 118</td>
<td>Introductory Calculus-based Mechanics and Relativity</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 119</td>
<td>Introductory Calculus-based Electromagnetism and Quanta</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 131</td>
<td>Energy: Physical Principles and the Quest for Alternatives to Dwindling Oil and Gas ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 131L</td>
<td>Energy: Physical Principles and the Quest for Alternatives to Dwindling Oil and Gas ¹</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 281L</td>
<td>Experimental Techniques in Physics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 201</td>
<td>Basic Mechanics ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 401</td>
<td>Mechanics I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211</td>
<td>Intermediate Electromagnetism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 311</td>
<td>Electromagnetism I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 331</td>
<td>Numerical Techniques for the Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 351</td>
<td>Electronics I ²</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 581</td>
<td>Renewable Electric Power Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 582</td>
<td>Decarbonizing Fuels</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional Requirements

- BIOL 101 Principles of Biology and Introductory Biology Laboratory H
- BIOL 202 Molecular Biology and Genetics H
- CHEM 101 & 101L General Descriptive Chemistry I and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory I
- CHEM 102 General Descriptive Chemistry II H
- CHEM 261 Introduction to Organic Chemistry I H
- CHEM 481 Physical Chemistry I
- MATH 231 Calculus of Functions of One Variable I H
- MATH 232 Calculus of Functions of One Variable II H
- MATH 233 Calculus of Functions of Several Variables H
- MATH 383 First Course in Differential Equations H

**Total Hours:** 65

---

Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

¹ Spring course.
² Fall course.

Biology (BIOL) course descriptions (p. 361).

Physics (PHYS) course descriptions (p. 836).
## Physics Major, B.A. – Quantitative Finance Option

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 118</td>
<td>Introductory Calculus-based Mechanics and Relativity</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 119</td>
<td>Introductory Calculus-based Electromagnetism and Quanta</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 201</td>
<td>Basic Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 201</td>
<td>Basic Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211</td>
<td>Intermediate Electromagnetism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211</td>
<td>Intermediate Electromagnetism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 281L</td>
<td>Experimental Techniques in Physics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 331</td>
<td>Numerical Techniques for the Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS/BMME 441</td>
<td>Thermal Physics (Honors version available)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 101</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 101</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 231</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 231</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 232</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 232</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 233</td>
<td>First Course in Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 383</td>
<td>First Course in Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 407</td>
<td>Financial Accounting and Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 410</td>
<td>Business Analytics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 584</td>
<td>Financial Modeling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH courses numbered above 200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS courses numbered above 200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 407</td>
<td>Corporate Finance</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 580</td>
<td>Investments</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 588</td>
<td>Introduction to Derivative Securities and Risk Management</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 589</td>
<td>Fixed Income</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 600</td>
<td>Risk Management</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 688</td>
<td>Applied Trading Strategies</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 101</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 102</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 231</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 233</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 383</td>
<td>First Course in Differential Equations I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours**: 62

---

### Sample Plan of Study

Sample plans can be used as a guide to identify the courses required to complete the major and other requirements needed for degree completion within the expected eight semesters. The actual degree plan may differ depending on the course of study selected (second major, minor, etc.). Students should meet with their academic advisor to create a degree plan that is specific and unique to their interests. The sample plans represented in this catalog are intended for first-year students entering UNC-Chapel Hill in the fall term. Some courses may not be offered every term.

#### Standard Option

**Fall Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 231</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 101</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spring Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 232</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 102</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fall Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 233</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of Several Variables</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spring Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 118</td>
<td>Introductory Calculus-based Mechanics and Relativity</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 383</td>
<td>First Course in Differential Equations I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Junior Year**

**Fall Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 281L</td>
<td>Experimental Techniques in Physics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211</td>
<td>Intermediate Electromagnetism I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spring Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 201</td>
<td>Basic Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 331</td>
<td>Numerical Techniques for the Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.**

1. Spring course.
2. Fall course.
3. Students are strongly encouraged to take BUSI 407.
4. ECON 101 and one of BUSI 101, BUSI 102, or BUSI 107 are prerequisites for BUSI 408, but these prerequisites may be waived for students in the Quantitative Finance program.
5. Half-semester course. Students are advised to take BUSI 588 and BUSI 688 in the same semester.

Students must maintain a minimum cumulative GPA of at least 2.85. Students majoring in the quantitative finance option cannot pursue the minor in business.

Business Administration (BUSI) course descriptions (p. 1053).

Mathematics (MATH) course descriptions (p. 754).

Physics (PHYS) course descriptions (p. 836).
Senior Year
Fall Semester
One course (3 hours) chosen from ASTR (numbered above 300) and PHYS (numbered above 200)  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 231</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable I H</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 101 &amp; 101L</td>
<td>Introduction to Astronomy: The Solar System and Introduction to Astronomy Laboratory: Our Place in Space H</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 232</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable II H</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 118</td>
<td>Introductory Calculus-based Mechanics and Relativity</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 233</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of Several Variables H</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 8

Spring Semester
One course (3 hours) chosen from ASTR (numbered above 300) and PHYS (numbered above 200)  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 281L</td>
<td>Experimental Techniques in Physics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 383</td>
<td>First Course in Differential Equations H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 12

Hhonors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Astronomy Option
Course Title Hours
First Year
Fall Semester
MATH 231 Calculus of Functions of One Variable I H 4
ASTR 101 Introduction to Astronomy: The Solar System and Introduction to Astronomy Laboratory: Our Place in Space H 4
MATH 232 Calculus of Functions of One Variable II H 4

Hours 8

Spring Semester
PHYS 118 Introductory Calculus-based Mechanics and Relativity 4
MATH 233 Calculus of Functions of Several Variables H 4

Hours 8

Sophomore Year
Fall Semester
PHYS 119 Introductory Calculus-based Electromagnetism and Quanta 4
MATH 233 Calculus of Functions of Several Variables H 4

Hours 8

Spring Semester
PHYS 281L Experimental Techniques in Physics 2
MATH 383 First Course in Differential Equations H 3

Hours 5

Junior Year
Fall Semester
ASTR 202 Introduction to Astrophysics 3
PHYS 211 Intermediate Electromagnetism or Electromagnetism I 3

Hours 6

Spring Semester
PHYS 201 Basic Mechanics or Mechanics I 3
PHYS 331 Numerical Techniques for the Sciences I 4

One course chosen from ASTR (numbered above 300) 3

Hours 10

Senior Year
Fall Semester
One course chosen from ASTR (numbered above 300) 3
One additional elective course H 3

Hours 6

Total Hours 51

Hhonors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Biological Physics Option
Course Title Hours
First Year
Fall Semester
MATH 231 Calculus of Functions of One Variable I H 4
BIOL 101 Principles of Biology H 3

Hours 7

Spring Semester
PHYS 118 Introductory Calculus-based Mechanics and Relativity 4
MATH 232 Calculus of Functions of One Variable II H 4
CHEM 101 & 101L General Descriptive Chemistry I and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory I 4

Hours 12

Sophomore Year
Fall Semester
PHYS 119 Introductory Calculus-based Electromagnetism and Quanta 4
MATH 233 Calculus of Functions of Several Variables H 4
CHEM 102 & 102L General Descriptive Chemistry II and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory II H 4

Hours 12

Spring Semester
PHYS 281L Experimental Techniques in Physics 2
MATH 383 First Course in Differential Equations H 3

Hours 5

Junior Year
Fall Semester
PHYS 405 Biological Physics 3
Elective course H 3

Hours 6

Spring Semester
PHYS 201 Basic Mechanics or Mechanics I 3
PHYS 401
PHYS 331 Numerical Techniques for the Sciences I 4

Elective course H 3

Hours 10
**Senior Year**

**Fall Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211</td>
<td>Intermediate Electromagnetism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>Electromagnetism I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 311</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 441</td>
<td>Thermal Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 481</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spring Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 585</td>
<td>Imaging Science: From Cells to Stars</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Junior Year**

**Fall Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211</td>
<td>Intermediate Electromagnetism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>Electromagnetism I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 311</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 202</td>
<td>Molecular Biology and Genetics H</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>Plant Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 271</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spring Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 201</td>
<td>Basic Mechanics or Mechanics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 401</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 331</td>
<td>Numerical Techniques for the Sciences I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 481</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Energy Option**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 231</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable I H</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 101</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; 101L</td>
<td>and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sophomore Year**

**Fall Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 119</td>
<td>Introductory Calculus-based Electromagnetism</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; 101L</td>
<td>and Quanta</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 232</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable II H</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 102</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry II H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spring Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 233</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of Several Variables H</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 101</td>
<td>Principles of Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; 101L</td>
<td>and Introductory Biology Laboratory H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Quantitative Finance Option**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 231</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable I H</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 101</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spring Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 233</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of Several Variables H</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Senior Year**

**Fall Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 351</td>
<td>Electronics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spring Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 581</td>
<td>Renewable Electric Power Systems or Decarbonizing Fuels</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 582</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Energy Option**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 231</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable I H</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 101</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spring Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 233</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of Several Variables H</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Quantitative Finance Option**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 231</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable I H</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 101</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spring Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 233</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of Several Variables H</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Senior Year**

**Fall Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 351</td>
<td>Electronics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spring Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 581</td>
<td>Renewable Electric Power Systems or Decarbonizing Fuels</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 582</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MATH 383  First Course in Differential Equations H  3

Hours  9

Junior Year
Fall Semester
PHYS 211  Intermediate Electromagnetism or Electromagnetism I  3
PHYS 311
PHYS 441  Thermal Physics or Physical Chemistry I  3
CHEM 481
BUSI 408  Corporate Finance  3

Hours  9

Spring Semester
PHYS 201  Basic Mechanics or Mechanics I  3
PHYS 401
BUSI 580  Investments H  3

Hours  6

Senior Year
Fall Semester
BUSI 588  Introduction to Derivative Securities and Risk Management H  1.5
BUSI 589  Fixed Income H  1.5
BUSI 688  Applied Trading Strategies H  1.5
Elective course  3

Hours  7.5

Spring Semester
BUSI 600  Risk Management  1.5
Elective course  3

Hours  4.5

Total Hours  62

H  Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

3  Courses may be chosen from BUSI 407, BUSI 410, BUSI 584, MATH (numbered above 200), and PHYS (numbered above 200).

Special Opportunities in Physics and Astronomy

Honors in Physics and Astronomy

The honors program offers exceptionally well-qualified students an opportunity to perform original research with a faculty member and graduate with honors or highest honors. It requires an overall grade point average of at least 3.3 and a grade point average of at least 3.4 for physics courses at the end of the junior year.

Students who wish to enter the honors program should consult with the departmental coordinator (http://physics.unc.edu/undergraduate-program/undergraduate-research) for the program no later than the preregistration period in the spring semester of their junior year.

Departmental Involvement

The Society of Physics Students, open to anyone interested in physics, builds connections between undergraduates, graduate students, faculty, and alumni. The society invites visitors to give talks and sponsors a number of events for students each year. Women in Physics at UNC–Chapel Hill, an organization that aims to provide resources, advice, and an encouraging social atmosphere for women in the field of physics, welcomes physics majors and all women interested in physics.

UNC–BEST

The UNC Baccalaureate Education in Science and Teaching (UNC–BEST) Program is a collaboration between the School of Education and the College of Arts and Sciences and is designed to allow undergraduate science majors interested in teaching high school science the opportunity to earn their science degree and obtain licensure as a North Carolina high school science teacher in four years. UNC–BEST students meet all the degree requirements for their degree using PHYS 410 as one of their upper-level physics courses.

Code  Title  Hours

PHYS 410  Teaching and Learning Physics  4
EDUC 689  Foundations of Special Education (may substitute EDUC 516)  3
EDUC 532  Human Development and Learning (may substitute EDUC 403)  3
EDUC 615  Schools and Community Collaboration (may substitute EDUC 533)  3
EDUC 593  Internship/Student Teaching  12
EDUC 601  Education Workshops  1

For more details on admission requirements, application deadlines, and submitting an online application, visit the School of Education Web site (http://www.unc.edu/uncbest/options.html).

Undergraduate Awards

The department gives awards each year to the senior (Shearin Award) and junior (Johnson Award) who demonstrate the greatest achievement. In addition, the department awards the major with the most research achievement the Robert Sheldon Award for Undergraduate Research.

Undergraduate Research

All majors conduct at least one semester of research under the supervision of a faculty member. Many enjoy the experience so much that they continue for several semesters. An approved learning contract is required prior to registering for PHYS 295 and PHYS 395, and students must be registered within the first week of classes.

Physics Major, B.S.

Contact Information

Department of Physics and Astronomy
Visit Program Website (http://physics.unc.edu)
Phillips Hall, CB# 3255
(919) 962-2078

Christian Iliadis, Chair

Jhon T. Cimmino, Academic Affairs Coordinator, Physics and Astronomy
jhonc@email.unc.edu

Frank Tsui, Director of Undergraduate Studies
ftsui@physics.unc.edu
Physics Major, B.S.

Lu-Chang Qin, Physics Advisor (students with last names beginning with A–F)
lcqin@email.unc.edu

Dan Reichart, Physics Advisor (students with last names beginning with G–I, and Astrophysics and Astronomy majors and minors)
reichart@email.unc.edu

Jennifer Weinberg-Wolf, Physics Advisor (students with last names beginning with J–R)
jweinber@physics.unc.edu

Sean Washburn, Physics Advisor (students with last names beginning with S–Z)
sean@email.unc.edu

Stefan Jeglinski, Physics Advisor (Quantitative Finance majors)
jeglin@physics.unc.edu

The goal of physics and astronomy is a unified description of the properties of matter and energy. The study of matter and energy encompasses a range of phenomena, from the subnuclear to the cosmological. Physics seeks to understand the way the universe "works," from the very small scale (quarks and neutrinos) to the human scale (materials encountered in daily life) to the very large (the structure of the cosmos). Different approaches and technologies are used in these different regimes.

Department Programs

Majors

- Physics Major, B.A. (p. 843)
- Physics Major, B.S. (p. 849)

Minors

- Astronomy Minor (p. 854)
- Physics Minor (p. 855)

Graduate Programs

- M.S. in Physics (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/physics-astronomy)
- Ph.D. in Physics (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/physics-astronomy)

Student Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of the physics program, students should be able to:

- Demonstrate knowledge of major concepts, theoretical reasoning, and empirical findings in physics and/or astronomy — Knowledge Base in Physics
- Apply knowledge of physics and mathematics to solve problems — Critical Thinking and Problem Solving
- Effectively conduct research under guidance of faculty member — Research and the Advancement of Physics and Astronomy
- Gain entry to top graduate programs, employment as physicists in industry, teaching positions in high school physics and astronomy, or apply their skills in other rewarding careers — Preparation for Future Career

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements, students must

- attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
- complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
- take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

Physics Major, B.S.—Standard Option

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 281L</td>
<td>Experimental Techniques in Physics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 311</td>
<td>Electromagnetism I (^1)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 331</td>
<td>Numerical Techniques for the Sciences I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 332</td>
<td>Numerical Techniques for the Sciences II (^1)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 351</td>
<td>Electronics I (^1)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 401</td>
<td>Mechanics I (^2)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 412</td>
<td>Electromagnetism II (^2)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 421</td>
<td>Introduction to Quantum Mechanics (^2)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 441</td>
<td>Thermal Physics (^1)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 481L</td>
<td>Advanced Laboratory I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 521</td>
<td>Applications of Quantum Mechanics (^1)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 395</td>
<td>Research with Faculty Mentor II (optional for UNC–BEST students)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PHYS 692H</td>
<td>Senior Honor Thesis Research II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Six additional credit hours chosen from:

- ASTR (numbered above 300)
- ENGL 303 Scientific and Technical Communication
- MATH 528 Mathematical Methods for the Physical Sciences I
- MATH 529 Mathematical Methods for the Physical Sciences II
- PHYS 231 Physical Computing \(^2\)
- PHYS (numbered above 300)

Additional Requirement

- CHEM 101 & 101L General Descriptive Chemistry I and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory I \(^4\)
- CHEM 102 & 102L General Descriptive Chemistry II and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory II \(^4\)
- MATH 231 Calculus of Functions of One Variable I \(^4\)
- MATH 232 Calculus of Functions of One Variable II \(^4\)
- MATH 233 Calculus of Functions of Several Variables \(^4\)
- MATH 383 First Course in Differential Equations \(^4\)
- PHYS 118 Introductory Calculus-based Mechanics and Relativity \(^4\)
- PHYS 119 Introductory Calculus-based Electromagnetism and Quanta \(^4\)

Remaining General Education (p. 99) requirements and enough free electives to accumulate 123 academic hours

Total Hours 123
Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

1 Fall course.
2 Spring course.

Astronomy (ASTR) and Physics (PHYS) course descriptions (p. 836).

As part of these course requirements, candidates for the B.S. degree must earn grades of C (not C-) or better in at least 18 credit hours of courses that are listed under Core Requirements.

It is strongly recommended that students planning to major in physics fulfill the Foundations requirement in English composition and rhetoric by enrolling in ENGL 105I.

Most students will find it advantageous to defer some of the General Education requirements to the junior and/or senior year(s).

### Sample Plan of Study

Sample plans can be used as a guide to identify the courses required to complete the major and other requirements needed for degree completion within the expected eight semesters. The actual degree plan may differ depending on the course of study selected (second major, minor, etc.). Students should meet with their academic advisor to create a degree plan that is specific and unique to their interests. The sample plans represented in this catalog are intended for first-year students entering UNC–Chapel Hill in the fall term. Some courses may not be offered every term.

### Standard Option

#### Sample I (for students placed into MATH 231)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 231</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable I&lt;sup&gt;H&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 101 &amp; 101L</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry I &amp; Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 118</td>
<td>Introductory Calculus-based Mechanics and Relativity</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 232</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable II&lt;sup&gt;H&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 233</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of Several Variables&lt;sup&gt;H&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 383</td>
<td>First Course in Differential Equations&lt;sup&gt;H&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 118</td>
<td>Introductory Calculus-based Mechanics and Relativity</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 119</td>
<td>Introductory Calculus-based Electromagnetism and Quanta</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remaining General Education (p. 99) requirements and enough free electives to accumulate 123 academic hours</td>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<sup>H</sup> Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.
### Junior Year

#### Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 311</td>
<td>Electromagnetism I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 351</td>
<td>Electronics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 332</td>
<td>Numerical Techniques for the Sciences II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One elective course

**Hours**  14

#### Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 412</td>
<td>Electromagnetism II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 421</td>
<td>Introduction to Quantum Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One elective course

**Hours**  9

### Senior Year

#### Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 441</td>
<td>Thermal Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 481L</td>
<td>Advanced Laboratory I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 521</td>
<td>Applications of Quantum Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hours**  8

#### Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 395</td>
<td>Research with Faculty Mentor II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours**  74

---

**H** Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

---

**1** Courses may be chosen from ASTR (numbered above 300), ENGL 303, MATH 528, MATH 529, PHYS 231, PHYS (numbered above 300).

### Sample II (for students placed into MATH 232)

#### Course Title Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year</th>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 118</td>
<td>Introductory Calculus-based Mechanics and Relativity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 232</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hours**  8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 101 &amp; 101L</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hours**  12

#### Sophomore Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 281L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 102 &amp; 102L</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hours**  9

---

### Sample I (for students placed into MATH 231)

#### Course Title Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year</th>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 231</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 101 &amp; 101L</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry I and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hours**  8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 232</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hours**  8

#### Sophomore Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 119</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Astrophysics Option

#### Sample I (for students placed into MATH 231)

#### Course Title Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year</th>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 231</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 101 &amp; 101L</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry I and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hours**  8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 232</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hours**  8

#### Sophomore Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 119</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MATH 233  Calculus of Functions of Several Variables $^H$ 4
ASTR 202  Introduction to Astrophysics 3

Hours 11

**Spring Semester**

PHYS 281L  Experimental Techniques in Physics 2
PHYS 331  Numerical Techniques for the Sciences I 4
PHYS 401  Mechanics I 3
MATH 383  First Course in Differential Equations $^H$ 3

Hours 12

**Junior Year**

**Fall Semester**

PHYS 311  Electromagnetism I 3
PHYS 332  Numerical Techniques for the Sciences II 4
PHYS 351  Electronics I 4
ASTR 519  Observational Astronomy 4

Hours 15

**Spring Semester**

PHYS 412  Electromagnetism II 3
PHYS 421  Introduction to Quantum Mechanics 3

One additional course chosen from ASTR (numbered above 300) 3

Hours 10

**Senior Year**

**Fall Semester**

PHYS 441  Thermal Physics 3
PHYS 521  Applications of Quantum Mechanics 3

One elective course $^1$ 3

Hours 9

**Spring Semester**

PHYS 395  Research with Faculty Mentor II 3

Hours 3

Total Hours 75

$^H$ Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

$^1$ Course may be chosen from ASTR (numbered above 300), ENGL 303, MATH 528, MATH 529, PHYS 231.

---

**Sample II (for students placed into MATH 232)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 118</td>
<td>Introductory Calculus-based Mechanics and Relativity</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 232</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable $^H$</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 119</td>
<td>Introductory Calculus-based Electromagnetism and Quanta</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 233</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of Several Variables $^H$</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 101</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry I &amp; 101L &amp; 101L and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Sophomore Year**

**Fall Semester**

PHYS 281L  Experimental Techniques in Physics 2
PHYS 383  First Course in Differential Equations $^H$ 3
ASTR 202  Introduction to Astrophysics 3

Hours 8

**Spring Semester**

PHYS 401  Mechanics I 3
PHYS 331  Numerical Techniques for the Sciences I 4
One additional course chosen from ASTR (numbered above 300) 3

Hours 10

**Junior Year**

**Fall Semester**

PHYS 311  Electromagnetism I 3
PHYS 332  Numerical Techniques for the Sciences II 4
PHYS 351  Electronics I 4
ASTR 519  Observational Astronomy 4

Hours 15

**Spring Semester**

PHYS 412  Electromagnetism II 3
PHYS 421  Introduction to Quantum Mechanics 3

One elective course $^2$ 3

Hours 6

**Senior Year**

**Fall Semester**

PHYS 441  Thermal Physics 3
PHYS 521  Applications of Quantum Mechanics 3

One elective course $^1$ 3

Hours 9

**Spring Semester**

PHYS 395  Research with Faculty Mentor II 3

Hours 3

Total Hours 71

$^H$ Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

$^1$ Course may be chosen from ASTR (numbered above 300), ENGL 303, MATH 528, MATH 529, PHYS 231.

$^2$ Course may be chosen from ASTR (numbered above 300), ENGL 303, MATH 528, MATH 529, PHYS 231.

---

**Special Opportunities in Physics and Astronomy**

**Honors in Physics and Astronomy**

The honors program offers exceptionally well-qualified students an opportunity to perform original research with a faculty member and graduate with honors or highest honors. It requires an overall grade point average of at least 3.3 and a grade point average of at least 3.4 for physics courses at the end of the junior year.

Students who wish to enter the honors program should consult with the departmental coordinator (http://physics.unc.edu/undergraduate-program/undergraduate-research) for the program no later than the preregistration period in the spring semester of their junior year.
Departmental Involvement

The Society of Physics Students, open to anyone interested in physics, builds connections between undergraduates, graduate students, faculty, and alumni. The society invites visitors to give talks and sponsors a number of events for students each year. Women in Physics at UNC–Chapel Hill, an organization that aims to provide resources, advice, and an encouraging social atmosphere for women in the field of physics, welcomes physics majors and all women interested in physics.

UNC–BEST

The UNC Baccalaureate Education in Science and Teaching (UNC–BEST) Program is a collaboration between the School of Education and the College of Arts and Sciences and is designed to allow undergraduate science majors interested in teaching high school science the opportunity to earn their science degree and obtain licensure as a North Carolina high school science teacher in four years. UNC–BEST students meet all the degree requirements for their degree using PHYS 410 as one of their upper-level physics courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 410</td>
<td>Teaching and Learning Physics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 689</td>
<td>Foundations of Special Education (may substitute EDUC 516)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 532</td>
<td>Human Development and Learning (may substitute EDUC 403)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 615</td>
<td>Schools and Community Collaboration (may substitute EDUC 533)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 593</td>
<td>Internship/Student Teaching</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 601</td>
<td>Education Workshops</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For more details on admission requirements, application deadlines, and submitting an online application, visit the School of Education Web site (http://www.unc.edu/uncbest/options.html).

Undergraduate Awards

The department gives awards each year to the senior (Shearin Award) and junior (Johnson Award) who demonstrate the greatest achievement. In addition, the department awards the major with the most research achievement the Robert Sheldon Award for Undergraduate Research.

Undergraduate Research

All majors conduct at least one semester of research under the supervision of a faculty member. Many enjoy the experience so much that they continue for several semesters. An approved learning contract is required prior to registering for PHYS 295 and PHYS 395, and students must be registered within the first week of classes.

Astronomy Minor

Contact Information

Department of Physics and Astronomy
Visit Program Website (http://physics.unc.edu)
Phillips Hall, CB# 3255
(919) 962-2078

Christian Iliadis, Chair

Jhon T. Cimmino, Academic Affairs Coordinator, Physics and Astronomy
jhonc@email.unc.edu

Frank Tsui, Director of Undergraduate Studies
ftsui@physics.unc.edu

Lu-Chang Qin, Physics Advisor (students with last names beginning with A–F)
lcqin@email.unc.edu

Dan Reichart, Physics Advisor (students with last names beginning with G–I, and Astrophysics and Astronomy majors and minors)
reichart@email.unc.edu

Jennifer Weinberg-Wolf, Physics Advisor (students with last names beginning with J–R)
jweinber@physics.unc.edu

Sean Washburn, Physics Advisor (students with last names beginning with S–Z)
sean@email.unc.edu

Stefan Jeglinski, Physics Advisor (Quantitative Finance majors)
jeglin@physics.unc.edu

The goal of physics and astronomy is a unified description of the properties of matter and energy. The study of matter and energy encompasses a range of phenomena, from the subnuclear to the cosmological. Physics seeks to understand the way the universe “works,” from the very small scale (quarks and neutrinos) to the human scale (materials encountered in daily life) to the very large (the structure of the cosmos). Different approaches and technologies are used in these different regimes.

Department Programs

Majors

• Physics Major, B.A. (p. 843)
• Physics Major, B.S. (p. 849)

Minors

• Astronomy Minor (p. 854)
• Physics Minor (p. 855)

Graduate Programs

• M.S. in Physics (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/physics-astronomy)
• Ph.D. in Physics (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/physics-astronomy)

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:

• take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill
• earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

The minor in astronomy consists of five courses:
The goal of physics and astronomy is a unified description of the properties of matter and energy. The study of matter and energy encompasses a range of phenomena, from the subnuclear to the cosmological. Physics seeks to understand the way the universe “works,” from the very small scale (quarks and neutrinos) to the human scale (materials encountered in daily life) to the very large (the structure of the cosmos). Different approaches and technologies are used in these different regimes.

### Department Programs

#### Majors
- Physics Major, B.A. (p. 843)
- Physics Major, B.S. (p. 849)

#### Minors
- Astronomy Minor (p. 854)
- Physics Minor (p. 855)

#### Graduate Programs
- M.S. in Physics (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/physics-astronomy)
- Ph.D. in Physics (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/physics-astronomy)

### Requirements

In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:
- take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC-Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

#### The minor in physics consists of five courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 118</td>
<td>Introductory Calculus-based Mechanics and Relativity</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 119</td>
<td>Introductory Calculus-based Electromagnetism and Quanta</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 281L</td>
<td>Experimental Techniques in Physics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 331</td>
<td>Numerical Techniques for the Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours**: 17

---

1. Prerequisite, MATH 231; pre- or corequisite, MATH 232; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
2. Prerequisites, MATH 232 and PHYS 118; pre- or corequisite, MATH 233; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
3. Prerequisite, one of PHYS 104, PHYS 114, PHYS 116, PHYS 118; pre- or co-requisite, MATH 383.

### Physics Minor

#### Contact Information

Department of Physics and Astronomy
Visit Program Website (http://physics.unc.edu)
Phillips Hall, CB# 3255
(919) 962-2078

Christian Iliadis, Chair

Jhon T. Cimmino, Academic Affairs Coordinator, Physics and Astronomy
jhonc@email.unc.edu

Frank Tsui, Director of Undergraduate Studies
ftsui@physics.unc.edu

Lu-Chang Qin, Physics Advisor (students with last names beginning with A–F)
lcqin@email.unc.edu

Dan Reichart, Physics Advisor (students with last names beginning with G–I, and Astrophysics and Astronomy majors and minors)
reichart@email.unc.edu

Jennifer Weinberg-Wolf, Physics Advisor (students with last names beginning with J–R)
jweinber@physics.unc.edu

Sean Washburn, Physics Advisor (students with last names beginning with S–Z)
sean@email.unc.edu

Stefan Jeglinski, Physics Advisor (Quantitative Finance majors)
jeglin@physics.unc.edu

The physics and astronomy courses describe the properties of matter and energy. The study of matter and energy
See the program page here (p. 849) for special opportunities.
DEPARTMENT OF POLITICAL SCIENCE

Contact Information
Department of Political Science
Visit Program Website (http://politicalscience.unc.edu)
361 Hamilton Hall, CB# 3265
(919) 962-3041

Mark Crescenzi, Chair
Matthew Weidenfeld, Undergraduate Advisor
mweiden@email.unc.edu
Stephen Gent, Director of Undergraduate Studies
gent@unc.edu
Genevieve Cecil, Undergraduate Studies Coordinator
gcecil@email.unc.edu

Introduction
Political science is concerned with the description and explanation of political ideas, institutions, processes, policies, and behavior, both in the United States and in other countries. The undergraduate program provides students with a basic knowledge of the political and economic relationships that exist among nations, international agencies, and governmental and nongovernmental organizations. It also introduces students to the role that traditions of thought and political ideologies have played in shaping our understanding of politics in the past and today.

Advising
All majors have a primary academic advisor in Steele Building. Students are strongly encouraged to meet regularly with their advisor and review their Tar Heel Tracker each semester. Students seeking advice about the political science major are encouraged to meet with the department’s undergraduate advisor or the director of undergraduate studies during their office hours (see contact information above). Further information on courses, undergraduate research opportunities, the honors program, careers, and graduate schools may be obtained from the department’s Web site (http://politicalscience.unc.edu).

Graduate School and Career Opportunities
Students with a major in political science may choose to continue their studies in a number of professional areas, including law, business administration, public administration, public policy analysis, international relations, and area studies. Students seeking to become professional political scientists should pursue graduate study in a Ph.D. program in political science.

The following is a brief listing of careers for which a major in political science is valuable preparation:

- positions with government agencies, such as the Foreign Service
- positions with international organizations, such as the United Nations
- positions with nongovernmental and nonprofit organizations
- law-related professions
- business professions, including data analysis and survey research
- media and journalism
- governmental research in universities, libraries, and think tanks
- secondary- and university-level teaching and administration
- federal and state government employment
- municipal management and public administration

Major
- Political Science Major, B.A. (p. 868)

Graduate Programs
- M.A. in Political Science (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/political-science)
- Ph.D. in Political Science (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/political-science)

Professors

Associate Professors
Anna Bassi, Susan Bickford, Christopher Clark, Stephen Gent, Michele Hoyman, Cecilia Martinez-Gallardo, Rahsaan Maxwell, Sarah Roberts, Timothy Ryan, Isaac Unah, Milada Vachudova.

Assistant Professors
Ashley Anderson, Cameron Ballard-Rosa, Ted Enamorado, Lucy Martin, Santiago Olivella.

Adjunct Professors

Teaching Professor
Robert Jenkins.

Teaching Assistant Professor
Suzanne Globetti.

Teaching Assistant Professor/Advisor
Matthew Weidenfeld.

Professors Emeriti
**POLI—Political Science**

**Undergraduate-level Courses**

**POLI 50. First-Year Seminar. Movies and Politics. 3 Credits.**
Movies often reflect important social and political issues. In this course students will see a set of movies, discuss them, and put them into social and political contexts.

**Gen Ed:** SS, CI.

**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**POLI 52. First-Year Seminar. Friendship in Political Thought. 3 Credits.**
This seminar will explore what relationships have been designated "friendship" in the past, and why they are of such concern to political and ethical philosophers like Plato, Aristotle, Cicero, Montaigne, and Emerson. Honors version available

**Gen Ed:** PH, CI.

**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**POLI 52H. First-Year Seminar. Friendship in Political Thought. 3 Credits.**
This seminar will explore what relationships have been designated "friendship" in the past, and why they are of such concern to political and ethical philosophers like Plato, Aristotle, Cicero, Montaigne, and Emerson.

**Gen Ed:** PH, CI.

**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**POLI 54. FYS: The American Worker. Sociology, Politics, and History of Labor in the United States. 3 Credits.**
This course will survey a wide range of topics on the American Laborer and the American Worker unions.

**Gen Ed:** NA.

**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**POLI 55. First-Year Seminar. Democracy and the Civic Ideal. 3 Credits.**
This course examines the emergence of the increasingly diverse and divided ethnic and racial compositions.

**Gen Ed:** BN.

**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**POLI 56. First-Year Seminar. American Political Autobiography. 3 Credits.**
How we think about ourselves as Americans, and how our identities influence our ideas about politics.

**Gen Ed:** PH, NA, US.

**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**POLI 57. First-Year Seminar. Democratic Governance in Contemporary Latin America. 3 Credits.**
This course explores challenges in democratic governance in contemporary Latin America. With important regional variations, the exercise of state power reflects historical continuities of corruption, patronage politics, and other abuses of state resources. There are also demands for accountability and transparency across the region and more independent judiciaries.

**Gen Ed:** SS, BN.

**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**POLI 58. FYS: Global Production and Workers' Rights. North Carolina, Latin America, and East Asia. 3 Credits.**
This course explores the politics of economic globalization, with a focus on the relationships among trade, multinational corporations, and workers' rights.

**Gen Ed:** SS, GL.

**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**POLI 59. First-Year Seminar. The United States and Cuba: Making Sense of United States Foreign Policy. 3 Credits.**
This interdisciplinary seminar is designed for students who wish to learn about Latin America in the disciplines of history and political science. Honors version available

**Gen Ed:** SS, CI, GL.

**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**POLI 60. First-Year Seminar. How Leaders Lead Others. 3 Credits.**
This course prepares the student for an understanding of influence and the practice of political leadership and persuasion.

**Gen Ed:** SS, CI.

**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**POLI 61. First-Year Seminar. The United States and Cuba: Making Sense of United States Foreign Policy. 3 Credits.**
This interdisciplinary seminar is designed for students who wish to learn about Latin America in the disciplines of history and political science.

**Gen Ed:** SS, CI, GL.

**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**POLI 62. First-Year Seminar. Social Movements and Political Protest and Violence. 3 Credits.**
Unconventional collective political behavior: mass movements, riots, demonstrations, revolts, and revolution.

**Gen Ed:** SS, NA.

**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**POLI 63. First-Year Seminar. The United States and the European Union: Partnrs or Rivals?. 3 Credits.**
The alliance between America and the European Union is one of the most important political relationships today.

**Gen Ed:** SS.

**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**POLI 64. First-Year Seminar. Designing Democracy. 3 Credits.**
Introducing the study of using political institutions as levers of conflict management in ethnically plural, postconflict national states.

**Gen Ed:** SS.

**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**POLI 65. First-Year Seminar. Political Conflict in the European Union and the United States. 3 Credits.**
This course examines the politics of the European Union in comparison with the United States.

**Gen Ed:** SS, NA.

**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**POLI 66. First-Year Seminar. Religion, and Gender. 3 Credits.**
This course explores the concepts of race, ethnicity, language, religion, and gender in a comparative context in order to gain a better understanding of their application in the United States. Honors version available

**Gen Ed:** SS, US.

**Grading status:** Letter grade.
POLI 71H. First-Year Seminar: Politics of Race, Ethnicity, Language, Religion, and Gender. 3 Credits.
This course explores the concepts of race, ethnicity, language, religion, and gender in a comparative context in order to gain a better understanding of their application in the United States.
Gen Ed: SS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

POLI 72. First-Year Seminar: Entrepreneurship in Community and Economic Development. 3 Credits.
This is a survey course of entrepreneurial strategies as they are used in community and economic development. It involves an individual research or service project by each student.
Gen Ed: SS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

POLI 75. First-Year Seminar: Thinking about Law. 3 Credits.
This seminar explores the notion of a rule of law, statutory and case law, legal analysis, and the realities of the adversarial system and legal practice. Students will be engaged in analytical thinking and expression through classroom discussion, analytical papers, and examinations.
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

POLI 89. First-Year Seminar: Special Topics. 3 Credits.
Course content will vary each semester.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

POLI 100. American Democracy in Changing Times. 3 Credits.
Why do Americans love democracy, but hate politics? Why are there only two political parties? Why do voters hate, yet respond to negative campaigning? This course will introduce students to politics in the United States, addressing these and many more questions about how American democracy works. Honors version available
Gen Ed: SS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

POLI 100H. American Democracy in Changing Times. 3 Credits.
Why do Americans love democracy, but hate politics? Why are there only two political parties? Why do voters hate, yet respond to negative campaigning? This course will introduce students to politics in the United States, addressing these and many more questions about how American democracy works.
Gen Ed: SS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

POLI 130. Introduction to Comparative Politics. 3 Credits.
This course examines the diversity of political arrangements in societies across the globe. Honors version available
Gen Ed: SS, BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

POLI 130H. Introduction to Comparative Politics. 3 Credits.
This course examines the diversity of political arrangements in societies across the globe.
Gen Ed: SS, BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

POLI 150. International Relations and Global Politics. 3 Credits.
An introduction to the study of political and economic relations in the international system. Topics covered include international conflict, trade, global finance, international institutions, civil war, and human rights. Honors version available
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PWAD 150.

POLI 150H. International Relations and Global Politics. 3 Credits.
An introduction to the study of political and economic relations in the international system. Topics covered include international conflict, trade, global finance, international institutions, civil war, and human rights.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PWAD 150H.

POLI 150L. International Relations and Global Politics Research Laboratory. 1 Credit.
This laboratory section introduces students in POLI 150 to contemporary research methods in the study of international relations and world politics. Students will design and conduct independent research related to international politics. Permission of the instructor.
Requisites: Corequisite, POLI 150.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

POLI 190. Undergraduate Seminar. 3 Credits.
A detailed examination of selected topics in the field of political science.
Gen Ed: SS.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

POLI 193. Internship in Political Science. 3 Credits.
An opportunity to obtain credit for an internship in a government or public service organization. Pass/Fail only. Does not count toward the political science major. Requires permission of the department. Open to political science majors only.
Requisites: Prerequisite, at least two POLI courses.
Gen Ed: EE- Academic Internship.
Grading status: Pass/Fail.

POLI 200. The President, Congress, and Public Policy. 3 Credits.
An analysis of the roles and influence of the president, the Congress, and other participants in the making of national policy.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

POLI 201. Politics of Bureaucracy. 3 Credits.
Problems of the public service; internal dynamics of public organizations; acquisition and allocation of public funds; the roles of bureaucracy in relation to public policy, clients, the citizenry, and society.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

POLI 202. The United States Supreme Court. 3 Credits.
Examination of the process of policy making on the Supreme Court. Focuses upon the selection of justices, factors affecting the court's decision making, and the impact of its policies.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.
**POLI 203. Race, Innocence, and the Decline of the Death Penalty. 4 Credits.**
A large majority of Americans supports the death penalty in the abstract, but the number of death sentences and executions has been declining since the mid-1990s. This course explores the decline of the death penalty by looking at race, questions of innocence, and the new politics of capital punishment.
*Gen Ed:* SS, US.
*Grading status:* Letter grade.

**POLI 204. Introduction to Southern Politics. 3 Credits.**
This course examines the politics of the American South. Each state is studied separately and we examine the region from a broad/general perspective. Both academic books and journal articles are read. By the end of the course, students should be familiar with historical and contemporary politics in the South.
*Gen Ed:* SS, NA.
*Grading status:* Letter grade.

**POLI 205. Politics in the U.S. States. 3 Credits.**
State and local governments in the United States exercise considerable power over public policies such as education, social welfare, and taxation. This course examines similarities and differences across the U.S. states to better understand the causes and consequences of politics in these settings. Previously offered as POLI 101. Honors version available
*Gen Ed:* SS, NA.
*Grading status:* Letter grade.

**POLI 205H. Politics in the U.S. States. 3 Credits.**
State and local governments in the United States exercise considerable power over public policies such as education, social welfare, and taxation. This course examines similarities and differences across the U.S. states to better understand the causes and consequences of politics in these settings. Previously offered as POLI 101.
*Gen Ed:* SS, NA.
*Grading status:* Letter grade.

**POLI 206. Race and the Right to Vote in the United States. 3 Credits.**
This course surveys scholarly literature on electoral institutions, racial politics, and access to the ballot in the United States. In 30 hours of community service with partner organizations, students produce a publicly available research project using oral histories, mapping, scholarly research, and podcasts.
*Gen Ed:* SS, EE- Service Learning, US.
*Grading status:* Letter grade.

**POLI 207. The Politics of Organized Interests. 3 Credits.**
This course examines how interests organize themselves, enter into and then interact within interest communities, and seek to influence government policy through electoral activity and lobbying legislators, executives, and courts.
*Gen Ed:* SS.
*Grading status:* Letter grade.

**POLI 208. Political Parties and Elections. 3 Credits.**
An analysis of the dynamics of party alignment and realignment and of nomination and election to public office in American national government. Honors version available
*Gen Ed:* SS.
*Grading status:* Letter grade.

**POLI 208H. Political Parties and Elections. 3 Credits.**
An analysis of the dynamics of party alignment and realignment and of nomination and election to public office in American national government.
*Gen Ed:* SS.
*Grading status:* Letter grade.

**POLI 209. Analyzing Public Opinion. 3 Credits.**
A study of forces affecting public opinion and its expression in various political activities. Emphasis on gathering and analyzing opinion data. Course may be taught in the computer classroom. Honors version available
*Gen Ed:* SS, QI.
*Grading status:* Letter grade.

**POLI 209H. Analyzing Public Opinion. 3 Credits.**
A study of forces affecting public opinion and its expression in various political activities. Emphasis on gathering and analyzing opinion data. Course may be taught in the computer classroom.
*Gen Ed:* SS, QI.
*Grading status:* Letter grade.

**POLI 210. Global Issues and Globalization. 3 Credits.**
Survey of international social, political, and cultural patterns in selected societies of Africa, Asia, America, and Europe, stressing comparative analysis of conflicts and change in different historical contexts. LAC recitation sections offered in French, German, and Spanish.
*Gen Ed:* GL.
*Grading status:* Letter grade
*Same as:* GLBL 210, ANTH 210, GEOG 210, HIST 210.

**POLI 215. Political Psychology: An Introduction. 3 Credits.**
Findings of the behavioral sciences are examined as they relate to politics. Includes such issues as human nature, community, political socialization, alienation, mass movements, belief systems, and personality.
*Gen Ed:* SS.
*Grading status:* Letter grade.

**POLI 217. Women and Politics. 3 Credits.**
A comparison of men and women as political actors at the mass and elite level in America. Topics considered include the "gender gap," the women's movement, abortion, and the Equal Rights Amendment.
*Gen Ed:* SS, US.
*Grading status:* Letter grade
*Same as:* WGST 217.

**POLI 220. Race, Ethnicity, and Electoral Representation in the United States. 3 Credits.**
This course examines the electoral representation of racial and ethnic minorities in the United States. While multiple ethnic groups are studied, there will be an emphasis on the two largest minority groups in the country: Latinos and African Americans.
*Gen Ed:* US.
*Grading status:* Letter grade.

**POLI 231. Latin America and the United States in World Politics. 3 Credits.**
A survey of the events, institutions, and issues that have dominated relations between Latin America and the United States.
*Gen Ed:* SS.
*Grading status:* Letter grade.
POLI 232. Politics of the United Kingdom. 3 Credits.
An introduction to contemporary UK politics emphasizing the political battle between socialist and conservative ideologies. Honors version available
Gen Ed: SS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

POLI 232H. Politics of the United Kingdom. 3 Credits.
An introduction to contemporary UK politics emphasizing the political battle between socialist and conservative ideologies.
Gen Ed: SS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

POLI 233. Comparative Politics of the Middle East. 3 Credits.
This course is designed as an introduction to contemporary Middle Eastern politics for advanced undergraduates. To explore this topic, the course combines systematic analytical approaches to big questions with concrete knowledge of events and developments in specific countries. In so doing, it aims to give students a critical understanding of politics while simultaneously building empirical knowledge about the Middle East/ North Africa region.
Gen Ed: SS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

POLI 234. Comparative Politics of the Global South. 3 Credits.
An overview of politics and government in the Global South, emphasizing theories and challenges of development, modernization, and democratization. Regional emphasis may vary by instructor.
Gen Ed: SS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

POLI 235. The Politics of Russia and Eurasia. 3 Credits.
Factors and forces that explain the rise and demise of the Soviet political system and consideration of emerging new political configurations in the area. Honors version available
Gen Ed: SS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

POLI 235H. The Politics of Russia and Eurasia. 3 Credits.
Factors and forces that explain the rise and demise of the Soviet political system and consideration of emerging new political configurations in the area.
Gen Ed: SS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

POLI 236. Politics of East-Central Europe. 3 Credits.
Examines contemporary politics in east-central Europe by looking at the communist period, the 1989 revolutions, and the political, economic, and social transformations underway in the area.
Gen Ed: SS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

POLI 236H. Politics of East-Central Europe. 3 Credits.
Examines contemporary politics in east-central Europe by looking at the communist period, the 1989 revolutions, and the political, economic, and social transformations underway in the area.
Gen Ed: SS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

POLI 237. The Politics of China. 3 Credits.
An introduction to the politics of People's Republic of China with a focus on the Reform Era. Provides a working knowledge for understanding political events in contemporary China in three parts: historical background, evolution of political institutions, and changing relations between ordinary people and the Chinese state.
Gen Ed: SS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

POLI 238. Politics of the Global South: Latin America. 3 Credits.
An introduction to politics and political economy of Latin America, emphasizing Latin America's position in the Global South and including consideration of leading theoretical explanations of development and political change. Country emphasis varies with instructor. Honors version available
Gen Ed: SS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

POLI 238H. Politics of the Global South: Latin America. 3 Credits.
An introduction to politics and political economy of Latin America, emphasizing Latin America's position in the Global South and including consideration of leading theoretical explanations of development and political change. Country emphasis varies with instructor.
Gen Ed: SS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

POLI 239. Introduction to European Government. 3 Credits.
A treatment of the political institutions and processes of western European democracies, with special attention to France, Germany, England, and Italy. Honors version available
Gen Ed: SS, GL, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: EURO 239.

POLI 239H. Introduction to European Government. 3 Credits.
A treatment of the political institutions and processes of western European democracies, with special attention to France, Germany, England, and Italy.
Gen Ed: SS, GL, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: EURO 239H.

POLI 240. African American Politics. 3 Credits.
A survey of African American political development from emancipation to the present. The course examines the dynamics of minority group politics with African Americans as the primary unit of analysis. Students consider African American politics in domestic and global contexts and issues of local, regional, national, and international relevance.
Gen Ed: HS.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: AAAD 240.

POLI 241. Comparative Political Behavior. 3 Credits.
Political behavior is the study of attitudes, ideology, and engagement with the government. Why are some individuals more likely than others to support specific policies? How do we understand the connection between voters and political parties? What makes an individual more likely to vote? When and where are broad social movements, wars, rebellions and revolutions most likely to occur? Comparative political behavior studies how these phenomena operate across different institutional and cultural environments. Honors version available
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.
POLI 241H. Comparative Political Behavior. 3 Credits.
Political behavior is the study of attitudes, ideology, and engagement with the government. Why are some individuals more likely than others to support specific policies? How do we understand the connection between voters and political parties? What makes an individual more likely to vote? When and where are broad social movements, wars, rebellions and revolutions most likely to occur? Comparative political behavior studies how these phenomena operate across different institutional and cultural environments.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

POLI 248. Intersectionality: Race, Gender, Sexuality, and Social Justice. 3 Credits.
The first goal of this super course is to give students real tools for how to address multiple modes of difference and identity formations like race, gender, class, and sexuality.
Gen Ed: CI, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: AMST 248, ENGL 248, PSYC 348, WGST 249.

POLI 252. International Organizations and Global Issues. 3 Credits.
Examines international organizations and their relationships with and impact upon international politics, international law, and selected global issues. Honors version available
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PWAD 252.

POLI 252H. International Organizations and Global Issues. 3 Credits.
Examines international organizations and their relationships with and impact upon international politics, international law, and selected global issues.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PWAD 252H.

POLI 253. Problems in World Order. 3 Credits.
An examination of selected topics in international relations, such as security and defense, international integration, and north-south relations.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PWAD 253.

POLI 254. International Environmental Politics. 3 Credits.
Covers the politics of environmental issues, with a focus on issues that have become internationalized. It focuses on the special problems that arise in creating rules for environmental management and regulation when no single government has authority to enforce those rules.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENEC 254.

POLI 255. International Migration and Citizenship Today. 3 Credits.
This class explores the moral, economic, political, and cultural dimensions of international migration. It is discussion-based and tackles such thorny questions as, Do we have an obligation to let poor people into our rich country? What constitutes persecution? How do foreigners affect national identity? How should citizenship be allocated? Honors version available
Gen Ed: GL, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

POLI 255H. International Migration and Citizenship Today. 3 Credits.
This class explores the moral, economic, political, and cultural dimensions of international migration. It is discussion-based and tackles such thorny questions as, Do we have an obligation to let poor people into our rich country? What constitutes persecution? How do foreigners affect national identity? How should citizenship be allocated? Honors version available
Gen Ed: GL, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

POLI 256. The Politics of the First Era (1880-1914) of Globalization. 3 Credits.
This course considers the politics of international trade and finance on the eve of World War I. We explore the factors, domestic and international, that facilitated integration prior to World War I, as well as those that prevented a return to economic openness in the 1920s and 1930s.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

POLI 257. Politics, Society, and Culture in Postwar Germany. 3 Credits.
The interdisciplinary seminar will explore cultural, historical, and political issues of contemporary Germany and analyze German developments from the postwar period to the present. Readings and discussions in English.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 257, EURO 257.

POLI 260. Crisis and Change in Russia and Eastern Europe. 3 Credits.
Draws on historical, political, economic, and sociological perspectives to analyze social, cultural, and institutional change.
Gen Ed: SS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PWAD 260, SOCI 260.

POLI 265. Feminism and Political Theory. 3 Credits.
Introduction to feminist theory and its implications for the study and practice of political theory. Topics: women in feminist critiques of the Western political tradition, schools of feminist political theory.
Gen Ed: PH, CI, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 265.

POLI 270. Classical Political Thought. 3 Credits.
Survey designed to introduce students to major political thinkers and ideas of the ancient world and of the medieval period. Honors version available
Gen Ed: PH, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

POLI 270H. Classical Political Thought. 3 Credits.
Survey designed to introduce students to major political thinkers and ideas of the ancient world and of the medieval period.
Gen Ed: PH, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

POLI 271. Modern Political Thought. 3 Credits.
Survey course designed to introduce students to major political thinkers and schools of thought dating roughly from the 16th century to the present. Honors version available
Gen Ed: PH, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.
POLI 271H. Modern Political Thought. 3 Credits.
Survey course designed to introduce students to major political thinkers and schools of thought dating roughly from the 16th century to the present.
*Gen Ed:* PH, NA.
*Grading status:* Letter grade.

POLI 272. The Ethics of Peace, War, and Defense. 3 Credits.
An analysis of ethical issues that arise in peace, war, and defense, e.g., the legitimacy of states, just war theory, terrorism, weapons of mass destruction.
*Gen Ed:* PH, GL, NA.
*Grading status:* Letter grade
*Same as:* PHIL 272, PWAD 272.

POLI 276. Major Issues in Political Theory. 3 Credits.
An examination of major issues in political thought, including equality; obedience; violence and nonviolence; justice; forms of social, economic, and political life; liberty; and human nature and politics. Honors version available
*Gen Ed:* PH, NA.
*Grading status:* Letter grade.

POLI 276H. Major Issues in Political Theory. 3 Credits.
An examination of major issues in political thought, including equality; obedience; violence and nonviolence; justice; forms of social, economic, and political life; liberty; and human nature and politics.
*Gen Ed:* PH, NA.
*Grading status:* Letter grade.

POLI 280. American Political Thought. 3 Credits.
A survey course in American political ideas from the 17th century to the present, with emphasis on the role of politics, society, and economy in American thought. Honors version available
*Gen Ed:* PH, NA, US.
*Grading status:* Letter grade.

POLI 280H. American Political Thought. 3 Credits.
A survey course in American political ideas from the 17th century to the present, with emphasis on the role of politics, society, and economy in American thought.
*Gen Ed:* PH, NA, US.
*Grading status:* Letter grade.

POLI 281. Data in Politics I: An Introduction. 3 Credits.
The Information Revolution has had a transformative effect on business, journalism, law, policy, and more. This course illustrates the breadth of ways in which data can help solve important social problems and increases students' comfort handling and analyzing data themselves. Students leave with a foundation for acquiring more advanced techniques.
*Gen Ed:* SS, QI.
*Grading status:* Letter grade.

POLI 285. Research Methods and Experiments. 3 Credits.
This course is designed to provide students with a thorough understanding of the various quantitative research methods available to researchers in social science. No prerequisite is required. The course will focus on experimental methods in political science, including laboratory experiments, field experiments, and survey experiments.
*Gen Ed:* SS, QI.
*Grading status:* Letter grade.

POLI 287. Strategy and International Relations. 3 Credits.
Introduction to the study of strategic decision making in international relations, with an emphasis on the application of basic game theoretic models. Incorporates in-class simulations of international relations scenarios.
*Gen Ed:* SS, GL, QI.
*Grading status:* Letter grade
*Same as:* PWAD 287.

POLI 288. Strategy and Politics. 3 Credits.
Offers an introduction to positive political theory, the application of rational choice analysis (or economic models) to the study of political phenomena. Topics include social choice theory, legislative voting, problems of cooperation and collective action, and public choice theory. Encourages students to think about politics from a critical vantage point.
*Gen Ed:* SS, QI.
*Grading status:* Letter grade.

POLI 290. Special Topics in Political Science. 3 Credits.
A detailed examination of special topics in political science.
*Repeat rules:* May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 12 total completions.
*Grading status:* Letter grade.

POLI 333. Race and Public Policy in the United States. 3 Credits.
Exploration of the relationship between race and public policy in the U.S. Primary focus on African Americans, but other racial groups also studied. Key areas include reproductive justice, health care, employment, labor, welfare, education, housing, environmental justice, policing, criminalization, foreign policy, immigration, and war.
*Gen Ed:* SS, US.
*Grading status:* Letter grade
*Same as:* AAAD 333.

POLI 345. Buying Influence: Interest Groups and Public Policy. 3 Credits.
Students will gain an understanding of the role interest groups play in American public policy and how that role has shifted over time. The course emphasizes the role of interest groups in four policy areas: civil rights, the environment, social policy, and campaign finance.
*Gen Ed:* SS, NA.
*Grading status:* Letter grade

POLI 350. Peace Science Research. 3 Credits.
This Course-based Undergraduate Research Experience (CURE) introduces students to the practice of quantitative research on peace, conflict, and conflict resolution. Students work in teams to develop original research projects that answer policy-relevant questions in the field of peace science.
*Requisites:* Prerequisite, POLI 150.
*Gen Ed:* SS, EE- Mentored Research.
*Grading status:* Letter grade.

POLI 381. Data in Politics II: Frontiers and Applications. 3 Credits.
New approaches to data analysis are having a transformative effect on business, journalism, law, and policy - to name just a few sectors. This course is for students who have a basic familiarity working with social science data. It uses this foundation to teach more advanced ways to think about inference and uncertainty, with an emphasis on cutting-edge techniques and applications to real world problems.
*Requisites:* Prerequisite, POLI 281.
*Gen Ed:* SS, QI.
*Grading status:* Letter grade.
POLI 384. Gateway to Philosophy, Politics, and Economics. 3 Credits.
One course in economics strongly recommended. This interdisciplinary gateway course provides an introduction to subjects and quantitative techniques used to analyze problems in philosophy, political science, and economics.
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PHIL 384, ECON 384.

POLI 395. Mentored Research in Political Science. 1-3 Credits.
Required preparation, six hours of POLI course credit. Permission of the instructor. Students carry out a research project under the direction of a faculty mentor. Learning contract required. Open to political science majors.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

POLI 396. Directed Readings in Political Science. 1-3 Credits.
Required preparation, six hours of POLI course credit. Permission of the instructor. Directed readings in a special field under the direction of a faculty member. Learning contract required. Open to political science majors.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses

POLI 400. Executive Politics. 3 Credits.
This course explores how presidents select policy options, how they decide timing, what shapes their congressional support, and how they build successful coalitions.
Gen Ed: SS, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

POLI 401. Political Economy I: The Domestic System. 3 Credits.
Problems of the national government in managing capitalist development and economic growth; political constraints; patterns of conflict among domestic actors.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

POLI 404. Race, Immigration, and Urban Politics. 3 Credits.
This course provides a survey of the literature on race, immigration, and urban politics in the contemporary United States. The goal is to understand the complex relationship between racial/ethnic identity and local political processes. Students explore topics such as police brutality, immigration, the education system, and coalition politics.
Requisites: Prerequisite, POLI 100.
Gen Ed: SS, EE- Service Learning, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

POLI 406. State Governments: Laboratories of Democracy. 3 Credits.
Advanced topics in state government and politics, including political behavior and processes, governmental institutions, public policies. Emphasis on how states serve as the laboratories of democracy in a federal system.
Requisites: Prerequisite, POLI 100 or 101.
Grading status: Letter grade.

POLI 409. Mock Constitutional Convention. 3 Credits.
Students employ their understanding of political philosophy and practical politics to write a new constitution for the United States. Emphasis is on creative blending of theory and practice.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

POLI 410. The Constitution of the United States. 3 Credits.
A study of the fundamental principles of constitutional interpretation and practice in the United States by means of lectures, textbooks, and cases. Emphasis will be on the political context surrounding and the impact following Supreme Court decisions.
Gen Ed: SS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

POLI 411. Civil Liberties under the Constitution. 3 Credits.
An analysis of the complex political problems created by the expansion of protection for individual liberties in the United States. Emphasis will be on contemporary problems with some supplemental historical background. Honors version available
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

POLI 411H. Civil Liberties under the Constitution. 3 Credits.
An analysis of the complex political problems created by the expansion of protection for individual liberties in the United States. Emphasis will be on contemporary problems with some supplemental historical background.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

POLI 412. United States National Elections. 3 Credits.
Course studies United States presidential and congressional elections. Emphasis on individual vote, changing party strengths, and the relation of outcomes to policy. Honors version available
Gen Ed: SS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

POLI 412H. United States National Elections. 3 Credits.
Course studies United States presidential and congressional elections. Emphasis on individual vote, changing party strengths, and the relation of outcomes to policy.
Gen Ed: SS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

POLI 416. Constitutional Policies and the Judicial Process. 3 Credits.
Analysis of the structure and functions of judicial systems emphasizing the organization, administration, and politics of judicial bureaucracies and roles of judges, juries, counsel, litigants, and interested groups in adjudication processes.
Gen Ed: SS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PWAD 416.

POLI 417. Advanced Political Psychology. 3 Credits.
Examines in greater depth issues in the field of political psychology, including conflict and conflict resolution, socialization, attitude formation, mass movements, leader-follower relationships, and psychobiography. Honors version available
Gen Ed: SS, CI, QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.
POLI 417H. Advanced Political Psychology. 3 Credits.
Examines in greater depth issues in the field of political psychology, including conflict and conflict resolution, socialization, attitude formation, mass movements, leader-follower relationships, and psychobiography.  
**Gen Ed:** SS, CI, QI.  
**Grading status:** Letter grade.  

POLI 418. Mass Media and American Politics. 3 Credits.  
Junior-senior standing required. Examination of the role, behavior, and influence of the mass media in American politics.  
**Gen Ed:** SS, NA.  
**Grading status:** Letter grade.  

POLI 419H. Race and Politics in the Contemporary United States. 3 Credits.  
Restricted to juniors and seniors. Surveys the vast literature on race and politics in the contemporary United States and examines the complex relationship between racial and ethnic identity and political outcomes. It explores broad political science concepts in the context of racial and ethnic groups. Honors version available  
**Gen Ed:** SS, US.  
**Grading status:** Letter grade.  

POLI 420. Legislative Politics. 3 Credits.  
Examines the politics of the United States Congress. Emphasis on representation, the legislative process, and policy making. Honors version available  
**Gen Ed:** SS.  
**Grading status:** Letter grade.  

POLI 420H. Legislative Politics. 3 Credits.  
Examines the politics of the United States Congress. Emphasis on representation, the legislative process, and policy making.  
**Gen Ed:** SS.  
**Grading status:** Letter grade.  

POLI 421. Framing Public Policies. 3 Credits.  
This course will focus on the process by which policies get framed, or defined, in public discussions. Framing is focusing attention on some elements of a complex public problem rather than others. Readings combine psychological background with case histories of United States and comparative public policy changes over time.  
**Gen Ed:** SS, CI, EE- Mentored Research.  
**Grading status:** Letter grade.  

POLI 422. Minority Representation in the American States. 3 Credits.  
This class explores the political representation of blacks, Latina/os, women, and gays and lesbians in the American states. How do these groups achieve descriptive and substantive representation? How does state context shape the political representation of these minorities? Students taking this course should have a strong interest in state politics.  
**Gen Ed:** SS, US.  
**Grading status:** Letter grade.  

POLI 423. Politics of the European Union. 3 Credits.  
Examines the politics and political economy of institutional change and policy making in the European Union in comparative perspective. Honors version available  
**Gen Ed:** SS, GL, NA.  
**Grading status:** Letter grade.  

POLI 424. Legislative Procedure in Congress. 3 Credits.  
Examines legislative procedure in Congress. Requires active participation in a Model Congress.  
**Gen Ed:** SS.  
**Grading status:** Letter grade.  

POLI 428. Sexuality, Race, and Gender: Identity and Political Representation. 3 Credits.  
Analyzing the impact of the descriptive representation of marginalized communities on public policy, legislation, and social change. Sexual orientation, identity, gender, ethnicity and race, and the intersectionality of these communities. We seek to understand the role that elected officials can have in driving change, affecting their colleagues and constituents.  
**Gen Ed:** SS, US.  
**Grading status:** Letter grade.  

POLI 429. Diversity and Politics. 3 Credits.  
Diversity is sometimes cited as a facilitator of political cooperation but more often it is considered a challenge for constructive civic engagement. This course engages the various ways in which different forms of diversity (e.g., racial, ethnic, religious, linguistic, national origin) and politics interact across a wide range of societies.  
**Requisites:** Prerequisite, POLI 130.  
**Gen Ed:** GL.  
**Grading status:** Letter grade.  

POLI 430. Analysis of National Security Policy. 3 Credits.  
Course explores contemporary threats to national security, approaches to national security strategy, policy instruments, the role of military force, and the policy-making process.  
**Gen Ed:** SS, GL.  
**Grading status:** Letter grade  
**Same as:** PLCY 430, PWAD 430.  

POLI 431. African Politics and Societies. 3 Credits.  
The problems of race, class, and ideology are explored in the countries south of the Zambezi River, along with the political and economic ties that bind these countries.  
**Gen Ed:** SS, BN, GL.  
**Grading status:** Letter grade.  

POLI 432. Tolerance in Liberal States. 3 Credits.  
This course will compare the theory and practice of tolerance in the United States and Europe, with particular attention to Great Britain and France.  
**Gen Ed:** PH, CI, NA.  
**Grading status:** Letter grade.  

POLI 433. Politics of the European Union. 3 Credits.  
Examines the politics and political economy of institutional change and policy making in the European Union in comparative perspective. Honors version available  
**Gen Ed:** SS, GL, NA.  
**Grading status:** Letter grade.  

POLI 433H. Politics of the European Union. 3 Credits.  
Examines the politics and political economy of institutional change and policy making in the European Union in comparative perspective.  
**Gen Ed:** SS, GL, NA.  
**Grading status:** Letter grade.
POLI 434. Politics of Mexico. 3 Credits.
This course provides a survey of 20th-century politics in Mexico, including the construction of the single-party regime under the PRI and the political and economic changes in the second half of the century that marked the end of the one-party regime and inaugurated a new era of political competition.
Gen Ed: SS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

POLI 435. Democracy and Development in Latin America. 3 Credits.
The analysis of central issues of democracy and development in Latin America. Honors version available
Gen Ed: SS, BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

POLI 435H. Democracy and Development in Latin America. 3 Credits.
The analysis of central issues of democracy and development in Latin America.
Gen Ed: SS, BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

POLI 438. Democracy and International Institutions in an Undivided Europe. 3 Credits.
Explores the collapse of communist rule in 1989 and the reaction of international institutions to the challenges of democratization, economic transition, ethnic conflict, and European integration in an undivided Europe.
Gen Ed: SS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

POLI 440. How to Stay in Power When the People Want You Dead: The Politics of Authoritarian Survival. 3 Credits.
Dictators do not rely on consent of the people to stay in power. But they do still face constraints and must perform a delicate balancing act to maintain enough support to stay in office and reap its rewards. This class seeks to understand when autocrats are successful and when they fail.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

POLI 441. Israeli Politics and Society. 3 Credits.
This course will explore Israeli society, Israeli politics, and the Arab-Israeli conflict.
Gen Ed: BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

POLI 442. International Political Economy. 3 Credits.
Theories of international political economy, major trends in international economic relations, selected contemporary policy issues.
Requisites: Prerequisites, ECON 101 and POLI 150.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: EURO 442.

POLI 443. American Foreign Policy: Formulation and Conduct. 3 Credits.
The role of Congress, the press, public opinion, the president, the secretary and the Department of State, the military, and the intelligence community in making American foreign policy. Emphasizes the impact of the bureaucratic process on the content of foreign policy.
Requisites: Prerequisite, POLI 150; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PWAD 443.

POLI 444. Terrorism and International Peace. 3 Credits.
The U.S. 9/11 attack represents the defining terrorist attack to Americans, but in most of the world, terrorism has long been part of politics. We will examine what motivates individuals to consider violence, how individuals organize to protect their political interests, the types of tactics used by violent groups and the state's response, before concluding with a study of collapsed states, the international implications of political violence, and possibilities for conflict resolution.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PWAD 444.

POLI 447. Immigrant Integration in Contemporary Western Europe. 3 Credits.
Immigrant integration has been one of the most intense political issues in Western Europe in recent decades. The extent to which these immigrants have successfully integrated is a hot topic of debate across Europe, and there is no consensus about the best way to promote integration. This course explores these debates. Honors version available
Gen Ed: SS, CI, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

POLI 447H. Immigrant Integration in Contemporary Western Europe. 3 Credits.
Immigrant integration has been one of the most intense political issues in Western Europe in recent decades. The extent to which these immigrants have successfully integrated is a hot topic of debate across Europe, and there is no consensus about the best way to promote integration. This course explores these debates.
Gen Ed: SS, CI, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

POLI 448. The Politics of Multilevel Governance. 3 Credits.
Political authority is changing around the world. Decision making has shifted down to state and local governments, such as Catalonia and Scotland, and up to international organizations such as the European Union and the World Health Organization. What does this mean for the future of the national state?
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

POLI 449. Beg, Borrow, or Steal: How Governments Get Money and Its Effects on Accountability. 3 Credits.
This course explores the politics behind taxation, foreign aid, natural resources, and debt, focusing on how each affects accountability and state capacity. Topics include when governments tax; whether taxation causes democratization; the effects of foreign aid and oil money on corruption and conflict; and how government debt shapes domestic politics.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

POLI 450. Contemporary Inter-American Relations. 3 Credits.
A comprehensive analysis of hemispheric international relations and foreign policies of individual Latin American nations. Honors version available
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

POLI 450H. Contemporary Inter-American Relations. 3 Credits.
A comprehensive analysis of hemispheric international relations and foreign policies of individual Latin American nations.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.
POLI 451. Race, Ethnicity, and Political Change in Comparative Perspective. 3 Credits.
The course examines the interplay of race, ethnicity, political institutions, and political mobilization in modern state and nation-building. Through the use of broadly drawn international case studies, the politics of ethnicity and race is analyzed from the perspective of global processes of state building, colonialism and decolonization, and capitalist development as well as from local development of ideology and political organizations.
Gen Ed: SS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

POLI 452. Africa and International Conflict. 3 Credits.
The purpose of this course is to examine Africa's conflicts using an historical examination and advances in international relations theory. We will examine European colonial intervention, the wars of independence, the Cold War, and the use of proxies, insurgencies, the African World War, the Sudanese War, and the 'war of terrorism'.
Gen Ed: BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

POLI 453. When Countries Go Broke: Political Responses to Financial Crises. 3 Credits.
What happens when countries go broke? This course considers the complex historical relation between revenue generation and the development of the nation-state, and details a variety of major crises facing governments today, including the political determinants of and responses to major recent financial crises.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

POLI 457. International Conflict Processes. 3 Credits.
Analysis of international conflict and the causal mechanisms that drive or prevent conflict. Emphasis is on the conditions and processes of conflict and cooperation between nations.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PWAD 457.

POLI 458. International Conflict Management and Resolution. 3 Credits.
Examines the management and resolution of international and civil wars. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, POLI 150.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PWAD 458.

POLI 458H. International Conflict Management and Resolution. 3 Credits.
Examines the management and resolution of international and civil wars.
Requisites: Prerequisite, POLI 150.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PWAD 458H.

POLI 459. Trans-Atlantic Security. 3 Credits.
The course explores the development of Euro-Atlantic security institutions (NATO, EU) and compares security policy in the United States and Europe. Cases include policy toward the Balkans, Afghanistan, Russia, and Ukraine. Includes review of concepts of security and selected international relations approaches to international organizations.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PWAD 459.

POLI 469. Conflict and Intervention in the Former Yugoslavia. 3 Credits.
Focuses on ethnic and political conflicts in the former Yugoslavia and efforts by the international community to end conflict and promote peace and reconstruction. Honors version available
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PWAD 469.

POLI 469H. Conflict and Intervention in the Former Yugoslavia. 3 Credits.
Focuses on ethnic and political conflicts in the former Yugoslavia and efforts by the international community to end conflict and promote peace and reconstruction.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PWAD 469H.

POLI 470. Social and Political Philosophy. 3 Credits.
An examination of the logic of social and political thought with an analysis of such concepts as society, state, power, authority, freedom, social and political obligation, law, rights. Honors version available
Gen Ed: PH, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

POLI 470H. Social and Political Philosophy. 3 Credits.
An examination of the logic of social and political thought with an analysis of such concepts as society, state, power, authority, freedom, social and political obligation, law, rights.
Gen Ed: PH, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

POLI 471. Contemporary Political Thought. 3 Credits.
Survey of the historical foundations, central tenets, and political consequences of prominent 20th-century political theories. Topics include contemporary liberalism and Marxism, fascism, theories of development, populism, feminism. Honors version available
Gen Ed: PH, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

POLI 471H. Contemporary Political Thought. 3 Credits.
Survey of the historical foundations, central tenets, and political consequences of prominent 20th-century political theories. Topics include contemporary liberalism and Marxism, fascism, theories of development, populism, feminism.
Gen Ed: PH, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

POLI 472. Problems of Modern Democratic Theory. 3 Credits.
Major problem areas in democratic theory including definitions, presuppositions, and justifications of democracy, liberty, equality, minority rights, public interest, participation, dissent, and civil disobedience. Honors version available
Gen Ed: PH, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

POLI 472H. Problems of Modern Democratic Theory. 3 Credits.
Major problem areas in democratic theory including definitions, presuppositions, and justifications of democracy, liberty, equality, minority rights, public interest, participation, dissent, and civil disobedience.
Gen Ed: PH, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

POLI 473. Politics and Literature. 3 Credits.
Identifies and interprets political ideas using historical and contemporary literary sources. Examines literature as political practice.
Gen Ed: PH, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.
POLI 474. Religion and Politics. 3 Credits.
Examines the relationship between religion and politics, with emphasis on the United States. Topics include church-state issues, religious-political movements, religion and public policy, religion and voting.
Gen Ed: HS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

POLI 476. The Political Theory of the American Founding. 3 Credits.
A role-immersive simulation of the Constitutional Convention of 1787. Students employ their knowledge of the political theory and science of the founding period to become the Convention of 1787 and write a constitution.
Gen Ed: PH, CI, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

POLI 477. Advanced Feminist Political Theory. 3 Credits.
Examines in greater depth and complexity current issues in feminist political theory. Topics: theories of subjectivity and solidarity, feminist poststructuralist and post-Marxist thinking, gender in the public sphere.
Gen Ed: PH, CI, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 477.

POLI 488. Game Theory. 3 Credits.
Increasingly, political and social scientists are using game theory to analyze strategic interactions across different settings. This course aims to give students a deep technical understanding of the most relevant concepts of game theory and how these concepts have been applied to the study of political and economic phenomena.
Requisites: Prerequisite, POLI 287 or 288.
Gen Ed: SS, QI.
Grading status: Letter grade

POLI 490. Advanced Special Topics in Political Science. 3 Credits.
A detailed examination of advanced special topics in political science. Honors version available
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

POLI 490H. Advanced Special Topics in Political Science. 3 Credits.
A detailed examination of advanced special topics in political science.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

POLI 632. The European Union as a Global Actor. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor for undergraduates. This seminar introduces students to basic theoretical approaches to both international relations and the European Union by focusing on the European Union’s external relations and foreign policies.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

POLI 691H. Honors Seminar in Research Design. 3 Credits.
Required of all students in the honors program in political science.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

POLI 692H. Honors Thesis Research. 3 Credits.
Required of all students in the honors program in political science.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

POLI 693H. Honors Thesis Research. 3 Credits.
Required of all students in the honors program in political science.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

POLI 698. Philosophy, Politics, and Economics: Capstone Course. 3 Credits.
Permission of the department. This capstone course advances PHIL 384, focusing on such theoretical and philosophical issues as the analysis of rights or distributive justice and the institutional implications of moral forms.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PHIL 384.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PHIL 698, ECON 698.

Political Science Major, B.A.

Contact Information
Department of Political Science
Visit Program Website (http://politicalscience.unc.edu)
361 Hamilton Hall, CB# 3265
(919) 962-3041

Mark Crescenzi, Chair
Matthew Weidenfeld, Undergraduate Advisor
mweiden@email.unc.edu

Stephen Gent, Director of Undergraduate Studies
gent@unc.edu

Genevieve Cecil, Undergraduate Studies Coordinator
gcecil@email.unc.edu

Political science is concerned with the description and explanation of political ideas, institutions, processes, policies, and behavior, both in the United States and in other countries. The undergraduate program provides students with a basic knowledge of the political and economic relationships that exist among nations, international agencies, and governmental and nongovernmental organizations. It also introduces students to the role that traditions of thought and political ideologies have played in shaping our understanding of politics in the past and today.

The undergraduate major is designed to provide
1. a broad understanding of political ideas, institutions, and issues as a central element of a general education;
2. a basic knowledge of the governmental process as preparation for those considering a career in public service as well as for active and informed citizenship;
3. preprofessional training for students planning to enter law school; and
4. a foundation in political science for those contemplating specialization at the graduate level.

Student Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of the political science program, students should be able to:

- Demonstrate a command of at least one of the following areas of substantive knowledge:
  - Themes and concepts that have shaped the Western political tradition, as well as core contemporary political theoretical issues
  - Principles and processes of American political institutions, political behavior, and civic culture
  - Principles and processes of political institutions, political behavior, and civic culture in societies other than the United States
  - Fundamental structures and forces that shape relations between states

- Demonstrate competence in the identification, use, and development of theoretical explanations appropriate for the study of their respective areas of substantive focus. These skills may include:
  - Evaluating competing theories of political explanation
  - Reconstructing the logic of political theories
  - Constructing theoretical models intended to address specific questions in political analysis

- Demonstrate a working understanding of the methods appropriate for developing rigorous description and explanation of political phenomena. These may include one or more of the following, depending on the student's area of substantive interest:
  - Principles of textual interpretation and critical evaluation
  - Identification, collection, and organization of empirical data
  - Use of qualitative, quantitative, and other analytical techniques for analyzing data

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements, students must

- attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
- complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC-Chapel Hill courses
- take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC-Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Requirements</td>
<td>Nine courses, including the following courses and including at least one 400-level political science (POLI) course:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 100</td>
<td>American Democracy in Changing Times H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 150</td>
<td>International Relations and Global Politics H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One course in comparative politics chosen from:</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 130</td>
<td>Introduction to Comparative Politics H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 232</td>
<td>Politics of the United Kingdom H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 233</td>
<td>Comparative Politics of the Middle East</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 234</td>
<td>Comparative Politics of the Global South</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 235</td>
<td>The Politics of Russia and Eurasia H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 236</td>
<td>Politics of East-Central Europe H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 237</td>
<td>The Politics of China</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 238</td>
<td>Politics of the Global South: Latin America H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 239</td>
<td>Introduction to European Government H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One course in political theory chosen from:</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 265</td>
<td>Feminism and Political Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 270</td>
<td>Classical Political Thought H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 271</td>
<td>Modern Political Thought H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 272</td>
<td>The Ethics of Peace, War, and Defense</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 276</td>
<td>Major Issues in Political Theory H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 280</td>
<td>American Political Thought H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 470</td>
<td>Social and Political Philosophy H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 471</td>
<td>Contemporary Political Thought H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 472</td>
<td>Problems of Modern Democratic Theory H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One course in research methods chosen from:</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 209</td>
<td>Analyzing Public Opinion H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 281</td>
<td>Data in Politics I: An Introduction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 285</td>
<td>Research Methods and Experiments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 287</td>
<td>Strategy and International Relations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 288</td>
<td>Strategy and Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 381</td>
<td>Data in Politics II: Frontiers and Applications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 417</td>
<td>Advanced Political Psychology H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 488</td>
<td>Game Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 691H</td>
<td>Honors Seminar in Research Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 400</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics and Econometrics H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 391</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods in Geography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 392</td>
<td>Research Methods in Geography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 140</td>
<td>Knowledge and Society H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 154</td>
<td>Philosophy of the Social Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 335</td>
<td>Theory of Knowledge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 357</td>
<td>Induction, Probability, and Confirmation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 460</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis for Public Policy H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 270</td>
<td>Laboratory Research in Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 251</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 252</td>
<td>Data Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four political science (POLI) electives at the 100 level or above</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Economics H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.
Whenever possible, students are encouraged to take a research methods course in political science. However, students with a second major in a related discipline may find it beneficial to fulfill this requirement with one of the alternative courses.

First-year seminars do not count toward the political science major.

Whenever possible, students should take an introductory course in a subfield (American politics, comparative politics, international relations, political theory) before taking more advanced courses in the subfield.

Data in Politics

The Data in Politics track provides political science majors an opportunity to develop valuable data analysis skills and engage in cutting-edge political science research. As part of this track, students can take a two-course core sequence and additional applied data analysis courses. The Data in Politics core sequence teaches students how to work with and analyze social science data. Applied data analysis courses build on this foundation by providing students opportunities to actively use data skills as part of a research paper or other class project.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLI 281</td>
<td>Data in Politics I: An Introduction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 282</td>
<td>Data in Politics II: Frontiers and Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Applied Data Analysis Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 209</td>
<td>Analyzing Public Opinion H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 252</td>
<td>International Organizations and Global Issues H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 253</td>
<td>Problems in World Order</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 254</td>
<td>International Environmental Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 350</td>
<td>Peace Science Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 395</td>
<td>Mentored Research in Political Science</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 416</td>
<td>Constitutional Policies and the Judicial Process</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 417</td>
<td>Advanced Political Psychology H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 429</td>
<td>Diversity and Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 443</td>
<td>American Foreign Policy: Formulation and Conduct</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 447</td>
<td>Immigrant Integration in Contemporary Western Europe H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 453</td>
<td>When Countries Go Broke: Political Responses to Financial Crises</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 692H</td>
<td>Honors Thesis Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 693H</td>
<td>Honors Thesis Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

American Politics

American politics courses examine political behavior and institutions in the United States at the federal, state, and local levels. These courses explore topics such as campaigns and elections, public opinion, Congress, the presidency, the judicial system, and state politics.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLI 200</td>
<td>The President, Congress, and Public Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Global Politics

Global politics courses explore politics beyond the United States through the study of comparative politics and international relations. Comparative politics courses examine domestic political institutions and processes in countries around the world, while international relations courses explore political and economic relations in the international system.
The Ethics of Peace, War, and Defense
Comparative Politics of the Middle East
Immigrant Integration in Contemporary Western
Problems of Modern Democratic Theory
Politics of Mexico
When Countries Go Broke: Political Responses to
International Conflict Management and Resolution
Social and Political Philosophy
Democracy and International Institutions in an
American Political Thought
The Politics of China
The Politics of Russia and Eurasia
Politics of East-Central Europe
Politics of the United Kingdom
Comparative Politics of the Middle East
Comparative Politics of the Global South
The Politics of the First Era (1880-1914) of Globalization
Politics, Society, and Culture in Postwar Germany
Crisis and Change in Russia and Eastern Europe
Peace Science Research
Sexuality, Race, and Gender: Identity and Political Representation
Diversity and Politics
Analysis of National Security Policy
African Politics and Societies
Tolerance in Liberal States
Politics of the European Union
Politics of Mexico
Democracy and Development in Latin America
Democracy and International Institutions in an Undivided Europe
How to Stay in Power When the People Want You Dead: The Politics of Authoritarian Survival
Israeli Politics and Society
International Political Economy
American Foreign Policy: Formulation and Conduct
Terrorism and International Peace
Immigrant Integration in Contemporary Western Europe
The Politics of Multilevel Governance
Beg, Borrow, or Steal: How Governments Get Money and Its Effects on Accountability
Contemporary Inter-American Relations
Race, Ethnicity, and Political Change in Comparative Perspective
Africa and International Conflict
When Countries Go Broke: Political Responses to Financial Crises
International Conflict Processes
International Conflict Management and Resolution
Trans-Atlantic Security
Conflict and Intervention in the Former Yugoslavia
Political Contestation in Europe
European Security: The Enlarging European Union and the Trans-Atlantic Relationship
The European Union as a Global Actor
The Use of Mathematical Models to Analyze Political Decision Making.
Political Theory courses examine political ideas and values like justice, power, and democracy that we use to describe, understand, and assess political practices and institutions. These courses analyze the writings and ideas of political thinkers in the classical and modern worlds.

Political Theory

Political Theory courses examine political ideas and values like justice, power, and democracy that we use to describe, understand, and assess political practices and institutions. These courses analyze the writings and ideas of political thinkers in the classical and modern worlds.

Research Methods

Courses in political methodology examine the methods that political scientists use to conduct research. Empirical methods courses teach students how to collect and analyze data and evidence to understand political phenomena, while formal theory courses introduce students to the use of mathematical models to analyze political decision making.

Research Methods

Courses in political methodology examine the methods that political scientists use to conduct research. Empirical methods courses teach students how to collect and analyze data and evidence to understand political phenomena, while formal theory courses introduce students to the use of mathematical models to analyze political decision making.
POLI 288  Strategy and Politics  3
POLI 488  Game Theory  3

Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Sample Plan of Study

Sample plans can be used as a guide to identify the courses required to complete the major and other requirements needed for degree completion within the expected eight semesters. The actual degree plan may differ depending on the course of study selected (second major, minor, etc.). Students should meet with their academic advisor to create a degree plan that is specific and unique to their interests. The sample plans represented in this catalog are intended for first-year students entering UNC–Chapel Hill in the fall term. Some courses may not be offered every term.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 100</td>
<td>American Democracy in Changing Times</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 150</td>
<td>International Relations and Global Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 105</td>
<td>English Composition and Rhetoric</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign language levels 2 and 3 (FL)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantitative reasoning (QR)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional General Education (p. 99) and elective courses</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI —</td>
<td>Comparative politics course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI —</td>
<td>Political theory course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research methods course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional General Education (p. 99) and elective courses</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two POLI elective courses</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional General Education (p. 99) and elective courses</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two POLI elective courses</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional General Education (p. 99) and elective courses</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

1 Students with a second major in economics (p. 499) or public policy (p. 906) and students who plan to apply for admission to the business school (p. 1051) may want to take ECON 101 in their first year. For more information, please consult Sample Plans for those programs.

2 At least one political science course must be at the 400 level.

Special Opportunities in Political Science

Political Science Major, NUS Joint Degree

Political science majors may wish to consider applying for the Joint Degree Program, an innovative joint undergraduate degree program joining the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill and the National University of Singapore. UNC–Chapel Hill undergraduates spend anywhere from two to four semesters at the National University of Singapore and receive a joint bachelor of arts degree from both institutions. For further information, contact the Study Abroad Office.

Honors in Political Science

The honors program provides political science majors the opportunity to pursue an independent research project over a two-semester period. Students begin the program by taking POLI 691H in the spring semester of their junior year. During this course they complete a thesis proposal.

If the proposal is acceptable, students continue their thesis research in the senior year under the supervision of the honors director and a faculty advisor in POLI 692H and POLI 693H. A maximum of two honors thesis courses can count as elective credit in the major. Upon successful completion of the program, which includes an oral defense of the thesis, students are awarded a degree with honors or with highest honors in political science.

To be admitted to the honors program, students must have at least a 3.3 overall grade point average and a 3.5 in political science courses. They should have completed at least four courses in the major.

Students interested in participating in the honors program should apply by October 15 of their junior year. For further information on the honors program, please consult the department’s Web site (http://politicalscience.unc.edu/undergraduate/honors-program).

Experiential Education

Internship courses provide students with the opportunity to earn academic credit while obtaining practical work experience in agencies and organizations clearly related to the study of political science. Political science majors who would like to obtain credit for internship work in government or public service must enroll in POLI 193. While this course satisfies the experiential education General Education requirement, POLI 193 is offered on a Pass/Fail basis only and does not count towards the nine courses required for the major. For specific information about the procedures and requirements for POLI 193, please consult the department’s Web site (http://politicalscience.unc.edu/undergraduate/internships).

Study Abroad

Because we live in an increasingly globalized society, students are encouraged to study abroad as they are able. Students interested in the fields of comparative politics and international relations are strongly urged to participate in a study abroad program; indeed, all students may find the experience to be transformational and helpful in choosing a career path. Students are advised to work with the Study Abroad Office and to contact the undergraduate advisor when planning their study abroad experience. For information about applying study abroad credit toward the political science major, please consult the department’s Web site (http://politicalscience.unc.edu/undergraduate-programs/current-students/study-abroad).

Undergraduate Research

Courses in political science often include a research component, and students may engage in directed research under the supervision of a
faculty advisor. The honors program provides political science majors the opportunity to pursue an independent research project over a two-semester period, culminating in a senior thesis. See the section above for more information on the honors program.

POLI 395 Mentored Research in Political Science provides an opportunity for students to pursue a special research interest under the direction of a faculty member of the Department of Political Science. The research and writing entailed in a mentored research course must be equivalent to the workload of a regular course. For specific information about the procedures and requirements for POLI 395, please consult the department's Web site (http://politicalscience.unc.edu/undergraduate/independent-study).

**Undergraduate Awards**

Pi Sigma Alpha is the national political science honorary society. Membership is restricted to those political science majors who have completed 15 hours of political science with an overall grade average of 3.3 or better and a political science grade average of 3.5 or better.

The Thad L. Beyle Research Award is given to undergraduate political science majors, with priority given to students writing a senior honors thesis.

The William Scott Bryant Award funds research and travel for undergraduate majors in the Department of Political Science, with priority given to seniors.

The D'Amico Endowment Fund for Honors Students funds academic research and activities for honors students in the Department of Political Science.

The Shepard Jones Undergraduate Award in International Relations is given to an undergraduate student for the best essay in international relations (any field and broadly defined).

The L. Richardson Preyer Award for Excellence in Political Science is given to a senior judged by a committee of the faculty to have the most distinguished record of scholarship in political science and service to the community.

The Terry Sanford Award for Excellence is given to the undergraduate student judged to have written the best political science honors thesis.
DEPARTMENT OF
PSYCHOLOGY AND
NEUROSCIENCE

Contact Information
Department of Psychology and Neuroscience
Visit Program Website (http://psychology.unc.edu)
Davie Hall, CB# 3270
(919) 843-0174

Donald T. Lysle, Chair
dlysle@email.unc.edu

Regina M. Carelli, Associate Chair
rcarelli@email.unc.edu

Karen Gil, Associate Chair
kgil@email.unc.edu

Jeannie Loeb, Director of Undergraduate Studies
loeb@unc.edu

Desiree Griffin, Director of Undergraduate Advising
dgriffin@email.unc.edu

Kaitlin Blakemore, Student Services Manager
blakek@email.unc.edu

Christopher Coffey, Undergraduate Instructional Program Coordinator
ctcoffee@email.unc.edu

Introduction
In the undergraduate study of psychology, the emphasis is on a broad
acquaintance with the behavioral sciences, not specialization. The
subject matter is preparatory to a career in psychology either in basic
research and teaching, or in any number of professional applications
to various human problems. A psychology major may prove valuable
to those planning other professional careers such as medicine, law,
education, or business, as well as to those who seek a broad cultural
background in the behavioral sciences.

Follow us on Twitter (@uncCHpsych) and Facebook (http://
facebook.com/uncCHpsychology).

Advising
All psychology majors have a primary academic advisor in Steele
Building. Students are strongly encouraged to meet regularly with their
advisor and review their Tar Heel Tracker each semester. Several faculty
members (for complete list, click here (http://psychology.unc.edu/
undergraduate-studies/academic-advising)) are available to meet with
current and prospective majors by appointment. Students who are
considering graduate studies in psychology are particularly encouraged
to contact departmental academic advisors. Additional information about
courses, undergraduate research opportunities, the honors program, and
the Psychology Club may be obtained from the department’s Web site.

Graduate School and Career Opportunities
Both programs, augmented by courses dictated by various graduate and
professional schools, also provide training that has proved beneficial for
those applying to business, law, and medical schools.

Undergraduate psychology majors seek and find employment in a
wide range of occupations, and many continue their education and
training in graduate school. Students should understand that many of
the occupations traditionally associated with psychology (e.g., clinical
psychologist) are licensed specialties that require graduate training.

Majors
- Neuroscience Major, B.S. (p. 884)
- Psychology Major, B.A. (p. 889)
- Psychology Major, B.S. (p. 891)

Minors
- Cognitive Science Minor (p. 896)
- Neuroscience Minor (p. 897)

Graduate Programs
- M.A. in Psychology (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-
departments/psychology-neuroscience)
- Ph.D. in Psychology (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-
departments/psychology-neuroscience)

Professors
Jonathan S. Abramowitz, Jennifer Arnold, Anna Bardone-Cone, Donald
H. Baucom, Daniel J. Bauer, Kenneth A. Bollen, Regina M. Carelli, Patrick
Curran, Stacey B. Daughters, Barbara L. Fredrickson, Karen M. Gil, Kelly
Giovanelli, Peter C. Gordon, Joseph Hopfinger, Andrea M. Hussong,
Deborah J. Jones, Beth E. Kurtz-Costes, Donald T. Lysle, Neil Mulligan,
Abigail T. Panter, B. Keith Payne, David Penn, Mitchell J. Prinstein, Paschal
J. Sheeran, Todd Thiele, David M. Thissen, Eric A. Youngstrom.

Associate Professors
Sara B. Algoe, Charlotte A. Boettiger, Carol L. Cheatham, Shauna Cooper,
Jean Louis Gariepy, Kurt J. Gray, Kristen Lindquist, Enrique W. Neblett.

Assistant Professors
Jessica Cohen, Sylvia Fitting, Kathleen M. Gates, Oscar Gonzalez, Keely
Muscatell, Kathryn J. Reissner, Margaret A. Sheridan, Eva Telzer.

Clinical Professors
Erica Wise, Jennifer K. Youngstrom.

Research Associate Professor
Montserrat N. Thiele.

Research Assistant Professors
Amanda Elton, Adam Miller, Changqing Xu.

Teaching Professors
Jeannie Loeb, F. Charles Wiss.
Teaching Associate Professors
Steven Buzinski, Desiree Griffin, Viji Sathy.

Teaching Assistant Professors
Vicki Chanon, Patrick Harrison, Marsha Penner, Rachel Penton, Sabrina Robertson.

Subjects in this department include: Neuroscience (NSCI) (p. 875) and Psychology (PSYC). (p. 878)

NSCI-Neuroscience
Undergraduate-level Courses

NSCI 61. First-Year Seminar: Drug Addiction: Fact and Fiction. 3 Credits.
The course will tackle questions through classroom discussions, lectures, movies, writing assignments, and a visit to a research laboratory and a treatment facility. Students will be introduced to fundamental concepts in addiction research. Honors version available
Gen Ed: PL, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NSCI 61H. First-Year Seminar: Drug Addiction: Fact and Fiction. 3 Credits.
The course will tackle questions through classroom discussions, lectures, movies, writing assignments, and a visit to a research laboratory and a treatment facility. Students will be introduced to fundamental concepts in addiction research. Honors version available
Gen Ed: PL, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NSCI 71. First Year Seminar: Plasticity and the Brain. 3 Credits.
This course will introduce students to the recent research and debate regarding neural plasticity and the ability of the healthy adult brain to change. Exciting new research suggests that the ability of the adult brain to change goes well beyond simply acquiring new knowledge and memories. Previously offered as PSYC 71.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NSCI 89. First Year Seminar: Special Topics. 3 Credits.
Content varies by semester. Honors version available
Grading status: Letter grade.

NSCI 89H. First Year Seminar: Special Topics. 3 Credits.
Content varies by semester.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NSCI 175. Introduction to Neuroscience. 3 Credits.
Provides an introduction to the structure and function of the nervous system. Fundamental principles will be introduced including nervous system anatomy; molecular and cellular properties of the nervous system; sensory and motor systems; current methods used in neuroscience; and how the nervous system produces behavior and cognition. This course provides greater breadth and depth of neuroscience topics, as compared to Biopsychology (PSYC 220). Previously offered as PSYC 175 and 315.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NSCI 190. Special Topics in Neuroscience. 3 Credits.
An undergraduate seminar course that is designed to be a participatory intellectual adventure on an advanced, emergent, and stimulating topic within a selected discipline of neuroscience. This course does not count as credit toward the neuroscience major or minor.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NSCI 222. Learning. 3 Credits.
Topics in Pavlovian and operant (instrumental) conditioning, learning theory, higher order cognitive learning, and application of those principles to mental-health related situations. Previously offered as PSYC 222.
Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, NSCI 175 or PSYC 101.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NSCI 222H. Learning. 3 Credits.
Topics in Pavlovian and operant (instrumental) conditioning, learning theory, higher order cognitive learning, and application of those principles to mental-health related situations. Previously offered as PSYC 222.
Requisites: Prerequisite, NSCI 175 or PSYC 101.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NSCI 225. Sensation and Perception. 3 Credits.
Topics in vision, audition, and the lower senses. Receptor mechanisms, psychophysical methods, and selected perceptual phenomena will be discussed. Previously offered as PSYC 225.
Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, NSCI 175 or PSYC 101.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NSCI 225H. Sensation and Perception. 3 Credits.
Topics in vision, audition, and the lower senses. Receptor mechanisms, psychophysical methods, and selected perceptual phenomena will be discussed. Previously offered as PSYC 225.
Requisites: Prerequisite, NSCI 175 or PSYC 101.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NSCI 275. Neuroscience Research Methods. 4 Credits.
This course will expose students to lab-based techniques used in the interdisciplinary field of neuroscience.
Requisites: Prerequisite, NSCI 175.
Gen Ed: PX.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NSCI 290. Current Topics in Neuroscience. 3 Credits.
Various special areas of neuroscientific study, offered as needed. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, NSCI 175.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NSCI 290H. Current Topics in Neuroscience. 3 Credits.
Various special areas of neuroscientific study, offered as needed.
Requisites: Prerequisite, NSCI 175.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.
NSCI 294. Service Learning in Neuroscience: APPLES. 1-3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Service learning component for students enrolled in Neuroscience APPLES courses. May not count toward the major or minor.
Requisites: Prerequisite, NSCI 175.
Gen Ed: EE- Service Learning.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NSCI 320. Neuropsychopharmacology. 3 Credits.
This course provides an introduction to the scientific study of psychopharmacology, with emphasis on drugs of abuse and psychotherapeutic drugs. Previously offered as PSYC 320.
Requisites: Prerequisite, NSCI 175, or both PSYC 101 and PSYC 220.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NSCI 325. Neuroscience of Psychiatric Disorders. 3 Credits.
This course will examine the molecular, cellular, and neurocircuitry substrates of psychiatric disorders. Topics covered will include neurobiological theories of the major classes of psychiatric disorders, genetic susceptibility, neurotransmitter systems involved, neuroplasticity, and others.
Requisites: Prerequisite, NSCI 175 or both PSYC 101 and PSYC 220.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NSCI 390. Current Topics In Neuroscience. 3 Credits.
Various special areas of neuroscience study, offered as needed.
Requisites: Prerequisite, NSCI 175.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NSCI 395. Independent Research. 3 Credits.
Supervised research resulting in a written report. May be repeated for credit up to eight hours. Up to three hours may count as a neuroscience methods elective. Permission of the instructor.
Requisites: Prerequisites, NSCI 175 and two additional NSCI courses, at least one of which must be numbered 200 or greater; a minimum of a 3.0 cumulative grade point average.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 8 total credits. 1 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses

NSCI 401. Animal Behavior. 3 Credits.
Ethological, genetic, and physiological variables will be studied in relation to their behavioral effects. Previously offered as PSYC 401.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOL 101 and NSCI 175, or combination of BIOL 101, PSYC 101 and NSCI 222; PSYC 270 recommended.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: NBIO 401.

NSCI 403. Advanced Biopsychology Laboratory. 3 Credits.
"Hands on" laboratory course designed to introduce students to experimental protocols emphasizing "brain-behavior" relationships. Topics include gross neuroanatomy, stereotaxic surgery, and the effects of drugs on behavior. Previously offered as PSYC 403. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, NSCI 175 or PSYC 101 and 220.
Gen Ed: PX, EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NSCI 403H. Advanced Biopsychology Laboratory. 3 Credits.
"Hands on" laboratory course designed to introduce students to experimental protocols emphasizing "brain-behavior" relationships. Topics include gross neuroanatomy, stereotaxic surgery, and the effects of drugs on behavior. Previously offered as PSYC 403.
Requisites: Prerequisite, NSCI 175 or PSYC 101 and 220.
Gen Ed: PX, EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NSCI 405. Advanced Molecular Neuropharmacology. 3 Credits.
This course will examine the molecular basis of drug action in the brain. Primary literature will be used to investigate pharmacological principles, receptor structure-function relationships, and receptor-ligand interactions, including ligand gated-ion channel and G-protein coupled receptor signaling.
Requisites: Prerequisites, NSCI 175 or both PSYC 101 and PSYC 220, and NSCI 320/PSYC 320.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NSCI 415. History of Neuroscience. 3 Credits.
In this class, we will consider how neuroscience emerged as a multidisciplinary field. The class will cover key research findings that propelled the field forward. We will also delve into the autobiographies of some of the pioneering researchers who made these important discoveries. Previously offered as PSYC 415.
Requisites: Prerequisite, NSCI 175, or both PSYC 101 and 220.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NSCI 420. Functional Neuroanatomy. 3 Credits.
For advanced undergraduate and graduate students. An introduction to human neuroanatomy, covering function of the neuroanatomy of each major system and relation to neurobehavioral disorders associated with damage to the neuroanatomy of the system. Previously offered as PSYC 420.
Requisites: Prerequisite, NSCI 175 and BIOL 455, or combination of PSYC 101, 220, and BIOL 455.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NSCI 421. Principles of Brain Circuits. 3 Credits.
This course is designed for upper-level undergraduates who are interested in how brain circuits control behavior. A major focus will be the new technique of optogenetics that is revolutionizing our approach to systems neuroscience. Circuits that control movement, sensation, sleep, memory, and fear will be explored in detail. Points of emphasis will be circuits mediating pain as related to actions of opiates and circuits mediating feeding behavior as related to obesity.
Requisites: Prerequisites, NSCI 175, or both PSYC 101 and PSYC 220; BIOL 101 recommended.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NSCI 422. Genetics of Brain Diseases. 3 Credits.
This course will explore the manifestations and causes of important neurological and psychiatric diseases. A particular focus will be the impact of advances in genetics on our understanding of these disorders. Disorders that affect large numbers of patients including Alzheimer's disease, autism, and schizophrenia will be studied in detail.
Requisites: Prerequisite, NSCI 175, or both PSYC 101 and PSYC 220.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.
NSCI 423. Neurotechnology in Modern Neuroscience Research. 3 Credits.
This course addresses fundamental challenges inherent in studying the brain and explores the theory, applications, and limitations of new and traditional neurotechnology. The unique ethical issues and significance of interdisciplinary approaches in neuroscience will also be highlighted. Students will analyze research literature and focus on cellular, molecular, and genetic techniques that are essential staples in the neuroscientist’s toolkit. Students will also design experiments, utilize publicly available resources, and analyze big data generated by high-throughput approaches.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NSCI 424. Neural Connections: Hands on Neuroscience. 3 Credits.
This class will explore links between the brain and behavior through neuroscience outreach activities. Students will also reflect on the meaning of community engagement. By the end of the semester, each student must complete a minimum of 30 hours of service within the community. Previously offered as PSYC 424.
Requisites: Prerequisite, NSCI 175, or both PSYC 101 and 220.
Gen Ed: PL, EE- Service Learning.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NSCI 427. Neurobiology of Aging. 3 Credits.
This course will survey clinical and experimental literature regarding the neurobiology of aging, considering different theories of aging, how aging is studied in the laboratory, and recent findings. Biochemical, molecular, physiological, and behavioral changes associated with both "normal" and pathological aging will be considered. Previously offered as PSYC 427.
Requisites: Prerequisites, NSCI 175, or both PSYC 101 and 220.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NSCI 428. Neuroscience, Society, and the Media. 3 Credits.
Neuroscience is a "hot" topic in popular media. We will consider media coverage of neuroscientific research by reading the popular press versions of studies alongside the findings from primary sources and what kinds of topics are most often covered by the media and why. Previously offered as PSYC 428.
Requisites: Prerequisite, NSCI 175, or both PSYC 101 and 220.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NSCI 434. Cognitive Neuroscience. 3 Credits.
Introduction to cognitive neuroscience. Higher mental processes including attention, memory, language, and consciousness will be covered, with an emphasis on the neural mechanisms that form the substrates of human cognition. Previously offered as PSYC 434.
Requisites: Prerequisites, NSCI 175 and PSYC 230, or a combination of PSYC 101, 220 and 230.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NSCI 437. Neurobiology of Learning and Memory. 3 Credits.
This course surveys current knowledge about and research into the neurobiological basis of learning and memory. Using a combination of lectures and student-led discussions, we will critically evaluate the molecular, cellular, systems, and behavioral research that strives to explain how the brain learns and remembers. Previously offered as PSYC 437.
Requisites: Prerequisites, NSCI 175, or both PSYC 101 and 220; BIOL 101 recommended.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NSCI 490. Current Topics in Neuroscience. 3 Credits.
Various special areas of neuroscience study, offered as needed. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, NSCI 175.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NSCI 490H. Current Topics in Neuroscience. 3 Credits.
Various special areas of neuroscience study, offered as needed.
Requisites: Prerequisite, NSCI 175.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NSCI 493. Internship in Neuroscience. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, minimum of two other neuroscience courses and junior/senior standing. Designed for highly motivated neuroscience majors interested in exploring professional opportunities in neuroscience-related areas. Juniors and seniors only.
Requisites: Prerequisites, NSCI 175 and two additional NSCI courses.
Gen Ed: EE- Academic Internship.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NSCI 507. Autism. 3 Credits.
Intensive service-learning seminar on autism includes a supervised community placement. Topics include historical diagnostic issues, etiological theories, assessing patterns of functioning, developmental/life span issues, family concerns, and intervention approaches. Previously offered as PSYC 507.
Requisites: Prerequisites, NSCI 175 or PSYC 101, and both PSYC 245 and 250.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NSCI 568. Emotion. 3 Credits.
This course will provide a comprehensive overview of the scientific study of emotion. Topics will include theoretical models of emotion process and structure. A range of perspectives, including social, cultural, developmental, clinical, and cognitive psychology, as well as behavioral neuroscience, will be considered. Previously offered as PSYC 568.
Requisites: Prerequisite, NSCI 175 or PSYC 101.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NSCI 571. Social Neuroscience. 3 Credits.
Recommended preparation, PSYC 220 or 315. Social neuroscience is the study of how social processes and experiences are represented in and influence the structure and function of the brain. This course will focus primarily on functional magnetic resonance imaging (fMRI) studies of humans, though we will also discuss other brain imaging techniques and patient studies. Previously offered as PSYC 571.
Requisites: Prerequisites, NSCI 175 and PSYC 260, or combination of PSYC 101, 220, and 260.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.
NSCI 573. Neuropsychobiology of Stress. 3 Credits.
Stress is a common experience in modern life that impacts psychological and physical health. In this course, we will delve into the scientific literature in psychology and neuroscience that explores how the brain and the body respond to stress, and how we can intervene to prevent stress from negatively impacting physical and mental health.
Requisites: Prerequisites, PSYC 210 and 270, and NSCI 175 or both PSYC 101 and PSYC 220.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PSYC 58. First-Year Seminar: The Psychology of Mental States and Language Use. 3 Credits.
Examines how language use is affected by one's reasoning about the mental activities of others. We will examine the development of language, adult language use, and the language of autistic individuals, who are known to have difficulty reasoning about others' minds. This seminar will follow a discussion format. Honors version available
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PSYC 58H. First-Year Seminar: The Psychology of Mental States and Language Use. 3 Credits.
Examines how language use is affected by one's reasoning about the mental activities of others. We will examine the development of language, adult language use, and the language of autistic individuals, who are known to have difficulty reasoning about others' minds. This seminar will follow a discussion format.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PSYC 59. First-Year Seminar: The Psychology of Mental States and Language Use. 3 Credits.
Examines how language use is affected by one's reasoning about the mental activities of others. We will examine the development of language, adult language use, and the language of autistic individuals, who are known to have difficulty reasoning about others' minds. This seminar will follow a discussion format.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PSYC 56. First-Year Seminar: Eating Disorders and Body Image. 3 Credits.
Students will learn about anorexia and bulimia nervosa, as well as prevention and treatment efforts. The course explores factors related to these disorders and body image from a psychosocial perspective. Learning will occur through discussions, readings, videos, guest speakers, experimental assignments, writing assignments, and research projects.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PSYC 65. First-Year Seminar: Visualizing Children's Eyewitness Testimony. 3 Credits.
The course will address relevant literature on children's memory and cognition involving allegations of child sexual abuse.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PSYC 66. First-Year Seminar: The Senses of Animals. 3 Credits.
This course deals with the sensory systems of animals. A description of the human senses is included, but senses that differ from our own are emphasized. Some treatment of research methods is also included. Classes will be a mixture of lecture, discussion, and student reports.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PSYC 67. First-Year Seminar: The Senses of Animals. 3 Credits.
This course deals with the sensory systems of animals. A description of the human senses is included, but senses that differ from our own are emphasized. Some treatment of research methods is also included. Classes will be a mixture of lecture, discussion, and student reports.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.
PSYC 69. First-Year Seminar: Racism, Racial Identity, and African American Mental Health. 3 Credits.
This seminar examines the connections among racism experiences, racial identity, and mental health with a focus on African American children, adolescents, and young adults.
Gen Ed: SS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PSYC 72. First-Year Seminar: Visualizing Women’s Lives and Experiences. 3 Credits.
This seminar explores the experiences of women by integrating content and methodologies from psychology with perspectives on the depiction of women in the arts, namely digital media. Students will study gender socialization, body image, work/achievement, sex and romance, motherhood, aging, and mental health with attention given to diversity.
Gen Ed: SS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade

PSYC 89. First Year Seminar: Special Topics. 3 Credits.
Content varies by semester. Honors version available
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PSYC 89H. First Year Seminar: Special Topics. 3 Credits.
Content varies by semester.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PSYC 101. General Psychology. 3 Credits.
A survey of major principles of psychology and an introduction to scientific modes of thought about behavior. Students participate in ongoing psychological research in the department. PSYC 101 is a prerequisite for all psychology courses.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PSYC 190. Special Topics in Psychology. 3 Credits.
An undergraduate seminar course that is designed to be a participatory intellectual adventure on an advanced, emergent, and stimulating topic within a selected discipline in psychology. This course does not count as credit towards the psychology major.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PSYC 210. Statistical Principles of Psychological Research. 4 Credits.
Consideration of the methodological principles underlying psychological research, descriptive and inferential techniques, and the manner by which they may be employed to design psychological experiments and analyze behavioral data. Three lecture hours and one laboratory hour a week. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, PSYC 101.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research, QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PSYC 210H. Statistical Principles of Psychological Research. 4 Credits.
Consideration of the methodological principles underlying psychological research, descriptive and inferential techniques, and the manner by which they may be employed to design psychological experiments and analyze behavioral data. Three lecture hours and one laboratory hour a week.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PSYC 101.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PSYC 220. Biopsychology. 3 Credits.
Introductory course which surveys the biological bases of behavior. This course would be an appropriate foundational course for Introduction to Neuroscience (PSYC 175) and/or Advanced Biopsychology (PSYC 402). Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, PSYC 101.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PSYC 220H. Biopsychology. 3 Credits.
Introductory course which surveys the biological bases of behavior. This course would be an appropriate foundational course for Introduction to Neuroscience (PSYC 175) and/or Advanced Biopsychology (PSYC 402).
Requisites: Prerequisite, PSYC 101.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PSYC 230. Cognitive Psychology. 3 Credits.
Topics in attention; memory; visual, auditory, and other forms of information processing; decision making; and thinking. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, PSYC 101.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PSYC 230H. Cognitive Psychology. 3 Credits.
Topics in attention; memory; visual, auditory, and other forms of information processing; decision making; and thinking.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PSYC 101.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PSYC 242. Introduction to Clinical Psychology. 3 Credits.
Overview of clinical psychology: history, scientific basis, and major activities and concerns, including assessment, psychotherapy and other psychological interventions, community psychology, ethics, and professional practice. Students may not receive credit for both PSYC 242 and 505. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, PSYC 101.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PSYC 242H. Introduction to Clinical Psychology. 3 Credits.
Overview of clinical psychology: history, scientific basis, and major activities and concerns, including assessment, psychotherapy and other psychological interventions, community psychology, ethics, and professional practice. Students may not receive credit for both PSYC 242 and 505.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PSYC 101.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PSYC 245. Psychopathology. 3 Credits.
Major forms of behavior disorders in children and adults, with an emphasis on description, causation, and treatment. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, PSYC 101.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PSYC 245H. Psychopathology. 3 Credits.
Major forms of behavior disorders in children and adults, with an emphasis on description, causation, and treatment.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PSYC 101.
Grading status: Letter grade.
PSYC 250. Child Development. 3 Credits.
Study of the development of social and intellectual behavior in normal children and the processes that underlie this development. Emphasis is typically on theory and research. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, PSYC 101.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PSYC 250H. Child Development. 3 Credits.
Study of the development of social and intellectual behavior in normal children and the processes that underlie this development. Emphasis is typically on theory and research.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PSYC 101.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PSYC 260. Social Psychology. 3 Credits.
Introductory survey of experimental social psychology covering attitudes, interpersonal processes, and small groups. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, PSYC 101.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PSYC 260H. Social Psychology. 3 Credits.
Introductory survey of experimental social psychology covering attitudes, interpersonal processes, and small groups.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PSYC 101.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PSYC 270. Laboratory Research in Psychology. 4 Credits.
This course will give students the opportunity to engage in psychological research by conducting a team-based research project. Students will also develop the skills required to critically evaluate research findings.
Requisites: Prerequisites, PSYC 101 and 210.
Gen Ed: PX, EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PSYC 290. Current Topics in Psychology. 1-3 Credits.
Various special areas of psychological study, offered as needed. Course may be repeated for credit. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, PSYC 101.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Pass/Fail.

PSYC 290H. Current Topics in Psychology. 1-3 Credits.
Various special areas of psychological study, offered as needed. Course may be repeated for credit.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PSYC 101.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Pass/Fail.

PSYC 294. Service Learning in Psychology: APPLES. 1-3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Service learning component for students enrolled in psychology APPLES courses. May not count toward the major.
Gen Ed: EE- Service Learning.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PSYC 310. Applied Statistical Methods in the Psychological Sciences. 3 Credits.
This course extends statistical and data analytic concepts covered in PSYC 210 with direct applications to empirical data commonly encountered in psychological research. Topics include measurement, group comparisons, linear associations, and prediction. An equal balance is placed on statistical concepts, computer-based data analysis, and interpretation of findings.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PSYC 210, SOCI 252, or STOR 155.
Gen Ed: SS, QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PSYC 330. Introduction to Cognitive Science. 3 Credits.
Recommended preparation, PSYC 210 or another quantitative reasoning course. An introduction to the interdisciplinary study of the mind, intelligent behavior, information processing, and communication in living organisms and computers.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PSYC 101.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PSYC 348. Intersectionality: Race, Gender, Sexuality, and Social Justice. 3 Credits.
The first goal of this super course is to give students real tools for how to address multiple modes of difference and identity formations like race, gender, class, and sexuality.
Gen Ed: CI, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: AMST 248, ENGL 248, POLI 248, WGST 249.

PSYC 390. Current Topics in Psychology. 1-3 Credits.
Various special areas of psychological study, offered as needed. Course may be repeated for credit.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PSYC 101.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PSYC 395. Independent Research. 1-3 Credits.
A minimum of a 3.0 cumulative grade point average. Permission of the instructor. Supervised research resulting in a written report. May be repeated for credit up to eight hours. Up to three hours may count as a psychology elective.
Requisites: Prerequisites, PSYC 101 and two additional psychology courses, at least one of which must be numbered 200 or greater.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 8 total credits. 6 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses

PSYC 404. Clinical Psychopharmacology. 3 Credits.
This course will investigate the pharmacological effects and the clinical efficacy of drugs used to treat behavior disorders.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PSYC 101.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.
PSYC 430. Human Memory. 3 Credits.
This course explores classic and current issues in the study of human memory. Topics include working memory, encoding and retrieval processes, implicit memory, reconstructive processes in memory, eyewitness memory, developmental changes in memory, neuropsychology and neuroscience of memory and memory disorders, memory improvement, and the repressed/recovered memory controversy.
Requisites: Prerequisites, PSYC 101, and 222 or 230.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PSYC 432. Psychology of Language. 3 Credits.
Recommended preparation, PSYC 230 or LING 101 or LING 400. This course examines the mental representations and cognitive processes that underlie the human ability to use language. Covers what people know about language, how they process it, and how people make inferences about the speaker’s meaning based on context. Recent work in experimental psycholinguistics is discussed.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PSYC 101.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PSYC 433. Behavioral Decision Theory. 3 Credits.
Simple mathematical and psychological models of judgment and choice, and related experiments, are treated, as are applications to real world problems in medical, environmental, policy, business, and related domains.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PSYC 101.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PSYC 438. Research Topics in the Psychology of Language. 3 Credits.
Examines the cognitive mechanisms behind language comprehension, focusing on how we make predictions about the speaker’s meaning, based on context, background, gestures, and other cues. In this course-based undergraduate research experience (CURE), groups of students generate novel research questions, perform their own research experiments, and present the results in spoken and written format.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PSYC 270; recommended preparation, at least one course in linguistics (PSYC 432, any LING course, or any course with a substantial linguistics component).
Gen Ed: SS, CI, EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PSYC 461. Cognitive Development. 3 Credits.
An examination of the development of attention, perception, learning, memory, and thinking in normal children.
Requisites: Prerequisites, PSYC 101 and 250.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PSYC 463. Development of Social Behavior and Personality. 3 Credits.
Developmental processes during early childhood as these relate to social behavior and personality.
Requisites: Prerequisites, PSYC 101 and 210.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PSYC 465. Poverty and Development. 3 Credits.
Poverty is one of the most consistent and influential risk factors for problematic development. This course focuses on the scientific study of how poverty affects development across the human life span.
Requisites: Prerequisites, PSYC 101 and 250.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PSYC 467. The Development of Black Children. 3 Credits.
PSYC 210 or 215 recommended. A survey of the literature on the development of black children. Topics include peer and social relations, self-esteem, identity development, cognitive development, school achievement, parenting, family management, and neighborhood influences.
Requisites: Prerequisites, PSYC 101 and 250.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PSYC 468. Family as a Context for Development. 3 Credits.
Explores how the family influences children’s development. Topics include family theories, genetics, family structure (e.g., single parents, working mothers, divorce), discipline, parent behavior and values and beliefs, fathers and ethnic diversity.
Requisites: Prerequisites, PSYC 101, 210, and 250.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PSYC 469. Evolution and Development of Biobehavioral Systems. 3 Credits.
Examines the evolution and development of behavior patterns and their physiological substrates.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BIOL 101 and PSYC 101, 210, or 215.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PSYC 471. The Study of Adolescent Issues and Development. 3 Credits.
The developmental period of adolescence is studied from a multidisciplinary perspective. The course will distinguish among early, middle, and late adolescence and will cover several theoretical perspectives.
Requisites: Prerequisites, PSYC 101, 210, and 250.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PSYC 472. Racial Discrimination and Minority Youth. 3 Credits.
This course examines the effects of racial discrimination among African American, Latino, Asian American, and Native American adolescents using a psychological perspective to critically examine empirical research. The course examines racial discrimination, power, and equity and is recommended for students interested in serious, thought-provoking discussions.
Requisites: Prerequisites, PSYC 101, 210, 250, and 260.
Gen Ed: SS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PSYC 490. Current Topics in Psychology. 3 Credits.
Various special areas of psychological study, offered as needed. Course may be repeated for credit. Honors version available
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PSYC 490H. Current Topics in Psychology. 3 Credits.
Various special areas of psychological study, offered as needed. Course may be repeated for credit.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.
PSYC 493. Internship in Psychology. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, minimum of two other psychology courses and junior/senior standing. Designed for highly motivated psychology majors interested in exploring professional opportunities in psychology-related areas. Students complete hands-on internships at community sites for approximately 120 hours across the semester. Students also attend a weekly one-hour class with other interns.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PSYC 101.
Gen Ed: EE- Academic Internship.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PSYC 500. Developmental Psychopathology. 3 Credits.
A survey of theories bearing on atypical development and disordered behavior, and an examination of major child and adolescent behavior problems and clinical syndromes.
Requisites: Prerequisites, PSYC 101, 245, and 250.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PSYC 501. Theoretical, Empirical Perspectives on Personality. 3 Credits.
An in-depth coverage of the traditional clinically based personality theories of the early 20th century contrasted with more recent empirically based perspectives.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PSYC 101.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PSYC 502. Psychology of Adulthood and Aging. 3 Credits.
A developmental approach to the study of adulthood, from young adulthood through death. Topics include adult issues in personality, family dynamics, work, leisure and retirement, biological and intellectual aspects of aging, dying, and bereavement.
Requisites: Prerequisites, PSYC 101 and 250.
Gen Ed: SS, EE- Service Learning.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PSYC 503. African American Psychology. 3 Credits.
This course examines race and culture in the psychological processes and behavior of African Americans.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PSYC 101.
Gen Ed: SS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PSYC 504. Health Psychology. 3 Credits.
An in-depth coverage of psychological, biological, and social factors that may be involved with health.
Requisites: Prerequisites, PSYC 101 and 245.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PSYC 512. Popularity, Friendship, and Peer Relations. 3 Credits.
This course will review literature regarding peer relations among children and adolescents, including peer acceptance/rejection, popularity, bases of friendship selection, peer crowds, romantic relationships, and theories of peer influence.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PSYC 101.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PSYC 514. Mania and Depression. 3 Credits.
The social, developmental, and biological contributions to mania and depression are examined, as well as the impact of these moods on the brain, creativity, relationships, quality of life, and health.
Requisites: Prerequisites, PSYC 101 and 245.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PSYC 517. Addiction. 3 Credits.
PSYC 245 and 270 recommended but not required. This course will provide students with a comprehensive overview of the etiology and treatment of addiction, along with exposure to real-life stories of addiction.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PSYC 101.
Gen Ed: PL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PSYC 525. Psychological Archival Data Science. 3 Credits.
This course addresses techniques in answering new questions with existing data. Students will learn about data from multiple perspectives: different data source and types, intended audiences, and visualization, analysis, and presentation formats. This will make students more savvy consumers as well as producers of data.
Requisites: Prerequisites, PSYC 270 and 245 or 500.
Gen Ed: CI, EE- Mentored Research, QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PSYC 530. Design and Interpretation of Psychological Research. 3 Credits.
Emphasis on the methodological principles underlying experimental and correlational research. Interaction of theory and practice in the design and interpretation of psychological studies. This is a course-based undergraduate research experience (CURE).
Requisites: Prerequisites, PSYC 101 and 270.
Gen Ed: PL, CI, EE- Mentored Research, QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PSYC 531. Tests and Measurement. 3 Credits.
Basic psychometric theory underlying test construction and utilization. Detailed study of issues and instruments used in assessing intellectual functioning, educational progress, personality, and personnel selection.
Requisites: Prerequisites, PSYC 101 and 210.
Gen Ed: SS, QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PSYC 532. Quantitative Psychology. 3 Credits.
This course examines the science of quantitative psychology. Topics include the analysis of data, the design of questionnaires, and the assessment of psychological attributes, among others. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, PSYC 210, SOCI 252, or STOR 155.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PSYC 532H. Quantitative Psychology. 3 Credits.
This course examines the science of quantitative psychology. Topics include the analysis of data, the design of questionnaires, and the assessment of psychological attributes, among others.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PSYC 210 or 215 or SOCI 252 or STOR 155.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PSYC 533. The General Linear Model in Psychology. 3 Credits.
Consideration of multiple regression and the general linear model in psychological research, including hypothesis testing, model formulation, and the analysis of observational and experimental data. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, ECON 400 or PSYC 210 or SOCI 252 or STOR 155.
Grading status: Letter grade.
PSYC 533H. The General Linear Model in Psychology. 3 Credits.
Consideration of multiple regression and the general linear model in psychological research, including hypothesis testing, model formulation, and the analysis of observational and experimental data.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ECON 400 or PSYC 210 or SOCI 252 or STOR 155.
Grading status: Letter grade.
PSYC 534. Introduction to Computational Statistics. 3 Credits.
Introduction to programming and the implementation of statistical techniques. Topics include data manipulation, graphical procedures, writing loops and functions, data simulation, use of regular expressions, and scraping data from the web.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PSYC 210, 215, SOCI 252, or STOR 155.
Gen Ed: PL, QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.
PSYC 559. Applied Machine Learning in Psychology. 3 Credits.
As opposed to hypothesis-driven data analysis, machine learning takes an exploratory and predictive approach to data analysis. This course introduces machine learning approaches in psychology to identify important variables for prediction and uncover complex patterns in datasets, such as nonlinearity, interactions, or clusters. Classes include theoretical lectures and hands-on examples.
Requisites: Prerequisites, PSYC 101 and 210.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.
PSYC 561. Social Cognition. 3 Credits.
Theory and research in social psychology, which explores the cognitive processes underlying social phenomena. Specific topics covered include attributions, emotions, automaticity, heuristics, self, goals, stereotyping, expectancies, social motives, and others. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisites, PSYC 101, 210, and 260.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.
PSYC 561H. Social Cognition. 3 Credits.
Theory and research in social psychology, which explores the cognitive processes underlying social phenomena. Specific topics covered include attributions, emotions, automaticity, heuristics, self, goals, stereotyping, expectancies, social motives, and others.
Requisites: Prerequisites, PSYC 101, 210, and 260.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.
PSYC 564. Interpersonal Relationships. 3 Credits.
PSYC 270 Recommended. This advanced course will comprehensively cover the social psychological literature on normally-developing interpersonal relationships, with implications for relationships with family, friends, co-workers, and romantic partners. This is a research-intensive course with a major aspect involving an independent research project to facilitate learning by doing.
Requisites: Prerequisites, PSYC 101, 210, and 260.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.
PSYC 565. Stereotyping, Prejudice, and Discrimination. 3 Credits.
PSYC 270 recommended. Examines the determinants, functions, processes, and consequences of stereotyping, prejudice, and discrimination. Prospects for change are considered. Class presentations and participation required.
Requisites: Prerequisites, PSYC 101, 210, and 260.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.
PSYC 566. Attitude Change. 3 Credits.
A detailed consideration of the theoretical issues in attitude and belief change.
Requisites: Prerequisites, PSYC 101, 210, and 260.
Grading status: Letter grade.
PSYC 567. Research in Positive Psychology. 3 Credits.
Majors only. This advanced course in positive psychology is research intensive and intended as a capstone for majors in psychology.
Requisites: Prerequisites, PSYC 101, 210, and 270.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.
PSYC 569. Practical Wisdom from Advanced Social Psychology. 3 Credits.
Surveys cutting-edge research across the field of social psychology and how it matters for everyday life. Topics include morality, mind perception, judgment and decision making, happiness, affective forecasting, emotion, relationships, negotiation, personality, free will, stress/health, and religion. Clear communication of research also emphasized through figures, presentations, and papers.
Requisites: Prerequisites, PSYC 101, 210, and 270.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.
PSYC 570. The Social Psychology of Self-Regulation. 3 Credits.
PSYC 270 recommended. An intensive review of self-regulation theory and research, focusing on the cognitive, motivational, and affective processes involved in goal commitment, monitoring, and overriding behavioral responses.
Requisites: Prerequisites, PSYC 101, 210, and 260.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.
PSYC 572. Theoretical and Empirical Perspectives on Sex and Gender Differences. 3 Credits.
An in-depth examination of psychological research and theory pertaining to the influence of gender on the lives of men and women. In general, emphasis will be placed on understanding gender as a social psychological construct.
Requisites: Prerequisites, PSYC 101 and 260.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.
PSYC 601. Psychology and Law. 3 Credits.
Examines the legal system from the perspective of psychology methods and research, with a focus on criminal law. Discusses dilemmas within the law and between the legal system and psychology.
Requisites: Prerequisites, PSYC 101 and 210.
Grading status: Letter grade.
PSYC 602. Evolutionary Psychology. 3 Credits.
Major topics of general psychology are examined from an evolutionary perspective with an emphasis on empirical studies asking why much current human behavior and experience would have been adaptive for our early ancestors.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PSYC 101.
Grading status: Letter grade.
PSYC 693H. Honors in Psychology I. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, cumulative GPA of 3.3, psychology GPA of 3.5, in-process or completion of PSYC 395 (or equivalent experience in a faculty research lab), and acceptance through application to the honors committee. To be taken in the fall of the last year of studies as the first course in the two-semester honors sequence. Students conduct research under the direction of a faculty advisor and receive classroom instruction in research-related topics.
Gen Ed: SS, CI, EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PSYC 694H. Honors in Psychology II. 3 Credits.
Admission to the psychology honors program required. To be taken as the second course in the two-semester honors sequence. Students conduct research under the direction of a faculty advisor and receive classroom instruction in research-related topics.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PSYC 693H.
Gen Ed: SS, CI, EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Neuroscience Major, B.S.

Department Programs
Majors
- Neuroscience Major, B.S. (p. 884)
- Psychology Major, B.A. (p. 889)
- Psychology Major, B.S. (p. 891)

Minors
- Cognitive Science Minor (p. 896)
- Neuroscience Minor (p. 897)

Graduate Programs
- M.A. in Psychology (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/psychology-neuroscience)
- Ph.D. in Psychology (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/psychology-neuroscience)

Student Learning Outcomes
Upon completion of the neuroscience program, students should be able to:
- Knowledge Base: Demonstrate familiarity with the major concepts, theoretical perspectives, empirical findings, and trends in neuroscience including its links to other science disciplines
- Research Methods: Apply basic research methods in psychology, including research design, data analysis, and interpretation
- Critical Thinking Skills: Demonstrate critical and creative thinking, skeptical inquiry, and when possible, the scientific approach to solve problems related to behavior and mental processes
- Application: Apply psychological principles to personal, social, and organizational issues
- Values: Demonstrate use of empirical evidence, tolerate ambiguity, act ethically, and reflect other values that are the underpinning of neuroscience as a science

Requirements
In addition to the program requirements, students must
- attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
- complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
- take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NSCI 175</td>
<td>Introduction to Neuroscience (with a grade of C or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 210</td>
<td>Statistical Principles of Psychological Research</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STOR 155</td>
<td>Introduction to Data Models and Inference</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 270</td>
<td>Laboratory Research in Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSCI 222</td>
<td>Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Knowledge Electives (6 Credit Hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 205</td>
<td>Cellular and Developmental Biology (^H)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 245</td>
<td>Human Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 450</td>
<td>Neurobiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 455</td>
<td>Behavioral Neuroscience (^1)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 458</td>
<td>Sensory Neurobiology and Behavior (^1)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 542</td>
<td>Light Microscopy for the Biological Sciences (^1)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 552</td>
<td>Behavioral Endocrinology (^1)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 553</td>
<td>Mathematical and Computational Models in Biology (^1)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 430</td>
<td>Introduction to Biological Chemistry (^H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 401</td>
<td>Foundation of Programming (^H)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 410</td>
<td>Data Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 411</td>
<td>Computer Organization</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 555</td>
<td>Bioalgorithms (^1)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 560</td>
<td>Artificial Intelligence (^1)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 562</td>
<td>Introduction to Machine Learning (^1)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 576</td>
<td>Mathematics for Image Computing (^1)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 581</td>
<td>Introduction to Robotics (^1, H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 631</td>
<td>Computer Networks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 633</td>
<td>Parallel and Distributed Computing (^1)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 651</td>
<td>Computational Geometry (^1)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 665</td>
<td>Images, Graphics, and Vision (^1)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 175</td>
<td>Human Anatomy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 275L</td>
<td>Human Anatomy Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 276</td>
<td>Human Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 380</td>
<td>Neuromuscular Control and Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSCI 320</td>
<td>Neuropsychopharmacology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSCI 325</td>
<td>Neuroscience of Psychiatric Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSCI 401</td>
<td>Animal Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSCI 405</td>
<td>Advanced Molecular Neuropharmacology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSCI 415</td>
<td>History of Neuroscience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSCI 420</td>
<td>Functional Neuroanatomy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSCI 421</td>
<td>Principles of Brain Circuits</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSCI 422</td>
<td>Genetics of Brain Diseases</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSCI 423</td>
<td>Neurotechnology in Modern Neuroscience Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSCI 424</td>
<td>Neural Connections: Hands on Neuroscience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSCI 427</td>
<td>Neurobiology of Aging</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSCI 428</td>
<td>Neuroscience, Society, and the Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSCI 434</td>
<td>Cognitive Neuroscience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSCI 437</td>
<td>Neurobiology of Learning and Memory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSCI 507</td>
<td>Autism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSCI 568</td>
<td>Emotion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSCI 571</td>
<td>Social Neuroscience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSCI 573</td>
<td>Neuropsychobiology of Stress</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 133</td>
<td>How Bio Works</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 405</td>
<td>Biological Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 245</td>
<td>Psychopathology (^H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 404</td>
<td>Clinical Psychopharmacology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 469</td>
<td>Evolution and Development of Biobehavioral Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 559</td>
<td>Applied Machine Learning in Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 602</td>
<td>Evolutionary Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^H\) Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

\(^1\) Previously offered as PSYC 315 and PSYC 175.
Mathematics, Methods, and Statistics Electives (6 Credit Hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 226</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods for Quantitative Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 226L</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods for Quantitative Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 500H</td>
<td>Introduction to Biostatistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMME 350</td>
<td>Electronics for Biomedical Engineers</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMME 351</td>
<td>Human Physiology and Biological Measurements for Engineers</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMME 445</td>
<td>Systems Neuroscience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMME 550</td>
<td>Medical Imaging: Ultrasonic, Optical, and Magnetic Resonance Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 283</td>
<td>Discrete Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 233</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of Several Variables H</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 381</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics 2, H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 383</td>
<td>First Course in Differential Equations 1, H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 383L</td>
<td>First Course in Differential Equations Laboratory 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 523</td>
<td>Functions of a Complex Variable with Applications 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 528</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods for the Physical Sciences I 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 528L</td>
<td>Laboratory for Mathematical Methods for the Physical Sciences I 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 529</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods for the Physical Sciences II 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 529L</td>
<td>Laboratory for Mathematical Methods for the Physical Sciences II 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 535</td>
<td>Introduction to Probability</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 547</td>
<td>Linear Algebra for Applications 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 555</td>
<td>Introduction to Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 564</td>
<td>Mathematical Modeling in the Life Sciences 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 566</td>
<td>Introduction to Numerical Analysis 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 577</td>
<td>Linear Algebra 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 661</td>
<td>Scientific Computation I 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 662</td>
<td>Scientific Computation II 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 668</td>
<td>Methods of Applied Mathematics I 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 669</td>
<td>Methods of Applied Mathematics II 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSCI 275</td>
<td>Neuroscience Research Methods</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSCI 403</td>
<td>Advanced Biopsychology Laboratory H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 533</td>
<td>The General Linear Model in Psychology H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 215</td>
<td>Foundations of Decision Sciences 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 415</td>
<td>Introduction to Optimization 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 435</td>
<td>Introduction to Probability 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 445</td>
<td>Stochastic Modeling 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 455</td>
<td>Methods of Data Analysis 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 555</td>
<td>Mathematical Statistics 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 556</td>
<td>Advanced Methods of Data Analysis 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 556</td>
<td>Machine Learning 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Course requires a prerequisite(s) not otherwise counting in the major. Please review prerequisite information carefully when planning your course selection.
2. Students may take one of COMP 283, MATH 381, or STOR 215.

Sample Plan of Study

Sample plans can be used as a guide to identify the courses required to complete the major and other requirements needed for degree completion within the expected eight semesters. The actual degree plan may differ depending on the course of study selected (second major, minor, etc.). Students should meet with their academic advisor to create a degree plan that is specific and unique to their interests. The sample plans represented in this catalog are intended for first-year students entering UNC-Chapel Hill in the fall term. Some courses may not be offered every term.

Sample I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 101</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry I &amp; 101L</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 231</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable I H</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 105</td>
<td>English Composition and Rhetoric</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 102</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry II &amp; 102L</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 232</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable II H</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSCI 175</td>
<td>Introduction to Neuroscience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sophomore Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 101</td>
<td>Principles of Biology &amp; 101L</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 241</td>
<td>Modern Analytical Methods for Separation and Characterization &amp; 241L</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 116</td>
<td>Introduction to Scientific Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 202</td>
<td>Molecular Biology and Genetics H</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Course requires a prerequisite(s) not otherwise counting in the major. Please review prerequisite information carefully when planning your course selection.
2. Students may take one of COMP 283, MATH 381, or STOR 215.


### Sample II (for students with MATH 231 and CHEM 101/L credit)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 261</td>
<td>Introduction to Organic Chemistry I&lt;sup&gt;H&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSCI 222</td>
<td>Learning&lt;sup&gt;H&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approaches (p. 99)</td>
<td>(e.g., SS/HS)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Junior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 262</td>
<td>Introduction to Organic Chemistry II&lt;sup&gt;H&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; 262L</td>
<td>and Laboratory in Organic Chemistry&lt;sup&gt;H&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 114</td>
<td>General Physics I: For Students of the Life Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 210</td>
<td>Statistical Principles of Psychological Research&lt;sup&gt;H&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approaches (p. 99)</td>
<td>(e.g., PH)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 430</td>
<td>Introduction to Biological Chemistry (Knowledge elective #1)&lt;sup&gt;3,4,H&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 115</td>
<td>General Physics II: For Students of the Life Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 270</td>
<td>Laboratory Research in Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approaches (p. 99)</td>
<td>(e.g., LA)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knowledge elective #2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMS elective #1</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSCI 225</td>
<td>Sensation and Perception&lt;sup&gt;H&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approaches (p. 99)</td>
<td>(e.g., HS)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMS elective #2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approaches (p. 99)</td>
<td>(e.g., SS)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<sup>H</sup> Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

1 The remaining Connections requirements (NA, BN, US, GL, WB, CI) should overlap with Approaches courses.

2 Students planning to apply to medical schools are advised to include BIOL 252 and BIOL 252L as a general elective in their course plan.

3 Students planning to apply to medical schools are advised to include CHEM 430 as a knowledge elective in their course plan.
The Carolina Neuroscience Club (http://carolinaneuroscience.web.unc.edu) brings together students who have an interest in the brain and nervous system. Club members meet regularly to discuss courses, research articles, and post-college neuroscience opportunities. Membership is open to anyone interested in neuroscience.

Experiential Education

Several opportunities for experiential education are available. The Karen M. Gil Internship Program (http://psychology.unc.edu/undergraduate-studies/gil-internship) offers both course credit and a monthly stipend to selected psychology majors who are placed in approved internship sites in the community. Interns are selected through a competitive process (minimum grade point average is 3.4). Other experiential education opportunities include PSYC 395; NSCI 395; PSYC 294; NSCI 294; NSCI 424; APPLES, performed either through the APPLES program or in conjunction with a specific psychology class; and other classes for which service learning is a central focus. See course listings for details.

Undergraduate Awards

The David Bray Peele Award, the Lindquist Undergraduate Research Award, the J. Steven Reznick Diversity and Psychological Research Grant (all of which are administered in the Department of Psychology and Neuroscience), and several fellowships and grants administered through the UNC Office for Undergraduate Research or the UNC Honors Carolina Office are available to students who conduct research in psychology. Each year, the Dashiel-Thurstone Prize is awarded for the best undergraduate research project. An additional honor is election to Psi Chi, the national honor society for psychology undergraduates. Psychology majors who have completed at least three courses in psychology and who have an overall grade point average of at least 3.2 at UNC–Chapel Hill will be invited to join Psi Chi. In the spring of each year, one graduating senior who has conducted excellent research that contributes to psychological knowledge about diversity will be chosen to receive the J. Steven Reznick Award for Outstanding Research That Enhances Diversity. In addition, a second student will receive the Susan M. McHale Award for Outstanding Research by a Student Who Enhances Diversity. For each of these awards, diversity is broadly defined, including but not limited to diversity based on race, ethnicity, sexual orientation, gender, disability, religious affiliation, and socioeconomic status. Finally, each year, a graduating senior who has conducted outstanding research that contributes to psychological knowledge about diversity will be selected to receive the Chancellor’s Award Ceremony, the only campus-wide recognition at Carolina.

Undergraduate Research

Qualified students interested in doing independent research under the direction of a faculty member may enroll for independent research credit (PSYC 395 or NSCI 395). Students interested in this option should speak directly with psychology faculty members regarding opportunities in their laboratories. Additional information is available on the department’s Web site (http://psychology.unc.edu/undergraduate-studies/undergraduate-research). Many other psychology courses also include heavy research components. See the research methods, research intensive, and research exposure courses at the Office for Undergraduate Research (https://our.unc.edu/find-research-courses).
Psychology Major, B.A.

Contact Information

Department of Psychology and Neuroscience
Visit Program Website (http://psychology.unc.edu)
Davie Hall, CB# 3270
(919) 843-0174

Steven Buzinski, Associate Director of Undergraduate Studies
buzinski@email.unc.edu

Donald T. Lysle, Chair
dlysle@email.unc.edu

Regina M. Carelli, Associate Chair
rcarelli@email.unc.edu

Karen Gil, Associate Chair
kgil@email.unc.edu

Jeannie Loeb, Director of Undergraduate Studies
loeb@unc.edu

Desiree Griffin, Director of Undergraduate Advising
dgriffin@email.unc.edu

Kaitlin Blakemore, Student Services Manager
blakek@email.unc.edu

Christopher Coffey, Undergraduate Instructional Program Coordinator
tcoffee@email.unc.edu

In the undergraduate study of psychology, the emphasis is on a broad acquaintance with the behavioral sciences, not specialization. The subject matter is preparatory to a career in psychology either in basic research and teaching, or in any number of professional applications to various human problems. A psychology major may prove valuable to those planning other professional careers such as medicine, law, education, or business, as well as to those who seek a broad cultural background in the behavioral sciences.

Department Programs

Majors

• Neuroscience Major, B.S. (p. 884)
• Psychology Major, B.A. (p. 889)
• Psychology Major, B.S. (p. 891)

Minors

• Cognitive Science Minor (p. 896)
• Neuroscience Minor (p. 897)

Graduate Programs

• M.A. in Psychology (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/psychology-neuroscience)
• Ph.D. in Psychology (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/psychology-neuroscience)

Student Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of the psychology program (B.A., B.S.), students should be able to:

• Knowledge Base: Demonstrate knowledge of the major concepts, theoretical perspectives, empirical findings, and historical trends in psychology, including its links to other social science disciplines
• Research Methods: Apply basic research methods in psychology, including research design, data analysis, and interpretation
• Critical Thinking Skills: Demonstrate critical and creative thinking, skeptical inquiry, and when possible, the scientific approach to solve problems related to behavior and mental processes
• Application: Apply psychological principles to personal, social, and organizational issues
• Values: Demonstrate use of empirical evidence, tolerate ambiguity, act ethically, and reflect other values that are the underpinning of psychology as a science

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements, students must

• attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
• complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
• take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
• earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>General Psychology (with a grade of C or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 210</td>
<td>Statistical Principles of Psychological Research</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 270</td>
<td>Laboratory Research in Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 220</td>
<td>Learning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 225</td>
<td>Sensation and Perception</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 242</td>
<td>Introduction to Clinical Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 245</td>
<td>Biopsychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 222</td>
<td>Sensation and Perception</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 230</td>
<td>Cognitive Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 250</td>
<td>Child Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 260</td>
<td>Social Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two additional PSYC and/or NSCI courses numbered between 400 and 650; may not include PSYC 493 or NSCI 493.
One additional PSYC and/or NSCI course above 101; may include three hours of PSYC 395, PSYC 693H, PSYC 694H, or NSCI 395; may not include PSYC 190 or NSCI 190.

Additional Requirements

BIOL 101 Principles of Biology and Introductory Biology Laboratory
& 101L

One other physical and life sciences course, which must be from a department other than psychology

One of:

- COMP 101 Fluency in Information Technology
- COMP 110 Introduction to Programming
- COMP 116 Introduction to Scientific Programming
- MATH 130 Precalculus Mathematics
- MATH 152 Calculus for Business and Social Sciences
- MATH 231 Calculus of Functions of One Variable
- MATH 241 BioCalculus I

Total Hours 42-43

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

1 NSCI 225 can meet either the behavioral neuroscience or cognitive requirement, but not both.

Except for PSYC 101, no psychology courses may be used by psychology majors to satisfy the General Education Approaches requirement.

A student may submit a maximum of 45 hours of credit in psychology courses (including PSYC 101) toward the completion of the B.A. degree.

All majors must complete PSYC 101 and at least six psychology and/or neuroscience courses above PSYC 101 with a grade of C (not C-) or better (from the core requirements listed above).

Students planning to enter graduate programs in psychology are urged to include a research-intensive course such as PSYC 395, NSCI 395, PSYC 530, or PSYC 693H and PSYC 694H in their program and as many courses numbered 400 and above as possible.

Sample Plan of Study

Sample plans can be used as a guide to identify the courses required to complete the major and other requirements needed for degree completion within the expected eight semesters. The actual degree plan may differ depending on the course of study selected (second major, minor, etc.). Students should meet with their academic advisor to create a degree plan that is specific and unique to their interests. The sample plans represented in this catalog are intended for first-year students entering UNC–Chapel Hill in the fall term. Some courses may not be offered every term.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 101</td>
<td>Principles of Biology and Introductory Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP 101</td>
<td>Fluency in Information Technology</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 110</td>
<td>or Introduction to Programming</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 116</td>
<td>or Introduction to Scientific Programming</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 130</td>
<td>or Precalculus Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 152</td>
<td>or Calculus for Business and Social Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 231</td>
<td>or Calculus of Functions of One Variable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Honors in Psychology and Neuroscience

Any major in the program with an overall grade point average of 3.3 or higher, a major (psychology or neuroscience) grade point average of at least 3.5, and prior research experience in a faculty lab (e.g., PSYC 395 or NSCI 395) is eligible for enrollment in the departmental senior honors program. Each candidate for honors participates in a two-semester course sequence (PSYC 693H and PSYC 694H or NSCI 693H and NSCI 694H) and carries out independent research in an area of the student's choice under the guidance of a psychology faculty member.
Please see the department Web site for the application form (http://psychology.unc.edu/undergraduate-studies/honors-program) and additional information.

Departmental Involvement
Membership in the Psychology Club (https://heelife.unc.edu/organization/psychology-club) is open to any interested psychology major. There is no minimum grade point average requirement. The club meets frequently to discuss psychology-related topics and learn about careers in psychology.

The Carolina Neuroscience Club (http://carolinaneuroscience.web.unc.edu) brings together students who have an interest in the brain and nervous system. Club members meet regularly to discuss courses, research articles, and post-college neuroscience opportunities. Membership is open to anyone interested in neuroscience.

The Undergraduate Minority Psychology Student Association (https://uncestudentorgs.collegiatelink.net/organization/minoritypsych) provides a supportive and educational environment where minority psychology students can gain the tools necessary to advance competitively in the field of psychology. Club members use mentoring, informational sessions, networking, and advocacy to create an environment in which minority students can succeed at UNC–Chapel Hill and beyond.

Experiential Education
Several opportunities for experiential education are available. The Karen M. Gil Internship Program (http://psychology.unc.edu/undergraduate-studies/gil-internship) offers both course credit and a monthly stipend to selected psychology majors who are placed in approved internship sites in the community. Interns are selected through a competitive process (minimum grade point average is 3.4). Other experiential education opportunities include PSYC 395; NSCI 395; PSYC 294; NSCI 294; NSCI 424; APPLES, performed either through the APPLES program or in conjunction with a specific psychology class; and other classes for which service learning is a central focus. See course listings for details.

Undergraduate Awards
The David Bray Peele Award, the Lindquist Undergraduate Research Award, the J. Steven Reznick Diversity and Psychological Research Grant (all of which are administered in the Department of Psychology and Neuroscience), and several fellowships and grants administered through the UNC Office for Undergraduate Research or the UNC Honors Carolina Office are available to students who conduct research in psychology. Each year, the Dashiell-Thurstone Prize is awarded for the best undergraduate research project. An additional honor is election to Psi Chi, the national honor society for psychology undergraduates. Psychology majors who have completed at least three courses in psychology and who have an overall grade point average of at least 3.2 at UNC–Chapel Hill will be invited to join Psi Chi. In the spring of each year, one graduating senior who has conducted excellent research that contributes to psychological knowledge about diversity will be chosen to receive the J. Steven Reznick Award for Outstanding Research That Enhances Diversity. In addition, a second student will receive the Susan M. McHale Award for Outstanding Research by a Student Who Enhances Diversity. For each of these awards, diversity is broadly defined, including but not limited to diversity based on race, ethnicity, sexual orientation, gender, disability, religious affiliation, and socioeconomic status. Finally, each year, a graduating senior is awarded the Donald T. Lysle Service Award which recognizes a psychology or neuroscience major who has made exemplary service contributions. This award is presented at the Chancellor’s Award Ceremony, the only campus-wide recognition at Carolina.

Undergraduate Research
Qualified students interested in doing independent research under the direction of a faculty member may enroll for independent research credit (PSYC 395 or NSCI 395). Students interested in this option should speak directly with psychology faculty members regarding opportunities in their laboratories. Additional information is available on the department’s Web site (http://psychology.unc.edu/undergraduate-studies/undergraduate-research). Many other psychology courses also include heavy research components. See the research methods, research intensive, and research exposure courses at the Office for Undergraduate Research (https://our.unc.edu/find-research-courses).

Psychology Major, B.S.

Contact Information
Department of Psychology and Neuroscience
Visit Program Website (http://psychology.unc.edu)
Davie Hall, CB# 3270
(919) 843-0174

Steven Buzinski, Associate Director of Undergraduate Studies
buzinski@email.unc.edu

Donald T. Lysle, Chair
dlysle@email.unc.edu

Regina M. Carelli, Associate Chair
rcarelli@email.unc.edu

Karen Gil, Associate Chair
kgil@email.unc.edu

Jeannie Loeb, Director of Undergraduate Studies
loeb@email.unc.edu

Desiree Griffin, Director of Undergraduate Advising
dgriffin@email.unc.edu

Kaitlin Blakemore, Student Services Manager
blakem@email.unc.edu

Christopher Coffey, Undergraduate Instructional Program Coordinator
ctcoffey@email.unc.edu

In the undergraduate study of psychology, the emphasis is on a broad acquaintance with the behavioral sciences, not specialization. The subject matter is preparatory to a career in psychology either in basic research and teaching, or in any number of professional applications to various human problems. A psychology major may prove valuable to those planning other professional careers such as medicine, law, education, or business, as well as to those who seek a broad cultural background in the behavioral sciences.

Department Programs
Majors

- Neuroscience Major, B.S. (p. 884)
- Psychology Major, B.A. (p. 889)
- Psychology Major, B.S. (p. 891)
Minors

• Cognitive Science Minor (p. 896)
• Neuroscience Minor (p. 897)

Graduate Programs

• M.A. in Psychology (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/psychology-neuroscience)
• Ph.D. in Psychology (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/psychology-neuroscience)

Student Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of the psychology program (B.A., B.S.), students should be able to:

• Knowledge Base: Demonstrate knowledge of the major concepts, theoretical perspectives, empirical findings, and historical trends in psychology, including its links to other social science disciplines
• Research Methods: Apply basic research methods in psychology, including research design, data analysis, and interpretation
• Critical Thinking Skills: Demonstrate critical and creative thinking, skeptical inquiry, and when possible, the scientific approach to solve problems related to behavior and mental processes
• Application: Apply psychological principles to personal, social, and organizational issues
• Values: Demonstrate use of empirical evidence, tolerate ambiguity, act ethically, and reflect other values that are the underpinning of psychology as a science

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements, students must

• attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
• complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
• take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
• earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

Code Title Hours
Gateway Course
PSYC 101 General Psychology (with a grade of C or better) 3
Core Requirements
PSYC 210 Statistical Principles of Psychological ResearchH 4
PSYC 270 Laboratory Research in Psychology 4
One course below 400 from each of the following program areas: 6
Behavioral Integrative Neuroscience:
NSCI 222 LearningH 2
NSCI 225 Sensation and Perception 1,H 3
PSYC 220 BiopsychologyH 3
Cognitive:
NSCI 225 Sensation and Perception 1,H 3
PSYC 230 Cognitive PsychologyH 3
One course below 400 from two of the three following psychology program areas: 6
Clinical:
PSYC 242 Introduction to Clinical PsychologyH 3
PSYC 245 PsychopathologyH 3
Development:
PSYC 250 Child DevelopmentH 3
Social:
PSYC 260 Social PsychologyH 3
One course chosen from the "Upper Level Courses for Special Requirement" (see list below) 3
One additional PSYC and/or NSCI course numbered between 400 and 650. May not include PSYC 493 or NSCI 493. 3
One additional PSYC and/or NSCI course above 101; may include three hours of PSYC 395, PSYC 693H, PSYC 694H or NSCI 395, may not include PSYC 190 or NSCI 190. 3
Additional Requirements
BIOL 101 Principles of Biology and Introductory Biology LaboratoryH 4
One of: 4
CHEM 101 General Descriptive Chemistry I & 101L Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory I 4
PHYS 114 General Physics I: For Students of the Life Sciences 4
PHYS 118 Introductory Calculus-based Mechanics and Relativity 4
MATH 231 Calculus of Functions of One Variable I and BioCalculus I 3-4
One of: 3-4
COMP 101 Fluency in Information Technology 3
COMP 110 Introduction to ProgrammingH 3
COMP 116 Introduction to Scientific Programming 3
MATH 232 Calculus of Functions of One Variable II H 3
MATH 283 BioCalculus II 3
At least four additional three-hour nonpsychology physical and life sciences courses which come from the Allied Science course list (see below), including one with a laboratory 13
One additional nonhistorical social and behavioral sciences Approaches (p. 99) course, which must be from a department other than psychology 3
Remaining General Education (p. 99) requirements and enough free electives to accumulate 122 academic hours 60
Total Hours 122

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

1 NSCI 225 can meet either the behavioral neuroscience or cognitive requirement, but not both.

All majors must complete PSYC 101 and at least six psychology and/or neuroscience courses above PSYC 101 with a grade of C (not C-) or better (from the core requirements listed above).

Students planning to enter graduate programs in psychology are urged to include a research-intensive course such as PSYC 395, PSYC 530,
or PSYC 693H and PSYC 694H in their program and as many courses numbered 400 and above as possible.

Details of the student's program may be worked out in consultation with college and departmental advisors.

### Upper Level Courses for Special Requirement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NSCI 401</td>
<td>Animal Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSCI 403</td>
<td>Advanced Biopsychology Laboratory H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSCI 405</td>
<td>Advanced Molecular Neuropharmacology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSCI 415</td>
<td>History of Neuroscience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSCI 420</td>
<td>Functional Neuroanatomy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSCI 421</td>
<td>Principles of Brain Circuits</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSCI 422</td>
<td>Genetics of Brain Diseases</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSCI 423</td>
<td>Neurotechnology in Modern Neuroscience Research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSCI 428</td>
<td>Neuroscience, Society, and the Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSCI 434</td>
<td>Cognitive Neuroscience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSCI 437</td>
<td>Neurobiology of Learning and Memory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSCI 507</td>
<td>Autism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSCI 568</td>
<td>Emotion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSCI 571</td>
<td>Social Neuroscience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSCI 573</td>
<td>Neuropsychobiology of Stress</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 430</td>
<td>Human Memory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 433</td>
<td>Behavioral Decision Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 461</td>
<td>Cognitive Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 469</td>
<td>Evolution and Development of Biobehavior Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 504</td>
<td>Health Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 517</td>
<td>Addiction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 530</td>
<td>Design and Interpretation of Psychological Research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 531</td>
<td>Tests and Measurement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 532</td>
<td>Quantitative Psychology H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 533</td>
<td>The General Linear Model in Psychology H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 534</td>
<td>Introduction to Computational Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

### Allied Science Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 143</td>
<td>Human Evolution and Adaptation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 148</td>
<td>Human Origins</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 217</td>
<td>Human Biology in Comparative Perspective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 298</td>
<td>Biological Anthropology Theory and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 315</td>
<td>Human Genetics and Evolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 317</td>
<td>Evolutionary Perspectives on Human Adaptation and Behavior</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 318</td>
<td>Human Growth and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 412</td>
<td>Paleanthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 413</td>
<td>Laboratory Methods: Archaeobotany</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 414</td>
<td>Laboratory Methods: Human Osteology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 415</td>
<td>Laboratory Methods: Zooarchaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 416</td>
<td>Bioarchaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 423</td>
<td>Written in Bone: CSI and the Science of Death Investigation from Skeletal Remains</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 437</td>
<td>Evolutionary Medicine</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 471</td>
<td>Biocultural Perspectives on Maternal and Child Health</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC 107</td>
<td>Introduction to Biochemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC 108</td>
<td>Introduction to Biochemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC ---</td>
<td>Any course above BIOC 101, except BIOC 195, BIOC 290, BIOC 291, BIOC 292, BIOC 293, BIOC 294, BIOC 295, BIOC 296, BIOC 395, BIOC 410, BIOC 490, and BIOC 495</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMME 101</td>
<td>Frontiers of Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMME 150</td>
<td>Introduction to Materials Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMME 315</td>
<td>Biotransport</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMME 350</td>
<td>Electronics for Biomedical Engineers</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMME 351</td>
<td>Human Physiology and Biological Measurements for Engineers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMME 405</td>
<td>Biomechanics of Movement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMME 420</td>
<td>Introduction to Synthetic Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMME 435</td>
<td>Biological Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMME 445</td>
<td>Systems Neuroscience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMME 455</td>
<td>Biofluid Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMME 465</td>
<td>Biomedical Instrumentation I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMME 470</td>
<td>Tissue Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMME 485</td>
<td>Biotechnology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMME 505</td>
<td>Skeletal Biomechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMME 510</td>
<td>Biomaterials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS ---</td>
<td>Any course above BIOS 500H, except BIOS 540, BIOS 543, BIOS 690, BIOS 691, BIOS 693H, BIOS 694H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM ---</td>
<td>Any course above CHEM 101 except CHEM 190, CHEM 291, CHEM 395, CHEM 396, CHEM 397, CHEM 410, and CHEM 692H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP ---</td>
<td>Any course above COMP 116, except COMP 185, COMP 190, COMP 380, COMP 390, and COMP 393</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 108</td>
<td>Our Energy and Climate Crises: Challenges and Opportunities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 202</td>
<td>Introduction to the Environmental Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 220</td>
<td>North Carolina Estuaries: Environmental Processes and Problems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 222</td>
<td>Estuarine and Coastal Marine Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 256</td>
<td>Mountain Biodiversity</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 304</td>
<td>Restoration Ecology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 324</td>
<td>Water in Our World: Introduction to Hydrologic Science and Environmental Problems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 352</td>
<td>Marine Fisheries Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 403</td>
<td>Environmental Chemistry Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 406</td>
<td>Atmospheric Processes II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 410</td>
<td>Earth Processes in Environmental Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 411</td>
<td>Oceanic Processes in Environmental Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 415</td>
<td>Environmental Systems Modeling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 416</td>
<td>Environmental Meteorology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 431</td>
<td>Sustainable Cities: Exploring Ways of Making Cities More Sustainable</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 450</td>
<td>Biogeochemical Processes</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 462</td>
<td>Ecosystem Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 471</td>
<td>Human Impacts on Estuarine Ecosystems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 479</td>
<td>Landscape Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 489</td>
<td>Ecological Processes in Environmental Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 530</td>
<td>Principles of Climate Modeling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 562</td>
<td>Statistics for Environmental Scientists</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 567</td>
<td>Ecological Analyses and Application</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 205</td>
<td>Engineering Tools for Environmental Problem Solving</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 403</td>
<td>Environmental Chemistry Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 411</td>
<td>Laboratory Techniques and Field Measurements</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 412</td>
<td>Ecological Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 413</td>
<td>Limnology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 416</td>
<td>Aerosol Physics and Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 419</td>
<td>Chemical Equilibrium in Natural Waters</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 421</td>
<td>Environmental Health Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 425</td>
<td>Introduction to Health Physics: Radiation and Radiation Protection</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 430</td>
<td>Health Effects of Environmental Agents</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 442</td>
<td>Biochemical Toxicology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 451</td>
<td>Elements of Chemical Reactor Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 453</td>
<td>Groundwater Hydrology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 468</td>
<td>Temporal GIS and Space/Time Geostatistics for the Environment and Public Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 470</td>
<td>Environmental Risk Assessment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 472</td>
<td>Quantitative Risk Assessment in Environmental Health Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 514</td>
<td>Measurement of NOx, O3, and Volatile Organic Compounds</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 552</td>
<td>Organic Geochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 575</td>
<td>Global Climate Change: Science, Impacts, Solutions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 630</td>
<td>Systems Biology in Environmental Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 661</td>
<td>Scientific Computation I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 662</td>
<td>Scientific Computation II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 666</td>
<td>Numerical Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 668</td>
<td>Methods of Applied Mathematics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 669</td>
<td>Methods of Applied Mathematics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 671</td>
<td>Environmental Physics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 672</td>
<td>Environmental Physics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 675</td>
<td>Air Pollution, Chemistry, and Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 175</td>
<td>Human Anatomy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 175</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Human Anatomy Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 276</td>
<td>Human Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 276L</td>
<td>Human Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 376</td>
<td>Physiological Basis of Human Performance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 380</td>
<td>Neuromuscular Control and Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 385</td>
<td>Biomechanics of Sport</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 475</td>
<td>Functional Anatomy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 576</td>
<td>Exercise Endocrinology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 580</td>
<td>Neuromechanics of Human Movement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 110</td>
<td>The Blue Planet: An Introduction to Earth’s Environmental Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 111</td>
<td>Weather and Climate</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 212</td>
<td>Environmental Conservation and Global Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 253</td>
<td>Introduction to Atmospheric Processes</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 391</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods in Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 412</td>
<td>Synoptic Meteorology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 414</td>
<td>Climate Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 416</td>
<td>Applied Climatology: The Impacts of Climate and Weather on Environmental and Social Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 440</td>
<td>Earth Surface Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 441</td>
<td>Introduction to Watershed Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 442</td>
<td>River Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 451</td>
<td>Synoptic Meteorology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 453</td>
<td>Introduction to Atmospheric Processes</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 455</td>
<td>Climate Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASC ---</td>
<td>Any course above MASC 100 except MASC 190, MASC 220, MASC 390, MASC 395, MASC 396, and MASC 490</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCRO ---</td>
<td>Any course above MCRO 100 except MCRO 690</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 240</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 400</td>
<td>Introduction to Nutritional Biochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 600</td>
<td>Human Metabolism: Macronutrients</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 620</td>
<td>HUMAN METABOLISM: MICRONUTRIENTS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 155</td>
<td>Truth and Proof: Introduction to Mathematical Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 455</td>
<td>Symbolic Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS ---</td>
<td>Any course above PHYS 99 except PHYS 132, PHYS 295, PHYS 391, PHYS 395, PHYS 410, PHYS 671L, PHYS 672L, PHYS 691H, and PHYS 692H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR ---</td>
<td>Any course above ASTR 99 except ASTR 390</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPHY 292</td>
<td>Introduction to Physiology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR ---</td>
<td>Any course above STOR 100 except STOR 151 or STOR 155</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

## Sample Plan of Study

Sample plans can be used as a guide to identify the courses required to complete the major and other requirements needed for degree completion within the expected eight semesters. The actual degree plan may differ depending on the course of study selected (second major, minor, etc.). Students should meet with their academic advisor to create a degree plan that is specific and unique to their interests. The sample plans represented in this catalog are intended for first-year students entering UNC–Chapel Hill in the fall term. Some courses may not be offered every term.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 101 &amp; 101L</td>
<td>Principles of Biology and Introductory Biology Laboratory H</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 101 &amp; 101L</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry I or General Physics I: For Students of the Life Sciences or Introductory Calculus-based Mechanics and Relativity</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 114 or PHYS 118</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 231 or MATH 241</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable I H or BioCalculus I</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sophomore Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allied science course #1</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allied science course #2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allied science required lab (associated with either course #1 or course #2)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 101 or COMP 110 or COMP 116 or MATH 232 or MATH 283</td>
<td>Fluency in Information Technology or Introduction to Programming or Introduction to Scientific Programming or Calculus of Functions of One Variable II or BioCalculus II</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 210 or PSYC 220 or NSCI 222 or NSCI 225</td>
<td>Statistical Principles of Psychological Research H or Biopsychology H or Sensation and Perception</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Junior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 270</td>
<td>Laboratory Research in Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two courses chosen from the clinical, developmental, or social list</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allied science course #3</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 230 or NSCI 225</td>
<td>Cognitive Psychology H or Sensation and Perception</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One PSYC and/or NSCI course chosen from the &quot;Upper Level Courses for Special Requirement&quot; (see course list)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One additional PSYC and/or NSCI course numbered between 400 and 650. May not include PSYC 493 or NSCI 493.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allied science course #4</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>62-64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

1 May include three hours of PSYC 395 or PSYC 693H or PSYC 694H or NSCI 395 or NSCI 693H or NSCI 694H. May not include PSYC 190 or NSCI 190

### Special Opportunities in Psychology and Neuroscience

#### Honors in Psychology and Neuroscience

Any major in the program with an overall grade point average of 3.3 or higher, a major (psychology or neuroscience) grade point average of at least 3.5, and prior research experience in a faculty lab (e.g., PSYC 395 or NSCI 395) is eligible for enrollment in the departmental senior honors program. Each candidate for honors participates in a two-semester course sequence (PSYC 693H and PSYC 694H or NSCI 693H and NSCI 694H) and carries out independent research in an area of the student’s choice under the guidance of a psychology faculty member. Please see the department Web site for the application form (http://psychology.unc.edu/undergraduate-studies/honors-program) and additional information.

### Departmental Involvement

Membership in the Psychology Club (https://heellife.unc.edu/organization/psychology-club) is open to any interested psychology major. There is no minimum grade point average requirement. The club meets frequently to discuss psychology-related topics and learn about careers in psychology.

The Carolina Neuroscience Club (http://carolinaneuroscience.web.unc.edu) brings together students who have an interest in the brain and nervous system. Club members meet regularly to discuss courses, research articles, and post-college neuroscience opportunities. Membership is open to anyone interested in neuroscience.

The Undergraduate Minority Psychology Student Association (https://uncstudentorgs.collegiatelink.net/organization/minoritypsych) provides a supportive and educational environment where minority psychology students can gain the tools necessary to advance competitively in the field of psychology. Club members use mentoring, informational sessions, networking, and advocacy to create an environment in which minority students can succeed at UNC–Chapel Hill and beyond.

### Experiential Education

Several opportunities for experiential education are available. The Karen M. Gil Internship Program (http://psychology.unc.edu/undergraduate-studies/gil-internship) offers both course credit and a monthly stipend to selected psychology majors who are placed in approved internship sites in the community. Interns are selected through a competitive process (minimum grade point average is 3.4). Other experiential education opportunities include PSYC 395; NSCI 395; PSYC 294; NSCI 294; NSCI 424; APPLES, performed either through the APPLES program or in conjunction with a specific psychology class; and other classes for which service learning is a central focus. See course listings for details.
Undergraduate Awards
The David Bray Peele Award, the Lindquist Undergraduate Research Award, the J. Steven Reznick Diversity and Psychological Research Grant (all of which are administered in the Department of Psychology and Neuroscience), and several fellowships and grants administered through the UNC Office for Undergraduate Research or the UNC Honors Carolina Office are available to students who conduct research in psychology. Each year, the Dashiel-Thurstone Prize is awarded for the best undergraduate research project. An additional honor is election to Psi Chi, the national honor society for psychology undergraduates. Psychology majors who have completed at least three courses in psychology and who have an overall grade point average of at least 3.2 at UNC-Chapel Hill will be invited to join Psi Chi. In the spring of each year, one graduating senior who has conducted excellent research that contributes to psychological knowledge about diversity will be chosen to receive the J. Steven Reznick Award for Outstanding Research That Enhances Diversity. In addition, a second student will receive the Susan M. McHale Award for Outstanding Research by a Student Who Enhances Diversity. For each of these awards, diversity is broadly defined, including but not limited to diversity based on race, ethnicity, sexual orientation, gender, disability, religious affiliation, and socioeconomic status. Finally, each year, a graduating senior is awarded the Donald T. Lysle Service Award which recognizes a psychology or neuroscience major who has made exemplary service contributions. This award is presented at the Chancellor’s Award Ceremony, the only campus-wide recognition at Carolina.

Undergraduate Research
Qualified students interested in doing independent research under the direction of a faculty member may enroll for independent research credit (PSYC 395 or NSCI 395). Students interested in this option should speak directly with psychology faculty members regarding opportunities in their laboratories. Additional information is available on the department’s Web site (http://psychology.unc.edu/undergraduate-studies/undergraduate-research). Many other psychology courses also include heavy research components. See the research methods, research intensive, and research exposure courses at the Office for Undergraduate Research (https://our.unc.edu/find-research-courses).

Cognitive Science Minor
Contact Information
Department of Psychology and Neuroscience
Visit Program Website (http://psychology.unc.edu)
Davie Hall, CB# 3270
(919) 843-0174

Desiree Griffin, Director of Undergraduate Advising
dgriffin@unc.edu

Kaitlin Blakemore, Student Services Manager
blakek@email.unc.edu

Christopher Coffey, Undergraduate Instructional Program Coordinator
cctcoffey@email.unc.edu

The cognitive science minor consists of five disciplinary areas: behavioral, biological, computational, linguistic, and philosophical. Each course, except the overview, falls into one or more disciplinary areas.

Students interested in pursuing the minor should contact the program director for further information.

Department Programs
Majors
• Neuroscience Major, B.S. (p. 884)
• Psychology Major, B.A. (p. 889)
• Psychology Major, B.S. (p. 891)

Minors
• Cognitive Science Minor (p. 896)
• Neuroscience Minor (p. 897)

Graduate Programs
• M.A. in Psychology (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/psychology-neuroscience)
• Ph.D. in Psychology (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/psychology-neuroscience)

Requirements
In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:
• take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC-Chapel Hill
• earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 330</td>
<td>Introduction to Cognitive Science (prerequisite, PSYC 101)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Four other courses distributed over at least two disciplinary areas, at least two of which must be numbered 400 or above, as follows:

**Behavioral:**
- ANTH 143 Human Evolution and Adaptation
- BIOL 278 Animal Behavior
- BIOL 455 Behavioral Neuroscience
- INLS 512 Applications of Natural Language Processing
- NSCI 222 Learning
- NSCI 225 Sensation and Perception
- NSCI 434 Cognitive Neuroscience
- PSYC 230 Cognitive Psychology


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 430</td>
<td>Human Memory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 432</td>
<td>Psychology of Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 433</td>
<td>Behavioral Decision Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 461</td>
<td>Cognitive Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 469</td>
<td>Evolution and Development of Biobehavioral Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 278</td>
<td>Animal Behavior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 455</td>
<td>Behavioral Neuroscience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 469</td>
<td>Behavioral Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSCI 225</td>
<td>Sensation and Perception</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 101</td>
<td>Fluency in Information Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 116</td>
<td>Introduction to Scientific Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 401</td>
<td>Foundation of Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 455</td>
<td>Models of Languages and Computation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INLS 382</td>
<td>Information Systems Analysis and Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INLS 500</td>
<td>Human Information Interactions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INLS 509</td>
<td>Information Retrieval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INLS 512</td>
<td>Applications of Natural Language Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INLS 523</td>
<td>Introduction to Database Concepts and Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INLS 541</td>
<td>Information Visualization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INLS 582</td>
<td>Systems Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INLS 613</td>
<td>Text Mining</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 566</td>
<td>Introduction to Numerical Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 433</td>
<td>Behavioral Decision Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 215</td>
<td>Foundations of Decision Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 305</td>
<td>Decision Making Using Spreadsheet Models</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 435</td>
<td>Introduction to Probability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 565</td>
<td>Machine Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH/LING 520</td>
<td>Linguistic Phonetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INLS 512</td>
<td>Applications of Natural Language Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 200</td>
<td>Phonology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 201</td>
<td>Syntax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 202</td>
<td>Linguistic Variation and Language Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 401</td>
<td>Language and Computers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 523</td>
<td>Phonological Theory I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 540</td>
<td>Mathematical Linguistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 547</td>
<td>Language Deficits and Cognition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 145</td>
<td>Language, Communication, and Human and Animal Minds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 445</td>
<td>Advanced Philosophy of Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 432</td>
<td>Psychology of Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 145</td>
<td>Language, Communication, and Human and Animal Minds H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 155</td>
<td>Truth and Proof: Introduction to Mathematical Logic H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 164</td>
<td>Morality and Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 230</td>
<td>Mind, Matter, and Metaphysics: the Philosophy of Experience and Reality H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 335</td>
<td>Theory of Knowledge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 340</td>
<td>Philosophy of Mind</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 440</td>
<td>Philosophy of Mind</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 445</td>
<td>Advanced Philosophy of Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional Requirements**

Students must earn a grade of C or better in at least four of the five core courses. Courses used to satisfy psychology core requirements cannot also satisfy requirements in the cognitive science minor. The minor is open to all, including psychology majors, who are still limited to no more than 45 credit hours in the department. Students and their advisors should take careful note of the specified prerequisites for advanced offerings in this listing. The specified courses (or their equivalent from other institutions) provide a necessary background for entry into these advanced courses.

See the program page here (p. 889) for special opportunities.

**Neuroscience Minor**

**Contact Information**

Department of Psychology and Neuroscience  
Visit Program Website (http://psychology.unc.edu)  
Davie Hall, CB# 3270  
(919) 843-0174  
Kelly Giovanello, Director of Neuroscience Minor  
kgio@email.unc.edu  
Donald T. Lysle, Chair  
dlysle@email.unc.edu  
Regina M. Carelli, Associate Chair  
rcarelli@email.unc.edu  
Karen Gil, Associate Chair  
kgil@email.unc.edu  
Jeannie Loeb, Director of Undergraduate Studies  
loeb@unc.edu  
Desiree Griffin, Director of Undergraduate Advising  
dgriffin@unc.edu  
Kaitlin Blakemore, Student Services Manager
The minor is open to all students, including psychology majors. However, students should note that they are limited to no more than 45 credit hours within a specific department. Students must earn a grade of C or better in at least four of the five courses.

### Department Programs

#### Majors

- Neuroscience Major, B.S. (p. 884)
- Psychology Major, B.A. (p. 889)
- Psychology Major, B.S. (p. 891)

#### Minors

- Cognitive Science Minor (p. 896)
- Neuroscience Minor (p. 897)

#### Graduate Programs

- M.A. in Psychology ([http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/psychology-neuroscience](http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/psychology-neuroscience))
- Ph.D. in Psychology ([http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/psychology-neuroscience](http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/psychology-neuroscience))

### Requirements

In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:

- take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSCI 175</td>
<td>Introduction to Neuroscience (with a grade of C or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Four courses distributed over at least two academic departments, selected from the following lists:

### Psychology and Neuroscience:

- NSCI 225 Sensation and Perception 
- NSCI 275 Neuroscience Research Methods
- NSCI 320 Neuropsychopharmacology
- NSCI 325 Neuroscience of Psychiatric Disorders
- NSCI 401 Animal Behavior
- NSCI 403 Advanced Biopsychology Laboratory
- NSCI 405 Advanced Molecular Neuropharmacology
- NSCI 415 History of Neuroscience
- NSCI 420 Functional Neuroanatomy
- NSCI 421 Principles of Brain Circuits
- NSCI 422 Genetics of Brain Diseases

### Biology:

- BIOL 252 Fundamentals of Human Anatomy and Physiology
- BIOL 278 Animal Behavior
- BIOL 431 Biological Physics
- BIOL 450 Neurobiology
- BIOL 451 Comparative Physiology
- BIOL 455 Behavioral Neuroscience
- BIOL 552 Behavioral Endocrinology
- BIOL 553 Mathematical and Computational Models in Biology

### Biomedical Engineering:

- BMME 445 Systems Neuroscience

### Chemistry:

- CHEM 430 Introduction to Biological Chemistry

### Computer Science:

- COMP 555 Bioalgorithms

### Exercise and Sport Science:

- EXSS 380 Neuromuscular Control and Learning

### Mathematics:

- MATH 383 First Course in Differential Equations
- MATH 528 Mathematical Methods for the Physical Sciences I
- MATH 529 Mathematical Methods for the Physical Sciences II
- MATH 547 Linear Algebra for Applications
- MATH 553 Mathematical and Computational Models in Biology
- MATH 564 Mathematical Modeling in the Life Sciences
- MATH 566 Introduction to Numerical Analysis
- MATH 577 Linear Algebra

### Physics:

- PHYS 405 Biological Physics

### Statistics and Operations Research:

- STOR 215 Foundations of Decision Sciences
- STOR 445 Stochastic Modeling
- STOR 455 Methods of Data Analysis
STOR 556  Advanced Methods of Data Analysis
STOR 565  Machine Learning

Total Hours  15

Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Students may receive elective credit for BMME 445 or PSYC 220, but not both.

See the program page here (p. 889) for special opportunities.
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC POLICY

Contact Information

Department of Public Policy
Visit Program Website (http://publicpolicy.unc.edu)
114 Abernethy Hall, CB# 3435
(919) 962-1600

Daniel Gitterman, Chair
danielg@email.unc.edu

Patricia Sullivan, Director of Undergraduate Studies
tsulli@email.unc.edu

Jess Lama, Student Services Officer
jlama@email.unc.edu

Introduction

UNC Public Policy is an interdisciplinary social science major designed to provide students with the theoretical perspective, analytical skill, and substantive knowledge needed to respond to domestic and global policy challenges.

Our faculty have expertise in a wide range of global and domestic policy issues including education and labor markets, environment and human welfare, innovation and entrepreneurship, science and technology policy, social policy and inequality, health policy, bioethics, and human rights, international development policy, global conflict and cooperation, and other policy areas.

The undergraduate curriculum emphasizes research and experiential learning and includes exposure to multiple disciplinary fields including policy analysis, economics, history, political science, applied philosophy, research design and statistics.

Advising

All majors and minors have a primary academic advisor in Steele Building. Students are strongly encouraged to meet regularly with their advisor and review their Tar Heel Tracker each semester. UNC Public Policy’s director of undergraduate studies and student services officer work with current and prospective students by appointment (see contact information above). For additional information on courses and undergraduate opportunities, see UNC Public Policy’s Web site (http://publicpolicy.unc.edu/academics/undergraduate-program).

Graduate School and Career Opportunities

The undergraduate major in public policy provides students with conceptual and analytical skills that prepare them for the labor market and graduate school. The integration of a liberal arts education, writing and analytical abilities, and knowledge in a domestic or global policy field prepares students for many career paths, including education, law, private sector, public sector, public policy, nonprofit sector, and global affairs. Public policy majors go on to earn graduate degrees in a range of social science and professional disciplines and pursue careers in academic settings, and the public, private and nonprofit sector.

Our mission is to empower students with the knowledge, skills, and experience to improve the lives of others.

Knowledge

Students think and learn across academic disciplines with a diverse faculty with degrees in business, economics, history, law, sociology, philosophy, political science, and public policy.

Skills

Students gain an ability to think critically and independently; to write, reason, and communicate clearly; and to conduct research.

Experience

Students apply knowledge and skills in real world environments beyond the classroom. Students in our clinic, internship, and capstone courses address contemporary policy challenges by providing innovative analysis to clients in the nonprofit and public sector.

Major

- Public Policy Major, B.A. (p. 906)

Minor

- Public Policy Minor (p. 912)

Graduate Programs

- M.A. in Public Policy (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/public-policy)
- Ph.D. in Public Policy (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/public-policy)

Professors

Maryann P. Feldman, Daniel P. Gitterman, Sudhanshu (Ashu) Handa.

Associate Professors

Christine Piette Durrance, Steven W. Hemelt, Douglas L. Lauen, Benjamin M. Meier, Jeremy G. Moulton, Patricia L. Sullivan.

Assistant Professors

Carmen Guttierez, Rebecca Kreitzer, Douglas MacKay, Brigitte Seim.

Research Assistant Professors

Cassandra R. Davis, Sarah Crittenden Fuller, Christen Holly.

Professor of the Practice

Melissa Carrier.

Teaching Associate Professor

Jeff Summerlin-Long.

Teaching Assistant Professor

Anna L. Krome-Lukens.

Professors Emeriti

Richard N.L. Andrews, David D. Dill, Michael A. Stegman.

Professor of the Practice Emeritus

W. Hodding Carter III.
PLCY–Public Policy

Undergraduate-level Courses

PLCY 51. First-Year Seminar: The Global Environment in the 21st Century. 3 Credits.
This seminar explores linkages among nations, global environmental institutions, and the environmental problems they cause and seek to rectify. The course will examine how global environmental policy is made, with specific attention to the roles of institutions, nations, commercial and nonprofit entities.
Gen Ed: GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PLCY 54. First-Year Seminar: U.S. Immigration. 3 Credits.
This seminar provides students with an opportunity to discuss current topics in United States immigration. Students will explore theories of migration, acculturation and assimilation, and the ways in which policies influence the well-being of immigrants.
Gen Ed: SS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PLCY 55. First-Year Seminar: Higher Education, the College Experience, and Public Policy. 3 Credits.
This first-year seminar provides an introduction to contemporary policy issues in higher education. Students will discuss challenges to current models of higher education, including accessibility, academic freedom, safety and security, and athletics.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PLCY 60. First-Year Seminar: Understanding Poverty. 3 Credits.
Despite major improvements in living standards across the globe, nearly a fifth of the world’s population still lives in extreme poverty. This course will examine the key determinants of human material well-being from an interdisciplinary perspective, discuss interventions and policies that can affect poverty including an assessment of market mechanisms, and interpret quantitative data to understand the causes and consequences of human development failures.
Gen Ed: SS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PLCY 61. First-Year Seminar: Policy Entrepreneurship and Public/Private/Non-Profit Partnerships. 3 Credits.
This seminar will define a policy entrepreneur and examine strategies used by policy entrepreneurs to achieve policy change or innovation in the policy making process. We will also explore models of innovative public-private-non-profit partnerships in the delivery of public goods.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PLCY 61H. First-Year Seminar: Policy Entrepreneurship and Public/Private/Non-Profit Partnerships. 3 Credits.
This seminar will define a policy entrepreneur and examine strategies used by policy entrepreneurs to achieve policy change or innovation in the policy making process. We will also explore models of innovative public-private-non-profit partnerships in the delivery of public goods.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PLCY 66. First-Year Seminar: Energy Poverty. 3 Credits.
Access to affordable and clean energy, a key factor for sustainable development and poverty eradication, is one of the greatest challenges the world faces now and in the future. This interdisciplinary seminar will explore the scope and complexity of the problem, strategies used by governments, non-governmental organizations, and the private sector to mitigate energy poverty, and how to develop and support environmentally sustainable solutions.
Gen Ed: GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PLCY 71. First-Year Seminar: Justice and Inequality. 3 Credits.
This seminar investigates the value of equality, and asks which forms of inequality are unjust and ought to be addressed by governments. Topics include income inequality, political inequality, marriage inequality, racial inequality, and global inequality.
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PLCY 75. First-Year Seminar: Debates in Public Policy and Racial Inequality. 3 Credits.
Is inequality a policy choice? Students in this course will examine and participate in debates around whether and which policies have the capacity to create, sustain, exacerbate, and/or ameliorate inequalities in the United States.
Gen Ed: SS, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PLCY 76. First-Year Seminar: Global Health Policy. 3 Credits.
This course provides students with a variety of opportunities to understand the epidemiologic trends in world health, the institutions of global health governance, and the effects of globalization on global and national health policy. Honors version available
Gen Ed: GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PLCY 76H. First-Year Seminar: Global Health Policy. 3 Credits.
This course provides students with a variety of opportunities to understand the epidemiologic trends in world health, the institutions of global health governance, and the effects of globalization on global and national health policy.
Gen Ed: GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PLCY 80. First-Year Seminar: Innovation, Entrepreneurship, and Economic Growth. 3 Credits.
This seminar provides an introduction to entrepreneurship and innovation and considers their relationship to economic growth. Honors version available
Grading status: Letter grade.

PLCY 80H. First-Year Seminar: Innovation, Entrepreneurship, and Economic Growth. 3 Credits.
This seminar provides an introduction to entrepreneurship and innovation and considers their relationship to economic growth.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PLCY 85. First-Year Seminar: Reforming America’s Schools. 3 Credits.
Examines the role of schools and other institutions play in determining life chances, which educational interventions work well for economically and academically disadvantaged students, and what to do when institutions cease to work well. Students will learn how to analyze complex educational public policy problems. Honors version available
Gen Ed: SS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.
PLCY 85H. First-Year Seminar: Reforming America’s Schools. 3 Credits.
Examines the role of schools and other institutions play in determining life chances, which educational interventions work well for economically and academically disadvantaged students, and what to do when institutions cease to work well. Students will learn how to analyze complex educational public policy problems.
Gen Ed: SS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PLCY 89. First-Year Seminar: Special Topics. 3 Credits.
Special topics course. Content will vary each semester.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PLCY 101. Making Public Policy. 3 Credits.
Overview of the policymaking process and of major public policy issues. Study of policy and political challenges in areas such as economic and tax policy, the social safety net, income support and the minimum wage, health care, education, environment and energy, foreign policy and national security, and homeland security. Honors version available
Gen Ed: SS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PWAD 101.

PLCY 101H. Making Public Policy. 3 Credits.
Overview of the policymaking process and of major public policy issues. Study of policy and political challenges in areas such as economic and tax policy, the social safety net, income support and the minimum wage, health care, education, environment and energy, foreign policy and national security, and homeland security. Honors version available
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PWAD 110, GLBL 110.

PLCY 110. Global Policy Issues. 3 Credits.
Global issues are challenges whose sources, impacts, and solutions extend beyond the borders of any one country. This course introduces students to some of the most pressing issues facing populations around the globe and to possible policy responses. Honors version available
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PWAD 110, GLBL 110.

PLCY 110H. Global Policy Issues. 3 Credits.
Global issues are challenges whose sources, impacts, and solutions extend beyond the borders of any one country. This course introduces students to some of the most pressing issues facing populations around the globe and to possible policy responses.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PWAD 110H, GLBL 110H.

PLCY 130. Getting It Done: Social Innovation. 1 Credit.
Workshop open only to students who have received the APPLES Bryan Fellowship. Each fellowship team develops a project’s underlying theory of change and the skills necessary for successful implementation. Students study the theories and implementation of one another’s projects and external case studies.
Gen Ed: EE- Service Learning.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PLCY 190. Selected Topics in Public Policy. 1-3 Credits.
Selected topics in public policy.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PLCY 195. Research in Public Policy. 1-6 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Undergraduate research in public policy.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PLCY 196. Independent Study/Reading in Public Policy. 1-6 Credits.
Supervised study for students interested in public policy.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PLCY 210. Policy Innovation and Analysis. 3 Credits.
There is a need to define innovative solutions to public policy problems, to provide analysis of different alternatives, and to create a plan that would benefit the largest number of stakeholders. This course focuses on the process of constructing, evaluating, and deciding among alternatives based on their ability to satisfy society’s goals. Honors version available
Gen Ed: SS, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PLCY 210H. Policy Innovation and Analysis. 3 Credits.
There is a need to define innovative solutions to public policy problems, to provide analysis of different alternatives, and to create a plan that would benefit the largest number of stakeholders. This course focuses on the process of constructing, evaluating, and deciding among alternatives based on their ability to satisfy society’s goals.
Gen Ed: SS, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PWAD 220.

PLCY 220. The Politics of Public Policy. 3 Credits.
Examines approaches to American politics and public policy and analyzes why government responds to problems in predictable ways. Honors version available
Gen Ed: SS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PWAD 220.

PLCY 220H. The Politics of Public Policy. 3 Credits.
Examines approaches to American politics and public policy and analyzes why government responds to problems in predictable ways.
Gen Ed: SS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PWAD 220H.

PLCY 231. Why History Matters to Public Policy. 3 Credits.
This course explores the uses of history and historical perspectives for public policy. Students will learn how historical processes have shaped today’s public policies and examine how the origins and development of a policy can inform current policy decisions.
Gen Ed: HS.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 230.

PLCY 235. Nonprofits and Public Policy. 3 Credits.
Course provides an examination of the nonprofit sector in the United States with a particular emphasis on the role of nonprofit organizations in addressing policy issues. Explores the impact of the nonprofit sector on government policy and the impact of government policy on nonprofit organizations.
Grading status: Letter grade.
PLCY 290. Special Topics in Public Policy. 3 Credits.
Special topics in public policy for undergraduates.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PLCY 291. Undergraduate Learning Assistant Practicum. 1-3 Credits.
This course is for students selected as Undergraduate Learning Assistants (ULAs) for policy public courses. During the semester they serve as ULAs. This course will provide support and structure to make them effective in their role, including training in pedagogy and university policies; ongoing mentorship and supervision; opportunities to reflect; and assessment and evaluation. May not count toward the major or minor in public policy. Permission of the instructor.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 9 total credits. 9 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Plcy 293. Internship in Public Policy. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. For public policy majors and minors. Offers students the opportunity to integrate and apply academic knowledge and skills by assuming active roles in nonprofit, nongovernmental, or government organizations. Under supervision of a mentor, students gain valuable knowledge that prepares them for the labor market after graduation.
Requisites: Prerequisite, at least one PLCY course.
Gen Ed: EE- Academic Internship.
Grading status: Pass/Fail.

PLCY 296. Independent Study/Reading in Public Policy. 1-6 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Independent reading/study in public policy.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PLCY 305. Communicating in Public Policy. 3 Credits.
Students will learn and practice the use of a range of tools and techniques for communicating information about complex policy issues to diverse audiences. Emphasis on written communication and visualization techniques to explore and explain patterns in large data sets.
Gen Ed: CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PLCY 310. Microeconomic Foundations of Public Policy. 3 Credits.
This course allows students to enhance their working knowledge of microeconomic theory, explore microeconomic theory as a methodology to solve policy problems, understand market failures and the role of collective action in markets, apply economic models to a variety of policy situations, and evaluate and critique economic analyses. Previously offered as PLCY 410.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ECON 101.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PLCY 326. Social Ventures. 3 Credits.
Examines students’ knowledge and understanding of social entrepreneurship as an innovative approach to addressing complex social needs. Affords students the opportunity to engage in a business planning exercise designed to assist them in establishing and launching a social purpose entrepreneurial venture. Honors version available
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ECON 326, PLAN 326.

PLCY 326H. Social Ventures. 3 Credits.
Examines students’ knowledge and understanding of social entrepreneurship as an innovative approach to addressing complex social needs. Affords students the opportunity to engage in a business planning exercise designed to assist them in establishing and launching a social purpose entrepreneurial venture.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ECON 326H, PLAN 326.

PLCY 330. Negotiation and Mediation: The Practice of Conflict Management. 3 Credits.
Students will learn about meeting their interests when in conflict with another individual, organization, or government, redefining the meanings of “winning” and “power,” and coping with stress, discomfort, and emotions when in conflict. Students will learn new negotiation and mediation skills, build upon existing ones, and challenge assumptions regarding conflict.
Gen Ed: CI.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PWAD 330.

PLCY 340. Justice in Public Policy. 3 Credits.
This seminar explores arguments about moral issues in public policy. Students examine both the means used to implement policies and policy ends through discussions of case studies of policy choice. Honors version available
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PLCY 340H. Justice in Public Policy. 3 Credits.
This seminar explores arguments about moral issues in public policy. Students examine both the means used to implement policies and policy ends through discussions of case studies of policy choice.
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PLCY 345. Buying Influence: Interest Groups and Public Policy. 3 Credits.
Students will gain an understanding of the role interest groups play in American public policy and how that role has shifted over time. The course emphasizes the role of interest groups in four policy areas: civil rights, the environment, social policy, and campaign finance.
Gen Ed: SS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.
Same as: POLI 345.

PLCY 349. Immigration Policy in the 21st Century. 3 Credits.
The objective of this course is to enhance students’ understanding of the causes and consequences of United States immigration within a social, historical, political, and economic context.
Gen Ed: SS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PLCY 352H. Honors Seminar on Public Policy and Global Affairs. 3 Credits.
This is a graded seminar course that focuses on a study of domestic and international affairs within the United States policy-making process. This seminar is taught in Washington, DC. Students must apply for this program with UNC Study Abroad.
Grading status: Letter grade.
PLCY 354. The Lived Experience of Inequality and Public Policy. 3 Credits.
This course will explore the gap between public policy and the lived experiences of an reactions to it. Students will explore this gap by studying the work of social scientists who create public policy and the work of artists who have lived through and creatively responded to policy making outcomes.
Gen Ed: SS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENGL 354.

PLCY 360. State and Local Politics. 3 Credits.
A range of public policy topics at the state and local level.
Gen Ed: SS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PLCY 361. Health Policy and Politics. 3 Credits.
An analysis of the evolution of American medical care with special emphasis on current health care policy issues and debates about future directions. Compares other national models to those of the United States.
Gen Ed: SS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PLCY 364. Ethics and Economics. 3 Credits.
Recommended preparation, at least one course in ethics (PHIL 160, 163, or 170) or one course in economics. Issues at the intersection of ethics and economics, including value; the relation between values and preferences; rationality; the relevance to economics of rights, justice, and the value of human life.
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PHIL 364.

PLCY 365. Sexuality, Gender, and Public Policy. 3 Credits.
Public policies affect men and women differently, and they participate differently in the policy-making process. This course examines several key areas of public policy, some expressly related to gender or sexuality and others that have significantly gendered impacts, organized around four themes: family, labor, body, and the world.
Gen Ed: SS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 365.

PLCY 371. Energy Policy. 3 Credits.
This course will provide an overview of some of the most challenging energy issues of the 21st century and will cover the tools and perspectives necessary to analyze those problems.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENEC 371.

PLCY 372. Global Environment: Policy Analysis and Solutions. 3 Credits.
Explores linkages among nations, global environmental institutions, and the environmental problems they cause and seek to rectify. Introduces pressing challenges of the global environment such as China and India’s energy and climate policies, the environmental impacts of coal, nuclear energy, shale gas and fracking, and marine pollution. Discusses perspectives of nations, the role of financial markets and NGOs, and the international community involved in crafting policy solutions.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENEC 372.

PLCY 375. Law and Public Policy. 3 Credits.
Law is one of the main technologies of action of individuals and of the American state. This seminar offers useful ways of thinking about the relationship between law and public policy.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PLCY 390. Special Topics in Public Policy. 1-3 Credits.
Special topics in public policy for undergraduate students.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 6 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PLCY 393. Public Policy Clinic. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. The clinic offers students the opportunity to apply their academic knowledge by collaborating with local nonprofits and governmental agencies. Under faculty guidance, students identify, explore, and recommend solutions for real-world public policy problems while developing skills in team building and professional leadership.
Gen Ed: EE - Service Learning.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PLCY 394. The Intersector. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. This course aims to empower undergraduates to explore ways that local public, private, and non-profit sectors collaborate to address problems that cannot be solved by one sector alone. Students will utilize the Intersector toolkit to gain an understanding of how to diagnose, design, implement, and assess successful cross sector collaborations.
Gen Ed: EE - Service Learning.

PLCY 395. Research in Public Policy. 1-6 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Research in public policy for undergraduates. Honors version available
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PLCY 395H. Research in Public Policy. 1-6 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Research in public policy for undergraduates.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PLCY 396. Independent Study/Reading in Public Policy. 1-6 Credits.
By special arrangement and permission of the instructor. Independent reading in public policy.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses

PLCY 415. Advocacy for Policy Change. 3 Credits.
This experiential learning course will begin by exploring a number of policy domains where existing laws do not seem to produce positive outcomes for average citizens and state residents. We will then investigate potential ways to address the issue, and pursue a line of advocacy for a particular policy issue. Students will interact with state legislators and their aides as well as non-governmental organizations in order to uncover and employ strategies for policy advocacy.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PLCY 210 or 220.
Gen Ed: EE - Field Work.
Grading status: Letter grade.
PLCY 425. Risks, Shocks, and the Safety Net. 3 Credits.
Many risks and shocks can make individuals and families vulnerable
to economic hardship. This course examines America’s social policy
regime through a wide-ranging investigation of the origins, development,
and future of critical features of our social safety net. We pay particular
attention to challenges emerging in the era of globalization.
Gen Ed: US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PLCY 430. Analysis of National Security Policy. 3 Credits.
Course explores contemporary threats to national security, approaches
to national security strategy, policy instruments, the role of military force,
and the policy-making process.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PWAD 430, POLI 430.

PLCY 435. Designing for Impact: Social Enterprise Lab. 3 Credits.
Focuses on the entrepreneurial process to solve social or environmental
issues. Using modern methods and tools, students engage in
experiments to test hypotheses around problem definition, opportunity
recognition and solutions. Experience gained in this course enable
students to launch their own social enterprise or join social enterprises in
progress.
Gen Ed: SS, EE- Field Work.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PLCY 460. Quantitative Analysis for Public Policy. 4 Credits.
Application of statistical techniques, including regression analysis, in
public policy program evaluation, research design, and data collection
and management. Honors version available
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PLCY 460H. Quantitative Analysis for Public Policy. 4 Credits.
Application of statistical techniques, including regression analysis, in
public policy program evaluation, research design, and data collection
and management.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PLCY 470. Business, Competition, and Public Policy. 3 Credits.
This course focuses on competition policy in the United States using
relevant Supreme Court decisions as well as economic and policy-related
motivation for specific business behavior.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PLCY 475. The Political Economy of Food. 3 Credits.
This course examines the political and economic dimensions of the
food we eat, how it is produced, who eats what, and related social and
environmental issues, both domestic and international, affecting the
production, pricing, trade, distribution, and consumption of food. Honors
version available
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENEC 475.

PLCY 475H. The Political Economy of Food. 3 Credits.
This course examines the political and economic dimensions of the
food we eat, how it is produced, who eats what, and related social and
environmental issues, both domestic and international, affecting the
production, pricing, trade, distribution, and consumption of food.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENEC 475H.

PLCY 480. Environmental Decision Making. 3 Credits.
Introduces factors shaping environmental decision making by
individuals, businesses, governments, advocacy groups, and international
institutions. Explores public policy incentives and action strategies for
influencing them.
Gen Ed: SS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENEC 480.

PLCY 485. Poverty, Health, and Human Development in Low Income
Countries. 3 Credits.
This course provides an understanding of how poverty is defined, the
consequences of poverty, and policies to reduce poverty. It explores the
determinants of human development outcomes from an interdisciplinary
perspective (with a heavy economics focus).
Requisites: Prerequisite, ECON 101.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PLCY 490. Special Topics in Public Policy. 3 Credits.
Special topics in public policy for undergraduate and graduate students.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same
term for different topics; 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PLCY 496. Independent Study/Reading in Public Policy. 1-6 Credits.
By special arrangement and permission of the instructor. Independent
reading in public policy.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total
completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PLCY 520. Environment and Development. 3 Credits.
Reviews environmental problems in developing countries. Analyzes
proposed solutions, such as legal remedies, market instruments,
corporate voluntary approaches, international agreements, and
development policies. Discusses the link between trade and environment,
environmental cases from the World Trade Organization, and sustainable
development.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENEC 520.

PLCY 527. Applied Public Finance. 3 Credits.
This course provides a foundation in public finance theory and
applications. Students learn to analyze taxation policies and expenditures
on income redistribution, programs for the poor (e.g., TANF), and social
insurance programs (e.g., Social Security). Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, ECON 310 or 410, or PLCY 410 or 788.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PLCY 527H. Applied Public Finance. 3 Credits.
This course provides a foundation in public finance theory and
applications. Students learn to analyze taxation policies and expenditures
on income redistribution, programs for the poor (e.g., TANF), and social
insurance programs (e.g., Social Security).
Requisites: Prerequisite, ECON 310 or 410, or PLCY 410 or 788.
Grading status: Letter grade.
PLCY 530. Educational Problems and Policy Solutions. 3 Credits.
Reviews current debates and policy solutions in education. Topics analyzed through three of the most commonly used evaluative criteria: equity, efficiency, and effectiveness. Topics: equality of educational opportunity, racial segregation, the black-white test score gap, school choice, and the use of incentives to promote increased performance. Lecture, case studies, discussion. Honors version available
Gen Ed: SS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PLCY 530H. Educational Problems and Policy Solutions. 3 Credits.
Reviews current debates and policy solutions in education. Topics analyzed through three of the most commonly used evaluative criteria: equity, efficiency, and effectiveness. Topics: equality of educational opportunity, racial segregation, the black-white test score gap, school choice, and the use of incentives to promote increased performance. Lecture, case studies, discussion. Honors version available
Gen Ed: SS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PLCY 565. Global Health Policy. 3 Credits.
Coursework will focus on public policy approaches to global health, employing interdisciplinary methodologies to understand selected public health policies, programs, and interventions. For students who have a basic understanding of public health.
Gen Ed: GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HPM 565.

PLCY 570. Health and Human Rights. 3 Credits.
Course focuses on rights-based approaches to health, applying a human rights perspective to selected public health policies, programs, and interventions. Students will apply a formalistic human rights framework to critical public health issues, exploring human rights as both a safeguard against harm and a catalyst for health promotion.
Gen Ed: PH, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HPM 571.

PLCY 575. Innovation, Science, and Public Policy. 3 Credits.
Introduction to analysis of science policy. Course explores how events transformed science’s role in American life and how science relates to industry and economic development. Topics include the mechanisms of allocating scientific resources, the commercialization of academic discoveries, regulating emerging technology, and achieving consensus on controversial scientific issues.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PLCY 581. Research Design for Public Policy. 3 Credits.
Students will explore the scientific method as applied to policy research. They will formulate testable policy research questions, become familiar with methods for conducting policy research, and learn to think critically about causal inference.
Requisites: Pre- or corequisite, PLCY 460.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PLCY 585. American Environmental Policy. 3 Credits.
Intensive introduction to environmental management and policy, including environmental and health risks; policy institutions, processes, and instruments; policy analysis; and major elements of American environmental policy. Lectures and case studies. Three lecture hours per week.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENVR 585, ENEC 585, PLAN 585.

PLCY 590. Special Topics in Public Policy. 3 Credits.
Special topics for undergraduate and graduate students.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PLCY 596. Independent Study/Reading in Public Policy. 1-6 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Independent reading in public policy.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PLCY 686. Policy Instruments for Environmental Management. 3 Credits.
Design of public policy instruments as incentives for sustainable management of environmental resources and ecosystems, and comparison of the effects and effectiveness of alternative policies.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ECON 410 or PLAN 710.
Gen Ed: SS.
Letter grade.
Same as: ENEC 686, ENVR 686, PLAN 686.

PLCY 690. Special Topics in Public Policy. 3 Credits.
Special topics for graduate or undergraduate students.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PLCY 691H. Honors in Public Policy. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. In preparing their honors theses, students will formulate a testable policy research question, design a study to answer this research question, and learn to think critically about causal inference.
Requisites: Prerequisites, PLCY 460 and 581.
Gen Ed: CI, EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PLCY 692H. Honors in Public Policy. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. For senior public policy majors. Directed research for the honors thesis. Students may only receive credit for one semester of this course. An application for enrollment must be completed by the student and approved by the director of the public policy honors program.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PLCY 691H.
Gen Ed: CI, EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PLCY 696. Independent Study/Reading in Public Policy. 1-6 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Independent reading in public policy.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PLCY 698. Senior Capstone in Public Policy. 4 Credits.
Students apply knowledge and skills gained in the major to a real-world policy problem. In small teams, students produce actionable, client-centered, public policy analysis for a government agency or nonprofit organization. Students also develop skills in team work, leadership, communication, professional etiquette, and time management.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PLCY 460. Pre- or corequisite, PLCY 581.
Gen Ed: CI, EE- Mentored Research, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Public Policy Major, B.A.

Contact Information
Department of Public Policy
Visit Program Website (http://publicpolicy.unc.edu)
The core curriculum in public policy includes courses on policy innovation and analysis, politics of public policy, applied philosophy, applied economics, research design, and statistics. Our experiential education (EE) courses develop students’ teamwork, leadership, and communication skills as they produce actionable, client-centered research. UNC Public Policy offers multiple courses on both global and domestic policy issues including courses on education, immigration, the environment, health and human rights, and history and public policy.

Department Programs

Major
- Public Policy Major, B.A. (p. 906)

Minor
- Public Policy Minor (p. 912)

Graduate Programs
- M.A. in Public Policy (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/public-policy)
- Ph.D. in Public Policy (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/public-policy)

Student Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of the public policy program, students should be able to:
- Demonstrate knowledge of economic, normative, and political perspectives for defining the public interest and evaluating policy choices
- Demonstrate written, oral, and analytical skills in evaluating public policy alternatives
- Demonstrate knowledge of a particular policy subfield and apply it in an experience in policy analysis in that field
- Demonstrate skills in developing approaches to solving current public policy problems as a result of participation in experiential education opportunities
- Work effectively in teams

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements, students must
- attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
- complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
- take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

First-year and sophomore students considering a major in public policy are encouraged to complete PLCY 101 or PLCY 110.

**Code Requirement Hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 210</td>
<td>Policy Innovation and Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 220</td>
<td>The Politics of Public Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 340</td>
<td>Justice in Public Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 310</td>
<td>Microeconomic Foundations of Public Policy (formerly PLCY 410)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 310</td>
<td>Microeconomics: Theory and Applications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 410</td>
<td>Intermediate Theory: Price and Distribution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 460</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis for Public Policy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 581</td>
<td>Research Design for Public Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 698</td>
<td>Senior Capstone in Public Policy</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

At least six credit hours of approved public policy electives. 1 6

Policy Field Concentration (optional), see list below

Total Hours 31-32

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

1 Three credit hours may be for a 100- or 200-level PLCY course. The remaining three credit hours must be for an elective course at the 300 level or above. PLCY 130, PLCY 291, PLCY 293 (formerly 320), PLCY 393 (formerly 325), and PLCY 394 may not count as electives for the public policy major.

2 ECON 101 is a prerequisite for PLCY 310 and ECON 410. PLCY 460 is a prerequisite for PLCY 698 and PLCY 691H and a pre- or co-requisite for PLCY 581. PLCY 581 is a prerequisite for PLCY 691H and a pre- or co-requisite for PLCY 698.

Policy Field Concentration (Optional)

Students who complete three approved electives in a specific policy field may elect to graduate with a concentration. Six of these credit hours must be for field courses at the 300 level or above. PLCY 393 and PLCY 394 may not count toward the field concentration. For students completing an honors thesis, PLCY 691H can count toward the policy field concentration. Policy field concentrations include education and labor markets; environment and human welfare; innovation and entrepreneurship/science and technology policy; social policy and inequality; health policy; bioethics and human rights; international development policy; global conflict and cooperation.

Additionally, students may select courses across subfields and design their own field. For information about declaring a policy field concentration see the department’s Web site (https://publicpolicy.unc.edu/academics/undergraduate-program/faq). The
specific policy field is not listed on students' diplomas or transcripts.
UNC-Chapel Hill public policy majors are encouraged to list their policy
field on their résumés.

Program Restrictions
A maximum of one three-credit independent study course
(PLCY 395, PLCY 396, PLCY 496, PLCY 596, or PLCY 696) may be counted
as an elective for the policy major. For credit toward the major, an
independent study proposal form must be completed by the student,
approved by the independent study instructor, submitted to the student
services officer, and approved by the director of undergraduate studies
before the independent study begins. A maximum of one three-credit
transfer or study abroad course or two Honors Seminar on Public Policy
and Global Affairs courses (PLCY 352H; HNRS 352) may be counted as
electives toward the public policy major.

Public Policy Elective Course List
The following courses satisfy the electives requirement and optional
policy field concentration:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 100</td>
<td>Any PLCY course at the 100 level or above, except PLCY 130,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PLCY 291, PLCY 293, PLCY 393, or PLCY 394</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 307</td>
<td>21st-Century Scramble for Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD/POLI 333</td>
<td>Race and Public Policy in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 488</td>
<td>Human Rights and Democracy in African Diaspora Communities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 485</td>
<td>Transnational Black Feminist Thought and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 390</td>
<td>Seminar in American Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 486</td>
<td>Shalom Y'all: The Jewish Experience in the American South</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 312</td>
<td>From the Equator to the Poles: Case Studies in Global Environmental Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 318</td>
<td>Human Growth and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 319</td>
<td>Global Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 350</td>
<td>Anthropology of the State, Civil Society, and Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 355</td>
<td>Life, Society and Work in the Globalized City</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 360</td>
<td>Latin American Economy and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 377</td>
<td>European Societies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 380</td>
<td>Anthropological Perspectives on Cultural Diversity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 422</td>
<td>Anthropology and Human Rights</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 429</td>
<td>Culture and Power in Southeast Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 439</td>
<td>Political Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 441</td>
<td>The Anthropology of Gender, Health, and Illness</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 460</td>
<td>Historical Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 470</td>
<td>Medicine and Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 502</td>
<td>Globalization and Transnationalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 537</td>
<td>Gender and Performance: Constituting Identity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 585</td>
<td>Anthropology of Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 404</td>
<td>Business Ethics</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 405</td>
<td>Leading and Managing: An Introduction to Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 500</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship and Business Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 503</td>
<td>Family Business I: Introduction to Family Enterprise</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 504</td>
<td>Launching the Venture</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 506</td>
<td>Entrepreneurial Strategy: How to Think Like a Venture Capitalist</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 512</td>
<td>Family Business II: Governance and Ownership</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 610</td>
<td>Global Environment of Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 611</td>
<td>International Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 312</td>
<td>Persuasion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 325</td>
<td>Introduction to Organizational Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 372</td>
<td>The Rhetoric of Social Movements</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 375</td>
<td>Environmental Advocacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 376</td>
<td>The Rhetoric of War and Peace</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 470</td>
<td>Political Communication and the Public Sphere</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 521</td>
<td>Communication and Social Memory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 524</td>
<td>Gender, Communication, and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 525</td>
<td>Organizational Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 571</td>
<td>Rhetorical Theory and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 572</td>
<td>Public Policy Argument</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 574</td>
<td>War and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 575</td>
<td>Presidential Rhetoric</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 576</td>
<td>Making and Manipulating &quot;Race&quot; in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 624</td>
<td>Hate Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 625</td>
<td>Communication and Nonprofits in the Global Context</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 652</td>
<td>Media and Difference</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 320</td>
<td>Macroeconomics: Theory and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 325</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship: Principles, Concepts, Frameworks, and Fluency</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 345</td>
<td>Public Policy Toward Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 363</td>
<td>International Economics from the Participant’s Perspective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 380</td>
<td>The Economics of Labor Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 423</td>
<td>Financial Markets and Economic Fluctuations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 430</td>
<td>Economic Development of the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 440</td>
<td>Analysis of Public Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 445</td>
<td>Industrial Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 450</td>
<td>Health Economics: Problems and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 454</td>
<td>Economics of Population</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 455</td>
<td>Environmental Economic Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 460</td>
<td>International Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 465</td>
<td>Economic Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 480</td>
<td>Labor Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 511</td>
<td>Advanced Game Theory in Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 586</td>
<td>Economics of the Family</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 401</td>
<td>Introduction to Early Childhood Development: Birth to Eight</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 441</td>
<td>Education in American Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 506</td>
<td>Politics, Policymaking, and America’s Schools</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 521</td>
<td>Schools, Cultures, and Communities I: Youth</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 533</td>
<td>Social Justice in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 535</td>
<td>Teachers and Schools</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 164</td>
<td>Introduction to Latina/o Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 365</td>
<td>Migration and Globalization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 463</td>
<td>Business and the Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 308</td>
<td>Environmental History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 309</td>
<td>Environmental Values and Valuation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 330</td>
<td>Principles of Sustainability</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 350</td>
<td>Environmental Law and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 351</td>
<td>Coastal Law and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 352</td>
<td>Marine Fisheries Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 370</td>
<td>Agriculture and the Environment H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 462</td>
<td>Ecosystem Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 474</td>
<td>Sustainable Coastal Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 586</td>
<td>Water Quality Policies and Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 685</td>
<td>Environmental and Resource Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 698</td>
<td>Capstone: Analysis and Solution of Environmental Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC/ENVR 470</td>
<td>Environmental Risk Assessment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC/ENVR 585</td>
<td>American Environmental Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC/ENVR/PLAN/PLCY 686</td>
<td>Policy Instruments for Environmental Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC/PHIL 368</td>
<td>Living Things, Wilderness, and Ecosystems: An Introduction to Environmental Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVR 600</td>
<td>Environmental Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 281</td>
<td>Ethnographies of Globalization: From 'Culture' to Decolonization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 370</td>
<td>Introduction to Geographic Information</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 391</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods in Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 411</td>
<td>Climate Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 416</td>
<td>Applied Climatology: The Impacts of Climate and Weather on Environmental and Social Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 423</td>
<td>Social Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 428</td>
<td>Global Cities: Space, Power, and Identity in the Built Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 430</td>
<td>Global Migrations, Local Impacts: Urbanization and Migration in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 435</td>
<td>Environmental Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 446</td>
<td>Geography of Health Care Delivery</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 447</td>
<td>Gender, Space, and Place in the Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 448</td>
<td>Transnational Geographies of Muslim Societies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG/ENEC 451</td>
<td>Population, Development, and the Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 457</td>
<td>Rural Latin America: Agriculture, Environment, and Natural Resources</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 458</td>
<td>Urban Latin America: Politics, Economy, and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 460</td>
<td>Geographies of Economic Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 470</td>
<td>Political Ecology: Geographical Perspectives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 480</td>
<td>Liberation Geographies: The Place, Politics, and Practice of Resistance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 491</td>
<td>Introduction to GIS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 541</td>
<td>GIS in Public Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 542</td>
<td>Neighborhoods and Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLBL 382</td>
<td>Latin American Migrant Perspectives: Ethnography and Action</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLBL 390</td>
<td>Current Topics in Global Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLBL 394</td>
<td>Great Decisions and International Relations</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLBL 560</td>
<td>Human Rights, Ethics, and Global Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 365</td>
<td>The Worker and American Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 385</td>
<td>African American Women's History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 510</td>
<td>Human Rights in the Modern World H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 564</td>
<td>The American Revolution, 1763-1815</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 566</td>
<td>The History of Sexuality in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 568</td>
<td>Women in the South</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 577</td>
<td>United States Foreign Relations in the 20th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 584</td>
<td>The Promise of Urbanization: American Cities in the 19th and 20th Centuries</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 589</td>
<td>Race, Racism, and America: (United States) Law in Historical Perspective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 625</td>
<td>Technology and American Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPM 310</td>
<td>Introduction to Law and Ethics in Health Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPM 330</td>
<td>Introduction to Health Organization Leadership, Management, and Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPM 340</td>
<td>Foundations of Health Care Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPM 350</td>
<td>Introduction to Health Services Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPM 351</td>
<td>Politics, Public Health, and Health Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPM 352</td>
<td>Introduction to Health Services Systems II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPM 435</td>
<td>Marketing for Not-for-Profit Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INLS 382</td>
<td>Information Systems Analysis and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INLS 515</td>
<td>Consumer Health Information</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASC 310</td>
<td>Our Changing Planet: Science, Social Impacts, Solutions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASC 314</td>
<td>Earth Systems in a Changing World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 340</td>
<td>Introduction to Media Law. Journalism Focus</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 441</td>
<td>Diversity and Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 442</td>
<td>Gender, Class, Race, and Mass Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 443</td>
<td>Latino Media Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 445</td>
<td>Process and Effects of Mass Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 446</td>
<td>Global Communication and Comparative Journalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 458</td>
<td>Southern Politics: Critical Thinking and Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 541</td>
<td>Economics Reporting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 560</td>
<td>Environmental and Science Journalism H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 652</td>
<td>Digital Media Economics and Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNGT 345</td>
<td>Public Policy Toward Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNGT 365</td>
<td>The Worker and American Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNGT 380</td>
<td>The Economics of Labor Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNGT 410</td>
<td>Formal Organizations and Bureaucracy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNGT 412</td>
<td>Social Stratification</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNGT 415</td>
<td>Economy and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNGT 427</td>
<td>The Labor Force</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 364</td>
<td>Ethics and Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 370</td>
<td>Authority, Freedom, and Rights: Advanced Political Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 384</td>
<td>Gateway to Philosophy, Politics, and Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PHIL 473  American Political Philosophy 3
PHIL 480  Philosophy of Law 3
PHIL 698  Philosophy, Politics, and Economics: Capstone Course 3
PLAN 330  Principles of Sustainability 3
PLAN 574  Political Economy of Poverty and Inequality 3
PLAN 585  American Environmental Policy 3
PLAN 636  Urban Transportation Planning 3
PLAN 637  Public Transportation 3
PLAN 641  Watershed Planning 3
PLAN 651  Urban Form and the Design of Cities 3
PLAN 685  Water and Sanitation Planning and Policy in Less Developed Countries 3
POLI 400  Executive Politics 3
POLI 401  Political Economy I: The Domestic System 3
POLI 406  State Governments: Laboratories of Democracy 3
POLI 411  Civil Liberties under the Constitution 3
POLI 412  United States National Elections 3
POLI 416  Constitutional Policies and the Judicial Process 3
POLI 418  Mass Media and American Politics 3
POLI 419H  Race and Politics in the Contemporary United States 3
POLI 420  Legislative Politics 3
POLI 431  African Politics and Societies 3
POLI 433  Politics of the European Union 3
POLI 434  Politics of Mexico 3
POLI 438  Democracy and International Institutions in an Undivided Europe 3
POLI 442  International Political Economy 3
POLI 443  American Foreign Policy: Formulation and Conduct 3
POLI 444  Terrorism and International Peace 3
POLI 457  International Conflict Processes 3
POLI 470  Social and Political Philosophy 3
POLI 472  Problems of Modern Democratic Theory 3
PSYC 465  Poverty and Development 3
PSYC 467  The Development of Black Children 3
PSYC 469  Evolution and Development of Biobehavioral Systems 3
PSYC 471  The Study of Adolescent Issues and Development 3
PSYC 500  Developmental Psychopathology 3
PSYC 502  Psychology of Adulthood and Aging 3
PSYC 504  Health Psychology 3
PSYC 512  Popularity, Friendship, and Peer Relations 3
PSYC 514  Mania and Depression 3
PSYC 530  Design and Interpretation of Psychological Research 3
PSYC 531  Tests and Measurement 3
PSYC 532  Quantitative Psychology 3
PSYC 561  Social Cognition 3
PSYC 565  Stereotyping, Prejudice, and Discrimination 3
PSYC 601  Psychology and Law 3
PUBH 510  Interdisciplinary Perspectives in Global Health 3
PWAD 250  Introduction to Peace and Security Studies 3
PWAD 368  War and American Society to 1903 3
PWAD 416  Constitutional Policies and the Judicial Process 3
PWAD 443  American Foreign Policy: Formulation and Conduct 3
PWAD 444  Terrorism and International Peace 3
PWAD 453  Political Geography 3
PWAD 460  International Economics 3
PWAD 469  Conflict and Intervention in the Former Yugoslavia 3
PWAD 574  War and Culture 3
PWAD 575  Presidential Rhetoric 3
PWAD 577  United States Foreign Relations in the 20th Century 3
RELI 423  Ethnicity, Race, and Religion in America 3
RELI 443  Evangelicalism in Contemporary America 3
STOR 305  Decision Making Using Spreadsheet Models 3
STOR 358  Sample Survey Methodology 3
STOR 415  Introduction to Optimization 3
STOR 455  Methods of Data Analysis 3
SOCI 410  Formal Organizations and Bureaucracy 3
SOCI 412  Social Stratification 3
SOCI 415  Economy and Society 3
SOCI 416  Comparative Perspectives on Contemporary International Migration and Social Membership 3-4
SOCI 418  Contemporary Chinese Society 3
SOCI 420  Political Sociology 3
SOCI 422  Sociology of Mental Health and Illness 3
SOCI 423  Sociology of Education, Experiential Education 3
SOCI 424  Law and Society 3
SOCI 425  Family and Society, Junior/Senior Section 3
SOCI 426  Sociology of Education 3
SOCI 427  The Labor Force 3
SOCI 431  Aging 3
SOCI 442  Conflict and Bargaining 3
SOCI 444  Race, Class, and Gender 3
SOCI 468  United States Poverty and Public Policy 3
SOCI 469  Health and Society 3
SPHG 350H  Introduction to Public Health 3
WGST 368  Women of Color in Contemporary United States Social Movements 3
WGST 385  African American Women's History 3
WGST 388  The International Politics of Sexual and Reproductive Health 3
WGST 410  Comparative Queer Politics 3
WGST 610  Feminism, Sexuality, and Human Rights 3
WGST 662  Gender Issues in Planning and Development 3

H  Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

**Sample Plan of Study**

Sample plans can be used as a guide to identify the courses required to complete the major and other requirements needed for degree completion within the expected eight semesters. The actual degree plan
may differ depending on the course of study selected (second major, minor, etc.). Students should meet with their academic advisor to create a degree plan that is specific and unique to their interests. The sample plans represented in this catalog are intended for first-year students entering UNC–Chapel Hill in the fall term. Some courses may not be offered every term.

**Course Title Hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 101 or PLCY 110</td>
<td>Making Public Policy (Optional, elective credit)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 210</td>
<td>Policy Innovation and Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 220</td>
<td>The Politics of Public Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 340</td>
<td>Justice in Public Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 155</td>
<td>Introduction to Data Models and Inference (Strongly recommended)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 460</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis for Public Policy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 581</td>
<td>Research Design for Public Policy (PLCY 460 is a co- or prerequisite)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 310 or ECON 310</td>
<td>Microeconomic Foundations of Public Policy or Microeconomics: Theory and Applications or Intermediate Theory: Price and Distribution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 698</td>
<td>Senior Capstone in Public Policy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective credit at 300 level or above</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Special Opportunities in Public Policy**

**Honors in Public Policy**

Public policy majors who have at least a 3.3 overall grade point and a 3.5 in the core public policy courses are eligible to apply to the department’s honors program in the spring of their junior year. The honors thesis offers an opportunity for motivated students to move beyond traditional coursework and apply critical thinking skills to an academic public policy thesis. This program is organized as an original, independent research project under the direction of a faculty advisor. Students considering writing an honors thesis must complete PLCY 581 before enrolling in PLCY 691H.

Completion of an honors thesis provides a total of six credit hours toward the major, including three credits toward a policy field concentration.

Students who complete an honors thesis and maintain all other eligibility criteria may be recommended by their thesis advisor and the Undergraduate Affairs Committee for graduation with honors or highest honors in public policy. The department’s Web site (http://publicpolicy.unc.edu/academics/undergraduate-program/honors) provides more information.

**Undergraduate Research**

Most courses in public policy include a research component. The Office for Undergraduate Research maintains a database of courses that qualify as research intensive, research exposure, and research methods courses. Earning a grade of C or better in any of these courses partially fulfills the requirements for the Carolina Research Scholar designation. In addition, the department offers opportunities for students to work directly with a faculty member on a research project through independent study. The honors thesis process enables students to undertake a major independent policy research project. The Duncan MacRae Jr. Public Policy Fund provides grants on a competitive basis to public policy majors engaged in mentored research with a public policy faculty member, in policy-relevant independent research, and in honors thesis research in public policy.

**Experiential Education**

The Department of Public Policy’s experiential education programs offer students structured, active-learning opportunities that invite them to integrate and apply their academic knowledge and skills in a real-world policy environment. Opportunities include internships, the Honors Seminar on Public Policy and Global Affairs in Washington D.C. (PLCY 352H), the public policy clinic (PLCY 393), the intersector (PLCY 394), and the public policy capstone course (PLCY 698). PLCY 130, PLCY 293, PLCY 393, PLCY 691H, PLCY 692H, and PLCY 698 are all approved as experiential education courses.

For more information, see the department’s Web site (http://publicpolicy.unc.edu/academics/experiential-education).

**Capstone Course**

The capstone course (PLCY 698) is the culmination of the public policy undergraduate major and is required for all seniors except those who complete an honors thesis. Students should register for the course in the fall or spring of their senior year. The course provides a bridge between policy analysis as it is studied in an academic setting and policy analysis as it is practiced in the workplace. Students work in small teams to produce actionable, client-centered, public policy analysis for a government agency or nonprofit organization.

**Internships and Public Service**

Students may receive academic credit for an approved internship if it provides an academically relevant experience in policy analysis or research. Students who wish to complete an internship with an external organization can do so through PLCY 293 (available to public policy majors and minors). PLCY 293 is a Pass/Fail course. The Duncan MacRae Jr. Public Policy Internship Grant aims to support internship opportunities for public policy majors and to defer some of the costs associated with engaging in unpaid summer internships. The Hodding Carter III Public Service Fellowship supports opportunities for UNC–Chapel Hill public policy majors to engage in public service opportunities in our communities, the American south, the nation, and around the globe. The Thomas W. Ross North Carolina Leaders Fellows Program supports public policy undergraduates pursuing public service opportunities in the State of North Carolina during the summer.
Undergraduate Funding and Awards

Each year UNC Public Policy holds a graduation ceremony to honor students’ achievements. The Richard N.L. (Pete) Andrews Environmental Policy Fund recognizes a rising senior public policy major who has been exceptionally engaged in research and/or public service to find solutions to local, state, national, or global environmental policy challenges. The Kathy Taft Education Policy Award recognizes a rising senior majoring in public policy with an interest in and dedication to education policy. The Michael A. Stegman Award for Policy Research and Advocacy is awarded to a graduating public policy major who has demonstrated an ability to use policy research and analysis to advocate for social change and a commitment to play a future role in policy research and advocacy.

Public Policy Majors Union

The Public Policy Majors’ Union (PPMU) was founded in 1988 in an effort to help govern the department’s curriculum. The PPMU has since expanded its role to include representation of policy majors within the University community and sponsorship of policy-related events. Membership is open to all public policy majors.

Honors Seminar on Public Policy and Global Affairs in Washington, D.C.

The Honors Seminar on Public Policy and Global Affairs offers Carolina undergraduates a unique learning, living, and internship opportunity in our nation’s capital. The seminar offers students first-hand engagement with the actors and organizations that influence domestic and global affairs in Washington, D.C. It aims to expose students to a range of public policies that influence U.S. economic prosperity, national security, and its role in the broader global community. Internship placements provide opportunities for students to apply academic learning, to derive new insights and questions for seminar discussion, and to work directly with substantive policy experts.

Public Policy Minor

Contact Information

Department of Public Policy
Visit Program Website (http://publicpolicy.unc.edu)
114 Abernethy Hall, CB# 3435
(919) 962-1600

Daniel Gitterman, Chair
danielg@email.unc.edu

Patricia Sullivan, Director of Undergraduate Studies
tsulli@email.unc.edu

Jess Lama, Student Services Officer
jlama@email.unc.edu

The core curriculum in public policy includes courses on policy innovation and analysis, politics of public policy, applied philosophy, applied economics, research design and statistics. Our experiential education (EE) courses develop students’ teamwork, leadership, and communication skills as they produce actionable, client-centered research. UNC Public Policy offers multiple courses on both global and domestic policy issues including courses on education, immigration, the environment, health and human rights, and history and public policy. The undergraduate minor in public policy consists of five courses.

Department Programs

Major

- Public Policy Major, B.A. (p. 906)

Minor

- Public Policy Minor (p. 912)

Graduate Programs

- M.A. in Public Policy (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/public-policy)
- Ph.D. in Public Policy (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/public-policy)

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:

- take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC-Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

First-year and sophomore students considering a minor in public policy are encouraged to complete PLCY 101 or PLCY 110.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Students must complete at least four of the</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>following core courses:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PLCY 210 Policy Innovation and Analysis $^H$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PLCY 220 The Politics of Public Policy $^H$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PLCY 340 Justice in Public Policy $^H$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PLCY 460 Quantitative Analysis for Public Policy $^H$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PLCY 581 Research Design for Public Policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One of PLCY 310, ECON 310, ECON 410 $^1$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One elective course selected from the following</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>options:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Any PLCY course at the 100 level or above</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(not including PLCY 130, PLCY 291, or PLCY 293)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A course from the approved list in the major</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(see below)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 15

$^H$ Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

$^1$ ECON 101 is a prerequisite for PLCY 310.

Public policy (PLCY) course descriptions (p. 900).

The regulations governing a minor, as set forth in this catalog, apply to the minor in public policy.

Public Policy Elective Course List

The following courses satisfy the electives requirement and optional policy field concentration:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 307</td>
<td>21st-Century Scramble for Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD/POLI 333</td>
<td>Race and Public Policy in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 488</td>
<td>Human Rights and Democracy in African Diaspora Communities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 485</td>
<td>Transnational Black Feminist Thought and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 390</td>
<td>Seminar in American Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 486</td>
<td>Shalom Y’all: The Jewish Experience in the American South</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 312</td>
<td>From the Equator to the Poles: Case Studies in Global Environmental Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 318</td>
<td>Human Growth and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 319</td>
<td>Global Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 350</td>
<td>Anthropology of the State, Civil Society, and Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 355</td>
<td>Life, Society and Work in the Globalized City</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 360</td>
<td>Latin American Economy and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 377</td>
<td>European Societies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 380</td>
<td>Anthropological Perspectives on Cultural Diversity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 422</td>
<td>Anthropology and Human Rights</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 429</td>
<td>Culture and Power in Southeast Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 439</td>
<td>Political Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 441</td>
<td>The Anthropology of Gender, Health, and Illness</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 460</td>
<td>Historical Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 470</td>
<td>Medicine and Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 502</td>
<td>Globalization and Transnationalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 537</td>
<td>Gender and Performance: Constituting Identity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 585</td>
<td>Anthropology of Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 404</td>
<td>Business Ethics</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 405</td>
<td>Leading and Managing: An Introduction to Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 500</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship and Business Planning H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 503</td>
<td>Family Business I: Introduction to Family Enterprise</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 504</td>
<td>Launching the Venture</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 506</td>
<td>Entrepreneurial Strategy: How to Think Like a Venture Capitalist</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 512</td>
<td>Family Business II: Governance and Ownership</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 610</td>
<td>Global Environment of Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 611</td>
<td>International Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 312</td>
<td>Persuasion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 325</td>
<td>Introduction to Organizational Communication H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 372</td>
<td>The Rhetoric of Social Movements</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 375</td>
<td>Environmental Advocacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 376</td>
<td>The Rhetoric of War and Peace</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 470</td>
<td>Political Communication and the Public Sphere</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 521</td>
<td>Communication and Social Memory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 524</td>
<td>Gender, Communication, and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 525</td>
<td>Organizational Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 571</td>
<td>Rhetorical Theory and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 572</td>
<td>Public Policy Argument H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 574</td>
<td>War and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 575</td>
<td>Presidential Rhetoric</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 576</td>
<td>Making and Manipulating &quot;Race&quot; in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 624</td>
<td>Hate Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 625</td>
<td>Communication and Nonprofits in the Global Context</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 652</td>
<td>Media and Difference</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 320</td>
<td>Macroeconomics: Theory and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 325</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship: Principles, Concepts, Frameworks, and Fluency H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 345</td>
<td>Public Policy Toward Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 363</td>
<td>International Economics from the Participant’s Perspective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 380</td>
<td>The Economics of Labor Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 423</td>
<td>Financial Markets and Economic Fluctuations H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 430</td>
<td>Economic Development of the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 440</td>
<td>Analysis of Public Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 445</td>
<td>Industrial Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 450</td>
<td>Health Economics: Problems and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 454</td>
<td>Economics of Population</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 455</td>
<td>Environmental Economic Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 460</td>
<td>International Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 465</td>
<td>Economic Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 480</td>
<td>Labor Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 511</td>
<td>Advanced Game Theory in Economics H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 586</td>
<td>Economics of the Family</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 401</td>
<td>Introduction to Early Childhood Development: Birth to Eight</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 441</td>
<td>Education in American Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 506</td>
<td>Politics, Policymaking, and America’s Schools</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 521</td>
<td>Schools, Cultures, and Communities I: Youth</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 533</td>
<td>Social Justice in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 535</td>
<td>Teachers and Schools</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 164</td>
<td>Introduction to Latina/o Studies H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 365</td>
<td>Migration and Globalization H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 463</td>
<td>Business and the Environment H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 586</td>
<td>Environmental History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 685</td>
<td>Environmental and Resource Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 698</td>
<td>Capstone: Analysis and Solution of Environmental Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC/ENVR 470</td>
<td>Environmental Risk Assessment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
POLI 418 Mass Media and American Politics 3
POLI 419H Race and Politics in the Contemporary United States 3
POLI 420 Legislative Politics H 3
POLI 431 African Politics and Societies 3
POLI 433 Politics of the European Union H 3
POLI 434 Politics of Mexico 3
POLI 438 Democracy and International Institutions in an Undivided Europe 3
POLI 442 International Political Economy 3
POLI 443 American Foreign Policy: Formulation and Conduct 3
POLI 444 Terrorism and International Peace 3
POLI 457 International Conflict Processes 3
POLI 470 Social and Political Philosophy H 3
POLI 472 Problems of Modern Democratic Theory H 3
PSYC 465 Poverty and Development 3
PSYC 467 The Development of Black Children 3
PSYC 469 Evolution and Development of Biobehavioral Systems 3
PSYC 471 The Study of Adolescent Issues and Development 3
PSYC 500 Developmental Psychopathology 3
PSYC 502 Psychology of Adulthood and Aging 3
PSYC 504 Health Psychology 3
PSYC 512 Popularity, Friendship, and Peer Relations 3
PSYC 514 Mania and Depression 3
PSYC 530 Design and Interpretation of Psychological Research 3
PSYC 531 Tests and Measurement 3
PSYC 532 Quantitative Psychology H 3
PSYC 561 Social Cognition H 3
PSYC 565 Stereotyping, Prejudice, and Discrimination 3
PSYC 601 Psychology and Law 3
PUBH 510 Interdisciplinary Perspectives in Global Health 3
PWAD 250 Introduction to Peace and Security Studies 3
PWAD 368 War and American Society to 1903 3
PWAD 416 Constitutional Policies and the Judicial Process 3
PWAD 443 American Foreign Policy: Formulation and Conduct 3
PWAD 444 Terrorism and International Peace 3
PWAD 453 Political Geography 3
PWAD 460 International Economics 3
PWAD 469 Conflict and Intervention in the Former Yugoslavia H 3
PWAD 574 War and Culture 3
PWAD 575 Presidential Rhetoric 3
PWAD 577 United States Foreign Relations in the 20th Century 3
RELI 423 Ethnicity, Race, and Religion in America 3
RELI 443 Evangelicalism in Contemporary America H 3
STOR 305 Decision Making Using Spreadsheet Models 3
STOR 358 Sample Survey Methodology 4
STOR 415 Introduction to Optimization 3
STOR 455 Methods of Data Analysis 3
SOCI 410 Formal Organizations and Bureaucracy 3

SOCI 412 Social Stratification 3
SOCI 415 Economy and Society 3
SOCI 416 Comparative Perspectives on Contemporary International Migration and Social Membership 3-4
SOCI 418 Contemporary Chinese Society 3
SOCI 420 Political Sociology 3
SOCI 422 Sociology of Mental Health and Illness 3
SOCI 423 Sociology of Education, Experiential Education 3
SOCI 424 Law and Society 3
SOCI 425 Family and Society, Junior/Senior Section 3
SOCI 426 Sociology of Education 3
SOCI 427 The Labor Force 3
SOCI 431 Aging 3
SOCI 442 Conflict and Bargaining 3
SOCI 444 Race, Class, and Gender 3
SOCI 468 United States Poverty and Public Policy 3
SOCI 469 Health and Society 3
SPHG 350H Introduction to Public Health 3
WGST 368 Women of Color in Contemporary United States Social Movements 3
WGST 385 African American Women's History 3
WGST 388 The International Politics of Sexual and Reproductive Health 3
WGST 410 Comparative Queer Politics 3
WGST 610 Feminism, Sexuality, and Human Rights 3
WGST 662 Gender Issues in Planning and Development 3

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

See the program page here (p. 906) for special opportunity.
DEPARTMENT OF RELIGIOUS STUDIES

Contact Information
Department of Religious Studies
Visit Program Website (http://religion.unc.edu)
125 Carolina Hall, CB# 3225
(919) 962-5666

Barbara Ambros, Chair
David Lambert, Director of Undergraduate Studies
dalambe@email.unc.edu
Myra Quick, Student Services Manager, Registrar
quick@unc.edu

Introduction
The Department of Religious Studies is dedicated to the study of religions as historical and cultural phenomena. It examines the history, texts, artifacts, beliefs, values, and rituals of a variety of religious traditions, including Buddhism, Christianity, Islam, and Judaism. Inherently interdisciplinary in its approach, religious studies explores religions in light of related fields in the humanities and social sciences such as anthropology, classics, archaeology, sociology, philosophy, and history.

Advising
The director of undergraduate studies advises majors and minors in religious studies. Please contact the Department of Religious Studies for updated contact information.

The director of Jewish studies advises majors and minors in Jewish studies. Please contact the Carolina Center for Jewish Studies for updated contact information.

The director of Christianity and culture advises minors in the study of Christianity and culture. Please contact the Department of Religious Studies for updated contact information.

The director of the Carolina Center for the Study of the Middle East and Muslim Civilizations advises minors in Islamic and Middle Eastern studies. Please consult the Carolina Center for the Study of the Middle East and Muslim Civilizations for updated contact information.

Graduate School and Career Opportunities
Those wishing to proceed to graduate work in religious studies can consult the director of undergraduate studies. We encourage students to pursue the study of two or more languages in which the sacred literatures of the world have been written, as well as the modern languages of scholarship. In addition to the language courses offered by this department, UNC-Chapel Hill offers courses in Greek, Modern Hebrew, Chinese, Japanese, Hindi-Urdu, Latin, Arabic, Sanskrit, Persian, Bengali, and Tamil.

Students majoring in religious studies often choose to pursue an M.A. or Ph.D. in religious studies or other related fields in the humanities and social sciences. Some of the graduates of the program go on to professional schools in law, medicine, divinity, or journalism. Each year the department awards the Bernard Boyd Fellowship to a graduating religious studies major who is planning to pursue graduate study in religion at another institution.

Majors
- Religious Studies Major, B.A. (p. 939)
- Religious Studies Major, B.A.–Jewish Studies Concentration (p. 943)

Minors
- Islamic and Middle Eastern Studies Minor (p. 945)
- Jewish Studies Minor (p. 946)
- Religious Studies Minor (p. 948)
- Study of Christianity and Culture Minor (p. 952)

Graduate Programs
- M.A. in Religious Studies (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/religious-studies)
- Ph.D. in Religious Studies (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/religious-studies)

Professors
Barbara Ambros, Yaakov Ariel, Bart D. Ehrman, Carl W. Ernst, Jodi Magness, Zlatko Plese.

Associate Professors
Jessica Boon, Juliane Hammer, David Lambert, Lauren Leve, Evyatar Marienberg, Todd Ramón Ochoa, Randall Styers.

Assistant Professors
Brandon Bayne, Andrea Cooper, Joseph Lam, Hugo Méndez, Brendan Thornton.

Adjunct Professors

Adjunct Associate Professors
Anna Bigelow (NCSU), Levi McLaughlin (NCSU), Christian Lundberg, Barry Saunders, Margaret J. Wiener, Molly Worthen.

Adjunct Assistant Professor
Maria Doerfler (Duke University).

Professors Emeriti

The department offers a variety of courses ranging from large lecture to advanced seminars, as well as independent studies, an honors thesis program, and a capstone course for all majors (RELI 697). Introductory courses, which are numbered below 200, orient students to the field of religious studies or to major approaches, topics, or issues within that broader field. Intermediate courses are numbered between 200 and 399, and they provide more in-depth analysis. Advanced courses, which are numbered 400 and above, often build on knowledge or skills derived from
lower-level courses, and they provide opportunities for research-intensive study in particular areas of concentration in the study of religion.

**RELI—Religious Studies**

**Undergraduate-level Courses**

**RELI 60. First-Year Seminar: Religion and Racism. 3 Credits.**
How does religion become a source of ethnic or racial prejudice among religious practitioners? When does prejudice against religious persons constitute a form of racism? This class explores answers to these questions by examining the connections between religion and racism in modern societies like the United States and South Africa.

*Gen Ed: SS, CI, US.*

**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**RELI 61. First-Year Seminar: Religion, Magic, and Science. 3 Credits.**
This course explores the ways in which religion, magic, and science are defined in the modern world and the different forms in which supernaturalism circulates within contemporary culture.

*Gen Ed: HS.*

**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**RELI 62. First-Year Seminar: A History of Heresy: Christian Dissent from the Gnostics to the Pentecostals. 3 Credits.**
Christian orthodox beliefs or practices often get formulated expressly to marginalize a viewpoint or community considered too radical. This course examines a variety of Western Christian dissenters and the authorities who opposed them: Gnostics; medieval, Spanish, and Latin American inquisitions; Protestant Anabaptists; witches; Galileo; Mormons; and Pentecostals.

*Gen Ed: NA, WB.*

**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**RELI 63. First-Year Seminar: The Archaeology of Qumran and the Dead Sea Scrolls. 3 Credits.**
In this seminar students learn about the Dead Sea Scrolls, ancient manuscripts dating to the time of Jesus from caves around the site of Qumran by the Dead Sea. They include early copies of the Hebrew Bible (Old Testament) and sectarian works belonging to the Jewish community that lived in Qumran.

*Gen Ed: HS, WB.*

**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**RELI 64. First-Year Seminar: Reintroducing Islam. 3 Credits.**
An introduction to the Islamic religious tradition, focusing on major themes of Islamic religious thought, bringing out both traditional spirituality and the critical issues confronting Muslims today.

*Gen Ed: PH, BN, GL.*

**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**RELI 65. First-Year Seminar: Myth, Philosophy, and Science in the Ancient World. 3 Credits.**
This course examines the conflicting ways in which ancient myth, science, and philosophy explained creation of the universe, origins of mankind, nature of dreams, and foundations of culture.

*Gen Ed: PH, WB.*

**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**RELI 66. First-Year Seminar: Buddhism in America: From the Buddha to the Beastie Boys. 3 Credits.**
Introduces students to Buddhism and traces its history in the United States, highlighting the period since 1965. It focuses on immigrants, converts, and the cultural influence of Buddhism in America.

*Gen Ed: PH.*

**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**RELI 67. First-Year Seminar: Nature, Culture, and Self-Identity: Religion in the Construction of Social Life. 3 Credits.**
This course explores how different religious traditions conceive of human nature and cultural personhood, and the ways that these understandings are reflected in diverse forms of personal identity and public life.

*Gen Ed: SS.*

**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**RELI 68. FYS: Charisma in Religion, Science, and Poetry Studies in the Entrepreneurial Imagination. 3 Credits.**
A comparative examination of prophet, scientist, and poet as critics and creators of the entrepreneurial outlook and sensibility in individuals and organizations with special attention to innovator’s dilemmas. Honors version available

*Gen Ed: PH.*

**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**RELI 69. First-Year Seminar: Gender and Sexuality in Contemporary Judaism. 3 Credits.**
Taking a global perspective, the course compares the manners in which Jewish communities in America, Israel, Europe, Asia, and Africa have accommodated themselves to the changing norms in gender and sexuality in the last generation.

*Gen Ed: SS.*

**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**RELI 70. First-Year Seminar: Jesus in Scholarship and Film. 3 Credits.**
This seminar explores the ways the historical Jesus has been portrayed in the writings of modern scholars and films of the 20th and 21st centuries.

*Gen Ed: SS.*

**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**RELI 71. First-Year Seminar: Ethics and the Spirit of the New Capitalism. 3 Credits.**
What does it mean to be ethically literate in the age of information technology? Philosophical and historical inquiries into organizational practices and styles of life.

*Gen Ed: PH.*

**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**RELI 72. First-Year Seminar: Apocalypse Now? Messianic Movements in America. 3 Credits.**
This course explores the messianic idea in America as well as the messianic movements that have been active in the nation’s history and their interaction with American society and culture.

*Gen Ed: HS, NA.*

**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**RELI 73. First-Year Seminar: From Dragons to Pokemon: Animals in Japanese Myth, Folklore, and Religion. 3 Credits.**
This course examines the cultural construction of animals in Japanese myth, folklore, and religion. Honors version available

*Gen Ed: LA, BN, CI.*

**Grading status:** Letter grade.
RELI 73H. First-Year Seminar: From Dragons to Pokemon: Animals in Japanese Myth, Folklore, and Religion. 3 Credits.
This course examines the cultural construction of animals in Japanese myth, folklore, and religion.
Gen Ed: LA, BN, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 74. First-Year Seminar: Person, Time, and Religious Conduct. 3 Credits.
Within the vast field of activity called "religion," this course examines how people and societies give meaning to the relation between human organisms and the universe in time and space. Honors version available
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 74H. First-Year Seminar: Person, Time, and Religious Conduct. 3 Credits.
Within the vast field of activity called "religion," this course examines how people and societies give meaning to the relation between human organisms and the universe in time and space.
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 75. First-Year Seminar: Sacrifice and Surrender. 3 Credits.
This course will consider the questions of debt, loss, and surrender as we explore the problem of sacrifice. Readings will address the associated problems of violence, transgression, and animality.
Gen Ed: PH, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 76. First-Year Seminar: Money and Morality: Divining Value in Social Life. 3 Credits.
This seminar explores the many ways that different religions and cultures have imagined spiritual wealth, secular riches, and the appropriate modes of interaction between them in different places and times.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 77. First-Year Seminar: Martyrs and Warriors: Religion and the Problem of Violence. 3 Credits.
This seminar asks why some people choose to take life (their own or another’s) for religious purposes and how texts, practices, and communities shape these motives. Focuses on martyrological traditions in Western religions, but also tracks idioms of war, sacrifice, and ritualized suffering in other religious contexts and secular discourses.
Gen Ed: PH, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 78. First-Year Seminar: Reading the Bible: Now and Then. 3 Credits.
An introduction to the interpretation of the Hebrew Bible/Old Testament. We will look at the biblical text as modern interpreters and through the eyes of the Bible’s earliest Jewish and Christian interpreters with special attention to changing assumptions about how to read the Bible and the nature of Scripture itself.
Gen Ed: LA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 79. First-Year Seminar: Human Animals in Religion and Ethics. 3 Credits.
This course investigates the figure of the human animal in religion and philosophy. What kind of animal is the human, and what separates humans from animals? We will consider how attending to distinctions between humans and animals can highlight varying ideological and religious viewpoints.
Gen Ed: PH, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 80. First-Year Seminar: Religion and Writing in the Ancient World. 3 Credits.
This seminar considers the role of writing as a technology in the shaping of ancient religious traditions, from the inventions of writing in Mesopotamia and Egypt to the advent of Islam. Topics include the early alphabet, magical/mystical uses of writing, religion and literacy, and the development of "Scripture" (e.g., Bible, Qur’an).
Gen Ed: HS, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 85. First-Year Seminar: Sex, Marriage, and Family in Religion. 3 Credits.
This course approaches the central role of discourses about sexual norms, marriage, and family in select religious traditions. It asks how religious traditions have defined and negotiated normative models for marriage and family in their connection to larger theological frameworks and religious source texts.
Gen Ed: PH, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 88. First-Year Seminar: Religion and Society in Historical Novels. 3 Credits.
In this seminar we will read several books. Most of them are bestsellers and can be described as "historical novels." Having these books as a starting point, we will explore religion and society in Europe and the Middle East in the medieval and early modern period.
Gen Ed: LA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 89. First-Year Seminar: Special Topics. 3 Credits.
Special topics course. Content will vary each semester. Honors version available
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 89H. First-Year Seminar: Special Topics. 3 Credits.
Special topics course. Content will vary each semester.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 101. Introduction to Religious Studies. 3 Credits.
An introduction to the academic study of religion that considers approaches to the interpretation of religion and includes study of several religious traditions.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 102. World Religions. 3 Credits.
This course examines forms of religious expression as embodied in several important religious traditions. It investigates religious experience; myth and ritual; teachings and scripture; historical, social, and artistic aspects of religion; and the nature and function of religion in society, with a special focus on ethics and values.
Gen Ed: PH, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.
RELI 103. Introduction to the Hebrew Bible/Old Testament Literature. 3 Credits.
This course introduces students to the various books of the Hebrew Bible and to the history and culture of ancient Israel, focusing on the formation of national identity, ancient conceptualizations of divinity, ritual practice, and modes of social regulation, all of which are set against the background of the ancient Near East. Honors version available
Gen Ed: BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: JWST 103.

RELI 103H. Introduction to the Hebrew Bible/Old Testament Literature. 3 Credits.
This course introduces students to the various books of the Hebrew Bible and to the history and culture of ancient Israel, focusing on the formation of national identity, ancient conceptualizations of divinity, ritual practice, and modes of social regulation, all of which are set against the background of the ancient Near East.
Gen Ed: BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: JWST 103H.

RELI 104. Introduction to the New Testament. 3 Credits.
This course studies the New Testament from both a literary and a historical perspective, focusing on its origins in the land of Israel and moving into the eastern Mediterranean. In it students learn to wrestle with the nature of historical evidence, develop their skills for making argumentation, and learn how to analyze the philosophical and ethical claims of the ancient Christian texts, and participate in class debates on contemporary ethical issues. Honors version available
Gen Ed: PH, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 104H. Introduction to New Testament Literature. 3 Credits.
This course introduces students to New Testament literature and to the faith of the early Christian communities, focusing on Jewish and Greco-Roman background, the development of the gospel traditions, the life and ministry of Jesus, the ministry of Paul, the post-Pauline era, and the literature of the Johannine circle.
Gen Ed: HS, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 105. Religions of the Greco-Roman World. 3 Credits.
An introduction to religions and the religious life of the ancient world (1000 BCE-300 CE) in various cultural settings: Greek cities, cosmopolitan Hellenistic kingdoms in Egypt and Syria, and the Roman Empire.
Gen Ed: HS, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 106. Introduction to Early Judaism. 3 Credits.
This course surveys Jewish history and religion during the Second Temple and Rabbinic periods, from the destruction of the First Jewish Temple (Solomon's Temple) in 586 BCE to the Muslim conquest of Palestine (640 CE).
Gen Ed: HS, BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: JWST 106.

RELI 107. Introduction to Modern Judaism. 3 Credits.
The course offers a comprehensive understanding of the development of Judaism from the late Middle Ages to contemporary times.
Gen Ed: HS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: JWST 107.

RELI 108. Classic Jewish Texts: From Bible and Dead Sea Scrolls to Kabbalah and Hassidism. 3 Credits.
This course will explore Jewish literary works that are considered "fundamental," "classic," "traditional" (often, all of the above), including the Hebrew Bible, the Mishnah, the Babylonian Talmud, midrashic collections, works by Maimonides, major codes of Jewish law, major kabbalistic, philosophic, poetic, and ethical works, hassidic compositions, and more.
Gen Ed: HS, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 109. History and Culture of Ancient Israel. 3 Credits.
An examination extending from Hebrew origins to the Babylonian exile and including political history as well as social and religious institutions. Honors version available
Gen Ed: HS, BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 109H. History and Culture of Ancient Israel. 3 Credits.
An examination extending from Hebrew origins to the Babylonian exile and including political history as well as social and religious institutions.
Gen Ed: HS, BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 110. The Archaeology of Palestine in the New Testament Period. 3 Credits.
This course surveys the archaeology of Palestine (modern Israel and Jordan) from the Persian period (ca. 586 BCE) to the Muslim conquest (640 CE).
Gen Ed: HS, BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: CLAR 110, JWST 110.

RELI 117. Culture of the Ancient Near East. 3 Credits.
An overview of the history and culture of the ancient Near East, from the birth of writing through the first millennium BCE, covering the regions of Mesopotamia, Egypt, Anatolia, and Syria-Palestine.
Gen Ed: BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 121. Introduction to Religion and Culture. 3 Credits.
An introductory course that explores relations between religion and culture through the examination of social theory and the analysis of case studies. The case studies focus on such issues as visual culture, ritual, media, gender, and politics. Honors version available
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 121H. Introduction to Religion and Culture. 3 Credits.
An introductory course that explores relations between religion and culture through the examination of social theory and the analysis of case studies. The case studies focus on such issues as visual culture, ritual, media, gender, and politics.
Gen Ed: PH, SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 122. Introduction to Philosophical Approaches to Religion. 3 Credits.
An introduction to philosophical approaches to the study of religion, exploring such topics as religious language and experience, the problem of evil, the relation between religious belief and practice, and issues of religious diversity. Honors version available
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.
RELI 122H. Introduction to Philosophical Approaches to Religion. 3 Credits.
An introduction to philosophical approaches to the study of religion, exploring such topics as religious language and experience, the problem of evil, the relation between religious belief and practice, and issues of religious diversity.
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 123. Introduction to Jewish Studies. 3 Credits.
An introduction to the broad scope of Jewish history, culture, and identity, from biblical times to the 21st century and from the Middle East to the New World.
Gen Ed: HS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: JWST 100.

RELI 125. Heaven and Hell. 3 Credits.
This course will explore cultural development and significance of religious notions of an afterlife. Are they coherent? What alternative notions of life after death can we imagine?
Gen Ed: PH, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 126. Reason, Faith, and God: Philosophy of Western Religion. 3 Credits.
A philosophical inquiry into the problems of religious experience and belief, as expressed in philosophic, religious, and literary documents from traditional and contemporary sources. Honors version available
Gen Ed: PH, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PHIL 134.

RELI 126H. Reason, Faith, and God: Philosophy of Western Religion. 3 Credits.
A philosophical inquiry into the problems of religious experience and belief, as expressed in philosophic, religious, and literary documents from traditional and contemporary sources.
Gen Ed: PH, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PHIL 134H.

RELI 127. The Claims of Science and Religion. 3 Credits.
This course explores the sometimes competing, sometimes compatible claims of science and religion, including conflicting views about creation, miracles, rituals, revelation, and human nature. Global and historical case studies will enable students to consider claims to authority (religious, philosophic, medical, and scientific), types of proof, and ethical implications.
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 134. Introduction to Religious Ethics. 3 Credits.
A study of the nature, methods, and aims of ethics as seen in exemplary persons and actions with emphasis on religious and social context and contemporary problems. Honors version available
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 134H. Introduction to Religious Ethics. 3 Credits.
A study of the nature, methods, and aims of ethics as seen in exemplary persons and actions with emphasis on religious and social context and contemporary problems.
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 135. Technology, the Self, and Ethical Problems. 3 Credits.
Problems in the study of ethics in the new worlds of information technology.
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 138. Religious Freedom. 3 Credits.
This course explores the development of religious liberty and freedom of conscience in Western culture by examining both the historical emergence of these concepts and important contemporary controversies.
Gen Ed: PH, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 140. Religion in America. 3 Credits.
An introduction to the history, themes, and issues in American religion from the precolonial period to the present. Honors version available
Gen Ed: HS, NA, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 140H. Religion in America. 3 Credits.
An introduction to the history, themes, and issues in American religion from the precolonial period to the present.
Gen Ed: HS, NA, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 141. African American Religions. 3 Credits.
Survey of the historical development of various African American religious traditions, with emphasis on folk spirituality, gender issues, black nationalism, and the role of the church in the black community. Honors version available
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 141H. African American Religions. 3 Credits.
Survey of the historical development of various African American religious traditions, with emphasis on folk spirituality, gender issues, black nationalism, and the role of the church in the black community.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 142. Catholicism in America. 3 Credits.
An introduction to Roman Catholicism in the United States.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 143. Judaism in Our Time. 3 Credits.
An examination of Judaism in its two major centers, demonstrating how different social and cultural environments shape very different interpretations and practices of the Jewish tradition.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: JWST 143.

RELI 151. Religion in Latin America. 3 Credits.
This course surveys the history of Latin American religious traditions from precontact to the present. It explores the contributions of African, indigenous, and European traditions as well as the extraordinary combinations that resulted from their interaction.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 161. Introduction to the History of Christian Traditions. 3 Credits.
Analysis of continuities and innovations in the history of Christian traditions in the West and globally. Honors version available
Gen Ed: HS, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.
RELI 161H. Introduction to the History of Christian Traditions. 3 Credits.
Analysis of continuities and innovations in the history of Christian traditions in the West and globally.
Gen Ed: HS, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 162. Catholicism Today: An Introduction to the Contemporary Catholic Church. 3 Credits.
This course provides students with a first glimpse and insight into the Catholic tradition, past, present, and future: its beliefs, structure, aims, successes, and failures.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 163. Critical Issues in Western Religious Thought. 3 Credits.
A consideration of major questions within and about religious thought.
Gen Ed: HS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 164. Heresy and Inquisition: Religion, Ethics, Marginalization. 3 Credits.
During the Middle Ages and the early modern era, various inquisitions used legal inquiry and torture to determine the boundaries of heresy. This course surveys the influence of these regimes on the doctrine, practices, and morality of heretics, mystics, witches, Jews, and Muslims, in the interest of delimiting “orthodox” Catholicism.
Gen Ed: NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 165. Mysticism. 3 Credits.
Comparative study of mysticism in several religious traditions, Eastern and Western. Honors version available
Gen Ed: HS, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 165H. Mysticism. 3 Credits.
Comparative study of mysticism in several religious traditions, Eastern and Western.
Gen Ed: HS, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 166. Ideas, Cultures, and Rituals of the University. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. A religious studies approach to the rituals, cultures, and disciplines of the university, assessing the ways in which explanatory ideals are embedded, changed, and promoted. Honors version available
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 166H. Ideas, Cultures, and Rituals of the University. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. A religious studies approach to the rituals, cultures, and disciplines of the university, assessing the ways in which explanatory ideals are embedded, changed, and promoted.
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 180. Introduction to Islamic Civilization. 3 Credits.
A broad, comprehensive, and interdisciplinary introduction to the traditional civilization of the Muslim world. Students may not receive credit for both RELI 180/ASIA 180 and ASIA 138/HIST 138.
Gen Ed: HS, BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 180.

RELI 181. Modern Muslim Societies. 3 Credits.
This course surveys important developments in modern Muslim societies since the 16th century and up to the present. Topics covered include Muslim experiences with colonialism and nationalism, modernist reform movements, fundamentalism, women’s activism and changes in Qur’an interpretation, Islamic law, and religious practice. Students may not receive credit for both RELI 181/ASIA 181 and ASIA 139/HIST 139.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 181.

RELI 183. Asian Religions. 3 Credits.
An introduction to major religions of South Asia and East Asia, such as Hinduism, Sikhism, Buddhism, Confucianism, Daoism, and Shinto.
Gen Ed: BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 183.

RELI 184. East Asian Religions: The Religions of East Asia and the Environment. 3 Credits.
This course surveys East Asian religions and their relationship with the natural world. It provides an East Asian religious perspective on environmental thought and an environmental perspective on East Asian religions. We will explore parallels and divergences, and how each can enrich and critique the other.
Gen Ed: PH, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 185. Women/Gender/Islam. 3 Credits.
A survey of gender roles in Muslim societies from the advent of Islam to the present. It explores how Muslims have interpreted the Qur’an to determine discourses on gender and sexuality and emphasizes the role of religious authority as well as historical/geographical contexts for Muslim women’s lives. Honors version available
Gen Ed: BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 185H. Women/Gender/Islam. 3 Credits.
A survey of gender roles in Muslim societies from the advent of Islam to the present. It explores how Muslims have interpreted the Qur’an to determine discourses on gender and sexuality and emphasizes the role of religious authority as well as historical/geographical contexts for Muslim women’s lives.
Gen Ed: BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 196. Independent Study. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Subject matter will vary with instructor but will always be focused on a particular problem or issue.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 201. Ancient Biblical Interpretation. 3 Credits.
The course looks at the origins of biblical interpretation, how the Hebrew Bible was interpreted around the turn of the Common Era, the key formative period for early Christianity and rabbinic Judaism. We consider the nature of interpretation as an endeavor, as well as how the Bible came to be viewed as Scripture. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.
RELI 201H. Ancient Biblical Interpretation. 3 Credits.
The course looks at the origins of biblical interpretation, how the Hebrew Bible was interpreted around the turn of the Common Era, the key formative period for early Christianity and rabbinic Judaism. We consider the nature of interpretation as an endeavor, as well as how the Bible came to be viewed as Scripture.
Gen Ed: LA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 205. Sacrifice in the Ancient World. 3 Credits.
This course examines the religious phenomenon of sacrifice with a focus on examples from the ancient Mediterranean world (including Greece, ancient Israel, and the Near East). Honors version available
Gen Ed: BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 205H. Sacrifice in the Ancient World. 3 Credits.
This course examines the religious phenomenon of sacrifice with a focus on examples from the ancient Mediterranean world (including Greece, ancient Israel, and the Near East).
Gen Ed: BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.
Same as: JWST 206.

RELI 206. Prophecy and Divination in Ancient Israel and Judah. 3 Credits.
An examination of prophecy and divination in the Israelite-Jewish traditions and in their environments, including an analysis of the major biblical prophets. Honors version available
Gen Ed: BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: JWST 206H.

RELI 206H. Prophecy and Divination in Ancient Israel and Judah. 3 Credits.
An examination of prophecy and divination in the Israelite-Jewish traditions and in their environments, including an analysis of the major biblical prophets.
Gen Ed: BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: JWST 206.

RELI 207. Jesus in the Early Christian Gospels. 3 Credits.
An analysis of the variety of traditions used in the first two centuries to portray Jesus, focusing on the reasons for this variety and the historical and literary problems it presents.
Gen Ed: PH, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 208. The Birth of Christianity. 3 Credits.
An analysis of the origin of the Christian church and its early expansion, with particular emphasis on the problems evident in the shift from a Jewish to a Gentile framework. Paul's role in defining and resolving the issues is considered in detail and evaluated in the light of subsequent events.
Gen Ed: HS, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 209. Varieties of Early Christianity. 3 Credits.
A study of various forms of Christianity in the second and third centuries (e.g., Gnosticism, Marcionism, Montanism), focusing on their polemical relationship to orthodox Christianity. Honors version available
Gen Ed: HS, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 209H. Varieties of Early Christianity. 3 Credits.
A study of various forms of Christianity in the second and third centuries (e.g., Gnosticism, Marcionism, Montanism), focusing on their polemical relationship to orthodox Christianity.
Gen Ed: HS, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 210. Sacrifice in the Ancient World. 3 Credits.
This course examines the religious phenomenon of sacrifice with a focus on examples from the ancient Mediterranean world (including Greece, ancient Israel, and the Near East). Honors version available
Gen Ed: BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 210. Sacrifice in the Ancient World. 3 Credits.
This course examines the religious phenomenon of sacrifice with a focus on examples from the ancient Mediterranean world (including Greece, ancient Israel, and the Near East).
Gen Ed: BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 210. Sacrifice in the Ancient World. 3 Credits.
This course examines the religious phenomenon of sacrifice with a focus on examples from the ancient Mediterranean world (including Greece, ancient Israel, and the Near East).
Gen Ed: BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 211. Classical Hebrew I: A Linguistic Introduction to the Hebrew Bible. 3 Credits.
An introduction to the culture and history of ancient Israel through an exploration of the language of the Hebrew Bible. Students will learn the essentials for basic engagement with biblical Hebrew, then consider what this linguistic evidence reveals about the historical and cultural background of the Hebrew Bible.
Gen Ed: BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: JWST 211.

RELI 212. Classical Hebrew II: A Linguistic Introduction to the Hebrew Bible. 3 Credits.
This course explores the linguistic background of the Hebrew Bible, giving special attention to the literary aspect of biblical interpretation. Specific topics include the forms of the Hebrew verb, prose and poetic genres in the Hebrew Bible, wordplay and repetition, narration and dialogue.
Requisites: Prerequisite, RELI 211.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: JWST 212.

RELI 214. Early Christian Ritual and Practice. 3 Credits.
What did the earliest Christian churches look like? How did Christians worship, and what behaviors and gestures set them apart from other ancient communities? This course probes these questions, illustrating how different Christian groups developed different ways of regulating the body, food, space, and gender, and how this diversity still impacts contemporary global Christian cultures. Topics include the evolution of baptism, exorcism, marriage, speaking in tongues, and burial rites.
Gen Ed: HS, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 215. Eastern Christian Cultures: Middle East, Asia, Africa, and Eastern Europe. 3 Credits.
Although Christianity is characteristically identified with "the West", the Middle East, Asia, and Africa have been home to native Christian populations for 2,000 years. This course surveys the diversity of these 300 million "Eastern" and/or "Orthodox" Christians, often marginalized in surveys of global Christianity. It highlights how these communities articulate their identities around particular linguistic, ritual, and cultural markers, and the struggle they face preserving these identities in the West following refugee and migrant experiences.
Gen Ed: BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 217. Gnosticism. 3 Credits.
A comprehensive survey of ancient Christian Gnosticism, one of the earliest and most long-lived branches of early Christianity, with principal readings drawn from the famous "Nag Hammadi Library. Honors version available
Gen Ed: HS, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.
RELI 217H. Gnosticism. 3 Credits.
A comprehensive survey of ancient Christian Gnosticism, one of the earliest and most long-lived branches of early Christianity, with principal readings drawn from the famous "Nag Hammadi Library.
Gen Ed: HS, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 218. Christianity and Islam in the Middle Ages. 3 Credits.
This course draws on a variety of cultural documents to explore both the conflict and cross fertilization between the Christian and Islamic cultures of the Middle Ages. Readings and discussions in English. Previously offered as GERM 218.
Gen Ed: HS, GL, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: GSLL 218.

RELI 220. Religion and Medicine. 3 Credits.
This course will deal with various interactions of religion and health care in the past and present.
Gen Ed: PH, CI, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 221. Modern Western Religious Thought. 3 Credits.
Representative themes and approaches in the work of modern Western religious thinkers.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PHIL 134 or RELI 122, 126, 140, 161, or 163.
Gen Ed: PH, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 224. Modern Jewish Thought. 3 Credits.
This course examines how contemporary thinkers have considered philosophy, ethics, and theology from a Jewish perspective.
Methodological points of inquiry include: the role of interpretation in Judaism, revelation and redemption, authority and tradition, pluralism and inclusion, suffering and evil, gender and Jewish philosophy, and 20th-century approaches to God. Honors version available
Gen Ed: PH, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: JWST 224.

RELI 224H. Modern Jewish Thought. 3 Credits.
This course examines how contemporary thinkers have considered philosophy, ethics, and theology from a Jewish perspective.
Methodological points of inquiry include: the role of interpretation in Judaism, revelation and redemption, authority and tradition, pluralism and inclusion, suffering and evil, gender and Jewish philosophy, and 20th-century approaches to God.
Gen Ed: PH, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: JWST 224H.

RELI 225. Christian Cultures. 3 Credits.
This course explores the range of cultural manifestations of Christianity in the contemporary world, focusing particularly on differences of race, ethnicity, gender, geography, and class.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 226. Human Animals in Religion and Ethics. 3 Credits.
This course investigates the figure of the human animal in religion and philosophy. What kind of animal is the human, and what separates humans from animals? We will consider how attending to distinctions between humans and animals can highlight varying ideological and religious viewpoints.
Gen Ed: PH, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 227. Luther and the Bible. 3 Credits.
The Reformation was seminal for the development of the modern world. This course will investigate Reformation literature written in the period from the end of the 15th century to the end of the 17th century, and will investigate how Reformation ideas resonate through today. Readings and discussions in English.
Gen Ed: HS, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: GERM 227.

RELI 232. Shrines and Pilgrimages. 3 Credits.
An introduction to the study of shrines and pilgrimage in multiple cultural contexts.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 233. Religion and Violence. 3 Credits.
This course examines the problematic interplay between religion and violence. It engages and tests accusations that religion is inherently violent through the reading of sacred texts, historical cases, and critical theories.
Gen Ed: HS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 234. Historical Sociology of Christianity. 3 Credits.
Takes an historical sociology approach to the study of Christianity.
Examines the social conditions that helped give rise to the early Christian movement, follows Christianity as it influences and is influenced by social forces at key points in its historical development, and considers important contemporary developments around the globe.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: SOCI 140.

RELI 235. Place, Space, and Religion. 3 Credits.
A consideration of the attitudes toward place and space as they are expressed in religious ritual and artifact.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 236. Religious Things. 3 Credits.
An introduction to religion and visual culture in the United States. The course focuses on painting, ritual objects, and architecture.
Gen Ed: VP, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 239. German Culture and the Jewish Question. 3 Credits.
A study of the role of Jews and the "Jewish question" in German culture from 1750 to the Holocaust and beyond. Discusssions and texts (literary, political, theological) in English. Previously offered as GERM 270.
Gen Ed: HS, GL, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: GERM 270, CMPL 270, JWST 239.

RELI 240. Religion, Literature, and the Arts in America. 3 Credits.
Engages literary, performing, and visual arts to explore religion in American culture. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 240H. Religion, Literature, and the Arts in America. 3 Credits.
Engages literary, performing, and visual arts to explore religion in American culture.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.
RELI 241. Messianic Movements in American History. 3 Credits.
The course examines messianic movements in American history raising
the questions, What has been the impact of such movements on the
nation? What makes America particularly conducive to such movements?
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 242. New Religious Movements in America. 3 Credits.
An introduction to new religious movements in the United States, with
emphasis on the nature of conversion and the role of founders.
Gen Ed: SS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 243. Introduction to American Judaism. 3 Credits.
Course provides a comprehensive introduction to American Judaism,
its various movements, institutions, theological, and liturgical
characteristics, as well as its standing within the larger framework of
religious life in America.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.
Same as: JWST 243.

RELI 244. Gender and Sexuality in Western Christianity. 3 Credits.
An examination of the development of teachings on issues of gender and
sexuality through the history of Western Christianity, with particular focus
on contemporary controversies. Honors version available
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.
Same as: WGST 244.

RELI 244H. Gender and Sexuality in Western Christianity. 3 Credits.
An examination of the development of teachings on issues of gender and
sexuality through the history of Western Christianity, with particular focus
on contemporary controversies.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.
Same as: WGST 244H.

RELI 245. Latina/o Religions in the United States-Mexico Borderlands. 3
Credits.
The goal of this course is to orient students in the great diversity of
Latina and Latino religious formations in the United States today.
Focusing on Indigenous, African, and Catholic Creole "inspirations," this
course will focus students to the emergence of a distinctly U.S. Latina/o
religious experience. Honors version available
Gen Ed: US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

3 Credits.
The goal of this course is to orient students in the great diversity of
Latina and Latino religious formations in the United States today.
Focusing on Indigenous, African, and Catholic Creole "inspirations," this
course will focus students to the emergence of a distinctly U.S. Latina/o
religious experience.
Gen Ed: US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 246. Supernatural Encounters: Zombies, Vampires, Demons, and the
Occult in the Americas. 3 Credits.
This course examines accounts of supernatural beings such as zombies
and vampires and aims to understand them as popular ways of making
sense of the world in the context of uneven and frequently unsettling
processes of modernization, neoliberalism, and globalization. Honors
version available
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 246H. Supernatural Encounters: Zombies, Vampires, Demons, and the
Occult in the Americas. 3 Credits.
This course examines accounts of supernatural beings such as zombies
and vampires and aims to understand them as popular ways of making
sense of the world in the context of uneven and frequently unsettling
processes of modernization, neoliberalism, and globalization.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 248. Introduction to American Islam. 3 Credits.
This course surveys Muslim communities in North America in their
religious, historical, political, social, and cultural dimensions. Discussion
frames include methods for the study of American Muslims, the role of
public and media representations of Islam and Muslims, and the place
of American Muslims within the larger American religious landscape.
Honors version available
Gen Ed: SS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 248H. Introduction to American Islam. 3 Credits.
This course surveys Muslim communities in North America in their
religious, historical, political, social, and cultural dimensions. Discussion
frames include methods for the study of American Muslims, the role of
public and media representations of Islam and Muslims, and the place
of American Muslims within the larger American religious landscape.
Gen Ed: US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 263. Gender and Religion in Premodern Europe. 3 Credits.
This course examines gender in the religious lives of premodern
Europeans from 500-1700, both in daily life (marriage, sexuality,
devotions) and among the religious elite (clergy, monks and nuns,
mystics). Feminist history, masculinity studies, and sexuality studies
will all be taught as historical methods, paired with primary source
documents from medieval Christians. Honors version available
Gen Ed: HS, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.
Same as: HIST 263.

RELI 263H. Gender and Religion in Premodern Europe. 3 Credits.
This course examines gender in the religious lives of premodern
Europeans from 500-1700, both in daily life (marriage, sexuality,
devotions) and among the religious elite (clergy, monks and nuns,
mystics). Feminist history, masculinity studies, and sexuality studies
will all be taught as historical methods, paired with primary source
documents from medieval Christians.
Gen Ed: HS, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.
Same as: HIST 263H.

RELI 266. Medieval and Renaissance Christian Cultures. 3 Credits.
This course explores the cultural manifestations of Christianity in the
medieval and Renaissance worlds, focusing particularly on interactions
with other religions and on differences of gender, geography, and class.
Gen Ed: PH, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 270. Religion in Western Europe. 3 Credits.
In this course, we will explore various topics related to the past and
present status of religion in general, and of certain religions in particular,
within three Western European countries: the United Kingdom, France,
and Germany.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.
Same as: EURO 270.
REL 280. Hindu Gods and Goddesses. 3 Credits.
This course focuses on the ways Hindu gods and goddesses are experienced in South Asia through analysis of literary works, including texts, film, comic books, performance, and ethnography. We will also examine key Hindu concepts (dharma, karma, and caste) in Hindu religious narratives. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 280.

REL 280H. Hindu Gods and Goddesses. 3 Credits.
This course focuses on the ways Hindu gods and goddesses are experienced in South Asia through analysis of literary works, including texts, film, comic books, performance, and ethnography. We will also examine key Hindu concepts (dharma, karma, and caste) in Hindu religious narratives.
Gen Ed: PH, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 280H.

REL 283. The Buddhist Tradition: India, Nepal, and Tibet. 3 Credits.
Examines the diverse beliefs, practices, and cultures associated with Buddhism in the Himalayan regions of India, Nepal, and Tibet. Topics include Buddhism's development and spread, the cultural dynamics of Himalayan societies, monasticism, folk religion, revivalism, tourism, gender, globalization, and the role of the state in shaping Buddhist life and culture.
Gen Ed: PH, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 283.

REL 284. The Buddhist Tradition: East Asia. 3 Credits.
An examination of the development of Buddhism after its importation to East Asia.
Gen Ed: BN, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 284.

REL 285. The Buddhist Tradition: Southeast Asia and Sri Lanka. 3 Credits.
This course explores the Theravada school of Buddhism and themes in the social, cultural, and political lives of the Theravada Buddhist countries of Southeast Asia and Sri Lanka.
Gen Ed: BN, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 285.

REL 286. Premodern Japanese Religions. 3 Credits.
Historical survey of the major premodern religious traditions in Japan: Shinto, Buddhism, Shugendo, and Christianity.
Gen Ed: BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 301.

REL 287. Modern Japanese Religions. 3 Credits.
Survey of the major religious traditions in modern and contemporary Japan: Shinto, Buddhism, and the New Religions.
Gen Ed: SS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 302.

REL 288. Chinese Religions. 3 Credits.
Historical introduction to Chinese religions: Confucianism, Daoism, Buddhism, and folk religion.
Gen Ed: BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 303.

REL 289. Muhammad and the Qur'an. 3 Credits.
An introduction to the life and significance of the Prophet Muhammad and the sacred scripture of Islam, the Qur'an. It offers discussion of textual sources for Muhammad's biography; his emulation and veneration in Muslim societies; and the nature, compilation, reception history, and range of interpretations of the Qur'an.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

REL 314. Memory and the Historical Jesus. 3 Credits.
Who was Jesus? What did he teach? Can we interpret Jesus apart from religious frames or is our conception of Jesus always shaped by the religious texts preserving his memory? What modes of analysis and interpretation do contemporary historians apply to these texts, and what assumptions or biases can color their work? Comparing ancient and modern constructions of Jesus, this course probes the differences between cultural memory and historical writing as practices of knowing. Honors version available
Gen Ed: HS, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

REL 314H. Memory and the Historical Jesus. 3 Credits.
Who was Jesus? What did he teach? Can we interpret Jesus apart from religious frames or is our conception of Jesus always shaped by the religious texts preserving his memory? What modes of analysis and interpretation do contemporary historians apply to these texts, and what assumptions or biases can color their work? Comparing ancient and modern constructions of Jesus, this course probes the differences between cultural memory and historical writing as practices of knowing.
Gen Ed: HS, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

REL 322. Theories of Religion. 3 Credits.
This course addresses terms such as "the sacred," "sacrifice," "the dead," "divinity," and "possession" to explore the limitations and new potentials of religious studies for describing human experience. Honors version available
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

REL 322H. Theories of Religion. 3 Credits.
This course addresses terms such as "the sacred," "sacrifice," "the dead," "divinity," and "possession" to explore the limitations and new potentials of religious studies for describing human experience.
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

REL 323. Social Theory and Cultural Diversity. 3 Credits.
Introduction to basic thinking about cultural difference (race, gender, nationality, religion, etc.). The course encourages students to examine the ways paradigms shape how we act, think, and imagine as members of diverse cultures in the United States.
Gen Ed: NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.
RELI 325. Religion, Magic, and Science. 3 Credits.
Critical exploration of the ways in which religion, magic, and science have been constructed as distinct domains of knowledge in the West since the late 19th century.
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 332. The Protestant Tradition. 3 Credits.
The course comes to provide students with historical and theological knowledge and conceptual tools that will enable them to understand the very rich and diverse Protestant tradition. Honors version available
Gen Ed: NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 332H. The Protestant Tradition. 3 Credits.
The course comes to provide students with historical and theological knowledge and conceptual tools that will enable them to understand the very rich and diverse Protestant tradition.
Gen Ed: NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 338. Religion in American Law. 3 Credits.
An exploration of the position of religion in American legal and social theory, with particular focus on jurisprudence under the First Amendment.
Gen Ed: PH, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 340. Liberal Tradition in American Religion. 3 Credits.
An examination of the growth of liberal theological expressions, such as rationalism, romanticism, and modernism, from the early 18th century to the present.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 342. African-American Religious Experience. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. An introduction to the diversity of African American beliefs, experiences, and expressions from the colonial era to the present. Exploration will be both historical and thematic.
Gen Ed: SS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ANTH 342, FOLK 342.

RELI 343. Religion in Modern Israel. 3 Credits.
Examines the major religious groups that operate in the state of Israel and influence its social and cultural development; analyzes the relationship among religion, state, and society in Israel.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: JWST 343.

RELI 345. Black Atlantic Religions. 3 Credits.
This course is an introduction to Black Atlantic discourses from ethnographic and religious studies perspectives. Readings will privilege African-inspired performance and aesthetic forms as these are produced in religious practice. Honors version available
Gen Ed: BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 345H. Black Atlantic Religions. 3 Credits.
This course is an introduction to Black Atlantic discourses from ethnographic and religious studies perspectives. Readings will privilege African-inspired performance and aesthetic forms as these are produced in religious practice.
Gen Ed: BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 345H. Black Atlantic Religions. 3 Credits.
In this course, on both Jewish and Islamic law, we will explore the nature, structure, development, and significance of the legal system of each of these two religions. Topics discussed include rituals, purity laws, commerce, warfare, and gender relations. There is no need to have any background in Hebrew or Arabic: all texts are provided in English, and no previous knowledge on Islam or Judaism is assumed.
Gen Ed: HS, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 352. Anthropology of Christianity. 3 Credits.
This course introduces students to the anthropology of Christianity. Students will explore major themes of interest in the field. This course aims to familiarize students with the diversity of Christian religious experience and expression globally and to explore the mechanisms through which that diversity takes shape in various cultural contexts.
Gen Ed: GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 362.

RELI 362. Mary in the Christian Tradition. 3 Credits.
In certain eras, Mary has been more central to Catholic devotion than Christ. This course explores doctrine, liturgy, and popular devotion centering on the Virgin in medieval European Christianity, her impact on colonial religion in the New World, and her roles in Protestantism, Eastern Orthodoxy, and Islam. Honors version available
Gen Ed: HS, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 362H.

RELI 365. Studies in Christian Theologies and Theologians. 3 Credits.
An investigation of one writer or school in the history of Christian theology as an example of typical methods, positions, and problems within the tradition.
Gen Ed: PH, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 366. Medieval Religious Texts. 3 Credits.
In this course students will read major medieval religious texts (Christian, Jewish, and/or Muslim), that permit close study of religious life, culture, and thought during the Middle Ages (broadly defined). The works will be in English translation, but students with appropriate linguistic knowledge may read the texts in their original language.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 367. The Art of Devotion in Medieval and Early Modern Europe. 3 Credits.
This course examines creative expression at the service of religious belief from 1000 to 1700. Poetry, drama, art, architecture, and music will be the texts to understand the religious cultures of this rich period.
Gen Ed: VP, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.
RELI 368. Race, Sexuality, and Disability in the History of Western Christianity. 3 Credits.
Over time, Christian institutions and traditions have helped constitute contemporary narratives of race, sexuality, and disability in society. This course examines shifting definitions and specific case studies from the premodern era through to contemporary discourses and polemics in America. Honors version available
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.
RELI 368H. Race, Sexuality, and Disability in the History of Western Christianity. 3 Credits.
Over time, Christian institutions and traditions have helped constitute contemporary narratives of race, sexuality, and disability in society. This course examines shifting definitions and specific case studies from the premodern era through to contemporary discourses and polemics in America.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.
RELI 371. Women Mystics. 3 Credits.
An investigation of the forms, characteristics, and variety of the mystical experiences of women in medieval and modern Christianity, with comparative consideration of women mystics and spiritual leaders in at least two other religious traditions.
Gen Ed: HS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 371.
RELI 375. Archaeology of Cult. 3 Credits.
This course examines the archaeological context of Greek religion, cults, and associated rituals from the Bronze Age until the Hellenistic period with emphasis on urban, rural, and panhellenic sanctuaries, and methods of approaching ancient religion and analyzing cult practices.
Gen Ed: HS, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: CLAR 375.
RELI 381. Religions of South Asia. 3 Credits.
Exploration of the major religious traditions of South Asia. Focuses on the beliefs and practices associated with different traditions, and the ways that these relate to one another and to broader political, historical, and cultural formations. Also addresses questions of modernization, reform, communal violence, and other transformations of religious life.
Gen Ed: SS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 381.
RELI 382. The Story of Rama in Indian Culture--Experiential. 3 Credits.
Explores Valmiki’s Ramayana (story of the Hindu god Rama), alternate versions of the story, its performance in theater, and its role in politics. Students work outside of class to stage scenes from the Ramayana, open to the public. Students may not receive credit for both ASIA 332 and ASIA 382.
Gen Ed: LA, BN, EE- Performing Arts.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 382.
RELI 383. The Mahabharata: Remembered and Reimagined--Experiential. 3 Credits.
Introduction to the classical Mahabharata as well as modern retellings of the epic in contemporary literature, film, and theater of India. Students work outside class to stage one or more scenes from the Mahabharata, open to the public. Students may not receive credit for both ASIA 333 and ASIA 383.
Gen Ed: LA, BN, EE- Performing Arts.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 383.
RELI 384. Religion and Globalization in Southeast Asia. 3 Credits.
How does globalization affect religious life? How do historical, cultural, and religious traditions mediate the experience of globalization in particular locales? This course analyzes the forces and practices associated with political-economic and cultural globalization in Southeast Asia and explores the religious transformations and innovations that these processes have inspired.
Gen Ed: SS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 384.
RELI 385. Modern Muslims and the Qur’an. 3 Credits.
This course introduces students to the multifaceted ways in which Muslims in the modern and contemporary periods have approached, experienced, and interpreted the Qur’an, including discussions of accessibility, hermeneutical methods, and exegetical themes.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.
RELI 386. Dance and Embodied Knowledge in the Indian Context. 3 Credits.
In this theory-practice course focusing on religion, performance, and South Asian studies we will analyze the nature of embodied knowledge, aesthetic theory, and the creative power of dance performance in the Indian context. The course also includes a practical component involving embodied experience with Indian classical dance forms.
Gen Ed: VP, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 386, COMM 386.
RELI 387. Disciplining the Body and Mind: The Martial Arts of East Asia in Religion, History, and Culture. 3 Credits.
This course offers an introduction to the history and practice of East Asian martial arts. We will explore the social, political, and cultural contexts of the martial arts, from the classical period to the present. Integral to this course is a practical component involving embodied experience with martial arts training.
Gen Ed: BN, EE- Performing Arts.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 387, COMM 387.
RELI 390. Topics in the Study of Religion. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Subject matter will vary with instructor but will always be focused on a particular problem or issue.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.
RELI 395. Guided Undergraduate Research. 1-3 Credits.
This course is used for guided undergraduate research under the direction of a faculty member in the Department of Religious Studies. Permission of the instructor is required.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses

RELI 401. Introductory Biblical Hebrew I. 3 Credits.
The first part of a two-semester introduction to the grammar of biblical Hebrew.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 402. Introductory Biblical Hebrew II. 3 Credits.
The second part of a two-semester introduction to the grammar of biblical Hebrew.
Prerequisites: Prerequisite, RELI 401; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 403. Intermediate Classical Hebrew I. 3 Credits.
A consolidation of the fundamentals of classical Hebrew grammar via readings of biblical texts of various genres (including both prose and poetry).
Prerequisites: Prerequisite, RELI 402; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 404. Intermediate Classical Hebrew II. 3 Credits.
Further readings of classical Hebrew texts, focusing on biblical poetry as well as early postbiblical material (e.g., nonbiblical texts from Qumran, Mishnah/Tosefta).
Prerequisites: Prerequisite, RELI 403; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 409. Greek New Testament. 3 Credits.
Prerequisite, GREN 222; Permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.
Same as: GREK 409.

RELI 410. Aramaic/Rabbinic Hebrew. 3 Credits.
Reading texts in rabbinic Hebrew or in biblical and/or talmudic Aramaic, with appropriate grammatical instruction.
Prerequisites: Prerequisites, RELI 403 and 404; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 411. Advanced Akkadian. 3 Credits.
Readings in literary, epistolary, and juridical texts.
Prerequisites: Prerequisites, RELI 403 and 404.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 412. Ugaritic. 3 Credits.
Readings in the alphabetic texts of Ras Shamra and a study of the elements of Ugaritic grammar.
Prerequisites: Prerequisites, RELI 403 and 404.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 413. Biblical Coptic and Early Egyptian Monasticism. 3 Credits.
Coptic, the last stage of Egyptian, a living language in the Roman and Byzantine period. Thorough grounding in the grammar of the Sahidic dialect as a basis for reading biblical monastic and Gnostic texts.
Gen Ed: BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 414. Syriac. 3 Credits.
An introduction to the grammar of Classical Syriac for the purpose of reading Syriac Christian texts from late antiquity. Knowledge of another Semitic language (e.g., Hebrew, Arabic) would be an asset but is not required.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 420. Post-Holocaust Ethics and Theology. 3 Credits.
This course examines the challenges posed to ethics and theology by the Holocaust. We will address philosophical and moral issues such as the problem of evil, divine omniscience, omnipotence, suffering, theodicy, representation, testimony, and an ethics of memory. Honors version available
Gen Ed: PH, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: JWST 420.

RELI 420H. Post-Holocaust Ethics and Theology. 3 Credits.
This course examines the challenges posed to ethics and theology by the Holocaust. We will address philosophical and moral issues such as the problem of evil, divine omniscience, omnipotence, suffering, theodicy, representation, testimony, and an ethics of memory. Honors version available
Gen Ed: PH, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: JWST 420H.

RELI 421. Religion and Science. 3 Credits.
This course explores the complex relation between religion and science in the modern world. Public disputes over teaching evolution in American schools serve as a central case study of this.
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 423. Ethnicity, Race, and Religion in America. 3 Credits.
A theoretical inquiry into ethnicity, race, and religion as constituents of personal and communal identity. Emphasis on global migrations, colonial and postcolonial relations, diasporic communities, and issues of religious pluralism.
Prerequisites: Prerequisite, RELI 140; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 424. Gender Theory and the Study of Religion. 3 Credits.
An examination of contemporary gender theory, with particular focus on its application to the study of religion.
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 424.

RELI 425. Psychology of Religion. 3 Credits.
A critical exploration of the concept of religious experience as defined by such authors as William James and Sigmund Freud. Honors version available
Grading status: Letter grade.
RELI 425H. Psychology of Religion. 3 Credits.
A critical exploration of the concept of religious experience as defined by such authors as William James and Sigmund Freud.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 426. The Sacrifice of Abraham. 3 Credits.
This course examines philosophical interpretations of the attempted sacrifice by Abraham of his beloved son, offering a comparative approach. The incident in Genesis is remarkably succinct for its controversial subject matter. We will compare this event with representations in Greek drama, the New Testament, and the Qur’an.
Honors version available
Gen Ed: PH, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 426H. The Sacrifice of Abraham. 3 Credits.
This course examines philosophical interpretations of the attempted sacrifice by Abraham of his beloved son, offering a comparative approach. The incident in Genesis is remarkably succinct for its controversial subject matter. We will compare this event with representations in Greek drama, the New Testament, and the Qur’an.
Gen Ed: PH, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 427. Spirit Possession. 3 Credits.
This course explores the phenomenon of spirit possession and introduces students to various theoretical and methodological approaches to its academic study. In addition to critically engaging with accounts of spirit possession from around the world, students will explore various related themes of gender, power, and religious and cultural change.
Gen Ed: SS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 428. Religion and Anthropology. 3 Credits.
Religion studied anthropologically as a cultural, social, and psychological phenomenon in the works of classical and contemporary social thought. Honors version available
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ANTH 428, FOLK 428.

RELI 428H. Religion and Anthropology. 3 Credits.
Religion studied anthropologically as a cultural, social, and psychological phenomenon, in the works of classical and contemporary social thought.
Gen Ed: SS, SS.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ANTH 428H, FOLK 428H.

RELI 429. Religion and Society. 3 Credits.
Sociological analysis of group beliefs and practices, both traditionally religious and secular, through which fundamental life experiences are given coherence and meaning. This course is a special version of SOCI 129 for juniors and seniors that explores the meanings and experiences of religion, as well as religion’s role in communities, institutions, and societies through hands-on intensive research experience. Students may not receive credit for both SOCI 129 and SOCI/RELI 429.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: SOCI 429.

RELI 430. Dimensions of Evil. 3 Credits.
This course explores the meaning of evil. By investigating the moral dimensions of evil, its social uses, its figuration in cross-cultural religious texts, theology, folklore, and political imaginaries, this course develops a critical framework for understanding the diverse manifestations and varied cultural renderings of evil in the modern world. Previously offered as RELI 526.
Gen Ed: PH, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 438. Religion, Nature, and Environment. 3 Credits.
A seminar on concepts of nature within religions and a variety of world-wide spiritual traditions. Emphasis on sacred space, place, and pilgrimage as a vital intersection of religion and nature. Honors version available
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 438H. Religion, Nature, and Environment. 3 Credits.
A seminar on concepts of nature within religions and a variety of world-wide spiritual traditions. Emphasis on sacred space, place, and pilgrimage as a vital intersection of religion and nature.
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 441. Religion in Early America. 3 Credits.
This course examines religion in America from precontact to the Civil War. We will chart the development of religious life, thought, and practice in North America, concentrating on areas later incorporated into the United States, but maintaining broad interest in other Americas. Honors version available
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 441H. Religion in Early America. 3 Credits.
This course examines religion in America from precontact to the Civil War. We will chart the development of religious life, thought, and practice in North America, concentrating on areas later incorporated into the United States, but maintaining broad interest in other Americas.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 442. History of Religion in America since 1865. 3 Credits.
An examination of primary sources in the history of American religion since the Civil War.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 443. Evangelicalism in Contemporary America. 3 Credits.
Juniors or seniors only. Examination of evangelicalism and its role in American society, politics, and culture. Exploration of its various subdivisions and its relation to such movements as fundamentalism, pentecostalism, revivalism, and premillennialism. Honors version available
Gen Ed: SS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 443H. Evangelicalism in Contemporary America. 3 Credits.
Juniors or seniors only. Examination of evangelicalism and its role in American society, politics, and culture. Exploration of its various subdivisions and its relation to such movements as fundamentalism, pentecostalism, revivalism, and premillennialism.
Gen Ed: SS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.
RELI 444. Gender and Sexuality in Contemporary Judaism. 3 Credits.
The seminar examines the developments in gender roles and in sexuality in contemporary Judaism.
Gen Ed: CI, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: JWST 444, WGST 448.

RELI 445. Asian Religions in America. 3 Credits.
A study of intercultural interaction and interreligious encounter focusing on Asian religions in America, 1784 to the present.
Gen Ed: GL, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 445.

RELI 446. Christian-Jewish Relations throughout the Ages. 3 Credits.
An exploration of the varied and complex relationships which have developed between Christianity and Judaism, from the first century to the 21st century.
Gen Ed: HS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 448. Native and Christian: Indigenous Engagements with Christianity. 3 Credits.
This course examines diverse indigenous engagements with Christianity from earliest contacts to the present. Topics range from missionary contestations in colonial Mexico to the fight for religious freedom in 20th-century United States, from historical revitalization movements like the Ghost Dance to contemporary indigenous theologies in North and South America.
Gen Ed: US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 450. Sexuality in Jewish Tradition and History. 3 Credits.
This course deals with various topics related to sexuality and marriage in Jewish tradition and history: sex outside of marriage, wedding ceremonies, regulations of marital sex, menstruation, homosexuality, and more.
Gen Ed: PH, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 450.

RELI 454. The Reformation. 3 Credits.
Examines a movement of religious reform that shattered Latin Christendom and contributed many of the conditions of early modern Europe. Emphases: religious, political, social.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 454.

RELI 465. Monotheistic Mysticism. 3 Credits.
In medieval Jewish Kabbalah, Christian mysticism, and Islamic Sufism, devotees attempt to express direct experiences of an infinite God. This course examines theories of mystical language, particularly the negation of language, the turn to the visual and the body, and the tension between communal and individual expressions of the divine.
Gen Ed: BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 474. Buddhist Meditation, Mindfulness, and Modernity. 3 Credits.
This course introduces students to a variety of ancient and modern approaches to Buddhist meditation, to their philosophical underpinnings, and to the various claims and purposes associated with mindfulness practices in the past and today. Students will be expected to practice the different types of meditation discussed.
Gen Ed: PH, EE- Field Work.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 480. Modern Muslim Literatures. 3 Credits.
Stresses the diversity of modern Islamic experience by examining the works of various Muslim authors. Genres may include travelogues, memoirs, novels, sermons, and treatises, among others.
Gen Ed: LA, BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 481. Religion, Fundamentalism, and Nationalism. 3 Credits.
An exploration of explosive combinations of religion and politics in the Iranian revolution, the Palestinian movement, Hindu nationalism in India, and Christian fundamentalism in America.
Gen Ed: SS, BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PWAD 481.

RELI 482. Sex, Gender, and Religion in South Asia. 3 Credits.
This seminar draws on feminist and philosophical theory, including the works of Plato, Butler, and Foucault, as well as postcolonial theory, to explore the categories of sex and gender in South Asian religions. We also analyze the moral cultivation of the self in relation to gender identity in South Asia.
Gen Ed: PH, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 482, WGST 482.

RELI 485. Gender and Sexuality in Islam. 3 Credits.
This course approaches constructions of gender and sexuality in Muslim societies in diverse historical and geographical contexts. It focuses on changing interpretations of gender roles and sexual norms. Themes include gender in Islamic law, sexual ethics, masculinity, homosexuality, marriage, and dress.
Gen Ed: BN, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 487. Mountains, Pilgrimage, and Sacred Places in Japan. 3 Credits.
This course explores the role that mountains and pilgrimage have played in Japanese cosmology and how they relate to methodology of studying place and space.
Gen Ed: BN, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 487.

RELI 488. Shinto in Japanese History. 3 Credits.
This course discusses the development of Shinto in Japanese history and covers themes such as myths, syncretism, sacred sites, iconography, nativism, religion and the state, and historiography.
Gen Ed: BN, CI, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 488.

RELI 489. Animals in Japanese Religion. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. This course examines the cultural construction of animals in Japanese myth, folklore, and religion.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 489.

RELI 501. The History of the Bible in Modern Study. 3 Credits.
This course will examine how the modern historical-critical enterprise of biblical scholarship arose, out of what historical circumstances, for what purposes, and to what effect. What are its major aspects? How does it relate to other forms of academic and theological inquiry? How has this enterprise fared in recent times?
Gen Ed: BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.
RELI 502. Myths and Epics of the Ancient Near East. 3 Credits.
An examination of Babylonian, Canaanite, Egyptian, Hittite, and Sumerian texts from the prebiblical era, focusing on representative myths, epics, sagas, songs, proverbs, prophecies, and hymns. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: FOLK 502.

RELI 502H. Myths and Epics of the Ancient Near East. 3 Credits.
An examination of Babylonian, Canaanite, Egyptian, Hittite, and Sumerian texts from the prebiblical era, focusing on representative myths, epics, sagas, songs, proverbs, prophecies, and hymns.
Gen Ed: LA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: FOLK 502H.

RELI 503. Exploring the Dead Sea Scrolls. 3 Credits.
A comprehensive introduction to the Dead Sea Scrolls and the different Jewish groups connected with them. Honors version available
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: JWST 503.

RELI 503H. Exploring the Dead Sea Scrolls. 3 Credits.
A comprehensive introduction to the Dead Sea Scrolls and the different Jewish groups connected with them.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: JWST 503H.

RELI 504. Readings in Hebrew Bible. 3 Credits.
This course will examine a major corpus of the Hebrew Bible with attention to the full range of historical-critical issues. Attention will be paid as well to early forms of biblical interpretation and their use in the religious life of subsequent communities.
Gen Ed: BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade

RELI 512. Ancient Synagogues. 3 Credits.
This is a course on ancient synagogues in Palestine and the Diaspora from the Second Temple period to the seventh century CE.
Prerequisites: Prerequisite, RELI 110; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: VP, BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: CLAR 512, JWST 512.

RELI 514. Judaism and the Search for Christian Origins. 3 Credits.
Although the origins of Christianity clearly lie in Judaism—the religious framework inherited by Jesus and his disciples—scholars disagree over how and when the two traditions diverged. This course explores critical issues in the conceptualization of this parting, including the theoretical difficulty of distinguishing religion from ethnicity in a premodern context, competing ways of analyzing intermediate groups (“Jewish Christianities”), and the methodological and ethical problems of 19th-20th century scholarship in this area (e.g., Protestant bias, anti-Semitism).
Gen Ed: WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 515. Cultural History of New Testament Texts. 3 Credits.
This course traces the “lives” of individual New Testament texts to illuminate the shifting interests of Christians through different periods. It takes its departure from the idea that texts and the meanings attached to them are “symptoms of culture,” implicitly encoding the anxieties and self-representations of the communities that produce them. In the hands of their authors and readers, biblical texts have served as sites for synthesizing tradition, negotiating difference, and constructing identity. Rotating topics.
Gen Ed: LA, WB.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 522. 19th-Century Critiques of Religion. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. An exploration of influential 19th-century critiques of religion, including texts by such thinkers as Feuerbach, Marx, Kierkegaard, Nietzsche, Stanton, Douglass, and Freud.
Gen Ed: PH, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 524. Ethnographic Approaches to Contemporary Religion. 3 Credits.
Critical exploration of exemplary contemporary ethnographies of religion focusing on the ways that ethnographic methods and writing styles shape knowledge of religious and cultural life in various traditions and parts of the world. Topics considered include field work, culture, ethics, and the challenges of interpreting and representing religious experience.
Gen Ed: SS, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 525. Seminar in Religion and Literature. 3 Credits.
Seminar topic varies.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 527. Religious Metaphor and Symbol. 3 Credits.
This course explores the myriad and complex issues related to the function of metaphor and symbol in religious language.
Gen Ed: PH, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 528. Rituals and Rhetorics of Religion. 3 Credits.
An examination of ritual, allegory, and symbol as modes of religious expression in cultic and literary contexts.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 530. Genealogies of Religion. 3 Credits.
This seminar explores the historical development of “religion” as a concept and object of academic scholarship through the critical study of key texts and foundational debates about religion in Western thought.
Gen Ed: PH, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 540. Mormonism and the American Experience. 3 Credits.
Exploration of the history, beliefs, and practices of Mormons. Will include visits to Latter-Day Saints services, guest speakers, and discussion of race and gender in the contemporary church.
Prerequisites: Prerequisite, RELI 140; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 541. Evangelicalism from a Global Perspective. 3 Credits.
The course will examine the evangelical tradition from a global perspective, exploring the tradition from its early rise in Europe to its impact on the Americas, Africa, and Asia. Honors version available
Gen Ed: GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.
RELI 541H. Evangelicalism from a Global Perspective. 3 Credits.
The course will examine the evangelical tradition from a global perspective, exploring the tradition from its early rise in Europe to its impact on the Americas, Africa, and Asia.
Gen Ed: GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 542. Religion and the Counterculture. 3 Credits.
The course examines the interaction between the values and messages of the counterculture and religious groups, ideas, and practices during the Vietnam War era. It also investigates the impact of countercultural norms and styles on the current American religious scene. Honors version available.
Gen Ed: US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 542H. Religion and the Counterculture. 3 Credits.
The course examines the interaction between the values and messages of the counterculture and religious groups, ideas, and practices during the Vietnam War era. It also investigates the impact of countercultural norms and styles on the current American religious scene.
Gen Ed: US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 541H. Christianity from a Global Perspective. 3 Credits.
The course will examine the Christian tradition from a global perspective, exploring the tradition from its early rise in Europe to its impact on the Americas, Africa, and Asia.
Gen Ed: GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 541. Christian World Views. 3 Credits.
The course will examine the Christian tradition from a global perspective, exploring the tradition from its early rise in Europe to its impact on the Americas, Africa, and Asia.
Gen Ed: GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 541H. Christian World Views. 3 Credits.
The course will examine the Christian tradition from a global perspective, exploring the tradition from its early rise in Europe to its impact on the Americas, Africa, and Asia.
Gen Ed: GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 569. Interfaith Marriages and Intimacy in World Religions. 3 Credits.
This seminar explores the topic of intimate relations between people who consider themselves, or are considered by others, to be part of different religious groups. We will explore cases in which such relations achieve the social sanction of marriage and cases in which the relations are of a more temporary nature.
Gen Ed: PH, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 574. Chinese World Views. 3 Credits.
Explores the indigenous Chinese sciences and the cosmological ideas that informed them. Topics include astronomy, divination, medicine, fengshui, and political and literary theory. Chinese sources in translation are emphasized.
Gen Ed: SS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ANTH 574, ASIA 574.

RELI 580. African American Islam. 3 Credits.
An historical examination of African American Islam in the United States. Explores the intellectual, cultural, social, and political roots of black Islam in addition to its diverse doctrinal, ritual, and institutional manifestations.
Gen Ed: HS, GL, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 581. Sufism. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. A survey of Islamic mysticism, its sources in the Qur'an and the Prophet Muhammad, and its literary, cultural, and social deployment in Arab, Persian, Indic, and Turkish regions.
Gen Ed: BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 581.

RELI 582. Islam and Islamic Art in South Asia. 3 Credits.
A survey of the formation of Islamic traditions in the subcontinent from the eighth century to the present, with emphasis on religion and politics, the role of Sufism, types of popular religion, and questions of Islamic identity.
Gen Ed: HS, BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 582.

RELI 583. Religion and Culture in Iran, 1500-Present. 3 Credits.
Iran from the rise of the Safavid empire to the Islamic Republic. Topics include Shi'iism, politics, intellectual and sectarian movements, encounters with colonialism, art and architecture, music, literature.
Gen Ed: HS, BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 583.

RELI 584. The Qur'an as Literature. 3 Credits.
A nontheological approach to the Qur'an as a literary text, emphasizing its history, form, style, and interpretation.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 584.

RELI 585. Religion and Culture of Turkey. 3 Credits.
This course will cover the history of Turkey from the Byzantine period until contemporary times. Key aspects of Turkish culture (architecture, music, poetry to arts) will be covered.
Gen Ed: BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 586. Women and Gender in Japanese Religions. 3 Credits.
This seminar explores the roles of women in the religions of Japan (including Buddhism, Shinto, folk religions, pilgrimage, new religions movements, and new spirituality culture) from goddesses, shamans, nuns, and pilgrims to demons, temptresses, and lesser human beings. The course traces these themes across Japanese socioeconomic and religious history.
Gen Ed: SS, BN, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 590. Topics in the Study of Religion. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Subject matter will vary with instructor but will always be focused on a particular problem or issue.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 592. Religious Conflict and Literature in India. 3 Credits.
Historical causes of violence between Hindus and Muslims in modern India. Short stories, poetry, and novels in translation are used to explore how conflicts over religious sites, religious conversion, image worship, and language contributed to a sense of conflicting religious identity.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HNUR 592.
RELI 602. What Is Scripture? Formations of the Hebrew Bible/Old Testament Canon. 3 Credits.
The course traces the past and continued canonical processes that define what the Hebrew Bible/Old Testament has been and is today, with a focus on the history of biblical interpretation.
Gen Ed: LA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: JWST 602.

RELI 603. The Bible and Its Translation. 3 Credits.
This course explores the translation of the Hebrew Bible in the West, with a view toward identifying religious and ideological trends.
Gen Ed: PH, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 607. Problems in Early Christian Literature and History. 3 Credits.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 610. Readings in the Apostolic Fathers. 3 Credits.
The seminar surveys the development of Christianity in the Roman empire and examines a variety of attitudes adopted by early Christians toward Greco-Roman philosophy, religion, education, and literature.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 612. Feminism and Religion. 3 Credits.
This course introduces students to the rich and multi-faceted debates within and about feminism and religion. Through the cultivation of careful and critical reading practice of primary texts by religious feminists and their secular critics, the course enables students to recognize the patterns and arguments of historical and contemporary debates within and across religious traditions and communities, while continuously tracing the ethical commitments and underlying values of feminist scholars and activists.
Gen Ed: PH, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 662. Advanced Seminar in Contemporary Catholicism. 3 Credits.
This advanced seminar is for undergraduate and graduate students who have at least a basic knowledge about Catholicism. The range of topics to be discussed is open and will depend on students' interests and suggestions.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 665. Body and Suffering in Christian Mysticism. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor for nonmajors. Medieval Christians consistently focused on the suffering body as a means of reflecting on Christ's sacrifice. This course considers how medical theories of cognition, gender, and pain influenced the potential role of the body in medieval mystical experience.
Gen Ed: NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 668. Religion and the Spanish Inquisition: Abrahamic Traditions, Indigenous Religions, and Empire. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor for nonmajors. This course on the "Atlantic World" studies Muslims, Christians, and Jews in the medieval Iberian kingdoms, then the religious "other" in the colonial expansion to Mexico, Peru, and the Philippines, by deploying theories concerning race, gender, sexuality, and postcoloniality.
Gen Ed: GL, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 670. Problems in Early Christian Literature and History. 3 Credits.
Prerequisite, RELI 104, 207, 208, 209, 217 or 413; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 673. The Messiah and the Apocalypse. 3 Credits.
Ideas concerning the Messiah and the end of the world held by Jews, Christians, and Muslims. Emphasis on the beginning of the Christian era.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 692. The Cult of Saints: Narratives, Materialities, Practices. 3 Credits.
By late antiquity, the cult of martyrs and other saints had become "so popular among all levels of Christians, rich and poor, clerics and laity, rustic and urban dweller, monastic and spouse," that it represented a "rudimentary framework for Christianity" (Limberis 2011). This course traces the origins and development of the cult, conceptualizing it as a network of discourses, practices, and representations. It also explores the cult's impact on neighboring, non-Christian cultures.
Gen Ed: HS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 697H. Problems in Early Christian Literature and History. 3 Credits.
Prerequisite, RELI 104, 207, 208, 209, 217 or 413; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 688. Observation and Interpretation of Religious Action. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Exercises (including field work) in learning to read the primary modes of public action in religious traditions, e.g., sermons, testimonies, rituals, and prayers.
Gen Ed: SS, EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RELI 691H. Honors in Religious Studies. 3 Credits.
Permission of the director of undergraduate studies. Required of all students reading for honors in religious studies.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.
RELI 692H. Honors in Religious Studies. 3 Credits.
Permission of the director of undergraduate studies. Required of all students reading for honors in religious studies.
**Gen Ed:** EE: Mentored Research.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

RELI 696. Independent Study. 3 Credits.
Advanced undergraduate or graduate standing and permission of the instructor. Subject matter should be arranged with a specific instructor.
**Repeat rules:** May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

RELI 697. Capstone: Undergraduate Seminar. 3 Credits.
Majors only. Concentrating on a different theme each year, this departmental seminar introduces the different areas and approaches in religious studies.
**Gen Ed:** CI.
**Repeat rules:** May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**JWST—Jewish Studies**

**Undergraduate-level Courses**

**JWST 53. First-Year Seminar: Israeli Popular Culture: The Case of Music. 3 Credits.**
An introduction to Israeli popular culture, with a transnational and interdisciplinary frame. Focusing on Israeli music, exploring its different genres and the cultural richness developed since Zionism, reaching along the way a broad understanding of Israeli society. Students may not receive credit for both ASIA 53 and ASIA 106.
**Gen Ed:** BN, CI.
**Grading status:** Letter grade
**Same as:** ASIA 53.

**JWST 56. First-Year Seminar: Germans, Jews, and the History of Anti-Semitism. 3 Credits.**
This course seeks to explore the historically difficult position of minorities in the modern world, using the situation of Jews in Germany from the 18th century to the Holocaust as a case study. Previously offered as GERM 56.
**Gen Ed:** HS, CI, NA.
**Grading status:** Letter grade
**Same as:** GSSL 56.

**JWST 60. First-Year Seminar: Israeli Culture and Society: Collective Memories and Fragmented Identities. 3 Credits.**
The course explores selected themes and case studies pertinent to culture and society in modern Israel, with emphasis on debates about "Israeliness" in various cultural and social arenas.
**Gen Ed:** BN.
**Grading status:** Letter grade
**Same as:** ASIA 60.

**JWST 100. Introduction to Jewish Studies. 3 Credits.**
An introduction to the broad scope of Jewish history, culture, and identity, from biblical times to the 21st century and from the Middle East to the New World.
**Gen Ed:** HS, GL.
**Grading status:** Letter grade
**Same as:** RELI 123.

**JWST 101. Elementary Modern Hebrew I. 3 Credits.**
Introduces the essential elements of modern Hebrew structure and vocabulary and aspects of modern Israeli culture. Aural comprehension, reading, speaking, and writing are stressed.
**Gen Ed:** FL.
**Grading status:** Letter grade
**Same as:** HEBR 101.

**JWST 102. Elementary Modern Hebrew II. 3 Credits.**
Continued instruction in the essential elements of modern Hebrew structure and vocabulary and aspects of modern Israeli culture. Aural comprehension, reading, speaking, and writing are stressed.
**Requisites:** Prerequisite, HEBR 101.
**Gen Ed:** FL.
**Grading status:** Letter grade
**Same as:** HEBR 102.

**JWST 103. Introduction to the Hebrew Bible/Old Testament Literature. 3 Credits.**
This course introduces students to the various books of the Hebrew Bible and to the history and culture of ancient Israel, focusing on the formation of national identity, ancient conceptualizations of divinity, ritual practice, and modes of social regulation, all of which are set against the background of the ancient Near East. Honors version available
**Gen Ed:** BN, WB.
**Grading status:** Letter grade
**Same as:** RELI 103.

**JWST 103H. Introduction to the Hebrew Bible/Old Testament Literature. 3 Credits.**
This course introduces students to the various books of the Hebrew Bible and to the history and culture of ancient Israel, focusing on the formation of national identity, ancient conceptualizations of divinity, ritual practice, and modes of social regulation, all of which are set against the background of the ancient Near East.
**Gen Ed:** BN, WB.
**Grading status:** Letter grade
**Same as:** RELI 103H.

**JWST 106. Introduction to Early Judaism. 3 Credits.**
This course surveys Jewish history and religion during the Second Temple and Rabbinic periods, from the destruction of the First Jewish Temple (Solomon's Temple) in 586 BCE to the Muslim conquest of Palestine (640 CE).
**Gen Ed:** HS, BN, WB.
**Grading status:** Letter grade
**Same as:** RELI 106.

**JWST 107. Introduction to Modern Judaism. 3 Credits.**
The course offers a comprehensive understanding of the development of Judaism from the late Middle Ages to contemporary times.
**Gen Ed:** HS, GL.
**Grading status:** Letter grade
**Same as:** RELI 107.

**JWST 110. The Archaeology of Palestine in the New Testament Period. 3 Credits.**
This course surveys the archaeology of Palestine (modern Israel and Jordan) from the Persian period (ca. 586 BCE) to the Muslim conquest (640 CE).
**Gen Ed:** HS, BN, WB.
**Grading status:** Letter grade
**Same as:** RELI 110, CLAR 110.
JWST 143. Judaism in Our Time. 3 Credits.
An examination of Judaism in its two major centers, demonstrating how different social and cultural environments shape very different interpretations and practices of the Jewish tradition.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RELI 143.

JWST 153. From the Bible to Broadway: Jewish History to Modern Times. 3 Credits.
This class surveys the history of the Jews from ancient to modern times. It focuses on the development of Jewish religion, culture identity, and politics in Jewish communities in the Western, Atlantic and Middle Eastern Worlds. It also explores the development of antisemitism and anti-Jewish violence.
Gen Ed: HS, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 153.

JWST 203. Intermediate Modern Hebrew I. 3 Credits.
Second-year instruction in the essential elements of modern Hebrew structure and vocabulary and aspects of modern Israeli culture. Aural comprehension, reading, speaking, and writing are stressed. An introduction to representative literary works is included.
Requisites: Prerequisite, HEBR 102.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HEBR 203.

JWST 204. Intermediate Modern Hebrew II. 3 Credits.
Continued instruction in the essential elements of modern Hebrew structure and vocabulary and aspects of modern Israeli culture. Aural comprehension, reading, speaking, and writing are stressed. An introduction to representative literary works is included.
Requisites: Prerequisite, HEBR 203.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HEBR 204.

JWST 206. Prophecy and Divination in Ancient Israel and Judah. 3 Credits.
An examination of prophecy and divination in the Israelite-Jewish traditions and in their environments, including an analysis of the major biblical prophets. Honors version available
Gen Ed: BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RELI 206.

JWST 206H. Prophecy and Divination in Ancient Israel and Judah. 3 Credits.
An examination of prophecy and divination in the Israelite-Jewish traditions and in their environments, including an analysis of the major biblical prophets.
Gen Ed: BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RELI 206H.

JWST 211. Classical Hebrew I: A Linguistic Introduction to the Hebrew Bible. 3 Credits.
An introduction to the culture and history of ancient Israel through an exploration of the language of the Hebrew Bible. Students will learn the essentials for basic engagement with biblical Hebrew, then consider what this linguistic evidence reveals about the historical and cultural background of the Hebrew Bible.
Gen Ed: BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RELI 211.

JWST 212. Classical Hebrew II: A Linguistic Introduction to the Hebrew Bible. 3 Credits.
This course explores the linguistic background of the Hebrew Bible, giving special attention to the literary aspect of biblical interpretation. Specific topics include the forms of the Hebrew verb, prose and poetic genres in the Hebrew Bible, wordplay and repetition, narration and dialogue.
Requisites: Prerequisite, RELI 211.
Gen Ed: PH, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RELI 212.

JWST 224. Modern Jewish Thought. 3 Credits.
This course examines how contemporary thinkers have considered philosophy, ethics, and theology from a Jewish perspective. Methodological points of inquiry include: the role of interpretation in Judaism, revelation and redemption, authority and tradition, pluralism and inclusion, suffering and evil, gender and Jewish philosophy, and 20th-century approaches to God. Honors version available
Gen Ed: PH, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RELI 224.

JWST 224H. Modern Jewish Thought. 3 Credits.
This course examines how contemporary thinkers have considered philosophy, ethics, and theology from a Jewish perspective. Methodological points of inquiry include: the role of interpretation in Judaism, revelation and redemption, authority and tradition, pluralism and inclusion, suffering and evil, gender and Jewish philosophy, and 20th-century approaches to God.
Gen Ed: PH, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RELI 224H.

JWST 225. Popular and Pious: Early Modern Jewish Literature. 3 Credits.
This seminar covers popular and pious literature written by and for Jews in the 15th to 18th century in German-speaking countries. Originally written in Old Yiddish, this literature preserved the popular European genres and nonfiction accounts of Jewish community and family life. Previously offered as GERM 225.
Gen Ed: LA, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: GSSS 225.

JWST 235. Israeli Cinema: Gender, Nation, and Ethnicity. 3 Credits.
The course explores major periods and trends in Israeli cinema. Focus is given to issues pertaining to gender, ethnicity, and the construction of national identity. Honors version available
Gen Ed: VP, BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 235, PWAD 235.
JWST 235H. Israeli Cinema: Gender, Nation, and Ethnicity. 3 Credits.
The course explores major periods and trends in Israeli cinema. Focus is given to issues pertaining to gender, ethnicity, and the construction of national identity.
Gen Ed: VP, BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 235H, PWAD 235H.

JWST 239. German Culture and the Jewish Question. 3 Credits.
A study of the role of Jews and the "Jewish question" in German culture from 1750 to the Holocaust and beyond. Discussions and texts (literary, political, theological) in English. Previously offered as GERM 270.
Gen Ed: HS, GL, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: GSLL 270, CMPL 270, RELI 239.

JWST 243. Introduction to American Judaism. 3 Credits.
Course provides a comprehensive introduction to American Judaism, its various movements, institutions, theological, and liturgical characteristics, as well as its standing within the larger framework of religious life in America.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RELI 243.

JWST 253. A Social History of Jewish Women in America. 3 Credits.
Course examines the history and culture of Jewish women in America from their arrival in New Amsterdam in 1654 to the present and explores how gender shaped this journey.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: AMST 253, WGST 253.

JWST 262. History of the Holocaust: The Destruction of the European Jews. 3 Credits.
Anti-Semitism; the Jews of Europe; the Hitler dictatorship; evolution of Nazi Jewish policy from persecution to the Final Solution; Jewish response; collaborators, bystanders, and rescuers; aftermath.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 262, PWAD 262.

JWST 268. Cultural Trends in Post-Communist Central Europe: Search for Identity, Importance of Jewish Voices. 3 Credits.
We will study how contemporary literary and cinematic works of Central European intellectuals serve as reflections on the everyday life of this region. Readings and class discussions in English. Films with English subtitles.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: GSLL 268.

JWST 269. Springtime for Hitler: Jews on Stage from Shakespeare to Mel Brooks. 3 Credits.
This course examines the roles and representations of Jews in the world of the theater from Shakespeare’s The Merchant of Venice to the present, considering dramas, operas, musicals, film adaptations, and films. Readings and discussions in English.
Gen Ed: VP, CI, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: GSLL 269, CMPL 269.

JWST 289. Jewish American Literature and Culture of the 20th Century. 3 Credits.
Through readings in a wide range of genres, this course will examine major factors and influences shaping Jewish American literature and culture in the 20th century.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENGL 289.

JWST 305. Advanced Modern Hebrew I. 3 Credits.
Third year of instruction in modern Hebrew with an emphasis on Israeli culture, literature, and media.
Requisites: Prerequisite, HEBR 204.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HEBR 305.

JWST 306. Advanced Modern Hebrew II. 3 Credits.
Third year of instruction in modern Hebrew with an emphasis on Israeli culture, literature, and media.
Requisites: Prerequisite, HEBR 305.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HEBR 306.

JWST 308. The Renaissance and the Jews. 3 Credits.
The Renaissance (1300-1600) is known as a time of great artistic, scientific, and political renewal. But did Jews, the only religious minority in Europe, get an opportunity to benefit from and participate in that progress? This class studies the history of the Jews at a time of great cultural change.
Gen Ed: HS, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 308.

JWST 311. Ghettos and Shtetls? Urban Life in East European Jewish History. 3 Credits.
The migration of Jewish populations from small towns to large cities in Eastern Europe altered notions of Jewish community, space, cultures, and identities. This course will explore the roles of ghetto and shtetl in both history and memory of the Jewish past, drawing on memoirs, literature, film, and photography. Honors version available
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 311.

JWST 311H. Ghettos and Shtetls? Urban Life in East European Jewish History. 3 Credits.
The migration of Jewish populations from small towns to large cities in Eastern Europe altered notions of Jewish community, space, cultures, and identities. This course will explore the roles of ghetto and shtetl in both history and memory of the Jewish past, drawing on memoirs, literature, film, and photography. Honors version available
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 311H.

JWST 330. Jesus and the Jews: From the Bible to the Big Screen. 3 Credits.
This class will study the history of the claim that the Jews are responsible for Christ's death. Students will examine the power of this idea to travel through time and space and discuss how it is portrayed differently and with different purposes throughout history. Honors version available
Gen Ed: HS, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 330.
JWST 330H. Jesus and the Jews: From the Bible to the Big Screen. 3 Credits.
This class will study the history of the claim that the Jews are responsible for Christ’s death. Students will examine the power of this idea to travel through time and space and discuss how it is portrayed differently and with different purposes throughout history.
Gen Ed: HS, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 330H.

JWST 343. Religion in Modern Israel. 3 Credits.
Examines the major religious groups that operate in the state of Israel and influence its social and cultural development; analyzes the relationship among religion, state, and society in Israel.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RELI 343.

JWST 357. The Arab-Jews: Culture, Community, and Coexistence. 3 Credits.
This course is designed to examine Jewish life in Arab lands in the last century by examining culture, language, and the communal life that the Arab-Jews shared with their neighbors.
Gen Ed: BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 357, PWAD 362.

JWST 360. The Jewish Writer in American Life. 3 Credits.
This course will investigate, through literature, film, and song, the encounter of Eastern European Jews and their descendants with Anglo-Protestant America over four generations.
Gen Ed: LA, NA, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

JWST 380. Traditions in Transition: Jewish Folklore and Ethnography. 3 Credits.
This seminar examines Jewish stories, humor, ritual, custom, belief, architecture, dress, and food as forms of creative expression that have complex relationships to Jewish experience, representation, identity, memory, and tradition. What makes these forms of folklore Jewish, how do source communities interpret them, and how do ethnographers document them? Previously offered as FOLK/JWST 505.
Gen Ed: VP, EE- Field Work, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: FOLK 380.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses

JWST 412. From Communism to Capitalism: 20th- and 21st-Century Polish Literature and Culture. 3 Credits.
An overview of the literary and cultural movements in 20th and 21st century Poland as they relate to major historical changes of the century (World War I and World War II, Communism, Post-communism, accession to the European Union). All readings and discussions in English; readings available in Polish for qualified students.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PLSH 412.

JWST 420. Post-Holocaust Ethics and Theology. 3 Credits.
This course examines the challenges posed to ethics and theology by the Holocaust. We will address philosophical and moral issues such as the problem of evil, divine omniscience, omnipotence, suffering, theodicy, representation, testimony, and an ethics of memory. Honors version available
Gen Ed: PH, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RELI 420.

JWST 420H. Post-Holocaust Ethics and Theology. 3 Credits.
This course examines the challenges posed to ethics and theology by the Holocaust. We will address philosophical and moral issues such as the problem of evil, divine omniscience, omnipotence, suffering, theodicy, representation, testimony, and an ethics of memory.
Gen Ed: PH, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RELI 420H.

JWST 425. Beyond Hostilities: Israeli-Palestinian Exchanges and Partnerships in Film, Literature, and Music. 3 Credits.
Focuses on the various collaborations, exchanges, and mutual enrichment between Israelis and Palestinians in the realm of culture, particularly literature and cinema. These connections include language (Israeli Jewish authors writing in Arabic and Palestinian writers who choose Hebrew as their language of expression), collaborating in filmmaking, and joint educational initiatives.
Gen Ed: BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 425, PWAD 425.

JWST 436. Language, Exile, and Homeland in Zionist Thought and Practice. 3 Credits.
Employing Zionist and post- and anti-Zionist documents, treatises, and mostly literary and cinematic texts, this class will focus on the relations between language, Jewish-Israeli identity, and the notion of homeland. Previously offered as HEBR 436.
Gen Ed: BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 436.

JWST 444. Gender and Sexuality in Contemporary Judaism. 3 Credits.
The seminar examines the developments in gender roles and in sexuality in contemporary Judaism.
Gen Ed: CI, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RELI 444, WGST 448.

JWST 451. 1492: The Expulsion of the Jews from Spain. 3 Credits.
The largest and most prosperous Jewry of Europe lived in medieval Spain. The 1492 expulsion, driven by the Inquisition and Catholic monarchy, not only ended Spanish Jewish life but also forced a traumatic redefinition of Jewish identity. This course focuses on the causes and consequences of the expulsion of 1492.
Gen Ed: HS, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 451.
JWST 464. Imagined Jews: Jewish Themes in Polish and Russian Literature. 3 Credits.
Explores the fictional representation of Jewish life in Russia and Poland by Russian, Polish, and Jewish authors from the 19th century to the present. Taught in English; some foreign language readings for qualified students.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: SLAV 464.

JWST 465. Literature of Atrocity: The Gulag and the Holocaust in the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe. 3 Credits.
Historical contexts and connections through artistic representation of the Holocaust and Soviet terror in Eastern Europe and the USSR. Taught in English; some foreign language readings for qualified students.
Gen Ed: LA, BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: GSSL 465, PWAD 465.

JWST 469. Coming to America: The Slavic Immigrant Experience in Literature. 3 Credits.
Fictional and autobiographical expressions of the Slavic and East European immigrant experience in the 20th century. Readings include Russian, Polish, Jewish, and Czech authors from early 1900s to present. Taught in English; some foreign language readings for qualified students.
Gen Ed: LA, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: SLAV 469.

JWST 476. Borderlands: Religion and Ethnicity in Modern East Central Europe. 3 Credits.
The history of modern Eastern, East Central, and southeastern Europe has been shaped by the ethnic and religious diversity of the regions. This course examines experiences in the Russian, Habsburg, and Ottoman Empires and their successor states from the 19th century to the present day.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 476.

JWST 480. Russian-Soviet Jewish Culture: Lofty Dreams and Stark Realities. 3 Credits.
This course delves into the scintillating literary, visual, musical, and cinematic culture created by Jewish universalists seeking to build their new secular identity under the aegis of the Soviet Communist experiment in the aftermath of the 1917 Bolshevik coup. Surveys the works of Isaac Babel, Eduard Bagritsky, Marc Chagall, Sergey Eisenstein, Ilya Ehrenburg, Masha Gessen, Vasily Grossman, Osip Mandelshtam, and others. Taught in English; some readings in Russian for qualified students; films with English subtitles.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RUSS 480H.

JWST 481. Jewish Belongings: Material Culture of the Jewish Experience. 3 Credits.
What makes an object "Jewish"? This seminar examines how we think about, animate, repurpose, and display "Jewish" objects in the public realm, cultural institutions, religious spaces, and the home. We consider how makers and users negotiate objects' various meanings within the domains of prayer, performance, entertainment, and exhibition. The class curates a final group exhibition of Jewish material culture based on original fieldwork.
Gen Ed: VP EE: Field Work, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: FOLK 481.

JWST 485. From Fiddler on the Roof to the Holocaust: East European and Soviet Jewish History. 3 Credits.
Eastern Europe was one of the largest centers of Jewish civilization from premodern times to the Second World War, giving rise to important religious, cultural, and political developments in Jewish modernity. This course examines main developments of Jewish society from the late 18th century until the aftermath of the Holocaust.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 485.

JWST 486. Shalom Y'all: The Jewish Experience in the American South. 3 Credits.
This course explores ethnicity in the South and focuses on the history and culture of Jewish Southerners from their arrival in the Carolinas in the 17th century to the present day.
Gen Ed: HS, CI, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: AMST 486.

JWST 503. Exploring the Dead Sea Scrolls. 3 Credits.
A comprehensive introduction to the Dead Sea Scrolls and the different Jewish groups connected with them. Honors version available
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RELI 503.

JWST 503H. Exploring the Dead Sea Scrolls. 3 Credits.
A comprehensive introduction to the Dead Sea Scrolls and the different Jewish groups connected with them.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RELI 503H.
JWST 512. Ancient Synagogues. 3 Credits.
This is a course on ancient synagogues in Palestine and the Diaspora from the Second Temple period to the seventh century CE.
Requisites: Prerequisite, RELI 110; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: VP, BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RELI 512, CLAR 512.

JWST 602. What Is Scripture? Formations of the Hebrew Bible/Old Testament Canon. 3 Credits.
The course traces the past and continued canonical processes that define what the Hebrew Bible/Old Testament has been and is today, with a focus on the history of biblical interpretation.
Gen Ed: LA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RELI 602.

JWST 697. Capstone Course: Themes and Methodologies in Jewish Studies. 3 Credits.
Required of majors in religious studies with a concentration in Jewish studies; graduate students may enroll. Concentrating on a different theme each year, the course offers intensive grounding in key areas of and approaches to Jewish studies. Combines exploration of broad topics with scholarly rigor and specificity.
Gen Ed: CI.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Religious Studies Major, B.A.

Contact Information
Department of Religious Studies
Visit Program Website (http://religion.unc.edu)
125 Carolina Hall, CB# 3225
(919) 962-5666

Barbara Ambros, Chair

David Lambert, Director of Undergraduate Studies
dalambe@email.unc.edu

Myra Quick, Student Services Manager, Registrar
quick@unc.edu

The Department of Religious Studies is dedicated to the study of religions as historical and cultural phenomena. It examines the history, texts, artifacts, beliefs, values, and rituals of a variety of religious traditions, including Buddhism, Christianity, Islam, and Judaism. Inherently interdisciplinary in its approach, religious studies explores religions in light of related fields in the humanities and social sciences such as anthropology, classics, archaeology, sociology, philosophy, and history.

Department Programs

Majors

- Religious Studies Major, B.A. (p. 939)
- Religious Studies Major, B.A.–Jewish Studies Concentration (p. 943)
- Islamic and Middle Eastern Studies Minor (p. 945)
- Jewish Studies Minor (p. 946)
- Religious Studies Minor (p. 948)
- Study of Christianity and Culture Minor (p. 952)

Graduate Programs

- M.A. in Religious Studies (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/religious-studies)
- Ph.D. in Religious Studies (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/religious-studies)

Student Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of the religious studies program, students should be able to:

- Demonstrate knowledge of influential terms, approaches, and theories in religious studies
- Effectively conduct research on a specific topic using the discipline-based methods for religious studies
- Communicate research clearly and effectively
- Demonstrate effective writing skills (clear focus, relevant evidence, coherent organization)

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements, students must

- attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
- complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
- take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RELI 697</td>
<td>Capstone: Undergraduate Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 27

Of the nine courses required in the major, students must take at least one course in three of the department’s five subfields listed below.

Religious Studies (RELI) course descriptions (p. 916).

Introductory and intermediate language courses (RELI 401, RELI 402, RELI 403, RELI 404, RELI 409, RELI 410) are recommended for their usefulness but do not count toward the major in religious studies.

Ancient Mediterranean Religions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RELI 63</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The Archaeology of Qumran and the Dead Sea Scrolls</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 65</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Myth, Philosophy, and Science in the Ancient World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 70</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Jesus in Scholarship and Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 78</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Reading the Bible: Now and Then</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 80</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Religion and Writing in the Ancient World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 104</td>
<td>Introduction to the New Testament</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 105</td>
<td>Religions of the Greco-Roman World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 109</td>
<td>History and Culture of Ancient Israel</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 117</td>
<td>Culture of the Ancient Near East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 201</td>
<td>Ancient Biblical Interpretation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 205</td>
<td>Sacrifice in the Ancient World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 207</td>
<td>Jesus in the Early Christian Gospels</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 208</td>
<td>The Birth of Christianity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 209</td>
<td>Varieties of Early Christianity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 211</td>
<td>Classical Hebrew I: A Linguistic Introduction to the Hebrew Bible</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 212</td>
<td>Classical Hebrew II: A Linguistic Introduction to the Hebrew Bible</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 217</td>
<td>Gnosticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 390</td>
<td>Topics in the Study of Religion (based on topic)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 411</td>
<td>Advanced Akkadian</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 412</td>
<td>Ugaritic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 413</td>
<td>Biblical Coptic and Early Egyptian Monasticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 414</td>
<td>Syriac</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 504</td>
<td>Readings in Hebrew Bible</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 590</td>
<td>Topics in the Study of Religion (based on topic)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 603</td>
<td>The Bible and Its Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 607</td>
<td>Problems in Early Christian Literature and History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 608</td>
<td>The Messiah and the Apocalypse</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 609</td>
<td>Christianity and Greco-Roman Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 610</td>
<td>Readings in the Apostolic Fathers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 617</td>
<td>Death and Afterlife in the Ancient World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI/CLAR 375</td>
<td>Archaeology of Cult</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI/CLAR/ JWST 110</td>
<td>The Archaeology of Palestine in the New Testament Period</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI/CLAR/ JWST 512</td>
<td>Ancient Synagogues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI/FOLK 502</td>
<td>Myths and Epics of the Ancient Near East H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI/JWST 103</td>
<td>Introduction to the Hebrew Bible/Old Testament Literature H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI/JWST 106</td>
<td>Introduction to Early Judaism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI/JWST 206</td>
<td>Prophecy and Divination in Ancient Israel and Judah H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI/JWST 503</td>
<td>Exploring the Dead Sea Scrolls H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Asian Religions-Islamic Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH/ASIA/RELI 574</td>
<td>Chinese World Views</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB/ASIA/RELI 681</td>
<td>Readings in Islamicate Literatures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/COMM/ RELI 386</td>
<td>Dance and Embodied Knowledge in the Indian Context</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 180</td>
<td>Introduction to Islamic Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 181</td>
<td>Modern Muslim Societies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 183</td>
<td>Asian Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 280</td>
<td>Hindu Gods and Goddesses</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 284</td>
<td>The Buddhist Tradition: East Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 285</td>
<td>The Buddhist Tradition: Southeast Asia and Sri Lanka</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 382</td>
<td>The Story of Rama in Indian Culture--Experiential</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 383</td>
<td>The Mahabharata: Remembered and Reimagined--Experiential</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 384</td>
<td>Religion and Globalization in Southeast Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI/WGST 482</td>
<td>Sex, Gender, and Religion in South Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 487</td>
<td>Mountains, Pilgrimage, and Sacred Places in Japan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 488</td>
<td>Shinto in Japanese History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 489</td>
<td>Animals in Japanese Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 581</td>
<td>Sufism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 582</td>
<td>Islam and Islamic Art in South Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 583</td>
<td>Religion and Culture in Iran, 1500-Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 584</td>
<td>The Qur’an as Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 300/ RELI 283</td>
<td>The Buddhist Tradition: India, Nepal, and Tibet</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 301/ RELI 286</td>
<td>Premodern Japanese Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 302/ RELI 287</td>
<td>Modern Japanese Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 303/ RELI 288</td>
<td>Chinese Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNUR/RELI 592</td>
<td>Religious Conflict and Literature in India</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD/RELI 481</td>
<td>Religion, Fundamentalism, and Nationalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 64</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Reintroducing Islam</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 73</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: From Dragons to Pokemon: Animals in Japanese Myth, Folklore, and Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 165</td>
<td>Mysticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 184</td>
<td>East Asian Religions: The Religions of East Asia and the Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 185</td>
<td>Women/Gender/Islam</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 248</td>
<td>Introduction to American Islam</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 289</td>
<td>Muhammad and the Qur’an</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 381</td>
<td>Religions of South Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 385</td>
<td>Modern Muslims and the Qur’an</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 390</td>
<td>Topics in the Study of Religion (based on topic)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 474</td>
<td>Buddhist Meditation, Mindfulness, and Modernity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 480</td>
<td>Modern Muslim Literatures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 485</td>
<td>Gender and Sexuality in Islam</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RELI 524</td>
<td>Ethnographic Approaches to Contemporary Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 580</td>
<td>African American Islam</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 585</td>
<td>Religion and Culture of Turkey</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 586</td>
<td>Women and Gender in Japanese Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 590</td>
<td>Topics in the Study of Religion (based on topic)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

### Medieval and Early Modern/Historical Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 180</td>
<td>Introduction to Islamic Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 284</td>
<td>The Buddhist Tradition: East Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 488</td>
<td>Shinto in Japanese History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 581</td>
<td>Sufism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 301/RELI 286</td>
<td>Premodern Japanese Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 303/RELI 288</td>
<td>Chinese Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL/RELI 218</td>
<td>Christianity and Islam in the Middle Ages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM/RELI 227</td>
<td>Luther and the Bible</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/RELI 454</td>
<td>The Reformation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 62</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: A History of Heresy, Christian Dissent from the Gnostics to the Pentecostals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 77</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Martyrs and Warriors: Religion and the Problem of Violence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 88</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Religion and Society in Historical Novels</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 108</td>
<td>Classic Jewish Texts: From Bible and Dead Sea Scrolls to Kabbalah and Hassidism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 161</td>
<td>Introduction to the History of Christian Traditions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 162</td>
<td>Catholicism Today: An Introduction to the Contemporary Catholic Church</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 163</td>
<td>Critical Issues in Western Religious Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 164</td>
<td>Heresy and Inquisition: Religion, Ethics, Marginalization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 165</td>
<td>Mysticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 166</td>
<td>Ideals, Culture, and Rituals of the University</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 209</td>
<td>Varieties of Early Christianity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 266</td>
<td>Medieval and Renaissance Christian Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 365</td>
<td>Studies in Christian Theologies and Theologians</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 366</td>
<td>Medieval Religious Texts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 367</td>
<td>The Art of Devotion in Medieval and Early Modern Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 368</td>
<td>Race, Sexuality, and Disability in the History of Western Christianity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 390</td>
<td>Topics in the Study of Religion (based on topic)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 450</td>
<td>Sexuality in Jewish Tradition and History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 465</td>
<td>Monotheistic Mysticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 565</td>
<td>Medieval Jews and the Bible</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 566</td>
<td>Islamic and Jewish Legal Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 569</td>
<td>Interfaith Marriages and Intimacy in World Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Religion and Culture

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH/FOLK/RELI 428</td>
<td>Religion and Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH/FOLK/RELI 688</td>
<td>Observation and Interpretation of Religious Action</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL/GSLL 270/</td>
<td>German Culture and the Jewish Question</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST 239/RELI 239</td>
<td>Religion in Modern Israel</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST/RELI 343</td>
<td>Religion in Modern Israel</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 134/RELI 126</td>
<td>Reason, Faith, and God: Philosophy of Western Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 61</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Religion, Magic, and Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 71</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Ethics and the Spirit of the New Capitalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 74</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Person, Time, and Religious Conduct</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 75</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Sacrifice and Surrender</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 76</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Money and Morality: Divining Value in Social Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 79</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Human Animals in Religion and Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 85</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Sex, Marriage, and Family in Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Religious Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 102</td>
<td>World Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 121</td>
<td>Introduction to Religion and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 122</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophical Approaches to Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 125</td>
<td>Heaven and Hell</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 127</td>
<td>The Claims of Science and Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 134</td>
<td>Introduction to Religious Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 135</td>
<td>Technology, the Self, and Ethical Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 138</td>
<td>Religious Freedom</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 222</td>
<td>Modern Western Religious Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 224</td>
<td>Modern Jewish Thought H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 225</td>
<td>Christian Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 232</td>
<td>Shrines and Pilgrimages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 233</td>
<td>Religion and Violence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 235</td>
<td>Place, Space, and Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 236</td>
<td>Religious Things</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 246</td>
<td>Supernatural Encounters: Zombies, Vampires, Demons, and the Occult in the Americas H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 322</td>
<td>Theories of Religion H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 323</td>
<td>Social Theory and Cultural Diversity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 325</td>
<td>Religion, Magic, and Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 338</td>
<td>Religion in American Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 352</td>
<td>Anthropology of Christianity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 390</td>
<td>Topics in the Study of Religion (based on topic)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 420</td>
<td>Post-Holocaust Ethics and Theology H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 421</td>
<td>Religion and Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 425</td>
<td>Psychology of Religion H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 438</td>
<td>Religion, Nature, and Environment H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 522</td>
<td>19th-Century Critiques of Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 524</td>
<td>Ethnographic Approaches to Contemporary Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 525</td>
<td>Seminar in Religion and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 528</td>
<td>Rituals and Rhetorics of Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 530</td>
<td>Genealogies of Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 590</td>
<td>Topics in the Study of Religion (based on topic)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 234/ SOCI 140</td>
<td>Historical Sociology of Christianity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI/SOCI 429</td>
<td>Religion and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI/WGST 244</td>
<td>Gender and Sexuality in Western Christianity H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI/WGST 424</td>
<td>Gender Theory and the Study of Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H  Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

### Special Opportunities in Religious Studies

#### Honors in Religious Studies

Students majoring in religious studies (including double majors) with a grade point average of 3.5 or above in department courses and 3.3 grade point average overall and who will have successfully completed at least one course numbered 400 or above on a topic in religious studies that is related to the proposed thesis may choose to write an honors thesis. Candidates for graduation with honors in religious studies are to be enrolled in RELI 691H in the fall and RELI 692H in the spring semester of their senior year. RELI 691H and RELI 692H count toward the major as courses fulfilling subfield requirements. Students should submit applications for the honors program to the department’s director of undergraduate studies by the end of February during their junior year. Consult the department’s director of undergraduate studies for details.

#### Study Abroad

Professor Jodi Magness directs archaeological excavations in Israel during the summer. Students are welcome to participate. Other courses
through the Study Abroad Office can count towards the major and minor in religious studies as well.

**Undergraduate Awards and Honors**
The department presents three awards at the end of each academic year: the Bernard Boyd Fellowship, the Bernard Boyd Memorial Prize, and the Halperin-Schültz Undergraduate Essay Award.

The department also inducts qualified majors into the Religious Studies National Honor Society, Theta Alpha Kappa.

**Religious Studies Major, B.A.–Jewish Studies Concentration**

**Contact Information**
Department of Religious Studies
Visit Program Website
125 Carolina Hall, CB# 3225
(919) 962-5666

Ruth von Bernuth, Director for Jewish Studies
rvb@email.unc.edu

Barbara Ambros, Chair

David Lambert, Director of Undergraduate Studies
dalambe@email.unc.edu

Myra Quick, Student Services Manager, Registrar
quick@unc.edu

The Department of Religious Studies is dedicated to the study of religions as historical and cultural phenomena. It examines the history, texts, artifacts, beliefs, values, and rituals of a variety of religious traditions, including Buddhism, Christianity, Islam, and Judaism. Inherently interdisciplinary in its approach, religious studies explores religions in light of related fields in the humanities and social sciences such as anthropology, classics, archaeology, sociology, philosophy, and history.

**Department Programs**

**Majors**
- Religious Studies Major, B.A. (p. 939)
- Religious Studies Major, B.A.–Jewish Studies Concentration (p. 943)

**Minors**
- Islamic and Middle Eastern Studies Minor (p. 945)
- Jewish Studies Minor (p. 946)
- Religious Studies Minor (p. 948)
- Study of Christianity and Culture Minor (p. 952)

**Graduate Programs**
- M.A. in Religious Studies (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/religious-studies)
- Ph.D. in Religious Studies (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/religious-studies)

**Student Learning Outcomes**
Upon completion of the religious studies program, students should be able to:
- Demonstrate knowledge of at least three religious traditions
- Demonstrate knowledge of influential terms, approaches, and theories in religious studies
- Conduct research in religious studies, including interpreting primary sources, assessing scholarly literature, and constructing original arguments
- Clearly and effectively communicate the results of research

**Requirements**
In addition to the program requirements, students must
- attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
- complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
- take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JWST 100/</td>
<td>Introduction to Jewish Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 123</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST 697</td>
<td>Capstone Course: Themes and Methodologies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>in Jewish Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One course on the ancient period (see list below)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One course on the medieval or early modern</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>period (see list below)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One course on the period from 1750 to the</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>present (see list below)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>At least three courses taught outside the</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Department of Religious Studies (courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>are identified by a footnote in the three</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>lists below)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Additional Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Students must take two courses at or above</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the 400 level</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two courses on the Hebrew language from:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HEBR 101, HEBR 102, HEBR 203, and HEBR 204</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RELI 211 and RELI 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RELI 401, RELI 402, RELI 403, and RELI 404</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Courses listed more than once can be counted for only one category.
2 Exclusive of the capstone seminar (JWST 697).

Although this concentration of the religious studies major is housed in the Department of Religious Studies, the director of Jewish studies is responsible for advising all students who elect the concentration in Jewish studies.
### Ancient Period

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLAR/JWST/RELI 110</td>
<td>The Archaeology of Palestine in the New Testament Period</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR/JWST/RELI 512</td>
<td>Ancient Synagogues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST/RELI 103</td>
<td>Introduction to the Hebrew Bible/Old Testament Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST/RELI 106</td>
<td>Introduction to Early Judaism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST/RELI 206</td>
<td>Prophecy and Divination in Ancient Israel and Judah</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST/RELI 211</td>
<td>Classical Hebrew I: A Linguistic Introduction to the Hebrew Bible</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST/RELI 212</td>
<td>Classical Hebrew II: A Linguistic Introduction to the Hebrew Bible</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST/RELI 503</td>
<td>Exploring the Dead Sea Scrolls</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 78</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Reading the Bible: Now and Then</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 109</td>
<td>History and Culture of Ancient Israel</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 201</td>
<td>Ancient Biblical Interpretation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 608</td>
<td>The Messiah and the Apocalypse</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

### Medieval or Early Modern Period

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GSSL/JWST 225</td>
<td>Popular and Pious: Early Modern Jewish Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/JWST 153</td>
<td>From the Bible to Broadway: Jewish History to Modern Times</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/JWST 308</td>
<td>The Renaissance and the Jews</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/JWST 330</td>
<td>Jesus and the Jews: From the Bible to the Big Screen</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/JWST 451</td>
<td>1492: The Expulsion of the Jews from Spain</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 108</td>
<td>Classic Jewish Texts: From Bible and Dead Sea Scrolls to Kabbalah and Hassidism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 565</td>
<td>Medieval Jews and the Bible</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 566</td>
<td>Islamic and Jewish Legal Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI/WGST 450</td>
<td>Sexuality in Jewish Tradition and History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

### Period from 1750 to the Present

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMST 360</td>
<td>The Jewish Writer in American Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST/JWST 486</td>
<td>Shalom Y’All: The Jewish Experience in the American South</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST/JWST/HS 253</td>
<td>A Social History of Jewish Women in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/HIST/PWAD 277</td>
<td>The Conflict over Israel/Palestine</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/JWST 60</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Israeli Culture and Society: Collective Memories and Fragmented Identities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/JWST 436</td>
<td>Language, Exile, and Homeland in Zionist Thought and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/JWST 357/PWAD 362</td>
<td>The Arab-Jews: Culture, Community, and Coexistence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/JWST 235</td>
<td>Israeli Cinema: Gender, Nation, and Ethnicity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/JWST 425</td>
<td>Beyond Hostilities: Israeli-Palestinian Exchanges and Partnerships in Film, Literature, and Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL/GSSL 270/ JWST 239/RELI 239</td>
<td>German Culture and the Jewish Question</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL/JWST 289</td>
<td>Jewish American Literature and Culture of the 20th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK/JWST 380</td>
<td>Traditions in Transition: Jewish Folklore and Ethnography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK/JWST 481</td>
<td>Jewish Belongings: Material Culture of the Jewish Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEBR/JWST 305</td>
<td>Advanced Modern Hebrew I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEBR/JWST 306</td>
<td>Advanced Modern Hebrew II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/JWST 485</td>
<td>From Fiddler on the Roof to the Holocaust: East European and Soviet Jewish History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/JWST/PWAD 262</td>
<td>History of the Holocaust: The Destruction of the European Jews</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST/PLSH 412</td>
<td>From Communism to Capitalism: 20th- and 21st-Century Polish Literature and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST/GSSL/PWAD 465</td>
<td>Literature of Atrocity: The Gulag and the Holocaust in the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST/RELI 107</td>
<td>Introduction to Modern Judaism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST/RELI 143</td>
<td>Judaism in Our Time</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST/RELI 224</td>
<td>Modern Jewish Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST/RELI 243</td>
<td>Introduction to American Judaism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST/RELI 343</td>
<td>Religion in Modern Israel</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST/RELI 444</td>
<td>Gender and Sexuality in Contemporary Judaism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST/SLAV 464</td>
<td>Imagined Jews: Jewish Themes in Polish and Russian Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST/SLAV 469</td>
<td>Coming to America: The Slavic Immigrant Experience in Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 446</td>
<td>Christian-Jewish Relations throughout the Ages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 501</td>
<td>The History of the Bible in Modern Study</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 252</td>
<td>Argentine Jewish Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 253</td>
<td>Argentine Jewish Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

1 Courses taught outside the Department of Religious Studies.
Special Opportunities in Religious Studies

Honors in Religious Studies

Students majoring in religious studies (including double majors) with a grade point average of 3.5 or above in department courses and 3.3 grade point average overall and who will have successfully completed at least one course numbered 400 or above on a topic in religious studies that is related to the proposed thesis may choose to write an honors thesis. Candidates for graduation with honors in religious studies are to be enrolled in RELI 691H in the fall and RELI 692H in the spring semester of their senior year. RELI 691H and RELI 692H count toward the major as courses fulfilling subfield requirements. Students should submit applications for the honors program to the department’s director of undergraduate studies by the end of February during their junior year. Consult the department’s director of undergraduate studies for details.

Study Abroad

Professor Jodi Magness directs archaeological excavations in Israel during the summer. Students are welcome to participate. Other courses through the Study Abroad Office can count towards the major and minor in religious studies as well.

Undergraduate Awards and Honors

The department presents three awards at the end of each academic year: the Bernard Boyd Fellowship, the Bernard Boyd Memorial Prize, and the Halperin-Schültz Undergraduate Essay Award.

The department also inducts qualified majors into the Religious Studies National Honor Society, Theta Alpha Kappa.

Islamic and Middle Eastern Studies Minor

Contact Information

Department of Religious Studies
Visit Program Website (http://religion.unc.edu)
125 Carolina Hall, CB# 3225
(919) 962-5666

Carl Ernst, Co-Director Center for Middle East and Muslim Civilizations
cernst@email.unc.edu

Barbara Ambros, Chair

David Lambert, Director of Undergraduate Studies
dalambe@email.unc.edu

Myra Quick, Student Services Manager, Registrar
quick@unc.edu

The undergraduate minor in Islamic and Middle Eastern studies (ISME) is intended to offer students access to two complementary perspectives, the transregional study of Islam and Muslim societies in interaction with surrounding cultures, and the Middle East as a complex region seen through multiple disciplinary perspectives.

Department Programs

Majors

- Religious Studies Major, B.A. (p. 939)
- Religious Studies Major, B.A.–Jewish Studies Concentration (p. 943)

Minors

- Islamic and Middle Eastern Studies Minor (p. 945)
- Jewish Studies Minor (p. 946)
- Religious Studies Minor (p. 948)
- Study of Christianity and Culture Minor (p. 952)

Graduate Programs

- M.A. in Religious Studies (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/religious-studies)
- Ph.D. in Religious Studies (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/religious-studies)

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:

- take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

The minor consists of five courses, which must be taken in at least two different departments; at least one course must be from the Department of Religious Studies, and at least one course must be at an advanced level (400 and above).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RELI 180</td>
<td>Introduction to Islamic Civilization 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HIST 138</td>
<td>History of Muslim Societies to 1500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of the following three courses:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 139</td>
<td>History of Muslim Societies since 1500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 276</td>
<td>The Modern Middle East</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 181</td>
<td>Modern Muslim Societies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three elective courses (see course lists below)</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Requirements

Three of the five courses in the minor (including the required courses listed above) must be selected from one of two subject categories—either Islamic studies or Middle Eastern studies—as indicated by the two lists of approved courses below.

The other two courses must come from the other category.

Total Hours 15

Both courses cover material from the seventh century to 1500

One language course at level 5 or higher in Arabic, Hebrew, Hindi-Urdu, Persian, or Turkish can count as a course toward the minor. Up to two courses in Islamic and Middle East studies at Duke University may count toward the minor if approved by the director of the Carolina Center for the Study of the Middle East and Muslim Civilizations.
Although this minor is housed in the Department of Religious Studies, the director of the Carolina Center for the Study of the Middle East and Muslim Civilizations is responsible for advising all students who minor in Islamic and Middle Eastern studies.

**Islamic Studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARAB/ASIA/RELI 681</td>
<td>Readings in Islamicate Literatures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 562</td>
<td>Islamic Urbanism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH/ASIA 154</td>
<td>Introduction to Art and Architecture of Islamic Lands (Eighth-16th Centuries CE)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH/ASIA 251</td>
<td>Art in the Age of the Caliphs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH/ASIA 273</td>
<td>Arts Under the Mughal Dynasty in India</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH/ASIA 458</td>
<td>Islamic Architecture and the Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 59</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Media Masala: Popular Music, TV, and the Internet in Modern India and Pakistan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 331</td>
<td>Cracking India: Partition and Its Legacy in South Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/HIST 135</td>
<td>History of the Indian Subcontinent to 1750</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/HIST 136</td>
<td>History of India, Pakistan, and Bangladesh: South Asia since 1750</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/HIST 138</td>
<td>History of Muslim Societies to 1500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/HIST 139</td>
<td>History of Muslim Societies since 1500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 180</td>
<td>Introduction to Islamic Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 181</td>
<td>Modern Muslim Societies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 582</td>
<td>Islam and Islamic Art in South Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 584</td>
<td>The Qur'an as Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 448</td>
<td>Transnational Geographies of Muslim Societies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL/RELI 218</td>
<td>Christianity and Islam in the Middle Ages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD/RELI 481</td>
<td>Religion, Fundamentalism, and Nationalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 64</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Reintroducing Islam</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 185</td>
<td>Women/Gender/Islam</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 248</td>
<td>Introduction to American Islam</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 289</td>
<td>Muhammad and the Qur’an</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 385</td>
<td>Modern Muslims and the Qur’an</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 480</td>
<td>Modern Muslim Literatures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 485</td>
<td>Gender and Sexuality in Islam</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 580</td>
<td>African American Islam</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 419</td>
<td>Sociology of the Islamic World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Middle Eastern Studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 150</td>
<td>Introduction to Arab Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 151</td>
<td>Arabic Literature through the Ages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 350</td>
<td>Women and Leadership in the Arab World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 434</td>
<td>Modern Arabic Literature in Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 443</td>
<td>Dissident Voices in Arab Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 452</td>
<td>Imagining Palestine</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 453</td>
<td>Film, Nation, and Identity in the Arab World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 64</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Arab World Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 126</td>
<td>Introduction to Persian Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 235</td>
<td>Israeli Cinema: Gender, Nation, and Ethnicity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 357</td>
<td>The Arab-Jews: Culture, Community, and Coexistence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 431</td>
<td>Persian Sufi Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 435</td>
<td>The Cinemas of the Middle East and North Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/CMPL 256</td>
<td>Love in Classical Persian Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/CMPL 258</td>
<td>Iranian Prison Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/CMPL 359</td>
<td>Literary Diasporas of the Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/CMPL 442</td>
<td>Postcolonial Literature of the Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/GEOG 447</td>
<td>Gender, Space, and Place in the Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/HIST 276</td>
<td>The Modern Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/HIST 277</td>
<td>The Conflict over Israel/Palestine</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/HIST 536</td>
<td>Revolution in the Modern Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/HIST 538</td>
<td>The Middle East and the West</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/HIST/WGST 537</td>
<td>Women in the Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/JWST 60</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Israeli Culture and Society: Collective Memories and Fragmented Identities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/JWST 436</td>
<td>Language, Exile, and Homeland in Zionist Thought and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/PWAD 69</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Wars and Veterans: Iran, Iraq, and Afghanistan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 583</td>
<td>Religion and Culture in Iran, 1500-Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/WGST 127</td>
<td>Iranian Women Writers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/WGST 329</td>
<td>Middle East Women Writers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/WGST 471</td>
<td>Gender and Sexuality in Middle Eastern Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 59</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Space, Identity, and Power in the Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 163</td>
<td>Modern Central Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 511</td>
<td>9/11 in World History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST/RELI 343</td>
<td>Religion in Modern Israel</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Jewish Studies Minor**

**Contact Information**

Department of Religious Studies
Visit Program Website (http://religion.unc.edu)
125 Carolina Hall, CB# 3225
(919) 962-5666

Ruth von Bernuth, Director for Jewish Studies
rvb@email.unc.edu

Barbara Ambros, Chair

David Lambert, Director of Undergraduate Studies
dalambe@email.unc.edu

Myra Quick, Student Services Manager, Registrar
The undergraduate minor in Jewish studies is an interdisciplinary curriculum that explores the history, literature, culture, and religious life of Jews in their interaction with other peoples from ancient times to the present. It also offers students an opportunity to become more knowledgeable about selected areas of the Jewish experience.

**Department Programs**

**Majors**

- Religious Studies Major, B.A. (p. 939)
- Religious Studies Major, B.A.—Jewish Studies Concentration (p. 943)

**Minors**

- Islamic and Middle Eastern Studies Minor (p. 945)
- Jewish Studies Minor (p. 946)
- Religious Studies Minor (p. 948)
- Study of Christianity and Culture Minor (p. 952)

**Graduate Programs**

- M.A. in Religious Studies (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/religious-studies)
- Ph.D. in Religious Studies (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/religious-studies)

**Requirements**

In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:

- take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC—Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

The minor consists of five courses, which must be taken in at least two different departments.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JWST 100/</td>
<td>Introduction to Jewish Studies (core course)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 123</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Four elective courses selected from the list below. Of these four</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>courses, one must be a course numbered 400 or higher, and at least</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>one must fulfill the world before 1750 (WB) General Education (p.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>99) requirement.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 360</td>
<td>The Jewish Writer in American Life</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST/JWST</td>
<td>Shalom Y’all: The Jewish Experience in the American South</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST/JWST/</td>
<td>A Social History of Jewish Women in America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 253</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/HIST/</td>
<td>The Conflict over Israel/Palestine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD 277</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/JWST 60</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Israeli Culture and Society: Collective Memories</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and Fragmented Identities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/JWST 436</td>
<td>Language, Exile, and Homeland in Zionist Thought and Practice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/JWST/ PWAD 235</td>
<td>Israeli Cinema: Gender, Nation, and Ethnicity H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/ JWST 357/ PWAD 362</td>
<td>The Arab-Jews: Culture, Community, and Coexistence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/JWST/ PWAD 425</td>
<td>Beyond Hostilities: Israeli-Palestinian Exchanges and Partnerships in Film, Literature, and Music</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR/JWST/ RELI 110</td>
<td>The Archaeology of Palestine in the New Testament Period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR/JWST/ RELI 512</td>
<td>Ancient Synagogues</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL/ GSSL 270/ JWST 239/ RELI 239</td>
<td>German Culture and the Jewish Question</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL/JWST 289</td>
<td>Jewish American Literature and Culture of the 20th Century</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK/JWST 380</td>
<td>Traditions in Transition: Jewish Folklore and Ethnography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOLK/JWST 481</td>
<td>Jewish Belongings: Material Culture of the Jewish Experience</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSSL/JWST 56</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Germans, Jews, and the History of Anti-Semitism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSSL/JWST 225</td>
<td>Popular and Pious: Early Modern Jewish Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSSL/JWST/ PWAD 465</td>
<td>Literature of Atrocity: The Gulag and the Holocaust in the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEBR/JWST 305</td>
<td>Advanced Modern Hebrew I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEBR/JWST 306</td>
<td>Advanced Modern Hebrew II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/JWST 153</td>
<td>From the Bible to Broadway: Jewish History to Modern Times</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/JWST 308</td>
<td>The Renaissance and the Jews</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/JWST 330</td>
<td>Jesus and the Jews: From the Bible to the Big Screen H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/JWST 451</td>
<td>1492: The Expulsion of the Jews from Spain</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/JWST 485</td>
<td>From Fiddler on the Roof to the Holocaust: East European and Soviet Jewish History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/JWST/ PWAD 262</td>
<td>History of the Holocaust: The Destruction of the European Jews</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST 697</td>
<td>Capstone Course: Themes and Methodologies in Jewish Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST/PLSH 412</td>
<td>From Communism to Capitalism: 20th- and 21st-Century Polish Literature and Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST/RELI 103</td>
<td>Introduction to the Hebrew Bible/Old Testament Literature H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST/RELI 106</td>
<td>Introduction to Early Judaism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST/RELI 107</td>
<td>Introduction to Modern Judaism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST/RELI 143</td>
<td>Judaism in Our Time</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Religious Studies Minor

Contact Information

Department of Religious Studies
Visit Program Website (http://religion.unc.edu)
125 Carolina Hall, CB# 3225
(919) 962-5666

Barbara Ambros, Chair

David Lambert, Director of Undergraduate Studies
dalambe@email.unc.edu

Myra Quick, Student Services Manager, Registrar
quick@unc.edu

The Department of Religious Studies is dedicated to the study of religions as historical and cultural phenomena. It examines the history, texts, artifacts, beliefs, values, and rituals of a variety of religious traditions, including Buddhism, Christianity, Islam, and Judaism. Inherently interdisciplinary in its approach, religious studies explores religions in light of related fields in the humanities and social sciences such as anthropology, classics, archaeology, sociology, philosophy, and history.

Department Programs

Majors

• Religious Studies Major, B.A. (p. 939)
• Religious Studies Major, B.A.–Jewish Studies Concentration (p. 943)

Minors

• Islamic and Middle Eastern Studies Minor (p. 945)
• Jewish Studies Minor (p. 946)
• Religious Studies Minor (p. 948)
• Study of Christianity and Culture Minor (p. 952)

Graduate Programs

• M.A. in Religious Studies (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/religious-studies)
• Ph.D. in Religious Studies (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/religious-studies)

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:

• take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill
• earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JWST/RELI 206</td>
<td>Prophecy and Divination in Ancient Israel and Judah (^H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST/RELI 211</td>
<td>Classical Hebrew I: A Linguistic Introduction to the Hebrew Bible</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST/RELI 212</td>
<td>Classical Hebrew II: A Linguistic Introduction to the Hebrew Bible</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST/RELI 224</td>
<td>Modern Jewish Thought (^H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST/RELI 243</td>
<td>Introduction to American Judaism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST/RELI 343</td>
<td>Religion in Modern Israel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST/RELI 420</td>
<td>Post-Holocaust Ethics and Theology (^H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST/RELI 444/ WGST 448</td>
<td>Gender and Sexuality in Contemporary Judaism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST/RELI 503</td>
<td>Exploring the Dead Sea Scrolls (^H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST/SLAV 464</td>
<td>Imagined Jews: Jewish Themes in Polish and Russian Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST/SLAV 469</td>
<td>Coming to America: The Slavic Immigrant Experience in Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 78</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Reading the Bible: Now and Then</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 108</td>
<td>Classic Jewish Texts: From Bible and Dead Sea Scrolls to Kabbalah and Hassidism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 109</td>
<td>History and Culture of Ancient Israel (^H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 201</td>
<td>Ancient Biblical Interpretation (^H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 446</td>
<td>Christian-Jewish Relations throughout the Ages</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 501</td>
<td>The History of the Bible in Modern Study</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 565</td>
<td>Medieval Jews and the Bible</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 566</td>
<td>Islamic and Jewish Legal Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 608</td>
<td>The Messiah and the Apocalypse</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI/WGST 450</td>
<td>Sexuality in Jewish Tradition and History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 252</td>
<td>Argentine Jewish Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 253</td>
<td>Argentine Jewish Film</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 15

\(^H\) Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Additions to this list must be approved by the director of the Carolina Center for Jewish Studies. Only courses in modern Hebrew at the fifth-semester level or higher can count toward the minor. For students minoring in both Jewish studies and religious studies, only two courses can overlap between the two minors.

Although this minor is housed in the Department of Religious Studies, the director of Jewish studies is responsible for advising all students who minor in Jewish studies.

See the program page here (p. 944) for special opportunities.
Additional Requirements

At least one course in two of the department's subfields (see lists below).

Total Hours

15

Introductory and intermediate language courses (RELI 401, RELI 402, RELI 403, RELI 404, RELI 409, RELI 410) are recommended for their usefulness but do not count towards the minor in religious studies.

Courses listed more than once can be counted for only one subfield.

Ancient Mediterranean Religions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RELI 63</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The Archaeology of Qumran and the Dead Sea Scrolls</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 65</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Myth, Philosophy, and Science in the Ancient World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 70</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Jesus in Scholarship and Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 78</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Reading the Bible: Now and Then</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 80</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Religion and Writing in the Ancient World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 104</td>
<td>Introduction to the New Testament</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 105</td>
<td>Religions of the Greco-Roman World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 109</td>
<td>History and Culture of Ancient Israel</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 117</td>
<td>Culture of the Ancient Near East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 201</td>
<td>Ancient Biblical Interpretation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 205</td>
<td>Sacrifice in the Ancient World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 207</td>
<td>Jesus in the Early Christian Gospels</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 208</td>
<td>The Birth of Christianity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 209</td>
<td>Varieties of Early Christianity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 211</td>
<td>Classical Hebrew I: A Linguistic Introduction to the Hebrew Bible</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 212</td>
<td>Classical Hebrew II: A Linguistic Introduction to the Hebrew Bible</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 217</td>
<td>Gnosticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 390</td>
<td>Topics in the Study of Religion (based on topic)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 411</td>
<td>Advanced Akkadian</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 412</td>
<td>Ugaritic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 413</td>
<td>Biblical Coptic and Early Egyptian Monasticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 414</td>
<td>Syriac</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 504</td>
<td>Readings in Hebrew Bible</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 590</td>
<td>Topics in the Study of Religion (based on topic)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 603</td>
<td>The Bible and Its Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 607</td>
<td>Problems in Early Christian Literature and History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 608</td>
<td>The Messiah and the Apocalypse</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 609</td>
<td>Christianity and Greco-Roman Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 610</td>
<td>Readings in the Apostolic Fathers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 617</td>
<td>Death and Afterlife in the Ancient World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI/CLAR 375</td>
<td>Archaeology of Cult</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI/CLAR/ JWST 110</td>
<td>The Archaeology of Palestine in the New Testament Period</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Asian Religions-Islamic Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH/ASIA/RELI 574</td>
<td>Chinese World Views</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB/ASIA/RELI 681</td>
<td>Readings in Islamicate Literatures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/COMM/RELI 386</td>
<td>Dance and Embodied Knowledge in the Indian Context</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 180</td>
<td>Introduction to Islamic Civilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 181</td>
<td>Modern Muslim Societies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 183</td>
<td>Asian Religions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 280</td>
<td>Hindu Gods and Goddesses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 284</td>
<td>The Buddhist Tradition: East Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 285</td>
<td>The Buddhist Tradition: Southeast Asia and Sri Lanka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 382</td>
<td>The Story of Rama in Indian Culture--Experiential</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 383</td>
<td>The Mahabharata: Remembered and Reimagined--Experiential</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 384</td>
<td>Religion and Globalization in Southeast Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI/482</td>
<td>Sex, Gender, and Religion in South Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 487</td>
<td>Mountains, Pilgrimage, and Sacred Places in Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 488</td>
<td>Shinto in Japanese History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 489</td>
<td>Animals in Japanese Religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 581</td>
<td>Sufism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 582</td>
<td>Islam and Islamic Art in South Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 583</td>
<td>Religion and Culture in Iran, 1500-Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 584</td>
<td>The Qur'an as Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 300/RELI 283</td>
<td>The Buddhist Tradition: India, Nepal, and Tibet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 301/RELI 286</td>
<td>Premodern Japanese Religions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 302/RELI 287</td>
<td>Modern Japanese Religions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 303/RELI 288</td>
<td>Chinese Religions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 304/RELI 288</td>
<td>Hinduism and the Vedic Tradition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNUR/RELI 592</td>
<td>Religious Conflict and Literature in India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAD/RELI 481</td>
<td>Religion, Fundamentalism, and Nationalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 64</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Reintroducing Islam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 73</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: From Dragons to Pokemon: Animals in Japanese Myth, Folklore, and Religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 165</td>
<td>Mysticism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 184</td>
<td>East Asian Religions: The Religions of East Asia and the Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 185</td>
<td>Women/Gender/Islam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 248</td>
<td>Introduction to American Islam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 289</td>
<td>Muhammad and the Qur’an</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 381</td>
<td>Religions of South Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 385</td>
<td>Modern Muslims and the Qur’an</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 390</td>
<td>Topics in the Study of Religion (based on topic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 474</td>
<td>Buddhist Meditation, Mindfulness, and Modernity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 480</td>
<td>Modern Muslim Literatures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 485</td>
<td>Gender and Sexuality in Islam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 524</td>
<td>Ethnographic Approaches to Contemporary Religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 580</td>
<td>African American Islam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 585</td>
<td>Religion and Culture of Turkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 586</td>
<td>Women and Gender in Japanese Religions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 590</td>
<td>Topics in the Study of Religion (based on topic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 73</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: From Dragons to Pokemon: Animals in Japanese Myth, Folklore, and Religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 165</td>
<td>Mysticism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 184</td>
<td>East Asian Religions: The Religions of East Asia and the Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 185</td>
<td>Women/Gender/Islam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 248</td>
<td>Introduction to American Islam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 289</td>
<td>Muhammad and the Qur’an</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 381</td>
<td>Religions of South Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 385</td>
<td>Modern Muslims and the Qur’an</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 390</td>
<td>Topics in the Study of Religion (based on topic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 474</td>
<td>Buddhist Meditation, Mindfulness, and Modernity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 480</td>
<td>Modern Muslim Literatures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 485</td>
<td>Gender and Sexuality in Islam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 524</td>
<td>Ethnographic Approaches to Contemporary Religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 580</td>
<td>African American Islam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 585</td>
<td>Religion and Culture of Turkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 586</td>
<td>Women and Gender in Japanese Religions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 590</td>
<td>Topics in the Study of Religion (based on topic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 73</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: From Dragons to Pokemon: Animals in Japanese Myth, Folklore, and Religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 165</td>
<td>Mysticism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 184</td>
<td>East Asian Religions: The Religions of East Asia and the Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 185</td>
<td>Women/Gender/Islam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 248</td>
<td>Introduction to American Islam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 289</td>
<td>Muhammad and the Qur’an</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 381</td>
<td>Religions of South Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 385</td>
<td>Modern Muslims and the Qur’an</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 390</td>
<td>Topics in the Study of Religion (based on topic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 474</td>
<td>Buddhist Meditation, Mindfulness, and Modernity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 480</td>
<td>Modern Muslim Literatures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 485</td>
<td>Gender and Sexuality in Islam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 524</td>
<td>Ethnographic Approaches to Contemporary Religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 580</td>
<td>African American Islam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 585</td>
<td>Religion and Culture of Turkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 586</td>
<td>Women and Gender in Japanese Religions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 590</td>
<td>Topics in the Study of Religion (based on topic)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

### Medieval and Early Modern/Historical Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 180</td>
<td>Introduction to Islamic Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 284</td>
<td>The Buddhist Tradition: East Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 488</td>
<td>Shinto in Japanese History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/RELI 581</td>
<td>Sufism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 301/RELI 286</td>
<td>Premodern Japanese Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA 303/RELI 288</td>
<td>Chinese Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL/RELI 218</td>
<td>Christianity and Islam in the Middle Ages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM/RELI 227</td>
<td>Luther and the Bible</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/RELI 454</td>
<td>The Reformation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 62</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: A History of Heresy. Christian Dissent from the Gnostics to the Pentecostals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 77</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Martyrs and Warriors: Religion and the Problem of Violence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 88</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Religion and Society in Historical Novels</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 108</td>
<td>Classic Jewish Texts: From Bible and Dead Sea Scrolls to Kabbalah and Hassidism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 161</td>
<td>Introduction to the History of Christian Traditions H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 162</td>
<td>Catholicism Today: An Introduction to the Contemporary Catholic Church</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 163</td>
<td>Critical Issues in Western Religious Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 164</td>
<td>Heresy and Inquisition: Religion, Ethics, Marginalization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 165</td>
<td>Mysticism H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 166</td>
<td>Ideals, Cultures, and Rituals of the University H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 209</td>
<td>Varieties of Early Christianity H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Religion and Culture

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH/FOLK/RELI 428</td>
<td>Religion and Anthropology H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL/GSLL 688</td>
<td>German Culture and the Jewish Question JWST 239/RELI 239</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST 100/RELI 123</td>
<td>Introduction to Jewish Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST/RELI 343</td>
<td>Religion in Modern Israel</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 134/RELI 126</td>
<td>Reason, Faith, and God: Philosophy of Western Religion H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 61</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Religion, Magic, and Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 71</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Ethics and the Spirit of the New Capitalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 74</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Person, Time, and Religious Conduct H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 75</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Sacrifice and Surrender</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Religion in the Americas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RELI 76</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Money and Morality: Divining Value in Social Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 79</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Human Animals in Religion and Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 85</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Sex, Marriage, and Family in Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Religious Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 102</td>
<td>World Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 121</td>
<td>Introduction to Religion and Culture H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 122</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophical Approaches to Religion H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 125</td>
<td>Heaven and Hell</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 127</td>
<td>The Claims of Science and Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 134</td>
<td>Introduction to Religious Ethics H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 135</td>
<td>Technology, the Self, and Ethical Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 138</td>
<td>Religious Freedom</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 222</td>
<td>Modern Western Religious Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 224</td>
<td>Modern Jewish Thought H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 225</td>
<td>Christian Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 232</td>
<td>Shrines and Pilgrimages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 233</td>
<td>Religion and Violence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 235</td>
<td>Place, Space, and Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 236</td>
<td>Religious Things</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 246</td>
<td>Supernatural Encounters: Zombies, Vampires, Demons, and the Occult in the Americas H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 322</td>
<td>Theories of Religion H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 323</td>
<td>Social Theory and Cultural Diversity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 325</td>
<td>Religion, Magic, and Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 338</td>
<td>Religion in American Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 352</td>
<td>Anthropology of Christianity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 390</td>
<td>Topics in the Study of Religion (based on topic)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 420</td>
<td>Post-Holocaust Ethics and Theology H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 421</td>
<td>Religion and Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 425</td>
<td>Psychology of Religion H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 438</td>
<td>Religion, Nature, and Environment H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 522</td>
<td>19th-Century Critiques of Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 524</td>
<td>Ethnographic Approaches to Contemporary Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 525</td>
<td>Seminar in Religion and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 528</td>
<td>Rituals and Rhetorics of Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 530</td>
<td>Genealogies of Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 590</td>
<td>Topics in the Study of Religion (based on topic)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 234/</td>
<td>Historical Sociology of Christianity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 140</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI/SOCI 429</td>
<td>Religion and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI/WGST 244</td>
<td>Gender and Sexuality in Western Christianity H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI/WGST 424</td>
<td>Gender Theory and the Study of Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

See the program page here (p. 942) for special opportunities.
Study of Christianity and Culture Minor

Contact Information
Department of Religious Studies
Visit Program Website (http://religion.unc.edu)
125 Carolina Hall, CB# 3225
(919) 962-5666

Yaakov Ariel, Director, Christianity and Culture Program
yariel@email.unc.edu

Barbara Ambros, Chair

David Lambert, Director of Undergraduate Studies
dalambe@email.unc.edu

Myra Quick, Student Services Manager, Registrar
quick@unc.edu

The undergraduate minor in the study of Christianity and culture is an interdisciplinary curriculum in the humanities, arts, and social sciences that aims to refine students’ understanding of the cultural, social, and political influence of Christianity.

Department Programs

Majors

• Religious Studies Major, B.A. (p. 939)
• Religious Studies Major, B.A.–Jewish Studies Concentration (p. 943)

Minors

• Islamic and Middle Eastern Studies Minor (p. 945)
• Jewish Studies Minor (p. 946)
• Religious Studies Minor (p. 948)
• Study of Christianity and Culture Minor (p. 952)

Graduate Programs

• M.A. in Religious Studies (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/religious-studies)
• Ph.D. in Religious Studies (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/religious-studies)

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:

• take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill
• earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RELI 161</td>
<td>Introduction to the History of Christian Traditions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 209</td>
<td>Varieties of Early Christianity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 225</td>
<td>Christian Cultures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 266</td>
<td>Medieval and Renaissance Christian Cultures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 332</td>
<td>The Protestant Tradition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ancient, Medieval, or Early Modern Christianity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 264</td>
<td>Medieval Art in Western Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 290</td>
<td>Special Topics in Art History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 351</td>
<td>Crusader Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 362</td>
<td>Early Christian Art and Modern Responses</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 365</td>
<td>Late Medieval Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 246</td>
<td>History of Early Christian and Byzantine Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR/JWST/RELI 110</td>
<td>The Archaeology of Palestine in the New Testament Period</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 259</td>
<td>Pagans and Christians in the Age of Constantine</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 223</td>
<td>Chaucer</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 224</td>
<td>Survey of Medieval English Literature, excluding Chaucer</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 227</td>
<td>Literature of the Earlier Renaissance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 228</td>
<td>Literature of the Later Renaissance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSLL/RELI 218</td>
<td>Christianity and Islam in the Middle Ages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 106</td>
<td>Ancient History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 107</td>
<td>Medieval History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 177</td>
<td>Honors Seminar in Early European History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 428</td>
<td>The Later Roman Empire, 193 CE-378 CE</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 431</td>
<td>The Medieval Church</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 436</td>
<td>Medieval Theology, Gender, and the Body</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 452</td>
<td>The Renaissance: Italy, Birthplace of the Renaissance, 1300-1550</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 460</td>
<td>Princes and Reformations in Germany, 1400-1600</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/RELI 454</td>
<td>The Reformation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Courses must be taken from at least two different departments, and at least one must be numbered 200 or above.

Students may also petition the Minor Faculty Advisory Committee for permission to count toward their minor requirements other potentially appropriate UNC–Chapel Hill courses, independent study courses, transfer courses, or study abroad courses.

Students also are encouraged to take language courses that relate to the minor in the study of Christianity and culture — such as Latin, Greek, or Hebrew — but language courses do not fulfill minor course requirements.

Although this minor is housed in the Department of Religious Studies, the director of Christianity and culture is responsible for advising all students who minor in the study of Christianity and culture.
ITAL 240 Dante in English Translation 3
ITAL 357 Dante, Petrarch, and Boccaccio in English 3
PHIL 215 Medieval Philosophy 3
RELI 62 First-Year Seminar: A History of Heresy: Christian Dissent from the Gnostics to the Pentecostals 3
RELI 70 First-Year Seminar: Jesus in Scholarship and Film 3
RELI 104 Introduction to the New Testament H 3
RELI 163 Critical Issues in Western Religious Thought 3
RELI 164 Heresy and Inquisition: Religion, Ethics, Marginalization 3
RELI 201 Ancient Biblical Interpretation H 3
RELI 207 Jesus in the Early Christian Gospels 3
RELI 208 The Birth of Christianity 3
RELI 209 Varieties of Early Christianity H 3
RELI 217 Gnosticism H 3
RELI 227 Luther and the Bible 3
RELI 234 Historical Sociology of Christianity 3
RELI 244 Gender and Sexuality in Western Christianity H 3
RELI 266 Medieval and Renaissance Christian Cultures 3
RELI 362 Mary in the Christian Tradition H 3
RELI 366 Medieval Religious Texts 3
RELI 367 The Art of Devotion in Medieval and Early Modern Europe 3
RELI 368 Race, Sexuality, and Disability in the History of Western Christianity H 3
RELI 413 Biblical Coptic and Early Egyptian Monasticism 3
RELI 448 Native and Christian: Indigenous Engagements with Christianity 3
RELI 603 The Bible and Its Translation 3
RELI 607 Problems in Early Christian Literature and History H 3
RELI 608 The Messiah and the Apocalypse 3
RELI 609 Christianity and Greco-Roman Culture 3
RELI 610 Readings in the Apostolic Fathers 3
RELI 668 Religion and the Spanish Inquisition: Abrahamic Traditions, Indigenous Religions, and Empire 3
RELI 234/ SOC 140 Historical Sociology of Christianity 3
RELI/WGST 362 Mary in the Christian Tradition H 3
RELI 665/WGST 664 Body and Suffering in Christian Mysticism 3

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

See the program page here (p. 942) for special opportunities.

Christianity in the Modern World

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 159</td>
<td>The History of the Black Church and Social Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 210</td>
<td>African Belief Systems: Religion and Philosophy in Sub-Saharan Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 286</td>
<td>The African Diaspora in the Colonial Americas, 1450-1800</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH/FOLK/RELI</td>
<td>African-American Religious Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 352</td>
<td>Religious Architecture and Visual Culture in Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 134/</td>
<td>Reason, Faith, and God: Philosophy of Western Religion H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 126</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Apocalypse Now? Messianic Movements in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 125</td>
<td>Heaven and Hell</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 138</td>
<td>Religious Freedom</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 140</td>
<td>Religion in America H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 141</td>
<td>African American Religions H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 142</td>
<td>Catholicism in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 151</td>
<td>Religion in Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 161</td>
<td>Introduction to the History of Christian Traditions H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 162</td>
<td>Catholicism Today: An Introduction to the Contemporary Catholic Church</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 225</td>
<td>Christian Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 236</td>
<td>Religious Things</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 241</td>
<td>Messianic Movements in American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 242</td>
<td>New Religious Movements in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 245</td>
<td>Latina/o Religions in the United States-Mexico Borderlands H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 332</td>
<td>The Protestant Tradition H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 338</td>
<td>Religion in American Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 340</td>
<td>Liberal Tradition in American Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 352</td>
<td>Anthropology of Christianity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 365</td>
<td>Studies in Christian Theologies and Theologians</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 421</td>
<td>Religion and Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 424</td>
<td>Gender Theory and the Study of Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 443</td>
<td>Evangelicalism in Contemporary America H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 446</td>
<td>Christian-Jewish Relations throughout the Ages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 540</td>
<td>Mormonism and the American Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 541</td>
<td>Evangelicalism from a Global Perspective H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 542</td>
<td>Religion and the Counterculture H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 662</td>
<td>Advanced Seminar in Contemporary Catholicism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI/SOCI 429</td>
<td>Religion and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI/WGST 244</td>
<td>Gender and Sexuality in Western Christianity H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI/WGST 371</td>
<td>Women Mystics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 290</td>
<td>Special Topics in Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

See the program page here (p. 942) for special opportunities.
DEPARTMENT OF ROMANCE STUDIES

Contact Information
Department of Romance Studies
Visit Program Website (http://romancestudies.unc.edu)
238 Dey Hall, CB# 3170
(919) 962-2062
Ellen Welch, Chair
erwelch@email.unc.edu
Glynis Cowell, Director of Undergraduate Studies
gscowell@unc.edu

Introduction
The Department of Romance Studies is a diverse, multicultural, and plurilingual academic unit that engages in interdisciplinary research and instruction in French, Italian, Portuguese, Spanish, as well as Indigenous and other languages of Europe and the Americas such as Catalan, Basque, Galician, Yucatec Maya, and Guaraní. The principal aims of the department are to preserve, increase, and transmit knowledge and understanding of the Romance languages, literatures, and cultures within the global and regional contexts in which they have developed.

Our course offerings present a diversity of approaches—historical, literary, linguistic, sociopolitical, cultural, and theoretical—to the study of literary and nonliterary texts and cultures of Europe, the Mediterranean, and the Americas. Students acquire competence in the practice and analysis of Romance languages together with a critical knowledge of the written, oral, and visual traditions of their origin and diaspora. Our faculty promotes interdisciplinary connections and incorporates the study of literature, culture, theory, and history across the curriculum. Through coursework that emphasizes rhetoric, composition, and written and oral expression, our majors receive sustained personalized training in critical thinking and close reading.

Advising
The Department of Romance Studies offers a major with five concentrations and six minors. All students can find their primary academic advisor in Dey Hall. Students are strongly encouraged to meet regularly with their advisor and review their Tar Heel Tracker each semester. Each of the department’s language advisors will meet with current and prospective majors by appointment. Departmental academic advising is particularly important for those majors who are considering going on to graduate school. Further information on courses, undergraduate research opportunities, the honors program, careers, and graduate schools may be obtained from the department’s Web site (http://romancestudies.unc.edu).

Graduate School and Career Opportunities
A major or minor in Romance studies provides excellent preparation for a variety of careers. Recent graduates have gone on to work in international business, law, publishing, education, journalism, and public policy, among other fields. A bachelor of arts in Romance studies qualifies graduates for employment in private-sector firms, foundations, educational institutions, and government agencies. A second major or minor in Romance studies can be an asset for students seeking careers in any field requiring foreign language proficiency and intercultural communication skills, including the health professions and the sciences. The department offers several courses dedicated to the practical application of Romance languages for specific careers (business, law, health professions, translation) alongside courses that contribute to a well-rounded liberal arts education.

Romance studies majors often pursue post-graduate education. The master of arts in teaching (M.A.T.) degree is intended for students who wish to teach at the secondary level. M.A. and Ph.D. programs in Romance languages are almost exclusively oriented toward literary studies, and the undergraduate student should prepare accordingly. Useful allied disciplines are English, comparative literature, history, classics, philosophy, linguistics, and art history. Faculty members can advise students on choices of graduate schools.

Majors
- Romance Languages Major, B.A.–French and Francophone Studies (p. 974)
- Romance Languages Major, B.A.–Italian (p. 979)
- Romance Languages Major, B.A.–Portuguese (p. 981)
- Romance Languages Major, B.A.–Hispanic Literatures and Cultures (p. 984)
- Romance Languages Major, B.A.–Hispanic Linguistics (p. 987)

Minors
- French Minor (p. 990)
- Italian Minor (p. 991)
- Portuguese Minor (p. 992)
- Hispanic Studies Minor (p. 992)
- Spanish Minor for the Professions (p. 993)
- Translation and Interpreting Minor (p. 994)

Graduate Programs
- M.A. in Romance Languages and Literatures (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/romance-studies)
- Ph.D. in Romance Languages and Literatures (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/romance-studies)

Professors
Lucia Binotti, Oswaldo Estrada, Serenella Iovino, Hassan Melehy, Rosa Perelmuter, Ellen Welch.

Associate Professors
Emilio del Valle Escalante, Bruno Estigarribia, Irene Gómez-Castellano, Juan Carlos González-Espitia, Carmen Hsu, Alicia Rivero.

Assistant Professors
Maggie Fritz-Morkin, Lamar Graham, Carolina Sa Carvalho, Jessica Tanner.

Teaching Professors
Glynis S. Cowell, Nina M. Furry, Valérie Pruvost.

Teaching Associate Professors
Michael Brown, Elizabeth Bruno, Cristina Carrasco, Frederico Castelloes, Amy Chambless, Hélène M. de Fays, Luis M. Gómez, Michelle

Teaching Assistant Professors

Professors Emeriti

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses
CATA 401. Elementary Catalan. 3 Credits.
Introduction to Catalan language and culture. Designed for students who already have proficiency in another foreign language.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CATA 402. Intermediate Catalan. 3 Credits.
Continuation of Catalan 401 with more emphasis on reading authentic texts.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Gen Ed: CI.

FREN–French
Undergraduate-level Courses
FREN 101. Elementary French I. 3 Credits.
Introduces the essential elements of French structure and vocabulary and aspects of French and francophone culture. Aural comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing. Students may not receive credit for both FREN 101 and FREN 111.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FREN 102. Elementary French II. 3 Credits.
Continues the study of essential elements of French structure, vocabulary, and aspects of French and francophone culture. Aural comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing. Students may not receive credit for more than one of the following: FREN 102, 105 or 401.
Requisites: Prerequisite, FREN 101.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FREN 105. French for High Beginners. 4 Credits.
Accelerated course that covers FREN 101 and 102 for students with previous study of French. Aural comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing. Students may not receive credit for both FREN 105 and FREN 102 or 401.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FREN 150. Globalization and the French-Speaking World. 3 Credits.
Gives students the opportunity to better understand the different facets of French-speaking regions across the modern world (including Africa, the West Indies, and North America) by looking at their geography, their historical and political development, varied cultural aspects, and their links with the United States. In English.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FREN 203. Intermediate French I. 3 Credits.
Develops language skills for communication. Review of elementary French with increasing emphasis on reading and writing in the context of contemporary French and francophone culture. Students may not receive credit for both FREN 203 and 402. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, FREN 102, 105, or 401.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FREN 203H. Intermediate French I. 3 Credits.
Develops language skills for communication. Review of elementary French with increasing emphasis on reading and writing in the context of contemporary French and francophone culture. Students may not receive credit for both FREN 203 and 402.
Requisites: Prerequisite, FREN 102, 105, or 401.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FREN 204. Intermediate French II in Context. 3 Credits.
Continued development of language skills for communication through reading and discussion of texts and authentic materials. Emphasis on accurate grammar in written and oral expression. Students may not receive credit for both FREN 204 and 402. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, FREN 203.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FREN 204H. Intermediate French II in Context. 3 Credits.
Continued development of language skills for communication through reading and discussion of texts and authentic materials. Emphasis on accurate grammar in written and oral expression. Students may not receive credit for both FREN 204 and 402.
Requisites: Prerequisite, FREN 203.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FREN 255. Conversation I. 3 Credits.
Introductory conversation for building oral proficiency while increasing awareness of French culture. Emphasis on vocabulary and grammatical accuracy; writing activities support speaking. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, FREN 204 or 402.
Gen Ed: CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FREN 255H. Conversation I. 3 Credits.
Introductory conversation for building oral proficiency while increasing awareness of French culture. Emphasis on vocabulary and grammatical accuracy; writing activities support speaking.
Requisites: Prerequisite, FREN 204 or 402.
Gen Ed: CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.
FREN 260. Literature and the French-Speaking World. 3 Credits.
Skills for literary studies through poetry, theater, and prose from the Renaissance to the present. Lectures, discussions, and written assignments. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, FREN 204 or 402.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FREN 260H. Literature and the French-Speaking World. 3 Credits.
Skills for literary studies through poetry, theater, and prose from the Renaissance to the present. Lectures, discussions, and written assignments.
Requisites: Prerequisite, FREN 204 or 402.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FREN 262. Cultural and Linguistic Diversity in the French-Speaking World. 3 Credits.
Emphasis on further development and refinement of speaking, listening, reading, and writing, including a review of grammar. Study of literary and cultural texts. Previously offered as FREN 250.
Requisites: Prerequisite, FREN 204 or 402.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FREN 265. Sex, Philosophy, and Politics: Revolutionary Literature in Translation. 3 Credits.
Exploration of questions related to sex and gender during the French Revolution and their reflection in literature, philosophy, and art.
Gen Ed: PH, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FREN 286. Food for Thought: The Culture of Cuisine in Modern France. 3 Credits.
Exploration of French food culture in film, literature, and historical texts, examining gastronomy in relation to national and individual identity, immigration, cultural specificity, tradition and innovation, markets, sociability, and excess and lack.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FREN 300. French Composition and Grammar Review. 3 Credits.
Recommended preparation, FREN 255, 260, or 262. Intensive grammar review and composition to improve accuracy and develop writing skills, using process and task-oriented approaches.
Requisites: Prerequisite, FREN 204 or 402.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FREN 305. Healthcare in France and the Francophone World. 3 Credits.
This course examines the evolution of the French healthcare system from its creation to today and the depiction of illnesses as well as healthcare workers in contemporary culture. Current issues related to health, illnesses, and healthcare in France and the Francophone World will be discussed.
Requisites: Prerequisites, FREN 255, 260 or 262; corequisite FREN 300.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FREN 308. LAC Recitation. 1 Credit.
Coregistration in a specified LAC course required. Promotes foreign language proficiency across the curriculum. May not count toward the major or minor in French.
Requisites: Prerequisite, FREN 204 or 402; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 4 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FREN 310. Conversation and Composition II. 3 Credits.
Intermediate conversation to expand speaking skills through vocabulary building, discussion of selected texts, and activities that produce conversation. Ongoing development of writing skills.
Requisites: Prerequisite, FREN 255, 260, or 262; pre- or corequisite, FREN 300.
Gen Ed: CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FREN 312. French University Methodology through Literature. 3 Credits.
Open only to students in Montpellier, France. Introduction to French literature through the study of a selection of representative texts. Prepares students for the academics required at a French university. Students will also gain knowledge and experience of the intellectual culture and educational organization of France.
Requisites: Prerequisite, FREN 300.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FREN 315. Imposteur!: Faking and False Identities in French and Francophone Drama and Film. 3 Credits.
Examines how French-language plays and films explore questions of identity through stories of imposture, disguise, cross-dressing, and mistaken identity. Authors studied include Molière, Marivaux, De la Chenelière, and others.
Requisites: Prerequisite, FREN 255, 260, or 262; Pre- or corequisite, FREN 300; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Gen Ed: VP, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FREN 320. Business French. 3 Credits.
Practice of vocabulary and discourse strategies pertinent to business-related activity in French. Readings and discussions emphasize cultural awareness for interaction in cross-cultural settings.
Requisites: Prerequisite, FREN 255, 260 or 262; pre- or corequisite, FREN 300; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade.
FREN 325. Crime and Literature in French and Francophone Contexts. 3 Credits.
This course explores the depiction of crime in literature: from medieval tricksters and classical tyrants to romantic crimes of passion; from the destruction of social and ethical codes to the global victims of (civil) war.
Requisites: Prerequisites, FREN 300 and one of the following: FREN 255, 260, or 262.
Gen Ed: NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FREN 330. Approaches to French and Francophone Studies. 3 Credits.
Focuses on important aspects of the culture, society, history, geography, politics, art, and literature of France and its regions as well as the French-speaking world.
Requisites: Prerequisite, FREN 300 and one of the following: FREN 255, 260, or 262.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FREN 335. Francophone Drama and Multimedia Productions. 3 Credits.
French-language theater. Specific topics to be announced in advance by the instructor. Previously offered as FREN 380.
Requisites: Prerequisites, FREN 300, and one of the following: FREN 255, 260, or 262.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FREN 354. Francophone Poetry and Slam. 3 Credits.
Specific topics to be announced in advance by the instructor. Previously offered as FREN 381.
Requisites: Prerequisites, FREN 300, and one of the following: FREN 255, 260, or 262.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FREN 355. Visual Francophone Studies. 3 Credits.
Specific selections announced in advance by the instructor. Previously offered as FREN 382.
Requisites: Prerequisites, FREN 300, or one of the following: FREN 255, 260, or 262.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FREN 365. Introduction to Translation. 3 Credits.
Theory and practice of translation through a dual approach of conceptual readings and classroom discussion and workshops in interdisciplinary fields. Emphasizes cultural role of the translator as mediator.
Requisites: Prerequisites, FREN 300 and one of the following: FREN 255, 260, or 262.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FREN 370. French and Francophone Studies to 1789. 3 Credits.
An overview of literatures, cultures, and histories of the French-speaking world from Antiquity to 1789.
Requisites: Prerequisites, FREN 300 and one of the following: FREN 255, 260, or 262.
Gen Ed: LA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FREN 372. French and Francophone Studies since 1789. 3 Credits.
An overview of literatures, cultures, and histories of the French-speaking world since 1789.
Requisites: Prerequisites, FREN 300 and one of the following: FREN 255, 260, or 262.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FREN 375. Francophone Literature and Film. 3 Credits.
Readings in francophone literatures from literary and cultural perspectives. Areas of study may vary (African, Canadian, European, etc.).
Requisites: Prerequisites, FREN 300 and one of the following: FREN 255, 260, or 262.
Gen Ed: BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FREN 376. Identity and Nationhood in Québécois Literature. 3 Credits.
The evolution of identity and nationhood in Québécois literature from the 1960s to the present. Includes the study of francophone literature of immigration in Quebec.
Requisites: Prerequisites, FREN 300 and one of the following: FREN 255, 260, or 262.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FREN 377. The Evolution of Frenchness since WWII. 3 Credits.
How wars, women's movements, immigration, and globalization have influenced the notion of Frenchness.
Requisites: Prerequisites, FREN 300 and one of the following: FREN 255, 260, or 262.
Gen Ed: NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FREN 378. French and European Transmigrations: Global Contexts. 3 Credits.
Interdisciplinary studies of France's role in the construction of European identity.
Requisites: Prerequisites, FREN 300 and one of the following: FREN 255, 260, or 262.
Gen Ed: GL, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FREN 379. Special Topics in French and Francophone Studies. 3 Credits.
Possible topics include cinema, transnational francophone literatures, gender studies. In English.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FREN 383. Franco-Asian Encounters. 3 Credits.
Examines the cultural encounters between France and Vietnam and China, the socio-historical context of French colonialism in Vietnam, and the literary and cultural production to which it gave rise.
Gen Ed: LA, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FREN 386. French New Wave Cinema. 3 Credits.
Films of the major directors of the French New Wave of the 1950s through the 1970s, including Jean-Luc Godard, François Truffaut, and Eric Rohmer. Examination of earlier films informing these directors. The impact of the New Wave on global cinema. In English; students may do written work in French for major/minor credit. Recommended preparation for majors/minors, FREN 300 and one of the following: FREN 255, 260, or 262; non majors, CMPL 143.
Gen Ed: VR NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.
FREN 387. Paris/Versailles: The Court and the City in the 17th Century. 3 Credits.
Seventeenth-century Paris and Versailles serve as the basis for considering the construction of cultural centers and peripheries; the role of style, taste, and etiquette in the fabrication of social identities; the theatricality of life at court and in the city; and the relationship between political power and aesthetics.
Requisites: Prerequisites, FREN 300 and one of the following: FREN 255, 260, or 262.
Gen Ed: LA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FREN 388. History of French Cinema I: 1895-1950. 3 Credits.
Study of French cinema from 1895 through 1950, including early French film, silent cinema, surrealism, poetic realism, and postwar cinema. Concepts and vocabulary for film criticism. Conducted in English; students may do written work in French for major or minor credit. For French majors and minors, recommended preparation is FREN 300 and one of the following: FREN 255, 260, or 262; for all other students, recommended preparation is CMPL 143.
Gen Ed: VP, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FREN 389. History of French Cinema II: 1950 to the Present. 3 Credits.
Study of French cinema from 1950 to the present, including postwar cinema, the New Wave, and the French film industry in the age of globalization. Concepts and vocabulary for film criticism. Conducted in English; students may do written work in French for major or minor credit. For French majors and minors, recommended preparation is FREN 300 and one of the following: FREN 255, 260, or 262; for all other students, recommended preparation is CMPL 143.
Gen Ed: VP, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FREN 390. Special Topics in French and Francophone Studies. 3 Credits.
Examines selected topics in French and francophone studies. Content varies by semester and instructor.
Requisites: Prerequisites, FREN 300 and one of the following: FREN 255, 260, or 262.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FREN 395. Research for Advanced French Students. 1-3 Credits.
Research project on topic agreed upon by the student and faculty member. Includes bibliographic work and research approaches.
Requisites: Prerequisite, FREN 300 and one of the following: FREN 255, 260, or 262.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses

FREN 401. Beginning Accelerated French. 3 Credits.
Covers levels one and two of the basic language sequence in one semester. Designed for highly motivated undergraduate/graduate language learners, especially those who have experienced success with learning another language. Intensive approach to developing all skills but with an emphasis on speaking. Students may not receive credit for both FREN 401 and any of the following: FREN 101, 102, 105.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FREN 402. Intermediate Accelerated French. 3 Credits.
A continuation of FREN 401. Covers levels three and four in one semester. Develops all skills, with increasing emphasis on reading, writing, and cultural analysis. Designed for highly motivated undergraduate/graduate language learners, especially those who have experienced success with learning another language. Prepares students for advanced courses. Students may not receive credit for both FREN 402 and any of the following: FREN 203 and 204.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FREN 403. Advanced Composition. 3 Credits.
Requisites: Prerequisite, FREN 300 and one of the following: FREN 255, 260, or 262.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FREN 405. French for the Health Professions. 3 Credits.
Aimed at health care professionals in a variety of fields, this class is designed to help them practice, consolidate, and improve their language skills, while encouraging students to develop a fuller understanding of health care systems in French-speaking regions of the world and to compare conditions with those in the United States. This course does not fulfill the FL requirement and does not count for the French major or minor.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FREN 421. Old French. 3 Credits.
An introductory course designed to enable students to read medieval texts with rapidity and accuracy. Phonology, morphology, semantics, and syntax.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FREN 437. Literary and Cultural Theory in France. 3 Credits.
A study of structuralist and poststructuralist methods in poetics, semiotics, psychoanalysis, sociology, and philosophy.
Requisites: Prerequisites, FREN 300 and one of the following: FREN 255, 260, or 262.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FREN 452. Muslim Women in France and the United States. 3 Credits.
This class will follow Muslim women’s experiences and changing roles in France and the United States from the 1970s through today.
Gen Ed: GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FREN 458. 19th-Century Literature and Culture. 3 Credits.
Intensive study of a single major author of the romantic or postromantic period. The subject changes from year to year among writers in the different literary genres.
Requisites: Prerequisites, FREN 300 and one of the following: FREN 255, 260, or 262.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FREN 489. Special Topics in French and Francophone Studies. 3 Credits.
Examines selected topics in French and francophone studies. Content varies by semester and instructor.
Requisites: Prerequisites, FREN 300 and one of the following: FREN 255, 260, or 262.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.
FREN 500. Research Methods in French and European Studies. 3 Credits.
Provides training in research methodology either for a B.A. honors or M.A. thesis topic related to contemporary European studies. Students will learn to conceptualize an original research project and to identify and assess the current intellectual debates in their chosen areas of research.
Requisites: Prerequisites, FREN 300 and one additional course above FREN 330; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FREN 504. Cultural Wars: French/United States Perspectives. 3 Credits.
This course examines the limits of universalism in today's "multicultural" France and how the European Union affects French universalism and French resistance to identity politics.
Requisites: Prerequisites, FREN 300 and one additional course above FREN 330; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FREN 505. African Francophone Cinema. 3 Credits.
Requisites: Prerequisites, FREN 300 and one additional course above FREN 330; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Gen Ed: VP, BN.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FREN 513. 20th- and 21st-Century French Literature and Culture. 3 Credits.
Studies of a single author, a literary movement, or an aesthetic movement from the avant-garde to postmodernism.
Requisites: Prerequisites, FREN 300 and one additional course above FREN 330; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FREN 515. Social Networks: Technology and Community in Modern France. 3 Credits.
Exploration of the interaction between technology and sociability in 19th- through 21st-century French literature, with an emphasis on questions of modernization, industrialization, colonization, globalization, subjectivity, and ethics. Taught in French.
Requisites: Prerequisites, FREN 300 and one additional course above FREN 330; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Gen Ed: PH, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FREN 522. French Middle Ages. 3 Credits.
Readings in a variety of medieval texts in light of contemporary literary theory.
Requisites: Prerequisites, FREN 300 and one additional course above FREN 330; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FREN 530. Postmodernisms. 3 Credits.
Theory, literary texts, films, and cultural phenomena associated with postmodernism and the interaction of art, philosophy, film, literature, and popular culture.
Requisites: Prerequisites, FREN 300 and one additional course above FREN 330; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FREN 554. Writing the Mediterranean. 3 Credits.
Explores early modern literary representations of the Mediterranean as a space of cross-cultural encounter, exchange, rivalry, and negotiation.
Requisites: Prerequisites, FREN 300 and one additional course above FREN 330; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Gen Ed: LA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FREN 555. Crossing Gazes: Multidirectional and Conflicting Memories of Algeria. 3 Credits.
Focus on contemporary fictions and films, and the writing of history from both the French (French-Algerian or "Pieds noirs," French draftees) and the Algerian sides.
Requisites: Prerequisites, FREN 300 and one additional course above FREN 330; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Gen Ed: BN, GL.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FREN 561. French Renaissance Literature and Culture. 3 Credits.
Recommended preparation, FREN 370. Interdisciplinary seminar on a cultural topic or a theme through readings in literary and nonliterary texts.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FREN 562. Poetry of the French Renaissance. 3 Credits.
Recommended preparation, FREN 370. Major currents in French Renaissance poetry: the Rhétoriqueurs, the break with the Middle Ages, Italian influences, the formation of the French Renaissance sonnet, poetry and gender, poetry and politics, the Pléiade. Clément Marot, Maurice Scève, Louise Labé, Olivier de Magny, Pierre de Ronsard, Joachim Du Bellay.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FREN 563. Studies in the Anglo-French Renaissance. 3 Credits.
Recommended preparation, FREN 370. (for students taking the course for French credit), or one course from ENGL 225 to ENGL 229, or one course from CMPL 120 to CMPL 124. Study of French-English literary relations in the Renaissance, focusing on literary adaptation and appropriation, poetics, political writing, and related areas. Conducted in English; students may do written work in French for major or minor credit.
Gen Ed: LA, WB.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: CMPL 563.
FREN 564. History of the French Language. 3 Credits.
The phonology, morphology, and syntax of French are traced from the Latin foundation to the present. Lectures, readings, discussions, and textual analysis.
Requisites: Prerequisites, FREN 300, and one additional course above FREN 330; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: LING 565.

FREN 565. French Phonetics and Phonology. 3 Credits.
Study of the sound system and prosody features of standard French, emphasizing practical application in a variety of oral activities. Requires learning linguistic terminology and the phonetic alphabet.
Requisites: Prerequisite, FREN 255, 260, or 262; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: LING 566.

FREN 566. Structure of Modern French. 3 Credits.
Introduction to phonology, morphology, and syntax of modern standard French. Application of modern linguistic theory to the teaching of French.
Requisites: Prerequisites, FREN 300, and one additional course above FREN 330; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: LING 566.

FREN 575. 20th- and 21st-Century Francophone Literature and the Visual Arts. 3 Credits.
Evolution of francophone literature from a literary and cultural perspective (Maghreb, Africa, Caribbean Islands, and Canada).
Requisites: Prerequisites, FREN 300 and one additional course above FREN 330; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FREN 576. Francophone Cultural Studies. 3 Credits.
An examination of national and transnational identity within European culture and recent economic and ethnologic changes in Western Europe and France.
Requisites: Prerequisites, FREN 300 and one additional course above FREN 330; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FREN 583. 18th-Century French Literature and Culture. 3 Credits.
Intensive study of a major 18th-century writer.
Requisites: Prerequisites, FREN 300 and one additional course above FREN 330; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FREN 585. Libertinism and Sexuality. 3 Credits.
In-depth study of the genealogy of the concept of libertinage as a philosophical discourse and aesthetic manifestation.
Requisites: Prerequisites, FREN 300 and one additional course above FREN 330; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FREN 586. Studies in French Cinema. 3 Credits.
Recommended preparation for French majors and minors, FREN 300 and one of FREN 255, 260, or 262; for all other students, CMPL 143, Themes, periods, and movements in the history of French cinema. The course may cover early cinema, silent film, poetic realism of the 1930s, postwar cinema, the French New Wave, or late twentieth- and early twenty-first century cinema. Taught in English or French. See department announcements for current topic and language of instruction.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FREN 590. Special Topics in French and Francophone Studies. 3 Credits.
Examines selected topics in French and francophone studies. Content varies by semester and instructor.
Requisites: Prerequisites, FREN 300 and one additional course above FREN 330; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FREN 601. French for Reading. 3 Credits.
French language for reading. For students with no background in French or those needing a review of grammatical structures and vocabulary in preparation for the reading knowledge exam for graduate degrees (FLPA).
Grading status: Letter grade.

FREN 611. French Novelists of the 20th Century. 3 Credits.
Evolution of the novel in France up to the nineties.
Requisites: Prerequisites, FREN 300 and one additional course above FREN 330; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FREN 617. Framing Identities: Franco-Arab Transvisual Transcultural Contexts. 3 Credits.
This course focuses on the representation of identities in Franco-Arab contexts and in various artistic productions (fiction, photography, paintings, comics, films, etc.), with a special focus on Algeria, Tunisia, France, Lebanon, and Québec.
Requisites: Prerequisite, FREN 300, 372, or 375.
Gen Ed: VR GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.
FREN 670. 17th-Century French Literature and Culture. 3 Credits.
In-depth study of a particular aspect of 17th-century literature and culture. Possible topics are the court and its elsewhere, Frenchness and foreignness in the 17th century, theater and theatricality, enchantment and disenchantment.
Requisites: Prerequisites, FREN 300 and one additional course above FREN 330; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FREN 675. Literature and Enlightenment, 17th-18th Centuries. 3 Credits.
This seminar examines 17th- and 18th-century French literature in relation to the intellectual, social, and political movements of the Enlightenment. See department announcements for current topic and reading list. In French. Primarily for graduate students; advanced undergraduates may enroll with permission of the instructor.
Requisites: Prerequisites, FREN 300 and one additional course above FREN 330; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FREN 687. Diaspora and Transculturalism in Québécois Literature. 3 Credits.
Evolution of identity and nationhood in Québécois literature from the 1960s to the present, including the study of the literature of immigration (diasporic or littérature migrante).
Requisites: Prerequisites, FREN 300 and one additional course above FREN 330; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FREN 690. Special Topics in French and Francophone Studies. 3 Credits.
Examines selected topics in French and francophone studies. Content varies by semester and instructor.
Requisites: Prerequisites, FREN 300, and 370, 371, or 372.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FREN 691H. Honors Thesis in French. 3 Credits.
Required of students reading for honors. Preparation of an essay under the direction of a member of the faculty. Topic to be approved by thesis director in consultation with honors advisor.
Gen Ed: EE: Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

FREN 692H. Honors Thesis in French. 3 Credits.
Restricted to senior honors candidates. Second semester of senior honors thesis. Thesis preparation under the direction of a departmental faculty member.
Gen Ed: EE: Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ITAL–Italian
Undergraduate-level Courses
ITAL 101. Elementary Italian I. 3 Credits.
Introduces the essential elements of Italian structure and vocabulary and aspects of Italian culture. Aural comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing are stressed in that order. Students may not receive credit for both ITAL 101 and ITAL 401.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ITAL 102. Elementary Italian II. 3 Credits.
Continues study of essential elements of Italian structures, vocabulary, and aspects of Italian culture. Aural comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing are stressed in that order. Students may not receive credit for both ITAL 102 and ITAL 401.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ITAL 101.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ITAL 203. Intermediate Italian I. 3 Credits.
Develops language skills for communication. Reviews and expands grammar of elementary Italian with increasing emphasis on reading and writing in the context of Italian culture. Students may not receive credit for both ITAL 203 and ITAL 402.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ITAL 102 or 401.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ITAL 204. Intermediate Italian II. 3 Credits.
Continued development of language skills for oral and written communication through reading and discussion of literature and expository texts. Further study of grammar. Students may not receive credit for both ITAL 204 and ITAL 402.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ITAL 203.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ITAL 240. Dante in English Translation. 3 Credits.
A reading of Dante's Divine Comedy.
Gen Ed: LA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ITAL 241. The Renaissance Mind. 3 Credits.
A study of the major figures of the Italian Renaissance, including writers, philosophers, artists, inventors, and scientists. In English.
Gen Ed: LA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ITAL 242. Italy and Modernity. 3 Credits.
A study of the icons of modern Italian literature and culture, with special attention given to 20th-century novelists, visual artists, thinkers, and critics. In English.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ITAL 250. Italian Fascism: Between History, Fiction, and Film. 3 Credits.
An introduction to Italian fascism through history, literature, and film. A look at different forms of culture under fascism and how fascist culture has been remembered after its fall.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ITAL 258. Modern Italy since 1848. 3 Credits.
This course focuses on the history of modern Italy and examines
cultural and political themes by examining texts from various media:
films, literature, music, history, architecture. In Italian.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ITAL 204 or 402.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 258.

ITAL 300. Communicating in Italian: Media, Culture, and Society. 3
Credits.
Intensive grammar review and fluency-building activities in the context
of reading and discussion of major debates of Italian history, society, and
culture. In Italian.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ITAL 203; Permission of the instructor for
students lacking the prerequisite.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same
term for different topics; 4 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ITAL 308. LAC Recitation. 1 Credit.
Coregistration in a specified LAC course required. A recitation section for
selected courses that promote the use of foreign language proficiency
across the curriculum (LAC). May not count toward the major or minor in
Italian.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ITAL 204 or 402.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ITAL 310. Italian Conversation. 3 Credits.
Designed to expand speaking skills through vocabulary building,
discussion of selected texts, and activities that produce conversation.
Ongoing development of writing skills.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ITAL 204 or 402.
Gen Ed: CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ITAL 320. Italian Cities and Cultures. 3 Credits.
Examines history, literature, and contemporary culture through the lens of
Italian cities.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ITAL 204 or 402; permission of the instructor for
students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ITAL 330. Italian History and Culture I. 3 Credits.
A multidisciplinary examination of Italian Civilization from its beginnings
in antiquity until the rise of the modern nation-state. Areas examined
include history, art, literature, music, and architecture. In Italian.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ITAL 204 or 402; permission of the instructor for
students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: HS, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ITAL 331. Italian History and Culture II. 3 Credits.
A multidisciplinary examination of Italian society and culture from
its national unification until the present. The course will cover many
cultural and political themes by examining texts from various media: film,
literature, music, television, journalism, and architecture. In Italian.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ITAL 204 or 402.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ITAL 333. Italian Film and Culture. 3 Credits.
Analysis of films from World War II to the present. Lectures and
discussion in English. Films in Italian with English subtitles. Readings in
Italian for majors, in translation for nonmajors.
Gen Ed: VP, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ITAL 335. Themes in Italian Film. 3 Credits.
Themes in Italian cinema: literary adaptation, neorealism, a single
auteur or period, representations of fascism, the city, the country,
industrialization, social space, north/south difference, regionalism,
gender, and sexuality.
Gen Ed: VP, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ITAL 337. Cinema for Italian Conversation. 3 Credits.
Analysis of films from World War II to the present. Lectures and
discussion in English. Films in Italian with English subtitles. Readings in
Italian for majors, in translation for nonmajors.
Gen Ed: VP, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ITAL 339. US-Italian Encounters: War, Tourism, Myth. 3 Credits.
Analyzing novels, memoirs, films, and military documents on the Allies’
occupation of Italy in World War II, this seminar will ask what it means to
go to war in a country associated with art, pleasure, and tourism, and how
the WWII encounter influenced postwar relations.
Gen Ed: HS, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PWAD 339.

ITAL 340. Italian America in Literature and Film. 3 Credits.
Examines history, literature, and contemporary culture through the lens of
Italian cities.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ITAL 204 or 402; permission of the instructor for
students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: HS, NA, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ITAL 343. Italian Culture Today: Modern Italy as a Nation 1860 to Present.
3 Credits.
This course offers a cultural approach to the study of Italian culture in the
20th century, examining material across disciplines: literature, visual arts,
music, history, architecture.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.

ITAL 345. Italian Women Writers. 3 Credits.
Introduces students to Italian women writers whose works explore how
historical realities such as fascism, resistance, migration, immigration,
and changing institutions of work and family have affected women.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ITAL 346. Women Writers in Early Modern Italy. 3 Credits.
Examines the historical and cultural conditions in 16th-century Italy that
fostered women writers who published literature across early modern
genres. Through historical analysis and close readings of literary texts,
students will think critically about the ways in which literary canons are
formed.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ITAL 204 or 402; permission of the instructor for
students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: LA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.
ITAL 357. Dante, Petrarch, and Boccaccio in English. 3 Credits.
Introduces students to the world of Dante, Petrarch, and Boccaccio, situated within the context of medieval and early modern Europe.

Grading status: Letter grade.

ITAL 359. Medieval Frauds: Fake News, Counterfeits, and Forgeries. 3 Credits.
This course examines medieval Italians' preoccupation with fraud through literary and historical texts: its philosophical definition and taxonomy, its perceived threat to moral and social order, the hermeneutics of fraud detection, and strategies for bearing the burden of proof.

Gen Ed: PH, WB.

Grading status: Letter grade.

ITAL 365. Italian Food and Culture. 3 Credits.
Examines the historical relationships between food and culture in Italian society.

Requisites: Prerequisite, ITAL 204 or 402; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.

Gen Ed: HS, NA.

Grading status: Letter grade.

ITAL 370. Masterpieces of Italian Literature and Culture I. 3 Credits.
An examination of major movements in Italian literary, cultural, political, and intellectual history from medieval times through the 16th century. Includes poetry, epics, treatises, and theatrical excerpts. In Italian.

Requisites: Prerequisite, ITAL 204 or 402; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.

Gen Ed: LA, NA, WB.

Grading status: Letter grade.

ITAL 371. Masterpieces of Italian Literature and Culture II. 3 Credits.
An examination of major movements in Italian literary, cultural, political, and intellectual history from the 17th century to present. In Italian.

Requisites: Prerequisite, ITAL 204 or 402; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.

Gen Ed: LA.

Grading status: Letter grade.

ITAL 382. The Modern Italian Novel. 3 Credits.
A representative sampling of contemporary works, including excerpts from plays, short stories, comics, and graphic novels. Considers how ideas regarding Italian national and cultural identity are constructed, criticized, debated, and revised.

Requisites: Prerequisite, ITAL 204 or 402; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.

Gen Ed: LA.

Grading status: Letter grade.

ITAL 385. Italian Landscapes: Italy in the UNESCO World Heritage List. 3 Credits.
This course examines Italian landscapes in the UNESCO World Heritage Sites list by undertaking an eco-cultural exploration across places, literature, and film. In English and open to students of all programs.

Gen Ed: NA.

Grading status: Letter grade.

ITAL 395. Research for Advanced Students. 1-3 Credits.
Required preparation, two major-level courses or permission of the instructor. A tutorial for advanced students in Italian on a topic agreed upon by the student and a member of the faculty.

Requisites: Prerequisite, ITAL 300.

Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 9 total credits. 3 total completions.

Grading status: Letter grade.

ITAL 396. Independent Study in Italian Literature. 3 Credits.
Independent study on a selected topic in Italian literature and culture agreed upon by the student and a member of the faculty.

Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.

Grading status: Letter grade.

ITAL 398. Undergraduate Seminar in Italian. 3 Credits.
A seminar on a previously announced subject.

Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 9 total credits. 3 total completions.

Grading status: Letter grade.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses
ITAL 401. Beginning Accelerated Italian. 3 Credits.
Covers levels one and two of the basic language sequence in one semester. Designed for highly motivated undergraduate/graduate language learners, especially those who have experienced success with learning another language. Intensive approach to developing all skills but with an emphasis on speaking. Students may not receive credit for both ITAL 401 and ITAL 101 or ITAL 102.

Gen Ed: FL.

Grading status: Letter grade.

ITAL 402. Intermediate Accelerated Italian. 3 Credits.
A continuation of ITAL 401, covers levels three and four in one semester. Develops all skills, with increasing emphasis on reading, writing, and cultural analysis. Designed for highly motivated undergraduate/graduate language learners, especially those who have experienced success with learning another language. Prepares students for advanced courses. Students may not receive credit for both ITAL 402 and ITAL 203 or ITAL 204.

Requisites: Prerequisite, ITAL 102 or 401.

Gen Ed: FL.

Grading status: Letter grade.

ITAL 503. Advanced Composition for Graduate Students. 3 Credits.
Review of advanced grammar. Composition on a variety of topics designed to enhance writing proficiency in Italian. Training in the use of stylistic devices.

Grading status: Letter grade.

ITAL 511. Survey of Italian Literature and Culture I (to 1600). 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor for undergraduates. The survey is based on anthologies, with particular attention to authors and texts included in the current departmental reading lists.

Grading status: Letter grade.

ITAL 512. Survey of Italian Literature and Culture II (1600 to present). 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor for undergraduates. See ITAL 511 for description.

Grading status: Letter grade.

ITAL 526. History of the Italian Language. 3 Credits.
ITAL 691H. Honors Thesis. 3 Credits.
Required of students reading for honors. Preparation of an essay under direction of a member of the faculty. Topics to be approved by thesis director in consultation with honors advisor.
Gen Ed: EE: Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ITAL 692H. Honors Thesis in Italian. 3 Credits.
Restricted to senior honors candidates. Second semester of senior honors thesis. Thesis preparation under the direction of a departmental faculty member.
Gen Ed: EE: Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PORT—Portuguese
Undergraduate-level Courses
PORT 101. Elementary Portuguese I. 3 Credits.
Introduces the essential elements of Portuguese structure and vocabulary and aspects of Brazilian and Portuguese culture. Aural comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing are stressed in that order. Students may not receive credit for both PORT 101 and PORT 111 or 401.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PORT 102. Elementary Portuguese II. 3 Credits.
Continues study of essential elements of Portuguese structure, vocabulary, and aspects of Brazilian and Portuguese culture. Aural comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing are stressed in that order. Students may not receive credit for both PORT 102 and PORT 111 or 401.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PORT 101.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PORT 111. Intensive Elementary Portuguese. 6 Credits.
Covers the material of the PORT 101 and 102 sequence in a single semester. Students may not receive credit for both PORT 111 and PORT 101, 102, or 401.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PORT 203. Intermediate Portuguese I. 3 Credits.
Further development of language with emphasis on speaking, writing, and a review of grammar. Includes advanced Portuguese structures, cultural and literary texts. Students may not receive credit for both PORT 203 and PORT 212 or 402.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PORT 102, 111, or 401.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PORT 204. Intermediate Portuguese II. 3 Credits.
Continued development of language skills for communication. Further study of grammar. Students may not receive credit for both PORT 204 and PORT 212 or 402.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PORT 203.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PORT 212. Intensive Intermediate Portuguese. 6 Credits.
A continuation of PORT 111; covers the material of PORT 203 and 204 in one semester. Students may not receive credit for both PORT 212 and PORT 203, 204, or 402.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PORT 102, 111, or 401.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PORT 310. Advanced Communication in Portuguese: Media & Entertainment. 3 Credits.
Development of speaking skills through discussion of media, popular music, and selected texts.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PORT 204 or 402.
Gen Ed: CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PORT 316. Brazilian Performance in Music and Dance: Capoeira. 3 Credits.
Study of Brazilian capoeira from its roots to the present day. Focus on verbal and nonverbal discourse experienced through the rules, songs, movements, rhythms, rituals of capoeira. In English; credit for major/minor in Portuguese if readings and written work are done in Portuguese.
Gen Ed: VP, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Emphasizes the learning of Portuguese through cultural context. Language, society, and miscegenation will be approached through texts and films. Focus on important aspects of religion, festivities, and popular music from the Portuguese-speaking countries of three continents.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PORT 310 or 388.
Gen Ed: CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PORT 351. Portuguese Interpretation I. 3 Credits.
Introduces the profession of interpreter: main interpretation models, history and theory, use of cognitive processes in developing skills, ethical standards, and best practices. Emphasis on expanding communicative and cultural competency while applying strategies in business, conference interpretation, education, health care, and law enforcement.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PORT 351.
Gen Ed: CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PORT 352. Portuguese Interpretation II. 3 Credits.
Refines interpretation skills through continued study of theory and best practices in varied professional contexts. Focuses on enhancing linguistic competence, sight-translation, and mnemonic strategies. Increases cultural sensitivity to issues interpreters face in business, conference interpretation, education, health care, the hospitality industry, law, and social services.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PORT 351.
Gen Ed: CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PORT 354. Portuguese Translation I. 3 Credits.
Introduction to translation theory, history and methods, and the basic elements of Portuguese-to-English and English-to-Portuguese translation through a variety of prose styles. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate usage and understanding of the elementary processes involved in translating.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PORT 323 or 385.
Gen Ed: CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PORT 355. Portuguese Translation II. 3 Credits.
Refines translation skills in cultural and consumer-oriented, financial, legal, literary, medical, and technical domains. Emphasis on expanding written proficiency and refining style, translating representative texts from diverse populations in the United States and in Portuguese-speaking countries, and demonstrating advanced lexical and grammatical proficiency in Portuguese.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PORT 354.
Gen Ed: CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.
PORT 370. Modern Brazil through Literature and Film in Translation. 3 Credits.
This course is devoted to the study of Brazilian culture and history through representative works of the late 19th- and early 20th-century literature with supplemental films. Taught in English. Available for major/ minor credit in Portuguese if readings and written work are done in Portuguese.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PORT 375. Portuguese and Brazilian Fiction in Translation. 3 Credits.
The study of selected literary works by major writers from Portugal, Brazil, and the former Portuguese colonies in Africa.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PORT 382. Women Writers: Brazil and Beyond. 3 Credits.
Trajectory of women writers of the Portuguese-speaking world, with main focus on texts of the 20th and 21st century. Analysis of works within a social-historical and literary context.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PORT 385. Verbal Art, Identities, and Nation in Portuguese-Speaking Africa. 3 Credits.
Study of representative works of literature, oral tradition, popular music, and film from Lusophone Africa from the Age of Exploration through independence to the present. Focus on literary analysis, sociohistorical context, and cultures. Taught in English. Available for major/minor credit in Portuguese if readings and written work are done in Portuguese.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PORT 387. Brazilian Religious Movements through Film and Literature. 3 Credits.
Literary and cinematic representations of Candomblé, Sebastianism, Positivism, and Spiritism from late 19th through the 20th century. Focus on the penetration these forms of religiosity into mainstream Brazilian culture. Taught in English; credit for Portuguese major/minor if readings and work done in Portuguese.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PORT 388. Portuguese, Brazilian, and African Identity in Film. 3 Credits.
Study of the literary and cultural film production of the Portuguese-speaking world on three continents. Films in Portuguese with English subtitles.
Gen Ed: VP, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PORT 395. Research for Advanced Students. 1-3 Credits.
Required preparation, two major-level courses or permission of the instructor. A tutorial for advanced students in Portuguese on a topic agreed upon by the student and a member of the faculty.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PORT 310 or 323.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PORT 396. Independent Study in Portuguese. 3 Credits.
Independent study on a selected topic in Luso-Brazilian literature and culture agreed upon by the student and a member of the faculty.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PORT 398. Undergraduate Seminar in Portuguese. 3 Credits.
A seminar on a previously announced subject.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses

PORT 401. Beginning Accelerated Brazilian Portuguese I. 3 Credits.
Covers levels one and two of the basic language sequence in one semester. Designed for highly motivated undergraduate/graduate language learners, especially those who have experienced success with learning another language. Intensive approach to developing all skills but with an emphasis on speaking. Students may not receive credit for both PORT 401 and PORT 101, 102, 105 or 111.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PORT 402. Intermediate Accelerated Brazilian Portuguese II. 3 Credits.
A continuation of PORT 401, covers levels three and four in one semester. Develops all skills, with increasing emphasis on reading, writing, and cultural analysis. Designed for highly motivated undergraduate/graduate language learners, especially those who have experienced success with learning another language. Prepares students for advanced courses. Students may not receive credit for both PORT 402 and PORT 203, PORT 204 or PORT 212.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PORT 102, 111, or 401.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PORT 408. LAC Recitation. 1 Credit.
Coregistration in a LAC course required. A recitation section for selected courses that promote foreign language proficiency across the curriculum (LAC). Weekly discussion and readings in Portuguese.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PORT 204 or 402; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 3 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PORT 420. Portuguese Language and Culture for the Professions. 3 Credits.
Training for effective oral and written communication in the professional world. Builds upon linguistic and sociolinguistic concepts, refining language and enhancing cultural proficiency through extensive writing and speaking practice. Vocabulary, readings and activities relate to social issues, business professions, and the workplace.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PORT 204 or 402; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: BN, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PORT 501. Survey of Portuguese Literature I. 3 Credits.
An introduction to Portuguese literature from its origins through the 18th century.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PORT 204 or 402.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PORT 526. History of the Portuguese Language. 3 Credits.
Survey of the history of Portuguese with stress on the characteristics of Brazilian Portuguese and the factors underlying them.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PORT 402; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.
PORT 530. Varieties of Portuguese. 3 Credits.
Introduction to the linguistic analysis of Portuguese. Basic linguistic comparison of Portuguese dialects at different levels of linguistic structure. Emphasis on theoretical background in understanding language variation as a property of natural languages.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PORT 535. Brazilian Drama. 3 Credits.
A study of representative Brazilian plays of the 20th century with a review of the development of the theater in Brazil.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PORT 402; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PORT 540. Cultural Topics from the Lusophone World. 3 Credits.
This course examines trends in the cultural production of the Lusophone world from the 19th century to the present, including philosophy, art, film, music, and social practices in Portugal, Brazil, and Lusophone Africa. Topics may include artistic movements, race, class, gender, colonialism, and religion.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PORT 204 or 402; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: CI, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PORT 691H. Honors Thesis. 3 Credits.
Required of all students reading for honors. Preparation of an essay under the direction of a faculty member. Topic to be approved by thesis director in consultation with honors advisor.
Gen Ed: EE: Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PORT 692H. Honors Thesis in Portuguese. 3 Credits.
Restricted to senior honors candidates. Second semester of senior honors thesis. Thesis preparation under the direction of a departmental faculty member.
Gen Ed: EE: Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ROML–Romance Languages

Undergraduate-level Courses

ROML 50. First-Year Seminar: The Art and Science of Language: Orality and Literacy in the Information Age. 3 Credits.
Students examine the expressive use of language in oral and written texts. Particular emphasis is placed on the contribution of the cognitive sciences to an understanding of how humans communicate.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ROML 51. First-Year Seminar: National and Cultural Identities in the Romance Areas. 3 Credits.
Explores the development of national identities in the Romance world, focusing on conscious and unconscious attitudes toward language that helped fashion the four major Romance languages. Honors version available
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ROML 51H. First-Year Seminar: National and Cultural Identities in the Romance Areas. 3 Credits.
Explores the development of national identities in the Romance world, focusing on conscious and unconscious attitudes toward language that helped fashion the four major Romance languages.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ROML 52. First-Year Seminar: The Value of Language in Identity: Hispanics in the United States. 3 Credits.
This course explores the cultural challenges for Spanish-speaking immigrants in the United States, particularly the importance of language in culture and identity.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ROML 53. First-Year Seminar: Oral Histories of Our Local Hispanic Community. 3 Credits.
Introduces students to procedures for gathering, transcribing, and analyzing oral histories and to issues related to the growing Hispanic population at both the national and local levels.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ROML 54. First-Year Seminar: Issues in Francophone Literature. 3 Credits.
Studies such issues as national identities and national memory; the impact of colonization, postcolonialism, and globalization; conflicts between tradition and modernity; and the place of women in history.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ROML 55. First-Year Seminar: Writing with an Accent: Latino Literature and Culture. 3 Credits.
A study of the literary production of Hispanics living in the United States. Examines works by Chicano, Puerto Rican, Nuyorican, Dominican, and Cuban American writers. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ROML 55H. First-Year Seminar: Writing with an Accent: Latino Literature and Culture. 3 Credits.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ROML 56. First-Year Seminar: Italians in Search of Harmony. 3 Credits.
This course explores the concept of harmony in selected Italian writers from Dante to contemporary film directors.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ROML 58. First-Year Seminar: Mexican Women across Borders and Genres. 3 Credits.
Participants read poems, letters, stories, and short novels by Mexican women of the 20th century. Focus on gender and transgression, feminism, identity formation, and marginality. Selections from Elena Poniatowska, Sandra Cisneros, Cristina Rivera Garza, Ana Clavel, and Ángeles Mastretta, among others.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade.
**Gen Ed:**

**resource gathering, and value creation that brings sustainability to a lens of social entrepreneurship, a process of opportunity recognition,**

Students study Spanish language and Latino cultures through the culture, and North Carolina Communities. 3 Credits.

**ROML 60. First-Year Seminar: Spanish and Entrepreneurship: Language,**

Grading status: Letter grade.

**Cultural**

**ROML 61. First-Year Seminar: Language in Autism and Developmental Disorders. 3 Credits.**

In the United States, 17 percent of children have a developmental disability. How do they learn and use language to communicate, socialize, and achieve goals? How do we improve their language skills? This course examines these and other questions and helps students understand and carry out research with special populations.

**Gen Ed:** CI, EE- Service Learning.

**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**ROML 62. First-Year Seminar: What Happened to Latin?. 3 Credits.**

Analysis of how Latin transformed the linguistic configuration of the world and its lasting impact on culture and science. No previous knowledge of Latin or of any Romance language necessary to enroll.

**Gen Ed:** HS, GL.

**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**ROML 89. First-Year Seminar: Special Topics. 3 Credits.**

Special topics course. Content will vary by each semester. Honors version available

**Repeat rules:** May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.

**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**ROML 89H. First-Year Seminar: Special Topics. 3 Credits.**

Special topics course. Content will vary by each semester.

**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**ROML 194. Service Learning in Romance Studies. 1 Credit.**

Permission of the instructor. Service learning component for students enrolled in Romance Studies APPLES courses. May not count toward any major or minor offered in the department.

**Gen Ed:** EE- Service Learning.

**Repeat rules:** May be repeated for credit. 3 total credits. 3 total completions.

**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**ROML 229. Literature in the Romance Languages. 3 Credits.**

An introduction to literature in the Romance languages. All readings in English translation. Focus and readings will vary. Honors version available.

**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**ROML 229H. Literature in the Romance Languages. 3 Credits.**

An introduction to literature in the Romance languages. All readings in English translation. Focus and readings will vary.

**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**ROML 280. Social Theory and Cultural Diversity. 3 Credits.**

Introduction to basic paradigms of thinking about cultural difference (race, gender, nationality, religion, etc.), shaping how we act, think, and imagine as members of diverse cultures.

**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**ROML 293. Internship in Romance Studies. 3 Credits.**

Required preparation, two courses numbered above FREN/ITAL/PORT/SPAN 204. An opportunity to obtain credit for an internship requiring regular use of French, Italian, Portuguese, or Spanish while working in an organization in the United States or abroad. Does not count toward the major. Permission of the department. Open to majors and minors only.

**Gen Ed:** EE- Academic Internship.

**Repeat rules:** May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.

**Grading status:** Pass/Fail.

**Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses**

**ROML 490. Special Topics in Romance Studies and Languages. 1-3 Credits.**

Examines selected topics in Romance studies and languages. Content varies by semester and instructor.

**Gen Ed:** EE- Mentored Research.

**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**ROML 500. Research Methods for Romance Languages and European Studies. 3 Credits.**

Required preparation, B.A. with honors student or M.A. student. Provides training in research methodology for a B.A. with honors or M.A. thesis. Students will learn to conceptualize an original research project and to identify and assess the current intellectual debates in their chosen areas of research.

**Gen Ed:** EE- Mentored Research.

**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**ROML 600. Masters Workshop on Theory. 3 Credits.**

This graduate seminar consists of a series of in-depth studies of several major contemporary approaches to literary theory. Designed primarily as an elective for masters candidates in Romance Languages, this course aims to prepare students for advanced literature and literary theory courses.

**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**ROML 650. The Politics of Remembering: Memory, History, and Power in 20th-Century Europe. 3 Credits.**

Interdisciplinary, comparative, and multimedia approach to the question of memory and history in 20th-century Europe. Explores individual memory, collective memory, and commemoration. Survey of interdisciplinary approaches to the field and an examination of historical sites through the narratives of mental illness, fiction, memoir, testimonial literature, photography, and film.

**Grading status:** Letter grade.

**ROML 660. Film and Culture in Brazil and Spanish America. 3 Credits.**

Critical examination of 20th-century Latin American cultural history in Brazil and Spanish-speaking countries, including Mexico, Cuba, El Salvador, Peru, Colombia, and Argentina. Course is framed between late 19th-century modernization and the contemporary discussion on globalization.

**Gen Ed:** VP, BN.

**Grading status:** Letter grade.
ROML 665. Reading Latin American Film and Photography. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, one Spanish or Portuguese major-level literature course or permission of the instructor. Critical readings of photography through the lens of Brazilian and Spanish-American written, photographic, and film archives. This course is designed for graduate and advanced undergraduate students and considers current theoretical movements in photography alongside the historical, political, and aesthetic debates shaping the field of Latin American visual culture.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

ROML 698. Seminar in Romance Languages: Capstone Course. 3 Credits.
Capstone course.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPAN—Spanish

Undergraduate-level Courses

SPAN 100. Elementary Spanish Review. 3 Credits.
Online course that includes essentials of elementary Spanish. Designed for students with previous study who place into first-semester Spanish. Upon successful completion students will enroll in SPAN 102. Students may not receive credit for both SPAN 100 and SPAN 101, 111, or 401.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPAN 101. Elementary Spanish I. 3 Credits.
Introduces the essential elements of Spanish structure and vocabulary and cultural aspects of the Spanish-speaking world. Aural comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing are stressed. Students may not receive credit for both SPAN 101 and SPAN 100, 111, or 401.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPAN 102. Elementary Spanish II. 3 Credits.
Continues the study of the essential elements of Spanish structure, vocabulary, and the cultural aspects of the Spanish-speaking world. Aural comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing. Students may not receive credit for both SPAN 102 and SPAN 105, 111, 401, or 404. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, SPAN 100 or 101.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPAN 102H. Elementary Spanish II. 3 Credits.
Continues the study of the essential elements of Spanish structure, vocabulary, and the cultural aspects of the Spanish-speaking world. Aural comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing. Students may not receive credit for both SPAN 102 and SPAN 105, 111, 401, or 404.
Requisites: Prerequisite, SPAN 100 or 101.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPAN 105. Spanish for High Beginners. 4 Credits.
Accelerated course that covers SPAN 101 and 102 for students with previous study of Spanish. Aural comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing. Students may not receive credit for both SPAN 105 and SPAN 102, 111, 401, or 404.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPAN 108. Accelerated Elementary Spanish. 3 Credits.
Continues the study of the essential elements of Spanish structure, vocabulary, and the cultural aspects of the Spanish-speaking world. Aural comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing. Students may not receive credit for both SPAN 108 and SPAN 105, 111, 401, or 404.
Requisites: Prerequisite, SPAN 100, 104, 105, 111, or 401.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPAN 109. Intensive Elementary Spanish. 6 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Covers the material of the SPAN 101 and 102 sequence in a single semester. Students may not receive credit for both SPAN 111 and SPAN 100, 101, 102, or 401.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPAN 203. Intermediate Spanish I. 3 Credits.
Develops language skills for communication. Review of elementary Spanish. Expands awareness of the Spanish-speaking world through readings and discussion of representative texts. Students may not receive credit for both SPAN 203 and SPAN 212, 402, or 405. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, SPAN 102, 104, 105, 111, or 401.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPAN 203H. Intermediate Spanish I. 3 Credits.
Develops language skills for communication. Review of elementary Spanish. Expands awareness of the Spanish-speaking world through readings and discussion of representative texts. Students may not receive credit for both SPAN 203 and SPAN 212, 402, or 405.
Requisites: Prerequisite, SPAN 203.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPAN 204. Intermediate Spanish II. 3 Credits.
Continued development of language skills for communication. Considers finer points of linguistic structure. Expands awareness of Spanish culture through reading, inquiry, and class discussion. Students may not receive credit for both SPAN 204 and SPAN 212 or 402. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, SPAN 203.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPAN 204H. Intermediate Spanish II. 3 Credits.
Continued development of language skills for communication. Considers finer points of linguistic structure. Expands awareness of Spanish culture through reading, inquiry, and class discussion. Students may not receive credit for both SPAN 204 and SPAN 212 or 402.
Requisites: Prerequisite, SPAN 203.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPAN 212. Intensive Intermediate Spanish. 6 Credits.
A continuation of SPAN 111; covers the material of SPAN 203 and 204 in one semester. Students may not receive credit for both SPAN 212 and SPAN 203, 204, or 402.
Requisites: Prerequisite, SPAN 102, 105, or 111.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPAN 250. Language through Culture and Literature. 3 Credits.
Emphasis on further development and refinement of speaking, listening, reading, and writing skills, including review of grammar. Study of cultural and literary texts
Requisites: Prerequisite, SPAN 204, 212, or 402.
Grading status: Letter grade.
SPAN 252. Argentine Jewish Culture. 3 Credits.
An introduction to the study of Jewish culture in Argentina, using
different cultural products as an approach to understanding the process
whereby Jews in Argentina moved from being poor immigrants to having
prominent roles in the society. Restricted to students in the Buenos Aires
summer study abroad program.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPAN 253. Argentine Jewish Film. 3 Credits.
Students experience Buenos Aires through films. Studying the historical
and social background through readings, films, and visits to the sites
where Jewish life in Buenos Aires is taking place helps students make
authentic connections between fiction and reality. Restricted to students
in the Buenos Aires summer study abroad program.
Gen Ed: VP, EE- Study Abroad.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPAN 255. Conversation I. 3 Credits.
Introductory conversation. Builds oral proficiency and awareness of
Hispanic culture. Emphasizes vocabulary and grammatical accuracy;
writing activities support speaking. Not open to native speakers.
Students may not receive credit for both SPAN 255 and SPAN 266.
Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, SPAN 204, 212, or 402.
Gen Ed: CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPAN 255H. Conversation I. 3 Credits.
Introductory conversation. Builds oral proficiency and awareness of
Hispanic culture. Emphasizes vocabulary and grammatical accuracy;
writing activities support speaking. Not open to native speakers.
Students may not receive credit for both SPAN 255 and SPAN 266.
Requisites: Prerequisite, SPAN 204, 212, or 402.
Gen Ed: CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPAN 257. Advanced Spanish in Context for Heritage Learners. 3 Credits.
Fifth semester Spanish course, designed specifically for Heritage
learners, required for all majors and minors. Uses literature, film, and
culture as a basis for reviewing grammatical concepts, developing writing
competency, and improving overall communication skills. Students may
not receive credit for SPAN 267 and SPAN 261, SPAN 300, or SPAN 326.
Requisites: Prerequisite, SPAN 204; permission of the instructor for
students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPAN 260. Spanish Composition and Grammar Review. 3 Credits.
Advanced grammar and composition designed to improve grammatical
analysis, accuracy, and develop writing skills, using process and task-
oriented approaches. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, SPAN 255 or 261; permission of the instructor
for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPAN 261. Advanced Spanish in Context. 3 Credits.
Fifth semester Spanish course required for all majors and minors that
uses literature, film, and culture as a basis for reviewing grammatical
concepts, developing writing competency, and improving overall
communication skills. Students may not receive credit for both SPAN 261
and SPAN 267, 300, or 326. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, SPAN 204.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPAN 261H. Advanced Spanish in Context. 3 Credits.
Fifth semester Spanish course required for all majors and minors that
uses literature, film, and culture as a basis for reviewing grammatical
concepts, developing writing competency, and improving overall
communication skills. Students may not receive credit for both SPAN 261
and SPAN 267, 300, or 326.
Requisites: Prerequisite, SPAN 204.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPAN 266. Spanish Conversation for Heritage Learners. 3 Credits.
Spanish conversation for native speakers. Develops vocabulary and
standard grammar skills, supports research in the history and lives of
Hispanics in the United States. First in two-course sequence with SPAN
326. Students may not receive credit for both SPAN 266 and SPAN 255.
Requisites: Prerequisite, SPAN 204.
Gen Ed: CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.
SPAN 301. Introduction to Literary and Cultural Analysis. 3 Credits.
Prepares students to formulate and communicate critical analyses of literary works in at least three genres chosen from theater, poetry, essay, narrative, and film while situating the readings within a cultural context. Students will improve Spanish language proficiency and appreciation of different world views through literature and culture. Previously offered as SPAN 260. Students may not receive credit for both SPAN 301 and SPAN 260 or 302. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, SPAN 261.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPAN 301H. Introduction to Literary and Cultural Analysis. 3 Credits.
Prepares students to formulate and communicate critical analyses of literary works in at least three genres chosen from theater, poetry, essay, narrative, and film while situating the readings within a cultural context. Students will improve Spanish language proficiency and appreciation of different world views through literature and culture. Previously offered as SPAN 260. Students may not receive credit for both SPAN 301 and SPAN 260 or 302.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPAN 302. Literary and Cultural Analysis for Heritage Learners. 3 Credits.
Designed for heritage learners, prepares students to formulate and communicate critical analyses of literary works in at least three genres chosen from theater, poetry, essay, narrative, and film while situating the readings within a cultural context. Students will gain appreciation of different world views through literature and culture. Previously offered as SPAN 262; students may not receive credit for SPAN 302 and 260 or 301.
Requisites: Prerequisite, SPAN 261 or 267; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPAN 308. LAC Recitation. 1 Credit.
A recitation section for LAC courses. May not count toward the major or minor in Spanish.
Requisites: Prerequisite, SPAN 204; Coregistration in a specified LAC course required; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 4 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPAN 310. Conversation II. 3 Credits.
Expands speaking skills through vocabulary building, discussion of texts, and conversation. Ongoing development of writing skills. Not open to native speakers.
Requisites: Prerequisite, SPAN 250 or 255.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPAN 320. Spanish for Business (First Semester). 3 Credits.
All-skills course with review of grammar and extensive writing and speaking practice. Vocabulary, readings, and activities geared toward the language of business professions in the context of the United States Hispanic community. Students may receive credit for only one of SPAN 320, 321, or 323.
Requisites: Prerequisite, SPAN 261.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPAN 321. Spanish for the Medical Professions (First Semester). 3 Credits.
All-skills course with review of grammar, extensive writing and speaking practice. Vocabulary, readings, and activities geared toward the language of health care professions in the context of the United States Hispanic community. Open only to students in the minor in Spanish for the professions. Students may receive credit for only one of SPAN 320, 321, or 323.
Requisites: Prerequisite, SPAN 261.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPAN 323. Spanish for the Legal Professions (First Semester). 3 Credits.
All-skills course with review of grammar and extensive writing and speaking. Vocabulary, readings, and activities geared toward the language of legal professions within the context of the Hispanic community. Open only to students in the minor in Spanish for the professions. Students may receive credit for only one of SPAN 320, 321, or 323.
Requisites: Prerequisite, SPAN 261.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPAN 324. Spanish for the Legal Professions (Second Semester). 3 Credits.
Second semester, all-skills course with extensive writing and speaking practice, and grammar review. Vocabulary, readings, and activities geared toward the language of law professions in the context of the United States Hispanic community.
Requisites: Prerequisites, SPAN 261 and 323.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPAN 325. Spanish for Business (Second Semester). 3 Credits.
Second semester, all-skills course with extensive writing and speaking practice, including grammar review. Vocabulary, readings, and activities geared toward the language of business professions in the context of the United States Hispanic community.
Requisites: Prerequisites, SPAN 261 and 320.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPAN 328. Spanish for the Medical Professions (Second Semester). 3 Credits.
Second semester, all-skills course with extensive writing and speaking practice, including grammar review. Vocabulary, readings, and activities geared toward the language of health care professions in the context of the United States Hispanic community.
Requisites: Prerequisites, SPAN 261 and 321.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPAN 329. Spanish for Professional and Community Engagement. 3 Credits.
Eighth-semester capstone course applying skills in Spanish language and cultures to professional and community contexts. Assignments include professional documents, community service work and projects, and a research project. Open only to students in the minor in Spanish for the professions.
Requisites: Prerequisite, SPAN 324, 325, or 328.
Gen Ed: EE- Service Learning.
Grading status: Letter grade.
SPAN 338. Trans-Atlantic Cultural Topics. 3 Credits.
Cultural history of Spain and Spanish America from the 16th century to the 21st century. Explores trans-Atlantic dimensions of Spanish and Spanish American cultures and the elements that have shaped those societies and their cultural traditions during the periods studied. Formerly offered as SPAN 331.
Requisites: Prerequisite, SPAN 261 or 267.
Gen Ed: GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPAN 339. Latin@ American Cultural Topics. 3 Credits.
This course studies trends in thought, art, film, music, social practices, in the Spanish speaking Americas, including the United States. Topics may include colonialism, race, gender, popular culture.
Requisites: Prerequisite, SPAN 261 or 267.
Gen Ed: BN, GL.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 3 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPAN 340. Iberian Cultural Topics. 3 Credits.
This course studies trends in thought, art, film, music, social practices, in the Iberian context, and includes the study of Spain’s historical nationalities. Topics may include nationalism, ethnicity, race, class, gender, migration, and popular culture.
Requisites: Prerequisite, SPAN 261 or 267.
Gen Ed: NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPAN 344. Latin@ American Cultural Topics. 3 Credits.
This course studies trends in thought, art, film, music, social practices, in the Spanish speaking Americas, including the United States. Topics may include colonialism, race, class, ethnicity, modernization, ecology, religion, gender, and popular culture.
Requisites: Prerequisite, SPAN 261 or 267.
Gen Ed: BN, GL.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 3 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPAN 351. Spanish Interpretation I. 3 Credits.
Introduces the profession of interpreter: main interpretation models, history and theory, use of cognitive processes in developing skills, ethical standards, and best practices. Emphasis on expanding communicative and cultural competency while applying strategies in business, conference interpretation, education, health care, law, and law enforcement.
Requisites: Prerequisite, SPAN 261 or 267, and SPAN 300.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPAN 352. Spanish Interpretation II. 3 Credits.
Refines interpretation skills through continued study of theory and best practices in varied professional contexts. Focuses on enhancing linguistic competence, sight-translation, and mnemonic strategies. Increases cultural sensitivity to issues interpreters face in business, conference interpretation, education, health care, the hospitality industry, law, and social services.
Requisites: Prerequisite, SPAN 351.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPAN 360. Introduction to Hispanic Linguistics. 3 Credits.
Introduction to the linguistic study of sound, meaning, grammatical form, dialectal and sociolinguistic variation, with a particular focus on modern Spanish and the languages of Spain and Latin America. Previously offered as SPAN/LING 377.
Requisites: Prerequisite, SPAN 300.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: LING 360.

SPAN 361. Hispanic Film. 3 Credits.
Study of contemporary cultural, historical, and aesthetic issues through narrative film, documentary, and other media from Latin America and Spain.
Requisites: Prerequisite, SPAN 261 or SPAN 267.
Gen Ed: VP, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPAN 369. Introduction to Translation. 3 Credits.
Theory and practice of translation through a dual approach of conceptual readings and classroom discussion and workshops in interdisciplinary fields. Emphasizes cultural role of the translator as mediator.
Requisites: Prerequisites, SPAN 261 or 267, and 300.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPAN 370. Spanish Translation II. 3 Credits.
Translation as product and process. Examines the concept of cultural fluidity in 21st-century translation theory vis-à-vis 20th-century notions of untranslatability. Refines translation skills in cultural, financial, legal, literary, medical, and technical domains. Emphasis on expanding written proficiency and refining style.
Requisites: Prerequisite, SPAN 369.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPAN 371. Studies in Spanish Literature. 3 Credits.
Study of the literatures of Spain centering on representative authors and texts from various literary movements, situated within their sociohistorical contexts.
Requisites: Prerequisite, SPAN 301 or 302.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPAN 373. Studies in Latin American Literature. 3 Credits.
The literature of Spanish America from pre-Colombian times to the present. Representative authors and texts from various literary movements will be studied in their sociohistorical contexts.
Requisites: Prerequisites, SPAN 301 or 302.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPAN 374. Mesoamerica through Its Native Literatures. 3 Credits.
Literature of the Mayas, Aztecs, and their neighbors from the Pre-Columbian period to the present. Historical, cultural, and religious information with discussions of the complexity and variation of intercultural ways of life. A comparative approach includes the aesthetic similarities, differences, and rhetorical strategies employed by indigenous writers.
Requisites: Prerequisite, SPAN 301 or 302.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPAN 375. Spanish of the United States. 3 Credits.
Study of the Spanish found today in the United States, its history and characteristics, and the socioeconomic repercussions of its presence in contact with English.
Requisites: Prerequisite, SPAN 261 or 267.
Gen Ed: NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.
SPAN 376. Phonetics and Phonology. 3 Credits.
Introduction to the description of sound systems with a focus on Spanish. Includes the study of the historical development of Spanish and its areal and social variation in Spain, Latin America, and the United States.
Requisites: Prerequisite, SPAN 300.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: LING 376.

SPAN 378. Afro-Hispanic Language Contacts. 3 Credits.
Introduction to the study of Spanish in contact with African languages in the Iberian Peninsula and Latin America since the beginning of the slave trade. Linguistic analysis of literary texts from a variety of eras will assess how contact with the African diaspora has had a permanent impact on contemporary Spanish.
Requisites: Prerequisite, SPAN 360 or 376.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPAN 379. Aesthetics of Violence in Latina/o American Fiction. 3 Credits.
The course explores the aesthetics of violence in contemporary Latina/o American fiction, paying attention to historical memory, rewritings of history, and the formation of otherness and marginality. Selections from Junot Díaz, Graciela Limón, Daniel Alarcón, Santiago Roncagliolo, Horacio Castellanos Moya, Roberto Bolaño, and Orfa Alarcón, among others.
Requisites: Prerequisites, SPAN 301 or 302, and 373.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPAN 380. Studies in Spanish Drama. 3 Credits.
Spanish-language theater. Specific topics to be announced in advance by the instructor.
Requisites: Prerequisite, SPAN 371 or 373.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPAN 381. Studies in Spanish and Spanish American Poetry. 3 Credits.
Specific topics to be announced in advance by the instructor.
Requisites: Prerequisite, SPAN 371 or 373.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPAN 382. Studies in Spanish Prose. 3 Credits.
Selected works of prose from the Spanish canon organized by topic or theme.
Requisites: Prerequisite, SPAN 371 or 373.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPAN 383. Medieval Spanish Literature. 3 Credits.
A survey of lyric poetry, drama, prose, and genres peculiar to the literature before 1500.
Requisites: Prerequisite, SPAN 371.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPAN 384. Spanish Renaissance. 3 Credits.
A survey of poetry, drama, and prose of the 16th century.
Requisites: Prerequisite, SPAN 371.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPAN 385. Contemporary Spanish American Prose Fiction. 3 Credits.
A study of the cultural, political, and aesthetic dimensions of the novels and short stories of selected contemporary Spanish American writers such as Borges, Cortázar, García Márquez, Puig, etc.
Requisites: Prerequisite, SPAN 371 or 373.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPAN 386. Literature and Politics in Central America. 3 Credits.
The course will explore the most prominent authors of Central America (Guatemala, Honduras, El Salvador, Nicaragua, Costa Rica, and the United States) since the 1950s. Critical analysis of their poetry, short stories, novels, testimonial narratives, and films.
Requisites: Prerequisites, SPAN 371 or 373.
Gen Ed: BA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPAN 387. Eroticism in Contemporary Latin American Literature. 3 Credits.
Literary manifestations of love, sexuality, and eroticism as social and political metaphors of contemporary Latin America. Selections from Sor Juana, Agustini, Dario, López Velarde, and Neruda with more emphasis on 20th-century works by writers like Donoso, Vargas Llosa, García Márquez, Pioniatowska, Rivera Garza, and Montero.
Requisites: Prerequisite, SPAN 373.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPAN 388. Narratives of the Mexican Revolution. 3 Credits.
Analysis of historical and literary writing, cinematic productions, and popular corridos produced in response to the Mexican Revolution. In addition to exposure to significant milestones in the development of Mexican literature, students will strengthen their Spanish reading ability and sharpen critical skills.
Requisites: Prerequisites, SPAN 301 or 302, and 373.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPAN 389. Outside Cuba: Diasporic Literature and Culture. 3 Credits.
An overview of the literary and cultural production (essays, novels, short stories, plays, music, film) of Cubans living in the diaspora after the Cuban revolution.
Requisites: Prerequisite, SPAN 373.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPAN 394. Creative Writing in Spanish. 3 Credits.
Workshop designed to develop critical communication skills through student short-story writing in Spanish, with an introduction to influential texts on the craft of writing by authors such as Horacio Quiroga, Julio Garmendia, Felisberto Hernández, Augusto Roa Bastos, Juan Bosch, Jorge Luis Borges, and Julio Cortázar.
Requisites: Prerequisite, SPAN 371 or 373.
Gen Ed: CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPAN 395. Research for Advanced Students. 1-3 Credits.
Required preparation, two major-level courses or permission of the instructor. Research project for advanced students on a topic agreed upon by the student and faculty member.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPAN 397. Undergraduate Seminar in Language and Linguistics. 3 Credits.
Seminar on a previously announced topic.
Requisites: Prerequisite, SPAN 360 or 376.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.
SPAN 398. Undergraduate Seminar in Literature and Culture. 3 Credits.
A seminar on a previously announced subject.
Requisites: Prerequisites, SPAN 371 and 373; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses

SPAN 401. Beginning Accelerated Spanish. 3 Credits.
Covers levels one and two of the basic language sequence in one semester. Designed for highly motivated undergraduate/graduate language learners, especially those who have experienced success with learning another language. Intensive approach to developing all skills but with an emphasis on speaking. Students may not receive credit for both SPAN 401 and SPAN 101, 102, 105 or 111.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPAN 402. Intermediate Accelerated Spanish. 3 Credits.
A continuation of SPAN 401, covers levels three and four in one semester. Develops all skills, with increasing emphasis on reading, writing, and cultural analysis. Designed for highly motivated undergraduate/graduate language learners, especially those who have experienced success with learning another language. Prepares students for advanced courses. Students may not receive credit for both SPAN 402 and SPAN 203, SPAN 204 or SPAN 212.
Requisites: Prerequisite, SPAN 102, 105, 111, or 401.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPAN 404. Elementary Spanish for Health Professionals. 3 Credits.
Distance course requiring access to the Internet. Focuses on communication within the context of Latino/a immigrant culture in health care settings. Students may not receive credit for both SPAN 404 and SPAN 102 or 105.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPAN 405. Intermediate Spanish for Health Care Professionals. 3 Credits.
Distance course requiring access to the Internet. Focuses on improving communication within the context of Latino/a immigrant culture in health care settings. This course is equivalent to SPAN 203 (Intermediate Spanish I) and therefore fulfills the foreign language requirement. Students may not receive credit for both SPAN 405 and SPAN 203.
Requisites: Prerequisite, SPAN 102 or 404.
Gen Ed: FL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPAN 414. Languages of Spain I. 3 Credits.
Study of the language and culture of one of the languages of Spain other than Spanish. Selection will vary according to term: Catalan, Euskera, Galician.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPAN 415. Languages of Spain II. 3 Credits.
Continuation of the study of the language and culture of one of the languages of Spain other than Spanish. Selection will vary according to term: Catalan, Euskera, Galician.
Requisites: Prerequisite, SPAN 414.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.
SPAN 625. Indigenous Literatures and Cultures of the Américas. 3 Credits.
A comprehensive study of the history and theory of film produced in the Spanish- and Portuguese-speaking worlds for beginning graduate students and advanced undergraduates. Readings in film history and theory will build students' knowledge in cultural, political, and aesthetic issues. Class discussions emphasize critical and analytical thought.
Requisites: Prerequisite, SPAN 361; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: VP, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPAN 679. Spanish Pragmatics. 3 Credits.
This course is an upper undergraduate/graduate-level introduction to the study of meaning and language use, with a focus on Spanish. It covers the following topics: truth-conditional theories of meaning, modality, quantification, reference, tense and aspect, Aktionsart. The course also addresses cross-linguistic data collection, e.g., field work and experimental methods.
Requisites: Prerequisite, SPAN 360.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPAN 680. First- and Second-Language Acquisition of Spanish. 3 Credits.
Why and how do children learn language so easily, and why is it so difficult for adults to learn a second language? This course examines these and related questions in the light of current theories of first and second language acquisition, with a focus on Spanish.
Requisites: Prerequisite, SPAN 360; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPAN 681. Spanish Semantics. 3 Credits.
Interdisciplinary approach to studying the Spanish language as a social and cultural phenomenon. Explores the relationship between language and culture, communicative competence and pragmatics, social and linguistic factors in language variation and change, attitudes toward language and language choice, linguistic prejudice and language myths, and language and identity.
Requisites: Prerequisite, SPAN 360, 376, or 378.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPAN 682. Spanish Sociolinguistics. 3 Credits.
A theoretical study of the evolution of Spanish from classical and spoken Latin, focusing on phonological, morphological, and syntactic phenomena. Intended for linguistics majors.
Requisites: Prerequisite, SPAN 360; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: HS, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPAN 683. Guaraní Linguistics. 3 Credits.
Guarani, an official language of Paraguay, is the only indigenous language in the Americas (and possibly in the world) that is spoken natively by a nonindigenous majority. This seminar explores the linguistics of Guarani: its typology, history, grammar, and sociolinguistics.
Requisites: Prerequisite, SPAN 360; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPAN 691H. Honors Thesis. 3 Credits.
Required of students reading for honors. Preparation of an essay under the direction of a faculty member. Topic to be approved by thesis director in consultation with honors advisor.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPAN 692H. Honors Thesis in Spanish. 3 Credits.
Restricted to senior honors candidates. Second semester of senior honors thesis. Thesis preparation under the direction of a departmental faculty member.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Romance Languages Major, B.A. – French and Francophone Studies

Contact Information

Department of Romance Studies
Visit Program Website (http://romancestudies.unc.edu)
238 Dey Hall, CB# 3170
The French major provides students with a more thorough command of the language, as well as a comprehensive knowledge of the literatures, cultures, and civilization of the francophone world. French majors are also trained in research methodology in French, Francophone, and European studies.

French majors have gone on to careers in education, international business, law, journalism, publishing, social work, and health, as well as graduate study in French. The diverse offerings of the program include courses such as French civilization, business French, advanced oral and written French, introduction to French and Francophone literatures, the role of France in Europe today, and identities in European cinema.

Department Programs

Majors

- Romance Languages Major, B.A.—French and Francophone Studies (p. 974)
- Romance Languages Major, B.A.—Italian (p. 979)
- Romance Languages Major, B.A.—Portuguese (p. 981)
- Romance Languages Major, B.A.—Hispanic Literatures and Cultures (p. 984)
- Romance Languages Major, B.A.—Hispanic Linguistics (p. 987)

Minors

- French Minor (p. 990)
- Italian Minor (p. 991)
- Portuguese Minor (p. 992)
- Hispanic Studies Minor (p. 992)
- Spanish Minor for the Professions (p. 993)
- Translation and Interpreting Minor (p. 994)

Graduate Programs

- M.A. in Romance Languages and Literatures (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/romance-studies)
- Ph.D. in Romance Languages and Literatures (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/romance-studies)

Student Learning Outcomes

Students will acquire competence in the practice and analysis of Romance languages together with a critical knowledge of the written, oral, and visual traditions of their origin and diaspora. Our faculty promotes interdisciplinary connections and incorporates the study of literature, culture, theory, and history across the curriculum. Through coursework that emphasizes language acquisition, rhetoric, composition, and written and oral expression, our majors receive sustained personalized training in critical thinking and close reading.

Upon completion of the program in Romance languages, students should be able to:

- Participate in conversations on concrete, social, academic, and professional topics
- Speak in detail about experiences and events in a variety of time frames and moods
- Represent points of view in discussions, both oral and written
- Deliver well-organized presentations on concrete, academic and professional topics
- Write on a wide variety of general interest, professional, and academic topics
- Follow narrative, informational, and descriptive speech on concrete, academic and professional topics
- Understand and discuss texts representing a variety of topics and genres

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements, students must

- attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
- complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC—Chapel Hill courses
- take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC—Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREN 255</td>
<td>Conversation I H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 260</td>
<td>Literature and the French-Speaking World H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 262</td>
<td>Cultural and Linguistic Diversity in the French-Speaking World</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 300</td>
<td>French Composition and Grammar Review</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Seven additional courses above 204, which must include: 2</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>At least one course focused on French and Francophone contexts up to 1789 (see course list below) 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>At least one course focused on French and Francophone contexts since 1789 (see course list below) 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>At least four courses taught in French (see course lists below)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

1 Students may not take more than two courses from FREN 255, FREN 260, and FREN 262. If a second course is taken, it may be used as one of the seven electives.
Courses That May Count Toward the French Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREN 280</td>
<td>French &quot;Discoveries&quot; of the Americas in Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 285</td>
<td>Sex, Philosophy, and Politics: Revolutionary Literature in Translation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 286</td>
<td>Food for Thought: The Culture of Cuisine in Modern France</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 305</td>
<td>Healthcare in France and the Francophone World</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 310</td>
<td>Conversation and Composition II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 311</td>
<td>Communication Skills for Cultural Immersion</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 312</td>
<td>French University Methodology through Literature</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 315</td>
<td>Imposteur: Faking and False Identities in French and Francophone Drama and Film</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 320</td>
<td>Business French</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 325</td>
<td>Crime and Literature in French and Francophone Contexts</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 330</td>
<td>Approaches to French and Francophone Studies</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 350</td>
<td>Current Societal Issues: France and Beyond</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 353</td>
<td>Francophone Drama and Multimedia Productions</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 354</td>
<td>Francophone Poetry and Slam</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 355</td>
<td>Visual Francophone Studies</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 365</td>
<td>Introduction to Translation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 370</td>
<td>French and Francophone Studies to 1789</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 372</td>
<td>French and Francophone Studies since 1789</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 375</td>
<td>Francophone Literature and Film</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 376</td>
<td>Identity and Nationhood in Québécois Literature</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 377</td>
<td>The Evolution of Frenchness since WWII</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 378</td>
<td>French and European Transmigrations: Global Contexts</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 379</td>
<td>Special Topics in French and Francophone Studies</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 383</td>
<td>Franco-Asian Encounters</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 386</td>
<td>French New Wave Cinema</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 387</td>
<td>Paris/Versailles: The Court and the City in the 17th Century</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 388</td>
<td>History of French Cinema I: 1895-1950</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 389</td>
<td>History of French Cinema II: 1950 to the Present</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 390</td>
<td>Special Topics in French and Francophone Studies</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 395</td>
<td>Research for Advanced French Students</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 403</td>
<td>Advanced Composition</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 421</td>
<td>Old French</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 437</td>
<td>Literary and Cultural Theory in France</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 452</td>
<td>Muslim Women in France and the United States</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 489</td>
<td>19th-Century Literature and Culture</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Excluding FREN 401, FREN 402, FREN 405, FREN 601, and FREN 692H. One course may be taken outside the Department of Romance Studies, if applicable and with prior approval by the undergraduate advisor in French. This rule does not affect Study Abroad.

2 Special topics courses (FREN 390, FREN 490, FREN 590, FREN 690) may fulfill historical distribution requirements, depending on topic, with approval of the Undergraduate Advisor in French.

3 Special topics and independent study courses may fulfill historical distribution requirements, depending on topic, with approval of the undergraduate advisor in French.

4 Taught in English.

We offer a strong emphasis on European and francophone studies as well as the Languages across the Curriculum Program (LAC) (p. 189), which allows students to participate in one-hour, one-credit discussion sections in French on an array of courses across the College of Arts and Sciences.
Sample Plan of Study

Sample plans can be used as a guide to identify the courses required to complete the major and other requirements needed for degree completion within the expected eight semesters. The actual degree plan may differ depending on the course of study selected (second major, minor, etc.). Students should meet with their academic advisor to create a degree plan that is specific and unique to their interests. The sample plans represented in this catalog are intended for first-year students entering UNC–Chapel Hill in the fall term. Some courses may not be offered every term.

Sample Plan One

This plan assumes a placement of FREN 105 on the Foreign Language placement test. Student placement (and plans) may vary. Although it is possible to complete the French and Francophone studies major if a student begins with FREN 101, summer school, study abroad, or doubling-up on courses in the final year may be necessary in order to complete it in a timely manner.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREN 105</td>
<td>French for High Beginners</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 203</td>
<td>Intermediate French I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 204</td>
<td>Intermediate French II in Context</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 255</td>
<td>Conversation I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 260</td>
<td>Literature and the French-Speaking World</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 262</td>
<td>Cultural and Linguistic Diversity in the French-Speaking World</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 300</td>
<td>French Composition and Grammar Review H</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREN 203</td>
<td>Intermediate French I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 204</td>
<td>Intermediate French II in Context</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 255</td>
<td>Conversation I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 260</td>
<td>Literature and the French-Speaking World</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 262</td>
<td>Cultural and Linguistic Diversity in the French-Speaking World</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 300</td>
<td>French Composition and Grammar Review H</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREN 300</td>
<td>French Composition and Grammar Review H</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREN 255</td>
<td>Conversation I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 260</td>
<td>Literature and the French-Speaking World</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 262</td>
<td>Cultural and Linguistic Diversity in the French-Speaking World</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 300</td>
<td>French Composition and Grammar Review H</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H: Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

1 Students may not take more than two courses from FREN 255, FREN 260, and FREN 262. If a second course is taken, it may be used as one of the seven electives.

2 Students who major or minor in French are highly encouraged to study abroad after completing FREN 300. A variety of programs can be found through the Study Abroad Office and students are encouraged to meet with a Study Abroad advisor to discuss summer, semester, or year-long options and credits.

3 Courses above FREN 204, excluding FREN 401, FREN 402, FREN 405, FREN 601, and FREN 692H.

Sample Plan Two

This plan assumes a placement of FREN 203 on the Foreign Language placement test. Student placement (and plans) may vary.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREN 203</td>
<td>Intermediate French I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 204</td>
<td>Intermediate French II in Context</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 255</td>
<td>Conversation I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 260</td>
<td>Literature and the French-Speaking World</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 262</td>
<td>Cultural and Linguistic Diversity in the French-Speaking World</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 300</td>
<td>French Composition and Grammar Review H</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 300</td>
<td>French Composition and Grammar Review H</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREN 255</td>
<td>Conversation I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 260</td>
<td>Literature and the French-Speaking World</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 262</td>
<td>Cultural and Linguistic Diversity in the French-Speaking World</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 300</td>
<td>French Composition and Grammar Review H</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREN 255</td>
<td>Conversation I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 260</td>
<td>Literature and the French-Speaking World</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 262</td>
<td>Cultural and Linguistic Diversity in the French-Speaking World</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 300</td>
<td>French Composition and Grammar Review H</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H: Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

1 Students may not take more than two courses from FREN 255, FREN 260, and FREN 262. If a second course is taken, it may be used as one of the seven electives.

2 Students who major or minor in French are highly encouraged to study abroad after completing FREN 300. A variety of programs can be found through the Study Abroad Office and students are encouraged to meet with a Study Abroad advisor to discuss summer, semester, or year-long options and credits.

3 Courses above FREN 204, excluding FREN 401, FREN 402, FREN 405, FREN 601, and FREN 692H.
At least four courses must be taught in French, one of which must focus on French and Francophone contexts up to 1789 and another on French and Francophone contexts since 1789.

Special Opportunities in Romance Studies

Honors

The departmental honors program is open to any qualified major with a cumulative grade point average of 3.3 or higher and 3.5 or higher in their major courses. Eligible honors candidates will formulate a topic and select an appropriate faculty member to supervise the writing of an honors thesis. Specific coursework for the major with honors consists of enrollment in the honors thesis courses in the language of the major emphasis.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREN 691H &amp; FREN 692H</td>
<td>Honors Thesis in French and Honors Thesis in French</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 691H &amp; ITAL 692H</td>
<td>Honors Thesis and Honors Thesis in Italian</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 691H &amp; PORT 692H</td>
<td>Honors Thesis and Honors Thesis in Portuguese</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 691H &amp; SPAN 692H</td>
<td>Honors Thesis and Honors Thesis in Spanish</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

691H is taken in the fall semester of the senior year and 692H is taken in the spring semester. FREN 390, ITAL 398, PORT 398, SPAN 397 and SPAN 398 may be substituted for the 691H research course if the subject of the seminar is central to the research project chosen. In the 692H course the thesis will be completed and the student examined by the supervisor and two additional faculty members, to be agreed upon by the student and supervisor. The director of honors, in consultation with the examiners, will recommend that the student who has defended the thesis graduate with honors, highest honors, or with course credit. FREN 390, FREN 691H, ITAL 398, PORT 398, SPAN 397 and SPAN 398 may count toward the eight courses for the major, but FREN 692H, ITAL 692H, PORT 692H, and SPAN 692H may not. Students who intend to graduate in December should adjust the scheduling of these courses in order to allow for completion of the honors project in December. Students meeting the required grade point averages should contact the undergraduate advisor for their language. For detailed information on the B.A. with honors, visit the department’s Web site (http://romancestudies.unc.edu/undergraduate/overview).

Out-of-Class Language Experience

The department offers credit-bearing internship opportunities through ROML 293 and service-learning opportunities (http://ccps.unc.edu/apples) through ROML 194. Both courses satisfy the experiential education (EE) General Education requirement. While ROML 293 is a stand-alone course, ROML 194 is always connected to a specific course.

Students may enrich their cultural and language experience by applying to the Spanish House, a section of Craig North residence hall. Equipped with a lounge and a kitchen, the house has space for eight male and 16 female students. Students make an effort to speak only Spanish while in residence.

Students also find opportunities to speak Spanish and meet native Spanish speakers in an informal weekly tertulia (gathering). Additional activities involving Spanish include publishing and editorial involvement in the student journals Mezcla and Aguas del pozo; attending lectures, receptions, and films organized by the department and student organizations such as CHispA (Carolina Hispanic Association); and serving the community through a variety of volunteer opportunities.

For further opportunities to speak French, students are encouraged to participate in the weekly meeting of the Table Française and become members of the French club, les Francophiles. Departmental lectures and film series are also offered.

Students wishing to speak Italian may participate in a weekly conversation table, La Tavola Italiana. They may also attend departmental lectures and film series and participate in the Italian Literary Contest.

Students who wish to practice Portuguese can meet weekly for the bate-papo (chat). Students of Portuguese also engage in editorial work and publish in the student journal Revistinha.

Study Abroad

The Study Abroad Office sponsors many year-long, semester-long, and summer programs appropriate for students of the Romance languages and has special arrangements with the Department of Romance Studies for the UNC in Montpellier, UNC in Seville, and Florence programs. Students from UNC–Chapel Hill and from other institutions may earn up to 30 semester hours of undergraduate credit in these programs, which are open to qualified undergraduates regardless of academic major. While, in general, students may satisfy up to 50 percent of major or minor coursework abroad, courses that are taught by Romance studies faculty may count differently. For example, students completing the Spanish minor for the professions in health and business may complete all or most of the minor in faculty-led programs abroad.

Students who participate in Study Abroad during the semester have the opportunity to work as course correspondents for a course in Romance studies. Course correspondents report back to the class they serve throughout the semester via online tools, and may receive one hour of credit for their informative work.

General inquiries concerning any of these programs should be addressed to the Study Abroad Office, CB# 3130, FedEx Global Education Center, (919) 962-7002.

Undergraduate Awards

French

Students have the opportunity to be inducted into Pi Delta Phi, the national French honor society. Those with outstanding records in French are recommended as candidates for the Jacques Hardré Award, which is given to the best graduating senior in French; it includes a cash award.

Italian

Students are nominated for membership in Gamma Kappa Alpha, the Italian honor society, by undergraduate instructors. The society recognizes “outstanding scholastic performance in the fields of Italian language and literature” and encourages students “to acquire a greater interest in, and a deeper understanding of, Italian culture.” The Kimberly Kyser Award for Excellence in Italian is awarded to the most outstanding student in Italian and includes a cash prize.

Portuguese

Each year the department awards the Camões Prize to the outstanding student in Portuguese during that year. The prize carries a monetary award made possible by a donation from the Gulbenkian Foundation.

Spanish

Students have the opportunity to be inducted into Sigma Delta Pi, the national Spanish honor society. Those with outstanding performance in
the Hispanic literatures and cultures or the Hispanic linguistics majors are eligible for several prizes including the Chancellor’s Award, given to the top graduating senior, the Stoudemire Awards, and the Larry D. King Fellowship.

Romance Languages Major, B.A. – Italian

Contact Information

Department of Romance Studies
Visit Program Website (http://romancestudies.unc.edu)
238 Dey Hall, CB# 3170
(919) 962-2062

Amy Chambless, Undergraduate Advisor and Director of Italian Language Instruction
achamble@email.unc.edu

Ellen Welch, Chair
erwelch@email.unc.edu

Glynis Cowell, Director of Undergraduate Studies
gscowell@unc.edu

UNC–Chapel Hill has a rich tradition of Italian studies, including courses on language, literature, film, food, politics, history, philosophy, and theater. The field of Italian is growing, with increasing course offerings and an increasing number of enrolled students and majors.

This concentration is a popular choice for those interested in careers in journalism, diplomacy, international business or education, or for those seeking a well-rounded education in preparation for medical or law school after college.

Department Programs

Majors

• Romance Languages Major, B.A. – French and Francophone Studies (p. 974)
• Romance Languages Major, B.A. – Italian (p. 979)
• Romance Languages Major, B.A. – Portuguese (p. 981)
• Romance Languages Major, B.A. – Hispanic Literatures and Cultures (p. 984)
• Romance Languages Major, B.A. – Hispanic Linguistics (p. 987)

Minors

• French Minor (p. 990)
• Italian Minor (p. 991)
• Portuguese Minor (p. 992)
• Hispanic Studies Minor (p. 992)
• Spanish Minor for the Professions (p. 993)
• Translation and Interpreting Minor (p. 994)

Graduate Programs

• M.A. in Romance Languages and Literatures (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/romance-studies)
• Ph.D. in Romance Languages and Literatures (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/romance-studies)

Student Learning Outcomes

Students will acquire competence in the practice and analysis of Romance languages together with a critical knowledge of the written, oral, and visual traditions of their origin and diaspora. Our faculty promotes interdisciplinary connections and incorporates the study of literature, culture, theory, and history across the curriculum. Through coursework that emphasizes language acquisition, rhetoric, composition, and written and oral expression, our majors receive sustained personalized training in critical thinking and close reading. Upon completion of the program in Romance languages, students should be able to:

• Participate in conversations on concrete, social, academic, and professional topics
• Speak in detail about experiences and events in a variety of time frames and moods
• Represent points of view in discussions, both oral and written
• Deliver well-organized presentations on concrete, academic and professional topics
• Write on a wide variety of general interest, professional, and academic topics
• Follow narrative, informational, and descriptive speech on concrete, academic and professional topics
• Understand and discuss texts representing a variety of topics and genres

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements, students must

• attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
• complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
• take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
• earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

A prerequisite for entering the program is knowledge of the Italian language, demonstrated by successfully completing ITAL 204 or ITAL 402 or the equivalent.

Code  Title                          Hours

Core Requirements
ITAL 300  Communicating in Italian: Media, Culture, and Society  3

Seven courses chosen from among the following:  21
ITAL 310  Italian Conversation
ITAL 320  Italian Cities and Cultures
ITAL 330  Italian History and Culture I
ITAL 331  Italian History and Culture II
ITAL 333  Italian Film and Culture
ITAL 335  Themes in Italian Film
ITAL 337  Cinema for Italian Conversation
ITAL 339  US-Italian Encounters: War, Tourism, Myth
ITAL 340  Italian America in Literature and Film
ITAL 343 | Italian Culture Today: Modern Italy as a Nation 1860 to Present
ITAL 345 | Italian Women Writers
ITAL 346 | Women Writers in Early Modern Italy
ITAL 357 | Dante, Petrarch, and Boccaccio in English
ITAL 359 | Medieval Frauds: Fake News, Counterfeits, and Forgeries
ITAL 365 | Italian Food and Culture
ITAL 370 | Masterpieces of Italian Literature and Culture I
ITAL 371 | Masterpieces of Italian Literature and Culture II
ITAL 382 | The Modern Italian Novel
ITAL 385 | Italian Landscapes: Italy in the UNESCO World Heritage List
ITAL 396 | Independent Study in Italian Literature
ITAL 398 | Undergraduate Seminar in Italian
ITAL 511 | Survey of Italian Literature and Culture I (to 1600)
ITAL 512 | Survey of Italian Literature and Culture II (1600 to present)
ITAL 526 | History of the Italian Language

With the approval of the undergraduate advisor for Italian, students majoring in Romance languages with an emphasis in Italian may count up to nine hours in related areas in such departments, programs, and curricula as classics, art, music, cultural studies, and women’s and gender studies.

Sample Plan of Study

Sample plans can be used as a guide to identify the courses required to complete the major and other requirements needed for degree completion within the expected eight semesters. The actual degree plan may differ depending on the course of study selected (second major, minor, etc.). Students should meet with their academic advisor to create a degree plan that is specific and unique to their interests. The sample plans represented in this catalog are intended for first-year students entering UNC–Chapel Hill in the fall term. Some courses may not be offered every term.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 101</td>
<td>Elementary Italian I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 102</td>
<td>Elementary Italian II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 203</td>
<td>Intermediate Italian I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 204</td>
<td>Intermediate Italian II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 300</td>
<td>Communicating in Italian: Media, Culture, and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL ---</td>
<td>Italian elective course #1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL ---</td>
<td>Italian elective course #2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL ---</td>
<td>Italian elective course #3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Senior Year |                                                                     |       |
| ITAL --- | Italian elective course #4                                         | 3     |
| ITAL --- | Italian elective course #5                                         | 3     |
| ITAL --- | Italian elective course #6                                         | 3     |
| ITAL --- | Italian elective course #7                                         | 3     |
|          | **Hours**                                                            | 12    |
|          | **Total Hours**                                                      | 36    |

Special Opportunities in Romance Studies

Honors

The departmental honors program is open to any qualified major with a cumulative grade point average of 3.3 or higher and 3.5 or higher in their major courses. Eligible honors candidates will formulate a topic and select an appropriate faculty member to supervise the writing of an honors thesis. Specific coursework for the major with honors consists of enrollment in the honors thesis courses in the language of the major emphasis.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREN 691H &amp; FREN 692H</td>
<td>Honors Thesis in French and Honors Thesis in French</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 691H &amp; ITAL 692H</td>
<td>Honors Thesis and Honors Thesis in Italian</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 691H &amp; PORT 692H</td>
<td>Honors Thesis and Honors Thesis in Portuguese</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 691H &amp; SPAN 692H</td>
<td>Honors Thesis and Honors Thesis in Spanish</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

691H is taken in the fall semester of the senior year and 692H is taken in the spring semester. FREN 390, ITAL 398, PORT 398, SPAN 397 and SPAN 398 may count toward the eight courses for the major, but FREN 692H, ITAL 692H, PORT 692H, and SPAN 692H may not. Students who intend to graduate in December should adjust the scheduling of these courses in order to allow for completion of the honors project in December. Students meeting the required grade point averages should contact the undergraduate advisor for their language. For detailed information on the B.A. with honors, visit the department’s Web site (http://romancestudies.unc.edu/undergraduate/overview).

Out-of-Class Language Experience

The department offers credit-bearing internship opportunities through ROML 293 and service-learning opportunities (http://ccps.unc.edu/apples) through ROML 194. Both courses satisfy the experiential education (EE) General Education requirement. While ROML 293 is a stand-alone course, ROML 194 is always connected to a specific course.

Students may enrich their cultural and language experience by applying to the Spanish House, a section of Craige North residence hall. Equipped with a lounge and a kitchen, the house has space for eight male and 16...
female students. Students make an effort to speak only Spanish while in residence.

Students also find opportunities to speak Spanish and meet native Spanish speakers in an informal weekly tertulia (gathering). Additional activities involving Spanish include publishing and editorial involvement in the student journals Mezcla and Aguas del pozo; attending lectures, receptions, and films organized by the department and student organizations such as CHisPA (Carolina Hispanic Association); and serving the community through a variety of volunteer opportunities.

For further opportunities to speak French, students are encouraged to participate in the weekly meeting of the Table Française and become members of the French club, les Francophiles. Departmental lectures and film series are also offered.

Students wishing to speak Italian may participate in a weekly conversation table, La Tavola Italiana. They may also attend departmental lectures and film series and participate in the Italian Literary Contest.

Students who wish to practice Portuguese can meet weekly for the bate-papo (chat). Students of Portuguese also engage in editorial work and publish in the student journal Revistinha.

Study Abroad
The Study Abroad Office sponsors many year-long, semester-long, and summer programs appropriate for students of the Romance languages and has special arrangements with the Department of Romance Studies for the UNC in Montpellier, UNC in Seville, and Florence programs. Students from UNC–Chapel Hill and from other institutions may earn up to 30 semester hours of graduate credit in these programs, which are open to qualified undergraduates regardless of academic major. While, in general, students may satisfy up to 50 percent of major or minor coursework abroad, courses that are taught by Romance studies faculty may count differently. For example, students completing the Spanish minor for the professions in health and business may complete all or most of the minor in faculty-led programs abroad.

Students who participate in Study Abroad during the semester have the opportunity to work as course correspondents for a course in Romance studies. Course correspondents report back to the class they serve throughout the semester via online tools, and may receive one hour of credit for their informative work.

General inquiries concerning any of these programs should be addressed to the Study Abroad Office, CB# 3130, FedEx Global Education Center, (919) 962-7002.

Undergraduate Awards
French
Students have the opportunity to be inducted into Pi Delta Phi, the national French honor society. Those with outstanding records in French are recommended as candidates for the Jacques Hardré Award, which is given to the best graduating senior in French; it includes a cash award.

Italian
Students are nominated for membership in Gamma Kappa Alpha, the Italian honor society, by undergraduate instructors. The society recognizes “outstanding scholastic performance in the fields of Italian language and literature” and encourages students “to acquire a greater interest in, and a deeper understanding of, Italian culture.” The Kimberly Kyser Award for Excellence in Italian is awarded to the most outstanding student in Italian and includes a cash prize.

Portuguese
Each year the department awards the Camões Prize to the outstanding student in Portuguese during that year. The prize carries a monetary award made possible by a donation from the Gulbenkian Foundation.

Spanish
Students have the opportunity to be inducted into Sigma Delta Pi, the national Spanish honor society. Those with outstanding performance in the Hispanic literatures and cultures or the Hispanic linguistics majors are eligible for several prizes including the Chancellor’s Award, given to the top graduating senior, the Stoudemire Awards, and the Larry D. King Fellowship.

Romance Languages Major, B.A.—Portuguese

Contact Information
Department of Romance Studies
Visit Program Website (http://romancestudies.unc.edu)
238 Dey Hall, CB# 3170
(919) 962-2062

Richard Vernon, Undergraduate Advisor and Director of Portuguese

Language Instruction
rmvernon@email.unc.edu

Ellen Welch, Chair
erwelch@email.unc.edu

Glynis Cowell, Director of Undergraduate Studies
gscowell@unc.edu

Portuguese is the seventh most spoken language in the world, with over 250 million speakers. It is the language of Portugal, Brazil, and parts of Africa and Asia. Brazil, with a population of 185 million, is the largest country in South America and has the ninth largest economy in the world.

The program in Portuguese combines the study of the language, culture, and literatures of Brazil and Portugal. Emphasis is placed on the language as it is currently spoken and its historical development. Students study the literatures of Brazil and Portugal in terms of their historical development and analyze specific texts from different genres and literary periods. Students interested in Portuguese should consult the Portuguese language advisor.

Portuguese as a second language would open multiple job opportunities in various countries with expanding economies and a promising future. It would also provide a vehicle to the rich cultural traditions of Portugal, Brazil, and the Lusophone nations of Africa and Asia, including literature, art, and music.

Department Programs
Majors

- Romance Languages Major, B.A.—French and Francophone Studies (p. 974)
- Romance Languages Major, B.A.—Italian (p. 979)
- Romance Languages Major, B.A.—Portuguese (p. 981)
- Romance Languages Major, B.A.—Hispanic Literatures and Cultures (p. 984)
- Romance Languages Major, B.A.—Hispanic Linguistics (p. 987)
Minors

- French Minor (p. 990)
- Italian Minor (p. 991)
- Portuguese Minor (p. 992)
- Hispanic Studies Minor (p. 992)
- Spanish Minor for the Professions (p. 993)
- Translation and Interpreting Minor (p. 994)

Graduate Programs

- M.A. in Romance Languages and Literatures (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/romance-studies)
- Ph.D. in Romance Languages and Literatures (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/romance-studies)

Student Learning Outcomes

Students will acquire competence in the practice and analysis of Romance languages together with a critical knowledge of the written, oral, and visual traditions of their origin and diaspora. Our faculty promotes interdisciplinary connections and incorporates the study of literature, culture, theory, and history across the curriculum. Through coursework that emphasizes language acquisition, rhetoric, composition, and written and oral expression, our majors receive sustained personalized training in critical thinking and close reading.

Upon completion of the program in Romance languages, students should be able to:

- Participate in conversations on concrete, social, academic, and professional topics
- Speak in detail about experiences and events in a variety of time frames and moods
- Represent points of view in discussions, both oral and written
- Deliver well-organized presentations on concrete, academic and professional topics
- Write on a wide variety of general interest, professional, and academic topics
- Follow narrative, informational, and descriptive speech on concrete, academic and professional topics
- Understand and discuss texts representing a variety of topics and genres

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements, students must

- attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
- complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
- take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Core Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Eight courses chosen from among the following:</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Course</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 101</td>
<td>Elementary Portuguese I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 102</td>
<td>Elementary Portuguese II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 203</td>
<td>Intermediate Portuguese I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Taught in English, available for credit for major/minor in Portuguese only if readings and written work are done in Portuguese.

With the approval of the undergraduate advisor for Portuguese, students majoring in Romance languages with an emphasis in Portuguese may count up to nine hours in related areas in such departments, programs, and curricula as history, art, music, cultural studies, and women’s and gender studies.

Because few entering students have completed coursework in Portuguese prior to enrolling in the University, it is essential that interested students start the language as early as the first year. Completion of PORT 204 or PORT 402 is considered a prerequisite for the major.

Sample Plan of Study

Sample plans can be used as a guide to identify the courses required to complete the major and other requirements needed for degree completion within the expected eight semesters. The actual degree plan may differ depending on the course of study selected (second major, minor, etc.). Students should meet with their academic advisor to create a degree plan that is specific and unique to their interests. The sample plans represented in this catalog are intended for first-year students entering UNC–Chapel Hill in the fall term. Some courses may not be offered every term.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PORT 101</td>
<td>Elementary Portuguese I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 102</td>
<td>Elementary Portuguese II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 203</td>
<td>Intermediate Portuguese I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 204</td>
<td>Portuguese, Brazilian, and African Identity in Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 402</td>
<td>Portuguese Language and Culture for the Professions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 403</td>
<td>Portuguese and Brazilian Fiction in Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 404</td>
<td>Women Writers: Brazil and Beyond</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 405</td>
<td>Verbal Art, Identities, and Nation in Portuguese-Speaking Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 406</td>
<td>Brazilian Religious Movements through Film and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 407</td>
<td>Brazilian Drama</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 408</td>
<td>History of the Portuguese Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 409</td>
<td>Cultural Topics from the Lusophone World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 24
Out-of-Class Language Experience

The department offers credit-bearing internship opportunities through ROML 293 and service-learning opportunities (http://ccps.unc.edu/apples) through ROML 194. Both courses satisfy the experiential education (EE) General Education requirement. While ROML 293 is a stand-alone course, ROML 194 is always connected to a specific course.

Students may enrich their cultural and language experience by applying to the Spanish House, a section of Craige North residence hall. Equipped with a lounge and a kitchen, the house has space for eight male and 16 female students. Students make an effort to speak only Spanish while in residence.

Students also find opportunities to speak Spanish and meet native Spanish speakers in an informal weekly tertulia (gathering). Additional activities involving Spanish include publishing and editorial involvement in the student journals Mezcla and Aguas del pozo; attending lectures, receptions, and films organized by the department and student organizations such as CHiSPa (Carolina Hispanic Association); and serving the community through a variety of volunteer opportunities.

For further opportunities to speak French, students are encouraged to participate in the weekly meeting of the Table Française and become members of the French club, les Francophiles. Departmental lectures and film series are also offered.

Students wishing to speak Italian may participate in a weekly conversation table, La Tavola Italiana. They may also attend departmental lectures and film series and participate in the Italian Literary Contest.

Students who wish to practice Portuguese can meet weekly for the bate-papo (chat). Students of Portuguese also engage in editorial work and publish in the student journal Revistinha.

Study Abroad

The Study Abroad Office sponsors many year-long, semester-long, and summer programs appropriate for students of the Romance languages and has special arrangements with the Department of Romance Studies for the UNC in Montpellier, UNC in Seville, and Florence programs.

Students from UNC–Chapel Hill and from other institutions may earn up to 30 semester hours of undergraduate credit in these programs, which are open to qualified undergraduates regardless of academic major. While, in general, students may satisfy up to 50 percent of major or minor coursework abroad, courses that are taught by Romance studies faculty may count differently. For example, students completing the Spanish minor for the professions in health and business may complete all or most of the minor in faculty-led programs abroad.

Students who participate in Study Abroad during the semester have the opportunity to work as course correspondents for a course in Romance studies. Course correspondents report back to the class they serve throughout the semester via online tools, and may receive one hour of credit for their informative work.

General inquiries concerning any of these programs should be addressed to the Study Abroad Office, CB# 3130, FedEx Global Education Center, (919) 962-7002.

Undergraduate Awards

French

Students have the opportunity to be inducted into Pi Delta Phi, the national French honor society. Those with outstanding records in French
are recommended as candidates for the Jacques Hardré Award, which is given to the best graduating senior in French; it includes a cash award.

**Italian**

Students are nominated for membership in Gamma Kappa Alpha, the Italian honor society, by undergraduate instructors. The society recognizes "outstanding scholastic performance in the fields of Italian language and literature" and encourages students "to acquire a greater interest in, and a deeper understanding of, Italian culture." The Kimberly Kyser Award for Excellence in Italian is awarded to the most outstanding student in Italian and includes a cash prize.

**Portuguese**

Each year the department awards the Camões Prize to the outstanding student in Portuguese during that year. The prize carries a monetary award made possible by a donation from the Gulbenkian Foundation.

**Spanish**

Students have the opportunity to be inducted into Sigma Delta Pi, the national Spanish honor society. Those with outstanding performance in the Spanish literatures and cultures or the Hispanic linguistics majors are eligible for several prizes including the Chancellor's Award, given to the top graduating senior, the Stoudemire Awards, and the Larry D. King Fellowship.

**Department Programs**

**Majors**

- Romance Languages Major, B.A.–French and Francophone Studies (p. 974)
- Romance Languages Major, B.A.–Italian (p. 979)
- Romance Languages Major, B.A.–Portuguese (p. 981)
- Romance Languages Major, B.A.–Hispanic Literatures and Cultures (p. 984)
- Romance Languages Major, B.A.–Hispanic Linguistics (p. 987)

**Minors**

- French Minor (p. 990)
- Italian Minor (p. 991)
- Portuguese Minor (p. 992)
- Hispanic Studies Minor (p. 992)
- Spanish Minor for the Professions (p. 993)
- Translation and Interpreting Minor (p. 994)

**Graduate Programs**

- M.A. in Romance Languages and Literatures (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/romance-studies)
- Ph.D. in Romance Languages and Literatures (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/romance-studies)

**Student Learning Outcomes**

Students will acquire competence in the practice and analysis of Romance languages together with a critical knowledge of the written, oral, and visual traditions of their origin and diaspora. Our faculty promotes interdisciplinary connections and incorporates the study of literature, culture, theory, and history across the curriculum. Through coursework that emphasizes language acquisition, rhetoric, composition, and written and oral expression, our majors receive sustained personalized training in critical thinking and close reading. Upon completion of the program in Romance languages, students should be able to:

- Participate in conversations on concrete, social, academic, and professional topics
- Speak in detail about experiences and events in a variety of time frames and moods
- Represent points of view in discussions, both oral and written
- Deliver well-organized presentations on concrete, academic and professional topics
- Write on a wide variety of general interest, professional, and academic topics
- Follow narrative, informational, and descriptive speech on concrete, academic and professional topics
- Understand and discuss texts representing a variety of topics and genres

**Requirements**

In addition to the program requirements, students must

- attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
- complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
• take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
• earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gateway Course</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 261</td>
<td>Advanced Spanish in Context H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SPAN 267</td>
<td>Advanced Spanish in Context for Heritage Learners</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 301</td>
<td>Introduction to Literary and Cultural Analysis H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SPAN 302</td>
<td>Literary and Cultural Analysis for Heritage Learners</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two cultural diversity courses chosen from:</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 338</td>
<td>Trans-Atlantic Cultural Topics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 340</td>
<td>Iberian Cultural Topics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 344</td>
<td>Latin@ American Cultural Topics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two literature courses:</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 371</td>
<td>Studies in Spanish Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 373</td>
<td>Studies in Latin American Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three specialized courses chosen from:</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 361</td>
<td>Hispanic Film</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 369</td>
<td>Introduction to Translation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 374</td>
<td>Mesoamerica through Its Native Literatures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 375</td>
<td>Spanish of the United States</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 379</td>
<td>Aesthetics of Violence in Latina/o American Fiction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 380</td>
<td>Studies in Spanish Drama</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 381</td>
<td>Studies in Spanish and Spanish American Poetry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 382</td>
<td>Studies in Spanish Prose</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 383</td>
<td>Medieval Spanish Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 384</td>
<td>Spanish Renaissance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 385</td>
<td>Contemporary Spanish American Prose Fiction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 386</td>
<td>Literature and Politics in Central America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 387</td>
<td>Eroticism in Contemporary Latin American Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 388</td>
<td>Narratives of the Mexican Revolution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 389</td>
<td>Outside Cuba: Diasporic Literature and Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 394</td>
<td>Creative Writing in Spanish</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 395</td>
<td>Research for Advanced Students</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 397</td>
<td>Undergraduate Seminar in Language and Linguistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 398</td>
<td>Undergraduate Seminar in Literature and Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 414</td>
<td>Languages of Spain I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 415</td>
<td>Languages of Spain II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 613</td>
<td>Colonial and 19th-Century Spanish American Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 614</td>
<td>Modernist and Contemporary Spanish American Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 617</td>
<td>Cervantes and the Quijote</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 620</td>
<td>Women in Hispanic Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 621</td>
<td>Literary and Cultural History of the Spanish Language</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 625</td>
<td>Indigenous Literatures and Cultures of the Americas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 650</td>
<td>The Spanish Comedia of the Golden Age</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Note: SPAN 401, SPAN 402, SPAN 404, SPAN 405, and SPAN 601 do not count toward the major.

Students majoring in Hispanic literatures and cultures may wish to complement the major with the Spanish minor in translation and interpreting (p. 994).

**Sample Plan of Study**

Sample plans can be used as a guide to identify the courses required to complete the major and other requirements needed for degree completion within the expected eight semesters. The actual degree plan may differ depending on the course of study selected (second major, minor, etc.). Students should meet with their academic advisor to create a degree plan that is specific and unique to their interests. The sample plans represented in this catalog are intended for first-year students entering UNC–Chapel Hill in the fall term. Some courses may not be offered every term.

**Sample Plan One**

This plan assumes a placement of SPAN 105 on the Foreign Language placement test. Student placement (and plans) may vary. Although it is possible to complete the Hispanic literatures and cultures major if a student begins with SPAN 101, summer school, study abroad, or doubling up on courses in the final year may be necessary in order to complete it in a timely manner.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 105</td>
<td>Spanish for High Beginners</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 203</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish I H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sophomore Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 204</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish II H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 261</td>
<td>Advanced Spanish in Context H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SPAN 267</td>
<td>Advanced Spanish in Context for Heritage Learners</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Junior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 301</td>
<td>Introduction to Literary and Cultural Analysis H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SPAN 302</td>
<td>Literary and Cultural Analysis for Heritage Learners</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 3--</td>
<td>Cultural diversity course #1 (SPAN 338, 340, 344)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 371</td>
<td>Studies in Spanish Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN --</td>
<td>Specialized course #1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 3--</td>
<td>Cultural diversity course #2 (SPAN 338, 340, 344)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 373</td>
<td>Studies in Latin American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN --</td>
<td>Specialized course #2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Specialized course #3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 203</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish I (^{H})</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 204</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish II (^{H})</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Sample Plan Two

This plan assumes a placement of SPAN 203 on the Foreign Language placement test. Student placement (and plans) may vary.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 203</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish I (^{H})</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sophomore Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 261</td>
<td>Advanced Spanish in Context (^{H})</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SPAN 267</td>
<td>Advanced Spanish in Context for Heritage Learners</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 301</td>
<td>Introduction to Literary and Cultural Analysis (^{H})</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SPAN 302</td>
<td>Introduction to Literary and Cultural Analysis for Heritage Learners</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Junior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 3--</td>
<td>Cultural diversity course #1 (SPAN 338, 340, 344)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 371</td>
<td>Studies in Spanish Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN --</td>
<td>Specialized course #1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Senior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 373</td>
<td>Studies in Latin American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 3--</td>
<td>Cultural diversity course #2 (SPAN 338, 340, 344)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN --</td>
<td>Specialized course #2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN --</td>
<td>Specialized course #3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Special Opportunities in Romance Studies

Honors

The departmental honors program is open to any qualified major with a cumulative grade point average of 3.3 or higher and 3.5 or higher in their major courses. Eligible honors candidates will formulate a topic and select an appropriate faculty member to supervise the writing of an honors thesis. Specific coursework for the major with honors consists of enrollment in the honors thesis courses in the language of the major emphasis.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREN 691H</td>
<td>Honors Thesis in French</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; FREN 692H</td>
<td>and Honors Thesis in French</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Out-of-Class Language Experience

The department offers credit-bearing internship opportunities through ROML 293 and service-learning opportunities (http://ccps.unc.edu/apples) through ROML 194. Both courses satisfy the experiential education (EE) General Education requirement. While ROML 293 is a stand-alone course, ROML 194 is always connected to a specific course. Students may enrich their cultural and language experience by applying to the Spanish House, a section of Craige North residence hall. Equipped with a lounge and a kitchen, the house has space for eight male and 16 female students. Students make an effort to speak only Spanish while in residence.

For further opportunities to speak French, students are encouraged to participate in the weekly meeting of the Table Française and become members of the French club, les Francophiles. Departmental lectures and film series are also offered. Students wishing to speak Italian may participate in a weekly conversation table, La Tavola Italiana. They may also attend departmental lectures and film series and participate in the Italian Literary Contest.

Students who wish to practice Portuguese can meet weekly for the bate-papo (chat). Students of Portuguese also engage in editorial work and publish in the student journal Revistinha.

Study Abroad

The Study Abroad Office sponsors many year-long, semester-long, and summer programs appropriate for students of the Romance languages.
and has special arrangements with the Department of Romance Studies for the UNC in Montpellier, UNC in Seville, and Florence programs. Students from UNC–Chapel Hill and from other institutions may earn up to 30 semester hours of undergraduate credit in these programs, which are open to qualified undergraduates regardless of academic major. While, in general, students may satisfy up to 50 percent of major or minor coursework abroad, courses that are taught by Romance studies faculty may count differently. For example, students completing the Spanish minor for the professions in health and business may complete all or most of the minor in faculty-led programs abroad.

Students who participate in Study Abroad during the semester have the opportunity to work as course correspondents for a course in Romance studies. Course correspondents report back to the class they serve throughout the semester via online tools, and may receive one hour of credit for their informative work.

General inquiries concerning any of these programs should be addressed to the Study Abroad Office, CB# 3130, FedEx Global Education Center, (919) 962-7002.

**Undergraduate Awards**

**French**

Students have the opportunity to be inducted into Pi Delta Phi, the national French honor society. Those with outstanding records in French are recommended as candidates for the Jacques Hardré Award, which is given to the best graduating senior in French; it includes a cash award.

**Italian**

Students are nominated for membership in Gamma Kappa Alpha, the Italian honor society, by undergraduate instructors. The society recognizes “outstanding scholastic performance in the fields of Italian language and literature” and encourages students “to acquire a greater interest in, and a deeper understanding of, Italian culture.” The Kimberly Kyser Award for Excellence in Italian is awarded to the most outstanding student in Italian and includes a cash prize.

**Portuguese**

Each year the department awards the Camões Prize to the outstanding student in Portuguese during that year. The prize carries a monetary award made possible by a donation from the Gulbenkian Foundation.

**Spanish**

Students have the opportunity to be inducted into Sigma Delta Pi, the national Spanish honor society. Those with outstanding performance in the Hispanic literatures and cultures or the Portuguese majors are eligible for several prizes including the Chancellor’s Award, given to the top graduating senior, the Stoudemire Awards, and the Larry D. King Fellowship.

**Romance Languages Major, B.A.–Hispanic Linguistics**

**Contact Information**

Department of Romance Studies
Visit Program Website (http://romancestudies.unc.edu)
238 Dey Hall, CB# 3170
(919) 962-2062

Martha Ruiz-Garcia, Undergraduate Advisor for Hispanic Linguistics
ruizgar@email.unc.edu

Elizabeth Bruno, Study Abroad
ebruno@email.unc.edu

Ellen Welch, Chair
erwelch@email.unc.edu

Glynis Cowell, Director of Undergraduate Studies
gscowell@unc.edu

Spanish, the world’s third largest language and second in terms of native speakers, is spoken by nearly 500 million people across the globe. The over 50 million Hispanics in the United States have become the fastest-growing social and political segment in North America. Because of its prominence, learning to communicate in Spanish can be essential for those entering the global economic market and numerous professions.

Spanish studies at UNC–Chapel Hill thrives on innovative literary, linguistic, and theoretical approaches to the Spanish-speaking world, and includes the study of indigenous, Afro-descendant, Asian, and other cultures. Students obtain well-grounded and comprehensive critical knowledge of the literatures, languages, and cultures of Spain and the Americas, often through collaborative research with a faculty member. Qualifying students have the opportunity to pursue an honor’s thesis with one of our faculty members.

**Department Programs**

**Majors**

- Romance Languages Major, B.A.–French and Francophone Studies (p. 974)
- Romance Languages Major, B.A.–Italian (p. 979)
- Romance Languages Major, B.A.–Portuguese (p. 981)
- Romance Languages Major, B.A.–Hispanic Literatures and Cultures (p. 984)
- Romance Languages Major, B.A.–Hispanic Linguistics (p. 987)

**Minors**

- French Minor (p. 990)
- Italian Minor (p. 991)
- Portuguese Minor (p. 992)
- Hispanic Studies Minor (p. 992)
- Spanish Minor for the Professions (p. 993)
- Translation and Interpreting Minor (p. 994)

**Graduate Programs**

- M.A. in Romance Languages and Literatures (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/romance-studies)
- Ph.D. in Romance Languages and Literatures (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/romance-studies)

**Student Learning Outcomes**

Students will acquire competence in the practice and analysis of Romance languages together with a critical knowledge of the written, oral, and visual traditions of their origin and diaspora. Our faculty promotes interdisciplinary connections and incorporates the study of literature, culture, theory, and history across the curriculum. Through coursework that emphasizes language acquisition, rhetoric, composition, and written and oral expression, our majors receive sustained personalized training in critical thinking and close reading.
Upon completion of the program in Romance languages, students should be able to:

- Participate in conversations on concrete, social, academic, and professional topics
- Speak in detail about experiences and events in a variety of time frames and moods
- Represent points of view in discussions, both oral and written
- Deliver well-organized presentations on concrete, academic and professional topics
- Write on a wide variety of general interest, professional, and academic topics
- Follow narrative, informational, and descriptive speech on concrete, academic and professional topics
- Understand and discuss texts representing a variety of topics and genres

**Requirements**

In addition to the program requirements, students must

- attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
- complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
- take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gateway Course</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 261</td>
<td>Advanced Spanish in Context</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SPAN 267</td>
<td>Advanced Spanish in Context for Heritage Learners</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 300</td>
<td>Spanish Composition and Grammar Review</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two introductory Hispanic linguistics courses:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN/LING 360</td>
<td>Introduction to Hispanic Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN/LING 376</td>
<td>Phonetics and Phonology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two specialized Hispanic linguistics courses chosen from:</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 375</td>
<td>Spanish of the United States</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 378</td>
<td>Afro-Hispanic Language Contacts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 397</td>
<td>Undergraduate Seminar in Language and Linguistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 677</td>
<td>Spanish Syntax</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 678</td>
<td>History of the Spanish Language</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 679</td>
<td>Spanish Pragmatics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 680</td>
<td>First- and Second-Language Acquisition of Spanish</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 682</td>
<td>Spanish Sociolinguistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 683</td>
<td>Guaraní Linguistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One course in a language relevant to Spanish chosen from:</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 414</td>
<td>Languages of Spain I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 416</td>
<td>Languages of the Americas I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 401</td>
<td>Beginning Accelerated Brazilian Portuguese I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two additional courses chosen from the following: 6

| Specialized linguistics courses: | |
| SPAN 375 | Spanish of the United States | |
| SPAN 378 | Afro-Hispanic Language Contacts | |
| SPAN 397 | Undergraduate Seminar in Language and Linguistics | |
| SPAN 676 | Advanced Spanish Phonology | |
| SPAN 677 | Spanish Syntax | |
| SPAN 678 | History of the Spanish Language | |
| SPAN 680 | First- and Second-Language Acquisition of Spanish | |
| SPAN 682 | Spanish Sociolinguistics | |
| SPAN 683 | Guaraní Linguistics | |

A second course in a relevant language: 1

| Core Courses | |
| SPAN 415 | Languages of Spain II | |
| SPAN 417 | Languages of the Americas II | |
| PORT 402 | Intermediate Accelerated Brazilian Portuguese II | |
| Introductory courses in culture, literature, or film: | |
| SPAN 338 | Trans-Atlantic Cultural Topics | |
| SPAN 340 | Iberian Cultural Topics | |
| SPAN 344 | Latin@ American Cultural Topics | |
| SPAN 361 | Hispanic Film | |
| SPAN 371 | Studies in Spanish Literature | |
| SPAN 373 | Studies in Latin American Literature | |

Total Hours 27

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

1 one of which must be from the 600-level courses.

LING 101 is highly recommended preparation for the emphasis in Hispanic linguistics.

Prospective majors should complete the foreign language requirement by the end of their sophomore year.

Students majoring in Hispanic linguistics may wish to complement the major with the Spanish minor in translation and interpreting (p. 994).

**Sample Plan of Study**

Sample plans can be used as a guide to identify the courses required to complete the major and other requirements needed for degree completion within the expected eight semesters. The actual degree plan may differ depending on the course of study selected (second major, minor, etc.). Students should meet with their academic advisor to create a degree plan that is specific and unique to their interests. The sample plans represented in this catalog are intended for first-year students entering UNC–Chapel Hill in the fall term. Some courses may not be offered every term.

**Sample Plan One**

This plan assumes a placement of SPAN 105 on the Foreign Language placement test. Student placement (and plans) may vary. Although it is possible to complete the Hispanic linguistics concentration if a student begins with SPAN 101, summer school, study abroad, or doubling up on
courses in the final year may be necessary in order to complete it in a timely manner.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>First Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 105</td>
<td>Spanish for High Beginners</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 203</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish I (^H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Sophomore Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 204</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish II (^H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 261</td>
<td>Advanced Spanish in Context (^H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SPAN 267</td>
<td>Advanced Spanish in Context for Heritage Learners</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Junior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 300</td>
<td>Spanish Composition and Grammar Review (^H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 360</td>
<td>Introduction to Hispanic Linguistics or Introduction to Hispanic Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LING 360</td>
<td>or Introduction to Hispanic Linguistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN ---</td>
<td>Specialized Hispanic linguistic course #1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN ---</td>
<td>Elective course #1 (see requirement list)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Senior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 376</td>
<td>Phonetics and Phonology or Phonetics and Phonology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LING 376</td>
<td>or Phonetics and Phonology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 414</td>
<td>Languages of Spain I or Languages of the Americas I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SPAN 416</td>
<td>or Languages of the Americas I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PORT 401</td>
<td>or Beginning Accelerated Brazilian Portuguese I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN ---</td>
<td>Specialized Hispanic linguistic course #2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN ---</td>
<td>Elective course #2 (see requirement list)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^H\) Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

**Sample Plan Two**

This plan assumes a placement of SPAN 203 on the Foreign Language placement test. Student placement (and plans) may vary.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>First Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 203</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish I (^H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 204</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish II (^H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Sophomore Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 261</td>
<td>Advanced Spanish in Context (^H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SPAN 267</td>
<td>Advanced Spanish in Context for Heritage Learners</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 300</td>
<td>Spanish Composition and Grammar Review (^H)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Junior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 360</td>
<td>Introduction to Hispanic Linguistics or Introduction to Hispanic Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LING 360</td>
<td>or Introduction to Hispanic Linguistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN ---</td>
<td>Specialized Hispanic linguistic course #1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN ---</td>
<td>Elective course #1 (see requirement list)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Senior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 376</td>
<td>Phonetics and Phonology or Phonetics and Phonology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or LING 376</td>
<td>or Phonetics and Phonology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 414</td>
<td>Languages of Spain I or Languages of the Americas I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SPAN 416</td>
<td>or Languages of the Americas I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PORT 401</td>
<td>or Beginning Accelerated Brazilian Portuguese I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN ---</td>
<td>Specialized Hispanic linguistic course #2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN ---</td>
<td>Elective course #2 (see requirement list)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

691H is taken in the fall semester of the senior year and 692H is taken in the spring semester. FREN 390, ITAL 398, PORT 398, SPAN 397 and SPAN 398 may be substituted for the 691H research course if the subject of the seminar is central to the research project chosen. In the 692H course the thesis will be completed and the student examined by the supervisor and two additional faculty members, to be agreed upon by the student and supervisor. The director of honors, in consultation with the examiners, will recommend that the student who has defended the thesis graduate with honors, highest honors, or with course credit. FREN 390, FREN 691H, ITAL 398, PORT 398, SPAN 397 and SPAN 398 may count toward the eight courses for the major, but FREN 692H, ITAL 692H, PORT 692H, and SPAN 692H may not. Students who intend to graduate in December should adjust the scheduling of these courses in order to

**Special Opportunities in Romance Studies**

**Honors**

The departmental honors program is open to any qualified major with a cumulative grade point average of 3.3 or higher and 3.5 or higher in their major courses. Eligible honors candidates will formulate a topic and select an appropriate faculty member to supervise the writing of an honors thesis. Specific coursework for the major with honors consists of enrollment in the honors thesis courses in the language of the major emphasis.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREN 691H</td>
<td>Honors Thesis in French and Honors Thesis in French</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; FREN 692H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 691H</td>
<td>Honors Thesis and Honors Thesis in Italian</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; ITAL 692H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 691H</td>
<td>Honors Thesis and Honors Thesis in Portuguese</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; PORT 692H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 691H</td>
<td>Honors Thesis and Honors Thesis in Spanish</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; SPAN 692H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FREN 390, FREN 691H, ITAL 398, PORT 398, SPAN 397 and SPAN 398 may count toward the eight courses for the major, but FREN 692H, ITAL 692H, PORT 692H, and SPAN 692H may not. Students who intend to graduate in December should adjust the scheduling of these courses in order to
allow for completion of the honors project in December. Students meeting the required grade point averages should contact the undergraduate advisor for their language. For detailed information on the B.A. with honors, visit the department’s Web site (http://romancestudies.unc.edu/undergraduate/overview).

**Out-of-Class Language Experience**

The department offers credit-bearing internship opportunities through ROML 293 and service-learning opportunities (http://ccps.unc.edu/apples) through ROML 194. Both courses satisfy the experiential education (EE) General Education requirement. While ROML 293 is a stand-alone course, ROML 194 is always connected to a specific course.

Students may enrich their cultural and language experience by applying to the Spanish House, a section of Craige North residence hall. Equipped with a lounge and a kitchen, the house has space for eight male and 16 female students. Students make an effort to speak only Spanish while in residence.

Students also find opportunities to speak Spanish and meet native Spanish speakers in an informal weekly tertulia (gathering). Additional activities involving Spanish include publishing and editorial involvement in the student journals *Mezcla* and *Aguas del pozo*; attending lectures, receptions, and films organized by the department and student organizations such as ChisPA (Carolina Hispanic Association); and serving the community through a variety of volunteer opportunities.

For further opportunities to speak French, students are encouraged to participate in the weekly meeting of the Table Française and become members of the French club, les Francophiles. Departmental lectures and film series are also offered.

Students wishing to speak Italian may participate in a weekly conversation table, La Tavola Italiana. They may also attend departmental lectures and film series and participate in the Italian Literary Contest.

Students who wish to practice Portuguese can meet weekly for the bate-papo (chat). Students of Portuguese also engage in editorial work and publish in the student journal *Revistinha*.

**Study Abroad**

The Study Abroad Office sponsors many year-long, semester-long, and summer programs appropriate for students of the Romance languages and has special arrangements with the Department of Romance Studies for the UNC in Montpellier, UNC in Seville, and Florence programs. Students from UNC–Chapel Hill and from other institutions may earn up to 30 semester hours of undergraduate credit in these programs, which are open to qualified undergraduates regardless of academic major. While, in general, students may satisfy up to 50 percent of major or minor coursework abroad, courses that are taught by Romance studies faculty may count differently. For example, students completing the Spanish minor for the professions in health and business may complete all or most of the minor in faculty-led programs abroad.

Students who participate in Study Abroad during the semester have the opportunity to work as course correspondents for a course in Romance studies. Course correspondents report back to the class they serve throughout the semester via online tools, and may receive one hour of credit for their informative work.

General inquiries concerning any of these programs should be addressed to the Study Abroad Office, CB# 3130, FedEx Global Education Center, (919) 962-7002.

**Undergraduate Awards**

**French**

Students have the opportunity to be inducted into Pi Delta Phi, the national French honor society. Those with outstanding records in French are recommended as candidates for the Jacques Hardré Award, which is given to the best graduating senior in French; it includes a cash award.

**Italian**

Students are nominated for membership in Gamma Kappa Alpha, the Italian honor society, by undergraduate instructors. The society recognizes “outstanding scholastic performance in the fields of Italian language and literature” and encourages students “to acquire a greater interest in, and a deeper understanding of, Italian culture.” The Kimberly Kyser Award for Excellence in Italian is awarded to the most outstanding student in Italian and includes a cash prize.

**Portuguese**

Each year the department awards the Camões Prize to the outstanding student in Portuguese during that year. The prize carries a monetary award made possible by a donation from the Gulbenkian Foundation.

**Spanish**

Students have the opportunity to be inducted into Sigma Delta Pi, the national Spanish honor society. Those with outstanding performance in the Hispanic literatures and cultures or the Hispanic linguistics majors are eligible for several prizes including the Chancellor’s Award, given to the top graduating senior, the Stoudemire Awards, and the Larry D. King Fellowship.

**French Minor**

**Contact Information**

**Department of Romance Studies**

Visit Program Website (http://romancestudies.unc.edu)

238 Dey Hall, CB# 3170

(919) 962-2062

Dorothea Heitsch, Undergraduate Advisor and Study Abroad
dheitsch@unc.edu

Valérie Pruvost, Director of French Language Instruction
pruvost@email.unc.edu

Ellen Welch, Chair
erwelch@email.unc.edu

Glynis Cowell, Director of Undergraduate Studies
gscowell@unc.edu

The Department of Romance Studies is a diverse, multicultural, and plurilingual academic unit that engages in research and instruction in French, Italian, Portuguese, Spanish, and the historical minority languages of Europe and the Americas.

Students unable to undertake a full eight-course French program may register for the French minor. This option also is available to students in some professional schools.

**Department Programs**

**Majors**

- Romance Languages Major, B.A.–French and Francophone Studies (p. 974)
• Romance Languages Major, B.A.–Italian (p. 979)
• Romance Languages Major, B.A.–Portuguese (p. 981)
• Romance Languages Major, B.A.–Hispanic Literatures and Cultures (p. 984)
• Romance Languages Major, B.A.–Hispanic Linguistics (p. 987)

Minors
• French Minor (p. 990)
• Italian Minor (p. 991)
• Portuguese Minor (p. 992)
• Hispanic Studies Minor (p. 992)
• Spanish Minor for the Professions (p. 993)
• Translation and Interpreting Minor (p. 994)

Graduate Programs
• M.A. in Romance Languages and Literatures (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/romance-studies)
• Ph.D. in Romance Languages and Literatures (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/romance-studies)

Requirements
In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:
• take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill
• earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 300</td>
<td>Communicating in Italian: Media, Culture, and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four additional FREN courses numbered above FREN 204, excluding FREN 308, FREN 401, FREN 402, FREN 601, FREN 692H. At least two courses (six hours) must be above 300.</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students may not take more than two courses from FREN 255, FREN 260, and FREN 262.

French (FREN) course descriptions (p. 955).

See the program page here (p. 978) for special opportunities.

Italian Minor

Contact Information

Department of Romance Studies
Visit Program Website (http://romancestudies.unc.edu)
238 Dey Hall, CB# 3170
(919) 962-2062

Amy Chambless, Undergraduate Advisor and Director of Italian Language Instruction
achamble@email.unc.edu

Ellen Welch, Chair

erwelch@email.unc.edu

Glynis Cowell, Director of Undergraduate Studies
gscowell@email.unc.edu

The minor in Italian is designed for those who wish to continue their study of the Italian language and acquire a more in-depth knowledge of Italian literature and culture. Many use it to support their majors in related fields such as global studies, business, history, art history, and anthropology, and to round out their major in the STEM fields as well. It requires three fewer courses than the Italian major.

Department Programs

Majors
• Romance Languages Major, B.A.–French and Francophone Studies (p. 974)
• Romance Languages Major, B.A.–Italian (p. 979)
• Romance Languages Major, B.A.–Portuguese (p. 981)
• Romance Languages Major, B.A.–Hispanic Literatures and Cultures (p. 984)
• Romance Languages Major, B.A.–Hispanic Linguistics (p. 987)

Minors
• French Minor (p. 990)
• Italian Minor (p. 991)
• Portuguese Minor (p. 992)
• Hispanic Studies Minor (p. 992)
• Spanish Minor for the Professions (p. 993)
• Translation and Interpreting Minor (p. 994)

Graduate Programs
• M.A. in Romance Languages and Literatures (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/romance-studies)
• Ph.D. in Romance Languages and Literatures (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/romance-studies)

Requirements
In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:
• take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill
• earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 300</td>
<td>Communicating in Italian: Media, Culture, and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four additional ITAL courses numbered between ITAL 300 and ITAL 699, excluding ITAL 308, ITAL 401, ITAL 402, ITAL 691H, and ITAL 692H</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

With the approval of the undergraduate advisor in Italian, one of the four elective courses may be substituted with a course at the 200-level or
a course in such allied fields as classics (p. 430), history (p. 697), art (p. 274), music (p. 774), and women’s and gender studies (p. 1023).

Completion of ITAL 204 or ITAL 402 is considered a prerequisite for the minor.

Italian (ITAL) course descriptions (p. 955).

See the program page here (p. 980) for special opportunities.

**Portuguese Minor**

**Contact Information**

Department of Romance Studies
Visit Program Website (http://romancestudies.unc.edu)
238 Dey Hall, CB# 3170
(919) 962-2062

Richard Vernon, Undergraduate Advisor and Director of Portuguese Language Instruction
rmvernon@email.unc.edu

Ellen Welch, Chair
erwelch@email.unc.edu

Glynis Cowell, Director of Undergraduate Studies
gscowell@unc.edu

The minor in Portuguese is designed for those who wish to continue their study of Portuguese and acquire a more in-depth knowledge of Lusophone cultural production, such as film, literature, and the performing arts. Qualifying courses include courses in Portuguese, courses on Lusophone topics taught in English, and certain courses outside the department with a significant amount of content related to the Lusophone world. Many students see it as essential or complementary to their major in fields such as public health, global studies, music, anthropology, or political science.

**Department Programs**

**Majors**

- Romance Languages Major, B.A.–French and Francophone Studies (p. 974)
- Romance Languages Major, B.A.–Italian (p. 979)
- Romance Languages Major, B.A.–Portuguese (p. 981)
- Romance Languages Major, B.A.–Hispanic Literatures and Cultures (p. 984)
- Romance Languages Major, B.A.–Hispanic Linguistics (p. 987)

**Minors**

- French Minor (p. 990)
- Italian Minor (p. 991)
- Portuguese Minor (p. 992)
- Hispanic Studies Minor (p. 992)
- Spanish Minor for the Professions (p. 993)
- Translation and Interpreting Minor (p. 994)

**Graduate Programs**

- M.A. in Romance Languages and Literatures (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/romance-studies)
- Ph.D. in Romance Languages and Literatures (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/romance-studies)

**Requirements**

In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:

- take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PORT 310</td>
<td>Advanced Communication in Portuguese: Media &amp; Entertainment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four additional PORT courses numbered between PORT 300 and PORT 699, excluding PORT 401, PORT 402, PORT 691H, and PORT 692H</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The minor in Portuguese requires five courses beyond PORT 204, two of which may be taken abroad.

Portuguese (PORT) course descriptions (p. 955).

See the program page here (p. 981) for special opportunities.

**Hispanic Studies Minor**

**Contact Information**

Department of Romance Studies
Visit Program Website (http://romancestudies.unc.edu)
238 Dey Hall, CB# 3170
(919) 962-2062

Gosia Lee, Undergraduate Advisor for Hispanic Literatures and Cultures major and Hispanic Studies minor
gosialeee@email.unc.edu

Elizabeth Bruno, Study Abroad
ebruno@email.unc.edu

Ellen Welch, Chair
erwelch@email.unc.edu

Glynis Cowell, Director of Undergraduate Studies
gscowell@unc.edu

The minor in Hispanic studies is designed for those who wish to continue their study of the Spanish language and acquire a more in-depth knowledge of Spanish and/or Spanish American literature, culture, or linguistics. Through the selection of courses students may choose to concentrate on a single region of the Hispanic world (Spain or Spanish America), a specific content area (literature, culture, or linguistics), or a combination of regions and/or content areas.

**Department Programs**

**Majors**
• Romance Languages Major, B.A.–French and Francophone Studies (p. 974)
• Romance Languages Major, B.A.–Italian (p. 979)
• Romance Languages Major, B.A.–Portuguese (p. 981)
• Romance Languages Major, B.A.–Hispanic Literatures and Cultures (p. 984)
• Romance Languages Major, B.A.–Hispanic Linguistics (p. 987)

Minors

• French Minor (p. 990)
• Italian Minor (p. 991)
• Portuguese Minor (p. 992)
• Hispanic Studies Minor (p. 992)
• Spanish Minor for the Professions (p. 993)
• Translation and Interpreting Minor (p. 994)

Graduate Programs

• M.A. in Romance Languages and Literatures (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/romance-studies)
• Ph.D. in Romance Languages and Literatures (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/romance-studies)

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:

• take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill
• earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

Code | Title | Hours
--- | --- | ---

**Core Requirements**

| Code | Title | Hours |
| SPAN 300 | Spanish Composition and Grammar Review | 3 |
| or SPAN 301 | Introduction to Literary and Cultural Analysis | 3 |
| or SPAN 302 | Literary and Cultural Analysis for Heritage Learners | 3 |

Four courses numbered above SPAN 330, excluding SPAN 401, SPAN 402, SPAN 404, SPAN 405, and SPAN 601

**Additional Requirements**

| Code | Title | Hours |
| SPAN 261 | Advanced Spanish in Context | 3 |
| or SPAN 267 | Advanced Spanish in Context for Heritage Learners | 3 |

Total Hours 18

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Spanish (SPAN) course descriptions (p. 955).

See the program page here (p. 986) for special opportunities.

**Spanish Minor for the Professions**

**Contact Information**

Department of Romance Studies

Visit Program Website (http://romancestudies.unc.edu)
238 Dey Hall, CB# 3170
(919) 962-2062

Elizabeth Bruno, Program Director, Spanish Minor for the Professions
elbruno@email.unc.edu

Elizabeth Bruno, Study Abroad
elbruno@email.unc.edu

Ellen Welch, Chair
erwelch@email.unc.edu

Glynis Cowell, Director of Undergraduate Studies
gscowell@unc.edu

The Spanish minor for the professions is designed for students who anticipate careers in which they will need to interact with Hispanic communities in the United States or abroad and who wish to continue the study of Spanish language and culture for specific professional purposes: business, medical and other health professions, or law and other legal professions. The capstone course in the minor includes experiential learning through field work and/or public service.

**Department Programs**

**Majors**

• Romance Languages Major, B.A.–French and Francophone Studies (p. 974)
• Romance Languages Major, B.A.–Italian (p. 979)
• Romance Languages Major, B.A.–Portuguese (p. 981)
• Romance Languages Major, B.A.–Hispanic Literatures and Cultures (p. 984)
• Romance Languages Major, B.A.–Hispanic Linguistics (p. 987)

**Minors**

• French Minor (p. 990)
• Italian Minor (p. 991)
• Portuguese Minor (p. 992)
• Hispanic Studies Minor (p. 992)
• Spanish Minor for the Professions (p. 993)
• Translation and Interpreting Minor (p. 994)

**Graduate Programs**

• M.A. in Romance Languages and Literatures (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/romance-studies)
• Ph.D. in Romance Languages and Literatures (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/romance-studies)

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:

• take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill
• earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).
Translation and Interpreting Minor

Core Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Requirements</td>
<td>Two profession-specific courses in the same professional track from the following options:</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 320 &amp; SPAN 325</td>
<td>Spanish for Business (First Semester) and Spanish for Business (Second Semester)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 321 &amp; SPAN 328</td>
<td>Spanish for the Medical Professions (First Semester) and Spanish for the Medical Professions (Second Semester)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 323 &amp; SPAN 324</td>
<td>Spanish for the Legal Professions (First Semester) and Spanish for the Legal Professions (Second Semester)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional three-credit SPAN course (above SPAN 300, excluding SPAN 401, SPAN 402, SPAN 404, SPAN 405, and SPAN 601)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capstone course:</td>
<td>SPAN 329 &amp; ROML 194 Spanish for Professional and Community Engagement and Service Learning in Romance Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Requirements</td>
<td>SPAN 261 Advanced Spanish in Context ¹, H or SPAN 267 Advanced Spanish in Context for Heritage Learners</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

1 All students must complete SPAN 261 (or receive credit for its equivalent) to be eligible to begin the program.

See the program page here (p. 984) for special opportunities.

Translation and Interpreting Minor

Contact Information

Department of Romance Studies
Visit Program Website (http://romancestudies.unc.edu)
238 Dey Hall, CB# 3170
(919) 962-2062

Tamara Cabrera, Program Director, Translation and Interpreting Minor
tmcabrer@email.unc.edu

Ellen Welch, Chair
erwelch@email.unc.edu

Glynis Cowell, Director of Undergraduate Studies
gscowell@unc.edu

Developments in globalization, international trade, worldwide communication and technology have dramatically increased the demand for qualified translators and interpreters in all realms, especially in business, technology, communication, marketing, advertisement, government, healthcare, social services, national security, international trade, and law. The current demand for translation and interpreting professionals outweighs the supply available. This program will provide students the background in theory, technical resources, research skills, and literary and cultural competency that are necessary to communicate in more than one language and in written and oral form.

Successful translators and interpreters work for an agency, as independent contractors, or as part of a larger team in national or international organizations, institutions, or associations. Upon completion of the minor, students will be ready to use their inter-cultural and inter-linguistic skills for professional purposes in institutional, academic, or other professional contexts.

Admission

Students who wish to declare this minor should be majoring in either Hispanic Literatures and Cultures or Hispanic Linguistics and should not have declared a different minor in the department. Approval by the department is required. Students can declare the minor after completing SPAN 300 with a grade of C or better by scheduling an appointment to meet with the program coordinator.

Department Programs

Majors

- Romance Languages Major, B.A.–French and Francophone Studies (p. 974)
- Romance Languages Major, B.A.–Italian (p. 979)
- Romance Languages Major, B.A.–Portuguese (p. 981)
- Romance Languages Major, B.A.–Hispanic Literatures and Cultures (p. 984)
- Romance Languages Major, B.A.–Hispanic Linguistics (p. 987)

Minors

- French Minor (p. 990)
- Italian Minor (p. 991)
- Portuguese Minor (p. 992)
- Hispanic Studies Minor (p. 992)
- Spanish Minor for the Professions (p. 993)
- Translation and Interpreting Minor (p. 994)

Graduate Programs

- M.A. in Romance Languages and Literatures (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/romance-studies)
- Ph.D. in Romance Languages and Literatures (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/romance-studies)

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:

- take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

Code | Title | Hours
--- | --- | ---
Core Requirements | SPAN 300 Spanish Composition and Grammar Review ¹, 2, H | 3
| SPAN 369 Introduction to Translation ¹ | 3
SPAN 351  Spanish Interpretation I  3
SPAN 370  Spanish Translation II  3
or SPAN 352  Spanish Interpretation II
One elective course numbered SPAN 330 or above, excluding
SPAN 401, SPAN 402, SPAN 404, SPAN 405, SPAN 414, SPAN 415, and SPAN 601  3
Total Hours  15

H  Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same
requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment
and GPA restrictions may apply.

1  Students must earn a grade of C or better in all five (5) courses (15
credit hours) in the minor.

2  Prerequisite, SPAN 261

Sample Plan of Study
Major in Hispanic Linguistics and a Minor in Translation and Interpreting
This plan assumes a placement of SPAN 203 on the foreign language
placement test. Student placement and plans may vary.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 203</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish I  H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 204</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish II  H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 261 or SPAN 267</td>
<td>Advanced Spanish in Context (major and minor)  H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 300</td>
<td>Spanish Composition and Grammar Review (major and minor)  H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 360 or LING 360</td>
<td>Introduction to Hispanic Linguistics (major)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 351</td>
<td>Spanish Interpretation I (minor)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 369</td>
<td>Introduction to Translation (minor)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 351</td>
<td>Elective course #1 (major and minor)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 376 or LING 376</td>
<td>Phonetics and Phonology (major)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 414 or SPAN 416 or PORT 401</td>
<td>Languages of Spain I (major)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 370 or SPAN 352</td>
<td>Spanish Translation II (minor)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 351</td>
<td>Elective course #2 (major)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Major in Hispanic Literatures and Cultures and a Minor in Translation and Interpreting
This plan assumes a placement of SPAN 203 on the foreign language
placement test. Student placement and plans may vary.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 203</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish I  H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 204</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish II  H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 261 or SPAN 267</td>
<td>Advanced Spanish in Context (major and minor)  H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 301 or SPAN 302</td>
<td>Introduction to Literary and Cultural Analysis (major)  H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 351</td>
<td>Spanish Interpretation I (minor)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 351</td>
<td>Elective course #1 (major and minor)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 351</td>
<td>Specialized course #2 (can overlap with minor if not already satisfied by cultural diversity requirement)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>42</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H  Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same
requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment
and GPA restrictions may apply.
Special Opportunities
See the program page here (p. 986) for special opportunities.
DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY

Contact Information
Department of Sociology
Visit Program Website (https://sociology.unc.edu)
155 Hamilton Hall, CB# 3210
(919) 962-1007

Kenneth Andrews, Chair
kta1@email.unc.edu

Leah Elms, Student Services Manager
leahelms@email.unc.edu

Introduction
The Department of Sociology is the primary home for two majors—sociology and management and society—and a minor in social and economic justice.

The undergraduate major in sociology at UNC–Chapel Hill provides students with theoretical and methodological tools, and substantive insights for understanding human social life and institutions. The department’s faculty is particularly strong in the areas of social inequality, marriage and family, health and medical sociology, work and the economy, religion, formal organizations, sex and gender, social movements, population and human ecology, social networks, education, and political sociology. Course themes range widely from the theoretical to the applied and incorporate a broad array of methodological approaches including comparative/historical, participant observation and interviewing, survey data collection and statistical analysis.

Management and society is an interdisciplinary major that focuses on the institutional context and inner workings of organizations. It prepares students for a variety of positions in private or public-sector organizations. Additionally, many students find the curriculum to be excellent preparation for a variety of business-oriented graduate and professional degree programs.

Advising
All majors and minors have a primary academic advisor in Steele Building. Students are strongly encouraged to meet regularly with their advisor and review their Tar Heel Tracker each semester. The department’s director of undergraduate studies and assistant director meet with current, transfer, and prospective majors by appointment (see contact information on the program page of the catalog). Departmental academic advising is particularly important for those students who are double majors and those who may be considering going on to graduate school. Further information on courses, undergraduate research opportunities, writing an honors thesis, careers, and graduate schools is available on the department’s Web site.

Graduate School and Career Opportunities
Sociologists are employed by research institutes, public health and welfare organizations, social work agencies, private businesses, law firms, international agencies, medical centers, educational institutions, advertising firms, survey and polling organizations, and the criminal justice system. Others work in politics and government and in community and social justice organizing.

A major in sociology also prepares students for law, medical, or business school and for graduate degree programs in social work, education, public policy, religious ministry, mass communications, public health, nonprofit administration, and international affairs. Of course the sociology major also prepares interested undergraduates for graduate studies in sociology, should they choose to continue in the field to become researchers or teachers in high schools, two- or four-year colleges, or research universities. Students interested in pursuing graduate studies in sociology after college may, with the instructor’s permission, enroll in graduate-level courses at UNC–Chapel Hill.

A major in management and society prepares students for virtually any aspect of a business career that does not involve highly specialized training (such as finance and accounting). Employers are interested in students who can think on their feet, communicate effectively, write well, and make sense of the social and economic changes occurring in their industry. Management and society majors are educated in each of these skills.

Graduates with B.A. degrees with majors in management and society are especially suited for entry-level positions in any aspect of human resource management, industry, or public sector organizations. Among recent graduates who responded to a placement office survey, the largest number were employed in sales; management or management training positions with at least some supervisory or personnel-related responsibilities ranked second. Other graduates are working in customer service, purchasing, and marketing research, and several hold positions in the public sector.

Majors
- Sociology Major, B.A. (p. 1005)
- Management and Society Major, B.A. (p. 1008)

Minor
- Health and Society Minor (p. 1011)
- Social and Economic Justice Minor (p. 1012)

Graduate Programs
- M.A. in Sociology (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/sociology)
- Ph.D. in Sociology (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/sociology)

Professors

Associate Professors
Yong Cai, Neal Caren.

Assistant Professors
Taylor Hargrove, Mosi Ifatunji, Tania Jenkins, Liana Richardson, Jessica Su, Kate Weisshaar.

Teaching Assistant Professor
Kathleen Fitzgerald.
Affiliated Faculty
John D. Kasarda (Kenan–Flagler Business School).

Adjunct Professors

Research Professor
Glen H. Elder.

Adjunct Associate Professors
Thurston Domina, Douglas L. Lauen, Zeynep Tufecki, Catherine Zimmer.

Adjunct Associate Professor
Carmen Gutierrez.

Professors Emeriti

MNGT—Management and Society
Undergraduate-level Courses

MNGT 120. Introduction to Interpersonal and Organizational Communication. 3 Credits.
An introduction to communication theory, research, and practice in a variety of interpersonal and organizational contexts. This course examines the role of communication in both personal and professional relationships. Honors version available
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: COMM 120.

MNGT 120H. Introduction to Interpersonal and Organizational Communication. 3 Credits.
An introduction to communication theory, research, and practice in a variety of interpersonal and organizational contexts. This course examines the role of communication in both personal and professional relationships.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: COMM 120H.

MNGT 131. Social Relations in the Workplace. 3 Credits.
Meaning and content of work in modern industrial society. Preparation for work, autonomy and control; inequality; consequences for health, safety, and family life.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: SOCI 131.

MNGT 223. Small Group Communication. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor for nonmajors. Introduction to the theory and practice of communication in the small group setting. Topics may include group development, conformity and deviation, gender, problem solving, and power and leadership.
Requisites: Prerequisite, COMM 120.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: COMM 223.

MNGT 310. Microeconomics: Theory and Applications. 3 Credits.
Analysis of the ways in which consumers and business firms interact in a market economy. Students may not receive credit for both ECON 310 and 410.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ECON 310.

MNGT 325. Introduction to Organizational Communication. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor for nonmajors. The course explores the historical and theoretical developments in the research and practice of organizational communication. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, COMM 120.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: COMM 325.

MNGT 325H. Introduction to Organizational Communication. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor for nonmajors. The course explores the historical and theoretical developments in the research and practice of organizational communication.
Requisites: Prerequisite, COMM 120.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: COMM 325H.

MNGT 330. Economic History of the United States. 3 Credits.
Main features of the American economy: colonial times to the present. Students may not receive credit for both ECON 330 and ECON 430.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ECON 330.

MNGT 345. Public Policy Toward Business. 3 Credits.
Industry structure and its relation to performance; market imperfections; description and analysis of antitrust and regulation. Students may not receive credit for both ECON 345 and ECON 445.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ECON 310 or 410.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ECON 345.

MNGT 364. History of American Business. 3 Credits.
A survey of the rise and development of the major financial, commercial, manufacturing, and transportation enterprises that transformed the United States from an agricultural into a leading industrial nation.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 364.

MNGT 365. The Worker and American Life. 3 Credits.
From the experience of colonial artisans to contemporary factory and office workers, organized and unorganized, this course examines the effect of the industrial revolution on the American social and political landscape.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 365.

MNGT 380. The Economics of Labor Relations. 3 Credits.
An economic analysis of workplace issues, including worker quits, layoffs and unemployment, discrimination and affirmative action, and the setting of pay, fringe benefits, and working conditions. Students may not receive credit for both ECON 380 and ECON 480.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ECON 310 or 410.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ECON 380.
Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses

MNGT 410. Formal Organizations and Bureaucracy. 3 Credits.
Varieties of organizational forms, their structures and processes; creation, persistence, transformation, and demise; role of organizations in contemporary society.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: SOCI 410.

MNGT 412. Social Stratification. 3 Credits.
Analysis of social structure and stratification in terms of class, status, prestige, and rank. Attention to social roles of elites, professionals, the middle class, and the working class and to comparative topics.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: SOCI 412.

MNGT 415. Economy and Society. 3 Credits.
Examination of the structure and operation of institutions where economy and society intersect and interact, such as education, industrial organizations, on-the-job training, labor markets, and professional associations. Emphasis on the contemporary United States, with selected comparisons with Western Europe and Japan.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: SOCI 415.

MNGT 427. The Labor Force. 3 Credits.
Supply and characteristics of labor and of jobs, including industrial and occupation changes, education and mobility of labor, and changing demography of the workforce.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: SOCI 427.

MNGT 691H. Honors Fall Course. 3 Credits.
Directed independent research under the supervision of a faculty advisor.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MNGT 692H. Honors Spring Course. 3 Credits.
Preparation of an honors thesis and an oral examination on the thesis.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MNGT 691H.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI—Sociology

Undergraduate-level Courses

SOCI 50. First-Year Seminar: Religion in American Public Life. 3 Credits.
This course will engage philosophical and sociological questions in order to explore the key issues involved in the contentious question of the actual and proper role of religion in American public life.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI 51. First-Year Seminar: Emotion and Social Life. 3 Credits.
The course will examine the social aspects of emotional experience including current debates among sociologists and psychologists about the social functions of emotions.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI 52. First-Year Seminar: Social Inequality across Space and Time. 3 Credits.
This course focuses on social inequality in human societies by looking at social inequalities in different historical periods and geographical locations.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI 53. First-Year Seminar: The Consequences of Welfare Reform and Prospects for the Future. 3 Credits.
This first-year seminar is designed to 1) research and document the consequences of welfare reform and 2) participate in the political debate over reauthorization of the welfare law.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI 54. First-Year Seminar: Good Jobs, Bad Jobs, No Jobs: Work and Workers in 21st-Century America. 3 Credits.
The course examines the nature and meaning of work in America at the beginning of the 21st century.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI 55. First-Year Seminar: Self, Society, and the Making of Reality. 3 Credits.
What does it mean to say that reality is "socially constructed"? How do people in different social groups develop shared perspectives? In exploring answers to these questions (and others) the course will also examine the self from a sociological perspective.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI 56. First-Year Seminar: Citizenship. 3 Credits.
Citizenship takes on new meaning in a global context. This course examines current debates, examples of human rights charters, and students apply what they learn to sociological topics.
Gen Ed: SS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI 57. First-Year Seminar: Rationalization and the Changing Nature of Social Life in 21st-Century America. 3 Credits.
Fast food restaurants have become a model for everyday life. Some scholars even talk about the "McDonaldization" of the world. By that scholars mean a drive toward greater efficiency, predictability, calculability, and control by technologies in modern organizations. Sociologists call this process "rationalization," which will be examined in this course. Honors version available
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI 57H. First-Year Seminar: Rationalization and the Changing Nature of Social Life in 21st-Century America. 3 Credits.
Fast food restaurants have become a model for everyday life. Some scholars even talk about the "McDonaldization" of the world. By that scholars mean a drive toward greater efficiency, predictability, calculability, and control by technologies in modern organizations. Sociologists call this process "rationalization," which will be examined in this course.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI 58. First-Year Seminar: Globalization, Work, and Inequality. 3 Credits.
This course will present a comparative and multidisciplinary perspective on how globalization affects labor markets and inequality.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.
SOCI 59. First-Year Seminar: The Advocacy Explosion: Social Movements in the Contemporary United States. 3 Credits.
This course investigates the origins, dynamics, and influence of social movements in American society. It examines why people join movements, how movements work, and the way that movements are able to affect broader changes in our society.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI 60. First-Year Seminar: Sociology of the Islamic World. 3 Credits.
This course exposes students to the social, economic, political, and religious currents that have made the Islamic world one of the most important regions for global affairs, as well as one of the regions least understood in the United States.
Gen Ed: SS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

This course investigates how innovations in information technology are transforming the nature of business and society in the United States. It also examines the history of work relationships in the United States in order to discover how information technology will change the role of employees and what it means to be a customer.
Gen Ed: SS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI 62. First-Year Seminar: Social Change and Changing Lives. 3 Credits.
Society shapes our lives and yet we seek to influence the direction of our biographies through personal effort (also called "agency"). This course examines the dynamic between society and agency, which becomes especially interesting in times of social change, when societies redefine the paths that lives can take.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI 63. First-Year Seminar: Cooperation and Conflict. 3 Credits.
The course examines cooperation and conflict in settings where there is no state and legal system that enforces rules of conduct: early encounters of Europeans and non-Europeans; migrants and colonists in a wilderness, such as New England Puritans and Mormons in Utah; good Samaritans who rescue strangers despite risks.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI 64. First-Year Seminar: Equality of Educational Opportunity Then and Now. 3 Credits.
Brown v. Board of Education centers on one of the most significant and controversial issues in American public education: equality of educational opportunity. This course examines race in America and its affect on public education before and after Brown. Topics include school segregation, curriculum tracking, and the black-white achievement gap.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI 65. First-Year Seminar: Environment, Health, and Justice. 3 Credits.
This course will use the environmental justice movement as a window to explore the dynamics of social movements, health disparities, and social policy.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI 66. First-Year Seminar: Citizenship and Society in the United States. 3 Credits.
Americans are taught that democracy and citizenship go hand in hand: being a good citizen may mean voting, writing letters, and taking other actions to "make one's voice heard." This course examines what citizenship has meant during the course of American history.
Gen Ed: SS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI 67. First-Year Seminar: America in the 1960s. 3 Credits.
The 1960s were a period of great social upheaval. The course will examine many aspects of American culture: how we organized racial and gender relations; how we expressed our morality through music, art, and film; how we thought about God and spirituality; and how we practiced politics, among others. It will also look at the roots of the 1960s in the events of the 1940s and 1950s and examine a few of the legacies.
Gen Ed: SS, CI, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI 68. First-Year Seminar: Immigration in Contemporary America. 3 Credits.
This seminar compares and contrasts historical and contemporary immigration to the United States and then explores the development of a migrant community in North Carolina. We will study why people migrate, how citizens respond to migration, how the federal government regulates migration, how local communities manage the settlement of its newcomers.
Gen Ed: SS, CI, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI 69. First-Year Seminar: Human Societies and Genomics. 3 Credits.
Familiarity with basic genetics or a social science field is helpful. This course focuses on how advances in molecular genomics over the past decades benefit sociology and other social sciences.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI 70. First-Year Seminar: Difficult Dialogues. 3 Credits.
Provides tools for comprehensive, frank, civil conversations on controversial topics.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI 71. First-Year Seminar: The Pursuit of Happiness. 3 Credits.
Examines the nature, causes, and consequences of happiness from diverse social science perspectives. Addresses such questions as, What is happiness? Can we measure happiness? If so, how? Does money buy happiness? Does happiness vary among social groups, cultures, and nations? What is the role of happiness in formulating public policies?
Honors version available
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI 71H. First-Year Seminar: The Pursuit of Happiness. 3 Credits.
Examines the nature, causes, and consequences of happiness from diverse social science perspectives. Addresses such questions as, What is happiness? Can we measure happiness? If so, how? Does money buy happiness? Does happiness vary among social groups, cultures, and nations? What is the role of happiness in formulating public policies?
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.
SOCI 72. First-Year Seminar: Race and Ethnicity in the United States. 3 Credits.
In this seminar, students delve into the meaning and measurement of race in society, how it changes over time and space, and what it signals for the future of race/ethnic relations in the United States. Seminar activities include data collection and analysis and critical examination of race/ethnicity in popular culture.
Gen Ed: SS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI 89. First-Year Seminar: Special Topics. 3 Credits.
Special topics course. Content will vary each semester. Honors version available
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI 89H. First-Year Seminar: Special Topics. 3 Credits.
Special topics course. Content will vary each semester.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI 101. Sociological Perspectives. 3 Credits.
Introduction to sociology as a discipline that includes study of differences and equality, social structure and institutions, culture, societal change, individuals and populations, and social psychology. Honors version available
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI 101H. Sociological Perspectives. 3 Credits.
Introduction to sociology as a discipline that includes study of differences and equality, social structure and institutions, culture, societal change, individuals and populations, and social psychology.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI 111. Human Societies. 3 Credits.
An introduction to comparative sociology. The course surveys social inequality in human societies. Topics include a discussion of major types of societies that existed, social inequality across social classes, gender and race/ethnicities, as well as population issues, development of technology, and family structure that underlie a society's stratification system.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI 112. Social Interaction. 3 Credits.
The individual in society. An examination of how people conduct their interactions with others in different kinds of social relationships. Emphasis on the social psychological causes and consequences of such conduct.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI 115. Regional Sociology of the South. 3 Credits.
Description and analysis of social aspects of the American South. Emphasis is on recent development and its effects on institutions and culture.
Gen Ed: SS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI 121. Population Problems. 3 Credits.
Social and economic causes of population structure and change. Illustrations drawn from developing countries and the less developed regions and sections of the United States.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI 122. Race and Ethnicity. 3 Credits.
Examines race, racism, and privilege. Introduces major sociological concepts, debates, and evidence concerning the social construction of race, and the many manifestations of racism and privilege. The course highlights the asymmetrical power relations between groups that produce and sustain inequality while also considering the factors that lead to social change.
Gen Ed: SS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI 123. Crime and Delinquency. 3 Credits.
The nature and extent of crime and delinquency; emphasis upon contemporary theories of their causation; examination of correctional programs.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI 124. Sex and Gender in Society. 3 Credits.
Examination of the social differentiation between men and women. Attention to the extent, causes, and consequences of sexual inequality and to changes in sex roles and their impact on interpersonal relations.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 124.

SOCI 125. Sociology of Sexualities. 3 Credits.
This class takes a sociological approach to the study of sexuality and gender, including an exploration of sexuality and gender as social constructions, the emergence of sexual and gender identities, intersectionality (gender/sexuality/race/class), historical and current inequalities and discrimination faced by sexual and gender minorities, heterosexual privilege, activism/mobilization to challenge discrimination against sexual minorities, and the ways sexuality operates in and through various institutions: media, schools, sport, family, religion, and the workplace.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI 126. Sociology of Adolescence. 3 Credits.
This course examines adolescence from a sociological perspective, or how the social, economic, and cultural contexts in which adolescents live shape their experiences. Students will learn from 1) dynamic engagement with sociological theory and research on adolescence, 2) active participation in an adolescent-serving community organization - Movement of Youth, and 3) thoughtful reflection on how well existing theory and research match with observations made during service work.
Gen Ed: SS, EE- Service Learning.
Grading status: Letter grade.
SOCI 129. Sociology of Religion. 3 Credits.
This course provides an introduction to the sociology of religion, an important field in the discipline of sociology. Religion is one of the most powerful sources of social cohesion, order, meaning, disruption, protest, and change in human societies, both historically and today in the modern world. Sociology provides a particular disciplinary perspective and analytical tools and theories for describing, understanding, and explaining the nature and influence of religion.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI 130. Family and Society. 3 Credits.
Comparative analysis of kinship systems and family relations. Courtship, marriage, and parent-child relations viewed within a life-cycle framework. Students may not receive credit for both SOCI 130 and SOCI 425.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI 131. Social Relations in the Workplace. 3 Credits.
Meaning and content of work in modern industrial society. Preparation for work; autonomy and control; inequality; consequences for health, safety, and family life.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: MNGT 131.

SOCI 133. Sociology of Politics. 3 Credits.
Patterns of participation in political institutions, public policy, conflict within and between communities and other interest groups, the nature of citizenship in modern society, politics and social change.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI 140. Historical Sociology of Christianity. 3 Credits.
Takes an historical sociology approach to the study of Christianity. Examines the social conditions that helped give rise to the early Christian movement, follows Christianity as it influences and is influenced by social forces at key points in its historical development, and considers important contemporary developments around the globe.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RELI 234.

SOCI 165. Introduction to Aging. 1 Credit.
This course sensitizes students to the diversity of the aging population and the aging experience, recognizes the capacity of older adults for their contributions to society, and fosters intergenerational communication.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI 172. Introduction to Population Health in the United States. 3 Credits.
This course aims to provide an introduction to the study of population health in the United States. Key goals include understanding the measurement and theoretical frameworks underlying the study of population health, understanding trends and disparities in U.S. population health, and understanding policy options to improve population health.
Gen Ed: SS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI 250. Sociological Theory. 3 Credits.
Required of sociology majors. A study of theoretical perspectives in sociology, their relation to contemporary social issues, and their roots in classical social thought. Students may not receive credit for both SOCI 250 and SOCI 253.
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI 251. Research Methods. 3 Credits.
Required of sociology majors. Methods of data collection, with attention to problem selection, sources of information, choice of methods, and research design. Operationalization and measurement; sampling, construction of questionnaires, and interviewing; observation techniques; experimentation.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI 252. Data Analysis. 3 Credits.
Required of sociology majors. Methods of data analysis: descriptive statistics, elements of probability, and inferential statistics and multivariate analysis to permit causal inference.
Gen Ed: QL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI 253. Sociological Theory - Experiential. 3 Credits.
A study of theoretical perspectives in sociology, their relation to contemporary social issues, and their roots in classical social thought, taught through experiential examples. Students may not receive credit for both SOCI 253 and SOCI 250.
Requisites: Prerequisite, SOCI 101; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: EE- Service Learning.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI 260. Crisis and Change in Russia and Eastern Europe. 3 Credits.
Draws on historical, political, economic, and sociological perspectives to analyze social, cultural, and institutional change.
Gen Ed: SS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: POLI 260, PWAD 260.

SOCI 273. Social and Economic Justice, Experiential Education. 3 Credits.
Covers theory and practice of social and economic justice, including analyses of racial, gender, sexual, class, national, and other forms of justice, the history of influential movements for justice, and strategies of contemporary struggles. This course has a 30-hour service-learning component. Students may not receive credit for both SOCI 273 and SOCI 274.
Gen Ed: PH, EE- Service Learning.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI 274. Social and Economic Justice. 3 Credits.
Covers theory and practice of social and economic justice, including analyses of racial, gender, sexual, class, national, and other forms of justice, the history of influential movements for justice, and strategies of contemporary struggles. Students may not receive credit for both SOCI 273 and SOCI 274.
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI 277. Societies and Genomics. 3 Credits.
The course examines how human genomic information can be incorporated into social sciences. Topics include twin studies; an introduction to basic principles of molecular genetics; evolutionary psychology; sex, gender, and genomics; ethical issues in genetic studies; and epigenetics.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI 290. Special Topics in Sociology. 3 Credits.
Periodic offering of courses on developing topics in the field.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.
SOCI 301. American Colleges and Universities: Junior Transfer Seminar. 3 Credits.
This course examines American colleges and universities from several perspectives, ranging from the individual student’s experience to the role of higher education in larger social systems. Students will compare the unique needs of these diverse institutions as well as the populations they serve. Does not count toward the sociology major.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI 390. Sociological Analysis: Special Topics. 3 Credits.
Examines selected topics from a sociological perspective. Course description for a particular semester is available in the department office.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI 393. Independent Experiential Internship. 1-3 Credits.
Permission of the department. This course is an internship experience directly relevant to the student’s academic progress in sociology and/or management and society. Pass/Fail only.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Pass/Fail.

SOCI 396. Independent Study and Reading. 1-6 Credits.
Permission of the director of undergraduate studies. Special reading and research in a selected field under the direction of a member of the department.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses

SOCI 410. Formal Organizations and Bureaucracy. 3 Credits.
Varieties of organizational forms, their structures and processes; creation, persistence, transformation, and demise; role of organizations in contemporary society.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: MNGT 410.

SOCI 411. Social Movements. 3 Credits.
Examines the origins, dynamics, and consequences of protest and social movements including historical and contemporary movements from the United States and around the globe. Students may not receive credit for both SOCI 413 and 411.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PWAD 411.

SOCI 412. Social Stratification. 3 Credits.
Analysis of social structure and stratification in terms of class, status, prestige, and rank. Attention to social roles of elites, professionals, the middle class, and the working class and to comparative topics.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: MNGT 412.

SOCI 413. Social Movements, Experiential. 3 Credits.
Examines the origins, dynamics, and consequences of protest and social movements including historical and contemporary movements from the U.S. and around the globe. Substantial field work for experiential education. Students may not receive credit for both SOCI 413 and SOCI 411.
Gen Ed: SS, EE: Service Learning.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI 414. The City and Urbanization. 3 Credits.
The city as a social, spatial, and political-economic phenomenon in the modern world. Analysis of urban demographic trends, spatial characteristics and economic functions. Substantive topics include segregation, social turmoil, unemployment, fiscal problems, suburbanization, and urban public policy. Students may not receive credit for both SOCI 414 and SOCI 417.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI 415. Economy and Society. 3 Credits.
Examination of the structure and operation of institutions where economy and society intersect and interact, such as education, industrial organizations, on-the-job training, labor markets, and professional associations. Emphasis on the contemporary United States, with selected comparisons with Western Europe and Japan.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: MNGT 415.

SOCI 416. Comparative Perspectives on Contemporary International Migration and Social Membership. 3-4 Credits.
This course provides a special focus on international migration and social membership/citizenship across a number of advanced industrial immigrant-receiving states.
Gen Ed: EE: Service Learning, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI 417. The City and Urbanization, Experiential Education. 3 Credits.
The city as a social, spatial, and political-economic phenomenon in the modern world. Analysis of urban demographic trends, spatial characteristics, and economic functions. Substantive topics include segregation, social turmoil, unemployment, fiscal problems, suburbanization, and urban public policy. Students may not receive credit for both SOCI 414 and SOCI 417.
Gen Ed: SS, EE: Service Learning.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI 418. Contemporary Chinese Society. 3 Credits.
Designed to help students read complex pictures of contemporary China and to understand how China's rise affected people's lives, both inside and outside of China, from a sociological perspective. The course does not assume any background in Chinese studies.
Gen Ed: BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI 419. Sociology of the Islamic World. 3 Credits.
Investigates issues such as tradition and social change, religious authority and contestation, and state building and opposition in Muslim societies in the Middle East and around the world.
Gen Ed: SS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI 420. Political Sociology. 3 Credits.
Analysis of the reciprocal influences of state and social organizations upon each other; the social bases of political authority and stability, of revolution and counterrevolution.
Grading status: Letter grade.
SOCI 421. Environmental Sociology. 3 Credits.
This course focuses on the interaction between humans and their natural environments. Students will investigate the causes and consequences of environmental problems and their connections to dominant economic and political structures, cultural values, population dynamics, resource consumption, technologies, and systems of inequality.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI 422. Sociology of Mental Health and Illness. 3 Credits.
Examines the uniqueness of the sociological perspective in understanding mental health and illness. Draws upon various theoretical perspectives to best understand patterns, trends, and definitions of mental health and illness in social context. Focuses on how social factors influence definitions, perceptions, patterns, and trends of mental health and illness.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI 423. Sociology of Education, Experiential Education. 3 Credits.
An overview of theory and research on education and schooling, with an emphasis on inequalities in educational opportunities, education as a social institution, and the changing context of schools and schooling. Substantial field work for experiential education. Students may not receive credit for both SOCI 423 and SOCI 426.
Gen Ed: SS, EE-Service Learning.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI 424. Law and Society. 3 Credits.
A sociological analysis of comparative legal systems, the role of law in social change and in shaping social behavior. Topics may include the legal profession, property distribution, and the role of law in achieving racial and sexual justice.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI 425. Family and Society, Junior/Senior Section. 3 Credits.
A special version of SOCI 130 for juniors, seniors, and beginning graduate students. Students may not receive credit for both SOCI 425 and SOCI 130.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI 426. Sociology of Education. 3 Credits.
An overview of theory and research on education and schooling, with an emphasis on inequalities in educational opportunities, education as a social institution, and the changing context of schools and schooling. Students may not receive credit for both SOCI 423 and SOCI 426.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI 427. The Labor Force. 3 Credits.
Supply and characteristics of labor and of jobs, including industrial and occupation changes, education and mobility of labor, and changing demography of the workforce.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: MNGT 427.

SOCI 428. Sociology of Art. 3 Credits.
Connections between artworks, art theory, and social theory are examined. Approaches in the fine arts and the social sciences are examined.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI 429. Religion and Society. 3 Credits.
Sociological analysis of group beliefs and practices, both traditionally religious and secular, through which fundamental life experiences are given coherence and meaning. This course is a special version of SOCI 129 for juniors and seniors that explores the meanings and experiences of religion, as well as religion's role in communities, institutions, and societies through hands-on intensive research experience. Students may not receive credit for both SOCI 129 and SOCI/RELI 429.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RELI 429.

SOCI 431. Aging. 3 Credits.
The process of aging from birth to death, with a concentration on the later years of life, examined from a broad perspective. Topics include individual change over the life-course, the social context of aging, and the aging of American society.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI 433. Immigration in Contemporary America. 3 Credits.
This course introduces students to reasons why people migrate, how citizens respond to that migration, how the federal government regulates migration, and how local communities manage the settlement of newcomers. By the end of the course students should have a solid understanding of major debates in the study of immigration.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI 442. Conflict and Bargaining. 3 Credits.
Conflict and conflict-resolution behavior. Applications to labor-management relations, family, sports, community politics, international relations.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PWAD 442.

SOCI 444. Race, Class, and Gender. 3 Credits.
Conceptualizations of gender, race, and class and how, separately and in combination, they are interpreted by the wider society. Emphasis on how black and working-class women make sense of their experiences at work and within the family.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 444.

SOCI 445. Sociology of Emotions. 3 Credits.
The course examines how emotions are organized within social groupings and institutions. Differences in socialization by gender, ethnicity, social class, and age will be explored.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI 450. Theory and Problems of Developing Societies. 3 Credits.
Theories concerning the development process (motivational vs. institutional economics vs. political and social development; similarity of sequential states and outcomes) will be related to policy problems facing the developing nations.
Gen Ed: SS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI 453. Social Change in Latin America. 3 Credits.
Introduction to Latin American ideologies and values; economic and demographic changes; major pressure groups (old elites, entrepreneurs, peasants and working classes, military and intellectuals); and relations with the United States.
Gen Ed: SS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.
SOCI 460. Contemporary Social Theory. 3 Credits.
Analysis of current problems in general social theory; action and structure, justice and equity, social change and reproduction. Contrast and evaluation of leading approaches to solutions.
Requisites: Prerequisite, SOCI 250.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI 468. United States Poverty and Public Policy. 3 Credits.
This course examines issues of poverty and public policy, single-mother families, the welfare debate, and homelessness.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI 469. Health and Society. 3 Credits.
The primary objective of the course is to explain how and why particular social arrangements affect the types and distribution of diseases, as well as the types of health promotion and disease prevention practices that societies promote.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI 470. Human Rights. 3 Credits.
Human rights are inherent in the advance of peace, security, prosperity, and social equity. They are shared by the global community, yet require local embedding. Course includes a service-learning component.
Gen Ed: EE - Service Learning.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI 481. Managing International Conflict. 3 Credits.
This course introduces the principles of international cooperation and conflict resolution; theories of how international agreements develop or break down; and the logic of mediation, arbitration, and negotiation.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI 620. Aging and Cohort Analysis in Social and Epidemiologic Research: Models, Methods, and Innovations. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, basic statistics courses. This seminar introduces guidelines for conducting aging and cohort analysis in social and epidemiologic research in which time and change are concerns. Uses three common research designs with an emphasis on new analytic models and methods.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI 691H. Senior Honors Research and Seminar. 3 Credits.
Permission of the department. SOCI 691H is required of senior honors candidates. Individual student research (under supervision of an advisor). Weekly seminar to discuss work on honors thesis, as well as special topics in sociology.
Gen Ed: CI, EE - Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI 692H. Senior Honors Research and Seminar. 3 Credits.
Permission of the department. Individual student research under supervision of an advisor. Weekly seminar to discuss work on honors thesis as well as special topics in sociology.
Requisites: Prerequisite, SOCI 691H.
Gen Ed: CI, EE - Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SOCI 696. Undergraduate/Graduate Study in Sociology. 3-4 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Graduate study in sociology for undergraduate students. Undergraduate students taking a 700- or 800-level course in sociology register via this course and complete all requirements for the associated graduate course.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Sociology Major, B.A.
Contact Information
Department of Sociology
Visit Program Website (https://sociology.unc.edu)
155 Hamilton Hall, CB# 3210
(919) 962-1007
Howard Aldrich, Director of Undergraduate Studies
Howard_Aldrich@unc.edu
Melissa Manzanares, Assistant Director of Undergraduate Studies
manzana@live.unc.edu
Kenneth Andrews, Chair
kta1@email.unc.edu
Leah Elms, Student Services Manager
leahelms@email.unc.edu

The undergraduate major in sociology at UNC-Chapel Hill provides students with theoretical and methodological tools, and substantive insights for understanding human social life and institutions. The major is designed to offer its students training in critical thinking, analytical problem solving, reasoned judgment, and effective communication as well as broad knowledge of human relations and social systems, providing useful tools for a variety of careers. The curriculum and requirements are flexible enough to permit students to tailor their program to fit individual needs and interests. The undergraduate sociology program includes opportunities to put sociological ideas into practice through research by means of independent studies, theses, and internships.

Department Programs
Majors
- Sociology Major, B.A. (p. 1005)
- Management and Society Major, B.A. (p. 1008)

Minor
- Health and Society Minor (p. 1011)
- Social and Economic Justice Minor (p. 1012)

Graduate Programs
- M.A. in Sociology (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/sociology)
- Ph.D. in Sociology (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/sociology)

Student Learning Outcomes
Upon completion of the sociology program, students should be able to:
- Make links between human action/consciousness and social forces/social contexts. This will include identifying how human behavior and consciousness are shaped by the social and, in turn, how the social can be changed by individual behavior and collective action
- Identify and define major sociological concepts and apply these concepts to social reality. Examples of concepts include norms, roles, social institutions, social stratification, power, authority, class, gender, race, social capital, life course, social networks, and social control
• Propose an appropriate research design for studying a social phenomenon, including assessing the data and methods that would be appropriate for any given study of social phenomena.

• Describe and compare several major theoretical perspectives used by sociologists (examples include functionalism, conflict theory, institutional theory, feminist theory, and symbolic interactionism), and be able to apply these perspectives to social phenomena (poverty, human capital, inequality, inter-group conflict, etc.).

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements, students must:

• attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0

• complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses

• take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill

• earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 101</td>
<td>Sociological Perspectives (with a grade of C or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 250</td>
<td>Sociological Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 251</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 252</td>
<td>Data Analysis (taken during the junior year, if possible)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 253</td>
<td>Sociological Theory - Experiential</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 290</td>
<td>Special Topics in Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 396</td>
<td>Independent Study and Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 691H</td>
<td>Senior Honors Research and Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 692H</td>
<td>Senior Honors Research and Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Three SOCI electives numbered above 400 (upper-level). With</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>permission of the director of undergraduate studies, one of the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>following courses may count as a 400-level elective:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOCI 200</td>
<td>Special Topics in Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOCI 396</td>
<td>Independent Study and Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOCI 691H</td>
<td>Senior Honors Research and Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOCI 692H</td>
<td>Senior Honors Research and Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two additional three-hour SOCI courses (six hours)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

1 If possible, SOCI 101 should be taken by the end of the sophomore year.

2 Students who are double majoring in psychology and sociology may replace SOCI 252 with PSYC 210 plus (+) an additional 400-level SOCI course.

3 First-year seminars in sociology can count toward the major but may be taken only by first-year students.

Sociology (SOCI) course descriptions (p. 998).

University graduation credit will be given for only one in each of the following sets of courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 130</td>
<td>Family and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; SOCI 425</td>
<td>and Family and Society, Junior/Senior Section</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 250</td>
<td>Sociological Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; SOCI 253</td>
<td>and Sociological Theory - Experiential</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 273</td>
<td>Social and Economic Justice, Experiential</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; SOCI 274</td>
<td>and Social and Economic Justice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 411</td>
<td>Social Movements</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; SOCI 413</td>
<td>and Social Movements, Experiential</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 414</td>
<td>The City and Urbanization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; SOCI 417</td>
<td>and The City and Urbanization, Experiential Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 423</td>
<td>Sociology of Education, Experiential Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; SOCI 426</td>
<td>and Sociology of Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students must earn grades of C or better in SOCI 101 and at least 18 hours in the major.

Courses in Career Areas

The sociology major provides an excellent foundation for many careers. We recommend the following clusters of courses for students with specific career goals in the following areas:

Business and Industry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 131</td>
<td>Social Relations in the Workplace</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 251</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 252</td>
<td>Data Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 410</td>
<td>Formal Organizations and Bureaucracy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 415</td>
<td>Economy and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 427</td>
<td>The Labor Force</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

International Affairs and Development

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 420</td>
<td>Political Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 450</td>
<td>Theory and Problems of Developing Societies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 453</td>
<td>Social Change in Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 412</td>
<td>Social Stratification</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 423</td>
<td>Sociology of Education, Experiential Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 426</td>
<td>Sociology of Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Law

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 122</td>
<td>Race and Ethnicity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 123</td>
<td>Crime and Delinquency</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 133</td>
<td>Sociology of Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 273</td>
<td>Social and Economic Justice, Experiential Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 274</td>
<td>Social and Economic Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 420</td>
<td>Political Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 424</td>
<td>Law and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 442</td>
<td>Conflict and Bargaining</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Public Policy**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 133</td>
<td>Sociology of Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 251</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 252</td>
<td>Data Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 273</td>
<td>Social and Economic Justice, Experiential Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 274</td>
<td>Social and Economic Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 412</td>
<td>Social Stratification</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 414</td>
<td>The City and Urbanization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 415</td>
<td>Economy and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 417</td>
<td>The City and Urbanization, Experiential Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 420</td>
<td>Political Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 422</td>
<td>Sociology of Mental Health and Illness</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 424</td>
<td>Law and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 429</td>
<td>Religion and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 431</td>
<td>Aging</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 468</td>
<td>United States Poverty and Public Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Community Service, Organizing, and Advocacy**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 133</td>
<td>Sociology of Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 273</td>
<td>Social and Economic Justice, Experiential Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 274</td>
<td>Social and Economic Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 411</td>
<td>Social Movements</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 412</td>
<td>Social Stratification</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 413</td>
<td>Social Movements, Experiential</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 427</td>
<td>The Labor Force</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 429</td>
<td>Religion and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 468</td>
<td>United States Poverty and Public Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Medicine and Public Health**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 251</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 252</td>
<td>Data Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 422</td>
<td>Sociology of Mental Health and Illness</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 431</td>
<td>Aging</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 468</td>
<td>United States Poverty and Public Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 469</td>
<td>Health and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sample Plan of Study**

Sample plans can be used as a guide to identify the courses required to complete the major and other requirements needed for degree completion within the expected eight semesters. The actual degree plan may differ depending on the course of study selected (second major, minor, etc.). Students should meet with their academic advisor to create a degree plan that is specific and unique to their interests. The sample plans represented in this catalog are intended for first-year students entering UNC–Chapel Hill in the fall term. Some courses may not be offered every term.

**Sample Plan One**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 101</td>
<td>Sociological Perspectives ^H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI —</td>
<td>Sociology elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sophomore Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI —</td>
<td>Sociology elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 250</td>
<td>Sociological Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Junior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 251</td>
<td>Research Methods (Fall semester)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 252</td>
<td>Data Analysis (Spring semester)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 4—</td>
<td>Sociology 400-level elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 4—</td>
<td>Sociology 400-level elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 4—</td>
<td>Sociology 400-level elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

^H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

**Sample Plan Two (Honors Track)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 101</td>
<td>Sociological Perspectives ^H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI —</td>
<td>Sociology elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sophomore Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI —</td>
<td>Sociology elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 250</td>
<td>Sociological Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Junior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 251</td>
<td>Research Methods (Fall semester)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 252</td>
<td>Data Analysis (Spring semester)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 4—</td>
<td>Sociology 400-level elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 4—</td>
<td>Sociology 400-level elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 691H</td>
<td>Senior Honors Research and Seminar ^1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 692H</td>
<td>Senior Honors Research and Seminar ^1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

^H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

^1 SOCI 691H or SOCI 692H (but not both) can be counted as three (3) hours and a 400-level elective course.
Special Opportunities in Sociology and Management and Society

Honors in Sociology
The department attempts to identify and invite all qualified students to participate in the senior honors program. Students who are not contacted, especially double majors, transfer students, and students who declare their major in sociology relatively late in their college careers, are encouraged to speak with their major advisor or the department’s honors advisor no later than the preregistration period during the second semester of their junior year.

To graduate with honors in sociology, a major must meet the following requirements:

- At least a 3.3 cumulative grade point average in major courses and all courses taken at the University
- Completion of an honors thesis based on independent study, which may involve collection of data by the student, under the supervision of a faculty thesis advisor
- Participation in an honors seminar program during the fall and spring semesters of the senior year.

Students may receive credit for one or both senior honors research and seminar courses (SOCI 691H and SOCI 692H) depending on the extent of their thesis work.

For more information on honors, contact Professor Howard Aldrich (howard_aldrich@unc.edu), CB# 3210, 202 Hamilton Hall, (919) 962-5044.

Honors in Management and Society
A student may, as a result of distinguished work (3.3 grade point average or higher), be awarded a degree with honors or highest honors. This requires completion of a senior honors thesis. Interested students should contact the management and society office for more information. Honors students should enroll in MNGT 691H and MNGT 692H. MNGT 692H will fulfill one of the course requirements from the social context of business group listed above.

Student Clubs
The Sociology Club is a student-run, student-driven organization that may provide relevant presentations, discussions, guidance, and/or service opportunities in sociology. The Society for Human Resources Management (SHRM) is a student-run, student-driven organization that may provide relevant presentations, discussions, guidance, and/or service and intern opportunities in management and society.

Independent Study and Reading
SOCI 396 may be taken for one to three hours of course credit depending on the amount of academic work planned by the student. It is usually taken by juniors and seniors who have completed at least two or three courses in sociology. Students may use independent study to

- Do reading and research in an area in which no course is offered
- Take advanced or more specialized coursework in a specific area of sociology

After an area of study has been selected, the student contacts a faculty member in the department whose interests are in or related to the topic area. If the faculty member agrees to direct the student’s independent study, the student needs final approval by the department's director of undergraduate studies. It is the student's and faculty supervisor's responsibility to determine the amount of reading and/or outside work to be done, the frequency with which the student's progress will be assessed, and the papers or examinations that will constitute the course requirements. An approved learning contract is necessary, and some written work involving sociological analysis is required to receive credit for SOCI 396. Students must sign up for SOCI 396 before the end of the first week of classes.

Independent Experiential Internship
Students may combine employment and study in the form of an internship program for which they receive one to three academic credits through SOCI 393. The student must assume responsibility for employment arrangements. Students may not receive credit for paid employment. The student contacts a faculty member in the department whose interests are in or related to the area of the internship. If the faculty member agrees to direct the internship, the student needs final approval by the department's director of undergraduate studies. Credit is not provided for the internship alone; some written work involving sociological analysis is required to receive credit for SOCI 393. Because of the expectation that students doing an internship for academic credit will conduct substantive sociological analysis, it is very important that planning begin early. Students must secure all approvals for the contract before the first day of the internship.

Undergraduate Howard W. Odum Award
The Undergraduate Howard W. Odum Award is presented yearly to a graduating senior who has displayed excellence in undergraduate sociological achievement. This award was established in 1967 in honor of Professor Howard Odum, who founded and first chaired the UNC–Chapel Hill Department of Sociology. Odum was a pioneer in American sociology and a major influence on the discipline. The department faculty selects the recipient of the annual award on the basis of grade records and other demonstrations of academic talent and accomplishment as an undergraduate.

Undergraduate Research
Students interested in working with faculty on their research projects should contact the Office for Undergraduate Research for more information and also speak with the director of undergraduate studies.

Management and Society Major, B.A.

Contact Information
Department of Sociology
Visit Program Website (https://sociology.unc.edu)
155 Hamilton Hall, CB# 3210
(919) 962-1007

Melissa Manzanares, Assistant Director of Undergraduate Studies
manzana@live.unc.edu

Kenneth Andrews, Chair
kta1@email.unc.edu

Leah Elms, Student Services Manager
leahelms@email.unc.edu

Management and society is an interdisciplinary major that focuses on the institutional context and inner workings of organizations. The major prepares students for a variety of positions in private or public-sector organizations. Additionally, many students find the curriculum to be
excellent preparation for a variety of business-oriented graduate and professional degree programs.

Some students have combined management and society with majors in such academic disciplines as economics, sociology, psychology, public policy, history, and political science.

Department Programs

Majors

- Sociology Major, B.A. (p. 1005)
- Management and Society Major, B.A. (p. 1008)

Minor

- Health and Society Minor (p. 1011)
- Social and Economic Justice Minor (p. 1012)

Graduate Programs

- M.A. in Sociology (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/sociology)
- Ph.D. in Sociology (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/sociology)

Student Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of the management and society program, students should be able to:

- Identify different types of workplace conditions — e.g., the effects of communication, authority structure, levels of worker interdependence, and demographic characteristics of workers — and their consequences on worker morale and productivity
- Trace the history, implementation, and consequences of specific public policies affecting the workforces of businesses, nonprofit organizations, and governmental organizations
- Identify and explain general social, historical, and economic forces that affect job markets and job stability

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements, students must

- attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
- complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
- take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The major in management and society consists of 10 core courses grouped into the following four areas:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON/MNGT 310 Microeconomics: Theory and Applications (by the end of the junior year)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cluster 1:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 405</td>
<td>Leading and Managing: An Introduction to Organizational Behavior</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster 2:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 120</td>
<td>Introduction to Interpersonal and Organizational Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM/MNGT 223</td>
<td>Small Group Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 325</td>
<td>Introduction to Organizational Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster 3:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNGT/SOCI 131</td>
<td>Social Relations in the Workplace</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster 4:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 260</td>
<td>Social Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 112</td>
<td>Social Interaction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster 5:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 531</td>
<td>Tests and Measurement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Human resources and labor markets:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON/MNGT 380</td>
<td>The Economics of Labor Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNGT/SOCI 427</td>
<td>The Labor Force</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The social context of business:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON/MNGT 345</td>
<td>Public Policy Toward Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNGT/SOCI 410</td>
<td>Formal Organizations and Bureaucracy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two additional courses are required, one course from two of the four clusters below:</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster 1:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON/MNGT 330</td>
<td>Economic History of the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/MNGT 364</td>
<td>History of American Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster 2:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/MNGT 365</td>
<td>The Worker and American Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster 3:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNGT/SOCI 412</td>
<td>Social Stratification</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluster 4:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNGT/SOCI 415</td>
<td>Economy and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Requirements

One of the following: 3-4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 152</td>
<td>Calculus for Business and Social Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 231</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 112</td>
<td>Decision Models for Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 113</td>
<td>Decision Models for Business and Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 128</td>
<td>American History since 1865</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 101</td>
<td>Sociological Perspectives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of the following applied statistics courses outside the major:</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 400</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics and Econometrics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PSYC 210  Statistical Principles of Psychological Research H
SOCI 252  Data Analysis

Total Hours  48-49

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

1 Double majors in economics and management and society may take ECON 430 instead of ECON 330, ECON 445 instead of ECON 345, and ECON 480 instead of ECON 380.

All General Education requirements must be met. Students must earn at least 21 hours of C or better grades in the major core. Some of the core courses are cross-listed.

Sample Plan of Study
Sample plans can be used as a guide to identify the courses required to complete the major and other requirements needed for degree completion within the expected eight semesters. The actual degree plan may differ depending on the course of study selected (second major, minor, etc.). Students should meet with their academic advisor to create a degree plan that is specific and unique to their interests. The sample plans represented in this catalog are intended for first-year students entering UNC–Chapel Hill in the fall term. Some courses may not be offered every term.

Course  Title  Hours
First Year
ECON 101  Introduction to Economics H  3
PSYC 101  General Psychology  3
SOCI 101  Sociological Perspectives H  3
One of the following:  3-4
MATH 152  Calculus for Business and Social Sciences
MATH 231  Calculus of Functions of One Variable I H
STOR 112  Decision Models for Business
STOR 113  Decision Models for Business and Economics
Hours  12-13

Sophomore Year
HIST 128  American History since 1865  3
Employee-Employer Relations course #1 (see cluster list)  3
Employee-Employer Relations course #2 (see cluster list)  3
MNGT 410  Formal Organizations and Bureaucracy (SOCI 410)  3
Hours  12

Junior Year
ECON 310  Microeconomics: Theory and Applications
or Microeconomics: Theory and Applications
or Intermediate Theory: Price and Distribution
or ECON 410

ECON 400  Introduction to Statistics and Econometrics H
or Statistical Principles of Psychological Research
or Data Analysis
ECON 380  The Economics of Labor Relations
or The Economics of Labor Relations
or MNGT 380
Additional course #1 (see cluster list)  3
Hours  12
Senior Year
MNGT 427  The Labor Force
or The Labor Force
SOCI 252  Data Analysis
ECON 345  Public Policy Toward Business
or Public Policy Toward Business
MNGT 345
Employee-Employer Relations course #3 (see cluster list)  3
Additional course #2 (see cluster list)  3
Hours  12
Total Hours  48-49

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

1 If hoping to take BUSI 405, students will need to apply for the course a full semester in advance through the Business School.

Special Opportunities in Sociology and Management and Society

Honors in Sociology
The department attempts to identify and invite all qualified students to participate in the senior honors program. Students who are not contacted, especially double majors, transfer students, and students who declare their major in sociology relatively late in their college careers, are encouraged to speak with their major advisor or the department’s honors advisor no later than the preregistration period during the second semester of their junior year.

To graduate with honors in sociology, a major must meet the following requirements:

• At least a 3.3 cumulative grade point average in major courses and all courses taken at the University
• Completion of an honors thesis based on independent study, which may involve collection of data by the student, under the supervision of a faculty thesis advisor
• Participation in an honors seminar program during the fall and spring semesters of the senior year.

Students may receive credit for one or both senior honors research and seminar courses (SOCI 691H and SOCI 692H) depending on the extent of their thesis work.

For more information on honors, contact Professor Howard Aldrich (howard_aldrich@unc.edu), CB# 3210, 202 Hamilton Hall, (919) 962-5044.

Honors in Management and Society
A student may, as a result of distinguished work (3.3 grade point average or higher), be awarded a degree with honors or highest honors. This requires completion of a senior honors thesis. Interested students should contact the management and society office for more information. Honors students should enroll in MNGT 691H and MNGT 692H. MNGT 692H will
fulfill one of the course requirements from the social context of business group listed above.

Student Clubs
The Sociology Club is a student-run, student-driven organization that may provide relevant presentations, discussions, guidance, and/or service opportunities in sociology. The Society for Human Resources Management (SHRM) is a student-run, student-driven organization that may provide relevant presentations, discussions, guidance, and/or service and intern opportunities in management and society.

Independent Study and Reading
SOCI 396 may be taken for one to three hours of course credit depending on the amount of academic work planned by the student. It is usually taken by juniors and seniors who have completed at least two or three courses in sociology. Students may use independent study to

- Do reading and research in an area in which no course is offered
- Take advanced or more specialized coursework in a specific area of sociology

After an area of study has been selected, the student contacts a faculty member in the department whose interests are in or related to the topic area. If the faculty member agrees to direct the student’s independent study, the student needs final approval by the department’s director of undergraduate studies. It is the student's and faculty supervisor’s responsibility to determine the amount of reading and/or outside work to be done, the frequency with which the student's progress will be assessed, and the papers or examinations that will constitute the course requirements. An approved learning contract is necessary, and some written work involving sociological analysis is required to receive credit for SOCI 396. Students must sign up for SOCI 396 before the end of the first week of classes.

Independent Experiential Internship
Students may combine employment and study in the form of an internship program for which they receive one to three academic credits through SOCI 393. The student must assume responsibility for employment arrangements. Students may not receive credit for paid employment. The student contacts a faculty member in the department whose interests are in or related to the area of the internship. If the faculty member agrees to direct the internship, the student needs final approval by the department’s director of undergraduate studies. Credit is not provided for the internship alone; some written work involving sociological analysis is required to receive credit for SOCI 393. Because of the expectation that students doing an internship for academic credit will conduct substantive sociological analysis, it is very important that planning begin early. Students must secure all approvals for the contract before the first day of the internship.

Undergraduate Howard W. Odum Award
The Undergraduate Howard W. Odum Award is presented yearly to a graduating senior who has displayed excellence in undergraduate sociological achievement. This award was established in 1967 in honor of Professor Howard Odum, who founded and first chaired the UNC-Chapel Hill Department of Sociology. Odum was a pioneer in American sociology and a major influence on the discipline. The department faculty selects the recipient of the annual award on the basis of grade records and other demonstrations of academic talent and accomplishment as an undergraduate.

Undergraduate Research
Students interested in working with faculty on their research projects should contact the Office for Undergraduate Research for more information and also speak with the director of undergraduate studies.

Health and Society Minor
Contact Information
Department of Sociology
Visit Program Website (https://sociology.unc.edu)
155 Hamilton Hall, CB# 3210
(919) 962-1007
Kenneth Andrews, Chair
kta1@email.unc.edu
Leah Elms, Student Services Manager
leahelms@email.unc.edu

The minor in health and society provides students with an opportunity to examine contemporary health patterns and trends characterizing U.S. society and societies around the world, as well as sociologically-based explanations for those patterns and trends. It also provides students with an understanding of the social construction of health and illness in modern societies. The minor brings together courses focused specifically on linkages between health and society, along with courses focused on social organization and social stratification, to provide students with insights into the ways that societies define health and illness and how social organization and stratification influence population health.

Department Programs
Majors
- Sociology Major, B.A. (p. 1005)
- Management and Society Major, B.A. (p. 1008)

Minor
- Health and Society Minor (p. 1011)
- Social and Economic Justice Minor (p. 1012)

Graduate Programs
- M.A. in Sociology (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/sociology)
- Ph.D. in Sociology (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/sociology)

In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:

- take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC-Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 101</td>
<td>Sociological Perspectives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
An overarching objective is fostering attitudes and knowledge about human rights; racial, ethnic, and gender equality; economic justice; democratic participation; sustainable development; diversity; and peace. It is especially appropriate for students who anticipate working in advocacy roles in nonprofit organizations, in local communities, or in governmental organizations. In these inquiries about justice, students engage scholarship in a variety of disciplines and traditions of practice.

Department Programs

Majors

- Sociology Major, B.A. (p. 1005)
- Management and Society Major, B.A. (p. 1008)

Minor

- Health and Society Minor (p. 1011)
- Social and Economic Justice Minor (p. 1012)

Graduate Programs

- M.A. in Sociology (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/sociology)
- Ph.D. in Sociology (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/sociology)

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:

- take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG/PWAD 453</td>
<td>Political Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG/WGST 225</td>
<td>Space, Place, and Difference</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 273</td>
<td>Justice, Rights, and the Common Good: Philosophical Perspectives on Social and Economic Issues</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 273</td>
<td>Social and Economic Justice, Experiential Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 274</td>
<td>Social and Economic Justice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Three additional courses that cover at least two different areas (listed below) ¹

Total Hours ¹

¹ Depending on the topic, independent study, special topics, and internship courses may be approved to fulfill the requirements for the minor with the explicit permission of the director.

A student may major in sociology and minor in social and economic justice; however, a student cannot count toward graduation more than 45 hours in SOCI courses. All college requirements about minors apply.
In addition, only one course that a student is using to meet a General Education Approaches requirement may also be used to meet a minor requirement.

**Service Learning Component**

Students are required to complete one service-learning experience, a requirement that can be met in one of three ways.

1. A student may take a course that includes a service-learning (APPLES) component.
2. After seeking and receiving the approval of the director of the minor, a student may take a one- to three-credit independent studies or special topics course (summer or academic term) with a faculty member.
3. A student may participate in the two-credit spring break course, HBEH 610, which meets the service-learning requirement but not a course requirement.

Note that core courses do not necessarily contain a service-learning component; check ConnectCarolina each semester to confirm that courses are listed as APPLES courses.

Thus, the minor is fulfilled with 12 to 13 credits, depending on whether the service-learning requirement is part of a three-credit course or is fulfilled in another way.

**Understanding Justice**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 260</td>
<td>Blacks in Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 232/ WGST 266</td>
<td>Black Women in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD/WGST 386</td>
<td>Comparative Studies in Culture, Gender, and Global Forces</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 248</td>
<td>Anthropology and Public Interest</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 422</td>
<td>Anthropology and Human Rights</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 444</td>
<td>Medicine, Politics, and Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 539</td>
<td>Environmental Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/GEOG 267</td>
<td>South Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 267</td>
<td>Comparative Economic Systems ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 533</td>
<td>Social Justice in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 271</td>
<td>Mixed-Race America: Race in Contemporary American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 259</td>
<td>Society and Environment in Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 430</td>
<td>Global Migrations, Local Impacts: Urbanization and Migration in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 448</td>
<td>Transnational Geographies of Muslim Societies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG/PLAN 428</td>
<td>Global Cities: Space, Power, and Identity in the Built Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLBL 487</td>
<td>Social Movements: Rethinking Globalization H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 142</td>
<td>Latin America under Colonial Rule</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 143</td>
<td>Latin America since Independence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 170</td>
<td>Liberty, Rights, and Responsibilities: Introduction to Social Ethics and Political Thought H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 280</td>
<td>Morality, Law, and Justice: Issues in Legal Philosophy H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 476</td>
<td>Recent Developments in Political Philosophy ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 480</td>
<td>Philosophy of Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL/WGST 275</td>
<td>Moral and Philosophical Issues of Gender in Society H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL/WGST 285</td>
<td>Comparative Studies in Culture, Gender, and Global Forces</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL/WGST 386</td>
<td>Comparative Studies in Culture, Gender, and Global Forces</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 248</td>
<td>Anthropology and Public Interest</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 422</td>
<td>Anthropology and Human Rights</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 444</td>
<td>Medicine, Politics, and Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 539</td>
<td>Environmental Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/GEOG 267</td>
<td>South Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 267</td>
<td>Comparative Economic Systems ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 533</td>
<td>Social Justice in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 271</td>
<td>Mixed-Race America: Race in Contemporary American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 259</td>
<td>Society and Environment in Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 430</td>
<td>Global Migrations, Local Impacts: Urbanization and Migration in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 448</td>
<td>Transnational Geographies of Muslim Societies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG/PLAN 428</td>
<td>Global Cities: Space, Power, and Identity in the Built Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLBL 487</td>
<td>Social Movements: Rethinking Globalization H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 142</td>
<td>Latin America under Colonial Rule</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 143</td>
<td>Latin America since Independence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 170</td>
<td>Liberty, Rights, and Responsibilities: Introduction to Social Ethics and Political Thought H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 280</td>
<td>Morality, Law, and Justice: Issues in Legal Philosophy H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 476</td>
<td>Recent Developments in Political Philosophy ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 480</td>
<td>Philosophy of Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL/WGST 275</td>
<td>Moral and Philosophical Issues of Gender in Society H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Justice in Action**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 403</td>
<td>Human Rights: Theories and Practices in Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD/WGST 386</td>
<td>Comparative Studies in Culture, Gender, and Global Forces ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 398</td>
<td>Service Learning in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 142</td>
<td>Local Cultures, Global Forces H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 240</td>
<td>Action Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH/GEOG/ GLBL/HIST/POLI 210</td>
<td>Global Issues and Globalization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 53</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Collective Leadership Models for Community Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 260</td>
<td>Introduction to Performance and Social Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 625</td>
<td>Communication and Nonprofits in the Global Context</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 650</td>
<td>Cultural Politics of Global Media Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM/ENEC 375</td>
<td>Environmental Advocacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 85</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Documentary Theatre H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 288</td>
<td>Theatre for Social Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 465</td>
<td>Economic Development ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 56</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Local Places in a Globalizing World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 458</td>
<td>Urban Latin America: Politics, Economy, and Society ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 650</td>
<td>Technology and Democracy Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/MNGT 365</td>
<td>The Worker and American Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 141</td>
<td>Media Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

¹ Have departmental requirements that may or may not be waived. Students should consult course descriptions and discuss requirements with the instructor.
MEJO 340 Introduction to Media Law: Journalism Focus 3
MEJO 448 Freedom of Expression in the United States 3
PLCY 361 Health Policy and Politics 3
SOCI 411 Social Movements 3
SOCI 413 Social Movements, Experiential 3
SOCI 470 Human Rights 3
SOWO 490 Preprofessional Special Topic 1-6
SOWO 492 Seminar in Service Learning 1-6
WGST 281 Gender and Global Change 3
WGST 350 Spitting in the Wind: “American” Women, Art, and Activism 3
WGST 410 Comparative Queer Politics 3
WGST 465 Gender, (Im)migration, and Labor in Latina Literature 3
WGST 583 Gender and Imperialism 3

Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Have departmental requirements that may or may not be waived. Students should consult course descriptions and discuss requirements with the instructor.

The Context of Justice

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMST 294</td>
<td>American Studies Seminar on Aesthetic Perspective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST/HIST 110</td>
<td>Introduction to the Cultures and Histories of Native North America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 103</td>
<td>Anthropology of Globalization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 120</td>
<td>Anthropology through Expressive Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 467</td>
<td>Culture, Wealth, and Poverty</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH/PWAD 280</td>
<td>Anthropology of War and Peace</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/GEOG/WGST 447</td>
<td>Gender, Space, and Place in the Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 82</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Food Politics from an Organizational Communication Perspective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 140</td>
<td>Introduction to Media History, Theory, and Criticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 624</td>
<td>Hate Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 480</td>
<td>Labor Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 586</td>
<td>Economics of the Family</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON/EURO/PWAD 460</td>
<td>International Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC/PLCY 520</td>
<td>Environment and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 265</td>
<td>Literature and Race, Literature and Ethnicity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 269</td>
<td>Introduction to Disability Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL/WGST 363</td>
<td>Feminist Literary Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 123</td>
<td>Cultural Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 232</td>
<td>Agriculture, Food, and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 423</td>
<td>Social Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 452</td>
<td>Mobile Geographies: The Political Economy of Migration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 470</td>
<td>Political Ecology: Geographical Perspectives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 589</td>
<td>Race, Racism, and America: (United States) Law in Historical Perspective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/WGST 280</td>
<td>Women and Gender in Latin American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING/GSLL 306</td>
<td>Language and Nationalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 441</td>
<td>Diversity and Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO/WGST 442</td>
<td>Gender, Class, Race, and Mass Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI/WGST 217</td>
<td>Women and Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 420</td>
<td>Political Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 423</td>
<td>Sociology of Education, Experiential Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 426</td>
<td>Sociology of Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 468</td>
<td>United States Poverty and Public Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI/MNGT 412</td>
<td>Social Stratification</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI/WGST 124</td>
<td>Sex and Gender in Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Have departmental requirements that may or may not be waived. Students should consult course descriptions and discuss requirements with the instructor.

See the program page here (p. 1005) for special opportunities.
DEPARTMENT OF STATISTICS AND OPERATIONS RESEARCH

Contact Information
Department of Statistics and Operations Research
Visit Program Website (http://www.stat-or.unc.edu)
318 Hanes Hall, CB# 3260
(919) 843-6024

Amarjit Budhiraja, Chair
Serhan Ziya, Director of Undergraduate Studies
ziya@email.unc.edu
Alison Kieber, Administrative Services Assistant
kieber@email.unc.edu

Introduction
The major in statistics and analytics is an excellent program for students interested in statistical data science, operations research, and actuarial science, as well as in fields such as business, economics, public policy and health, psychology, and biomedicine where the decision and statistical sciences play an increasingly important role.

Particular areas in which graduates can obtain employment or continue with graduate study include

Statistics
Probability and statistics are two of the most frequently applied areas in the mathematical decision sciences. Students in this area study the mathematical theories of probability and statistics and their application to mathematical models that contain an element of uncertainty or randomness. Opportunities for employment are manifold in businesses and government agencies dealing with many branches of the natural and social sciences, including pharmacology, environmental sciences, and many others.

Operations Research
In this area, students study mathematical, statistical, and computational techniques related to decision making. Operations research is crucial in business, government, and other management areas where decisions are made by solving large, complex problems (for example, crew scheduling for airlines). In addition to their major courses, students interested in this field are encouraged to take courses in business and economics.

Actuarial Science
Actuaries are mathematicians who work primarily in businesses that involve financial risk, including the insurance industry. Students interested in this field take advanced courses in statistics, stochastic processes, and the mathematical theory of risk.

Advising
All majors and minors have a primary academic advisor in Steele Building. Students are strongly encouraged to meet regularly with their advisor and review their Tar Heel Tracker each semester. After contacting the statistics and analytics program office (see contact information above), all majors and minors are also assigned an undergraduate advisor in the department. The department’s undergraduate advisors are available to discuss course planning with current majors and, if needed, minors before registration each semester. The director of undergraduate studies works with prospective majors and minors by appointment. Additional information on courses, undergraduate research opportunities, the honors program, careers, and graduate schools may be obtained from the department’s Web site (http://www.stat-or.unc.edu) or by contacting the director of undergraduate studies.

Courses for Students from Other Departments
The Department of Statistics and Operations Research offers a variety of courses of potential value to students majoring in other disciplines. Introductory courses include STOR 113 and STOR 215, which are foundation courses in decision models, and the basic statistical courses, STOR 151 and STOR 155. At the intermediate level, STOR 305 provides an introduction to business decision models, while STOR 471 is an introductory course in actuarial science. Substantial coverage of applied statistical methods is provided in STOR 455 and STOR 556. At more advanced mathematical levels, an introduction to probability theory is provided by STOR 435, and the basic theory of statistical inference is given by STOR 555. More advanced deterministic and stochastic models of operations research are provided in STOR 415 and STOR 445.

Graduate School and Career Opportunities
Regardless of the electives chosen, the statistics and analytics degree program provides excellent preparation for graduate study. Graduates with concentrations in operations research or statistics often continue work at the graduate level in those fields or related areas such as industrial engineering, biostatistics, and environmental science, or enter business school to pursue the master's in business administration (M.B.A.) degree.

A five-year B.S.—M.S. degree program in operations research is also an option. Interested students should consult the director of graduate studies for the operations research program.

Graduates of the statistics and analytics program will find numerous opportunities for well-paid, challenging jobs.

Major
- Statistics and Analytics Major, B.S. (p. 1019)

Minor
- Statistics and Analytics Minor (p. 1021)

Graduate Programs
- M.S. in Statistics and Operations Research (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/statistics-operations-research)
- Ph.D. in Statistics and Operations Research (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/statistics-operations-research)

Professors

Associate Professors
Shankar Bhamidi, Chuanshu Ji, Shu Lu, Mariana Olvera-Cravioto, Gabor Pataki, Kai Zhang.
Assistant Professors
Sayan Banerjee, Nicolas Fraiman, Quoc Tran-Dinh.

Teaching Assistant Professors
Robin Cunningham, Charles Dunn, Mario Giacomazzo, Jeffrey McLean.

Joint Professors
Jason Fine, Joseph Ibrahim, Michael Kosorok, Jayashankar Swaminathan.

Professors Emeriti

STOR–Statistics and Operations Research

Undergraduate-level Courses

STOR 52. First-Year Seminar: Decisions, Decisions, Decisions. 3 Credits.
In this course, we will investigate the structure of these decision problems, show how they can be solved (at least in principle), and solve some simple problems.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

STOR 53. FYS: Networks: Degrees of Separation and Other Phenomena Relating to Connected Systems. 3 Credits.
Networks, mathematical structures that are composed of nodes and a set of lines joining the nodes, are used to model a wide variety of familiar systems.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

STOR 54. First-Year Seminar: Adventures in Statistics. 3 Credits.
This seminar aims to show that contrary to common belief, statistics can be exciting and fun. The seminar will consist of three modules: statistics in our lives, randomness, and principles of statistical reasoning.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

STOR 55. First-Year Seminar: Risk and Uncertainty in the Real World. 3 Credits.
The aim of this class is to study the role of uncertainty in our daily lives, to explore the cognitive biases that impair us, and to understand how one uses quantitative models to make decisions under uncertainty in a wide array of fields including medicine, law, finance, and the sciences.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

STOR 56. First-Year Seminar: The Art and Science of Decision Making in War and Peace. 3 Credits.
This seminar will use recently assembled historical material to tell the exciting story of the origins and development of operations research during and after World War II.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

STOR 57. FYS: special topics. 3 Credits.
Special Topics Course. Contents will vary each semester.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

STOR 59. First-Year Seminar: Introduction to Probability. 3 Credits.
This course introduces the theory of probability, which can be used to model the uncertainty and chance that exist in the real world, often leads to surprising conclusions and seeming paradoxes. We survey and study these, along with other paradoxes and puzzling situations arising in logic, mathematics, and human behavior.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

STOR 60. First-Year Seminar: Statistical Decision-Making Concepts. 3 Credits.
We will study some basic statistical decision-making procedures and the errors and losses they lead to. We will analyze the effects of randomness on decision making using computer experimentation and physical experiments with real random mechanisms like dice, cards, and so on.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

STOR 61. First-Year Seminar: Statistics for Environmental Change. 3 Credits.
Studies the Environmental Protection Agency’s Criteria Document, mandated by the Clean Air Act; this document reviews current scientific evidence concerning airborne particulate matter. Students learn some of the statistical methods used to assess the connections between air pollution and mortality, and prepare reports on studies covered in the Criteria Document.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

STOR 62. First-Year Seminar: Probability and Paradoxes. 3 Credits.
The theory of probability, which can be used to model the uncertainty and chance that exist in the real world, often leads to surprising conclusions and seeming paradoxes. We survey and study these, along with other paradoxes and puzzling situations arising in logic, mathematics, and human behavior.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

STOR 63. FYS: Statistics, Biostatistics, and Bioinformatics: An Introduction to the Ongoing Evolution. 3 Credits.
This course is designed to emphasize the motivation, philosophy, and cultivation of statistical reasoning in the interdisciplinary areas of statistical science and bioinformatics.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

STOR 64. First-Year Seminar: A Random Walk down Wall Street. 3 Credits.
Introduces basic concepts in finance and economics, useful tools for collecting and summarizing financial data, and simple probability models for quantification of market uncertainty.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

STOR 66. First-Year Seminar: Visualizing Data. 3 Credits.
This seminar looks at a variety of ways in which modern computational tools allow easy and informative viewing of data. Students will also study the kinds of choices that have to be made in data presentation and viewing.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

STOR 67. First-Year Seminar: Unlocking the Genetic Code. 3 Credits.
Introduces students to the world of genetics and DNA and to the use of computers to organize and understand the complex systems associated with the structure and dynamics of DNA and heredity.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

STOR 89. First-Year Seminar: Special Topics. 3 Credits.
Special Topics Course. Contents will vary each semester.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.
STOR 112. Decision Models for Business. 3 Credits.
An introduction to the basic quantitative models of business with linear and nonlinear functions of single and multiple variables. Linear and nonlinear optimization models and decision models under uncertainty will be covered.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 110.
Gen Ed: QR.
Grading status: Letter grade.

STOR 113. Decision Models for Business and Economics. 3 Credits.
An introduction to multivariable quantitative models in economics. Mathematical techniques for formulating and solving optimization and equilibrium problems will be developed, including elementary models under uncertainty.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 110.
Gen Ed: QR.
Grading status: Letter grade.

STOR 151. Introduction to Data Analysis. 3 Credits.
Elementary introduction to statistical reasoning, including sampling, elementary probability, statistical inference, and data analysis. STOR 151 may not be taken for credit by students who have credit for ECON 400 or PSYC 210.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 110.
Gen Ed: QR.
Grading status: Letter grade.

STOR 155. Introduction to Data Models and Inference. 3 Credits.
Data analysis; correlation and regression; sampling and experimental design; basic probability (random variables, expected values, normal and binomial distributions); hypothesis testing and confidence intervals for means, proportions, and regression parameters; use of spreadsheet software.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 110.
Gen Ed: QR.
Grading status: Letter grade.

STOR 215. Foundations of Decision Sciences. 3 Credits.
Introduction to basic concepts and techniques of discrete mathematics with applications to business and social and physical sciences. Topics include logic, sets, functions, combinatorics, discrete probability, graphs, and networks.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 110.
Gen Ed: QR.
Grading status: Letter grade.

STOR 305. Decision Making Using Spreadsheet Models. 3 Credits.
The use of mathematics to describe and analyze large-scale decision problems. Situations involving the allocation of resources, making decisions in a competitive environment, and dealing with uncertainty are modeled and solved using suitable software packages.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 152 or STOR 155.
Gen Ed: QL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

STOR 320. Introduction to Data Science. 3 Credits.
Development of basic skill set for data analysis from obtaining data to data carpentry, exploration, modeling, and communication. Topics covered include regression, clustering, classification, algorithmic thinking, and non-standard data objects (networks and text data).
Requisites: Prerequisite, STOR 155.
Gen Ed: QL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

STOR 358. Sample Survey Methodology. 4 Credits.
Fundamental principles and methods of sampling populations, with emphasis on simple, random, stratified, and cluster sampling. Sample weights, nonsampling error, and analysis of data from complex designs are covered. Practical experience through participation in the design, execution, and analysis of a sampling project.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BIOS 550; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: EE- Field Work.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: BIOS 664.

STOR 390. Special Topics in Statistics and Operations Research. 3 Credits.
Examines selected topics from statistics and operations research. Course description is available from the department office.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses

STOR 415. Introduction to Optimization. 3 Credits.
Linear, integer, nonlinear, and dynamic programming, classical optimization problems, network theory.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 547.
Grading status: Letter grade.

STOR 435. Introduction to Probability. 3 Credits.
Introduction to mathematical theory of probability covering random variables; moments; binomial, Poisson, normal and related distributions; generating functions; sums and sequences of random variables; and statistical applications.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MATH 233.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: MATH 535.

STOR 445. Stochastic Modeling. 3 Credits.
Introduction to Markov chains, Poisson process, continuous-time Markov chains, renewal theory. Applications to queueing systems, inventory, and reliability, with emphasis on systems modeling, design, and control.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BIOS 660 or STOR 435.
Grading status: Letter grade.

STOR 455. Methods of Data Analysis. 3 Credits.
Review of basic inference; two-sample comparisons; correlation; introduction to matrices; simple and multiple regression (including significance tests, diagnostics, variable selection); analysis of variance; use of statistical software.
Requisites: Prerequisite, STOR 155.
Grading status: Letter grade.

STOR 465. Simulation for Analytics. 3 Credits.
Introduces concepts of random number generation, random variate generation, and discrete event simulation of stochastic systems. Students perform simulation experiments using standard simulation software.
Requisites: Prerequisites, STOR 155 and 435.
Grading status: Letter grade.
STOR 471. Long-Term Actuarial Models. 3 Credits.
Probability models for long-term insurance and pension systems that involve future contingent payments and failure-time random variables. Introduction to survival distributions and measures of interest and annuities-certain.

Requisites: Prerequisite, STOR 435.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

STOR 472. Short Term Actuarial Models. 3 Credits.
Short term probability models for potential losses and their applications to both traditional insurance systems and conventional business decisions. Introduction to stochastic process models of solvency requirements.

Requisites: Prerequisite, STOR 435.
Grading status: Letter grade.

STOR 493. Internship in Statistics and Operations Research. 3 Credits.
Requires permission of the department. Statistics and analytics majors only. An opportunity to obtain credit for an internship related to statistics, operations research, or actuarial science. Pass/Fail only. Does not count toward the statistics and analytics major or minor.

Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Pass/Fail.

STOR 496. Undergraduate Reading and Research in Statistics and Operations Research. 1-3 Credits.
Permission of the director of undergraduate studies. This course is intended mainly for students working on honors projects. May be repeated for credit.

Gen Ed: EE: Mentored Research.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 6 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

STOR 555. Mathematical Statistics. 3 Credits.
Functions of random samples and their probability distributions, introductory theory of point and interval estimation and hypothesis testing, elementary decision theory.

Requisites: Prerequisite, STOR 435.
Grading status: Letter grade.

STOR 556. Advanced Methods of Data Analysis. 3 Credits.
Topics selected from: design of experiments, sample surveys, nonparametrics, time-series, multivariate analysis, contingency tables, logistic regression, and simulation. Use of statistical software packages.

Requisites: Prerequisites, STOR 435 and 455.
Grading status: Letter grade.

STOR 557. Machine Learning. 3 Credits.
Introduction to theory and methods of machine learning including classification; Bayes risk/rule, linear discriminant analysis, logistic regression, nearest neighbors, and support vector machines; clustering algorithms; overfitting, estimation error, cross validation.

Requisites: Prerequisites, STOR 215 or MATH 381, and STOR 435.
Grading status: Letter grade.

STOR 612. Models in Operations Research. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, calculus of several variables, linear or matrix algebra. Formulation, solution techniques, and sensitivity analysis for optimization problems which can be modeled as linear, integer, network flow, and dynamic programs. Use of software packages to solve linear, integer, and network problems.

Grading status: Letter grade.

STOR 614. Linear Programming. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, calculus of several variables, linear or matrix algebra. The theory of linear programming, computational methods for solving linear programs, and an introduction to nonlinear and integer programming. Basic optimality conditions, convexity, duality, sensitivity analysis, cutting planes, and Karush-Kuhn-Tucker conditions.

Grading status: Letter grade.

STOR 634. Probability I. 3 Credits.

Grading status: Letter grade.

STOR 635. Probability II. 3 Credits.

Requisites: Prerequisite, STOR 634; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.
Same as: MATH 635.

STOR 641. Stochastic Models in Operations Research I. 3 Credits.

Requisites: Prerequisite, STOR 435.
Grading status: Letter grade.

STOR 642. Stochastic Models in Operations Research II. 3 Credits.

Requisites: Prerequisite, STOR 641.
Grading status: Letter grade.

STOR 654. Statistical Theory I. 3 Credits.

Grading status: Letter grade.

STOR 655. Statistical Theory II. 3 Credits.
Point estimation. Hypothesis testing and confidence sets. Contingency tables, nonparametric goodness-of-fit. Linear model optimality theory. BLUE, MVU, MLE. Multivariate tests. Introduction to decision theory and Bayesian inference.

Requisites: Prerequisite, STOR 654.
Grading status: Letter grade.

STOR 664. Applied Statistics I. 3 Credits.

Grading status: Letter grade.
STOR 665. Applied Statistics II. 3 Credits.
ANOVA (including nested and crossed models, multiple comparisons).
GLM basics: exponential families, link functions, likelihood, quasi-
likelihood, conditional likelihood. Numerical analysis: numerical linear
algebra, optimization; GLM diagnostics. Simulation: transformation,
rejection, Gibbs sampler.
Requisites: Prerequisite, STOR 664; permission of the instructor for
students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.

STOR 672. Simulation Modeling and Analysis. 3 Credits.
Introduces students to modeling, programming, and statistical analysis
applicable to computer simulations. Emphasizes statistical analysis
of simulation output for decision-making. Focuses on discrete-event
simulations and discusses other simulation methodologies such as
Monte Carlo and agent-based simulations. Students model, program, and
run simulations using specialized software. Familiarity with computer
programming recommended.
Requisites: Prerequisites, STOR 555 and 641.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: COMP 672.

STOR 691H. Honors in Statistics and Analytics. 3 Credits.
Permission of the department. Majors only. Individual reading, study, or
project supervised by a faculty member.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

STOR 692H. Honors in Statistics and Analytics. 3 Credits.
Permission of the department. Majors only. Individual reading, study, or
project supervised by a faculty member.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Statistics and Analytics Major, B.S.

Contact Information
Department of Statistics and Operations Research
Visit Program Website (http://www.stat-or.unc.edu)
318 Hanes Hall, CB# 3260
(919) 843-6024
Amarjit Budhiraja, Chair
Serhan Ziya, Director of Undergraduate Studies
ziya@email.unc.edu
Alison Kieber, Administrative Services Assistant
kieber@email.unc.edu

The major in statistics and analytics is an excellent program for students
interested in statistical data science, operations research, and actuarial
science, as well as in fields such as business, economics, public policy
and health, psychology, and biomedicine where the decision and
statistical sciences play an increasingly important role.

Department Programs

Major

- Statistics and Analytics Major, B.S. (p. 1019)

Minor

- Statistics and Analytics Minor (p. 1021)
**Sample Plan of Study**

Sample plans can be used as a guide to identify the courses required to complete the major and other requirements needed for degree completion within the expected eight semesters. The actual degree plan may differ depending on the course of study selected (second major, minor, etc.). Students should meet with their academic advisor to create a degree plan that is specific and unique to their interests. The sample plans represented in this catalog are intended for first-year students entering UNC-Chapel Hill in the fall term. Some courses may not be offered every term.

In the first two years, students are required to complete the standard calculus sequence as well as introductory courses in statistics, operations research, and computer science. At the beginning of their third year, students take advanced courses in statistics, probability, and operations research. They have a great deal of flexibility in tailoring their program to meet their individual interests.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STOR 305</td>
<td>Decision Making Using Spreadsheet Models</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 320</td>
<td>Introduction to Data Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 455</td>
<td>Methods of Data Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 465</td>
<td>Simulation for Analytics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 471</td>
<td>Long-Term Actuarial Models</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 472</td>
<td>Short Term Actuarial Models</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 555</td>
<td>Mathematical Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 556</td>
<td>Advanced Methods of Data Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 565</td>
<td>Machine Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Group A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 511</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistical Computing and Data Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 664</td>
<td>Sample Survey Methodology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 403</td>
<td>Operations Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 408</td>
<td>Corporate Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 410</td>
<td>Business Analytics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 532</td>
<td>Service Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 533</td>
<td>Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 401</td>
<td>Foundation of Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 410</td>
<td>Data Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 521</td>
<td>Files and Databases</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 410</td>
<td>Intermediate Theory: Price and Distribution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 420</td>
<td>Intermediate Theory: Money, Income, and Employment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 511</td>
<td>Advanced Game Theory in Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INLS 523</td>
<td>Introduction to Database Concepts and Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 383</td>
<td>First Course in Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 521</td>
<td>Advanced Calculus I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 522</td>
<td>Advanced Calculus II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 523</td>
<td>Functions of a Complex Variable with Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 524</td>
<td>Elementary Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 548</td>
<td>Combinatorial Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 566</td>
<td>Introduction to Numerical Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Group B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP 116</td>
<td>Introduction to Scientific Programming (COMP 110 may be substituted)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 231</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable I H</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 232</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable II H</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 233</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of Several Variables H</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 155</td>
<td>Introduction to Data Models and Inference</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 215</td>
<td>Foundations of Decision Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH 381</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Third and Fourth Years

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 547</td>
<td>Linear Algebra for Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 415</td>
<td>Introduction to Optimization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 435</td>
<td>Introduction to Probability</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 445</td>
<td>Stochastic Modeling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 455</td>
<td>Methods of Data Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STOR 320</td>
<td>Introduction to Data Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Five additional courses from the following two groups of courses, including at least three additional courses from Group A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 410</td>
<td>Intermediate Theory: Price and Distribution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 420</td>
<td>Intermediate Theory: Money, Income, and Employment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 511</td>
<td>Advanced Game Theory in Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INLS 523</td>
<td>Introduction to Database Concepts and Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 383</td>
<td>First Course in Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 521</td>
<td>Advanced Calculus I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 522</td>
<td>Advanced Calculus II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 523</td>
<td>Functions of a Complex Variable with Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 524</td>
<td>Elementary Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 548</td>
<td>Combinatorial Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 566</td>
<td>Introduction to Numerical Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prospective statistics and analytics majors are encouraged to take STOR 155, and STOR 215 or MATH 381 as early as possible in their college careers. Each has a prerequisite of MATH 110 or its equivalent and may be taken before, or concurrently with, MATH 231. Students wishing to prepare for an actuarial career should include STOR 471, STOR 472, STOR 555 and STOR 556 from Group A in their program and take ECON 410 and ECON 420 and BUSI 408 and BUSI 588 as electives. Students who plan to attend graduate school in statistics, operations research, analytics, or a related field, should include in their program COMP 401, STOR 555, STOR 565, and MATH 521.

It is recommended that all statistics and analytics majors take ECON 101 as a social and behavioral sciences Approaches course. Students

---

**Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.**

---

**Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.**
interested in the actuarial profession also should take BUSI 102 as a general elective.

### Group A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STOR 305</td>
<td>Decision Making Using Spreadsheet Models</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 320</td>
<td>Introduction to Data Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 455</td>
<td>Methods of Data Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 465</td>
<td>Simulation for Analytics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 471</td>
<td>Long-Term Actuarial Models</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 472</td>
<td>Short Term Actuarial Models</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 555</td>
<td>Mathematical Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 556</td>
<td>Advanced Methods of Data Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Group B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 511</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistical Computing and Data Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS 664</td>
<td>Sample Survey Methodology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 403</td>
<td>Operations Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 408</td>
<td>Corporate Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 410</td>
<td>Business Analytics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 532</td>
<td>Service Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 533</td>
<td>Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 401</td>
<td>Foundation of Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 410</td>
<td>Data Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 521</td>
<td>Files and Databases</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 410</td>
<td>Intermediate Theory: Price and Distribution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 420</td>
<td>Intermediate Theory: Money, Income, and Employment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 511</td>
<td>Advanced Game Theory in Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INLS 523</td>
<td>Introduction to Database Concepts and Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 383</td>
<td>First Course in Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 521</td>
<td>Advanced Calculus I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 522</td>
<td>Advanced Calculus II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 523</td>
<td>Functions of a Complex Variable with Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 524</td>
<td>Elementary Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 548</td>
<td>Combinatorial Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 566</td>
<td>Introduction to Numerical Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

### Special Opportunities in Statistics and Analytics

#### Honors in Statistics and Analytics

Candidates for honors or highest honors must secure approval from the program director. They must take STOR 691H and STOR 692H, and maintain an overall grade point average of 3.3 and a grade point average in statistics and analytics courses of at least 3.3 at the end of the semester preceding the semester in which they graduate.

#### Departmental Involvement

The Department of Statistics and Operations Research sponsors Carolina’s Actuarial Student Organization (CASO), for students interested in careers in the actuarial sciences. CASO organizes study groups for the actuarial exams, sponsors talks by professional actuaries, keeps members aware of employment opportunities, and maintains contact with alumni and corporations in the field. The department is also a co-sponsor of Carolina Analytics and Data Science (CADS) student organization, which aims to foster communication among the students who are interested in careers in data science and analytics and contribute to their intellectual growth by hosting speakers from industry as well as academia.

#### Experiential Education

When arranged in advance with a supervising faculty member, STOR 493 can be used to earn credit for appropriate work experience in the summer or during the academic year. STOR 493 satisfies the experiential education requirement. Students interested in STOR 493 should secure approval from the program director before starting their work. STOR 496 can also be used to satisfy the experiential education requirement.

### Undergraduate Awards

Two undergraduate awards for graduating seniors are given each year by the statistics and analytics program. One is the Statistics and Analytics Award, given to the outstanding graduating senior, and the second is the W. Robert Mann Award, given for excellence in actuarial science. Plaques bearing the names of winners are located in the undergraduate study room in Hanes Hall.

#### Undergraduate Research

Undergraduate research under the direction of faculty members from the Department of Statistics and Operations Research is offered through the independent study and research course, STOR 496, and the senior honors thesis courses, STOR 691H and STOR 692H.

### Statistics and Analytics Minor

#### Dual Bachelor’s – Master’s Degree Program

The Department of Statistics and Operations Research offers a dual bachelor’s – master’s degree program. Interested students should consult the graduate program director.
Statistics and analytics is an excellent program for students interested in statistical data science, operations research, and actuarial science, as well as in fields such as business, economics, public policy and health, psychology, and biomedicine where the decision and statistical sciences play an increasingly important role.

**Department Programs**

**Major**
- Statistics and Analytics Major, B.S. (p. 1019)

**Minor**
- Statistics and Analytics Minor (p. 1021)

**Graduate Programs**
- M.S. in Statistics and Operations Research (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/statistics-operations-research)
- Ph.D. in Statistics and Operations Research (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/statistics-operations-research)

In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:
- take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STOR 155</td>
<td>Introduction to Data Models and Inference</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 215 or MATH 381</td>
<td>Foundations of Decision Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three courses from among:</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 305</td>
<td>Decision Making Using Spreadsheet Models</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 320</td>
<td>Introduction to Data Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 415</td>
<td>Introduction to Optimization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 435</td>
<td>Introduction to Probability</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 445</td>
<td>Stochastic Modeling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 455</td>
<td>Methods of Data Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 465</td>
<td>Simulation for Analytics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 471</td>
<td>Long-Term Actuarial Models</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 472</td>
<td>Short Term Actuarial Models</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 555</td>
<td>Mathematical Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 556</td>
<td>Advanced Methods of Data Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 565</td>
<td>Machine Learning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours** 15

See the program page here (p. 1019) for special opportunities.
DEPARTMENT OF WOMEN'S AND GENDER STUDIES

Contact Information
Department of Women's and Gender Studies
Visit Program Website (http://womensstudies.unc.edu)
208 Smith Building, CB# 3135
(919) 962-3908

Silvia Tomášková, Chair
tomas@unc.edu

Karen Thompson, Student Services Manager
kthomps1@email.unc.edu

Tanya Shields, Director of Undergraduate Studies
tshields@unc.edu

Introduction
The Department of Women's and Gender Studies offers a feminist interdisciplinary course of study that expands the process of knowledge production to include considerations of gender, race, class, and sexuality in the United States and internationally. Students will be exposed to recent scholarship on feminist theory and the intellectual, economic, political, and artistic contributions of women and feminist movements in various historical and cultural contexts.

Numerous departments across campus offer courses that focus on the study of women and/or gender. Most of these courses are cross-listed as women's and gender studies courses; others are taught as special sections of an established course and are identified separately each semester.

Advising
All majors and minors have a primary academic advisor in Steele Building. Students whose first major is women's and gender studies are required to meet with a faculty member in the department before they can register. All other majors and minors are strongly encouraged to meet with a faculty member as well. The department's director of undergraduate studies also works with current and prospective majors and minors by appointment (see "Contact Information" above). Departmental academic advising is particularly important for those majors who are considering going on to graduate school. All students are encouraged to review their Tar Heel Tracker each semester. Further information on courses, undergraduate research opportunities, the honors program, careers, and graduate schools may be obtained from the department's Web site (http://womensstudies.unc.edu).

Major

• Women's and Gender Studies Major, B.A. (p. 1033)

Minors

• Women's and Gender Studies Minor (p. 1036)
• Sexuality Studies Minor (p. 1038)

Professor
Silvia Tomášková.

Associate Professors
Michele Tracy Berger, Karen M. Booth, Emily Burrill, Susan Harbage Page, Tanya L. Shields, Ariana Vigil.

Assistant Professor
Lilly Nguyen.

Adjunct Professors
Janet Bardsley, Annegret Fauser, Sharon Holland, Sharon James, Anne Johnston.

Adjunct Associate Professors
Barbara Friedman, Michele Rivkin-Fish, Katherine Turk.

Adjunct Assistant Professors
Christi Hurt, Rachel Seidman.

Professors Emerita
E. Jane Burns, Barbara J. Harris, Joanne Hershfield.

WGST—Women's and Gender Studies
Undergraduate-level Courses

WGST 51. First-Year Seminar: Race, Sex, and Place in America. 3 Credits.
This first-year seminar will expose students to the complex dynamics of race, ethnicity, and gender and how these have shaped the American city since 1945.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PLAN 52.

WGST 56. First-Year Seminar: Writing Women in Modern China. 3 Credits.
Compares the rhetoric of equality between the sexes presented by late Qing, May Fourth, and communist thinkers to perspectives on gender and society by 20th-century Chinese women writers. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 56.

WGST 56H. First-Year Seminar: Writing Women in Modern China. 3 Credits.
Compares the rhetoric of equality between the sexes presented by late Qing, May Fourth, and communist thinkers to perspectives on gender and society by 20th-century Chinese women writers.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 56H.

WGST 64. Plantation Lullabies: Literature by and about African American Women. 3 Credits.
This course introduces students to different ways of understanding plantation culture and how that culture persists today, using close reading strategies and gender analysis. The class will examine film, literature, music, and poetry.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.
WGST 66. First-Year Seminar: Growing Up Girl, Globally. 3 Credits.
Course introduces students to literature by women from around the world, particularly stories of a girl's transition to womanhood. Close reading strategies are used to examine films, novels, and poetry.
Gen Ed: LA, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

WGST 68. First-Year Seminar: Assumed Identities: Performance in Photography. 3 Credits.
Uses photography and its aspects of role playing, performance, and documentation to understand the construction of identity. Looks at historical and contemporary photographers who use assumed identities to explore their changing identity roles and challenge society's stereotypes. Individual and group performance/photography projects working with still photography, video, and the Internet.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

WGST 89. First-Year Seminar: Special Topics. 3 Credits.
Special topics course. Content will vary each semester.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

WGST 101. Introduction to Women's Studies. 3 Credits.
An interdisciplinary exploration of the intersections of gender, race, class, and sexuality in American society and internationally. Topics include work, sexuality, gender relations, and images of women in literature, art, and science; and the history of feminist movements. Course readings are drawn from the humanities and the social sciences.
Gen Ed: SS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

WGST 111. Introduction to Sexuality Studies. 3 Credits.
This course introduces students to the broad range of disciplinary perspectives used by the field of sexuality studies to study, teach, and create knowledge about human sexuality in various functions and forms.
Gen Ed: SS, NA, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

WGST 124. Sex and Gender in Society. 3 Credits.
Examination of the social differentiation between men and women. Attention to the extent, causes, and consequences of sexual inequality and to changes in sex roles and their impact on interpersonal relations.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: SOCI 124.

WGST 127. Iranian Women Writers. 3 Credits.
This course introduces students to Iranian women's issues through their literary works. To contextualize, we will read articles and essays on the historical, cultural, social, political, and economic backgrounds. In order to approach these literary works in a more effective manner, we will also be reading various secondary materials.
Gen Ed: LA, BN, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 127.

WGST 140. Introduction to Gay and Lesbian Culture and Literature. 3 Credits.
Introduces students to concepts in queer theory and recent sexuality studies. Topics include queer lit, AIDS, race and sexuality, representations of gays and lesbians in the media, political activism/literature.
Gen Ed: LA, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENGL 140.

WGST 144. Women in the United States from Settlement to Present. 3 Credits.
This course will survey the history of women, gender relations, and notions of sex difference in the United States from the colonial era to present times, with a special emphasis on women's varied experiences and expectations across divisions of class, race, and region. Key themes will include work, politics, citizenship, reproduction, sociability, and sexuality.
Gen Ed: HS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 144.

WGST 188. Introduction to Women and Music. 3 Credits.
The role of women in performance, composition, patronage, and the music business across a wide range of repertories.
Gen Ed: VP, GL, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: MUSC 188.

WGST 200. Gender and Sexuality in Africa. 3 Credits.
Introduction to the study of gender and sexuality in African societies. Theoretical questions relating to the cross-cultural study of gender will be a primary focus. Topics include historical perspectives on the study of kinship and family in Africa and the impact of colonialism and other forms of social change.
Gen Ed: SS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: AAAD 200.

WGST 202. Introduction to Feminist Thought. 3 Credits.
Introduces students to feminist theorizing on debates over gender-based oppression. Gives students tools to pursue academic work in women's studies and to understand the relationships among concepts, activism, and change. Required for majors. Strongly recommended for minors.
Requisites: Prerequisite, WGST 101.
Grading status: Letter grade.

WGST 211. Introduction to Latina Feminisms: Literature, Theory, and Activism. 3 Credits.
Through a variety of texts that span the 20th and 21st centuries, students will be introduced to key concepts, figures, and movements in Latina feminisms. Emphasis will be placed on a diversity of historical and ethno-national perspectives as well as academic interdisciplinarity.
Gen Ed: LA, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

WGST 217. Women and Politics. 3 Credits.
A comparison of men and women as political actors at the mass and elite level in America. Topics considered include the "gender gap," the women's movement, abortion, and the Equal Rights Amendment.
Gen Ed: SS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: POLI 217.

WGST 220. Women in the Middle Ages. 3 Credits.
This interdisciplinary course examines representations of women, concepts of gender, and women's participation in the economic, political, religious, and cultural life of the Middle Ages. Discussion and texts in English.
Gen Ed: LA, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: GERM 220.
WGST 222. Prehistoric Art. 3 Credits.
A survey of prehistoric art in Africa, the Americas, Australia, and Europe.
Gen Ed: BN, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ANTH 222.

WGST 224. Introduction to Gender and Communication. 3 Credits.
Examines multiple relationships among gender, communication and culture. Explores how communication creates gender and shapes relationships and how communication reflects, sustains, and alters cultural views of gender. Honors version available
Gen Ed: CI, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: COMM 224.

WGST 224H. Introduction to Gender and Communication. 3 Credits.
Examines multiple relationships among gender, communication and culture. Explores how communication creates gender and shapes relationships and how communication reflects, sustains, and alters cultural views of gender.
Gen Ed: CI, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: COMM 224H.

WGST 225. Space, Place, and Difference. 3 Credits.
Gender, race, and class are examined in terms of the spatial patterns of everyday life, regional patterns, and global patterns. (GHA)
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: GEOG 225.

WGST 230. Women in Contemporary Art: A Field Study. 3 Credits.
This seminar will explore the lives and work of women in contemporary art through a combination of readings, films, interviews, studio visits with area artists, and visits to museums and galleries. We will engage questions of identity, gender, sexuality, politics, and cultural representation and how these affect the creativity, media, and final output of women artists.
Gen Ed: VP, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: GEOG 225.

WGST 231. Gender and Popular Culture. 3 Credits.
This course examines the ways in which gender and sexual identities are represented and consumed in popular culture.
Gen Ed: VP, US.
Grading status: Letter grade

WGST 232. Identity in Transit: Performing the Self through Photography. 3 Credits.
This course asks how gendered identity is shaped over time in relation to different cultural, social, and historical circumstances. Examines the practices of photographers who present themselves and others in assumed identities to comment on shifting social roles and challenge stereotypes. Students use photography to document performance and create self-portraits.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade

WGST 233. Introduction to Latina Literature. 3 Credits.
This course will provide an introduction to Latina literature. We will read a variety of genres from a range of ethno-national perspectives and examine such topics as immigration, identity, mother-daughter relationships, and sexuality.
Gen Ed: LA, US.
Grading status: Letter grade

WGST 237. Rebel, Lover, Martyr: Gender and Sexuality in North and South Korean Screen Cultures. 3 Credits.
This course introduces students to the history of North and South Korean film and television through the lens of gender and sexuality. In so doing, it explores the multiple forms of the Korean self and the diverse shapes that Korean identity has taken across the modern and contemporary eras.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: KOR 237, CMPL 237.

WGST 240. Women in Greek Art and Literature. 3 Credits.
Course examines law, religion, medicine, social practices, and ideologies in the lives of women in ancient Greece, from Homer to Hellenistic Egypt, using literature, art, and epigraphy. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: CLAS 240.

WGST 240H. Women in Greek Art and Literature. 3 Credits.
Course examines law, religion, medicine, social practices, and ideologies in the lives of women in ancient Greece, from Homer to Hellenistic Egypt, using literature, art, and epigraphy.
Gen Ed: LA, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: CLAS 240H.

WGST 241. Women in Ancient Rome. 3 Credits.
Course examines the life of women in ancient Rome, from the first beginnings of the organized community in Rome through the early Empire, a period of about 900 years. Also explores aspects of the lives of women in provinces governed by Rome. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: CLAS 241.

WGST 241H. Women in Ancient Rome. 3 Credits.
Course examines the life of women in ancient Rome, from the first beginnings of the organized community in Rome through the early Empire, a period of about 900 years. Also explores aspects of the lives of women in provinces governed by Rome.
Gen Ed: LA, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: CLAS 241H.

WGST 242. Sex and Gender in Antiquity. 3 Credits.
Exploration of gender constructs, what it meant to be a woman or a man, in antiquity, as revealed in literary, historical, and archaeological sources. Readings from Homer, Euripides, Plato, Ovid, Virgil, Juvenal, Petronius, and other ancient authors.
Gen Ed: HS, NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: CLAS 242.

WGST 244. Gender and Sexuality in Western Christianity. 3 Credits.
An examination of the development of teachings on issues of gender and sexuality through the history of Western Christianity, with particular focus on contemporary controversies. Honors version available
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RELI 244.
WGST 244H. Gender and Sexuality in Western Christianity. 3 Credits.
An examination of the development of teachings on issues of gender and sexuality through the history of Western Christianity, with particular focus on contemporary controversies.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RELI 244H.

WGST 248. Women in Opera. 3 Credits.
An examination and exploration of women’s changing roles and influence, onstage and behind the scenes, in the history of opera.
Gen Ed: NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: MUSC 248.

WGST 249. Intersectionality: Race, Gender, Sexuality, and Social Justice. 3 Credits.
The first goal of this super course is to give students real tools for how to address multiple modes of difference and identity formations like race, gender, class, and sexuality.
Gen Ed: CI, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: AMST 248, ENGL 248, POLI 248, PSYC 348.

WGST 253. A Social History of Jewish Women in America. 3 Credits.
Course examines the history and culture of Jewish women in America from their arrival in New Amsterdam in 1654 to the present and explores how gender shaped this journey.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: AMST 253, JWST 253.

WGST 254. Women in the Visual Arts I. 3 Credits.
This course analyzes the role of women in Western art as art producers and consumers of art and looks at how women have been represented.
Gen Ed: VP, CI, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ARTH 254.

WGST 259. Towards Emancipation? Women in Modern Europe. 3 Credits.
This course examines and compares the situation of women in politics, the work force, society and family from the French Revolution to the new women’s movement in the 1970s with a focus on Britain, France and Germany. One major theme is the history of the struggle for women’s emancipation.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 259, EURO 259.

WGST 260. Women in Sports. 3 Credits.
A broad based perspective of women’s participation in sport including history of participation, physiological differences, and socio-cultural influences including work, politics, family, economics, and gender roles and identity.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: EXSS 260.

WGST 263. Literature and Gender. 3 Credits.
Focused study of how issues of gender shape literary themes, characters, and topics, and the composition and reception of literary texts. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENGL 263.

WGST 263H. Literature and Gender. 3 Credits.
Focused study of how issues of gender shape literary themes, characters, and topics, and the composition and reception of literary texts.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENGL 263H.

WGST 264. Gender in Russian History. 3 Credits.
Traces the development of sexual identities and changes in masculine and feminine ideals from Tsarist Russia through the post-Soviet period with emphasis on politics, society, and popular culture.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 264.

WGST 265. Feminism and Political Theory. 3 Credits.
Introduction to feminist theory and its implications for the study and practice of political theory. Topics: women in feminist critiques of the Western political tradition, schools of feminist political theory.
Gen Ed: PH, CI, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: POLI 265.

WGST 266. Black Women in America. 3 Credits.
An examination of the individual and collective experiences of black women in America from slavery to the present and the evolution of feminist consciousness.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: AAAD 232.

WGST 271. Women in German Cinema. 3 Credits.
Introduction to feminist aesthetics and film theory by the examination of the representation of women in German cinema from expressionism to the present. All materials and discussions in English. Previously offered as GERM/WGST 250.
Gen Ed: VP, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: GERM 271, CMPL 271.

WGST 275. Moral and Philosophical Issues of Gender in Society. 3 Credits.
A survey of feminist perspectives on topics such as the meaning of oppression, sexism and racism, sex roles and stereotypes, ideals of female beauty, women in the workplace, pornography, rape. Honors version available
Gen Ed: PH, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PHIL 275.

WGST 275H. Moral and Philosophical Issues of Gender in Society. 3 Credits.
A survey of feminist perspectives on topics such as the meaning of oppression, sexism and racism, sex roles and stereotypes, ideals of female beauty, women in the workplace, pornography, rape.
Gen Ed: PH, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PHIL 275H.
WGST 277. Gender and Culture. 3 Credits.
Examines what it means to be male, female, and other gendered categories in different societies. Focus on institutions, groups, and individuals that both shape and challenge how gender is understood, organized, and enacted.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ANTH 277.

WGST 278. Women in Science. 3 Credits.
The role of women in scientific domains throughout history and a consideration of the status of women and men as scientists. The development of science as a cultural practice.
Gen Ed: HS, CI, EE-Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ANTH 278.

WGST 280. Women and Gender in Latin American History. 3 Credits.
Examines the experiences of women and gender relations in Latin American societies from pre-Columbian times to the present, providing a new perspective on the region’s historical development.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 280.

WGST 281. Gender and Global Change. 3 Credits.
Through a diverse set of texts, students will examine the role of armed conflict in forming United States empire in the 20th and 21st centuries. The course will also consider the gendered contradictions of freedom and historical embodiments of war and violence.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

WGST 285. African American Women in the Media. 3 Credits.
This course will acquaint students with how African American women have been depicted (and depicted themselves) in 20th- and 21st-century media. The course will examine representations of African American women in several aspects of culture including film, art, print, television, theater, and music.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

WGST 290. Special Topics in Women's Studies. 3 Credits.
Topics are announced in advance and reflect the interest of the particular instructor. Each course will concern itself with a study in depth of some problem or issue in women's studies.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

WGST 302. Language and Power. 3 Credits.
This course provides an overview of language and power studies. Issues: sexist and sex-neutral language; languages of subcultures defined by gender, sexual orientation, ethnicity; hate speech; “politically correct” language.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: LING 302, ANTH 302.

WGST 313. Women and the Law in Africa and the Middle East. 3 Credits.
Explores women's and men's engagement with colonial and post-colonial legal systems with a focus on the 19th through 21st centuries. Topics include customary law, Islamic law, women’s rights as human rights, disputation and conflict resolution. We will ask the question: “how does gender influence how women and men navigate legal systems?” Course previously offered as WMST 289.
Gen Ed: HS, BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 313.

WGST 325. Encountering Art in the Unexpected: Borderlands and Story in Contemporary American Visual Art. 3 Credits.
This course focuses on the contemporary art and social change movement. We will learn how to use site-specific and performative art interventions to make invisible borders, boundaries, and other issues visible and innovatively to create engaged and sustained dialogue.
Gen Ed: VP, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: AMST 325.

WGST 329. Middle East Women Writers. 3 Credits.
We examine works written by Middle Eastern women. We will begin with reading speeches and short stories in the 1860s. We will focus on topics such as Middle Eastern women and feminism and the West; women and nationalism; women and colonialism; women and patriarchy; women, sexuality, and religion.
Gen Ed: LA, CI, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 329.

WGST 336. Digitizing the Body. 3 Credits.
This class examines contemporary artistic production by international artists that engage, question, and challenge ideas of the body. Students will create work in relation to the body using digital media.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade.

WGST 337. African Gender History. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, at least one AAAD or WMST course. This course seeks to familiarize students with scholarly debates on the importance of gender as a category of analysis, while gaining a greater sense of the African past.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

WGST 340. Leadership in Violence Prevention for Peer Educators. 3 Credits.
Examines interpersonal violence, the factors that enable it, and prevention strategies. The course examines violence on both individual and structural levels, considering perpetrators, victims/survivors, and bystanders and drawing upon the expertise of local organizers and service providers in the system of care.
Gen Ed: EE-Service Learning.
Grading status: Letter grade.

WGST 345. Women in Film. 3 Credits.
This course examines the representations of women in contemporary American film and also considers women as producers of film.
Gen Ed: VP.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: COMM 345.
WGST 350. Spitting in the Wind: "American" Women, Art, and Activism. 3 Credits.
This course uses films, novels, and essays to engage with various notions of activism (as represented in art and social justice organizations) at play in hemispheric America.
Gen Ed: LA, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

WGST 352. Rahtid Rebel Women: An Introduction to Caribbean Women. 3 Credits.
This course uses films, novels, and essays to move beyond sun, sand, and sex representations of Caribbean women to examine how they negotiate imperial and national definitions of their place.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade.

WGST 353. War and Gender in Movies. 3 Credits.
The course examines and compares the images of war and gender that movies from different time periods and countries propagate and explores the different factors that influence these images and thereby the perception and recollection of war. Honors version available
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 354, PWAD 354.

WGST 353H. War and Gender in Movies. 3 Credits.
The course examines the interrelations between changes in warfare, the military system, and the gender order in Europe from medieval to modern time, and its reflection in international movies.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 354H, PWAD 354H.

WGST 354. American Women's History to 1865. 3 Credits.
This course will explore women's experiences in America from 1500 to 1865. Topics will include the ways in which women have shaped American politics, economy, society, and culture.
Gen Ed: HS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 355.

WGST 355. Youth, Sexuality, and the Law. 3 Credits.
Examines how lawyers, laws, and legal institutions shape an understanding of sexuality and gender in young people. Through legal briefs and judicial opinions, articles, news media, and guest speakers, this course promotes critical thinking about our assumptions about what is "normal" and "appropriate" in youth sexuality and gender.
Grading status: Letter grade.

WGST 356. American Women's History, 1865 to the Present. 3 Credits.
This course will examine the changing lives of women in the United States after 1865: Their contribution to economy, society, cultural change, and political struggles.
Gen Ed: HS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 356.

WGST 360. Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, and Transgender Histories in the United States. 3 Credits.
This course investigates the history of people who might today be defined as lesbian, gay, bisexual, or transgender (LGBT) in the United States. Key themes will include identity formation, culture, politics, medical knowledge, discrimination, and community.
Gen Ed: HS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 361.

WGST 361. Asian American Women's Writing. 3 Credits.
This course covers writings by Asian American women and examines issues of gender, race, and sexuality.
Gen Ed: LA, CI, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENGL 361.

WGST 362. Mary in the Christian Tradition. 3 Credits.
In certain eras, Mary has been more central to Catholic devotion than Christ. This course explores doctrine, liturgy, and popular devotion centering on the Virgin in medieval European Christianity, her impact on colonial religion in the New World, and her roles in Protestantism, Eastern Orthodoxy, and Islam.
Gen Ed: HS, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RELI 362.

WGST 362H. Mary in the Christian Tradition. 3 Credits.
In certain eras, Mary has been more central to Catholic devotion than Christ. This course explores doctrine, liturgy, and popular devotion centering on the Virgin in medieval European Christianity, her impact on colonial religion in the New World, and her roles in Protestantism, Eastern Orthodoxy, and Islam.
Gen Ed: HS, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RELI 362H.

WGST 363. Feminist Literary Theory. 3 Credits.
Theories of feminist criticism in relation to general theory and women's writing. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENGL 363.

WGST 363H. Feminist Literary Theory. 3 Credits.
Theories of feminist criticism in relation to general theory and women's writing.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENGL 363H.

WGST 365. Sexuality, Gender, and Public Policy. 3 Credits.
Public policies affect men and women differently, and they participate differently in the policy-making process. This course examines several key areas of public policy, some expressly related to gender or sexuality and others that have significantly gendered impacts, organized around four themes: family, labor, body, and the world.
Gen Ed: SS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PLCY 365.

WGST 368. Women of Color in Contemporary United States Social Movements. 3 Credits.
This course will examine the role of women of color as grassroots activists, leaders, and thinkers in the new social and community movements of the postwar period.
Requisites: Prerequisite, WGST 101.
Gen Ed: SS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.
WGST 371. Women Mystics. 3 Credits.
An investigation of the forms, characteristics, and variety of the mystical experiences of women in medieval and modern Christianity, with comparative consideration of women mystics and spiritual leaders in at least two other religious traditions.
Gen Ed: HS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RELI 371.

WGST 373. Modern Women Writers. 3 Credits.
The development of a women's literary tradition in the works of such writers as George Sand, George Eliot, Isak Dinesen, Colette, Virginia Woolf, Gertrude Stein, Marguerite Duras, Nathalie Sarraute, Marguerite Yourcenar.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENGL 374.

WGST 374. Southern Women Writers. 3 Credits.
The study of fiction, poetry, plays, and essays by Southern American women writers of the past 200 years, continuing to the present.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: CMPL 374.

WGST 375. History of Gender in America. 3 Credits.
This course will explore how Americans from 1600 to the present have defined what is masculine and what is feminine and how they have constructed their identities around those definitions.
Gen Ed: HS, NA, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 375.

WGST 380. Almost Despicable Heroines in Japanese and Western Literature. 3 Credits.
Authors' use of narrative techniques to create the separation between heroines and their fictional societies and sometimes also to alienate readers from the heroines. Austen, Flaubert, Ibsen, Arishima, Tanizaki, Tanizaki, Abe.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: CMPL 380, ASIA 380.

WGST 381. Women and Work in Japan. 3 Credits.
Examines construction of traditional women's roles in Japan and feminist challenges to them by exploring various aspects of "women's work." Interdisciplinary readings consider law, social custom, media representations, and feminist activism.
Gen Ed: SS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: JAPN 381.

WGST 382. African American Women's History. 3 Credits.
The course covers the history of black women in the United States from the 18th century to the present. It deals with such themes as work, family, community, sexuality, politics, religion, and culture. Previously offered as HIST/WGST 569.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 385.

WGST 383. Women Writers in Japanese Society. 3 Credits.
Examines Japanese literature and culture through fiction and poetry by women. Explores ideas in contemporary feminist criticism in Japan and the West as a means to read Japanese women's writing.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: JAPN 384.

WGST 386. Comparative Studies in Culture, Gender, and Global Forces. 3 Credits.
Examines participatory development theory and practice in Africa and the United States in the context of other intervention strategies and with special attention to culture and gender.
Requisites: Prerequisites, AAAD 101 and 130.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: AAAD 386.

WGST 388. The International Politics of Sexual and Reproductive Health. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Takes a feminist political economy perspective on debates over current health issues of international concern, including abortion, population control, and sexually transmitted infections. Focuses on the United States, Mexico, and Kenya, as well as on international organizations and social movements.
Requisites: Prerequisite, WGST 101.
Gen Ed: SS, BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 389.

WGST 393. Practicum in Women's and Gender Studies. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. A supervised internship designed to provide experience working in organizations concerned with women's or gender issues. Must be arranged with a faculty advisor during the semester prior to the internship. See the department's website for important information.
Requisites: Prerequisite, WGST 101.
Gen Ed: EE- Academic Internship.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 389.

WGST 396. Independent Reading and Research. 3 Credits.
Permission of curriculum chair. Faculty supervision required. Independent reading and research. A student can repeat the course as long as they work on a different topic each time they enroll.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level Courses

WGST 410. Comparative Queer Politics. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Compares the histories, experiences, identities, and political struggles of sexual and gender minorities in Asia, the Middle East, Africa, and the Americas and at the United Nations.
Requisites: Prerequisite, WGST 101.
Gen Ed: SS, BN, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.
WGST 424. Gender Theory and the Study of Religion. 3 Credits.
An examination of contemporary gender theory, with particular focus on its application to the study of religion.
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RELI 424.

WGST 438. Gender and Performance: Constituting Identity. 3 Credits.
Examines the culturally and historically variable ways in which individuals constitute themselves as cis- or transgendered subjects, drawing upon extant expressive resources, modifying them, and expanding options available to others. Performance of self as the product of esthetically marked or unmarked, everyday actions.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ANTH 537, FOLK 537.

WGST 440. Health and Gender after Socialism. 3 Credits.
This course examines postsocialist experiences of the relationship between political, economic, social, and cultural transitions, and challenges in public health and gender relations.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ANTH 442.

WGST 441. The Anthropology of Gender, Health, and Illness. 3 Credits.
The course explores cultural beliefs, practices, and social conditions that influence health and sickness of women and men from a cross-cultural perspective.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ANTH 441.

WGST 442. Gender, Class, Race, and Mass Media. 3 Credits.
The media play a critical role in the construction and contestation of ideas about gender, class, and race. Using a range of methods, students will analyze media messages past and present to understand how gender, race, and class influence media production and consumption.
Gen Ed: SS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: MEJO 442.

WGST 443. Cultures and Politics of Reproduction. 3 Credits.
This course takes a cross-cultural approach to understanding how reproduction and associated phenomena become arenas where political debates are played out, and where global and local social relations are contested.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ANTH 443.

WGST 444. Race, Class, and Gender. 3 Credits.
Conceptualizations of gender, race, and class and how, separately and in combination, they are interpreted by the wider society. Emphasis on how black and working-class women make sense of their experiences at work and within the family.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: SOCI 444.

WGST 445. Migration and Health. 3 Credits.
This course examines the intersections between migration processes and the political, economic, and social dimensions of health and well-being among migrants, their families, and their communities.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ANTH 445.

WGST 446. American Women Authors. 3 Credits.
American women authors from the beginnings to the present. Honors version available
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENGL 446.

WGST 446H. American Women Authors. 3 Credits.
American women authors from the beginnings to the present.
Gen Ed: LA, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENGL 446H.

WGST 447. Gender, Space, and Place in the Middle East. 3 Credits.
Examines gender, space, and place relationships in the modern Middle East. Investigates shifting gender geographies of colonialism, nationalism, modernization, and globalization in this region. (GHA)
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: GEOG 447, ASIA 447.

WGST 448. Gender and Sexuality in Contemporary Judaism. 3 Credits.
The seminar examines the developments in gender roles and in sexuality in contemporary Judaism.
Gen Ed: CI, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RELI 444, JWST 444.

WGST 450. Sexuality in Jewish Tradition and History. 3 Credits.
This course deals with various topics related to sexuality and marriage in Jewish tradition and history: sex outside of marriage, wedding ceremonies, regulations of marital sex, menstruation, homosexuality, and more.
Gen Ed: PH, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RELI 450.

WGST 451. Women in the Visual Arts II. 3 Credits.
Discussion of topics related to the representation of women in Western art and/or women as producers of art.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ARTH 451.

WGST 458. Archaeology of Sex and Gender. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, at least one ANTH or one WMST course. A discussion of gender and sex roles and sexuality in past cultures; a cross-cultural examination of ways of knowing about past human behavior.
Gen Ed: SS, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ANTH 458.

WGST 465. Gender, (Im)migration, and Labor in Latina Literature. 3 Credits.
Students will explore the representation of intersections between gender, identity, immigration, and migration in Latina/o literature. Emphasis will be placed on the intersections between labor, migration, and United States immigration policy.
Requisites: Prerequisite, WGST 101.
Gen Ed: LA, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.
WGST 471. Gender and Sexuality in Middle Eastern Literature. 3 Credits.
We examine gender and sexuality in literature written by various authors from the Middle East. Our discussions will focus on the significance of sexuality, harems, same-sex desire and homosexuality, construction of female sexuality, masculinity, contraception and abortion, the institution of marriage, gay/lesbian underground subcultures, and social media as sexual outlet.
Gen Ed: LA, CI, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ASIA 471.

WGST 475. Philosophical Issues in Gender, Race, and Class. 3 Credits.
Examines in greater depth and complexity one or more of the issues addressed in PHIL 275, investigating issues of gender, race, and class within the dominant theories of philosophy.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PHIL 275 or WGST 101.
Gen Ed: US.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PHIL 475.

WGST 476. Feminist Movements in the United States since 1945. 3 Credits.
This course will examine the unprecedented surge of feminist thought and activism in the postwar United States. Course materials and discussions will trace feminists' varied conceptions of empowered womanhood and their expectations of the state, society at large, and each other. Honors version available
Gen Ed: HS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 475.

WGST 476H. Feminist Movements in the United States since 1945. 3 Credits.
This course will examine the unprecedented surge of feminist thought and activism in the postwar United States. Course materials and discussions will trace feminists' varied conceptions of empowered womanhood and their expectations of the state, society at large, and each other.
Gen Ed: HS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 475H.

WGST 477. Advanced Feminist Political Theory. 3 Credits.
Examines in greater depth and complexity current issues in feminist political theory. Topics: theories of subjectivity and solidarity, feminist poststructuralist and post-Marxist thinking, gender in the public sphere.
Gen Ed: PH, CI, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: POLI 477.

WGST 479. History of Female Sexualities in the West. 3 Credits.
Spanning the ancient, medieval, and modern West, this course explores normative and non-normative female sexualities, ideas about female bodies, and the regulation of female sexuality by families, religions, and states.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 479.

WGST 482. Sex, Gender, and Religion in South Asia. 3 Credits.
This seminar draws on feminist and philosophical theory, including the works of Plato, Butler, and Foucault, as well as postcolonial theory, to explore the categories of sex and gender in South Asian religions. We also analyze the moral cultivation of the self in relation to gender identity in South Asia.
Gen Ed: PH, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RELI 482, ASIA 482.

WGST 486. Exploration of Russian "Women's Prose" and Svetlana Alexievich (Nobel Prize in Literature 2015). 3 Credits.
Using Alexievich as our beacon, we will explore the writers behind the term "Russian Women's Prose": Valeria Narbikova, Lyudmila Petrushevskaya, Tatyana Tolstaya, and Lyudmila Ulitskaya. The course will delve into gender identity and body politics as they manifest themselves in the literary texts of lasting aesthetic quality and social relevance. Taught in English; some readings in Russian for qualified students.
Gen Ed: LA, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RUSS 486, EURO 486.

WGST 500. Gender, Empire, and Nation in Europe and Beyond, 18th to the 20th Century. 3 Credits.
This course explores the growing body of research on gender, empire, and nation/nationalism in modern European history by focusing on problems of national belongings and citizenship, state and nation building and empire formation, and the gendered discourses and representations of nation and empire.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 500.

WGST 501. The Gender of Welfare: Comparative Perspectives, 19th and 20th Century. 3 Credits.
This course explores the growing body of research on gender and welfare in a comparative perspective by focusing on the sexual division of labor in the workforce and the family, related social and family policies, including child care, and social citizenship in a comparative perspective.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 501.

WGST 503. Gender, Culture, and Development. 3 Credits.
Classic writings and debates relating to gender and development, with emphasis on recent work that critiques conventional development models. The scope is global, with special attention to Latin America and to such questions as how alternative approaches to gender, culture, and development may be more inclusive of diverse peoples and grassroots movements for change.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ANTH 503.

WGST 517. Gender, Military, and War in Comparative Perspective. 3 Credits.
This course introduces students to new research on the history of gender, the military, and war in a comparative perspective. It explores the interrelations between changing military systems, types of warfare, the gender order, as well as political, social, and cultural currents in modern history.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 517, PWAD 517.
WGST 524. Gender, Communication, and Culture. 3 Credits.
Course examines the speeches and other texts that announced and embodied the goals and political strategies of multiple branches of three waves of feminist activism in the United States.
Requisites: Prerequisite, COMM 224; permission of the instructor for non-majors.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: COMM 524.

WGST 537. Women in the Middle East. 3 Credits.
Explores the lives of women in the Middle East and how they have changed over time. Focus will change each year.
Gen Ed: HS, BN.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 537, ASIA 537.

WGST 550. The Social Construction of Women’s Bodies. 3 Credits.
Looking specifically at the social and cultural construction of women’s bodies, this course considers the ways in which biological difference is imbued with social significance.
Requisites: Prerequisite, WGST 101; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

WGST 553. Theorizing Black Feminisms. 3 Credits.
Introduction to the theoretical and practical contributions of African American feminists who maintain that issues of race, gender, sexuality, and social class are central, rather than peripheral, to any history or strategy for bringing about social justice in the United States.
Requisites: Prerequisites, WGST 101 and 202; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

WGST 555. Women and Creativity. 3 Credits.
This course will present an overview of the variety and diversity of contemporary American women’s experiences of creative expressions. We explore how women have been historically excluded from the arts.
Requisites: Prerequisites, WGST 101 and 202; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisites.
Grading status: Letter grade.

WGST 560. Women and Religion in United States History. 3 Credits.
An interdisciplinary consideration of women’s roles, behavior, and ideas in the religious life of Americans from 1636 to 1982.
Grading status: Letter grade.

WGST 561. Performance of Women of Color. 3 Credits.
Explores through performance contemporary poetry, fiction, nonfiction, and feminist thought by women of color in the United States. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, COMM 160.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: COMM 561.

WGST 561H. Performance of Women of Color. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor for nonmajors. Explores through performance contemporary poetry, fiction, nonfiction, and feminist thought by women of color in the United States.
Requisites: Prerequisite, COMM 160.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: COMM 561H.

WGST 562. Oral History and Performance. 3 Credits.
This course combines readings and field work in oral history with the study of performance as a means of interpreting and conveying oral history texts. Honors version available
Gen Ed: EE-Performing Arts.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: COMM 562, FOLK 562, HIST 562.

WGST 562H. Oral History and Performance. 3 Credits.
This course combines readings and field work in oral history with the study of performance as a means of interpreting and conveying oral history texts.
Gen Ed: EE-Performing Arts.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: COMM 562H, FOLK 562H, HIST 562H.

WGST 568. Women in the South. 3 Credits.
An exploration of the distinctive themes in Southern women’s lives, using the evidence of history and literature.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 568.

WGST 576. The Ethnohistory of Native American Women. 3 Credits.
Introduces students to the study of Native American women through the perspectives of anthropology, history, and autobiography.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HIST 576.

WGST 583. Gender and Imperialism. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, one course in gender or non-Western societies. Permission of the instructor for students lacking the preparation. Focuses on feminist perspectives on imperialism, the effects of imperialism on colonized and European women, women’s participation in anti-imperialist movements; and the legacies of imperialism for feminism today.
Gen Ed: HS, NA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

WGST 610. Feminism, Sexuality, and Human Rights. 3 Credits.
Required preparation for undergraduates, WMST 101, one other WMST course beyond the introductory level, and junior/senior standing. Permission of the instructor required for both undergraduates and graduate students. Examines how transnational struggles over reproductive rights, HIV/AIDS, sex work, and “LGBT” rights have used, challenged, and transformed human rights discourses.
Gen Ed: SS, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

WGST 620. Women in Hispanic Literature. 3 Credits.
The image of woman in 16th- and 17th-century Hispanic literature. A study of texts by Spanish and Spanish American authors. Readings in Spanish or in English translation. Lectures in English.
Requisites: Prerequisites, SPAN 371 and 373.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: SPAN 620.

WGST 660. Kinship, Reproduction, Reproductive Technology, and the New Genetics. 3 Credits.
This course focuses on the relationship between family, kinship, new reproductive technologies, and the new genetics from a cross-cultural perspective. Honors version available
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ANTH 660.
WGST 660H. Kinship, Reproduction, Reproductive Technology, and the New Genetics. 3 Credits.
This course focuses on the relationship between family, kinship, new reproductive technologies, and the new genetics from a cross cultural perspective.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ANTH 660H.

WGST 662. Gender Issues in Planning and Development. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor required for undergraduates. Examination of the environmental and health risks, policy institutions, processes, instruments, policy analysis, and major elements of American environmental policy. Lectures and case studies.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PLAN 662.

WGST 664. Body and Suffering in Christian Mysticism. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor for nonmajors. Medieval Christians consistently focused on the suffering body as a means of reflecting on Christ’s sacrifice. This course considers how medical theories of cognition, gender, and pain influenced the potential role of the body in medieval mystical experience.
Gen Ed: NA, WB.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: RELI 665.

WGST 665. Queer Latina/o Literature, Performance, and Visual Art. 3 Credits.
This course explores literature, performance art, film, and photography by Latinas and Latinos whose works may be described as “queer” and that question terms and norms of cultural dominance.
Gen Ed: VP, NA, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENGL 665.

WGST 666. Queer Latina/o Photography and Literature. 3 Credits.
This course explores Latina/o literature about photography in relation to photography by “queer” Latina/o artists and, through this double focus, poses certain questions about identity, subjectivity, and culture.
Gen Ed: VP, NA, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENGL 666.

WGST 691H. Honors in Women’s Studies. 3 Credits.
Senior standing and permission of the department. The first semester of the yearlong honors thesis in women’s and gender studies. Completing WGST 691H fulfills the WGST 695 requirement for the major.
Requisites: Prerequisites, WGST 101 and 202.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

WGST 692H. Honors in Women’s Studies. 3 Credits.
Permission of department. Second semester of the yearlong honors thesis project.
Requisites: Prerequisite, WGST 691H.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

WGST 695. Senior Seminar: Principles of Feminist Inquiry. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, at least one additional WGST course and senior standing or permission of the instructor. Required for majors; strongly recommended for minors. An advanced writing-intensive course drawing on a student’s interests and background. Major research of specific topics utilizing feminist perspectives. Honors version available.
Requisites: Prerequisites, WGST 101 and 202.
Gen Ed: CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

WGST 695H. Senior Seminar: Principles of Feminist Inquiry. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, at least one additional WGST course and senior standing or permission of the instructor. Required for majors; strongly recommended for minors. An advanced writing-intensive course drawing on a student’s interests and background. Major research of specific topics utilizing feminist perspectives.
Requisites: Prerequisites, WGST 101 and 202.
Gen Ed: CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Women’s and Gender Studies Major, B.A.

Contact Information
Department of Women’s and Gender Studies
Visit Program Website (http://womensstudies.unc.edu)
208 Smith Building, CB# 3135
(919) 962-3908
Silvia Tomášková, Chair
tomas@unc.edu
Karen Thompson, Student Services Manager
kthomps1@email.unc.edu
Tanya Shields, Director of Undergraduate Studies
tshields@unc.edu

The Department of Women’s and Gender Studies offers a feminist interdisciplinary course of study that expands the process of knowledge production to include considerations of gender, race, class, and sexuality in the United States and globally. Students are exposed to scholarship on feminist theory and the intellectual, economic, political, and artistic contributions of women and feminist movements in various historical and cultural contexts.

Department Programs
Major
• Women’s and Gender Studies Major, B.A. (p. 1033)

Minors
• Women’s and Gender Studies Minor (p. 1036)
• Sexuality Studies Minor (p. 1038)

Student Learning Outcomes
Upon completion of the women’s and gender studies program, students should be able to:
• Demonstrate knowledge of the major concepts, theoretical perspectives, empirical findings, and historical trends in women’s and gender studies
• Conduct and present Interdisciplinary research in the area of women’s and gender studies in an effective manner
• Apply the principals and insights of women’s and gender studies to personal, social, and community issues
• Think critically and analytically about current perspectives in women’s and gender studies

Requirements
In addition to the program requirements, students must
• attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
• complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
• take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
• earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four intellectual and theoretical foundations courses:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Women's Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 202</td>
<td>Introduction to Feminist Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 695</td>
<td>Senior Seminar: Principles of Feminist Inquiry H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or WGST 691H Honors in Women's Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One course on minority/Third World/non-Western women or gender (see list below).</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three interdisciplinary perspectives courses chosen from at least two of the three categories (see lists below).</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One course in the theory and practice of women's and gender studies from the following options:</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 393</td>
<td>Practicum in Women's and Gender Studies 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A fourth course chosen from one of the three interdisciplinary perspectives categories</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 692H</td>
<td>Honors in Women's Studies 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

1 This faculty-supervised internship must be arranged in the semester prior to the semester of the internship (see Internship Guidelines on the departmental Web site [https://womensstudies.unc.edu/courses-degrees/internship]).

2 For qualified students. This yearlong honors thesis must be arranged in the semester prior to the year of the thesis. Requires approval of the department and the instructor. See Honors Thesis Guidelines on the departmental Web site.

Students must also fulfill all General Education requirements.
### Interdisciplinary Perspectives Courses—Historical Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 201</td>
<td>Introduction to African Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD/WGST 200</td>
<td>Gender and Sexuality in Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST/JWST/WGST 253</td>
<td>A Social History of Jewish Women in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/HIST/WGST 537</td>
<td>Women in the Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS/WGST 240</td>
<td>Women in Greek Art and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS/WGST 241</td>
<td>Women in Ancient Rome</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM/FOLK/HIST/WGST 242</td>
<td>Gender and Sexuality in Antiquity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM/FOLK/HIST/WGST 562</td>
<td>Oral History and Performance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/EURO/ WGST 259</td>
<td>Towards Emancipation? Women in Modern Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/PWAD 354/ WGST 353</td>
<td>War and Gender in Movies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/PWAD/ WGST 517</td>
<td>Gender, Military, and War in Comparative Perspective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 361/ WGST 360</td>
<td>Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, and Transgender Histories in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/WGST 144</td>
<td>Women in the United States from Settlement to Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/WGST 264</td>
<td>Gender in Russian History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/WGST 280</td>
<td>Women and Gender in Latin American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/WGST 375</td>
<td>History of Gender in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/WGST 385</td>
<td>African American Women's History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/WGST 479</td>
<td>History of Female Sexualities in the West</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/WGST 500</td>
<td>Gender, Empire, and Nation in Europe and Beyond, 18th to the 20th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/WGST 501</td>
<td>The Gender of Welfare: Comparative Perspectives, 19th and 20th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/WGST 568</td>
<td>Women in the South</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/WGST 576</td>
<td>The Ethnohistory of Native American Women</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST/HIST 313</td>
<td>Women and the Law in Africa and the Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 337</td>
<td>African Gender History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 360</td>
<td>Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, and Transgender Histories in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 583</td>
<td>Gender and Imperialism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Interdisciplinary Perspectives Courses—Humanities and Fine Arts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMST/WGST 325</td>
<td>Encountering Art in the Unexpected: Borderlands and Story in Contemporary American Visual Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH/LING/WGST 302</td>
<td>Language and Power</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH/FOLK 537/WGST 438</td>
<td>Gender and Performance: Constituting Identity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH/WGST 222</td>
<td>Prehistoric Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH/WGST 254</td>
<td>Women in the Visual Arts I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH/WGST 451</td>
<td>Women in the Visual Arts II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/Cmpl/WGST 380</td>
<td>Almost Despicable Heroines in Japanese and Western Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 374/ WGST 373</td>
<td>Modern Women Writers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM/WGST 224</td>
<td>Introduction to Gender and Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM/WGST 345</td>
<td>Women in Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM/WGST 524</td>
<td>Gender, Communication, and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM/WGST 561</td>
<td>Performance of Women of Color</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL/WGST 140</td>
<td>Introduction to Gay and Lesbian Culture and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL/WGST 263</td>
<td>Literature and Gender</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL/WGST 361</td>
<td>Asian American Women’s Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL/WGST 363</td>
<td>Feminist Literary Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL/WGST 374</td>
<td>Southern Women Writers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL/WGST 446</td>
<td>American Women Authors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL/WGST 665</td>
<td>Queer Latina/o Literature, Performance, and Visual Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL/WGST 666</td>
<td>Queer Latina/o Photography and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM/WGST 220</td>
<td>Women in the Middle Ages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM/Cmpl/WGST 271</td>
<td>Women in German Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN/WGST 381</td>
<td>Women and Work in Japan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN/WGST 384</td>
<td>Women Writers in Japanese Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC/WGST 188</td>
<td>Introduction to Women and Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC/WGST 248</td>
<td>Women in Opera</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL/WGST 275</td>
<td>Moral and Philosophical Issues of Gender in Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL/WGST 475</td>
<td>Philosophical Issues in Gender, Race, and Class</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI/WGST 362</td>
<td>Mary in the Christian Tradition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 665/WGST 664</td>
<td>Body and Suffering in Christian Mysticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS/WGST 486</td>
<td>Exploration of Russian &quot;Women’s Prose&quot; and Svetlana Alexiević (Nobel Prize in Literature 2015)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN/WGST 620</td>
<td>Women in Hispanic Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 64</td>
<td>Plantation Lullabies: Literature by and about African American Women</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 66</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Growing Up Girl, Globally</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 68</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Assumed Identities: Performance in Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 202</td>
<td>Introduction to Feminist Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 211</td>
<td>Introduction to Latina Feminisms: Literature, Theory, and Activism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 230</td>
<td>Women in Contemporary Art: A Field Study</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 231</td>
<td>Gender and Popular Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 232</td>
<td>Identity in Transit: Performing the Self through Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 233</td>
<td>Introduction to Latina Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 281</td>
<td>Gender and Global Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 285</td>
<td>African American Women in the Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.
Women's and Gender Studies Minor

WGST 336 Digitizing the Body 3
WGST 350 Spitting in the Wind: "American" Women, Art, and Activism 3
WGST 352 Rahtid Rebel Women: An Introduction to Caribbean Women 3
WGST 465 Gender, (Im)migration, and Labor in Latina Literature 3
WGST 555 Women and Creativity 3

**H** Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

### Interdisciplinary Perspectives Courses—Social Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAAD/WGST 386</td>
<td>Comparative Studies in Culture, Gender, and Global Forces</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 232/ WGST 266</td>
<td>Black Women in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH/WGST 277</td>
<td>Gender and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH/WGST 278</td>
<td>Women in Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH/WGST 441</td>
<td>The Anthropology of Gender, Health, and Illness</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH/WGST 443</td>
<td>Cultures and Politics of Reproduction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH/WGST 445</td>
<td>Migration and Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH/WGST 458</td>
<td>Archaeology of Sex and Gender</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH/WGST 660</td>
<td>Kinship, Reproduction, Reproductive Technology, and the New Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 442/ WGST 440</td>
<td>Health and Gender after Socialism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/EGEO/ WGST 447</td>
<td>Gender, Space, and Place in the Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS/WGST 260</td>
<td>Women in Sports</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG/WGST 225</td>
<td>Space, Place, and Difference</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST/RELJ 444/ WGST 448</td>
<td>Gender and Sexuality in Contemporary Judaism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO/WGST 442</td>
<td>Gender, Class, Race, and Mass Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN 52/ WGST 51</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Race, Sex, and Place in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN/WGST 662</td>
<td>Gender Issues in Planning and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI/WGST 217</td>
<td>Women and Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI/WGST 265</td>
<td>Feminism and Political Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI/WGST 477</td>
<td>Advanced Feminist Political Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI/WGST 244</td>
<td>Gender and Sexuality in Western Christianity H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI/WGST 371</td>
<td>Women Mystics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI/WGST 424</td>
<td>Gender Theory and the Study of Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI/WGST 450</td>
<td>Sexuality in Jewish Tradition and History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI/WGST 124</td>
<td>Sex and Gender in Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI/WGST 444</td>
<td>Race, Class, and Gender</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 111</td>
<td>Introduction to Sexuality Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 340</td>
<td>Leadership in Violence Prevention for Peer Educators</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 355</td>
<td>Youth, Sexuality, and the Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 368</td>
<td>Women of Color in Contemporary United States Social Movements</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 388</td>
<td>The International Politics of Sexual and Reproductive Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 410</td>
<td>Comparative Queer Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 550</td>
<td>The Social Construction of Women's Bodies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 553</td>
<td>Theorizing Black Feminisms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 610</td>
<td>Feminism, Sexuality, and Human Rights</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Special Opportunities in Women’s and Gender Studies**

**Honors in Women’s and Gender Studies**

The honors program is designed to encourage independent thought and research among outstanding undergraduate majors in women’s and gender studies. Students must take WGST 691H and WGST 692H. Students must plan their project with a faculty advisor and secure permission from both the chair of the department and the faculty advisor. Guidelines and forms for the initial contract are available in the department’s office and on our Web site (https://womensstudies.unc.edu). Students interested in the honors thesis must have at least a 3.3 overall grade point average and a 3.5 or greater grade point average in courses taken for the major.

**Women’s and Gender Studies Minor**

### Contact Information

**Department of Women’s and Gender Studies**

Visit Program Website (http://womensstudies.unc.edu)

208 Smith Building, CB# 3135

(919) 962-3908

**Silvia Tomášková, Chair**

tomas@unc.edu

**Karen Thompson, Student Services Manager**

kthomps1@email.unc.edu

**Tanya Shields, Director of Undergraduate Studies**

tshields@unc.edu

The Department of Women’s and Gender Studies offers a feminist interdisciplinary course of study that expands the process of knowledge production to include considerations of gender, race, class, and sexuality in the United States and globally. Students are exposed to recent scholarship on feminist theory and the intellectual, economic, political, and artistic contributions of women and feminist movements in various historical and cultural contexts.

### Department Programs

**Major**

- Women’s and Gender Studies Major, B.A. (p. 1033)

**Minors**

- Women’s and Gender Studies Minor (p. 1036)
- Sexuality Studies Minor (p. 1038)
Requirements

In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:

- take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

The minor consists of 15 credits (five courses).

### Core Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WGST 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Women's Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four courses chosen from at least two of the following three categories.</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WGST 202 and WGST 695 are strongly recommended for minors and will count towards the 12 credits taken after WGST 101. An internship in women's and gender studies (WGST 393) can also count towards the 12 credits.

### Historical Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 201</td>
<td>Introduction to African Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD/WGST 200</td>
<td>Gender and Sexuality in Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST/JWST/ WGST 253</td>
<td>A Social History of Jewish Women in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/HIST/WGST 537</td>
<td>Women in the Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS/WGST 240</td>
<td>Women in Greek Art and Literature H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS/WGST 241</td>
<td>Women in Ancient Rome H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS/WGST 242</td>
<td>Sex and Gender in Antiquity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM/FOLK/ HIST/WGST 562</td>
<td>Oral History and Performance H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/EURO/ WGST 259</td>
<td>Towards Emancipation? Women in Modern Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/PWAD 354/ WGST 353</td>
<td>War and Gender in Movies H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/PWAD/ WGST 517</td>
<td>Gender, Military, and War in Comparative Perspective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 361/ WGST 360</td>
<td>Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, and Transgender Histories in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/WGST 144</td>
<td>Women in the United States from Settlement to Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/WGST 264</td>
<td>Gender in Russian History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/WGST 280</td>
<td>Women and Gender in Latin American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/WGST 375</td>
<td>History of Gender in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/WGST 385</td>
<td>African American Women's History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/WGST 479</td>
<td>History of Female Sexualities in the West</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/WGST 500</td>
<td>Gender, Empire, and Nation in Europe and Beyond, 18th to the 20th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/WGST 501</td>
<td>The Gender of Welfare: Comparative Perspectives, 19th and 20th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/WGST 568</td>
<td>Women in the South</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/WGST 576</td>
<td>The Ethnohistory of Native American Women</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST/HIST 313</td>
<td>Women and the Law in Africa and the Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 337</td>
<td>African Gender History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 560</td>
<td>Women and Religion in United States History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 583</td>
<td>Gender and Imperialism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H  Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

### Humanities and Fine Arts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMST/WGST 325</td>
<td>Encountering Art in the Unexpected: Borderlands and Story in Contemporary American Visual Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH/LING/ WGST 302</td>
<td>Language and Power</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH/FOLK 537/ WGST 438</td>
<td>Gender and Performance: Constituting Identity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH/WGST 222</td>
<td>Prehistoric Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH/WGST 254</td>
<td>Women in the Visual Arts I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH/WGST 451</td>
<td>Women in the Visual Arts II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/CMPL/ WGST 380</td>
<td>Almost Despicable Heroines in Japanese and Western Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 374/ WGST 373</td>
<td>Modern Women Writers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM/WGST 224</td>
<td>Introduction to Gender and Communication H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM/WGST 345</td>
<td>Women in Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM/WGST 524</td>
<td>Gender, Communication, and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM/WGST 561</td>
<td>Performance of Women of Color H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL/WGST 140</td>
<td>Introduction to Gay and Lesbian Culture and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL/WGST 263</td>
<td>Literature and Gender H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL/WGST 361</td>
<td>Asian American Women’s Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL/WGST 363</td>
<td>Feminist Literary Theory H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL/WGST 374</td>
<td>Southern Women Writers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL/WGST 446</td>
<td>American Women Authors H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL/WGST 665</td>
<td>Queer Latina/o Literature, Performance, and Visual Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL/WGST 666</td>
<td>Queer Latina/o Photography and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERG/WGST 220</td>
<td>Women in the Middle Ages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM/Cmpl/ WGST 271</td>
<td>Women in German Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN/WGST 381</td>
<td>Women and Work in Japan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN/WGST 384</td>
<td>Women Writers in Japanese Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC/WGST 188</td>
<td>Introduction to Women and Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC/WGST 248</td>
<td>Women in Opera</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL/WGST 275</td>
<td>Moral and Philosophical Issues of Gender in Society H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL/WGST 475</td>
<td>Philosophical Issues in Gender, Race, and Class</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI/WGST 362</td>
<td>Mary in the Christian Tradition H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RELI 665/ WGST 664  Body and Suffering in Christian Mysticism  3
RUSS/WGST 486  Exploration of Russian "Women's Prose" and Svetlana Alexievich (Nobel Prize in Literature 2015)  3
SPAN/WGST 620  Women in Hispanic Literature  3
WGST 64  Plantation Lullabies: Literature by and about African American Women  3
WGST 66  First-Year Seminar: Growing Up Girl, Globally  3
WGST 68  First-Year Seminar: Assumed Identities: Performance in Photography  3
WGST 202  Introduction to Feminist Thought  3
WGST 211  Introduction to Latina Feminisms: Literature, Theory, and Activism  3
WGST 230  Women in Contemporary Art: A Field Study  3
WGST 231  Gender and Popular Culture  3
WGST 232  Identity in Transit: Performing the Self through Photography  3
WGST 233  Introduction to Latina Literature  3
WGST 281  African American Women in the Media  3
WGST 356  Digitizing the Body  3
WGST 350  Spitting in the Wind: "American" Women, Art, and Activism  3
WGST 352  Rahtid Rebel Women: An Introduction to Caribbean Women  3
WGST 465  Gender, (Im)migration, and Labor in Latina Literature  3
WGST 555  Women and Creativity  3

H  Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Social Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAAD/WGST 386</td>
<td>Comparative Studies in Culture, Gender, and Global Forces</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 232/ WGST 266</td>
<td>Black Women in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH/WGST 277</td>
<td>Gender and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH/WGST 278</td>
<td>Women in Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH/WGST 441</td>
<td>The Anthropology of Gender, Health, and Illness</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH/WGST 443</td>
<td>Cultures and Politics of Reproduction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH/WGST 445</td>
<td>Migration and Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH/WGST 458</td>
<td>Archaeology of Sex and Gender</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH/WGST 660</td>
<td>Kinship, Reproduction, Reproductive Technology, and the New Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 442/ WGST 440</td>
<td>Health and Gender after Socialism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/GEOG/WGST 447</td>
<td>Gender, Space, and Place in the Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS/WGST 260</td>
<td>Women in Sports</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG/WGST 225</td>
<td>Space, Place, and Difference</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST/RELI 444/ WGST 448</td>
<td>Gender and Sexuality in Contemporary Judaism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO/WGST 442</td>
<td>Gender, Class, Race, and Mass Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN 52/ WGST 51</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Race, Sex, and Place in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN/WGST 662</td>
<td>Gender Issues in Planning and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI/WGST 217</td>
<td>Women and Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI/WGST 265</td>
<td>Feminism and Political Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI/WGST 477</td>
<td>Advanced Feminist Political Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI/WGST 244</td>
<td>Gender and Sexuality in Western Christianity H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI/WGST 371</td>
<td>Women Mystics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI/WGST 424</td>
<td>Gender Theory and the Study of Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI/WGST 450</td>
<td>Sexuality in Jewish Tradition and History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI/WGST 124</td>
<td>Sex and Gender in Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI/WGST 444</td>
<td>Race, Class, and Gender</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 111</td>
<td>Introduction to Sexuality Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 340</td>
<td>Leadership in Violence Prevention for Peer Educators</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 355</td>
<td>Youth, Sexuality, and the Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 368</td>
<td>Women of Color in Contemporary United States Social Movements</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 388</td>
<td>The International Politics of Sexual and Reproductive Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 410</td>
<td>Comparative Queer Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 550</td>
<td>The Social Construction of Women's Bodies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 553</td>
<td>Theorizing Black Feminisms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 610</td>
<td>Feminism, Sexuality, and Human Rights</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 695</td>
<td>Senior Seminar: Principles of Feminist Inquiry H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H  Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

See the program page here (p. 1036) for special opportunities.

Sexuality Studies Minor

Contact Information

Department of Women's and Gender Studies
Visit Program Website (http://womensstudies.unc.edu)
208 Smith Building, CB# 3135
(919) 962-3908

Sharon Holland, Director of Sexuality Studies
pasharon@email.unc.edu

Silvia Tomášková, Chair
tomas@unc.edu

Karen Thompson, Student Services Manager
kthomps1@email.unc.edu

Tanya Shields, Director of Undergraduate Studies
tshields@unc.edu

The minor in sexuality studies coordinates scholars and students from a range of disciplines to study, teach, and create knowledge about human sexuality in its myriad functions and forms.
Department Programs

Major

• Women’s and Gender Studies Major, B.A. (p. 1033)

Minors

• Women’s and Gender Studies Minor (p. 1036)
• Sexuality Studies Minor (p. 1038)

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:

• take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill
• earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

The five courses required for the minor must include at least one core course and involve work in at least three different departments or curricula.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH/LING/WGST 302</td>
<td>Language and Power</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH/WGST 277</td>
<td>Gender and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH/WGST 443</td>
<td>Cultures and Politics of Reproduction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH/WGST 458</td>
<td>Archaeology of Sex and Gender</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 53</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Art and the Body</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 586</td>
<td>Cultural Politics in Contemporary Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/JWST/PWAD 235</td>
<td>Israeli Cinema: Gender, Nation, and Ethnicity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA/ECON 469</td>
<td>Asian Economic Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS/WGST 242</td>
<td>Sex and Gender in Antiquity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 254</td>
<td>Horror and the Global Gothic: Film, Literature, Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 453</td>
<td>The Erotic Middle Ages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 468</td>
<td>Aestheticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 478</td>
<td>The Medieval Frame Tale: Chaucer, Boccaccio, and the Arabian Nights</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 487</td>
<td>Literature and the Arts of Love</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 413</td>
<td>Freud</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 548</td>
<td>Humor and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 549</td>
<td>Sexuality and Visual Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 652</td>
<td>Media and Difference</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 365</td>
<td>Migration and Globalization H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 661</td>
<td>Introduction to Literary Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL/WGST 140</td>
<td>Introduction to Gay and Lesbian Culture and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL/WGST 363</td>
<td>Feminist Literary Theory H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL/WGST 668</td>
<td>Queer Latina/o Literature, Performance, and Visual Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL/WGST 669</td>
<td>Queer Latina/o Photography and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 285</td>
<td>Sex, Philosophy, and Politics: Revolutionary Literature in Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 236</td>
<td>Sex and American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 398</td>
<td>Undergraduate Seminar in History (with approval, based on topic) H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 535</td>
<td>Women and Gender in African History H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 566</td>
<td>The History of Sexuality in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 361/ WGST 360</td>
<td>Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, and Transgender Histories in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 475/ WGST 476</td>
<td>Feminist Movements in the United States since 1945 H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST/WGST 479</td>
<td>History of Female Sexualities in the West</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN 161</td>
<td>Geisha in History, Fiction, and Fantasy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWST/RELI 444/ WGST 448</td>
<td>Gender and Sexuality in Contemporary Judaism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN 52/ WGST 51</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Race, Sex, and Place in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI/WGST 265</td>
<td>Feminism and Political Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUBH 423</td>
<td>AIDS Service</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI/WGST 244</td>
<td>Gender and Sexuality in Western Christianity H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI/WGST 424</td>
<td>Gender Theory and the Study of Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI/WGST 450</td>
<td>Sexuality in Jewish Tradition and History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 273</td>
<td>Russian Culture and Society: 1890-1917</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 277</td>
<td>Love, Sex, and Marriage in Soviet Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^H\) Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

\(^1\) Where appropriate, courses taken at Duke University or in a study abroad program also may count toward the minor.

As an example, a minor in sexuality studies could be constructed from WGST 111, AMST 269, HIST 236, HIST 353, and WGST 101, for a minimum of 15 hours of work at least three departments or curricula.

Additional Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 232/ WGST 266</td>
<td>Black Women in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 269</td>
<td>Mating and Marriage in American Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 371</td>
<td>LGBTQ Film and Fiction from 1950 to the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 442</td>
<td>Health and Gender after Socialism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH/FOLK 473</td>
<td>Anthropology of the Body and the Subject</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^H\) Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

\(^H\) Where appropriate, courses taken at Duke University or in a study abroad program also may count toward the minor.

As an example, a minor in sexuality studies could be constructed from WGST 111, AMST 269, HIST 236, HIST 353, and WGST 101, for a minimum of 15 hours of work at least three departments or curricula.
Sexuality Studies Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCI/WGST 124</td>
<td>Sex and Gender in Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Women's Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 231</td>
<td>Gender and Popular Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 285</td>
<td>African American Women in the Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 388</td>
<td>The International Politics of Sexual and Reproductive Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 410</td>
<td>Comparative Queer Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 550</td>
<td>The Social Construction of Women's Bodies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 553</td>
<td>Theorizing Black Feminisms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGST 610</td>
<td>Feminism, Sexuality, and Human Rights</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

See the program page here (p. 1036) for special opportunities.
SCHOOLS/COLLEGE

Division of Academic Affairs
- College of Arts and Sciences (General College) (p. 1042)
- Kenan–Flagler Business School (p. 1051)
- School of Education (p. 1082)
- School of Information and Library Science (p. 1098)
- School of Media and Journalism (p. 1107)

Division of Health Affairs
- Adams School of Dentistry (p. 1067)
- School of Medicine (p. 1124)
- School of Nursing (p. 1136)
- Eshelman School of Pharmacy (p. 1043)
- Gillings School of Global Public Health (p. 1047)

Entering first-year students and transfers of less than junior standing from other institutions enter the College of Arts and Sciences (General College).

Students with junior standing, including transfers from other institutions, enter a School or College in the Division of Academic Affairs or the Division of Health Affairs (see lists above).

Undergraduate courses are also offered through Summer School (p. 1147) and through the Friday Center for Continuing Education (p. 1148).
COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES AND THE GENERAL COLLEGE

college.unc.edu (http://college.unc.edu)

Administration
Terry Ellen Rhodes, D.M.A., Interim Dean

Elizabeth Engelhardt, Ph.D., Interim Senior Associate Dean for Fine Arts and Humanities

Jaye Cable, Ph.D., Senior Associate Dean for Natural Sciences and Mathematics

Rudi Colloredo-Mansfeld, Ph.D., Senior Associate Dean for Social Sciences and Global Programs

Chris Clemens, Ph.D., Senior Associate Dean for Research and Innovation

Kate Henz, Senior Associate Dean for Operations and Strategy

Abigail Panter, Ph.D., Senior Associate Dean for Undergraduate Education

Divisions
The College is divided into four divisions. All departments and curricula are assigned to one of these four divisions (see "Departments (p. 191)"). Each division has a representative, who serves on the Arts and Sciences Advisory Committee (ASAC). Members are listed below by division.

Victoria Rovine, Ph.D., Division of Fine Arts

Dennis Mumby, Ph.D., Division of the Humanities

John Bruno, Ph.D., Division of Natural Sciences and Mathematics

Margaret Scarry, Ph.D., Division of Social and Behavioral Sciences
Introduction

Pharmacists are the drug-information experts and are among the most trusted and most accessible of health care professionals. Generalists practice in a variety of environments, including community pharmacies, health-system pharmacies, and the pharmaceutical and health care industries. Specialty pharmacy practitioners pursue training beyond the doctor of pharmacy (Pharm.D.) through residencies and fellowships and may ultimately practice in areas such as pediatrics, geriatrics, cardiology, oncology, ambulatory/community care, and others.

Pharmacists evaluate complex approaches to drug therapy and advise patients and other health care professionals on strategies to achieve the best results from pharmaceutical care. Other pharmacists are engaged in practices that monitor, manage, and implement policies affecting drug prescribing and use across large groups of patients, such as those enrolled in a health plan.

The Pharm.D. curriculum emphasizes active engagement of students in the classroom, fosters scientific inquiry and innovation, and immerses students in patient care early and continually in their education. During the professional program, up to 15 months are spent in professional practice experiences under the direct supervision of practicing pharmacists. More information on the curriculum can be found on the school's Web site (http://www.pharmacy.unc.edu).

Advising

Advising in the UNC Eshelman School of Pharmacy is a form of teaching. Advising fosters within student pharmacists skills, abilities, and dispositions that encourage directed career exploration as well as ongoing professional development, lifelong learning, and growth. Faculty advisors serve as content experts and mentors and are assigned to new students prior to the first semester of study. To fully maximize both curricular and cocurricular experiences, students are encouraged to schedule consistent and ongoing advising appointments throughout the course of their study. Professional advisors are also available to assist with student success strategies, decision making, and goal setting. Advising-related inquiries can be addressed to the Office of Curricular and Student Affairs (http://pharmacy.unc.edu/osa) in 109 Beard Hall.

Facilities

The UNC Eshelman School of Pharmacy houses state-of-the-art teaching and research laboratory facilities. The School utilizes cutting-edge video teleconferencing and recording equipment used primarily for delivery of instruction to the satellite campus but also available to graduate and continuing education.

Graduate School and Career Opportunities

Graduate degrees offered through the UNC Eshelman School of Pharmacy are administered by the Graduate School of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. Students may pursue graduate study in pharmaceutical sciences with concentrations in molecular pharmaceutics, pharmacotherapy and experimental therapeutics, chemical biology and medicinal chemistry, or pharmaceutical outcomes and policy. A master of science in pharmaceutical sciences with a specialization in health-system pharmacy administration is also offered through the school.

Pharmacy offers a variety of opportunities for career advancement and job security. Because pharmacy education draws from the chemical, physical, biological, and behavioral sciences to develop its knowledge base, pharmacists can contribute to the rational use of medications in many settings. Pharmacists work in all areas of the health care system, including

- Community pharmacy, as a practitioner or a manager in a retail pharmacy, clinic, or office practice
- Health system pharmacy, as practitioner, supervisor, or manager in large or small hospitals, nursing homes, extended care facilities, and health-maintenance organizations
- Pharmaceutical industry, in positions involving research, production, product development, product marketing, and drug information
- Government, in the United States Public Health Service, Veterans Administration, Drug Enforcement Administration, Food and Drug Administration, and military services

Admission Requirements

Students are admitted to the Pharm.D. program (the four-year program of professional studies) in the UNC Eshelman School of Pharmacy upon completion of at least two years (the prepharmacy years) of collegiate work in the General College of UNC–Chapel Hill or at any accredited institution of higher learning in the United States. Criteria for admission include satisfactory completion (with a grade of C- or better) of all prepharmacy courses prior to beginning the pharmacy program. Other considerations for admission include overall quality of academic performance in prepharmacy courses, Pharmacy College Admissions Test (PCAT) scores, interview scores, involvement in extracurricular activities, and two letters of recommendation.

Application Procedures

Students applying to the UNC Eshelman School of Pharmacy must submit complete applications to the Pharm.D. program through the Pharmacy College Application Service (PharmCAS) and the school. For application deadlines, processes, and procedures, visit the Web site (http://www.pharmacy.unc.edu).

Since pharmacy students are health care professionals, the UNC Eshelman School of Pharmacy requires that accepted applicants receive immunizations and testing in addition to those required for the general University student population. To enroll in this program, a student must have been fully immunized against hepatitis B. Note that the hepatitis B vaccination series takes a minimum of six months to complete, so students should start the series no later than December 15 of the year in which they plan to enroll. Students will also need to be tested for tuberculosis (TB) exposure, as well as varicella (chicken pox) and hepatitis B immunity.
Prerequisites

All prerequisite courses must be completed with a letter grade of C minus or better (not Pass/Fail).

Math and Science Prerequisites

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 101 &amp; 101L</td>
<td>Principles of Biology and Introductory Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 252 &amp; 252L</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Human Anatomy and Physiology and Fundamentals of Human Anatomy and Physiology Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 101 &amp; 101L</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry I and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 102 &amp; 102L</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry II and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 261</td>
<td>Introduction to Organic Chemistry I H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 262 &amp; 262L</td>
<td>Introduction to Organic Chemistry II and Laboratory in Organic Chemistry H</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 241 &amp; 241L</td>
<td>Modern Analytical Methods for Separation and Characterization and Laboratory in Separations and Analytical Characterization of Organic and Biological Compounds 1, H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 430</td>
<td>Introduction to Biological Chemistry 2, H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 231 or MATH 241</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable I BioCalculus I</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCRO 251</td>
<td>Introductory Medical Microbiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 114</td>
<td>General Physics I: For Students of the Life Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 115</td>
<td>General Physics II: For Students of the Life Sciences 3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 151 or STOR 155</td>
<td>Introduction to Data Analysis or Introduction to Data Models and Inference</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

1 Only required for students completing prerequisite courses at UNC–Chapel Hill
2 Two semesters of organic chemistry should be a prerequisite for the course
3 Not required for students completing CHEM 241/241L at UNC–Chapel Hill

General Education Prerequisites

Students must complete all Foundations and Approaches requirements, the U.S. diversity Connections requirement, and the global issues Connections requirement.

Program of Study

The UNC Eshelman School of Pharmacy offers graduate education and training programs in addition to the clinical doctor of pharmacy practice degree (Pharm.D.). The school offers an M.S. in pharmaceutical sciences with a concentration in health-system pharmacy administration and a Ph.D. in pharmaceutical sciences with concentrations in pharmaceconomics, pharmacoengineering and molecular pharmaceutics, pharmacotherapy and experimental therapeutics, chemical biology and medicinal chemistry, and pharmaceutical outcomes and policy.

The Pharm.D. grants entry into the profession and practice of pharmacy. It is neither an undergraduate nor a graduate degree program, but rather a professional degree such as an M.D. or D.D.S. The Pharm.D. curriculum requires a minimum of two years to satisfy prerequisite requirements, normally completed in the General College, followed by four years of professional coursework. Students are subject to the requirements in place when they are admitted to the program.

The doctor of pharmacy program is accredited by the Accreditation Council for Pharmacy Education. Graduates of the school’s Pharm.D. program may sit for the state licensure examination for pharmacists.

The school has a satellite campus for the Pharm.D. program at Asheville, NC. The first students were enrolled in this satellite program in August 2011. Students based at the satellite campus receive the same instruction and are subject to the same admission and progression standards as students on the Chapel Hill campus.

Students graduating from the UNC Eshelman School of Pharmacy are expected to develop the following core competencies through coursework, immersion experiences (practica), and cocurricular experiences:

1. In-depth knowledge and proficient skills in the pharmaceutical sciences and the practice of pharmacy. Demonstrate an in-depth understanding of medicines, human health, and health care, and apply the principles and practice of pharmacy to advance human health and health systems
2. Accessing and analyzing information: Identify, locate, critically evaluate, and process information to arrive at an informed opinion
3. Critical thinking and problem solving: Engage in the comprehensive exploration of issues, ideas, and events to identify, prevent, or solve problems
4. Communication: Effectively develop, express, and listen to ideas that inform, inspire, or create focus
5. Collaboration and influence: Work effectively with others to create networks and groups that respect differences and make progress toward a common goal
6. Adaptability: Demonstrate a willingness and ability to change in order to fit new surroundings, ideas, trends, and technologies
7. Initiative: Be self-directed; seek out new opportunities, ideas, and strategies; take responsibility for implementing plans and ideas
8. Curiosity and inquisitiveness: Demonstrate a desire to learn and understand more than is currently understood
9. Professionalism and ethical behavior: Uphold the highest standards of professional and ethical behavior and act appropriately, thoughtfully, and with integrity at all times

In addition, pharmacy graduates must pass national and state licensing examinations in order to practice as pharmacists.

Program Requirements

The program requirements for the UNC Eshelman School of Pharmacy can be found on the school's Web site (http://www.pharmacy.unc.edu).
Special Opportunities in the UNC Eshelman School of Pharmacy

Student Organizations
Pharmacy students are active in campus and community activities through their involvement with approximately 15 pharmacy student organizations. They belong to groups that link them to such national professional organizations as the American Pharmacists Association and the American Society of Health System Pharmacists. Pharmacy students provide medication reviews for elderly citizens, staff clinics for indigent patients, and participate in health fairs on campus and in local malls or corporations. Several times each year trips are planned to attend meetings across the nation. Student leadership is fostered through intentional involvement in student organizations and enrolled students are highly encouraged to invest in the opportunities offered through student organizations.

Experiential Education
The school provides doctor of pharmacy students with a structured, supervised program of participation in the practice of pharmacy. Students gain experience in problem solving and providing patient care while applying the foundational and pharmaceutical sciences learned in the classroom and laboratories. Under the supervision of faculty and selected preceptors, students learn to make decisions based on professional knowledge and judgment. The school requires up to 15 months of full-time precepted practice with early practice experiences in the second and third professional year, followed by nine months of advanced practice experiences in the fourth professional year. The experiential education requirements of the program meet the North Carolina Board of Pharmacy experience requirement (1,500 hours) to sit for the licensure examination.

Residencies and Fellowships
To increase the depth of their education, many Pharm.D. graduates seek residency training in pharmacy practice. Pharmacy residencies, like medical residencies, provide stipends for further clinical training. There are over 4,000 pharmacy residency positions in the United States with sites in hospitals, community pharmacies, and some specialized facilities. Residency programs may be taken in general pharmacy practice and in specialty areas such as pediatrics, drug information, infectious diseases, oncology, psychiatry, and many others. Some Pharm.D. graduates seek additional training in research methods in drug development, pharmacokinetics, pharmacoeconomics, or pharmacotherapy. Postgraduate fellowship programs involve advanced training in these areas and may occur at academic centers or in the pharmaceutical industry. Like residencies, they are paid positions.

Administration
Dhiren Thakker, Interim Dean
Kim Brouwer, Associate Dean
Wendy Cox, Associate Dean
Rowell Daniels, Executive Associate Dean
Stephen Eckel, Associate Dean
Annie Hager-Blunk, Associate Dean
Roy Hawke, Assistant Dean

Pamela Joyner, Executive Associate Dean
Macary Marciniak, Assistant Dean
Wayne Pittman, Associate Dean
Nicki Reitter, Assistant Dean
Denise Rhoney, Associate Dean
Scott Savage, Executive Associate Dean
Mollie Scott, Regional Associate Dean
Alexander Tropsha, Associate Dean
Rick Wernossi, Executive Vice Dean
Carla White, Assistant Dean

Professors
Jeffrey Aube, Sue Blalock, Robert Blouin, Kim Brouwer, Jon Easter, Stephen Frye, Jerry Heneghan, Leaf Huang, Timothy Ives, Michael Jay, Alexander Kabanov, Angela Kashuba, Jennifer Lafata, David Lawrence, Andrew Lee, Kuo-Hsiung Lee, Jian Liu, J. Herbert Patterson, Denise Rhoney, Betsy Sleath, Dhiren Thakker, Alexander Tropsha, Paul Watkins, Xiao Xiao.

Associate Professors

Assistant Professors

Research Professors
Dmitri Kireev, Susan Morris-Natschke, Kenneth Pearce, Michael Wagner, Timothy Willson.

Research Associate Professors
Elena Batrakova, David Drewry, Alexander Golbraikh, Robert Hubal, Lindsey James, Juan Li, James Luft, Chunping Qiao, Elias Rosen, Xiaodong Wang, William Zuercher.

Clinical Professors
Thomas Angelo, Robert Dupuis, Stefanie Ferreri, Alan Forrest, Pamela Joyner, Greene Shepherd.
Clinical Associate Professors
Amanda Corbett, Wendy Cox, Stephen Dedrick, Stephen Eckel, Macary Marciniak, Adam Persky, Jo Ellen Rodgers, Philip Rodgers, Mollie Scott.

Clinical Assistant Professors
Heidi Anksorus, Amber Frick, Jessica Greene, Suzanne Harris, Roy Hawke, Stephanie Kiser, Kim Leadon, Amber Proctor, Nicole Pinelli Reitter, Kimberly Sanders, David Steeb, Carla White, Charlene Williams.

Professors Emeriti
Fred Eckel, Harold Kohn, Rudy Juliano.

PHCY—Pharmacy
Undergraduate-level

PHCY 124. Contemporary Communications in Health Care. 1 Credit.
This course exposes students to approaches and strategies that optimize communication in today’s dynamic health care field. It is ideal for those considering a career in the health sciences. Students will engage in multifaceted activities and discussions with experienced practitioners and apply course concepts to real world scenarios.

Requisites: Prerequisite, ENGL 105.
Grading status: Letter grade.
GILLINGS SCHOOL OF GLOBAL PUBLIC HEALTH

Contact Information

Gillings School of Global Public Health
Visit Program Website (http://www.sph.unc.edu)
Rosenau Hall, CB# 7400
(919) 966-2499

Barbara K. Rimer, Dean and Alumni Distinguished Professor
Laura Linnan, Senior Associate Dean for Academic and Student Affairs
Charletta Sims Evans, Associate Dean for Student Affairs
Gregory Bocchino, Director of Student Services
bocchino@unc.edu

Introduction

The UNC Gillings School of Global Public Health provides exceptional teaching, conducts ground-breaking research, and delivers dedicated service to people across North Carolina, throughout the United States, and around the world. Ranked the top public school of public health by U.S. News and World Report for 2019 and second among all public health schools, the school’s mission is to improve public health, promote individual well-being, and eliminate health inequities.

The school, accredited by the Council on Education for Public Health, and located in close proximity to UNC–Chapel Hill’s schools of medicine, nursing, dentistry, and pharmacy, offers undergraduate and graduate programs on campus and through state-of-the-art online-education programs. The Michael Hooker Research Center and many renovated laboratories and classrooms provide an environment highly conducive to learning about public health and discovering new ways to improve and promote health worldwide.

Beyond campus, we teach, conduct research, and serve communities across our state and nation and around the world. Our Research, Innovation and Global Solutions Office (https://sph.unc.edu/solutions/research-innovation-and-global-solutions) organizes the school’s global health activities and enables us to anticipate new public health challenges, quickly find solutions, and accelerate the delivery of best practices to improve people’s lives. The school’s service and outreach arm, the North Carolina Institute for Public Health (http://sph.unc.edu/nciph/nciph-home), brings public health scholarship and practice communities together.

To learn more about the public health field, visit the Association of Schools and Programs of Public Health (http://asph.org/discover). The site defines public health, describes its impact on our lives, and introduces a variety of public health careers.

Admission

The undergraduate degree offered is the bachelor of science in public health (B.S.P.H.). Four majors are available to undergraduate students: biostatistics, environmental health sciences, health policy and management, and nutrition. Each of these combines features of a broad-based education with concentrated study in a specific public health discipline. The programs prepare individuals for preprofessional positions in health-related fields and provide a firm base for graduate study. Students are permitted to pursue two majors in the school. Students are subject to the requirements in place when they are admitted to the Gillings School of Global Public Health; consequently, requirements described in this catalog particularly apply to students admitted to the school during the 2019–2020 academic year. In addition to the information presented below please see the Gillings Program Search (GPS) (http://sph.unc.edu/gps) for the most up to date information on the school.

Students who wish to obtain the B.S.P.H. degree typically spend two years in the General College of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill (or in an equivalent core program of academic study elsewhere) and two subsequent years under the administration of the Gillings School of Global Public Health. Enrollment in the B.S.P.H. degree programs is limited. Typically a student is selected in the latter half of the sophomore year and admitted on a competitive basis for junior year entry to the major. The minimum recommended grade point average for admission to programs in biostatistics, environmental health sciences, health policy and management, and nutrition is 3.0.

For current UNC–Chapel Hill students, the initial step of B.S.P.H. application is available in ConnectCarolina under the "Apply Majors" tab.

Transfer students interested in biostatistics and health policy and management majors must apply through the Office of Undergraduate Admissions (http://admissions.unc.edu/apply/transfer-students) using the Transfer Common application. Transfer students interested in environmental health sciences and nutrition majors must be accepted to UNC–Chapel Hill first and then satisfy campus residency requirements during their first and/or second semester at UNC–Chapel Hill, and then apply as a current UNC–Chapel Hill student.

Departments

Four departments in the UNC Gillings School of Global Public Health offer undergraduate degrees:

- Biostatistics (p. 397)
- Environmental Sciences and Engineering (p. 577)
- Health Policy and Management (p. 689)
- Nutrition (p. 799)

Lists of faculty members in those departments are included in those sections of the catalog. Other courses offered by the school are listed on the "Courses" tab under the subject codes PUBH and SPHG. If you are not a matriculated public health major, you may need instructor consent to enroll in public health courses.

Graduate Departments

- Biostatistics (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/gillings-school-global-public-health)
- Environmental Sciences and Engineering (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/gillings-school-global-public-health)
- Epidemiology (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/gillings-school-global-public-health)
- Health Behavior (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/gillings-school-global-public-health)
- Health Policy and Management (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/gillings-school-global-public-health)
- Maternal and Child Health (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/gillings-school-global-public-health)
• Nutrition (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/gillings-school-global-public-health)
• Public Health Leadership Program (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/gillings-school-global-public-health)

Majors

• Biostatistics Major, B.S.P.H. (p. 399)
• Environmental Health Sciences Major, B.S.P.H. (p. 583)
• Health Policy and Management Major, B.S.P.H. (p. 693)
• Nutrition Major, B.S.P.H. (p. 801)

HBEH—Health Behavior

Undergraduate-level

HBEH 396. Independent Study in Health Behavior. 1-6 Credits.
Advanced course for undergraduates who wish to pursue a topic or research study in health behavior. To be arranged with faculty. An approved work plan is required.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 6 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level

HBEH 561. Environmental and Science Video Storytelling. 3 Credits.
Students work in teams to produce, shoot, script, and report environmental, science, and medical stories for broadcast on "Carolina Week", the award-winning, student-produced television newscast.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: MEJO 561, HPM 551.

HBEH 562. Environmental and Science Documentary Television. 3 Credits.
Students work in teams to conceive, produce, and script mini-documentaries on environmental and science topics for broadcast on North Carolina Public Television.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: MEJO 562, HPM 552.

HBEH 600. Social and Behavioral Sciences in Public Health. 3 Credits.
This course focuses on social and behavioral science theories, research and interventions aimed at promoting health of individuals, groups, communities and populations. Two lecture hours per week. Enrollment is restricted to junior, senior, graduate, and certificate students in programs or majors within the School of Public Health.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HBEH 601. Principles of Statistical Inference for Health Behavior. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, knowledge of basic descriptive statistics. Majors only. Major topics include elementary probability theory, probability distributions, estimation, tests of hypotheses, paired and independent samples t-tests, ANOVA, linear and logistic regression, correlation and chi-squared procedures. SAS, a statistical software package, is used in the course.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HBEH 610. Alternative Spring Break. 2 Credits.
This course will explore issues, theories, and experiences relevant to social action, coalition building, and social change. The content of this course will be examined by confronting the possibilities and limitations of service and service-learning as it relates to APPLES Alternative Spring Break experiences.
Gen Ed: EE- Service Learning.
Grading status: Pass/Fail.

HBEH 611. Philanthropy as a Tool for Social Change. 3 Credits.
In this course students learn about and experience the process of awarding grants to local agencies. In addition to participating in the grant-making process, students learn about the nonprofit sector and the philosophy and practice of philanthropy through readings, class exercises, and guest speakers.
Gen Ed: EE- Service Learning.
Grading status: Letter grade.

HBEH 625. Injury as a Public Health Problem. 3 Credits.
This course examines unintentional injuries from a public health perspective. The course covers core concepts in injury prevention and control, including the epidemiology of unintentional injury, prevention strategies, behavioral models, child and adolescent injury, messaging framing, the Haddon matrix, and injury surveillance.
Requisites: Corequisite, EPID 600.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: EPID 625, MHCH 625.

HBEH 626. Violence as a Public Health Problem. 3 Credits.
This course covers core concepts in violence prevention and control, including the epidemiology of violence, prevention strategies for interpersonal and intra-personal violence, behavioral models that describe power structures that reinforce personal and societal factors affecting self-harm and violence towards others, and violence directed towards children and adolescents.
Requisites: Prerequisite, EPID 625.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: EPID 626, MHCH 626.

HBEH 660. Environmental and Science Journalism. 3 Credits.
Prepare students to work as environmental and science journalists. The course emphasizes writing skills in all delivery formats and interpreting environmental, science, and medical information for consumers. Honors version available
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: MEJO 560, HPM 550.

HBEH 660H. Environmental and Science Journalism. 3 Credits.
Prepare students to work as environmental and science journalists. The course emphasizes writing skills in all delivery formats and interpreting environmental, science, and medical information for consumers.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: MEJO 560H, HPM 550H.

HBEH 690. Special Topics in Health Behavior. 1-3 Credits.
Special topics in health behavior. An experimental course designed for faculty who wish to offer a new course. Content will vary from semester to semester.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 6 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.
PUBH—Public Health

Undergraduate-level
PUBH 89. First-Year Seminar: Special Topics. 3 Credits.
Content varies by semester.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level
PUBH 420. The HIV/AIDS Course. 1 Credit.
This course offers participants a multidisciplinary perspective on HIV/AIDS -- its etiology, immunology, epidemiology, and impact on individuals and society. How HIV/AIDS is framed by a society determines not only how affected persons are treated but also the degree to which the rights of the individual are upheld.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PUBH 423. AIDS Service. 3 Credits.
This course will integrate community service into the campus-wide AIDS course. Students will work as volunteer interns three to five hours per week for 10 weeks during the semester with Triangle-area community service organizations.

Gen Ed: EE- Service Learning.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PUBH 500. Global Health Discussion Series. 0.5 Credits.
Provides opportunities for students to get to know each other through an exchange and discussion. Students exchange points of view with globally experienced faculty at UNC-Chapel Hill.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PUBH 510. Interdisciplinary Perspectives in Global Health. 3 Credits.
Explores issues, problems, and controversies in global health through an interdisciplinary perspective; examines the complex tapestry of social, economic, political, and environmental factors that affect global health; analyzes global health disparities through a social justice and human rights lens; and exposes students to opportunities in global health work and research.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PUBH 610. Introductory Spanish for Health Professionals. 3 Credits.
This course is intended for students who know no Spanish or so little that they feel the need to start over. Students with more than two semesters of college Spanish are not eligible. The course covers the curriculum of first-semester Spanish taught within a health context, with a focus on speaking.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PUBH 613. Intermediate Spanish for Health Care I. 3 Credits.
This intermediate course is the equivalent of the third semester of college Spanish. Students will hone their listening and speaking skills in class primarily through role-playing activities and class discussion. Activities center on an original film set in a health clinic in rural North Carolina.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: AHSC 613I, NURS 613I, SOWO 613I.

PUBH 614I. Intermediate Spanish for Health Care II. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. This primarily e-learning course provides public health students with the opportunity to improve their oral communication skills in Spanish at the intermediate level via DVD, Web, and workbook. Instructor-led. Online course.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PUBH 613I.
Grading status: Pass/Fail
Same as: AHSC 614I, NURS 614I, SOWO 614I.

PUBH 615. Advanced Spanish for Health Care I. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, third semester Spanish or equivalent. This advanced course reviews the grammar of the third and fourth semester of college Spanish. Students hone their listening and speaking skills through role-playing activities and class discussion. Activities center on an original film set in a Latino-run health clinic.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: AHSC 615I, NURS 615I, SOWO 615I.

PUBH 616I. Health Care Informatics. 2 Credits.
Course designed to provide a multimodal learning experience that prepares health sciences students to learn to become proficient at selecting/using technology for organizing, analyzing, and managing information in health care settings.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PUBH 680. Public Health Practice. 3 Credits.
A comprehensive introduction to public health concepts and practice through an examination of the philosophy, purpose, history, organization, functions, tools, activities, and results of public health practice at the national, state, and community levels. Online course.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PUBH 690. Special Topics in Public Health Leadership. 1-3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Sections will focus on specific topics of current interest to health workers. Fliers describing the section offering will be distributed prior to registration each semester. Lecture hours per week dependent upon credit.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

PUBH 696. Independent Study. 1-3 Credits.
Independent Study to address goals and objects of student. Prior faculty agreement is required. Registration for an independent study course must be completed after the learning contract has been approved and no later than the last day of "late registration" (the end of the first week of classes in F/S).
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPHG—School of Public Health General

Undergraduate-level

SPHG 101. Exploring Public Health Fields. 1 Credit.
This introductory course serves to develop a foundation in the breadth and depth of public health, locally and globally. Students will develop an understanding of the basic concepts of the public health disciplines and research, and how they are used to promote health at a population level.
Grading status: Pass/Fail.
SPHG 350H. Introduction to Public Health. 3 Credits.
This introductory course will describe the history of public health, the
key terms and concepts, and how the core areas of public health are
integrated to promote health at a population level. The class will engage
the students in active learning through the use of media, innovative
technology, discussion groups, and field experiences.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPHG 351. Foundations of Public Health. 3 Credits.
This course is designed to introduce you to public health and help you
develop the knowledge and skills necessary to identify and describe
public health problems. Restricted to matriculated BSPH majors in BIOS,
HPM, EHS, and NUTR.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BIOL 101.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPHG 352. Public Health Systems and Solutions. 4 Credits.
The course is designed to help you understand and analyze complex
health systems and develop the knowledge and skills necessary to
develop, implement, and evaluate solutions to public health problems.
Requisites: Prerequisite, SPHG 351; Pre- or corequisite, EPID 600.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level

SPHG 600. Introduction to Public Health. 3 Credits.
School of Public Health majors only. This introductory course describes
the history of public health, key terms, concepts, and the integration
of core areas of public health to promote health at a population level.
The class engages students in active learning through the use of media,
innovative technology, discussion groups, and field experiences.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPHG 690. Special Topics in Public Health. 1-3 Credits.
Topic will vary with the instructor and semester.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same
term for different topics; 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.
KENAN–FLAGLER BUSINESS SCHOOL

Contact Information
Kenan–Flagler Business School
Visit Program Website (http://www.kenan-flagler.unc.edu)
McColl Building, CB# 3490
(919) 962-3235

Douglas A. Shackelford, Dean
David Hofmann, Senior Associate Dean and Distinguished Professor
Wendell Gilland, Associate Dean for Undergraduate Programs

Undergraduate Business Help Desk
ubhelpdesk@kenan-flagler.unc.edu

Introduction
The UNC Kenan–Flagler undergraduate business program offers a program of study that provides students with a thorough grounding in all areas of business and a broad introduction to the liberal arts. The UNC Kenan–Flagler undergraduate experience is distinctive because the school offers:

• An undergraduate business experience that is ranked highly in the nation by U.S. News & World Report, and Poets & Quants
• Career development professionals who help students explore and identify career interests and build plans for pursuing them
• A liberal arts-oriented curriculum
• A global perspective relevant to the needs of business today
• Activities and organizations for an active student life
• Individual attention usually associated with smaller schools
• Multiple opportunities provided by a leading, large research university
• Faculty who are outstanding in and out of the classroom

Students choose business electives to develop a specific area of business interest. Courses selected from other UNC–Chapel Hill schools and programs add to their depth of knowledge. The result is that students are able to see “the big picture.” The school believes that completion of the undergraduate business program provides students with a distinct advantage in a highly selective and competitive job market.

Students may choose to complete a major or minor in business administration, or they may take a limited number of business administration courses as general electives for their chosen degree program.

The business administration program is considered a broad-based, general management degree, and the UNC Kenan–Flagler Business School encourages breadth in both the business curriculum and in the continuation of study in fine arts, humanities, and natural and social sciences. A second major may be possible and requires advance approval by both the undergraduate business program and the second academic unit. In all cases, undergraduate business majors are encouraged to take upper-level courses during the third and fourth years.

Taking Business Courses as a Nonmajor/Nonminor
Undergraduate students who do not intend to major or minor in business administration may take a limited number of business courses (limits may change based on course availability) as free electives for their particular major. Non-business students may take one BUSI course per semester and a maximum of five BUSI courses over the course of a student’s academic career, regardless of credit hours. First-year students will not be permitted to enroll in 400-level or higher BUSI courses. Registration in business courses for nonmajors and nonminors is made on a space-available basis. Preference is given to students with an overall grade point average of 3.0. Requests for available seats are made online through the undergraduate business program Web site during the first week of each academic semester, regardless of the course start date. All BUSI courses are restricted to business majors and minors, unless permission granted. Final approval to take a business course is at the discretion of the undergraduate business program. Due to the program-specific nature of BUSI 412, non-business students may not request this course. Additionally, a number of seats are reserved for non-business students in BUSI 500 and BUSI 520. Requests for these courses will not be accepted, as non-business students have the ability to enroll or waitlist themselves. Refer to the course description list for additional information concerning prerequisites for specific courses.

Advising
Once admitted to the business major, all academic matters, including academic advising, are handled in McColl Building.

Students admitted to the business minor should continue to work with their major department for academic matters outside of business minor requirements. However, business minors have full access to our career team and global programs.

All students should meet regularly with their advisor and monitor their progress toward completion of both the business major and minor requirements utilizing Tar Heel Tracker. Upon admission, business majors and minors receive information on how to schedule appointments through the undergraduate business program intranet.

Admission to the Kenan–Flagler Business School
Kenan–Flagler’s undergraduate business program is a small, select program with approximately 350 majors and 50 minors admitted each year. The program seeks candidates whose analytical and organizational abilities, written and oral communication skills, leadership potential, global mindset, and motivation indicate strong potential for success. Admission is competitive and based on academic achievement, leadership, cocurricular activities and involvement, work experience, diversity of skills and interests, and focus and depth of thought as expressed in a personal statement, essays, and résumé.

Preparation for the Business Administration Major or Minor
A student admitted to the Kenan–Flagler Business School typically begins the undergraduate business program in the spring semester of the second year or fall semester of the third year. First- and second-year students in the General College who consider themselves pre-business majors complete certain prerequisite courses as part of their General Education requirements. Prerequisite requirements for the business
major and minor are the same, except that ECON 410 is not a prerequisite for the business minor.

A pre-business track includes successful completion (defined as earning a final grade of at least a C, not C-) of the following courses (or their equivalents):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 102</td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 410</td>
<td>Intermediate Theory: Price and Distribution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The calculus mathematics requirement can be fulfilled by taking one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 152</td>
<td>Calculus for Business and Social Sciences</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 231</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable I</td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 232</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable II</td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 113</td>
<td>Decision Models for Business and Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 155</td>
<td>Introduction to Data Models and Inference</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Prerequisite courses do not need to be complete at the time of application. However, it is typically beneficial for the admissions committee to see grades in as many prerequisites as possible during the admissions review. Students must complete all business school prerequisites before they are eligible to start in the undergraduate business program.

Students are encouraged to take several of the business prerequisite courses in their first year at UNC. It is common for students to leave 1-2 of the business prerequisites to take in their second year. If students wish to be considered for admission in the spring semester of the second year, they need to complete all requirements by the end of the first semester of the second year. To be considered for admission in the fall semester of the third year, all requirements should be completed by the end of the second year.

For the foundational skills in foreign language, the business school neither requires a particular language nor requires coursework beyond level 3. Please note, however, that some overseas study programs are language-based and may necessitate a student’s proficiency beyond level 3.

The business school makes no other specific recommendations about courses for other General Education requirements. The school encourages students to challenge themselves by exploring unfamiliar, new disciplines and by strengthening written and verbal communication and critical thinking. It is possible for a business major to earn a second major and a minor, or two minors. First- and second-year students may wish to build a foundation for such a complementary academic track.

Pre-Business Advising

First- and second-year students in the General College who are considering applying to the business school are encouraged to seek pre-business advising from the social and behavioral sciences division in the Academic Advising Program (Steele Building). The admissions staff from the Kenan–Flagler Business School also conducts regular advising sessions in Steele Building.

Prospective and current applicants should also frequently check the school’s Web site (http://www.kenan-flagler.unc.edu/admissions/undergraduate-business/deadlines-events) for dates of upcoming information sessions, workshops, or important deadlines.

Admission from the General College

Students can apply to the business major as early as the beginning of their second year at UNC. Admitted students are notified if they are admitted to start in the subsequent spring or fall. All business prerequisites must be successfully completed prior to starting in the program. If students are not admitted at the beginning of their second year, they have the option of re-applying at the beginning of their third year.

Admission to the business minor follows the same application schedule and process as the business major. Admission is both selective and competitive with approximately 50 students admitted to the business minor. Students from any discipline excepting business journalism and quantitative physics may apply to the business minor at the beginning of their second or third year. Applications for the minor are not accepted once a student has entered the fourth year.

The business administration major requires completion in a minimum of three semesters, preferably four or five. The business minor requires completion in a minimum of two semesters, preferably three. Students are required to graduate from UNC–Chapel Hill in eight semesters.

Transfer Admission

Transfer students are an integral and vibrant part of the Carolina community. They bring a diversity and experience to the institution that enhances the overall experience for all students, faculty members, and staff. In the Kenan–Flagler undergraduate business program, we understand that transferring is a complex process and have outlined the policies and guidelines to help students make informed decisions and achieve as smooth a transition as possible.

Students applying to the business major as sophomore transfers, or after one year at university, should apply directly to the College of Arts and Sciences (as opposed to the direct admit process). The admissions process is competitive, therefore, we recommend that students review admissions criteria and make the very most of the spring and summer months prior to application.

Students applying to the business major as junior transfers, or after two years of secondary study, should select the Business Administration program as part of their application to UNC (Common Application). Applicants must meet the University’s requirements for admission in addition to the business major prerequisite requirements.

Transfer students who transfer more than 30 hours to UNC are eligible to take an additional ninth or 10th semester at the University. This is sometimes useful and necessary in order for transfer students to complete the business prerequisites and/or business degree.

Transfer students should know that admission to the business school is extremely competitive. We admit 50 percent of our applicants each year. Students should review the eligibility requirements and class profile at the undergraduate business admissions section of the Kenan–Flagler Web site.

Major

- Business Administration Major, B.S.B.A. (p. 1062)
Minor

- Business Administration Minor (p. 1065)

Graduate Programs

- M.S. (Management) in Business Administration (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/kenan-flagler-business-school)
- Ph.D. in Business Administration (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/kenan-flagler-business-school)

Distinguished Professors


Professors

Sridhar Balasubramanian, Christopher Bingham, Greg Brown, Vinayak Deshpande, Steve Jones, Camelia Kuhnen, Eva Labro, Arvind Malhotra, Will Maddux, Adam Mer
erseu, Atul Nerka, Hugh O’Neill, William P. Putsis, Adam V. Reed, Jacob Sagi, Brad Staats.

Associate Professors


Assistant Professors


Instructors

Christina Synn, Xinxin Wang.

Clinical Professors

Patricia Harms, Mabel Miguel, Heidi Schultz, Charles Skender, Judy Tisdale, Ted Zoller.

Clinical Associate Professors

Sharon Cannon, Larry Chavis, Jessica Christian, Elizabeth Dickinson, Courtney Edwards, Timothy Flood, Paul Friga, Carol Hee, Claudia Kubowicz Malhotra, Michael Meredith, Patrick Vernon.

Clinical Assistant Professors


Adjunct Professor

Douglas Elvers.

Adjunct Associate Professor

Travis Day.

Adjunct Assistant Professors

Lynn Dikolli, David Roberts.

Senior Lecturers

Gregory Hohn, Allen Snively Jr.

Lecturers

Mark McNeil, Tanja Snively, Courtney Wright.

Professors of the Practice


Professors Emeriti


BUSI—Business Administration

Undergraduate-level

BUSI 89. First-Year Seminar: Special Topics. 3 Credits.
Special topics course. Content will vary each semester. Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions. Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 102. Financial Accounting. 1.5 Credit.
Provides an introduction to financial accounting reports and processes. Students learn skills to read, analyze, and understand a variety of financial reports. The course focuses on the fundamental accounting concepts and the transactions and economic events that form the basis for construction of the balance sheet, income statement, statement of stockholders’ equity, and statement of cash flow. Exercises and problems are used extensively to emphasize external reporting. Students may not receive credit for both BUSI 102 and BUSI 106 and may not receive credit for both BUSI 102 and BUSI 107. Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 106. Financial Accounting CS. 3 Credits.
UNC-Chapel Hill business majors/minors may not take BUSI 106. Offered online by Continuing Studies. Role of accounting, basic concepts and methodology, mass data processing, valuation, and income determination principles, management, internal control problems, and basic financial statement components. Students may not receive credit for both BUSI 106 and BUSI 102. Requisites: Pre- or corequisite, ECON 101. Grading status: Letter grade.
BUSB 107. Management Accounting SS. 3 Credits.
Offered in summer school only. Elements of accounting for management planning, budgeting, and control. Emphasis is on management uses of accounting information. Students may not receive credit for both BUSI 107 and 108.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSB 108. Management Accounting CS. 3 Credits.
Offered online by Continuing Studies. UNC-Chapel Hill business majors/minors may not take BUSI 108. May be taken before, after, or concurrently with BUSI 107. Elements of accounting for management planning, budgeting, and control. Emphasis is on management uses of accounting information. Students may not receive credit for both BUSI 108 and BUSI 101 or 107.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSB 188. Foundations of Leadership: Discovering Your Strengths. 1.5 Credit.
This course introduces the concepts of strengths-based leadership development to help uncover strengths and maximize potential for overall success. Students will learn how to connect these strengths to all areas of life, including, but not limited to, their academic journey as well as their future career path.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSB 189. Introduction to Careers in Business. 1.5 Credit.
This course gives students an overview of the career options in business. This overview provides an understanding of the foundations of business and allows students to reflect on what specific business areas they might want to pursue.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSB 190. Business Topics. 1-3 Credits.
Varied topics in business administration.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 9 total credits. 6 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSB 201. Business in Europe. 0.5-15 Credits.
Permission of the School required. Expand your global business knowledge and gain project-based experience through an immersion in Budapest, Hungary and Prague, Czech Republic. Coursework begins in Chapel Hill and includes virtual teamwork with Corvinus University business students. Together your global team will solve a business problem for a Hungarian firm. Application and permission of department required. Additional fees apply.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 15 total credits. 1 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSB 202. Business in East Asia. 0.5-15 Credits.
Business in East Asia
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 15 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSB 203. Business in South East Asia. 0.5-15 Credits.
Permission of the School required. This faculty-led immersion to South East Asia examines developed and developing parts of the region. Coursework in Chapel Hill focuses on economy, political life, and culture. In South East Asia, thru company visits you develop an understanding of the different pathways to economic growth and critically analyze why there is variation in the speed of development. Application and department permission required. Additional fees apply.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 15 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSB 204. Business in Latin America. 0.5-15 Credits.
Business in Latin America
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 15 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSB 205. Business in the Middle East. 0.5-15 Credits.
Business in the Middle East
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 15 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSB 206. Business in Africa. 0.5-15 Credits.
Permission of the School required. The South Africa immersion focuses on: Inclusive business and leadership. Chapel Hill classes cover the economy, political life, and regional culture. The focus on inclusive business explores topics like inclusive business models, social entrepreneurship, grassroots business, social innovation, and mobile technology. Within these topics, leadership is a recurring theme. Additionally, students visit multi-nationals, local companies, small business entrepreneurs and non-profit organizations. Application and permission required. Additional fees apply.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 15 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSB 207. Business in Oceania. 0.5-15 Credits.
Business in Oceania
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 15 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level

BUSB 401. Management and Corporate Communication. 3 Credits.
Open to business majors. Writing- and speaking-intensive course that emphasizes professional communication. Provides opportunities to learn and apply the conventions and expectations for standard business documents and presentations. Features strategies for addressing informative, persuasive, and bad-news messages using a variety of media (print documents, electronic messages, and oral presentations).
Gen Ed: CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSB 402. Applied Microeconomics for Business. 2 Credits.
The course emphasizes the application of economic analysis to solve a range of practical business problems that fall into one of these broad categories. The course makes regular use of mathematics (elements of algebra, geometry, and calculus), and includes a solution of optimization problems using Excel. Students may not receive credit for both BUSI 402 and ECON 410.
Requisites: Prerequisite, ECON 101.
Grading status: Letter grade.
BUSI 403. Operations Management. 3 Credits.
Analysis of the operations functions in both manufacturing and service organizations. Formulating operational policies that improve efficiency and support high-level business strategy. Developing remedies that mitigate uncertainty and variability in operational processes.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 404. Business Ethics. 1.5 Credit.
An examination of ethical issues that affect business.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 405. Leading and Managing: An Introduction to Organizational Behavior. 3 Credits.
An introduction to leading and managing in organizations. Examines the impact of individual, group, and organizational factors on organizational performance and employee attitudes. Topics include leadership, perceptions, attitudes, motivation, group development, norms and cohesiveness, empowerment, conflict, negotiations, culture, structure, stress, innovation, and change.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 406. Marketing. 3 Credits.
Introduction to marketing with emphasis on the social and economic aspects of distribution, consumer problems, marketing functions and institutions, marketing methods and policies.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 407. Financial Accounting and Analysis. 3 Credits.
Students will acquire the tools to understand and analyze information presented in corporate financial statements. Financial accounting results and projected results are utilized in virtually every segment of the business world. Knowledge of financial accounting and analysis is necessary for managers, investors, bankers, financial analysts, and professional accountants.
Requisites: Pre- or corequisite, BUSI 102.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 408. Corporate Finance. 3 Credits.
Theoretical foundations of optimal financial policy. Problems and cases provide application of theory to financial decisions involving cash flow, capital structure, capital budgeting.
Requisites: Prerequisites, ECON 101, and one of BUSI 101, 102, or 107.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 409. Advanced Corporate Finance. 1.5 Credit.
A follow-up course to BUSI 408 that goes more deeply into the theory and application of financial management. Emphasis is placed on investment, financing, and dividend decisions. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, BUSI 408.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 409H. Advanced Corporate Finance. 1.5 Credit.
A follow-up course to BUSI 408 that goes more deeply into the theory and application of financial management. Emphasis is placed on investment, financing, and dividend decisions.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BUSI 408.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 410. Business Analytics. 3 Credits.
While witnessing an explosion of data, most organizations tend to be awash with data but short on information. This course exposes students to techniques that will help them impact on an organization’s strategy, planning, and operations, working on applications spanning a number of fields, including operations management, finance, and marketing.
Requisites: Prerequisite, STOR 155.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 411. Strategic Management at the Business Level. 1.5 Credit.
Students analyze sources of competitive success in business organizations using case analysis and written reports to develop analytical reasoning skills for assessing forward looking opportunities for the company. The emphasis is on industry analysis and organizational analysis and the development and management of firm specific competencies for successful growth.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 412. Strategic Management in the Modern Corporation. 1.5 Credit.
Students study the development of alternate forms of corporate-level diversification, with an emphasis on understanding the varied paths of corporate development. There is a focus on the challenges of integrating activities across diversified corporations and the tools to manage firms through the transitions that signal a change in strategy.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BUSI 411.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 463. Business and the Environment. 3 Credits.
This course explores the intersection of business/economic growth and the major sustainability issues affecting the environment and societal well-being and raises questions about business ethics and the moral responsibility of business leaders, consumers, and citizens. Previously offered as ENEC 306. Honors version available
Gen Ed: PH, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENEC 463.

BUSI 463H. Business and the Environment. 3 Credits.
This course explores the intersection of business/economic growth and the major sustainability issues affecting the environment and societal well-being and raises questions about business ethics and the moral responsibility of business leaders, consumers, and citizens. Previously offered as ENEC 306.
Gen Ed: PH, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENEC 463H.

BUSI 490. Business Topics. 1.5 Credit.
Varied topics in business administration. Honors version available
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 9 total credits. 6 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 490H. Business Topics. 1.5 Credit.
Varied topics in business administration.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 9 total credits. 6 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 493. Business Internship Project I. 3 Credits.
Permission of the department. With prior approval, a student may propose and complete an academic research project (paper and presentation) derived from an internship experience.
Gen Ed: EE- Academic Internship.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 496. Independent Study in Business. 1.5-3 Credits.
Permission of the department. Supervised individual study and research in the student's special field of interest.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 3 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.
BUSI 500. Entrepreneurship and Business Planning. 3 Credits.
Students gain an understanding of entrepreneurship and the tools and skills necessary to conceive, plan, execute, and scale a successful new venture. Students develop business ventures in teams through an experiential pedagogy. Honors version available
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 500H. Entrepreneurship and Business Planning. 3 Credits.
Students gain an understanding of entrepreneurship and the tools and skills necessary to conceive, plan, execute, and scale a successful new venture. Students develop business ventures in teams through an experiential pedagogy.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 501. Professional Selling Strategies and Skills. 3 Credits.
Critical concepts and skills for selling products and services, and influencing others in business. Applicable to people considering sales or consulting as a career; to those thinking of starting an entrepreneurial company; or for those who want to understand how to influence peers, subordinates, and management.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BUSI 408.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 502. Entrepreneurial Finance. 1.5 Credit.
In this course students use financial tools and concepts in a real-world entrepreneurial setting. Working in assigned teams, students prepare a pitch book with financial projections for a company they wish to start or buy.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BUSI 408.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 503. Family Business I: Introduction to Family Enterprise. 1.5 Credit.
Helps the student understand the evolutionary stages in the life of a family business and the challenges and opportunities that must be managed at each stage
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 504. Launching the Venture. 1.5 Credit.
This is a cross-campus course for exceptional students, staff, and faculty, designed to help launch UNC-Chapel Hill start-ups. Only for students serious about launching in the next nine to 12 months. Admission by online application. More information at www.launch.unc.edu.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BUSI 500.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 505. Consulting to Entrepreneurial Firms. 3 Credits.
Student teams engage in consulting projects to help a wide range of small business owners, early stage start-ups, and not-for-profit ventures tackle typical entrepreneurial challenges. Data is gathered through extensive fieldwork, such as client meetings, customer surveys, interviews with thought leaders, site visits, and product tests. Due to the heavy workload, students should not enroll in BUSI 505 and BUSI 554 concurrently.
Gen Ed: EE- Field Work.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 506. Entrepreneurial Strategy: How to Think Like a Venture Capitalist. 3 Credits.
An entrepreneurial strategy class teaching students the tools and skills necessary to recognize startup opportunities. Local entrepreneurs come to class to pitch to students, who analyze the start-ups from the perspective of venture capitalists.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BUSI 411.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 507. Sustainable Business and Social Entrepreneurship. 3 Credits.
Examines what it means to pursue business success as measured by the triple-bottom line of people, planet, and profit. Focuses on strategies that companies implement to reduce environmental impact internally and through the supply chain. Examines the responsibility of business to employees, consumers, the local community, and society at large. Honors version available
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 507H. Sustainable Business and Social Entrepreneurship. 3 Credits.
Examines what it means to pursue business success as measured by the triple-bottom line of people, planet, and profit. Focuses on strategies that companies implement to reduce environmental impact internally and through the supply chain. Examines the responsibility of business to employees, consumers, the local community, and society at large.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 511. Regional Venture Capital Immersion. 1.5 Credit.
Application-based course. This course gives a selected group of undergraduate students the opportunity to study venture capital by traveling to two different entrepreneurial regions of the United States, Europe, and/or Asia, with the goal of understanding how this subclass of private equity plays an integral role in the commercialization of disruptive technologies.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BUSI 506.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 512. Family Business II: Governance and Ownership. 1.5 Credit.
Recommended preparation, completion of BUSI 503. Helps the student understand specific ownership, stewardship, tax, transition, and wealth management issues that affect family enterprises.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 514. STAR. 4.5 Credits.
Student Teams Achieving Results (STAR) is a live management consulting project that leverages and integrates UNC Kenan-Flagler course curricula. Teams of five to seven M.B.A. and undergraduate students and one faculty member work with major corporations or not-for-profit entities to solve a major strategic issue. Honors version available
Requisites: Pre- or corequisite, BUSI 554.
Gen Ed: EE- Field Work.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 9 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.
BUSI 514H. Star. 4.5 Credits.
Student Teams Achieving Results (STAR) is a live management consulting project that leverages and integrates UNC Kenan-Flagler course curricula. Teams of five to seven M.B.A. and undergraduate students and one faculty member work with major corporations or not-for-profit entities to solve a major strategic issue.
Requisites: Pre- or corequisite, BUSI 554.
Gen Ed: EE- Field Work.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 9 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 517. Private Equity and Debt Markets. 1.5 Credit.
The objective of this course is to examine the changing world of private equity investments today. This is a survey course and will help prepare you to work for private equity and venture capital funds or to work for investment banks.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BUSI 408.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 518. Applied Private Equity. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Explores, at a very advanced level, all stages of the management of a venture capital and private equity fund, from capital formation, deal sourcing, due diligence, monitoring and adding value, and exiting of a portfolio company. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisites, BUSI 502 and 517.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 518H. Applied Private Equity. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Explores, at a very advanced level, all stages of the management of a venture capital and private equity fund, from capital formation, deal sourcing, due diligence, monitoring and adding value, and exiting of a portfolio company.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BUSI 502 and 517.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 520. Advanced Spreadsheet Modeling for Business. 3 Credits.
Primarily an online class. Use critical thinking and advanced Excel features to create spreadsheet models of common business problems. Topics include flexible design, problem solving, statistical analysis, charting, logic, reference functions, financial analysis, organizing data for complex analysis, what-if analysis, enhanced decision-making tools, troubleshooting workbooks, and VBA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 521. Design Thinking: The Innovation Process for Complex Problems. 3 Credits.
The class teaches real world innovation – creativity, improvisation, and design thinking – through experiential learning and iterative project-based learning. Students will develop fluency in 21st century skills. These include storytelling,logo development, website design, video editing, audio and podcast editing, budgeting, postcard and flyer design, etc. In addition, students will discuss key innovations that will likely change their careers and lives: artificial intelligence, gene editing, autonomous vehicles, etc.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 524. Applied Improvisation for Business Communication. 3 Credits.
Focuses on improving students’ soft skills, such as presenting, expressiveness, and interviewing, by applying the principles and techniques of improvisational theater. Participants explore creativity, adaptation, awareness, self-confidence, risk taking, physicality, intuition, and teamwork. Students can stretch their abilities and discover things about themselves and others that are crucial to success.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 525. Advanced Business Presentations. 1.5 Credit.
This course is grounded in argument, persuasion, and visual rhetoric to give students skills needed to develop winning presentations. Students learn strategies to help their messages “stick” with their audiences and to develop slide decks for the boardroom and advanced media devices. The course emphasizes efficiency in presentation preparation.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BUSI 401.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 526. Leadership in Action. 3 Credits.
Permission of the department. Provides student leaders with practical leadership frameworks and tools; creates opportunities to apply these on the job as leaders; and provides individualized coaching, feedback, and mentoring. This is an applied learning course taught by a seasoned practitioner designed to accelerate each student’s development and growth.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 527. Gender Issues in the Workplace. 1.5 Credit.
Gender is a relevant subject in all professions. Research shows that recruiting, developing, and keeping diverse employees, leaders, and managers can benefit individuals, organizations, and societies. Students will learn to think critically about gender and become informed leaders helping organizations and society to address gender topics.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 528. Leadership Communication. 1.5 Credit.
This course provides students opportunities to practice and develop communication skills that will help them make an impact on the job and further their careers. Students will work to improve interpersonal and presentation skills related to navigating difficult interpersonal challenges, resolving conflicts, tackling difficult discussion topics, giving and receiving feedback, communicating with respect in diverse environments, listening, and networking.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 529. Intercultural Communication in the Global Workplace. 1.5 Credit.
Developing patterns of respectful intercultural communication is an increasingly important goal for the growth of business across the globe. This class will examine interesting and problematic issues surrounding cross-cultural communication, help students understand the complexity and variety of cultures, and teach communication strategies for success in conducting business across diverse cultures.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 532. Service Operations. 3 Credits.
Studies key challenges in effective service delivery through the analysis of staffing and scheduling, customer waiting, and revenue management. Case studies illustrate examples of effective service design and delivery in various service industries including professional services, banking, health care, hospitality, and entertainment. A simulation project is used. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, BUSI 403.
Grading status: Letter grade.
BUSI 532H. Service Operations. 3 Credits.
Studies key challenges in effective service delivery through the analysis of staffing and scheduling, customer waiting, and revenue management. Case studies illustrate examples of effective service design and delivery in various service industries including professional services, banking, health care, hospitality, and entertainment. A simulation project is used.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BUSI 403.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 533. Supply Chain Management. 3 Credits.
Analyzes the key drivers of supply chain performance including inventories, transportation, information technology, and sourcing. Studies strategies for supply chain coordination, and challenges and opportunities in global supply chains. A supply chain simulation is used. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, BUSI 403.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 534. Business Modeling with Excel. 3 Credits.
Provides a broad scope of analytic experience across corporate functions that is beneficial in consulting environments. A student may not receive credit for this course after receiving credit for STOR 305.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 536. Project Management. 1.5 Credit.
Permission of the department. This course prepares students to take part in and lead projects effectively. The goal is to equip individuals across any career concentration rather than extend the expertise of project-management specialists. Students may not receive credit for both BUSI 536 and MBA 710.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BUSI 403.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 537. Retail Operations. 1.5 Credit.
Permission of the department. Examines developments in retailing and operations management principles applicable to these developments. Topics: consumer behavior, demand forecasting, logistics and distribution, store execution, international retailing, internet-based retailing, performance assessment, and impact on financial performance. Students may not receive credit for both BUSI 537 and MBA 708.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BUSI 403.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 538. Sustainable Operations. 1.5 Credit.
This course explores the link between sustainability and the operations function of a firm. The course focuses on the following activities: product and process design; manufacturing; transportation; logistics and distribution; closed-loop/after-sales operations such as recycling, remanufacturing, and reuse; supply chain management.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BUSI 403.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 539. Health Care Operations. 1.5 Credit.
Permission of the department. Students apply principles and tools of operations management to explore improvement opportunities in the design, delivery, and management of the health care value chain. The course examines the health care operation from the perspective of operations metrics such as cost, quality, time (access), and variety/customization.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BUSI 403.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 545. Negotiations. 1.5 Credit.
This course enables students to develop their expertise in managing negotiations. It integrates existing theory and research with personal experiences and ideas. Using hands-on exercises, readings, and lively discussions, students build and hone their ability to understand, adapt to, and evaluate the personal, social, and situational dynamics of negotiations.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BUSI 405.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 546. Sport Marketing and Media. 1.5 Credit.
This course provides an in-depth analysis of the effect of marketing and media on the sport industry. Key issues include the increasing growth of television and technological advances, changing consumer demographics and behaviors, and sponsorship relations. The course will be divided into three key areas: rights holders, media, and corporate sponsorship (brands).
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 547. Managerial Decision Making. 1.5 Credit.
Behavioral economics provides an understanding of how people’s decisions deviate from “optimal” choices and consequences of such deviations. This course will not only discuss when individuals make decisions that deviate from the predictions of economics, but also focus on the implications of these systematic decision biases for managers and policy makers.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BUSI 405.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 552. Strategic Innovation. 1.5 Credit.
This course is designed for undergraduate business students interested in innovation and entrepreneurship inside established firms. It focuses on the art of bringing novel ideas and products to market while working inside a company. This course will help you understand the barriers to innovation inside existing firms, learn the tools and techniques for overcoming these, and develop an entrepreneurial mindset.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 554. Consulting Skills and Frameworks. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. The course is dedicated to teaching the core skills for success in consulting and business in general: teamwork, analysis, and presentations. Honors version available
Requisites: Pre- or corequisite, BUSI 408.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 554H. Consulting Skills and Frameworks. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. The course is dedicated to teaching the core skills for success in consulting and business in general: teamwork, analysis, and presentations.
Requisites: Pre- or corequisite, BUSI 408.
Grading status: Letter grade.
BUSI 555. Groups and Teams in Organizations. 1.5 Credit.
Examines the design, management, and leadership of teams in organizational settings. Focus is on the interpersonal processes and structural characteristics that influence the effectiveness of teams, individual behavior in face-to-face interactions, and the dynamics of interpersonal relationships.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BUSI 405.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 558. Digital Marketing. 3 Credits.
The main concepts of marketing are identifying market opportunity (3C analysis), setting the target strategy (STP analysis) and implementation via 4P strategies. This course will discuss online consumer behavior; internet marketing strategy; online and digital advertising; social media. It will focus on strategic perspective, rather than on technical details.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BUSI 406.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 562. Consumer Behavior. 3 Credits.
Review of conceptual models and empirical research in consumer behavior. Topics include decision processes, social and cultural influences, information processing, and ethical issues.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BUSI 406.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 563. Retailing and Distribution Channels. 1.5 Credit.
Examines the supply chain for retail businesses and management decision making in retailing.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BUSI 406.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 564. New Product Development. 3 Credits.
The course concentrates on the fuzzy front end of the innovation process, focusing on tools and techniques to uncover consumer insights (needs). The design thinking process is emphasized as part of a semester-long team project. Other topics explored include creativity, intellectual property basics, prototyping, and Innovation 2.0.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BUSI 406.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 566. Marketing Strategy. 3 Credits.
The objective of this course is to understand and practice the strategic decision-making process in a dynamic competitive environment. The course builds on the foundations of marketing, and is based on lectures, cases, and computer simulations.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BUSI 406.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 568. Marketing Analysis and Decision Making. 1.5 Credit.
Marketing analytics is a systematic approach to harnessing these data to drive effective marketing decision making. We will learn to analyze historical data, market research data, and competitive information for making strategic marketing decisions. This course will be extensively based on case analysis and hands-on exercises.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BUSI 406 and 410.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 572. Business Taxation. 1.5 Credit.
Permission of the department. Required in spring semester for senior B.S.B.A.s who are admitted to the Kenan-Flagler Master of Accounting Program. Provides students with an initial understanding of the basic framework of the United States income tax system as it applies to businesses.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BUSI 570.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 574. Taxes and Business Strategy. 3 Credits.
This course covers high-level topics related to tax planning that are relevant to future CEOs, CFOs, investment bankers, equity analysts, and marketing consultants. In this course, students will understand how taxes interact with other fields such as finance, accounting, law, marketing, human resources and compensation, operation management, risk management, etc.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BUSI 407.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 580. Investments. 3 Credits.
A survey of investment principles and practices. Emphasis is given to the problems of security analysis and portfolio management with special attention to the investment problems of the individual investor. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, BUSI 408.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 580H. Investments. 3 Credits.
A survey of investment principles and practices. Emphasis is given to the problems of security analysis and portfolio management with special attention to the investment problems of the individual investor.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BUSI 408.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 582. Mergers and Acquisitions. 3 Credits.
Through lectures, case studies, and guest speakers, this course will cover all aspects of mergers and acquisitions from strategy to post-merger integration with an emphasis on valuation. Related activities such as hostile takeovers, private equity deals, and international acquisitions will also be discussed. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, BUSI 408.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 582H. Mergers and Acquisitions. 3 Credits.
Through lectures, case studies, and guest speakers, this course will cover all aspects of mergers and acquisitions from strategy to post-merger integration with an emphasis on valuation. Related activities such as hostile takeovers, private equity deals, and international acquisitions will also be discussed.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BUSI 408.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 583. Applied Investment Management. 3 Credits.
Permission of the department. Year-long course. A live, student-managed investment fund with real dollars and fiduciary responsibility to the UNC Foundation. Emphasis is on the decisions that must be made by and/or for the ultimate investor and the analytic tools and empirical evidence that can help inform such decisions. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisites, BUSI 407 and 408.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 583H. Applied Investment Management. 3 Credits.
Permission of the department. Year-long course. A live, student-managed investment fund with real dollars and fiduciary responsibility to the UNC Foundation. Emphasis is on the decisions that must be made by and/or for the ultimate investor and the analytic tools and empirical evidence that can help inform such decisions.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BUSI 407 and 408.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.
BUSI 584. Financial Modeling. 3 Credits.
Skill development in constructing financial models for analyzing problems with decisions faced by financial professionals. Analyzing historical performance, forecasting free cash flows, estimating discount rates, determining terminal value, identifying other sources of value, and interpreting results in a dynamic setting.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BUSI 408.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 585. Introduction to Real Estate. 3 Credits.
An overview of residential and commercial real estate. This survey course examines 1) buying a house and constructing a portfolio of single-family rental houses, 2) commercial real estate product types, 3) amortization, cash flows, capital expenditures, cap rates, debt and equity, hurdle rates and taxes, 4) investment analysis, 5) acquisition, development, operation, and disposition, 6) real estate and contract law, and 7) the partnership negotiation process.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BUSI 408.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 586. Personal Finance. 1.5 Credit.
Introduces and broadens the concept of personal finance and increases understanding of the process of accumulating and protecting personal wealth. Students learn to identify and analyze risk and return relationships, understand investment alternatives and how strategies develop as life situations mature, and gain understanding of retirement planning and effectively transferring wealth.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BUSI 408.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 587. Investment Banking. 1.5 Credit.
This course prepares students for investment banking positions and internships. The focus of the class is on financial modeling, general knowledge of banking, and what it takes to succeed in the industry. Permission of the instructor and confirmed offer of investment banking analyst internship or full-time job. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, BUSI 408.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 587H. Investment Banking. 1.5 Credit.
This course prepares students for investment banking positions and internships. The focus of the class is on financial modeling, general knowledge of banking, and what it takes to succeed in the industry. Permission of the instructor and confirmed offer of investment banking analyst internship or full-time job.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BUSI 408.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 588. Introduction to Derivative Securities and Risk Management. 1.5 Credit.
Introduction to derivative securities instruments (options and futures) and applications in investments and corporate finance. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, BUSI 408.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 588H. Introduction to Derivative Securities and Risk Management. 1.5 Credit.
Introduction to derivative securities instruments (options and futures) and applications in investments and corporate finance.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BUSI 408.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 589. Fixed Income. 1.5 Credit.
The course covers traditional bonds and term structure concepts as well as fixed income derivatives and interest rate modeling. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, BUSI 408.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 589H. Fixed Income. 1.5 Credit.
The course covers traditional bonds and term structure concepts as well as fixed income derivatives and interest rate modeling.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BUSI 408.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 590. Business Seminar. 3 Credits.
Selected topics in business administration presented in seminar format with students engaged in individual and team study under the supervision of a member of the faculty. Honors version available
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 590H. Business Seminar. 3 Credits.
Selected topics in business administration presented in seminar format with students engaged in individual and team study under the supervision of a member of the faculty.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 591. Behavioral Finance. 1.5 Credit.
Completion of BUSI 409 recommended. An abundance of evidence suggests that the standard economic paradigm, "rational agents in an efficient market," does not adequately describe behavior in financial markets. This course will survey the evidence and use psychology to guide alternative theories of financial markets. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, BUSI 408.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 591H. Behavioral Finance. 1.5 Credit.
Completion of BUSI 409 recommended. An abundance of evidence suggests that the standard economic paradigm, "rational agents in an efficient market," does not adequately describe behavior in financial markets. This course will survey the evidence and use psychology to guide alternative theories of financial markets.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BUSI 408.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 592. Applied Private Equity: Real Estate. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. This course explores, at a very advanced level, all stages of the management of a real estate private equity fund: from capital formation, deal sourcing, due diligence, monitoring and adding value, and exiting of the fund's real estate holdings.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BUSI 408, BUSI 601 and 603.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 593. Business Internship Project II. 3 Credits.
Permission of the department. This course provides students with a format for reflection while performing a professional internship that enhances their ability to achieve career objectives.
Gen Ed: EE- Academic Internship.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.
BUSI 598. Alternative Investments. 1.5 Credit.
Permission of the instructor. Open to seniors only. Exposes students to the benefits, opportunities, and risks of incorporating alternative investments into managed institutional investment portfolios, including pension funds, endowments, and foundations.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BUSI 408, and 580 or 588.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 600. Risk Management. 1.5 Credit.
Develops methods for applied analysis of financial and operational risk. The course covers statistical methods of risk measurement such as value-at-risk. In addition, the course covers methods for designing and evaluating risk management procedures at both financial and non-financial companies. The course includes several guest lectures from senior managers.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BUSI 408.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 601. Real Estate Finance. 1.5 Credit.
This course will focus on the different ways to finance real property, and how different financing techniques impact the feasibility and investment benefits for equity investors. Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, BUSI 408.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 601H. Real Estate Finance. 1.5 Credit.
This course will focus on the different ways to finance real property, and how different financing techniques impact the feasibility and investment benefits for equity investors.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BUSI 408.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 602. Strategic Economics. 1.5 Credit.
This course is designed to introduce undergraduate students to the financial and economic analysis of real estate development. The course will focus on both the physical and financial dimensions of the real estate development process. The course considers multiple asset classes, and students learn to complete financial analysis of real estate development projects.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BUSI 408; Corequisite, BUSI 585.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 603. Real Estate Development. 1.5 Credit.
This course is designed to introduce undergraduate students to the financial and economic analysis of real estate development. The course will focus on both the physical and financial dimensions of the real estate development process. The course considers multiple asset classes, and students learn to complete financial analysis of real estate development projects.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BUSI 408; Corequisite, BUSI 585.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 604. Real Estate and Capital Markets. 1.5 Credit.
Introduces students to the capital markets for financing real estate assets. Topics include an overview of real estate as an asset class in the US economy, risk and return in real estate markets, the economics of discount and capitalization rates, the market for mortgage-backed securities (with a peek into the role that these instruments played in the recent financial crisis), and the valuation/analysis of Real Estate Investment Trusts (REITs). Honors version available
Requisites: Prerequisite, BUSI 408.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 606. Buyout Structures and Deals. 1.5 Credit.
It improves students understanding of how private equity firms evaluate risk/reward, create value in LBO transactions, and explores the role of private equity in the financial markets and corporate boardroom. Students will develop a better understanding of the decisions private equity firms face; covering challenges in going-private and private-to-private transactions, use of leveraged finance for LBOs and dividend recapitalizations.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BUSI 408.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 607. Capital Markets: Institutions, Players, and Regulators. 1.5 Credit.
It will cover the "plumbing" infrastructure that supports the investment management industry by providing a "nuts and bolts" examination of the interrelationships among market participants, their functions, and the rationale and mechanics of how information flows among investment entities. For students interested in a career in the investment industry.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BUSI 408.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 610. Global Environment of Business. 3 Credits.
Issues in operating overseas, including analyses of differences in country settings, legal and economic systems, and governmental policies affecting foreign operations. Studies trade theory, country groupings, and financial issues; managing operations in foreign lands; exporting.
Gen Ed: GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 611. International Development. 3 Credits.
Poverty is part of life for most of the world's population, with half living on less than two dollars a day. Course focuses on understanding this from a business school perspective. Looks at institutional failures that contribute to persistent poverty and the multiple roles managers can play in reducing poverty.
Gen Ed: GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 617. Global Marketing. 3 Credits.
Examination of the problems involved in marketing products and services across national boundaries. Problem issues include culture, ideology, economics, technical standards, and currency movements.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BUSI 406.
Gen Ed: GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.
BUSI 618. Global Financial Markets. 1.5 Credit.
Develops the foundation for financial decisions in a global economic environment. Extends the analytical concepts and tools learned in introductory investment and corporate finance courses to multicountry/multicurrency settings. Covers three major areas: the economics of exchange rates, international money and capital markets, and international corporate finance.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BUSI 408.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 623. Global Entrepreneurship I. 1.5 Credit.
The course ranges from developing the creative mindset, ideation, development/manufacturing, marketing, selling, and managing. The course places heavy emphasis on doing and collaborating rather than listening passively: 1) dream: design process, 2) think: feasibility, 3) create: product development and manufacturing, and 4) tell: marketing. Restricted to GLOBE students.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 624. GLOBE Entrepreneurship Immersion. 1.5 Credit.
The immersion exposes students to the process of founding and funding new entrepreneurial ventures through direct experience with leaders in the field. It is divided between leaders who support the development of early stage entrepreneurial firms and those who capitalize these ventures in seed, venture capital, and private equity. We will be supplementing these visits with a number of events derived from Chicago Ideas Week.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 625. Global Healthcare Management. 1.5 Credit.
This course will provide students with an overview of numerous global healthcare topics. Students will learn about macro global healthcare issues, country-specific healthcare systems, healthcare interdependencies between regions and countries, global healthcare business strategies and solutions. The course will examine innovative global business models focused on analyzing the cost, access, and quality of healthcare around the globe.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 650. Symposium Core Committee. 1.5-3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Service on the B.S.B.A. Symposium Core Committee to plan, execute, and evaluate the annual event.
Gen Ed: EE- Field Work.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 653. Applied Learning: Symposium Core Committee. 1.5 Credit.
Permission of the department. This course is by invitation only to students who previously served on the Undergraduate Business Symposium core committee. As senior advisors, students practice the leadership, organization, delegation, communication, and teamwork skills that they learn about in their other courses.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 3 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 688. Applied Trading Strategies. 1.5 Credit.
This seminar style course develops a set of financial tools useful for trading primary and derivative securities with the goal of obtaining specific exposures in equity, fixed income, and commodity markets. The course examines methods for managing financial price risk of positions and how hedge funds use derivatives in practice.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BUSI 408 and 588.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 688H. Applied Trading Strategies. 1.5 Credit.
This seminar style course develops a set of financial tools useful for trading primary and derivative securities with the goal of obtaining specific exposures in equity, fixed income, and commodity markets. The course examines methods for managing financial price risk of positions and how hedge funds use derivatives in practice.
Requisites: Prerequisites, BUSI 408 and 588.
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 691H. Honors Research Proposal. 3 Credits.
Permission of the department. Open to senior business administration majors with a minimum 3.5 grade point average in business courses. Students learn business research techniques and develop individual proposals for business research. Successful proposals may advance to honors thesis research and writing (BUSI 692H).
Grading status: Letter grade.

BUSI 692H. Honors Thesis. 3 Credits.
Permission of the department. Open to senior business majors with a minimum 3.5 grade point average in business courses. Original investigation of a topic in business and preparation of a substantive research project under the direction of a faculty advisor. Written essay and oral presentation are required.
Requisites: Prerequisite, BUSI 691H.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Business Administration Major, B.S.B.A.

Contact Information
Kenan–Flagler Business School
Visit Program Website (http://www.kenan-flagler.unc.edu)
McColl Building, CB# 3490
(919) 962-3235

Douglas A. Shackelford, Dean
David Hofmann, Senior Associate Dean and Distinguished Professor
Wendell Gilland, Associate Dean for Undergraduate Programs

Undergraduate Business Help Desk
ubhelpdesk@kenan-flagler.unc.edu

The business administration program is considered a broad-based, general management degree, and the UNC Kenan–Flagler Business School encourages breadth in both the business curriculum and in the continuation of study in fine arts, humanities, and natural and social sciences.

Admission (p. 1051) to the program is required.

Students are subject to the requirements in place when they are admitted to the UNC Kenan–Flagler Business School; consequently, the requirements described in this catalog particularly apply to students admitted to the school during the 2019–2020 academic year.

Department Programs
Major
• Business Administration Major, B.S.B.A. (p. 1062)
Minor

- Business Administration Minor (p. 1065)

Graduate Programs

- M.S. (Management) in Business Administration (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/kenan-flagler-business-school)
- Ph.D. in Business Administration (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/kenan-flagler-business-school)

Student Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of the business administration program, students should be able to:

- Demonstrate analytic and decision-making competencies in core business disciplines
- Demonstrate effective and relevant communication skills
- Demonstrate effective management through the development of effective leadership, interpersonal, and teamwork skills
- Demonstrate global competencies as defined and developed by the school's Global Education Model

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements, students must

- attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
- complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
- take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

Students are required to complete 25.5 credit hours of core business courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 401</td>
<td>Management and Corporate Communication 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 403</td>
<td>Operations Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 404</td>
<td>Business Ethics</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 405</td>
<td>Leading and Managing: An Introduction to Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 406</td>
<td>Marketing (prerequisite for marketing electives) 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 407</td>
<td>Financial Accounting and Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 408</td>
<td>Corporate Finance (prerequisite for finance electives) 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 410</td>
<td>Business Analytics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 411</td>
<td>Strategic Management at the Business Level 2</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 412</td>
<td>Strategic Management in the Modern Corporation</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Business Electives

Eighteen credit hours of business electives 3 18

Courses Outside the Kenan-Flagler Business School

At least five courses outside the Kenan–Flagler Business School and any additional business or nonbusiness courses needed to complete a minimum of 120 credit hours, including transfer credit, to graduate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Recommended to be taken within the first two semesters of the program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 BUSI 411 must be taken prior to BUSI 412; BUSI 412 must be taken in last 2 semesters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 An area core course, with an earned grade of at least a C (not C), is a prerequisite course for any elective course in that area (e.g., BUSI 406 is a prerequisite for BUSI 501). Other restrictions may apply to certain business courses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Nonbusiness courses taken on a Pass/Fail basis and receiving a PS, or passing, grade may count toward the five required courses outside the Kenan–Flagler Business School.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Emphasis Areas

Business majors are provided with the opportunity to add an optional area of emphasis to their general management degree. Areas of emphasis generally consist of a minimum of nine credit hours of elective courses. All course information for the areas of interest can be found on the program Web site.

Transfer of Business Course Credits from Other Institutions

Without regard to a student’s prospective academic major or minor at UNC–Chapel Hill, the UNC Kenan–Flagler Business School will consider for transfer credit business administration courses that meet each of the following six criteria. No exceptions are made.

1. For upper-level courses (equivalent to those numbered 400–699 in the Kenan–Flagler undergraduate curriculum), the course was completed at
   a. an institution accredited by AACSB International, or
   b. a constituent four-year institution of the University of North Carolina, or
   c. an international partner institution of Kenan–Flagler’s undergraduate business program.
2. The final course grade earned was at least C (not C-) as verified by an official transcript. Courses taken Pass/Fail are ineligible.
3. A comparable course is available in the Kenan–Flagler undergraduate curriculum.
4. The course is not approved for credit in other UNC–Chapel Hill departments (i.e., no double credits).
5. The student completed the course within the past three academic years.
6. The substantive coverage of material constitutes no less than 75 percent of coverage in the comparable Kenan–Flagler course, and there is sufficient indication of individual student evaluation (i.e., no fewer than two major examinations, including a final examination).

For students who wish to transfer to UNC–Chapel Hill, pre-approval of such courses is recommended. Requests for validation of course credits earned at another institution must be made no later than the end of the first semester of enrollment at UNC–Chapel Hill following completion.
of the course. The business school does not award transfer credits in excess of three upper-level courses.

For business majors who earn admission to UNC Kenan–Flagler Business School, no more than three upper-level courses taken at another institution may be applied to the undergraduate business major curriculum unless earned as part of a preapproved Kenan–Flagler overseas study program.

All business minor courses must be completed at UNC Kenan-Flagler, except for BUSI 102 and if the student is studying abroad through a Kenan-Flagler program.

To request review and validation of eligible courses, students should submit a Transfer Credit Request Form through Connect Carolina. A copy of the course syllabus must be included for all courses being evaluated. The syllabus must include the title and edition of textbook(s) as well as list explicitly the course content. If the syllabus lists only chapters covered, without a description of the chapter content, a copy of the textbook’s table of contents must be included.

Special Opportunities in the Kenan–Flagler Business School

Honors in Business

The Kenan–Flagler Business School honors thesis offers motivated undergraduate business students the opportunity to work closely with an individual faculty member on a specialized research topic of the student’s choice during the senior year. Undergraduate business majors with a 3.3 cumulative grade point average and a 3.5 grade point average in business courses are invited to be considered for the opportunity to participate in this two-course program (BUSI 691H and BUSI 692H).

In the first semester (BUSI 691H), students become familiar with the mechanics, methodologies, and recent literature on topics of major interest. Each student formulates an honors thesis proposal and initiates work on the project. During the second semester (BUSI 692H), the thesis work is conducted under the supervision of a faculty advisor with expertise in the general topic’s area of research.

Students who successfully complete the second-semester course (BUSI 692H) will submit to an oral examination on the thesis. Upon successful completion of the program, the student receives the bachelor of science degree with honors or highest honors, as determined by the student’s committee.

Career Services

The undergraduate business program provides career development resources and services tailored to business students, such as specialized training and professional development activities, targeted networking opportunities, function- and industry-specific career clubs and student organizations, and focused career coaching and programming. Undergraduate business students are expected to maintain an up-to-date profile on Handshake through University Career Services, which is the primary resource for all UNC–Chapel Hill students for career exploration and interest development, job/internship postings, résumé referral, on-campus interviewing, and career fairs.

As the job market remains highly competitive, the undergraduate business program strongly encourages business students to undertake internships and other experiential learning opportunities when possible. These hands-on experiences can be a valuable part of a student’s career development. Also, demonstrated leadership experience along with community service and a global learning experience are additional desirable factors that many employers seek in candidates.

Leadership Development

The Kenan-Flagler Leadership Initiative encourages undergraduate business students to develop the personal and professional skills needed to become exceptional leaders. This is accomplished by integrating leadership programming throughout the entire curriculum and in extracurricular situations. By incorporating leadership principles and practice, coupled with feedback and reflection, Kenan-Flagler aims to develop students into business professionals who can lead in their organization and positively influence their community. Examples of undergraduate business leadership development programming include self-assessment workshops, managerial simulations, executive coaching, student consulting projects, and student leader development.

STAR Program

Kenan–Flagler’s Student Teams Achieving Results (STAR) program fields teams of top M.B.A.s and undergraduate business students to build comprehensive and actionable strategies for eligible corporations and not-for-profits. STAR teams begin the project by developing a scope of work with the client and signing a confidentiality agreement. Over the life of the project, teams typically analyze the market, assess the competitive situation, develop a strategy, and define an action plan that covers financials, risk assessment, and implementation. STAR teams are guided throughout the course by a course professor, a team-specific faculty advisor, and client executives. Opportunities in STAR–Domestic and Global Business Projects exist.

Student Involvement

Students in the undergraduate business program are encouraged to join a variety of student organizations during their time at Kenan-Flagler. These organizations include career-focused clubs (Accounting Club, Undergraduate Consulting Club, UNC Finance Society, Real Estate Club, Marketing Club, Operations Clubs, and others), affinity clubs (including Carolina Women in Business, Pride@KFBS, and Minority Business Student Alliance), and professional business fraternities. All these organizations give students valuable professional networking opportunities with recruiters and alumni, community service activities, and a chance to connect socially with peers. Visit the undergraduate business program Web site for the most up-to-date information on undergraduate business student clubs and organizations.

Global Programs

Kenan-Flagler undergraduate global programs are consistently highly ranked by students for the quality and variety of programs available. The Undergraduate Business Program provides a portfolio of more than 40 different programs in Europe, Africa, Asia and Oceania that offer students the opportunity to earn business core and/or elective credit. Business students can develop their global perspective through participation in business semester abroad, faculty led global immersion electives (GIEs), summer study abroad, or international internships.

GLOBE® (Global Learning Opportunities in Business Education) is UNC Kenan–Flagler’s flagship global program. This study abroad program is a partnership with Chinese University of Hong Kong, Copenhagen Business School, and the University of North Carolina. Every year, approximately 18 students from each school form a cohort that study together for a semester at each school. The GLOBE® program customizes the curriculum based on unique strengths of each region. As a result, students take courses in subjects such as global leadership and organizational behavior, business and politics in the U.S., marketing...
in China, finance and financial institutions, and a capstone consulting project in the final semester of the program. These courses are GLOBE specific courses taken as a cohort. GLOBE students take other business courses during the semester to round out a full course load.

The Phillips Ambassador Program offers scholarships exclusively for study abroad in Asia. Twenty-five percent (25%) of these scholarship awards are reserved for business school students. Scholarships, of $5,000, are awarded for semester and summer study abroad programs in Asia.

Undergraduate Awards
Each spring, Kenan–Flagler students, staff, and faculty nominate graduating seniors to be considered for academic excellence and core value awards. The core values of Excellence, Integrity, Teamwork, Community and Leadership, underpin everything the school stands for and the students who are given these awards have embodied these qualities throughout their time in Kenan-Flagler. The chosen students are recognized by their peers during the school’s commencement ceremony. Beta Gamma Sigma, the national business honorary society, offers top-performing students the chance to be inducted into that organization each spring.

Undergraduate Business Symposium
Since its inception in 1983, the Undergraduate Business Symposium continues to be the flagship career event for the undergraduate business program and an annual highlight for the UNC Kenan–Flagler community. It is the largest and longest-running student-organized event of its kind. Each year the event brings together more than 450 undergraduates and 150 company representatives from a diverse set of industries and organizations from across the country. The Undergraduate Business Symposium provides students with the opportunity to learn about a variety of industries and organizations, the chance to network and interact with business representatives and UNC Kenan-Flagler faculty, obtain insights into the dynamic business landscape, and the opportunity to showcase their analytical, communication, and problem-solving skills.

Business Administration Minor

Contact Information
Kenan–Flagler Business School
Visit Program Website (http://www.kenan-flagler.unc.edu)
McColl Building, CB# 3490
(919) 962-3235

Douglas A. Shackelford, Dean
David Hofmann, Senior Associate Dean and Distinguished Professor
Wendell Gilland, Associate Dean for Undergraduate Programs

Undergraduate Business Help Desk
ubhelpdesk@kenan-flagler.unc.edu

The business administration minor offers solid exposure to management education. The business minor is available to students in any discipline.

Admission (p. 1051) to the minor is competitive.

Department Programs
Major

• Business Administration Major, B.S.B.A. (p. 1062)

Minor

• Business Administration Minor (p. 1065)

Graduate Programs

• M.S. (Management) in Business Administration (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/kenan-flagler-business-school)
• Ph.D. in Business Administration (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/kenan-flagler-business-school)

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:

• take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill
• earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

All business minor courses must be completed at UNC Kenan-Flagler, except for BUSI 102 and if students are studying abroad through a Kenan-Flagler Program.

Students must successfully complete four specific business core courses and a minimum of two business elective courses (4.5 credit hours) for a total of 15 credit hours. The program usually takes two or three semesters to complete.

Once admitted as business minors, students will be able to register themselves in the core courses (BUSI 403, BUSI 406, BUSI 408, and BUSI 411) through Connect Carolina. However, they will have to contact the program office to request enrollment in any business electives. Business minors can only take a maximum of six business electives courses (regardless of credit hours) during their academic career.

### Code | Title | Hours
--- | --- | ---
BUSI 102 | Financial Accounting | 1.5
ECON 101 | Introduction to Economics | 3
ENGL 105 | English Composition and Rhetoric | 3

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 152</td>
<td>Calculus for Business and Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 231</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 232</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 113</td>
<td>Decision Models for Business and Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 155</td>
<td>Introduction to Data Models and Inference</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 13.5

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

### Code | Title | Hours
--- | --- | ---
BUSI 403 | Operations Management | 3
### Business Administration Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 406</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 408</td>
<td>Corporate Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 411</td>
<td>Strategic Management at the Business Level¹</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI ---</td>
<td>Additional BUSI courses to reach the minimum 15</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>credit hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Taking BUSI 411 no earlier than the second semester in the minor program is recommended.

See program page here (http://www.catalog.unc.edu/undergraduate/programs-study/business-administration-major-bsba/#opportunitiestext) for special opportunities.
UNC ADAMS SCHOOL OF DENTISTRY

Contact Information
UNC Adams School of Dentistry
Visit Program Website (http://www.dentistry.unc.edu)
385 South Columbia St., CB# 7450
(919) 537-3347

Scott S. De Rossi, Dean and Professor

Introduction
The UNC Adams School of Dentistry is proud to be one of few schools in the United States to offer curricula in dental hygiene, doctor of dental surgery, post-D.D.S., advanced dental education, and Ph.D. programs all under one roof. The various programs span many disciplines and offer multiple career paths. Whatever program you select, you can feel confident you are receiving a top-tier education from some of the nation's leading dental educators.

The school is committed to excellence in dental education at all levels. Whether applicants want to apply to the school's dental hygiene program, pursue their D.D.S. degree, or enroll in the six-year oral and maxillofacial surgery residency program, the school actively invests in providing the best education possible to its students. The academic environment fosters the pursuit of knowledge in the basic, behavioral, and clinical sciences. Independent thinking and lifelong learning are encouraged through degree-granting and continuing education programs. A high standard of professional and personal ethics, as well as technical excellence, are integral to the learning experience.

The school thoroughly prepares each of its graduates for their career and sets them on a path to success. Whether students plan to enter the general practice of dentistry, the dental specialties, dental allied health fields, research, or teaching, the UNC Adams School of Dentistry prides itself in producing some of the country's best clinicians, researchers, and academicians.

Programs

Doctor of Dental Surgery (D.D.S.) Program
The UNC Adams School of Dentistry offers a four-year Doctor of Dental Surgery (D.D.S.) program to produce dental practitioners who are qualified to enter general dental practice, dental research, teaching, public service or postdoctoral programs, including graduate programs in various dental specialties. The school is interested in recruiting students who are willing to accept professional responsibilities in their communities; to participate in professional activities; and to pursue a lifetime of learning to enhance their delivery of effective patient care and service to the profession and the public. There is not sufficient space in the dental school to admit all students who meet the quantitative and qualitative standards. For this reason, the quality of the student's undergraduate work is of great importance in selection for admissions, as well as motivation to pursue a career in dentistry.

Dental Hygiene Programs
The dental hygiene programs are designed to educate and prepare dental hygienists for careers in a diverse and changing health care environment. Being a part of the UNC Adams School of Dentistry enables students to have a variety of experiences in clinical patient care, community dental health, and dental specialties, including geriatric dentistry, pediatric dentistry, periodontics, and research. The emphasis is on creating well-rounded dental hygiene health care professionals who will treat a variety of patients and provide leadership in the profession.

The school offers both undergraduate and graduate level education for dental hygiene students. The undergraduate program prepares students to become registered dental hygienists, while the graduate program focuses on allowing already-registered dental hygienists to begin careers in academia.

Graduate and Advanced Dental Education
The UNC Adams School of Dentistry is proud to offer 15 advanced dental education and graduate programs for prospective students to consider, in addition to observer externship opportunities. These programs are designed to further the knowledge of students and to provide specialty training in various fields of dentistry.

More information about the dental hygiene (https://www.dentistry.unc.edu/academicprograms/dh) and graduate and advanced dental education programs (https://www.dentistry.unc.edu/academicprograms/ade) can be found in this catalog and on the school’s Web site (http://www.dentistry.unc.edu).

Facilities
The UNC Adams School of Dentistry is currently the largest dental school facility in the nation. The school has grown to include several buildings, located within a dynamic health science campus. Among the school's buildings are Tarrson Hall, a state-of-the-art clinical teaching facility, and Brauer Hall, which includes patient simulation laboratories with the latest in dental equipment. The majority of the school's research takes place in Koury Oral Health Sciences, completed in April 2012. The 216,000-square-foot facility houses a variety of classroom and lecture spaces, as well as cutting-edge research laboratories, all of which encourage collaborative research and learning experiences. The school is equipped with state-of-the-art classrooms, case study rooms, laboratory (simulation and dental material labs), clinical facilities, and Kirkland Auditorium. The school also features an atrium with a media wall, social seating, and dining areas with a food court.

Professional Program
- Doctor of Dental Surgery, D.D.S. (p. 1069)

Major
- Dental Hygiene Major, B.S. (p. 1075)

Certificate
- Certificate in Dental Hygiene (p. 1079)

Graduate Programs
- M.S. in Dental Hygiene Education (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/dentistry/#programtext)
- M.S. in Endodontics (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/dentistry/#programtext)
- M.S. in Operative Dentistry (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/dentistry/#programtext)
• M.S. and Ph.D. in Oral and Craniofacial Biomedicine (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/dentistry/#programtext)
• M.S. in Oral and Maxillofacial Pathology (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/dentistry/#programtext)
• M.S. in Oral and Maxillofacial Radiology (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/dentistry/#programtext)
• M.S. in Orthodontics (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/dentistry/#programtext)
• M.S. in Pediatric Dentistry (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/dentistry/#programtext)
• M.S. in Periodontology (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/dentistry/#programtext)
• M.S. in Prosthodontics (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/dentistry/#programtext)

Information Relevant to the UNC Adams School of Dentistry Experience

Immunization Requirements
The State of North Carolina immunization requirements and the UNC Adams School of Dentistry immunization requirements for dental assisting, dental hygiene, and doctor of dental surgery students are listed below. Documentation of all is required with application.

State Requirements
• Three DTP (diphtheria, tetanus, pertussis), Td (tetanus, diphtheria), or Tdap (tetanus, diphtheria, pertussis) doses. (This fulfills the primary series requirement.)
  • One Tdap booster after completion of the primary series that did not include a Tdap, and then a Td vaccine every 10 years thereafter.
• Three polio (unless greater than 18 years of age).
• Two measles (rubella), two mumps, one rubella (two MMR doses meet this requirement) or positive titers.
• Hepatitis B series (not required for individuals born before July 1, 1994). See school requirements below.

UNC Adams School of Dentistry Requirements
• Varicella vaccination series (two shots) or a positive titer.
• Hepatitis B vaccination series (three shots) and a positive hepatitis B antibody (HBsAb) quantitative titer. (Please make sure your physician does not order a qualitative titer.) Ideally, a titer is recommended one to two months after completion of the series for proof of immunity to hepatitis B but can be checked at a later date.
• Two-step tuberculosis skin test (TST) or a TB blood test (IGRA). DDS and DH students report to Campus Health and follow the testing procedures required. Advanced Dental Education students report to Employee Health and follow the testing procedures required.

Entering students must present a certificate of immunization from a physician or local health department prior to matriculation.

The matriculating student is required to submit a certificate of immunizations to UNC Campus Health Services (CHS) by a published and specified date. Through ConnectCarolina, CHS will notify students who are not in compliance with the state immunization requirements noted above. Individuals who have not met the state immunization requirements after 30 calendar days from the first date of attendance will be administratively withdrawn from the University by the University Registrar. See the UNC Campus Health Web site (http://campushealth.unc.edu/services/immunizations/health-science-students-immunizations).

Students with deficiencies in the additional immunization requirements of the school will be notified of the deficiencies by the UNC schools director of clinical compliance. The school will work with students to meet these additional requirements. The failure to comply with the school’s requirements after consultation with the director of clinical compliance and the agreed-upon resolution schedule will result in administrative withdrawal from the school.

Additional Requirements
Annually:
• Influenza vaccine not earlier than September 1.
• Tuberculosis screening.
• Verification of health insurance. The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill requires all eligible students to have health insurance (See the UNC Campus Health Student Health Insurance Web site (http://campushealth.unc.edu/charges-insurance/mandatory-student-health-insurance).) Students are required to waive with existing creditable insurance each semester or they will automatically be enrolled in the UNC System Student Health Insurance Plan, which is administered by Student Blue/BCBS of NC. To waive or enroll/renew, visit the Student Blue Web site (http://www.bcbsnc.com/unc).

Biennially:
• CPR for Healthcare Providers training. Documentation of current certification is required of the matriculating student. (Note that the school requires in-person CPR skills assessment.)

Infection Control: One of the consequences of the delivery of health care is the possibility of contracting an infectious disease such as tuberculosis, hepatitis, HIV, or herpes. To minimize this risk, the school has adopted an Infection Control Policy that requires the wearing of a clinical overgarment, disposable gloves, a mask, and protective eye covering when oral examinations and dental procedures are being performed.

Infectious Disease Status
Students engaged in patient care activities are required to know their tuberculosis and hepatitis B (HBV) status, and are encouraged to learn their hepatitis C (HCV) and HIV status. State regulations require health care workers, including students, who perform surgical or dental procedures or who assist in such procedures in a way that may result in an exposure of patients to their blood, and who know themselves to be infected with HIV or HBV, to report their status to the state health director. See UNC’s policy (http://ehs.unc.edu/manuals/ehsmanual/chapter-6/occupational-health-requirements).

Late Registration
University regulations require students who do not register before the first day of classes in any semester or summer session to pay an additional fee of $20 for delayed registration. Any student who believes that she/he can show sufficient justification for the delay may petition for a refund by completing a form, which can be found online (https://registrar.unc.edu/guide/registration-policies/late-fee-refund-petition), and outlining the reason for delay. This form must bear the approval of the dean of the UNC Adams School of Dentistry.
Awarding of Degrees and Certificates
To be awarded a degree or certificate, students must satisfactorily complete all requirements of their respective program.

Class and Clinic Attendance
Regular class and clinic attendance is a student obligation. No right or privilege exists that permits a student to be absent from any given number of sessions.

Patient Care Responsibilities
Students are granted the privilege of participating in the patient care system of the UNC Adams School of Dentistry and are expected to provide care consistent with our patient-centered philosophy. The patient is a central part of the health care team and is involved in the planning of his or her care. It is the responsibility of the dental student to provide the patient with the information needed so they make informed decisions about their treatment. The dental student has the responsibility to provide high-quality, evidence-based care to all their assigned patients in a timely manner and to uphold the ethical responsibilities as outlined in the school's Code of Professional Conduct and the Code of Clinical Behavior.

Current academic policies and procedures can be found online (https://unc.policystat.com/policy_search/category/?terms=54058&search_query). However, policies are subject to change at any time. The manual provides guidelines for governing the School of Dentistry educational programs and advises students, faculty, and staff of academic policies and procedures related to the respective programs.

Doctor of Dental Surgery, D.D.S.

Contact Information
UNC Adams School of Dentistry
Visit Program Website (http://www.dentistry.unc.edu)
385 South Columbia St., CB# 7450
(919) 537-3347

Scott S. De Rossi, Dean and Professor
The UNC Adams School of Dentistry offers a four-year Doctor of Dental Surgery (D.D.S.) program to produce dental practitioners who are qualified to enter general dental practice, dental research, teaching, public service, or postdoctoral programs, including graduate programs in various dental specialties. The school is interested in recruiting students who are willing to accept professional responsibilities in their communities; to participate in professional activities; and to pursue a lifetime of learning to enhance their delivery of effective patient care and service to the profession and the public. There is not sufficient space in the dental school to admit all students who meet the quantitative and qualitative standards. For this reason, the quality of the student's undergraduate work is of great importance in selection for admission, as well as motivation to pursue a career in dentistry.

Department Programs

Professional Program
• Doctor of Dental Surgery, D.D.S. (p. 1069)

Major
• Dental Hygiene Major, B.S. (p. 1075)

Certificate
• Certificate in Dental Hygiene (p. 1079)

Graduate Programs
• M.S. in Dental Hygiene Education (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/dentistry/#programstext)
• M.S. in Endodontics (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/dentistry/#programstext)
• M.S. in Operative Dentistry (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/dentistry/#programstext)
• M.S. and Ph.D. in Oral and Craniofacial Biomedicine (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/dentistry/#programstext)
• M.S. in Oral and Maxillofacial Pathology (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/dentistry/#programstext)
• M.S. in Oral and Maxillofacial Radiology (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/dentistry/#programstext)
• M.S. in Orthodontics (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/dentistry/#programstext)
• M.S. in Pediatric Dentistry (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/dentistry/#programstext)
• M.S. in Periodontology (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/dentistry/#programstext)
• M.S. in Prosthodontics (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/dentistry/#programstext)

Admissions
The D.D.S. admissions process at the University of North Carolina Adams School of Dentistry is dedicated to selecting and enrolling students to study dentistry and to provide qualified dental practitioners to the State of North Carolina. The process does not discriminate against candidates based on race, ethnicity, creed, color, socioeconomic levels, political persuasion, or sexual preference.

Admission Requirements
Students preparing for the study of dentistry are encouraged to complete a residential four-year curriculum leading to the B.A. or B.S. degree. Students not pursuing a degree must complete a predoctoral program of at least three years of accredited college courses (96 semester hours or 144 quarter hours). The UNC Adams School of Dentistry will accept a maximum of 64 semester hours of credit from an accredited community, technical, or online college or university. Any community, technical, or online college or university courses submitted for credit must be acceptable to the UNCs Office of Undergraduate Admissions. However, students who have 64 hours of credit from a community, technical, or online college or university must complete all additional course work at an accredited residential four-year college or university. See the course descriptions in the prerequisites table below by clicking on the course abbreviations (e.g., BIOL 101). The prerequisite courses (required predental courses) must be completed prior to admission (preferably on-site at a residential four-year college or university). Undergraduate students attending a school other than UNC–Chapel Hill should use this catalog as a guide for completing the prerequisite courses. Required courses not completed at an accredited four-year institution must be transferable to UNC–Chapel Hill as equivalent courses.
Prerequisites

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>The basic requirement is eight semester hours (two courses, laboratories required, one laboratory must include dissection, one of which must be human anatomy or vertebrate zoology with a laboratory).</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BIOL 101 Principles of Biology and Introductory Biology Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BIOL 252 Fundamentals of Human Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BIOL 474 Evolution of Vertebrate Life and Vertebrate Structure and Evolution Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>The basic requirements are eight semester hours of general chemistry (two courses, laboratory required), six semester hours of organic chemistry (two courses, laboratory not required) and three semester hours of biochemistry (laboratory not required).</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHEM 101 General Descriptive Chemistry I and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHEM 102 General Descriptive Chemistry II and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHEM 261 Introduction to Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHEM 262 Introduction to Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHEM 430 Introduction to Biological Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>The requirement is two college-level courses of non-calculus-based physics that will cover basic principles of physics relevant to living things.</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHYS 114 General Physics I: For Students of the Life Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHYS 115 General Physics II: For Students of the Life Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>The basic requirement is six semester hours (or courses required for a degree from an accredited college or university).</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

1 Take either BIOL 252 or both BIOL 474 and BIOL 474L.

2 Although the two basic physics courses at UNC are calculus-based, non-calculus based courses are also acceptable as prerequisites.

Additional Preparation

Prospective dental students should consider courses in microbiology, molecular biology, statistics, business, writing skills, computer science, sculpture, and art. Students are encouraged to take courses in math, social science, history, literature, economics, philosophy, and psychology.

Dental Admission Test

All students must complete the Dental Admission Test (DAT), conducted by the American Dental Association, before being considered for admission to the UNC Adams School of Dentistry. This test is administered by Prometric Inc. (http://www.prometric.com) across the country and should be taken in the spring or fall of the year prior to the desired admission date. Applying at the end of the spring semester is encouraged to facilitate early consideration for an interview by the admissions committee. Additional information regarding the test may be secured from the Office of Academic Affairs at the school. DAT test scores must be valid and may not be more than three years old. During the admissions cycle (June through November), applicants may submit unofficial DAT scores by fax, by email or in person because of the delay associated with reporting official scores to the Office of Academic Affairs.

Purpose of the Test

The Dental Admission Testing Program is designed to measure general academic ability, comprehension of scientific information, and perceptual ability. The Dental Admission Testing Program does not endorse any test preparation courses and has no data on the content or efficacy of test preparation courses designed to prepare examinees to take the DAT. The Department of Testing Services urges individuals considering participation in test preparation courses to review the course materials carefully to ensure that they reflect the current content of the DAT.

While all dental schools require examinees to participate in the Dental Admission Testing Program, test results are only one factor considered in evaluating admission potential. For more information or to contact the ADA Department of Testing Services, which administers the test, visit the American Dental Association’s Dental Admission Test Web site (http://www.ada.org/dat.aspx).

Personal Qualifications

While a high level of scholarship and manual dexterity are important criteria for predicting satisfactory achievement in dental school, the personal qualifications of applicants are also critically important. Good moral character is an important prerequisite for entering the dental profession. No school wants to train prospective dentists who lack either the highest ethical standards or a sense of social responsibility.

Selection Factors

The UNC Adams School of Dentistry is committed to maintaining its diverse student body. To that end, individuals from a wide range of backgrounds who have had different experiences and have the potential to contribute to dentistry or dental practice are considered by the admissions committee. The school also strives to admit individuals who will benefit from and contribute to the educational environment and the dental profession and be prepared at graduation to enter a wide range of careers. The school expects applicants to demonstrate the following skills, experiences, or potentials:

• First, an applicant must possess satisfactory academic abilities as evidenced by having successfully completed the prerequisite (required predental) courses and the Dental Admission Test at an acceptable level of performance.

• Second, an applicant should possess psychomotor ability sufficient to perform the necessary technical skills required in dentistry. These skills are evidenced by an acceptable performance on the perceptual ability exam of the Dental Admission Test and by participation in hobbies and other experiences that require psychomotor activity outside of the normal college curriculum. In addition, courses in drawing and sculpture are suggested.

• Third, an applicant must demonstrate a service commitment and a desire to help others. This is evidenced by participation in extracurricular
and volunteer activities that require interaction with others. A caring attitude is considered central to the practice of dentistry, and the school expects an applicant to demonstrate such an attitude. A predental curriculum designed to expand social awareness and extracurricular experiences demonstrating social sensitivity will be important factors in an application for admission.

• Fourth, an applicant should possess the potential to be a self-directed, lifelong learner. By definition, the dental profession requires a practitioner to learn continually in order to provide the highest level of patient care. This attitude is evidenced by appropriate self-learning activities and other experiences that indicate a high level of independent, intellectual curiosity.

• Fifth, an applicant must demonstrate knowledge of the dental profession. Such knowledge can be obtained from talking with and observing dentists and reading appropriate dental literature. The dental school expects applicants to have a firm grasp of what the dental profession is and what important issues are facing the profession.

Selected applicants are invited to the school for a series of personal interviews with faculty and student members of the admissions committee. An evaluation from the interview combined with the applicant’s academic record and performance on the Dental Admission Test are the basis for the applicant’s consideration for acceptance. Applicants are encouraged to submit any material relating to activities or experiences beneficial to their being considered for admission.

Application Process and Admissions

All inquiries regarding admission and applications should be directed to the Admissions Assistant by calling (919) 537-3348 or by writing to the Associate Dean for Admissions and Student Life, UNC Adams School of Dentistry, The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Koury Oral Health Sciences, Suite 1611, 385 S Columbia St., Chapel Hill, N.C., 27599-7450. The school participates in the Associated American Dental Schools Application Service (AADSAS), which is sponsored by the American Dental Education Association (ADEA). Applicants are required to file an AADSAS application (https://aadsas.liaisoncas.com/applicant-ux/#/login) as well as the School of Dentistry supplemental application.

Supplemental application materials include a nonrefundable application fee, DAT scores, a 2” x 2” passport photo (optional) and the North Carolina residency form for in-state applicants. The AADSAS application deadline is Oct. 1. The D.D.S. supplemental application deadline is Oct. 1 for admission to the following year’s class. Applicants are encouraged to file their application several months prior to that date. A supplemental application will be sent by email once the applicant has begun the ADEA AADSAS application.

Deposit

An applicant accepted for admission must deposit $500 with the University Cashier within 30 days or the number of days designated by the admissions committee. When the applicant registers, the deposit will be credited to the applicant’s account. If the applicant does not register, the deposit will be forfeited. There is no refund of a deposit. Acceptance to the D.D.S. program is provisional based on satisfactory completion of further requirements, including, but not limited to, background checks.

Personal Interview

A personal interview with faculty and student members of the admissions committee is required. This interview is by invitation only and is scheduled after the application has been reviewed. However, a representative from the Office of Academic Affairs is pleased to consult with an applicant by appointment to discuss an application or to provide guidance in the admissions process.

Admission Requirements for Internationally Trained Dentists: Four-Year D.D.S. Program

Internationally-trained dentists wishing to enter as first-year students in the dental program must complete the required application forms and submit acceptable scores on the Dental Admission Test (DAT) and the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). Transcripts from international schools must be evaluated by a professional transcript evaluation service, such as Educational Credential Evaluators (ECE) or World Education Services (WES). Successful completion of Part I of the National Board Dental Examination is optional.

Admission Requirements for Internationally Trained Dentists: Advanced Standing

Internationally trained dentists wishing to enter with advanced standing who have satisfactorily completed a residency or specialty program that is U.S.- or Canada-accredited will be considered if space is available in the class and completed application forms have been submitted, including acceptable scores on the TOEFL and Part I of the National Board Dental Examination. Transcripts from international schools must be evaluated by a professional transcript evaluation service, such as Educational Credential Evaluators (ECE) or World Education Services (WES). Completion of the DAT is optional. Applications for advanced standing must be requested from the School of Dentistry.

Internationally Trained Dentists: Advanced Standing Program (ASPID)

Approved in February 2018, the UNC Adams School of Dentistry offers the Advanced Standing Program for International Dentists (ASPID) as an entry for graduates of foreign dental schools, except Canadian graduates, who seek to receive additional training and practice dentistry in the United States.

The first cohort of ASPID students is expected to start in January 2020, with a six-month intensive track leading to integration of the students into the third-year predoctoral D.D.S. class during the fall semester of that same year. During the first six months, ASPID students will enroll in didactic, preclinical and laboratory courses that will prepare them to be fully integrated into the third year of our predoctoral dental education.

The students will participate in specially-designed preclinical laboratory/ didactic courses to review key topics relative to the practice of oral health care. The school will require that applicants successfully pass both National Dental Boards Part I and II or the new Integrated National Board Exam, the standard licensure tests for practice in the United States. Transcripts from international schools must be evaluated by Educational Credential Evaluators (ECE).

Admission Requirements for Transfer Students

Current students at other U.S.- or Canada-accredited dental schools wishing to transfer will be considered if space is available in the class and completed application forms have been submitted, including acceptable scores on the DAT and Part I of the National Board Dental Examination. Applications for advanced standing must be requested from the school.

Several other factors will also be considered: prior academic record, compatibility of the curricula of the two schools, reason for transfer and residency status. Transfers may be made into the second-year class
or third-year class. At least two years must be completed at the school to receive a D.D.S. degree from this institution. These students should understand that transferring from one dental school to another often requires an additional year of dental education due to the incongruity of the curricula at the respective schools.

**Requirements**

*The predoctoral curriculum is current as of the 2019–2020 academic year but it remains subject to change.*

The primary intent of the dental school curriculum is to produce dental practitioners who: (1) are qualified to enter general dental practice, postdoctoral programs including graduate programs in various dental specialties or dental research, teaching or public service; and (2) can accept professional responsibilities in their communities, participate in professional activities and pursue a lifetime of learning that enhances their delivery of effective services to patients and the profession.

The curriculum is under continuous review and is subject to change at any time upon approval of the faculty and the dean. The faculty reserves the right to make changes in curriculum and in regulations when, in its judgment, such changes are in the best interest of the students, patients and the school. Ordinarily, students may expect to receive a degree by meeting the requirements of the curriculum as specified in the policy manual when they enter the school or in any subsequent catalog or policy manual published while they are students. The School of Dentistry is not obligated to offer a course listed in the catalog in any particular year.

Course Exemption: On a limited basis, students may be exempted from courses in the D.D.S. curriculum if they have completed such courses previously. Requests for exemption are handled on an individual basis through the Office of Academic Affairs and the appropriate course director.

**First Year Courses**

The first year of the D.D.S. curriculum includes courses in the core basic sciences (gross anatomy, histology, biochemistry, physiology, microbiology and pathology), introductory dental sciences (cariology, dental anatomy, dental materials sciences, conservative operative dentistry, epidemiology, evidence-based dentistry, periodontology, oral diagnosis and radiology, growth and development, and occlusion) and oral biology. In addition to this course work, students participate in Introduction to Patient Management. Also included are seminars on interviewing skills, ethics, rotation through patient care services and the delivery of preventive care. These courses introduce the student to the relationship between basic science and clinical practice as well as the relationship between the health care provider and the patient. Basic social science concepts are integrated throughout the curriculum.

**Second Year Courses**

During the second year, students continue taking biological science courses (pharmacology and oral pathology), the next series of dental science courses (growth and development, preclinical endodontics, pulp biology, orthodontics, and removable and fixed prosthodontics), and health care delivery systems. During the first part of the second year, students assume patient care privileges, begin delivering comprehensive care services and are responsible for providing the therapeutic and preventive treatment needed by their patients.

**Course Code**

**Title**

**Fall Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DENT 100</td>
<td>Social and Ethical Issues</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENT 102</td>
<td>Gross Anatomy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENT 103</td>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENT 104</td>
<td>Orofacial Complex I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENT 105</td>
<td>Dental Anatomy &amp; Occlusion</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENT 106</td>
<td>Dental Materials Science</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENT 118</td>
<td>Evidence Based Dentistry and Epidemiology</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENT 150</td>
<td>Practice Management I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spring Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DENT 111</td>
<td>Introduction to Cariology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENT 112</td>
<td>Conservative Operative Dentistry</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENT 113</td>
<td>The Practice of Dental Medicine I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENT 114</td>
<td>Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENT 115</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENT 116</td>
<td>Oral Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Summer Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DENT 117</td>
<td>Introduction to Occlusion</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENT 120</td>
<td>The Practice of Dental Medicine II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENT 122</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Periodontology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENT 125</td>
<td>Introduction to Radiology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENT 126</td>
<td>Growth &amp; Development</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENT 127</td>
<td>General Pathology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENT 128</td>
<td>Introduction to Oral Pathology</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 59.5

**Requirements**

- Behavior, Communication, and Culture: Children and Developmentally Disabled.
- Pathology II
- Fixed Prosthodontics: Multi-Unit Fixed Partial Denture Restorations
- Removable Prosthodontics I
- Biomechanics and Preclinical Orthodontics
- Health Care Systems
- Basic Pharmacology II
- Clinical Fixed Prosthodontics
- Clinical Operative Dentistry
- Clinical Radiology
- Clinical Pediatric Dentistry
- Clinical Periodontics
- Clinical Diagnosis and Treatment Planning
- Patient Management

The curriculum is under continuous review and is subject to change at any time upon approval of the faculty and the dean. The faculty reserves the right to make changes in curriculum and in regulations when, in its judgment, such changes are in the best interest of the students, patients and the school. Ordinarily, students may expect to receive a degree by meeting the requirements of the curriculum as specified in the policy manual when they enter the school or in any subsequent catalog or policy manual published while they are students. The School of Dentistry is not obligated to offer a course listed in the catalog in any particular year.

Course Exemption: On a limited basis, students may be exempted from courses in the D.D.S. curriculum if they have completed such courses previously. Requests for exemption are handled on an individual basis through the Office of Academic Affairs and the appropriate course director.
Summer Session

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DENT 220</td>
<td>Preclinical Endodontics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENT 221</td>
<td>Behavior, Communication, and Culture: The Elderly</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENT 224</td>
<td>Advanced Periodontal Therapy</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENT 225</td>
<td>Removable Prosthodontics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENT 226</td>
<td>Clinical Microbiology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENT 231X</td>
<td>Clinical Fixed Prosthodontics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENT 232X</td>
<td>Clinical Operative Dentistry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENT 233X</td>
<td>Clinical Radiology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENT 234X</td>
<td>Clinical Orthodontics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENT 235X</td>
<td>Clinical Pediatric Dentistry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENT 236X</td>
<td>Clinical Periodontics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENT 241X</td>
<td>Clinical Diagnosis and Treatment Planning</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENT 299X</td>
<td>Patient Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>67</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Third Year Courses**

In the third year, students spend a significant amount of time providing comprehensive care for their patients in mentored group practices. A series of intermediate dental science courses are offered. Between their third and fourth years, students are required to complete extramural rotations at clinical sites located throughout the state and beyond, enabling them to participate in the delivery of dental care in a variety of settings. Students spend eight weeks at off-campus sites: four at a community or public health dental clinic and four at a non-private hospital dental clinic (when available).

**Fourth Year Courses**

Fourth-year students assume responsibility for patients who require more advanced dental care in mentored, general dentistry group practices. Advanced dental science courses, updates and practice-related materials are offered during the fourth year. Students participate in a critical thinking course that emphasizes the application of evidence-based dentistry in clinical practice. In addition, those students who are deemed eligible may participate in optional specialty experiences that include patient care, additional extramural rotations and research experiences.
Opportunities

Spurgeon Student Government
The Spurgeon Student Government exists as the governing body for all students of the UNC Adams School of Dentistry. Named after the late Dr. J.S. Spurgeon, a prominent and outstanding dentist from Hillsborough, N.C., the organization holds monthly meetings in which elected representatives from each class of dental, advanced education and dental hygiene students discuss and plan the functions of student government. Several projects are carried out each year including social, academic and scholastic events. The school is host to many student-led organizations and programs allowing students opportunities to become involved in the community, in research and in school programs. For a listing of these organizations and specific details about these organizations, please visit our Web site (http://www.dentistry.unc.edu/experience/unclife/orgs).

Student Membership in the Dental Community
In addition to serving in various class and student organization officer positions, students are active members of the dental school community. They have membership on most standing dental school committees. There are other ways for students to be involved, as the school supports many student organizations. These organizations allow students to be involved with dentistry at the local and national levels. Please visit the Web site (http://www.dentistry.unc.edu/experience/unclife/orgs) for a full list of our student organizations.

International Opportunities
As 21st century oral health practitioners, dental students, whether pursuing a career in clinical practice or academia, must be fully cognizant of how oral health functions in a global community. The school provides many opportunities for students to engage with peoples and cultures in other countries, including yearly service and academic projects in Brazil, China, India, Malawi, Moldova, Mexico, Nepal, Nicaragua, Philippines, and Uganda. In addition, the school maintains exchange agreements with Ajman University at UAE, Moldova’s Nicolae Testemitanu State University of Medicine and Pharmacy, National University of Singapore, Qingdao Dental Hospital and Peking University in China, University of São Paulo and Federal University of Minas Gerais in Brazil, Yenepoya University and JSS University in India, Makerere University in Uganda, and King’s College London in England. Students who take part in global service and outreach learn how dentistry and health care services are administered in other nations as well as the health care needs of their populations and possible sustainable projects for the hosting communities. This global and cultural experience enlightens their worldview and broadens their understanding of health care systems locally and globally.

Research Experience
The UNC Adams School of Dentistry’s faculty, students, research fellows, and visiting scholars generate new knowledge in the basic, applied, and clinical sciences, as well as in areas of health services, health policy, and health education. The overarching emphasis is on the promotion of oral health and function. Discoveries in these areas not only offer the potential to improve oral health, but also overall health. The student research program supports and encourages participation in active research, as well as participation in student research leadership positions at the local and national levels. A student researcher engages in experiences working with an active research team in the laboratory, in the clinic, or with research in epidemiology, health services, health outcomes, community outreach, or dental education. There are several programs within the school that foster research participation by pre-doctoral students. These programs include research fellowships, the Student Research Group, and Dentistry Research Day.

Information Relevant to the UNC Adams School of Dentistry Experience

Immunization Requirements
The State of North Carolina immunization requirements and the UNC Adams School of Dentistry immunization requirements for dental assisting, dental hygiene, and doctor of dental surgery students are listed below. Documentation of all is required with application.

State Requirements
- Three DTP (diphtheria, tetanus, pertussis), Td (tetanus, diphtheria), or Tdap (tetanus, diphtheria, pertussis) doses. (This fulfills the primary series requirement.)
  - One Tdap booster after completion of the primary series that did not include a Tdap, and then a Td vaccine every 10 years thereafter.
  - Three polio (unless greater than 18 years of age).
  - Two measles (rubeola), two mumps, one rubella (two MMR doses meet this requirement or positive titers).
  - Hepatitis B series (not required for individuals born before July 1, 1994). See school requirements below.

UNC Adams School of Dentistry Requirements
- Varicella vaccination series (two shots) or a positive titer.
- Hepatitis B vaccination series (three shots) and a positive hepatitis B antibody (HBsAb) quantitative titer. (Please make sure your physician does not order a qualitative titer.) Ideally, a titer is recommended one to two months after completion of the series for proof of immunity to hepatitis B but can be checked at a later date.
- Two-step tuberculosis skin test (TST) or a TB blood test (IGRA). DDS and DH students report to Campus Health and follow the testing procedures required. Advanced Dental Education students report to Employee Health and follow the testing procedures required.

Entering students must present a certificate of immunization from a physician or local health department prior to matriculation.

The matriculating student is required to submit a certificate of immunizations to UNC Campus Health Services (CHS) by a published and specified date. Through ConnectCarolina, CHS will notify students who are not in compliance with the state immunization
requirements noted above. Individuals who have not met the state immunization requirements after 30 calendar days from the first date of attendance will be administratively withdrawn from the University by the University Registrar. See the UNC Campus Health Web site (http://campushealth.unc.edu/services/immunizations/health-science-students-immunizations).

Students with deficiencies in the additional immunization requirements of the school will be notified of the deficiencies by the UNC schools director of clinical compliance. The school will work with students to meet these additional requirements. The failure to comply with the school’s requirements after consultation with the director of clinical compliance and the agreed-upon resolution schedule will result in administrative withdrawal from the school.

Additional Requirements

Annually:

- Influenza vaccine not earlier than September 1.
- Tuberculosis screening.
- Verification of health insurance. The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill requires all eligible students to have health insurance. (See the UNC Campus Health Student Health Insurance Web site (http://campushealth.unc.edu/charges-insurance/mandatory-student-health-insurance).) Students are required to waive with existing creditable insurance each semester or they will automatically be enrolled in the UNC System Student Health Insurance Plan, which is administered by Student Blue/BCBS of NC. To waive or enroll/renew, visit the Student Blue Web site (http://www.bcbsnc.com/unc).

Biennially:

- CPR for Healthcare Providers training. Documentation of current certification is required of the matriculating student. (Note that the school requires in-person CPR skills assessment.)

Infection Control: One of the consequences of the delivery of health care is the possibility of contracting an infectious disease such as tuberculosis, hepatitis, HIV, or herpes. To minimize this risk, the school has adopted an Infection Control Policy that requires the wearing of a clinical overgarment, disposable gloves, a mask, and protective eye covering when oral examinations and dental procedures are being performed.

Infectious Disease Status

Students engaged in patient care activities are required to know their tuberculosis and hepatitis B (HBV) status, and are encouraged to learn their hepatitis C (HCV) and HIV status. State regulations require health care workers, including students, who perform surgical or dental procedures or who assist in such procedures in a way that may result in an exposure of patients to their blood, and who know themselves to be infected with HIV or HBV, to report their status to the state health director. See UNC’s policy (http://ehs.unc.edu/manuals/ehsmanual/chapter-6/occupational-health-requirements).

Late Registration

University regulations require students who do not register before the first day of classes in any semester or summer session to pay an additional fee of $20 for delayed registration. Any student who believes that she/he can show sufficient justification for the delay may petition for a refund by completing a form, which can be found online (https://registrar.unc.edu/guide-registration-policies/late-fee-refund-petition), and outlining the reason for delay. This form must bear the approval of the dean of the UNC Adams School of Dentistry.

Awarding of Degrees and Certificates

To be awarded a degree or certificate, students must satisfactorily complete all requirements of their respective program.

Class and Clinic Attendance

Regular class and clinic attendance is a student obligation. No right or privilege exists that permits a student to be absent from any given number of sessions.

Patient Care Responsibilities

Students are granted the privilege of participating in the patient care system of the UNC Adams School of Dentistry and are expected to provide care consistent with our patient-centered philosophy. The patient is a central part of the health care team and is involved in the planning of his or her care. It is the responsibility of the dental student to provide the patient with the information needed so they make informed decisions about their treatment. The dental student has the responsibility to provide high-quality, evidence-based care to all their assigned patients in a timely manner and to uphold the ethical responsibilities as outlined in the school’s Code of Professional Conduct and the Code of Clinical Behavior.

Current academic policies and procedures can be found online (https://unc.policystat.com/policy_search/category/?terms=54058&search_query). However, policies are subject to change at any time. The manual provides guidelines for governing the UNC Adams School of Dentistry educational programs and advises students, faculty, and staff of academic policies and procedures related to the respective programs.

Dental Hygiene Major, B.S.

Contact Information

UNC Adams School of Dentistry
Visit Program Website (http://www.dentistry.unc.edu)
385 South Columbia St., CB# 7450
(919) 537-3347

Nikki Perkinson, Student Services
nikki_perkinson@unc.edu

Scott S. De Rossi, Dean and Professor

The dental hygienist is an educator and motivator as well as a health care provider. As a practicing member of the dental health team, the hygienist is primarily concerned with the maintenance of oral health and the prevention of dental disease. Additionally, dental hygienists may assume professional leadership roles; participate in the development, implementation, and evaluation of community health programs; engage in research activities; or serve as consultants and assume managerial roles in certain types of dental care delivery systems.

Students are subject to the academic requirements in place when they are admitted to the dental hygiene program; consequently, the requirements described in this catalog particularly apply to students admitted to the school during the 2019–2020 academic year.

All course descriptions can be found in ConnectCarolina.
Department Programs

Professional Program

- Doctor of Dental Surgery, D.D.S. (p. 1069)
- Dental Hygiene Major, B.S. (p. 1075)
- Certificate in Dental Hygiene (p. 1079)

Graduate Programs

- M.S. in Dental Hygiene Education (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/dentistry/#programstext)
- M.S. in Endodontics (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/dentistry/#programstext)
- M.S. in Operative Dentistry (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/dentistry/#programstext)
- M.S. in Oral and Maxillofacial Pathology (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/dentistry/#programstext)
- M.S. in Oral and Maxillofacial Radiology (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/dentistry/#programstext)
- M.S. in Orthodontics (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/dentistry/#programstext)
- M.S. in Pediatric Dentistry (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/dentistry/#programstext)
- M.S. in Periodontology (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/dentistry/#programstext)
- M.S. in Prosthodontics (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/dentistry/#programstext)

Admission to the Program

Applicants may be admitted for dental hygiene study after completion of the dental hygiene prerequisites, provided they meet requirements of the University. To assure proper planning for admission, applicants should maintain close contact with the program during the application process.

Enrollment is limited, and applicants are accepted on a competitive basis. Admission to the University does not guarantee admission into the dental hygiene program. Selections are based on academic achievement with an emphasis on performance in science courses, character, knowledge of working with the dental team, and a sincere interest in dental hygiene as a professional career. For UNC–Chapel Hill students, application for admission to the program is usually made during the second year of General College study. Interested students should submit an online application, which can be accessed from ConnectCarolina.

For transfer applicants, all prerequisite dental hygiene coursework and General College courses taken at other institutions must be approved for transfer in advance by the Office of Undergraduate Admissions. Official transcripts from all schools attended (including high school) must be submitted.

Three letters of recommendation must be submitted with the application. Two of the letters should be from previous college course directors and one letter should be a character reference. In addition, applicants must shadow in a dental office for a minimum of 20 hours. This requirement may be fulfilled through prior dental assisting experience.

Prior to being admitted and enrolled, all applicants will be required to present evidence of satisfactory completion of prerequisite courses required by the major. Applicants with a previous degree should contact the Office of Undergraduate Admissions to determine fulfillment of General College requirements. For questions about specific admission requirements on the prelicensure and graduate programs in dental hygiene please visit our Web site (https://www.dentistry.unc.edu) or call our office at (919) 537-3459.

Student Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of the dental hygiene program, students should be able to:

- Possess the skills and knowledge needed to provide optimal dental hygiene patient care while valuing and adhering to the ethical beliefs as stated by the American Dental Hygienists’ Association Code of Ethics
- Promote the values of optimal oral health as related to general health and overall wellness to all patients
- Embrace an interdisciplinary role within the health care system and assess, plan, implement, and evaluate oral health care programs and activities for diverse population groups while facilitating access to care and services
- Assess, plan, implement, and evaluate treatment in the promotion of oral and systemic health using an evidence-based approach
- Value the dental hygiene profession through career growth and development and commitment to lifelong learning

Requirements

All baccalaureate-seeking dental hygiene students must fulfill the General Education (p. 99) requirements. In addition to completing ENGL 105, a foreign language through level 3, a quantitative reasoning course (STOR 151 recommended), and a lifetime fitness course, dental hygiene students must fulfill the Approaches requirements and successfully complete at least five Connections courses, including global issues, experiential education, and U.S. diversity. Other specific requirements include the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 107</td>
<td>Introduction to Biochemistry ¹</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHEM 101&amp; 101L</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry I and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 108</td>
<td>Introduction to Biochemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHEM 102&amp; 102L</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry II and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 252</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Human Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; 252L</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Human Anatomy and Physiology Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 100</td>
<td>Communication and Social Process</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 113</td>
<td>Public Speaking ²</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 120</td>
<td>Introduction to Interpersonal and Organizational Communication ³</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCRO 251</td>
<td>Introductory Medical Microbiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>General Psychology ³</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Dental Hygiene Professional School Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CBPH 741</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Anatomy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 241</td>
<td>Nutrition</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 252</td>
<td>Dental Radiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 253</td>
<td>Dental Anatomy</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 257</td>
<td>Introduction to Dental Hygiene</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 257L</td>
<td>Preclinical Dental Hygiene</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 261</td>
<td>Dental Pharmacology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 262</td>
<td>Dental Health Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 263</td>
<td>Periodontology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 264</td>
<td>Histology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 265</td>
<td>Dental Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 267</td>
<td>Dental Hygiene Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 267L</td>
<td>Clinical Dental Hygiene</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 414</td>
<td>Radiographic Interpretation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 351</td>
<td>General and Oral Pathology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 352</td>
<td>Community Dental Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 357</td>
<td>Clinical Dental Hygiene</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 401</td>
<td>Oral Microbiology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 402</td>
<td>Special Care in Dentistry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 403</td>
<td>Current Concepts in Periodontics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 362</td>
<td>Community Dental Health Internship</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 363</td>
<td>Dental Ethics and Jurisprudence</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 367</td>
<td>Clinical Dental Hygiene</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 393</td>
<td>Dental Hygiene Specialty Practicum</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 390</td>
<td>Current Topics in Dental Hygiene</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 411</td>
<td>Death and Dying During Life’s Experience</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 415</td>
<td>Advanced Clinical Dental Hygiene</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 417</td>
<td>Introduction to Dental Office Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 421</td>
<td>INTRO TO CLIN TEACH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 422</td>
<td>Dental Hygiene Service Learning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 423</td>
<td>Community-Based Dental Hygiene Service Learning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 495</td>
<td>Research Methodology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 61-62

In addition to the program requirements listed above, students must attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0. For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

Additional Information for the Dental Hygiene Programs

Upon provisional acceptance into the dental hygiene program, all students must provide an acceptable criminal background check and provide documentation of required immunizations. See "Immunization Requirements" details in the Compliance (p. 1078) section.

One of the consequences of the delivery of health care is the possibility of contracting infectious disease such as tuberculosis, hepatitis, herpes, or HIV. To minimize this risk, the UNC School of Dentistry has adopted an Infection Control Policy that requires the wearing of a clinical overgarment, disposable gloves, a mask and protective safety eye covering when oral examinations and dental hygiene services are being performed.

Dental school fees are required that include instrument rental and other supplies needed for clinical care and the education of patients. Additional costs may occur for projects required in the curriculum.

Special Opportunities in Dental Hygiene

Departmental Involvement

Students are eligible to become members of the student American Dental Hygienists’ Association, American Dental Education Association, American Association of Dental Research, American Association of Public Health Dentistry, and other specialty organizations. Student membership fees may be required.

Experiential Education

Students have the opportunity to participate in community-based clinical experiences as well as providing oral hygiene programs in the community. Service-learning opportunities are possible as an elective. Each semester students will be involved with hands-on experiences providing dental hygiene services. During the final semester of dental hygiene, students will participate in a three-week practicum. Due to the location of community sites, undergraduate students may need access to transportation. Expenses for travel are the responsibility of the student.

Licensure

Certificate and baccalaureate degree graduates are eligible for dental hygiene licensure examinations at the state and national levels. Candidates must pass both the national and clinical board examinations in order to be granted a license to practice dental hygiene. Additional costs are associated with the examinations required for licensure. Some dental hygiene licensure examinations require background checks with fingerprint analysis.
Accreditation
The dental hygiene program’s accreditation status is approval without reporting requirements as determined by the Commission on Dental Accreditation.

Undergraduate Awards
Dental hygiene students are eligible for awards through the Spurgeon Dental Society in the UNC Adams School of Dentistry and the Dental Foundation of North Carolina. In addition, student awards are also available through the American Dental Hygienists’ Association, American Association of Public Health Dentistry, American Dental Education Association, and other specialty organizations.

Undergraduate Research
Research opportunities are available at the undergraduate level for dental hygiene students. Students are encouraged to become involved in research activities pertaining to dental hygiene and dentistry. Student research grants are available through the University, professional organizations, and private industry.

Graduate School and Career Opportunities
Upon satisfactory completion of the baccalaureate program, students are eligible for application to graduate programs in dental hygiene education, public health, and other areas. The UNC Adams School of Dentistry offers a master of science (M.S.) graduate degree program in dental hygiene education to which graduates of the dental hygiene program may apply. Graduates also are eligible to apply for admission to the school’s predoctoral dental curriculum provided they successfully complete the required program prerequisites.

The growth of the dental health care field assures an excellent employment outlook for the coming years. Courses of study provide comprehensive educational experience to qualified individuals for the practice of dental hygiene in accordance with the current and changing demands for health services and in accordance with the laws and ethics pertaining to practice.

Information Relevant to the UNC Adams School of Dentistry Experience

Immunization Requirements
The State of North Carolina immunization requirements and the UNC Adams School of Dentistry immunization requirements for dental assisting, dental hygiene, and doctor of dental surgery students are listed below. Documentation of all is required with application.

State Requirements
- Three DTP (diphtheria, tetanus, pertussis), Td (tetanus, diphtheria), or Tdap (tetanus, diphtheria, pertussis) doses. (This fulfills the primary series requirement.)
  - One Tdap booster after completion of the primary series that did not include a Tdap, and then a Td vaccine every 10 years thereafter.
  - Three polio (unless greater than 18 years of age).
  - Two measles (rubella), two mumps, one rubella (two MMR doses meet this requirement) or positive titers.
  - Hepatitis B series (not required for individuals born before July 1, 1994). See school requirements below.

UNC Adams School of Dentistry Requirements
- Varicella vaccination series (two shots) or a positive titer.
- Hepatitis B vaccination series (three shots) and a positive hepatitis B antibody (HBsAb) quantitative titer. (Please make sure your physician does not order a qualitative titer.) Ideally, a titer is recommended one to two months after completion of the series for proof of immunity to hepatitis B but can be checked at a later date.
- Two-step tuberculosis skin test (TST) or a TB blood test (IGRA). DDS and DH students report to Campus Health and follow the testing procedures required. Advanced Dental Education students report to Employee Health and follow the testing procedures required.

Entering students must present a certificate of immunization from a physician or local health department prior to matriculation.

The matriculating student is required to submit a certificate of immunizations to UNC Campus Health Services (CHS) by a published and specified date. Through ConnectCarolina, CHS will notify students who are not in compliance with the state immunization requirements noted above. Individuals who have not met the state immunization requirements after 30 calendar days from the first date of attendance will be administratively withdrawn from the University by the University Registrar. See the UNC Campus Health Web site (http://campushealth.unc.edu/services/immunizations/health-science-students-immunizations).

Students with deficiencies in the additional immunization requirements of the school will be notified of the deficiencies by the UNC schools director of clinical compliance. The school will work with students to meet these additional requirements. The failure to comply with the school’s requirements after consultation with the director of clinical compliance and the agreed-upon resolution schedule will result in administrative withdrawal from the school.

Additional Requirements
Annually:
- Influenza vaccine not earlier than September 1.
- Tuberculosis screening.
- Verification of health insurance. The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill requires all eligible students to have health insurance (See the UNC Campus Health Student Health Insurance Web site (http://campushealth.unc.edu/charges-insurance/mandatory-student-health-insurance).) Students are required to waive with existing creditable insurance each semester or they will automatically be enrolled in the UNC System Student Health Insurance Plan, which is administered by Student Blue/BCBS of NC. To waive or enroll/renew, visit the Student Blue Web site (http://www.bcbsnc.com/unc).

Biennially:
- CPR for Healthcare Providers training. Documentation of current certification is required of the matriculating student. (Note that the school requires in-person CPR skills assessment.)

Infection Control: One of the consequences of the delivery of health care is the possibility of contracting an infectious disease such as tuberculosis, hepatitis, HIV, or herpes. To minimize this risk, the school has adopted an Infection Control Policy that requires the wearing of a clinical overgarment, disposable gloves, a mask, and protective eye covering when oral examinations and dental procedures are being performed.
Infectious Disease Status

Students engaged in patient care activities are required to know their tuberculosis and hepatitis B (HBV) status, and are encouraged to learn their hepatitis C (HCV) and HIV status. State regulations require health care workers, including students, who perform surgical or dental procedures or who assist in such procedures in a way that may result in an exposure of patients to their blood, and who know themselves to be infected with HIV or HBV, to report their status to the state health director. See UNC’s policy (http://ehs.unc.edu/manuals/ehsmanual/chapter-6/occupational-health-requirements).

Late Registration

University regulations require students who do not register before the first day of classes in any semester or summer session to pay an additional fee of $20 for delayed registration. Any student who believes that she/he can show sufficient justification for the delay may petition for a refund by completing a form, which can be found online (https://registrar.unc.edu/guide/registration-policies/late-fee-refund-petition), and outlining the reason for delay. This form must bear the approval of the dean of the UNC Adams School of Dentistry.

Awarding of Degrees and Certificates

To be awarded a degree or certificate, students must satisfactorily complete all requirements of their respective program.

Class and Clinic Attendance

Regular class and clinic attendance is a student obligation. No right or privilege exists that permits a student to be absent from any given number of sessions.

Patient Care Responsibilities

Students are granted the privilege of participating in the patient care system of the UNC Adams School of Dentistry and are expected to provide care consistent with our patient-centered philosophy. The patient is a central part of the health care team and is involved in the planning of his or her care. It is the responsibility of the dental student to provide the patient with the information needed so they make informed decisions about their treatment. The dental student has the responsibility to provide care consistent with our patient-centered philosophy. The patient is a central part of the health care team and is involved in the planning of his or her care. It is the responsibility of the dental student to provide the patient with the information needed so they make informed decisions about their treatment. The dental student has the responsibility to provide care consistent with our patient-centered philosophy.

Current academic policies and procedures can be found online (https://unc.policystat.com/policy_search/category/?terms=54058&search_query). However, policies are subject to change at any time. The manual provides guidelines for governing the School of Dentistry educational programs and advises students, faculty, and staff of academic policies and procedures related to the respective programs.

Certificate in Dental Hygiene

Contact Information

UNC Adams School of Dentistry
Visit Program Website (http://www.dentistry.unc.edu)
385 South Columbia St., CB# 7450
(919) 537-3347

Nikki Perkinson, Student Services
nikki_perkinson@unc.edu

Scott S. De Rossi, Dean and Professor

The dental hygienist is an educator and motivator as well as a health care provider. As a practicing member of the dental health team, the hygienist is primarily concerned with the maintenance of oral health and the prevention of dental disease. Additionally, dental hygienists may assume professional leadership roles; participate in the development, implementation, and evaluation of community health programs; engage in research activities; or serve as consultants and assume managerial roles in certain types of dental care delivery systems.

Students are subject to the academic requirements in place when they are admitted to the dental hygiene program; consequently, the requirements described in this catalog particularly apply to students admitted to the school during the 2019–2020 academic year.

All course descriptions can be found in ConnectCarolina.

Department Programs

Professional Program

• Doctor of Dental Surgery, D.D.S. (p. 1069)

Major

• Dental Hygiene Major, B.S. (p. 1075)

Certificate

• Certificate in Dental Hygiene (p. 1079)

Graduate Programs

• M.S. in Dental Hygiene Education (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/dentistry/#programstext)
• M.S. in Endodontics (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/dentistry/#programstext)
• M.S. in Operative Dentistry (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/dentistry/#programstext)
• M.S. and Ph.D. in Oral and Craniofacial Biomedicine (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/dentistry/#programstext)
• M.S. in Oral and Maxillofacial Pathology (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/dentistry/#programstext)
• M.S. in Oral and Maxillofacial Radiology (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/dentistry/#programstext)
• M.S. in Orthodontics (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/dentistry/#programstext)
• M.S. in Pediatric Dentistry (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/dentistry/#programstext)
• M.S. in Periodontology (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/dentistry/#programstext)
• M.S. in Prosthodontics (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/dentistry/#programstext)

Admission to the Program

Applicants may be admitted for dental hygiene study after completion of the dental hygiene prerequisites, provided they meet requirements of the University. To assure proper planning for admission, applicants should maintain close contact with the program during the application process.
Enrollment is limited, and applicants are accepted on a competitive basis. Admission to the University does not guarantee admission into the dental hygiene program. Selections are based on academic achievement with an emphasis on performance in science courses, character, knowledge of working with the dental team, and a sincere interest in dental hygiene as a professional career. For UNC–Chapel Hill students, application for admission to the program is usually made during the second year of General College study. Interested students should submit an online application, which can be accessed from ConnectCarolina.

For transfer applicants, all prerequisite dental hygiene coursework and General College courses taken at other institutions must be approved for transfer in advance by the Office of Undergraduate Admissions. Official transcripts from all schools attended (including high school) must be submitted.

Three letters of recommendation must be submitted with the application. Two of the letters should be from previous college course directors and one letter, a character reference. In addition, applicants must shadow in a dental office for a minimum of 20 hours. This requirement may be fulfilled through prior dental assisting experience.

Prior to being admitted and enrolled, all applicants will be required to present evidence of satisfactory completion of prerequisite courses required by the major. Applicants with a previous degree should contact the Office of Undergraduate Admissions to determine fulfillment of General College requirements. Specific admission requirements on the prelicensure and graduate programs in dental hygiene can be obtained by calling the dental hygiene office at (919) 537-3459 or online at our Web site (https://www.dentistry.unc.edu).

Requirements

Applicants interested in the certificate program in dental hygiene may be admitted to the program without junior standing after completion of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 252 &amp; 252L</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Human Anatomy and Physiology and Fundamentals of Human Anatomy and Physiology Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 101 &amp; 101L &amp; CHEM 102 &amp; CHEM 102L or BIOC 107 &amp; BIOC 108</td>
<td>General Descriptive Chemistry I and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory I and General Descriptive Chemistry II and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory II or Introduction to Biochemistry and Introduction to Biochemistry</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 100</td>
<td>Communication and Social Process</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 113</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 120</td>
<td>Introduction to Interpersonal and Organizational Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 105</td>
<td>English Composition and Rhetoric</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCR 251</td>
<td>Introductory Medical Microbiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 101 or SOCI 111</td>
<td>Sociological Perspectives or Human Societies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

After completion of the basic professional program, a certificate in dental hygiene is awarded. Enrollment to complete the baccalaureate degree requirements is an option for the student with a certificate or equivalent credential in dental hygiene.

Additional Information for the Dental Hygiene Programs

Upon provisional acceptance into the dental hygiene program, all students must provide an acceptable criminal background check and provide documentation of required immunizations. See "Immunization Requirements" details in the Compliance (p. 1080) section.

One of the consequences of the delivery of health care is the possibility of contracting infectious disease such as tuberculosis, hepatitis, herpes, or HIV. To minimize this risk, the UNC Adams School of Dentistry has adopted an Infection Control Policy that requires the wearing of a clinical overgarment, disposable gloves, a mask and protective safety eye covering when oral examinations and dental hygiene services are being performed.

Dental school fees are required that include instrument rental and other supplies needed for clinical care and the education of patients. Additional costs may occur for projects required in the curriculum.

See the program page for special opportunities (p. 1077).

See the program page here (p. 1077) for special opportunities.

Program Faculty

Jennifer Brame, Interim Director, Dental Hygiene Program and Program Director, Graduate Dental Hygiene Education Program


Clinic Adjuncts

Judy Adkins, Susan Buchenger, Kayleigh Bullard, Roxanne Dsouza, Stacy McCauley, Nancy St. Onge, Catherine Seifert.

Information Relevant to the UNC Adams School of Dentistry Experience

Immunization Requirements

The State of North Carolina immunization requirements and the UNC Adams School of Dentistry immunization requirements for dental assisting, dental hygiene, and doctor of dental surgery students are listed below. Documentation of all is required with application.

State Requirements

- Three DTP (diphtheria, tetanus, pertussis), Td (tetanus, diphtheria), or Tdap (tetanus, diphtheria, pertussis) doses. (This fulfills the primary series requirement.)
  - One Tdap booster after completion of the primary series that did not include a Tdap, and then a Td vaccine every 10 years thereafter.
  - Three polio (unless greater than 18 years of age).
• Two measles (rubeola), two mumps, one rubella (two MMR doses meet this requirement) or positive titers.
• Hepatitis B series (not required for individuals born before July 1, 1994). See school requirements below.

UNC Adams School of Dentistry Requirements
• Varicella vaccination series (two shots) or a positive titer.
• Hepatitis B vaccination series (three shots) and a positive hepatitis B antibody (HBsAb) quantitative titer. (Please make sure your physician does not order a qualitative titer.) Ideally, a titer is recommended one to two months after completion of the series for proof of immunity to hepatitis B but can be checked at a later date.
• Two-step tuberculosis skin test (TST) or a TB blood test (IGRA). DDS and DH students report to Campus Health and follow the testing procedures required. Advanced Dental Education students report to Employee Health and follow the testing procedures required.

Entering students must present a certificate of immunization from a physician or local health department prior to matriculation.

The matriculating student is required to submit a certificate of immunizations to UNC Campus Health Services (CHS) by a published and specified date. Through ConnectCarolina, CHS will notify students who are not in compliance with the state immunization requirements noted above. Individuals who have not met the state immunization requirements after 30 calendar days from the first date of attendance will be administratively withdrawn from the University by the University Registrar. See the UNC Campus Health Web site (http://campushealth.unc.edu/services/immunizations/health-science-students-immunizations).

Students with deficiencies in the additional immunization requirements of the school will be notified of the deficiencies by the UNC schools director of clinical compliance. The school will work with students to meet these additional requirements. The failure to comply with the school's requirements after consultation with the director of clinical compliance and the agreed-upon resolution schedule will result in administrative withdrawal from the school.

Additional Requirements
Annually:
• Influenza vaccine not earlier than September 1.
• Tuberculosis screening.
• Verification of health insurance. The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill requires all eligible students to have health insurance (See the UNC Campus Health Student Health Insurance Web site [http://campushealth.unc.edu/charges-insurance/mandatory-student-health-insurance]). Students are required to waive with existing creditable insurance each semester or they will automatically be enrolled in the UNC System Student Health Insurance Plan, which is administered by Student Blue/BCBS of NC. To waive or enroll/renew, visit the Student Blue Web site (http://www.bcbsnc.com/unc).

Biennially:
• CPR for Healthcare Providers training. Documentation of current certification is required of the matriculating student. (Note that the school requires in-person CPR skills assessment.)

Infection Control: One of the consequences of the delivery of health care is the possibility of contracting an infectious disease such as tuberculosis, hepatitis, HIV, or herpes. To minimize this risk, the school has adopted an Infection Control Policy that requires the wearing of a clinical overgarment, disposable gloves, a mask, and protective eye covering when oral examinations and dental procedures are being performed.

Infectious Disease Status
Students engaged in patient care activities are required to know their tuberculosis and hepatitis B (HBV) status, and are encouraged to learn their hepatitis C (HCV) and HIV status. State regulations require health care workers, including students, who perform surgical or dental procedures or who assist in such procedures in a way that may result in an exposure of patients to their blood, and who know themselves to be infected with HIV or HBV, to report their status to the state health director. See UNC’s policy (http://ehs.unc.edu/manuals/ehsmanual/chapter-6/occupational-health-requirements).

Late Registration
University regulations require students who do not register before the first day of classes in any semester or summer session to pay an additional fee of $20 for delayed registration. Any student who believes that she/he can show sufficient justification for the delay may petition for a refund by completing a form, which can be found online (https://registrar.unc.edu/guide/registration-policies/late-fee-refund-petition), and outlining the reason for delay. This form must be approved by the dean of the UNC Adams School of Dentistry.

Awarding of Degrees and Certificates
To be awarded a degree or certificate, students must satisfactorily complete all requirements of their respective program.

Class and Clinic Attendance
Regular class and clinic attendance is a student obligation. No right or privilege exists that permits a student to be absent from any given number of sessions.

Patient Care Responsibilities
Students are granted the privilege of participating in the patient care system of the UNC Adams School of Dentistry and are expected to provide care consistent with our patient-centered philosophy. The patient is a central part of the health care team and is involved in the planning of his or her care. It is the responsibility of the dental student to provide the patient with the information needed so they make informed decisions about their treatment. The dental student has the responsibility to provide high-quality, evidence-based care to all their assigned patients in a timely manner and to uphold the ethical responsibilities as outlined in the school's Code of Professional Conduct and the Code of Clinical Behavior.

Current academic policies and procedures can be found online (https://unc.policystat.com/policy_search/category/?terms=54058&search_query). However, policies are subject to change at any time. The manual provides guidelines for governing the UNC Adams School of Dentistry educational programs and advises students, faculty, and staff of academic policies and procedures related to the respective programs.
SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

Contact Information
School of Education
Visit Program Website (http://soe.unc.edu)
Peabody Hall, CB# 3500
(919) 966-1346

Fouad Abd-El-Khalick, Dean
Jeff Greene, Associate Dean for Academic Affairs and Director of Graduate Studies
jagreene@email.unc.edu

Jill Hamm, Associate Dean for Research and Faculty Development
Jill.Hamm@unc.edu

Anne Bryan, Assistant Dean for Student Affairs
abryan2@email.unc.edu

Diana Lys, Assistant Dean for Educator Preparation and Accreditation
lys@unc.edu

David Churchill, Assistant Dean for Finance and Operations
churchill@unc.edu

Leslie Deslis, Assistant Dean for Development
leslie@unc.edu

Audrey Fulton, Director of Advising and Undergraduate Student Engagement
abfulton@email.unc.edu

Lisa Johnson, Registrar
lisajohnson@unc.edu

Introduction
The School of Education is committed to the preparation of candidates who can assume leadership roles in the field of education. Such preparation is accomplished through the coherent integration of the abilities and predispositions of candidates, the knowledge and abilities of faculty members, and the contextual elements of academic and field settings. The growth and development of candidates is promoted through curriculum, instruction, research, field experiences, clinical practice, assessments, evaluations, and interactions with faculty members and peers. All of these elements work together to build a solid foundation for exemplary practices in education.

Programs of Study
Students are subject to the requirements in place when they are admitted to the School of Education; consequently, the requirements for approved programs described in this catalog particularly apply to students admitted to the school during the 2019–2020 academic year.

Advising
To best facilitate completion of all degree requirements students are strongly encouraged to meet with an academic advisor every semester.

The School of Education’s director of advising, Audrey Fulton, meets with students who are interested in or admitted to any of the SOE’s undergraduate programs. Students interested in making an advising appointment can contact Ms. Fulton (abfulton@email.unc.edu). Based on a student’s academic program, he or she may also need to continue to meet with an advisor in the College of Arts and Sciences.

Human Development and Family Studies
Admission to the human development and family studies major (p. 1093) is offered every semester. Admission is based on, but not limited to, a 2.5 grade point average, good academic standing, expressed interest in the helping professions, and space available. For more information, please visit the School of Education Web site (http://soe.unc.edu/hdfs).

Education Minor
The undergraduate minor in education is appropriate for undergraduate students interested in furthering their knowledge of education as a means of career development or to enhance their understanding of current schooling, community, and policy directions.

To declare a minor in education, you must see an advisor by appointment. During the declaration appointment, your advisor will review with you the requirements for the minor. If it is feasible for you to complete the minor within the eight-semester limit, you and your advisor will complete a declaration form to get you declared.

For more information, please visit the School of Education Web site (http://soe.unc.edu/academics/education-minor).

UNC Baccalaureate Education in Science and Teaching (UNC–BEST)
UNC–BEST is a collaboration between the School of Education and the College of Arts and Sciences (http://college.unc.edu). This innovative program offers undergraduate science and mathematics majors the opportunity to complete requirements for a bachelor of arts or bachelor of science and obtain licensure as a secondary science or mathematics teacher in North Carolina in four years. Students will be prepared for N.C. licensure in either mathematics (9–12) or comprehensive science (9–12).

UNC–BEST Admissions Requirements
• Math or science (biology, chemistry, geological sciences, and physics) major
• Minimum 2.7 GPA
• SAT or ACT score requirements*
  SAT: Math–550, Reading–550, 1100 Combined
  ACT: Math 24, English–24, 24 Composite
• Completion of online application

*Applicants who do not meet the minimum SAT and ACT score requirements can take the Praxis Core Academic Skills for Educators: Score–468 Composite; Reading–156/Writing–162; Math–150

K-12 Music Education
K-12 Music Education is a collaboration between the School of Education and the Department of Music. This program offers undergraduate bachelor of music (B.M.) students the opportunity to complete requirements for a bachelor of music and obtain licensure as a K–12 music teacher in North Carolina in four years. Students will be prepared for N.C. licensure in teaching music at the K–12 grade level.

Music Education Admissions Requirements
• Music major
• Minimum 3.0 GPA
• SAT or ACT score requirements*
  SAT: Math–550, Reading–550, 1100 Combined
ACT: Math–24, English–24, 24 Composite

- Online application which includes:
  - Personal statement (500–750 words describing your interest in teaching, pertinent background experiences, and relevant aspirations)
  - 2 letters of recommendation (one letter must be from a UNC instructor)
  - Resume

*Applicants who do not meet the minimum SAT and ACT score requirements can take the Praxis Core Academic Skills for Educators: Score–468 Composite; Reading–156/Writing–162; Math–150

Pre-M.A.T. (Early Affiliation to the Master of Arts in Teaching)

The Pre-M.A.T. is an opportunity for UNC–Chapel Hill undergraduates to engage with select M.A.T. coursework, faculty, and staff in order to pre-plan their intended entry into the Master of Arts in Teaching (M.A.T.) upon graduation. While joining the Pre-M.A.T. is not a requirement to be considered for admission to the M.A.T., there are many benefits of joining, which include:

- M.A.T. prerequisite advising/course planning with a School of Education advisor
- Access to select M.A.T. courses as an undergraduate, which may reduce M.A.T. tuition costs, if the student is admitted
- Opportunity to get to know M.A.T. faculty and current students
- Undergraduate student engagement opportunities related to teaching and learning

Students interested in more information or applying to become a Pre-M.A.T. "early affiliate" can email the School of Education’s director of advising and undergraduate student engagement, Audrey Fulton (abfulton@email.unc.edu).

Major

- Human Development and Family Studies, B.A.Ed. (p. 1093)

Minor

- Education Minor (p. 1096)

Establishing Licensure

At UNC, two undergraduate pathways for coursework prepare students for N.C. teacher licensure: UNC–BEST and K–12 Music Education. While the School of Education does not offer an undergraduate major that leads to N.C. teacher licensure, UNC students have the opportunity to engage with select master of arts in teaching (M.A.T.) coursework, faculty and staff in order to pre-plan their intended entry into the M.A.T. upon graduation. Information on the Pre-M.A.T. can be found here (http://catalog.unc.edu/undergraduate/schools-college/education/#admissiontext) or by contacting the School of Education’s director of advising and undergraduate student engagement, Audrey Fulton (abfulton@email.unc.edu).

North Carolina licensure requirements are distinct from the School of Education’s degree requirements. Applications for North Carolina licensure must be submitted through the N.C. Department of Public Instruction’s online licensure system by the graduate seeking licensure. Forms are no longer submitted by the UNC School of Education licensure officer. The UNC School of Education licensure reviews and either approves or denies all licensure applications routed to UNC through the N.C. Department of Public Instruction online licensure system. More information about applying for N.C. licensure is available on the School of Education Web site (http://soe.unc.edu/services/student_affairs/licensure).

The programs described in this catalog are approved by the N.C. Department of Public Instruction, the State Board of Education, and the National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education (now the Council for the Accreditation of Educator Preparation).

UNC Baccalaureate Education in Science and Teaching (UNC–BEST)

UNC–BEST is a collaboration between the School of Education and the College of Arts and Sciences (http://college.unc.edu). This innovative program offers undergraduate science and mathematics majors the opportunity to complete requirements for a bachelor of arts or bachelor of science and obtain licensure as a secondary science or mathematics teacher in North Carolina. Students will be prepared for N.C. licensure in either mathematics (9–12) or comprehensive science (9–12).

UNC–BEST students are enrolled in their respective major in the College of Arts and Sciences and, once accepted into the UNC–BEST program, complete the requirements to earn North Carolina teaching licensure.

To be recommended for N.C. licensure, UNC–BEST students must complete Praxis testing appropriate to their content area. More information about the testing requirements is available on the School of Education testing Web site (http://soe.unc.edu/services/student_affairs/testing.php).

Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 410</td>
<td>Principles and Methods of Teaching Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 410</td>
<td>Instructional Methods in the Chemistry Classroom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOl 412</td>
<td>Principles and Methods of Teaching Earth Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 410</td>
<td>Teaching and Learning Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 410</td>
<td>Teaching and Learning Physics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 689</td>
<td>Foundations of Special Education (may substitute EDUC 516)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 532</td>
<td>Human Development and Learning (may substitute EDUC 403)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 615</td>
<td>Schools and Community Collaboration (may substitute EDUC 533)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 593</td>
<td>Internship/Student Teaching (UNC–BEST Teaching Internship)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 601</td>
<td>Education Workshops</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 26

K–12 Music Education

K–12 music education is a collaboration between the School of Education and the Department of Music. This program offers undergraduate bachelor of music (B.M.) students the opportunity to complete requirements for a bachelor of music and obtain licensure as a K–12 music teacher in North Carolina in four years. Students will be prepared for N.C. licensure in teaching music at the K–12 grade level.
To be recommended for N.C. licensure, K–12 music education students must complete Praxis testing appropriate to their content area. More information about the testing requirements is available on the School of Education testing Web site (http://soe.unc.edu/services/student_affairs/testing.php).

### Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 689</td>
<td>Foundations of Special Education (may substitute EDUC 516)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 532</td>
<td>Human Development and Learning (may substitute EDUC 403)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 615</td>
<td>Schools and Community Collaboration (may substitute EDUC 533)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 593</td>
<td>Internship/Student Teaching (Music Education)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 601</td>
<td>Education Workshops (must be completed in Fall &amp; Spring of last year, 1 credit hour each)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Professors

Fouad Abd-El-Khalick, Patrick Akos, Kathleen Brown, Gregory Cizek, Lora Cohen-Vogel, Jeff Greene, Jill Hamm, Sherick Hughes, Catherine Marshall, Eileen Parsons, Xue Lan Rong, Keith Sawyer, Rune Simeonsson, Lynda Stone.

### Associate Professors


### Assistant Professors

Matthew Bernacki, Brian Gibbs, Ayesha Hashim, Marisa Marraccini, Robert Martinez Jr.

### Professors of the Practice


### Research Professors

Donald Bailey, David Cooper, Karen Erickson, Samuel Odom Jr., Peter Ornstein, Malbert Smith, A. Jackson Stenner, Ann Turnbull, Rutherford (Rud) Turnbull, Lynne Vernon-Feagans, Pamela Winton.

### Research Associate Professors

Desiree Murray, Ellen Peisn-Feinberg.

### Research Assistant Professors

Kara Hume, Jacqui McLaughlin.

### Clinical Professors


### Clinical Associate Professors

Leslie Babinski, Jennifer Coble, Jennifer Diliberto-Fender, Sandra Evarrs, Helyne Frederick, Daniel Huff, Laura Klinger, Catherine Scott.

### Clinical Assistant Professors

Clinton Bolton, Todd Boyette, Johnnave Campbell, Melissa DeRosier, Samantha Devilbiss, Peter Duquette, Lori Edmonds, Abigail Hoffman, Martinette Horner, Derrick Jordan, Alison LaGarry, Alvera Lesane, Diana Lys, Deborah Manzo, Julie Marks, Gary Miller, Denise Morton, Kristin Papoi, Justin Parker, Stacey Parker, Robert Pleasants, Christopher Scott, Holly Sopko, Eric Sparks, Miranda Thomas, Julie Vandiver, Meghan Walter, Caryn Ward, Anne Wheeler, Susan Wynn.

### Clinical Instructors

Robin Blanton, Katie Cartnell, Christy Clemons, Winston Crisp, Jess Evans, Jeffrey Fuchs, Jacquelyn Gist, Carmen Gonzalez, Suzanne Harbour, Thomas Hardiman, James LoFrese, Mary Faith Mount-Cors, Ion Outterbridge, Candice Powell, Jeff Sackaroff, Bettina Shuford.

### Adjunct Assistant Professors

Kengie Bass, Francemise Kingsberry, Alex Tabori, Megan Vinh.

### Adjunct Instructors

Laura Ketola, Kate Kryder, Bobby Kunstman, Sharon Levine, Krista Prince.

### Professors Emeriti


### EDUC—Education

#### Undergraduate-level

- EDUC 65. First-Year Seminar: School Daze: What’s School Got to do with Getting an Education?. 3 Credits.
  - This seminar explores the concepts of schooling and education. Students will be challenged to reconsider their experiences and notions about pre-K through 12 schooling and to examine alternatives.
  - Grading status: Letter grade.

- EDUC 89. First-Year Seminar: Special Topics. 3 Credits.
  - Course content will vary each semester.
  - Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
  - Grading status: Letter grade.
EDUC 101. First Year Thriving. 2 Credits.
The course will introduce students to the scholarship on transitions and potential paths for thriving at a liberal arts institution. Students apply research on learning science, emerging adulthood, cultural competence, and well-being to enhance their own experience. First year students only.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EDUC 111. Career Exploration. 1 Credit.
Career Exploration is designed to expose first and second year students to career development theories, while providing a framework for exploring and discovering their interests and skills. Previously offered as EDUC 131. No seniors.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EDUC 121. Tutoring in the Schools I. 2 Credits.
Provides a basic introduction to teaching and education. This course consists of a seminar based with field placements in different levels of schools.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EDUC 122. Tutoring in the Schools II. 1 Credit.
Combines tutoring training with a field placement for tutoring in literacy and mathematics in grades kindergarten through three.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EDUC 130. Navigating the Research University. 1 Credit.
This course will provide students with knowledge to succeed at a research university. Students will consider what it means to have a liberal arts education and will learn about motivation, resiliency, and self-advocacy. Students will reflect on their current work toward academic success and their path to graduation.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EDUC 150. The Science of Learning (Intensive). 1 Credit.
This course is an abbreviated and intensive version of EDUC 330: The Science of Learning. It is designed to optimize the beliefs and techniques critical for thriving at a rigorous university. Students will be exposed to research, particularly from cognitive psychology and behavioral neuroscience, which identifies the most effective methods of learning. Participants will also be given opportunities to implement such methods. Students may not receive credit for both EDUC 150 and EDUC 330.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EDUC 181. Introduction to Human Development and Family Studies. 3 Credits.
Introduces students to theories and major research areas in human development and family studies while connecting this theory and research to careers in the helping professions. Students shadow a professional in a field of their choice.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EDUC 190. Special Topics in Education. 1-3 Credits.
This course provides students the opportunity for introductory exploration and discussion of selected topics in education.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 15 total credits. 5 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EDUC 211. Career Planning and Job Searching. 1 Credit.
This course is designed for juniors and seniors who are preparing to embark on their post-Carolina job search. Students will learn how to develop the necessary tools and skills required to execute an effective job search, while understanding and applying theoretical concepts related to strengths, adaptability, and resilience in career development. Course previously offered as EDUC 132. No first year students.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EDUC 221. Tutoring in the Schools III. 1 Credit.
Combines tutoring training with a field placement for tutoring in literacy and mathematics in grades four through eight.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EDUC 222. Tutoring in the Schools IV. 1 Credit.
Focuses on the relationship among arts, creativity, and education.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EDUC 230. Thriving After the First Year: Accessing High Impact Opportunities. 1 Credit.
The course is designed primarily to help students identify and access meaningful HIPs aligned with their individual values, needs, and goals. Students will be guided to ask critical and reflective questions that will help them describe and link their unique purpose at the university with their potential contributions to the world. The course includes substantive content on student belonging and student engagement. Not open to first-year students.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EDUC 231. The Science of Well-Being. 3 Credits.
Students will learn the science of well-being for emerging adulthood. The course will bridge contemporary literature on development, non-cognitive factors, positive psychology (e.g., hope, optimism) and more. Learn and invest in your well-being as a student at UNC-Chapel Hill and beyond. No First-year students.
Gen Ed: SS, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EDUC 250. Risk and Resiliency: Challenges and Opportunities in Education. 4 Credits.
Explores factors that put children at risk for educational failure and interventions to increase resiliency. Service and learning experiences in educational and community agencies are integral to the course.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EDUC 301. Junior Transfer Seminar - Thriving in Transition. 3 Credits.
Course challenges students to think critically about educational issues as they transition to a research university. Through readings, videos and activities, students explore the value of higher education, the development of intelligence, and the role of habit and happiness in college success. Students also conduct and present original qualitative research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EDUC 309. An Examination of Quality and the Pursuit of Betterness. 3 Credits.
A three-credit seminar on leadership styles, philosophies, and issues related to leadership. Each class will overlap these concepts (topical or theory/practice, service, and self-awareness.)
Grading status: Letter grade.
EDUC 311. Life-Career Design. 3 Credits.
This course examines the contemporary research in career development (e.g., happiness, purpose, decision-making, values, experiential learning). The course guides students to use design thinking to apply the concepts to life action plans. Students will increase self-awareness and self-advocacy to maximize their potential and envision multiple pathways for further education and life-work balance. Sophomores, juniors, and seniors only.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EDUC 316. Advanced Leadership Development Seminar. 3 Credits.
This is a three-credit course with a focus on delving deeper into issues relevant to leadership and education. This course is open to seniors, juniors, and sophomores with student organization experience and an interest in an advanced exploration of leadership.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EDUC 317. Dynamics of Effective Leadership. 1 Credit.
The course is intended to provide an introduction to leadership theory, a forum for reflection upon personal strengths and contributions to leadership, and an opportunity to explore the nature of working in teams and groups.
Grading status: Pass/Fail.

EDUC 318. Peer Leadership in the University Environment. 2 Credits.
This course revolves around and centers on the Relational Leadership Model which defines leadership as the relational and ethical process of people together attempting to accomplish positive change.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EDUC 320. Navigating Education in Borderlands. 3 Credits.
This course provides students a preliminary introduction to qualitative research methods as a mechanism for critically examining the concept of borders and implications for students' own educational experiences. While immersed in a geographic borderlands space, students will explore the "border" as not just the physical border between Mexico and the US, but as Gloria Anzaldúa presents in her 1987 book Borderlands/ La Frontera, as a "psychic, social, and cultural terrain that we inhabit.
Gen Ed: SS, EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EDUC 325. Introduction to Counseling and Coaching. 3 Credits.
This course provides students with an overview of the major counseling and group work theories, an introduction to individual and group work counseling techniques, the conditions that facilitate an effective working relationship with clients across the lifespan applying cultural awareness and sensitivity, the general stages in group and individual counseling processes, and professional ethics. The course also provides an overview of coaching as a method of helping families thrive. Course restricted to majors.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EDUC 330. The Science of Learning. 3 Credits.
Students study several facets of learning in the modern world, and investigate what scholarship in cognitive psychology, educational psychology, and the learning sciences can do to help us maximize that learning.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EDUC 349. Adulting. 3 Credits.
The course critically analyzes the contemporary and cultural application of emerging adulthood theory. Themes center on identity, competence, managing emotions, purpose, intimacy, civic engagement, and more. Practical learning and skills surrounding financial literacy are included. Students co-create core adulting skills through research and skill demonstrations. Sophomores, juniors, and seniors only.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EDUC 375. Identity and Sexuality. 3 Credits.
This course will guide students in the examination of the vital role that sexuality, sexual identity, gender, race and class play in families, communities, and educational settings. These and other socio-cultural factors, which often intersect and are embedded in historic ways of constructing what it means to be "normal," fundamentally shape how individuals understand themselves, their place in the world, as well as others around them.
Gen Ed: US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EDUC 387. Peer Tutoring. 3 Credits.
Peer Tutoring is an APPLES service-learning course that provides undergraduates the opportunity to serve fellow students through tutoring. Tutors must have an overall GPA of 3.0 or higher.
Gen Ed: EE- Service Learning.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Pass/Fail.

EDUC 390. Special Topics in Education. 3 Credits.
This course provides students the opportunity for intensive exploration and discussion of selected topics in education.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level
EDUC 400. Autism in Our Communities: An Interdisciplinary Perspective. 3 Credits.
Students have 30 hours of service-learning with individuals with autism at community partner sites. Class discussions introduce students to diverse topics related to autism spectrum disorder. This is an APPLES course.
Gen Ed: EE- Service Learning.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: SPHS 400.

EDUC 401. Introduction to Early Childhood Development: Birth to Eight. 3 Credits.
This course examines the field of child development as it contributes to the teaching and learning of children in early childhood and elementary educational settings, ages birth to eight.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EDUC 402. Models of Early Childhood Service Delivery. 3 Credits.
This seminar serves as an introduction to the field of child development and early childhood education and special education. Students learn about the primary professional disciplines and agencies serving young children and their families. Current policy, recommended practices, and research innovations are reviewed.
Grading status: Letter grade.
EDUC 403. Families and Communities in Diverse Contexts for Children. 3 Credits.
This course examines issues of diversity among and across families, in order to better prepare students for human service fields in a variety of settings such as clinics, schools, advocacy, and other organizations.
Grading status: Letter grade.
EDUC 404. Infant/Toddler Assessment and Intervention. 3 Credits.
Restricted to majors. Permission of the instructor for nonmajors.
Provides students with knowledge of program models and curricula/ intervention strategies for working with infants and toddlers with and without disabilities. Information is provided regarding identification and assessment strategies for infants, toddlers, and two-year-olds. Program models for working with families are emphasized.
Requisites: Prerequisite, EDUC 401.
Grading status: Letter grade.
EDUC 405. Parenting and Family Life Education. 3 Credits.
This course is a lifespan approach to parent-child relationships and implications for enhancing the well-being of families. A major focus will be on research and theory regarding parenting during the different stages of the lifespan.
Grading status: Letter grade.
EDUC 408. Research Methods in Human Development. 3 Credits.
An introductory examination of human development and family research methods designed to provide an understanding of scientific inquiry, methodology, measurement, test construction, scaling, and statistical terms and techniques.
Grading status: Letter grade.
EDUC 410. Families and Communities in Diverse Contexts for Youth. 3 Credits.
This course is an exploration of the research and theory about programs that promote youth development and prevent youth problems in the diverse contexts where youth function (i.e., home, school, outside of school activities, sports, peer networks, etc.). Career options (e.g., social work, law enforcement, teaching, and community outreach work) will also be explored through sociocultural lenses.
Grading status: Letter grade.
EDUC 411. Making Liberal Arts "Work. 3 Credits.
Learn how to translate the outcomes of a liberal arts education to the world of work. The course will engage students in connecting one's intellectual and practical learning, as well as individual and social responsibilities to contemporary career skills and life-career design. Critical reflection on concurrent and diverse internship experience is utilized to contextualize skills and further explicate career identity working in a knowledge and digital ecology. Permission of the instructor for students with fewer than 8 hours of weekly work.
Gen Ed: SS, EE- Field Work.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.
EDUC 413. Language and Literacy Learning. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor for nonmajors. This course covers the theoretical and developmental aspects of language and literacy processes and practices. The course will cover reading, writing, speaking, listening and viewing practices, birth to age 12.
Grading status: Letter grade.
EDUC 416. Curriculum Integration: Science, Math, and Technology. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor for nonmajors. The focus of this course is children's development in mathematical and scientific ways of knowing and the use of technology to support this development.
Grading status: Letter grade.
EDUC 421. Community Organizations and Children I. 1 Credit.
Provides an understanding of the community contexts of schools and an experience working in community group. This is the first semester of two-semester course.
Grading status: Letter grade.
EDUC 422. Community Organizations and Children II. 1 Credit.
Provides prospective teachers with an understanding of the community contexts of the schools. Second semester of a two-semester course.
Requisites: Prerequisite, EDUC 421.
Grading status: Letter grade.
EDUC 441. Education in American Society. 3 Credits.
A reflective examination of beliefs and attitudes associated with 1) the historical, philosophical, sociological, political, and economic forces affecting education and schooling in the United States; 2) the structure and function of the school system; and 3) current issues and trends in American schooling and education.
Grading status: Letter grade.
EDUC 464. Teaching Profession. 3 Credits.
Introduction to teaching. Course covers foundations and philosophies of education, current issues, and trends in public schooling.
Grading status: Letter grade.
EDUC 465. Introduction to Teaching. 2 Credits.
Offered concurrently with EDUC 466. Restricted to students admitted to the middle grades teacher education program. Initiates students into the teaching profession. The course stresses what it is like to be a teacher, with concurrent emphasis on the life of the student and the study of schools.
Grading status: Letter grade.
EDUC 466. Planning for Teaching in the Middle Grades. 3 Credits.
Offered concurrently with EDUC 465. Restricted to students admitted to the middle grades teacher education program. Helps students learn how to plan and develop skills to meet the unique and diverse needs of young adolescents as they prepare to teach.
Grading status: Letter grade.
EDUC 469. Developing Skills for Teaching. 3 Credits.
Helps students develop a variety of basic teaching skills used by classroom teachers. This course will be conducted primarily as a laboratory course.
Requisites: Prerequisites, EDUC 465 and 466.
Gen Ed: EE- Field Work.
Grading status: Letter grade.
EDUC 470. Therapeutic Value of Play. 3 Credits.
This course examines various theoretical models of play and development in clinical, health, and school settings. Students are taught basic skills to create therapeutic play environments and to respond to the intellectual, emotional, and social needs of children in schools, hospitals, and other therapeutic settings. HDFS majors or permission from the program coordinator.
Grading status: Letter grade.
EDUC 493. Practicum. 1-6 Credits.
Permission of the instructor for nonmajors. Students gain familiarity with the operations and complexity of teaching. Students observe instruction, assist in teaching, learn about the curriculum and specific resources, interact with school personnel, work with students, and apply skills learned in previous courses. Prepares students for internship or student teaching.

EDUC 496. Independent Study. 1-3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Provides readings and research under the direction of a faculty member. May be repeated for a maximum of six credit hours.

EDUC 503. Leadership Seminar. 1-3 Credits.
Course asks students to consider what it means to participate in schools as educational leaders. Students consider how to collaborate effectively with school colleagues, advocate for children and families, participate in the politics of schools and education, and examine what it means to be change agents in classrooms and schools.

EDUC 504. Learning in the Modern World. 3 Credits.
Students learn about current educational emphases and controversies as well as what the research and scholarship in the fields of education and cognition can contribute to our understanding of these phenomena.

EDUC 505. Leadership in Educational/Nonprofit Settings. 3 Credits.
Introduces students to a research-based, highly practical understanding of leadership frames/styles prominent in educational/nonprofit organizations. Emphasizes continued student engagement with various leadership models and principles.

EDUC 506. Politics, Policymaking, and America's Schools. 3 Credits.
Through extensive case study and conversations with policy actors, students will learn the stages model of policy making and understand conflicting values that play out in policy decisions.

EDUC 507. Arts, Education, and Social Change. 3 Credits.
An exploration of the function and history of art in educational and social change movements. In this course students use a critical approach to examine various forms of art and expression as they relate to education.

EDUC 508. Equity, Leadership, and You. 3 Credits.
This course was developed to confront and address questions of global cultural competence and self-critique. Culturally competent leaders work to understand their own biases and patterns of discrimination.

EDUC 509. Helping Youth Thrive in K-12 Schools. 3 Credits.
Learn strengths-oriented approaches in education practice, research, and policy. The course takes up contemporary literature on positive psychology, developmental assets, resiliency, cultural competence, school readiness, school engagement/connectedness, and positive youth development.

EDUC 510. Mexican American and Chicana/o Experience in Education. 3 Credits.
This course examines the political, cultural, and historical dimensions of the Mexican American and Chicana/o experience in education. A critical exploration of K-12 schools, higher education, and various social initiatives intended to address inequities in education for Mexican Americans and Chicanas/os will also be a focus of this class.

EDUC 511. Politics of Reading. 3 Credits.
Course explores the politics and policies involved in literacy curriculum and pedagogy. Critical policy analysis is used as a tool to explore and understand the political issues involved in teaching young children to read and write.

EDUC 512. Critical Examination of Racism and Education: African American Case Example. 3 Credits.
This course examines previous and present eras in American education from a critical race perspective. Critiques will feature dominant or majoritarian narratives (widely adopted accounts often taught as part of an institution's curriculum) and counter narratives in regards to racism with the education of Blacks in America serving as a case example.

EDUC 513. Methods for Teaching in the Elementary School. 3-9 Credits.
Permission of the instructor for nonmajors. This methods block is a field based, integrated collection of science, literacy, and math courses designed to prepare pre-service teachers for planning and implementing instruction in elementary schools.

Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics.

Grading status: Letter grade.
EDUC 515. The Arts as Integrative Teaching. 2 Credits.
Restricted to students admitted to the elementary education program or the child development and family studies program. Explores integration of the arts in the curriculum.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EDUC 516. Introduction to the Education of Exceptional Learners. 3 Credits.
Offers an overview of the special education field and its relevance to the classroom teacher. The course is based on an interdisciplinary perspective toward serving exceptional learners and collaboratively coordinating services. Course content emphasizes inclusive programming and the teacher's role in facilitating students' unique learning needs.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EDUC 517. Educational Partnership Through Program Evaluation. 3 Credits.
A practical introduction to theory and methodology in program evaluation, emphasizing partnership with educational organizations.
Gen Ed: EE- Field Work.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EDUC 518. Exploring Public Pedagogies through Popular Culture. 3 Credits.
The generally accepted broad understanding of the term "public pedagogy" is that it refers to "the learning and education happening outside of formal schooling systems." Public pedagogy as a growing field explores how "spaces of learning such as popular culture, the Internet, public spaces such as museums and parks, and other civic and commercial spaces, including both old and new social movements," are potential "sites of pedagogy containing possibilities for both reproduction and resistance.
Gen Ed: LA.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EDUC 519. Senior Seminar. 3 Credits.
Course is restricted to majors. Permission of the instructor for nonmajors. The senior seminar is inquiry based and directly connects student teachers with classroom practices. Throughout the semester student teachers develop and implement inquiry projects.
Requisites: Prerequisite, EDUC 593.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EDUC 520. Early Language and Literacy Learning-Birth to Third Grade. 3 Credits.
Course is restricted to majors. Permission of the instructor for nonmajors. Course focuses on the language, reading, and writing development of children birth through third grade. Promotes early literacy learning for all children with and without disabilities, including those at risk.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EDUC 521. Schools, Cultures, and Communities I: Youth. 3 Credits.
Focus on youth in schools. This course considers the history and present lives of youth, primarily as teenagers/adolescents. It seeks recognition and understanding of the uniqueness of their lives.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EDUC 522. Schools, Cultures, and Communities II: Schools. 3 Credits.
Course focuses on schools and educational issues as they relate to practices and policies. Fulfills central ideas of the minor in education in consideration of the history and present conditions of schooling in a democratic society.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EDUC 523. Teaching Early Mathematics-Birth to Third Grade. 3 Credits.
Course is restricted to majors. Permission of the instructor for nonmajors. Students study the teaching and learning of mathematics for young children, birth to third grade. Emphasis is placed on content for math, as well as materials, techniques, and teaching aids.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EDUC 524. Learning on the Edge: Theories of Experiential Education. 3 Credits.
This course examines experiential education in a variety of settings. Students will explore the role experiential education currently plays and suggest new roles in a chosen field of study.
Gen Ed: EE- Field Work.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EDUC 525. Human Abilities and Online Learning. 3 Credits.
Learn about the scientific basis of thinking and learning and what this implies for guiding children and adults, for personal development and for building environments that help people learn and grow successfully in a rapidly changing technological world.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EDUC 526. Ethics and Education: From Global Problems to Classroom Dilemmas. 3 Credits.
Among the topics examined are ethical implications of democratic schooling for a democratic society, educators as moral agents, and education as an institution with incumbent responsibilities. Students explore the explicit and implied ethics of education and schooling as they relate to policy makers, educators, and citizens concerned about social justice.
Gen Ed: PH, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EDUC 527. Screen Education: Representations of Education in Popular Culture. 3 Credits.
Explore and analyze how education has been represented in popular culture. "Education" refers to teachers, students, principals, other educators, and the everyday processes of schooling, and "popular culture" refers to school films (fictional films), school documentaries, television shows, music videos and song lyrics, animation, and other media forms.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EDUC 528. Exceptionality Across the Life Span. 3 Credits.
This course provides methods for supporting exceptional individuals across the age span. Resources for supporting families, including parenting skills, from birth through adulthood will be described.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EDUC 529. Education in American Society. 3 Credits.
Explore history of American schools to inform students' understandings of contemporary schools. Examine policies, issues, and controversies through a chronological examination of schools and society.
Gen Ed: HS, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EDUC 530. Free-Choice Learning in Informal Environments. 3 Credits.
On average, Americans spend less than five percent of their lives in traditional classrooms and an ever-growing body of evidence supports the importance and quality of the knowledge gained outside of school. Parks, museums, theaters, zoos, and aquariums are just a few of the vast resources available to the American public. These informal learning environments are designed to educate, inspire, and entertain visitors in approachable and engaging ways.
Gen Ed: EE- Field Work.
Grading status: Letter grade.
EDUC 531. Effective Teaching: First Steps. 2 Credits.
Characteristics of effective teachers, classroom management, instructional methods, instructional planning and presentation, monitoring and assessing student behavior and learning, differentiating instruction, yearly plans and pacing guides.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EDUC 532. Human Development and Learning. 3 Credits.
This course examines the field of human development as it contributes to the teaching and learning of all children and youth. The emphasis is on understanding the nature of development in family and educational contexts and the implications of research and theory on human development for teacher practice and human services and the creation of supportive learning environments for all children and youth.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EDUC 533. Social Justice in Education. 3 Credits.
Course examines how education can help create more fair and just societies, ultimately contributing to high performing educational systems internationally. Students explore multiple perspectives on social justice; examine efforts at local, state, national, and global levels; and learn to articulate efforts in classrooms and schools with wider community initiatives.
Gen Ed: SS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EDUC 534. Effective Teaching: Assessment. 2 Credits.
Methods of assessment, multiple measures, monitoring student performance to inform and improve instruction, understanding students with special needs with individual education plans, test scores, and other information in student files.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EDUC 535. Teachers and Schools. 3 Credits.
Leadership in classroom and school with families, standards of practice, advocating equity, supporting teaching profession, school organization, school finance, legal issue/education strategies for environments that promote learning, issues and trends.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EDUC 540. Mathematics Teaching. 2 Credits.
NCTM Standards, Standard Course of Study, developing student understanding of mathematics, problem-solving skills, and professional commitment.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EDUC 541. Mathematics Problems for Instruction. 2 Credits.
Mathematical tasks for learners in grades six through 12 and instructional methods necessary to maintain a task at a high cognitive level.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EDUC 542. Planning for Mathematics Instruction. 2 Credits.
Examining patterns of practice and assessment, modifying and improving planned units, pacing instruction, reconsidering individual differences and differentiation.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EDUC 550. Science Teaching. 2 Credits.
Nature of science, national science standards, teaching science as inquiry, safety in the science classroom, materials management.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EDUC 551. Designing Science Tasks. 2 Credits.
Developing and redesigning science instruction to engage students actively, with emphasis on classroom management for energetic curricula, modifying tasks and projects, assessment strategies, and utilization of resources.
Requisites: Prerequisite, EDUC 550.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EDUC 552. Improving Science Instruction. 2 Credits.
A practitioner’s look at instruction in middle and high school science classrooms using many current pedagogical approaches of instruction: constructivism, models of inquiry, reflective practice, and conceptual change theory.
Requisites: Prerequisite, EDUC 551.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EDUC 555. Constructive Coaching I: Starting Out Right. 1 Credit.
Course designed to help lateral entry candidates by improving their classroom management skills, specifically those related to student behavior.
Requisites: Prerequisite, EDUC 555.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EDUC 556. Constructive Coaching II: Effective Management of Student Behavior. 1 Credit.
Course designed to help lateral entry candidates by improving their classroom management skills, specifically those related to student behavior.
Requisites: Prerequisite, EDUC 555.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EDUC 557. Constructive Coaching III: Helping Students Learn. 3 Credits.
Course designed to support the lateral entry candidates through individualized feedback about concerns, focusing on strategies for increasing student learning using content area literacy strategies.
Requisites: Prerequisite, EDUC 555.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EDUC 560. Second Language Teaching. 2 Credits.
Methods of teaching a second language, how people learn foreign languages, planning instruction, getting students to communicate, using and adapting foreign language textbooks, and developing lessons.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EDUC 561. Designing Second Language Tasks. 2 Credits.
Students examine instruction as effective mechanism for classroom management, choosing and redesigning tasks and projects to engage students in active learning. Assessment of student understanding investigated as necessary for development of effective instruction.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EDUC 562. Improving Second Language Instruction. 2 Credits.
Students will consider national standards frameworks as organizing principles for instructional strategies. They will develop skills by use of culturally authentic materials, performance-based assessment, and units and lessons promoting successful language learning.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EDUC 563. Teaching Language Arts in the Middle Grades. 3 Credits.
Restricted to students admitted to the middle grades education program. Focuses on the goals and methods of teaching language arts in the middle grades, including planning for student diversity and unit planning.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EDUC 564. Teaching Social Studies in the Middle Grades. 3 Credits.
Restricted to students admitted to the middle grades education program. Focuses on the goals and methods of teaching social studies in the middle grades.
Grading status: Letter grade.
EDUC 565. Teaching Science in the Middle Grades. 3 Credits.
Restricted to students admitted to the middle grades education program. Focuses on methods for teaching science in the middle grades and includes emphasis on the individual needs of students, reading and writing in the content area, and unit planning.
Grading status: Letter grade.
EDUC 566. Teaching Math in the Middle Grades. 3 Credits.
Restricted to students admitted to the middle grades education program. Focuses on methods for teaching mathematics in the middle grades and includes emphasis on the individual needs of students, reading and writing in the content area, and unit planning.
Grading status: Letter grade.
EDUC 567. Children's Literature in Elementary and Middle Schools. 3 Credits.
Explores literature in the contexts of interdisciplinary elementary and middle school curricula and the interests and needs of children and young adolescents. Topics include reader-response theory, censorship, Internet resources, school resources, and methods.
Gen Ed: LA, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.
EDUC 568. Seminar on Teaching. 3 Credits.
Prerequisites, EDUC 465, 466, and 469;
Requisites: corequisite, EDUC 593.
Grading status: Letter grade.
EDUC 570. History of American Higher Education. 3 Credits.
Students in this class will be introduced to higher education in the United States. This course will focus on the development of colleges and universities and how their development helped shape and define current institutional practices and policies.
Gen Ed: HS.
Grading status: Letter grade.
EDUC 571. The Maker Movement and Education. 3 Credits.
Education research shows that people learn better when they move, they work with their hands, they manipulate objects, and they design and make things. We've known this for years, but it's been very hard to design activities for children where they can move and make, and at the same time learn the required course material. But today that's changed, thanks to exciting new technologies that bring learning and making together.
Gen Ed: SS, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.
EDUC 572. Psychology of Creativity. 3 Credits.
How do people create? How do people learn to be creative? This class will introduce you to the latest scientific understandings of how creativity works. You'll actively engage in the creative process, in four different domains, such as creative writing and music production. We'll connect these experiences to the latest science of how creativity works, in psychology and in other disciplines.
Gen Ed: SS, CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.
EDUC 573. Reading the World: Paulo Freire, Local History, and Public Pedagogy. 3 Credits.
This course is a thought experiment examining current and historical controversies in the areas within which we live. Using the lens of Public Pedagogy defined as the pedagogy in which all humans are immersed in which is not without politics and message. The world as constructed as created by humans is charged with messages subtle and overt that shape our experience and point of view.
Gen Ed: SS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.
EDUC 574. Representations of Education in Documentaries. 3 Credits.
Representations of teachers, students, and schooling appear in many popular media forms, including films, television shows, animation, popular songs, music videos, TV news and commercials, young adult fiction, and more. Alongside the subgenre of "school films" there exists another vibrant and robust cinematic subgenre composed of documentaries about "Education" (writ large). This course is an introduction to and exploration of these documentaries about education.
Grading status: Letter grade.
EDUC 575. Teaching to Transform Society I. 3 Credits.
This course will utilize theories, frameworks, and policy history in order to help students contextualize the experiences of marginalized communities in education. Academic credit hours are earned through a combination of weekly course meetings, completion of reading and writing assignments, and assessments. Participation in this course serves as a prerequisite to Teaching to Transform Society II, a service-learning course where students receive placement as interns at either LatinxEd or at a partner youth development organization.
Gen Ed: US.
Grading status: Letter grade.
EDUC 576. Teaching to Transform Society II. 3 Credits.
This course is primarily built upon weekly service learning, as students receive hands-on and behind-the-scenes experience in serving local schools, community-based organizations, and other youth-serving initiatives, specifically with LatinxEd’s programs and partners. Service learning is coupled with weekly university course where students will collectively reflect on their experience in educational settings in and out of the classroom and receive mentorship from LatinxEd staff and partners.
Requisites: Prerequisite, EDUC 575.
Gen Ed: EE- Service Learning, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.
EDUC 583. Career and Professional Development. 3 Credits.
This course provides an integrative learning experience which prepares HDFS students to apply academic learning acquired in previous coursework to real-life situations likely to be encountered in the internship experience and throughout their careers in the field of human services. Course materials and learning experiences are intended to help students obtain an internship. Majors in Human Development and Family Studies only.
Gen Ed: EE- Service Learning.
Grading status: Letter grade.
EDUC 593. Internship/Student Teaching. 1-12 Credits.
Internships are full-time, authentic, field-based experiences in an educational or professional setting. Preservice teachers are responsible for planning lessons, delivering instruction, assessing students, managing the classroom, and demonstrating their teaching effectiveness. All internships are devoted exclusively to the student’s functioning in a professional capacity.
Gen Ed: EE - Academic Internship.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.
EDUC 595. Introduction to Exceptional Children. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor for nonmajors. Surveys giftedness and mental disabilities, emotional and behavioral disorders, learning disabilities, speech, hearing, vision, and physical impairments. Emphasizes the role of professionals, families, and the community in supporting the whole child.
Grading status: Letter grade.
EDUC 601. Education Workshops. 1-3 Credits.
Permission of the program director. Workshops designed around education topics primarily for licensed K-12 teachers.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 5 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.
EDUC 614. Innovative and Engaging Teaching. 3 Credits.
Introduction to the teaching profession including a focused, program-long emphasis on innovative, authentic, and resource-informed teaching. Includes engagement with 21st-century learning skills.
Grading status: Letter grade.
EDUC 615. Schools and Community Collaboration. 3 Credits.
Course explores the symbiotic relationship between schools, families, and communities through a historical and sociocultural lens. Students participate in a community-based field experience.
Gen Ed: EE - Field Work, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.
EDUC 616. Teaching Early English Language Arts. 3 Credits.
Course focuses on ELA pedagogy, grades kindergarten through second grade. Course emphasizes best practices in foundations of reading and writing, cross-disciplinary concepts, and meaningful inquiry-based learning experiences.
Grading status: Letter grade.
EDUC 617. Teaching in the Middle School. 3 Credits.
Provides students with an introduction to the history, philosophy, and attributes of schools and curriculum specifically designed for young adolescents with attention to their developmental characteristics and needs as learners.
Gen Ed: SS, EE - Service Learning.
Grading status: Letter grade.
EDUC 626. Pedagogical English Grammar for ESL Teachers. 3 Credits.
Enhances foreign and second language educators’ understanding of English grammar, expands their skills in linguistic analysis, and helps them develop a more pedagogically sound approach to the teaching of English grammar.
Grading status: Letter grade.
EDUC 627. Pedagogical Linguistics for ESL Teachers. 3 Credits.
Provides future English as a second language teachers with advanced concepts in linguistics and comparative linguistics. Topics such as phonology and morphology will be covered.
Grading status: Letter grade.
EDUC 628. Teaching English Language Learners. 3 Credits.
Provides students with an introduction to the history, philosophy, and attributes of schools and curriculum specifically designed for young adolescents with attention to their developmental characteristics and needs as learners.
Gen Ed: US.
Grading status: Letter grade.
EDUC 629. Language Minority Students: Issues for Practitioners. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Explores issues of culture and language associated with teaching English as a second language.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ANTH 629.
EDUC 685. Teaching Mathematics in the Elementary Grades. 3 Credits.
This course emphasizes the interconnection of a classroom/school and society, the role of cultural beliefs in education, and mathematics instruction.
Grading status: Letter grade.
EDUC 686. Teaching Science in the Elementary Grades. 3 Credits.
This course emphasizes the interconnection of classroom/school and society, the role of cultural beliefs in education, and science instruction.
Grading status: Letter grade.
EDUC 687. Teaching Social Studies in the Elementary Grades. 3 Credits.
This course emphasizes the interconnection of classroom/school and society, the role of cultural beliefs in education, and social studies instruction.
Grading status: Letter grade.
EDUC 688. Teaching Intermediate English Language Arts, Grades 3-6. 3 Credits.
This course emphasizes the interconnection of classroom/school and society, the role of cultural beliefs in education, and English language arts instruction.
Grading status: Letter grade.
EDUC 689. Foundations of Special Education. 3 Credits.
This course provides an advanced introduction to key concepts, issues, and service delivery approaches pertaining to the educational needs of students with high incidence disabilities.
Grading status: Letter grade.
EDUC 691H. Honors Seminar in Education. 3 Credits.
Restricted to honors candidates in the School of Education. Required for graduation with honors in education. Integration of critical analysis of selected educational themes, introduction to methods of educational research, and intensive work in skills of reading critically and writing.
Gen Ed: EE - Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.
EDUC 694H. Honors Thesis in Education. 3 Credits.
Required of all candidates for graduation with honors in education. Preparation of an honors thesis under the direction of a member of the School of Education faculty and an oral examination on the thesis.
Requisites: Prerequisite, EDUC 691H; A grade of B or better in EDUC 691H is required to take this course.
Gen Ed: EE - Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.
EDUC 697. Education Minor Capstone Course. 3 Credits.
Student completes a major project in education. Course involves discussion about the changing and contested goals of education, how student projects are implicated in these complexities, and how the projects may be articulated in terms of policy change.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

EDUC 698. Internship in Human Development and Family Studies. 9 Credits.
Course provides an integrative learning experience in which HDFS students apply academic learning acquired in previous coursework to real-life situations encountered in the field. The internship serves as the capstone of the HDFS major. Majors in Human Development and Family Studies only. Course previously offered as EDUC 588.
Requisites: Prerequisites, EDUC 181, 408, and 583.
Gen Ed: EE- Academic Internship, EE- Service Learning.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Human Development and Family Studies, B.A.Ed.

Contact Information
School of Education
Visit Program Website (http://soe.unc.edu/hdfs)
Peabody Hall, CB# 3500
(919) 966-1346

Helyne Frederick, Program Director
helyne@email.unc.edu

Fouad Abd-El-Khalick, Dean

Jeff Greene, Associate Dean for Academic Affairs and Director of Graduate Studies
jagreene@email.unc.edu

Jill Hamm, Associate Dean for Research and Faculty Development
Jill.Hamm@unc.edu

Anne Bryan, Assistant Dean for Student Affairs
abryan2@email.unc.edu

Diana Lys, Assistant Dean for Educator Preparation and Accreditation
lys@unc.edu

David Churchill, Assistant Dean for Finance and Operations
churchill@unc.edu

Leslie Deslis, Assistant Dean for Development
leslie@unc.edu

Audrey Fulton, Director of Advising and Undergraduate Student Engagement
abfulton@email.unc.edu

Lisa Johnson, Registrar
lisajohnson@unc.edu

Human development and family studies (HDFS) is a pre-professional major for undergraduate students interested in careers that will improve the lives of children and families across the variety of contexts and cultures in which families live, learn, and work. These careers are called “helping professions” and might include education, public health, social work, health services, counseling services, and more. This program results in a bachelor of arts degree in education.

The HDFS program does not result in teaching licensure but may be used to apply to a teaching license program at the postbaccalaureate or graduate level.

Admission to the human development and family studies major is required and offered every semester. Admission is based on, but not limited to, a 2.5 grade point average, good academic standing, expressed interest in the helping professions, and space available. For more information, please visit the School of Education Web site (http://soe.unc.edu/hdfs).

Admitted students must earn a grade of C or better for each course counting to fulfill a degree requirement within the HDFS major. If a student earns a grade of C- or lower in a course, it will not satisfy a degree requirement within the HDFS major. The student will need to repeat that course or an equivalent. If a course is repeated, the student can only count the credit hours once when calculating the number of credit hours toward degree.

In the event that a student fails the internship or is dismissed for violating the School of Education, site placement, or the University Code of Ethics, they will be referred to the School of Education Appeals Committee.

If a student intends to declare a major in HDFS and has already declared (or intends to declare) a minor in education, only six credit hours can double count for the education minor and the HDFS major.

Students are subject to the requirements in place when they are admitted to the School of Education; consequently, the requirements for approved programs described in this catalog particularly apply to students admitted to the school during the 2019–2020 academic year.

Department Programs
Major
• Human Development and Family Studies, B.A.Ed. (p. 1093)

Minor
• Education Minor (p. 1096)

Student Learning Outcomes
Upon completion of the human development and family studies program, students should be able to:

• Apply theories and knowledge about lifespan human development from many perspectives—psychological, sociological, educational, and cultural
• Demonstrate awareness of professional behaviors and ethical considerations needed to serve children, youth, and families
• Assess individual and family experiences from diverse cultural backgrounds and perspectives, such as race, ethnicity, sexual identities, ability, socioeconomic status, immigrant status, and urban versus rural settings
• Demonstrate the ability to develop resources and initiatives using appropriate strategies and technologies to support the well-being of children, families, schools, and communities through presentations, research, and service learning
## Requirements

In addition to the program requirements, students must

- attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
- complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC-Chapel Hill courses
- take at least half of their major course requirements (course and credit hours) at UNC-Chapel Hill
- earn a C or better in all courses for the HDFS major (core and additional requirements).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

### Human Development and Family Studies, B.A.Ed.

#### Core Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 181</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Development and Family Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 532</td>
<td>Human Development and Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 403</td>
<td>Families and Communities in Diverse Contexts for Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or EDUC 410</td>
<td>Families and Communities in Diverse Contexts for Youth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 405</td>
<td>Parenting and Family Life Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 408</td>
<td>Research Methods in Human Development (must be taken prior to EDUC 583)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 583</td>
<td>Career and Professional Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 698</td>
<td>Internship in Human Development and Family Studies</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Diversity/equity focus course (select one):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 375</td>
<td>Identity and Sexuality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 508</td>
<td>Equity, Leadership, and You</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 510</td>
<td>Mexican American and Chicana/o Experience in Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 512</td>
<td>Critical Examination of Racism and Education: African American Case Example</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 526</td>
<td>Ethics and Education: From Global Problems to Classroom Dilemmas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 528</td>
<td>Exceptionality Across the Life Span</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 533</td>
<td>Social Justice in Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 316</td>
<td>Advanced Leadership Development Seminar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 480</td>
<td>Resource Management for Individuals and Families</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 505</td>
<td>Leadership in Educational/Nonprofit Settings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 506</td>
<td>Politics, Policymaking, and America's Schools</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 508</td>
<td>Equity, Leadership, and You</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 517</td>
<td>Educational Partnership Through Program Evaluation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Leadership requirement (select one):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 325</td>
<td>Introduction to Counseling and Coaching</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 375</td>
<td>Identity and Sexuality</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 401</td>
<td>Introduction to Early Childhood Development: Birth to Eight</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 403</td>
<td>Families and Communities in Diverse Contexts for Children</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 410</td>
<td>Families and Communities in Diverse Contexts for Youth</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 480</td>
<td>Resource Management for Individuals and Families</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 318</td>
<td>Cultural Diversity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 422</td>
<td>Family Communication H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 465</td>
<td>Poverty and Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 467</td>
<td>The Development of Black Children</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 468</td>
<td>United States Poverty and Public Policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 471</td>
<td>The Study of Adolescent Issues and Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 517</td>
<td>Addiction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 425</td>
<td>Family and Society, Junior/Senior Section</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 431</td>
<td>Aging</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWO 530</td>
<td>Foundations of Social Welfare and Social Work</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours**: 45

---

1. Must take EDUC 408 prior to enrolling in EDUC 583. Students must see the SOE director of advising for permission to enroll. Must be taken in the semester immediately preceding the internship semester.
2. During the internship semester, students can only take up to three credit hours in addition to the required nine credit hour internship course. Exceptions must be approved by the program prior to the start of the internship semester. The internship site must be approved by the HDFS program in the semester preceding the internship. An application must be filled out by the stated due date.
3. At least 6 of the 12 hours taken to satisfy a concentration must be completed at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.
4. Students in either concentration may elect to complete courses in the other concentration but can only declare one concentration. For example, a student in the CFH concentration may complete courses in the FLE concentration as part of their general major electives.

#### Family Life Education Concentration

Select four (4) courses from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 325</td>
<td>Introduction to Counseling and Coaching</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 375</td>
<td>Identity and Sexuality</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 401</td>
<td>Introduction to Early Childhood Development: Birth to Eight</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 403</td>
<td>Families and Communities in Diverse Contexts for Children</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 410</td>
<td>Families and Communities in Diverse Contexts for Youth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 480</td>
<td>Resource Management for Individuals and Families</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 318</td>
<td>Cultural Diversity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 422</td>
<td>Family Communication H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 465</td>
<td>Poverty and Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 467</td>
<td>The Development of Black Children</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 468</td>
<td>United States Poverty and Public Policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 471</td>
<td>The Study of Adolescent Issues and Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 517</td>
<td>Addiction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 425</td>
<td>Family and Society, Junior/Senior Section</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 431</td>
<td>Aging</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWO 530</td>
<td>Foundations of Social Welfare and Social Work</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours**: 12

H: Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

1. If a student takes both of these courses, one course will count as core and the other as part of the concentration.

#### Child and Family Health Concentration

Select four (4) courses from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 375</td>
<td>Identity and Sexuality</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 400</td>
<td>Autism in Our Communities: An Interdisciplinary Perspective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 470</td>
<td>Therapeutic Value of Play</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours**: 12
EDUC 475  Child and Family Health
EDUC 528  Exceptionality Across the Life Span
EDUC 689  Foundations of Special Education
BIOL 252 & 252L  Fundamentals of Human Anatomy and Physiology and Fundamentals of Human Anatomy and Physiology Laboratory
EXSS 211  Adapted Physical Education
HPM 571  Health and Human Rights
LING 101  Introduction to Language H
LING 200  Phonology
NUTR 240  Introduction to Human Nutrition
PSYC 245  Psychopathology H
PSYC 210  Statistical Principles of Psychological Research H
PSYC 517  Addiction
SOCI 422  Sociology of Mental Health and Illness
SOCI 431  Aging
SOCI 469  Health and Society
SPHS 582  Introductory Audiology I
SPHS 583  Introduction to Clinical Practice in Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology

Total Hours 12

H  Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Students may request additional health-related courses.

**Electives Course List (for students who are not choosing a concentration)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 130</td>
<td>Introduction to African American and Diaspora Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 341</td>
<td>Law and Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD/WGST 386</td>
<td>Comparative Studies in Culture, Gender, and Global Forc</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 226</td>
<td>The Peoples of Africa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH/WGST 277</td>
<td>Gender and Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 318</td>
<td>Human Growth and Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 380</td>
<td>Anthropological Perspectives on Cultural Diversity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 252 &amp; 252L</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Human Anatomy and Physiology Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 224</td>
<td>Introduction to Gender and Communication H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 318</td>
<td>Cultural Diversity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 422</td>
<td>Family Communication H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 576</td>
<td>Making and Manipulating &quot;Race&quot; in the United States</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 284</td>
<td>Reading Children's Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 375</td>
<td>Identity and Sexuality</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 400</td>
<td>Autism in Our Communities: An Interdisciplinary Perspective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 470</td>
<td>Therapeutic Value of Play</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 475</td>
<td>Child and Family Health</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 480</td>
<td>Resource Management for Individuals and Families</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 524</td>
<td>Learning on the Edge: Theories of Experiential Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 527</td>
<td>Screen Education: Representations of Education in Popular Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 509</td>
<td>Helping Youth Thrive in K-12 Schools</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 521</td>
<td>Schools, Cultures, and Communities I: Youth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 522</td>
<td>Schools, Cultures, and Communities II: Schools</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 528</td>
<td>Exceptionality Across the Life Span</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 567</td>
<td>Children's Literature in Elementary and Middle Schools</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 689</td>
<td>Foundations of Special Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 291</td>
<td>Picture Books</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 211</td>
<td>Adapted Physical Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPM 571</td>
<td>Health and Human Rights</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INLS 534</td>
<td>Youth and Technology in Libraries</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Language H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 200</td>
<td>Phonology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 203</td>
<td>Language Acquisition and Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTAM 291</td>
<td>The Latino Experience in the United States</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSCI 222</td>
<td>Learning H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR 240</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Nutrition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 530</td>
<td>Educational Problems and Policy Solutions H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 570</td>
<td>Health and Human Rights</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 210</td>
<td>Statistical Principles of Psychological Research H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 220</td>
<td>Biopsychology H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 245</td>
<td>Psychopathology H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 250</td>
<td>Child Development H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 260</td>
<td>Social Psychology H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 465</td>
<td>Poverty and Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 467</td>
<td>The Development of Black Children</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 468</td>
<td>Family as a Context for Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 471</td>
<td>The Study of Adolescent Issues and Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 512</td>
<td>Popularity, Friendship, and Peer Relations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 517</td>
<td>Addiction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 122</td>
<td>Race and Ethnicity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 124</td>
<td>Sex and Gender in Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 130</td>
<td>Family and Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 422</td>
<td>Sociology of Mental Health and Illness</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 423</td>
<td>Sociology of Education, Experiential Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 425</td>
<td>Family and Society, Junior/Senior Section</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 426</td>
<td>Sociology of Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 431</td>
<td>Aging</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 444</td>
<td>Race, Class, and Gender</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 468</td>
<td>United States Poverty and Public Policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 469</td>
<td>Health and Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 470</td>
<td>Human Rights</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWO 530</td>
<td>Foundations of Social Welfare and Social Work</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPHS 582</td>
<td>Introductory Audiology I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPHS 583</td>
<td>Introduction to Clinical Practice in Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The undergraduate minor in education is appropriate for undergraduate students interested in furthering their knowledge of education as a means of career development or to enhance their understanding of current schooling, community, and policy directions.

To declare a minor in education, you must see an advisor by appointment. During the declaration appointment, the advisor will review with you the requirements for the minor and determine if you can complete the program within the eight-semester limit.

If you intend to declare a minor in education and have already declared (or intend to declare) a major in human development and family studies (B.A.Ed.), only six (6) credit hours can double count for the education minor and the HDFS major.

More information is available on the School of Education's Web site (http://soe.unc.edu/academics/education-minor).

Department Programs

Major
- Human Development and Family Studies, B.A.Ed. (p. 1093)

Minor
- Education Minor (p. 1096)

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:
- take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

The minor consists of five courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 504</td>
<td>Learning in the Modern World</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 505</td>
<td>Leadership in Educational/Nonprofit Settings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 506</td>
<td>Politics, Policymaking, and America's Schools</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 507</td>
<td>Arts, Education, and Social Change</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 508</td>
<td>Equity, Leadership, and You</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 509</td>
<td>Helping Youth Thrive in K-12 Schools</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 510</td>
<td>Mexican American and Chicana/o Experience in Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 511</td>
<td>Politics of Reading</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 512</td>
<td>Critical Examination of Racism and Education: African American Case Example</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 517</td>
<td>Educational Partnership Through Program Evaluation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 518</td>
<td>Exploring Public Pedagogies through Popular Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 521</td>
<td>Schools, Cultures, and Communities I: Youth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 522</td>
<td>Schools, Cultures, and Communities II: Schools</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 524</td>
<td>Learning on the Edge: Theories of Experiential Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 525</td>
<td>Human Abilities and Online Learning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 526</td>
<td>Ethics and Education: From Global Problems to Classroom Dilemmas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 527</td>
<td>Screen Education: Representations of Education in Popular Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 528</td>
<td>Exceptionality Across the Life Span</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 529</td>
<td>Education in American Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 530</td>
<td>Free-Choice Learning in Informal Environments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 533</td>
<td>Social Justice in Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 567</td>
<td>Children's Literature in Elementary and Middle Schools</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 570</td>
<td>History of American Higher Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 571</td>
<td>The Maker Movement and Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 572</td>
<td>Psychology of Creativity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 573</td>
<td>Reading the World: Paulo Freire, Local History, and Public Pedagogy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 574</td>
<td>Representations of Education in Documentaries</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 575</td>
<td>Teaching to Transform Society I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 576</td>
<td>Teaching to Transform Society II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>One course in the College of Arts and Sciences:</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 318</td>
<td>Cultural Diversity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 291</td>
<td>Picture Books</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 367</td>
<td>North Carolina History since 1865</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLCY 530</td>
<td>Educational Problems and Policy Solutions (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 250</td>
<td>Child Development (H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 471</td>
<td>The Study of Adolescent Issues and Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 130</td>
<td>Family and Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 423</td>
<td>Sociology of Education, Experiential Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 425</td>
<td>Family and Society, Junior/Senior Section</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 426</td>
<td>Sociology of Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Education Capstone Course</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 697</td>
<td>Education Minor Capstone Course (^1)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours**: 15

\(^H\)** Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

\(^1\)** To be taken after completing three of the other required courses for the minor. Students must contact the SOE Director of Advising for permission to add the capstone course.
SCHOOL OF INFORMATION AND LIBRARY SCIENCE

Contact Information
School of Information and Library Science
Visit Program Website (http://sils.unc.edu)
107 Manning Hall, CB# 3360
(919) 962-0208
Gary Marchionini, Dean
Undergraduate Student Services Coordinator
sils-ug@sils.unc.edu.
Ronald E. Bergquist, Associate Dean for Academic Affairs
bergr@email.unc.edu

Introduction
The School of Information and Library Science (SILS) was founded in 1931 and is one of the most highly regarded programs of its kind in the nation. The school first offered a minor in information systems in 1997 and initiated a major in information science in 2003. UNC-Chapel Hill is the only university in the state offering a bachelor’s degree in information science and is one of only a small number of schools nationwide offering such a program.

Information science is the study of cognitive, social, technological, and organizational roles of information in all its forms. It rests on three foundational pillars:

1. content: the substance of the information being created, communicated, stored, and/or transformed;
2. people who interact with the content as creators of information, recipients of information, or intermediaries in the communication process; and
3. technology used to support the creation, communication, storage, or transformation of the content.

The bachelor of science in information science is designed to prepare its graduates for a variety of careers in the information industry, including information architecture, database design and implementation, Web design and implementation, business systems analyst, and information consulting, as well as for graduate study. The minor in information systems provides students with an understanding of computing, multimedia, electronic information resources, and the Internet that complements their major field of study. Students concentrate their studies in the junior and senior years.

Advising
All majors are assigned a faculty advisor upon admission to SILS. Students must meet with their advisor every semester to review their status. The department’s director of undergraduate studies and undergraduate student services coordinator work with current and prospective majors by appointment. Further information on courses, undergraduate research opportunities, the honors program, careers, and graduate schools may be obtained from the SILS Web site.

Students who are double majoring are encouraged to meet periodically with an academic advisor in the College of Arts and Sciences. It is the student’s responsibility to make sure he or she is making good progress toward completing a second major outside of SILS. Information systems minors are not assigned a faculty advisor from SILS but should continue to meet with their assigned advisor in their major department.

Career Opportunities
Career Services at SILS assists individuals in all aspects of career development, including assessing strengths and skill sets, developing a job search strategy, and connecting students and alumni with information professionals in their field.

SILS also works closely with University Career Services and its programs and services, including on-campus recruiting for both summer internships and professional positions. Students are encouraged to take advantage of both the offerings from Handshake as well as targeted events for SILS students.

Preparing for the Major in Information Science
Students are subject to the requirements in place when they are admitted as a degree-seeking student to the University; consequently, the School of Information and Library Science requirements described in this catalog particularly apply to students admitted to the University during the 2019–2020 academic year.

First-year students and sophomores who plan to apply for the B.S.I.S. must complete the following prerequisites.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INLS 161</td>
<td>Tools for Information Literacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INLS 201</td>
<td>Foundations of Information Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 110</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or COMP 116</td>
<td>Introduction to Scientific Programming</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

Undergraduate students who have completed all prerequisite courses may apply for admission to the major program. Participation is limited, and admission is competitive. Criteria for admission include the candidate’s academic record, work and extracurricular experience, and substantive thinking about the role of information in society (and, for applicants to the minor, in their major field). Candidates from a variety of disciplinary backgrounds are sought for the minor. Prior computer experience is not a criterion for admission to the minor.

Admission
To apply for admission, students must "Apply for Change of Major" in ConnectCarolina. Information regarding the application process is available on the school’s Web site (http://sils.unc.edu/programs/undergraduate/admissions). Applicants are asked to provide the following materials:

- A current résumé, including information about work experience and/or extracurricular activities
- A brief essay (100–300 words), discussing the role of information (its creation, communication, storage, and/or transmission) in a
particular application area or in society at large, and the candidate's reason(s) for pursuing the major in information science

Applications for the spring semester are available September 1 through October 1. Applications for the fall semester are available February 1 through March 1. Applications are accepted only during the application windows. No paper applications are accepted.

Questions can be addressed to the Undergraduate Student Services Coordinator, School of Information and Library Science, CB# 3360, 107 Manning Hall; or by sending email to sils-ug@ils.unc.edu; or by calling (919) 962-0208.

Major
• Information Science Major, B.S. (p. 1103)

Minor
• Information Systems Minor (p. 1105)

Graduate Programs
• M.S.I.S. in Information Science (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/information-library-science)
• M.S.L.S. in Library Science (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/information-library-science)
• P.S.M. in Digital Curation (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/information-library-science)
• P.S.M. in Biomedical and Health Informatics (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/information-library-science)
• P.M.C. in Data Curation (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/information-library-science)
• Ph.D. in Information and Library Science (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/information-library-science)

Professors
Stephanie W. Haas, Sandra Hughes-Hassell, Christopher (Cal) Lee, Robert M. Losee, Gary Marchionini (Cary C. Boshamer Distinguished Professor), Javed Mostafa, Arcot Rajasekar, Helen R. Tibbo (Alumni Distinguished Professor).

Associate Professors
Jaime Arguello, Robert Caora, Melanie Feinberg, Claudia Gollop, David Gotz, Bradley M. Hemminger, Ryan B. Shaw, Brian W. Sturm, Zeynep Tufekci.

Assistant Professors
Sayamindu Dasgupta, Mary Grace Flaherty, Amelia Gibson, Mohammad Hossein Jarrahi, Lukasz Mazur, Marijel Melo, Yue Wang, Fei Yu.

Clinical Professor
Paul Jones (Director, ibiblio).

Clinical Associate Professor
Cliff Missen (Director, WiderNet Project).

Clinical Assistant Professor
Ronald Bergquist (Associate Dean for Academic Affairs).

Lecturers
Denise Anthony.

Teaching Assistant Professors
Casey Rawson, Megan Winget.

INLS—Information and Library Science
Undergraduate-level
INLS 73. First-Year Seminar: Smart Cities. 3 Credits.
Topics and trends in sustainable and smart cities. Role of information in the design of network resources and impact on urban design, development, and urban living will be explored.
Grading status: Letter grade.

INLS 89. First-Year Seminar: Special Topics. 3 Credits.
Special topics course; content will vary each semester.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

INLS 151. Retrieving and Analyzing Information. 3 Credits.
Introduction to and application of the processes that can be used in seeking information, evaluating the quality of the information retrieved, and synthesizing the information into a useful form.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

INLS 201. Foundations of Information Science. 3 Credits.
Examines the evolution of information science; information representation, organization and management; search and retrieval; human information seeking and interaction; organizational behavior and communication; policy, ethics and scholarly communication.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

INLS 318. Human Computer Interaction. 3 Credits.
Design, implementation, and evaluation of interfaces for computer systems. User-based techniques, usability issues, and human factors.
Requisites: Prerequisite, INLS 201.
Grading status: Letter grade.
INLS 382. Information Systems Analysis and Design. 3 Credits.
Analysis of organizational problems and how information systems can be
designed to solve those problems. Application of database and interface
design principles to the implementation of information systems.
Requisites: Pre-requisite, INLS 161.
Grading status: Letter grade.

INLS 384. Information and Computer Ethics. 3 Credits.
Overview of ethical reasoning, followed by examination of ethical
issues relevant to information science, including access to information
and technology, societal impacts of technology, information privacy,
surveillance and security, intellectual property, and professional ethics.
Requisites: Prerequisite, INLS 201.
Gen Ed: PH, CI
Grading status: Letter grade.

INLS 385. Information Use for Organizational Effectiveness. 3 Credits.
Basic concepts in the way that information, people, and technology
interact to influence organizational effectiveness. Principles of problem
solving, teamwork, leadership, and organizational change/innovation.
Grading status: Letter grade.

INLS 393. Information Science Internship. 3 Credits.
Permission of the school. Supervised observation and practice
in information science. The internship typically takes place in an
information agency or an information technology company. Faculty-led
seminars and a paper enhance the experience. Pass/Fail only.
Grading status: Pass/Fail.

INLS 396. Independent Study in Information Systems. 1-3 Credits.
Study by an individual student on a special topic under the direction of
a specific faculty member. A prospectus/plan for the work is required in
advance of registration.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total
completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level
INLS 418. Human Factors in System Design. 3 Credits.
Design, implementation, and evaluation of interfaces for computer
systems. User-based techniques, usability issues, and human factors.
Requisites: Prerequisite, INLS 382.
Grading status: Letter grade.

INLS 465. Understanding Information Technology for Managing Digital
Collections. 3 Credits.
Prepares students to be conversant with information technologies that
underlie digital collections in order to evaluate the work of developers,
delegate tasks, write requests for proposals, and establish policies and
procedures. Teaches students how to think about information technology
systems and recognize and manage interdependencies between parts of
the systems.
Grading status: Letter grade.

INLS 490. Selected Topics. 1-3 Credits.
Exploration of an introductory-level special topic not otherwise covered
in the curriculum. Previous offerings of these courses do not predict their
future availability; new courses may replace these.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same
term for different topics; 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

INLS 493. Professional Field Experience. 1 Credit.
Second field experience course to be offered to coincide with the
student's information science project in a local organization. Enrollment
restricted to IS majors and minors; Instructor permission required.
Requisites: Prerequisite, INLS 393.
Grading status: Pass/Fail.

INLS 500. Human Information Interactions. 3 Credits.
The behavioral and cognitive activities of those who interact with
information, with emphasis on the role of information mediators. How
information needs are recognized and resolved; use and dissemination of
information.
Requisites: Prerequisite, INLS 203 or graduate standing.
Grading status: Letter grade.

INLS 501. Information Resources and Services. 3 Credits.
Analysis, use, and evaluation of information and reference systems,
services, and tools for both printed and electronic delivery. Provides
a foundation in electronic information search techniques, question
negotiation, interviewing, and instruction.
Grading status: Letter grade.

INLS 502. User Education. 3 Credits.
Examines the history and context of LIS training programs. Pedagogy,
teaching skills, methods of evaluation are addressed. Students may tailor
learning projects to their own interests.
Requisites: Prerequisite, INLS 501; permission of the instructor for
students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.

INLS 503. Communication Skills for Information Professionals. 3 Credits.
Through individual presentations, group exercises, and performance-
centered feedback, this course seeks to improve students' ability to
communicate their ideas clearly and present themselves positively in a
professional setting.
Grading status: Letter grade.

INLS 509. Information Retrieval. 3 Credits.
Study of information retrieval and question answering techniques,
including document classification, retrieval and evaluation techniques,
handling of large data collections, and the use of feedback.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: COMP 487.

INLS 512. Applications of Natural Language Processing. 3 Credits.
Study of applications of natural language processing techniques and the
representations and processes needed to support them. Topics include
interfaces, text retrieval, machine translation, speech processing, and text
generation.
Requisites: Prerequisite, COMP 110, 116, or 410.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: COMP 486.

INLS 513. Resource Selection and Evaluation. 3 Credits.
Identification, provision, and evaluation of resources to meet primary
needs of clientele in different institutional environments.
Grading status: Letter grade.

INLS 515. Consumer Health Information. 3 Credits.
Examines concepts of health, health conditions, policy, and information
collections and services from social and cultural perspectives. Analysis
and design for provision and access to consumer health information
services.
Grading status: Letter grade.
INLS 520. Organization of Information. 3 Credits.
Introduction to the problems and methods of organizing information, including information structures, knowledge schemata, data structures, terminological control, index language functions, and implications for searching.
Grading status: Letter grade.

INLS 523. Introduction to Database Concepts and Applications. 3 Credits.
Design and implementation of basic database systems. Semantic modeling, relational database theory, including normalization, indexing, and query construction, SQL.
Requisites: Pre- or corequisite, INLS 161.
Grading status: Letter grade.

INLS 525. Electronic Records Management. 3 Credits.
Explores relationships between new information and communication technologies and organizational efforts to define, identify, control, manage, and preserve records. Considers the importance of organizational, institutional and technological factors in determining appropriate recordkeeping strategies.
Grading status: Letter grade.

INLS 530. Young Adult Literature and Related Materials. 3 Credits.
A survey of print and nonprint library materials particularly suited to the needs of adolescents.
Grading status: Letter grade.

INLS 534. Youth and Technology in Libraries. 3 Credits.
This course encourages students to explore the array of technologies available to children and adolescents, the issues surrounding the use of technology, the role of care givers, and potential impacts on development.
Grading status: Letter grade.

INLS 539. Going the Last Mile: Information Access for Underserved Populations. 3 Credits.
In this course we investigate the special challenges of providing information services to marginalized populations in an increasingly digital world.
Grading status: Letter grade.

INLS 540. Building a Personal Digital Library. 3 Credits.
Students will implement a personal digital LifeTime Library. Topics include creation of a personal digital library, organization of the material, creation of descriptive metadata, management, and sharing of the collection.
Grading status: Letter grade.

INLS 541. Information Visualization. 3 Credits.
An introduction to information visualization through reading current literature and studying exemplars. The course reviews information visualization techniques, provides a framework for identifying the need for information visualization, and emphasizes interactive electronic visualizations that use freely available tools. Students will construct several visualizations. No programming skills are required.
Grading status: Letter grade.

INLS 550. History of the Book and Other Information Formats. 3 Credits.
The history of the origin and development of the book in all its formats: clay tablets to electronic. Coverage includes scientific and other scholarly publications, religious works, popular literature, periodicals, and newspapers.
Grading status: Letter grade.

INLS 551. History of Libraries and Other Information-Related Cultural Institutions. 3 Credits.
The history of cultural institutions related to information from earliest times to the present day. Includes specific institutions, trends in service and facilities, and individuals important in the development of these institutions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

INLS 554. Cultural Institutions. 3 Credits.
This course will explore cultural institutions—libraries, museums, parks, zoological and botanical gardens, reconstructions and other settings—as lifelong educational environments.
Grading status: Letter grade.

INLS 556. Introduction to Archives and Records Management. 3 Credits.
Survey of the principles, techniques, and issues in the acquisition, management, and administration of records, manuscripts, archives, and other cultural and documentary resources in paper, electronic, and other media formats.
Grading status: Letter grade.

INLS 558. Principles and Techniques of Storytelling. 3 Credits.
An overview of storytelling, its historical development, and the presentation and administration of storytelling programs. The class focuses on performance skills merged with theoretical issues.
Grading status: Letter grade.

INLS 560. Programming for Information Science. 3 Credits.
Introduction to programming and computational concepts. Students will learn to write programs using constructs such as iteration, flow control, variables, functions, and error handling. No programming experience required.
Grading status: Letter grade.

INLS 561. Digital Forensics for Curation of Digital Collections. 3 Credits.
Students will learn about hardware, software, principles, and methods for capturing and curating digital data that have been stored on removable media (i.e., hard drives, floppy disks, USB memory sticks).
Grading status: Letter grade.

INLS 570. Intermediate Programming and Data Analysis. 3 Credits.
Intermediate programming concepts in information processing and data analysis. Students will learn object-oriented programming, data structures, data analysis methods, and information processing techniques in the context of information science topics.
Requisites: Prerequisite, COMP 110, COMP 116, or INLS 560, or equivalent course.
Grading status: Letter grade.

INLS 572. Web Development I. 1.5 Credit.
Introduction to Internet history, architecture, and applications. Introduces design principles for creating usable and accessible Web sites. Develops technical skills and understanding of standards.
Requisites: Prerequisite, INLS 161.
Grading status: Letter grade.

INLS 573. Mobile Web Development. 1.5 Credit.
An introduction to techniques and technologies for the development of mobile Web sites and their applications.
Requisites: Prerequisite, INLS 161.
Grading status: Letter grade.
INLS 576. Distributed Systems and Administration. 3 Credits.
Distributed and client/server-based computing. Includes operating system basics, security concerns, and issues and trends in network administration.
Requisites: Prerequisite, INLS 161 or 461.
Grading status: Letter grade.

INLS 578. Protocols and Network Management. 3 Credits.
Network protocols and protocol stacks. Included are discussions of protocol classes, packet filtering, address filtering, network management, and hardware such as protocol analyzers, repeaters, routers, and bridges.
Requisites: Prerequisite, INLS 161 or 461.
Grading status: Letter grade.

INLS 581. Research Methods Overview. 3 Credits.
An introduction to research methods used in information and library science, exploring the design, interpretation, analysis, and application of published research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

INLS 582. Systems Analysis. 3 Credits.
Introduction to the systems approach to the design and development of information systems. Methods and tools for the analysis and modeling of system functionality (e.g., structured analysis) and data represented in the system (e.g., object-oriented analysis) are studied.
Requisites: Prerequisite, INLS 382 or graduate standing.
Grading status: Letter grade.

INLS 584. Information Ethics. 3 Credits.
An overview of ethical reasoning, followed by discussion of issues most salient to information professionals, e.g., intellectual property, privacy, access/censorship, effects of computerization, and ethical codes of conduct.
Grading status: Letter grade.

INLS 585. Management for Information Professionals. 3 Credits.
Introduction to management principles and practices for information professionals working in all types of organizations. Topics include planning, budgeting, organizational theory, staffing, leadership, organizational change and evaluation, and decision making.
Grading status: Letter grade.

INLS 586. Project Management. 1.5 Credit.
Strategies and skills needed to effectively manage projects, integrating project management theory with best practices in different organizational perspectives. Individual and team assignments include readings and case studies.
Grading status: Letter grade.

INLS 609. Experimental Information Retrieval. 3 Credits.
This course takes an in-depth look at experimental information retrieval systems that focus on different search tasks and are evaluated in community-wide evaluation forums such as TREC and INEX.
Requisites: Prerequisite, INLS 509.
Grading status: Letter grade.

INLS 613. Text Mining. 3 Credits.
This course will allow the student to develop a general understanding of knowledge discovery and gain a specific understanding of text mining. Students will become familiar with both the theoretical and practical aspects of text mining and develop a proficiency with data modeling text.
Grading status: Letter grade.

INLS 620. Web Information Organization. 3 Credits.
Similar programming background needed. Understand the Web as a platform for information organizing systems. Learn how the Web has been designed to be a service platform, data publishing platform, and application platform.
Requisites: Prerequisites, INLS 520 or 560.
Grading status: Letter grade.

INLS 621. Personal Information Management. 3 Credits.
This course focuses on issues in personal information management research and practice, including information organization, human cognition and memory, task continuity across devices, preservation, and the role of technology in personal information management.
Grading status: Letter grade.

INLS 623. Database Systems II: Intermediate Databases. 3 Credits.
Intermediate-level design and implementation of database systems, building on topics studied in INLS 523. Additional topics include MySQL, indexing, XML, and nontext databases.
Requisites: Prerequisites, INLS 382 or 582, and 523.
Grading status: Letter grade.

INLS 624. Policy-Based Data Management. 3 Credits.
Students will develop policies for managing digital repositories and persistent archives. The rules will be implemented in the integrated Rule-Oriented Data System (RODS), which organizes and distributes data into shareable collections.
Requisites: Prerequisite, INLS 461 or COMP 110 or 116.
Grading status: Letter grade.

INLS 625. Information Analytics. 3 Credits.
This course introduces analytical techniques to deal with very large data sets. Students will become familiar with predictive modeling, clustering, data mining, and paradigms such as map resource.
Requisites: Prerequisite, INLS 560; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.

INLS 626. Introduction to Big Data and NoSQL. 1.5 Credit.
Information is being generated at an exponential scale in many areas, from astronomy to social networking and e-marketing. Processes for handling these data are data intensive, require heavy read/write workloads, and do not need the stringent ACID properties of relational databases. Several specific systems will be studied as examples.
Requisites: Prerequisite, INLS 523.
Grading status: Letter grade.

INLS 641. Visual Analytics. 3 Credits.
This project-based course provides an overview of visual analytics. Material includes foundational concepts and theories, seminal and recent research in the field, and hands-on experience with commonly used technologies. Programming experience strongly recommended.
Grading status: Letter grade.

INLS 651. Audio-Visual Archives Management. 1.5 Credit.
An introduction to the management of audio, film, and video archives with an emphasis on the history of recording, best practices for preservation and access, and copyright. Through selected readings, lecture, class discussion, assignment, and hands-on demonstration, students will gain an understanding of the history of recording, format identification, storage and handling, philosophy of media preservation, and copyright.
Grading status: Letter grade.
INLS 660. Social Media and Society: A Theoretical and Empirical Overview. 3 Credits.
Explores the evolution, implications, and complications of social media in multiple spheres of life including sociality, community, politics, power and inequality, education, and information from theoretical and empirical perspectives.
Grading status: Letter grade.

INLS 672. Web Development II. 3 Credits.
Study of design and implementation of applications using both client and server side configuration and programming. Example topics include PHP, ruby on Rails, and Javascript.
Requisites: Prerequisite, INLS 572.
Grading status: Letter grade.

INLS 685. Project Management: Strategy and Applications. 3 Credits.
This course is a broad introduction to project management principles, tools, and strategies intended for use in a variety of applications. Key topics include project planning tools, project process groups, risk assessment, budgeting/cost estimation, and team management. Through the use of readings, videos, assignments, and forum discussions, students will have the opportunity to demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the strategy behind successful project management and problem resolution.
Grading status: Letter grade.

INLS 690. Intermediate Selected Topics. 1-3 Credits.
Exploration of a special topic not otherwise covered in the curriculum, at an intermediate level. Previous offering of this course does not predict future availability; new courses may replace these. Topic varies by instructor.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

INLS 691H. Research Methods in Information Science. 3 Credits.
Senior standing and permission of the instructor. Restricted to information science majors. An introduction to research methods used in information science. Includes the writing of a research proposal.
Gen Ed: CI, EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

INLS 692H. Honors Thesis in Information Science. 3 Credits.
Senior standing and permission of the instructor. Restricted to information science majors. Students in the SILS undergraduate honors program engage in independent research and write an honors thesis reporting the research under the supervision of a faculty member.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

INLS 696. Study in Information and Library Science. 1-3 Credits.
Study by an individual student on a special topic under the direction of a specific faculty member. Six credit maximum for master's students. Graduate faculty.
Requisites: Prerequisite, permission of the instructor.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

INLS 697. Information Science Capstone. 3 Credits.
Senior standing required. Information science major or minor. Contemporary topics of information science, information systems, information technology, information design, and information management. Assessment of future impact of new developments.
Grading status: Letter grade.

### Information Science Major, B.S.

**Contact Information**

**School of Information and Library Science**
Visit Program Website (http://sil.s.unc.edu)
107 Manning Hall, CB# 3360
(919) 962-0208

**Gary Marchionini, Dean**

**Undergraduate Student Services Coordinator**
sils-ug@ils.unc.edu

**Ronald E. Bergquist, Associate Dean for Academic Affairs**
bergr@email.unc.edu

The bachelor of science in information science is designed to prepare its graduates for a variety of careers in the information industry, including information architecture, database design and implementation, Web design and implementation, business systems analyst, and information consulting, as well as for graduate study.

The information science major integrates the study of the creation and management of information content, the characteristics and needs of the people who create and use information, and the technologies used to support the creation and manipulation of information. Graduating students will

- Understand the many ways in which information can be created, communicated, stored, and/or transformed in order to benefit individuals, organizations, and society
- Possess practical skills for analyzing, processing, and managing information and for developing and managing information systems in our knowledge-based society. They will possess problem-solving and decision-making skills, be able to use information tools effectively, and be able to take a leadership role in our information economy
- Comprehend the value of information and information tools, and their role in society and the economy
- Be prepared to evaluate the role of information in a variety of industries, in different organizational settings, for different populations, and for different purposes
- Maintain a strong sense of the role of information in society, including historical and future roles

Admission (p. 1098) to the program is required.

### Department Programs

**Major**

- Information Science Major, B.S. (p. 1103)

**Minor**

- Information Systems Minor (p. 1105)

### Graduate Programs

- M.S.I.S. in Information Science (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/information-library-science)
- M.S.L.S. in Library Science (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/information-library-science)
Student Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of the information science program, students should be able to:

• Demonstrate knowledge of the many ways in which information can be created, communicated, stored, and/or transformed, in order to benefit individuals, organizations, and society
• Demonstrate practical skills in analyzing, processing, and managing information and developing and managing information systems in a knowledge-based society
• Apply problem-solving and decision-making skills
• Effectively utilize information tools in preparation to taking a leadership role in the information economy
• Recognize the value of information and information tools, and their role in society and the economy
• Evaluate the role of information in a variety of industries, in different organizational settings, for different populations, and for different purposes

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements, students must

• attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
• complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
• take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
• earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INLS 382</td>
<td>Information Systems Analysis and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INLS 385</td>
<td>Information Use for Organizational Effectiveness</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INLS 523</td>
<td>Introduction to Database Concepts and Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INLS 697</td>
<td>Information Science Capstone (taken in the senior year)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A coherent set of six electives 1 18
Total Hours 30

1 chosen in consultation with the student’s faculty advisor, which will meet the student’s objectives.

B.S.I.S. students are not allowed to complete more than 45 credits of their program (i.e., 45 of the 120 credits needed for graduation from UNC–Chapel Hill) in INLS courses. They may take a few additional INLS electives but are encouraged to acquire a broad education in the liberal arts and sciences.

All INLS courses (p. 1099) must be completed with a grade of C or better. Students may not select the Pass/Fail option for any of the courses fulfilling requirements for the B.S.I.S. major or for any additional INLS electives, except for INLS 393. INLS 393 is only graded Pass/Fail. A minimum grade point average for graduation is 2.0.

Special Opportunities in SILS

Dual Bachelor’s–Master’s Degree Program

The dual bachelor’s–master’s program is intended to enable information science majors to obtain both their bachelor’s and master’s degrees by early planning of an undergraduate program that integrates well with the graduate degree requirements for either a master’s in information science (M.S.I.S.) or a master’s in library science (M.S.L.S.).

Applying to the dual-degree program occurs in two steps. First, the student must apply to the B.S.I.S. program with intent to pursue the dual degree. The student must apply to the master’s program in the sixth, seventh, or eighth semester of undergraduate study. For admission to study at the master’s level in the fall semester, students should meet the application deadline in the prior spring, and for admission in the spring semester, the prior fall. In other words, students must apply in time to be continually enrolled, with no “gap” semester. The curriculum for the dual degree can be found on the SILS Web site (http://sils.unc.edu/programs/bs-ms/curriculum).

Up to 12 credit hours of information science coursework taken while an undergraduate can be applied to the master’s degree if the coursework is not also used to satisfy the graduation requirements for the bachelor’s degree. The requirements for the master’s degree can be found in the Graduate Catalog.

Students interested in the dual-degree program are strongly advised to consult the director of undergraduate studies or the undergraduate student services coordinator at SILS in their sophomore year to discuss eligibility and an appropriate plan of study.

Honors in Information Science

An honors program is available to information science majors who have demonstrated the ability to perform distinguished work. The honors thesis allows exceptional students in the undergraduate major to demonstrate the ability to treat a problem in a substantial and scholarly way. Students write an honors thesis on a topic related to information science and defend it before a faculty committee. They may graduate with honors or highest honors.

The honors program consists of two courses: INLS 691H and INLS 692H. INLS 691H will be taken in the fall of the senior year. In this course, each student selects a research topic of interest, learns about research methods, and writes a research proposal. Assuming satisfactory completion of INLS 691H, students register for INLS 692H in the spring of their senior year. The student and advisor meet regularly to discuss the student’s research and writing. The second reader for the thesis, identified jointly by the student and advisor, is chosen by the end of January. The director of the SILS honors program is the third reader. Refer to Honors Carolina for official due dates. The final approved thesis must be submitted electronically via the Carolina Digital Repository (CDR).

Students may apply for the honors program in the spring of their junior year. The requirements for conducting an honors thesis in information...
Students who complete a high-quality thesis will graduate with honors; those whose thesis is exceptional will graduate with highest honors.

Facilities/Resources
SILS maintains a combined specialized library and computer laboratory with ample seating for student collaborative work. The SILS Library is part of the UNC–Chapel Hill Academic Affairs Library System, and its collections are available for use in the library by all interested persons. The current collection consists of over 100,000 volumes and several hundred serials titles. The SILS computer laboratory is located in the school’s Information Technology and Resource Center in Manning Hall and is available to students enrolled in SILS courses and programs. More than 40 PCs are available for student use, with space for use of student laptops in a wireless environment. A large selection of software is available, including data management, word processing, publishing, statistical analysis, Internet tools, graphics, development tools, multimedia, etc. Student assistants staff the help desk and are available to check out equipment and to answer questions.

SILS students also have access to a small student lounge in Manning Hall.

Field Experience
As a professional school at UNC–Chapel Hill, we encourage students to use the technical and theoretical knowledge they gain in the classroom in professional settings. Many SILS students participate in field experiences (INLS 393) whereby they gain experience in a setting of the student’s choosing.

Students must spend 135 hours with the site, attend field experience seminars, and produce a short paper for their field experience faculty advisor. Students are eligible for field experiences once they have junior status and three INLS courses: INLS 161, INLS 201, and INLS 382. Field experiences can be taken in any semester, including the summer, and can be in any information setting.

Student Involvement
Undergraduate students are encouraged to participate in ILSSA (Information and Library Science Student Association). All of the school’s standing committees have student representation. In addition, students may participate in professional associations in information and library science, including the student chapters of the Association for Information Science and Technology (ASIS&T), the Student Chapter of the American Library Association (SCALA), Special Libraries Association (SLA), the Art and Museum Library and Information Student Society (AMLISS), the Student Chapter of the Society of American Archivists (SCOSAA), and Checked Out: SILS Diversity.

Study Abroad
SILS has formal study abroad agreements with seven information schools in the Czech Republic, Singapore, Denmark, South Korea, Chile, Spain, and Ireland. Students can spend a summer, semester, or year studying abroad to earn course credit toward their information science major or information systems minor. The exchanges are administered through the UNC Study Abroad Office but are managed by SILS. Credit transfer should be confirmed with SILS before beginning the exchange. In addition, UNC–Chapel Hill has formal university ties with approximately 75 other universities — many of them with library and information science schools. SILS also offers short-term summer seminars in various locations. These programs are two weeks in length and offer an in-depth view on information science. Students who wish to enjoy an international experience while studying at SILS are encouraged to talk with the SILS international programs coordinator.

Undergraduate Awards
Two scholarships of $1,000 each are awarded to newly admitted undergraduates in the spring and fall. Undergraduates completing an honors thesis are eligible to apply for a Carnegie Grant. This award of up to $200 may be used to offset any costs that might occur during their research.

Undergraduate Research
Undergraduates enrolled in the honors program conduct research as part of the completion of their honors thesis. Students not in the honors program may also take advantage of a number of opportunities to participate in research with faculty members.

Information Systems Minor

Contact Information
School of Information and Library Science
Visit Program Website (http://sils.unc.edu)
107 Manning Hall, CB# 3360
(919) 962-0208
Gary Marchionini, Dean
Undergraduate Student Services Coordinator
sils-ug@ils.unc.edu.
Ronald E. Bergquist, Associate Dean for Academic Affairs
bergr@email.unc.edu
The undergraduate minor in information systems provides students with an understanding of computing, networking, multimedia, electronic information resources, and the Internet and can be used to solve problems in a variety of contexts. The minor complements the student’s major field of study by offering knowledge, skills, and experience using these information technologies.

Department Programs
Major
• Information Science Major, B.S. (p. 1103)

Minor
• Information Systems Minor (p. 1105)

Graduate Programs
• M.S.I.S. in Information Science (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/information-library-science)
• M.S.L.S. in Library Science (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/information-library-science)
• P.S.M. in Digital Curation (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/information-library-science)
• P.S.M. in Biomedical and Health Informatics (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/information-library-science)
• P.M.C. in Data Curation (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/information-library-science)
• Ph.D. in Information and Library Science (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/information-library-science)

Requirements
In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:

• take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill
• earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

The undergraduate minor in information systems requires 15 credits of approved courses, in which students receive grades of C or better.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INLS 201</td>
<td>Foundations of Information Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INLS 161</td>
<td>Tools for Information Literacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INLS 382</td>
<td>Information Systems Analysis and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INLS 523</td>
<td>Introduction to Database Concepts and Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One three-credit elective course chosen from:</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INLS 151</td>
<td>Retrieving and Analyzing Information</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INLS 202</td>
<td>Retrieval and Organizing Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INLS 203</td>
<td>Human Information Behavior</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INLS 318</td>
<td>Human Computer Interaction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INLS 384</td>
<td>Information and Computer Ethics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INLS 385</td>
<td>Information Use for Organizational Effectiveness</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INLS 393</td>
<td>Information Science Internship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INLS 396</td>
<td>Independent Study in Information Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INLS 697</td>
<td>Information Science Capstone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INLS 4--</td>
<td>An INLS course numbered above 400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Information systems minors may not use any course required for their major as an elective for the minor.

Information and library science (INLS) course descriptions (p. 1099).

See the program page here (p. 1104) for special opportunities.
SCHOOL OF MEDIA AND JOURNALISM

Contact Information
School of Media and Journalism
Visit Program Website (http://www.mj.unc.edu)
Carroll Hall, CB# 3365
(919) 962-1204
Susan King, Dean
Charlie Tuggle, Senior Associate Dean for Undergraduate Studies
catuggle@email.unc.edu
Sharon Jones, Director, Student Services
SHJONES@email.unc.edu

Introduction
The School of Media and Journalism was founded as the Department of Journalism in 1924 and became the School of Journalism in 1950. The school offers a course of study leading to the bachelor of arts with a major in media and journalism, a bachelor of arts with a major in business journalism, and a minor in media and journalism.

When the school was last accredited in 2015 by the Accrediting Council on Education in Journalism and Mass Communications (ACEJMC), the national team stated that the school “has earned a reputation as one of the premier programs.”

Today, more than 10,000 of the school’s alumni are active in every aspect of media and journalism. They hold high positions with newspapers, international news agencies, magazines, Internet companies, broadcasting companies, and advertising agencies; in public relations, business journalism, photo and video journalism, and graphic design; and in research, government, education, and industry.

Advising
For students who have been accepted to the School of Media and Journalism, advising is available year round on a walk-in basis in Carroll Hall, Student Records and Registration (Rooms 158–160), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Students are strongly encouraged to meet regularly with an advisor. Advising for College of Arts and Sciences second majors is available by appointment in Academic Advising, located in Steele Building.

Graduate School
The school offers an M.A. degree in mass communication and a Ph.D. degree in mass communication. MEJO graduate courses may be used as minor or supplementary courses for the M.A. and Ph.D. in other fields. For further information on the graduate program, write to the associate dean for graduate studies of the School of Media and Journalism or see the school’s Web site.

Career Opportunities
The school operates a Career Services Office (located in the Student Records and Registration Suite, Carroll Hall), which is designed to fit the right graduating senior (or alumnus or alumna) with the right job.

Students in the school are also encouraged to use the services of University Career Services.

Contact Information
Information is available from the Office of Undergraduate Admissions in Carroll Hall, from the Dean’s Office in 117 Carroll Hall, or from the senior associate dean for undergraduate studies. Current and prospective students will also find the school’s Web site (http://www.mj.unc.edu) helpful. A weekly newsletter is sent by e-mail to media and journalism majors and prospective majors during the academic year. Contact the assistant dean for communication to be added to the listserv.

Admission to the School
Students are subject to the requirements in place when they are admitted to the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; consequently, the requirements described in this catalog particularly apply to students admitted to the University during the 2019–2020 academic year.

Students enroll in the General College of the University during their first two years, after which they may transfer to the School of Media and Journalism. (Students may take some MEJO courses in the first two years as noted in the section on preparing for the major.) It is highly recommend that students interested in the school declare in advance that their primary major will be in media and journalism. At the same time students should indicate a study area of interest.

Undergraduate admission to UNC–Chapel Hill is handled by the University’s Office of Undergraduate Admissions, and requests for information and application forms should be sent to that office. The Office of Undergraduate Admissions also will advise transfer students on the proper first-year and sophomore courses to take in preparation for junior-year transfer to Chapel Hill from other campuses.

Students typically are admitted to the school when they attain sophomore standing with a total of 45 or more completed hours and have completed most of the requirements of the General College on the Chapel Hill campus or have earned grades of C or better in equivalent courses at other recognized institutions. To qualify for admission from the General College or from another UNC–Chapel Hill department or school, students must meet the minimum overall 3.1 grade point average required for admission to the school. Although students can take up to 24 hours of MEJO courses prior to being admitted, the grade point average policy will be strictly followed. Students will not be admitted to the school to finish the courses required for the degree if they do not meet the grade point average requirement.

Because the University limits the number of transfer students from other institutions, transfer applicants compete for admission to the school on the basis of grade point averages and other academic credentials, and on such matters as commitment to a career in media and journalism and letters of recommendation. The Office of Undergraduate Admissions makes the final decision on admitting transfer students, after consultation with the school.

Preparation for the Major
Students should take MEJO 153 and MEJO 121 in the first semester of their sophomore year. MEJO 101 and MEJO 102 are open to first-year students and sophomores. Seniors have first priority for courses, then juniors, then sophomores. Many courses require prerequisites and are restricted to majors only.
Majors

- Media and Journalism Major, B.A. (p. 1116)
- Business Journalism Major, B.A. (p. 1120)

Minor

- Media and Journalism Minor (p. 1122)

Certificate Programs

- Certificate Programs in Media and Journalism (p. 1123)

Graduate Programs

- M.A. in Mass Communication (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/media-journalism/#programstext)
- Ph.D. in Mass Communication (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/media-journalism/#programstext)
- M.A. in Technology and Communication (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/media-journalism/#programstext)

Professors

Penny M. Abernathy, Francesca Dillman Carpentier, Patrick D. Davison, Anne M. Johnston, Susan King, Thomas R. Linden, Seth Noar, Dan Riffe, Christopher S. Roush, John M. Sweeney, C.A. Tuggle, Jan J. Yopp.

Associate Professors

Debashish Aikat, Spencer Barnes, Andy R. Bechtel, Lois A. Boynton, Nori Comello, Paul F. Cuadros, Tori Ekstrand, Deen Freelon, Barbara G. Friedman, Rhonda Gibson, Heidi J. Hennink-Kaminski, Joe Bob Hester, Steven King, Daniel Kreiss, Suman Lee, Trey McDonald, Terrence Oliver, Laura A. Ruel, Chad Stevens, Ryan M. Thornburg.

Assistant Professors

Lucinda Austin, Joe Cabosky, Allison Lazar, Amanda Reid, Adam Saffer, Lisa Villamil.

Professors of the Practice

J. Ferrel Guillory, Dana McMahan.

Teaching Professors

Joan Cates, Valerie K. Fields, Livis Freeman, Gary Kayye, Lynn Owens, Kate Sheppard.

Professors Emeriti


MEJO—Media and Journalism

Undergraduate-level

MEJO 89. First-Year Seminar: Special Topics. 3 Credits.
Special topics course. Contents will vary each semester.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 100. Grammar for Journalists. 1 Credit.
The goal of this course is to teach students basic skills in grammar, punctuation, and spelling and help prepare them for the school's spelling and grammar exam. Students must earn a score of 70 or above on the exam to receive their degree.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 101. The Media Revolution: From Gutenberg to Zuckerberg and Beyond. 3 Credits.
An introduction to the various facets of communication from the objective world of news media to the persuasive worlds of advertising, public relations, and social media. Developing skills and strengthening knowledge concerning media and communication industries, their content, and their effects on society as well as on individuals.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 102. Future Vision: Exploring the Visual World. 3 Credits.
Survey of visual communication tools, techniques, and theories, and how they may be used in all areas of the mass media, present and future. Not open to students who have already taken MEJO 180, 182, or 187.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 121. Introduction to Digital Storytelling. 3 Credits.
Restricted to declared journalism majors and minors. Introduces students to the tools and skills needed to engage in quality news-oriented storytelling with audio, video, and multimedia. Students will learn to deliver news stories using multiple platforms, taking advantage of the strengths of each. Previously offered as MEJO 221.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 129. Sports Xtra. 3 Credits.
In this course students will produce a weekly sports highlights, analysis, and commentary program for distribution via social media. Students fill all editorial, field production, and studio production positions. Previously offered as MEJO 429.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 137. Principles of Advertising and Public Relations. 3 Credits.
Survey of the economics, philosophy, and history of both fields with emphasis on research, foundations, design, execution, and assessment of strategic communication efforts. Provides an understanding of both disciplines, including historical developments, issues and controversies, best practices, career opportunities, and components of successful advertising and public relations campaigns.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 141. Media Ethics. 3 Credits.
Explore what constitutes ethical practices, what interferes with ethical practices, and what emerging ethical issues may challenge the newest generation of professional communicators. Cases involve print, broadcast, and Internet news media; photojournalism; graphic design; public relations; and advertising.
Gen Ed: PH.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 153. Writing and Reporting. 3 Credits.
A laboratory course that teaches journalistic skills essential to writing across platforms. Practice in using news gathering tools, such as sourcing and interviewing techniques; writing stories, including leads, organization, quotations, and data; editing for grammar, punctuation, brevity, style, and accuracy; and critical thinking about news values and audiences.
Gen Ed: CI.
Grading status: Letter grade.
MEJO 157. News Editing. 3 Credits.
Study and practice in copyediting, headline writing, and caption writing for print, digital, and social media.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MEJO 153.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 180. Foundations of Photojournalism. 3 Credits.
An introductory course in photojournalistic technique and content gathering. Students photograph, edit, and publish assignments, including general news events, sports, feature and portrait assignments, and a picture story.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 182. Foundations of Graphic Design. 3 Credits.
Principles and practices of design, typography, graphics, and production for visual communication for print and electronic media. Computer graphics and pagination.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 187. Foundations of Interactive Media. 3 Credits.
Enter-level course in multimedia storytelling that includes modules on theory; the profession; design; content gathering; and editing, programming, publishing, and usability.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 240. Current Issues in Mass Communication. 3 Credits.
Analysis of the interrelationships between United States mass media and the society that they serve.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 242. From Gutenberg to Google: A History of Media. 3 Credits.
A historical examination of the changing role of the media professional and forms of media and communication as they have developed in relation to particular social, political, economic, and technological conditions.
Gen Ed: HS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 244. Talk Politics: An Introduction to Political Communication. 3 Credits.
An overview of political communication issues and an examination of political campaigns for students who intend to practice communication in the public arena and for those interested in political processes.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MEJO 153.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 245. Sports and the Media. 1 Credit.
A comprehensive overview of the relationship between sports and the media. Athletes, coaches, and professionals share what goes into producing the sports journalism that we read, listen to, and watch.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 252. Audio Journalism. 3 Credits.
Students learn how to conceive, research, report, and produce audio stories for broadcast on radio and/or streaming on the Web. Students also learn interviewing and reporting techniques that will prepare them for higher-level courses.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 253. Introduction to Public Affairs Reporting. 3 Credits.
Exercises in news gathering, interviewing, and writing news regardless of the delivery platform.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MEJO 153.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 332. Public Relations Writing. 3 Credits.
Service-learning course provides hands-on practice in developing multiplatform communication tools (print, digital, and social media) used by public relations practitioners. Previously offered as MEJO 232.
Requisites: Prerequisites, MEJO 137 and 153.
Gen Ed: EE- Service Learning.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 333. Video for Marketing and Public Relations. 3 Credits.
Introduction to the use of video as a means of communicating with a variety of an organization's publics, both internal and external. Significant emphasis on building professional skills including teamwork, project management, client management, and creative problem solving.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MEJO 121.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 334. Visual Design for Strategic Communication. 3 Credits.
Develop visual design skills through analysis and execution of studio projects. Typography, color, imagery, messaging, brand, market strategy, and strategic communication are emphasized. Students learn to problem-solve design and marketing solutions, use professional software, and present and defend creative ideas and work.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 340. Introduction to Media Law: Journalism Focus. 3 Credits.
Focuses on speech and press freedoms under the First Amendment. Topics include prior restraint, libel, privacy, protection of anonymous sources, free press-fair trial, federal regulation of electronic and new media, freedom of information, intellectual property, and international issues.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MEJO 153.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 341. Introduction to Media Law: Advertising, Public Relations, and Strategic Communication Focus. 3 Credits.
Focuses on speech and related freedoms under the First Amendment. Topics include commercial speech, corporate speech, libel, privacy, regulated commercial communications, federal regulation of electronic and new media, freedom of information, intellectual property, and international issues.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MEJO 153.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 342. The Black Press and United States History. 3 Credits.
A chronological survey of the African American press in the United States since 1827. Emphasis is on key people and issues during critical areas in the African American experience.
Gen Ed: HS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 349. Introduction to Internet Issues and Concepts. 3 Credits.
Students develop an understanding of social, legal, political, and other issues related to the use of the Internet. Offered online.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 353. Sports Production and Broadcasting Practicum. 1 Credit.
Gain hands-on experience in the remote sports TV field by working for UNC Athletics Go Heels Productions on live shows for ACC Network, ESPN3, GoHeels.com, and in-stadium jumbo-tron shows. Learn the production and technical side of the business with experience in camera, replay, graphics, video, producing, directing, and announcing.
Grading status: Letter grade.
MEJO 356. Feature Writing. 3 Credits.
Instruction and practice in writing feature articles for newspapers and magazines. Previously offered as MEJO 256.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MEJO 153.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 358. Opinion Writing. 3 Credits.
Practice in writing commentary for all forms of mass communication, from journalism to public relations, no matter the delivery format. Previously offered as MEJO 258.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MEJO 153.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 371. Advertising Creative. 3 Credits.
Application of findings from social science research; social responsibility of the copywriter and advertiser; preparation of advertisements for the mass media; research in copy testing. Previously offered as MEJO 271.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MEJO 137.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 372. Advertising Media. 3 Credits.
The media-planning function in advertising for both buyers and sellers of media; the relationships among media, messages, and audiences; computer analysis. Previously offered as MEJO 272.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MEJO 137.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 373. Account Planning. 3 Credits.
A study of the principles and tools of strategists and account planners in the pursuit of connecting people with brands in new and interesting ways, with a focus on three areas. First, how to uncover compelling customer, competition, and brand insights through research. Second, how to spark creativity using those insights. Finally, how to persuade, provoke and inspire others through creative briefs, presentations and more.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 374. Communications Consulting. 3 Credits.
This seminar is a rigorous, case-study approach designed to prepare juniors and seniors for a successful entry into the world of communications and public relations. This course has three areas of focus: 1) the agency as a professional services firm, 2) the client, and 3) the art of the win. Upon completion, students will be better positioned to succeed in an agency environment.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 376. Sports Marketing and Advertising. 3 Credits.
Examines the range of promotional techniques being used in the modern sports industry. Topics include sponsorships, advertising, merchandising, and the effects of commercialization.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 377. Sports Communication. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Examination of organizations involved in the sports communication field, including publishing, team and league media relations, college sports information offices, broadcasting, and advertising.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 379. Advertising and Public Relations Research. 3 Credits.
Critical understanding and application of quantitative and qualitative methods used in the strategic planning and evaluation of advertising and public relations campaigns. Course previously offered as MEJO 279.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 390. Special Skills in Mass Communication. 1-3 Credits.
Courses on various skills in journalism-mass communication with subjects and instructors varying each semester. This course satisfies a skills- or craft-course requirement. Descriptions for each section available on the school's Web site under Course Details.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 393. Mass Communication Practicum. 1 Credit.
Restricted to declared journalism majors and minors. Students work with area media and advertising and public relations firms and meet weekly for consultation and evaluation by the faculty advisor. Must be taken Pass/Fail only.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MEJO 153; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Gen Ed: EE- Academic Internship.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 3 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Pass/Fail.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level

MEJO 421. Television News Reporting and Producing. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. This course covers writing, reporting, and producing television news stories and programs, with emphasis on basic as well as innovative broadcast story forms.
Requisites: Prerequisites, MEJO 121 and 252.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 424. Media Management and Policy. 3 Credits.
An introduction to media management, generally, and the supervision and motivation of employees, specifically. The course also delves into policy and legal issues impacting modern media operations. It explores the special skills associated with management of media properties in the context of constant change.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 425. Voice and Diction. 3 Credits.
Designed to help students develop presentation skills and use voices effectively as professional broadcast journalists.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 426. Audio Journalism for Radio and Podcasts. 3 Credits.
A practicum class in which students work under faculty guidance to produce news stories, features, interviews, sports, and other audio content. Student work is broadcast on "Carolina Connection" – a weekly radio program – and is distributed on iTunes and other digital platforms. Students also have the opportunity to produce their own podcasts in the Carroll Hall studios.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MEJO 252.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 430. Personal Finance. 3 Credits.
Learn the concepts of personal finance including mortgages, credit card management, checking accounts, credit ratings and scores, privacy, retirement planning, and stock market investing to help you successfully navigate your finances after graduation. We will explore the concepts of personal finance and also at looking behind the numbers to spot how the consumer might be taken advantage of financially by banking and other institutions.
Grading status: Letter grade.
MEJO 433. UX Strategy and Design. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, a prior or concurrent visual design course, internship, or work experience demonstrating basic graphic design skills. Immersion in experience design (XD) for products and services with a focus on digital user experience (UX), interface design (UI), analytics and marketing strategies. Students use design thinking, research, data, testing, business models, social media, and optimal conversion to engage diverse audiences. Previously offered as MEJO 336.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 435. Public Information Strategies. 3 Credits.
This course provides a comprehensive assessment and understanding of the role of public relations professionals throughout government and the nonprofit sector as well. The course examines the unique requirements placed on communicators who are simultaneously responsible for representing their respective organizations while keeping the public informed.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MEJO 137.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 437. Media in Asia. 3 Credits.
The study of media in Asia, including how news and information are disseminated and used by audiences. Includes a trip to the region as part of the course.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MEJO 137 or 153.
Gen Ed: BN, EE- Study Abroad.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 440. Digital Media Law and Society. 3 Credits.
Explains legal issues raised by Internet communication and guides students in thinking critically about how those issues can be resolved. Reviews how courts, other branches of government, the private sector, and legal scholars have responded to the Internet. Topics may include digital copyright, net neutrality, privacy, and Internet censorship abroad.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MEJO 340.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 441. Diversity and Communication. 3 Credits.
An examination of racial stereotypes and minority portrayals in United States culture and communication. Emphasis is on the portrayal of Native Americans, African Americans, Hispanics, and Asian Americans in the mass media.
Gen Ed: US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 442. Gender, Class, Race, and Mass Media. 3 Credits.
The media play a critical role in the construction and contestation of ideas about gender, class, and race. Using a range of methods, students will analyze media messages past and present to understand how gender, race, and class influence media production and consumption.
Gen Ed: SS, US.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: WGST 442.

MEJO 443. Latino Media Studies. 3 Credits.
An introductory course to the study of United States Latina/os and the media. It analyzes the media portrayal of Latina/os in United States mainstream media. The course also examines media that cater to Latina/os and explores the way in which Latina/o audiences use the multiple media offerings available to them.
Gen Ed: US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 445. Process and Effects of Mass Communication. 3 Credits.
Mass communication as a social process, incorporating literature from journalism, social psychology, sociology, political science, and history. To acquaint students with factors in message construction, dissemination, and reception by audiences.
Gen Ed: SS.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 446. Global Communication and Comparative Journalism. 3 Credits.
Covers theories explaining the workings of global and local communication systems, the transnational flow of news, and opportunities and challenges that social media and other new platforms pose to the production and distribution of news. It also familiarizes students with the media communication systems of key countries.
Gen Ed: GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 447. Media in the United Kingdom. 3 Credits.
The study of media in the United Kingdom including how news and information are disseminated and used by audiences. Includes a trip to the country as part of the course.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MEJO 137 or 153.
Gen Ed: EE- Field Work, GL.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 448. Freedom of Expression in the United States. 3 Credits.
An examination of the development of freedom of expression in the United States within the context of the nation’s history.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 449. Blogging, Smart Mobs, and We the Media. 3 Credits.
For advanced undergraduates through Ph.D. students. Practical and theoretical approaches to understanding, designing, building, and using virtual communities, including studies of network capital, social capital, and social production.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 454. Advanced Feature Writing. 3 Credits.
Writing and reporting important topics in in-depth feature articles. Discussion and utilization of writing and reporting techniques in order to complete articles for publication or other dissemination. In-depth instruction and critiques of student work.
Requisites: Prerequisites, MEJO 153 and 356.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 455. Creative Sportswriting. 3 Credits.
Researching and writing sports stories, including game coverage, magazine features, and opinion columns. Students complete reporting and writing exercises inside and outside of the classroom.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 458. Southern Politics: Critical Thinking and Writing. 3 Credits.
Interpretive-contextual journalism focused on the trends, issues, and politics that influence democracy in North Carolina, the American South, and the nation. Through readings and the practice of analytical journalism, the course explores government policy making, election campaigns, social and economic trends, ethics, and citizen-leader relationships.
Grading status: Letter grade.
MEJO 459. Community Journalism. 3 Credits.
Comprehensive study of the community press, including policies, procedures, and issues surrounding the production of smaller newspapers within the context of the community in its social and civic setting.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MEJO 153.
Gen Ed: EE- Service Learning, US.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 463. News Lab: Creating Tomorrow's News Products. 3 Credits.
Students work under faculty guidance to develop and test an idea for a start-up news product. Students will create a prototype, test it on a target market, and compile a business feasibility report for the product. The course emphasizes collaboration among students with a variety of skills and experiences.
Gen Ed: EE: Field Work.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 469. Health Communication. 3 Credits.
This course covers theory and research underlying effective health communication campaigns. Students will learn about both the development and evaluation of real-world health campaigns.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 471. Advanced Advertising Copywriting. 3 Credits.
Rigorous, in-depth instruction and critiques of student advertising writing. Permission of the instructor.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 475. Concepts of Marketing. 3 Credits.
Designed to provide the larger business context for students anticipating careers in advertising, public relations, and other media industries, the course teaches the vocabulary and basic concepts of marketing as it will be practiced.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 476. Ethical Issues and Sports Communication. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Ethical dilemmas and decisions in the commercialization and coverage of sports, including the influence of television, pressure to change traditions and standards for monetary reasons, and negative influences on athletes.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 477. New Media Technologies: Their Impact on the Future of Advertising, Marketing, and Public Relations. 3 Credits.
This course will introduce you to the nontraditional, future vision required to be successful in advertising, marketing, and public relations and the more personal, individualized technologies that will grab people's attention in the future.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 478. Media Marketing. 3 Credits.
Principles and practices of retail advertising in all media, with emphasis on selling, writing, and layout of retail advertising for the print media.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MEJO 137.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 479. Market Intelligence. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. This course helps students learn to make better business decisions by teaching contemporary analytical tools to solve brand and advertising problems.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 482. Media Design. 3 Credits.
Detailed study of page layout and graphics techniques for all forms of news media. Permission of the instructor.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MEJO 182.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 484. Information Graphics. 3 Credits.
Study and application of graphic design and information-gathering techniques to creating charts, maps, and diagrams.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MEJO 182; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 485. Publication Design. 3 Credits.
Detailed study and application of graphic design techniques in magazines, newspapers, advertising, and corporate communication.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MEJO 182; pre- or co-requisite, MEJO 153; permission of the instructor.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 487. Intermediate Interactive Media. 3 Credits.
Web programming, graphic design, and storytelling for the Web. Students will use HTML5 CSS3, JavaScript, and other Web publishing languages while learning how to design, storyboard, and script an interactive storytelling project. Students will collect and incorporate photos, text, video, graphics, and database information into interactive multimedia presentations. Previously offered as MEJO 586.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MEJO 187.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 488. Multimedia Storytelling: Carolina Photojournalism Workshop. 3 Credits.
The Carolina Photojournalism Workshop has a dual mission: to provide an immersive, real-world learning experience for students, and to create and publish exceptional multimedia content on the culture of North Carolina that can be a resource for people in our state and the world. Previously offered as MEJO 587.
Gen Ed: EE- Field Work.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 489. Photojournalism, Lighting, and Business Techniques. 3 Credits.
Students expand their personal photographic vision and professional portfolio by honing their knowledge and skills of studio and location lighting, propping, and styling. Students learn studio and location portraiture and photo illustration and create a photo essay or portrait series. Previously offered as MEJO 181.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MEJO 180.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 490. Special Topics in Mass Communication. 1-3 Credits.
Small classes on various aspects of journalism-mass communication with subjects and instructors varying each semester. Descriptions for each section available on the school's Web site under Course Details. Honors version available
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 490H. Special Topics in Mass Communication. 1-3 Credits.
Small classes on various aspects of journalism-mass communication with subjects and instructors varying each semester. Descriptions for each section available on the school's Web site under Course Details.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.
MEJO 522. Producing Television News. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Students work under faculty guidance to produce "Carolina Week," a television news program, and are responsible for all production tasks such as producing, reporting, anchoring, directing, and others. Previously offered as MEJO 422.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MEJO 421.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 523. Broadcast News and Production Management. 3 Credits.
Students participate in a collaborative learning environment to hone skills learned in earlier courses and help less-experienced students acclimate to the broadcast news experience within the school. By invitation only. Previously offered as MEJO 423. Permission of the instructor.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 530. Green Brand Lab. 3 Credits.
Development and design of creative strategies for green products and good services. Students innovate environmentally sustainable products, services, and processes that lead to brand loyalty and positive impact. Triple bottom line: social, ecological and financial strategies, brand development, advocacy communications, research, data, and storytelling come together to make the world a better place. Course previously offered as MEJO 335.
Gen Ed: EE: Field Work.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 531. Case Studies in Public Relations. 3 Credits.
Helps students think as public relations professionals who deal with the demanding, dynamic environment of corporate, government, and nonprofit public relations. Students examine real-world situations and strategies, discussing factors that affect how public relations is practiced in organizations, including identifying stakeholder groups, developing strategies, embracing diversity, and recognizing ethical issues. Previously offered as MEJO 431.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MEJO 137.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 533. Crisis Communication. 3 Credits.
Provides an assessment and understanding of crises, examining the role public relations professionals play in helping organizations use mass communication theories and best practices. Includes media training. Introduces students to areas of crisis research, allowing them to complete the Federal Emergency Management Agency's National Incident Management System certification. Previously offered as MEJO 433.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MEJO 137.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 541. Economics Reporting. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Coverage of Wall Street and the economy, including stocks, bonds, and economic indicators. Reporting on the Federal Reserve, labor, consumer sector, manufacturing and inflation, and certain industries. Previously offered as MEJO 451.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MEJO 153.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 542. Business Reporting. 3 Credits.
Methods and tactics of covering businesses for mass communication. Why and how companies operate and how to write stories about corporate news from public records and other sources. Previously offered as MEJO 452.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MEJO 153.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 550. Business and the Media. 3 Credits.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 553. Advanced Reporting. 3 Credits.
Rigorous, in-depth instruction and critiques of students' news and feature assignments done with different reporting methodologies: interviewing, official records, direct and participant observation, and survey research (the Carolina Poll). Previously offered as MEJO 453.
Requisites: Prerequisites, MEJO 153 and 253.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 557. Advanced Editing. 3 Credits.
Concentration on the editing of news, opinion, features, and sports for print and digital media. Analysis of the writer-editor relationship. Previously offered as MEJO 457.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MEJO 157.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 560. Environmental and Science Journalism. 3 Credits.
Prepare students to work as environmental and science journalists. The course emphasizes writing skills in all delivery formats and interpreting environmental, science, and medical information for consumers. Honors version available.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HBEH 660, HPM 550.

MEJO 560H. Environmental and Science Journalism. 3 Credits.
Prepare students to work as environmental and science journalists. The course emphasizes writing skills in all delivery formats and interpreting environmental, science, and medical information for consumers.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HBEH 660H, HPM 550H.

MEJO 561. Environmental and Science Video Storytelling. 3 Credits.
Students work in teams to produce, shoot, script, and report environmental, science, and medical stories for broadcast on "Carolina Week", the award-winning, student-produced television newscast.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HBEH 561, HPM 551.

MEJO 562. Environmental and Science Documentary Television. 3 Credits.
Students work in teams to conceive, produce, and script mini-documentaries on environmental and science topics for broadcast on North Carolina Public Television.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: HBEH 562, HPM 552.

MEJO 564. Medical and Science Reporting. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, a second reporting or writing course. Focuses on developing strategies to research and write about medical issues, Specifically selecting topics, finding and evaluating sources, and information gathering. Students produce a range of stories, from short consumer pieces to in-depth articles.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MEJO 153.
Grading status: Letter grade.
MEJO 565. Environmental Storytelling. 3 Credits.
An interdisciplinary course for students interested in environmental issues or journalism to produce stories about environmental issues that matter to North Carolinians. Students learn to identify credible sources, manage substantial amounts of information, and find story focus as they report on technical and often controversial subjects in a variety of media.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: ENEC 565.

MEJO 570. Data Driven Journalism. 3 Credits.
An introduction to basic statistics and numerical and mathematical literacy, as well as a look at professional data-driven journalism projects. Students who successfully complete this course will be able to acquire, organize, analyze, and present data to a general news audience. Previously offered as MEJO 460.
Gen Ed: QI.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 571. Social Media Analytics. 3 Credits.
An introduction to the analysis of textual data using computer programming-based (so-called "Big Data") methods. Students will learn how to use code (or social listening tools) to analyze and visualize large datasets drawn from traditional and/or social media. No prior programming experience is required.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 572. Art Direction in Advertising. 3 Credits.
This course provide students with finished advertising for their portfolios through visual theory instruction, creative exercises, and strategy application. Previously offered as MEJO 472.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 577. The Branding of Me. 3 Credits.
What have you done to brand yourself? Students will use YouTube, Twitter, and Facebook in a calculated plan with other new-media marketing tools to land that first job. Previously offered as MEJO 474.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MEJO 477.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 580. Photo Stories. 3 Credits.
Advanced course in photojournalism content gathering, history, ethics and storytelling. Students shoot advanced newspaper and magazine assignments and create short multimedia stories combining photography, audio, and video. Previously offered as MEJO 480.
Permission of the instructor.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 581. User Experience Design and Usability. 3 Credits.
Theory and practice of user experience design with an emphasis on usability, design theory, aesthetic design, and evaluative methodologies, including analytics and eye tracking research. Permission of the instructor.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 582. Advanced Documentary Video Storytelling. 3 Credits.
Students learn how to gather audio and video content, editing and storytelling techniques, and how to publish these media onto a variety of multimedia platforms. Permission of the instructor.
Requisites: Prerequisites, MEJO 121 and 180.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 583. Advanced Interactive Media. 3 Credits.
Advanced course in multimedia programming languages that includes designing and building dynamic projects. Permission of the instructor.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MEJO 487.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 584. International Projects. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Students work on a semester-long documentary multimedia project in an international location that includes photo and video journalists, audio recordists, designers, infographics artists, and programmers. Open by application to students who have completed an advanced course in visual or electronic communication.
Gen Ed: EE- Field Work.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 585. 3D Design Studio. 3 Credits.
The use of 3D design and animation to create visual explanations. Permission of the instructor.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 588. Emerging Technologies. 3 Credits.
This course will introduce students to storytelling with emerging technologies such as Augmented Reality, Virtual Reality, 360 Video, robots, drones, and other new technologies. Students will have the opportunity to learn and work with the latest VR hardware and create experiences for those platforms. Previously offered as MEJO 660.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 589. Motion Graphics. 3 Credits.
Detailed study and application of motion-graphic techniques that utilize the combination of words, photos, graphics, video, sound, and voice-overs to convey stories for news and entertainment. Students learn Adobe After Effects software and the art of storytelling to enable them to conceptualize and execute digital animations. Previously offered as MEJO 486. Permission of the instructor.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MEJO 182.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 591. Workroom FashionMash Experiential Design. 3 Credits.
The course combines a development workshop with a professional industry project, giving students unprecedented access to working creatives, industry trendsetters, and decision makers. In Workroom students will think, write, and execute their creative ideas. Previously offered as MEJO 650.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 592. Workroom FashionMash Product Design. 3 Credits.
The course combines a development workshop with a professional industry project, giving you unprecedented access to working creatives, industry trendsetters and decision makers. In Workroom you will not simply think and write about your creative ideas, instead, this class is completely focused on execution. Previously offered as MEJO 651.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 596. Individual Study. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. An individual readings and problems course to be directed by a faculty member in whose field of interest the subject matter lies.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 602. Teaching Journalism in the Secondary School. 3 Credits.
Graduate standing. Readings, discussion, and projects fostering excellence in teaching journalism-mass communication in the high school, from philosophy and practice to professional skills.
Grading status: Letter grade.
MEJO 603. Mass Communication Law in the Secondary School. 3 Credits.
Graduate standing. Application of First Amendment speech and press freedoms to secondary school media, including libel, privacy, access to information, journalistic privilege, prior restraint, advertising and broadcast regulations, and ethical practices.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 604. Mass Communication Writing and Editing in the Secondary School. 3 Credits.
Graduate standing. High school journalism teachers and advisors learn to teach the skills journalists need to communicate. Emphasis on writing and thinking skills necessary to convert information into clear messages.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 605. Design and Production of Secondary School Publications. 3 Credits.
Graduate standing. High school journalism teachers and advisors learn to teach the skills journalists need to produce publications. Designed for persons with no background in design. Degree-seeking students may not use both MEJO 182 and 605 to complete degree requirements.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 625. Media Hub. 3 Credits.
Permission of the department. Students will work together to find, produce, and market stories that would attract the attention of professional media partners throughout the state and region, and at times, the nation. This hands-on course mimics the professional journalist’s work environment more than any other class in the school.
Gen Ed: EE- Field Work.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 630. Business News Wire. 3 Credits.
This course teaches students how a news wire operates. Students will report stories about North Carolina companies on a real-time basis and market those stories to state media via e-mail and a Web site.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 631. Business Journalism Management. 3 Credits.
Learn how to oversee and manage a business news wire, including distribution of content to media organizations, managing an e-mail newsletter, and handling social media. Also involves some reporting and writing.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 634. Public Relations Campaigns. 3 Credits.
In this capstone experience, students apply concepts and skills from earlier classes to develop a campaign plan for a client organization. Activities include conducting background and audience research; developing realistic objectives, strategies, tactics, and evaluation plans; producing a portfolio of supporting materials; and pitching the campaign to the client. Previously offered as MEJO 434.
Requisites: Prerequisites, MEJO 332 and 379.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 652. Digital Media Economics and Behavior. 3 Credits.
The course will focus on the changing economics affecting 21st-century news organizations and the economic drivers of other content providers such as music companies, the film industry, online aggregators, and commerce sites for lessons that can be applied across industry segments. Previously offered as MEJO 551.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 653. Leadership in a Time of Change. 3 Credits.
During a time of fast-paced technological innovation, this course examines the critical strategic choices facing media executives. Students will observe and research a media company that is making the transition, as well as produce a case study on that effort. Previously offered as MEJO 552.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MEJO 452, 475 or 652.
Gen Ed: EE- Field Work.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 656. Magazine Writing and Editing. 3 Credits.
Instruction and practice in planning, writing, and editing copy for magazines. Previously offered as MEJO 456.
Requisites: Prerequisites, MEJO 153 and 356.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 670. Digital Advertising and Marketing. 3 Credits.
This course provides the practical knowledge and insights required to establish digital advertising and marketing objectives and strategies, properly select the earned and paid media platforms, and monitor and measure the results of those efforts. Previously offered as MEJO 470.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MEJO 379.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 671. Social Marketing Campaigns. 3 Credits.
Social marketing is the application of marketing concepts and practices to bring about behavior change for a social good. This course is designed as a service-learning course and fulfills the experiential education requirement.
Gen Ed: EE- Service Learning.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 673. Advertising Campaigns. 3 Credits.
Planning and executing advertising campaigns; types and methods of advertising research; the economic function of advertising in society. Previously offered as MEJO 473.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MEJO 371 or 372.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 674. PRSSA Campaigns. 3 Credits.
This capstone class helps you integrate what you’ve learned in prior classes and apply those skills in researching, planning, and implementing a public relations plan for a real-world client selected by national PRSSA for the annual Bateman competition. Permission of the instructor.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 681. Photojournalism Projects. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Students study the documentary tradition and produce stories within the social documentary genre of photojournalism. Students choose a relevant social issue and create a multimedia Web site featuring long-form documentary storytelling. Previously offered as MEJO 481.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MEJO 580.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 683. Magazine Design. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Detailed study of page layout and graphics techniques in magazines. Previously offered as MEJO 483.
Requisites: Prerequisite, MEJO 482.
Grading status: Letter grade.
MEJO 690. Special Topics in Advertising. 1-3 Credits.
Courses on special topics in advertising with subjects and instructors varying each semester.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 9 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 691H. Introductory Honors Course. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Required of all students reading for honors in journalism.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

MEJO 692H. Honors Essay. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. Required of all students reading for honors in journalism.
Gen Ed: EE- Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Media and Journalism Major, B.A.

Contact Information

School of Media and Journalism
Visit Program Website (http://www.mj.unc.edu)
Carroll Hall, CB# 3365
(919) 962-1204

Susan King, Dean

Charlie Tuggle, Senior Associate Dean for Undergraduate Studies
catuggle@email.unc.edu

Sharon Jones, Director, Student Services
SHJONES@email.unc.edu

The school prepares students for careers in media and journalism by offering an academic program that provides a basic liberal arts education, an understanding of the responsibilities of free press and free speech in a democratic society, and a fundamental knowledge of journalistic and media techniques and substance.

The philosophy that guides the school is that journalists and communicators must understand the political, social, economic, and cultural forces that operate within society. For this reason, students acquire a background in the humanities, social sciences, and natural sciences while preparing themselves for media and journalism careers.

More than perhaps any other field, journalism requires a strong foundation in word usage, grammar, punctuation, and other writing skills. Students must score at least 70 percent on the school's usage and grammar examination as a condition for graduation. The examination is administered several times a semester and during the summer.

Students are responsible for meeting all other graduation requirements. If they have questions about their requirements, they should consult an advisor in the school's Student Records and Registration Office (Carroll Hall) or a senior associate dean. Specific information about graduation requirements, advising, registration, and other procedures is also available on the school's Web site.

The school cannot guarantee that courses needed to satisfy a student's degree requirements will be offered during summer school. Students who plan to complete degree requirements in summer school should be aware that low enrollments sometimes force the school to cancel certain courses or sections during either or both summer sessions.

Department Programs

Majors

- Media and Journalism Major, B.A. (p. 1116)
- Business Journalism Major, B.A. (p. 1120)

Minor

- Media and Journalism Minor (p. 1122)

Certificate Programs

- Certificate Programs in Media and Journalism (p. 1123)

Graduate Programs

- M.A. in Mass Communication (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/media-journalism/#programstext)
- Ph.D. in Mass Communication (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/media-journalism/#programstext)
- M.A. in Technology and Communication (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/media-journalism/#programstext)

Student Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of the media and journalism program, students should be able to:

- Understand and apply the principles and laws of freedom of speech and press for the country in which the institution that invites ACEJMC is located, as well as receive instruction in and understand the range of systems of freedom of expression around the world, including the right to dissent, to monitor and criticize power, and to assemble and petition for redress of grievances.
- Demonstrate an understanding of the history and role of professionals and institutions in shaping communications.
- Demonstrate an understanding of gender, race ethnicity, sexual orientation and, as appropriate, other forms of diversity in domestic society in relation to mass communications
- Demonstrate an understanding of the diversity of peoples and cultures and of the significance and impact of mass communications in a global society.
- Understand concepts and apply theories in the use and presentation of images and information.
- Demonstrate an understanding of professional ethical principles and work ethically in pursuit of truth, accuracy, fairness and diversity.
- Think critically, creatively and independently.
- Conduct research and evaluate information by methods appropriate to the communications professions in which they work.
- Write correctly and clearly in forms and styles appropriate for the communications professions, audiences and purposes they serve.
- Critically evaluate their own work and that of others for accuracy and fairness, clarity, appropriate style and grammatical correctness.
- Apply basic numerical and statistical concepts.
- Apply tools and technologies appropriate for the communications professions in which they work.
Requirements
In addition to the program requirements, students must

- attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
- complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
- take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

The requirements were updated in the 2018-19 Catalog on 8/21/2018.

Requirements Outside the School

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Government/Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one from the following list:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 100</td>
<td>American Democracy in Changing Times</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 130</td>
<td>Introduction to Comparative Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 150</td>
<td>International Relations and Global Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 202</td>
<td>The United States Supreme Court</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 203</td>
<td>Race, Innocence, and the Decline of the Death Penalty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 205</td>
<td>Politics in the U.S. States</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Philosophical and Moral Reasoning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one from the following list:</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 141</td>
<td>Media Ethics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 160</td>
<td>Virtue, Value, and Happiness: An Introduction to Moral Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 163</td>
<td>Practical Ethics: Moral Reasoning and How We Live</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 170</td>
<td>Liberty, Rights, and Responsibilities: Introduction to Social Ethics and Political Thought</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 272</td>
<td>The Ethics of Peace, War, and Defense</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Outside Concentration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At least three courses in another department or school</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 15

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

1 MEJO 141 may also be used towards the "conceptual" requirement (see below).
2 Cannot be used towards the "Outside Concentration" requirement.
3 PHIL 272/POLI 272/PWAD 272 can be used to satisfy the "Outside Concentration" requirement because it also fulfills the GL and NA Gen Ed requirements.
4 Students are expected to gain a depth of knowledge of a topic outside the school. Completing another major or minor would fulfill this requirement.

Students who wish to complete a second major outside the school and who did not declare the second major before being admitted to the school must download a second-major declaration form from the school’s Web site and return it to Student Records and Registration in Carroll Hall for approval. They must then meet with an academic advisor in the College of Arts and Sciences to ensure that they can meet all requirements for the second major.

Requirements in Both Study Areas
The degree earned is the bachelor of arts with a major in media and journalism. Two areas of study are offered: a concentration in advertising/public relations and a concentration in journalism. Areas of study are not noted on the diploma. Some courses are required for all majors in the school, and each area of study has specific course requirements.

Students who enter the University in fall 2013 or later must complete a minimum of 39 credits in media and journalism with a grade point average of 2.0 or better. A grade of D in a MEJO core course will not be counted in the minimum number of media and journalism credits required for graduation; the course must be retaken if it is required for the major. If the course is not specifically required, then another course that meets the requirement the first course was meeting may be taken in its stead. MEJO 393 cannot be counted in the minimum of 39 credit hours required, but will count in the total 120-credit hours required by the University. The school will normally accept only six credit hours of media and journalism courses taken at other institutions and requires students to pass exemption examinations to receive credit for certain basic courses. The school typically does not accept transfer credit for MEJO 153.

Of the basic 120 hours for graduation at least 72 hours must be outside media and journalism. Please check the course list below or ConnectCarolina for prerequisite information for MEJO courses.

Students must achieve a passing score of at least 70 on the school’s usage and grammar examination.

Media and Journalism Major, B.A.–Journalism

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>School Core</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 121</td>
<td>Introduction to Digital Storytelling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 153</td>
<td>Writing and Reporting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 340</td>
<td>Introduction to Media Law. Journalism Focus (MEJO 153 is a prerequisite)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Concentration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At least two courses from Level 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 129</td>
<td>Sports Xtra</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 157</td>
<td>News Editing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 180</td>
<td>Foundations of Photojournalism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 182</td>
<td>Foundations of Graphic Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 187</td>
<td>Foundations of Interactive Media</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 252</td>
<td>Audio Journalism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 253</td>
<td>Introduction to Public Affairs Reporting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At least two courses from Level 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 356</td>
<td>Feature Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 358</td>
<td>Opinion Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 390</td>
<td>Special Skills in Mass Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 421</td>
<td>Television News Reporting and Producing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 426</td>
<td>Audio Journalism for Radio and Podcasts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 455</td>
<td>Creative Sportwriting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MEJO 459 Community Journalism
MEJO 463 News Lab: Creating Tomorrow's News Products
MEJO 482 Media Design
MEJO 484 Information Graphics
MEJO 485 Publication Design
MEJO 487 Intermediate Interactive Media
MEJO 488 Multimedia Storytelling: Carolina Photojournalism Workshop
MEJO 489 Photojournalism, Lighting, and Business Techniques

At least two courses from Level 3 6
MEJO 522 Producing Television News
MEJO 523 Broadcast News and Production Management
MEJO 541 Economics Reporting
MEJO 542 Business Reporting
MEJO 550 Business and the Media
MEJO 553 Advanced Reporting
MEJO 557 Advanced Editing
MEJO 560 Environmental and Science Journalism H
MEJO 561 Environmental and Science Video Storytelling
MEJO 562 Environmental and Science Documentary Television
MEJO 565 Environmental Storytelling
MEJO 570 Data Driven Journalism
MEJO 580 Photo Stories
MEJO 582 Advanced Documentary Video Storytelling
MEJO 583 Advanced Interactive Media
MEJO 584 International Projects
MEJO 585 3D Design Studio
MEJO 589 Motion Graphics

Conceptual Courses
Students must also complete two courses from the following list: 6
MEJO 141 Media Ethics
MEJO 240 Current Issues in Mass Communication
MEJO 242 From Gutenberg to Google: A History of Media
MEJO 244 Talk Politics: An Introduction to Political Communication
MEJO 245 Sports and the Media (1 credit course)
MEJO 342 The Black Press and United States History
MEJO 349 Introduction to Internet Issues and Concepts
MEJO 376 Sports Marketing and Advertising
MEJO 424 Media Management and Policy
MEJO 425 Voice and Diction
MEJO 440 Digital Media Law and Society
MEJO 441 Diversity and Communication
MEJO 442 Gender, Class, Race, and Mass Media
MEJO 443 Latino Media Studies
MEJO 445 Process and Effects of Mass Communication
MEJO 446 Global Communication and Comparative Journalism
MEJO 447 Media in the United Kingdom
MEJO 448 Freedom of Expression in the United States
MEJO 458 Southern Politics: Critical Thinking and Writing
MEJO 469 Health Communication
MEJO 475 Concepts of Marketing
MEJO 476 Ethical Issues and Sports Communication
MEJO 477 New Media Technologies: Their Impact on the Future of Advertising, Marketing, and Public Relations
MEJO 479 Market Intelligence
MEJO 581 User Experience Design and Usability
MEJO 490 Special Topics in Mass Communication (when appropriate topic) H
MEJO 577 The Branding of Me
MEJO 588 Emerging Technologies
MEJO 596 Individual Study

Capstone
Select one course from the following: 3
MEJO 625 Media Hub
MEJO 630 Business News Wire
MEJO 631 Business Journalism Management
MEJO 656 Magazine Writing and Editing
MEJO 652 Digital Media Economics and Behavior
MEJO 653 Leadership in a Time of Change
MEJO 681 Photojournalism Projects
MEJO 683 Magazine Design
MEJO 691H Introductory Honors Course
MEJO 692H Honors Essay

Choice
Students must take one course of their choosing to satisfy the 39-hour MEJO minimum. This can be any course offered in the school, regardless of level or specific area of study (except MEJO 393). Students are allowed to take several additional courses in the choice category. Doing so will push them past the 39-hour minimum.

Total Hours 39

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

1 It is recommended that students take MEJO 153 and MEJO 121 together.

Media and Journalism Major, B.A.–Advertising/Public Relations Curriculum
The advertising/public relations curriculum is for students who wish to communicate on behalf of organizations, including corporations, government agencies, nonprofit and advocacy groups, and public relations and advertising agencies. Students learn to develop persuasive advertising messages or focus on strategic communication efforts for an organization. Both are pursued within an ethical framework of communication.

Code Title Hours
School Core
MEJO 121 Introduction to Digital Storytelling 1 3
MEJO 153 Writing and Reporting 1 3
MEJO 341 Introduction to Media Law: Advertising, Public Relations, and Strategic Communication Focus 3
### Concentration

One course from Level 1  
**MEJO 137** Principles of Advertising and Public Relations  

At least three courses from Level 2  
**MEJO 379** Advertising and Public Relations Research  

Two additional courses from the following list:  
**MEJO 332** Public Relations Writing  
**MEJO 333** Video for Marketing and Public Relations  
**MEJO 334** Visual Design for Strategic Communication  
**MEJO 371** Advertising Creative  
**MEJO 372** Advertising Media  
**MEJO 373** Account Planning  
**MEJO 374** Communications Consulting  
**MEJO 376** Sports Marketing and Advertising  
**MEJO 377** Sports Communication  
**MEJO 390** Special Skills in Mass Communication  
**MEJO 433** UX Strategy and Design  

At least two courses from Level 3  
**MEJO 435** Public Information Strategies  
**MEJO 475** Concepts of Marketing  
**MEJO 477** New Media Technologies: Their Impact on the Future of Advertising, Marketing, and Public Relations  
**MEJO 479** Market Intelligence  
**MEJO 490** Special Topics in Mass Communication  
**MEJO 530** Green Brand Lab  
**MEJO 531** Case Studies in Public Relations  
**MEJO 533** Crisis Communication  
**MEJO 572** Art Direction in Advertising  
**MEJO 577** The Branding of Me  

Conceptual (at least two courses)  
**MEJO 141** Media Ethics  
**MEJO 240** Current Issues in Mass Communication  
**MEJO 242** From Gutenberg to Google: A History of Media  
**MEJO 244** Talk Politics: An Introduction to Political Communication  
**MEJO 245** Sports and the Media (1 credit course)  
**MEJO 342** The Black Press and United States History  
**MEJO 349** Introduction to Internet Issues and Concepts  
**MEJO 424** Media Management and Policy  
**MEJO 425** Voice and Diction  
**MEJO 440** Digital Media Law and Society  
**MEJO 441** Diversity and Communication  
**MEJO 442** Gender, Class, Race, and Mass Media  
**MEJO 443** Latino Media Studies  
**MEJO 445** Process and Effects of Mass Communication  
**MEJO 446** Global Communication and Comparative Journalism  
**MEJO 447** Media in the United Kingdom  
**MEJO 448** Freedom of Expression in the United States  
**MEJO 458** Southern Politics: Critical Thinking and Writing  
**MEJO 469** Health Communication  
**MEJO 476** Ethical Issues and Sports Communication

### Capstone

At least one course  
**MEJO 634** Public Relations Campaigns  
**MEJO 652** Digital Media Economics and Behavior  
**MEJO 653** Leadership in a Time of Change  
**MEJO 670** Digital Advertising and Marketing  
**MEJO 671** Social Marketing Campaigns  
**MEJO 673** Advertising Campaigns  
**MEJO 690** Special Topics in Advertising  
**MEJO 691H** Introductory Honors Course  
**MEJO 692H** Honors Essay

### Choice

Students must take one course of their choosing to satisfy the 39-hour MEJO minimum. This can be any course offered in the school, regardless of level or specific area of study (except MEJO 393). Students are allowed to take several additional courses in the choice category. Doing so will push them past the 39-hour minimum.

### Total Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 490</td>
<td>Special Topics in Mass Communication ^H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 581</td>
<td>User Experience Design and Usability</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 588</td>
<td>Emerging Technologies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 596</td>
<td>Individual Study</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

^H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

1. It is recommended that students take MEJO 153 and MEJO 121 together.

2. Not all of the courses may be offered every semester.

### Special Opportunities in Media and Journalism

**Honors in Media and Journalism**

An honors program is available to students who have demonstrated their ability to perform distinguished work. Invitation to the senior-level honors courses (MEJO 691H and MEJO 692H) is based on a grade point average of 3.5 or better in the major and 3.3 overall, recommendation by a faculty member in the school, and approval by the director of the honors program. Students successfully completing the program graduate with honors or with highest honors.

### Student Involvement

Students are encouraged to work on campus publications and programs such as The Daily Tar Heel, Black Ink, Blue & White, The Siren, Synapse, and the Her Campus Web site, among others. The school also offers a number of opportunities to gain professional experience including "Carolina Week," "Carolina Connection," "Sports Xtra," The Durham VOICE, Reese News Lab, and Heelprint Communications. Students are also encouraged to join appropriate professional organizations, including campus chapters of the Society of Professional Journalists, American Advertising Federation, Public Relations Student Society of America, Carolina Association of Black Journalists (affiliated with the National Association of Black Journalists), Electronic News Association of the Carolinas, Society for News Design, National Press Photographers...
Internships
The school strongly encourages students to obtain internships because they provide invaluable professional experience. Reporting, advertising, photo and video journalism, graphic design, broadcast news, public relations, business, and other internships are possible. Majors can enroll in MEJO 393 to receive internship credit (one credit hour, repeatable three times). MEJO 393 fulfills the experiential education General Education requirement. The school's career services director oversees internship credit. MEJO 393 cannot be counted in the minimum of 39 credit hours required by the school, but it will count in the maximum of 48 credit hours allowed in media and journalism for graduation and in the total 120–credit hours required by the University. MEJO 153 is a prerequisite.

Study Abroad
Students are encouraged to study abroad. In addition to the programs available to all students through the UNC Study Abroad Office, the school has its own study abroad exchanges with top media and journalism schools in Australia, Argentina, Chile, France, Hong Kong, London, and Spain. Students should consult with the school's study abroad advisor (located in Carroll Hall) to determine any media and journalism course credit prior to the study abroad term.

Undergraduate Scholarships
Many special scholarships are available to media and journalism majors and to students transferring into the school. For information, see the school's Web site (http://mj.unc.edu) or write the senior associate dean of the school by December 1 for the following academic year.

Undergraduate Research
Undergraduates participate in research through a research pool that assists faculty members in their research and creative activities, through independent studies with faculty members to work on specific projects, and through the school's honors program, which engages the student in substantive research that culminates in a thesis in the senior year.

Business Journalism Major, B.A.

Contact Information
School of Media and Journalism
Visit Program Website (http://www.mj.unc.edu)
Carroll Hall, CB# 3365
(919) 962-1204
Susan King, Dean
Charlie Tuggle, Senior Associate Dean for Undergraduate Studies
catuggle@email.unc.edu
Sharon Jones, Director, Student Services
SHJONES@email.unc.edu

Business Journalism Major, B.A.

Student Learning Outcomes
Upon completion of the business journalism program, students should be able to:

- Understand and apply the principles and laws of freedom of speech and press
- Think critically, creatively, and independently
• Conduct research and evaluate information
• Write correctly and clearly early in students’ career at the School of Media and Journalism
• Apply tools and technologies appropriate for the communications professions in which they work
• Demonstrate specific knowledge in a substantive area of the field

Requirements
In addition to the program requirements, students must
• attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
• complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
• take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
• complete at least 21 credit hours with C grades or better in required MEJO courses, and at least 13.5 hours with C grades or better in required BUSI courses

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 102</td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 403</td>
<td>Operations Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 404</td>
<td>Business Ethics</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 408</td>
<td>Corporate Finance (BUSI 101 and ECON 101 are prerequisites)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 121</td>
<td>Introduction to Digital Storytelling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 153</td>
<td>Writing and Reporting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 340</td>
<td>Introduction to Media Law: Journalism Focus</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 541</td>
<td>Economics Reporting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 542</td>
<td>Business Reporting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 550</td>
<td>Business and the Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 630</td>
<td>Business News Wire</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MEJO 631</td>
<td>Business Journalism Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Requirements

At least two courses from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 401</td>
<td>Management and Corporate Communication</td>
<td>4.5-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 405</td>
<td>Leading and Managing: An Introduction to Organizational Behavior</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 406</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 407</td>
<td>Financial Accounting and Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 409</td>
<td>Advanced Corporate Finance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One course from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 152</td>
<td>Calculus for Business and Social Sciences</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 231</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable I</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 232</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable II</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 112</td>
<td>Decision Models for Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 113</td>
<td>Decision Models for Business and Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 155</td>
<td>Introduction to Data Models and Inference</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

State and local government and politics requirement. At least one course from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLI 130</td>
<td>Introduction to Comparative Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 150</td>
<td>International Relations and Global Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 202</td>
<td>The United States Supreme Court</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 203</td>
<td>Race, Innocence, and the Decline of the Death Penalty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 205</td>
<td>Politics in the U.S. States</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select one Philosophical and Moral Reasoning (PH) course from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 141</td>
<td>Media Ethics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 160</td>
<td>Virtue, Value, and Happiness: An Introduction to Moral Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 163</td>
<td>Practical Ethics: Moral Reasoning and How We Live</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 170</td>
<td>Liberty, Rights, and Responsibilities: Introduction to Social Ethics and Political Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 272</td>
<td>The Ethics of Peace, War, and Defense</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 49.5-52

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

1 Students receiving credit by examination for both MATH 231 and MATH 232 are exempt from this requirement.

In order to graduate, business journalism majors must achieve a score of at least 70 percent on the school’s usage and grammar examination. Students have several opportunities to take the usage and grammar examination before they graduate.

To receive a bachelor of arts degree with a major in business journalism, students must complete at least 120 credit hours with a minimum 2.0 grade point average as required by the University.

Of the basic 120 hours for graduation at least 72 hours must be outside media and journalism. Within those 72 hours, at least 65 must be in the College of Arts and Sciences.

MEJO 393 will count in the total 120 credit hours required by the University.

Special Opportunities in Media and Journalism

Honors in Media and Journalism
An honors program is available to students who have demonstrated their ability to perform distinguished work. Invitation to the senior-level honors courses (MEJO 691H and MEJO 692H) is based upon a grade point average of 3.5 or better in the major and 3.3 overall, recommendation by a faculty member in the school, and approval by the director of the honors program. Students successfully completing the program graduate with honors or with highest honors.

Student Involvement
Students are encouraged to work on campus publications and programs such as The Daily Tar Heel, Black Ink, Blue & White, The Siren, Synapse, and the Her Campus Web site, among others. The school also offers a number of opportunities to gain professional experience including Carolina Week, Carolina Connection, Sports Xtra, The Durham VOICE, Reese News Lab, and Heelprint Communications. Students are also
encouraged to join appropriate professional organizations, including campus chapters of the Society of Professional Journalists, American Advertising Federation, Public Relations Student Society of America, Carolina Association of Black Journalists (affiliated with the National Association of Black Journalists), Electronic News Association of the Carolinas, Society for News Design, National Press Photographers Association, Carolina Association of Future Magazine Editors, and SABEW.

Internships
The school strongly encourages students to obtain internships because they provide invaluable professional experience. Reporting, advertising, photo and video journalism, graphic design, broadcast news, public relations, business, and other internships are possible. Majors can enroll in MEJO 393 to receive internship credit (one credit hour, repeatable three times). MEJO 393 fulfills the experiential education General Education requirement. The school’s career services director oversees internship credit. MEJO 393 cannot be counted in the minimum of 39 credit hours required by the school, but it will count in the maximum of 48 credit hours allowed in media and journalism for graduation and in the total 120–credit hours required by the University. MEJO 153 is a prerequisite.

Study Abroad
Students are encouraged to study abroad. In addition to the programs available to all students through the UNC Study Abroad Office, the school has its own study abroad exchanges with top media and journalism schools in Australia, Argentina, Chile, France, Hong Kong, London, and Spain. Students should consult with the school’s study abroad advisor (located in Carroll Hall) to determine any media and journalism course credit prior to the study abroad term.

Undergraduate Scholarships
Many special scholarships are available to media and journalism majors and to students transferring into the school. For information, see the school’s Web site (http://mj.unc.edu) or write the senior associate dean of the school by December 1 for the following academic year.

Undergraduate Research
Undergraduates participate in research through a research pool that assists faculty members in their research and creative activities, through independent studies with faculty members to work on specific projects, and through the school’s honors program, which engages the student in substantive research that culminates in a thesis in the senior year.

Media and Journalism Minor

Contact Information
School of Media and Journalism
Visit Program Website (http://www.mj.unc.edu)
Carroll Hall, CB# 3365
(919) 962-1204
Susan King, Dean

Charlie Tuggle, Senior Associate Dean for Undergraduate Studies
catuggle@email.unc.edu

Sharon Jones, Director, Student Services
SHJONES@email.unc.edu

Students from outside the school may earn a minor in media and journalism. Specializations in business journalism, advertising/public relations, and journalism are available. Participation is limited, and interested students must submit applications in the Records and Registration suite by January 15. Preference is given to sophomores.

Department Programs
Majors
• Media and Journalism Major, B.A. (p. 1116)
• Business Journalism Major, B.A. (p. 1120)

Minor
• Media and Journalism Minor (p. 1122)

Certificate Programs
• Certificate Programs in Media and Journalism (p. 1123)

Graduate Programs
• M.A. in Mass Communication (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/media-journalism/#programstext)
• Ph.D. in Mass Communication (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/media-journalism/#programstext)
• M.A. in Technology and Communication (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/media-journalism/#programstext)

Requirements
In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:
• take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill
• earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

Students must choose one of the following specializations and complete at least 15 credit hours with C grades or better in MEJO courses taken at UNC–Chapel Hill. Students are required to meet any prerequisite for the course they select.

Minors are not required to pass the school’s usage and grammar exam.

Business Journalism (6 courses)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 137 or MEJO 253</td>
<td>Principles of Advertising and Public Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 141 or MEJO 340</td>
<td>Introduction to Public Affairs Reporting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 153</td>
<td>Media Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 541</td>
<td>Introduction to Media Law: Journalism Focus</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 542</td>
<td>Writing and Reporting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 550</td>
<td>Economics Reporting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 542</td>
<td>Business Reporting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 550</td>
<td>Business and the Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Advertising/Public Relations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 137</td>
<td>Principles of Advertising and Public Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4 additional MEJO courses chosen from Level 1, Level 2, or Level 3 as listed in the major.  

Total Hours 15

1 MEJO 153 may substitute for one course.

2 Level 1, Level 2, and Level 3 course lists are included in the Advertising/Public Relations Curriculum for the Media and Journalism major (p. 1116).

Journalism

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 153</td>
<td>Writing and Reporting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MEJO 252</td>
<td>Audio Journalism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEJO 141</td>
<td>Media Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MEJO 340</td>
<td>Introduction to Media Law: Journalism Focus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3 additional MEJO courses chosen from Level 1, Level 2, or Level 3 as listed in the major

Total Hours 15

1 Level 1, Level 2, and Level 3 course lists are included in the Journalism Curriculum for the Media and Journalism major (p. 1116).

See the program page here (p. 1116) for special opportunities.

Certificate Programs in Media and Journalism

Contact Information

School of Media and Journalism
Visit Program Website (http://www.mj.unc.edu)
Carroll Hall, CB# 3365
(919) 962-1204

Susan King, Dean
Charlie Tuggle, Senior Associate Dean for Undergraduate Studies
catuggle@email.unc.edu

Sharon Jones, Director, Student Services
SHJONES@email.unc.edu

A certificate signifying a concentration of three or more courses in a related field of study is noted on a student’s transcript. A limited number of students (within and outside the school) are admitted to each program and guaranteed a seat in the required courses.

Certificate in Sports Communication

The program, aimed at leading the nation in educating young practitioners about important issues of sports in the United States and beyond, provides courses about sports and the media, offers internships and scholarships for students, and brings visiting lecturers to the school. Students interested in applying to the program should contact the director of the sports communication program.

Certificate in Business Journalism

The certificate in business journalism is offered for students within and outside the school interested in a career in business reporting or editing as well as for students interested in careers in corporate communication and corporate advertising. Students interested in applying to the program should contact the director of the business journalism program. Students must complete three courses (nine credit hours) to receive the certificate.

Department Programs

Majors

• Media and Journalism Major, B.A. (p. 1116)
• Business Journalism Major, B.A. (p. 1120)

Minor

• Media and Journalism Minor (p. 1122)

Certificate Programs

• Certificate Programs in Media and Journalism (p. 1123)

Graduate Programs

• M.A. in Mass Communication (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/media-journalism/#programstext)
• Ph.D. in Mass Communication (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/media-journalism/#programstext)
• M.A. in Technology and Communication (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/media-journalism/#programstext)
Clinical laboratory science (CLS), also called "medical laboratory science," is the health profession that provides laboratory information and services needed for the diagnosis and treatment of disease. The field of clinical laboratory science combines many sciences, including microbiology, hematology, chemistry, and immunology. Clinical laboratory scientists perform a variety of laboratory tests, ensure the accuracy of the test results, explain the significance of laboratory test results, and evaluate new methods for laboratory tests. Some of the tests performed in the clinical laboratory are relatively simple. Others, such as DNA analysis and flow cell cytometry, are complex and require extensive education.

Examples of laboratory tests performed by clinical laboratory scientists include

- Detection of the abnormal cells that cause leukemia
- Analysis of cardiac enzyme activity released during a heart attack
- Identification of the type of bacteria causing an infection
- Analysis of the coagulation factors in cases of abnormal bleeding
- Detection of blood group antibodies that cause transfusion reactions
- Analysis of genetic markers for cystic fibrosis
- Typing patients for histocompatibility matches prior to transplantation

Admission to the Program

A maximum of 20 students are chosen for admission each year. Students are selected on the basis of science and mathematics prerequisite courses, grades, a written application, interviews, and letters of recommendation. Successful completion of the prerequisite courses listed under the major does not guarantee admission to the program. Because enrollment is limited, students are encouraged to begin the application process early in the fall preceding the year of enrollment. The first deadline for completed applications is the second Tuesday in January. Completed applications received after that deadline will be considered for admission if positions are available in the program.

Students are subject to the requirements in place when they are admitted to this program; consequently, the requirements described in this catalog particularly apply to students admitted during the 2019–2020 academic year.

Advising

First-year and sophomore students interested in the clinical laboratory science (CLS) major have a primary academic advisor in Steele Building. Students are strongly encouraged to meet regularly with their advisor and review their Tar Heel Tracker each semester. The director of the Division of Clinical Laboratory Science is available to meet with current students and prospective majors by appointment (see contact information above). The Division of Clinical Laboratory Science provides academic advising for students who are enrolled in the program. Further information on the curriculum may be obtained from the division's Web site.

Facilities

The laboratory facility for first-year clinical laboratory science courses includes individualized work areas with reagents, supplies, and laboratory instruments for students. In senior courses, students develop their skills in state of the art clinical laboratory facilities.

Graduate School and Career Opportunities

Clinical laboratory science provides a basis for a broad range of future endeavors. Graduates with a B.S. degree in clinical laboratory science can elect to pursue further study in medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine, business or management, hospital administration, computer science, education, clinical chemistry, clinical microbiology, immunology, or another laboratory science area. The Division of Clinical Laboratory Science also offers a master's degree in the clinical laboratory science–molecular diagnostic science track.

Clinical laboratory scientists are employed in hospital laboratories, commercial laboratories, physicians’ office laboratories, research institutes, clinical trials, and forensic laboratories. Clinical laboratory scientists also may be employed as technical or sales representatives for
corporations. Graduates of the program are very successful on national certification exams and enjoy high employment rates. See the alumni section of the Web site for examples of careers in clinical laboratory science.

Major

- Clinical Laboratory Science Major, B.S. (p. 1126)

Professors
Susan J. Beck, Vicky A. LeGrys.

Associate Professor
Tara Moon.

Assistant Professors
Lisa Cremeans, Shawn Luby, Laine Stewart.

CLSC–Clinical Laboratory Science

Undergraduate-level

CLSC 150. Current Topics in Clinical Laboratory Medicine. 1 Credit.
A survey of topics in laboratory medicine including transfusions, forensic science, infectious diseases, and hematologic diseases.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CLSC 410. Laboratory Mathematics. 1 Credit.
Permission of the instructor for nonmajors. Basic mathematical principles, calculations, quality assurance, and method validation relevant to the clinical laboratory.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CLSC 410L. Basic and Molecular Laboratory Methods. 2 Credits.
Majors only. Basic skills associated with the clinical laboratory including pipetting, spectrophotometry, standard curves, dilutions, and immunoassays. Molecular methods include small volume pipetting, microwell plating, nucleic acid extraction, and PCR techniques.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CLSC 420. Urinalysis and Body Fluids. 1 Credit.
Permission of the instructor for nonmajors. The physical, chemical, and microscopic analysis of body fluids in the clinical laboratory with an emphasis on correlation of laboratory data.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CLSC 420L. Urinalysis Laboratory. 1 Credit.
For clinical laboratory science majors only. The physical, chemical, and microscopic examination of urine with an emphasis on the correlation of laboratory data.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CLSC 430. Biochemistry. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor for nonmajors. Physiological biochemistry of the metabolic pathways and alterations in selected diseases. Also includes principles and applications of molecular techniques in the clinical laboratory.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CLSC 440. Hematology I. 2 Credits.
Permission of the instructor for nonmajors. Introduction to normal hematopoiesis, blood cell function and identification, hematologic tests, principles of hemostasis, and hemostasis disorders.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CLSC 440L. Hematology I Laboratory. 1 Credit.
Permission of the instructor for nonmajors. Basic clinical assays for identification and evaluation of erythrocytes, leukocytes, and platelets with an emphasis on microscopy. Also includes coagulation testing.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CLSC 442. Hematology II. 3 Credits.
Majors only. Hematologic disorders involving erythrocytes and leukocytes, with an emphasis on the analysis and interpretation of laboratory data.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CLSC 442L. Hematology II Laboratory. 1 Credit.
Majors only. Microscopic identification and evaluation of abnormal erythrocyte and leukocyte morphology, correlation with other laboratory data, and clinical interpretation.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CLSC 450. Immunology. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor for nonmajors. Basic immunology and serology. Innate and immune body defenses. The development and properties of cellular and humoral elements and their alterations in pathological and other conditions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CLSC 460. Special Pathogens. 2 Credits.
Permission of the instructor for nonmajors. Study of clinically significant fungi, parasites, and atypical or unusual bacteria. Correlation of disease, disease transmission, mechanisms of pathogenicity, and diagnostic testing.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CLSC 460L. Parasitology and Mycology Laboratory. 1 Credit.
Permission of the instructor for nonmajors. Clinical laboratory diagnostic methods for human parasitic and fungal infections. Microscopic morphology of fungal organisms and parasites, including their various life cycle forms.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CLSC 462. Clinical Bacteriology. 3 Credits.
Majors only. Principles and practice of clinical bacteriology. Study of medically significant bacteria with correlation of human disease, mechanisms of bacterial pathogenicity, and laboratory diagnostics.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CLSC 462L. Clinical Bacteriology Laboratory. 2 Credits.
Majors only. A comprehensive course describing bacteria that infect humans. Correlation of diseases and pathological mechanisms of bacteria.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CLSC 470. Clinical Chemistry. 3 Credits.
Majors only. An introduction to the methods of analysis used in the clinical chemistry laboratory. Emphasis on the correlation of chemistry laboratory values with disease states.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CLSC 470L. Clinical Chemistry Laboratory. 2 Credits.
Majors only. Performance of clinical laboratory assays for significant biochemical molecules. Principles of analysis, quality control, method evaluation, and basic laboratory instrumentation are presented.
Grading status: Letter grade.

CLSC 480. Immunohematology. 3 Credits.
Majors only. Introduction to blood group serology with an emphasis on the major blood group systems, pretransfusion testing, and antibody identification.
Grading status: Letter grade.
Clinical Laboratory Science Major, B.S.

Contact Information
Division of Clinical Laboratory Science
Visit Program Website (http://www.med.unc.edu/ahs/clinical)
Suite 4100 Bondurant Hall, CB# 7145
(919) 966-3011

Susan Beck, Director
sbeck@med.unc.edu

Clinical laboratory science (CLS), also called "medical laboratory science," is the health profession that provides laboratory information and services needed for the diagnosis and treatment of disease. The field of clinical laboratory science combines many sciences, including microbiology, hematology, chemistry, and immunology. Clinical laboratory scientists perform a variety of laboratory tests, ensure the accuracy of the test results, explain the significance of laboratory test results, and evaluate new methods for laboratory tests. Some of the tests performed in the clinical laboratory are relatively simple. Others, such as DNA analysis and flow cell cytometry, are complex and require extensive education.

Admission (p. 1124) to the program is required.

Student Learning Outcomes
Upon completion of the Clinical Laboratory Science program, students should be able to:

- Perform and evaluate pre-analytical, analytical, and post-analytical procedures to ensure the quality of laboratory results
- Perform laboratory tests, analyze and verify results, and resolve common problems in all the major areas of the clinical laboratory
- Explain the principles and methods used in laboratory tests in all major areas of the clinical laboratory
- Explain the clinical significance of laboratory procedures in diagnosis and treatment of disease and maintenance of health
- Correlate information from different laboratory departments to verify results or resolve problems
- Evaluate patient results and suggest or select appropriate additional testing
- Determine the priority of laboratory requests and arrange the workload for optimal patient care and efficiency
- Obtain acceptable blood samples for laboratory tests using standard phlebotomy procedures
- Use quality assurance principles and practices to ensure the accuracy and reliability of laboratory information
- Perform preventive and corrective maintenance of equipment and instruments
• Use the principles of method evaluation to select new techniques and instruments
• Explain and apply the major principles and practices of laboratory administration, supervision, and budgeting
• Explain and apply principles of effective test utilization
• Comply with all standard safety regulations and monitor changes in safety regulations
• Use educational methods to present information and develop instructional materials
• Use computer systems to produce documents, research information, communicate with others, and enter and retrieve laboratory information
• Apply principles of management to the acquisition and evaluation of laboratory information systems
• Communicate effectively with laboratory personnel, other health care professionals, patients, and the public
• Demonstrate professional conduct and interpersonal skills with patients, laboratory personnel, other health care professionals, and the public
• Demonstrate ethical standards in all matters related to medical information and patient care

Requirements
In addition to the program requirements, students must
• attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
• complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
• take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
• earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

The schedule of academic work for clinical laboratory science majors includes the following General Education requirements. Students must complete all Foundations and Approaches requirements and take at least five Connections courses, including global issues, experiential education, and U.S. diversity. In addition, the following prerequisite courses must be completed before entering the Clinical Laboratory Science program:

**Code** | **Title** | **Hours**
--- | --- | ---
BIOL 101 & 101L | Principles of Biology and Introductory Biology Laboratory | 4
CHEM 101 & 101L | General Descriptive Chemistry I and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory I | 4
CHEM 102 & 102L | General Descriptive Chemistry II and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory II | 4
CHEM 241 | Modern Analytical Methods for Separation and Characterization | 2
CHEM 241L | Laboratory in Separations and Analytical Characterization of Organic and Biological Compounds | 1

One of the following: | 3-4

**Code** | **Title** | **Hours**
--- | --- | ---
MATH 130 | Precalculus Mathematics | 3
MATH 231 | Calculus of Functions of One Variable | H
STOR 151 | Introduction to Data Analysis | 3

Total Hours | 21-23

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.

After admission (p. 1129) to the CLS program, students take courses in all the major areas of clinical laboratory science including clinical chemistry, hematology, hemostasis, microbiology, transfusion medicine, and transplantation medicine. Senior students rotate through the clinical laboratories at UNC Hospitals and other laboratories in the state. They also take advanced courses in the clinical laboratory sciences. Honors contracts are available for students in the Honors program.

**Code** | **Title** | **Hours**
--- | --- | ---
CLSC 410 | Laboratory Mathematics | 1
CLSC 410L | Basic and Molecular Laboratory Methods | 2
CLSC 420 | Urinalysis and Body Fluids | 1
CLSC 420L | Urinalysis Laboratory | 1
CLSC 430 | Biochemistry | 3
CLSC 440 | Hematology I | 2
CLSC 440L | Hematology I Laboratory | 1
CLSC 442 | Hematology II | 3
CLSC 442L | Hematology II Laboratory | 1
CLSC 450 | Immunology | 3
CLSC 460 | Special Pathogens | 2
CLSC 460L | Parasitology and Mycology Laboratory | 1
CLSC 462 | Clinical Bacteriology | 3
CLSC 462L | Clinical Bacteriology Laboratory | 2
CLSC 470 | Clinical Chemistry | 3
CLSC 470L | Clinical Chemistry Laboratory | 2
CLSC 480 | Immunohematology | 3
CLSC 480L | Immunohematology Laboratory | 2
CLSC 540 | Clinical Hematology | 4
CLSC 542 | Clinical Hemostasis | 2
CLSC 550 | Clinical Immunology | 1
CLSC 560 | Clinical Microbiology Laboratory | 4
CLSC 570 | Clinical Chemistry Laboratory Rotation | 4
CLSC 580 | Clinical Immunohematology Laboratory | 4
CLSC 582 | Clinical Transplantation Medicine Laboratory | 1
CLSC 620 | Clinical Laboratory Management | 2
CLSC 630 | Research Methods in Clinical Laboratory Science | 2
CLSC 670 | Clinical Laboratory Science Educational Methods | 2

Total Hours | 62

Sample Plan of Study
Sample plans can be used as a guide to identify the courses required to complete the major and other requirements needed for degree completion within the expected eight semesters. The actual degree plan may differ depending on the course of study selected (second major, minor, etc.). Students should meet with their academic advisor to create
a degree plan that is specific and unique to their interests. The sample plans represented in this catalog are intended for first-year students entering UNC–Chapel Hill in the fall term. Some courses may not be offered every term.

In the first and sophomore years, clinical laboratory science majors satisfy General Education requirements and take a basic science curriculum comparable to that of other science students. In the sophomore year, students apply for admission (p. 1124) into the final two years of the program. Students in the UNC–Chapel Hill General College are required to satisfy all Foundations and Approaches requirements and take at least five Connections courses, including global issues, experiential education, and U.S. diversity courses.

The junior year includes courses that cover the principal areas of clinical laboratory science. Students also learn and practice laboratory techniques in a student laboratory. Senior students rotate through the clinical laboratories at UNC Hospitals and other laboratories in the state. They also take advanced courses in the clinical laboratory sciences.

The suggested course sequence for the required preclinical laboratory science courses at UNC–Chapel Hill is listed below. Transfer students receiving placement credit may have a slightly different sequence.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course &amp; Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 101 &amp; 101L</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 105</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 130 Precalculus Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 231 Calculus of Functions of One Variable I H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOR 151 Introduction to Data Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lifetime fitness</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approaches (p. 99) course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 101 &amp; 101L</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 102 &amp; 102L</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approaches (p. 99)/Connections (p. 99) course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sophomore Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 241 &amp; 241L</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 261 is not required but is recommended for students who have time in their schedules for additional science courses.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Approaches (p. 99) and Connections (p. 99) courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course &amp; Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL --</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 252 is not required but is recommended for students who have time in their schedules for additional science courses.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remaining Approaches (p. 99) and Connections (p. 99) courses</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Junior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLSC 410 &amp; 410L</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLSC 420 &amp; 420L</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLSC 430</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLSC 440 &amp; 440L</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLSC 450</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLSC 442 &amp; 442L</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLSC 462 &amp; 462L</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLSC 470 &amp; 470L</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLSC 480 &amp; 480L</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Education: Senior clinical education takes place in UNC Hospitals' laboratories and other clinical laboratories in North Carolina. These laboratories are highly regarded in the field of laboratory medicine, and students have the opportunity to learn the most recent techniques in clinical laboratory science.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses taken during fall or spring semester:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course &amp; Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLSC 460</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLSC 460L</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLSC 540L</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLSC 542L</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLSC 550L</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLSC 550L</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLSC 570L</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLSC 580L</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLSC 582L</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLSC 620</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLSC 630</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLSC 670</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.
Special Opportunities in Clinical Laboratory Science

Departmental Involvement

Student ambassadors in the Department of Allied Health Sciences organize students’ professional activities and social events. The CLS Service Society provides opportunities for students to work together to promote the CLS profession and provide services to the community.

Experiential Education

Senior clinical courses provide a range of clinical laboratory experience in chemistry, hematology, hemostasis, microbiology, transfusion medicine, immunology, histocompatibility, and molecular testing.

Certification

Upon successful completion of the clinical laboratory science curriculum, graduates receive the B.S. degree with a major in clinical laboratory science. A certificate also is awarded by the Division of Clinical Laboratory Science and the Department of Allied Health Sciences. Graduates of the program are eligible to take the national certification examination in medical laboratory science.

Accreditation

The Clinical Laboratory Science Program is accredited by the National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences, 5600 N. River Road, Suite 720, Rosmont, IL, 60018-5119, (773) 714-8880, www.naacs.org (http://www.naacs.org).

Undergraduate Awards

Louise Ward Scholarships: Three scholarships are awarded to clinical laboratory science students each year based on academic excellence, potential for success as a clinical laboratory science student and practitioner, and financial need.

Additional scholarships available to clinical laboratory science students include

• The Lanning-Taylor Scholarship, awarded to a senior clinical laboratory science student
• The Raleigh Pathology Laboratory Associates Scholarship, awarded to a junior or a senior student
• The WakeMed Health and Hospital Annual CLS Scholarship, awarded to a junior or senior student
• The Allene W. Alphin and Jesse C. Alphin Scholarships, awarded to two clinical laboratory science students

Outstanding CLS Student: Each year a clinical laboratory science senior is named as the outstanding student based on nominations from clinical and academic faculty members.

Division of Radiologic Science

Contact Information

Division of Radiologic Science
Visit Program Website (http://www.med.unc.edu/ahs/radisci)
Suite 3050 Bondurant Hall, CB# 7130
(919) 966-5147

Joy Renner, Director
jrenner@med.unc.edu

Introduction

The School of Medicine’s radiologic science program is designed to prepare individuals for professional practice and associated responsibilities in the health specialty of medical imaging. Graduates provide patient assessment and care required for medical imaging procedures in addition to insuring that the highest quality imaging study is completed with the patient’s radiation dose as a factor. In addition to diagnostic radiology, students may select other imaging modalities and practice areas for additional competence and training. These other areas include pediatrics, mammography, computed tomography, magnetic resonance imaging, vascular interventional radiology, and cardiac catheterization laboratory. The curriculum includes course discussions and projects on global health imaging issues and the potential for international experiences in medical imaging departments and programs abroad.

Admission to the Program

Following completion of the first two years’ work in the University’s General College, students may be admitted to the professional major offered by the Department of Allied Health Sciences of the UNC School of Medicine. Students enrolled at other colleges and universities who are interested in transferring to the Chapel Hill campus following their sophomore year should contact the Office of Undergraduate Admissions and the Division of Radiologic Science early in their career to assure proper planning and transferability of courses. Students are encouraged to begin the application process early in the fall semester preceding the year of intended enrollment. The program begins in Summer Session II each year. Transfer applications should be received in the Office of Undergraduate Admissions by the designated University deadline, which is usually early January.

Since enrollment in the major is limited, completion of the student’s course of study in the General College does not guarantee a position in the professional class. Students should contact the Division of Radiologic Science in the fall semester preceding anticipated enrollment to receive admissions information. Student selections are made on a competitive basis with consideration given to academic achievement, character, both written and oral communication skills, and demonstrated interest in medical imaging as a professional career.

Students are subject to the requirements in place when they are admitted to this program; consequently, the requirements described in this catalog particularly apply to students admitted during the 2019–2020 academic year.

Advising

First-year and sophomore students interested in the B.S. degree with a major in radiologic science have a primary academic advisor in Steele Building during the first two years of the degree program. Students are strongly encouraged to meet regularly with their advisor and review their Tar Heel Tracker each semester. The director of the Division of Radiologic Science is available to meet with current and prospective majors by appointment (see contact information above). The division’s faculty provides academic advising for students who are enrolled in the program. Further information on the curriculum may be obtained from radiologic science Web site (http://www.med.unc.edu/ahs/radisci).

Facilities

The program has a state-of-the-art laboratory with digital imaging capabilities in the Burnett-Womack Building adjacent to the offices and
Graduate School and Career Opportunities

The Division of Radiologic Science bachelor of science degree program provides a basis for further study. Additional clinical specializations are available in diagnostic medical sonography (ultrasound), nuclear medicine, and radiation therapy. Graduates may elect graduate studies in health physics, business and education, management, public health, and other health professions. The division offers a master’s in radiologic science degree program for those students seeking advanced clinical practice as a radiologist assistant.

The clinical practice of medical imaging (radiologic technology) may include one or more of the specialty areas listed here, depending on professional preference and the type, size, and mission of the health facility where the technologist is employed: general radiography (such as orthopedics or pediatrics), vascular imaging, cardiac catheterization, computed tomography, and magnetic resonance imaging. Responsibilities and salaries vary according to the area and scope of practice.

Employment opportunities available in a variety of settings, in both rural and urban areas, include

1. more generalized practice in medium to small hospitals;
2. specialized clinical practice in a large hospital;
3. clinics and free-standing imaging centers, which may offer both special and general practice opportunities; or
4. clinical practice coupled with expanded responsibilities in quality control, service education, and supervision, particularly in a large hospital.

Major

• Radiologic Science Major, B.S. (p. 1131)

Professor

Jordan B. Renner.

Associate Professor

Joy J. Renner.

Assistant Professors

Kenya Haugen, Lauren Noble.

Instructor

Melissa Culp.

Professors Emeriti

Charles B. Burns, Janice C. Keene, Robert L. Thorpe.

RADI—Radiologic Science

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level

RADI 432. Concepts and Perspectives in Radiologic Science. 1 Credit.
This overview of radiologic science encompasses patient care, imaging modalities for diagnosis and treatment, radiation protection, health care trends, and information management systems. Pass/Fail course.
Grading status: Pass/Fail.
RADI 574. Clinical Education III. 3 Credits.
Under general supervision, the student will function at an increased level of responsibility in general diagnostic radiography in a variety of clinical settings outside of the university setting.
Requisites: Prerequisite, RADI 473.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RADI 575. Clinical Education IV. 5 Credits.
Under general supervision, the student will function at an increased level of responsibility in radiography in clinical settings outside of the university setting. The course includes a comprehensive review examination and case studies.
Requisites: Prerequisite, RADI 574.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RADI 576. Clinical Education V. 4 Credits.
A clinical course utilizing contract learning to provide students an opportunity to gain additional competency in specialized areas of radiology. Twenty-four education and independent study hours.
Requisites: Prerequisites, RADI 574 and 575.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RADI 577. Clinical Education VI. 6 Credits.
This course is a continuation of RADI 583 using learning contracts to allow students to explore and gain additional expertise in various areas of radiology. Twenty-four clinical hours.
Requisites: Prerequisite, RADI 583.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RADI 578. Radiologic Health Physics. 3 Credits.
A course in the physics of diagnostic radiology, including radiation effects on tissue, radiation detection and measurement, protection methods and techniques, and environmental radiation issues. Three lecture hours.
Requisites: Prerequisite, RADI 472; permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RADI 579. Practicum in Radiologic Science. 4 Credits.
This course offers an elective clinical experience in an area of student interest.
Requisites: Prerequisite, RADI 584.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RADI 586. Research in Radiologic Science I. 1 Credit.
Majors only. The major part of the course is devoted to an investigative project on a discipline-related topic of student interest. Select issues affecting professional affairs of radiologic technologists are also included.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RADI 590. Pathophysiology. 3 Credits.
Majors only. This course will enhance and integrate the student’s knowledge of anatomy, physiology, and pathology related to all human body systems. Emphasis will be placed on understanding how structure, function, and disease are interrelated. Three lecture hours per week.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RADI 591. Radiographic Imaging II. 4 Credits.
A detailed study of specific elements of the radiographic process, with an emphasis on the interrelationships of the radiographic parameters, refinement of image analysis and problem-solving skills, and quality. Three lectures hours and two laboratory hours.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RADI 597. Leadership in Radiologic Science. 3 Credits.
Majors only. In this course students will analyze the theoretical literature on leadership and apply that knowledge in the analysis of various radiology environment situations. Three lecture hours.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RADI 598. Professional Communications and Interactions. 3 Credits.
Majors only. This course provides for a brief cognitive and skills approach to communication skills, the teaching/learning process, and methods and materials of instruction and delivery. Three lecture/discussion hours per week.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RADI 660. Radiographic Imaging II. 4 Credits.
A course in the physics of diagnostic radiology, including radiation effects on tissue, radiation detection and measurement, protection methods and techniques, and environmental radiation issues. Three lecture hours.
Requisites: Prerequisites, RADI 584.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RADI 661. Trends in Medical Imaging Practices Issues in the Radiology Practice Environment. 3 Credits.
Majors only. The course covers issues related to health care systems, medicolegal ethics, and practice and quality assurance. Three lecture hours per week.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RADI 666. Research in Radiologic Science II. 2 Credits.
Majors only. Students complete a research project involving a major clinical or policy issue in radiologic science. This course is an expansion of the fall semester research culminating in both a paper and presentation.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RADI 670. Integrated Principles of Radiographic Analysis. 4 Credits.
Majors only. This course involves students in situational problem solving and radiographic analysis. Integration of concepts and knowledge of anatomy, pathology, procedures, patient care, and imaging principles are emphasized. Four lecture hours.
Requisites: Prerequisite, RADI 660.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RADI 671. Radiographic Imaging II. 4 Credits.
A detailed study of specific elements of the radiographic process, with an emphasis on the interrelationships of the radiographic parameters, refinement of image analysis and problem-solving skills, and quality. Three lectures hours and two laboratory hours.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RADI 672. Radiographic Imaging II. 4 Credits.
A detailed study of specific elements of the radiographic process, with an emphasis on the interrelationships of the radiographic parameters, refinement of image analysis and problem-solving skills, and quality. Three lectures hours and two laboratory hours.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RADI 676. Research in Radiologic Science II. 2 Credits.
Majors only. Students complete a research project involving a major clinical or policy issue in radiologic science. This course is an expansion of the fall semester research culminating in both a paper and presentation.
Grading status: Letter grade.

RADI 694. Clinical Decisions in Radiology. 3 Credits.
Majors only. This course involves the pharmacology of common radiology medications and advanced patient assessment techniques. With the additional knowledge and skills, students can make informed decisions regarding patient care. Three lecture hours.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Radiologic Science Major, B.S.

Contact Information
Division of Radiologic Science
Visit Program Website (http://www.med.unc.edu/ahs/radisci)
Suite 3050 Bondurant Hall, CB# 7130
(919) 966-5147
Joy Renner, Director
jrenner@med.unc.edu

The School of Medicine’s radiologic science program is designed to prepare individuals for professional practice and associated responsibilities in the health specialty of medical imaging. Graduates provide patient assessment and care required for medical imaging procedures in addition to insuring that the highest quality imaging study is completed with the patient’s radiation dose as a factor. In addition to diagnostic radiology, students may select other imaging modalities and practice areas for additional competence and training. These other areas include pediatrics, mammography, computed tomography, magnetic
resonance imaging, vascular interventional radiology, and cardiac catheterization laboratory. The curriculum includes course discussions and projects on global health imaging issues and the potential for international experiences in medical imaging departments and programs abroad.

Admission (p. 1129) to the program is required.

Mission
The radiologic science program prepares students to practice competently and effectively as medical imaging professionals in diverse healthcare environments with awareness of global health issues. The academic and clinical foundation in the curriculum develops graduates with professional flexibility and adaptability to assume prominent roles and responsibilities after graduation in both career and scholarly pursuits.

Program Goals
• Develop competent, effective, medical imaging professionals
• Support development of skills necessary to practice in diverse healthcare environments and to acquire prominent roles in radiologic science
• Program curriculum, teaching methods, and philosophy promote development of integrative, critical thinking, and communication skills to include written, oral, and electronic discourse
• Graduates successfully pursue scholarly activities such as contributions to the profession and post-baccalaureate education
• Encourage global awareness of cultural and health care perspectives

Student Learning Outcomes
Upon completion of the radiological sciences (B.S.) program, students should be able to complete the following goals and outcomes.

(Goal one) Obtain a level of clinical competence appropriate for an entry-level medical imaging professional.

Outcomes:
• Students will demonstrate accurate patient positioning techniques.
• Students will utilize radiographic exposure factors to optimize image quality and minimize patient dose.
• Students will practice radiation protection principles for patient and occupational safety.

(Goal two) Possess critical thinking skills to adapt to changing clinical environments and patient needs.

Outcomes:
• Students will adapt procedures based on patient needs and clinical situation limitations.
• Students will analyze images to assure diagnostic quality.

(Goal three) Exhibit professionalism through consistent, responsible, and ethical behavior.

Outcomes:
• Students will provide nondiscriminatory care for all patients.
• Students will demonstrate adherence to program policies and procedures.

(Goal four) Demonstrate effective communication skills.

Outcomes:
• Students will practice effective oral communication skills in the classroom and in the clinical setting.
• Students will demonstrate effective written communication skills.

Requirements
In addition to the program requirements, students must
• attain a final cumulative GPA of at least 2.0
• complete a minimum of 45 academic credit hours earned from UNC–Chapel Hill courses
• take at least half of their major course requirements (courses and credit hours) at UNC–Chapel Hill
• earn a minimum of 18 hours of C or better in the major core requirements (some majors require 21 hours).

For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

The schedule of academic work for radiologic science (medical imaging) majors includes the following General Education requirements. Students must complete all Foundations and Approaches requirements and take at least five Connections courses, including global issues, experiential education, and U.S. diversity. In addition, the following specific requirements apply to students in the General College:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 130</td>
<td>Precalculus Mathematics</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 231</td>
<td>Calculus of Functions of One Variable H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Six courses in the physical and life sciences
| BIOL 101 & 101L | Principles of Biology and Introductory Biology Laboratory H | 4     |
| BIOL 252 & 252L | Fundamentals of Human Anatomy and Physiology and Fundamentals of Human Anatomy and Physiology Laboratory | 4     |
| CHEM 101 & 101L | General Descriptive Chemistry I and Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory I | 4     |
| or BIOC 107     | Introduction to Biochemistry                 |       |

Select one option: 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 104 &amp; PHYS 105</td>
<td>General Physics I and General Physics II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 114 &amp; PHYS 115</td>
<td>General Physics I: For Students of the Life Sciences and General Physics II: For Students of the Life Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours: 26-27

Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.
MATH 231 is a prerequisite for PHYS 114 (see above). If By-Examination (BE) or transfer credit is awarded for PHYS 104 and PHYS 105, then MATH 130 may be used for the Foundations quantitative reasoning requirement. If students plan to take PHYS 114 at UNC–Chapel Hill, then MATH 231 is required for the Foundations quantitative reasoning requirement.

After admission (p. 1129) to the program, the curriculum in radiologic science includes courses in gross anatomy, pathophysiology, radiography, imaging methods, research, practice issues, and clinical practice. The first year of the program provides the foundation and skills for clinical practice and patient care in diagnostic radiography. The second year of the program builds on this foundation and enhances skills for career and practice advancement through communications, physics, and research. During the second year, the student elects areas of clinical concentration, such as magnetic resonance imaging, computed tomography, advanced diagnostic imaging, cardiac catheterization, and vascular/interventional imaging.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AHSC 440</td>
<td>GROSS ANAT FOR AHS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADI 442</td>
<td>Introduction to Radiologic Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADI 461</td>
<td>Radiography I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADI 462</td>
<td>Radiographic Imaging I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADI 463</td>
<td>Clinical Education I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADI 660</td>
<td>Pathophysiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADI 471</td>
<td>Radiography II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADI 472</td>
<td>Radiographic Imaging II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADI 473</td>
<td>Clinical Education II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADI 670</td>
<td>Integrated Principles of Radiographic Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADI 574</td>
<td>Clinical Education III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADI 575</td>
<td>Clinical Education IV</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADI 583</td>
<td>Clinical Education V</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADI 585</td>
<td>Radiologic Health Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADI 586</td>
<td>Research in Radiologic Science I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADI 594</td>
<td>Professional Communications and Interactions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADI 694</td>
<td>Clinical Decisions in Radiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADI 584</td>
<td>Clinical Education VI</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADI 597</td>
<td>Leadership in Radiologic Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADI 681</td>
<td>Trends in Medical Imaging Practices Issues in the Radiology Practice Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADI 686</td>
<td>Research in Radiologic Science II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours 72

Special Opportunities in Radiologic Science

Experiential Education

All of the clinical education courses provide students with the opportunity to gain competence and proficiency in all areas of radiologic science practice in a variety of clinical environments. Students may also participate in our global experiences in Switzerland and in Malawi.

Undergraduate Awards

Undergraduate students are considered for the Faculty Award for Excellence, the Award for Academic Excellence, and the Tina Robbins Award.

Undergraduate Research

Students complete a two-semester research sequence leading to a project and paper during the senior year of the program and are encouraged to submit the research projects to state and national research competitions.

Certification

Upon graduation, students are eligible to take the national certification examination from the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists in Radiography and in other clinical areas of expertise.

Accreditation

The program leading to the B.S. degree with a major in radiologic science is fully accredited by the Joint Review Committee for Education in Radiologic Technology.

Scholarships and Grants

Students in the Division of Radiologic Science are eligible for Phyllis Ann Canup Pepper Scholarships, the Dr. Jerry Lambiente Loyalty Fund Scholarship, the Rufus “Buddy” Clarke Loyalty Fund Scholarship, the Jerome Puryear and Latonya Brown-Puryear Scholarship, and the Jane Cox Hendrix Scholarships.

Division of Speech and Hearing Sciences

Contact Information

Division of Speech and Hearing Sciences
Visit Program Website [http://www.med.unc.edu/ahs/sphs](http://www.med.unc.edu/ahs/sphs)
Suite 3100 Bondurant Hall, CB#7190
(919) 966-1007
Dr. Sharon W. Williams, Director
shwillia@ad.unc.edu

Introduction

Graduate study in speech and hearing sciences is concerned with the body of knowledge and scientific study that pertain to speech, language, hearing, balance, swallowing, and their disorders, and with professional, academic, and research activities in those areas. The Division of Speech and Hearing Sciences offers three graduate degrees: a master's (M.S.) in speech-language pathology, a professional doctorate (Au.D.) in audiology, and a research doctorate (Ph.D.) in speech and hearing sciences. A minor in speech and hearing sciences is available for undergraduate students at UNC–Chapel Hill who anticipate pursuing one or more of these graduate degrees.

Advising

All students interested in a minor in speech and hearing sciences have a primary academic advisor in Steele Building. Students are strongly encouraged to meet regularly with their advisor and review their Tar
Heel Tracker each semester. The department’s director of undergraduate studies will meet with current and prospective minors by appointment. (See contact information above.) Further information may be obtained from the division’s Web site.

Minor

- Speech and Hearing Sciences Minor (p. 1134)

Graduate Programs

- M.S. in Speech and Hearing Sciences (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/division-speech-hearing-sciences)
- Ph.D. in Speech and Hearing Sciences (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/division-speech-hearing-sciences)

Professors

Elizabeth R. Crais, Karen Erickson, John Grose, Melody Harrison, Jackson Roush.

Associate Professors

Katarina Haley, Adam Jacks, Sharon W. Williams.

Assistant Professor

Lindsey Byom.

Research Professor

Linda Watson.

Clinical Professor

Stephanie Sjoblad.

Clinical Associate Professors

Lisa Domby, Nancy McKenna, Brenda Mitchell, Martha Mundy.

Clinical Assistant Professors

Philip Griffin, Patricia Johnson, Cara McComish, Hannah Siburt.

SPHS–Speech and Hearing Sciences

Undergraduate-level

SPHS 196. Undergraduate Research Experience. 1-4 Credits.
Supervised undergraduate directed research on communication science topics of mutual interest to the student and a faculty member.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level

SPHS 400. Autism in Our Communities: An Interdisciplinary Perspective. 3 Credits.
Students have 30 hours of service-learning with individuals with autism at community partner sites. Class discussions introduce students to diverse topics related to autism spectrum disorder. This is an APPLES course.
Gen Ed: EE- Service Learning.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: EDUC 400.

SPHS 530. Introduction to Phonetics. 3 Credits.
A detailed study of the International Phonetic Alphabet with emphasis on the sound system of American English. Application of phonetics to problems of pronunciation and articulation. Includes broad and narrow phonetic transcription.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPHS 540. Speech Science. 3 Credits.
Introduction to the science of speech, including production, acoustics, and perception.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPHS 570. Anatomy and Physiology of the Speech, Language, and Hearing Mechanisms. 3 Credits.
Anatomy and physiology of the speech producing and aural mechanisms.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPHS 582. Introductory Audiology I. 3 Credits.
Theory and practice of the measurement of hearing, causative factors in hearing loss, evaluation of audiometric results, and demonstration of clinical procedures.
Grading status: Letter grade.

SPHS 583. Introduction to Clinical Practice in Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology. 3 Credits.
Introduction to diagnosis and treatment of communication disorders, including articulation, fluency, voice, and language, and those resulting from autism and hearing loss.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Speech and Hearing Sciences Minor

Contact Information

Division of Speech and Hearing Sciences
Visit Program Website (http://www.med.unc.edu/ahs/sphs)
Suite 3100 Bondurant Hall, CB#7190
(919) 966-1007

Dr. Adam Jacks, Coordinator of Undergraduate Studies
adam_jacks@med.unc.edu

Dr. Sharon W. Williams, Director
shwillia@ad.unc.edu

Admission to the minor is competitive by application. Undergraduate students have the option of taking these courses without declaring a minor; however, students in the minor will have priority for registration. For students interested in pursuing graduate study, additional coursework is highly recommended, including courses in biological science, physical science, social/behavioral science, developmental bases of communication, and statistics. Detailed information on the application process and preprofessional coursework can be found on the division's Web site (https://www.med.unc.edu/ahs/sphs/prospective-students/undergraduate-minor).

Requirements

In addition to the program requirements listed below, students must:

- take at least nine hours of their minor course requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill
- earn a minimum of 12 hours of C or better in the minor (some minors require more)
For more information, please consult the degree requirements section of the catalog (p. 176).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPHS 530</td>
<td>Introduction to Phonetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPHS 540</td>
<td>Speech Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPHS 570</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology of the Speech, Language, and Hearing Mechanisms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPHS 582</td>
<td>Introductory Audiology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPHS 583</td>
<td>Introduction to Clinical Practice in Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The minor in speech and hearing sciences consists of five courses. Each course is offered only once per year; students interested in the minor are encouraged to enroll in the introductory course (SPHS 583) early in the sequence and in speech science (SPHS 540) last in the sequence.
SCHOOL OF NURSING

Contact Information
School of Nursing
Visit Program Website (http://nursing.unc.edu)
Carrington Hall, CB# 7460
(919) 966-4260

Nilda Peragallo Montano, Dean and Professor
npm@email.unc.edu

Anita Tesh, Assistant Dean, Undergraduate Division & Program
astesh@email.unc.edu

Katherine Moore, Assistant Dean, Student Affairs
mooreka@email.unc.edu

Introduction
The School of Nursing at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill is nationally recognized as one of the premier nursing schools in the United States. With a trifold mission of excellence in nursing education, research, and service, the School of Nursing offers a full complement of nursing education programs, including bachelor’s and master’s of science in nursing, an R.N. – M.S.N. option, a post-master’s program, a doctor of nursing practice, and a Ph.D. program, as well as pre- and postdoctoral fellowships. Since its inception in 1950, the school has led nursing education in North Carolina, and today boasts one of the highest nationwide passing rates on the NCLEX licensure examination and a rich tradition of cutting-edge nursing science. The School of Nursing is one of only a handful of schools in the country to house a Biobehavioral Laboratory for the promotion of nursing discovery, and one of only three schools in the nation to be selected to participate in the Hillman Scholars Program for Nursing Innovation.

Program of Study
The School of Nursing at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill offers an undergraduate program of study designed to provide students with the knowledge, skill, and understanding necessary to function effectively in all areas of professional nursing. The curriculum leading to the bachelor of science in nursing (B.S.N.) degree offers two options for study:

1. two years of upper-division courses in the School of Nursing, which follow two years of lower-division courses in the General College (or equivalent courses completed at another college/university) OR a previously earned bachelor’s degree plus the noted prerequisites (B.S.N. Option); and
2. an accelerated second degree option for students with a previous bachelor’s degree (A.B.S.N. Option).

Students are subject to the requirements in place when they are admitted to the School of Nursing; consequently, the requirements described in this bulletin particularly apply to students admitted to the School of Nursing during the 2019–2020 academic year.

Admission (p. 1142) to the program is required.

Advising
All first degree students intending to major in nursing have a primary academic advisor in Steele Building. Students are strongly encouraged to meet regularly with their advisor to learn the latest course requirements necessary to become an outstanding candidate for a career in nursing, and to review their Tar Heel Tracker each semester. In addition, students can visit the Health Professions Advising Office (second floor, Hanes Hall) soon after entering the University for specific guidance on career preparation. Advising information, advising hours, and information about joining the pre-health listserv may be found on the office’s Web site (http://careers.unc.edu/students/pre-professional-pre-graduate-advising/pre-health).

Facilities
The School of Nursing is located in Carrington Hall. The Education-Innovation-Simulation Learning Environment (EISLE) provides undergraduate students with a simulated clinical environment in which to practice and acquire fundamental psychomotor and psychosocial skills necessary for clinical application. Under the close supervision of nursing faculty and teaching assistants, students learn therapeutic techniques and procedures, utilize problem-solving approaches, and prioritize patient care in simulated situations.

Graduate School and Career Opportunities
The school offers a master of science in nursing (M.S.N.), a doctor of nursing practice (D.N.P) degree in five advanced practice areas, and a Ph.D. degree in nursing science. B.S.N. graduates may pursue the M.S.N. or D.N.P. after one year of clinical practice, or they may pursue the Ph.D. directly following the B.S.N., prior to completion of any master’s-level coursework. For further information on the graduate program, contact the Office of Student Affairs as noted below or see the school Web site (http://nursing.unc.edu).

The school works closely with University Career Services to prepare all B.S.N. graduates for the transition from student to professional practitioner. A preparatory career development series and career fair are offered annually. Additionally, the school cooperates with clinical agencies across the country to make available to students an array of information on employment opportunities in a myriad of settings and entry-level roles.

Requirements Lower-Division Courses in the General College
Students are admitted to the baccalaureate nursing program at the upper-division level. All lower-division courses must be completed before beginning nursing courses. Lower-division courses taken at another college or university must be approved for transfer by the UNC–Chapel Hill Office of Undergraduate Admissions as comparable to the courses offered on this campus. Prospective students can request an unofficial transfer evaluation to determine the status of compliance with lower-division requirements. The unofficial transfer evaluation request form (https://nursing.unc.edu/academic-programs/bsn/who-can-apply/transcript-evaluation) should be attached to copies of all United States college transcripts and sent to the UNC–Chapel Hill School of Nursing address on the form.

All students must meet the Foundations and Approaches requirements outlined elsewhere in this catalog. Nursing students also must satisfy the following Connections requirements: global issues*, U.S.diversity*, and at least two others, bringing the total credit hours required of B.S.N. applicants to 68. Special Note: Applicants must complete the two-course combination, Anatomy and Physiology I and Anatomy and Physiology II sequence from the same college/university, OR a complete...
course in anatomy and a complete course in physiology. If these courses are not completed on this campus, they must be approved equivalents to the courses offered at UNC–Chapel Hill.

First Degree Applicants

Students seeking a first bachelor's degree are admitted to the upper-division (junior/senior) B.S.N. (five-semester) option, typically in the spring semester of the sophomore year. Students must complete all lower-division (first-year/sophomore) courses prior to matriculating into the School of Nursing. The first nursing courses begin in the fall of the junior year.

Admission Criteria

Admission to the School of Nursing is competitive. The minimum cumulative grade point average for admission to the B.S.N. option is 2.8 on a 4.0 scale. Admission to UNC–Chapel Hill as a first-year student or sophomore transfer does not guarantee admission to the School of Nursing as a junior. Applicants must be eligible to return to all institutions previously attended.

At the time of application, applicants to the B.S.N. option must have completed at least three of the five key science courses within the past five years. The key science courses are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 252 &amp; 252L</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Human Anatomy and Physiology and Fundamentals of Human Anatomy and Physiology Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCRO 251</td>
<td>Introductory Medical Microbiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYI 292</td>
<td>Introduction to Physiology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One course from the following:

| STOR 151 | Introduction to Data Analysis                              | 3     |
| STOR 155 | Introduction to Data Models and Inference                  | 4     |

1. A grade of B- or better is required.
2. Applicants may choose to take the following course combination instead of BIOL 252/252L and PHYI 292:
   - BIOL 252 & 252L and BIOL 253 & 253L: Fundamentals of Human Anatomy and Physiology with Lab and Advanced Human Anatomy and Physiology with Lab
3. A grade of C or better is required.
4. STOR 155 is strongly recommended for students interested in graduate study.

Second Degree Applicants

Students who have completed a bachelor's degree in a subject other than nursing may pursue admission to the B.S.N. (five-semester) option OR the more accelerated and intensive A.B.S.N. (four-semester) option. Second degree students will have 60 credit hours from their previous degree counted toward the B.S.N. degree. Applicants have to complete (or verify completion as part of their previous degree) only six courses from the lower-division requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 252 &amp; 252L</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Human Anatomy and Physiology and Fundamentals of Human Anatomy and Physiology Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCRO 251</td>
<td>Introductory Medical Microbiology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYI 292</td>
<td>Introduction to Physiology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One course from the following:

| STOR 151 | Introduction to Data Analysis                              | 3     |
| STOR 155 | Introduction to Data Models and Inference                  | 4     |

1. A grade of B- or better is required.
2. A grade of C or better is required.
3. STOR 155 is strongly recommended for students interested in graduate study.

Admission Criteria

Admission to the School of Nursing is competitive. The minimum cumulative grade point average for admission to the B.S.N. option is 2.8 on a 4.0 scale, and the minimum cumulative grade point average for the A.B.S.N. option is 3.0 on a 4.0 scale. All applicants seeking admission as second degree students must have earned the first degree prior to submitting the nursing application. Applicants must be eligible to return to all institutions previously attended. At the time of application, applicants to the A.B.S.N. option must have completed all five key science courses noted above, while applicants to the B.S.N. option must have completed at least three of these courses. The key science courses must have been completed within the past five years. See grade requirements above. The admissions committee review is as described previously.

Application

Applications for the B.S.N. option may be submitted by the December deadline for fall (August) matriculation, while applications to the A.B.S.N. option may be submitted by the October deadline for summer (May) matriculation. All first and second degree applicants, including current UNC–Chapel Hill students, must complete a two-phased electronic nursing application. The application link, instructions, deadlines, and decision timeframe can be found on the School of Nursing Web site (https://nursing.unc.edu/academic-programs/bsn/apply).

Major

- Nursing Major, B.S.N. (p. 1142)

Graduate Programs

- D.N.P. in Nursing (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/departments/nursing/#programsthree)
- M.S.N. in Nursing (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/departments/nursing/#programsthree)
• Ph.D. in Nursing (http://catalog.unc.edu/graduate/schools-departments/nursing/#programtext)

Professor

Ruth Anderson, Linda Beeber, Diane Berry, Cheryl Jones, George Knafl, Kathleen Knafl, Mary Lynn, Barbara Mark, Deborah Mayer, Mary H. Palmer, Suzanne Thoyre, Marcia Van Riper, Margaret Wilmoth, Seon Ae Yeo.

Associate Professors

Anna Beeber, Beth Black, Cheryl Giscombe, Eric Hodges, Shawn Kneipp, Jennifer Leeman, Sheila Santacroce, Patricia Silveyra, Lixin Song, Anita Tesh, Debbie Travers, Jia-Rong Wu.

Assistant Professors

Jada Brooks, Saif Khairat, Ashley Leak Bryant, Hudson Santos, Mark Toles, Jessica Williams, Jessica Zegre-Hemsey.

Research Associate Professors

Jamie Crandell, Todd Schwartz.

Clinical Professors

Carol Durham, Beverly Foster, Theresa Raphael-Grimm, Victoria Soltis-Jarrett, Julee Waldrop.

Clinical Associate Professors

Tom Bush, Jennifer D’Auria, Diane Daniels, Jean Davison, Janna Dieckmann, Noreen Esposito, Louise Fleming, Carolyn McKenzie, Laura McQueen, Sonda Oppewal, Carrie Palmer, Shielda Rodgers, Meg Zomorodi.

Clinical Assistant Professors


Clinical Instructors

Rita Bergevin, Andrea Biondi, Tonya Carter, Su Cartmell, Claudia Christy, Michael Goley, Malgorzata Guzowska, Margaretann House, Julie Lewis, Darci McClary, Leigh Mullen, Valerie Parker, Megan Ross, Leslie Sharpe, Kathryn Smith, Deborah Stirdivant, Elizabeth Stone, Karen Valcheff, Tracy Vernon-Platt, Thanh (Jennifer) Walker, Cara Winstead.

NURS—Nursing

Undergraduate Level

NURS 261. Culture and Nursing Care. 2 Credits.

This course focuses on research, ethics, and health innovations as a basis for scientific inquiry to address problems that require solutions. All Carolina Core tenets are examined; however, nursing inquiry, evidence-based nursing practice, and ethical conduct in research are central foci. Majors Only.

Grading status: Letter grade.

NURS 258. Clinical Nursing Skills and Health Assessment I: On Campus Clinical I. 2 Credits.

This is the first in a series of four on-campus clinical courses, this course introduces foundational clinical nursing skills and integrates knowledge and skills of comprehensive health assessment for the adult and older adult. The clinical environment is simulated to provide the application of nursing principles and skills. Majors Only.

Grading status: Letter grade.

NURS 254. Discipline of Nursing I. 1 Credit.

Majors only. This course introduces the discipline, profession, and practice of nursing through a study of history, values, culture, legal issues, and education. Critical thinking central to nursing practice is introduced.

Grading status: Letter grade.

NURS 253. Individual Development across the Lifespan. 2 Credits.

Majors only. This course emphasizes a lifespan approach to theories and perspectives on individual growth and development. Content focuses on physical, cognitive, and socioemotional development, and risk factors from birth to death.

Grading status: Letter grade.

NURS 252. Foundations of Relationship-Centered Care and Diversity and Inclusion: Carolina Core I. 3 Credits.

This course provides socialization into relationship-centered nursing practice. All Carolina Core tenets are introduced; however, diversity and inclusion, relationship-centered care, and scholarly communication are a central emphasis. Students will obtain a beginning ability to act as a therapeutic agent. Majors Only.

Grading status: Letter grade.

NURS 249. Clinical II. 2 Credits.

Majors Only. This course involves the nursing application of nutritional principles and skills for the care of adults and older adults. The clinical environment is simulated to provide the application of advanced clinical nursing skills and comprehensive health assessment to specialized populations. This course emphasizes application of mental health and reproductive health concepts. The clinical environment is simulated to provide the application of nursing principles and skills. Majors only.

Grading status: Letter grade.

NURS 302. Research, Ethics and Innovation: Carolina Core II. 3 Credits.

This course focuses on research, ethics, and health innovations as a basis for scientific inquiry to address problems that require solutions. All Carolina Core tenets are examined; however, nursing inquiry, evidence-based nursing practice, and ethical conduct in research are central foci. Majors Only.

Grading status: Letter grade.

NURS 310. Clinical Nursing Skills and Health Assessment I: On Campus Clinical II. 2 Credits.

The first in a series of four on campus clinical courses, this course introduces foundational clinical nursing skills and integrates knowledge and skills of comprehensive health assessment for the adult and older adult. The clinical environment is simulated to provide the application of nursing principles and skills. Majors Only.

Grading status: Letter grade.

NURS 311. Clinical Nursing Skills and Health Assessment II: On Campus Clinical II. 2 Credits.

This is the second in a series of four on-campus clinical courses with application of advanced clinical nursing skills and comprehensive health assessment to specialized populations. This course emphasizes application of mental health and reproductive health concepts. The clinical environment is simulated to provide the application of nursing principles and skills. Majors only.

Grading status: Letter grade.

NURS 300. Clinical Nursing Skills and Health Assessment III: On Campus Clinical III. 2 Credits.

This course focuses on research, ethics, and health innovations as a basis for scientific inquiry to address problems that require solutions. All Carolina Core tenets are examined; however, nursing inquiry, evidence-based nursing practice, and ethical conduct in research are central foci. Majors Only.

Grading status: Letter grade.

NURS 301. Foundations of Relationship-Centered Care and Diversity and Inclusion: Carolina Core III. 3 Credits.

This course provides socialization into relationship-centered nursing practice. All Carolina Core tenets are introduced; however, diversity and inclusion, relationship-centered care, and scholarly communication are a central emphasis. Students will obtain a beginning ability to act as a therapeutic agent. Majors Only.

Grading status: Letter grade.
NURS 330. Nursing Care of Adults I. 5 Credits.
This course considers how nursing influences the health and healing capacities of adults. Students will attain the knowledge necessary to complete a comprehensive assessment of the older adult’s physical, functional, psychosocial, and cognitive capacities. Clinical experiences in post-acute care settings provide opportunities for clinical reasoning, clinical care, and knowledge integration. Majors only.
Requisites: Corequisites, NURS 310 and 351.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NURS 351. Pathophysiology/Pharmacology Across the Lifespan I. 3 Credits.
Part one of a two-part course series focusing on the physiologic changes that occur as a result of select disease processes. Additionally, the clinical manifestations of altered health and related pharmacotherapy are addressed. Majors only.
Requisites: Corequisite, NURS 330.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NURS 352. Pathophysiology/Pharmacology Across the Lifespan II. 3 Credits.
Part two of a two-part course series focusing on the physiologic changes, the clinical manifestations of altered health, and the pharmacotherapy used to treat complex disease processes. Safe and effective medication administration by the Registered Nurse will be explored. Majors only.
Requisites: Prerequisite, NURS 351.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NURS 360. Concepts, Processes, and Skills for Evidence-Based Nursing. 4 Credits.
Majors only. The course introduces fundamentals of nursing practice and integrates the nursing process with emphasis on the application of evidenced-based practice. The role of the nurse as a member of the healthcare team is emphasized. The lab setting provides practical application of principles and skills required for clinical practice.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NURS 361. Pathophysiology. 3 Credits.
Majors only. This course is concerned with alterations involved in disruptions of normal physiology as well as pathophysiological principles underlying therapeutic interventions and outcomes.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NURS 362. Pharmacology across the Lifespan. 3 Credits.
Majors only. Using the science of pharmacology and pharmacologic principles underlying therapeutic interventions, this course focuses on an introduction to nursing responsibilities regarding pharmacologic therapy across the lifespan.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NURS 364. Nursing Care of Adults with Major Health Problems, I. 6 Credits.
Majors only. This is the first of two adult health courses in which students apply critical thinking skills to nursing care of adults with major health problems.
Requisites: Prerequisites, NURS 253, 261, 361, and 366. Corequisites, NURS 360 and 362.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NURS 366. Health Assessment. 3 Credits.
Majors only. This course addresses concepts and methods of comprehensive health assessment of children, adults, and elders. Emphasis will be on data collection as a basis for initiation of caring and decision making in nursing practice.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NURS 371. Nursing Inquiry and Evidence-Based Practice. 3 Credits.
permission of the instructor for students lacking the prerequisite. Students are introduced to key concepts of evidence-based nursing practice, including the research process, protection of human subjects, and retrieval and appraisal of evidence to maintain a scientifically sound practice.
Requisites: Pre- or corequisite, NURS 364;
Grading status: Letter grade.

NURS 382. Family-Centered Genomic Health Care. 1 Credit.
Majors only. This course explores essential competencies in genetics and genomics for registered nurses. The learner gains knowledge about family assessment and the impact of genomic issues on individuals and families.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NURS 384. Family Focused Genomic Health Care. 1 Credit.
This course focuses on the essential competencies in genetics and genomics for all registered nurses. A family perspective is used to help students relate advances in genomics to nursing care. Majors Only.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate-level

NURS 401. Integrating Principles of Leadership, Quality and Safety, and Informatics into Nursing Practice. 3 Credits.
This course focuses on systems thinking and complexity, development of leadership roles and skills, and interprofessional communication and teamwork. All Carolina Core tenets are examined; however, leadership, quality and safety, and informatics are central foci. Majors Only.
Requisites: Prerequisite, NURS 301.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NURS 402. Foundations of Population Health and Global Health: Carolina Core IV. 2 Credits.
In this course, all Carolina Core tenets are explored; however, there is a focus on population health and global health as essential components of nursing. Students will examine global health challenges as well as policy strategies of promoting health for all. Majors Only.
Requisites: Prerequisites, NURS 301, 302, and 401.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NURS 410. Clinical Nursing Skills and Health Assessment III: On Campus Clinical III. 2 Credits.
The third in a series of four on campus clinical courses with application of advanced clinical nursing skills and comprehensive health assessment to specialized populations. This course emphasizes application of leadership, pediatric and community health concepts. The clinical environment is simulated to provide the application of nursing principles and skills. Majors Only.
Requisites: Prerequisites, NURS 310, 311, and 352; Pre- or corequisite, NURS 430.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NURS 430. Nursing Care of Adults II. 4 Credits.
Centers on management of adults experiencing complex health problems and focuses on application of evidence based practice and skill acquisition needed to care for acutely ill patients through transitions in an illness experience. Clinical experience in acute care settings provide application for clinical reasoning, clinical care, and knowledge integration. Majors Only.
Requisites: Prerequisites, NURS 311, 330, and 352.
Grading status: Letter grade.
NURS 456. Discipline of Nursing II. 2 Credits.
Majors only. This course emphasizes professional development through exploration of a variety of roles and practice environments. Students analyze personal and professional goals and values to develop a framework for nursing practice.
Requisites: Prerequisites, NURS 254 and at least one of the following: NURS 470, 472, 477, or 479.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 2 total credits. 1 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NURS 470. Public Health Nursing. 5 Credits.
Majors only. Students apply public health concepts to community practice to improve health and reduce disparities across the lifespan, emphasizing interventions using partnership strategies at individual/family, organizational, and policy levels.
Requisites: Prerequisites, NURS 364 and 371. Co-requisites, NURS 472, 477, or 479.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NURS 472. Nursing Care of Infants, Children, and Their Families. 5 Credits.
Majors only. Nursing care of infants, children, and their families is explored. Knowledge from a variety of disciplines is applied through the nursing process to the direct care of infants and children.
Requisites: Prerequisite, NURS 364.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NURS 477. Psychiatric Mental Health Concepts for Broad Clinical Application in Nursing. 5 Credits.
Majors only. Using theories of psychosocial development, psychopathology, therapeutic communication, and psychotherapy, this course requires students to examine the range and complexities of human emotional suffering and methods of effective intervention.
Requisites: Prerequisites, NURS 253, 361, and 362. Corequisites, NURS 364 and 382.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NURS 479. Maternal/Newborn Nursing. 5 Credits.
Majors only. The course focuses on application of caring and critical thinking skills in providing evidence-based nursing care to childbearing families.
Requisites: Prerequisite, NURS 364.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NURS 481. Mental Health Promotion and Psychiatric Care Across Populations and Settings. 4 Credits.
Using selected theories of human psychosocial development, psychopathology, and psychotherapy, this course requires students to advance their use of therapeutic communication skills, examine the range and complexities of human emotional suffering, and apply methods of effective intervention. Majors Only.
Requisites: Prerequisites, NURS 330 and 351; Pre- or corequisites, NURS 311 and 352.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NURS 482. Reproductive Health and Nursing Care of the Childbearing Family. 4 Credits.
The course emphasizes development of caring and critical thinking skills in providing evidence-based nursing care focused on reproductive health and care of childbearing families. Majors Only.
Requisites: Prerequisites, NURS 301 and 330; Pre- or corequisites, NURS 302, 311, and 352.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NURS 483. Family-Centered Nursing Care from Birth through Adolescence. 4 Credits.
This course emphasizes development of caring and critical thinking skills in providing evidence-based, family centered, culturally responsive nursing care to infants, children, and adolescents throughout the care continuum. Majors Only.
Requisites: Prerequisites, NURS 311, 330, and 352; Corequisite, NURS 410.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NURS 484. Public Health Nursing in Community Settings. 4 Credits.
Students apply evidence-based public health concepts to community practice to improve health and reduce disparities across the lifespan, emphasizing interventions using partnership strategies at individual, family, organizational, and policy levels. Majors only.
Requisites: Prerequisites, NURS 311, 330, and 352, corequisite, NURS 410.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NURS 487. Practicum in Nursing: Work-Study Experience. 3 Credits.
Certification as Nurse Aide I and II also required as pre- or corequisite. Majors only. This course provides the student an opportunity to participate in a work-study experience in participating health care agencies. Students participate in a reflective experience that integrates classroom and experiential learning.
Requisites: Prerequisites, NURS 254 and 364.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NURS 488. Practicum in Nursing: Health Services Improvement Work Experience. 3 Credits.
Majors only. Certification as a Nurse Aide I and Nurse Aide II are recommended. Practice in health care settings is the course focus. Students participate in a reflective experience that provides the context to integrate classroom and experiential learning into an evolving professional identity.
Requisites: Prerequisites, NURS 254 and 364.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NURS 489. Practicum in Nursing: Global Health Experience. 3 Credits.
Majors only. Certifications as a Nurse Aide I and Nurse Aide II are recommended. Practice in global health care settings is the course focus. Students participate in a reflective experience that provides the context to integrate classroom and experiential learning into an evolving professional identity.
Requisites: Prerequisites, NURS 254, 364, and two of the following: NURS 470, 472, 477, 479, 591.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NURS 491. Improving Nursing Practice: Application of Concepts, Theories, and Research. 3 Credits.
Majors only. This course emphasizes analysis of clinical problems that affect the nursing care of selected populations. Students also apply the nursing process, therapeutic communication skills, and teaching-learning principles in clinical situations.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NURS 492. Conceptual Bases of Professional Nursing Practice. 3 Credits.
Majors only. Selected concepts, theories, and models are synthesized, appraised, and applied as a basis for making judgments and decisions in nursing practice.
Grading status: Letter grade.
NURS 494. Community Health Nursing for the Public's Health. 3-6 Credits.
Majors only. Prepares R.N. students for population-focused practice in community health nursing. Analyses and applications of selected theories; health promotion/protection and disease prevention strategies are emphasized.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NURS 496. Advanced Practicum in Nursing. 1-3 Credits.
Majors only. The focus of this course is the development of knowledge and experience related to research or service learning and its application to the practice of nursing and health care.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NURS 497. Preparation for Professional Practice. 1 Credit.
Seniors only or permission of the instructor. This course will assist students in preparation for the NCLEX-RN examination through a strategic and systematic individualized plan of study that utilizes the ATI program and other relevant resources. Limited enrollment.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 3 total credits. 3 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NURS 510. Management of the Critically Ill. 3 Credits.
This hybrid course, offered in collaboration with UNC Hospitals, focuses on collaborative management of critically ill adult patients. Students will gain advanced skills and demonstrate critical thinking to apply evidence-based practice to care for critically ill patients across the continuum of care.
Requisites: Prerequisites, NURS 311 and 352; pre- or corequisite, NURS 430.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NURS 512. Care of Individuals with Cancer and their Families. 3 Credits.
This course focuses on the cancer experience of individuals and families across the lifespan (pediatric to older adults). The cancer control continuum framework will guide content focused discussions on prevention and risk reduction, screening, diagnosis, treatment, survivorship, and end-of-life care.
Requisites: Prerequisites, NURS 301 and 330; pre- or corequisite, NURS 352.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NURS 588. Leadership in Health Care Organizations. 4 Credits.
Majors only. This course explores organizational leadership and management practices and theories. Current social, economic, legal, ethical, and policy issues affecting practice, education, and the profession of nursing are examined.
Requisites: Prerequisites, NURS 364, 371, and 487 or 489, and 472 or 477 or 479. Corequisite, NURS 488.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NURS 591. Nursing Care of Adults with Major Health Problems, II. 8 Credits.
Majors only. This senior-level course focuses on applying critical thinking, clinical decision making, and evidence-based nursing practice to complex health problems of adults. Unique health needs of older adults are addressed.
Requisites: Prerequisites, NURS 364 and 371; co-requisite, NURS 456.
Gen Ed: EE- Field Work.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NURS 600. SHAC: Student Health Action Coalition. 0 Credits.
This course provides service-learning opportunities to apply nursing practice within the context of interprofessional care for vulnerable populations by participating with Student Health Action Coalition (SHAC) activities.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 0 total credits. 8 total completions.
Grading status: Pass/Fail.

NURS 601. Experiential Learning in Nursing. 0 Credits.
This course provides experiential educational opportunities to apply nursing practice through volunteer participation in select communities.
Majors only.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 0 total credits. 8 total completions.
Grading status: Pass/Fail.

NURS 607I. Interprofessional Team Work and Communication - Key to Patient Safety. 3 Credits.
Majors only. This interprofessional course focuses on understanding roles, teamwork, and communication to improve patient safety within the health care environment. National standards and initiatives will be the foundation of the course. Pass/Fail only.
Grading status: Pass/Fail.

NURS 609. Health Care in the Global Context. 1 Credit.
Majors only or permission of the instructor. A faculty-led experiential learning opportunity focusing on development and knowledge related to research, health care systems, or service learning and its application to nursing and health care.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 8 total credits. 8 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NURS 611. Supporting the Childbearing Family. 2 Credits.
Application required. An interprofessional, service-learning approach to studying maternity care. Students will receive professional doula training and volunteer as birth doulas within the Volunteer Doula Service Program at North Carolina Women's Hospital.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NURS 613I. Intermediate Spanish for Health Care I. 3 Credits.
This intermediate course is the equivalent of the third semester of college Spanish. Students will hone their listening and speaking skills in class primarily through role-playing activities and class discussion. Activities center on an original film set in a health clinic in rural North Carolina.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PUBH 613, AHSC 613I, SOWO 613I.

NURS 614I. Intermediate Spanish for Health Care II. 3 Credits.
Permission of the instructor. This primarily e-learning course provides public health students with the opportunity to improve their oral communication skills in Spanish at the intermediate level via DVD, Web, and workbook. Instructor-led Online course.
Requisites: Prerequisite, PUBH 613I.
Grading status: Pass/Fail
Same as: PUBH 614I, AHSC 614I, SOWO 614I.

NURS 615I. Advanced Spanish for Health Care I. 3 Credits.
Required preparation, third semester Spanish or equivalent. This advanced course reviews the grammar of the third and fourth semester of college Spanish. Students hone their listening and speaking skills through role-playing activities and class discussion. Activities center on an original film set in a Latino-run health clinic.
Grading status: Letter grade
Same as: PUBH 615, AHSC 615I, SOWO 615I.
NURS 642. Health Promotion and Illness Prevention in Advanced Nursing Practice. 2 Credits.

NURS 647. Contemporary Issues in the Role of Advanced Practice Nursing. 3 Credits.
Graduate students only. This course examines the evolution, current issues, and roles in advanced practice nursing within the context of contemporary healthcare delivery.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NURS 671. Nursing Inquiry and Evidence-Based Practice for Advanced Scholarship. 3 Credits.
Students anticipating graduate study are introduced to scientific inquiry and principles of evidence-based practice, including theoretical perspectives related to inquiry; ethics; identification of research problems, development of research questions, and appropriate design; data interpretation with emphasis on statistical analysis; and rigorous appraisal of research reports.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NURS 675. Hillman Scholars in Nursing Innovation: Integrative Seminar. 1 Credit.
Admission to the Hillman Scholars Program in Nursing Innovation is required. This seminar will cultivate personal and professional skills essential for students’ development and socialization as nurse innovators, leaders, researchers, and scholars. Content is iterative and progressive in depth and scope.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NURS 680. Experimental Courses. 1-3 Credits.
Pilot test for new courses in the nursing program.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit; may be repeated in the same term for different topics; 12 total credits. 4 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NURS 685I. Care of the Dying and Bereaved throughout the Life Span. 3 Credits.
Students from a variety of health sciences-related disciplines gain an understanding of issues in working with dying and bereaved individuals of all ages and their families.
Repeat rules: May be repeated for credit. 6 total credits. 2 total completions.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NURS 687. Ethical Issues in Nursing. 2 Credits.
Examination and discussion of major ethical issues arising in the professional practice of nursing in the context of systematic consideration of the nature of ethical choice.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NURS 691H. Honors in Nursing, Part I. 3 Credits.
Permission of the program director. Majors only. Preparation of a two-semester honors project under the direction of department advisors.
Gen Ed: EE: Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

NURS 692H. Honors in Nursing, Part II. 3 Credits.
Permission of the program director. Majors only. Preparation of a two-semester honors project under the direction of department advisors.
Gen Ed: EE: Mentored Research.
Grading status: Letter grade.

Nursing Major, B.S.N.

Contact Information
School of Nursing
Visit Program Website (http://nursing.unc.edu)
Carrington Hall, CB# 7460
(919) 966-4260

Nilda Peragallo Montano, Dean and Professor
npm@email.unc.edu

Anita Tesh, Assistant Dean, Undergraduate Division & Program
astesh@email.unc.edu

Katherine Moore, Assistant Dean, Student Affairs
mooreka@email.unc.edu

Courses in the nursing major are taken at the upper-division level. The courses build on a strong foundation in the sciences and humanities to develop the knowledge and skills needed to practice nursing in contemporary society. Clinical experiences take place in a broad variety of settings that reflect current patterns of health care delivery and provide opportunities for students to develop competence in empathetic care, critical thinking, technical skills, clinical judgment and decision making, interdisciplinary collaboration, and management of care.

Admission (p. 1136) to the program is required.

Program of Study
The School of Nursing at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill offers an undergraduate program of study designed to provide students with the knowledge, skill, and understanding necessary to function effectively in all areas of professional nursing. The curriculum leading to the bachelor of science in nursing (B.S.N.) degree offers two options for study:

1. two years of upper-division courses in the School of Nursing, which follow two years of lower-division courses in the General College (or equivalent courses completed at another college/university) OR a previously earned bachelor’s degree plus the noted prerequisites (B.S.N. Option); and

2. an accelerated second degree option for students with a previous bachelor’s degree (A.B.S.N. Option).

Students are subject to the requirements in place when they are admitted to the School of Nursing; consequently, the requirements described in this catalog particularly apply to students admitted to the School of Nursing during the 2019–2020 academic year. Students admitted in prior years will follow the plans of study in the catalog year in which they were admitted to the School of Nursing.

Critical Information for ALL Nursing Students
Essential Standards for Admission, Progression, and Graduation
The curricula leading to degrees in nursing from the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill School of Nursing require students to engage in diverse and complex experiences directed at the acquisition and practice of essential nursing skills and functions. Unique combinations of cognitive, affective, psychomotor, physical, and social abilities are
required to perform these functions satisfactorily. In addition to being essential to the successful completion of the requirements of a nursing degree, these skills and functions are necessary to ensure the health and safety of patients, fellow students, faculty members, and other health care providers.

The Essential Standards document describes the nonacademic qualifications, required in addition to academic qualifications, which the school considers critical for entrance to, continuation in, and graduation from a UNC–Chapel Hill School of Nursing degree program. Candidates for nursing degrees, with the exception noted for selected graduate programs, must be able to meet these minimum standards, with or without reasonable accommodation, for successful completion of degree requirements. Refer to the school’s Web site (https://nursing.unc.edu/academic-programs/bsn) for additional information.

Professional Risk

The practice of nursing involves the care of individuals who are ill or injured. Communicable diseases are common in health care delivery settings and may be a threat to nursing students. During the performance of clinical practice/research activities, a student may have contact with patients/subjects with HIV/AIDS, tuberculosis, hepatitis B, hepatitis C, and other infections. Such contact, although rare when proper preventive measures are used, may result in a student’s being exposed to infectious agents and/or transmitting an infectious disease to other students, faculty members, patients, family members, and subjects. During pregnancy, the fetus may be at risk. Students enrolled in the School of Nursing at UNC–Chapel Hill are expected to provide care to patients who may have known or unknown communicable diseases. Application to and acceptance of an offer from the School of Nursing indicates a student’s understanding of related professional risks.

Fitness for Practice

All students admitted to the School of Nursing are required by the North Carolina Board of Nursing to provide documentation of their fitness to provide safe nursing care to the public. Failure to provide requisite documentation will result in the withdrawal of the admission offer. Additionally, North Carolina law requires incoming students to present to the University, before the first day of enrollment, evidence verifying that the student has received all required immunizations.

Further, federal and state statutory regulations and clinical affiliate contractual mandates require that nursing students demonstrate particular cognitive and clinical competencies consistent with minimum professional practice standards. Students must attain and maintain full compliance with all such requirements. The school also requires students to undergo, at the student’s expense, a 12-panel urine drug screen and a criminal history database check following admission acceptance. The check covers all addresses where the student has lived, worked, or attended an educational institution in the past seven years or since the 16th birthday, whichever is less. Database checks will address all criminal charges, felony and misdemeanor level convictions (except minor traffic related violations), and the Sexual Offender/Predator Registry for all states in which the student has lived. Reports are shared with clinical agencies that require that all charges be resolved prior to the start of clinical practice. Clinical agencies may impose additional requirements at their discretion, which must be completed at the student’s expense. Questions about these requirements may be directed to the clinical contract and compliance coordinator.

Disability Statement

Consistent with its mission and philosophy, the School of Nursing at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill is committed to providing educational opportunities to students with disabilities. In accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act, the school provides reasonable accommodations to otherwise qualified students with disabilities. The decision regarding appropriate accommodations will be based on the specifics of each case.

Students who seek reasonable accommodations for disabilities must contact the Office of Accessibility Resources & Service (https://ars.unc.edu) ([919] 962-8300). Staff in this office will determine a student’s eligibility for, and recommend, appropriate accommodations and services. Also see the School of Nursing’s policy (https://sonportal.unc.edu/current-students/student-handbook).

Computer Requirements

All School of Nursing students are required to use e-mail for conveying course/clinical/research/other school-related business. All e-mail communication regarding School of Nursing matters must utilize the student’s University e-mail address only. The use of external e-mail services is not permitted. School of Nursing courses use the Sakai learning management system, which requires frequent reliable access to Internet resources. For both these reasons, easy access to personal computers and the Web are imperative. The School of Nursing provides a PC laboratory solely for the use of undergraduate students, and students may also access PC laboratory facilities elsewhere on campus.

All B.S.N. and A.B.S.N. option students are required to have a laptop computer that meets the minimum requirements specified for the preloaded laptop computers available through the University’s Carolina Computing Initiative (CCI) program (http://cci.unc.edu/new-students/minimum-laptop-requirement). Choosing a vendor for the laptop purchase is the student’s prerogative; however, it is important to note that the University provides “software and operating system support for non-CCI laptops on a best-effort basis. Hardware support for non-CCI laptops is the responsibility of the owner” (source: CCI.unc.edu (http://CCI.unc.edu/)). In addition to the computer itself, students must have an internet service provider (ISP) and an account for a high-speed access service.

Of note: the School of Nursing uses ExamSoft for testing. Students are required to purchase this program and ensure computer compatibility with the program.

Vehicular Requirements

Because of the broad scope of clinical facilities and locations, undergraduate nursing students must have access to a car. For information about the North Carolina requirements for automobile liability insurance, vehicle registration, and operator’s license, write to the North Carolina Department of Motor Vehicles, Raleigh, N.C. 27602. Students and/or parents are responsible for maintaining appropriate insurance coverage. Some insurance companies may consider such travel as “business driving.” Expenses for travel are the responsibility of the student.

Registered Nurse Licensure Examination Requirements

The North Carolina Board of Nursing (NCBON) requires all graduates of the School of Nursing who apply to take the National Council Licensure Examination (NCLEX) to undergo a routine criminal background check, which necessitates submission of a complete set of fingerprints with the
NCLEX application. A Social Security Number is required for the licensure application to the NCBON.

**New Student Orientation**

All newly admitted B.S.N. and A.B.S.N. students are required to attend a mandatory orientation session one business day prior to the start of courses during their first semester. To determine when classes begin, view the University’s academic calendar (http://registrar.unc.edu/academic-calendar). UNC-Chapel Hill students who are studying abroad in the spring semester prior to matriculation should ensure their study abroad program will allow them to return to Chapel Hill prior to the new student orientation.

**Student Learning Outcomes**

The student learning outcomes described in this catalog apply to students admitted to the School of Nursing during the 2019–2020 academic year. Students admitted in prior years will be held to the expectations of the student learning outcomes in the catalog year in which they were admitted to the School of Nursing.

**The B.S.N. program prepares graduates as nurse generalists to:**

- Demonstrate care for individuals, families, groups, communities, and populations in a culturally responsive manner. Culturally responsive care includes the intersection of cultural humility and sensitivity, determinants of health, and individuality to promote health equity. (Diversity and Inclusion)

- Exhibit professional values reflective of ethical principles, consistent with the nursing code of ethics and the scope and standards of professional nursing practice. (Ethics)

- Develop global health knowledge and skills to engage in solutions to improve health equity in North Carolina and around the world. (Global Health)

- Contribute to the development and implementation of innovations to improve health outcomes. Health innovations can be promotive, preventive, protective, and/or restorative. (Health Innovations)

- Use informatics to communicate, support clinical decision-making and patient education, and enhance the quality and safety of care. (Informatics)

- Exhibit patient advocacy, appraise and apply evidence, and evaluate policy within an ever-changing healthcare environment. (Leadership)

- Identify the needs of populations and implement interventions with other members of the healthcare team that are expected to promote optimal health, prevent disease, and improve health equity across diverse settings. (Population Health)

- Contribute to a culture of safety and quality improvement by delivering evidence-based, patient-centered care within intra and interprofessional teams. (Quality and Safety)

- Demonstrate empathy for, connection to, and being with the patient. This requires a balance between knowledge, skills, professional confidence, maturity, and compassion towards ourselves, our colleagues, patients and families based in the principles of relationship-centered care. (Relationship-Centered Care)

- Use the research process to appraise and apply evidence with clinical knowledge to maintain a scientifically sound practice. (Research)

- Present written and verbal ideas in a logical and cohesive manner to effectively share evidence of best practice. (Scholarly Communication and Writing)

**Requirements of the Major**

**A.B.S.N. and B.S.N. Options**

Students are admitted to the baccalaureate nursing program at the upper-division level. All lower-division courses must be completed before beginning nursing courses.

Students are subject to the requirements in place when they are admitted to the School of Nursing; consequently, the requirements described in this catalog particularly apply to students admitted to the School of Nursing during the 2019–2020 academic year. Students admitted in prior years will follow the plans of study in the catalog year in which they were admitted to the School of Nursing.

**Core Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NURS 301</td>
<td>Foundations of Relationship-Centered Care and Diversity Inclusion: Carolina Core I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 302</td>
<td>Research, Ethics and Innovation: Carolina Core II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 310</td>
<td>Clinical Nursing Skills and Health Assessment I: On Campus Clinical I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 311</td>
<td>Clinical Nursing Skills and Health Assessment II: On Campus Clinical II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 330</td>
<td>Nursing Care of Adults I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 351</td>
<td>Pathophysiology/Pharmacology Across the Lifespan I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 352</td>
<td>Pathophysiology/Pharmacology Across the Lifespan II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 384</td>
<td>Family Focused Genomic Health Care</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 401</td>
<td>Integrating Principles of Leadership, Quality and Safety, and Informatics into Nursing Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 402</td>
<td>Foundations of Population Health and Global Health: Carolina Core IV</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 410</td>
<td>Clinical Nursing Skills and Health Assessment III: On Campus Clinical III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 411</td>
<td>Clinical Nursing Skills and Health Assessment IV (pending approval, 2020)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 430</td>
<td>Nursing Care of Adults II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 481</td>
<td>Mental Health Promotion and Psychiatric Care Across Populations and Settings</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 482</td>
<td>Reproductive Health and Nursing Care of the Childbearing Family</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 483</td>
<td>Family-Centered Nursing Care from Birth through Adolescence</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 484</td>
<td>Public Health Nursing in Community Settings</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 697</td>
<td>Capsstone: Transitions in Care &amp; Practice (pending approval, 2020)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS—</td>
<td>Required NURS elective (pending approval, 2020)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours**

60
A total of 3 hours of NURS elective is required. This may be a single course, or multiple NURS courses that total at least 3 hours. NURS electives may be taken in any semester.

### Plans of Study

#### B.S.N. Option Plan of Study (Five Semesters)

Course plan for May matriculation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 301</td>
<td>Foundations of Relationship-Centered Care and Diversity and Inclusion: Carolina Core I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 310</td>
<td>Clinical Nursing Skills and Health Assessment I: On Campus Clinical I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 330</td>
<td>Nursing Care of Adults I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 351</td>
<td>Pathophysiology/Pharmacology Across the Lifespan I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 384</td>
<td>Family Focused Genomic Health Care</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 302</td>
<td>Research, Ethics and Innovation: Carolina Core II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 311</td>
<td>Clinical Nursing Skills and Health Assessment II: On Campus Clinical II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 352</td>
<td>Pathophysiology/Pharmacology Across the Lifespan II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 481</td>
<td>Mental Health Promotion and Psychiatric Care Across Populations and Settings</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 430</td>
<td>Nursing Care of Adults II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 482</td>
<td>Reproductive Health and Nursing Care of the Childbearing Family</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 401</td>
<td>Integrating Principles of Leadership, Quality and Safety, and Informatics into Nursing Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 410</td>
<td>Clinical Nursing Skills and Health Assessment III: On Campus Clinical III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 483</td>
<td>Family-Centered Nursing Care from Birth through Adolescence</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 484</td>
<td>Public Health Nursing in Community Settings</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 402</td>
<td>Foundations of Population Health and Global Health: Carolina Core IV</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 411</td>
<td>Clinical Nursing Skills &amp; Health Assessment IV (pending approval, 2020)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 697</td>
<td>Capstone: Transition in Care &amp; Practice (pending approval, 2020)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required NURS elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### A.B.S. N. Option Plan of Study (Four Semesters)

Course plan for August matriculation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Summer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 301</td>
<td>Foundations of Relationship-Centered Care and Diversity and Inclusion: Carolina Core I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 310</td>
<td>Clinical Nursing Skills and Health Assessment I: On Campus Clinical I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 330</td>
<td>Nursing Care of Adults I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 351</td>
<td>Pathophysiology/Pharmacology Across the Lifespan I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 384</td>
<td>Family Focused Genomic Health Care</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 302</td>
<td>Research, Ethics and Innovation: Carolina Core II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 311</td>
<td>Clinical Nursing Skills and Health Assessment II: On Campus Clinical II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 352</td>
<td>Pathophysiology/Pharmacology Across the Lifespan II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 481</td>
<td>Mental Health Promotion and Psychiatric Care Across Populations and Settings</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 482</td>
<td>Reproductive Health and Nursing Care of the Childbearing Family</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 401</td>
<td>Integrating Principles of Leadership, Quality and Safety, and Informatics into Nursing Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 410</td>
<td>Clinical Nursing Skills and Health Assessment III: On Campus Clinical III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 430</td>
<td>Nursing Care of Adults II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 483</td>
<td>Family-Centered Nursing Care from Birth through Adolescence</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 484</td>
<td>Public Health Nursing in Community Settings</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUMMER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 402</td>
<td>Foundations of Population Health and Global Health: Carolina Core IV</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 411</td>
<td>Clinical Nursing Skills &amp; Health Assessment IV (pending approval, 2020)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 697</td>
<td>Capstone: Transition in Care &amp; Practice (pending approval, 2020)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required NURS elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A total of 3 hours of NURS elective is required. This may be a single course, or multiple NURS courses that total at least 3 hours. NURS electives may be taken in any semester.

### Special Opportunities in Nursing

#### Hillman Scholars Program in Nursing Innovation

UNC–Chapel Hill School of Nursing is one of only two schools nationally that has been awarded renewal funding for the Hillman Scholars Program in Nursing Innovation (https://nursing.unc.edu/academic-programs/bsn/hillman-scholars-program-in-nursing-innovation) grant. The program’s primary goal is to create a new cadre of nurse scientists and leaders who will design innovative solutions for health care delivery. This highly competitive program is open to new B.S.N. and A.B.S.N. students and provides a pathway for students to earn their B.S.N. and Ph.D. in five to six years. At least four academically talented nursing students will be admitted to the program each year and receive financial and enhanced mentoring support to facilitate their progress towards the Ph.D. By
completing a Ph.D. early in their career, Hillman Scholars will have a longer time to influence patient care through leadership, innovation, and research in academic and clinical settings.

**Departmental Involvement**

Students are encouraged to participate in student leadership opportunities (http://nursing.unc.edu/current-students/student-handbook/student-organizations-and-activities-general). These include the elected class governance system, the dean’s Student Advisory Council or course management team options, the Association of Nursing Students (the only preprofessional nursing organization available), the Student Health Action Coalition, and a variety of special interest groups.

**Experiential Education**

The nursing program requires extensive direct clinical practice in a variety of acute care, chronic care, and community-based settings considered essential for the preparation of competent practitioners. Clinical contact time varies by study option and course but averages approximately 12 to 16 hours per week.

**Financial Aid**

Students granted admission to the School of Nursing seeking the baccalaureate degree at UNC–Chapel Hill may be considered for a variety of nursing-specific scholarships and other financial aid opportunities. For assistance, contact the Office of Scholarships and Student Aid by phone at (919) 962-8396 or through the Web at studentaid.unc.edu (http://studentaid.unc.edu), or call the Office of Students Affairs at (919) 966-4260.

**Study Abroad**

Students are encouraged to participate in a variety of study abroad options (https://nursing.unc.edu/outreach/global-partnerships) offered through required or elective courses.

**Undergraduate Awards**

During the final semester of study, high achieving students (GPA ≥ 3.5) in each option will be invited to membership in Sigma Theta Tau International Nursing Honor Society. The George Livas Award recognizes the graduating student who most clearly demonstrates academic excellence and leadership. Other awards presented during the school’s commencement ceremony honor those students achieving the highest grade point average in their respective option.

**Undergraduate Research**

Through the honors program (http://honorscarolina.unc.edu) the University and the School of Nursing recognize undergraduates who have demonstrated exceptional academic ability and independent work in their major. Qualified and interested students in their last two semesters of study will be paired with a faculty advisor who guides the student in an independent study honors project. The Assistant Dean for the undergraduate program supervises the honors program. Students participating in the honors program must have a cumulative University grade point average that meets University requirements. In addition, students must have and maintain a 3.4 cumulative nursing grade point average. Calculation of the cumulative grade point average is based solely on the required hours earned to date for the nursing degree. Grade point averages are not rounded. The student and honors advisor must complete a written contract, and the student must register for NURS 691H and NURS 692H. Each honors course carries three hours of credit and is assigned a letter grade by the advisor. A student’s project must show evidence of independent, creative, abstract, analytical, and critical thinking.
SUMMER SCHOOL

Contact Information
Summer School
Visit Program Website (http://summer.unc.edu)
134 E. Franklin Street, Room 200, CB# 3340
(919) 966-4364

Jan Johnson Yopp, Dean

History
The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill established what was possibly the first United States summer school in 1877. It enrolled 235 students in courses from 10 disciplines. Women were first admitted into University courses during this summer session. Students came from 42 North Carolina counties and several neighboring states. By 1925, 19,983 students had enrolled in Summer School. The University has continued annually to provide a wide offering of summer academic opportunities to the people of North Carolina and other residents from this country and abroad. From 1934 to 1987 the programs were administered by the Office of Summer Sessions. The traditional name of Summer School was reinstated in 1988.

Opportunities
The College of Arts and Sciences as well as many professional schools offer summer courses for undergraduate and graduate students. The same faculty members who make the University one of the nation’s best teach the courses, assisted by visiting professors who are specially recruited by departments for this purpose.

Summer School is central to the teaching mission of the University. The summer is one of the three periods during which the campus is open for formal instruction. Summer courses are of comparable quality and provide the same credit as corresponding courses in the fall or spring terms.

For students who have problems in the fall or spring terms getting courses they need or have to choose between courses, summer provides a time when the courses can be taken. This option relieves pressure on fall and spring enrollments, creates opportunities to enhance students’ programs, increases student access to courses in nonmajor fields and other schools, and ensures that students can complete their degree requirements in a timely manner. Summer also allows incoming students the opportunity to take courses and become acclimated to campus before the fall term begins.

Because some subjects are best learned in an intensive and concentrated way, summer provides a time when students can focus on a single field. This learning style is particularly useful for some laboratory experiences, concentrated arts courses, and foreign languages. Some curricula require field study or research projects, and summer uniquely allows time for these studies.

During the summer, faculty members and students can concentrate on one or two courses without interruptions of other administrative, academic, and social events that exist during the year. The total number of students is fewer in the summer, and the mix includes greater diversity and a higher proportion of nontraditional and visiting students than during the fall or spring terms. Because class sizes are smaller and classes meet daily, students interact more with faculty members and with one another.

The summer program is also one of the key ways the campus reaches out to visiting and postdegree students who can benefit from what the University has to offer. Finally, summer is a time for faculty members to develop and experiment with new content and teaching models that can be incorporated into fall or spring courses.

Programs
Summer School offers two sessions of five weeks each, a three-week Maymester, and other short courses with various beginning and ending dates. In recent years about 600 sections of courses have been offered each summer to about 4,000 students in Summer Session I and about 3,000 in Summer Session II. The available courses include many that satisfy undergraduate degree requirements. Twelve semester hours of credit typically would be earned by a full-time summer student over both summer sessions. Many students take fewer hours or attend only one session. About 95 percent of summer students are regular UNC—Chapel Hill students, and the other 5 percent are visiting students.

In recent summers, enrolled students have come from all 100 counties in North Carolina and all 50 states, as well as the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, and 60 foreign countries.

Highlights
Summer School highlights include concentrated three-week courses offered in Maymester, five-week online courses, some field courses and law courses that extend beyond the usual Summer Session I, some courses taught especially for public school teachers that begin after mid-June when the public schools end their term, and other credit programs that operate on a concentrated schedule. Courses are offered in the late afternoon or evening. Some offerings combine off-campus activities and on-campus classes or combine online and face-to-face learning formats.

Student Services and Advising
Summer School coordinates and distributes information on summer course offerings for credit in all Academic Affairs units. Course offerings are available on the Summer School Web site in mid-December. Regular UNC—Chapel Hill students who need information on summer courses and early registration should contact their advisor, dean, or the relevant academic department. These students and all others can obtain updated information daily on the Web site (http://summer.unc.edu).

Summer School admits and advises visiting students. A potential visiting student can obtain information and an online application from the Web site (http://summer.unc.edu). The dean of Summer School serves as the dean for these students to approve any schedule adjustments and to represent their interests in other academic and administrative matters. All UNC—Chapel Hill majors and minors have a primary academic advisor in Steele Building. They are strongly encouraged to meet regularly with their advisor and review their Tar Heel Tracker.

Summer School students are able to use most of the campus facilities enjoyed by students in the fall and spring semesters, such as the libraries, computer rooms, and athletic facilities. Information on summer University housing and on dining plans is available in March on the Summer School Web site. The Carolina Union, Carolina intramural coed recreational sports, and The Summer Tar Heel also provide activities, events, and information during the summer.
THE WILLIAM AND IDA FRIDAY CENTER FOR CONTINUING EDUCATION

Contact Information
The William and Ida Friday Center for Continuing Education
Visit Program Website (http://fridaycenter.unc.edu)
100 Friday Center Drive, CB# 1020
(919) 962-3000

Jessica Brinker, Interim Director and Director of Credit Programs
Jessica_Brinker@unc.edu

The William and Ida Friday Center for Continuing Education is the University’s arm for extending credit and non-credit instruction to North Carolinians who wish to further their education in non-traditional ways.

Services provided by the Friday Center include:
- Advising and student services for non-degree undergraduate and graduate students
- Advising and student services for part-time degree-seeking undergraduates
- Advising and student services for dual-enrolled high school students

Courses and programs (for-credit) offered by the Friday Center include:
- Carolina Courses Online, a portfolio of undergraduate, semester-based courses that are offered online in the fall, spring, and summer semesters. Degree-seeking and non-degree students can enroll in Carolina Courses Online.
- Self-Paced Online, a portfolio of undergraduate, self-paced courses that are offered online. Self-paced courses are for non-degree students only. Enrollment is approved on a rolling basis.
- Pre-Health Certificate Program, which helps students who have earned an undergraduate degree prepare for advanced study in the health professions.
- UNC Core, a program for active duty service members, veterans, and National Guard and Reserve members. Students can complete general education college courses from a distance on a flexible schedule.
- The Correctional Education Program, a partnership with the North Carolina Department of Public Safety, which enables qualified inmates in the North Carolina prison system to take correspondence and on-site courses for credit.

Carolina Courses Online (CCO)
The following courses are offered through the Carolina Courses Online (CCO) program. Not all courses are offered each semester. Check the course listings on the Friday Center Web site (http://fridaycenter.unc.edu/creditprograms/carolinacoursesonline/courses) for each semester’s offerings.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 130</td>
<td>Introduction to African American and Diaspora Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 101</td>
<td>General Anthropology H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 102</td>
<td>Introduction to Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 142</td>
<td>Local Cultures, Global Forces H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 151</td>
<td>History of Western Art H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 153</td>
<td>Introduction to South Asian Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH 282</td>
<td>Modernism I: Realism, Impressionism, Post-Impressionism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 102</td>
<td>Two-Dimensional Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 105</td>
<td>Photography H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 221</td>
<td>Color: Theory and Concept</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Astronomy: The Solar System H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 101L</td>
<td>Introduction to Astronomy Laboratory: Our Place in Space</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTR 102</td>
<td>Introduction to Astronomy: Stars, Galaxies &amp; Cosmology H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 202</td>
<td>Molecular Biology and Genetics H</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSI 106</td>
<td>Financial Accounting CS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 245</td>
<td>Archaeology of Italy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 126</td>
<td>Medical Word Formation and Etymology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 100</td>
<td>Communication and Social Process</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 120</td>
<td>Introduction to Interpersonal and Organizational Communication H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 140</td>
<td>Introduction to Media History, Theory, and Criticism H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 142</td>
<td>Popular Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 170</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Public Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 224</td>
<td>Introduction to Gender and Communication H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 318</td>
<td>Cultural Diversity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 110</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 115</td>
<td>Perspectives in Drama H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 116</td>
<td>Perspectives in the Theatre H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 120</td>
<td>Play Analysis H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 284</td>
<td>Studies in Dramatic Theory and Criticism H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 301</td>
<td>Junior Transfer Seminar - Thriving in Transition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENEC 309</td>
<td>Environmental Values and Valuation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 105</td>
<td>English Composition and Rhetoric</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 121</td>
<td>British Literature, 19th and Early 20th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 123</td>
<td>Introduction to Fiction H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 124</td>
<td>Contemporary Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 125</td>
<td>Introduction to Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 128</td>
<td>Major American Authors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 130</td>
<td>Introduction to Fiction Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 221</td>
<td>American Literature, 1900-2000 H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 175</td>
<td>Human Anatomy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXSS 276</td>
<td>Human Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 120</td>
<td>World Regional Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 259</td>
<td>Society and Environment in Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 101</td>
<td>Planet Earth</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 159</td>
<td>Prehistoric Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLBL 210</td>
<td>Global Issues and Globalization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 127</td>
<td>American History to 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 128</td>
<td>American History since 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 140</td>
<td>The World since 1945</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 143</td>
<td>Latin America since Independence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 151</td>
<td>European History to 1650</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 262</td>
<td>History of the Holocaust: The Destruction of the European Jews</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 266</td>
<td>Global History of Warfare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 276</td>
<td>The Modern Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 364</td>
<td>History of American Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 165</td>
<td>Exploring the World’s Languages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 121</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Music I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 141</td>
<td>Survey of Western Music History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 143</td>
<td>Introduction to Rock Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 144</td>
<td>Introduction to Country Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 145</td>
<td>Introduction to Jazz</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 146</td>
<td>Introduction to World Musics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy: Central Problems, Great Minds, Big Ideas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 105</td>
<td>How to Reason and Argue: An Introduction to Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 155</td>
<td>Truth and Proof: Introduction to Mathematical Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 165</td>
<td>Bioethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYI 292</td>
<td>Introduction to Physiology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 100</td>
<td>American Democracy in Changing Times</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 150</td>
<td>International Relations and Global Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 205</td>
<td>Politics in the U.S. States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 239</td>
<td>Introduction to European Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 271</td>
<td>Modern Political Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 245</td>
<td>Psychopathology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 250</td>
<td>Child Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 103</td>
<td>Introduction to the Hebrew Bible/Old Testament Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 104</td>
<td>Introduction to the New Testament</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 106</td>
<td>Introduction to Early Judaism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 121</td>
<td>Introduction to Religion and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 122</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophical Approaches to Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 140</td>
<td>Religion in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 161</td>
<td>Introduction to the History of Christian Traditions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 180</td>
<td>Introduction to Islamic Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 183</td>
<td>Asian Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 207</td>
<td>Jesus in the Early Christian Gospels</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 208</td>
<td>The Birth of Christianity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELI 236</td>
<td>Religious Things</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 101</td>
<td>Sociological Perspectives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 112</td>
<td>Social Interaction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 122</td>
<td>Race and Ethnicity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 123</td>
<td>Crime and Delinquency</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 130</td>
<td>Family and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 131</td>
<td>Social Relations in the Workplace</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 410</td>
<td>Formal Organizations and Bureaucrancy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 412</td>
<td>Social Stratification</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 415</td>
<td>Economy and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 422</td>
<td>Sociology of Mental Health and Illness</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWO 492</td>
<td>Seminar in Service Learning</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 101</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 102</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 203</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 204</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 405</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish for Health Care Professionals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

^H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.
RESOURCES

For a list of UNC resources, please see the University’s Resources Web site (https://studentsuccess.unc.edu/campus-resources).

Included in this section of the University Catalog are descriptions for some of the resources available to current and prospective students.

- Resources: Academic and Research (p. 1151)
- Resources: Campus Life (p. 1155)
- Resources: Career Planning (p. 1162)
- Resources: Health and Wellness (p. 1163)
- Resources: Service and Leadership (p. 1165)
RESOURCES: ACADEMIC AND RESEARCH

Academic Advising Program

Lee Y. May, Ph.D., Associate Dean
Andrea Caldwell, M.S., Senior Assistant Dean
Allison Mitchell, Ph.D., Assistant Dean
Chloe Russell, M.A., Assistant Dean
Elizabeth O. Shuster, Ph.D., Assistant Dean
Alex Waldie, M.Ed., Associate Director
Spencer Wellborn, M.S., Assistant Dean
Lora Wical, M.Ed., Deputy Director, Senior Assistant Dean
Marilyn J. Wyrick, M.A., Senior Assistant Dean
Kristin Richards, M.A., Graduation Coordinator

Advisors


The Academic Advising Program (http://advising.unc.edu) serves all undergraduate students in the General College and the College of Arts and Sciences.

The charge of the Academic Advising Program is to assist students with all aspects of their academic planning while providing a foundation for appropriate academic decisions. Students are assigned a primary advisor but may see any advisor for their concerns. Advisors provide students with assistance and advice about options for course selection, maintaining required scholastic standards, and planning a complete educational program. Advisors help ensure that students are making satisfactory progress towards their degree. Advisors discuss choices about majors with advisees and help them identify appropriate courses to satisfy General Education and major/minor requirements. In addition, advisors explain academic policies, procedures, and regulations and provide referrals to appropriate campus resources as needed. Advisors’ office locations, office hours, and contact information (http://advising.unc.edu) are posted online.

All first-year students and sophomores are enrolled in the General College and are assisted by advisors in the Academic Advising Program. During their junior and senior years, students pursue academic majors/minors either in the College of Arts and Sciences or in one of the professional schools. To enter a professional school, students must be accepted into the program and should consult admission information for that school.

As juniors and seniors, students may receive academic advice regarding major studies, course registration, graduate school, internships, and career opportunities from faculty advisors in their major department or curriculum offices, or from the professional school to which they have been admitted. Some departments and schools require students to meet with a departmental advisor each term before they can register for the next term. Students in majors/minors that are part of the College of Arts and Sciences should also consult with an advisor in the Academic Advising Program at least once each year to ensure that they are making acceptable progress toward meeting degree requirements, including General Education requirements. Consulting Tar Heel Tracker can help students keep track of requirements, anticipate “what-if” scenarios, and prepare for meetings with advisors.

Each student is ultimately responsible for selecting appropriate courses and complying fully with all published regulations and requirements.

To avoid problems with registration and to ensure graduation by the expected date, students are strongly encouraged to declare a major during their sophomore year or early in their junior year. Students who have not declared a major before registration opens for their sixth semester will not be permitted to register for their sixth semester until they have consulted with an advisor in the Academic Advising Program.

Center for Student Success and Academic Counseling

Marcus L. Collins, Ed.D., Associate Dean and Director
2203 SASB North; (919) 966-2143, (919) 962-7710.

CSSAC (http://cssac.unc.edu) is dedicated to promoting academic excellence and assisting students to achieve their academic and personal goals while enrolled at Carolina. Its constituent programs—Summer Bridge, Carolina Male Scholars, Peer Mentoring, and the Writing and Learning Center—provide support for students in developing the skills and strategies needed to achieve academic success and personal success. This commitment to student learning supports the University’s mission to “teach a diverse community of undergraduate, graduate, and professional students to become the next generation of leaders.”

CSSAC offers academic and personal support to all UNC–Chapel Hill students. We also support the University’s commitment to diversity and in doing so sponsor programs and activities that promote academic excellence, increase retention, and improve the campus climate for diversity among our undergraduates.

The Peer Mentoring Programs

Erica Wallace, M. Ed., Coordinator, Peer Mentoring and Engagement

The Minority Advisory Program (MAP) consists of students with cumulative grade point averages of 2.5 or higher who volunteer to serve as peer mentors mostly to minority first-year undergraduates. These peer mentors provide academic counseling, bridge communication between CSSAC and first-year students, and assist them with their transition from high school to university life. CSSAC also oversees the peer mentoring program for Carolina Covenant Scholars and community college students participating in the Carolina Student Transfer Excellence Program (C-STEP). As with MAP, Carolina Covenant Scholars and C-STEP volunteers serve as peer mentors to first-year Carolina Covenant Scholars.
and C-STEP participants to assist them with their academic and social transition to Carolina.

**UNC Summer Bridge Program**

Euna Victoria Chavis, B.A., Coordinator, Summer Bridge

The UNC Summer Bridge program is a six-week transition program that helps incoming first-year students adjust to Carolina by providing academic enrichment, community building and, co-curricular and experiential learning activities. Any student who has been admitted to UNC–Chapel Hill and is a North Carolina resident is eligible to apply. Summer Bridge students have the opportunity to engage in support programming throughout the academic year as well.

**Carolina Male Scholars**

Chris Faison, M.A., Coordinator, Carolina Male Scholars

A community designed to help males of color develop academically, socially, and professionally. Our current initiatives include mentor-coaching, monthly networking gatherings, Start Strong summer program, and a first-year male student retreat.

**Hayden B. Renwick Academic Achievement (3.20) Recognition Ceremony**

These ceremonies acknowledge primarily minority students who have excelled academically while attending UNC–Chapel Hill. Students achieving a cumulative grade point average of 3.20 or better are recognized each spring semester and awarded a certificate of achievement. Parents and friends are encouraged to attend this annual event. The ceremony is named after the late Hayden B. Renwick, associate dean in the Office for Student Counseling (OSC) in UNC's College of Arts and Sciences.

**Learning Center**

Kim Abels, Ph.D., Director
Robert Pleasants, Ph.D., Assistant Director

0118 and 2109 SASB North, (919) 962-3782.

The Learning Center (http://learningcenter.unc.edu) helps students optimize their learning strategies to meet all their academic goals at Carolina. To make an appointment with an academic coach or check out this year's event calendar, visit the Learning Center's Web site (http://learningcenter.unc.edu). The Learning Center regularly offers an array of programs and services popular with undergraduate students, including:

- **One-on-one appointments** with an academic coach. Coaching appointments provide opportunities for students to set personal academic goals and get support and accountability in the process.
- **Peer tutoring** for many introductory courses. Students can find drop-in support on Tuesday and Wednesday nights at Dey Hall or make an appointment for select courses.
- **STEM support**, including academic coaching and learning groups for BIOL 101, CHEM 101, CHEM 102, CHEM 261, MATH 130, and MATH 231.
- **Workshops** on topics such as metacognitive learning strategies, reading speed and comprehension, time management, and more.
- **Handouts and videos** (http://learningcenter.unc.edu/tips-and-tools) offering tips and tools to make students’ academic lives easier.
- **Study groups and boot camps** providing opportunities to gather with other students to maximize study time and strategies.
- **Test prep resources** for GRE, GMAT, MCAT, and LSAT in partnership with The Princeton Review, at discounts of 20 percent.
- **ADHD/LD support**. Individual appointments and coaching groups are available.

**Writing Center**

Kim Abels, Ph.D., Director

0127 SASB North; 221 Greenlaw Hall; (919) 962-7710.

The Writing Center (http://writingcenter.unc.edu) helps students become stronger, more flexible writers. To make an appointment with a writing coach or to submit your draft online, visit the Writing Center's Web site (https://writingcenter.unc.edu). The Writing Center is a free service for students, offering:

- **One-on-one appointments** (https://writingcenter.unc.edu/about/writing-coaching) with a writing coach. Coaching appointments are 45-minute conversations with undergraduate and graduate students who are specially trained to support students’ development as writers.
- **Online coaching** (https://wc-online.unc.edu/ota/app) services. Students can submit drafts online, specify their concerns, and request targeted feedback.
- **Feedback on any writing project** at any stage of the writing process. Students can work with a coach on everything from application essays to zoology lab reports. They can work with nothing but ideas, with an outline, or with a draft. Coaches meet students where they are and help them move forward in the process.
- **Handouts and videos** (https://writingcenter.unc.edu/tips-and-tools) on the writing process, citation and sentence-level concerns, writing-specific assignments, and writing in specific disciplines.
- **Write Night events** designed to help students make substantial progress on their drafts at key points each semester.
- **English language resources** (https://writingcenter.unc.edu/esl) and language specialists who support the academic and social communication of Carolina’s international students.
- **Volunteer opportunities!** With our Speaking Group (https://writingcenter.unc.edu/esl/speaking-groups) and U.S. English Pronunciation (https://writingcenter.unc.edu/esl/esl-mini-courses) class, Carolina students can build relationships and gain valuable exposure to global cultures.

**Library System**

- **Library hours** (http://library.unc.edu/hours)
- **Ask a question** (http://library.unc.edu/ask)

Everyone is welcome in all campus libraries, including the House Undergraduate Library (open 24/5), Davis Library, the Wilson Special Collections Library, the Health Sciences Library, and libraries with various subject specialties. Your OneCard is your library card.

The libraries' Web page (http://library.unc.edu) provides direct access to many research materials including online books and journals, as well as information about places to study and experts who can help with
research on any topic. You can contact the Library (http://library.unc.edu/ask) through e-mail, chat, and text messaging services.

Special facilities at the University Libraries include state-of-the-art design and media production labs in the R.B. House Undergraduate Library; a makerspace with 3D scanning and printing at the Kenan Science Library; and the Davis Library Research Hub, with equipment and expertise for GIS, data visualization, and digital humanities.

**Math Help Center**

Miranda Thomas, Ph.D., Director

The Math Help Center (http://math.unc.edu/undergraduate/math-help-center), located in 237 Phillips Hall, provides additional instructional support for students enrolled in MATH 110 through MATH 233. The center is staffed by both graduate and undergraduate tutors who work with students in small groups or individually. The center’s main purposes are to provide assistance and to increase the success rate for students in specific math courses.

**Pre-Graduate School Advising**

William Taylor, Ph.D., Coordinator

This resource is offered to students in the College of Arts and Sciences interested in pursuing graduate studies through the Pre-Graduate Education Advising Program (http://pregrad.unc.edu) in Hanes Hall (second floor). The program advises undergraduate students considering a graduate degree in various disciplines (sciences, arts and humanities, social sciences, and professional arenas). These advisors can help clarify the differences between a doctorate and a master’s degree and the opportunities a terminal degree may offer. The program is primarily responsible for helping students considering graduate school understand what their next steps are in researching and applying to graduate programs, so that they can move forward independently and effectively. The advisors are happy to help students identify the departmental or curricular advisors, the director of undergraduate studies for their major, and other faculty members students should contact during their process.

**Prehealth Advising**

Mary-Charles Horn, M.A., Health Professions Advisor

UNC–Chapel Hill has no formal prehealth curriculum or major. Instead, students should choose one of the four-year B.A. or B.S. degree programs and incorporate appropriate prerequisite courses in their planning. Health profession schools/programs encourage students to major in what they are interested in studying; no specific majors are recommended. Students are strongly encouraged to visit the Health Professions Advising Office (Ground Floor, Steele Building) soon after entering the University to learn the latest course requirements and other preparations necessary to become an outstanding candidate for their health career of choice. The office gives advice about many professions, including allopathic medicine, osteopathic medicine, podiatric medicine, dentistry, nursing, pharmacy, physical therapy, physician assistant, veterinary medicine, optometry, chiropractic, and other allied health professions. Advising information, advising hours, and information about joining the prehealth information listserv may be found on the office’s Web site (http://prehealth.web.unc.edu).

**Prelaw Advising**

William Taylor, Ph.D., Advisor

UNC–Chapel Hill has no formal prelaw curriculum or major. Instead, students should follow one of the four-year B.A. or B.S. degree programs. Most law schools do not require, or even recommend, that students major in any particular field; instead, most law schools prefer applicants who have pursued a course of study that gives a foundation for undertaking legal studies, with an emphasis on reading, writing, speaking, and analytical and critical thinking. However, a student wishing to practice patent law will need a degree in one of the sciences.

Prelaw students should emphasize academics. The campus Learning Center offers programs designed to help enhance reading skills. Students are encouraged to take advantage of this opportunity. Students also are encouraged to schedule an appointment on Handshake (https://careers.unc.edu/students/resources/schedule-appointment) with Dr. Taylor in Hanes Hall (second floor). They also may wish to visit the prelaw Web site (http://prelaw.unc.edu), where they can gain helpful information and join the prelaw listserv to receive important announcements.

**Research Institutes and Centers**

The intellectual life of the University and the research activities of undergraduates, graduate students and faculty alike receive valuable encouragement and support from a variety of institutes and centers. These institutes do not operate as instructional agencies within the University; rather, they serve to obtain financial and organizational assistance for the scholars who constitute their membership.

Most research centers and institutes can be found on the UNC Research Web site (http://research.unc.edu/units/a-z).

**Scholarly Journals**

The University has published scholarly journals since 1884, when the Journal of the Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society first appeared.

The following list contains some of the publications currently produced by the University’s graduate and professional programs.


**Annali d’italianistica** (http://www.ibiblio.org/annali). The mission of this publication is to promote the study of Italian literature in its cultural context, to foster scholarly excellence, and to select topics of interest to a large number of Italianists.

**Carolina Papers in International Health and Development** (http://cgi.unc.edu/about/history). A series of UNC–Chapel Hill graduate student working papers designed to promote scholarship in the fields of health and development and to raise awareness of such issues among international studies specialists.

**Endeavors** (http://endeavors.unc.edu). Features outstanding research and creative work undertaken by faculty and students at the University. Distributed free, the magazine reaches 8,600 on- and off-campus readers in an effort to engage others in Carolina research.

**North Carolina Law Review** (http://www.nclawreview.org). Published by the School of Law to stimulate research and publication by faculty and students.
Studies in the Romance Languages and Literatures (http://romlpub.unc.edu/ncsrll). For 60 years, this publication has supported and disseminated scholarship in the romance literatures.


In addition, the University of North Carolina Press (https://www.uncpress.org) publishes the following journals

Social Forces, one of the best known journals in sociology and related fields.

The High School Journal, for educational practitioners and theorists nationwide.

Studies in Philology, publishing articles on British literature before 1900 and articles on relations between British literature and works in the classical, Romance, and Germanic languages.

Southeastern Geographer, publishing the academic work of geographers and other social and physical scientists since 1961.

Southern Literary Journal, premier publication devoted to the fiction, poetry, and drama of the American South.

Southern Cultures, dedicated to the exploration of what makes the South the South.

Early American Literature, journal of the Division on American Literature to 1800 of the Modern Language Association.

Appalachian Heritage, a leading literary magazine of the southern Appalachian region.

The University of North Carolina Press

The University of North Carolina Press (http://uncpress.unc.edu) is the primary publishing arm of the University in the scholarly field. In addition to its publication of the journals of research, it carries on a book publishing program of about 80 new titles a year. Electronic publications also are available. Although these books are the work of scholars from all parts of the world, the presence in the University of a professionally staffed book publishing organization, with facilities for the international distribution of works of scholarship, is a stimulus to research and writing by members of the University community. The Press' program is an important contribution to the development of that aspect of the University's service which has to do with the advancement of learning.
RESOURCES: CAMPUS LIFE

Campus Safety

285 Manning Drive (via Hardin Drive)
Monday - Friday, 7:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.
(919) 962-3951

UNC Police is committed to creating and maintaining an environment where students, employees, and visitors to campus can feel safe in this vital community. Through its philosophy of community-oriented policing (COP), the department strives to employ professionalism, problem solving, and innovative strategies to remain one of the premier public safety agencies in the nation.

Familiarize yourself with security resources such as the campus-wide network of emergency call boxes, Smart911, self-defense instruction, other crime prevention classes, and much more.

In addition, the University has the capacity to send emergency warnings by text message to students, faculty, and staff through its Alert Carolina initiative. The entire University community is encouraged to educate itself regarding UNC's emergency communications resources and to register cell phones for this method of communication by visiting the Alert Carolina Web site (https://alertcarolina.unc.edu).

The LiveSafe App provides students, faculty, and staff a direct connection to UNC Police so that everyone can easily communicate all their safety needs. Its easy-to-use features help you stay safe every day and enable us to better protect you. Benefits include the ability to share information, tips, and safety concerns with UNC Police via pictures, video, or audio messaging; easy access to call or message UNC Police to summon help; access to SafeWalk, a GPS-tagged monitoring feature that allows your friends and family to keep you virtually covered until you arrive safely at a destination; and easy-to-find information and location of safety resources on and off campus. To download and set up LiveSafe on your iPhone or Android phone, select "University of North Carolina Chapel Hill" as your affiliation and fill in your user profile.

UNC–Chapel Hill students and staff can learn how to respond in an active shooter scenario by attending a "Shots Fired" training presentation offered by UNC officers.

Concerns may be addressed at the following campus telephone numbers:

- General Information: (919) 962-3951
- Police Emergencies: 911
- Police Non-emergencies: (919) 962-8100

Carolina Housing

Student and Academic Services Building North
CB# 5500
450 Ridge Road
(919) 962-5401
housing@unc.edu

Carolina Housing (https://housing.unc.edu) works to provide convenient housing that is secure, inclusive and supportive. Students create a home in our on-campus communities, build lifelong friendships and develop skills for their current and future successes as they journey through their Carolina experience. Students are encouraged to work towards leaving their "HEELprint" on the larger University by connecting with resources, taking advantage of leadership opportunities and making a difference while they are Carolina students. By getting involved, students develop an identity with the larger University community, create social networks and find opportunities for intellectual, spiritual, physical, and occupational growth.

Carolina Housing is an integral part of the academic and social community at UNC–Chapel Hill. It is committed to providing an environment conducive to the educational, psychological, and social development of residents. It strives to build a community that balances respect for the individual as well as the rights and interests of the whole community. All members of the residence hall and apartment community — residents, staff, and visitors — are expected to act in a manner that demonstrates respect and consideration for those around them.

Carolina Housing offers a variety of academic success and engagement initiatives to help student staff and on-campus residents develop healthy academic habits and support systems that lead to student success. These initiatives include residential learning programs, academic advising in the residence halls, transitional programming for first-year students, faculty engagement programs such as Meals with Heels and the Scholar in Residence, individual community programming on academic success, and an experiential education course, EDUC 318. This holistic approach complements classroom experiences and lays the foundation for students to become better prepared to succeed in life beyond college.

Graduate Student Housing. Carolina Housing recognizes that the living needs of graduate and professional students are usually different from those of undergraduates. At Carolina, graduate and professional students can enjoy the benefits of being affordably close to classes, facilities, and events, and living in a community of fellow graduate students where the atmosphere is characterized by early quiet hours and respect for personal time and space.

Baity Hill Graduate and Family Housing is Carolina’s on-campus community for graduate students providing apartment-style housing. The property houses students with families and graduate students with roommates. This one- and two-bedroom apartment community is situated on rolling hills adjacent to the campus. The apartments are within walking distance of the campus and are served by campus and city bus routes. Rental costs compare favorably with similar area housing.

Parking is available for graduate students on a limited basis, and a fare-free campus bus service offers several routes that connect the north, middle and south regions of campus. Find specifications for apartments by visiting the "Apartments" section of the Carolina Housing Web site (http://housing.unc.edu).

Generally, demand for on-campus housing for graduate students exceeds the supply. On-campus housing is not guaranteed for graduate students, although every effort is made to offer a space to all applicants. Returning residents have priority to re-contract for the following academic year before spaces are offered to new graduate students. Additional information is available in the "Apartments" section of the Carolina Housing Web site (http://housing.unc.edu).

Off-Campus Graduate Student Housing. Off-campus housing refers to any housing not owned and operated by the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. This category includes small group housing such as fraternities and sororities, as well as apartments, houses, and rooms. Two-thirds of the University’s students live in the off-campus market. Students will find furnished and unfurnished units, as well as units

---

Off-Campus Graduate Student Housing. Off-campus housing refers to any housing not owned and operated by the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. This category includes small group housing such as fraternities and sororities, as well as apartments, houses, and rooms. Two-thirds of the University’s students live in the off-campus market. Students will find furnished and unfurnished units, as well as units
within walking distance to campus or spread throughout Chapel Hill and Carrboro.

**Carolina Union**

The Carolina Union (https://carolinaunion.unc.edu) creates safe, inclusive, and educational experiences that enable students to maximize their time at Carolina. "Carolina Union" is the term used for both the Frank Porter Graham Student Union Building and the University department that serves students in many areas of their cocurricular lives. Governed by a board of directors consisting of students and faculty, the Carolina Union’s role is to unify the campus community by providing programs, services, and facilities.

Cultural, educational, and social programs are planned and implemented by the Carolina Union Activities Board (https://carolinaunion.unc.edu/programs-orgs/carolina-union-activities-board) (CUAB).

The Union contributes to the educational mission of the University by providing cultural, social, educational and entertainment programs. The Union also provides many services for the University community, supporting and enhancing student organizations and the programs they create.

- Leadership Development (https://carolinaunion.unc.edu/depts-services/student-life-leadership)
- Event Services (https://carolinaunion.unc.edu/depts-services/event-services)
- Communications and Creative Services (https://carolinaunion.unc.edu/depts-services/communications-and-creative-services/who-we-are)
- Student Organizations (https://carolinaunion.unc.edu/depts-services/student-organizations)
- Student Activities Fund Office (https://carolinaunion.unc.edu/depts-services/student-activities-fund-office)

**The Office of the Dean of Students**

Student Academic Services Building North, Suite 1106
450 Ridge Road
(919) 966-4042

The Office of the Dean of Students (https://odos.unc.edu) provides support and assistance to the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill community, empowering students to succeed in navigating the University environment. Its four pillars—Care, Collaborate, Celebrate, and Empower—inform its programs, services, and initiatives. The office often serves as a beginning point of contact for students, faculty members, staff, families, and community constituencies regarding various student concerns. It supports student academic, personal, and professional development through a combination of individual initiatives, innovative outreach programs, and cocurricular opportunities, as well as policy development and oversight.

**Off-Campus Student Life**

2100 Granville Towers Lane South
(919) 843-5827
offcampus@unc.edu (e-mail)
offcampus.unc.edu (http://offcampus.unc.edu) (Web)
offcampushousing.unc.edu (http://offcampushousing.unc.edu) (Web)

In alignment with the mission of Student Affairs at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Off-Campus Student Life (http://offcampus.unc.edu) is committed to educating all students (undergraduate, graduate and professional) in life skills related to living off campus and in the community. These skills include:

- Becoming responsible tenants and community members knowledgeable of city ordinances and community quality of life issues
- Making informed choices about housing and roommates
- Gaining proficiency in problem solving when landlord and roommate difficulties arise
- Understanding personal safety and responsibility

For many students, transitioning into off-campus housing is as much a part of their college experience as first moving into the residence halls. For graduate and professional students, living in graduate housing like Baity Hill or in the community (Chapel Hill, Carrboro, or beyond) during their entire time at Carolina fits with their place in life and needs as a post-college adult. But, there can be significant challenges when leaving the intentional structure of an on-campus living environment. We are here to help students navigate their way as successful neighbors in our greater Chapel Hill-Carrboro community. We advocate for and educate toward the development of students as knowledgeable, active, and responsible community citizens. Students living off campus and in the community have rights and responsibilities associated with their pursuit of an enjoyable and safe living experience. We provide services and educational opportunities to promote the understanding of these rights and responsibilities throughout the off-campus student population.

**Fraternity and Sorority Life**

3508 FPG Student Union, CB# 5210
(919) 962-8298
greeks.unc.edu (https://greeks.unc.edu) (Web)
twitter.com/uncgreeks (https://twitter.com/uncgreeks) (Web)
greeklife.unc@gmail.com (e-mail)

Fraternity and Sorority Life (https://ofslci.unc.edu) provides services, programs, and assistance to the 60 fraternities and sororities that make up the Chapel Hill Greek community. The office's mission is to enhance the academic experience, holistic development, and civic contribution of students by providing effective services and developmental opportunities that enrich the Carolina experience. Fraternity and Sorority Life advocates for the fraternal movement by educating, advising, and empowering fraternities and sororities and their members to live according to their organizational values and contribute to the University and greater community.

**Information Technology Services**

Web: its.unc.edu (http://its.unc.edu)
E-mail: help@unc.edu
Telephone: (919) 962-HELP (4357)
T: 711 NC RELAY

Information Technology Services (ITS) leads UNC–Chapel Hill in planning, implementing and maintaining the University's technology services. The ITS staff is dedicated to delivering reliable, secure and satisfying information technology solutions and experiences to the University community. ITS collaborates with a broad spectrum of faculty, student and staff stakeholders to ensure effective, efficient, and timely services that meet their needs.
2-Step Verification
its.unc.edu/2-step (https://its.unc.edu/2-step)

The main benefit of activating 2-step verification is a significant increase in protection of your account from hackers. We are all used to having one layer of security — our password — to protect our accounts. With 2-Step, if a criminal gets through the password layer, he or she will still need your phone or other second verification method to get into your account.

2-Step is required within ConnectCarolina to access W-2s and student financial information. Also, 2-step verification is required to use Office 365, including Heelmail.

Adobe Creative Cloud
adobe.unc.edu (http://adobe.unc.edu)

UNC-Chapel Hill provides all students and instructional faculty and staff with access to Adobe Creative Cloud, a package of creative desktop applications for digital imaging, design, web and video, plus online services and storage. Popular creative desktop and mobile tools available with Adobe Creative Cloud licenses include Photoshop, Illustrator, Acrobat Pro, and InDesign. These programs are utilized frequently in the classroom and are available at no additional cost to students. New students can activate their license by visiting adobe.unc.edu (http://adobe.unc.edu).

Carolina Computing Initiative
cci.unc.edu (http://cci.unc.edu)

As part of the University’s coordinated technology plan, the Carolina Computing Initiative (CCI) aims to ensure that Carolina students, faculty, and staff have access to high-quality computers and exceptional support services. The CCI is one of a number of University initiatives to ensure that the academic community has the tools needed to prepare for 21st-century digital literacy. Undergraduate students are required to bring laptops that meet the minimum standards set by the University for their graduating class. Eight out of every 10 students choose a CCI laptop package to fulfill this requirement. Students who own a CCI model laptop receive the highest level of support available on campus, including on-campus hardware repairs and access to loaner laptops.

Many students who choose a CCI laptop package are eligible for assistance with purchasing the laptop. Laptop grants that cover the entire cost of the CCI laptop package are awarded to incoming students throughout the summer. New students apply for this need-based financial aid by submitting the College Board CSS/Financial Aid Profile to UNC-Chapel Hill. For more information on the laptop grants, see http://cci.unc.edu/new-students/laptop-grant.

Why Standardize?

Adopting the University’s computer standards offers students and families the most value for their money, the highest level of technology at the best price, and access to convenient and reliable support on campus. Standardization reduces the number of problems that would typically arise from using a variety of hardware, software, and operating systems. It also enables faculty members to more readily incorporate technology into their instruction and that the technology-related disruptions will be kept to a minimum.

Why a Laptop for Your Student?

Portable laptops give students access to learning resources (online discussion forums, library resources, and class notes) and student services (grades, schedules and registration) anytime, anywhere.

Buying Your Student’s Computer
The Tech Shop
(919) 962-8534

All CCI laptop package purchases are made through the Tech Shop, the technology division of UNC-Chapel Hill’s Student Stores. For information on purchasing computers that meet the University’s specifications, go to cci.unc.edu (http://cci.unc.edu).

First-Year Students

While first-year students are not required to purchase a Carolina Computing Initiative (CCI) laptop, the vast majority do (more than 80 percent on average). Students who opt to bring a different model laptop are still required to bring a laptop that meets the technology requirements specified by the University. For details on the University’s laptop specification, visit cci.unc.edu/new-students/minimum-specs (https://cci.unc.edu/new-students/minimum-specs).

While software and operating system support is available for non-CCI laptops, the level of support for students who own a CCI laptop is much higher. Hardware support and loaner laptops are available on campus for students who own CCI laptops, while for non-CCI laptops, hardware support is the responsibility of the student. For more information about the advantages of owning a CCI model specifications, visit cci.unc.edu/new-students/why-buy-cci (http://cci.unc.edu/new-students/why-buy-cci).

Transfer Students’ Minimum Laptop Specifications

Students are required to have a laptop that meets minimum specifications for their class year. All CCI computer models offered meet these requirements and are available for purchase by transfer students. For details on the University’s laptop specifications, visit cci.unc.edu/new-students/minimum-specs (http://cci.unc.edu/new-students/minimum-specs).

Insurance and Warranty

Laptops purchased through the CCI come with a comprehensive, four-year protection plan that exceeds the coverage available under standard homeowners insurance and the manufacturer’s warranty. This protection plan covers theft, accidental damage, and damage from a power surge, fire, or natural disaster while in the United States, Canada, and Puerto Rico. The policies include a $100 deductible per incident. International insurance is also available upon request. For more insurance and warranty information, visit cci.unc.edu/new-students/insurance-warranty (http://cci.unc.edu/new-students/insurance-warranty).

Printing

ITS Labs offers the Pharos Printing System. UNC–Chapel Hill fee-paying students are given an allotment of pre-paid pages on their One Card for printing each semester. Once the allotted pages have been used, students may purchase additional pages. In addition to campus locations, print stations can also be found in most on-campus housing communities. Students can print directly to these print stations by installing the CCI Printing software from shareware.unc.edu (http://shareware.unc.edu). They also can print from their laptop or smartphone by going to mobileprint.unc.edu (http://mobileprint.unc.edu). More
details on this service are available at cci.unc.edu/printing (http://cci.unc.edu/printing).

**ITS Service Desk**

The ITS Service Desk is the central point of contact for students who need assistance with technology issues. Students can receive help resolving software and hardware issues through the Service Desk’s on-campus walk-in services, 24/7 phone services, live chat, or Web submission requests.

The ITS Service Desk attempts to resolve just about any technological issues that a student may have, but most often helps students with in-depth troubleshooting of software issues such as blue-screening, error messages, virus/malware issues and Microsoft Office issues; maintenance issues such as providing software upgrades to Windows and Mac operating systems and installation of UNC mobile-friendly printing software that allows printing from multiple locations on campus as well as installation of specialized software like SAS and ARC GIS that would be needed for advanced coursework.

Setups of phones and other mobile devices for UNC network and email use, assistance with internal sites such as ConnectCarolina and Sakai, as well as performance of hardware repairs for CCI-purchased computers (cci.unc.edu (http://cci.unc.edu)) are also a strong focus of the Service Desk.

Students can get further information about walk-in help site locations, tech support services, and tips through help.unc.edu (http://help.unc.edu) and through the Service Desk’s social media content.

Walk-in locations, chat support, phone support information: help.unc.edu. (http://help.unc.edu)

Social Media: Facebook, Twitter, Instagram: @uncservicedesk

**ResNET: Residential Networking, Education, and Technology**

The ITS ResNET team is responsible for providing on-site technology support and education for on-campus residents and Carolina Housing. The ResNET program, one of the largest in the nation, is comprised of 53 student employees who live in the residence halls. ResNET RCCs help on-campus residents with any technology questions, device setup requests, support high-speed wired and Wi-Fi networking, and maintain device installations in Carolina Housing spaces. ResNET also has four full-time staff to support the systems and processes that run Carolina Housing.

Note: Granville Towers residents receive internet services from a third-party company and should contact Granville for more details.

**Tech Fairs**

Each semester ResNET hosts 30+ Tech Fair events in the residence halls. Residents can visit to have their computers cleaned and updated, and technology questions answered. ResNET also provides information about technology initiatives across campus, and brings items like 3D printers and XR headsets for residents to experience new technologies in person.

**Cable Television**

Students living on campus have access to high-quality cable television service with 100+ television channels. On-campus residents also have access to cable via the streaming service Stream2. Support for residence hall cable television service is provided by ResNET and Stream2. For more information, or to view the cable television channel line-up, visit help.unc.edu (http://help.unc.edu) and search for CABLE.

**Download CarolinaGO**

CarolinaGO, the University’s official mobile app, is a collaboration between ITS and student leaders. With CarolinaGO, students can access a mobile version of ConnectCarolina, check dining hours, find bus schedules, check CCI printing availability, and more. A walking directions module also makes it easy for new students and families to navigate campus. Search “CarolinaGO” in the iTunes and Google Play app stores to download.

**Stay Up-to-Date with ITS**

During the course of the academic year, technology changes and/or unplanned outages sometimes occur. ITS encourages students and family members to follow ITS on Twitter @UNCTarHeelTech. ITS posts upcoming maintenance windows, technology changes, outage information, training information, and more.

**The James M. Johnston Center for Undergraduate Excellence**

225 Graham Memorial
218 E. Franklin Street
(919) 966-5110

The James M. Johnston Center for Undergraduate Excellence (http://honorscarolina.unc.edu/johnston-center) is a "democracy of learning" open to students, faculty, alumni, and visitors from all corners of the Carolina campus and beyond. The mission is to encourage undergraduates’ active engagement with research, scholarship, and artistic endeavor; to promote innovative teaching; and to provide a social setting in which students can engage in thoughtful discussions with professors and classmates.

The Johnston Center houses Honors Carolina (http://honorscarolina.unc.edu), the Office of Burch Programs (http://honorscarolina.unc.edu/fellowships/burch-fellowship) and Honors Study Abroad (http://honorscarolina.unc.edu/global-honors), the Office of Distinguished Scholarships (http://honorscarolina.unc.edu/ods), the Office for Undergraduate Research (http://honorscarolina.unc.edu/research), the Robertson Scholars Program (https://robertsonscholars.org), and the Beasley Multimedia Center.

The Johnston Center’s student-faculty advisory committee advises its director on all aspects of programming and planning.

**LGBTQ Center**

Student Academic Services Building South, Suite 3308
385 Manning Drive
(919) 843-5376
lgbtq@unc.edu

The Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, and Queer (LGBTQ) Center (https://lgbtq.unc.edu) works to foster a welcoming and inclusive environment for UNC–Chapel Hill community members of all sexual orientations, gender identities, and gender expressions. The LGBTQ Center offers educational programs such as Safe Zone, social events such as Center after Dark on Wednesday evenings, and direct support and advocacy to students, staff, and faculty.
Minority Male Mentoring and Engagement
Student Academic Services Building North, Suite 2203
(919) 966-5245
Christopher Faison (cdf@unc.edu), M.A., Coordinator

The Minority Male Mentoring and Engagement (http://menofcolor.unc.edu) initiative, housed in the Center for Student Success and Academic Counseling (http://cssac.unc.edu) (CSSAC), develops, implements, and assesses programming for minority males. It focuses on mentoring and promoting academic success and engagement, especially for students after their first year at the University. The coordinator trains and supervises graduate/professional students, faculty and staff members, alumni, and members of the community to engage and mentor undergraduates in high impact activities. Additionally, this initiative provides a clearinghouse for University-wide efforts tailored to undergraduate, underrepresented males of color. See the Men of Color Engagement (http://menofcolor.unc.edu) Web site.

New Student & Family Programs
Student Academic Services Building South, Suite 3318
(919) 962-8304
newsstudents@unc.edu

The mission of New Student & Family Programs (NSFP) is to provide new undergraduate students the information and activities needed to transition smoothly to the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, and to promote an ongoing relationship between the families of all current undergraduate students and the University in support of their students’ success at Carolina.

To fulfill this mission, New Student & Family Programs provides a number of transition programs and services, communications for new students and families, and student leadership opportunities.

All new first-year and transfer students (and their families) attend New Student Orientation prior to their first semester at Carolina. The transition process continues when students arrive each fall with a variety of Tar Heel Beginnings program offerings, including Week of Welcome. NSFP is also home to several transfer student initiatives, including the Tar Heel Transfers student organization, Tau Sigma honor society, and Transfer Student Ambassador Program.

NSFP’s family programming includes Carolina Family Weekend each fall, regular communications through our UNC Family Experience portal, and family engagement opportunities, including the Carolina Parents Council.

NSFP provides a number of student leadership opportunities with five student employee teams, including our Orientation Leaders, the Tar Heel Beginnings Board, Transfer Student Ambassadors, Project Coordinators, and our Undergraduate Fellows.

Student Affairs
Carr Building
230 East Cameron Avenue
(919) 966-4045
studentaffairs@unc.edu

Student Affairs (https://studentaffairs.unc.edu) serves the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill in collaboration with academic programs by providing transformational opportunities for students in the areas of student life, health and wellness, leadership and service, and diversity.

The importance of the learning process is paramount at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. Student Affairs provides many services and programs that encourage and support the learning that takes place beyond the classroom. These departments and programs aim to assist students in integrating the various aspects of their lives so as to promote learning, self-awareness, self-determination, and broadened perspectives on the world. Student Affairs departments and programs afford students the opportunity to gain knowledge and develop skills to improve performance inside and outside the classroom; to enhance leadership potential; to find opportunities to serve fellow students and the community; to explore, plan, and prepare for a career; to plan for an active and rewarding life; to develop citizenship; and to improve interpersonal and life skills.

While Student Affairs offers programs designed primarily for undergraduate students, The Graduate School, on its own and in conjunction with various Student Affairs offices, offers programs and services intended to specifically address the needs of graduate and professional students.

The Office of the Vice Chancellor coordinates Student Affairs programs and provides guidance and leadership for its departments. The office also acts in a consulting role for faculty, administrators, and students who wish to raise issues that concern the University community, with a particular focus on student needs.

Student Dining Services
Carolina Dining Services (https://dining.unc.edu) operates 10 separate dining facilities at UNC–Chapel Hill. Meal purchases can be made with the UNC One Card using a meal plan, Dining Flex, à la carte, expense, or cash. All meal purchases made with the UNC One Card are not subject to the 6 percent North Carolina state sales tax on such items. Cash purchases are taxable. To find out more about acquiring a UNC One Card, visit the One Card Office Web site (https://onecard.unc.edu) or the UNC One Card office on the third floor of UNC Student Stores.

Students can use their meal plans at several of the campus all-you-care-to-eat dining facilities. Top of Lenoir is an award-winning facility with an array of menu choices. The Rams Head Dining Hall is a 30,000 square foot state-of-the-art facility that includes several restaurants and all-you-care-to-eat venues.

Carolina Dining Services offers several meal plans that offer the convenience and value of purchasing meals on campus ahead of time.

Student Government
The by-laws of the Board of Trustees of the University invest in the chancellor of the University "the duty . . . to exercise full authority in the regulation of student conduct and in matters of student discipline."

At the same time the chancellor has delegated authority to exercise disciplinary and administrative functions in student life to agencies of student government. Within the context of this delegated authority and responsibility, the student body at the University has been self-governing for decades.

Student government at Carolina is more than 100 years old, and hundreds of students are involved in the various branches every year. From serving on the Board of Trustees to the appropriation, oversight, and authority of student fees, from instituting governmental service to enforcing the Honor Code, student government affects the life of every student every day.
The entire framework of student government’s activities rests on its ability to maintain the foundation of administrator-student relations. The University should serve as an advisor, not as a supervisor, to the student body. To enjoy this freedom, students at Carolina must be willing to take a certain amount of responsibility to develop their own community and community values. Student government serves to maintain this freedom and the advisory, not supervisory, relationship.

In 1876 the Honor System officially ended all vestiges of the monitory system; in 1904 a judicial body, the University Council, was established; in 1938 the Student Legislature was established; and in 1946 a written constitution was approved. In 1968 the coeducational Honor Court was formed out of the Men’s Court and Women’s Court to hear all Honor Code cases. The Instrument of Student Judicial Governance was ratified and put into operation in 1974, was significantly revised in 2003, and then amended in 2015 and 2017.

Student government at UNC–Chapel Hill approximates the federal system of government with its three branches: an executive branch, a legislative branch, and a judicial branch.

The Executive Branch of Student Government

This group (http://execbranch.unc.edu) serves as the official voice of the student body to the University and broader community, including the town of Chapel Hill and the state of North Carolina. Heading the executive branch is the student body president, assisted by the vice president, the president of the Graduate and Professional Student Federation, student body treasurer, student body secretary, the chief of staff, and the senior advisor. As determined by and reflective of the needs of the student body, the president structures his/her cabinet and committees and makes appointments to a wide range of University committees that address those needs and other concerns as they arise during the year. These committees usually include hardship parking, elections board, University services, information technology, student life, minority affairs, first-year focus council, and public service.

Legislative Branch

Student Congress (http://congress.unc.edu) is unicameral, consisting of 41 representatives elected by the student body, with the student body president and the student body treasurer serving as nonvoting ex officio members. The speaker of the Student Congress is elected from among the 41 representatives. Graduate and professional students and on- and off-campus undergraduates are proportionally represented in the Congress.

Student Congress handles considerable legislation and, as one of its primary responsibilities, oversees the student activity fees budget and other student fee areas. Established by student and University committees before approval by the Board of Trustees, a predetermined amount of the fees paid by each student provides the source of funds for Student Congress’s annual allocation and subsequent appropriations budgets. These funds are allocated to petitioning student organizations that have received official University recognition. The student body can petition for changes in the student activities fee at any time.

Student Congress representatives are elected in the spring for one-year terms, and each member serves on one of three standing committees: finance, rules and judiciary, and student affairs. A fourth committee, ethics, is composed of senior members of the Congress.

Judicial Branch

There are two major areas that comprise the judicial branch; the first is responsible for the Instrument of Student Judicial Governance, and the second is responsible for resolving issues related to the Student Code (http://congress.unc.edu/student-code).

The Honor Court hears all cases involving potential violations of the Honor Code. There are separate courts for undergraduate students, graduate students, and students in the Schools of Law, Medicine, Dentistry, Pharmacy, and Business. The Honor Court is organized as follows:

- Office of the Student Attorneys General: The appropriate (undergraduate or graduate) student attorney general investigates all potential violations of the Honor Code. Staff members also present cases to the Honor Court and assist students accused of violating the Honor Code.
- University Hearings Board: These boards are made up of faculty, staff, and students. The University Hearings Board generally hears appeals of Honor Court cases.
- Students interested in serving on the Honor Court or the student attorney general’s staff should contact the Honor System Office at (919) 966-4084 for information about how to apply.
- Student Supreme Court: This court adjudicates all issues of student constitutional law to be decided under the Student Code. This body most closely fills the traditional judicial branch of government and consists largely of students with previous experience in student government, mediation, and/or law.

For Graduate Students

The Graduate and Professional Student Federation (GPSF) (http://gpsf.unc.edu), the official representative of graduate and professional students at the University, is organized based on school, departmental, and curricular organizations. The GPSF provides communication between graduate and professional students, represents graduate and professional students both within and outside the University community, and provides structures capable of dealing with ongoing issues and concerns. It also allocates and administers the funds appropriated to it from student fees. Every duly enrolled graduate and professional student is automatically a member of the GPSF.

Transportation and Parking

Public Safety Building at 285 Manning Drive (via Paul Hardin Drive)
(919) 962-3951
Weekdays 7:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.

Transportation and Parking (https://move.unc.edu) is an essential part of UNC and is responsible for coordinating all traffic, parking, and transportation around campus.

Parking

Every student at UNC–Chapel Hill who parks an automobile on weekdays in University parking areas is required to obtain and display a parking permit. Parking permit holders must park only in specific zones as indicated on their parking permits. Please note the signs at the entrances to each lot which detail the hours of enforcement for that parking area.

Students, excluding first years, may apply for parking permits during online registration procedures (https://move.unc.edu/parking/student-parking) or at the UNC Transportation & Parking offices in the Public Safety Building. Vehicles found parked illegally may be cited by Transportation & Parking’s Parking Control Division, and subsequent violations may result in further citations, immobilization (“booting”), or towing of the vehicle. Citations may be appealed through UNC Transportation & Parking’s Appeals Office within 10 calendar days upon receipt.
receipt of the citation. Citations can be appealed in person during office hours Monday through Friday from 7:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., online (https://move.unc.edu/account), or by regular mail.

The Parking Control Division operates MAP, the cost-free Motorist Assistance Program. At all times, including University holidays, if a vehicle requires a jump start or if the keys are locked inside the vehicle, motorists may call for assistance at (919) 962-8100.

**The Commuter Alternative Program**

The Commuter Alternative Program (https://move.unc.edu/cap) (CAP) is designed to reward UNC employees and students for the use of bicycling, walking, transit, and ridesharing. CAP is only available to off-campus students who do not have a parking permit. CAP offers prizes, discounts from local merchants, and other benefits to all members.

**Local and Regional Transit**

The University, Chapel Hill, and Carrboro work together to provide the fare-free Chapel Hill Transit (http://www.townofchapelhill.org/town-hall/departments-services/transit) system. No bus pass is needed when boarding a Chapel Hill Transit bus, and anyone can ride. Campus U route and RU (Reverse U) shuttles run in continuous loops from 7:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m., serving nearly every area on campus.

Commuting students can use any of the Park & Ride lots served by Chapel Hill Transit. All Park & Ride lots require a permit, which may be purchased through UNC (https://move.unc.edu/transit/park-ride) or through the Town of Chapel Hill (http://www.townofchapelhill.org/prlots). In the case of an emergency, UNC–Chapel Hill's Emergency Ride Back service is available to provide transportation to the Park & Ride lots or any location within Carrboro or Chapel Hill municipal boundaries.

Regional transit to RDU Airport, Raleigh, Durham, Hillsborough, and other nearby cities is available through GoTriangle (formerly Transit). Bus service to Alamance, Guilford, and Chatham counties is also available, and all regional transit agencies provide free Park & Ride (http://move.unc.edu/transit) lots. Get transit directions using Google Maps (https://transit.google.com) and see buses in real-time online (http://triangle.transloc.com) or by downloading the TransLoc Rider app. For more route information, call GoTriangle at (919) 485-RIDE or visit the GoTriangle Web site (https://gotriangle.org).

**Point-to-Point**

Point-to-Point (http://move.unc.edu/p2p) (P2P) offers fare-free, fixed-route service aboard the P2P Express buses, operating on a continuous loop around campus during evening hours, 7:00 p.m. until 4:00 a.m., seven nights a week when residence halls are open during fall, spring, and summer semesters. Students must show their UNC OneCard to board the P2P Express. After dark, a demand-response van can be accessed by students in areas that are not served by the P2P Express route. P2P also offers fare-free, demand-response transportation service to disabled students and students going to or from Campus Health Services 24 hours a day. It also offers additional services including the fixed-route P2P Shuttle serving Baity Hill, an airport shuttle to RDU for select school breaks, and more. On-demand services can be requested with the TransLoc Rider app.

**Safe Ride**

Safe Ride, operated by Chapel Hill Transit (http://chtransit.org), aims to provide increased mobility between 11:00 p.m. and 2:30 a.m. There are three Safe Ride bus routes operating on Thursday, Friday, and Saturday nights. They provide service between campus and many private student housing developments, as well as other off-campus destinations.

**UNC Bicycle Registration**

Bicycle registration is required for bicycles on campus. The program serves as a deterrent to crime, aids in the identification of lost or stolen bicycles, and enables UNC to plan for improved bicycle parking facilities around campus in the future. All students who register their bikes will receive a 50-percent-off coupon for a u-lock from UNC Student Stores. Forms for the free bicycle registration are available online (http://move.unc.edu/bike) or at the Public Safety Building. Cyclists who live off-campus may join the Commuter Alternative Program.

**ShareTheRideNC Rideshare Matching**

ShareTheRideNC (http://unc.sharetheridenc.org) is an easy way to share the seats in your car or catch a ride. The UNC–Chapel Hill private ShareTheRideNC community allows you to find friends, classmates, and coworkers going the same way you are. ShareTheRideNC helps you offer or request rides for commutes, road trips, and popular events. If you have a car, split costs by offering rides. If you don't have a car, find rides where you need to go.

**Zipcar**

UNC–Chapel Hill introduced Zipcar (http://www.zipcar.com/unc) to campus in 2004 to provide cars on demand by the hour or day. Since then, students, faculty members, and staff from UNC–Chapel Hill have been taking advantage of this car-sharing program by self-reserving Zipcars on campus, 24 hours a day, seven days a week, through online and mobile devices.

**For More Information**

Concerns may be addressed at the following campus telephone numbers:

- General Information (919) 962-3951, 3952
- Parking Control (919) 962-8006
- Accounts Receivable (919) 962-3951
- Parking Appeals (919) 962-3951
- Point-to-Point Shuttle Dispatcher (919) 962-7867 (962-“P-TO-P”)
- Commuter Alternative Program (919) 843-4414

Students with temporary physical handicaps or other hardships requiring special consideration should contact Accessibility Resources & Service (http://accessibility.unc.edu) for complete information on transportation options.
RESOURCES: CAREER PLANNING

University Career Services
219 Hanes Hall
204 E. Cameron Avenue
ucs@unc.edu

The mission of University Career Services (http://careers.unc.edu) (UCS) is to support the mission of the University and Student Affairs by providing personalized innovative career education to empower student success and transformation. Our vision is for all UNC–Chapel Hill students to create lives of purpose and prosperity in alignment with their personal goals.

USC services for both undergraduate and graduate students include workshops, one-one-one career coaching meetings, full- and part-time job and internship opportunities online (Handshake (https://careers.unc.edu/students/resources/handshake)); CliftonStrengths and other assessments; and many print and electronic resources. Our programs include career panels and fairs, industry nights, and pre-graduate and law school exploration programs.

Services are limited to enrolled students in a UNC–Chapel Hill degree program and alumni for six months after graduation. Students in law, dentistry, and medicine and students enrolled in the M.B.A. and M.A.C. programs are served by career services in their departments, rather than by UCS.

Office hours are from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Monday through Friday.
RESOURCES: HEALTH AND WELLNESS

Accessibility Resources and Service
Accessibility Resources and Service (https://accessibility.unc.edu) (ARS) supports the University's commitment to accessibility. In consultation with faculty members, staff, and students, ARS works to identify and eliminate barriers that limit a student's ability to independently meet the demands of University life. Individual needs are addressed on a case-by-case basis through the provision of reasonable accommodations that allow the University to maintain the integrity of its programs and services.

In the first instance, prospective and existing students are invited to connect with ARS through the submission of a self-identification form and documentation (https://ars.unc.edu/students/new-applicants/connect-ars).

ARS is located in the Student Academic Services Building North (Suite 2126) between the Rams Head Center and Morrison Residence Hall. Office hours are 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Monday through Friday. ARS staff can be contacted by email at ars@unc.edu or by (ars@unc.edu) telephone at (919) 962-8309 (V) (TTY-711 [NC RELAY]), and more information is available on the ARS Web site (https://ars.unc.edu).

Campus Health Services
Campus Health Services (http://campushealth.unc.edu) (CHS), located next to Kenan Stadium in the James A. Taylor Building, provides a broad range of health care services including primary care, orthopedics, obstetrics and gynecology, nutrition services, dermatology, travel information and immunization, and allergy management. For convenience, in-house laboratory, radiology, pharmacy, and physical therapy services are also available. CHS also provides counseling and psychological services; please see the Counseling and Psychological Services section for greater detail about services offered.

Eligibility
Any student or postdoctoral fellow who has paid the campus health fee for the current semester or summer session is eligible for health care at CHS. Spouses of full-time students and postdoctoral fellows can receive care at CHS.

Health Fee
Currently, the fee covers the cost of most professional services (there is no charge for office visits) provided by CHS physicians, nurse practitioners, physician's assistants, nurses, physical therapists, and registered dieticians. The health fee also provides reduced charges for prescription drugs, miscellaneous supplies, laboratory tests, X-rays, medical procedures, and specialty services. Spouses of students are eligible to receive the same services as students by paying the campus health fee at CHS and demonstrating appropriate insurance coverage.

Hours
Hours of operation vary according to the academic calendar. Hours of operation during the academic year are 8:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. Monday through Friday. Students are typically seen on an appointment basis from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Acute care services are provided between 8:00 p.m. and 6:00 p.m. Monday through Friday and from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. on Saturday and Sunday during the fall and spring semesters. Weekend acute care services are considered premium services and there is an associated visit charge. Hours of operation in the summer are 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Monday through Friday. If CHS is closed, students have access to a nurse advice line through UNC Healthlink, and there is always a CHS physician on call. Call (919) 966-2281 to verify hours of operation, schedule an appointment, or to speak with the Healthlink nurse when CHS is closed.

Immunizations
North Carolina law mandates that all new students at the University document the completion of immunization requirements. Failure to comply may result in cancellation of registration 30 days after classes begin. Vaccines are offered at Campus Health Services at reasonable rates for students who need to complete their immunization requirement.

Mandatory Health Insurance
The University requires proof of health insurance as a condition of enrollment. The University offers a group health insurance plan, including major medical benefits to single and married students, their spouses/partners, and children.

Campus Recreation
Campus Recreation offers amenities for all fitness and recreation wants, needs, and desires of the UNC population. It provides a diverse and intentional recreational program in a safe, inclusive, and accessible environment which enhances the social, mental, and physical well-being of the entire University community. Campus Recreation enjoys a unique dual reporting relationship with the Department of Exercise and Sport Science (EXSS) and its rich history and commitment to a healthy and active lifestyle, and with Student Affairs, which represents the Carolina spirit of student development and learning outside the classroom.

Facilities
Campus Recreation offers a variety of facilities to satisfy the wants and needs of all UNC students, faculty members, and staff. The two fitness centers, the Student Recreation Center and Rams Head Recreation Center, offer cardiovascular and weight training equipment, as well as an indoor track, locker rooms, and group fitness studios. Basketball, squash, and racquetball courts, along with equipment for check-out, can be found throughout Fetzer Hall and Woolen Gym. These facilities also feature a cycle studio, climbing walls, and multipurpose rooms that can function for practice and instruction of a variety of fitness types. Both an indoor and an outdoor pool are located near the heart of campus. North and South Campus feature recreation complexes and fields for playing basketball, volleyball, tennis, and any other sport. The Outdoor Education Center, located off Country Club Road, is also a great facility for experiencing how recreation and the outdoors can go hand-in-hand.

Intramural Sports
Intramural Sports offers opportunities for students to compete against their peers in a friendly and structured environment.

Sport Clubs
A sport club is a University-recognized student organization formed by individuals with a common interest in a sport. Its primary goal is to promote and develop interest in a particular sport and recruit new members. Clubs may be instructional, recreational, and/or competitive.

Fitness
Fitness is housed in the Student Recreation Center (SRC) and Rams Head Recreation Center (RHRC). Both facilities offer a wide variety
of cardiovascular equipment, including many stationary bikes, stair climbers, treadmills, and cross-trainers/elliptical machines.

Over the years, Fitness and Counseling and Wellness Services (of Campus Health Services) have teamed together to enhance student wellness through greater collaborative programming, such as Powerfully Pink (a breast cancer awareness program), Women's Health and Fitness Day, the Farmer's Market, Fit Wellness into Your Day, and the Get Fit from Head to Heel Challenge.

Counseling and Psychological Services

Counseling and Psychological Services (CAPS), a department of Campus Health Services, is located on the third floor of the James A. Taylor Building.

The CAPS staff is strongly committed to addressing the mental health needs of a diverse student body through timely access to consultation and connection to clinically appropriate services. CAPS affirms that people of every background are to be treated with respect and dignity. The professional ethics and standards of the multidisciplinary staff at CAPS set a framework for understanding how facets of identity (e.g., gender, ethnicity, race, sexual orientation, gender identity/expression, age, physical and mental abilities, religious beliefs, and socioeconomic background) impact life experience. The CAPS approach to mental health integrates physical, emotional, academic, spiritual, social, and cultural well-being. Counseling and Psychological Services include individual, couples, and group therapy, urgent consultation and crisis intervention, and medication evaluation/management. The CAPS staff consists of licensed psychologists, psychiatrists, clinical social workers, psychology practicum students, interns, and administrative support personnel.

Counseling and Psychological Services can be reached Monday through Friday from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. at (919) 966-3658. CAPS invites initial evaluations without an appointment Monday through Thursday from 9:00 a.m. to noon and 1:00 p.m. to 4:00 p.m., and on Friday from 9:30 a.m. to noon and 1:00 p.m. to 4 p.m. Students who have a psychological crisis should call (919) 966-3658 immediately. If the crisis occurs after hours, call Campus Health Services at (919) 966-2281.

Student Wellness Services

Student Wellness Services (http://studentwellness.unc.edu) seeks to enhance the individual and collective health of the community through a wide range of programs, services, and resources. Through partnerships with other campus departments, community agencies, student organizations, and peer mentors, we work to develop and advocate for a campus and community environment that creates, emphasizes, and supports healthy choices and positive decision making regarding health, safety, and wellness.

Student Wellness promotes wellness as a journey rather than an outcome and believes that students' health choices, as well as the culture of the community around them, involve a dynamic and multifaceted integration of eight dimensions of wellness: physical, emotional, spiritual, social, cultural, environmental, intellectual, and financial. Using these dimensions, Student Wellness provides integrative programs and services related to a variety of health topic areas, including healthy relationships and sexual health; stress management; sleep hygiene; alcohol and other substance education, interventions, and recovery supports; and violence prevention.
RESOURCES: SERVICE AND LEADERSHIP

Campus Y

The Campus Y (http://campus-y.unc.edu) is an extraordinarily vibrant, student-driven organization, promoting social justice and social innovation locally, nationally, and internationally. Over more than a century and a half of service, it has incubated such essential campus institutions as Student Stores, Career Services, Intramural Athletics, and New Student Orientation. It has also provided the incubation space and resources for launching fully independent nonprofit organizations such as Nourish International, the Student Environmental Action Coalition, and the Student Coalition for Action in Literacy Education. Over the course of a typical year, approximately 2,000 UNC-Chapel Hill students channel their idealism, passion, and sweat equity into a diverse array of service and advocacy initiatives, including but not limited to public health, youth development, education, human rights, micro-finance, food security, and environmental advocacy. The Campus Y is led by the student executive board and the chairs of more than 30 committees and is supported by a professional staff of three full-time employees. Students are encouraged to visit the Campus Y offices in the YMCA Building, adjacent to South Building, to learn about these opportunities and campus, community, youth, and global social justice issues.

Carolina Center for Public Service

Overview

The Carolina Center for Public Service (https://ccps.unc.edu) (CCPS) engages and supports the faculty, students, and staff of UNC-Chapel Hill in meeting the needs of North Carolina and beyond. The center strengthens the University’s public service commitment by promoting scholarship and service that are responsive to the concerns of the state and contribute to the common good.

How to Get Involved

APPLES Service-Learning is a student-led program that transforms educational experiences by connecting academic learning and public service. As part of APPLES students can:

- sign up for the Service-Learning Initiative (SLI) to learn more about local organizations and how to get involved in service. SLI: Launch is available for incoming first-year students in the fall and SLI: Engage is an opportunity for any other Carolina student to get involved in the spring.
- register for an APPLES Service-Learning course on Connect Carolina to complete 30 hours of service as part of an academic course. This might also fulfill the Experiential Education requirement.
- apply for a spring or summer internship to gain valuable professional experience while receiving a stipend and academic course credit
- explore communities beyond Chapel Hill on an alternative fall, winter, or spring break trip and serve alongside a team of peers
- implement a project with a social innovation fellowship. Fellows receive funding, mentorship, and academic credit to help ideas come to life.

For any inquiries about APPLES, email apples@unc.edu.
(apples@unc.edu)

The Buckley Public Service Scholars (BPSS) program provides a framework for Carolina undergraduate students committed to making a positive impact through service. Students can register for the BPSS program at the beginning of the fall and spring semesters by visiting the Web site (https://buckleyportfolio.ccps.unc.edu). BPSS strengthens the culture of service and engagement at Carolina by:

- challenging students to increase the breadth and depth of their involvement in North Carolina communities and beyond
- fostering connections between the University, its students and the community
- promoting student participation in varying dimensions of public service: direct, organizational, and policy
- developing students’ capacity for engaging in their communities in meaningful ways

For any inquiries about BPSS email bpss@unc.edu.
(bpss@unc.edu)

The Center offers various competitive opportunities for undergraduate and graduate students to further their involvement in public service and community engagement, including:

- Community Engaged Fellowships for returning graduate and professional students
- Community Service Scholarships for undergraduate students
- Davis Projects for Peace for undergraduate students
- Ronald W. Hyatt Rotary Public Service Awards for undergraduate or graduate students
- Mingma Norbu Sherpa Fellowship for undergraduate or graduate students
- MacDonald Community Fellowships for undergraduate students with a strong connection to a community partner

For any inquiries contact Ryan Nilsen at rbnilsen@unc.edu.
(rbnilsen@unc.edu)

To stay informed about the many different public service opportunities at Carolina, subscribe to the center’s weekly Public Service News listserv (https://ccps.unc.edu/news-events/public-service-news-listserv/subscribe-to-the-listserv).
POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

The University provides a list of campuswide official policies (http://policies.unc.edu). The policies and procedures in this section of the catalog include information about course credit; registration and enrollment; attendance, grading, and examination; academic standing, transcripts; and other important information.

Regulations and Requirements for Undergraduate Students

Students are responsible for observing the procedures, regulations, and requirements of the University as they are set forth here and in other official University publications. This section describes many of the requirements and regulations that apply to undergraduates, but it is not a complete list of all such regulations and requirements. Unless otherwise stated, the regulations described in this section will govern the academic progress of students from their first year in the General College through their final semester in the College of Arts and Sciences or one of the undergraduate professional schools. The staff of the University will gladly provide students with detailed information concerning their academic program or academic problems, but this does not relieve any student of individual responsibility for meeting the University’s requirements and observing University regulations.

Regulations and Requirements for Graduate Students

The Graduate School Handbook contains most of the policies and procedures of The Graduate School at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. Students should become familiar with the material pertaining to their degree programs, and, together with their faculty advisors, make certain that the chosen program of study complies with all policies.

Policy Changes

The following policies were changed since the publication date of this catalog:

Admission of International Students

(p. 18)

International students are considered for admission on the same basis as other candidates and must provide the same information required of all other applicants. Note: The following requirements were updated in the Catalog as of 7/24/19, after the original publishing date: In addition, international students are required to submit an English proficiency exam score from the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) (strong applicants typically have a score of 100 or higher), the International English Language Testing System (IELTS) (strong applicants typically have a band score of 7.0 or higher), or the Pearson Test of English (strong applicants typically have a score of 68 or higher) if English is not their native language.
CREDIT AND EVALUATION

Calculation of Transferred Semesters Based on the Number of Transferred Credit Hours

Several academic procedures, including the determination of academic eligibility, depend on the tally of semesters that students have completed. When credit hours are transferred, a calculation must be made as to the number of semesters the student is regarded as having used up. This calculation is based on the number of credit hours accepted by UNC–Chapel Hill for transfer, not on the number of semesters in which the student was enrolled at other colleges. Excluded from this calculation are transfer hours awarded for courses taken concurrent with high school.

Students are regarded as having used up one semester for every full multiple of 15.0 semester credit hours accepted for transfer. When credits are transferred from a college that operates on the quarter-term system, one quarter-term credit hour equals two-thirds of a semester credit hour.

See “Transfer Candidates” in the “Undergraduate Admissions (p. 18)” section of the Catalog for additional information.

The same formula is applied to credit hours that a student earns while enrolled in a part-time program of study at UNC–Chapel Hill, with 90 hours regarded as six semesters and 105 hours regarded as seven semesters. Note: Hours earned in any UNC–Chapel Hill summer term are not included in this formula.

The formula also applies to transfer credit hours awarded for any courses taken at other institutions during a fall or spring semester (but not during summer terms) after a student matriculates at UNC–Chapel Hill.

Credit by College Board Advanced Placement, International Baccalaureate, or SAT Subject Examinations

Students who meet UNC–Chapel Hill standards on certain approved College Board Advanced Placement examinations, examinations of the International Baccalaureate Program, or certain SAT Subject Tests (e.g., foreign language) may receive academic credit for comparable University coursework. Each year the Office of Undergraduate Admissions publishes the minimum scores necessary for the awarding of course credit (also listed below for AP and IB exams); however, final authority for awarding this placement credit lies with the chair of the department or curriculum in which credit is to be received. Minimum scores for placement may change from year to year. Regulations for credit in the year in which the student began study at UNC–Chapel Hill as a full-time student determine the standards that apply, not the year in which the student took the examination. Such credit will not be contingent upon the completion of further work in the subject unless specified by an academic department.

By-Examination (BE) credit awarded based on a student’s scores on the Advanced Placement, International Baccalaureate, SAT Subject Tests, or departmental examinations may be used to fulfill General Education requirements. For students admitted as new first-year or transfer students beginning in fall 2009 or later, the following limitations apply to the use of By-Examination (BE) credit in a major or minor:

- No more than two courses (six to eight credit hours) of BE credit may be used as part of the major core.
- No more than one BE credit course (three to four credit hours) may be used as part of a minor.
- Grades of BE from an Advanced Placement, International Baccalaureate, or SAT II Subject Test may not count toward the requirement that students earn at least 18 hours of C or better grades in the major core, or toward the minimum hours of C required in the minor.

Students who wish to enroll in a course for which they have By-Examination credit should discuss their decision with an academic advisor. In the event that a student takes a course for which Advanced Placement, International Baccalaureate, or SAT Subject Test credit is awarded, the By-Examination credit will be forfeited when the course is completed, as well as any higher-level BE credit in that sequence. For example, a student whose test scores would award BE credit for MATH 231 and MATH 232 and who chooses to take MATH 231 at UNC–Chapel Hill will forfeit BE credit for both MATH 231 and MATH 232.

Advanced Placement Exam Scores

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exam</th>
<th>Minimum Score</th>
<th>Awarded Credit for the Following Courses</th>
<th>Credit Hours Awarded</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art History</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>ARTH 152</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Art History General Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Studio Drawing</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ARTS 104</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Studio Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Studio Art General Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 2D</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ARTS 102</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 2D</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Studio Art General Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 3D</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ARTS 103</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 3D</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Studio Art General Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BIOL 101/101L</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>BIOL 101/101L, BIOL 279/279L</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus AB</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MATH 110P, MATH 129P</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus AB</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MATH 110P, MATH 129P</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus AB</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MATH 110P, MATH 129P, 4231</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus AB</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MATH 110P, MATH 129P, 4231</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus BC</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MATH 110P, MATH 129P, 8231</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CHEM 101/101L</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>CHEM 101/101L, 102/102L</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CHIN 203 *</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>COMP 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science A</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>COMP 101, 110</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics - Either Micro or Macro</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ECON 100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics - Either Micro or Macro</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>General Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics - Both Micro and Macro</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ECON 100, 101</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Language and Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ENGL 110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Language and Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English General Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Literature</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>ENGL 191</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English General Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ENEC 202</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Environmental General Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European History</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>HIST 152</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History General Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Language and Culture</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>French General Elective, FREN 203, 204, and placement into FREN 255</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Language and Culture</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>French General Elective, FREN 203, and placement into FREN 204</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Language and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>French General Elective and placement into FREN 203</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography (Human)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>GEOG 120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Language</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>GERM 203, 204</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US Government and Politics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>POLI 100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US Government and Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Political Science General Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian Language and Culture</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Italian General Elective, ITAL 203, 204, and placement into ITAL 300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian Language and Culture</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Italian General Elective, ITAL 203, and placement into ITAL 204</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian Language and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Italian General Elective and placement into ITAL 203</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>JAPN 203 *</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Japanese General Elective *</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>LATN 203, 204</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Latin General Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Theory</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>MUSC 121, 130, 131</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MUSC 121</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics B</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>PHYS 104, 105</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics B</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physics General Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PHYS 104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PHYS 105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physics General Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics C Mechanics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PHYS 104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics C Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physics General Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics C E&amp;M</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PHYS 105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics C E&amp;M</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physics General Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology General Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Language and Culture</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Spanish General Elective, SPAN 203, 204, and placement into SPAN 261</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Language and Culture</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Spanish General Elective, SPAN 203, and placement into SPAN 204</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Language and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Spanish General Elective and placement into SPAN 203</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Literature and Culture</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Spanish General Elective, SPAN 203, 204, 261</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Literature and Culture</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Spanish General Elective, SPAN 203, and placement into SPAN 204</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Literature and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Spanish General Elective and placement into SPAN 203</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>STOR 155</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>STOR 151</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**International Baccalaureate Scores**

Appropriate credit/placement will be awarded by the end of July for any enrolling student who has sent official scores.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Minimum Score</th>
<th>Awarded Credit for the Following Courses</th>
<th>Credit Hours Awarded</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art Studio HL</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>ARTS 104</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Studio SL</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>ARTS 104</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology HL</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>BIOL 101/101L</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology HL</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>BIOL 101/101L, 279/279L</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry HL</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>CHEM 101/101L, 102/102L</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese SL</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>CHIN 203 *</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese HL</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CHIN 203 *</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics HL</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>ECON 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics SL</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>ECON 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English A1 HL</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>ENGL 191</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French B SL</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>FREN 203, 204</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French B HL</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>FREN 203, 204</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French A Language and Literature</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>FREN 203, 204</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French A Literature</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>FREN 203, 204, 260</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German B HL</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>GERM 203, 204</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German A1 HL</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>GERM 203, 204, 303</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German A2 HL</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>GERM 203, 204, 301</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History Africa HL</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>HIST 130, 140</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History Americas HL</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>HIST 128, 140</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Asia and Oceania HL</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>HIST 134, 140</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History Europe</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>HIST 140, 152</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian HL</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>ITAL 203, 204</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian SL</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>ITAL 203, 204</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>JAPN 203 *</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin SL</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Placement into LATN 204</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin SL</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>LATN 203, 204</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin HL</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Placement into LATN 204</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin HL</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>LATN 203, 204</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math SL</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>MATH 110P, 129P</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math HL</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>MATH 110P, 129P, 231, 232</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Comp HL</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>MUSC 141</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy HL</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>PHIL 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics HL</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>PHYS 104, 105</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology HL</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>PSYC 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish B SL</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>SPAN 203, 204</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish B HL</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>SPAN 203, 204</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish A Language and Literature</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>SPAN 203, 204</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish A Literature</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>SPAN 203, 204, 261</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Arts HL</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>ARTS 104</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Religion SL</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>RELI 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Students who wish to continue Chinese or Japanese at UNC must take a departmental placement exam.

**Advanced Level General Certificate of Education (A-Level)**

Credit is awarded for courses with a grade of C or higher.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>British A-Level Course</th>
<th>UNC Course Equivalent</th>
<th>Credit Hours Awarded</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>BUSI 100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>BIOL 101/101L, 202</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>CHEM 101/101L</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classics</td>
<td>CLAS 121, 361</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>ECON 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Literature</td>
<td>ENGL 120, 121</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>FREN 203, 204</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>GEOG 110, 120</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>GERM 203, 204</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government and Politics</td>
<td>POLI 100, 232</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>History General Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>MATH 110P, 129P, 231, 232</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>PHIL 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>EXSS 101, 175</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>PHYS 104, 105</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Politics</td>
<td>POLI 100, 232</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious Studies</td>
<td>RELI 106</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>SPAN 203, 204</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>SOCI 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre Studies</td>
<td>DRAM 115, 116, 120</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cambridge Pre-University (PRE-U)**

Credit is awarded for courses with a grade of M3 or higher.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pre-U Course</th>
<th>UNC Course Equivalent</th>
<th>Credit Hours Awarded</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>History-Europe</td>
<td>HIST 158</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**French Baccalaureate Exam**

Credit is awarded for exams with a mark of 10 or higher. Both the French-Written and French-Speaking exam scores must be 10 or higher, and both
scores are averaged for a single score. If either score is below 10, even if the average total is 10 or higher, credit will not be awarded.

Exam | UNC Course Equivalent | Credit Hours Awarded
--- | --- | ---
Economics and Social Sciences | ECON 101 | 3
English | ENGL 191 | 3
French | FREN 203, 204 | 6
History and Geography | HIST 140, 152 | 6
Mathematics | MATH 110P, 129P, 231, 232 | 8
Philosophy | PHIL 101 | 3
Science | BIOL 101/101L | 4
Spanish | SPAN 203, 204 | 6

**CLEP Exams**

Exam | Minimum Score | Placement into the Following Courses | Credit Hours Awarded
--- | --- | --- | ---
French II | 63 | FREN 204 | Placement credit for FREN 203; 0 hours awarded
Spanish II | 63 | SPAN 204 | Placement credit for SPAN 203; 0 hours awarded

**Scottish Examinations Authority (SQA)**

If students take this exam, they will need to submit an official exam score to the Office of Undergraduate Admissions and they will manually award test credit.

SQA Subject | Minimum Score | Awarded Credit for the Following Courses | Credit Hours Awarded
--- | --- | --- | ---
Advanced Higher | A2 | PHYS 104, 105 | 8
Physics

**Foreign Language, Latin SAT II**

SAT II German and SAT II German with Listening accepted.

SAT II Score | Placement into the Following Course | Credit Awarded
--- | --- | ---
450 & below | GERM 101 | none
460-500 | GERM 102 | none
510-550 | GERM 203 | none
560-640 | GERM 204 | Placement credit for GERM 203; no credit hours awarded
650 & above | GERM 301 or 303 | GERM 203, 204

**Foreign Language, French SAT II**

SAT II French with Listening accepted.

SAT II Score | Placement into the Following Course | Credit Awarded
--- | --- | ---
350-440 | FREN 101 | none
450-470 | FREN 105 | none
480-540 | FREN 203 | none
550-590 | FREN 204 | Placement credit for FREN 203; no credit hours awarded
600-690 | FREN 255 or 260 | FREN 203, 204
700 & above | Placement by department interview | FREN 203, 204

**Foreign Language, Spanish SAT II**

SAT II Spanish with Listening accepted.

SAT II Score | Placement into the Following Course | Credit Awarded
--- | --- | ---
350-440 | SPAN 101 | none
450-470 | SPAN 105 | none
480-540 | SPAN 203 | none
550-590 | SPAN 204 | Placement credit for SPAN 203; no credit hours awarded
600-690 | SPAN 255 or 261 | SPAN 203, 204
700 & above | Placement by department interview | SPAN 203, 204

**Foreign Language, Latin SAT II**

SAT II Score | Placement into the Following Course | Credit Awarded
--- | --- | ---
500 & below | LATN 101 | none
510-540 | LATN 102 | none
550-600 | LATN 203 | none
610-650 | LATN 204 | Placement credit for LATN 203; no credit hours awarded
660 & above | LATN 221 | LATN 203, 204

**Foreign Language, German SAT II**

SAT II German and SAT II German with Listening accepted.

SAT II Score | Placement into the Following Course | Credit Awarded
--- | --- | ---
450 & below | GERM 101 | none
460-500 | GERM 102 | none
510-550 | GERM 203 | none
560-640 | GERM 204 | Placement credit for GERM 203; no credit hours awarded
650 & above | GERM 301 or 303 | GERM 203, 204

**Foreign Language, Chinese SAT II**

SAT II Score | Placement by department exam | Credit Awarded
--- | --- | ---
650 & above | CHIN 203 | CHIN 203

**Foreign Language, Japanese SAT II**

SAT II Score | Placement by department exam | Credit Awarded
--- | --- | ---
650 & above | JAPN 203 | JAPN 203

**Foreign Language, Korean SAT II**

SAT II Score | Placement by department exam | Credit Awarded
--- | --- | ---
650 & above | KOR 203 | KOR 203

**English**

Beginning in fall 2012, the English department started offering a new foundation course, ENGL 105, which took the place of ENGL 101 and 102. All students entering in fall 2012 and beyond are required to take this course; there is no exemption through test placement. For additional
information on English placement, please see the department’s Web site (https://englishcomplit.unc.edu).

Mathematics
For information about placement, see the department’s Web site (https://math.unc.edu/undergraduate/placement-information) on math placement.

Credit by Departmental Examination
Enrolled students who, through individual study or experience, have gained knowledge of the content of undergraduate courses offered by the University may, with the approval of the relevant department and school or college, receive credit (without grade) for such courses by special examination. The student must receive the approval of the department and college/school at least 30 days before the examination is taken, and the examination must be taken before the beginning of the last semester or full summer session before the student's graduation.

Policy on Credit for Internships—The College of Arts and Sciences
No internship automatically earns academic credit. Students who want academic credit for an internship should contact the director of undergraduate studies in a relevant academic department or curriculum (p. 185) before beginning the internship and must complete an internship course in that academic unit. Not all departments and curricula offer internship courses.

Internships may not be used to meet the experiential education (EE) requirement unless the student earns academic credit for the internship through a department or curriculum. A student must enroll in a course that has been approved as meeting the EE requirement in order for an internship to fulfill that requirement.

Students who must earn academic credit as a condition of doing the internship—and who cannot get credit through an academic department or curriculum—should contact a counselor at University Career Services for possible credit in SPCL 493 before beginning the internship. The student must write a statement describing his or her learning objectives and a paper reflecting on the experience. SPCL 493 is a one-credit, Pass/Fail course that does not count toward any graduation requirements.

Distance-Learning Courses
The policy governing the use of distance-learning courses applies to all new and continuing full-time and part-time degree-seeking students, and they refer to Carolina Courses Online (CCO), Summer School, and other for-credit UNC–Chapel Hill courses offered completely via similar modalities. The regulations do not apply to coursework taken prior to matriculation as degree-seeking students.

The following policies apply to distance-learning courses:

1. The maximum number of credit hours, all of which must be designated UNC–Chapel Hill, that can be counted toward an undergraduate degree in the College of Arts and Sciences is 24. There can be no exceptions to this upper limit.

2. First-semester, first-year students may not enroll in for-credit online courses unless unusual circumstances prevail, nor may first-year students take an online course in the summer prior to matriculation.

3. Full-time undergraduate students may enroll in a maximum of one for-credit online course per regular semester (after the first semester, if they are a first-year student) and a maximum of two for-credit online courses per summer session (courses offered over the full summer would count in both Summer Session I and Summer Session II).

4. Degree-seeking students who are not enrolled may take a maximum of two for-credit online courses in a regular semester or summer.

5. No more than two for-credit online courses may count toward a major (core requirement) or minor in the College of Arts and Sciences.

6. Self-Paced courses cannot count toward a degree in the College of Arts and Sciences.

7. It is the responsibility of the Senior Associate Dean for Undergraduate Education, in consultation with the Associate Dean and Director of the Academic Advising Program, to determine whether students in unusual circumstances warrant an exception to these policies.

Distance-learning courses offered at UNC–Chapel Hill are identified with the following section numbers in Connect Carolina:

- 956 – 974 (Departmental Distance Learning)
- 975 – 989 (Friday Center Distance Learning)
- 990 – 994 (Friday Center Distance Learning Carolina Courses Online)
- 01W – 09W (On-Campus Web Delivery Courses)

This policy is maintained by the College of Arts and Sciences. Last revised September 20, 2016.

Carolina Courses Online
Carolina Courses Online is a distance-education program that offers courses over the Internet. In-person attendance is not required, but courses follow the semester schedule. The courses are administered through the Friday Center for Continuing Education. To enroll, contact the Friday Center at (919) 962-1134 or visit its Web page (http://fridaycenter.unc.edu). Certain restrictions may apply. Students should consult the dean’s office of their school for details.

Foreign Language Placement Credit
Experiential Speakers of a Foreign Language
Enrolled students who have learned a language currently offered at UNC–Chapel Hill by experience (i.e., having grown up speaking another language in the home or having lived several years in another country) and who are conversant and literate in that language and in English, may take a placement test in that language for placement (PL) only and not for credit hours. If the student places beyond level 3, the student may take a placement test in that language for placement (PL) only and not for credit hours. If the student places beyond level 3, the student can use that language to fulfill the General Education foreign language requirement, but again, no credit hours will be awarded. The placement test must be taken before the beginning of the last semester or full summer session before graduation.

Native Speakers of a Foreign Language
For academic purposes, a native speaker is a student raised in a country outside the United States and formally educated through all or most of high school in a language other than English. Native speakers cannot use By-Examination (BE) credit in their native language to reduce the requirements for a major in that language and will not receive
credit for levels 1 through 4 of their native language(s). However, upon recommendation of the appropriate language department, they may receive credit for courses taken at UNC-Chapel Hill beyond level 4 if those courses are heavily based on literature, film, culture, or other content. Native speakers of languages other than English may use ENGL 105, or its transfer equivalent, to satisfy their General Education foreign language requirement. Native speakers who wish to pursue placement (PL) in their language should complete the online form (http://advising.unc.edu/for-students/advice-by-student-year/newly-admitted-students/newly-admitted-first-years/native-or-experiential-speakers-of-a-foreign-language).

**Hours of Credit**

Work is valued and credited toward degrees by semester hours, one such hour usually being awarded for one hour of classroom or direct faculty instruction and a minimum of two hours out of class student work each week. One hour of credit is usually awarded for each three hours of laboratory or field work or work in studio art.

For more information on the University’s course numbering system, see UPM #4 (http://registrar.unc.edu/academic-services/policies-procedures/university-policy-memorandums/upm-4-standard-course-numbering-system).

For the definition of a credit hour, see UPM #29 (http://registrar.unc.edu/academic-services/policies-procedures/university-policy-memorandums/upm-29-definition-of-a-credit-hour).

**Independent Studies for Credit**

The University offers independent study experiences for undergraduate students. Such courses, including directed readings, internships/practicum, mentored undergraduate research, and senior honors thesis courses for an individual student, are offered for academic credit through departments and curricula. Twelve hours of graded independent study credit may be counted toward graduation (excluding six hours of senior honors thesis credit). No more than 12 hours may be taken in any one semester, with the exception of students completing a full-time teaching internship program in the School of Education and other approved internships/practicum/internship programs in the professional schools. Students may participate in formalized programs, or they may make individual learning contracts for work under the supervision of a member of the permanent faculty at the department/curriculum level. For information about independent study courses in their majors, students should consult the director of undergraduate studies or independent study coordinator in their major department or curriculum. Students, in consultation with the faculty member, must complete a learning contract and have it approved by the director of undergraduate studies (or designee). Registration for an independent study course must be completed after the learning contract has been approved and no later than the last day of “late registration” (the end of the second week of classes in fall or spring semester or the equivalent date in each summer session). A template (http://registrar.unc.edu/files/2014/02/Template-Adapted-for-Use-in-the-College-of-Arts-and-Sciences.pdf) for such a learning contract is available online. Students approved for a substitution by the Course Substitution Committee (https://curricula.unc.edu/committees/course-substitution-committee) may use the below listed courses to fulfill foreign language or quantitative General Education requirements. The below lists were approved effective Spring 2019. Students approved for a course substitution prior to Spring 2019 may use courses from this list in addition to their originally approved course list. All students approved for a substitution may continue to use FL, QI, and QR (p. 99) courses to fulfill the requirement in addition to any of the below substitutions.

**Quantitative Reasoning (QR) and Quantitative Intensive (QI) Substitution List**

Approved students may use any QI course (p. 99) to fulfill the QR requirement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 220</td>
<td>Principles of Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 126</td>
<td>Practical Web Design and Development for Everyone</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 370</td>
<td>Introduction to Geographic Information</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INLS 151</td>
<td>Retrieving and Analyzing Information</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASC 310</td>
<td>Our Changing Planet: Science, Social Impacts, Solutions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 121</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Music I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC 239</td>
<td>Introduction to Music Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 53</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: Talking about Numbers: Communicating Research Results to Others</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Foreign Language (FL) Substitution List**

Each student is required to take 1–3 substitution courses. The number of courses required is based on course and placement credit already earned at the time of approval and will be stated in the student’s approval letter.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 201</td>
<td>Introduction to African Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAAD 421</td>
<td>Introduction to the Languages of Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMST 246</td>
<td>Indigenous Storytelling: Oral, Written, and Visual Literatures of Native America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 130</td>
<td>Anthropology of the Caribbean</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 138</td>
<td>Linguistic Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 191</td>
<td>Peoples of Siberia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 206</td>
<td>American Indian Societies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 230</td>
<td>Native American Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 232</td>
<td>Ancestral Maya Civilizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 330</td>
<td>Melancholy Japan: Myth, Memory, and Everyday Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 340</td>
<td>Southern Styles, Southern Cultures</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 342</td>
<td>African-American Religious Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 343</td>
<td>Africa and Masks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 360</td>
<td>Latin American Economy and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 361</td>
<td>Community in India and South Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 406</td>
<td>Native Writers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 454</td>
<td>The Archaeology of African Diasporas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARAB 434</td>
<td>Modern Arabic Literature in Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 551</td>
<td>Chinese Poetry in Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 552</td>
<td>Chinese Prose in Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 563</td>
<td>Post-Mao Chinese Literature in Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAR 120</td>
<td>Ancient Cities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 121</td>
<td>The Greeks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 122</td>
<td>The Romans</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 125</td>
<td>Word Formation and Etymology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 126</td>
<td>Medical Word Formation and Etymology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 131</td>
<td>Classical Mythology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAS 263</td>
<td>Athletics in the Greek and Roman World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 120</td>
<td>Great Books I: Epic and Lyric Traditions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 122</td>
<td>Great Books I: Visual Arts and Literature from Antiquity to 1750</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 123</td>
<td>Great Books I: Politics and Literature from Antiquity to 1750</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 124</td>
<td>Great Books I: Science and Literature from Antiquity to 1750</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 130</td>
<td>Great Books II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 454</td>
<td>Literature of the Continental Renaissance in Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 470</td>
<td>Concepts and Perspectives of the Tragic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 471</td>
<td>Classical Rhetoric and Modern Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 472</td>
<td>The Drama from Ibsen to Beckett</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPL 481</td>
<td>Rhetoric of Silence: Cross-Cultural Theme and Technique</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 113</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM/MNGT 120</td>
<td>Introduction to Interpersonal and Organizational Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 160</td>
<td>Introduction to Performance Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM/MNGT 223</td>
<td>Small Group Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM/WGST 224</td>
<td>Introduction to Gender and Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 312</td>
<td>Persuasion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 372</td>
<td>The Rhetoric of Social Movements</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM/MNGT 325</td>
<td>Introduction to Organizational Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CZCH 411</td>
<td>Introduction to Czech Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 281</td>
<td>Theatre History and Literature I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 282</td>
<td>Theatre History and Literature II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 283</td>
<td>Theatre History and Literature III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM 486</td>
<td>Latin American Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 115</td>
<td>History of the English Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 213</td>
<td>Grammar of Current English</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 215</td>
<td>English in the U.S.A.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 285</td>
<td>Classical Backgrounds in English Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 301</td>
<td>Professional Writing in the Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 302</td>
<td>Professional Communication for Social Movements</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 303</td>
<td>Scientific and Technical Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 304</td>
<td>Advanced Business Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 305</td>
<td>Advanced Legal Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 280</td>
<td>French &quot;Discoveries&quot; of the Americas in Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 285</td>
<td>Sex, Philosophy, and Politics: Revolutionary Literature in Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 286</td>
<td>Food for Thought: The Culture of Cuisine in Modern France</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 216</td>
<td>The Viking Age</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 245</td>
<td>Marx, Nietzsche, and Freud</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERM 290</td>
<td>Topics in German Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSSL 246</td>
<td>Reality and Its Discontents: Kant to Kafka</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSSL 252</td>
<td>South Africa in Literary Perspective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSSL/JWST 225</td>
<td>Popular and Pious: Early Modern Jewish Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUNG 411</td>
<td>Introduction to Hungarian Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 240</td>
<td>Dante in English Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 241</td>
<td>The Renaissance Mind</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL 242</td>
<td>Italy and Modernity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 202</td>
<td>Linguistic Variation and Language Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING/ANTH/ WGST 302</td>
<td>Language and Power</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 304</td>
<td>Introduction to Discourse</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING/ANTH 400</td>
<td>Introduction to General Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL/LING 145</td>
<td>Language, Communication, and Human and Animal Minds</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 411</td>
<td>Aristotle</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 412</td>
<td>Plato</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSH 411</td>
<td>19th-Century Polish Literature and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSH/JWST 412</td>
<td>From Communism to Capitalism: 20th- and 21st-Century Polish Literature and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLI 270</td>
<td>Classical Political Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 316</td>
<td>Brazilian Performance in Music and Dance: Capoeira</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 370</td>
<td>Modern Brazil through Literature and Film in Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 382</td>
<td>Women Writers: Brazil and Beyond</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 385</td>
<td>Verbal Art, Identities, and Nation in Portuguese-Speaking Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 387</td>
<td>Brazilian Religious Movements through Film and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT 388</td>
<td>Portuguese, Brazilian, and African Identity in Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 58</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar: The Psychology of Mental States and Language Use</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 432</td>
<td>Psychology of Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 438</td>
<td>Research Topics in the Psychology of Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROML 229</td>
<td>Literature in the Romance Languages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 270</td>
<td>Crimes and Punishments: Russian Literature of the 19th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 274</td>
<td>Russian Literature from the Revolution to Today</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS 463</td>
<td>Russian Drama: From Classicism to Modernism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS/PWAD 475</td>
<td>Literature of Russian Terrorism: Arson, Bombs, Mayhem</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPHS 530</td>
<td>Introduction to Phonetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPHS 540</td>
<td>Speech Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H Honors version available. An honors course fulfills the same requirements as the nonhonors version of that course. Enrollment and GPA restrictions may apply.
REGISTRATION, ENROLLMENT, AND WITHDRAWAL

Registration

General Policies

UNC–Chapel Hill students use the ConnectCarolina Student Center to register for courses. Students should refer to the Registration Guide (http://registrar.unc.edu/guide) on the Office of the University Registrar’s Web site for instructions regarding registration.

Students who register during the billing period must pay tuition and fees, or give notice of anticipated aid, to the Office of Student Accounts and University Receivables by the published tuition and fees due date or their schedule will be cancelled and all their classes dropped before the beginning of classes. Students who register after the billing period must pay estimated tuition and fees or give notice of anticipated aid before they can register for that semester. Students who register after the date designated for official registration must pay an additional fee of $20.00 for late registration. If the delay results from circumstances clearly beyond the student’s control, an appeal may be made in writing to the registrar. The appeal must show sufficient justification for the delay and has to be approved by the dean of the school in which the student is enrolled.

North Carolina law requires that no person shall attend a college or university in North Carolina without presenting a certificate of immunization to the college or university on or before the first day of matriculation. This certificate indicates that the student has received immunizations required by law. New students at UNC–Chapel Hill must provide the director of Campus Health Services with an immunization record certified by a physician. Students who fail to present the required certificate of immunization within 30 days of enrollment will be withdrawn from the University. Their enrollment will not be reinstated until they have provided a certificate of immunization to Campus Health Services.

Registration for credit for any course at the start of the semester is limited to the first five days of classes unless a late registration is approved by the course instructor and the student’s dean or academic advisor. Any student who has not registered for courses after the primary billing date will be restricted from accessing the registration system for that term and will be required to submit a prepayment. For more information, please see “Course Schedule Changes” below.

Registration Advising for First-Year Students and Sophomores

All first-year students and sophomores are assigned a primary academic advisor in the Academic Advising Program (Steele Building and Hardin Hall) in the College of Arts and Sciences but may see any advisor as appropriate. Advisors’ names and office locations (http://advising.unc.edu/see-an-advisor) are posted on the Web. First-year students must meet with an advisor for registration advising at least once during their first year before registering for their third semester on campus; an online module to assist students with registration, policies, and procedures is also available. All students are strongly encouraged to review their Tar Heel Tracker each semester and regularly meet with an advisor to ensure that they remain on track to graduate.

Advisors will answer students’ questions and review their tentative course selections to help students achieve appropriate academic progress. In subsequent semesters, students are encouraged to discuss academic progress with their academic advisor. Students should follow instructions received from the Office of the University Registrar, which may be accessed by logging on to ConnectCarolina.

Registration Advising for Juniors and Seniors

Juniors and seniors receive academic advising during registration periods according to the directives set out by their college/professional school and major. Juniors who have not yet declared a major must meet with an advisor in the Academic Advising Program before registration.

The department or curriculum in which the student’s primary major is housed determines the procedures juniors and seniors must follow for registration. In some cases, the student must meet with a faculty advisor in the department or curriculum of the primary major before being able to register each semester. These advisors answer questions specific to the major and about graduate and career opportunities in the field.

Students admitted to a professional school will receive advising and assistance on all academic matters from an advisor in their school.

Academic Level (Class Standing)

All students who begin their undergraduate careers at UNC–Chapel Hill are considered first-year students for the first and second semesters. In their third semester and thereafter, a student’s classification (sophomore, junior, senior) is determined by the cumulative number of credit hours earned:

- 1–29 credit hours earned: first-year student
- 30–59 credit hours earned: sophomore
- 60–89 credit hours earned: junior
- 90 + credit hours earned: senior

Registration Priority

A student’s first available date for registration (registration priority) is based on the number of semesters completed.

By policy of the Faculty Council (Resolution 2007–3), the University limits students to eight semesters of full-time study. Transfer students who transfer in the UNC–Chapel Hill equivalent of two or more semesters (see “Calculation of Transferred Semesters Based on the Number of Transfer Hours”) may enroll in up to 10 total semesters (Resolution 2017-1 (https://facultygov.unc.edu/files/2017/01/Res201701OnMultipleAreasofStudy.pdf)). To help ensure graduation within the eight-semester limit, students’ registration priority will be based on the number of semesters completed; the more semesters students have completed, the higher their registration priority.

Terms in residence are tallied in three ways:

1. UNC–Chapel Hill full-time enrollment
   Regardless of the number of credit hours, any fall or spring semester of enrollment in UNC–Chapel Hill courses (including UNC–Chapel Hill study abroad courses, but excluding Carolina Courses Online) counts as one semester of full-time study, unless the student is enrolled as a part-time student through Part-Time Classroom Studies. (Summer sessions at UNC–Chapel Hill do not count as semesters.)

2. UNC–Chapel Hill part-time enrollment
   Each full multiple of 15 cumulative credit hours earned at UNC–Chapel Hill in fall or spring terms (not summer terms) counts as one
semester of full-time study for any student enrolled as a part-time student through Part-Time Classroom Studies.

3. Transfer credits awarded for courses taken at other colleges
   Each full multiple of 15 cumulative transfer-credit hours counts as one semester of full-time study. Excluded from this calculation are transfer hours awarded for courses taken either concurrent with high school or during any summer term after the student has matriculated at UNC-Chapel Hill.

Any term in which a student is enrolled exclusively in online courses does not count as a semester of full-time study. Students may refer further questions to the Academic Advising Program (if the student is in the College of Arts and Sciences) or to their respective dean’s office.

Repeating Course Enrollments
A student who proceeds with enrollment in a course not designated as repeatable can only earn credit once toward the fulfillment of the University’s minimum undergraduate degree requirement. The credit is earned from the course with the highest passing grade or, if grades are the same, the latter attempt. The grades of all attempts of the course, however, are computed in the student’s cumulative grade point average.

Certain University courses (e.g., applied music, special studies, undergraduate research, etc.) may be taken more than once for credit and are so designated in the course catalog as repeatable. A particular physical education activity (PHYA) course may be taken more than once, so long as a different level of the same course (beginning, intermediate, and advanced) is taken during each separate enrollment. PHYA courses do not award academic credit hours toward an undergraduate degree, but the grade is factored into the cumulative grade point average.

Students may enroll in no more than one lifetime fitness (LFIT) course, and only one LFIT course will count toward academic credit hours for an undergraduate degree.

For the purposes of receiving financial aid, hours for repeated courses will only be considered a part of the total upon which awards are based if:

1. the student is repeating a course previously failed, or
2. the course is the first repeat of a prior course in which a passing grade (D or higher) was received.


Cancellation of Enrollment
A cancellation of enrollment is, in effect, the same as a student not registering. Classes are not reflected on the student’s transcript, and no tuition and fees are charged. If a student registered for classes a cancellation is only applicable if there is no documentation of student attendance or for the following administrative reasons. A registration cancellation will be processed for any student who has a “hold” on the tuition and fees due date for each term, and students will be notified. A cancellation will be processed if a student is not cleared financially; is not academically eligible to continue in school; or shows a cashier’s hold, Office of Undergraduate Admissions hold, dean’s office hold, or Campus Health Services cancellation hold. In some cases, a student may request to cancel his or her registration for personal reasons and may do so by following instructions (http://registrar.unc.edu/academic-services/withdrawals-cancellations) listed on the Office of the University Registrar’s Web site. To request a cancellation after classes begin, however, students must process the cancellation through their academic advising dean’s office. For more information also see the sections on withdrawing from the University.

Administrative Changes to Course Registration
Students have the responsibility to maintain the accuracy of their course schedule. A department or curriculum in the College of Arts and Sciences has the option to drop a course from a student’s registration if the student fails to attend both of the first two class meetings (or the first class meeting if the course meets only once each week). The appropriate dean’s office will be responsible for informing departments of students who cannot attend the first two class meetings because of illness or other reasons approved by a dean. Students should never presume that an instructor or department/curriculum will systematically drop classes from the student’s schedule. However, if such an action is taken by a department/curriculum, the registration openings resulting from these drops will be offered to other students seeking enrollment in the courses during the official add period (first five days of classes) or thereafter, as determined by the instructor of the class or by the department, curriculum, or school.

Departments/curricula can drop students’ courses using the computerized registration system prior to the last day to reduce a course load for financial credit. To effect such a drop after that date but before the end of the eighth week, a student can drop the course through ConnectCarolina. (See “Course Schedule Changes” below.) Students who have applied for graduation and who have requested an academic underload must have that request approved to receive financial credit for reducing their course load.

Auditing Courses
To audit a class, registered students and persons not registered must obtain a registration/drop/add form from the teaching department offering the class. Permission from the class instructor and the department chair is required and should be indicated on the form with a written signature. This procedure applies to fall, spring, and both summer terms.

Requests to audit a class may be submitted only after the end of the official registration period (last day for students to add a class or late register) when it has been determined that there is still space available in the class. This date can be found on the University Registrar’s Calendar (http://registrar.unc.edu/academic-calendar) for the specific term.

Auditing classes is permitted only in lecture-based courses and never in courses that include laboratories or performances. Auditing is not permitted in courses that focus on the development of written or oral communication skills or that rely heavily on class participation. Auditing is not permitted in independent studies courses, internships, special topics, directed readings, or similar courses. Auditing is also not permitted in classes that are offered primarily online. Students may not audit courses offered through the Friday Center for Continuing Education (Part-Time Classroom Studies, Carolina Courses Online, Self-Paced Courses, or tutorial programs) or courses preparing students for credit by examination.

Students auditing a course do not write papers, take quizzes or examinations, or request review of their work, and do not participate in class discussions unless otherwise directed by the course instructor. Students who audit a course may not subsequently receive course credit for that course. Additional information on the University’s policy on auditing (http://registrar.unc.edu/academic-services/policies-
procedures/university-policy-memorandums/upm-9-auditing-courses) is available online.

Students officially registered for other classes in the same term may audit a class without paying a fee. Persons not registered for classes must pay a $20.00 fee per class to the Office of Student Accounts and University Receivables, then bring the permission and receipt to the Office of the University Registrar to complete the process. Payments will only be accepted after the end of the official registration period. Effective fall 2017, individuals of age 65 or older may audit a class without paying a fee.

If requested, a copy of the registration transaction will be given to the student to provide to the class instructor at the beginning of the term.

Changes in Fall and Spring Semester Schedules

Continuous Course Enrollment: Foundations English Composition and Foreign Language Requirements

Effective in fall 2012, students admitted as first-year or as transfer students are required to complete ENGL 105/ENGL 105I (ENGL 100 and ENGL 105/ENGL 105I, if applicable) during their first year, and they must maintain continuous enrollment in Foundations foreign language courses until they have completed this requirement. Students are not permitted to drop ENGL 100, ENGL 105/ENGL 105I, or foreign language levels 1 through 3 being used to fulfill the Foundations requirement after the second week of the semester, unless approved by a dean in the Academic Advising Program. Such approval will be for exceptional circumstances only. Students should not stop attending English composition and rhetoric and Foundation foreign language classes without speaking with a dean in the Academic Advising Program.

Course Schedule Changes

Insofar as possible, changes in course registration schedules should be made during the first five days of classes. During this time, students may add courses using the online registration system. During days six through ten of classes, students must obtain permission to register or make additions to their schedule from the course instructor; if approved, the academic department, curriculum, or school will add the student through the computerized registration system. After the tenth day of classes, if students wish to register or make additions to their schedule, they must obtain a registration/drop/add form from their academic advisor, the concerned department, or their professional school and must obtain the signatures of both their instructor and their school dean (or dean’s designee). For students in the General College and the College of Arts and Sciences, only the associate dean for advising (or dean’s designee) has this authority. After the tenth day of classes, deans (or deans’ designees) will approve only those registrations or course additions that have first been approved by the instructor. Approval of additions to a student’s schedule during this period is at the deans’ (or the deans’ designees’) discretion.

Course Schedule Changes during Weeks One and Two

During the first two weeks of classes, students may drop a course using the online registration system, but they are responsible for ensuring that their schedules do not fall below the minimum 12 academic hours required for full-time registration.

Course Schedule Changes during Weeks Three through Eight

When a course is dropped between the second and eighth week of classes, a notation of WC (withdrawal by choice) shall be recorded and used internally for tracking and reporting purposes. For external purposes, the WC notation is equivalent to the W grade. Once declared, a WC notation cannot be rescinded except when a student withdraws from an entire semester due to extenuating circumstances. All first-year, first-time students entering the University in fall 2014 or thereafter are allowed to accumulate no more than 16 hours of WC notations during their undergraduate career.

Different drop-add procedures apply to first-year students who entered the University as degree-seeking students prior to fall 2014, along with sophomore and junior transfer students who entered in fall 2014, and junior transfer students who enter in fall 2015. Details on the previous policy (http://registrar.unc.edu/guide/registration-policies/drop-add-procedures/rules-course-drops) can be found on the University Registrar’s Web site.

Course Schedule Changes after the Eighth Week of Classes: The Appeal Process

After the eighth week of classes, students must petition to drop courses through the dean’s office of the school in which they are enrolled. For students in the General College and the College of Arts and Sciences, the associate dean for advising (or designee) has this authority.

To drop a course after the eighth week of classes, students must complete and submit an appeal to the appeals committee of their college or school. In the General College and the College of Arts and Sciences, an appeals committee meets weekly (except the week of July 4 and Christmas). Possible legitimate reasons for requesting a course drop after the eighth week of classes include serious illness, personal or family problems, financial problems requiring employment after the start of the semester, or other compelling and extenuating circumstances that prevent students from meeting their academic responsibilities.

Students must first discuss their reasons for requesting a late course drop with an academic advisor or their academic dean. The advisor or dean will explain the process for an appeal and refer the student to the online information and link to the online appeal form. The appeal must include a statement from the student and pertinent documentation that provides compelling support for the appeal. The student must submit all documents online to the office of the associate dean for advising in the Academic Advising Program of the College of Arts and Sciences and General College. Submission of an appeal does not ensure that the request will be granted, and students must continue to attend classes and complete all assignments until informed of the committee’s decision. If a course drop is approved, the registration/drop/add form is processed through the Office of the University Registrar.

Students enrolled in professional schools should acquaint themselves with the appropriate appeals procedures in their schools.

The notation of W (withdrawn) is entered in the grade column of academic transcripts if students are permitted by their school to drop a course after the eighth week of classes or proportional equivalent for summer terms and other nonstandard enrollment periods. This notation is automatically entered unless the student’s academic dean specifies otherwise.

Interinstitutional Registration

A student regularly enrolled in a degree program at the University may enroll by interinstitutional registration for a course at Duke University, North Carolina Central University, North Carolina State University, the
University of North Carolina at Charlotte, or the University of North Carolina at Greensboro under the following conditions:

- Space must be available in the course.
- The student’s academic dean must certify
  a. that the course is appropriate for the student’s degree program, and
  b. that an equivalent course is not available at this university during the same term.
- Enrollment in interinstitutional registration is limited to one interinstitutional course per regular term, provided that the student is registered for the balance of her or his full-time load at UNC—Chapel Hill. All enrollment transactions must be processed by the Office of the University Registrar.
- A student will be billed by his or her home institution for all the courses taken (including interinstitutional courses) at the prevailing tuition rate. The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill will receive no fees from an interinstitutional student taking courses at this campus unless there is a special fee associated with a particular course. In such a case, the student must pay the fee.
- The last day for a student to submit an interinstitutional request to the Office of the University Registrar will be the last day to add a course without departmental approval, according to the registrar’s calendar. If a student is interested in a course that begins after this deadline, due to differing university schedules, or separate modules that the course is being offered in, the deadline will be the fifth day after the start of that class. Start dates will be verified with the school offering the course.
- Students must comply with the academic calendar of their home institution for all dates, such as deadlines for adding and dropping courses.
- A student taking a course by interinstitutional registration will be graded in the course in accordance with the grading system of the institution where the course is taken, and grades will be converted in accordance with the grading system of the home institution. The transcript will identify the institution where the course was taken in the space where the descriptive course title is normally shown.

Additional information (http://registrar.unc.edu/guide/special-enrollments/inter-institutional-programs), procedural instructions, and forms are available at the Office of the University Registrar’s Web site.

**Academic Course Load**

**Fall and Spring Semesters**

To meet the minimum graduation requirement of 120 academic hours within the eight-semester limit, students should average 15 hours each semester. However, four-hour foreign language courses and four-hour laboratory science courses often account for course loads of 16 to 18 hours. Students may not enroll in more than 18 academic hours unless they have earned a 3.000 grade point average in the preceding regular semester and have a cumulative 2.500 grade point average. Exceptions require the approval of the student’s dean. With approval of their dean, seniors meeting graduation requirements during their final semester in residence may enroll in up to 21 academic hours if they have a cumulative and preceding semester grade point average of 2.000.

The minimum course load for a single semester is 12 academic hours. Students may not go below the 12-academic-hour minimum without permission of their dean. All students should discuss semester enrollment of fewer than 15 academic hours with their advisor because such enrollments may affect academic eligibility and the ability to complete all degree requirements in the required eight semesters. PHYA courses are not considered academic hours and will not count toward the 12-hour minimum enrollment.

The approved maximum course load for students in a part-time program is eight credit hours in a fall, spring, or summer term.

**Summer School**

The summer term begins with the first day of Maymester and continues through the last day of the Summer Session II. Administered by Summer School, summer courses are offered in two sessions (Summer Session I and Summer Session II), with a Maymester period overlapping the first three weeks of Summer Session I. For UNC—Chapel Hill students, credit hours and grades count the same as in fall or spring terms. For visiting students, transfer of grades or credit is determined by their home institution.

The typical full course load is two courses, usually six credit hours. However, students may enroll in up to eight credit hours each in Summer Session I and in Summer Session II to allow for a four-credit course or an extra one-credit laboratory or physical activity course. Students with a 2.000 cumulative grade point average may enroll in a maximum of nine hours during a summer session with the approval of their dean. It is recommended that, if students enroll in a Maymester course, they not enroll in a second Maymester or Summer Session I class.

**Carolina Courses Online**

There are limits on the number of online courses that may be taken in a term and how they may apply to degree requirements. For full details, see “Distance-Learning Courses” (p. 1167) in this catalog.

**Pass/Fail Option**

The Pass/Fail option provides students an opportunity to enroll in an additional course (beyond the usual load of five academic courses) or to reduce their concerns about competing with prospective majors in a course in which they have considerable interest. Students who declare a course on the Pass/Fail option will receive the grade of PS (pass) when a letter grade of A through D is recorded on the official grade roster and F when the course is failed. For the purpose of computing a grade point average, a PS grade does not count as hours attempted; therefore, a PS grade does not affect a student’s grade point average. However, an F under the Pass/Fail option counts as hours attempted and is treated in the same manner as F grades earned in any other course.

Course content and requirements are the same for Pass/Fail registrants as for regular registrants. The minimum performance for a PS grade is equivalent to the minimum performance for the letter grade of D.

**Regulations Governing the Pass/Fail Option**

The following regulations govern the use of the Pass/Fail option:

1. Students may only take one student-elected Pass/Fail course each semester.
2. No more than 23 total credit hours of Pass/Fail credit hours will be allowed in a student’s undergraduate career, with no more than 16 hours (of the 23) from student-elected Pass/Fail classes and no more than 13 hours (of the 23) from established Pass/Fail courses.
3. The following courses may not be declared Pass/Fail:
Courses used to satisfy General Education requirements (with the exception of lifetime fitness courses and some experiential education courses that are only offered as Pass/Fail courses).

- Courses a student has taken previously for a letter grade.
- Courses in a student's major or minor department or curriculum (or cross-listed with those departments or curricula), even if used as an elective. However, students who change their major (or minor) may count in the new major (or minor) one course previously completed with the grade PS.
- Courses specifically required by the major or minor, including foreign language courses and any additional required courses (but see the note below)
- Summer School courses
- Carolina Courses Online
- An honors seminar or honors course
- Courses taken via interinstitutional enrollment
- First-year seminars

Note: Prerequisites to courses specifically required for the major or minor may be taken Pass/Fail unless a specific grade is required in the prerequisite course.


Pass/Fail Declaration Procedure
To declare a course on the Pass/Fail grading system, a student must complete the Pass/Fail course declaration form. It is obtained from the academic advisor or dean's office. Students should discuss the advisability of taking a course on the Pass/Fail grading system with their advisor before committing themselves to a formal declaration.

The period for making Pass/Fail declarations begins on the fifth day of classes of each semester and concludes at the end of the eighth week of classes. Pass/Fail declaration forms may not be submitted after the eighth week of classes.

Fifty Percent Tuition Surcharge
Undergraduate students seeking a baccalaureate degree at UNC–Chapel Hill are subject to a 50 percent tuition surcharge in some circumstances, as required by Section 9.10 (b), G.S. 116–143.7 (a). No surcharge will be imposed on any student who exceeds the degree credit hour limits within the equivalent of four academic years of regular term enrollment, or within five years of regular term enrollment in a degree program officially designated by the Board of Governors as a five-year program. For detailed information, please see the Office of the University Registrar's Web site (http://registrar.unc.edu/reg-guide/fifty-percent-tuition-surchage).

Students Subject to the Surcharge
The surcharge should be imposed for students who exceed eight or more terms in residence on all counted credit hours in excess of the threshold defined below for each of the following three categories of undergraduates:

1. For students earning a first baccalaureate degree in a program that requires no more than 128 credit hours, the surcharge shall be applied to all counted credit hours in excess of 140.
2. For students earning a first baccalaureate degree in a Board-approved program that requires more than 128 counted credit hours, the surcharge shall be applied to all credit hours that exceed 110 percent of the credit hours required for the degree. Such programs include those that have been officially designated by the Board of Governors as five-year programs, as well as those involving double majors or dual bachelor's/master's degrees.
3. For students earning a baccalaureate degree other than their first, the surcharge shall be applied to all counted credit hours that exceed 110 percent of the minimum additional credit hours needed to earn the additional baccalaureate degree.

Tuition Guarantee Program
Effective fall 2016, undergraduate students seeking a baccalaureate degree at UNC–Chapel Hill are eligible for fixed tuition as required by the North Carolina General Statute §116-143.9 and UNC Policy 1000.17, Policy for the Tuition Guarantee Program. Further information about the Tuition Guarantee Program can be found on the Web site for the Office of the University Registrar.

Withdrawal
After the term start, students withdrawing from the University should submit an official withdrawal request through their ConnectCarolina Student Center to start the process (see sections on medical and academic withdrawal below) before the end of classes during a semester or summer session. Students in attendance considering withdrawal should contact their academic advising dean's office, Campus Health Services, or Counseling and Psychological Services for additional information. Official term withdrawal from the University is required if a student wishes to drop all classes after a semester begins. An official withdrawal may facilitate readmission in a future term. Leaving the University without completing the official withdrawal process can result in the assignment of final class grades computed as failing in establishing grade point averages and possibly rendering a student academically in-eligible. Enrolled students who do not withdraw officially will be responsible for the full tuition and fee payments associated with enrollment for the entirety of the semester.

Medical Withdrawal
If a student decides to withdraw for reasons of illness, either physical or psychological, the student should contact Campus Health Services or Counseling and Psychological Services, whether the treatment was received there or elsewhere. If a medical withdrawal is authorized, the official withdrawal will be handled through the Office of the Director of Campus Health Services or Counseling and Psychological Services. A medical withdrawal is effected without grades and without a semester in residence.

Administrative Withdrawal
A student who is withdrawn for disciplinary purposes must comply with the specific requirements or conditions outlined by the adjudicating body (e.g., Honor Court, Emergency Evaluation and Action Committee, etc.) prior to readmission. Unless specified by the adjudicating body, the term(s) in which disciplinary suspension is active shall not be calculated in the four academic year degree credit hour equivalency. Preclearance from the adjudicating body may be required in certain cases.

Academic Withdrawal from All Courses
If a student decides to withdraw for reasons other than health related, or if a withdrawal cannot be authorized through Campus Health Services or Counseling and Psychological Services, the student should submit an official withdrawal request through the ConnectCarolina Student Center.
Grades are required from instructors once the drop deadline has passed. In determining an undergraduate student's eligibility for readmission the following conditions apply:

- For students who officially withdraw from the University after the second week of a fall or spring semester, a grade of W is assigned to each course the students were enrolled in at the time of withdrawal.
- Students who officially withdraw from the University are assigned a semester in residence if their withdrawal is initiated before the end of classes during a fall or spring semester and if it is accompanied by the recording of six or more academic hours of F grades for that semester’s work (grades recorded after the drop deadline). This means that the F grades and no others will be computed in the semester and cumulative grade point average.
- Withdrawal from a summer session is not counted as a semester in residence. If the withdrawal is initiated after the drop deadline during a summer session, a grade of W is assigned to each course that the student is enrolled in at the time of withdrawal. The credit hours associated with the withdrawal will count as attempted but not passed hours in the determination of the student’s academic eligibility. If the student is enrolled in five or more more academic hours, the student must obtain grades from their instructors before the withdrawal can be processed; if the withdrawal is accompanied by the recording of five or more academic hours of F grades for that semester’s work the F grades will be recorded and computed in the semester and cumulative grade point average.
- Students enrolled as summer session visitors from schools outside UNC–Chapel Hill must withdraw through the Office of the Dean of Summer School.
- If a student completes an official withdrawal or is withdrawn administratively for any reason from a fall or spring semester, tuition and fees will be prorated over a period of nine weeks at a rate of one-tenth of the semester's bill, after deducting an administrative charge. The last date for credit on a student's financial account for withdrawal is nine weeks after registration. If a student completes an official drop from a summer class within the first three days of classes for the session, tuition and fees will be prorated.
- If a student withdraws from the University during a semester and receives financial aid funds prior to the date of withdrawal, a portion of that money will be returned to the aid program(s). The repayment will be calculated by the Office of Scholarships and Student Aid when the official withdrawal is noted within the ConnectCarolina system.

Retroactive Withdrawal

- Students may request a retroactive term withdrawal from a semester or summer session under extraordinary circumstances. Such requests must be made in writing to the appeals committee of the college or school in which the student is currently enrolled. The decision of that appeals committee is final. If the retroactive term withdrawal is approved, the effective date of this action is always the last day of classes in the term or session. No refunds are ever provided when a retroactive withdrawal from a semester or summer session is approved.
ATTENDANCE, GRADING, AND EXAMINATION

Class Attendance Policy
(Maintained by the Education Policy Committee. Resolution 2018-1, passed on February 9, 2018)

This policy applies to University approved class absences (listed below). For final examination absences see the Policy on Final Examinations.

Regular class attendance is a student obligation. Students are responsible for all of their work, including assessments, tests, and written work, and for all class meetings. If a course instructor chooses to take attendance and sees that a student misses three or more consecutive class meetings or misses more classes than the course instructor thinks advisable, the instructor may report the facts to the student’s advisor and/or academic dean.

No right or privilege exists that permits a student to be absent from any class meetings, except for these University Approved Absences:

1. Authorized University activities
2. Disability/religious observance/pregnancy, as required by law and approved by Accessibility Resources and Service (https://ars.unc.edu) and/or the Equal Opportunity and Compliance Office (https://eoc.unc.edu/what-we-do/accommodations) (EOC)

Instructors may work with students to meet attendance needs that do not fall within University approved absences. For situations when an absence is not University approved (e.g., a job interview or club activity), instructors determine their own approach to missed classes and make-up assessments and assignments.

The University’s policy regarding University approved absences as well as the instructor’s course-level policies are communicated to students via the instructor’s course syllabus on the first day of class.

Students are encouraged to communicate with their instructors early about potential absences and are reminded that they are bound by the Honor Code (p. 1188) when making a request for a University approved absence.

Make-up Coursework and Assessment

All students with University approved absences will be treated fairly and equitably, regardless of the reason for the absence.

Instructors will provide reasonable alternatives that permit course objectives and learning outcomes to be met. Alternatives may include a make-up exam, alternative assessment, an additional paper or project of equivalent intellectual effort, an electronically-mediated participation opportunity, a due date extension, or other option that allows students to demonstrate what they have learned without being penalized for the University approved absence. It is a University expectation that instructor be prudent, fair, and equitable when a students misses an assessment due to a University approved absence. Course policies should avoid inequities, including discrepancies in preparation time for in-class versus make-up exams, missed opportunities to take and learn from an assessment, and policies that penalize students who must use their dropped grade option for a University approved absence.

The Undergraduate Testing Center (http://testingcenter.web.unc.edu) provides a secure, proctored environment for administration of makeup assessments, tests, and exams for undergraduate and graduate courses throughout each term. There are regularly scheduled session times each week in addition to the Center’s traditional use during final exams time. Please see the center’s web site for more information and instructions as well as teaching and learning resources provided by the Center for Faculty Excellence (https://cfe.unc.edu).

Final Examinations
(Maintained by the Education Policy Committee. Resolution 2017-5, passed on April 21, 2017; Resolution 2017-5.1, passed on May 15, 2017)

This policy applies to all undergraduate courses across the University.

Undergraduate courses taught on campus must include a final assessment of students’ mastery of course material (i.e., final examination) unless the provost grants an exception. A traditional final examination is administered at a predetermined time as specified in the official final examination schedule (http://registrar.unc.edu/academic-calendar), and takes place at a designated location in Chapel Hill. Any other type of final examination is considered nontraditional.

The final examination schedule, announced prior to the beginning of the semester, sets the day and time for each examination. No examination may start later than 7:00 p.m. Once having been established, the schedule cannot be changed. Traditional final examinations must be held at the day and time shown on the schedule unless an exception is granted as described below.

Only the provost can grant exceptions to the scheduled day or time of a traditional examination, after review and approval by the appropriate department head and the dean. No examination (except for laboratory sections) may be held at a time other than that specified in the general schedule except with the advance approval of the provost.

A course instructor may, due to highly unusual circumstances, petition for a change in the examination schedule. The instructor must submit the request in writing to his or her chair no later than the last day of late registration for that term, and it must be cleared by the chair and the appropriate dean (e.g., Associate Dean, Academic Advising) before consideration by the provost. If the petition is approved, the course instructor assumes responsibility for making special arrangements to give the examination to any student who has a schedule conflict as a result of the change. This process only applies to requests to change a day or time for an individual section.

Requests to combine all sections of a specific course into one final exam day and time (regardless of the number of sections involved), is considered a request for a Common Hour exam and has an earlier deadline for submission. Requests for all common hour exams must be cleared by the chair or appropriate dean and approved by the provost. Requests for common hour exams must be made to the registrar the first week of February for fall semester final examinations and the first week of September for spring semester final examinations. There is no exception to this deadline.
No graded quizzes or exams (excluding in-class presentations) may be given during the last five days of the semester (last two days of the session for summer school) before the beginning of the final examination period.

For a standard three-credit-hour course, the University has a required three-hour final examination period, which includes 180 minutes of instruction in each semester (see UPM #29 – Definition of a Credit Hour (http://registrar.unc.edu/academic-services/policies-procedures/university-policy-memorandums/upm-29-definition-of-a-credit-hour)). Thus, the University requires instructors to provide a full three hours of instruction for final assessment purposes (e.g., written final examination, presentations, portfolio review, performance, review and evaluation, or some combination of these assessments). It is up to the discretion of the instructor of record to determine the form, content, and function of the final examination (e.g., whether it is cumulative; whether it is a three-hour exam or a shorter exam preceded or followed by a period of review; etc.). A traditional final examination should not exceed a period of three hours. Only examinations requiring an exceptional portion of practical work should be longer than three hours (e.g., student teaching).

Chairs (i.e., heads of instructional units) must give permission for faculty members to use nontraditional examinations. Examples of nontraditional examinations include those requiring more than three hours to complete; or other final assessments such as a portfolio of a semester's work, a final project, or a take-home examination. For multidisciplinary and cotaught courses, permission to give a nontraditional examination must be granted solely by the chair of the instructional unit in which the course is based. Even when faculty members have permission to administer nontraditional final examinations, the scheduled examination period must be utilized for instructional hours. The chair should submit to their academic dean’s office an annual summary of the exceptions that were granted.

Students who are absent from an examination receive a course grade of AB (absent), which is equivalent to F (zero quality points), or FA (absent and failing regardless of performance on the final examination). When students are unable, for reasons clearly beyond their control, to take a traditional final examination at the scheduled time, they can be excused only by the director of Campus Health Services or their academic dean (who can issue an “examination excuse”). An absence may be excused for severe health problems leading to the student’s placement on the Infirmary List by either Campus Health Services or Counseling and Psychological Services, for significant personal or family circumstances, for religious observances required by the student’s faith, for a scheduling conflict involving multiple examinations at the same time, or when a student has three or more final examinations scheduled in 24 hours. In cases of illness, personal or family emergency, or religious observance, additional documentation may be required by the dean. Primary holy days for religious observances are noted on a Web-based interfaith calendar site (http://www.interfaith-calendar.org). Students are responsible for providing the course instructor and the dean a written request for an excused absence from a final exam for a religious observance or for a scheduling conflict involving multiple examinations no later than the last day of classes. Students must be given the opportunity to make up final exams missed due to an excused absence.

For any University undergraduate courses offered entirely online or via other distance modalities, exams will be offered and must be completed during the scheduled final examination period, but requirements concerning the time of day and place of the exam will be appropriate to the course’s mode of delivery. Self-paced courses are exempt from both the time and place requirements of the exam policy and the requirement that exams be held during the scheduled final examination period.

**Campus Health Services**

Students who are seriously ill during the time of their final examination(s) (including complications related to pregnancy) should consult Campus Health Services or Counseling and Psychological Services about having their names entered on the Infirmary List. In some cases, outpatient treatment can also result in a student’s name being entered on the Infirmary List. Students on the Infirmary List may obtain an official permit from the Office of the University Registrar to take the final examination to remove a grade of AB. They must make arrangements with their course instructor to take the final examination and provide the instructor with their official permit. If students are treated at Campus Health Services or Counseling and Psychological Services but do not appear on the Infirmary List, they should see the dean of their college as soon as possible.

**Academic Dean**

If students know in advance that they must miss one or more final examinations because of illness, religious observance, or other serious problems, they should notify in writing both the course instructor and the dean of the school in which they are enrolled no later than the last day of classes. If this is not possible, they should see their dean as soon after the fact as possible. For students in the College of Arts and Sciences, only the associate dean for advising (or designee) is authorized to issue examination excuses for reasons other than three exams in 24 hours or two exams at the same time. For other students, only the dean of the school in which the student is enrolled has that authority. The dean may require documentation of a student’s religious observance, illness, or problems.

Assuming that a student did not take a final examination for one of the reasons previously cited, the dean will issue an official examination excuse, which the student must present to the course instructor when arrangements are made for a suitable time to take the final examination.

A student who has three final examinations scheduled by the Office of the University Registrar within a 24-hour period or two scheduled at the same time may request to his or her dean’s office for permission to have one of the scheduled examinations rescheduled. In the event that one of the scheduled examinations is a common final examination for a multiple-section course, that examination is the one to be rescheduled.

Students who have secured an examination excuse or an official permit and who transmit the document to the instructor or the instructor’s chair or dean must be granted permission to take the exam at an alternate time, although students will need to arrange a mutually convenient time with the instructor. Except when the provost has provided an exception in writing, the exam will be taken at a time subsequent to the regularly scheduled exam, though no later than the end of the following semester.

The final examination in any course may be taken only by regularly enrolled members of the class whose registration has been certified and by students certified to be eligible to take a special examination in that course. The certifying authority is the Office of the University Registrar.

Each student is required to sign a full and explicit Honor Code pledge certifying that he or she has neither given nor received aid during the examination.
Grading System

Permanent Letter Grades

A letter-grade and plus/minus system for evaluating academic performance is employed for all undergraduates. Each letter grade corresponds to a number of grade points. Each letter-graded course receives a numerical value of quality points (quality points equal grade points times semester credit hours per course) to use in determining a student's average (per credit hour) in a particular term and to find a student's cumulative grade point average (per credit hour).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Quality Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C+</td>
<td>2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D+</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-</td>
<td>2.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To determine the grade point average for a term, first determine the total quality points earned in the term by multiplying the number of grade points awarded for each course by the course's assigned number of semester credit hours and adding the resulting quality points earned for each course in the term. Then divide the total quality points earned in the term by the number of semester credit hours attempted (for letter grades) in the term.

Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Grade Points</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Quality Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Course A</td>
<td>C+</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>6.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course B</td>
<td>B-</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>8.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course C</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>12.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course D</td>
<td>C-</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>5.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course E</td>
<td>A-</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>3.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course F</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course G</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>12.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total quality points earned: 47.80

Total graded hours: 18.0

Term grade point average: 47.80 ÷ 18.0 = 2.656

Permanent grades are defined as follows:

A

Mastery of course content at the highest level of attainment that can reasonably be expected of students at a given stage of development. The A grade states clearly that the student has shown such outstanding promise in the aspect of the discipline under study that he/she may be strongly encouraged to continue.

B

Strong performance demonstrating a high level of attainment for a student at a given stage of development. The B grade states that the student has shown solid promise in the aspect of the discipline under study.

C

A totally acceptable performance demonstrating an adequate level of attainment for a student at a given stage of development. The C grade states that while not yet showing any unusual promise, the student may continue to study in the discipline with reasonable hope of intellectual development.

D

A marginal performance in the required exercises demonstrating a minimal passing level of attainment for a student at a given stage of development. The D grade states that the student has given no evidence of prospective growth in the discipline; an accumulation of D grades should be taken to mean that the student would be well advised not to continue in the academic field.

F

For whatever reasons, an unacceptable performance. The F grade indicates that the student's performance in the required exercises has revealed almost no understanding of the course content. A grade of F should warrant questioning whether the student may suitably register for further study in the discipline before remedial work is undertaken.

Grades earned and semester hours attempted at other institutions are not included in the calculation of the University grade point average.

Records of progress are kept by this institution on all students. Students can access official semester grades in ConnectCarolina at the end of the term. Questions about access to student official grades or grade reporting should be directed to the Office of the University Registrar.

Temporary Grades (IN and AB) and FA Grades

Any student who ceases to attend a class without officially being dropped or withdrawn may receive a temporary grade of AB or IN or a permanent grade of FA.

Students who do not complete all requirements in a course by the end of the semester, but who could pass the course if they did, receive a temporary grade of IN (incomplete) or AB (absent from the final exam) in place of a permanent letter grade. Grades of IN and AB carry the value of an F grade (zero quality points) and are used in the computation of semester and cumulative grade point averages. Students who do not complete the course requirements within a specified period of time are
assigned permanent F* grades on their academic transcripts by the Office of the University Registrar.

The instructor must report the grade of AB for any student who did not take the final examination and who, by taking the final examination, could pass the course. This AB grade carries the value of an F in computing the student’s cumulative and semester grade point average, and later converts to an F* unless the student arranges to take the final examination before the last class day of the next scheduled semester (fall or spring). If the student cannot pass the course regardless of a final examination performance, the instructor must report the grade FA. The grade of FA (cannot pass the class) is a permanent failing grade. A grade of F may be assigned instead of a temporary grade or a grade of FA when a final examination is not required in the course.

The grade IN may only be assigned by an instructor to a student who took the final examination in a course but did not complete some other course requirement (including signing the honor pledge) and who, by virtue of completing that missing work, might pass the course. An IN carries the value of an F (zero quality points) in computing a student’s cumulative and semester grade point average. Unless removed within eight weeks of the beginning of the regularly scheduled semester (fall or spring) following its assignment, an IN converts to an F*.

When submitting an AB or IN, an instructor must enter the grade on the instructor’s grade roster and must also complete a temporary grade assignment form (http://registrar.sites.unc.edu/files/2012/03/CM3_031444.pdf) available online through the Office of the University Registrar. The purpose of this form is to establish a record of what arrangements, if any, have been made between the student and instructor to clear the AB or IN.

Absence from a final examination may be officially excused only by the student’s dean or the director of Campus Health Services or Counseling and Psychological Services. Please see "Final Examinations" above for information about final examination excuses.

**Important Rules and Procedures Pertaining to AB and IN Grades**

The decision to report an IN grade is solely the responsibility of the course instructor; however, a student may present proper justification for the instructor’s consideration.

Temporary grades should be cleared by completing the work outstanding, preferably no later than the start of the following semester. The deadline for clearing a temporary grade of AB is the last class day of the next regularly scheduled semester (fall or spring) after the AB grade is awarded. A temporary grade of IN must be cleared within the first eight weeks of the regularly scheduled semester (fall or spring) after the IN grade is awarded.

If students intend to remove IN or excused AB grades, they should not officially enroll in the course(s) during the next semester or summer session. If recommended by the course instructor, a student may attend by officially auditing a part of that instructor’s section of the course or another instructor’s section of the same course in which the temporary grade was awarded.

If a student enrolls in a course in which a temporary grade has been previously received, the second enrollment is taken as evidence that the student could not or is not permitted to remove the temporary grade. This results in replacing the temporary grade by F* after the deadline for removing the temporary grade. The grade earned during the second enrollment is also reported on the student’s academic transcript and is used along with the F* grade in the computation of a cumulative grade point average.

**Other Grades and Notations**

A notation of BE (By-Examination) is entered in the grade column of academic transcripts if students are awarded exemption for a course as a result of evaluation by departmental, Advanced Placement, International Baccalaureate, or SAT II Subject Test examinations. BE credit confers credit hours and can be used to fulfill General Education requirements. For first-time, first-year students entering UNC—Chapel Hill in fall 2009 or thereafter, no more than two courses (six to eight credit hours) of BE credit can be applied to a major and no more than one course (three to four credit hours) of BE credit can be applied to a minor in the College of Arts and Sciences. BE credit may not be used to satisfy the requirement that students earn at least 12 or 18 hours of C or better grades in courses making up the minor or major respectively.

A notation of NG (no grade) is not used by individual instructors but rather is assigned by the Office of the University Registrar when a permanent grade is pending a judicial review by the Honor Court.

A notation of PL (placement) is entered in the grade column of academic transcripts if students are awarded exemption for a course as a result of an evaluation that would ordinarily place them in a succeeding course. PL does not confer credit hours.

There are some courses for which only a grade of PS (pass) or F (fail) can be awarded. For all other courses, students may opt to take a class on a Pass/Fail basis (http://catalog.unc.edu/policies-procedures/registration-enrollment-withdrawal).

A grade of SP (satisfactory progress) may be used in the first course of a departmental undergraduate honors program. The honors program runs through two semesters, and a final grade is not reported until completion of the second course. When the final grade is reported, the previously assigned SP grade must be changed to the appropriate permanent letter grade by an official grade change form. Credit hours are awarded for the first honors course only after a letter grade replaces the SP grade. An SP grade is not computed in the grade point average.

A notation of W (withdrawn) is entered in the grade column of academic transcripts if students are permitted by their school to drop a course after the eighth week of classes or proportional equivalent for summer terms and other nonstandard enrollment periods. This notation is automatically entered unless the student’s academic dean specifies otherwise.

When a course is dropped between the second and eighth week of classes, a grade of WC (withdrawal by choice) shall be recorded and used internally for tracking and reporting purposes. For external purposes, a withdrawal by choice is equivalent to the W notation. Once recorded, a WC cannot be rescinded unless it is determined the student withdrawal was due to extenuating circumstances.

A notation of XF is entered to indicate that a student has not passed a course as the result of an Honor Court violation. The grade of XF can be replaced by a final grade of F if the student follows prescribed steps to remediate the violation.

A blank space or a grade of NR (not reported) is shown in the grade column when the instructor has not submitted the official grade for the student.
Repeating Course Enrollments
See Registration, Enrollment, and Withdrawal (p. 1175).

Grades Earned at Other Institutions
With the exception of courses taken via interinstitutional registration (p. 1175), grades earned and semester hours attempted at other institutions are not included in the computation of a grade point average at the University. A grade point average earned at another university may not be used to restore academic eligibility; however, academic hours earned at another university may be used to restore academic eligibility if the student is lacking only credit hours and has a satisfactory grade point average. Special rules regarding transfer courses apply; see Transfer of Credit (p. 18) and Academic Eligibility (p. 1186).

Grade Appeals
The grades of H, HP, P, LP, L, A, A', B+, B, B-, C+, C, C-, D+, D, PS, F, FA, F*, and numerical grades in the Law School are considered permanent grades. Once reported, the instructor’s grade report may not be changed except under certain conditions. For a grade change to be considered, it must be based upon one or more of the following grounds and upon allegation that the ground or grounds cited influenced the grade assignment to the student’s detriment:

- Arithmetic or clerical error
- Arbitrariness, possibly including discrimination or harassment based on the race, color, gender, national origin, age, religion, creed, disability, veteran’s status, sexual orientation, gender identity, or gender expression of the student
- Personal malice
- Student conduct cognizable under the Instrument of Student Judicial Governance

A grade appeal must be made no later than the last day of classes for the succeeding fall or spring semester.

Grade Appeals Correcting a Clerical or Arithmetical Error
An instructor who has reported an incorrect grade for a student because of an error in calculating the grade, or in entering it on the official grade roster, may change the grade to one of the other letter grades, provided this change is made no later than the last day of classes of the succeeding fall or spring semester. Grade changes are submitted online using the Grade Change Request process, with electronic approvals required by the instructor, the department chair, and student’s dean’s office.

Other Grade Appeals
Any student who protests a course grade shall first attempt to resolve this disagreement with the instructor concerned. (As explained in the preceding paragraph, an instructor may change a permanent grade only when a clerical or arithmetical error is involved.) Failing to reach a satisfactory resolution, the student may appeal the grade in accordance with the procedures outlined below. Such appeal must be made no later than the last day of classes of the succeeding fall or spring semester.

Students should present the appeal in writing to the dean of their school (students in the College of Arts and Sciences must submit it in writing to the associate dean for advising). The dean will refer the appeal to the administrative board of his/her school, which will meet to consider whether the student has offered sufficient grounds for referring the appeal to the chair of the department concerned. If the administrative board determines that further review by the academic department is appropriate, the department chair will then appoint a committee to consider the appeal and will make a recommendation to the administrative board based on the committee’s findings. The administrative board will make the final decision, and no change of grade will be made except as a result of the decision by the board. The chair will report such decision to change the grade to the Office of the University Registrar.
ACADEMIC STANDING

Academic Eligibility Policy
For students in the undergraduate career, the University’s academic eligibility policy specifies the minimum standards of academic performance required for continued enrollment. These standards apply to undergraduate students enrolled in courses during or after the fall 2016 semester.

Degree-Seeking Programs
To guide students toward timely degree completion, the University maintains academic eligibility standards. These standards are reviewed at the end of fall, spring, summer I, and summer II terms. These standards determine academic status for each undergraduate in a degree-seeking program. Academic status indicates eligibility to enroll in any course in any term including summer. Students must check their academic status in ConnectCarolina at the end of each enrolled fall, spring, or summer term.

Academic status is determined through four standards of satisfactory academic progress:

1. **Grade Point Average.** A cumulative UNC–Chapel Hill grade point average of at least a 2.000 is required.

2. **Completion Rate.** Students must successfully complete at least 2/3 of cumulative attempted credit hours. By-Exam (BE) and credits transferred in to UNC–Chapel Hill count as both attempted and completed hours. Withdrawals, temporary grades including AB, IN, or SP, and failed courses count as attempted hours but not completed hours. Completed Hours/Attempted Hours=Completion Rate.

3. **Cumulative Hours Passed.** To enroll in courses, students must have earned the following:
   - After one full-time semester: 9 academic hours
   - After two full-time semesters: 24 academic hours
   - After three full-time semesters: 36 academic hours
   - After four full-time semesters: 51 academic hours
   - After five full-time semesters: 63 academic hours
   - After six full-time semesters: 78 academic hours
   - After seven full-time semesters: 93 academic hours

Students are expected to complete their degree within a maximum of eight full-time semesters. Transfer students (who transfer in the UNC–Chapel Hill equivalent of two or more semesters, see “Calculation of Transferred Semesters Based on the Number of Transfer Hours (p. 1167)”) may enroll in up to 10 total semesters. Students who enter as first years are required to apply for a ninth or tenth semester. For information about the application process, students in professional schools must contact their professional school dean, and students in the College of Arts and Sciences must contact the Academic Advising Program (http://advising.unc.edu).

*Part-time students are excluded from this standard.

4. **Maximum Time Frame.** Students must complete their degree within 180 attempted credit hours.

There are four academic statuses: good standing, warning, suspension, and probation. Students who meet each of the four standards at the end of an enrolled term will have an academic status of **good standing**.

Students who begin an enrolled term in good standing but do not meet each of the four standards at the end of that enrolled term will receive an academic status of **warning**. Students with a status of warning may enroll in courses and must complete an academic intervention plan (http://studentsuccess.unc.edu/warning).

A student who begins an enrolled term with a status of warning and falls short of the standards at the end of that enrolled term will earn an academic status of **suspension**. Students with an academic status of suspension cannot enroll in any courses in any terms. Students with an academic status of suspension have two options:

a. **Appeal for probation.** Students granted academic probation by appeal must complete an academic intervention plan (http://studentsuccess.unc.edu/academic-probation-3). Students denied probation by appeal can pursue option b.

b. **Spend a term engaging in study, work, or wellness activities away from UNC–Chapel Hill.** These opportunities could include coursework at another institution, employment, volunteer work, or healthcare or wellness activities. During this time students should reflect on their academic path, development, choices, and actions. Students should also implement strategies that will enhance their effectiveness upon return to the University. After a term away from the University, students who have engaged in study, work, or wellness activities may appeal to return to the University on probation. Students appealing after a term or longer away from the University must include documentation of their experiences while away such as a transcript from another institution, a letter from an employer, or a letter from a healthcare provider. These documents must convey evidence of the student’s readiness to return to the University.

A student who begins an enrolled term with a status of probation and falls short of the standards at the end of that enrolled term will earn an academic status of **suspension**. Students with an academic status of suspension have two options (see above).

Repeats, Withdrawals, and Incompletes
**Attempted hours** include all those in which a student is enrolled as of the end of the second week of each fall or spring term (the 10th day of the term, generally known as the “census date”). Students may drop a course until the 10th day of the term. Dropped courses do not count in attempted hours.

The summer schedule is similar to fall/spring but is determined according to the summer calendar. Credit hours that are dropped or withdrawn prior to the census date are not considered attempted; credit hours that are dropped or withdrawn after the census date are considered attempted.

Repeated courses affect grade point average and Completion Rate.

Transfer hours do not affect grade point average. Transfer hours are added to both completed hours and attempted hours in the Completion Rate calculation.

Courses with temporary grades of IN or AB affect grade point average. A grade of IN (incomplete) or AB (absent from final exam) is calculated as an F until a permanent grade is assigned. If a grade of IN or AB is converted to a passing grade, grade point average will be recalculated.
accordingly. Grades of IN or AB will adversely affect Completion Rate, counting as attempted hours but not completed hours.

Withdrawn courses do not affect grade point average. Withdrawn courses are NOT considered a successful completion, though, and will adversely affect Completion Rate.

Failed courses influence grade point average. A failed course will also adversely affect Completion Rate, counting as attempted hours but not completed hours.

Overview of Academic Status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entering Academic Status</th>
<th>Term Performance</th>
<th>New Academic Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Good</td>
<td>Meets all 4 standards</td>
<td>Good (may enroll)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good</td>
<td>Does not meet all 4</td>
<td>Warning (may enroll; must complete academic intervention</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>standards</td>
<td>plan)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warning</td>
<td>Meets all 4 standards</td>
<td>Good (may enroll)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warning</td>
<td>Does not meet all 4</td>
<td>Suspension (may not enroll; may pursue options a or b for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>standards</td>
<td>suspension status)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Probation</td>
<td>Meets all 4 standards</td>
<td>Good (may enroll)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Probation</td>
<td>Does not meet all 4</td>
<td>Suspension (may not enroll; may pursue options a or b for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>standards</td>
<td>suspension status)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Academic Eligibility Policy for Non-Degree-Seeking Programs

For non-degree-seeking students there are three academic statuses: good standing, alert, and ineligible. A non-degree-seeking student with a 2.000 or higher cumulative grade point average will be in good standing and eligible to enroll in courses. If a non-degree-seeking student falls below a 2.000 cumulative grade point average, the student will be assigned a status of alert. A non-degree-seeking student who begins a term with a status of alert and does not raise his or her cumulative grade point average to 2.000 or higher at the end of the term will have an academic status of ineligible and will not be permitted to enroll in courses. Non-degree-seeking students with a status of ineligible may appeal to The Friday Center.

Appeals

Students may, under extraordinary circumstances, present an appeal in writing (or online for students in the College of Arts and Sciences) to the dean of their school (for students in the College of Arts and Sciences, this is the associate dean for advising). The dean will refer the appeal to the administrative board for his/her school.

Calculation of Transferred Semesters Based on the Number of Transferred Credit Hours

See the Credit and Evaluation (p. 1167) section of the catalog.

Additional Information for Students with an Academic Status of Suspension

- If students earn 15 or more transfer semester credit hours for courses taken at other institutions cumulatively over the fall or spring semesters before applying for readmission to the University, a calculation will be made as to how many semesters the student is regarded as having completed, based on the number of hours accepted for transfer credit. The resulting tally of total semesters completed will determine requirements for restoring academic eligibility.
- Students should consult their academic advisor if they are considering taking classes at another institution. Grades do not transfer, and credit hours accumulated through enrollment in fall and spring semesters at other schools can affect the number of remaining semesters that students have left to complete their degree requirements at UNC–Chapel Hill.
- Students who attend another institution (summer, fall, or spring), and who apply for readmission must have at least a 2.000 (C) average in work at the other institution.
- Students who have a housing assignment or contract for the following semester should either cancel their application/contract or notify the University's Department of Housing and Residential Education of their intention to restore academic eligibility before the following semester begins.

Students who are inactive during a semester because of ineligibility (or other reasons) must apply for readmission before registering for a full-time term.

Removing AB or IN Grades

For information about completing courses with grades of AB (absent from the final examination) or IN (incomplete), see the grading system information (p. 1181).
HONOR CODE

The Honor Code
The Honor System forms a bond of trust among students, faculty, and administrators. The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill operates under a system of self-governance, as students are responsible for governing themselves. As such, our University is transformed into a powerful community of inquiry and learning. The Honor Code embodies the ideals of academic honesty, integrity, and responsible citizenship, and governs the performance of all academic work a student conducts at the University. Acceptance of an offer of admission to Carolina presupposes a commitment to the principles embodied in our century-old tradition of honor and integrity.

Mutual Responsibilities of the Faculty and Students
Academic work is a joint enterprise involving faculty and students. Both have a fundamental investment in the enterprise and both must share responsibility for ensuring its integrity. In relation to the Honor Code, therefore, specific responsibilities of the faculty which parallel the responsibilities of the students have been formally adopted by the Faculty Council.

Responsibilities of the Faculty
1. Awareness: To assure that community-wide expectations regarding academic integrity are understood and communicated, and that students are held accountable for conforming their conduct to such expectations.
2. Communicating Expectations and Administering Examinations: To assist students in complying with their responsibilities relating to academic integrity, faculty members, teaching assistants, and other instructional personnel should
   a. Use good judgment in setting and communicating clear ground rules for academic work conducted under their supervision.
   b. Require students to sign the honor pledge as a condition of submitting academic assignments.
   c. Take steps to prevent unauthorized access to examinations during development, duplication, and administration.
   d. Avoid reusing prior examinations in whole or in part to the extent possible.
   e. Take all reasonable steps consistent with physical classroom conditions to reduce the risk of cheating during the administration of examinations.
   f. Maintain proper security during the administration of examinations, including as appropriate overseeing distribution and collection of examinations and proctoring the examination session.
3. Oversight: In the event of student misconduct that appears to violate the requirements of the Honor Code, faculty members, teaching assistants, and other instructional personnel should
   a. Report to the appropriate Student Attorney General any instance in which the instructor has reasonable basis to conclude that a student under the faculty member's supervision has engaged in academic dishonesty or substantially assisted another to do so in connection with academically related work.
   b. In the instructor's discretion, notify the student of the instructor's intention to report the suspected academic dishonesty and permit the student to provide relevant further information if the student chooses to do so.
   c. Refrain from taking unilateral punitive action as to a student rather than reporting conduct in suspected violation of the Honor Code.
   d. Cooperate with representatives of the Honor System in conducting necessary investigation, providing testimony or other evidence, recommending appropriate sanctions, or otherwise bringing the matter to prompt conclusion.
4. Involvement: To bring to bear requisite faculty judgment regarding the nature and importance of academic integrity, and to nourish a strong campus-wide understanding and commitment to associated intellectual and personal values, faculty members, teaching assistants, and other instructional personnel should
   a. Explore issues of integrity in connection with instructional activities where relevant and appropriate.
   b. Encourage their academic units to take matters of academic integrity seriously, become informed regarding related problems and advisable means of preventing problems from arising, and provide requisite training and support to instructional personnel.
   c. Participate upon request as part of educational initiatives, faculty advisory panels, and University Hearing Boards designed to create, nurture, and enforce high standards of academic integrity within the University community.

Responsibilities of Students
To ensure effective functioning of an Honor System worthy of respect in this institution, students are expected to
1. Conduct all academic work within the letter and spirit of the Honor Code, which prohibits the giving or receiving of unauthorized aid in all academic processes.
2. Consult with faculty and other sources to clarify the meaning of plagiarism, to learn the recognized techniques of proper attribution of sources used in the preparation of written work, and to identify allowable resource materials or aids to be used during examination or in completion of any graded work.
3. Sign a pledge on all graded academic work certifying that no unauthorized assistance has been received or given in the completion of the work.
4. Comply with faculty regulations designed to reduce the possibility of cheating—such as removing unauthorized materials or aids from the room and protecting one's own examination paper from the view of others.
5. Maintain the confidentiality of examinations by divulging no information concerning an examination, directly or indirectly, to another student yet to write that same examination.
6. Treat all members of the University community with respect and fairness.
7. Report any instance in which reasonable grounds exist to believe that a student has given or received unauthorized aid in graded work or in other respects violated the Honor Code. Such report should be made to the Office of the Student Attorney General, the Office of the Dean of Students, or other appropriate officer or official of their college or school.
8. Cooperate with the Office of the Student Attorney General and the defense counsel in the investigation and hearing of any incident of alleged violation, including the giving of testimony when called upon.

Procedure for Reporting
Members of the University community who wish to report possible violations of the Honor Code should contact the Office of Student
Conduct at (919) 962-0805 or fill out the online form (https://studentconduct.unc.edu/report-violation-office-student-conduct).
The Office of Student Conduct will review the report and refer it to the appropriate Student Attorney General for action.
UNIVERSITY POLICIES

Regulations and Policies

The personal conduct of the University student is subject to the moral and legal restraints found in any law-abiding community. Additionally, the Honor Code is a positive force for good citizenship. University regulations are not specifications for acceptable conduct or detailed lists of offenses subject to penal action. They are intended to provide information about systematic procedures and equitable decisions in many situations involving individual students and officers of the University.

Code of the University of North Carolina

Section 502D(3)—Subject to any policies or regulations of the Board of Governors or of the Board of Trustees, it shall be the duty of the chancellor to exercise full authority in the regulation of student affairs and student conduct and discipline. In the discharge of this duty, delegation of such authority may be made by the chancellor to faculty committees and to administrative or other officers of the institution, or to agencies of student government, in such manner and to such extent as may by the chancellor be deemed necessary and expedient. In the discharge of the chancellor’s duty with respect to matters of student discipline, it shall be the duty of the chancellor to secure to every student the right to due process. Appeals from these disciplinary decisions are allowable only on the following grounds:

1. a violation of due process, or
2. a material deviation from the Minimum Substantive and Procedural Standards for Student Disciplinary Procedures, Section 700.4.1 of the UNC Policy Manual.

Where the sanction is suspension or expulsion, an appeal may be made to the Board of Trustees. No appeal to the president or Board of Governors is permitted.

Whistleblower Policy

The purpose of this policy is to encourage individuals to report possible wrongful conduct to an appropriate authority so that prompt, corrective action can be taken by the University and to protect reporting individuals from any retaliation for reporting wrongful conduct. Please see the full text of the Whistleblower Policy on the Web (https://unc.policystat.com/policy/5092510/latest).

Religious Accommodation Policy

The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill is committed to providing a welcoming and inclusive environment that is respectful of the religious beliefs and practices of all members of the University community. As part of this commitment, the University will make good faith efforts to provide reasonable religious accommodations to individuals covered by this policy whose sincerely held religious beliefs and practices conflict with a University policy, procedure, or other academic or employment requirement unless such an accommodation would create an undue hardship.

The University is committed to diversity and nondiscrimination and supports the employment of all qualified individuals, regardless of religious affiliation or beliefs. This commitment is in accordance with state and federal laws and regulations, including Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and its accompanying regulations, as well as the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission’s Guidelines on Discrimination Because of Religion, and North Carolina General Statute § 116-11(3a). Please see the full text of the Religious Accommodation Policy on the Web. (https://unc.policystat.com/policy/5647667/latest)

Alcoholic Beverages

Possession and use of alcoholic beverages is substantially regulated by federal, state, and local laws and ordinances. Within this legal framework, the University’s Alcohol Policy (https://unc.policystat.com/policy/5425325/latest) sets out the conditions under which alcoholic beverages may be used on University property.

According to North Carolina law

- Generally, persons 21 or older may purchase or consume alcoholic beverages and may possess alcoholic beverages at their homes or temporary residences.
- It is against the law for any person under 21 to purchase or possess any alcoholic beverage. (General Statute 18B-302)
- It is against the law for anyone to sell or give any alcoholic beverage to a person under 21 or to aid or abet such a person in selling, purchasing, or possessing any alcoholic beverage. (General Statute 18B-302)
- No alcoholic beverages may be sold by any person, organization, or corporation on a college campus except as permitted by North Carolina General Statutes, Sect. 18B-1006 (a).

According to Chapel Hill ordinance 3-3 (https://library.municode.com/nc/chapel_hill/codes/code_of_ordinances?nodeId=C0_CH3ALBE), it is against the law for anyone to possess any open container of alcohol on streets, sidewalks, alleys, or any other property owned or controlled by the Town of Chapel Hill.

In addition to following the law, the Alcohol Policy of The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill sets out special rules about alcohol for students and student organizations. The Office of the Dean of Students will provide copies of the policy and assistance in understanding its full implications. The text of the policy (https://unc.policystat.com/policy/5425325/latest) can be accessed on the Web.

Policy on Illegal Drugs

The Board of Trustees of The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, in conformity with the direction of the Board of Governors of The University of North Carolina, hereby adopts this Policy on Illegal Drugs, effective August 24, 1988. It is applicable to all students, faculty members, administrators, and other employees. This policy addresses education, counseling, and rehabilitation; enforcement and penalties; and implementation and reporting. Please see the full text of the Illegal Drugs policy on the Web. (https://unc.policystat.com/policy/5073657/latest)

Commercial Activities

Commercial exchanges, including selling or soliciting for the sale of goods or services by any person on the campus of the University is prohibited except as provided for in the Facilities Use Policy (https://unc.policystat.com/policy/4487860/latest).

Emergency Evaluation and Action Committee Policy and Procedures

In keeping with the long tradition of student self-governance at The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, the chancellors of the University have delegated a portion of their authority in matters of student discipline to a student judicial system that functions in accordance with The Instrument of Student Judicial Governance. From time to time, however, the University is faced with situations
involved in the behavior of applicants for admission, who are not yet within the jurisdiction of the student judicial system, and situations involving students that require a University response because they pose some danger to the University and/or its processes but that are not cognizable under the Instrument. Occasionally emergency situations arise in connection with student behaviors, which require a faster response than the student judicial system's procedures can provide. To address all of these situations and to fulfill the University's obligation to provide a safe campus, the Emergency Evaluation and Action Committee has been established. The full text of the committee's policies and procedures is on the Web (https://unc.policystat.com/policy/4639588/latest).

**Equity in Athletics Disclosure Act**

Information compiled under the federal Equity in Athletics Disclosure Act is available on request from the Department of Athletics Business Office.

**Expulsion**

Per UNC System Policy 700.4.3[6], a student who has been expelled from one constituent institution may not be admitted to another constituent institution of the University, unless and until the sanction of expulsion has been rescinded by the institution that imposed the sanction.

**Fireworks, Firearms, and Other Weapons**

Per N.C. General Statute 14.269.2(b) and (b1), it is a felony, punishable by fine and/or imprisonment, to possess or carry, openly or concealed, any gun, rifle, pistol, or other firearm of any kind, or any dynamite cartridge, bomb, grenade, mine, or powerful explosive on any University campus, in any University-owned or operated facility, or at a curricular or extracurricular activity sponsored by the University. Such conduct also may constitute a violation of the Honor Code. (See North Carolina General Statute 14.269.2 (http://www.nccga.state.nc.us/EnactedLegislation/Statutes/PDF/BySection/Chapter_14/GS-14-269.2.pdf).)

Per N.C. General Statute 14.269.2(k1) and (k2), a person who has a concealed handgun permit that is valid under North Carolina law, or who is exempt from obtaining a permit pursuant to North Carolina law, may have a handgun in a closed compartment or container within the person's locked vehicle or in a locked container securely affixed to the person's vehicle. A person may unlock the vehicle to enter or exit the vehicle provided the firearm remains in the closed compartment at all times and the vehicle is locked immediately following the entrance or exit.

Per N.C. General Statute 14.269.2(e), it is a Class 1 misdemeanor, punishable by fine and/or imprisonment, to possess or carry, whether openly or concealed, any BB gun, stun gun, air rifle, air pistol, bowie knife, dirk, dagger, slingshot, leaded cane, switchblade knife, blackjack, metallic knuckles, razors and razor blades (except for personal shaving), fireworks, or any sharp-pointed or edged instrument (except instructional supplies, unaltered nail files, and clips and tools used solely for preparation of food, instruction, and maintenance) upon any University campus or in any University-owned or operated facility. Such conduct may also constitute a violation of the Honor Code.

**Housing and Residential Education**

For policies and procedures related to living on campus, visit the Housing and Residential Education (https://housing.unc.edu/about-us/policies) Web site.

**Immunization Requirement**

Effective July 1, 1986, N.C. General Statute 130A-155.1 requires that no person shall attend a college or university in North Carolina unless a certificate of immunization indicating that the person has received the immunizations required by N.C. General Statute 130A-152 is presented to the college or university on or before the first day of matriculation.

If a student's Medical History Form containing the certificate of immunization is not in the possession of Campus Health Services 10 days prior to the registration date, the University shall present a notice of deficiency to the student in question. Per N.C. General Statute 130A-155.1(a), the student shall have 30 calendar days from the first day of attendance to obtain the required immunizations, or present evidence of exemption. Those persons who have not complied with the immunization requirements by the end of 30 calendar days will be administratively withdrawn from the University.

**Improper Relationships between Students and Employees**

On March 15, 1996 (updated July 1, 2007), The University of North Carolina Board of Governors adopted a system-wide policy (300.4.1) that prohibits amorous or sexual relationships between faculty or staff employees and

1. students they evaluate or supervise by virtue of their teaching, research, administrative, or other employment responsibility and
2. students who are minors below the age of 18.

The policy also states that faculty or staff employees may not supervise or evaluate students to whom they are related by blood, law, or marriage. The full UNC–Chapel Hill policy based on the board's policy is available on the Web (https://unc.policystat.com/policy/5219879/latest).

**Veterans' Educational Benefits**

Students who expect to use their veterans' educational benefits must contact the Veterans' Services Assistant in the Office of the University Registrar, located in the Student and Academic Services Building North. Students must maintain satisfactory academic progress to be eligible for VA educational benefits. Students who are not eligible at the end of the term will not be eligible for veterans' educational benefits in subsequent terms until they regain their eligibility. For further information, please visit the Web site (http://registrar.unc.edu/academic-services/veteran-affairs) or call (919) 962-9864.

**Military Tuition Benefit**

As a member of the armed services, the North Carolina National Guard or a military dependent, if you do not qualify as a North Carolina resident for tuition purposes, you may still be eligible to pay a reduced tuition rate if you meet the eligibility requirements for the Military Tuition Benefit (N.C. General Statute 116-143.3).

Note: The benefit only determines the amount of tuition you pay. You must still qualify academically for admission.

For additional information about the UNC–Chapel Hill military tuition benefits, please see the UNC–Chapel Hill Registrar's Web site (https://registrar.unc.edu/academic-services/residency/special-residency-provisions/military-benefits).

**Policies on Prohibited Harassment and Nondiscrimination**

The University is committed to providing an inclusive and welcoming environment for all members of our community. The University values safety, diversity, education, and equity and is firmly committed to maintaining a campus environment free from discrimination, harassment, and related misconduct. In accordance with its Policy Statement on
Nondiscrimination, the University does not unlawfully discriminate in offering equal access to its educational programs and activities or with respect to employment terms and conditions on the basis of an individual's age, color, disability, gender, gender expression, gender identity, genetic information, race, national origin, religion, sex, sexual orientation, or veteran status (collectively referred to as "protected status"). The University's protection of these statuses is grounded in federal law. Federal law also governs the University's response to sexual assault, sexual violence, interpersonal violence (including domestic and dating violence), and stalking. Such acts violate the essential dignity of our community member(s) and are contrary to our institutional values. Please visit these links to see the full text of the Policy on Prohibited Discrimination, Harassment and Related Misconduct (https://unc.policystat.com/policy/4514917/latest) and the Policy Statement on Nondiscrimination (https://unc.policystat.com/policy/4467906/latest).

Policy Statement on Gender Inclusive Language
The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill is committed to providing an inclusive and welcoming environment for all members of our community. Consistent with that commitment, gender-inclusive terms (chair; first-year student; upper-level student, etc.) should be used on University documents, Web sites and policies.


Residence Status for Tuition Purposes
Under state law, North Carolina residents are eligible for a lower tuition rate to state universities, including the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill (the University).

In order to qualify as a resident for tuition purposes, a person must have established legal residence (or domicile) in North Carolina and maintained that legal residence for at least twelve (12) months prior to his or her classification as a resident for tuition purposes. Each student is classified as an in-state or out-of-state resident upon admission.

If you believe that you qualify as a North Carolina resident for tuition purposes, you may apply for in-state resident status by following the instructions provided by your admissions office. Continuing students who believe they may now qualify as a resident for tuition purposes may apply through the North Carolina Residency Determination Service (RDS). For additional information about the UNC–Chapel Hill residency requirements and procedures, please see the UNC–Chapel Hill Registrar’s Web site (https://registrar.unc.edu/academic-services/residency).

Tuition Waiver for Family Members of Deceased or Disabled Emergency Workers
Certain family members of emergency workers killed or permanently disabled in the line of duty may become eligible for tuition-free enrollment.

For additional information about the UNC–Chapel Hill emergency worker tuition benefits, please see the UNC–Chapel Hill Registrar’s Web site (https://registrar.unc.edu/academic-services/residency/emergency-worker-tuition-benefits).

Policies and Guidelines for a Cooperative Learning Environment
Teaching and learning occur simultaneously through a partnership between instructor and student. Instructors share knowledge, experience, and ideas with their students. Students process these thoughts, generate new ones, and share them with their teachers and classmates. In most cases, students and instructors communicate clearly and effectively. However, misunderstandings do occur. In an attempt to foster a positive academic environment, the Faculty Council, upon recommendation of the Educational Policy Committee, establishes the following policies and guidelines.

The Faculty Council resolves:
Part I. Policies
Section 1.

The Faculty Council recognizes and affirms the following policies. This recognition is not to be interpreted as precluding modification of any policy by the appropriate authority.

- The Honor Code. The faculty should inform students of the provisions of the honor code and be aware of their own responsibilities specified in the honor code. Faculty responsibilities are stated in the Instrument of Student Judicial Governance.
- Student Grievance Policy and Procedures (https://unc.policystat.com/policy/469271/latest). According to UNC–Chapel Hill Student Grievance Committee procedures, students may file a grievance against a UNC–Chapel Hill employee, including faculty, EHRA non-faculty, staff, and student employee (when acting in the role of employee) when there is a violation of one of the following:
  b. The Americans with Disabilities Act (https://www.ada.gov);
  c. Title IX (http://eoc.unc.edu/our-policies/state-and-federal-laws/title-ix-and-vawa), which prohibits exclusion from participation on the basis of sex;
  d. Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (https://accessibility.unc.edu/policies), which outlaws discrimination on the basis of a handicap; or
  e. The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, which allows students to challenge the content of their educational records.

Copies of these policies can be obtained from the Office of the Dean of Students (https://odos.unc.edu). They contain information about how to file a grievance. A grievance based on incidents that occurred more than six months before the complaint was filed will not be considered.

- Student Access to Academic Records—Protection against Improper Disclosure. As stated in The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, students may have access to their full academic records. Individuals who are, or have been, in attendance at UNC–Chapel Hill may inspect and review their education records. Otherwise, education records are subject to confidentiality requirements as specified by law and may not be disclosed improperly. Requests for recommendations imply that the student has given consent to the disclosure of information related to ability and performance. Judgments of ability
and character may be provided under appropriate circumstances, normally with the knowledge or consent of the student. “Education records” are those records directly related to a student that are maintained by an educational institution. Particular University policy provisions are found in the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill’s Policies and Procedures under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974.

- Appealing a Grade. The University has systems for appealing a grade. The exact procedures vary among the academic units. Students should consult with their dean or department chairperson to obtain information about grade appeal procedures. See the section on “Grade Appeals” (p. 1185) in this catalog.

Part II. Guidelines
Section 2.

The Faculty Council endorses the following guidelines for the faculty-student relationship. This endorsement shall not be construed as faculty legislation, is not intended to establish a contractual undertaking by the University or any individual, and shall not constitute the basis for civil action in a court or a claim in any administrative or judicial body of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.

- Clear Definition of Potential Honor Code Violations. In an attempt to avoid unintended misunderstanding, instructors should clearly state what is acceptable in their classes. When study aids such as computers are allowed, the instructor is responsible for explaining what constitutes proper use of these items. These rules should be established at the beginning of the course and should not be changed without giving students proper notice.

- Assignment of Graded Work during the Last Week of the Semester. Instructors may not assign graded work during the last week of classes unless the course syllabus clearly states that such an assignment will be given.

- Suggested Classroom Procedures. In general, instructors are strongly encouraged to follow the guidelines for course design and classroom procedures recommended by the Center for Faculty Excellence. When students enter into a learning relationship, they have certain needs and expectations. They are entitled to information about course procedures, attendance policy, content, and goals. Instructors should provide a syllabus that describes the course and methods of evaluation. Particular attention should be paid to several areas of special concern to students, including provision of reserve readings and grading policy. Evaluated assignments should be returned to the students within a reasonable amount of time. Since part of the purpose of such assignments is to provide feedback, students should be given time to assess and to learn from their mistakes. Ideally, such assessment would take place while the relevant topics are still fresh in their minds. Extra credit, if offered, should be announced publicly and made available to the entire class.

- Students Should Have Freedom of Expression. Students should be free to take reasoned exception to the data or views offered in any course of study. They are responsible, however, for learning the content of any course of study in which they are enrolled. Incorrect facts and poorly supported arguments or opinions inevitably have an impact on grades. Nothing herein shall be construed to limit the freedom of the faculty to assign grades according to appropriate academic standards.

- Responsibilities of Students and Teachers. Just as students ought to expect instructors who are knowledgeable and well-prepared, so should teachers expect their students to be motivated, eager to learn, and actively engaged in class. It is the responsibility of teachers to make their courses serious intellectual experiences for themselves and for their students. It is the responsibility of students to take seriously the courses in which they enroll. Good teachers need good learners.

Students should understand that they are members of a community of scholars, and membership in such a community is not a passive activity. To be full participants in the educational community and to maximize the educational value of a class, preparation before class is necessary. Proper class preparation involves obtaining course materials as they are needed and completing assignments as they are due. Full participation in a class requires regular attendance, arriving on time and remaining until class conclusion, and active involvement in the work of the class. Students should also consider the extent of their own involvement in a class in assessing the educational value of the class.

Out-of-State Disclosures for Distance Education Programs

Disclosure for Indiana Residents Enrolled in UNC-Chapel Hill Distance Education Programs

The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill is authorized by The Indiana Board for Proprietary Education, 101 W. Ohio St., Suite 670, Indianapolis, IN 46204.

Disclosure for Louisiana Residents Enrolled in UNC-Chapel Hill Distance Education Programs

The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill is currently licensed by the Board of Regents of the State of Louisiana. Licenses are renewed by the State Board of Regents every two years. Licensed institutions have met minimal operational standards set forth by the state, but licensure does not constitute accreditation, guarantee the transferability of credit, nor signify that programs are certifiable by any professional agency or organization.

Disclosure for Minnesota Residents Enrolled in UNC-Chapel Hill Distance Education Programs

The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill is registered as a private institution with the Minnesota Office of Higher Education pursuant to sections 136A.61 and 136A.71. Registration is not an endorsement of the institution. Credits earned at the institution may not transfer to all other institutions.

Disclosure for Washington Residents Enrolled in UNC-Chapel Hill Distance Education Programs

The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill is authorized by the Washington Student Achievement Council and meets the requirements and minimum educational standards established for degree-granting institutions under the Degree-Granting Institutions Act. This authorization is subject to periodic review and authorizes The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill to advertise, recruit, and offer field placements for specific degree programs. The council may be contacted for a list of currently authorized programs. Authorization by the Council does not carry with it an endorsement by the Council of the institution or its programs. Any person desiring information about the requirements of the act or the applicability of those requirements to the institution may contact the Council at P.O. Box 43430, Olympia, WA 98504-3430.
Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act

As a general rule, under the federal Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), personally identifiable information may not be released from a student’s education records without his or her prior written consent.

To learn more about FERPA, please visit these links:

UNC–Chapel Hill FERPA Policy (https://unc.policystat.com/policy/4852661/latest)
UNC–Chapel Hill Registrar’s Web site (https://registrar.unc.edu/academic-services/uncferpa)
TRANSCRIPTS

Transcripts of Record

A statement of official academic record includes all significant recorded information concerning the student’s admission, classification, and scholarship. No partial or incomplete scholastic record will be given.

The student’s transcript notes his or her academic eligibility status. A statement of honorable dismissal will not be granted to students whose conduct and character would not entitle them to remain enrolled at the University or whose transcripts contain a notation of any probation, suspension, or other temporary restriction imposed for unsatisfactory conduct and still in force when the statement is made.

The University does not release an official transcript unless tuition, fees, and other obligations due the University have been paid. Students may order a transcript electronically through the link in their ConnectCarolina Student Center. This process provides an electronic authorization that allows the Office of the University Registrar to release the transcript at the student’s request. Students may inspect their academic records at the Office of the University Registrar, Student and Academic Services Building North. For more information on how to request a transcript, please visit the Office of the University Registrar’s Web site (http://registrar.unc.edu/academic-services/transcripts-certifications/order-a-transcript).

Policy on Awarding of Undergraduate Degrees and Transcript Notations

The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill will award only one bachelor’s degree to a student, regardless of a possible second-major declaration, and will not admit or award a degree to a student who has already earned a bachelor’s degree through another school of the University or at another college. Undergraduates in the professional schools in the Divisions of Academic Affairs and Health Affairs may earn a second major (not a second degree) in the College of Arts and Sciences or another professional school, but the first major must be in the professional school. Exception: a student may earn a second bachelor’s degree in one of several health profession schools of the University after receiving a bachelor’s degree if the student is admitted to the professional school.

Students pursuing two major fields of study for the bachelor of arts or bachelor of science degree earn only one degree and receive only one diploma. Both the diploma and the official transcript will indicate the degree and the two majors.

Students completing the requirements for both a bachelor of science degree and a bachelor of arts degree earn only the bachelor of science degree and receive only that diploma. Students completing the requirements for both a bachelor of arts degree and a bachelor of fine arts or bachelor of music degree earn only the bachelor of fine arts or bachelor of music degree and receive only that diploma. Note that these students must complete General Education requirements pertinent to the bachelor of arts as well as all requirements for the bachelor of fine arts or bachelor of music degree. Both the diploma and the official transcript will indicate the degree (with its major) and the second major.

Related Policies

Under no circumstances can a second undergraduate degree be awarded in Academic Affairs after one has been earned in Health Affairs. In the rare instance that an undergraduate student completes the requirements for an undergraduate degree and a graduate degree at the same time, the two degrees cannot be awarded at the same graduation. The undergraduate degree must be awarded first, and the graduate degree awarded at a subsequent degree award date.

Students who apply to graduate on a given degree award date, but who must complete requirements (such as courses with grades of IN or AB) after that degree award date, must reapply to graduate on a degree award date that follows the actual completion of requirements. Coursework taken after the degree award date cannot be used to change a degree already awarded, or to complete retroactively a degree, or to add retroactively an additional major or minor.

Adjustments may be made to a transcript only for one year following the date of graduation. Grade appeals, for instance, can be initiated after graduation. Courses with temporary grades not affecting graduation (AB or IN) can be completed after the date of graduation and the grade point average changed accordingly, however, the student’s status at the time of graduation is not affected. Graduation with distinction or highest distinction is based only on the grade point average at the time that the degree is officially conferred and posted on the academic transcript, and may not be awarded retroactively. Students who neglect to declare a second major or a minor at the time of graduation may request that the dean’s office verify that the requirements had been satisfied at the time of graduation. In such cases, indication of the second major or minor can be added to the transcript within one year after the graduation date.

Loan Deferments and Certification/Verification of Enrollment Status

The Office of the University Registrar provides confirmation of student enrollment data to financial institutions, organizations, or agencies requiring proof of registration. Students can order an enrollment certification online through their ConnectCarolina Student Center. Additional information about ordering a certification (http://registrar.unc.edu/academic-services/transcripts-certifications/enrollment-certification) is available online or by calling (919) 962-3954.
TUITION AND FINANCIAL AID

Student Finances

Billing Policies

Charges for tuition and fees, on-campus housing, and meals are assessed on a semester basis. Billing statements will only be available online through the ConnectCarolina Student Center. Students are responsible for accessing their statements online and insuring they are paid on time.

Any past due charges will result in a hold on registration and transcripts. Students must pay past due balances from prior terms before they will be allowed to register for future semesters. Students registering after the first tuition bill of the semester must either prepay tuition and fees or provide documented eligibility of financial aid to the Office of the University Cashier.

Students who are receiving financial aid are eligible to request a student aid deferment to extend their payment due date until after the initial financial aid disbursement of the semester. Deferments (https://cashier.unc.edu/forms) can only be requested in ConnectCarolina by the student before the due date on the first bill of each semester.

It is extremely important for students to refer to the Office of the University Cashier Web site (http://cashier.unc.edu) prior to each term for announcements and up-to-date information, and to follow instructions concerning payment/deferment due dates to avoid registration cancellation.

Tuition and Fees

Tuition and fees (http://cashier.unc.edu/tuition-fees) for each academic year, including detailed information about the mandatory student fees, (http://cashier.unc.edu/tuition-fees/student-fees) are published on the Office of the University Cashier Web site. Additional fees such as incoming student, special laboratory, and other designated program and course fees also may be charged.

A late registration fee of $20 is charged for registration on or after the first day of class for a term.

Authorized Users

Federal law (FERPA (http://registrar.unc.edu/academic-services/uncferpa/#details-0-0)) restricts access to student information. Students can designate up to five people as authorized users (http://cashier.unc.edu/student-account-policies/authorized-users) to access their student account information, pay bills, and discuss the account with the Office of the University Cashier. Students and authorized users will receive a courtesy email notification each month when billing statements are available.

Payment Options

Payments can be made in person at the Office of the University Cashier, through the mail, or by check or credit card online. For up-to-date information on payment options, please visit the payments section (http://cashier.unc.edu/payment-options) of our Web site. Our returned check fee is $25.

Each student is responsible for payment of his or her University charges. If a third party sponsor will be paying the charges, the Office of the University Cashier must receive a written authorization from the third party well in advance so that a separate invoice can be sent to the proper agency or organization in order to ensure timely payment.

Financial Aid Refunds

The Office of the University Cashier encourages students who are receiving financial aid in excess of tuition, fees, housing, and meal plan costs to sign up for direct deposit (http://cashier.unc.edu/student-account-policies/refunds) as soon as possible. Excess funds from the account will be deposited to either a checking or savings account at the student's bank. Students should also promptly update their direct deposit information if there are any changes to their banking information.

Drop/Withdrawal Policies for Tuition and Fees

The last day to reduce a course load for credit on a student's financial account is the tenth day of the semester, commonly referred to as the "census date." Dropping the only course a student is registered for requires an official withdrawal.

In case of withdrawal from the University, tuition and fees will be prorated according to the withdrawal refund calendar posted on the Important Dates (http://cashier.unc.edu/tuition-fees/important-dates) section of our Web site for that semester. The last date for credit on a student's financial account for withdrawal is nine weeks after the first day of classes for the fall and spring semesters. If a student drops the only course he or she is taking, this constitutes a withdrawal from the University.

Fifty Percent Tuition Surcharge

Effective Fall 2010, undergraduate students seeking a baccalaureate degree at UNC–Chapel Hill are subject to a 50 percent tuition surcharge as required by the North Carolina General Statute Section 9.10.(b) §116-143.7. Session Law 2009-451. Further information about the Tuition Surcharge Policy can be found on the Web site for the Office of the University Registrar (https://registrar.unc.edu/academic-services/policies-procedures/student-rights/tuition-surcharge).

Tuition Guarantee Program

Under a North Carolina state law effective Fall 2016, students classified as North Carolina residents for tuition purposes in undergraduate degree programs at UNC system schools are eligible for fixed (or guaranteed) tuition for up to eight consecutive semesters (or ten semesters, if enrolled in an approved five-year program). Further information about the Tuition Guarantee Program can be found on the Web site for the Office of the University Registrar (http://registrar.unc.edu/academic-services/policies-procedures/student-rights/guaranteed-tuition).

Scholarships and Financial Aid

For Undergraduates

The University works to keep Carolina affordable for all students. Scholarships, grants, loans, and work-study funds are offered to help eligible students who cannot afford the full cost of attendance.

Detailed information on scholarships and student aid can be found at the Office of Scholarships and Student Aid (http://studentaid.unc.edu). Students and parents are also welcome to email aidinfo@unc.edu. We are here to help!

Applying for Financial Aid

The deadline for financial aid applications is March 1. Late applications are accepted, but earlier is better.

To apply for financial aid:
1. Complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) (http://fafsa.ed.gov) UNC school code 002974
2. Complete the CSS Profile (http://student.collegeboard.org/profile) (new students only, for University grants and scholarships) UNC school code 5816
3. Monitor UNC email and regularly check ConnectCarolina (http://connectcarolina.unc.edu) for updates.

If we need more information, we will notify you by email. The sooner you complete the application process, the more likely funding is available.

Aid is an annual process, so returning students should complete the FAFSA each year. The application is available by October 1 of the prior year.

**Priority Deadline**
Complete the FAFSA (http://fafsa.ed.gov) and CSS PROFILE (http://student.collegeboard.org/profile) by March 1. Late forms are accepted, but some sources of aid may be limited for later applicants.

Students should apply as early as possible, even before admission to Carolina in the case of new students. You must reapply with FAFSA by March 1 each year. You only need to complete the CSS Profile as an incoming new student one time.

**Award Decisions**
Financial aid offers generally begin in February, after admissions decisions are released. Students who apply after March 1 are notified as soon as we are able.

**Types of Need-Based Financial Aid**
Scholarships, grants, and work-study do not have to be repaid; loans require repayment. Aid awards will include as much scholarship and grant aid as possible, with remaining need met through loans, a work-study job, or both. Graduate and professional students will receive loans and/or work to meet any eligibility remaining after awards from schools or departments.

Students always have the opportunity to reduce or decline loans before accepting an aid offer, so budget carefully before borrowing. See our budgeting and borrowing guide (https://studentaid.unc.edu/types-of-aid/loans/budgeting) for details.

**Eligibility for Need-Based Financial Aid**
To be eligible for financial aid, a student must be enrolled and making satisfactory academic progress in a degree or eligible certificate program. Information about the Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy can be found at studentaid.unc.edu/sap.

Aid is restricted if a student is in default on a loan previously received for college expenses or owes a refund on a grant or loan from an earlier enrollment period. Both resident and nonresident students are eligible for financial aid, though different University policies may apply.

**The Carolina Covenant**
Covenant Scholars have the opportunity to graduate debt-free through a combination of scholarships, grants, and work-study. Covenant Scholars also have access to faculty and staff mentors, enrichment activities, and other personal support services.

The Carolina Covenant is offered to eligible undergraduates who have a family income at or below 200 percent of the federal poverty level and limited assets. No special application is necessary; eligible students will be notified after applying for financial aid. Details are on the Carolina Covenant site (http://carolinacovenant.unc.edu).

**Federal Aid Programs**
Rules for federal student aid are set by Congress. Eligibility is set by a federal formula that examines the income and assets of the student and family, household size, the number of people in college, taxes paid, and other factors. Scholarships and awards from private sources are also factored into the eligibility formula.

The Federal Pell Grant Program provides assistance to undergraduate students with demonstrated financial need. A Pell Grant will automatically be included as part of an eligible student's financial aid package.

More detailed information is available at the Federal Student Aid site (https://studentaid.ed.gov/sa).

**University Scholarships and Grants**
Undergraduate students are considered for UNC-funded scholarships and grants, which do not have to be repaid, based on a detailed analysis of family financial circumstances. This may include home equity, other income, and family assets that may not have been considered in the calculation of federal aid. Institutional scholarship and grant funds are often combined with federal aid to provide a total package of financial aid.

The University also offers scholarship funding to enroll certain students with exceptional financial need who are likely to contribute to the intellectual experience and diversity of the undergraduate student body, as well as funds to assist eligible students who are residents of North Carolina and members of an Indian tribe recognized by the state or the federal government. No separate application is required; students will be considered based on their aid application and UNC admissions application.

**Merit Scholarships**
Each year, the University offers a limited number of merit scholarships to entering first-year students. These highly competitive programs recognize academic achievement, leadership, commitment to service, and potential for success at the University. Some of these awards consider a combination of financial need and academic merit.

Because Carolina is a highly selective university, competition for merit scholarships is strong. Very few merit scholarships are awarded each year.

There is no separate application for UNC merit scholarships. Selection is based on the information provided in a student's admission application. Merit scholarship finalists will be notified in early February (for early admissions applicants) and late March (for regular deadline applicants).

The Morehead-Cain (http://moreheadcain.org) and the Robertson Scholars (http://robertsonscholars.org) programs are administered by private foundations and do require separate applications. Visit their Web sites for details.

More information about the University's merit scholarships — including the Johnston, Pogue, Carolina, and Colonel Robinson programs — can be found at the Scholars Program site (http://scholarsprogram.unc.edu).

**Work-Study Employment**
A limited number of work-study jobs are available to help students earn a portion of their University expenses. Most of these jobs are on campus, with a small number in community service agencies. Undergraduate
work-study jobs require an average of 10 to 12 hours per week, with wages that depend on the job.

Graduate students may be assigned work-study assistantships, with teaching and research responsibilities in their departments or schools. Eligible students can apply for a variety of work-study jobs to match their skills and interests. There is no separate application for undergraduate students; simply apply for financial aid by March 1.

Need-Based Loans
The University administers a number of student loan programs, both federal and institutional, which provide low-interest, long-term loans to undergraduate, graduate, and professional students who are eligible for aid. Most financial aid to undergraduate students includes loan offers, and the majority of aid to graduate and professional students is in the form of loans. Repayment of most loans begins six months after the student ceases to be enrolled at least half time.

After a student applies for aid, the Office of Scholarships and Student Aid determines which type of loan is most appropriate based on student need and available funds. More information on loan programs can be found at the Office of Scholarships and Student Aid site (http://studentaid.unc.edu/types-of-aid/loans).

Students always have the opportunity to reduce or decline loans when accepting a financial aid offer, so budget carefully (http://studentaid.unc.edu/budgeting) before borrowing. Contact aidinfo@unc.edu with any questions.

Non-Need-Based Loans
Students not eligible for need-based aid, or who require funds beyond available need-based aid, may apply for unsubsidized federal loans. Unlike need-based loans, these programs have higher interest rates, and interest is generally not deferred. Visit the Office of Scholarships and Student Aid loan site (https://studentaid.unc.edu/types-of-aid/loans/budgeting) for information about applying.

Federal Direct Unsubsidized Loans are available upon request, subject to borrowing limits. Overall loan limits and information about interest rates can be found through the Federal student aid website (https://studentaid.ed.gov/sa/types/loans/subsidized-unsubsidized/how-much).

Parents of undergraduate students who do not receive need-based aid, or who need additional assistance, may apply for Federal Direct Parent PLUS Loans. More information about Parent PLUS Loans is available on the Federal Student Aid Web site (https://studentloans.gov/myDirectLoan/index.action).

Laptop Grants
All Carolina students are required to have a laptop computer. The University offers grants — in the form of a credit at Student Stores, which sells a variety of laptops — to cover the cost for qualifying first-year students who apply for financial aid.

You are welcome to combine the grant with your own money to purchase a more expensive laptop. But if you leave Carolina without completing a degree, the University keeps the computer.

Questions and Assistance
Financial aid counselors are eager to help. Visit the Office of Scholarships and Student Aid or email aidinfo@unc.edu to get in touch.

For Graduate Students
The Graduate School offers a variety of funding opportunities to assist graduate students. The Graduate School provides information and support to students applying for external fellowships, as well as providing fellowships and other direct financial support to graduate students, which supplements what the individual school or department provides. For updated information, please see The Graduate School’s funding resources Web site (http://gradschool.unc.edu/funding).

Graduate Tuition Incentive Scholarship (http://gradschool.unc.edu/funding/gradschool/gtis.html): Helps cover the remaining cost of in-state tuition for graduate students who are receiving external funding awards in support of their thesis or dissertation research

Graduate Student Opportunity Fund (http://gradschool.unc.edu/funding/gradschool/opportunityfund.html): Assists students with small, nonrecurring, unusual and unexpected academic expenses

Graduate Student Transportation Grant (http://gradschool.unc.edu/funding/gradschool/transportationgrant.html): Assists students with some of the transportation costs necessary for travel to a regional, national, or international academic conference or professional society meeting to present their dissertation research

The Graduate Funding Information Center (http://gradfunding.web.unc.edu) is a resource for graduate students seeking information on funding sources for independent research, collaborative projects, fellowships, program development, and other scholarly activities.

You are welcome to contact the Fellowships Office at gradfunding@unc.edu.

To receive alerts when funding opportunities are posted, subscribe to The Graduate School funding listserv (http://gradfunding.web.unc.edu).

Departmental Awards
Teaching and Research Assistantships
The majority of assistantships available to graduate students are awarded by academic schools and departments. Approximately 2,500 graduate, research, and teaching assistantships are available through specific departments. Graduate assistantships are also available through the University’s various research institutes and centers. Stipends, responsibilities, selection criteria, and application and notification procedures vary from department to department. Applicants should discuss with the program to which they are applying the specific funding opportunities available to graduate students.

Federal/State Fellowships and Traineeships
A number of state and federally funded fellowships and traineeships are also available in some departments. Students must be pursuing graduate training in specified fields of study to be eligible for these awards. Interested students should request additional information from their academic departments.

Application Deadline
Prospective graduate students may indicate when applying for admission their interest in an assistantship and should discuss application deadlines with their prospective departments.
If you have questions about departmental awards, please contact the department to which you are applying (https://gradschool.unc.edu/academics/degiprograms).

**Financial Aid Regulations**

To be eligible for financial aid programs administered by the Office of Scholarships and Student Aid (http://studentaid.unc.edu), a student must be enrolled in a degree program on at least a half-time basis, a United States citizen or permanent resident, making satisfactory progress toward completion of the academic program, and, if applicable, registered for Selective Service. The student may not be in default on a loan previously received for college expenses nor owe a refund on a scholarship, grant, or loan from a previous enrollment period.

Graduate students who wish to apply for financial aid to meet the costs of attending the University must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). The application should be completed online (http://www.fafsa.ed.gov). In completing the FAFSA, the student must list UNC–Chapel Hill (code number 002974) as one of the schools to receive the FAFSA information. The information on the FAFSA will be analyzed by an agency contracted by the federal government. The agency will send information and an analysis of the student’s eligibility for financial aid funds to both the student and to the Office of Scholarships and Student Aid.

A student should not wait for admission to a graduate program before applying for aid. An applicant should submit the FAFSA by March 1. If additional documentation is needed to complete a student’s application for financial assistance, the Office of Scholarships and Student Aid will notify the student. A student who completes the file promptly can expect to receive notice of an award decision early in June.
ARCHIVES

Undergraduate


Graduate

INDEX

A

About UNC .................................................. 7
Academic Calendar ........................................ 6
Academic Enrichment Programs ...................... 184
Academic Standing ....................................... 1186
Administrative Officers ................................ 9
Admissions ................................................... 17
Aerospace Studies Minor ............................... 194
African, African American, and Diaspora Studies Major, B.A. 203
African American and Diaspora Studies Minor ........... 206
African Studies Minor .................................... 206
American Indian and Indigenous Studies Minor .......... 236
American Studies, A.A.-B.A. .......................... 27
American Studies Major, B.A. ......................... 219
American Studies Major, B.A.–American Indian and Indigenous Studies Concentration ... 226
American Studies Major, B.A.–Folklore Concentration .... 228
American Studies Major, B.A.–Global American Studies Concentration 230
American Studies Major, B.A.–Southern Studies Concentration 233
American Studies Minor ................................. 235
Anthropology, A.A.-B.A. .................................. 29
Anthropology Major, B.A. .............................. 259
Arabic Minor ............................................... 348
Archaeology, A.A.-B.A. ................................. 31
Archaeology, B.A. ......................................... 267
Archaeology Minor .......................................... 271
Archives ....................................................... 1200
Art History, A.A.-B.A. .................................... 32
Art History Major, B.A. ................................. 291
Art History Minor ......................................... 304
Asian Studies Major, B.A.–Arab Cultures Concentration 335
Asian Studies Major, B.A.–Chinese Concentration .... 338
Asian Studies Major, B.A.–Interdisciplinary Concentration 329
Asian Studies Major, B.A.–Japanese Concentration ... 341
Asian Studies Major, B.A.–Korean Concentration ....... 343
Asian Studies Major, B.A.–South Asian Studies Concentration 345
Asian Studies Minor ....................................... 347
Asian Studies–Chinese Concentration, A.A.-B.A. ......... 34
Asian Studies–Interdisciplinary Concentration, A.A.-B.A. 35
Astronomy Minor ......................................... 854
Attendance, Grading, and Examination .................... 1181
B

Biology, A.S.-B.A. .............................................. 37
Biology, A.S.-B.S. ............................................. 39
Biology Major, B.A. ......................................... 383
Biology Major, B.S. .......................................... 375
Biology Major, B.S.–Quantitative Biology Track ......... 379
Biology Minor ............................................... 386
Biomedical and Health Sciences Engineering Major, B.S. 392
Biostatistics Major, B.S.P.H. ............................ 399
Board of Governors ........................................ 12
Board of Trustees .......................................... 11
Business Administration Major, B.S.B.A. ............... 1062
Business Administration Minor ......................... 1065
Business Journalism Major, B.A. ....................... 1120

C

Certificate in Dental Hygiene ........................... 1079
Certificate Programs in Media and Journalism .......... 1123
Chemistry, A.S.-B.A. ....................................... 41
Chemistry, A.S.-B.S. ........................................ 42
Chemistry Major, B.A. ..................................... 410
Chemistry Major, B.S. ...................................... 413
Chemistry Major, B.S.–Biochemistry Track ............ 417
Chemistry Major, B.S.–Polymer Track .................. 420
Chemistry Minor ............................................ 423
Chinese Minor ............................................... 349
Classical Humanities Minor ............................ 444
Classics Major, B.A.–Classical Archaeology .......... 439
Classics Major, B.A.–Classical Civilization .......... 441
Classics Major, B.A.–Greek, Latin, and Combined Greek and Latin ........ 442
Clinical Laboratory Science Major, B.S. .................. 1126
Coaching Education Minor .............................. 608
Cognitive Science Minor .................................. 896
College of Arts and Sciences and the General College 1042
Communication Studies, A.A.-B.A. ..................... 44
Communication Studies Major, B.A. .................... 458
Comparative Literature Minor ......................... 539
Composition, Rhetoric, and Digital Literacy Minor .... 540
Computer Science, A.S.-B.A. ............................ 46
Computer Science, A.S.-B.S. ............................ 48
Computer Science Major, B.A. ......................... 473
Computer Science Major, B.S. .......................... 475
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science Minor</td>
<td>478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conflict Management Minor</td>
<td>817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contemporary European Studies Major, B.A.</td>
<td>588</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Numbering</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative Writing Minor</td>
<td>542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit and Evaluation</td>
<td>1167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curriculum in Archaeology</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curriculum in Contemporary European Studies</td>
<td>587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curriculum in Global Studies</td>
<td>679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curriculum in Latin American Studies</td>
<td>733</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curriculum in Peace, War, and Defense</td>
<td>805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dentistry, B.S.</td>
<td>1075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Aerospace Studies</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of African, African American, and Diaspora Studies</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of American Studies</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Anthropology</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Applied Physical Sciences</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Art</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Asian Studies</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Biochemistry and Biophysics</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Biology</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td>388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Biostatistics</td>
<td>397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Cell Biology and Physiology</td>
<td>403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Chemistry</td>
<td>404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of City and Regional Planning</td>
<td>425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Classics</td>
<td>430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Communication</td>
<td>447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Computer Science</td>
<td>466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Dramatic Art</td>
<td>480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Economics</td>
<td>491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of English and Comparative Literature</td>
<td>503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Environmental Sciences and Engine</td>
<td>577</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Exercise and Sport Science</td>
<td>592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Geography</td>
<td>610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Geological Sciences</td>
<td>625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures</td>
<td>641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Health Policy and Management</td>
<td>689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of History</td>
<td>696</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Linguistics</td>
<td>738</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Marine Sciences</td>
<td>747</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Mathematics</td>
<td>754</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Microbiology and Immunology</td>
<td>768</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Military Science</td>
<td>770</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Music</td>
<td>773</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Naval Science</td>
<td>794</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Nutrition</td>
<td>799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Pathology and Laboratory Medicine</td>
<td>804</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Philosophy</td>
<td>820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Physics and Astronomy</td>
<td>835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Political Science</td>
<td>857</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Psychology and Neuroscience</td>
<td>874</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Public Policy</td>
<td>900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Religious Studies</td>
<td>916</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Romance Studies</td>
<td>954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Sociology</td>
<td>997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Statistics and Operations Research</td>
<td>1015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Women’s and Gender Studies</td>
<td>1023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Departments</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division of Clinical Laboratory Science</td>
<td>1124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division of Radiologic Science</td>
<td>1129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division of Speech and Hearing Sciences</td>
<td>1133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Dental Surgery, D.D.S.</td>
<td>1069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dramatic Art, A.A.-B.A.</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dramatic Art Major, B.A.</td>
<td>486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dramatic Art Minor</td>
<td>488</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics Major, A.A.-B.A.</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics Major, A.S.-B.A.</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics Major, B.A.</td>
<td>499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education Minor</td>
<td>1096</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English and Comparative Literature, A.A.-B.A.</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English and Comparative Literature Major, B.A.</td>
<td>533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Minor</td>
<td>544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrepreneurship Minor</td>
<td>502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environment, Ecology, and Energy Program</td>
<td>550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Health Sciences Major, B.S.P.H.</td>
<td>583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science and Studies Minor</td>
<td>573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science, B.S.</td>
<td>566</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Studies Major, B.A.</td>
<td>559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise and Sport Science Major, B.A.–Fitness Professional</td>
<td>605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise and Sport Science Major, B.A.–General</td>
<td>603</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise and Sport Science Major, B.A.–Sport Administration</td>
<td>606</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topic</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise and Sport Science Minor</td>
<td>609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise and Sports Science, A.S.-B.A.</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First-Year Seminars</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore Minor</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Studies Minor</td>
<td>574</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Minor</td>
<td>990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Anthropology Minor</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Approved Course Substitution Lists</td>
<td>1172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Curriculum and Degree Requirements</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geographic Information Sciences Minor</td>
<td>624</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography, A.A.-B.A.</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography Major, B.A.</td>
<td>618</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography Minor</td>
<td>622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geological Sciences Major, B.A.–Earth Science Concentration</td>
<td>632</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geological Sciences Major, B.S.–Earth Science Concentration</td>
<td>634</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geological Sciences Major, B.S.–Environmental Geoscience Concentration</td>
<td>637</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geological Sciences Minor</td>
<td>639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Minor</td>
<td>672</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures Major, B.A.–Central European Studies Concentration</td>
<td>660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures Major, B.A.–German Literature and Culture Concentration</td>
<td>663</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures Major, B.A.–German Media, Arts, and Culture Concentration</td>
<td>665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures Major, B.A.–Russian Language and Culture Concentration</td>
<td>668</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germanic and Slavic Languages and Literatures Major, B.A.–Slavic and East European Languages and Cultures Concentration</td>
<td>670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gillings School of Global Public Health</td>
<td>1047</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global American Studies Minor</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Cinema Minor</td>
<td>544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Studies, A.A.-B.A.</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Studies Major, B.A.</td>
<td>682</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek Minor</td>
<td>445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health and Society Minor</td>
<td>1011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Policy and Management Major, B.S.P.H.</td>
<td>693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heritage and Global Engagement Minor</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hindi-Urdu Minor</td>
<td>351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hispanic Studies Minor</td>
<td>992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History, A.A.-B.A.</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History Major, B.A.</td>
<td>719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History Minor</td>
<td>726</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honor Code</td>
<td>1188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Beyond Chapel Hill</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Carolina</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Development and Family Studies, B.A.Ed.</td>
<td>1093</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Science Major, B.S.</td>
<td>1103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Systems Minor</td>
<td>1105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Studies</td>
<td>730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Studies Major, B.A.</td>
<td>731</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Studies Major, B.A.–Cultural Studies</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internships</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic and Middle Eastern Studies Minor</td>
<td>945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian Minor</td>
<td>991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese Minor</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish Studies Minor</td>
<td>946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenan–Flagler Business School</td>
<td>1051</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korean Minor</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Languages Across the Curriculum</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin American Studies Major, B.A.</td>
<td>734</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin Minor</td>
<td>445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latina/o Studies Minor</td>
<td>546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linguistics, A.A.-B.A.</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linguistics Major, B.A.</td>
<td>744</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linguistics Minor</td>
<td>745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management and Society, A.A.-B.A.</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management and Society Major, B.A.</td>
<td>1008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine Sciences Minor</td>
<td>752</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics, A.S.-B.A.</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics, A.S.-B.S.</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics Major, B.A.</td>
<td>761</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics Major, B.S.</td>
<td>764</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics Minor</td>
<td>767</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media and Journalism, A.A.-B.A.</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media and Journalism Major, B.A.</td>
<td>1116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media and Journalism Minor, B.A.</td>
<td>1122</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Medical Anthropology Minor ............................................. 262
Medicine, Literature, and Culture Minor .................................... 547
Medieval and Early Modern Studies (MEMS) Minor .................... 726
Middle Eastern Languages Minor ............................................ 354
Military Science and Leadership Minor ....................................... 771
Modern Hebrew Minor .......................................................... 350
Music, A.A.-B.A. ............................................................... 72
Music Major, B.A. ................................................................ 784
Music Major, Bachelor of Music (B.Mus.) .................................... 787
Music Minor ............................................................................ 792

N
N.C. Community College Transfer Articulation and Pathways .......... 26
Naval Science Minor .............................................................. 795
Neuroscience Major, B.S. ...................................................... 884
Neuroscience Minor .............................................................. 897
North Carolina Fellows Program ............................................... 190
Nursing Major, B.S.N. ............................................................. 1142
Nutrition Major, B.S.P.H. .......................................................... 801

O
Office for Undergraduate Research ........................................... 185
Office of Distinguished Scholarships .......................................... 188

P
Peace, War, and Defense Major, B.A. ....................................... 814
Persian Minor .......................................................................... 355
Philosophy, A.A.-B.A. .............................................................. 73
Philosophy Major, B.A. ............................................................ 831
Philosophy Minor .................................................................... 832
Philosophy, Politics, and Economics (PPE) Minor .................... 833
Physics Major, B.A. ................................................................ 843
Physics Major, B.S. ................................................................ 849
Physics Minor .......................................................................... 855
Policies and Procedures .......................................................... 1166
Political Science, A.A.-B.A. ..................................................... 75
Political Science Major, B.A. .................................................... 868
Portuguese Minor .................................................................... 992
Programs of Study: Majors and Minors ..................................... 181
Psychology, A.A.-B.A. ............................................................. 76
Psychology, A.S.-B.S. ............................................................... 78
Psychology Major, B.A. ......................................................... 889
Psychology Major, B.S. ............................................................ 891
Public Policy, A.A.-B.A. .......................................................... 80
Public Policy, A.S.-B.A. ............................................................ 82

R
Radiologic Science Major, B.S. .................................................. 1131
Registration, Enrollment, and Withdrawal .................................. 1175
Religious Studies, A.A.-B.A. .................................................... 84
Religious Studies Major, B.A. ................................................... 939
Religious Studies Major, B.A.–Jewish Studies Concentration .......... 943
Religious Studies Minor ........................................................... 948
Resources .................................................................................. 1150
Resources: Academic and Research ........................................... 1151
Resources: Campus Life ........................................................... 1155
Resources: Career Planning ...................................................... 1162
Resources: Health and Wellness ............................................... 1163
Resources: Service and Leadership ............................................ 1165
Romance Languages - Hispanic Linguistics, A.A.-B.A. ................. 85
Romance Languages - Hispanic Literatures and Cultures, A.A.-B.A. 87
Romance Languages - Italian, A.A.-B.A. ...................................... 89
Romance Languages - Portuguese, A.A.-B.A. ............................... 90
Romance Languages Major, B.A.–French and Francophone Studies 974
Romance Languages Major, B.A.–Hispanic Linguistics .................. 987
Romance Languages Major, B.A.–Hispanic Literatures and Cultures 984
Romance Languages Major, B.A.–Italian ..................................... 979
Romance Languages Major, B.A.–Portuguese .............................. 981
Russian Culture Minor ............................................................... 674

S
School of Education ............................................................... 1082
School of Information and Library Science ................................ 1098
School of Media and Journalism .............................................. 1107
School of Medicine ................................................................. 1124
School of Nursing ................................................................. 1136
Schools/College ....................................................................... 1041
Sexuality Studies Minor ........................................................... 1038
Slavic and East European Languages and Cultures Minor ........... 676
Social and Economic Justice Minor ........................................... 1012
Sociology, A.A.-B.A. ................................................................ 92
Sociology Major, B.A. ............................................................... 1005
Southern Studies Minor ........................................................... 241
Spanish Minor for the Professions ............................................. 993
Speech and Hearing Sciences Minor ......................................... 1134
Statistics and Analytics, A.S.-B.S. ............................................. 94
Statistics and Analytics Major, B.S. ............................................... 1019